

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES  
ANNOTATED (1978)

USITC Publication 843





UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

SUPPLEMENT 5

to

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

The pages in this supplement are to be substituted for the corresponding pages in the Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1978). Supplement 4 to Annex C and supplement 4 to Annex D should be inserted following supplement 3 to Annex C and supplement 3 to Annex D, respectively. The principal changes in this supplement reflect--

- (1) Presidential Proclamation 4610 (modification of quotas on imports of certain sugars, sirups, and molasses, effective December 5, 1978);
- (2) Presidential Proclamation 4629 (modifying Presidential Proclamation 3279, as amended, relating to imports of petroleum and petroleum products, and providing for the long-term control of petroleum products through a system of license fees, proclaimed December 8, 1978);
- (3) Presidential Proclamation 4630 (reduction of rates of duty on imports of certain papermaking machinery, effective March 13, 1978, with respect to entries and withdrawals the liquidation of which has not become final and conclusive under section 514, Tariff Act of 1930, as amended);
- (4) Presidential Proclamation 4631 (import fees on sugars and sirups, effective as of 12:01 a.m. (Eastern Standard Time) on December 29, 1978);
- (5) Presidential Proclamation 4632 (temporary duty increases on imports of certain bolts, nuts, and screws of iron or steel, effective January 6, 1979);
- (6) Presidential Proclamation 4634 (temporary quantitative limitations on color television receivers and certain subassemblies thereof imported from Taiwan and the Republic of Korea, effective February 1, 1979);
- (7) Presidential Proclamation 4640 (temporary quantitative limitations on imports of certain clothespins, effective February 23, 1979);
- (8) Executive Order 12104 (amending the Generalized System of Preferences to reflect changes to the Tariff Schedules of the United States proclaimed in Presidential Proclamation 4630, effective March 13, 1978, with respect to entries and withdrawals the liquidation of which has not become final and conclusive under section 514, Tariff Act of 1930, as amended);
- (9) Executive Order 12124 (amending the Generalized System of Preferences, effective with respect to articles which are both (1) imported on or after January 1, 1976, and (2) entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 1, 1979); and
- (10) Changes in statistical annotations (formulated pursuant to section 484(e), Tariff Act of 1930, as amended) involving--
  - (a) Certain sporting equipment and games (effective March 1, 1979),
  - (b) Modifications to reporting requirements for certified hand-loomed and folklore products (effective April 1, 1979),
  - (c) Pinking shears (effective April 1, 1979), and
  - (d) Various unit-of-quantity changes to selected fabricated steel products (effective April 1, 1979).

The provisions in which changes have been made are identified with the special symbol ⑤.

# **UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION**

## **COMMISSIONERS**

**Joseph O. Parker, Chairman**

**Bill Alberger, Vice Chairman**

**George M. Moore**

**Catherine Bedell**

**Paula Stern**

---

**Kenneth R. Mason, Secretary to the Commission**

---

**Address all communications to  
United States International Trade Commission  
Washington, D.C. 20436**

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

SUPPLEMENT 4

to

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

The pages in this supplement are to be substituted for the corresponding pages in the Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1978). Supplement 3 to Annex C and supplement 3 to Annex D should be inserted following supplement 2 to Annex C and supplement 2 to Annex D, respectively. The principal changes in this supplement reflect--

- (1) Presidential Proclamation 4600 (temporary staged reduction of rates of duty on certain products, effective October 1, 1978);
- (2) Presidential Proclamation 4604 (termination of increased rates of duty on certain ceramic tableware, effective October 5, 1978);
- (3) Presidential Proclamation 4608 (temporary increased rates of duty on certain high-carbon ferrochromium, effective November 17, 1978);
- (4) Public Law 95-410, providing in part for the following:
  - (a) Amendments to personal exemptions provisions in schedule 8, part 2, subpart A, effective November 2, 1978; and
  - (b) Specific provisions for noncommercial importations of limited value in schedule 8, part 6, and redesignation of present part 6 to schedule 8 as part 7 to schedule 8, effective November 2, 1978;
- (5) Public Law 95-500, providing for the following:
  - (a) Specific provisions for ball or roller bearing pillow block, flange, take-up cartridge, and hanger units, effective October 21, 1978;
  - (b) Temporary duty suspension on imports of Yankee Dryer Cylinders, effective October 21, 1978; and
  - (c) Duty-free treatment for certain plastic necklaces, effective October 21, 1978;
- (6) Public Law 95-508, providing for the following:
  - (a) Extension of temporary duty suspension on certain metal waste and scrap, unwrought metal, and other articles of metal, effective October 24, 1978; and
  - (b) Temporary duty suspension on imports of mixtures of mashed or macerated hot red peppers and salt, effective October 24, 1978;
- (7) Public Law 95-516 (temporary duty suspension on imports of natural graphite, effective June 30, 1978);
- (8) Public Law 95-628 (temporary duty suspension on imports of insulation, effective November 10, 1978); and
- (9) Changes in statistical annotations, effective January 1, 1979, with the exception of radial ball bearings (formulated pursuant to section 484(e), Tariff Act of 1930, as amended).

The provisions in which changes have been made are identified with the special symbol ④.

# UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

## COMMISSIONERS

Joseph O. Parker, Chairman  
Bill Alberger, Vice Chairman  
George M. Moore  
Catherine Bedell  
Paula Stern

---

Kenneth R. Mason, Secretary to the Commission

---

Address all communications to  
United States International Trade Commission  
Washington, D.C. 20436

	Page
Part 3. - Governmental importations-----	633
A. - United States Government-----	633
B. - Foreign governments and international organizations-----	634
Part 4. - Importations of religious, educational, scientific, and other institutions-----	637
Part 5. - Samples; articles admitted free of duty under bond-----	643
A. - Samples for soliciting orders-----	643
B. - Articles for permanent exhibition under bond-----	644
C. - Articles admitted temporarily free of duty under bond-----	645
D. - Tea admitted free of duty under bond-----	648
④ Part 6. - Noncommercial importations of limited value-----	649
④ Part 7. - Other special classification provisions-----	651

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 1. - Temporary legislation-----	④ 655
A. - Temporary provisions for additional duties-----	④ 655
B. - Temporary provisions amending the tariff schedules-----	④ 656
Part 2. - Temporary modifications proclaimed pursuant to trade- agreements legislation-----	661
A. - Escape-clause actions-----	661
B. - Temporary modifications pursuant to section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962-----	671
④ C. - Reduced duties, pursuant to temporary trade agreements----	671
D. - Deleted	
Part 3. - Additional import restrictions proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended-----	673
Special statistical reporting numbers-----	691

## Statistical annexes

Annex A - Customs District and Port Code-----	A - 1
Annex B - Classification of country and territory designations-----	B - 1

## Historical annexes

Annex C - Amendments and Modifications-----	C - 3
Annex D - Statistical Notes-----	D - 1
④ Annex E - Staged Rates-----	E - 1

Alphabetical Index-----	X - 1
-------------------------	-------

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

56622  
A 22  
1977

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

SUPPLEMENT 3

to

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

The pages in this supplement are to be substituted for the corresponding pages in the Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1978). Supplement 2 to Annex C and supplement 2 to Annex D should be inserted following supplement 1 to Annex C and supplement 1 to Annex D, respectively. The principal changes in this supplement reflect--

- (1) Presidential Proclamation 4559 (modification of temporary quantitative limitations on imports of certain articles of alloy tool steel, effective April 8, 1978);
- (2) Presidential Proclamation 4561 (temporary duty increase on imports of certain Citizens Band (CB) radio transceivers, effective April 11, 1978);
- (3) Presidential Proclamation 4560 (extension of nondiscriminatory treatment to the products of the Hungarian People's Republic, effective July 7, 1978);
- (4) Public Law 95-303 (temporary duty reduction on imports of levulose, effective June 29, 1978);
- (5) Office of the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations:
  - (a) Reallocation of specialty steel quotas (effective April 5, 1978, with respect to reductions in quota quantity and April 12, 1978, with respect to increases in quota quantity),
  - (b) Nonrubber footwear (effective May 12, 1978,
  - (c) Reallocation of specialty steel quotas (effective June 8, 1978, with respect to reductions in quota quantity and June 10, 1978, with respect to increases in quota quantity), and
  - (d) Separate quota quantity for stainless steel bar from Spain (effective June 14, 1978);
- (6) Expiration of temporary duty suspensions on--
  - (a) Logwood, canaigre, chestnut, etc. (item 907.80),
  - (b) Natural graphite (item 909.01),
  - (c) Zinc bearing ores and materials (items 911.00 and 911.02),
  - (d) Zinc dross, skimmings, waste and scrap (items 911.01 and 911.03),
  - (e) Copper waste and scrap (item 911.10),
  - (f) Articles of copper (item 911.11),
  - (g) Certain metal waste and scrap, certain unwrought metal and certain articles of metal (item 911.12),
  - (h) Certain electric elbow prosthetic devices (item 912.07),
  - (i) Mattress blanks of latex rubber (item 912.08), and
  - (j) Certain sheets of latex foam rubber (item 912.12);
- (7) Expiration of temporary duty increases on radial ball bearings (items 923.80, 923.82, and 923.84);
- (8) Changes in statistical annotations (formulated pursuant to section 484(e), Tariff Act of 1930, as amended) involving--
  - (a) Bandsaw and chipper knife steel (effective April 8, 1978),
  - (b) Citizens Band radio transceivers (effective April 11, 1978),
  - (c) Men's and boys' cotton suits (effective June 27, 1978),
  - (d) Edible preparations not specially provided for, coats and jackets, cotton corduroy raincoats, wearing apparel of feathers, and tops and vests (effective September 1, 1978), and
  - (e) Various unit of quantity changes to textile and apparel items (effective September 5, 1978); and
- (9) Bureau of the Census changes in Schedule C-I--Classification of Country and Territory Designations for U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics.

The provisions in which changes have been made are identified with the special symbol ③.

USITC Publication 843  
United States  
Government Printing Office  
Washington: 1978

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

# UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

## COMMISSIONERS

Joseph O. Parker, Chairman  
Bill Alberger, Vice Chairman  
George M. Moore  
Catherine Bedell  
Italo H. Ablondi  
Daniel Minchew

---

Kenneth R. Mason, Secretary to the Commission

---

Address all communications to  
United States International Trade Commission  
Washington, D.C. 20436

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

SUPPLEMENT 2

to

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

The pages in this supplement are to be substituted for the corresponding pages in the Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1978). Supplement 1 to Annex C and supplement 1 to Annex D should be inserted following Annexes C and D, respectively. The principal changes in this supplement reflect--

- (1) Executive Order 12041 (amending the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP), effective with respect to articles both: (1) imported on or after January 1, 1976, and (2) entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 1, 1978;
- (2) Presidential Proclamation 4547 (providing for import fees on sugar, sirups, and molasses, effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption after 12:01 a.m. (Eastern Standard Time) on January 21, 1978); and
- (3) Statistical annotations (formulated pursuant to section 484(e), Tariff Act of 1930, as amended), effective March 1, 1978, involving--
  - (a) Plied yarns wholly of noncontinuous man-made fibers,
  - (b) Printcloth,
  - (c) Men's or boys' suit-type coats and sport jackets imported as parts of suits,
  - (d) Girls' or infants' dresses, blouses and shirts, and playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel, and
  - (e) Shoe uppers of man-made fibers.

The provisions in which changes have been made are identified with the special symbol ② .

USITC Publication 843  
United States  
Government Printing Office  
Washington: 1978



1186622  
A92  
1977

# UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

## COMMISSIONERS

*Daniel Minchew, Chairman*  
*Joseph O. Parker, Vice Chairman*  
*George M. Moore*  
*Catherine Bedell*  
*Italo H. Ablondi*  
*Bill Alberger*

---

Kenneth R. Mason, Secretary to the Commission

---

Address all communications to  
United States International Trade Commission  
Washington, D. C. 20436

S.L. 4-4-78

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

SUPPLEMENT I

to

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

The pages in this supplement are to be substituted for the corresponding pages in the Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1978). The principal changes in this supplement reflect--

- (1) Presidential Proclamation 4543 (modifying Presidential Proclamation 3279, as amended, relating to imports of petroleum and petroleum products, and providing for the long-term control of petroleum products through a system of license fees, effective October 1, 1977);
- (2) Executive Order 12032 amending the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP) as follows:
  - (a) Restoration of GSP duty-free treatment of imports from Israel under TSUS item 613.18, effective with respect to articles imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 1, 1977, and
  - (b) Other changes in the designation of items eligible for duty-free treatment under GSP and the subdivision of existing items in the Tariff Schedules for the purpose of providing GSP treatment, effective with respect to articles imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after January 1, 1978;
- (3) Public Law 95-198 (providing duty-free treatment for any aircraft engine or propeller, or any part or accessory of either, used as a temporary replacement for an aircraft engine being overhauled within the United States if duty was paid on such replacement engine during a previous importation, effective November 23, 1977);
- (4) Public Law 95-206 (providing for duty suspension until June 30, 1980, for intravenous fat emulsion, cyclic organic chemical products to be used in the manufacture of photographic color couplers, and photographic color couplers, effective December 12, 1977); and
- (5) Statistical annotations (formulated pursuant to section 484(e), Tariff Act of 1930, as amended) effective January 1, 1978.

The provisions in which changes have been made are identified with the special symbol ①.

USITC Publication 843  
United States  
Government Printing Office  
Washington: 1978

(1st supp. 1/11/78)

# UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

## COMMISSIONERS

*Daniel Minchew, Chairman*

*Joseph O. Parker, Vice Chairman*

*George M. Moore*

*Catherine Bedell*

*Italo H. Ablondi*

*Bill Alberger*

---

Kenneth R. Mason, Secretary to the Commission

---

Address all communications to  
United States International Trade Commission  
Washington, D.C. 20436

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

TARIFF SCHEDULES  
OF THE UNITED STATES  
ANNOTATED  
(1978)

For Use in Classification of Imported Merchandise  
for Rate of Duty and Statistical Purposes

USITC Publication 843

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
WASHINGTON : 1977

H 36622

A92

1977

# UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

## COMMISSIONERS

*Daniel Minchew, Chairman*

*Joseph O. Parker, Vice Chairman*

*George M. Moore*

*Catherine Bedell*

*Italo H. Ablondi*

*Bill Alberger*

---

Kenneth R. Mason, Secretary to the Commission

---

Address all communications to  
United States International Trade Commission  
Washington, D.C. 20436

2. 1. 12-19-77

## Preface to Tenth Edition

November 13, 1977

The Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1978) (TSUSA-1978) is the tenth edition of a compilation published pursuant to section 201, Tariff Classification Act of 1962 1/, embracing the legal text of the Tariff Schedules of the United States, as amended and modified, together with statistical annotations formulated pursuant to section 484(e), Tariff Act of 1930; as amended, (19 U.S.C. 1484(e)). 2/

The principal changes in this edition reflect (1) supplements 1-7 to the ninth edition (1976); (2) Presidential Proclamations 4538 and 4539; (3) Executive Order 12005; (4) Public Laws 95-159, 95-160, 95-161, 95-162, 95-170, and 95-172; (5) statistical annotations, effective January 1, 1978 formulated pursuant to section

---

1/ "Sec. 201. The Commission is authorized to issue at appropriate intervals, and to keep up to date, a publication containing current tariff schedules and related matters, including such matters as may be needed for reporting statistics." The first edition (1963) consisted of the original publication and five supplements; the second edition (1965) consisted of the original publication and nine supplements; the third edition (1968) consisted of the original publication and two supplements; the fourth edition (1969) consisted of the original publication and three supplements; the fifth edition (1970) consisted of the original publication and four supplements; the sixth edition (1971) consisted of the original publication and five supplements; the seventh edition (1972) consisted of the original publication and nine supplements; the eighth edition (1975) consisted of the original publication and two supplements; and the ninth edition (1976) consisted of the original publication and seven supplements.

2/ Section 484(e), as amended, reads as follows: "(e) Statistical Enumeration.--The Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of Commerce, and the United States International Trade Commission are authorized and directed to establish from time to time for statistical purposes an enumeration of articles in such detail as in their judgment may be necessary, comprehending all merchandise imported into the United States and exported from the United States, and shall seek, in conjunction with statistical programs for domestic production and programs for achieving international harmonization of trade statistics, to establish the comparability thereof with such enumeration of articles. All import entries and export declarations shall include or have attached thereto an accurate statement specifying, in terms of such detailed enumeration, the kinds and quantities of all merchandise imported and exported and the value of the total quantity of each kind of article."

484(e), Tariff Act of 1930, as amended; and (6) Bureau of the Census changes in Schedules C-I and D--classifications of country designations and U.S. customs districts and ports for U.S. foreign trade statistics.

The Staged Rates and Historical Notes sections, which were inserted after each part and which showed the changes made in the legal and statistical provisions through June 27, 1977 (Supplement 7 of the ninth edition), are not republished as a part of this document. Those users desiring to trace tariff and classification history should retain the "Staged Rates and Historical Notes" and the "Historical Notes" sections of the ninth edition (TSUSA-1976). Beginning with this edition, the historical notes are published as Annexes C and D. "Annex C - Amendments and Modifications", will contain the history of the changes to the statutory language made since the seventh supplement to the ninth edition. "Annex D - Statistical Notes", will contain the history of the changes to the statistical annotations made since the seventh supplement to the ninth edition. Each supplement to the tenth edition will contain additions to these annexes documenting the history of changes reflected in that supplement.

The statistical annotations contained in the TSUSA prescribe the statistical information to be supplied on customs entry and withdrawal forms with respect to articles imported into the customs territory of the United States. Thus, this publication is designed to enable importers, customs brokers, customs officers, and other interested persons to determine (1) the classifications and rates of duty applicable to imported articles and (2) the requirements for reporting statistical data with respect to such imports.

Requests from interested parties for changes in any of the requirements for statistical reporting should be prepared in quadruplicate and submitted to--

The Chairman  
Committee for Statistical Annotation  
of Tariff Schedules  
United States International Trade Commission  
701 E Street NW.  
Washington, D.C. 20436

Such requests should in every instance indicate precisely the nature of the desired changes and give detailed reasons in support of the request.

# C O N T E N T S

Page

Preface to the Tenth Edition- - - - -	III
---------------------------------------	-----

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

General headnotes and rules of interpretation - - - - -	3
---	---

### SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 1.	- Live animals- - - - -	13
Part 2.	- Meats - - - - -	15
	A. - Bird meat - - - - -	15
	B. - Meats other than bird meat - - - - -	16
Part 3.	- Fish and shellfish - - - - -	19
	A. - Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen - - - - -	19
	B. - Fish, dried, salted, pickled, smoked, or kippered - - - - -	22
	C. - Fish in airtight containers - - - - -	24
	D. - Other fish products - - - - -	25
	E. - Shellfish - - - - -	26
Part 4.	- Dairy products; birds' eggs - - - - -	27
	A. - Milk and cream - - - - -	27
	B. - Butter, oleomargarine, and butter substitutes - - - - -	28
	C. - Cheeses - - - - -	28
	D. - Other milk products - - - - -	30
	E. - Poultry and other birds' eggs - - - - -	31
Part 5.	- Hides, skins, and leather; furskins- - - - -	33
	A. - Hides, skins, and leather - - - - -	33
	B. - Furskins - - - - -	36
Part 6.	- Live plants; seeds - - - - -	39
	A. - Live plants- - - - -	39
	B. - Seeds- - - - -	40
Part 7.	- Cereal grains, milled grain products, and malts and starches -	43
	A. - Grains - - - - -	43
	B. - Milled grain products - - - - -	44
	C. - Malts and starches - - - - -	45
Part 8.	- Vegetables - - - - -	47
	A. - Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen - - - - -	47
	B. - Vegetables, dried, desiccated, or dehydrated - - - - -	50
	C. - Vegetables, packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or otherwise prepared or preserved - - - - -	51
	D. - Mushrooms and truffles - - - - -	53
Part 9.	- Edible nuts and fruits - - - - -	55
	A. - Edible nuts- - - - -	55
	B. - Edible fruits - - - - -	57
	C. - Fruit flours, peels, pastes, pulps, jellies, jams, marmalades, and butters - - - - -	63
	D. - Glacé nuts, fruits, and other vegetable substances - - - - -	64



	Page	Part
Part 10. - Sugar; cocoa; confectionery - - - - -	65	
A. - Sugars, sirups, and molasses - - - - -	65	
B. - Cocoa - - - - -	67	
C. - Confectionery- - - - -	68	
Part 11. - Coffee, tea, maté, and spices - - - - -	69	
A. - Coffee and coffee substitutes, tea, maté - - - - -	69	
B. - Spices and spice seeds - - - - -	70	Par
Part 12. - Beverages - - - - -	73	
A. - Fruit juices- - - - -	73	
B. - Non-alcoholic beverages - - - - -	75	
C. - Fermented alcoholic beverages - - - - -	75	Par
D. - Spirits, spirituous beverages and beverage preparations- - - - -	76	
Part 13. - Tobacco and tobacco products - - - - -	79	
Part 14. - Animal and vegetable oils, fats, and greases - - - - -	81	
A. - Oil-bearing vegetable materials - - - - -	81	
B. - Vegetable oils, crude or refined- - - - -	82	
C. - Animal oils, fats, and greases, crude or refined- - - - -	83	
D. - Hardened oils, fats, and greases; mixtures- - - - -	85	Pa:
Part 15. - Other animal and vegetable products - - - - -	87	Pa:
A. - Products of American fisheries - - - - -	87	
B. - Edible preparations - - - - -	88	
C. - Animal feeds - - - - -	90	
D. - Feathers, downs, bristles, and hair - - - - -	91	
E. - Shellac and other lacs; natural gums, gum resins, resins, and balsams; turpentine and rosin- - - - -	94	
F. - Miscellaneous animal products - - - - -	95	Pa
G. - Miscellaneous vegetable products - - - - -	96	

## SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 1. - Wood and wood products - - - - -	101	
A. - Rough and primary wood products; wood waste - - - - -	101	
B. - Lumber, flooring, and moldings- - - - -	103	P
C. - Densified wood and articles thereof - - - - -	107	
D. - Wooden containers - - - - -	107	
E. - Miscellaneous products of wood - - - - -	108	
F. - Articles not specially provided for, of wood - - - - -	109	P
Part 2. - Cork and cork products; bamboo, rattan, willow, and chip; basketwork, wickerwork, and related products of fibrous vegetable substances- - - - -	111	
A. - Cork and cork products - - - - -	111	
B. - Bamboo, rattan, willow, and chip; basketwork, wickerwork, and related products of fibrous vegetable substances- - - - -	112	
Part 3. - Wood veneers, plywood and other wood-veneer assemblies, and building boards - - - - -	115	

Part 4.	- Paper, paperboard, and products thereof - - - - -	119
A.	- Paper-making materials - - - - -	120
B.	- Paper and paperboard, in rolls and sheets, not cut to size or shape- - - - -	121
C.	- Paper and paperboard cut to size or shape; articles of paper or paperboard - - - - -	125
D.	- Articles not specially provided for of pulp, or papier- mâché, of paper, or of paperboard - - - - -	127
Part 5.	- Books, pamphlets, and other printed and manuscript material - - - - -	129

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1.	- Textile fibers and wastes; yarns and threads - - - - -	143
A.	- Cotton - - - - -	143
B.	- Vegetable fibers, except cotton- - - - -	146
C.	- Wool and related animal hair- - - - -	148
D.	- Silk - - - - -	155
E.	- Man-made fibers - - - - -	157
F.	- Miscellaneous textile materials - - - - -	162
Part 2.	- Cordage - - - - -	163
Part 3.	- Woven fabrics- - - - -	167
A.	- Woven fabrics, of cotton - - - - -	167
B.	- Woven fabrics, of vegetable fibers (except cotton)- - - - -	178
C.	- Woven fabrics, of wool - - - - -	178
D.	- Woven fabrics, of silk - - - - -	180
E.	- Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers - - - - -	182
F.	- Woven fabrics, of other textile materials - - - - -	185
Part 4.	- Fabrics of special construction or for special purposes; articles of wadding or felt; fish nets; machine clothing - - - -	187
A.	- Knit, pile, tufted, and narrow fabrics; braids, and elastic fabrics - - - - -	187
B.	- Lace, netting, and ornamented fabrics- - - - -	191
C.	- Wadding, felts, and articles thereof; fish netting and nets; artists' canvas; coated or filled fabrics; hose; machine clothing; other special fabrics - - - - -	194
Part 5.	- Textile furnishings - - - - -	201
A.	- Textile floor coverings - - - - -	201
B.	- Bedding - - - - -	204
C.	- Tapestries, linens, and other furnishings - - - - -	207
Part 6.	- Wearing apparel and accessories- - - - -	215
A.	- Handkerchiefs - - - - -	215
B.	- Mufflers, scarves, shawls, and veils; men's and boys' neckties - - - - -	217
C.	- Hosiery - - - - -	219
D.	- Garters and suspenders; body-supporting garments; rainwear - - - - -	220
E.	- Underwear- - - - -	221
F.	- Other wearing apparel - - - - -	223

	Page
Part 7. - Miscellaneous textile products; rags and scrap cordage - - - - -	251
A. - Miscellaneous textile products - - - - -	251
B. - Textile articles not specially provided for - - - - -	252
C. - Rags and scrap cordage - - - - -	253
SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS	
Part 1. - Benzenoid chemicals and products - - - - -	257
A. - Organic chemical crudes - - - - -	257
B. - Industrial organic chemicals - - - - -	259
C. - Finished organic chemical products - - - - -	263
Part 2. - Chemical elements, inorganic and organic compounds, and mixtures- - - - -	273
A. - Chemical elements - - - - -	273
B. - Inorganic acids - - - - -	273
C. - Inorganic chemical compounds - - - - -	274
D. - Organic chemical compounds - - - - -	280
E. - Chemical mixtures - - - - -	287
Part 3. - Drugs and related products - - - - -	289
A. - Natural drugs, crude or advanced - - - - -	289
B. - Alkaloids, antibiotics, barbiturates, hormones, vitamins, and other drugs and related products- - - - -	290
C. - Other drugs - - - - -	293
Part 4. - Synthetic resins and plastics materials; rubber - - - - -	295
A. - Synthetic resins and plastics materials- - - - -	295
B. - Rubber - - - - -	297
Part 5. - Flavoring extracts; essential oils- - - - -	299
A. - Flavoring extracts, and fruit flavors, essences, esters, and oils - - - - -	299
B. - Essential oils - - - - -	299
Part 6. - Glue, gelatin, and related products- - - - -	301
Part 7. - Aromatic or odoriferous substances; perfumery, cosmetics, and toilet preparations - - - - -	303
A. - Aromatic or odoriferous substances - - - - -	303
B. - Perfumery, cosmetics, and toilet preparations - - - - -	304
Part 8. - Surface-active agents; soap and synthetic detergents - - - - -	307
A. - Surface-active agents - - - - -	307
B. - Soap and synthetic detergents - - - - -	309
Part 9. - Dyeing and tanning products; pigments and pigment-like materials; inks, paints, and related products - - - - -	311
A. - Dyeing and tanning products- - - - -	311
B. - Pigments and pigment-like materials- - - - -	312
C. - Inks, paints, and related products - - - - -	314

Part 10.	- Petroleum, natural gas, and products derived there- from - - - - -	317
Part 11.	- Fertilizers and fertilizer materials - - - - -	321
Part 12.	- Explosives - - - - -	323
Part 13.	- Fatty substances, camphor, chars and carbons, isotopes, waxes, and other products- - - - -	325
A.	- Fatty substances - - - - -	325
B.	- Camphor, chars and carbons, isotopes, waxes, and other products - - - - -	327
C.	- Miscellaneous medical supplies - - - - -	329

## SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 1.	- Nonmetallic minerals and products, except ceramic products and glass and glass products - - - - -	333
A.	- Hydraulic cement; concrete; concrete products - - - - -	333
B.	- Lime, gypsum, and plaster products - - - - -	334
C.	- Stone and stone products - - - - -	335
D.	- Mica and mica products - - - - -	338
E.	- Graphite and related products - - - - -	339
F.	- Asbestos and asbestos products - - - - -	340
G.	- Abrasives and abrasive articles - - - - -	340
H.	- Gems, gemstones, and articles thereof; industrial diamonds -	343
J.	- Miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals and products - - - - -	344
K.	- Nonmetallic minerals and products not specially provided for - - - - -	345
Part 2.	- Ceramic products - - - - -	347
A.	- Refractory and heat-insulating articles - - - - -	348
B.	- Ceramic construction articles - - - - -	349
C.	- Table, kitchen, household, art and ornamental pottery- - - - -	350
D.	- Industrial ceramics - - - - -	355
E.	- Ceramic articles not specially provided for- - - - -	356
Part 3.	- Glass and glass products- - - - -	357
A.	- Glass in the mass; glass in balls, tubes, rods, and certain other forms; foam glass; optical glass; and glass fibers and products thereof- - - - -	357
B.	- Flat glass and products thereof - - - - -	359
C.	- Glassware and other glass products - - - - -	365
D.	- Glass articles not specially provided for - - - - -	369

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 1.	- Metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials - - - - -	371
Part 2.	- Metals, their alloys, and their basic shapes and forms - - - - -	381
A.	- Precious metals- - - - -	383
B.	- Iron or steel- - - - -	386
C.	- Copper- - - - -	405
D.	- Aluminum - - - - -	411
E.	- Nickel - - - - -	413
F.	- Tin- - - - -	414
G.	- Lead- - - - -	416
H.	- Zinc - - - - -	417
J.	- Beryllium, columbium, germanium, hafnium, indium, magnesium, molybdenum, rhenium, tantalum, titanium, tungsten, uranium, and zirconium - - - - -	419
K.	- Other base metals- - - - -	421
Part 3.	- Metal products - - - - -	425
A.	- Metallic containers - - - - -	425
B.	- Wire cordage; wire screen, netting and fencing; bale ties- - - - -	426
C.	- Metal leaf and foil; metallics - - - - -	429
D.	- Nails, screws, bolts, and other fasteners; locks; builders' hardware; furniture, luggage, and saddlery hardware - - - - -	431
E.	- Tools, cutlery, forks and spoons- - - - -	434
F.	- Miscellaneous metal products - - - - -	444
G.	- Metal products not specially provided for - - - - -	450
Part 4.	- Machinery and mechanical equipment - - - - -	453
A.	- Boilers, non-electric motors and engines, and other general- purpose machinery - - - - -	453
B.	- Elevators, winches, cranes, and related machinery; earth- moving and mining machinery - - - - -	460
C.	- Agricultural and horticultural machinery; machinery for preparing food and drink - - - - -	461
D.	- Pulp and paper machinery; bookbinding machinery; printing machinery- - - - -	462
E.	- Textile machines; laundry and dry-cleaning machines; sewing machines - - - - -	464
F.	- Machines for working metal, stone, and other materials - - - - -	467
G.	- Office machines - - - - -	471
H.	- Other machines - - - - -	472
J.	- Parts of machines- - - - -	475
Part 5.	- Electrical machinery and equipment - - - - -	481
Part 6.	- Transportation equipment- - - - -	499
A.	- Rail locomotives and rolling stock - - - - -	499
B.	- Motor vehicles - - - - -	499
C.	- Aircraft and spacecraft- - - - -	505
D.	- Pleasure boats; floating structures- - - - -	506

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND  
NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

Part 1. - Footwear; headwear and hat braids; gloves; luggage, hand-	
bags, billfolds, and other flat goods - - - - -	511
A. - Footwear - - - - -	511
B. - Headwear and hat braids - - - - -	517
C. - Gloves - - - - -	519
D. - Luggage; women's and children's handbags; and billfolds,	
card cases, coin purses, and similar flat goods - - - - -	524
Part 2. - Optical goods; scientific and professional instruments;	
watches, clocks, and timing devices; photographic goods;	
motion pictures; recordings and recording media - - - - -	527
A. - Optical elements, spectacles, microscopes, and tele-	
scopes; optical goods not elsewhere provided for - - - - -	528
B. - Medical and surgical instruments and apparatus; X-ray	
apparatus - - - - -	530
C. - Surveying, navigational, meteorological, drawing, and	
mathematical calculating instruments; measuring and	
checking instruments not specially provided for - - - - -	533
D. - Measuring, testing, and controlling instruments - - - - -	536
E. - Watches, clocks, and timing apparatus - - - - -	540
F. - Photographic equipment and supplies - - - - -	552
G. - Motion pictures; tape recordings, phonograph records, and	
other recordings; recording media; scrap and waste	
photographic film - - - - -	556
Part 3. - Musical instruments, parts, and accessories - - - - -	559
A. - Musical instruments - - - - -	559
B. - Musical instrument parts and accessories - - - - -	561
Part 4. - Furniture; pillows, cushions, and mattresses; nontextile	
floor coverings - - - - -	563
A. - Furniture, pillows, cushions, and mattresses - - - - -	563
B. - Nontextile floor coverings - - - - -	565
Part 5. - Arms and ammunition; fishing tackle; wheel goods; sporting	
goods, games and toys - - - - -	567
A. - Arms and ammunition - - - - -	567
B. - Fishing tackle - - - - -	570
C. - Wheel goods - - - - -	571
D. - Games and sporting goods - - - - -	572
E. - Models; dolls, toys, tricks, party favors - - - - -	576
Part 6. - Jewelry and related articles; cameos; natural, cultured, and	
imitation pearls; imitation gemstones; beads and articles	
of beads - - - - -	579
A. - Jewelry and related articles - - - - -	579
B. - Cameos; natural, cultured, and imitation pearls; imitation	
gemstones; beads and articles of beads - - - - -	581

	Page	
Part 7. - Buttons, buckles, pins, and other fastening devices; artificial and preserved flowers and foliage; millinery ornaments; trimmings; and feather products - - - - -	583	P
A. - Buttons, buckles, pins, hooks and eyes, and slide fasteners -	583	P
B. - Artificial and preserved flowers and foliage; millinery ornaments; trimmings; and feather products - - - - -	585	P
Part 8. - Combs; hair ornaments; brooms and brushes; paint rollers; umbrellas and canes - - - - -	587	
A. - Combs, hair ornaments, brooms and brushes, paint rollers -	587	
B. - Umbrellas, walking sticks, whips, riding crops, and parts thereof - - - - -	589	F
Part 9. - Matches and pyrotechnics; candles; blasting caps; smokers' articles - - - - -	591	
A. - Matches, pyrotechnics, candles, blasting caps - - - - -	591	
B. - Cigar and cigarette lighters and holders; tobacco pipes - - - -	592	
Part 10. - Pens, pencils, leads, crayons, and chalks - - - - -	595	F
Part 11. - Works of art; antiques - - - - -	597	
A. - Works of art - - - - -	597	
B. - Antiques - - - - -	598	I
Part 12. - Rubber and plastics products - - - - -	599	
A. - Reinforced or laminated plastics; foam or sponge rubber and plastics - - - - -	599	
B. - Rubber and plastics waste and scrap; rubber and plastics film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, tubing and other profile shapes - - - - -	600	
C. - Specified rubber and plastics products - - - - -	602	I
D. - Articles not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics - - -	605	
Part 13. - Products not elsewhere enumerated - - - - -	607	
A. - Miscellaneous products - - - - -	607	
B. - Articles of fur and of leather - - - - -	609	
C. - Articles of gelatin, glue, gut, wax, bone, hair, horn, hoof, whalebone, quill, shell, ivory, or sponge - - - - -	611	
D. - Waste and scrap - - - - -	611	
Part 14. - Nonenumerated products - - - - -	613	

#### SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 1. - Articles exported and returned - - - - -	617	
A. - Articles not advanced or improved abroad - - - - -	617	
B. - Articles advanced or improved abroad - - - - -	620	
C. - Substantial containers or holders - - - - -	624	
Part 2. - Personal exemptions - - - - -	625	
A. - Residents and nonresidents - - - - -	625	
B. - United States personnel and evacuees - - - - -	629	
C. - Personnel of foreign governments and international organizations; distinguished visitors - - - - -	629	I
D. - Other personal exemptions - - - - -	631	

Part 3.	- Governmental importations- - - - -	633
A.	- United States Government - - - - -	633
B.	- Foreign governments and international organizations - - - - -	634
Part 4.	- Importations of religious, educational, scientific, and other institutions - - - - -	637
Part 5.	- Samples; articles admitted free of duty under bond - - - - -	643
A.	- Samples for soliciting orders - - - - -	643
B.	- Articles for permanent exhibition under bond - - - - -	644
C.	- Articles admitted temporarily free of duty under bond - - - - -	645
D.	- Tea admitted free of duty under bond - - - - -	648
Part 6.	- Other special classification provisions - - - - -	649

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 1.	- Temporary legislation - - - - -	653
A.	- Temporary provisions for additional duties - - - - -	653
B.	- Temporary provisions amending the tariff schedules - - - - -	654
Part 2.	- Temporary modifications proclaimed pursuant to trade- agreements legislation - - - - -	661
A.	- Escape-clause actions - - - - -	661
B.	- Temporary modifications pursuant to section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 - - - - -	671
C.	- Deleted	
D.	- Deleted	
Part 3.	- Additional import restrictions proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended - - - - -	673
Special statistical reporting numbers-	- - - - -	691

## Statistical annexes

Annex A	- Customs District and Port Code - - - - -	A - 1
Annex B	- Classification of country and territory designations - - -	B - 1

## Historical annexes

Annex C	- Amendments and Modifications - - - - -	C - 3
Annex D	- Statistical Notes- - - - -	D - 1

Alphabetical Index	- - - - -	X - 1
--------------------	-----------	-------

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.



**TARIFF SCHEDULES**

**OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED**

**(1978)**

## GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

1. Tariff Treatment of Imported Articles. All articles imported into the customs territory of the United States from outside thereof are subject to duty or exempt therefrom as prescribed in general headnote 3.

2. Customs Territory of the United States. The term "customs territory of the United States", as used in the schedules, includes only the States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

3. Rates of Duty. The rates of duty in the "Rates of Duty" columns numbered 1 and 2 of the schedules apply to articles imported into the customs territory of the United States as hereinafter provided in this headnote:

(a) Products of Insular Possessions.

(i) Except as provided in headnote 6 of schedule 7, part 2, subpart E, [and] except as provided in headnote 4 of schedule 7, part 7, subpart A, articles imported from insular possessions of the United States which are outside the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules, except that all such articles the growth or product of any such possession, or manufactured or produced in any such possession from materials the growth, product, or manufacture of any such possession or of the customs territory of the United States, or of both, which do not contain foreign materials to the value of more than 50 percent of their total value (or more than 70 percent of their total value with respect to watches and watch movements), coming to the customs territory of the United States directly from any such possession, and all articles previously imported into the customs territory of the United States with payment of all applicable duties and taxes imposed upon or by reason of importation which were shipped from the United States, without remission, refund, or drawback of such duties or taxes, directly to the possession from which they are being returned by direct shipment, are exempt from duty.

(ii) In determining whether an article produced or manufactured in any such insular possession contains foreign materials to the value of more than 50 percent, no material shall be considered foreign which, at the time such article is entered, may be imported into the customs territory from a foreign country, other than Cuba or the Philippine Republic, and entered free of duty.

(iii) Subject to the limitations imposed under section 503(b) and 504(c) of the Trade Act of 1974, articles designated eligible articles under section 503 of such Act which are imported from an insular possession of the United States shall receive duty treatment no less favorable than the treatment afforded such articles imported from a beneficiary developing country under title V of such Act.

(b) Products of Cuba. Products of Cuba imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules. Preferential rates of duty for such products apply only as shown in the said column 1. <sup>1/</sup>

<sup>1/</sup> By virtue of section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, the application to products of Cuba of either a preferential or other reduced rate of duty in column 1 is suspended. See general headnote 3(e), *infra*.

(c) Products of Countries Designated Beneficiary Developing Countries for Purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP).

(i) The following countries and territories are designated beneficiary developing countries for purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences, provided for in Title V of the Trade Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 2066, 19 U.S.C. 2461 *et seq.*):

Independent Countries

Afghanistan	Malawi
Angola	Malaysia
Argentina	⑤ Maldives
Bahamas	Mali
Bahrain	Malta
Bangladesh	Mauritania
Barbados	Mauritius
Benin	Mexico
Bhutan	Morocco
Bolivia	Mozambique
Botswana	Nauru
Brazil	Nepal
Burma	Nicaragua
Burundi	Niger
Cameroon	Oman
Cape Verde	Pakistan
⑤ Central African Empire	Panama
Chad	Papua New Guinea
Chile	Paraguay
Colombia	Peru
⑤ Comoros	Philippines
⑤ Congo	Portugal
Costa Rica	⑤ Romania
Cyprus	Rwanda
⑤ Djibouti	Sao Tome and Principe
Dominican Republic	Senegal
Egypt	⑤ Seychelles
El Salvador	Sierra Leone
Equatorial Guinea	Singapore
Ethiopia	Somalia
Fiji	Sri Lanka
Gambia	Sudan
Ghana	Surinam
Grenada	Swaziland
Guatemala	Syria
Guinea	⑤ Taiwan
Guinea Bissau	Tanzania
Guyana	Thailand
Haiti	Togo
Honduras	Tonga
India	Trinidad and Tobago
Israel	Tunisia
Ivory Coast	Turkey
Jamaica	Upper Volta
Jordan	Uruguay
Kenya	Western Samoa
Korea, Republic of	Yemen Arab Republic
Lebanon	Yugoslavia
Lesotho	Zaire
Liberia	Zambia
Malagasy Republic	

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

Page 4

Non-Independent Countries & Territories

⑤ Antigua	Macao
Belize	Montserrat
Bermuda	Netherlands Antilles
British Indian Ocean Territory	New Caledonia
British Solomon Islands	New Hebrides Condominium
Brunei	Niue
Cayman Islands	Norfolk Island
Christmas Island (Australia)	⑤ Pitcairn Islands
⑤ Cocos (Keeling) Islands	Saint Christopher-Nevis-Anguilla
Cook Islands	Saint Helena
Dominica	Saint Lucia
Falkland Islands	Saint Vincent
⑤ (Islas Malvinas)	⑤ Tokelau Islands
French Polynesia	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands
Gibraltar	Turks and Caicos Islands
Gilbert Islands	Tuvalu
Heard Island and McDonald Islands	Virgin Islands, British
Hong Kong	Wallis and Futuna Islands
	⑤ Western Sahara

(ii) Articles for which the designations "A" or "A\*" appear in the column entitled "GSP" of the schedules are those designated by the President to be eligible articles for purposes of the GSP pursuant to Section 503 of the Trade Act. The designation "A" signifies that all beneficiary developing countries are eligible for preferential treatment with respect to all articles provided for in the designated TSUS item, while the designation "A\*" indicates that certain beneficiary developing countries, specifically enumerated in subdivision (c)(iii) of this headnote, are not eligible for such preferential treatment with regard to any article provided for in the designated TSUS item. Whenever an eligible article is imported into the customs territory of the United States directly from a country or territory listed in subdivision (c)(i) of this headnote, it shall receive duty-free treatment, unless excluded from such treatment by subdivision (c)(iii) of this headnote, provided that, in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury:

(A) the sum of (1) the cost or value of the materials produced in the beneficiary developing country plus (2) the direct costs of processing operations performed in such country is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time of its entry into the customs territory of the United States; or

(B) the sum of (1) the cost or value of the materials produced in two or more beneficiary developing countries which are members of the same association of countries which is treated as one country under Section 502(a)(3) of the Trade Act, plus (2) the direct cost of processing operations performed in such countries is not less than 50 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time of its entry into the customs territory of the United States; and provided further that, for the purposes of (A) above, the term "country" does not include an association of countries which is treated as one country under Section 502(a)(3) of the Trade Act, but does include a country which is a member of any such association.

②⑤(iii) The following designated eligible articles provided for in TSUS item numbers preceded by the designation "A\*", if imported from a beneficiary developing country set opposite the TSUS item numbers listed below, are not entitled to the duty-free treatment provided for in subdivision (c)(ii) of this headnote:

TSUS item Number	Country or territory	TSUS item Number	Country or territory
106.70....	Mexico	156.40	Brazil
107.48....	Argentina		Ivory Coast
107.65....	Bangladesh	161.53....	Egypt
107.80....	Argentina	161.69....	Mexico
114.05....	Republic of Korea	162.11....	Syria
121.15....	Mexico	168.15....	Trinidad
121.52....	India	176.33....	Malaysia
121.55....	India	177.12....	Panama
121.56....	Argentina	177.72....	Cayman Islands
130.35....	Argentina	182.90....	Panama
130.40....	Mexico	184.65....	Taiwan
135.51....	Mexico	186.20....	Brazil
135.80....	Nicaragua	186.40....	Mexico
135.90....	Mexico	190.68....	Mexico
136.00....	Dominican Republic	192.85....	Mexico
136.30....	Mexico	200.06....	Hong Kong
136.80....	Mexico	200.91....	Honduras
136.92....	Israel	202.40....	Philippine Republic
137.40....	Mexico	202.62....	Mexico
137.71....	Mexico	203.20....	Malaysia
137.75....	Costa Rica	206.45....	Philippine Republic
138.05....	Mexico	206.47....	Taiwan
140.21....	Mexico	206.60....	Mexico
140.25....	Mexico	206.98....	Taiwan
141.35....	Turkey	220.10....	Portugal
141.55....	Dominican Republic	220.15....	Portugal
141.70....	Taiwan	220.20....	Portugal
141.77....	Mexico	220.25....	Portugal
145.08....	Philippine Republic	220.35....	Portugal
145.53....	Turkey	220.37....	Portugal
145.60....	Taiwan	220.41....	Portugal
146.12....	Argentina	220.48....	Portugal
146.22....	Turkey	220.50....	Portugal
146.44....	Philippine Republic	222.10....	Hong Kong
147.33....	Jamaica	222.34....	Philippine Republic
147.36....	Israel	240.02....	Philippine Republic
147.80....	Mexico	240.10....	Nicaragua
147.85....	Brazil	240.12....	Brazil
147.88....	Mexico	240.16....	Taiwan
148.12....	Mexico	240.19....	Taiwan
148.25....	Mexico	240.21....	Mexico
148.35....	Mexico	240.30....	Mexico
148.72....	Chile	240.34....	Taiwan
148.77....	Republic of Korea	240.50....	Taiwan
149.50....	Mexico	240.56....	Honduras
152.43....	Dominican Republic	245.00....	Romania
152.54....	Brazil	245.20....	Brazil
152.58....	India	252.25....	Argentina
154.40....	Taiwan	254.56....	Hong Kong
154.55....	Taiwan	254.58....	Hong Kong
	Argentina	256.60....	Republic of Korea
	Brazil	256.85....	Mexico
	Columbia	304.04....	Philippine Republic
	Dominican Republic	304.40....	Thailand
	El Salvador	304.44....	Brazil
	Guatemala	304.48....	Kenya
155.20	Guyana	304.58....	India
	India	305.22....	India
	Jamaica	305.28....	Thailand
	Nicaragua	305.30....	Thailand
	Panama	306.52....	Peru
	Peru	308.30....	Brazil
	Philippine Republic	308.35....	Hong Kong
	Taiwan	308.50....	Republic of Korea
	Thailand	308.55....	Republic of Korea
155.35....	Barbados	319.01....	India

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

Page 5

TSUS item Number	Country or territory	TSUS item Number	Country or territory	TSUS item Number	Country or territory	TSUS item Number	Country or territory
319.03....	India	610.66....	Israel	688.40....	Hong Kong	735.20....	Taiwan
319.05....	India	610.71....	Israel	690.15....	Mexico	737.25....	Republic of Korea
319.07....	India	612.03....	Chile	692.27....	Mexico	737.30....	Republic of Korea
335.50....	India		Peru	696.10....	Taiwan	737.35....	Hong Kong
347.30....	India		Chile	696.35....	Taiwan	737.50....	Hong Kong
355.04....	Mexico	612.06....	Peru	696.50....	Brazil	737.80....	Hong Kong
355.20....	Taiwan		Zambia	702.14....	Republic of Korea	737.95....	Hong Kong
360.35....	India	612.15....	Mexico	702.15....	Taiwan		Taiwan
364.14....	Haiti	612.40....	Cayman Islands	702.20....	Republic of Korea	740.10....	Hong Kong
365.05....	Haiti	613.15....	Mexico	702.45....	Mexico	740.30....	Hong Kong
389.61....	Hong Kong	622.40....	Brazil	702.47....	Mexico	740.34....	Hong Kong
403.58....	Israel	626.22....	Peru	703.20....	Portugal	740.38....	Hong Kong
403.79....	Mexico	632.60....	Peru	703.65....	Mexico	740.75....	Republic of Korea
408.40....	Mexico	646.82....	Taiwan	703.75....	Mexico	741.15....	Taiwan
408.75....	Romania	646.86....	Hong Kong	704.34....	Taiwan	741.20....	Hong Kong
416.05....	Mexico	646.98....	Mexico	706.40....	Hong Kong	741.50....	Hong Kong
417.22....	Mexico	649.75....	Taiwan	706.47....	Taiwan	745.08....	Hong Kong
418.24....	India	650.83....	Hong Kong	708.57....	Republic of Korea	748.12....	Haiti
418.78....	Mexico	650.87....	Hong Kong	708.91....	Republic of Korea	748.15....	Taiwan
420.78....	Turkey	650.89....	Hong Kong	710.36....	Republic of Korea	748.40....	Republic of Korea
420.98....	Brazil	651.01....	Hong Kong	713.15....	Mexico	750.05....	Hong Kong
422.24....	Mexico	651.13....	Hong Kong	713.19....	Mexico	750.35....	Taiwan
422.76....	Mexico	651.45....	Taiwan	722.55....	Hong Kong	751.05....	Taiwan
425.84....	Netherlands Antilles	651.51....	Hong Kong	724.35....	Republic of Korea	751.10....	India
426.34....	Taiwan	651.62....	Peru	725.32....	Taiwan	751.15....	Taiwan
427.08....	Hong Kong	652.84....	Mexico	726.70....	Mexico	751.20....	Taiwan
427.16....	Argentina	653.02....	Mexico	726.90....	Mexico	756.40....	Hong Kong
437.16....	India	653.25....	Peru	727.31....	Republic of Korea	760.38....	Mexico
437.24....	Brazil	653.47....	Republic of Korea	730.25....	Turkey	760.65....	Taiwan
437.64....	Brazil		Taiwan	730.27....	Philippine Republic	772.03....	Hong Kong
446.10....	Malaysia	653.48....	Taiwan	730.29....	Brazil	772.35....	Taiwan
455.16....	Taiwan	653.70....	Hong Kong	730.41....	Brazil	772.51....	Republic of Korea
455.30....	Israel	653.85....	Taiwan	731.10....	Taiwan	772.97....	Hong Kong
460.60....	India	653.93....	Taiwan	731.30....	Taiwan	773.10....	Hong Kong
461.15....	Bermuda	657.24....	Taiwan	731.50....	Taiwan	774.35....	Taiwan
465.15....	Cayman Islands	657.30....	Taiwan	732.62....	Taiwan	774.60....	Hong Kong
465.70....	Argentina	660.42....	Brazil	734.10....	Taiwan		Taiwan
466.05....	Jamaica	660.44....	Mexico	734.20....	Hong Kong	790.07....	Hong Kong
473.32....	Cyprus	662.18....	Republic of Korea	734.25....	Hong Kong	790.39....	Taiwan
473.50....	Mexico	662.35....	Mexico	734.30....	Hong Kong	790.59....	Taiwan
473.52....	Mexico	672.10....	Hong Kong	734.34....	Hong Kong	790.61....	Taiwan
473.56....	Mexico	674.56....	Mexico	734.51....	Taiwan	790.62....	Taiwan
473.82....	Republic of Korea	676.20....	Taiwan	734.56....	Haiti	790.70....	Republic of Korea
493.21....	Taiwan	676.23....	Argentina	734.60....	Taiwan	791.17....	Argentina
511.31....	Mexico	676.52....	Hong Kong	734.75....	Republic of Korea	791.80....	Taiwan
514.11....	Dominican Republic		Mexico	734.87....	Taiwan	792.50....	Philippine Republic
514.54....	Mexico		Hong Kong	735.09....	Taiwan	792.60....	Hong Kong
516.24....	India	678.50....	Republic of Korea	735.11....	Taiwan	792.75....	Hong Kong
516.71....	India		Taiwan				
516.73....	India	682.60....	Mexico				
516.74....	India	683.15....	Mexico				
516.76....	India	683.70....	Hong Kong				
518.41....	Mexico	683.80....	Hong Kong				
520.35....	Thailand	684.10....	Taiwan				
522.71....	Somalia	684.50....	Hong Kong				
531.21....	Mexico	684.70....	Taiwan				
533.26....	Romania		Hong Kong				
535.31....	Mexico	685.24....	Republic of Korea				
544.11....	Romania		Singapore				
545.31....	Taiwan		Taiwan				
545.37....	Taiwan	685.40....	Republic of Korea				
545.53....	Mexico	685.90....	Mexico				
545.65....	Mexico	686.24....	El Salvador				
545.81....	India	686.30....	Taiwan				
545.85....	Taiwan	687.30....	Malaysia				
546.21....	Taiwan	688.10....	Taiwan				
547.41....	Hong Kong	688.12....	Mexico				
603.45....	Republic of Korea	688.30....	Republic of Korea				

(d) Products of Canada.

(i) Products of Canada imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules. The rates of duty for a Canadian article, as defined in subdivision (d)(ii) of this headnote, apply only as shown in the said column numbered 1.

(ii) The term "Canadian article", as used in the schedules, means an article which is the product of Canada, but does not include any article produced with the use of materials imported into Canada which are products of any foreign country (except materials produced within the customs territory of the United States), if the aggregate value of such imported materials when landed at the Canadian port of entry (that is, the actual purchase price, or if not purchased, the export value, of such materials, plus, if not included therein, the cost of transporting such materials to Canada but exclusive of any landing cost and Canadian duty) was --

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

25 Page 6

(A) with regard to any motor vehicle or automobile truck tractor entered on or before December 31, 1967, more than 60 percent of the appraised value of the article imported into the customs territory of the United States; and

(B) with regard to any other article (including any motor vehicle or automobile truck tractor entered after December 31, 1967), more than 50 percent of the appraised value of the article imported into the customs territory of the United States.

(e) Products of Communist Countries. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this headnote, the rates of duty shown in column numbered 2 shall apply to products, whether imported directly or indirectly, of the following countries and areas pursuant to section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, to section 231 or 257(e)(2) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, or to action taken by the President thereunder: 1/ 2/ 3/

Albania

Bulgaria

China (any part of which may be under Communist domination or control)

Cuba 3/ 3/

Czechoslovakia

Estonia

Germany (the Soviet zone and the Soviet sector of Berlin)

3/ Indochina (any part of Cambodia, Laos, or Vietnam which may be under Communist domination or control)

Korea (any part of which may be under Communist domination or control)

Kurile Islands

Latvia

Lithuania

Outer Mongolia

Southern Sakhalin

Tanna Tuva

Tibet

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the area in East Prussia under the provisional administration of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

(f) Products of All Other Countries. Products of all countries not previously mentioned in this headnote imported into the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules.

1/ In Proclamation 4369, dated April 24, 1975, the President, acting under authority of section 404(a) of the Trade Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 1978) amended general headnote 3(e) by deleting "Rumania", effective August 3, 1975, the date on which written notices of acceptance were exchanged, following adoption on July 28, 1975 by the Congress of a concurrent resolution of approval extending nondiscriminatory treatment to the products of the Socialist Republic of Romania.

2/ In Proclamation 4560, dated April 7, 1978, the President acting under authority of section 404(a) of the Trade Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 1978) amended general headnote 3(e) by deleting "Hungary", effective July 7, 1978, the date on which written notices of acceptance were exchanged, following adoption on May 22, 1978 by the Congress of a concurrent resolution of approval extending nondiscriminatory treatment with respect to the products of the Hungarian People's Republic.

3/ In Proclamation 3447, dated February 3, 1962, the President, acting under authority of section 620(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 445), as amended, prohibited the importation into the United States of all goods of Cuban origin and all goods imported from or through Cuba, subject to such exceptions as the Secretary of the Treasury determines to be consistent with the effective operation of the embargo.

(g) Effective Date; Exceptions - Staged Rates of Duty. 4/ 5/ Except as specified below or as may be specified elsewhere, pursuant to section 501(a) of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962 (P.L. 87-456, approved May 24, 1962), the rates of duty in columns numbered 1 and 2 become effective with respect to articles entered on or after the 10th day following the date of the President's proclamation provided for in section 102 of the said Act. If, in column numbered 1, any rate of duty or part thereof is set forth in parenthesis, the effective date shall be governed as follows:

(i) If the rate in column numbered 1 has only one part (i.e., 8¢ (10¢) per lb.), the parenthetical rate (viz., 10¢ per lb.) shall be effective as to articles entered before July 1, 1964, and the other rate (viz., 8¢ per lb.) shall be effective as to articles entered on or after July 1, 1964.

(ii) If the rate in column numbered 1 has two or more parts (i.e., 5¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.) and has a parenthetical rate for either or both parts, each part of the rate shall be governed as if it were a one-part rate. For example, if a rate is expressed as "4¢ (4.5¢) per lb. + 8% (9%) ad val.", the rate applicable to articles entered before July 1, 1964, would be "4.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val."; the rate applicable to articles entered on or after July 1, 1964, would be "4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val."

(iii) If the rate in column numbered 1 is marked with an asterisk (\*), the foregoing provisions of (i) and (ii) shall apply except that "January 1, 1964" shall be substituted for "July 1, 1964", wherever this latter date appears.

4. Modification or Amendment of Rates of Duty. Except as otherwise provided in the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules --

(a) a statutory rate of duty supersedes and terminates the existing rates of duty in both column numbered 1 and column numbered 2 unless otherwise specified in the amending statute;

(b) a rate of duty proclaimed pursuant to a concession granted in a trade agreement shall be reflected in column numbered 1 and, if higher than the then existing rate in column numbered 2, also in the latter column, and shall supersede but not terminate the then existing rate (or rates) in such column (or columns);

(c) a rate of duty proclaimed pursuant to section 336 of the Tariff Act of 1930 shall be reflected in both column numbered 1 and column numbered 2 and shall supersede but not terminate the then existing rates in such columns; and

(d) whenever a proclaimed rate is terminated or suspended, the rate shall revert, unless otherwise provided, to the next intervening proclaimed rate previously superseded but not terminated or, if none, to the statutory rate.

5. Intangibles. For the purposes of headnote 1 --

(a) corpses, together with their coffins and accompanying flowers,

(b) currency (metal or paper) in current circulation in any country and imported for monetary purposes,

(c) electricity,

(d) securities and similar evidences of value, and

(e) vessels which are not "yachts or pleasure boats" within the purview of subpart D, part 6, of schedule 6,

are not articles subject to the provisions of these schedules.

4/ 5/ The purpose of headnote 3(g) was to provide for an effective date for the rates of duty initially contained in the Tariff Schedules of the United States. By Presidential Proclamation 3548 of August 21, 1963, these rates of duty, except as noted in subparagraphs (i), (ii), and (iii) of headnote 3(g), became effective on August 31, 1963.

## GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

26 Page 7

**6. Containers or Holders for Imported Merchandise.**

For the purposes of the tariff schedules, containers or holders are subject to tariff treatment as follows:

(a) Imported Empty: Containers or holders if imported empty are subject to tariff treatment as imported articles and as such are subject to duty unless they are within the purview of a provision which specifically exempts them from duty.

(b) Not Imported Empty: Containers or holders if imported containing or holding articles are subject to tariff treatment as follows:

(i) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if not designed for, or capable of, reuse, and containers of usual types ordinarily sold at retail with their contents, are not subject to treatment as imported articles. Their cost, however, is, under section 402 or section 402a of the tariff act, a part of the value of their contents and if their contents are subject to an ad valorem rate of duty such containers or holders are, in effect, dutiable at the same rate as their contents, except that their cost is deductible from dutiable value upon submission of satisfactory proof that they are products of the United States which are being returned without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any means while abroad.

(ii) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if designed for, or capable of, reuse, are subject to treatment as imported articles separate and distinct from their contents. Such holders or containers are not part of the dutiable value of their contents and are separately subject to duty upon each and every importation into the customs territory of the United States unless within the scope of a provision specifically exempting them from duty.

(iii) In the absence of context which requires otherwise, all other containers or holders are subject to the same treatment as specified in (ii) above for usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders designed for, or capable of, reuse.

**7. Commingling of Articles.** (a) Whenever articles subject to different rates of duty are so packed together or mingled that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers (without physical segregation of the shipment or the contents of any entire package thereof), by one or more of the following means:

(i) sampling,

(ii) verification of packing lists or other documents filed at the time of entry, or

(iii) evidence showing performance of commercial settlement tests generally accepted in the trade and filed in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, the commingled articles shall be subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any part thereof unless the consignee or his agent segregates the articles pursuant to subdivision (b) hereof.

(b) Every segregation of articles made pursuant to this headnote shall be accomplished by the consignee or his agent at the risk and expense of the consignee within 30 days (unless the Secretary authorizes in writing a longer time) after the date of personal delivery or mailing, by such employee as the Secretary of the Treasury shall designate, of written notice to the consignee that the articles are commingled and that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers. Every such segregation shall be accomplished under customs supervision, and the compensation and expenses of the supervising customs officers shall be reimbursed to the Government by the consignee under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

(c) The foregoing provisions of this headnote do not apply with respect to any part of a shipment if the consignee or his agent furnishes, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof --

(i) that such part (A) is commercially negligible, (B) is not capable of segregation without excessive cost, and (C) will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise, and

(ii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any article with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes as a part of the article, subject to the next lower rate of duty, with which it is commingled.

(d) The foregoing provisions of this headnote do not apply with respect to any shipment if the consignee or his agent shall furnish, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof --

(i) that the value of the commingled articles is less than the aggregate value would be if the shipment were segregated;

(ii) that the shipment is not capable of segregation without excessive cost and will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise; and

(iii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any merchandise with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes to be dutiable at the rate applicable to the material present in greater quantity than any other material.

(e) The provisions of this headnote shall apply only in cases where the schedules do not expressly provide a particular tariff treatment for commingled articles.

**8. Abbreviations.** In the schedules the following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

\$	-	dollars
c	-	cents
%	-	percent
+	-	plus
ad val.	-	ad valorem
bu.	-	bushel
cu.	-	cubic
doz.	-	dozen
ft.	-	feet
gal.	-	gallon
in.	-	inches
lb.	-	pounds
oz.	-	ounces
sq.	-	square
wt.	-	weight
yd.	-	yard
pcs.	-	pieces
prs.	-	pairs
lin.	-	linear
I.R.C.	-	Internal Revenue Code

**9. Definitions.** For the purposes of the schedules, unless the context otherwise requires --

(a) the term "entered" means entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption in the customs territory of the United States;

(b) the term "entered for consumption" does not include withdrawals from warehouse for consumption;

(c) the term "withdrawn for consumption" means withdrawn from warehouse for consumption and does not include articles entered for consumption;

(d) the term "rate of duty" includes a free rate of duty; rates of duty proclaimed by the President shall be referred to as "proclaimed" rates of duty; rates of duty enacted by the Congress shall be referred to as "statutory" rates of duty; and the rates of duty in column numbered 2 at the time the schedules become effective shall be referred to as "original statutory" rates of duty;

(e) the term "ton" means 2,240 pounds, and the term "short ton" means 2,000 pounds;

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

25 Page 8

(f) the terms "of", "wholly of", "almost wholly of", "in part of" and "containing", when used between the description of an article and a material (e.g., "furniture of wood", "woven fabrics, wholly of cotton", etc.), have the following meanings:

- (i) "of" means that the article is wholly or in chief value of the named material;
- (ii) "wholly of" means that the article is, except for negligible or insignificant quantities of some other material or materials, composed completely of the named material;
- (iii) "almost wholly of" means that the essential character of the article is imparted by the named material, notwithstanding the fact that significant quantities of some other material or materials may be present; and
- (iv) "in part of" or "containing" mean that the article contains a significant quantity of the named material.

With regard to the application of the quantitative concepts specified in subparagraphs (ii) and (iv) above, it is intended that the de minimis rule apply.

10. General Interpretative Rules. For the purposes of these schedules --

(a) the general, schedule, part, and subpart headnotes, and the provisions describing the classes of imported articles and specifying the rates of duty or other import restrictions to be imposed thereon are subject to the rules of interpretation set forth herein and to such other rules of statutory interpretation, not inconsistent therewith, as have been or may be developed under administrative or judicial rulings;

(b) the titles of the various schedules, parts, and subparts and the footnotes therein are intended for convenience in reference only and have no legal or interpretative significance;

(c) an imported article which is described in two or more provisions of the schedules is classifiable in the provision which most specifically describes it; but, in applying this rule of interpretation, the following considerations shall govern:

(i) a superior heading cannot be enlarged by inferior headings indented under it but can be limited thereby;

(ii) comparisons are to be made only between provisions of coordinate or equal status, i.e., between the primary or main superior headings of the schedules or between coordinate inferior headings which are subordinate to the same superior heading;

(d) if two or more tariff descriptions are equally applicable to an article, such article shall be subject to duty under the description for which the original statutory rate is highest, and, should the highest original statutory rate be applicable to two or more of such descriptions, the article shall be subject to duty under that one of such descriptions which first appears in the schedules;

(e) in the absence of special language or context which otherwise requires --

(i) a tariff classification controlled by use (other than actual use) is to be determined in accordance with the use in the United States at, or immediately prior to, the date of importation, of articles of that class or kind to which the imported articles belong, and the controlling use is the chief use, i.e., the use which exceeds all other uses (if any) combined;

(ii) a tariff classification controlled by the actual use to which an imported article is put in the United States is satisfied only if such use is intended at the time of importation, the article is so used, and proof thereof is furnished within 3 years after the date the article is entered;

(f) an article is in chief value of a material if such material exceeds in value each other single component material of the article;

(g) a headnote provision which enumerates articles not included in a schedule, part, or subpart is not necessarily exhaustive, and the absence of a particular article from such headnote provision shall not be given weight in determining the relative specificity of competing provisions which describe such article;

(h) unless the context requires otherwise, a tariff description for an article covers such article, whether assembled or not assembled, and whether finished or not finished;

(i) a provision for "parts" of an article covers a product solely or chiefly used as a part of such article, but does not prevail over a specific provision for such part.

11. Issuance of Rules and Regulations. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to issue rules and regulations governing the admission of articles under the provisions of the schedules. The allowance of an importer's claim for classification, under any of the provisions of the schedules which provide for total or partial relief from duty or other import restrictions on the basis of facts which are not determinable from an examination of the article itself in its condition as imported, is dependent upon his complying with any rules or regulations which may be issued pursuant to this headnote.

12. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prescribe methods of analyzing, testing, sampling, weighing, gauging, measuring, or other methods of ascertainment whenever he finds that such methods are necessary to determine the physical, chemical, or other properties or characteristics of articles for purposes of any law administered by the Customs Service.

### General statistical headnotes:

#### 1. Statistical Requirements for Imported Articles.

(a) Persons making customs entry or withdrawal of articles imported into the customs territory of the United States shall complete the entry or withdrawal forms, as provided herein and in regulations issued pursuant to law, to provide for statistical purposes information as follows:

(i) the number of the Customs district and of the port where the articles are being entered for consumption or warehouse, as shown in Statistical Annex A of these schedules;

(ii) the name and flag of the vessel or the name of the airline, or in the case of shipment by other than vessel or air, the means of transportation by which the articles first arrived in the United States;

(iii) the foreign port of lading;

(iv) the United States port of unloading for vessel and air shipments;

(v) the date of importation;

(vi) the country of origin of the articles expressed in terms of the designation therefor in Statistical Annex B of these schedules;

(vii) the country of exportation expressed in terms of the designation therefor in Statistical Annex B of these schedules;

(viii) the date of exportation;

(ix) a description of the articles in sufficient detail to permit the classification thereof under the proper statistical reporting number in these schedules;

(x) the statistical reporting number under which the articles are classifiable; the symbol "A" placed as a prefix to the statistical reporting number when claiming duty-free treatment for an article under the Generalized System of Preferences;

(xi) gross weight in pounds for the articles covered by each reporting number when imported in vessels or aircraft;

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

25 Page 9

(xii) the net quantity in the units specified herein for the classification involved;

(xiii) the U.S. dollar value in accordance with the definition of section 402 or 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, for all merchandise including that free of duty or dutiable at specific rates;

(xiv) the purchase price (i.e., the actual transaction value), in U.S. dollars, of imported merchandise plus, when not included in such price, all charges, costs, and expenses incurred in placing such merchandise alongside the carrier at the port of exportation in the country of exportation (or, in the case of merchandise not acquired by purchase, e.g., acquired on consignment, lease, or as gifts, the equivalent of such price, charges, costs, and expenses);

(xv) in addition to the value required under subparagraph (xiv), if the merchandise was acquired in a transaction between related parties, the equivalent of arm's-length value therefor, in U.S. dollars, plus, when not included in such value, all charges, costs, and expenses incurred in placing such merchandise alongside the carrier at the port of exportation in the country of exportation;

(xvi) the aggregate cost (not including U.S. import duty, if any), in U.S. dollars, of freight, insurance, and all other charges, costs, and expenses (each of which charges, costs, and expenses shall be separately itemized on or attached to the related invoice) incurred in bringing the merchandise from alongside the carrier at the port of exportation in the country of exportation and placing it alongside the carrier at the first U.S. port of entry (in the case of overland shipments originating in Canada or Mexico, such costs, if any, shall not be reported); and

(xvii) such other information with respect to the imported articles as is provided for elsewhere in these schedules.

(b) For the purpose of paragraph (a), the following provisions shall govern:

(i) the country of exportation shall be the country of origin except when the merchandise while located in a third country is the subject of a new purchase in which event the third country shall be regarded and reported as the country of exportation, and the date of exportation from the third country shall be regarded and reported as the date of exportation;

(ii) the value of imported merchandise contemplated by subparagraph (xv) of paragraph (a) shall be, to the extent practicable, a value derived from the value of such merchandise as generally determined under section 402 or 402a of the tariff act, as the case may be;

(iii) a related-parties transaction shall be a transaction between persons who are related in any respect specified in section 402(g)(2) of the tariff act;

(iv) an arm's-length value shall be a transaction value between a buyer and seller independent of each other, i.e., persons who are not related in any respect specified in section 402(g)(2) of the tariff act; and

(v) in the event that information for the purposes of subparagraphs (xiv), (xv), and (xvi) of paragraph (a) cannot be readily obtained, the person making the entry or withdrawal shall provide reasonable estimates of such information. The acceptance of an estimate for a particular transaction does not necessarily relieve the person making the entry or withdrawal from obtaining the necessary information for similar future transactions.

2. Statistical Annotations. (a) The statistical annotations to the Tariff Schedules of the United States consist of --

(i) the 2-digit statistical suffixes and any article descriptions applicable thereto,

(ii) the indicated units of quantity, and

(iii) the statistical headnotes and annexes.

(b) The legal text of the Tariff Schedules of the United States consists of the remaining text as more specifically identified in headnote 10(a) of the general headnotes and rules of interpretation.

(c) The statistical annotations are subordinate to the provisions of the legal text and cannot change their scope.

3. Statistical Reporting Number. (a) General Rule: Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this headnote, and in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the statistical reporting number for an article consists of the 7-digit number formed by combining the 5-digit item number with the appropriate 2-digit statistical suffix. Thus, the statistical reporting number for live monkeys dutiable under item 100.95 is "100.9520".

(b) Wherever in the tariff schedules an article is classifiable under a provision which derives its rate of duty from a different provision, the statistical reporting number is, in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the 7-digit number for the basic provision followed by the item number of the provision from which the rate is derived. Thus, the statistical reporting number of mixed apple and grape juices, not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume, is "165.6500-165.40".

4. Abbreviations. (a) The following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

s. ton	-	short ton
C.	-	one hundred
Cwt.	-	100 lbs.
mg.	-	milligram
M.	-	1,000
bd. ft.	-	board feet
M. bd. ft.	-	1,000 board feet
mc.	-	millicurie
cord	-	128 cubic feet
square	-	amount to cover 100 square feet of surface
sup. ft.	-	superficial foot
oz.	-	ounces avoirdupois
fl. oz.	-	fluid ounce
oz. troy	-	troy ounce
pf. gal.	-	proof gallon
sbe.	-	standard brick equivalent

(b) An "X" appearing in the column for units of quantity means that no quantity (other than gross weight) is to be reported.

(c) Whenever two separate units of quantity are shown for the same article, the "v" following one of such units means that the value of the article is to be reported with that quantity.



SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

12

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

<p>Part 1 - Live Animals</p> <p>Part 2 - Meats</p> <p>A. Bird Meat</p> <p>B. Meats Other Than Bird Meat</p> <p>Part 3 - Fish and Shellfish</p> <p>A. Fish, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen</p> <p>B. Fish, Dried, Salted, Pickled, Smoked, or Kippered</p> <p>C. Fish in Airtight Containers</p> <p>D. Other Fish Products</p> <p>E. Shellfish</p> <p>Part 4 - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs</p> <p>A. Milk and Cream</p> <p>B. Butter, Oleomargarine, and Butter Substitutes</p> <p>C. Cheeses</p> <p>D. Other Milk Products</p> <p>E. Poultry and Other Birds' Eggs</p> <p>Part 5 - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins</p> <p>A. Hides, Skins, and Leather</p> <p>B. Furskins</p> <p>Part 6 - Live Plants; Seeds</p> <p>A. Live Plants</p> <p>B. Seeds</p> <p>Part 7 - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches</p> <p>A. Grains</p> <p>B. Milled Grain Products</p> <p>C. Malts and Starches</p> <p>Part 8 - Vegetables</p> <p>A. Vegetables, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen</p> <p>B. Vegetables, Dried, Desiccated, or Dehydrated</p> <p>C. Vegetables, Packed in Salt, in Brine, Pickled, or Otherwise Prepared or Preserved</p> <p>D. Mushrooms and Truffles</p> <p>Part 9 - Edible Nuts and Fruits</p> <p>A. Edible Nuts</p> <p>B. Edible Fruits</p> <p>C. Fruit Flours, Peels, Pastes, Pulps, Jellies, Jams, Marmalades, and Butters</p> <p>D. Glacé Nuts, Fruits, and Other Vegetable Substances</p> <p>Part 10 - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery</p> <p>A. Sugars, Sirups, and Molasses</p> <p>B. Cocoa</p> <p>C. Confectionery</p> <p>Part 11 - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices</p> <p>A. Coffee and Coffee Substitutes, Tea, Maté</p> <p>B. Spices and Spice Seeds</p>	<p>Part 12 - Beverages</p> <p>A. Fruit Juices</p> <p>B. Non-Alcoholic Beverages</p> <p>C. Fermented Alcoholic Beverages</p> <p>D. Spirits, Spirituous Beverages and Beverage Preparations</p> <p>Part 13 - Tobacco and Tobacco Products</p> <p>Part 14 - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats and Greases</p> <p>A. Oil-Bearing Vegetable Materials</p> <p>B. Vegetable Oils, Crude or Refined</p> <p>C. Animal Oils, Fats, and Greases, Crude or Refined</p> <p>D. Hardened Oils, Fats, and Greases; Mixtures</p> <p>Part 15 - Other Animal and Vegetable Products</p> <p>A. Products of American Fisheries</p> <p>B. Edible Preparations</p> <p>C. Animal Feeds</p> <p>D. Feathers, Downs, Bristles, and Hair</p> <p>E. Shellac and Other Lacs; Natural Gums, Gum Resins, Resins, and Balsams; Turpentine and Rosin</p> <p>F. Miscellaneous Animal Products</p> <p>G. Miscellaneous Vegetable Products</p>
---	---

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1000110	6859	4381	5612	6120	1302	4179	18548
1000120	2109	2478	1831	3229	46	1851	2019
1000130	1420	2442	3667	3556	1773	2367	1486
1000140	7855	5948	5430	4199	1763	4549	1762
1000150	692	1484	1869	2311	1412	1617	1712
1000180	255	208	246	281	335	450	307
1000300	15	6	37	3	0	0	0
1000400	0	0	20	3	8	0	0
1000500	26	31	18	14	18	17	18

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1000110	4381	5612	6120	1302	4179	18548	983
1000120	2478	1831	3229	46	1851	2019	347
1000130	2442	3667	3556	1773	2367	1486	1924
1000140	5948	5430	4199	1763	4549	1762	3183
1000150	1484	1869	2311	1412	1617	1712	2936
1000180	208	246	281	335	450	307	209
1000300	6	37	3	0	0	0	0
1000400	0	20	3	8	0	0	0
1000500	31	18	14	18	17	18	33

NOTE: 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Live Animals

Page 13

1 - 1 --  
100.01 - 100.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>PART 1. - LIVE ANIMALS</b>			
			<u>Part 1 headnotes:</u>			
			1. This part covers all live animals, vertebrate and invertebrate, except fish and shellfish (see parts 3 and 15 of this schedule) and microbial cultures (see part 3 of schedule 4), but including whales and other sea mammals.			
			2. Unless the context requires otherwise, each provision for named or described animals applies to such animals regardless of their size or age, e.g., "sheep" includes lambs.			
			3. Certain special provisions applying to live animals are in schedule 8.			
	100.01		Animals (except black, silver, or platinum foxes, and any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, therefrom), certified to the collector of customs by the Department of Agriculture as being pure bred of a recognized breed and duly registered in a book of record recognized by the Secretary of Agriculture for that breed, imported by a citizen or agency of the United States specially for breeding purposes, whether intended to be used by the importer himself or for sale for such purposes.....	.....	Free	Free
		10	Horses:			
			Male.....	No.		
		20	Female.....	No.		
			Cattle:			
		30	Male.....	No.		
			Female:			
		40	Dairy.....	No.		
		50	Other.....	No.		
		80	Animals, not specially provided for.....	No.		
			Animals, domesticated, straying across the boundary line into any foreign country, or driven across such boundary line by the owner for temporary pasturage purposes only, together with their offspring:			
	100.03	00	If brought back to the United States within 8 months.....	No.....	Free	Free
	100.04	00	Other.....	No.....	Subject to rates set forth in this part	Subject to rates set forth in this part
	100.05	00	Animals, game, imported to be liberated in the United States for stocking purposes.....	No.....	Free	Free

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 14

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Live Animals**

1 - 1 --  
100.07 - 100.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>Live birds:</b>			
	100.07	00	Chickens, ducks, geese, guineas, and turkeys: In the downy stage with quills not discernible.....	No.....	2¢ each	4¢ each
	100.09	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
	100.15	00	Pigeons, fancy or racing.....	No.....	Free	Free
	100.20	00	Quail, bobwhite.....	No.....	15¢ each	50¢ each
			<b>Other live birds:</b>			
A	100.25		Valued not over \$5 each.....	.....	8¢ each	50¢ each
		20	Canaries.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	No.		
			Valued over \$5 each:			
	100.30	00	Canaries.....	No.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	100.31	00	Other.....	No.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
			<b>Live animals other than birds:</b>			
	100.35	00	Asses and burros.....	No.....	15% ad val.	15% ad val.
			<b>Cattle:</b>			
	100.40	00	Weighing under 200 pounds each: For not over 200,000 head entered in the 12-month period beginning April 1 in any year.....	No.....v Lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	100.43	00	Other.....	No.....v Lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	100.45	00	Weighing 200 pounds or more but under 700 pounds each.....	No.....v Lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
			<b>Weighing 700 pounds or more each:</b>			
	100.50	00	Cows imported specially for dairy purposes.....	No.....v Lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
			<b>Other:</b>			
	100.53	00	For not over 400,000 head entered in the 12-month period beginning April 1 in any year, of which not over 120,000 shall be en- tered in any quarter beginning April 1, July 1, October 1, or January 1.....	No.....v Lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	100.55	00	Other.....	No.....v Lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
			<b>Foxes:</b>			
	100.60	00	Silver or black.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
	100.63	00	Other.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
	100.65	00	Goats.....	No.....	\$1.50 per head	\$3 per head
			<b>Horses and mules:</b>			
	100.70	00	Imported for immediate slaughter.....	No.....	Free	Free
			<b>Other:</b>			
			<b>Horses:</b>			
A	100.73	00	Valued not over \$150 per head.....	No.....	\$2.75 per head 1/	\$30 per head
	100.75	00	Valued over \$150 per head.....	No.....	3% ad val. 1/	20% ad val.
			<b>Mules:</b>			
	100.77	00	Valued not over \$150 per head.....	No.....	\$15 per head	\$30 per head
	100.79	00	Valued over \$150 per head.....	No.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	100.81	00	Sheep.....	No.....	Free	\$3 per head
	100.85	00	Swine.....	No.....v Lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
			<b>Turtles.....</b>	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	100.90	00	Other.....	.....	3.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
		20	Monkeys and other primates.....	No.		
		40	Worms.....	X		
		70	Animals of a kind chiefly used for human food.....	No.		
		80	Other.....	X		

1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See items 903.50  
and 903.51 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 14

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1000700	1563	1626	1678	2212	2344	2695	2695
1000900	113	2144	1180	1254	643	639	587
1001500	3	16	10	10	29	26	9
1002000	0	0	1	31	0	0	0
1002520	582	0	54	56	65	57	52
1002540	240	0	79	206	331	506	525
1003000	3	0	8	43	43	145	45
1003100	330	7	223	607	1753	4341	7213
1003500	0	0	0	0	0	(T)	0
1004000	11215	12262	4022	310	3237	3620	10017
1004300	2	0	0	2	1	90	2A
1004500	115201	133514	65285	29080	70355	103700	146201
1005000	10410	9306	5435	1062	7631	2875	1901
1005300	15219	37200	31685	46518	74527	72647	87973
1005500	37	16	191	271	1732	1955	701
1006000	0	(T)	0	1	0	6	19
1006300	(T)	0	1	(T)	0	3	60
1006500	4	1	0	(T)	0	7	4
1007000	1	0	21	128	183	549	864
1007300	39	31	31	69	77	64	31
1007500	4572	5823	9811	49982	43105	33383	85198
1007700	(T)	(T)	0	(T)	0	0	0
1007900	4	(T)	2	1	0	0	2
1008100	356	350	73	176	262	421	682
1008500	7090	10957	16512	4276	6825	5571	22435
1009000	154	7	8	8	19	12	46
1009520	934	1053	941	1768	1328	1275	1062
1009540	4235	6059	7264	6128	8299	8085	9250
1009560	1833	1805	2019	1982	2325	2448	---
1009570	---	---	---	---	---	---	1
1009580	---	---	---	---	---	---	3107

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 1051000      0      0      28      0      0      0      0  
 1052000      0      0      0      0      0      0      0  
 1053000      1      (T)      0      63      9      5      0  
 1054000      7      74      5      0      0      0      9  
 1055000      0      0      0      0      0      0      0  
 1055500      5      0      0      0      0      0      38  
 1056000      30      1      1      31      402      79      207  
 1057000      95      91      0      0      9      83      324  
 1058200      309      561      697      604      898      1103      1482  
 1058400      675      683      850      235      372      1216      556

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 14

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1000700 2135 1563 1626 1678 2212 2344 2695  
1000900 704 113 2144 1180 1254 643 639  
1001500 7 3 16 10 10 29 26  
1002000 1 0 0 1 31 0 0  
1002520 1516 582 0 54 56 65 57  
1002540 534 240 0 79 206 331 506  
1003000 4 3 0 8 43 43 145  
1003100 815 330 7 223 607 1753 4341  
1003500 1 0 0 0 0 0 (Z)  
1004000 7877 11215 12262 4022 310 3237 3620  
1004300 0 2 0 0 2 1 90  
1004500 75260 115201 133514 65285 29080 70355 103700  
1005000 12460 10410 9306 5435 1062 7631 2875  
1005300 11222 15219 37200 31685 46518 74527 72647  
1005500 17 37 16 191 271 1732 1955  
1006000 0 0 (Z) 0 1 0 6  
1006300 0 (Z) 0 1 (Z) 0 3  
1006500 1 4 1 0 (Z) 0 7  
1007000 25 1 0 21 128 183 549  
1007300 95 39 31 31 69 77 64  
1007500 4972 4572 5823 9811 49982 43105 33383  
1007700 1 (Z) (Z) 0 (Z) 0 0  
1007900 0 4 (Z) 2 1 0 0  
1008100 244 356 350 73 176 262 421  
1008500 4180 7090 10957 16512 4276 6825 5571  
1009000 187 154 7 8 8 19 12  
1009520 894 934 1053 941 1768 1328 1275  
1009540 4048 4235 6059 7264 6128 8299 8085  
1009560 1104 1833 1865 2019 1982 2325 2448

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1051000	22	0	0	28	0	0	0
1053000	16	1	(Z)	0	63	9	5
1054000	21	7	74	5	0	0	0
1055000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1055500	0	5	0	0	0	0	0
1056000	12	30	1	1	31	402	79
1057000	80	95	91	0	0	9	83
1058200	443	309	561	697	604	898	1103
1058400	593	675	683	850	235	372	1216

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Meats

Page 15

1 - 2 - A

105.10 - 105.84

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>PART 2. - MEATS</b>			
			<u>Part 2 headnotes:</u>			
			1. This part covers only meats, including meat offal, fit for human consumption. The meats of all animals, including whales and other sea mammals but not fish and shellfish (see parts 3 and 15 of this schedule), are covered, and unless the context requires otherwise, reference to an animal includes such animal regardless of size or age.			
			2. In assessing the duty on meats, no allowance shall be made for normal components thereof such as bones, fat, and hide or skin. The dutiable weight of meats in airtight containers subject to specific rates includes the entire contents of the containers.			
			 <b>Subpart A. - Bird Meat</b>			
			Birds (dead), fresh, chilled, or frozen, if whole, or if plucked, beheaded, eviscerated, or cut into pieces (including edible offal), but not otherwise prepared or preserved:			
			Birds, whole, or which have been plucked only:			
	105.10	00	Chickens, ducks, geese, and guineas.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
	105.20	00	Turkeys.....	Lb.....	8.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
A	105.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
			Birds which have been plucked, beheaded, and eviscerated (including birds with any edible offal retained in or returned to the abdominal cavity), whether or not the feet have been removed, but not cut into pieces:			
	105.40	00	Chickens.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
			Turkeys:			
	105.50	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
	105.55	00	Valued 40 or more cents per pound.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	105.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
	105.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
			Birds otherwise prepared or preserved:			
	105.82	00	Goose-liver products.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
A	105.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
			 Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 16

**SCHEDULE 1. -ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
Part 2. - Meats

1 - 2 - B  
106.10 - 106.85

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart B. - Meats Other Than Bird Meat			
			Subpart B headnote:			
			1. For the purposes of this subpart --			
			(a) The term " <u>fresh, chilled, or frozen</u> " covers			
			meats even though completely detendonized and			
			deboned, but does not cover meats which have been			
			prepared or preserved; and			
			(b) the term " <u>prepared or preserved</u> " covers			
			meats even if in a fresh, chilled, or frozen state			
			if such meats have been ground or comminuted,			
			diced or cut into sizes for stew meat or similar			
			uses, rolled and skewered, or specially processed			
			into fancy cuts, special shapes, or otherwise made			
			ready for particular uses by the retail consumer;			
			and also covers meats which have been subjected to			
			processes such as drying, curing, smoking, cooking,			
			seasoning, flavoring, or to any combination of			
			such processes.			
			Meats (except meat offal), fresh, chilled, or frozen,			
			of all animals (except birds):			
	106.10	1/	Cattle.....	.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
			Beef, with bone:			
		20	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
		40	Frozen.....	Lb.		
		60	Beef, without bone.....	Lb.		
		80	Other (veal).....	Lb.		
	106.20	1/	Goats and sheep (except lambs).....	.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		20	Mutton.....	Lb.		
		40	Goat meat.....	Lb.		
	106.30	00	Lambs.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
A	106.40		Swine.....	.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
		20	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
		40	Frozen.....	Lb.		
			Game animals:			
	106.50	00	Deer (except reindeer).....	Lb.....	Free	6¢ per lb.
	106.55		Other.....	.....	2.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
		20	Rabbit.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
2 A	106.60	00	Frogs.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val. 2/4	10% ad val.
	106.65	00	Horses (except meat packed in immediate			
			containers weighing with their contents			
			less than 10 pounds each).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			Other:			
5A*	106.70	00	Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
A	106.75		Valued over 30 cents per pound.....	.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	Rabbit.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
			Edible meat offal, fresh, chilled, or frozen, of			
			all animals (except birds):			
A	106.80	00	Valued not over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
A	106.85	00	Valued over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			1/ P.L. 88-482, approved August 22, 1964, provides			
			that meats covered by the tariff descriptions in items			
			106.10 and 106.20 may be made subject to an absolute			
			quota by Presidential proclamation should the annual			
			ratio of imports to domestic commercial production			
			increase over the analogous weighted average annual			
			ratio for the period 1959 through 1963, inclusive.			
			2/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 946.02			
			in part 2C, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in			
			the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 16

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1061020 3093 9101 3304 1553 10106 10325 14915  
1061040 4227 6967 3964 2894 1627 808 1594  
1061060 711863 998725 709752 562280 732882 680314 1110410  
1061080 25138 26904 23455 13141 14165 16521 20022  
1062020 17510 6590 2615 152 128 18 17  
1062040 77 182 39 529 465 626 353  
1063000 13358 15229 12416 14570 20565 15366 29760  
1064020 4417 3903 5043 4925 4051 3841 19399  
1064040 25581 37381 24739 20005 13596 12044 23546  
1065000 135 262 270 74 397 542 429  
1065500 396 599 524 277 --- --- ---  
1065520 --- --- --- --- 156 44 165  
1065540 --- --- --- --- 1 1 443  
1066000 3528 6419 9209 4023 8314 4368 10309  
1066500 1016 766 399 88 481 121 96  
1067000 81 47 34 0 --- --- 24+  
1067020 --- --- --- --- 0 0 ---  
1067040 --- --- --- --- 0 0 ---  
1067500 249 628 1106 1327 --- --- ---  
1067520 --- --- --- --- 369 285 1174  
1067540 --- --- --- --- 566 838 808  
1068000 337 268 228 129 285 291 132  
1068500 2476 3083 2540 1822 1401 1648 2758

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

X - ITEM DISCONTINUED BUT HAVING REPORTED TRADE

+ - REDEFINED TSUSA

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1071000	176	440	502	733	843	615	576
1071500	4425	5824	5871	4953	5828	6060	5861
1072000	269	110	157	60	165	6	0
1072520	1965	3473	3761	3448	4146	2932	2629
1072540	4333	4561	4887	2995	3283	3450	4431
1073020	895	1232	1919	1333	1296	1038	1937
1073040	2017	1729	1624	876	651	395	1436
1073060	420	486	263	191	249	323	341
1073515	17187	21924	23132	15273	16453	15686	20033
1073525	234439	352104	311507	371824	397701	359053	407547
1073540	3364	3464	3944	2197	4855	2933	2779
1073560	9073	11281	11058	7591	14913	8956	14871
1074000	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
1074500	419	513	724	895	1387	801	1892
1074820	---	---	---	---	60852	43737	48134
1074840	---	---	---	---	15594	14735	16410
1075020	35433	32622	52071	31315	---	---	---
1075040	15987	19242	19861	8106	---	---	---
1075060	3270	5093	6606	982	---	---	---
1075080	8542	15045	18880	5802	---	---	---
1075220	---	---	---	---	4155	4550	4946
1075240	---	---	---	---	7600	8604	9308
1075500	81	0	19	186	284	54	10
1076020	10430	3977	3819	1879	8224	4385	4561
1076040	40957	50024	50328	28903	50877	46415	52520

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 16

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1061020	6890	3093	9101	3304	1553	10106	10325
1061040	3666	4227	6967	3964	2894	1627	808
1061060	562559	711863	998725	709752	562280	732882	680314
1061080	13851	25138	26904	23455	13141	14165	16521
1062020	10602	17509	6590	2615	152	128	18
1062040	49	77	182	39	529	465	626
1063000	13516	13358	15229	12416	14570	20565	15366
1064020	2412	4417	3903	5043	4925	4051	3841
1064040	20468	25581	37381	24739	20005	13596	12044
1065000	139	135	262	270	74	397	542
1065500	335	396	599	524	277	---	---
1065520	---	---	---	---	---	156	44
1065540	---	---	---	---	---	1	1
1066000	3806	3528	6419	9209	4023	8314	4368
1066500	1984	1016	766	399	88	481	121
1067000	54	81	47	34	0	---	---
1067020	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
1067040	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
1067500	161	249	628	1106	1327	0	0
1067520	---	---	---	---	---	369	285
1067540	---	---	---	---	---	566	838
1068000	284	337	268	228	129	285	291
1068500	1671	2476	3083	2540	1822	1401	1648

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1071000	109	176	440	502	733	843	615
1071500	2713	4425	5824	5871	4953	5828	6060
1072000	819	269	110	157	60	165	6
1072520	1519	1965	3473	3761	3448	4146	2932
1072540	5074	4333	4561	4887	2965	3283	3450
1073020	852	895	1232	1919	1333	1296	1038
1073040	1714	2017	1729	1624	876	651	395
1073060	613	420	486	263	191	249	323
1073515	15421	17187	21924	23132	15273	16453	15686
1073525	205230	234439	352104	311507	371824	397701	359053
1073540	3457	3364	3464	3944	2197	4855	2933
1073560	9891	9073	11281	11058	7591	14913	8956
1074000	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
1074500	619	419	513	724	895	1387	801
1074820	---	---	---	---	---	60852	43737
1074840	---	---	---	---	---	15594	14735
1075020	24994	35433	32622	52071	31315	---	---
1075040	16200	15987	19242	19861	8106	---	---
1075060	4452	3270	5093	6606	982	---	---
1075080	10135	8542	15045	18880	5802	---	---
1075220	---	---	---	---	---	4155	4550
1075240	---	---	---	---	---	7600	8604
1075500	190	81	0	19	186	284	54
1076020	19422	10430	3977	3819	1879	8224	4385
1076040	69402	40957	50024	50328	28903	50877	46415

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Meats

Page 17

1 - 2 - B

107.10 - 107.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Sausages, whether or not in airtight containers:			
			Pork:			
A	107.10	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.	3.25¢ per lb.
A	107.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.625¢ per lb.	3.25¢ per lb.
2A	107.20	00	Beef, in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	107.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	Beef.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
	107.30		Pork, prepared or preserved (except sausages):			
			Not boned and cooked and packed in airtight			
			containers.....	.....	2¢ per lb.	3.25¢ per lb.
		20	Hams and shoulders.....	Lb.		
		40	Bacon.....	Lb.		
		60	Other.....	Lb.		
	107.35		Boned and cooked and packed in airtight			
			containers.....	.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
			Hams and shoulders:			
		15	In containers holding less than			
			3 pounds.....	Lb.		
		25	In containers holding 3 pounds and			
			over.....	Lb.		
		40	Bacon.....	Lb.		
		60	Other.....	Lb.		
			Beef and veal, prepared or preserved (except			
			sausages):			
A	107.40	00	Beef or veal, cured or pickled:			
			Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
2A	107.45	00	Valued over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Beef in airtight containers:			
25A*	107.48		Corned beef.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	In containers holding not more than			
			2 pounds.....	Lb.		
		40	In containers holding more than 2			
			pounds.....	Lb.		
	107.52		Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	In containers holding not more than			
			2 pounds.....	Lb.		
		40	In containers holding more than 2			
			pounds.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
	107.55	00	Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
	107.60		Valued over 30 cents per pound.....	.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	Prepared, whether fresh, chilled, or			
			frozen, but not otherwise preserved.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in					(5th supp. 3/16/79)	
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).						

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 18

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 2. - Meats

1 - 2 - B  
107.65 - 107.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other meats and edible meat offal, prepared or preserved:			
5A*	107.65	00	Frog meat.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Other:			
2A	107.70	00	Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
A	107.75		Valued over 30 cents per pound.....	.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	Lamb or mutton (excluding offal).....	Lb.		
		40	Mixtures principally of beef and pork (excluding sausages and mixtures principally of pork or beef offal).....	Lb.		
			Other:			
		70	Meats and edible meat offal which have been subjected to processes such as drying, curing, smoking, cooking, seasoning, flavoring, or to any combination of such processes.....	Lb.		
		80	Other.....	Lb.		
5A*	107.80	00	Extract of meat, including fluid.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 18

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1076500 82 151 139 33 64 102 231  
1077000 757 177 27 13 2 22 0  
1077520 245 561 712 440 403 138 567  
1077540 3560 5512 5254 4590 5403 5340 5862  
1077560 2453 3041 4125 4665 5024 4373 ---  
1077570 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1438  
1077580 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4607  
1078000 5093 5682 6657 2569 2981 1695 1799  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1076500 38 82 151 139 33 64 102  
1077000 1134 757 177 27 13 2 22  
1077520 318 245 561 712 440 403 138  
1077540 2710 3560 5512 5254 4590 5403 5340  
1077560 1732 2453 3041 4125 4665 5024 4373  
1078000 5467 5093 5682 6657 2569 2981 1695  
1101005 1454 1969 3117 --- --- --- ---

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Page 19

1 - 3 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p><b>PART 3. - FISH AND SHELLFISH</b></p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The term "fish", as used in this part, does not include shellfish, or whales or other mammals. This part covers only fish and shellfish, live or dead, fit for human consumption.</p> <p>2. In subparts A and B of this part, the term "whether or not whole" means if whole, or if processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, skins, or bones, or by filleting, division into pieces, or other cutting or slicing operations, but not minced or ground.</p> <p>3. In subparts C and D of this part, the term "in oil" means packed in added oil or fat, or in added oil or fat and other substances, whether such oil or fat was introduced at the time of packing or prior thereto.</p> <p>4. Live fish and shellfish imported to be used for purposes other than human consumption are covered by item 190.45 (see part 15F of schedule 1) and certain other fish and shellfish products are covered by parts 14 and 15 of schedule 1.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p><b>Subpart A. - Fish, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. In item 110.50 of this subpart, "apparent consumption" shall be the sum of (a) the production in the United States of fresh and frozen fillets, steaks, and sticks of the named fish as defined on October 30, 1947, and as reported, by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, (b) the quantity of such fillets, steaks, and sticks entered into the United States free of duty under the provisions for "products of American fisheries" in part 15 of schedule 1, and (c) the quantity of the named fish entered into the United States and provided for in items 110.50 or 110.55.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 20

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

1 - 3 - A

110.10 - 110.33

G. S. P.	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	110.10		Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved:			
			Sea herring, smelts, and tuna.....	.....	Free	Free
			Smelts:			
		07	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
		09	Frozen.....	Lb.		
			Tuna:			
		12	Albacore.....	Lb.		
			Yellowfin:			
		20	Whole fish.....	Lb.		
			Eviscerated fish:			
		25	Head-on.....	Lb.		
		30	Head-off.....	Lb.		
		37	Other.....	Lb.		
		45	Skipjack.....	Lb.		
		50	Other.....	Lb.		
			Sea herring:			
		60	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
		70	Frozen.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
			Whole; or processed by removal of heads, viscera, fins, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed:			
	110.15		Cod, cusk, eels, haddock, hake, pollock, shad, sturgeon, and fresh-water fish.....	.....	Free	1¢ per lb.
			Fresh-water fish:			
			Whitefish:			
		05	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
		15	Frozen.....	Lb.		
			Pike, pickerel, and pike perch (including yellow pike):			
		37	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
		39	Frozen.....	Lb.		
		40	Lake trout.....	Lb.		
		50	Other trout.....	Lb.		
		75	Other.....	Lb.		
			Cod:			
		85	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
		89	Frozen.....	Lb.		
			Cusk, haddock, hake and pollock:			
		93	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
		97	Frozen.....	Lb.		
		99	Eels, shad, and sturgeon.....	Lb.		
	110.20		Halibut and salmon.....	.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
			Halibut:			
		25	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
		30	Frozen.....	Lb.		
			Salmon:			
		45	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
		50	Frozen.....	Lb.		
			Mackerel:			
	110.25	00	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
	110.28	00	Frozen.....	Lb.....	0.35¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
A			Swordfish:			
	110.30	00	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
	110.33	00	Frozen.....	Lb.....	Free	3¢ per lb.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 20

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1101005	1969	3117	---	---	---	---	---
1101007	---	---	371	409	606	826	938
1101009	---	---	2434	2831	3228	2781	3507
1101012	78162	86896	94084	34908	84541	79732	97742
1101020	18664	17439	17340	17402	22237	34778	36997
1101025	20019	17981	12133	7438	4053	3020	14081
1101030	2482	1368	516	573	254	59	838
1101037	908	616	564	1368	812	296	618
1101045	40973	67243	81161	32492	52171	88157	113235
1101050	2447	2904	1647	4548	5559	2655	4294
1101055	2606	4664	---	---	---	---	---
1101060	---	---	3637	2864	4411	6277	5813
1101070	---	---	413	856	683	1385	3808
1101505	---	---	3014	4103	4746	4586	5088
1101510	4354	4575	---	---	---	---	---
1101515	---	---	1657	1533	1398	2378	3501
1101535	3223	3022	---	---	---	---	---
1101537	---	---	2203	3744	5264	4361	4446
1101539	---	---	860	1777	1707	1975	1901
1101540	238	246	280	319	328	392	356
1101550	1301	1220	1606	850	616	1068	475
1101575	1890	2693	3882	5194	5677	5057	5853
1101585	---	---	528	671	847	918	634
1101589	---	---	301	303	241	434	248
1101593	---	---	3280	2834	3371	2481	2366
1101595	4278	8211	---	---	---	---	---
1101597	---	---	205	215	405	216	407
1101599	---	---	467	1225	1124	673	769
1102020	10792	10118	---	---	---	---	---
1102025	---	---	2328	4615	5277	5987	7803
1102030	---	---	2840	3421	4643	3099	2975
1102040	11941	16534	---	---	---	---	---
1102045	---	---	3895	3643	2980	2311	6156
1102050	---	---	10136	7826	10665	8483	7405
1102500	96	147	169	489	263	269	300
1102800	332	550	809	765	694	1076	1348
1103000	18	257	8	1	0	0	20
1103300	(T)	1	(T)	11	45	(T)	364

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1103500	9869	15420	---	---	---	---	---
1103550	---	---	166	36	106	68	---
1103552	---	---	---	---	---	---	433
1103555	---	---	454	168	609	78	---
1103560	---	---	354	511	562	795	842
1103565	---	---	1854	4145	5722	5084	5023
1103570	---	---	2558	2904	3632	7501	7420
1103575	---	---	11371	13025	9317	11008	13932
1103600	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1104000	2494	5038	2234	1425	1009	946	1676
1104500	394	1591	116	34	56	82	260
1104710	87258	87267	69714	83963	117027	183371	190971
1104720	9116	14007	11857	---	---	---	---
1104724	---	---	---	1214	5210	2944	2684
1104726	---	---	---	6837	11365	11274	12347
1104730	12306	16955	13953	19730	18712	27023	26101
1104740	15391	39148	32040	20907	35315	41680	50560
1104750	16907	20824	13643	---	---	---	---
1104755	---	---	---	2696	8288	11137	22885
1104760	---	---	---	1007	5046	1516	2404
1104765	---	---	---	3331	6038	6064	9730
1105000	---	---	---	---	---	---	8
1105020	(T)	83	---	---	---	---	---
1105025	---	---	75	34	0	0	---
1105030	---	---	52	73	55	0	---
1105040	26	0	---	---	---	---	---
1105045	---	---	79	9	5	5	---
1105050	---	---	37	21	45	156	---
1105060	21	3	---	---	---	---	---
1105065	---	---	21	0	0	0	---
1105070	---	---	330	13	18	4	---

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 20

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1971      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1101007	---	---	---	271	409	606	826
1101009	---	---	---	2434	2831	3228	2781
1101012	41448	78162	86896	94084	34908	84541	79732
1101020	11407	18664	17439	17340	17402	22237	34778
1101025	8126	20019	17981	12133	7438	4053	3020
1101030	629	2482	1368	516	573	254	59
1101037	1991	908	616	564	1368	812	296
1101045	22680	40973	67243	81161	32492	52171	88157
1101050	2063	2447	2904	1647	4548	5559	2655
1101055	1640	2606	4664	0	0	0	0
1101060	---	---	---	3637	2864	4411	6277
1101070	---	---	---	413	856	683	1385
1101505	---	---	---	3014	4103	4746	4586
1101510	4051	4354	4515	0	0	0	0
1101515	---	---	---	1657	1533	1398	2378
1101535	2987	3223	3022	0	0	0	0
1101537	---	---	---	2203	3744	5264	4361
1101539	---	---	---	860	1777	1707	1975
1101540	357	238	246	280	319	328	392
1101550	2683	1301	1220	1606	850	616	1068
1101575	1413	1890	2693	3882	5194	5677	5057
1101585	---	---	---	528	671	847	918
1101589	---	---	---	301	303	241	434
1101593	---	---	---	3280	2834	3371	2481
1101595	1778	4278	8211	0	0	0	0
1101597	---	---	---	205	215	405	216
1101599	---	---	---	467	1225	1124	673
1102020	8228	10792	10118	0	0	0	0
1102025	---	---	---	2328	4615	5277	5987
1102030	---	---	---	2840	3421	4643	3099
1102040	6027	11941	16534	0	0	0	0
1102045	---	---	---	3895	3643	2980	2311
1102050	---	---	---	10136	7826	10665	8483
1102500	66	96	147	169	489	263	269
1102800	222	332	550	809	765	694	1076
1103000	49	18	257	8	1	0	0
1103300	38	(Z)	1	(Z)	11	45	(Z)
1103500	6564	9869	15420	0	0	0	0
1103550	---	---	---	166	36	106	68

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1103555	---	---	---	454	168	609	78
1103560	---	---	---	354	511	562	795
1103565	---	---	---	1854	4145	5722	5084
1103570	---	---	---	2558	2904	3632	7501
1103575	---	---	---	11371	13025	9317	11008
1104000	459	2494	5038	2234	1425	1009	946
1104500	313	394	1591	116	34	56	82
1104710	69165	87258	87267	69714	83963	117027	183371
1104720	8917	9116	14007	11857	0	0	0
1104724	---	---	---	---	1214	5210	2944
1104726	---	---	---	---	6837	11365	11274
1104730	11756	12306	16955	13953	19730	18712	27023
1104740	8670	15391	39148	32040	20907	35315	41680
1104750	11734	16907	20824	13643	0	0	0
1104755	---	---	---	---	2656	8288	11137
1104760	---	---	---	---	1007	5046	1516
1104765	---	---	---	---	3331	6038	6064
1105020	68	(Z)	83	0	0	0	0
1105025	---	---	---	75	34	0	0
1105030	---	---	---	52	73	55	0
1105040	69	26	0	---	---	---	---
1105045	---	---	---	79	9	5	5
1105050	---	---	---	37	21	45	156
1105060	8	21	3	---	---	---	---
1105065	---	---	---	21	0	0	0
1105070	---	---	---	330	13	18	4

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Page 21

1 - 3 - A

110.35 - 110.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	110.35	52	Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):			
			Other (con.):			
			Whole; or processed by removal, etc., (con.):			
			Other.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
			Atlantic ocean perch.....	Lb.		
			Flounders and other flatfish,			
			except halibut:			
			Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
			Frozen.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
	110.36	70	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
			Frozen.....	Lb.		
			If products of Cuba (except			
			Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish)			
			and totoaba or white sea bass)....	.....	0.4¢ per lb. (s)	
			Scaled (whether or not heads, viscera, fins,			
			or any combination thereof have been re-			
			moved), but not otherwise processed:			
			In bulk or in immediate containers			
			weighing with their contents over			
	110.40	00	15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	Free	1.25¢ per lb.
			Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Skinned and boned, whether or not divided			
			into pieces, and frozen into blocks each			
			weighing over 10 pounds, imported to be			
			minced, ground, or cut into pieces of			
			uniform weights and dimensions.....	.....	Free	1.25¢ per lb.
			Cod.....	Lb.		
			Flatfish:			
			Turbot.....	Lb.		
	110.45	00	Other.....	Lb.		
			Skinned and boned, whether or not divided			
			into pieces, and frozen into blocks each			
			weighing over 10 pounds, imported to be			
			minced, ground, or cut into pieces of			
			uniform weights and dimensions.....	.....	Free	1.25¢ per lb.
			Cod.....	Lb.		
			Flatfish:			
			Turbot.....	Lb.		
			Other.....	Lb.		
	110.47	00	Haddock.....	Lb.		
			Pollock.....	Lb.		
			Whiting.....	Lb.		
			Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish).....	Lb.		
			Other.....	Lb.		
			Otherwise processed (whether or not heads,			
			viscera, fins, scales, or any combination			
			thereof have been removed):			
			Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, pollock, and			
			Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish):			
	110.50	00	For an aggregate quantity entered			
			in any calendar year of			
			15,000,000 pounds, or not more			
			than a quantity equal to 15% of			
			the average aggregate apparent			
			annual consumption of such fish			
			during the 3 calendar years			
			immediately preceding the year			
			in which the imported fish are			
			entered, whichever quantity is			
	110.50	00	greater, of which total quantity			
			not over 1/4 shall be entered			
			during the first 3 months, not			
			over 1/2 during the first 6			
			months, and not over 3/4 during			
			the first 9 months of that year....	Lb.....	1.875¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 22

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

1 - 3 - A, B

110.55 - 111.18

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Otherwise processed, etc. (con.): Cod, cusk, haddock, etc. (con.): Other.....	.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	110.55	20	Atlantic ocean perch (rose- fish).....	Lb.		
		45	Cod:	Lb.		
		50	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
			Frozen.....	Lb.		
			Cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock:			
		65	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
		70	Frozen.....	Lb.		
	110.57		Wolf fish (sea catfish).....	.....	Free	2.5¢ per lb.
		10	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
		20	Frozen.....	Lb.		
	110.65		Yellow perch.....	.....	1.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
		10	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
		20	Frozen.....	Lb.		
	110.70		Other.....	.....	Free	2.5¢ per lb.
			Fresh-water fish:			
			Pike, pickerel, and pike perch (including yellow pike):			
		05	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
		15	Frozen.....	Lb.		
		24	Catfish.....	Lb.		
		28	Other.....	Lb.		
			Flatfish, except halibut:			
		33	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
			Frozen:			
		38	Turbot.....	Lb.		
		39	Other.....	Lb.		
		40	Halibut.....	Lb.		
		70	Salmon.....	Lb.		
		80	Other.....	Lb.		
			Subpart B. - Fish, Dried, Salted, Pickled, Smoked, or Kippered			
			Subpart B headnote:			
			1. In this subpart, the term "dried" means dried (but not salted, pickled, smoked, or kippered), the term "salted or pickled" means salted or pickled (whether or not dried, but not smoked or kippered), and the term "smoked or kippered" means smoked or kippered (whether or not dried, salted, or pickled).			
			<hr/>			
			Fish, dried, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:			
A	111.10	00	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
A	111.15	00	Shark fins.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
A	111.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 22

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1105520	28810	48178	27982	37616	46523	38964	44406
1105545	4610	4112	2366	2966	4660	3794	4258
1105550	48557	52256	54463	67774	97709	122388	141675
1105565	1700	2652	1487	2052	2784	2866	3490
1105570	21601	27999	22380	26085	35669	42301	46239
1105700	3953	4654	---	---	---	---	---
1105710	---	---	104	133	39	32	6
1105720	---	---	4398	5248	6562	7235	6397
1106500	3943	5009	---	---	---	---	---
1106510	---	---	1899	2960	3364	3525	3942
1106520	---	---	5129	2746	3715	2323	2958
1107005	---	---	409	715	933	705	835
1107010	4800	5877	---	---	---	---	---
1107015	---	---	4863	7813	8454	5515	6337
1107024	1655	2360	3499	4883	5432	10299	9754
1107028	1107	1640	1503	1959	1890	1944	1824
1107033	1200	1072	1174	842	764	662	1050
1107037	44386	64258	49119	---	---	---	---
1107038	---	---	---	24857	28221	32548	37884
1107039	---	---	---	35726	50500	54493	55637
1107040	8212	8148	3326	5870	4715	3269	2881
1107050	31	121	29	5	11	100	---
1107060	23225	29187	25329	23541	34808	38258	---
1107070	---	---	---	---	---	---	290
1107080	---	---	---	---	---	---	48860
1111000	684	609	419	690	941	1115	1075
1111500	383	371	473	283	621	789	803
1111800	373	613	756	913	1244	1497	1544

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1112200	13399	15358	20574	17293	20058	19989	22732
1112800	5033	8663	9206	9485	11383	13460	15559
1113200	4467	6007	5981	6559	9936	6859	13605
1113700	22	25	27	52	50	64	34
1114000	360	419	282	330	677	342	428
1114400	4	14	7	11	13	17	11
1114800	5	40	201	184	151	563	642
1115200	6	24	89	10	32	51	7
1115600	368	485	704	575	741	971	1181
1116000	91	124	192	172	297	232	297
1116400	44	53	150	54	208	88	65
1116800	829	333	473	662	551	616	874
1117200	11	65	25	60	303	176	597
1117600	328	270	446	372	271	359	203
1118000	379	979	660	557	955	777	507
1118400	4	4	32	4	17	20	39
1118800	173	208	234	286	577	801	1132
1119200	139	109	171	154	145	192	248

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 22

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1105520	18577	28810	48178	27982	37616	46523	38964
1105545	3618	4610	4112	2366	2966	4660	3794
1105550	32258	48557	52256	54463	67774	97709	122388
1105565	2291	1700	2652	1487	2052	2784	2866
1105570	14547	21601	27999	22380	26085	35669	42301
1105700	3005	3953	4654	---	---	---	---
1105710	---	---	---	104	133	39	32
1105720	---	---	---	4358	5248	6562	7235
1106500	4009	3943	5009	0	0	0	0
1106510	---	---	---	1899	2960	3364	3525
1106520	---	---	---	5129	2746	3715	2323
1107005	---	---	---	409	715	933	705
1107010	3396	4800	5877	0	0	0	0
1107015	---	---	---	4863	7813	8454	5515
1107024	1078	1655	2360	3499	4883	5432	10299
1107028	1216	1107	1640	1503	1959	1890	1944
1107033	865	1200	1072	1174	842	764	662
1107037	24832	44386	64258	49115	0	0	0
1107038	---	---	---	---	24857	28221	32548
1107039	---	---	---	---	35726	50500	54493
1107040	3520	8212	8148	3326	5870	4715	3269
1107050	373	31	121	29	5	11	100
1107060	12264	23225	29187	25329	23541	34808	38258
1111000	644	684	609	419	690	941	1115
1111500	236	383	371	473	283	621	789
1111800	185	373	613	756	913	1244	1497

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1112200	10746	13399	15358	20574	17293	20058	19989
1112800	5802	5033	8663	9206	9485	11383	13460
1113200	4885	4467	6007	5981	6559	9936	6859
1113700	17	22	25	27	52	50	64
1114000	372	360	419	282	330	677	342
1114400	3	4	14	7	11	13	17
1114800	81	5	40	201	184	151	563
1115200	6	6	24	89	10	32	51
1115600	380	368	485	704	575	741	971
1116000	32	91	124	192	172	297	232
1116400	53	44	53	150	54	208	88
1116800	603	829	333	473	662	551	616
1117200	16	11	65	25	60	303	176
1117600	237	328	270	446	372	271	359
1118000	296	379	979	660	557	955	777
1118400	2	4	4	32	4	17	20
1118800	161	173	208	234	286	577	801
1119200	68	139	109	171	154	145	192

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

O DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

## Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Page 23

1 - 3 - B

111.22 - 111.92

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Fish, salted or pickled, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:			
	111.22	00	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock: Whole; or processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed.....	Lb.....	Free	1.25¢ per lb.
	111.28	00	Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof have been removed).....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
	111.32	00	Herring: In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	Free	1¢ per lb.
	111.37	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	111.40	00	Mackerel: In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	Free	1¢ per lb.
	111.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	111.48	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other: In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each:			
	111.52	00	Alewives.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
A	111.56	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
A	111.60	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Fish, smoked or kippered, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:			
	111.64	00	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock: Whole; or processed by removal of heads, viscera, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed.....	Lb.....	Free	2.5¢ per lb.
	111.68	00	Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, viscera, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof have been removed).....	Lb.....	Free	3¢ per lb.
			Herring: Whole or beheaded, but not otherwise processed:			
	111.72	00	Hard smoked.....	Lb.....	Free	1.25¢ per lb.
	111.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
	111.80	00	Otherwise processed (whether or not beheaded).....	Lb.....	Free	3¢ per lb.
	111.84	00	Mackerel.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
	111.88	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	111.92	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 24

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

1 - 3 - C

112.01 - 112.66

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>Subpart C. - Fish in Airtight Containers</b>			
			Fish, prepared or preserved in any manner, not in oil, in airtight containers:			
			Anchovies:			
	112.01	00	In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	112.03	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
	112.05	00	Bonito and yellowtail.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Herring:			
			In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:			
	112.08	00	In tomato sauce, smoked, or kippered, and in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 1 pound each....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
	112.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	25% ad val.
	112.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
	112.14	00	Pollock.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	112.18	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Sardines:			
			In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:			
	112.20	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents under 8 ounces each.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	112.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
	112.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
			Tuna:			
	112.30		In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each, for an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year not to exceed 20% of the United States pack of canned tuna during the immediately preceding calendar year, as reported by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service.....	.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Albacore.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
A	112.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	112.36	00	Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Mackerel.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
			Fish, prepared or preserved in any manner, in oil, in airtight containers:			
A	112.40	00	Anchovies.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
	112.42	00	Bonito and yellowtail.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	112.46	00	Herring.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Pollock:			
	112.48	00	Smoked.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	112.50	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	112.52	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Sardines:			
	112.54	00	Valued not over 18 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container).....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Valued over 18 but not over 23 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):			
			Neither skinned nor boned:			
	112.58	00	Smoked.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	112.62	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
	112.66	00	Skinned or boned.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 24

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1120100      228      187      156      165      196      185      335  
1120300      505      439      386      490      402      452      710  
1120500      469      455      34      31      52      1007      207  
1120800      271      297      215      96      49      63      77  
1121000      5647      7590      8572      7186      8095      8216      8131  
1121200      25      2      87      5      54      100      107  
1121400      2      (T)      (T)      5      6      2      17  
1121800      7948      6138      11835      3856      2976      1134      688  
1122000      5784      6369      7353      4290      7096      7277      8147  
1122200      3774      4412      7503      4311      5963      5129      6382  
1122400      1      16      3      39      33      23      52  
1123020      35369      17269      28040      28570      45863      24441      26233  
1123040      13308      16959      22600      17307      21219      19879      37116  
1123400      37      25      125      47      3      26      40  
1123600      5469      8506      19526      4065      7300      2822      ---  
1123620      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      3179  
1123640      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      1076  
1124000      7411      9518      8181      5616      8301      11162      9645  
1124200      947      305      212      95      73      25      157  
1124600      67      144      137      129      119      112      113  
1124800      15      25      46      13      28      17      36  
1125000      0      1      0      1      3      0      3  
1125200      91      59      29      45      18      37      5  
1125400      5      3      (T)      0      0      (T)      0  
1125800      51      21      0      15      1      (T)      1  
1126200      364      55      35      1      0      2      0  
1126600      5      2      17      0      2      5      0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 1127100      74      25      5      0      0      0      10  
 1127300      548      401      83      46      41      (T)      0  
 1127400      70      42      40      11      29      25      2  
 1127900      13858      15137      14141      9880      15847      17752      15389  
 1128000      1357      507      498      214      99      4      40  
 1128200      2940      3108      3998      3004      4026      4112      6042  
 1128600      3530      4073      3209      3096      3680      3130      4005  
 1129000      346      261      343      277      417      311      432  
 1129400      876      1200      1804      1302      1227      1509      1966  
 1130100      418      651      669      825      1494      1252      1352  
 1130500      (T)      0      1      2      8      3      1  
 1130800      431      628      577      386      636      572      662  
 1131100      72      60      108      98      101      116      230  
 1131500      54      2      15      3      9      111      91  
 1132000      112      51      12      12      139      544      693  
 1132500      807      1251      1214      222      216      14      482  
 1133000      1202      1821      1306      1726      1876      1934      2134  
 1133500      46      71      297      109      51      116      68  
 1134000      602      984      1010      950      1189      1453      1620  
 1135000      18      11      13      86      10      5      20  
 1135620      3831      4708      4506      715      962      2902      331  
 1135665      2658      1401      739      1065      1951      1969      6233  
 1135800      890      1739      8539      ---      ---      ---      ---  
 1135820      ---      ---      ---      2041      4063      6660      7609  
 1135840      ---      ---      ---      810      903      1062      1052  
 1136000      416      780      621      ---      ---      ---      ---  
 1136020      ---      ---      ---      29      57      26      74  
 1136040      ---      ---      ---      416      511      1159      1052

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CCNSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 24

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1120100	65	228	187	156	165	196	185
1120300	167	505	439	386	490	402	452
1120500	216	469	455	34	31	52	1007
1120800	252	271	297	215	96	49	63
1121000	4777	5647	7590	8572	7186	8095	8216
1121200	14	25	2	87	5	54	100
1121400	1	2	(Z)	(Z)	5	6	2
1121800	1078	7948	6138	11835	3856	2976	1134
1122000	2820	5784	6369	7353	4290	7996	7277
1122200	2256	3774	4412	7503	4311	5963	5129
1122400	3	1	16	3	39	33	23
1123020	25295	35369	17269	28040	28570	45863	24441
1123040	15580	13308	16959	22600	17307	21219	19879
1123400	794	37	25	125	47	3	26
1123600	3241	5469	8506	19526	4065	7300	2822
1124000	4543	7411	9518	8181	5616	8301	11162
1124200	752	947	305	212	95	73	25
1124600	64	67	144	137	129	119	112
1124800	24	15	25	46	13	28	17
1125000	14	0	1	0	1	3	0
1125200	54	91	59	29	45	18	37
1125400	20	5	3	(Z)	0	0	(Z)
1125800	60	51	21	0	15	1	(Z)
1126200	150	364	55	35	1	0	2
1126600	3	5	2	17	0	2	5

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1127100	276	74	25	5	0	0	0
1127300	1037	548	401	83	46	41	(Z)
1127400	15	70	42	40	11	29	25
1127900	7360	13858	15137	14141	9880	15847	17752
1128000	2923	1357	507	498	214	99	4
1128200	1530	2940	3108	3998	3004	4026	4112
1128600	2266	3530	4073	3209	3096	3680	3130
1129000	687	346	261	343	277	417	311
1129400	834	876	1200	1804	1302	1227	1509
1130100	267	418	651	669	825	1494	1252
1130500	1	(Z)	0	1	2	8	3
1130800	534	431	628	577	386	636	572
1131100	44	72	60	108	98	101	116
1131500	22	54	2	15	3	9	111
1132000	151	112	51	12	12	139	544
1132500	538	807	1251	1214	222	216	14
1133000	1253	1202	1821	1306	1726	1876	1934
1133500	56	46	71	297	109	51	116
1134000	255	602	984	1010	950	1189	1453
1135000	8	18	11	13	86	10	5
1135620	4035	3831	4708	4506	715	962	2902
1135665	1509	2658	1401	739	1065	1951	1969
1135800	831	890	1739	8539	0	0	0
1135820	---	---	---	---	2041	4063	6660
1135840	---	---	---	---	810	903	1062
1136000	291	416	780	621	0	0	0
1136020	---	---	---	---	29	57	26
1136040	---	---	---	---	416	511	1159

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Page 25

1 - 3 - C, D  
112.71 - 113.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Fish, prepared or preserved, etc. (con.): Sardines (con.): Valued over 23 but not over 30 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container): Neither skinned nor boned: Smoked.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	112.71	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	112.73	00	Skinned or boned.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
	112.74	00	Valued over 30 cents per pound (includ- ing weight of immediate container): Neither skinned nor boned: Smoked: Valued 45 cents or more per pound in tin-plate containers or 50 cents or more per pound in other containers.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
	112.79	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	112.80	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	112.82	00	Skinned or boned.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
	112.86	00	Tuna.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	45% ad val.
25A	112.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	112.94	00				
			Subpart D. - Other Fish Products			
			Fish balls, cakes, puddings, pastes, and sauces, (including any of such articles in airtight containers): Pastes and sauces.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	113.01	00	Balls, cakes, and puddings: In oil.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	113.05	00	Not in oil: In immediate containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each: In airtight containers.....	Lb.....	Free	25% ad val.
	113.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	113.11	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
	113.15	00				
			Fish sticks and similar products of any size or shape, fillets, or other portions of fish, if breaded, coated with batter, or similarly prepared, whether or not described or provided for elsewhere in this part: Neither cooked nor in oil.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	113.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	113.25	00				
			Fish roe, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved: Sturgeon roe.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	113.30	00	Other fish roe: Boiled and in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	113.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	20¢ per lb.
A	113.40	00				
			Fish, prepared or preserved, not specially provided for: In oil.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
25A	113.50	00	Not in oil: In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each: Tuna.....	.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
	113.56	20	Albacore.....	Lb.		
		65	Other.....	Lb.		
	113.58	20	Other.....	.....	Free	1.25¢ per lb.
		40	Minced.....	Lb.		
			Other.....	Lb.		
A	113.60	20	Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		40	Minced.....	Lb.		
			Other.....	Lb.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 26

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

1 - 3 - E  
114.01 - 114.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart E. - Shellfish			
			Subpart E headnote:			
			1. Subject to the provisions of section 336(f) of this Act, the merchandise provided for in item 114.05 shall be subject to duty upon the basis of the American selling price of like or similar articles produced in the United States.			
			Shellfish, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved (including pastes and sauces):			
			Clams:			
			In airtight containers:			
	114.01	00	Razor clams ( <i>Siliqua patula</i> ).....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	23% ad val.
	114.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	114.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			Crabs:			
			Crabmeat:			
	114.15	00	Fresh, chilled, or frozen.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
			Prepared or preserved (including pastes and sauces):			
	114.20	20	In airtight containers.....	.....	11% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
			Snow crab ( <i>Chionoecetes bairdi</i> , <i>C. opilio</i> , <i>C. tanneri</i> and <i>C. angulatus</i> ).....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
A	114.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
	114.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			Oysters:			
			In airtight containers:			
	114.34	00	Smoked.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	8¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)
	114.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	8¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)
	114.40	20	Other.....	.....	Free	Free
		40	Seed oysters.....	Bu.		
			Other.....	Lb.		
	114.45	10	Other shellfish.....	.....	Free	Free
			Abalone.....	Lb.		
			Lobsters:			
		15	In airtight containers.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
		20	Live lobsters.....	Lb.		
		25	Rock lobster tails.....	Lb.		
		30	Other.....	Lb.		
		37	Scallops.....	Lb.		
			Shrimp:			
		45	Shell-on.....	Lb.		
			Peeled:			
		50	In airtight containers.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
			Not breaded:			
		57	Raw.....	Lb.		
		62	Other.....	Lb.		
		72	Breaded.....	Lb.		
		90	Other.....	Lb.		
			Shellfish juices in airtight containers:			
	114.50	00	Clam juice.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	114.55	00	Oyster juice.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	8¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 26

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1140100 4 1 7 0 1 3 44  
1140500 3000 3137 4605 2087 6542 9158 6041  
1141000 1348 2147 1188 919 1481 2490 3392  
1141500 5167 5774 5275 4294 7421 8936 15190  
1142000 4422 3193 5234 2933 --- --- ---  
1142020 --- --- --- --- 1652 2413 2546  
1142040 --- --- --- --- 2945 5544 6958  
1142500 58 311 605 276 510 405 3355  
1143000 556 1027 617 702 468 627 1075  
1143400 4910 3057 3253 3520 4801 7426 9090  
1143600 7824 7270 6046 3653 4331 8614 13223  
1144020 237 227 625 293 392 959 217  
1144040 1842 2254 2287 2473 2892 3595 4754  
1144510 5049 4284 9349 12092 15645 17975 15268  
1144515 9232 7974 8627 10947 13898 15596 15670  
1144520 23951 25871 25786 29088 32642 31833 30145  
1144525 108870 102919 124735 125441 160942 182153 180868  
1144530 20532 19084 27672 34036 47153 36316 45274  
1144537 36194 33625 28106 37183 53016 53040 72829  
1144545 151906 178622 240211 222094 293542 295898 241290  
1144550 1118 3149 7570 1687 2646 3203 3370  
1144557 91753 93466 129905 113693 150142 173744 160047  
1144562 4033 5010 8184 6712 15243 17291 16143  
1144572 1521 1294 1466 2053 1772 1393 874  
1144590 9702 11081 16354 15735 19840 23985 27764  
1145000 3 2 0 4 8 23 4  
1145500 1029 1301 831 1233 1613 1868 2234

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1150000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1150500	0	19	0	0	0	24	0
1151000	0	363	1048	32	0	(T)	54
1151500	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
1152000	3607	3286	3317	3481	3979	4839	5625
1152500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1153000	15	203	232	82	---	---	---
1153020	---	---	---	---	21	1	0
1153040	---	---	---	---	2	8	0
1153500	305	371	442	202	---	---	---
1153520	---	---	---	---	269	318	292
1153540	---	---	---	---	1	0	242
1154000	283	1	0	0	---	---	---
1154020	---	---	---	---	0	0	0
1154040	---	---	---	---	0	0	0
1154500	164	65	52	410	256	82	261
1155000	360	87299	46951	891	510	454	543
1155500	0	0	9	4	6	2	24
1156000	0	0	2	1	(T)	4	0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 26

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1140100	4	4	1	7	0	1	3
1140500	2121	3000	3137	4605	2087	6542	9158
1141000	1251	1348	2147	1188	919	1481	2490
1141500	3389	5167	5774	5275	4294	7421	8936
1142000	6474	4422	3193	5234	2933	0	0
1142020	---	---	---	---	---	1652	2413
1142040	---	---	---	---	---	2945	5544
1142500	101	58	311	605	276	510	405
1143000	401	556	1027	617	702	468	627
1143400	3392	4910	3057	3253	3520	4801	7426
1143600	2458	7824	7270	6046	3653	4331	8614
1144020	479	237	227	625	293	392	959
1144040	855	1842	2254	2287	2473	2892	3595
1144510	5625	5049	4284	9349	12092	15645	17975
1144515	8235	9232	7974	8627	10947	13898	15596
1144520	20131	23951	25871	25786	29088	32642	31833
1144525	94562	108870	102919	124735	125441	160942	182153
1144530	14682	20532	19084	27672	34036	47153	36316
1144537	21932	36194	33625	28106	37183	53016	53040
1144545	135411	151906	178622	240211	222094	293542	295898
1144550	2631	1118	3149	7570	1687	2646	3203
1144557	54356	91753	93466	129905	113693	150142	173744
1144562	2821	4033	5010	8184	6712	15243	17291
1144572	1075	1521	1294	1466	2053	1772	1393
1144590	6619	9702	11081	16354	15735	19840	23985
1145000	7	3	2	0	4	8	23
1145500	695	1029	1301	831	1233	1613	1868

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1150500	0	0	19	0	0	0	24
1151000	5	0	363	1048	32	0	(Z)
1151500	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
1152000	3502	3607	3286	3317	3481	3979	4839
1153000	150	15	203	232	82	0	0
1153020						21	1
1153040						2	8
1153500	310	305	371	442	202	0	0
1153520						269	318
1153540						1	0
1154000	4	283	1	0	0	---	---
1154020						0	0
1154040						0	0
1154500	86	164	65	52	410	256	82
1155000	383	360	87299	46951	891	510	454
1155500	4	0	0	9	4	6	2
1156000	0	0	0	2	1	(Z)	4

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

Page 27

1 - 4 - A

115.00 - 115.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>PART 4. - DAIRY PRODUCTS; BIRDS' EGGS</b>			
			<u>Part 4 headnote:</u>			
			1. The percentages of butterfat specified in this part shall be the percentages of butterfat by weight.			
			<b>Subpart A. - Milk and Cream</b>			
			<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>			
			1. The term "milk and cream", as used in this subpart, includes whole milk, skimmed milk, buttermilk, and cream, except cream described in subpart B of this part.			
			<b>Fluid milk and cream, fresh or sour:</b>			
	115.00	00	Buttermilk.....	Gal.....	1.5¢ per gal.	2.05¢ per gal.
			<b>Other:</b>			
	115.05	00	Containing not over 1 percent of butterfat....	Gal.....	1.5¢ per gal.	2.05¢ per gal.
			Containing over 1 percent but not over 5.5 percent of butterfat:			
	115.10	00	For not over 3,000,000 gallons entered in any calendar year.....	Gal.....	2¢ per gal.	6.5¢ per gal.
			<b>Other.....</b>	<b>Gal.....</b>	<b>6.5¢ per gal.</b>	<b>6.5¢ per gal.</b>
	115.15	00	Containing over 5.5 percent but not over 45 percent of butterfat:			
	115.20	00	For not over 1,500,000 gallons entered in any calendar year <u>1/</u> .....	Gal.....	15¢ per gal.	56.6¢ per gal.
	115.25	00	<b>Other.....</b>	<b>Gal.....</b>	<b>56.6¢ per gal.</b>	<b>56.6¢ per gal.</b>
			<b>Milk and cream, condensed or evaporated:</b>			
			<b>In airtight containers:</b>			
	115.30	20	Not sweetened.....	.....	1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.
			Evaporated, provided for in item 949.90.....	Lb.		
		40	<b>Other.....</b>	<b>Lb.</b>		
	115.35	20	Sweetened.....	.....	1.75¢ per lb.	2.75¢ per lb.
			Condensed, provided for in item 949.90.....	Lb.		
		40	<b>Other.....</b>	<b>Lb.</b>		
	115.40	20	<b>Other.....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>1.5¢ per lb.</b>	<b>2.53¢ per lb.</b>
		40	Evaporated, provided for in item 949.90.....	Lb.		
			Condensed, provided for in item 949.90.....	Lb.		
			<b>Dried milk and cream:</b>			
	115.45	00	Buttermilk containing not over 6 percent of butterfat <u>2/</u> .....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
			<b>Other:</b>			
	115.50	00	Containing not over 3 percent of butterfat <u>3/</u> .....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	115.55	00	Containing over 3 percent but not over 35 percent of butterfat <u>4/</u> .....	Lb.....	3.1¢ per lb.	6.2¢ per lb.
	115.60	00	Containing over 35 percent of butterfat <u>5/</u> .....	Lb.....	6.2¢ per lb.	12.4¢ per lb.
			<u>1/</u> See item 949.80 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			
			<u>2/</u> See item 950.01 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			
			<u>3/</u> See item 950.02 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			
			<u>4/</u> See item 950.03 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			
			<u>5/</u> See item 950.04 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 28

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

1 - 4 - B, C  
116.00 - 117.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart B. - Butter, Oleomargarine, and Butter Substitutes			
			Butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent of butterfat:			
			When entered during the period from November 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive:			
	116.00	00	For not over 50,000,000 pounds <u>1/</u> .....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
	116.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
	116.06		If product of Cuba.....	.....	11.2¢ per lb. (s)	
			When entered during the period from April 1 to July 15, inclusive, in any year:			
	116.10	00	For not over 5,000,000 pounds <u>1/</u> .....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
	116.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
	116.16		If product of Cuba.....	.....	11.2¢ per lb. (s)	
			When entered during the period from July 16 to October 31, inclusive, in any year:			
	116.20	00	For not over 5,000,000 pounds <u>1/</u> .....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
	116.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
	116.26		If product of Cuba.....	.....	11.2¢ per lb. (s)	
	116.30		Oleomargarine and butter substitutes.....	.....	7¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
		20	Butter substitutes containing over 45% butterfat, provided for in item 950.06.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
			Subpart C. - Cheeses			
			Subpart C headnote:			
			1. No allowance in weight shall be made for inedible, not readily removable, protective cover- ings of cheese.			
			Blue-mold cheese:			
	117.00		In original loaves.....	.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Stilton.....	Lb.		
		40	Other, provided for in item 950.07.....	Lb.		
	117.05		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Stilton.....	Lb.		
		40	Other, provided for in item 950.07.....	Lb.		
	117.10	00	Bryndza cheese.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Cheddar cheese:			
	117.15		Not processed otherwise than by division into pieces.....	.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Provided for in item 950.08A and subject to the provisions of headnote 3(a)(1) of part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.		
		40	Other, provided for in item 950.08A.....	Lb.		
	117.20		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Provided for in item 950.08A and subject to the provisions of headnote 3(a)(1) of part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.		
		40	Other, provided for in item 950.08A.....	Lb.		
	117.25		Edam and Gouda cheeses.....	.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Provided for in item 950.09A.....	Lb.		
		40	Provided for in item 950.09B.....	Lb.		
			Cjetost cheeses:			
	117.30	00	Made from goat's milk whey or from whey obtained from a mixture of goat's milk and not more than 20 percent of cow's milk.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	117.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
			(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			
			<u>1/</u> See item 950.05 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 28

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1160000 177 23098 904 82 115 148 206  
1160500 0 1497 4905 0 0 0 0  
1160600 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
1161000 80 104 73 78 128 152 195  
1161500 0 0 0 0 0 1 0  
1161600 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
1162000 217 468 106 171 173 204 185  
1162500 0 (T) 0 0 0 0 0  
1162600 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
1163000 7 5 16 14 --- --- ---  
1163020 --- --- --- --- 0 (T) 1  
1163040 --- --- --- --- 7 2 12  
1170000 2264 2658 3227 3580 --- --- ---  
1170020 --- --- --- --- 187 233 397  
1170040 --- --- --- --- 3731 2762 4751  
1170500 806 1571 1227 1211 --- --- ---  
1170520 --- --- --- --- 16 16 33  
1170540 --- --- --- --- 1500 848 1768  
1171000 69 79 227 148 224 220 238  
1171500 4851 11483 72268 7522 --- --- ---  
1171520 --- --- --- --- 3615 1058 905  
1171540 --- --- --- --- 2107 5944 6922  
1172000 53 55 499 56 --- --- ---  
1172020 --- --- --- --- 0 1 2  
1172040 --- --- --- --- 0 20 92  
1172500 6523 8158 7849 10087 --- --- ---  
1172520 --- --- --- --- 10570 10716 11968  
1172540 --- --- --- --- 352 677 1954  
1173000 56 62 37 2 8 18 33  
1173500 232 280 367 484 536 584 694

NOTE. (T) = TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- = ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 = DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 1174020 2 3 33 17 5 0 0  
 1174040 0 0 0 0 --- --- ---  
 1174050 --- --- --- --- 15 0 0  
 1174060 --- --- --- --- 206 594 0  
 1174500 3853 3526 2497 2953 3516 3737 3689  
 1175000 36 26 17 7 64 26 109  
 1175520 1575 1689 2522 2966 2792 3098 3173  
 1175530 --- --- --- --- 56 92 160  
 1175540 3068 2913 2808 3843 3628 4527 4944  
 1175550 --- --- --- --- 1048 1210 1388  
 1175560 3077 3834 3073 3610 3943 3398 3906  
 1175570 --- --- --- --- 7 7 7  
 1175580 800 1054 1184 1247 --- --- ---  
 1176020 20948 32775 50567 44471 --- --- ---  
 1176025 --- --- --- --- 10046 11309 11538  
 1176035 --- --- --- --- 56677 57181 78075  
 1176040 8087 10601 11669 10227 --- --- ---  
 1176045 --- --- --- --- 5133 5729 6090  
 1176055 --- --- --- --- 7991 7261 11914  
 1176060 479 532 601 678 693 592 930  
 1176500 13603 10737 13119 14527 15743 17054 19270  
 1176700 4191 3301 4035 4655 5324 6140 6785  
 1177000 156 275 233 174 141 193 457  
 1177510 --- --- --- --- 0 0 0  
 1177515 --- --- --- --- 31 0 0  
 1177520 0 2 0 0 --- --- ---  
 1177525 --- --- --- --- 0 9 0  
 1177530 --- --- --- --- 0 0 0  
 1177535 --- --- --- --- 0 0 0  
 1177540 53 9 22 0 --- --- ---  
 1177545 --- --- --- --- 0 0 0  
 1177550 --- --- --- --- 0 0 0  
 1177555 --- --- --- --- 0 0 0  
 1177560 --- --- --- --- 1 1 0  
 1177565 --- --- --- --- 0 4 0  
 1177570 --- --- --- --- 0 0 0  
 1177575 --- --- --- --- 10 0 0  
 1178100 317 553 102 2 48 15 0

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 28

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1160000	102	177	23098	904	82	115	148
1160500	3	0	1497	4905	0	0	0
1161000	161	80	104	73	78	128	152
1161500	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
1162000	126	217	468	106	171	173	204
1162500	0	0	(Z)	0	0	0	0
1163000	2	7	5	16	14	0	0
1163020	---	---	---	---	---	0	(Z)
1163040	---	---	---	---	---	7	2
1170000	1980	2264	2658	3227	3580	0	0
1170020	---	---	---	---	---	187	233
1170040	---	---	---	---	---	3731	2762
1170500	893	806	1571	1227	1211	0	0
1170520	---	---	---	---	---	16	16
1170540	---	---	---	---	---	1500	848
1171000	57	69	79	227	148	224	220
1171500	4571	4851	11483	72268	7522	0	0
1171520	---	---	---	---	---	3615	1058
1171540	---	---	---	---	---	2107	5944
1172000	6	53	55	499	56	0	0
1172020	---	---	---	---	---	0	1
1172040	---	---	---	---	---	0	20
1172500	5598	6523	8158	7849	10087	0	0
1172520	---	---	---	---	---	10570	10716
1172540	---	---	---	---	---	352	677
1173000	46	56	62	37	2	8	18
1173500	185	232	280	367	484	536	584

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1174020	0	2	3	33	17	5	0
1174040	325	0	0	0	0	---	---
1174050	---	---	---	---	---	15	0
1174060	---	---	---	---	---	206	594
1174500	2151	3853	3526	2497	2953	3516	3737
1175000	8	36	26	17	7	64	26
1175520	971	1575	1689	2522	2966	2792	3098
1175530	---	---	---	---	---	56	92
1175540	1383	3068	2913	2808	3843	3628	4527
1175550	---	---	---	---	---	1048	1210
1175560	2944	3077	3834	3073	3610	3943	3398
1175570	---	---	---	---	---	7	7
1175580	549	800	1054	1184	1247	0	0
1176020	14159	20948	32775	50567	44471	0	0
1176025	---	---	---	---	---	10046	11309
1176035	---	---	---	---	---	56677	57181
1176040	6333	8087	10601	11669	10227	0	0
1176045	---	---	---	---	---	5133	5729
1176055	---	---	---	---	---	7991	7261
1176060	234	479	532	601	678	693	592
1176500	8011	13603	10737	13119	14527	15743	17054
1176700	3053	4191	3301	4035	4655	5324	6140
1177000	113	156	275	233	174	141	193
1177510	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
1177515	---	---	---	---	---	31	0
1177520	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
1177525	---	---	---	---	---	0	9
1177530	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
1177535	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
1177540	1618	53	9	22	0	0	0
1177545	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
1177550	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
1177555	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
1177560	---	---	---	---	---	1	1
1177565	---	---	---	---	---	0	4
1177570	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
1177575	---	---	---	---	---	10	0
1178100	186	317	553	102	2	48	15
1178500	(Z)	0	0	0	0	0	0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs**

Page 29

1 - 4 - C  
 117.40 - 117.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	117.40		Goya and Sbrinz cheeses.....	.....	25% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Sbrinz, provided for in item 950.10.....	Lb.		
		50	Sbrinz, provided for in item 950.10A.....	Lb.		
		60	Goya.....	Lb.		
			Roquefort cheese:			
	117.45	00	In original loaves.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
	117.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	117.55		Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provloni, and Provolette cheeses.....	.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Romano made from cow's milk:			
		20	Provided for in item 950.10.....	Lb.		
		30	Provided for in item 950.10A.....	Lb.		
			Parmesano and Reggiano:			
		40	Provided for in item 950.10.....	Lb.		
		50	Provided for in item 950.10A.....	Lb.		
			Provloni and Provolette:			
		60	Provided for in item 950.10.....	Lb.		
		70	Provided for in item 950.10A.....	Lb.		
	117.60		Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese with eye formation, Gruyere-process cheese, Gammelost, and Nokkelost.....	.....	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese with eye formation:			
		25	Provided for in item 950.10B.....	Lb.		
		35	Other.....	Lb.		
			Gruyere-process cheese:			
		45	Provided for in item 950.10C.....	Lb.		
		55	Other.....	Lb.		
		60	Gammelost and Nokkelost.....	Lb.		
			Other cheeses, and substitutes for cheese:			
			Cheeses made from sheep's milk:			
			In original loaves and suitable for grating.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	117.65	00				
A	117.67	00	Pecorino, in original loaves, not suitable for grating.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
	117.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	117.75		Other:			
			Valued not over 25 cents per pound.....	.....	5¢ per lb.	8.75¢ per lb.
		10	Provided for in item 950.07.....	Lb.		
		15	Provided for in item 950.08A.....	Lb.		
		25	Provided for in item 950.08B.....	Lb.		
		30	Provided for in item 950.09B.....	Lb.		
		35	Provided for in item 950.10A.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
			Of the type provided for in item 950.10C:			
		45	Subject to quota.....	Lb.		
		50	Other.....	Lb.		
			Of the type provided for in item 950.10D:			
		55	Subject to quota.....	Lb.		
		60	Other.....	Lb.		
			Of the type provided for in item 950.10E:			
		65	Subject to quota.....	Lb.		
		70	Other.....	Lb.		
		75	Other.....	Lb.		
	117.81	00	Valued over 25 cents per pound: Colby 1/.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.

1/ See item 950.08B in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AA" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 30

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

1 - 4 - C, D  
117.85 - 118.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	117.85		Other cheeses, and substitutes for cheese (con.): Other (con.): Valued over 25 cents per pound (con.): Other.....	Lb.	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Provided for in item 950.07.....	Lb.		
		15	Provided for in item 950.08A.....	Lb.		
		25	Provided for in item 950.08B.....	Lb.		
		30	Provided for in item 950.09B.....	Lb.		
		35	Provided for in item 950.10A.....	Lb.		
			Other: Of the type provided for in item 950.10C: Subject to quota.....	Lb.		
		45	Other.....	Lb.		
		50	Of the type provided for in item 950.10D: Subject to quota.....	Lb.		
		55	Other.....	Lb.		
		60	Of the type provided for in item 950.10E: Subject to quota.....	Lb.		
		65	Other.....	Lb.		
		70	Other.....	Lb.		
		75	Other.....	Lb.		
			Subpart D. - Other Milk Products			
	118.00	00	Whey: Fluid.....	Gal.....	1.5¢ per gal.	2.05¢ per gal.
	118.05	00	Dried <u>1/</u> .....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	118.10	00	Yoghurt and other fermented milk.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
	118.15	00	Chocolate milk drink.....	Gal.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
	118.25	00	Ice cream <u>2/</u> .....	Gal.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
	118.30	00	Malted milk; and articles not specially provided for, of milk or cream <u>3/</u> .....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			<u>1/</u> See item 950.01 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules. <u>2/</u> See item 950.18 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules. <u>3/</u> See item 950.11 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 30

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1178510 --- --- --- --- 5 59 0  
1178515 --- --- --- --- 0 9 38  
1178520 2159 3665 2810 3747 --- --- ---  
1178525 --- --- --- --- 3798 3849 4489  
1178530 --- --- --- --- 53 9 177  
1178535 --- --- --- --- 69 39 5  
1178540 33052 50132 56957 51614 --- --- ---  
1178545 --- --- --- --- 149 488 175  
1178550 --- --- --- --- 1397 803 1903  
1178555 --- --- --- --- 19205 23093 24563  
1178560 --- --- --- --- 29548 30073 44893  
1178565 --- --- --- --- 3012 3291 1606  
1178570 --- --- --- --- 886 1916 1982  
1178575 --- --- --- --- 8967 7805 5429  
1180000 0 0 0 0 1 (T) 0  
1180500 0 4 0 0 1 (T) 57  
1181000 0 1 1 9 1 3 3  
1181500 0 0 1 0 0 0 0  
1182500 161 0 0 0 98 966 1094  
1183000 4 5 11 0 2 11 1

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA        1972        1973        1974        1975        1976        1977        1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1195000        1274        1089        954        1315        1080        1873        1796  
1195500        377        5537        4891        1681        990        4112        2752  
1196000        1        1        2        3        2        14        11  
1196500        1        0        0        1        4        1        0  
1197000        35        29        51        53        88        73        75

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 30

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1178510	---	---	---	---	---	5	59
1178515	---	---	---	---	---	0	9
1178520	2820	2159	3665	2810	3747	0	0
1178525	---	---	---	---	---	3798	3849
1178530	---	---	---	---	---	53	9
1178535	---	---	---	---	---	69	39
1178540	17553	33052	50132	56957	51614	0	0
1178545	---	---	---	---	---	149	488
1178550	---	---	---	---	---	1397	803
1178555	---	---	---	---	---	19205	23093
1178560	---	---	---	---	---	29548	30073
1178565	---	---	---	---	---	3012	3291
1178570	---	---	---	---	---	886	1916
1178575	---	---	---	---	---	8967	7805
1180000	0	0	0	0	0	1	(Z)
1180500	0	0	4	0	0	1	(Z)
1181000	(Z)	0	1	1	9	1	3
1181500	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
1182500	265	161	0	0	0	98	966
1183000	7	4	5	11	0	2	11

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1195000	1353	1274	1089	954	1315	1080	1873
1195500	1621	377	5537	4891	1681	990	4112
1196000	(Z)	1	1	2	3	2	14
1196500	1023	1	0	0	1	4	1
1197000	57	35	29	51	53	88	73

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

Page 31

1 - 4 - E  
119.50 - 119.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart E. - Poultry and Other Birds' Eggs			
			<u>Subpart E headnote:</u>			
			1. The importation of eggs of wild birds is prohibited, except eggs of game birds imported for propagating purposes under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior, and specimens imported for scientific collections.			
			 Bird eggs, and bird-egg yolks and albumen, fresh, frozen, prepared or preserved (whether or not sugar or other material is added):			
			Eggs in the shell:			
A	119.50	00	Poultry (except chicken).....	Doz.....	3.5¢ per doz.	10¢ per doz.
A	119.55	00	Chicken.....	Doz.....	3.5¢ per doz.	10¢ per doz.
	119.60	00	Other.....	Doz.....	Free	Free
			Whole eggs not in the shell, egg yolks, and egg albumen:			
	119.65	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	27¢ per lb.	27¢ per lb.
	119.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1201100 1097 1363 1524 1076 818 584 752  
1201400 1718 4607 13174 7333 12003 16974 16972  
1201720 142 382 1129 1165 351 333 322  
1201740 657 1486 1944 1958 1066 440 521  
1201760 399 464 473 244 102 301 290  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1201100 1363 1524 1076 818 584 752 681  
1201400 4607 13174 7333 12003 16974 16972 18747  
1201720 382 1129 1165 351 333 322 670  
1201740 1486 1944 1958 1066 440 521 812  
1201760 464 473 244 102 301 290 251  
\*\*\*\*\*

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

Page 33

1 - 5 - A  
120.11 - 120.17

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			PART 5: - HIDES, SKINS, AND LEATHER; FURSKINS			
			Subpart A. - Hides, Skins, and Leather			
			Subpart A headnotes:			
			1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "leather" covers leathers made from hides and skins of all animals (including birds and fish); and (b) the term "fancy", as applied to leather, means leather which has been embossed, printed, or otherwise decorated in any manner or to any extent (including leather finished in aluminum, gold, silver, or like effects and leather on which the original grain has been accentuated by any process).			
			2. Articles of leather, and leather which has been cut or wholly or partly made into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into footwear or other articles are covered in schedule 7.			
			Hides and skins (except furskins) of all animals (including birds and fish), raw or uncured, or dried, salted, limed, pickled, or otherwise cured:			
			Bovine:			
	120.11	00	Buffalo.....	Piece..v Lb.	Free	10% ad val.
			Other:			
	120.14	00	Whole hides or skins weighing over 12 pounds each when dried or dry- salted, or over 25 pounds each when wet or wet-salted.....	Piece..v Lb.	Free	10% ad val.
A	120.17		Other.....	.....	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
		20	Whole hides or skins: Weighing not over 6 pounds each when dried or dry- salted or not over 12 pounds each when wet or wet-salted.....	Piece v Lb.		
		40	Weighing over 6, but not over 12 pounds each when dried or dry-salted or over 12, but not over 25 pounds each when wet or wet-salted.....	Piece v Lb.		
		60	Other than whole hides or skins.....	Lb.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 34

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**

**Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins**

1 - 5 - A

120.20 - 121.54

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	120.20		Hides and skins (except furskin), etc. (con.):			
			Other.....		Free	Free
		05	Horse, colt, ass, and mule hides:			
			Whole.....	Piece v Lb.		
		16	Other.....	Piece v Lb.		
		20	Sheep and lamb:			
			Hair sheep and cabretta skins.....	Piece v Lb.		
			Other:			
			Pickled:			
		30	Not split.....	Piece v Lb.		
		35	Other.....	Lb.		
		42	Other.....	Piece v Lb.		
		47	Goat and kid.....	Piece v Lb.		
		60	Deer.....	Piece v Lb.		
		65	Reptile.....	Piece v Lb.		
		70	Carpincho.....	Piece v Lb.		
		75	Wild pig and hog.....	Piece v Lb.		
		85	Other.....	X		
	120.50	00	Parchment and vellum.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			Leather, in the rough, partly finished, or finished:			
			Chamois:			
	121.10	00	Oil-tanned.....	Sq. ft..	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	121.15	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A*	121.20	00	Patent.....	Sq. ft..	3.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	121.25	00	Upholstery leather.....	Sq. ft..	6% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Other:			
			Calf and kip:			
	121.30	00	Upper.....	Sq. ft..	9% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	121.35	00	Lining.....	Sq. ft..	4% ad val.	15% ad val.
			Other:			
	121.40	00	Not fancy.....	Sq. ft..	5% ad val.	15% ad val.
	121.45	00	Fancy.....	Sq. ft..	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
	121.50	00	Pig and hog.....	Sq. ft..	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other:			
			Not fancy:			
			Vegetable-tanned goat and			
			sheep, in the rough:			
A*	121.52	00	Goat.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	121.54	00	Sheep.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	10% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 34

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1202005	682	332	123	167	632	472	728
1202010	1125	1121	224	54	62	320	---
1202015	192	99	106	32	71	88	---
1202016	---	---	---	---	---	---	379
1202020	538	441	431	306	450	494	1023
1202030	32410	40167	51589	52837	52918	50105	57254
1202035	10836	10783	3266	2101	4562	10193	7835
1202042	1300	1825	1818	1256	3191	7005	4139
1202045	1901	1335	706	849	617	296	---
1202047	---	---	---	---	---	---	4519
1202050	3491	2825	828	1480	2405	2998	---
1202055	631	952	9	0	0	2	---
1202060	871	1127	1038	342	825	1325	1891
1202065	759	796	1133	557	640	944	1124
1202070	148	159	241	365	181	96	199
1202075	591	734	1370	409	314	147	550
1202080	1412	2681	2803	3024	3265	2813	---
1202085	---	---	---	---	---	---	4278
1205000	279	248	169	134	148	157	90
1211000	4518	3994	4174	3527	4403	7384	6714
1211500	156	52	344	358	144	196	251
1212000	10812	14299	12613	2433	7015	3877	3472
1212500	3034	3131	3166	2552	4811	4748	8459
1213000	23527	23775	16276	7781	17120	12342	16210
1213500	5982	7423	4498	3209	5292	5691	10011
1214000	1567	1513	2915	1944	1601	1392	1855
1214500	803	766	651	209	503	2100	1539
1215000	3652	5862	8139	4234	4508	4064	4188
1215200	5302	1784	447	325	306	453	286
1215400	1069	191	710	647	441	67	72

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 1215500 --- --- --- --- --- 7226 9155  
 1215600 --- --- --- --- --- --- 9825  
 1215705 4127 3829 2450 2776 15153 1507 ---  
 1215710 1845 1116 3764 3762 3085 628 ---  
 1215715 6156 3491 5031 5366 16577 2233 ---  
 1215720 1445 1042 1095 842 1274 167 ---  
 1215725 5140 6203 4823 3549 14419 1244 ---  
 1215730 1246 949 415 362 393 14 ---  
 1215735 29963 28100 24695 14473 36211 4132 ---  
 1215740 5880 7182 5366 5329 9410 1359 ---  
 1215745 16966 13812 13635 18099 27850 2667 ---  
 1215750 796 994 2067 987 2798 1007 ---  
 1215755 2621 2928 5156 4007 3076 455 ---  
 1215805 --- --- --- --- --- 9370 ---  
 1215810 --- --- --- --- --- 2246 ---  
 1215812 --- --- --- --- --- 7235 ---  
 1215820 --- --- --- --- --- 1483 ---  
 1215825 --- --- --- --- --- 6592 ---  
 1215830 --- --- --- --- --- 718 ---  
 1215832 --- --- --- --- --- 14441 ---  
 1215840 --- --- --- --- --- 6959 ---  
 1215845 --- --- --- --- --- 19321 ---  
 1215850 --- --- --- --- --- 6120 ---  
 1215855 --- --- --- --- --- 5304 ---  
 1215905 --- --- --- --- --- --- 13099  
 1215910 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5108  
 1215912 --- --- --- --- --- --- 17203  
 1215920 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3614  
 1215925 --- --- --- --- --- --- 14216  
 1215930 --- --- --- --- --- --- 621  
 1215933 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3265  
 1215936 --- --- --- --- --- --- 810  
 1215937 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2870  
 1215938 --- --- --- --- --- --- 21210  
 1215941 --- --- --- --- --- --- 666  
 1215943 --- --- --- --- --- --- 9343  
 1215945 --- --- --- --- --- --- 34959  
 1215951 --- --- --- --- --- --- 524  
 1215955 --- --- --- --- --- --- 7504  
 1216000 1345 1174 965 251 300 344 327  
 1216500 843 1084 1117 930 3885 10850 14933

NOTE. --- = ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 34

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1202005	350	682	332	123	167	632	472
1202010	1178	1125	1121	224	54	62	320
1202015	110	192	99	106	32	71	88
1202020	980	538	441	431	306	450	494
1202030	31466	32410	40167	51589	52837	52918	50105
1202035	6173	10836	10783	3266	2101	4562	10193
1202042	894	1300	1825	1818	1256	3191	7005
1202045	1125	1901	1335	706	849	617	296
1202050	1410	3491	2825	828	1480	2405	2998
1202055	649	631	952	9	0	0	2
1202060	1032	871	1127	1038	342	825	1325
1202065	363	759	796	1133	557	640	944
1202070	160	148	159	241	365	181	96
1202075	403	591	734	1370	409	314	147
1202080	1054	1412	2681	2803	3024	3265	2813
1205000	205	279	248	169	134	148	157
1211000	3186	4518	3994	4174	3527	4403	7384
1211500	107	156	52	344	358	144	196
1212000	5654	10812	14299	12613	2433	7015	3877
1212500	1335	3034	3131	3166	2552	4811	4748
1213000	15939	23527	23775	16276	7781	17120	12342
1213500	4353	5982	7423	4498	3209	5292	5691
1214000	1335	1567	1513	2915	1944	1601	1392
1214500	449	803	766	651	209	503	2100
1215000	1450	3652	5862	8139	4234	4508	4064
1215200	2434	5302	1784	447	325	306	453
1215400	588	1069	191	710	647	441	67

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1215500	---	---	---	---	---	---	7226
1215705	3347	4127	3829	2450	2776	15153	1507
1215710	2242	1845	1116	3764	3762	3085	628
1215715	3211	6156	3491	5031	5366	16577	2233
1215720	1215	1445	1042	1095	842	1274	167
1215725	2427	5140	6203	4823	3549	14419	1244
1215730	224	1246	949	415	362	393	14
1215735	16736	29963	28100	24695	14473	36211	4132
1215740	3437	5880	7182	5366	5329	9410	1359
1215745	8366	16966	13812	13635	18099	27850	2667
1215750	851	796	994	2067	987	2798	1007
1215755	2160	2621	2928	5156	4007	3076	455
1215805	---	---	---	---	---	---	9370
1215810	---	---	---	---	---	---	2246
1215812	---	---	---	---	---	---	7235
1215820	---	---	---	---	---	---	1483
1215825	---	---	---	---	---	---	6592
1215830	---	---	---	---	---	---	718
1215832	---	---	---	---	---	---	14441
1215840	---	---	---	---	---	---	6959
1215845	---	---	---	---	---	---	19321
1215850	---	---	---	---	---	---	6120
1215855	---	---	---	---	---	---	5304
1215912	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1215920	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1215925	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1215930	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1215933	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1215936	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1215937	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1215938	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1216000	1496	1345	1174	965	251	300	344
1216500	732	843	1084	1117	930	3885	10850

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 35

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins1 - 5 - A  
121.55 - 121.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	2	
			Leather, in the rough, etc. (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Not fancy (con.):				
25	A*	121.55	00	Buffalo.....	Sq. ft..	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
25	A*	121.56	00	Reptilian.....	X	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
25	A*	121.59		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Bovine:				
			Upper leather:				
			Split:				
		05	Grain.....	Sq. ft.			
		10	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		12	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		20	Belting.....	Sq. ft.			
		25	Glove and garment.....	Sq. ft.			
		30	Bag, case, strap, and collar.....	Sq. ft.			
		33	Sole.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		36	Wet blue grains.....	Lb.			
		37	Blue splits.....	Lb.			
		38	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other leather:				
			Sheep and lamb:				
		41	Garment.....	Sq. ft.			
		43	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		45	Goat and kid.....	Sq. ft.			
		51	Shark skin.....	X			
		55	Other.....	X			
			Fancy:				
		121.60	00	Goat and kid.....	Sq. ft..	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
A		121.65	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							
(5th supp. 3/16/79)							

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 36

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

1 - 5 - B

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart B. - Furskins			
			<p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers all furskins, except carroated furskins, but does not cover fur or hair which has been removed from the skin. (Carroated furskins and fur or hair removed from the skin are covered in subpart D of part 15 of schedule 1).</p> <p>2. As used in this subpart --  (a) the terms "furskins" or "skins" include the whole skins, or cuttings, heads, paws, tails, or other parts of whole skins, whether or not assembled into plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms, but do not cover such skins or parts of skins assembled in the rough form of garments, of parts or accessories of garments, or of other articles (see part 13B of schedule 7);  (b) the term "raw or not dressed" refers to raw, unprocessed skins, or to processed skins which have not been subjected to any processing which preserves them indefinitely in a pliant state; and  (c) the term "dressed" refers to skins which have been subjected to any processing which preserves them indefinitely in a pliant state, whether or not dyed or otherwise processed and whether or not in condition ready for manufacture into garments or other articles.</p> <p>3. If the wool or hair on any skins which have been released from customs custody under item 123.00 is removed from such skins otherwise than as an unsought residue resulting from the processing of the skins for use as furs, the entire importation shall be subject to duty at the appropriate rate for such wool or hair on the skin under subpart C of part 1 of schedule 3, and for the purposes of this headnote, the clean content of such wool or hair shall be deemed to be 100%.</p> <p>4. The entry, or withdrawal from warehouse, for consumption of ermine, fox, kolinsky, marten, mink, muskrat, and weasel furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed, which are the product of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics or of Communist China, is prohibited.</p> <p><u>Subpart B statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>For the purposes of this subpart, the term "whole skins" includes whole skins from which heads, paws, or tails or any combination thereof have been removed.</p>			

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1230040	3860	2207	1480	908	1246	804	1370
1230050	636	1071	798	595	632	168	3
1230085	8	14	57	2	1	7	4
1235000	28	31	62	17	8	64	59
1241005	565	1043	1672	1464	581	712	781
1241010	5725	6829	9374	12172	15123	14055	15798
1241015	119	228	416	401	463	425	408
1241016	351	21	0	0	0	0	0
1241017	2	0	1	0	0	0	7
1241018	474	909	1711	1959	2235	2520	3962
1241020	493	466	837	680	608	1168	1928
1241025	33378	30673	48519	41212	42081	58910	71923
1241030	1389	3	4	0	0	117	0
1241035	279	106	94	38	47	94	98
1241040	1690	2673	4638	7704	6450	7017	5216
1241045	1515	1761	2484	3923	2426	5733	7772
1241050	68	2	15	60	174	9	162
1241057	2453	3598	4795	7429	6205	8144	11071
1241060	258	155	145	276	368	654	1619
1242000	1693	2145	2711	1732	1456	1287	2238
1242520	200	165	294	117	234	222	461
1242540	849	1572	2279	1927	731	1016	2038
1242560	107	54	3	200	33	58	68
1242580	449	609	681	906	1558	2666	3179
1242590	335	429	608	705	718	621	631
1243000	733	865	2080	1733	1744	1493	794
1244000	1857	1954	1554	1732	1228	2204	2331

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1230040	2207	1480	908	1246	804	1370	771
1230050	1071	798	599	632	168	3	346
1230085	14	57	2	1	7	4	14
1235000	31	62	17	8	64	59	52
1241000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1241005	1043	1672	1464	581	712	781	921
1241007	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1241010	6829	9374	12172	15123	14055	15798	18033
1241015	228	416	401	463	425	408	1261
1241016	21	0	0	0	0	0	0
1241017	0	1	0	0	0	7	0
1241018	909	1711	1959	2235	2520	3962	4495
1241020	466	837	680	608	1168	1928	2503
1241025	30673	48519	41212	42081	58910	71923	80891
1241030	3	4	0	0	117	0	0
1241035	106	94	38	47	94	98	69
1241040	2673	4638	7704	6450	7017	5216	7652
1241045	1761	2484	3923	2426	5733	7772	9366
1241047	---	---	---	---	---	---	46
1241050	2	15	60	174	9	162	---
1241057	3598	4795	7429	6205	8144	11071	---
1241058	---	---	---	---	---	---	14306
1241060	155	145	276	368	654	1619	1039
1242000	2145	2711	1732	1496	1287	2238	2051
1242520	165	294	117	234	222	461	390
1242540	1572	2279	1927	731	1016	2038	5103
1242560	54	3	200	33	58	68	---
1242580	609	681	906	1598	2666	3179	---
1242585	---	---	---	---	---	---	3389
1242590	429	608	705	718	621	631	1664
1243000	865	2080	1733	1744	1493	794	1575
1244000	1954	1554	1732	1228	2204	2331	2906

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

Page 37

1 - 5 - B  
123.00 - 124.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	123.00		Skins bearing wool or hair of a kind described in subpart C of part 1 of schedule 3, raw or not dressed, if suitable for use as furs without the removal of the wool or hair from the skins (except removal resulting in an unsought residue of wool or hair incidental to processing of the skins for use as furs) and imported to be so used.....	Free	Free	
			Whole skins of lamb and sheep:			
		40	Caracul, Shiraz, Krimmer, Broadtail, Mosul, Bessarabian, Astrakhan, S.W. African lamb, cross and half Persian, and other types of Persian lamb.....	No.		
		50	Other.....	No.		
		85	Other.....	X		
A	123.50	00	Furskins of the silver, black, or platinum fox (including those of any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, from silver, black, or platinum foxes), whether or not dressed.....	No.....	18.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	124.10		Other furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed:			
			Raw or not dressed.....	Free	Free	
			Whole skins:			
		05	Beaver.....	No.		
		07	Cheetah.....	No.		
		10	Fox (other than silver, black, or platinum, including mutations therefrom).....	No.		
		15	Hare.....	No.		
		16	Jaguar.....	No.		
		17	Leopard.....	No.		
		18	Lynx.....	No.		
		20	Marten.....	No.		
		25	Mink, except "Japanese mink".....	No.		
		30	Ocelot.....	No.		
		35	Otter.....	No.		
		40	Rabbit.....	Lb.		
		45	Sable.....	No.		
		47	Seal.....	No.		
		58	Other.....	No.		
		60	Other.....	X		
			Dressed:			
			Not dyed:			
A	124.20	00	Plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	124.25		Other:			
			Beaver, caracul and Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, raccoon, sable, and wolf.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Whole skins:			
		20	Fox.....	No.		
		40	Mink.....	No.		
		85	Other.....	No.		
		90	Other.....	X		
A	124.30	00	Rabbit.....	No.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	124.40	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 38

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

1 - 5 - B  
124.60 - 124.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed (con.): Dressed (con.): Dyed:			
A	124.60	00	Plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms.....	X.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	124.65		Other: Beaver, caracul and Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, raccoon, sable, and wolf.....	.....	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Whole skins:			
		20	Fox.....	No.		
		40	Mink.....	No.		
		60	Persian lamb and caracul..	No.		
		80	Other.....	No.		
		90	Other.....	X		
A	124.70	00	Rabbit.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	124.80	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 38

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1246000 205 280 161 206 208 252 474  
1246520 12 11 4 23 223 171 148  
1246540 0 4 13 91 58 21 173  
1246560 325 83 268 189 337 277 91  
1246580 484 371 482 435 485 987 525  
1246590 22 8 19 26 67 17 190  
1247000 132 47 17 11 47 223 218  
1248000 878 576 1660 1606 2945 2937 2345  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. 0 - DEMOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 1250100 8058 8498 8236 8184 8463 9955 11807  
 1250500 2687 2745 2973 3163 2824 3136 3511  
 1251000 537 494 516 421 435 592 655  
 1251500 2040 2200 2628 2674 2668 2870 3641  
 1252000 715 767 782 961 1201 1627 1831  
 1252500 70 84 113 95 140 75 133  
 1253020 402 425 513 574 526 747 929  
 1253040 1112 1159 1273 1029 971 891 1324  
 1253060 1116 1358 1453 1284 1782 1663 2491  
 1253070 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5390  
 1253080 3669 4346 5477 6373 6200 7636 ---  
 1253090 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3645  
 1254000 21 52 62 60 83 126 158  
 1255000 53 63 87 74 165 73 39  
 1255100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 1256000 0 1 3 3 2 2 3  
 1256500 309 473 414 132 18 89 43  
 1256700 0 0 14 0 0 3 0  
 1257000 102 94 123 291 216 297 248  
 1258000 1813 2852 6599 9835 15484 16699 16266

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 38

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1246000	227	205	280	161	206	208	252
1246520	30	12	11	4	23	223	171
1246540	9	0	4	13	91	58	21
1246560	384	325	83	268	189	337	277
1246580	278	484	371	482	435	485	987
1246590	43	22	8	19	26	67	17
1247000	55	132	47	17	11	47	223
1248000	742	878	576	1660	1606	2945	2937

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1250100	5716	8058	8498	8236	8184	8463	9955
1250500	1972	2687	2745	2973	3163	2824	3136
1251000	398	537	494	516	421	435	592
1251500	1368	2040	2200	2628	2674	2668	2870
1252000	515	715	767	782	961	1201	1627
1252500	58	70	84	113	95	140	75
1253020	248	402	425	513	574	526	747
1253040	1175	1112	1159	1273	1029	971	891
1253060	927	1116	1358	1453	1284	1782	1663
1253080	3042	3669	4346	5477	6373	6200	7636
1254000	27	21	52	62	60	83	126
1255000	48	53	63	87	74	165	73
1256000	0	0	1	3	3	2	2
1256500	190	309	473	414	132	18	89
1256700	0	0	0	14	0	0	3
1257000	75	102	94	123	291	216	297
1258000	1008	1813	2852	6599	9835	15484	16699

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

.0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Live Plants; Seeds**

Page 39

1 - 6 - A  
125.01 - 125.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>PART 6. - LIVE PLANTS; SEEDS</b>			
			<u>Part 6 headnote:</u>			
			1. This part does not cover all live plants and seed. Cereal grains, certain bulbs and other vegetables (such as potatoes, onions, garlic and beans), and certain seeds (such as spice seeds and oil-bearing seeds) are provided for elsewhere in this schedule (see parts 7, 8, 11, 14 and 15). See part 3 of schedule 8 for importations of the Department of Agriculture and the U.S. Botanic Garden.			
			<b>Subpart A. - Live Plants</b>			
			Bulbs, roots, rootstocks, clumps, corms, tubers, and herbaceous perennials:			
A	125.01	00	Tulip bulbs.....	No.....	\$1.40 per 1000	\$6 per 1000
	125.05	00	Hyacinth bulbs.....	No.....	60¢ per 1000	\$4 per 1000
A	125.10	00	Lily bulbs.....	No.....	87¢ per 1000	\$6 per 1000
A	125.15	00	Narcissus bulbs.....	No.....	\$2.10 per 1000	\$6 per 1000
A	125.20	00	Crocus corms.....	No.....	30¢ per 1000	\$2 per 1000
	125.25	00	Lily of the valley pipe.....	No.....	\$2.25 per 1000	\$6 per 1000
A	125.30		Other, imported for horticultural purposes.....		5.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Iris bulbs.....	No.		
		40	Gladolus corms.....	No.		
		60	Begonia (tuberous) tubers.....	No.		
		70	Other bulbs, roots, rootstocks, clumps, corms, or tubers.....	No.		
		90	Other.....	No.		
	125.40	00	Seedlings, layers, and cuttings of apple, cherry, pear, plum, quince, and other fruit-tree stocks.....	No.....	Free	\$2 per 1000
A	125.50	00	Grafted or budded fruit trees, cuttings and seedlings of grape, currant, gooseberry, or other fruit plants (except trees).....	No.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	125.51		Pineapple slips produced in Cuba.....		Free (s)	
	125.60	00	Seedlings and cuttings of Manatti, multiflora, brier, rugosa, and other rose stock.....	No.....	15¢ per 1000	\$2 per 1000
	125.65	00	Rose plants, budded, grafted, or grown on their own roots.....	No.....	1¢ each	4¢ each
	125.67	00	Seed potato eyes.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	125.70	00	Orchid plants.....	No.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	125.80	00	Live plants suitable for planting, not specially provided for.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 40

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Live Plants; Seeds

1 - 6 - B  
126.01 - 126.39

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart B. - Seeds			
			Subpart B headnotes:			
			1. This subpart covers garden and field seeds whether actually used for seeding or other purposes, but does not cover seeds unfit for seeding purposes within the meaning of the Federal Seed Act (7 U.S.C. 1551-1610).			
			2. No allowance in weight shall be made for dirt or other impurities in seed of any kind provided for in this subpart.			
			Garden and field seeds:			
	126.01	00	Alfalfa.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
			Beet:			
	126.03	00	Sugar beet.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	126.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	4¢ per lb.
	126.07	00	Bent grass ( <i>genus agrostis</i> ).....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
			Bluegrass:			
	126.09	00	Kentucky.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	126.11	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	126.15	00	Cabbage.....	Lb.....	Free	12¢ per lb.
	126.17	00	Carrot.....	Lb.....	Free	4¢ per lb.
	126.19	00	Cauliflower.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
	126.21	00	Celery.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
			Clover:			
	126.23	00	Alsike.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
	126.25	00	Crimson.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
	126.27	00	Red.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
	126.29	00	Sweet.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
	126.31	00	White and ladino.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
	126.33	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
			Fescue:			
	126.35	00	Creeping red.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	126.37	00	Meadow.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
	126.39	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 40

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1260100 1A 25 83 14 52 118 109  
1260300 (T) 21 468 623 1462 1785 1292  
1260500 2 6 9 0 17 95 14  
1260700 30 35 28 18 11 20 56  
1260900 44 73 663 48 216 269 29  
1261100 478 432 421 225 320 341 206  
1261500 77 197 239 170 226 297 370  
1261700 15 222 145 156 118 49 25  
1261900 8 49 21 51 123 36 74  
1262100 1047 877 1464 1272 843 1679 1824  
1262300 852 650 1333 1322 1220 1396 1348  
1262500 11 25 1 140 13 7 42  
1262700 1579 1424 3135 3491 2427 2306 2353  
1262900 1111 631 1291 1681 1671 2307 1651  
1263100 267 288 514 639 475 394 326  
1263300 103 276 158 248 319 542 523  
1263500 3890 5535 6521 2658 4644 8405 6466  
1263700 241 51 118 50 67 150 8  
1263900 49 43 42 36 18 105 81  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1264100	1972	2412	2933	4045	4358	4857	5581
1265100	7	(T)	11	4	4	10	1
1265300	0	5	6	7	5	8	24
1265500	2	1	3	6	1	1	0
1265700	321	515	368	212	393	428	257
1265900	467	771	795	574	720	680	1069
1266100	133	166	389	1367	1083	1487	1452
1266300	355	171	43	11	179	116	100
1266500	37	75	93	174	59	52	46
1266700	1	9	1	(T)	0	1	(T)
1267100	83	75	193	345	238	267	401
1267300	11	25	26	29	22	59	43
1267700	311	361	1137	181	176	306	329
1267900	0	0	(T)	0	0	0	0
1268100	19	21	13	27	39	61	66
1268300	1	0	0	0	0	(T)	0
1268500	46	291	412	215	185	563	852
1268700	382	484	484	455	566	579	1294
1268900	17	56	56	72	38	66	66
1269100	8	5	25	8	2	14	1
1269300	49	3	6	44	115	0	1
1269500	367	393	721	359	469	477	452
1270100	1924	3512	1777	1553	1514	1723	2389
1271000	2337	3121	4695	6912	7977	7799	12250

NOTE, (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 40

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1260100	22	18	25	83	14	52	118
1260300	40	(Z)	21	468	623	1462	1785
1260500	4	2	6	9	0	17	95
1260700	35	30	35	28	18	11	20
1260900	48	44	73	663	48	216	269
1261100	426	478	432	421	225	320	341
1261500	115	77	197	239	170	226	297
1261700	3	15	222	145	156	118	49
1261900	4	8	49	21	51	123	36
1262100	1188	1047	877	1464	1272	843	1679
1262300	547	852	650	1333	1322	1220	1396
1262500	38	11	25	1	140	13	7
1262700	1268	1579	1424	3135	3491	2427	2306
1262900	734	1111	631	1291	1681	1671	2307
1263100	160	267	288	514	639	475	394
1263300	110	103	276	158	248	319	542
1263500	3836	3890	5535	6521	2658	4644	8405
1263700	326	241	51	118	50	67	150
1263900	29	49	43	42	36	18	105

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1264100	1362	1972	2412	2933	4045	4358	4857
1265100	2	7	(Z)	11	4	4	10
1265300	2	0	5	6	7	5	8
1265500	1	2	1	3	6	1	1
1265700	262	321	515	368	212	393	428
1265900	251	467	771	795	574	720	680
1266100	101	133	166	389	1367	1083	1487
1266300	284	355	171	42	11	179	116
1266500	17	37	75	93	174	59	52
1266700	1	1	9	1	(Z)	0	1
1267100	34	83	75	193	345	238	267
1267300	1	11	25	26	29	22	59
1267700	300	311	361	1137	181	176	306
1267900	0	0	0	(Z)	0	0	0
1268100	9	19	21	13	27	39	61
1268300	0	1	0	0	0	0	(Z)
1268500	36	46	291	412	215	185	563
1268700	227	382	484	484	455	566	579
1268900	9	17	56	56	72	38	66
1269100	1	8	5	25	8	2	14
1269300	31	49	3	6	44	115	0
1269500	160	367	393	721	359	469	477
1270100	901	1924	3512	1777	1553	1514	1723
1271000	2049	2337	3121	4695	6912	7977	7799

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Live Plants; Seeds

Page 41

1 - 6 - B

126.41 - 127.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	126.41	00	Garden and field seeds: (con.)			
			Flower.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
	126.51	00	Kale.....	Lb.....	Free	6¢ per lb.
	126.53	00	Kohlrabi.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
	126.55	00	Mangelwurzel.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
	126.57	00	Millet.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
	126.59	00	Mushroom spawn.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
	126.61	00	Onion.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
	126.63	00	Orchard grass.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	126.65	00	Parsley.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	126.67	00	Parsnip.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
	126.71	00	Pepper.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
	126.73	00	Radish.....	Lb.....	Free	6¢ per lb.
	126.77	00	Rye grass.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	126.79	00	Sesbania.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
	126.81	00	Spinach.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
	126.83	00	Tall oat.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	126.85	00	Timothy.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
	126.87	00	Tree and shrub.....	Lb.....	Free	8¢ per lb.
	126.89	00	Turnip and rutabaga.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
A	126.91	00	Vetch:			
			Hairy vetch.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	126.93	00	Other vetch.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
	126.95	00	Wheat grass.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
			Garden and field seeds, not specially provided for:			
A	127.01	00	Grass seeds and other forage crop seeds.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
	127.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1301000	11191	22964	20586	55939	56304	32826	26121
1301500	242	361	155	1194	727	292	33
1302000	167	206	168	353	729	658	841
1303000	5332	2636	1432	2615	12321	3454	3098
1303500	2361	1724	2744	3745	4377	5963	7300
1304000	2	37	92	23	85	3	8
1304500	1288	3509	1201	355	608	725	4027
1305000	1	1	(Z)	(Z)	0	9	11
1305500	2	(Z)	0	84	4	11	14
1306000	348	166	0	70	1802	2009	361
1306300	---	---	---	---	---	79	8
1306300	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1306520	442	176	206	845	2716	0	0
1306540	1	3	31	29	4	0	0
1306600	---	---	---	---	---	19	0
1307020	28	30	150	936	2190	101	36
1307040	177	1	101	13163	106	3055	3187

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1301000	22964	20586	55939	56304	32826	26121	11539
1301500	361	155	1194	727	292	33	401
1302000	206	168	353	729	658	841	777
1303000	2636	1432	2615	12321	3454	3098	3050
1303500	1724	2744	3745	4377	5963	7300	6299
1303600	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1304000	37	92	23	85	3	8	270
1304500	3509	1201	355	608	725	4027	1250
1305000	1	(T)	(T)	0	9	11	19
1305500	(T)	0	84	4	11	14	25
1306000	166	0	70	1802	2009	361	427
1306300	---	---	---	---	79	8	69
1306520	176	206	845	2716	---	---	---
1306540	3	31	29	4	---	---	---
1306600	---	---	---	---	19	0	(T)
1307020	30	150	936	2190	101	36	48
1307040	1	101	13163	106	3055	3187	3

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 7. - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches

Page 43

1 - 7 - A  
130.10 - 130.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>PART 7. - CEREAL GRAINS, MILLED GRAIN PRODUCTS, AND MALTS AND STARCHES</b>			
			<b>Subpart A. - Grains</b>			
			<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>			
			1. The provisions of this subpart cover the named grains whether or not fit for human con- sumption.			
	130.10	00	Barley.....	Bu.....	7.5¢ per bu. of 48 lbs.	20¢ per bu. of 48 lbs.
	130.15	00	Buckwheat, hulled or not hulled.....	Cwt.....	Free	25¢ per 100 lbs.
A	130.20	00	Canary seed.....	Lb.....	0.12¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
A	130.30	00	Corn or maize: Seed corn or maize, certified by a responsible officer of a foreign government in accord- ance with the rules and regulations of that government to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed corn tags.....	Bu.....	6¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	25¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
A*	130.35	00	Other.....	Bu.....	25¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	25¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
	130.36		If products of Cuba.....	.....	10¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.(s)	
A*	130.40	00	Grain sorghum.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	130.45	00	Oats, hulled or not hulled.....	Bu.....	4¢ per bu. of 32 lbs.	16¢ per bu. of 32 lbs.
			Rice:			
	130.50	00	Paddy or rough.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
	130.55	00	Brown (hulls removed, all or in part).....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
	130.60	00	Rye.....	Bu.....	6¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	15¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
			Wheat:			
2A	130.63	00	Not fit for human consumption:			
	130.66	00	Seed wheat.....	Bu.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	130.70		Other.....	Bu.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		20	Seed wheat.....	Bu.	21¢ per bu. of 60 lbs.	42¢ per bu. of 60 lbs.
		40	Other.....	Bu.		
			(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 44

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

### Part 7. - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches

1 - 7 - B

131.10 - 131.46

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart B. - Milled Grain Products			
			Subpart B headnote:			
			1. The term "milled grain products", as used in this subpart, embraces flours, grits, groats, meal, flaked or rolled grains, and other products, all the foregoing, whether or not fit for human consumption, made or derived from the grains named in subpart A of this part by grinding, crushing, breaking, rolling, flaking, pearling, polishing, or similar milling processes, but does not include by-products or wastes resulting from any of these processes.			
			Milled grain products: Fit for human consumption:			
			Barley:			
	131.10	00	Pearl barley.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	131.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	131.15	00	Buckwheat.....	Lb.....	Free	0.5¢ per lb.
A	131.20	00	Corn.....	Cwt.....	50¢ per 100 lbs.	50¢ per 100 lbs.
	131.21		If product of Cuba.....	.....	40¢ per 100 lbs. (s)	
			Oats:			
	131.25	00	Valued not over \$8 per 100 lbs.....	Cwt.....	10% ad val.	80¢ per 100 lbs.
	131.27	00	Valued over \$8 per 100 lbs.....	Cwt.....	80¢ per 100 lbs.	80¢ per 100 lbs.
			Rice:			
	131.30	00	Milled rice (bran removed all or in part).....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	131.31		If product of Cuba.....	.....	2¢ per lb. (s)	
	131.33	00	Broken rice, which will pass readily through a metal sieve perforated with round holes 11/128 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.3125¢ per lb.	0.625¢ per lb.
SA	131.35	00	Meal and flour.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.625¢ per lb.
	131.37	00	Patna, cleaned, for use in the manufacture of canned soups.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	131.38	00	Rye.....	Cwt.....	22.5¢ per 100 lbs.	45¢ per 100 lbs.
	131.40	00	Wheat.....	Cwt.....	52¢ per 100 lbs.	\$1.04 per 100 lbs.
	131.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
	131.46		If products of Cuba.....	.....	16% ad val. (s)	
			(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			
						(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 44

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1311000 20 33 20 89 3 72 86  
1311200 10 18 75 53 53 59 83  
1311500 11 53 159 1 11 2 20  
1312000 122 34 79 386 97 132 146  
1312100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
1312500 8 0 0 0 0 7 1  
1312700 74 89 60 390 1004 896 876  
1313000 161 88 287 391 445 315 553  
1313100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
1313300 1656 2492 956 27 0 105 11  
1313500 105 172 271 271 317 419 579  
1313700 0 0 0 1 0 0 0  
1313800 0 0 0 18 0 0 0  
1314000 210 380 2700 999 171 55 235  
1314500 8 10 8 4 13 16 40  
1314600 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1315000	1	38	0	0	1164	5	40
1315700	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1316000	109	232	448	904	572	1014	587
1316100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1316500	180	268	81	66	48	70	57
1316700	0	0	0	0	(T)	0	0
1317000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1317200	1	0	1	2	45	24	10
1317500	0	0	0	0	4	3	42
1318000	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
1318500	2	1	(T)	8	1	1	2
1319000	0	12	0	0	0	0	0
1321500	0	0	0	0	0	0	(T)
1322000	1414	1901	5428	15565	8121	10629	9348
1322500	121	86	112	125	97	115	143
1323000	150	107	35	28	20	27	29
1323520	5888	5323	10679	6870	7906	7425	6640
1323540	224	244	543	617	634	644	741
1325000	553	3266	3363	1677	1679	1485	2214
1325500	686	418	532	638	1261	1521	2264

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 44

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1311000	31	20	33	20	89	3	72
1311200	10	10	18	75	53	53	59
1311500	2	11	53	159	1	11	2
1312000	14	122	34	79	386	97	132
1312500	1	8	0	0	0	0	7
1312700	95	74	89	60	390	1004	896
1313000	122	161	88	287	391	445	315
1313300	6606	1656	2492	956	27	0	105
1313500	65	105	172	271	271	317	419
1313700	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
1313800	0	0	0	0	18	0	0
1314000	241	210	380	2700	999	171	55
1314500	7	8	10	8	4	13	16

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1315000	0	1	38	0	0	1164	5
1316000	62	109	232	448	904	572	1014
1316500	139	180	268	81	66	48	70
1316700	0	0	0	0	0	(Z)	0
1317200	108	1	0	1	2	45	24
1317500	1	0	0	0	0	4	3
1318000	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
1318500	2	2	1	(Z)	8	1	1
1319000	0	0	12	0	0	0	0
1321500	(Z)	0	0	0	0	0	0
1322000	1346	1414	1901	5428	15565	8121	10629
1322500	40	121	86	112	125	97	115
1323000	9	150	107	35	28	20	27
1323520	7070	5888	5323	10679	6870	7906	7425
1323540	322	224	244	543	617	634	644
1325000	387	553	3266	3363	1677	1679	1485
1325500	306	686	418	532	638	1261	1521

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 7. - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches

Page 45

1 - 7 - B, C  
131.50 - 132.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Milled grain products. (con.):			
			Not fit for human consumption:			
	131.50	00	Barley.....	Cwt.....	15¢ per 100 lbs.	40¢ per 100 lbs.
	131.57	00	Buckwheat.....	Cwt.....	5¢ per 100 lbs.	25¢ per 100 lbs.
	131.60	00	Corn.....	Cwt.....	45¢ per 100 lbs.	45¢ per 100 lbs.
	131.61		If product of Cuba.....		18¢ per 100 lbs. (s)	
	131.65	00	Oats.....	Cwt.....	12.5¢ per 100 lbs.	50¢ per 100 lbs.
	131.67	00	Rice.....	Cwt.....	31.25¢ per 100 lbs.	62.5¢ per 100 lbs.
	131.70	00	Rye.....	Cwt.....	10.5¢ per 100 lbs.	26.8¢ per 100 lbs.
			Wheat:			
	131.72	00	Flour.....	Cwt.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	131.75	00	Other.....	Cwt.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	131.80	00	Other.....	Cwt.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Mixtures of two or more of the foregoing products:			
	131.85	00	Fit for human consumption.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
	131.90	00	Not fit for human consumption.....	Cwt.....	The highest rate appli- cable to any component material	The highest rate appli- cable to any component material
			Subpart C. - Malts and Starches			
			Malts and malt extract:			
			Malts:			
	132.15	00	Rye malt.....	Cwt.....	22.5¢ per 100 lbs.	40¢ per 100 lbs.
	132.20	00	Barley and other malts.....	Cwt.....	30¢ per 100 lbs.	40¢ per 100 lbs.
			Malt extract:			
	132.25	00	Fluid.....	Gal.....	20¢ per gal.	\$1 per gal.
	132.30	00	Solid or condensed.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
	132.35		Arrowroot, cassava, and sago flours and starches, and tapioca.....	.....	Free	Free
		20	Cassava flour and starch, and tapioca.....	Lb.		
		40	Arrowroot and sago flours and starches.....	Lb.		
			Other starches:			
	132.50	00	Potato.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. <sup>1/</sup>	2.5¢ per lb.
2A	132.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.55¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
			(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			
			<sup>1/</sup> Rate temporarily increased. See item 945.13 in part 2B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			
						(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1351000	1	(Z)	10	15	(Z)	10	15
1351400	3	1	1	2	1	4	7
1351600	1627	2353	2097	1943	1154	1356	3374
1352000	3	4	15	5	9	5	42
1353000	345	197	800	55	320	61	2542
1354000	2315	2386	2097	3489	3064	3475	1614
1354100	---	---	---	---	---	---	57
1354200	---	---	---	---	---	---	3074
1355000	44	13	33	9	26	92	104
1355100	5	1	2	9	12	3	58
1356000	1	1	66	7	8	4	19
1356100	39	155	60	49	119	115	116
1357000	0	8	0	63	0	3	132
1357500	35	30	23	23	97	20	24

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 1351000 (T) 10 15 (T) 10 15 12  
 1351100 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 1351200 0 0 0 0 0 4  
 1351300 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 1351400 1 1 2 1 4 7 (T)  
 1351500 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 1351600 2353 2097 1943 1154 1356 3374 8283  
 1351700 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 1352000 4 15 5 9 5 42 18  
 1353000 197 800 55 320 61 2542 1216  
 1354000 2386 2097 3489 3064 3475 1614 ---  
 1354100 --- --- --- --- --- 57 216  
 1354200 --- --- --- --- --- 3074 4602  
 1355000 13 33 9 26 92 104 264  
 1355100 1 2 9 12 3 58 120  
 1356000 1 66 7 8 4 19 73  
 1356100 155 60 49 119 115 116 764  
 1357000 8 0 63 0 3 132 40  
 1357500 30 23 23 97 20 24 87

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

## Part 8. - Vegetables

Page 47

1 - 8 - A

135.10 - 135.75

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			PART 8. - VEGETABLES			
			Subpart A. - Vegetables, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen			
			Subpart A headnotes:			
			1. In the assessment of duty on any kind of vegetables, any foreign matter or impurities mixed therewith shall not be segregated nor shall any allowance therefor be made.			
			2. For the purposes of item 137.25 in this part, if for any calendar year the production of white or Irish potatoes, including seed potatoes, in the United States, according to the estimate of the Department of Agriculture made as of September 1, is less than 21,000,000,000 pounds, an additional quantity of potatoes equal to the amount by which such estimated production is less than the said 21,000,000,000 pounds shall be added to the 45,000,000 pounds provided for in the said item 137.25 for the year beginning the follow- ing September 15. Potatoes, the product of Cuba, covered by item 137.25 or 137.26 shall not be charged against the quota quantity provided for in item 137.25.			
			Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen (but not reduced in size nor otherwise prepared or preserved):			
			Beans:			
	135.10	00	Lima beans: If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
	135.11		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.8¢ per lb. (s)	
	135.12	00	If entered during November in any year.....	Lb.....	2.1¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
	135.13		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.4¢ per lb. (s)	
	135.14	00	If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	2.34¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
	135.15		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.4¢ per lb. (s)	
	135.16	00	Other than lima beans.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
	135.17		If products of Cuba.....	.....	3.1¢ per lb. (s)	
	135.20	00	Beets (not including sugar beets).....	Lb.....	Free	17% ad val.
	135.30	00	Cabbage.....	Lb.....	0.55¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
			Carrots:			
	135.41	00	Under 4 inches long.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
	135.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Cauliflower:			
	135.50	00	If entered during the period from June 5 to October 15, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	135.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Celery:			
	135.60	00	If imported and entered during the period from April 15 to July 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	135.61	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	135.70	00	Chickpeas or garbanzos.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	135.75	00	Corn-on-the-cob.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
			(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			
						(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 48

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

### Part 8. - Vegetables

1 - 8 - A

135.80 - 137.21

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):			
			Cowpeas:			
A*	135.80	00	Black-eye.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
	135.81	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			Cucumbers:			
A*	135.90	00	If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the follow- ing February, inclusive.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	135.91		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1¢ per lb. (s)	
	135.92	00	If entered during the period from March 1 to June 30, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 30, inclu- sive, in any year.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	135.93		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.4¢ per lb. (s)	
A	135.94	00	If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
A*	136.00	00	Dasheens.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	136.10	00	Endive, including Witloof chicory.....	Lb.....	0.15¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
			Eggplant:			
	136.20	00	If entered during the period from April 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
	136.21		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.2¢ per lb. (s)	
	136.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
	136.23		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.5¢ per lb. (s)	
5A*	136.30	00	Garlic.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
A	136.40	00	Horseradish.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
A	136.50	00	Lentils.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
			Lettuce:			
	136.60	00	If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	136.61	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	136.70	00	Lupines.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
A*	136.80	00	Okra.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
	136.81		If product of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive.....	.....	15% ad val. (s)	
			Onions:			
A	136.90	00	Onion sets.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
2A*	136.92	00	Pearl onions not over 10/16 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	1.75¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	136.93	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.75¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
			Peas:			
			If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year:			
5A	136.98	00	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	3.9¢ per lb.
2A	136.99	00	Frozen.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3.9¢ per lb.
A	137.01		Other.....	.....	2¢ per lb.	3.9¢ per lb.
		20	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
		40	Frozen.....	Lb.		
	137.10	00	Peppers.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	137.11		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.2¢ per lb. (s)	
			Potatoes, white or Irish:			
			Seed, certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accord- ance with official rules and regulations to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certi- fied seed potato tags:			
	137.20	00	For not over 114,000,000 pounds entered during the 12-month period beginning September 15 in any year.....	Cwt.....	37.5¢ per 100 lbs.	75¢ per 100 lbs.
	137.21	00	Other.....	Cwt.....	75¢ per 100 lbs.	75¢ per 100 lbs.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 48

*****							
TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
*****							
1358000	22	5	21	17	262	378	124
1358100	117	94	74	62	315	292	136
1359000	9681	9014	5866	4044	8412	10748	31540
1359100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1359200	4089	6271	2629	2048	3840	7910	12046
1359300	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1359400	87	44	113	63	32	102	216
1360000	2334	2806	2975	3404	4207	3468	4291
1361000	616	1003	905	1009	1207	1214	1563
1362000	981	1290	317	411	380	1897	2499
1362100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1362200	2349	2896	1036	920	1236	1424	5060
1362300	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1363000	4261	6003	5908	5802	5915	6533	8818
1364000	1	28	127	129	146	162	138
1365000	1	13	0	3	0	5	21
1366000	93	169	285	265	398	328	472
1366100	27	51	48	55	66	73	320
1367000	4	0	5	0	0	9	0
1368000	525	673	680	472	844	1841	2305
1368100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1369000	107	331	1068	2016	1533	678	842
1369100	5309	12189	8063	7869	7199	2685	---
1369200	---	---	---	---	---	305	152
1369300	---	---	---	---	---	9993	15338
1369800	27	20	49	88	60	104	365
1369900	85	316	278	327	249	1442	950
1370100	2212	2572	2739	1946	3376	3557	---
1370120	---	---	---	---	---	---	2333
1370140	---	---	---	---	---	---	2937
1371000	11446	17005	9941	8860	11571	22945	34433
1371100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1372000	1186	1605	5512	2353	2471	1525	2403
1372100	0	1	39	9	0	5	9

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1372500	723	1822	2459	1359	838	3174	1362
1372600	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1372800	110	146	3657	2180	(T)	514	2112
1372900	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1374000	293	354	556	893	878	647	955
1375000	5117	4928	2199	1933	3044	6133	17572
1375100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1376000	53537	72353	35603	46260	40286	115580	87707
1376100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1376200	561	1423	725	1720	1047	3447	3757
1376300	34647	41826	28202	16764	31605	31331	70342
1376400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1376600	4086	4926	4962	5429	4987	5893	4365
1377100	---	---	---	---	---	708	---
1377120	---	---	---	---	---	---	757
1377140	---	---	---	---	---	---	945
1377500	27	81	106	149	271	553	653
1378000	21	14	22	2	1	4	21
1378500	3833	---	---	---	---	---	---
1378520	---	1456	1788	2496	2491	1347	---
1378540	---	2551	3146	3847	4981	1323	---
1378620	---	---	---	---	---	1533	2555
1378630	---	---	---	---	---	---	10
1378650	---	---	---	---	---	3459	---
1378660	---	---	---	---	---	---	2154
1378665	---	---	---	---	---	---	1333
1378670	---	---	---	---	---	---	2000
1378680	---	---	---	---	---	---	55
1380000	4693	4917	7401	6736	---	---	---
1380500	---	---	---	---	6070	7621	---
1380520	---	---	---	---	---	---	241
1380540	---	---	---	---	---	---	3201
1380560	---	---	---	---	---	---	3364
1380580	---	---	---	---	---	---	3571
1385000	---	---	---	---	3134	4549	---
1385020	---	---	---	---	---	---	206
1385040	---	---	---	---	---	---	229
1385060	---	---	---	---	---	---	5882

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 48

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1358000	3	22	5	21	17	262	378
1358100	60	117	94	74	62	315	292
1359000	9022	9681	9014	5866	4044	8412	10748
1359200	4745	4089	6271	2629	2048	3840	7910
1359400	29	87	44	113	63	32	102
1360000	1576	2334	2806	2975	3404	4207	3468
1361000	741	616	1003	905	1009	1207	1214
1362000	645	981	1290	317	411	380	1897
1362200	1942	2349	2896	1036	920	1236	1424
1363000	3293	4261	6003	5908	5802	5915	6533
1364000	1	1	28	127	129	146	162
1365000	6	1	13	0	3	0	5
1366000	263	93	169	285	265	398	328
1366100	28	27	51	48	55	66	73
1367000	0	4	0	5	0	0	9
1368000	385	525	673	680	472	844	1841
1369000	57	107	331	1068	2016	1533	678
1369100	4300	5309	12189	8063	7869	7199	2685
1369200	---	---	---	---	---	---	305
1369300	---	---	---	---	---	---	9993
1369800	42	27	20	49	88	60	104
1369900	66	85	316	278	327	249	1442
1370100	1875	2212	2572	2739	1946	3376	3557
1371000	13956	11446	17005	9941	8860	11571	22945
1372000	2229	1186	1605	5512	2353	2471	1525
1372100	6	0	1	39	9	0	5

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.  
0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1372500	1607	723	1822	2459	1359	838	3174
1372800	11	110	146	3657	2180	(2)	514
1374000	300	293	354	556	893	878	647
1375000	3675	5117	4928	2199	1933	3044	6133
1376000	53683	53537	72353	35603	46260	40286	115580
1376200	431	561	1423	725	1720	1047	3447
1376300	30704	34647	41826	28202	16764	31605	31331
1376600	3051	4086	4926	4962	5429	4987	5893
1377100	---	---	---	---	---	---	708
1377500	28	27	81	106	149	271	553
1378000	3	21	14	22	2	1	4
1378500	3583	3833	---	---	---	---	---
1378520	---	---	1456	1788	2496	2491	1347
1378540	---	---	2551	3146	3847	4981	1323
1378620	---	---	---	---	---	---	1533
1378650	---	---	---	---	---	---	3459
1380000	3280	4693	4917	7401	6736	---	---
1380500	---	---	---	---	---	6070	7621
1385000	---	---	---	---	---	3134	4549

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 8. - Vegetables

Page 49

1 - 8 - A

137.25 - 138.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):			
			Potatoes, white or Irish (con.):			
	137.25	00	Other than such certified seed:			
			For not over 45,000,000 pounds and such additional quantity as may be allowed pursuant to headnote 2 of this part, entered during the 12-month period beginning September 15 in any year.....	Cwt.....	37.5¢ per 100 lbs.	75¢ per 100 lbs.
	137.26		If products of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, both dates inclusive.....	.....	30¢ per 100 lbs. (s)	
	137.28	00	Other.....	Cwt.....	75¢ per 100 lbs.	75¢ per 100 lbs.
	137.29		If products of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, both dates inclusive.....	.....	30¢ per 100 lbs. (s)	
A*	137.40	00	Radishes.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
	137.50	00	Squash.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	137.51		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. (s)	
			Tomatoes:			
	137.60	00	If entered during the period from March 1 to July 14, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 14, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	2.1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	137.61		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.8¢ per lb. (s)	
	137.62	00	If entered during the period from July 15 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	137.63	00	If entered during the period from November 15, in any year, to the last day of the following February, inclusive.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	137.64		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.2¢ per lb. (s)	
	137.66	00	Turnips or rutabagas.....	Cwt.....	Free	25¢ per 100 lbs.
			Other:			
A*	137.71		Brussels sprouts.....	.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
		20	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
		40	Frozen.....	Lb.		
A*	137.75	00	Chayote ( <i>Sechium edule</i> ).....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	137.80	00	Parsnips.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	137.86		Other.....	.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Fresh or chilled:			
		20	Asparagus.....	Lb.		
		30	Broccoli.....	Lb.		
		60	Jicamas and yams (genus <i>Dioscorea</i> )..	Lb.		
		65	Sweet potatoes ( <i>Ipomoea batatas</i> )....	Lb.		
		70	Other.....	Lb.		
		80	Frozen.....	Lb.		
			Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, and cut, sliced, or otherwise reduced in size (but not otherwise prepared or preserved):			
A*	138.05		Broccoli, cauliflower and okra.....	.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
			Frozen:			
		40	Broccoli.....	Lb.		
		60	Cauliflower.....	Lb.		
		80	Okra.....	Lb.		
	138.50		Other.....	.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
			Frozen:			
		40	Asparagus.....	Lb.		
		60	Other.....	Lb.		
			(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			
						(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 50

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 8. - Vegetables**

1 - 8 - B

140.09 - 140.75

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>Subpart B. - Vegetables, Dried, Desiccated, or Dehydrated</b>			
			Vegetables, dried, desiccated, or dehydrated, whether or not reduced in size or reduced to flour (but not otherwise prepared or preserved): Dried, desiccated, or dehydrated:			
			Beans:			
			If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year:			
5A	140.09	00	Mung.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
2A	140.10	00	Red kidney.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
A	140.11		Other.....		0.75¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		20	Lima.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
			If entered for consumption outside the above-stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time:			
5A	140.14	00	Mung.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
A	140.16		Other.....		1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		20	Lima.....	Lb.		
		40	Red kidney.....	Lb.		
		60	Other.....	Lb.		
			Chickpeas or garbanzos:			
2A	140.20	00	Split.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
A*	140.21	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
			Cowpeas:			
		00	Black-eye.....	Lb.....	0.37¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		00	Garlic.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
2A	140.35	00	Lentils.....	Lb.....	0.15¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
A	140.38	00	Lupines.....	Lb.....	0.15¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
		00	Onions.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Peas:			
		00	Split.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
A	140.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
		00	Potatoes.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb.	2.75¢ per lb.
5A	140.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Reduced to flour:			
		00	Garlic.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
		00	Onions.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
		00	Potatoes.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
		00	Other.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 50

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1400900 947 375 274 770 699 1642 147  
1401000 56 151 705 541 225 272 538  
1401100 743 1330 11849 1893 1775 1500 ---  
1401120 --- --- --- --- --- --- 13  
1401140 --- --- --- --- --- --- 938  
1401400 832 397 1687 1098 586 2765 546  
1401600 690 1460 10800 2351 2461 2628 ---  
1401620 --- --- --- --- --- --- 23  
1401640 --- --- --- --- --- --- 570  
1401660 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1540  
1402000 35 20 75 277 69 130 247  
1402100 1174 1363 2253 1590 1631 7013 7540  
1402500 1 34 66 6 9 11 44  
1402600 55 58 20 63 61 107 128  
1403000 19 195 657 96 194 1028 111  
1403500 47 92 115 191 158 564 628  
1403800 118 94 122 296 127 101 159  
1404000 88 38 610 59 18 32 164  
1404500 19 16 41 48 75 137 122  
1404600 393 770 1051 1066 1037 2388 1505  
1405000 148 264 288 477 22 28 191  
1405500 1316 1924 2790 2074 2400 4202 6769  
1406000 23 265 271 66 18 31 37  
1406500 7 (T) 315 2 3 4 14  
1407000 73 38 118 132 28 32 121  
1407500 2539 4937 2332 4302 5147 5003 8339

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
1410500 76 121 222 182 212 234 339  
1411000 12 14 20 24 26 16 96  
1411500 1 1 1 3 1 1 1  
1412000 261 389 416 415 479 567 892  
1412100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
1412500 207 503 434 172 128 211 237  
1413000 43 43 72 49 89 103 64  
1413500 109 145 169 126 229 186 162  
1414000 0 0 0 0 17 2 0  
1414500 1239 1735 2308 2355 2086 1991 1724  
1415000 542 711 819 1291 1806 2183 2022  
1415500 3910 2606 3242 4337 4394 3668 4355  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 50

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1400900	737	947	375	274	770	699	1642
1401000	64	56	151	705	541	225	272
1401100	336	743	1330	11849	1893	1775	1500
1401400	767	832	397	1687	1098	586	2765
1401600	897	690	1460	10800	2351	2461	2628
1402000	3	35	20	75	277	69	130
1402100	1108	1174	1363	2253	1590	1631	7013
1402500	5	1	34	66	6	9	11
1402600	84	55	58	20	63	61	107
1403000	7	19	195	657	96	194	1028
1403500	34	47	92	115	191	158	564
1403800	64	118	54	122	296	127	101
1404000	18	88	38	610	59	18	32
1404500	14	19	16	41	48	75	137
1404600	304	393	770	1051	1066	1037	2388
1405000	72	148	264	288	477	22	28
1405500	675	1316	1924	2750	2074	2400	4202
1406000	25	23	265	271	66	18	31
1406500	0	7	(Z)	315	2	3	4
1407000	92	73	38	118	132	28	32
1407500	671	2539	4937	2332	4302	5147	5003

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1410500	46	76	121	222	182	212	234
1411000	15	12	14	20	24	26	16
1411500	4	1	1	1	3	1	1
1412000	216	261	389	416	415	479	567
1412500	110	207	503	434	172	128	211
1413000	27	43	43	72	49	89	103
1413500	65	109	145	169	126	229	186
1414000	1	0	0	0	0	17	2
1414500	1196	1239	1735	2308	2355	2086	1991
1415000	559	542	711	819	1291	1806	2183
1415500	2791	3910	2606	3242	4337	4394	3668
1416000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 8. - Vegetables

Page 51

1 - 8 - C

141.05 - 141.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart C. - Vegetables, Packed in Salt, in Brine, Pickled, or Otherwise Prepared or Preserved			
			Subpart C headnotes:			
			1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term " <u>in brine</u> " means provisionally preserved by packing in a preservative liquid solu- tion such as water impregnated with salt or sulphur dioxide, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption; and (b) the term " <u>pickled</u> " means prepared or pre- served in vinegar or acetic acid whether or not packed in oil or containing sugar, salt, or spices.			
			2. Candied, crystallized, or glacé vegetables are covered in part 9 of schedule 1.			
			Vegetables (whether or not reduced in size), packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or otherwise prepared or preserved (except vegetables in subpart B of this part):			
			Beans:			
A	141.05	00	Soybeans.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other:			
	141.10	00	In brine or packed in salt.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	141.15	00	Pickled.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	141.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	3¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
	141.21		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.4¢ per lb. on entire contents of con- tainer (s)	
			Cabbage:			
	141.25	00	Sauerkraut.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	141.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A*	141.35	00	Chickpeas or garbanzos.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	2¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
	141.40	00	Black-eye cowpeas.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	3¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
			Onions:			
A	141.45	00	Packed in salt, in brine, or pickled.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	141.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A*	141.55	00	Peas.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	2¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
			(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 52

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

## Part 8. - Vegetables

1 - 8 - C

141.60 - 141.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Vegetables (whether or not reduced in size), etc. (con.):			
	141.60.		Pimientos.....	Lb.....	4.8¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
		20	In containers holding 8 oz. or less.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
	141.61		If products of Cuba.....		3.6¢ per lb. (s)	
			Tomatoes:			
	141.65		Paste and sauce.....		13.6% ad val.	50% ad val.
		20	Paste.....	Lb.		
		40	Sauce (including pulp).....	Lb.		
	141.66	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14.7% ad val.	50% ad val.
A*	141.70	00	Waterchestnuts.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other:			
			Packed in salt, in brine, or pickled:			
	141.76	00	Artichokes.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
A*	141.77		Other.....		12% ad val. 1/4	35% ad val.
		20	Cucumbers.....	Lb.		
		60	Other.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
A	141.79	00	Palm hearts.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	141.81		Other.....		17.5% ad val. 1/4	35% ad val.
			Frozen:			
		25	Potatoes.....	Lb.		
		30	Other.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
		45	Artichokes.....	Lb.		
		50	Asparagus.....	Lb.		
		70	Potatoes, dehydrated.....	Lb.		
		80	Other.....	Lb.		

4/1/ Duty on mixtures of mashed or macerated hot red peppers and salt temporarily suspended. See item 903.60 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 52

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1416020 1018 1585 2882 2708 3221 3084 3131  
1416040 1296 1617 5356 2728 3050 2537 3591  
1416100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
1416500 18483 20139 13000 8739 12392 16202 ---  
1416520 --- --- --- --- --- --- 13911  
1416540 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1133  
1416600 16059 12921 12750 12044 11037 12549 13935  
1417000 2854 3284 3908 3138 8676 10824 6906  
1417520 1410 1302 1261 1340 1439 187 ---  
1417540 5657 6408 8418 8783 11409 2244 ---  
1417600 --- --- --- --- --- 819 2720  
1417700 --- --- --- --- --- 10543 ---  
1417720 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1918  
1417760 --- --- --- --- --- --- 13276  
1417900 803 425 927 875 510 1862 942  
1418120 2618 3695 3454 2380 3951 5671 ---  
1418125 --- --- --- --- --- --- 899  
1418130 --- --- --- --- --- --- 95  
1418140 2943 4392 3768 3716 2828 6256 ---  
1418145 --- --- --- --- --- --- 9039  
1418150 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3846  
1418160 9919 10385 11623 11088 12155 16396 ---  
1418170 --- --- --- --- --- --- 451  
1418180 --- --- --- --- --- --- 18575

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
1441000 149 63 48 5 14 13 96  
1441200 4733 4331 5117 3636 5887 6473 9302  
1442005 --- --- --- --- --- 2012  
1442010 4785 4333 4662 6981 7057 8430 ---  
1442015 --- --- --- --- --- 11037  
1442020 3871 3231 5075 6974 6724 10665 ---  
1442025 --- --- --- --- --- 12888  
1442030 5727 7260 5427 8726 9819 14749 ---  
1442035 --- --- --- --- --- 15933  
1442040 2854 2417 2267 2254 3037 4014 ---  
1442045 --- --- --- --- --- 7878  
1442050 3065 2435 2644 2326 3235 5039 ---  
1442055 --- --- --- --- --- 6975  
1442060 14620 12472 10551 13565 29473 36778 ---  
1442065 --- --- --- --- --- 40371  
1443000 286 412 356 219 453 504 603

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 52

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1416020	445	1018	1585	2882	2708	3221	3084
1416040	1091	1295	1617	5356	2728	3050	2537
1416500	13317	18483	20139	13000	8739	12392	16202
1416600	9688	16059	12921	12750	12044	11037	12549
1417000	2250	2854	3284	3908	3138	8676	10824
1417500	5391	---	---	---	---	---	---
1417520	---	1410	1302	1261	1340	1439	187
1417540	---	5657	6408	8418	8783	11409	2244
1417600	---	---	---	---	---	---	819
1417700	---	---	---	---	---	---	10543
1417900	272	803	425	927	875	510	1862
1418120	1908	2618	3695	3454	2380	3951	5671
1418140	1569	2943	4392	3768	3716	2828	6256
1418160	7165	9919	10385	11623	11088	12155	16396

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CCNSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1441000	51	149	63	48	5	14	13
1441200	3072	4733	4331	5117	3636	5887	6473
1442010	3121	4785	4333	4662	6981	7057	8430
1442020	2534	3871	3231	5075	6974	6724	10665
1442030	3479	5727	7260	5427	8726	9819	14749
1442040	1826	2854	2417	2267	2254	3037	4014
1442050	2437	3065	2435	2644	2326	3235	5039
1442060	7190	14620	12472	10551	13565	29473	36778
1443000	205	286	412	356	219	453	504

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 8. - Vegetables

Page 53

1 - 8 - D  
144.10 - 144.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart D. - Mushrooms and Truffles			
			Mushrooms, fresh, or dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved:			
	144.10	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	144.12	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	3.2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	144.20		Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	.....	3.2¢ per lb. on drained weight + 10% ad val.	10¢ per lb. on drained weight + 45% ad val.
		05	Frozen.....	Lb.		
		409	Straw mushrooms other than frozen.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
			In containers each holding not more than 9 ounces:			
		427	Whole (including buttons).....	Lb.		
		431	Sliced.....	Lb.		
		437	Other.....	Lb.		
			In containers each holding more than 9 ounces:			
		443	Whole (including buttons).....	Lb.		
		447	Sliced.....	Lb.		
		453	Other.....	Lb.		
	144.30	00	Truffles, fresh, or dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

(4th supp. 11/15/78)



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1450100	2227	3731	4488	3278	3105	3815	5586
1450200	70	87	170	149	128	168	226
1450400	1126	1063	1430	1397	2678	3471	3016
1450700	314	451	437	575	639	838	461
1450800	13832	12206	16281	35276	26205	17492	31238
1450900	56	156	199	400	1522	593	1162

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 197A  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
1450100 3731 4488 3278 3105 3815 5586 3412  
1450200 87 170 149 128 168 226 217  
1450400 1063 1430 1397 2678 3471 3016 3219  
1450700 451 437 575 639 838 461 495  
1450800 12206 16281 35276 20205 17492 31238 37468  
1450900 156 199 400 1522 593 1162 1751  
\*\*\*\*\*

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**

## Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 55

1 - 9 - A

145.01 - 145.09

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p align="center"><b>PART 9. - EDIBLE NUTS AND FRUITS</b></p> <p><u>Part 9 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers only edible products.</p> <hr/> <p align="center"><b>Subpart A. - Edible Nuts</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other impurities in nuts of any kind, shelled or not shelled.</p> <p>2. The provisions for prepared or preserved nuts include nut pastes and nut butters but do not include candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts (see subpart D of this part).</p> <hr/> <p>Chestnuts, including marrons, crude, or prepared or preserved:</p>			
	145.01	00	Crude, or peeled, dried, or baked.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	145.02	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
	145.04	00	Coconuts.....	No.....	Free	0.5¢ each
	145.07	00	Coconut meat (except copra), fresh, desiccated, or otherwise prepared or preserved: Fresh or frozen, whether or not shredded, grated, or similarly prepared, and whether or not sweetened with not over 10 percent by weight of sugar; but not otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	Free	2.2¢ per lb.
5A*	145.08	00	Shredded and desiccated, or similarly prepared....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
2A	145.09	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column "Item", see page 10.

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 56

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits**

1 - 9 - A

145.12 - 145.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other edible nuts, shelled or not shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved:			
			Not shelled:			
	145.12	00	Almonds.....	Lb.....	5.5¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
	145.14	00	Brazil nuts.....	Lb.....	Free	1.5¢ per lb.
	145.16	00	Cashews.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
	145.18	00	Filberts.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	145.20	00	Peanuts 1/.....	Lb.....	4.25¢ per lb.	4.25¢ per lb.
	145.21		If products of Cuba 1/.....		3.4¢ per lb. (s)	
	145.22	00	Pecans.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
A	145.24	00	Pignolia.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	145.26	00	Pistache.....	Lb.....	0.45¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
A	145.28	00	Walnuts.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
A	145.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
			Shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved:			
			Almonds:			
	145.40	00	Shelled.....	Lb.....	16.5¢ per lb.	16.5¢ per lb.
	145.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18.5¢ per lb.	18.5¢ per lb.
	145.42	00	Brazil nuts.....	Lb.....	Free	4.5¢ per lb.
	145.44	00	Cashews.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
	145.46	00	Filberts.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
	145.48		Peanuts 1/.....		7¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
		40	Peanut butter.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
		50	Not shelled.....	Lb.		
		80	Other.....	Lb.		
	145.49		If peanut butter the product of Cuba.....		5.6¢ per lb. (s)	
	145.50	00	Pecans.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
SA	145.52	00	Pignolia.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
A*	145.53	00	Pistache.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
			Walnuts:			
A	145.54	00	Pickled, immature walnuts.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
	145.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
			Other edible nuts:			
	145.58	00	Shelled or blanched.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
A*	145.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	28% ad val.	35% ad val.
	145.90	00	Mixtures of two or more kinds of edible nuts.....	Lb.....	The highest rate applicable to any of the component nuts	The highest rate applicable to any of the component nuts

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Imports of peanuts (except peanut butter) are  
subject to additional import restrictions. See item  
951.00 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 56

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1451200 6 0 3 14 1 6 204  
1451400 3986 4202 3279 6895 4289 6276 7978  
1451600 1626 1700 907 1395 3115 1633 1167  
1451800 0 57 35 149 565 569 93  
1452000 322 22 105 10 5 18 11  
1452100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
1452200 9 93 0 4 931 2891 1535  
1452400 31 43 93 13 10 51 141  
1452600 13966 26811 25879 22413 25275 31039 24281  
1452800 0 0 0 0 2 1 0  
1453000 252 72 104 74 134 136 91  
1454000 185 115 70 233 317 1462 411  
1454100 61 120 31 32 42 33 52  
1454200 7896 9053 6439 7005 8205 11397 12926  
1454400 64402 74028 81124 80084 97375 103941 91867  
1454600 3235 6039 5624 4729 6274 8257 8504  
1454840 9 8 (T) 0 1 0 0  
1454850 --- --- --- --- 274 196 254  
1454870 254 193 226 333 --- --- ---  
1454880 --- --- --- --- 73 79 116  
1454900 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
1455000 5 13 15 1 64 672 398  
1455200 974 457 696 1299 946 1581 1937  
1455300 352 786 374 1034 1512 852 943  
1455400 18 7 1 1 38 7 1  
1455500 440 862 79 37 53 97 152  
1455800 10 44 55 57 62 24 55  
1456000 405 563 815 561 1080 980 1010  
1459000 0 (T) 2 12 1 3 7

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
1461000 9054 12046 11295 12146 14359 15099 23933  
1461200 308 88 553 337 326 1617 781  
1461400 481 1377 2615 709 1121 1901 1013  
1462000 29 36 15 11 38 15 10  
1462200 945 1624 3774 1040 2951 3413 5459  
1462400 382 364 256 190 117 180 215  
1463000 271 282 266 232 344 467 564  
1463100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
1464000 186148 192614 201148 224315 281925 310412 344150  
1464200 553 304 583 558 563 823 574  
1464400 269 235 464 734 776 3274 1780

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 56

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1451200	0	6	0	3	14	1	6
1451400	2714	3986	4202	3279	6895	4289	6276
1451600	1013	1626	1700	907	1395	3115	1633
1451800	0	0	57	35	149	565	569
1452000	338	322	22	105	10	5	18
1452200	60	9	93	0	4	931	2891
1452400	6	31	43	93	13	10	51
1452600	15133	13966	26811	25879	22413	25275	31039
1452800	5	0	0	0	0	2	1
1453000	62	252	72	104	74	134	136
1454000	90	185	115	70	233	317	1462
1454100	104	61	120	31	32	42	33
1454200	5786	7896	9053	6439	7005	8205	11397
1454400	56982	64402	74028	81124	80084	97375	103941
1454600	3239	3235	6039	5624	4729	6274	8257
1454840	1	9	8	(Z)	0	1	0
1454850	---	---	---	---	---	274	196
1454870	75	254	193	226	333	0	0
1454880	---	---	---	---	---	73	79
1455000	496	5	13	15	1	64	672
1455200	797	974	457	696	1299	946	1581
1455300	1005	352	786	374	1034	1512	852
1455400	3	18	7	1	1	38	7
1455500	172	440	862	79	37	53	97
1455800	5	10	44	55	57	62	24
1456000	252	405	563	815	561	1080	980
1459000	2	0	(Z)	2	12	1	3

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 1461000 9359 9054 12046 11295 12146 14359 15099  
 1461200 242 308 88 553 337 325 1617  
 1461400 530 481 1377 2615 709 1121 1901  
 1462000 0 29 36 15 11 38 15  
 1462200 480 945 1624 3774 1040 2951 3413  
 1462400 275 382 364 256 190 117 180  
 1463000 236 271 282 266 232 344 467  
 1464000 182199 186148 192614 201148 224315 281925 310412  
 1464200 372 553 304 583 558 563 823  
 1464400 122 269 235 464 734 776 3274  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 57

1 - 9 - B

146.10 - 146.44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart B. - Edible Fruits			
			Subpart B headnote:			
			1. For the purposes of this part --			
			(a) the term "fresh" covers fruit crude or in its natural state, whether green (immature) or ripe, and whether or not chilled (but not frozen), and includes fruit notwithstanding the use of nonpreservative coloring or other matter to maintain or improve its appearance;			
			(b) the term "dried" means dried, desiccated, or evaporated;			
			(c) the term "in brine" means provisionally preserved by packing in a preservative liquid solution such as water impregnated with salt or sulphur dioxide, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption;			
			(d) the term "pickled" means prepared or preserved in vinegar or acetic acid whether or not packed in oil or containing sugar, salt, or spices; and			
			(e) the term "prepared or preserved" covers fruit which is dried, in brine, pickled, frozen, or otherwise prepared or preserved, but does not cover fruit juices (see part 12A of this schedule), or fruit flours, peels, pastes, pulps, jellies, jams, marmalades, or butters (see subpart C of this part), or candied, crystallized, or glacé fruits (see subpart D of this part).			
			Apples, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
	146.10	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	Free	0.5¢ per lb.
25A*	146.12	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	146.14	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
			Apricots, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
	146.20	00	Fresh or in brine.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
A*	146.22	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	146.24	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
	146.30	00	Avocados (alligator pears), fresh, or prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
	146.31		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)	
			Bananas, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
	146.40	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	146.42	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A*	146.44	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 58

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

1 - 9 - B

146.50 - 146.99

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Berries, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
			Fresh or in brine:			
	146.50	00	Blueberries.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
	146.52	00	Lingon or partridge berries.....	Lb.....	Free	1.25¢ per lb.
			Loganberries and raspberries:			
	146.54	00	If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	Free	1.25¢ per lb.
	146.56	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
			Strawberries:			
	146.58	00	If entered during the period from June 15 to September 15, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
	146.60	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
	146.62	00	Other berries.....	Lb.....	Free	1.25¢ per lb.
			Dried:			
	146.64	00	Barberries.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
A	146.66	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
			Otherwise prepared or preserved:			
			Blueberries:			
	146.68	00	Frozen.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
	146.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	146.73	00	Black currants, gooseberries, lingon or partridge berries, and loganberries.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	146.75		Other berries.....	.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Frozen:			
		25	Strawberries:			
			In immediate containers each holding not more than 40 ounces.....	Lb.		
		30	In immediate containers each holding more than 40 ounces....	Lb.		
		50	Other.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
		60	Strawberries.....	Lb.		
		80	Other.....	Lb.		
A	146.80	00	Cashew apples, mameyes colorados, sapodillas, sour- sops, and sweetsops, fresh, or prepared or pre- served.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Cherries, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
			Fresh:			
	146.90	00	Not in airtight or watertight containers.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	146.91	00	In airtight or watertight containers.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	146.93	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
			In brine:			
	146.95	00	With pits.....	Lb.....	5.5¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
	146.96	00	With pits removed.....	Lb.....	9.5¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.
	146.97	00	Frozen.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	9.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	146.99	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	9.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 58

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1465000	873	1646	572	1216	963	3478	3680
1465200	32	20	11	12	6	5	4
1465400	561	1363	1946	862	744	2470	4312
1465600	41	36	0	22	62	116	31
1465800	299	356	155	153	616	357	270
1466000	7142	7071	7849	6997	5114	4598	8310
1466200	566	1088	700	1201	1443	782	2411
1466400	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
1466600	58	63	66	32	17	39	51
1466800	3522	4185	3577	1837	3058	7373	8813
1467000	4	3	16	8	22	189	282
1467300	224	247	247	280	366	308	430
1467520	13004	24438	27125	---	---	---	---
1467525	---	---	---	4807	1133	1913	2041
1467530	---	---	---	16497	12743	23208	19997
1467540	1750	2112	1184	2021	2655	5786	---
1467550	---	---	---	---	---	---	2402
1467560	---	---	---	---	---	---	235
1467580	---	---	---	---	---	---	431
1468000	86	79	41	41	77	216	106
1469000	46	256	45	145	46	30	30
1469100	10	12	59	0	0	0	0
1469300	21	3	4	14	0	20	16
1469500	123	248	0	0	0	9	104
1469600	245	51	41	8	63	17	0
1469700	0	6	12	0	0	0	2
1469900	186	134	198	244	90	160	278

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1470000	14	218	184	251	274	283	231
1470200	0	0	0	0	0	1	2
1471000	449	260	436	198	128	403	---
1471020	---	---	---	---	---	---	0
1471040	---	---	---	---	---	---	158
1471100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1471300	689	577	271	149	840	568	---
1471320	---	---	---	---	---	---	292
1471340	---	---	---	---	---	---	283
1471400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1471600	1507	1693	1497	1256	1519	2127	---
1471620	---	---	---	---	---	---	75
1471640	---	---	---	---	---	---	1804
1471700	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1471900	1	16	11	3	0	44	16
1472100	38	66	89	65	122	132	149
1472200	321	450	856	1296	1648	2578	3206
1472300	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1472600	0	1	2	2	1	2	4
1472700	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1472900	17710	20130	25483	18599	20614	25870	32349
1473000	36	21	21	19	28	48	44
1473100	6952	8896	9494	5663	8103	10268	---
1473120	---	---	---	---	---	---	6455
1473140	---	---	---	---	---	---	3924
1473160	---	---	---	---	---	---	2321
1473200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1473300	65	96	104	97	71	46	64
1473600	9	11	2	4	15	7	5
1473700	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1474000	22	32	49	64	93	146	274
1474200	1906	700	1046	3200	979	8498	6724
1474400	5	7	24	222	19	83	31
1474600	836	2010	1965	4727	2776	3831	3667
1474800	19	30	60	296	26	59	34
1475000	0	4	2	8	30	0	1
1475100	142	220	163	312	1119	1336	1737
1475300	705	848	1007	986	1186	1888	2460
1475400	111	17	24	32	93	56	49

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 58

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1465000	755	873	1646	572	1216	963	3478
1465200	33	32	20	11	12	6	5
1465400	563	561	1363	1946	862	744	2470
1465600	0	41	36	0	22	62	116
1465800	474	299	356	155	153	616	357
1466000	8498	7142	7071	7849	6997	5114	4598
1466200	1384	566	1088	700	1201	1443	782
1466400	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
1466600	43	58	63	66	32	17	39
1466800	2709	3522	4185	3577	1837	3058	7373
1467000	7	4	3	16	8	22	189
1467300	180	224	247	247	280	366	308
1467520	10807	13004	24438	27125	0	0	0
1467525	---	---	---	---	4807	1133	1913
1467530	---	---	---	---	16497	12743	23208
1467540	635	1750	2112	1184	2021	2655	5786
1468000	19	86	79	41	41	77	216
1469000	79	46	256	45	145	46	30
1469100	46	10	12	59	0	0	0
1469300	4	21	3	4	14	0	20
1469500	183	123	248	0	0	0	9
1469600	379	245	51	41	8	63	17
1469700	0	0	6	12	0	0	0
1469900	101	186	134	198	244	90	160

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

\*\*\*\*\*

1470000	154	14	218	184	251	274	283
1470200	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
1471000	488	449	260	436	198	128	403
1471300	277	689	577	271	149	840	568
1471600	636	1507	1693	1497	1256	1519	2127
1471900	0	1	16	11	3	0	44
1472100	55	38	66	89	65	122	132
1472200	320	321	450	856	1296	1648	2578
1472600	0	0	1	2	2	1	2
1472900	17606	17710	20130	25483	18599	20614	25870
1473000	13	36	21	21	19	28	48
1473100	6239	6952	8896	9494	5663	8103	10268
1473300	72	65	96	104	97	71	46
1473600	4	9	11	2	4	15	7
1474000	2	22	32	49	64	93	146
1474200	1450	1906	700	1046	3200	979	8498
1474400	(2)	5	7	24	222	19	83
1474600	1460	836	2010	1965	4727	2776	3831
1474800	46	19	30	60	296	26	59

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 59

1 - 9 - B

147.00 - 147.54

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Citrus fruits, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
			Citrons:			
	147.00	00	Fresh, dried, or in brine.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	147.02	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
			Grapefruit:			
	147.10		If entered during the period from August 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year.....	.....	1¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
		20	Fresh.....	Lb.		
		40	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.		
	147.11		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.3¢ per lb. (s)	
	147.13		If entered during the month of October.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
		20	Fresh.....	Lb.		
		40	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.		
	147.14		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.6¢ per lb. (s)	
	147.16		If entered during the period from November 1, in any year, to the follow- ing July 31, inclusive.....	.....	1.3¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
		20	Fresh.....	Lb.		
		40	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.		
	147.17		If product of Cuba.....	.....	1.2¢ per lb. (s)	
			Lemons:			
	147.19	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
A	147.21	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
			Limes:			
	147.22	00	Fresh or in brine.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	147.23		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. (s)	
	147.26	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	147.27		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
A	147.29	00	Oranges:			
			Mandarin, packed in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
	147.30	00	Kumquats, packed in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
	147.31		Other.....	.....	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
		20	Fresh:			
		40	Mandarins and tangerines.....	Lb.		
		60	Other.....	Lb.		
			Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.		
	147.32		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. (s)	
			Other citrus fruits:			
A*	147.33	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
25 A*	147.36	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
	147.37		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
			Dates, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
			Fresh or dried:			
			With pits:			
	147.40	00	Packed in units weighing (with the immediate container, if any) not more than 10 pounds each.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.
	147.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
			With pits removed:			
	147.44	00	Packed in units weighing (with the immediate container, if any) not more than 10 pounds each.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.
	147.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	147.48	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Figs, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
	147.50	00	Fresh or in brine.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
			Dried:			
	147.51	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents over 1 pound each.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	147.53	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	147.54	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
			(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 60

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

1 - 9 - B  
147.60 - 148.13

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	147.60	00	Grapes, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh (in bulk, or in crates, barrels or other packages): Hothouse.....	Cu. ft.v Lb.	6¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the ca- pacity of the package	25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the ca- pacity of the package
	147.61	00	Other than hothouse: If entered during the period from February 15 to March 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Cu. ft.v Lb.	5.25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the ca- pacity of the package	25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the ca- pacity of the package
	147.63	00	If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Cu. ft.v Lb.	Free	25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the ca- pacity of the package
	147.64	00	If entered at any other time.....	Cu. ft.v Lb.	6¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the ca- pacity of the package	25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the ca- pacity of the package
			Dried:			
			Raisins:			
			Made from seedless grapes:			
	147.66	00	Currants.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	147.68	00	Sultana.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	147.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	147.72	00	Other raisins.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	147.75	00	Other dried grapes.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	147.77	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	147.78		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
	A* 147.80	00	Guavas, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	A* 147.85	00	Fresh, dried, in brine, or pickled.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Otherwise prepared or preserved.....			
			Mangoes, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
			Fresh:			
	A* 147.88	00	If entered during the period from November 1 in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	3.75¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
	147.89		If product of Cuba.....	.....	3¢ per lb. (s)	
	147.94	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	3.75¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
	147.95		If product of Cuba.....	.....	3¢ per lb. (s)	
	A* 147.96	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	3.75¢ per lb. 1/4	15¢ per lb.
	147.97		If product of Cuba.....	.....	3¢ per lb. (s)	
			Melons, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
			Fresh:			
			Cantaloupes:			
	148.10	00	If entered during the period from August 1 to September 15, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
	148.11		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
	A* 148.12	00	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
	148.13		If products of Cuba.....	Lb.....	14% ad val. (s)	

1/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 946.14 in  
part 2C, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(4th supp. 11/15/78)



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 60

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1476000 0 9 38 12 1 25 43  
1476100 1196 533 542 743 2411 3392 6018  
1476300 2280 2263 4019 8979 8781 10807 12283  
1476400 411 662 838 342 451 1201 2336  
1476600 812 1005 297 95 142 1905 645  
1476800 672 1161 53 13 699 3293 1348  
1477000 47 913 41 8 859 7404 3755  
1477200 22 53 13 2 0 33 409  
1477500 0 0 0 3 1 (T) 3  
1477700 30 32 62 29 15 9 22  
1477800 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
1478000 0 7 3 1 5 5 6  
1478500 140 263 264 260 369 334 366  
1478600 --- --- --- --- 4328 5593 42  
1478700 --- --- --- --- 0 0 0  
1478800 --- --- --- --- --- --- 563  
1479000 1821 2482 3381 4444 --- --- ---  
1479200 --- --- --- --- 397 624 90  
1479300 --- --- --- --- 0 0 0  
1479400 --- --- --- --- --- --- 6728  
1479600 --- --- --- --- --- --- 614  
1481000 0 5 19 6 1 3 6  
1481100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
1481200 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3905  
1481500 9059 10573 11546 12767 14235 20672 398  
1481600 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1481700	---	---	---	---	---	---	16770
1482000	3439	4182	4612	6105	7723	7317	8200
1482100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1482500	1002	2033	3213	2010	2899	3978	6126
1483000	154	125	215	155	122	104	72
1483100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1483500	8	5	14	5	7	9	162
1483600	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1484000	0	0	31	4	0	12	6
1484200	891	1528	1649	1304	2027	2199	2170
1484420	1387	1978	2173	2414	2473	2614	2418
1484440	2908	2775	2168	2232	2792	3134	3782
1484600	144	159	282	276	344	417	550
1484800	294	207	138	497	613	315	227
1485020	603	985	1861	1419	1099	2482	3234
1485040	1221	1377	1293	1717	1859	1456	1788
1485065	7092	7968	8317	6658	7190	7598	5916
1485070	14737	20519	21839	22090	27846	23492	28569
1485080	20835	19838	18746	20202	25543	26954	26396
1485200	2	(T)	(T)	0	2	0	8
1485400	261	214	599	391	292	584	470
1485600	100	396	511	487	702	1081	1327
1486000	76	72	43	73	88	185	250
1486100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1486500	254	254	301	530	677	647	768

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 60

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1475000	1	0	4	2	0	30	0
1475100	29	142	220	163	312	1119	1336
1475300	477	705	848	1007	986	1186	1888
1475400	48	111	17	24	32	93	56
1476000	0	0	9	38	12	1	25
1476100	709	1196	533	542	743	2411	3392
1476300	2532	2280	2263	4019	8979	8781	10807
1476400	403	411	662	838	342	451	1201
1476600	0	812	1005	297	95	142	1905
1476800	316	672	1161	53	13	699	3293
1477000	24	47	913	41	8	859	7404
1477200	5	22	53	13	2	0	33
1477500	1	0	0	0	3	1	(Z)
1477700	14	30	32	62	29	15	9
1478000	0	0	7	3	1	5	5
1478500	94	140	263	264	260	369	334
1478600	---	---	---	---	---	4328	5593
1478700	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1479000	1524	1821	2482	3381	4444	0	0
1479200	---	---	---	---	---	397	624
1479300	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1481000	0	0	5	19	6	1	3
1481500	9547	9059	10573	11546	12767	14235	20672

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1482000	2318	3439	4182	4612	6105	7723	7317
1482500	1181	1002	2033	3213	2010	2899	3978
1483000	72	154	125	215	155	122	104
1483500	10	8	5	14	5	7	9
1484000	0	0	0	31	4	0	12
1484200	936	891	1528	1649	1304	2027	2199
1484420	1280	1387	1978	2173	2414	2473	2614
1484440	3008	2908	2775	2168	2232	2792	3134
1484600	158	144	159	282	276	344	417
1484800	287	294	207	138	497	613	315
1485020	403	603	985	1861	1419	1099	2482
1485040	697	1221	1377	1293	1717	1859	1456
1485065	5478	7092	7968	8317	6658	7190	7598
1485070	11493	14737	20519	21839	22090	27846	23492
1485080	18022	20835	19838	18746	20202	25543	26954
1485200	0	2	(Z)	(Z)	0	2	0
1485400	434	261	214	599	391	292	584
1485600	46	100	396	511	487	702	1081
1486000	55	76	72	43	73	88	185
1486500	106	254	254	301	530	677	647

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

②Page 61

1 - 9 - B  
148.17 - 148.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Melons, fresh, or prepared or preserved (con.):			
			Fresh (con.):			
			Cantaloupes (con.)			
	148.17	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
	148.18		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
	148.20	00	Watermelons.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
	148.21		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)	
			Other melons:			
25A*	148.25	00	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	148.30	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
	148.31		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
2A*	148.35	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
	148.36		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
			Olives, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
	148.40	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
			In brine, whether or not pitted or stuffed:			
			Not ripe and not pitted or stuffed:			
	148.42	00	Not green in color and not packed in airtight containers of glass, metal, or glass and metal.....	Gal....v Lb.	15¢ per gal.	20¢ per gal.
	148.44	20	Other.....	.....	20¢ per gal.	20¢ per gal.
		40	In containers each holding not more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal. v Lb.		
			In containers each holding more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal. v Lb.		
	148.46	00	Ripe, but not pitted or stuffed:			
			Not green in color and not packed in airtight containers of glass, metal, or glass and metal.....	Gal....v Lb.	15¢ per gal.	30¢ per gal.
	148.48	00	Other.....	Gal....v Lb.	30¢ per gal.	30¢ per gal.
	148.50		Pitted or stuffed.....	.....	30¢ per gal.	30¢ per gal.
		20	Pitted:			
			In containers each holding not more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal. v Lb.		
		40	In containers each holding more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal. v Lb.		
			Stuffed:			
			In containers each holding not more than 0.3 gallon:			
		65	Placed packed.....	Gal. v Lb.		
		70	Other.....	Gal. v Lb.		
		80	In containers each holding more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal. v Lb.		
			Dried:			
	148.52	00	Not ripe.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	148.54	00	Ripe.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	148.56	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
			Papayas, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
	148.60	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	148.61		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)	
	148.65	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			
						(5th supp. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 62

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

1 - 9 - B

148.70 - 149.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	148.70	00	Peaches, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh or in brine: If entered during the period from June 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
A*	148.72	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
	148.74	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
A*	148.77	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved: White fleshed.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	148.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
	148.81	00	Pears, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh or in brine: If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
	148.82	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
	148.83	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	148.86	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	35% ad val.
	148.90	00	Pineapples, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh: In bulk.....	No.....v Lb.	1-1/6¢ each	1-1/6¢ each
	148.91		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.84-2/3¢ each (s)	
	148.93	00	In crates.....	Crate of 2.45 cubic feet..v Lb.	35¢ per crate of 2.45 cu. ft.	50¢ per crate of 2.45 cu. ft.
	148.94		If products of Cuba.....	.....	20¢ per crate of 2.45 cu. ft. (s)	
	148.96	00	In packages other than crates.....	Crate equiv. of 2.45 cubic feet..v Lb.	27¢ per 2.45 cu. ft.	50¢ per 2.45 cu. ft.
	148.97		If products of Cuba.....	.....	20¢ per 2.45 cu. ft. (s)	
	148.98	20 40	Prepared or preserved..... In airtight containers..... Not in airtight containers.....	Lb. Lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	148.99		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.55¢ per lb. (s)	
	149.10	00	Plantains, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
SA	149.15	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	149.19	00	Plums, prunes, and prunelles, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh: If entered during the month of January in any year.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
	149.20	00	If entered during the period from February 1 to May 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
	149.21	00	If entered during the period from June 1 to December 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
	149.24	00	In brine.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
	149.26	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	149.28	20 40	Otherwise prepared or preserved..... In airtight containers..... Not in airtight containers.....	Lb. Lb.	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	149.40	00	Tamarinds, fresh, or prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 62

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1487000 0 19 12 22 28 103 350  
1487200 223 40 404 776 2262 1093 2236  
1487400 269 87 111 39 44 22 15  
1487700 54 51 28 40 17 13 26  
1487800 149 331 159 27 39 15 7  
1488100 2409 3161 2749 2419 2580 1216 1999  
1488200 652 809 505 226 335 385 484  
1488300 36 53 62 150 0 8 49  
1488600 996 200 22 34 22 35 31  
1489000 367 339 344 1143 1375 1543 2534  
1489100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
1489300 6 11 8 18 32 134 185  
1489400 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
1489600 1295 1532 1374 1974 4072 4257 5668  
1489700 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
1489820 29103 27159 37668 61078 76974 85335 87233  
1489840 907 1018 2633 1359 1347 1459 1273  
1489900 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
1491000 5099 4876 6960 6459 8226 10132 12586  
1491500 226 484 411 513 327 290 512  
1491900 18 13 16 61 68 71 169  
1492000 212 54 249 370 696 348 778  
1492100 0 6 1 11 0 1 1  
1492400 89 103 88 94 115 188 205  
1492600 338 1283 139 64 138 174 173  
1492800 946 1152 1121 1229 1421 1495 ---  
1492820 --- --- --- --- --- --- 895  
1492840 --- --- --- --- --- --- 607  
1494000 67 144 134 93 307 235 304

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA            1972        1973        1974        1975        1976        1977        1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1494800	272	497	683	694	1334	1620	1206
1495000	96	173	167	122	390	131	438
1496000	208	397	459	458	678	832	791
1496100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1500000	3346	3109	3173	2905	1706	4061	4758
1500100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1505000	0	1	0	0	1	9	12
1520000	4	6	(T)	0	0	8	105
1520500	2	6	1	4	20	885	1619
1521000	4	0	0	0	0	(T)	0
1521400	104	75	143	86	140	275	439
1521800	47	83	64	62	78	59	90
1522200	1	2	22	5	9	32	8
1522600	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
1523000	46	38	42	70	93	102	69
1523400	2	(T)	2	1	1	5	2
1523800	9	2	27	6	12	15	6
1523900	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1524200	117	19	293	105	159	63	178
1524300	---	---	---	---	171	83	95
1524400	---	---	---	---	0	0	0
1524600	301	250	235	413	---	---	---
1525000	1132	940	5812	3006	3807	4070	6098
1525400	451	553	714	1531	1895	1596	1758
1525800	290	160	111	137	185	257	448
1526000	---	---	---	---	9	98	107
1526100	---	---	---	---	0	0	0
1526200	4	22	17	29	37	13	14
1526300	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1526500	---	---	---	---	344	250	177
1526600	---	---	---	---	0	0	0
1527200	959	884	1209	1138	1789	3000	3187
1527420	912	1698	1502	1126	1024	---	---
1527440	678	531	807	247	460	---	---
1527500	0	0	0	0	0	---	---
1527620	---	---	---	---	9	1517	1189
1527640	---	---	---	---	108	312	520
1527700	---	---	---	---	0	0	0
1530000	7	6	1	9	---	---	---

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1487000 18 0 19 12 22 28 103  
1487200 339 223 40 404 776 2262 1093  
1487400 28 269 87 111 39 44 22  
1487700 43 54 51 28 40 17 13  
1487800 126 149 331 159 27 39 15  
1488100 2134 2409 3161 2749 2419 2580 1216  
1488200 990 652 809 505 226 335 385  
1488300 11 36 53 62 150 0 8  
1488600 2791 996 200 22 34 22 35  
1489000 202 367 339 344 1143 1375 1543  
1489300 13 6 11 8 18 32 134  
1489600 1079 1295 1532 1374 1974 4072 4257  
1489820 31855 29103 27159 37668 61078 76974 85335  
1489840 918 907 1018 2633 1359 1347 1459  
1491000 3839 5099 4876 6960 6459 8226 10132  
1491500 48 226 484 411 513 327 290  
1491900 94 18 13 16 61 68 71  
1492000 217 212 54 249 370 696 348  
1492100 (Z) 0 6 1 11 0 1  
1492400 71 89 103 88 94 115 188  
1492600 224 338 1283 139 64 138 174  
1492800 684 946 1152 1121 1229 1421 1495  
1494000 60 67 144 134 93 307 235

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1494800	265	272	497	683	694	1334	1620
1495000	84	96	173	167	122	390	131
1496000	130	208	397	459	458	678	832
1500000	2636	3346	3109	3173	2905	1706	4061
1505000	0	0	1	0	0	1	9
1520000	1	4	6	(Z)	0	0	8
1520500	8	2	6	1	4	20	885
1521000	0	4	0	0	0	0	(Z)
1521400	74	104	75	143	86	140	275
1521800	64	47	83	64	62	78	59
1522200	4	1	2	22	5	9	32
1522600	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
1523000	15	46	38	42	70	93	102
1523400	2	2	(Z)	2	1	1	5
1523800	(Z)	9	2	27	6	12	15
1524200	21	117	19	293	105	159	63
1524300	---	---	---	---	---	171	83
1524400	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1524600	284	301	250	235	413	0	0
1525000	981	1132	940	5812	3006	3807	4070
1525400	301	451	553	714	1531	1895	1596
1525800	87	290	160	111	137	185	257
1526000	---	---	---	---	---	9	98
1526100	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
1526200	2	4	22	17	29	37	13
1526500	---	---	---	---	---	344	250
1526600	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1527200	1043	959	884	1209	1138	1789	3000
1527420	850	912	1698	1502	1126	1024	0
1527440	468	678	531	807	247	460	0
1527620	---	---	---	---	---	9	1517
1527640	---	---	---	---	---	108	312
1527700	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
1530000	11	7	6	1	9	---	---

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.  
 0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

② Page 63

1 - 9 - B, C  
149.48 - 152.77

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	149.48	00	Other fruits, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Chinese gooseberries ( <i>Actinidia Chinensis</i> Planch.), fresh.....	Lb.....	Free	1.25¢ per lb.
A*	149.50	00	Other fruits, fresh.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	149.60	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	149.61		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
	150.00	00	Mixtures of two or more fruits, prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	150.01		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
	150.50	00	Any of the prepared or preserved products covered by this subpart containing 0.5 percent or more ethyl alcohol by volume.....	Pf. gal.	An additional duty of \$2.50 per proof gal. on such alcohol content	An additional duty of \$5 per proof gal. on such alcohol content
			Subpart C. - Fruit Flours, Peels, Pastes, Pulps, Jellies, Jams, Marmalades, and Butters			
			Fruit flours:			
A	152.00	00	Banana and plantain.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	152.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Fruit peel, crude, dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved:			
			Crude, dried, or in brine:			
	152.10	00	Citron.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	152.14	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	152.18	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	152.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
			Otherwise prepared or preserved:			
	152.26	00	Citron.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
	152.30	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
	152.34	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
	152.38	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
	152.39		If products of Cuba and grapefruit, or pomelo or shaddock, peel.....	.....	6.4¢ per lb. (s)	
			Fruit pastes and fruit pulps:			
	152.42	00	Apricot.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A*	152.43	00	Cashew apple, mamey colorado, sapodilla, soursop and sweetsop.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	152.44		If product of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
A*	152.50	00	Fig.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
A*	152.54	00	Guava.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A*	152.58	00	Mango.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	152.60	00	Tamarind.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	152.61		If product of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
	152.62	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	152.63		If product of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
	152.65	00	Papaya.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	152.66		If product of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
A	152.72	00	Banana and plantain.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	152.76	20	Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
		40	Strawberry.....	Lb.		
			Other.....	Lb.		
	152.77		If product of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 64

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS.  
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits**

1 - 9 - C, D  
153.02 - 154.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
SA	153.02	00	All jellies, jams, marmalades, and fruit butters: Cashew apple, mango, mamey colorado, sapodilla, soursop, and sweetsop.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	153.04		Currant and other berry.....	.....	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Strawberry.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
25A	153.08	00	Guava.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	153.16	00	Orange marmalade.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	153.20	00	Papaya.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	153.24	00	Pineapple.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
SA	153.28	00	Quince.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	153.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
 Subpart D. - Glacé Nuts, Fruits, and Other Vegetable Substances						
 Candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts, fruits, fruit peel, and other vegetable substances:						
	154.05	00	Cherries.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	9.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	154.10	00	Chestnuts, including marrons.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
	154.15	00	Citrons.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
			Fruit peel:			
	154.20	00	Citron.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
	154.25	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
	154.30	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
	154.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
25A*	154.40	00	Ginger root.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	154.45	00	Pineapples.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other:			
	154.50	00	Nuts.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
SA*	154.55	00	Fruit.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	154.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
	154.90	00	Mixtures of two or more kinds of candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts, fruit, or vegetable substances.....	Lb.....	The highest rate applicable to any of the components	The highest rate applicable to any of the components

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 64

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1530200 --- --- --- --- 5 8 20  
1530400 1806 1717 2413 1817 2014 2335 ---  
1530420 --- --- --- --- --- --- 654  
1530440 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1432  
1530800 33 49 153 265 164 129 210  
1531600 833 794 913 998 783 890 1143  
1532000 --- --- --- --- 0 0 2  
1532400 15 8 13 21 18 13 12  
1532800 26 48 23 47 66 54 54  
1533200 786 904 1145 976 980 1176 1281  
1540500 2288 2191 1254 879 594 366 109  
1541000 93 47 28 25 40 77 52  
1541500 0 0 0 0 0 0 1  
1542000 (T) 0 0 0 0 0 0 (T)  
1542500 1 0 0 0 (T) 1 3  
1543000 74 383 203 60 95 11 9  
1543500 1 126 (T) 0 (T) 1 1  
1544000 198 320 317 246 320 335 436  
1544500 676 1070 1260 1610 2101 3254 3915  
1545000 31 53 47 74 119 61 56  
1545500 507 639 573 765 936 1459 1477  
1546000 34 39 49 40 62 84 346  
1549000 11 25 12 25 45 14 10

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 64

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1530200	---	---	---	---	---	5	8
1530400	1482	1806	1717	2413	1817	2014	2335
1530800	16	33	49	153	265	164	129
1531600	695	833	794	913	998	783	890
1532000	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
1532400	20	15	8	13	21	18	13
1532800	23	26	48	23	47	66	54
1533200	767	786	904	1145	976	980	1176
1540500	1984	2288	2191	1254	879	594	366
1541000	32	93	47	28	25	40	77
1542000	0	(Z)	0	0	0	0	0
1542500	2	1	0	0	0	(Z)	1
1543000	26	74	383	203	60	95	11
1543500	0	1	126	(Z)	0	(Z)	1
1544000	127	198	320	317	246	320	335
1544500	189	676	1070	1260	1610	2101	3254
1545000	27	31	53	47	74	119	61
1545500	565	507	639	573	765	936	1459
1546000	46	34	39	49	40	62	84
1549000	16	11	25	12	25	45	14

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

Page 65

1 - 10 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>PART 10. - SUGAR; COCOA; CONFECTIONERY</b>			
			Subpart A. - Sugars, Sirups, and Molasses			
			Subpart A headnotes:			
			1. The term "degree", as used in the "Rates of Duty" columns of this subpart, means sugar degree as determined by polariscopic test.			
			2. The rates in column numbered 1 in items 155.20 and 155.30 on January 1, 1968, shall be effective only during such time as title II of the Sugar Act of 1948 or substantially equivalent legislation is in effect in the United States, whether or not the quotas, or any of them, authorized by such legislation, are being applied or are suspended: <u>Provided</u> ,			
			(i) That, if the President finds that a particular rate not lower than such January 1, 1968, rate, limited by a particular quota, may be established for any articles provided for in item 155.20 or 155.30, which will give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, he shall proclaim such particular rate and such quota limitation, to be effective not later than the 90th day following the termination of the effectiveness of such legislation;			
			(ii) That any rate and quota limitation so established shall be modified if the President finds and proclaims that such modification is required or appropriate to give effect to the above considerations; and			
			(iii) That the January 1, 1968, rates shall resume full effectiveness, subject to the provisions of this headnote, if legislation substantially equivalent to title II of the Sugar Act of 1948 should subsequently become effective.			
			3. The total amount of sugars, sirups, and molasses described in items 155.20 and 155.30, the products of all foreign countries, entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption in any calendar year shall not exceed, in the aggregate, 6,900,000 short tons, raw value. Of this quantity, not more than 210,987 short tons, raw value, the product of the Republic of China, and not more than 150,544 short tons, raw value, in the aggregate, the products of all foreign countries other than Argentina, Australia, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belize, Bolivia, Brazil, Bulgaria, Canada, Costa Rica, Cuba, Republic of China, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Fiji, Finland, German Democratic Republic, Guatemala, Guyana, Honduras, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Iraq, Jamaica, Japan, Kenya, Republic of Korea, Madagascar, Malawi, Mauritius, Mexico, Mozambique, New Zealand, Nicaragua, Norway, Pakistan, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Portugal, Singapore, South Africa, St. Christopher-Nevis-Anguilla, Swaziland, Sweden, Thailand, Trinidad and Tobago, Uganda, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Venezuela, and Yugoslavia, may be entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption in the period between January 1, 1978 and December 31, 1979, inclusive. For the purposes of this headnote, the term "raw value" means the equivalent of such articles in terms of ordinary commercial raw sugar testing 96 degrees by the polariscope as determined in accordance with regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury. The principal grades and types of sugar shall be translated into terms of raw value in the following manner:			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

25 Page 66

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

1 - 10 - A  
155.10 - 155.21

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>⑤ (i) For articles described in item 155.20, by multiplying the number of pounds thereof by the greater of 0.93, or 1.07 less 0.0175 for each degree of polarization under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion).</p> <p>⑤ (ii) For articles described in item 155.30, by multiplying the number of pounds of the total sugars thereof (the sum of the sucrose and reducing or invert sugars) by 1.07.</p> <p>⑤ (iii) The Secretary of the Treasury shall establish methods for translating sugar into terms of raw value for any special grade or type of sugar for which he determines that the raw value cannot be measured adequately under the above provisions.</p>			
			Sugar beets and sugar cane:			
			In their natural state:			
	155.10	00	Sugar beets.....	S. ton..	80¢ per short ton	80¢ per short ton
	155.12	00	Sugar cane.....	S. ton..	\$2.50 per short ton	\$2.50 per short ton
	155.15	00	In other forms suitable for the commercial extraction of sugar.....	Lb. total sugars	0.5¢ per lb. of total sugars	1.5¢ per lb. of total sugars
			Sugars, sirups, and molasses, derived from sugar cane or sugar beets:			
	A* 155.20		Principally of crystalline structure or in dry amorphous form <u>1</u> /.....	.....	2.98125¢ per lb. less 0.0421875¢ per lb. for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 1.9265625¢ per lb. <u>2</u> /	2.98125¢ per lb. less 0.0421875¢ per lb. for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 1.9265625¢ per lb. <u>2</u> /
		25	In any form suitable for immediate human consumption without further refining.....	Lb.		
		45	Other.....	S. ton raw value.v Lb.		
	155.21		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.53¢ per lb. less 0.0075¢ per lb. for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.3425¢ per lb. (s)	
			(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			
			<u>1</u> / Imports of cane and beet sugar are subject to absolute quotas (see headnote 3).			
			② <u>2</u> / Certain imports of sugars, sirups, and molasses, derived from sugar cane or sugar beets are subject to additional section 22 fees or licensing requirements. See items 956.05, 956.15, and 957.15, and headnote 4, in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 66

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1551000 0 0 0 0 55 17 0  
1551200 0 1 0 1 1 1 0  
1551500 0 1 (T) 7 (T) 5 0  
1552010 11771 4960 99 57270 59300 129885 ---  
1552020 162076 157168 403383 339678 257381 141495 ---  
1552025 --- --- --- --- --- 43524  
1552030 397700 472394 1108615 1032115 471556 368340 ---  
1552040 77020 90787 306397 375741 193761 183167 ---  
1552045 --- --- --- --- --- 679411  
1552050 175802 192427 436131 63544 163475 198304 ---  
1552060 34 447 899 2251 2917 3561 ---  
1552070 28 0 13 259 2 38 ---  
1552080 (T) 0 0 1254 5 8 ---  
1552100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
1553000 35 32 39 5339 6098 7648 5770  
1553100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
1553500 1156 2824 4293 4407 5574 2665 2410  
1553600 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
1554000 53813 95545 121926 86476 111119 89727 74090  
1554100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
1555000 1816 1817 937 1084 1112 938 810  
1555500 4460 4952 4948 4182 6322 6924 7653  
1556000 41 70 503 990 67 104 152  
1556500 (T) 63 27 267 412 1 46  
1557000 8900 3765 10554 16178 20561 19644 19325  
1557500 508 444 1996 3619 785 929 1678

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 66

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1551000    0        0        0        0        0        55       17  
1551200    0        0        1        0        1        1        1  
1551500    33       0        1        (Z)      7       (Z)      5  
1552010    7044    11771    4960    99      57270    59300    129885  
1552020    156613   162076   157168   403383   339678   257381   141495  
1552030    320567   397700   472394   1108615   1032115   471556   368340  
1552040    108639   77020    90787    306397   375741   193761   183167  
1552050    166106   175802   192427   436130   63544    163475   198304  
1552060    4149     34       447      899      2251     2917     3561  
1552070    1        28       0        13       259      2        38  
1552080    (Z)      (Z)      0        0        1254     5        8  
1553000    28       35       32       39       5339     6098     7648  
1553500    1385    1156    2824    4293    4407    5574    2665

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1554000	45295	53813	95545	121926	86476	111119	89727
1555000	2210	1816	1817	937	1084	1112	938
1555500	2986	4460	4952	4948	4182	6322	6924
1556000	31	41	70	503	990	67	104
1556500	24	(2)	63	27	267	412	1
1557000	1732	8900	3765	10554	16178	20561	19644
1557500	569	508	444	1996	3619	785	929
1561000	181329	150685	211965	316383	323668	358290	486114
1562000	2152	3073	7093	21079	15842	39969	144198
1562500	1385	1242	1665	670	1103	2053	3021
1563000	2882	0	0	0	0	0	0
1563020	5814	10612	11346	10518	7398	8422	7609
1563040	3810	3391	2713	3237	4192	0	0
1563045	---	---	---	---	---	631	1080
1563050	---	---	---	---	---	5035	3384
1563060	---	---	---	---	---	360	---
1563065	---	---	---	---	---	120	1230

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

Page 67

1 - 10 - A, B  
155.30 - 155.75

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	155.30	00	Sugars, sirups, and molasses, derived from sugar cane or sugar beets (con.): Not principally of crystalline structure and not in dry amorphous form: Containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to 6% or less by weight of the total soluble solids <u>1</u> /.....	Lb. total sugars	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. applicable under Item 155.20 to sugar testing 100 degrees <u>2</u> /	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. applicable under Item 155.20 to sugar testing 100 degrees <u>2</u> /
	155.31		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. applicable under Item 155.21 to sugar testing 100 degrees (s)	
A*	155.35	00	Other.....	Gal.....	2.9¢ per gal.	6.8¢ per gal.
	155.36		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.1¢ per gal. (s)	
A	155.40	00	Sugars, sirups, molasses, and mixtures thereof; all the foregoing derived from sugar cane or sugar beets and containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to over 6% by weight of the total soluble solids, if imported for use other than (a) the commercial extraction of sugar, or (b) human consumption.....	Gal. v <u>3</u> / Lb. total sugars	0.012¢ per lb. of total sugars	0.03¢ per lb. of total sugars
	155.41		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.01¢ per lb. of total sugars (s)	
	155.50	00	Maple sugar.....	Lb.....	Free	6¢ per lb.
	155.55	00	Maple sirup.....	Lb.....	Free	4¢ per lb.
A	155.60	00	Dextrose.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	155.65	00	Dextrose sirup.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	155.70	00	Honey.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
A	155.75	00	Sugars, sirups, and molasses, described in this subpart, flavored; and sirups, flavored or unflavored, consisting of blends of any of the products described in this subpart.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
Subpart B. - Cocoa						
Subpart B headnote:						
1. The term "chocolate", as used in this subpart, shall be limited to products (whether or not confectionery) consisting wholly of ground cocoa beans, with or without added fat, sweetening, milk, flavoring, or emulsifying agents.						
(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).						
<u>1</u> / Imports of cane and beet sugar are subject to absolute quotas (see headnote 3).						
<u>2</u> / Certain imports of sugars, sirups, and molasses, derived from sugar cane or sugar beets are subject to additional section 22 fees or licensing requirements. See items 956.05, 956.15, and 957.15, and headnote 4, in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.						
<u>3</u> / Report gallons of dried molasses on basis of 6 pounds total sugars to one gallon.						
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).						
					(5th supp. 3/16/79)	

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 68

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

1 - 10 - B, C  
156.10 - 157.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	156.10	00	Cocoa beans.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			Chocolate:			
	156.20	00	Not sweetened.....	Lb.....	Free	3¢ per lb.
			Sweetened:			
A	156.25	00	In bars or blocks weighing 10 pounds or more each.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
A	156.30	20	In any other form..... For consumption at retail as candy or confection.....	Lb.	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		45	Other: Not containing butterfat or other milk solids.....	Lb.		
		50	Other: Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat (item 950.15).....	Lb.		
		65	Containing not over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat or containing other milk solids (item 950.16).....	Lb.		
A	156.35	00	Cocoa butter.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
A*	156.40	00	Cocoa, not sweetened, and cocoa cake suitable for reduction to cocoa powder.....	Lb.....	0.37¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
A	156.45	00	Cocoa, sweetened.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	156.47	00	Confectioners' coatings and other products (except confectionery) containing by weight not less than 6.8 percent non-fat solids of the cocoa bean nib and not less than 15 percent of vegetable fats other than cocoa butter.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Cocoa cake not suitable for reduction to cocoa powder, and other residues from the processing of cocoa beans:			
	156.50	00	Cocoa bean shells.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	156.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
Subpart C. - Confectionery						
Subpart C headnotes:						
1. If chocolate, candy, cakes, glace fruits or nuts, or other confections are mixed or packed together, they shall be treated as a tariff entirety subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any product in the assortment.						
2. The term "confectionery", as used in this subpart, covers confections or sweetmeats ready for consumption. This subpart does not cover all confectionery (see subpart B of this part, part 9 of schedule 1, and subpart B of part 15 of schedule 1 for other provisions covering confectionery).						
A	157.10	20	Candy, and other confectionery, not specially provided for.....	Lb.	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
		40	Not containing cocoa or chocolate.....	Lb.		
			Containing cocoa or chocolate.....	Lb.		
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 68

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1561000 150685 211965 316383 323669 358290 486114 668835  
1562000 3073 7093 21079 15842 39969 144199 176965  
1562500 1242 1665 670 1103 2053 3021 4636  
1563020 10612 11346 10518 7398 8422 7609 9624  
1563040 3391 2713 3237 4192 --- --- ---  
1563045 --- --- --- --- 631 1080 331  
1563050 --- --- --- --- 5035 3384 5552  
1563060 --- --- --- --- 360 --- ---  
1563065 --- --- --- --- 120 1230 588  
1563500 25926 32042 55018 44092 83203 92514 107290  
1564000 26762 27987 37635 48989 73500 201765 355476  
1564500 9 58 1400 1660 86 427 15  
1564700 140 345 168 112 186 632 512  
1565000 13 0 0 0 0 42 1  
1565500 208 5 61 549 436 1126 3792  
1571020 29577 37017 53026 70766 69191 52282 67854  
1571040 15816 16860 22999 19067 23580 26347 46673

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA            1972        1973        1974        1975        1976        1977        1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1601020    1181433    1565991    1503865    1561727    2633207    3860998    3728299  
1601040       16323       20227       14936       25317       46479       98660       70263  
1602000       78900       102263       118884       86272       177585       282483       235797  
1602100       198           51           245           114           174           2820           1140  
1603000       468           231           414           591           576           1           12  
1603500       386           395           744           708           1460           2484           2537  
1604000       308           295           374           460           1035           12285           33608  
1605000       62827       69209       79345       88126       95345       175241       114420  
1606000       18           13           11           4           5           42           29  
1606500       55           35           85           90           102           159           249  
\*\*\*\*\*



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 68

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1563500 18039 25926 32042 55018 44092 83203 92514  
1564000 18720 26762 27987 37635 48989 73500 201765  
1564500 287 9 58 1400 1660 86 427  
1564700 58 140 345 168 112 186 632  
1565000 0 13 0 0 0 0 42  
1565500 0 208 5 61 549 436 1126  
1571020 21763 29577 37017 53026 70766 69191 52282  
1571040 15168 15816 16860 22999 19067 23580 26347  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 1601020 1167364 1181433 1565991 1503864 1561726 2633207 3860998  
 1601040 9618 16323 20227 14936 25317 46479 98660  
 1602000 52273 78900 102263 118884 86272 177585 282483  
 1602100 101 198 51 245 114 174 2820  
 1603000 417 468 231 414 591 576 1  
 1603500 820 386 395 744 708 1460 2484  
 1604000 258 308 295 374 460 1035 12285  
 1605000 71398 62827 69209 79345 88126 95345 175241  
 1606000 1 18 13 11 4 5 42  
 1606500 55 55 35 85 90 102 159  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 11. - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices**

Page 69

1 - 11 - A  
160.10 - 160.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>PART 11. - COFFEE, TEA, MATÉ, AND SPICES</b>			
			<b>Subpart A. - Coffee and Coffee Substitutes,                     Tea, Maté</b>			
			<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
			1. The rates of duty specified in items 160.10, 160.20, and 160.21, shall not apply to any product imported into Puerto Rico upon which a duty is imposed under the authority of section 319 of this Act.			
			2. All immediate containers and wrappings, and all intermediate containers, of tea (item 160.50) in packages of less than 5 pounds, net, each are dutiable at the rates applicable to such containers and wrappings if imported empty.			
			3. Pursuant to 21 U.S.C. 41 the importation of impure tea is prohibited, except as provided for in part 5D of schedule 8.			
	160.10		Coffee, crude, roasted, or ground, whether or not the caffeine has been removed.....	Free		Free
		20	Crude.....	Lb.		
		40	Roasted or ground.....	Lb.		
	160.20	00	Coffee extracts, essences, and concentrates (including soluble or instant coffee): Soluble or instant coffee (containing no admixture of sugar, cereal, or other additive).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	160.21	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	3¢ per lb.
	160.30	00	Chicory roots:			
			Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
	160.35	00	Ground or otherwise prepared.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
	160.40	00	Other coffee substitutes, and mixtures of coffee with coffee substitutes.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	160.50	00	Tea, crude or prepared.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	160.60	00	Maté:			
			Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	160.65	00	Prepared.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 70

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 11. - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

1 - 11 - B

161.01 - 161.37

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart B. - Spices and Spice Seeds			
			Subpart B headnotes:			
			1. The articles described in this subpart embrace only such herbs, leaves, flowers, barks, roots, seeds, or other parts of plants which have practically no food value, and are suited, and capable of being directly used, either whole, divided or ground, for culinary purposes as a seasoning or garnishment.			
			2. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other foreign matter in the articles in this subpart.			
			3. The provisions in this subpart for seeds shall include such seeds whether to be used for seeding or other purposes.			
			4. The importation of pepper shells, ground or unground, is hereby prohibited.			
	161.01	00	Anise.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	161.03	00	Basil:	Lb.....	Free	Free
	161.05	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	161.07	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	20% ad val.
	161.09	00	Capers.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	161.11	00	Cardamon.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	161.13	00	Cassia, cassia buds, and cassia vera:	Lb.....	Free	Free
2A	161.15	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	161.17	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
A	161.19	00	Cinnamon and cinnamon chips:	Lb.....	Free	Free
	161.21	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
	161.23	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	161.25	00	Cloves and clove stems:	Lb.....	Free	Free
	161.27	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25% ad val.
	161.29	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	161.31	00	Coriander.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	161.33	00	Cummin.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	161.35	00	Curry and curry powder.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
A	161.37	00	Dill.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Fennel.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			Ginger root, not candied or preserved:	Lb.....	Free	Free
			Not ground.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
			Ground.....	Lb.....		
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).						

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 70

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1610100 215 399 525 557 495 391 636  
1610300 239 280 246 266 410 421 447  
1610500 (T) 2 2 3 1 2 2  
1610700 979 981 1258 1212 1661 1381 2143  
1610900 3113 3199 2304 1674 2179 3844 4137  
1611100 378 340 581 377 704 1137 1531  
1611300 4698 7256 7303 4418 5323 6235 5538  
1611500 0 3 0 0 14 8 12  
1611700 1908 1834 3087 1795 2111 2646 1540  
1611900 29 6 3 5 3 11 12  
1612100 4153 2912 6058 4761 4459 6211 6609  
1612300 0 0 71 (T) 0 0 1  
1612500 296 373 416 689 1065 1517 2262  
1612700 1913 2528 3812 2853 2995 4043 5803  
1612900 81 117 165 212 275 316 443  
1613100 184 307 273 183 200 224 462  
1613300 211 404 476 623 609 426 703  
1613500 1813 2324 2852 2199 3083 3619 4703  
1613700 3 3 17 67 20 86 94

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 1613900 217 382 350 283 458 473 497  
 1614100 0 0 (T) (T) 0 0 0  
 1614300 0 0 18 (T) 3 29 43  
 1614500 0 0 0 (T) 0 0 0  
 1614700 276 525 1225 683 707 508 681  
 1614900 0 29 44 11 43 27 8  
 1615100 155 243 411 229 336 521 351  
 1615300 0 2 2 0 1 0 8  
 1615500 109 104 219 232 228 313 536  
 1615700 74 89 90 153 138 186 335  
 1615900 923 859 1227 1407 1819 2078 2655  
 1616100 4982 6142 11969 15147 14322 11270 9835  
 1616300 1485 2487 4607 4200 3753 3853 4066  
 1616500 0 (T) 14 4 20 33 65  
 1616700 1074 1374 3198 3113 2392 3662 3741  
 1616900 3 11 10 25 7 16 19  
 1617100 5182 6645 14402 9120 7748 6373 7569  
 1617300 22 15 53 62 154 222 181  
 1617500 33 38 22 22 32 19 332  
 1617720 18332 22668 32863 37515 37635 49313 53053  
 1617740 2740 3518 5322 3348 4201 6858 6522  
 1617900 9 14 27 22 29 32 82  
 1618000 37 225 748 75 223 317 946  
 1618200 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 1618300 4392 3414 4762 4284 5515 5033 4320  
 1618400 85 103 81 70 94 181 156  
 1618600 1101 1059 1568 1375 1817 1130 1321  
 1618800 0 0 4 (T) 13 0 4

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 70

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1610100	129	215	399	525	557	495	391
1610300	153	239	280	246	266	410	421
1610500	(Z)	(Z)	2	2	3	1	2
1610700	948	979	981	1250	1212	1661	1381
1610900	1596	3113	3199	2304	1674	2179	3844
1611100	450	378	340	581	377	704	1137
1611300	5811	4698	7256	7303	4418	5323	6235
1611500	13	0	3	0	0	14	8
1611700	1448	1908	1834	3087	1795	2111	2646
1611900	10	29	6	3	5	3	11
1612100	4071	4153	2912	6050	4761	4459	6211
1612300	0	0	0	71	(Z)	0	0
1612500	246	296	373	416	689	1065	1517
1612700	1356	1913	2528	3812	2853	2995	4043
1612900	43	81	117	165	212	275	316
1613100	109	184	307	273	183	200	224
1613300	196	211	404	476	623	609	426
1613500	1469	1813	2324	2852	2199	3083	3619
1613700	3	3	3	17	67	20	86

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

5.4

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

\*\*\*\*\*

1613900	105	217	382	350	283	458	473
1614100	0	0	0	(Z)	(Z)	0	0
1614300	1	0	0	18	(Z)	3	29
1614500	0	0	0	0	(Z)	0	0
1614700	327	276	525	1225	683	707	908
1614900	0	0	29	44	11	43	27
1615100	208	155	243	411	229	336	521
1615300	3	0	2	2	0	1	0
1615500	64	109	104	219	232	228	313
1615700	59	74	89	90	153	138	186
1615900	817	923	859	1227	1407	1819	2078
1616100	4360	4982	6142	11969	15147	14322	11270
1616300	1443	1485	2487	4607	4200	3753	3853
1616500	0	0	(Z)	14	4	20	33
1616700	1019	1074	1374	3198	3113	2392	3662
1616900	2	3	11	10	25	7	16
1617100	3075	5182	6645	14402	9120	7748	6373
1617300	7	22	15	53	62	154	222
1617500	5	33	38	22	22	32	19
1617720	24204	18332	22668	32863	37515	37635	49313
1617740	2149	2740	3518	5322	3348	4201	6858
1617900	2	9	14	27	22	29	32
1618000	3	37	225	748	75	223	317
1618300	3242	4392	3414	4762	4284	5515	5033
1618400	568	85	103	81	70	94	181
1618600	711	1101	1059	1568	1375	1817	1130
1618800	1	0	0	4	(Z)	13	0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

— DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 11. - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

Page 71

1 - 11 - B

161.39 - 161.88

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	161.39	00	Laurel (bay) leaves:	Lb.....	Free	Free
	161.41	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other.....			
			Mace:			
			Bombay or wild:			
A	161.43	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.
A	161.45	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb.	22¢ per lb.
			Other:			
	161.47	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	161.49	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	Free	8¢ per lb.
			Marjoram:			
	161.51	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
23A*	161.53	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Mint leaves:			
	161.55	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	161.57	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	161.59	00	Mustard, ground or prepared.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
A	161.61	00	Mustard seeds, whole.....	Lb.....	0.43¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
			Nutmegs:			
	161.63	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	161.65	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
			Origanum:			
	161.67	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
23A*	161.69	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	161.71	00	Paprika, ground or not ground.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
			Parsley:			
	161.73	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
23A	161.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Pepper:			
			Black or white:			
	161.77	20	Not ground.....	.....	Free	Free
		40	Black.....	Lb.		
			White.....	Lb.		
A	161.79	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
			Capsicum or cayenne or red:			
			Not ground:			
	161.80	00	Anaheim and ancho.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	161.82		If product of Cuba.....	.....	4¢ per lb. (s)	
A	161.83	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	161.84	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	5.1¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
			Pimento (allspice):			
	161.86	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	161.88	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 72

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 11. - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

1 - 11 - B

161.90 - 162.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	161.90	00	Rosemary:	Lb.....	Free	Free
	161.92	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other.....			
A	161.94	00	Sage:	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
	161.96	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
			Ground or rubbed.....			
A	162.01	00	Savory:	Lb.....	Free	Free
	162.03	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other.....			
A	162.05	00	Tarragon:	Lb.....	Free	Free
	162.07	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other.....			
5A*	162.09	00	Thyme:	Lb.....	Free	Free
	162.11	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other.....			
A	162.13	00	Turmeric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	162.15	00	Mixed spices, and spices, and spice seeds not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 72

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1619000 85 124 105 75 87 133 147  
1619200 1 (T) 1 0 9 11 1  
1619400 1127 1392 1397 1231 1373 1619 2168  
1619600 (T) (T) 1 0 1 4 2  
1620100 50 35 37 46 64 71 104  
1620300 1 1 2 1 1 2 3  
1620500 76 39 37 35 61 114 127  
1620700 0 3 3 1 3 4 8  
1620900 221 347 337 295 419 561 785  
1621100 1 1 1 8 1 0 3  
1621300 602 480 925 674 765 727 1986  
1621500 176 296 407 392 630 709 992  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 72

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1619000 57 85 124 105 75 87 133  
1619200 0 1 (Z) 1 0 9 11  
1619400 783 1127 1392 1397 1231 1373 1619  
1619600 0 (Z) (Z) 1 0 1 4  
1620100 38 50 35 37 46 64 71  
1620300 1 1 1 2 1 1 2  
1620500 29 76 39 37 35 61 114  
1620700 1 0 3 3 1 3 4  
1620900 176 221 347 337 295 419 561  
1621100 0 1 1 1 8 1 0  
1621300 488 602 480 925 674 765 727  
1621500 126 176 296 407 392 630 709  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 12. - Beverages

Page 73

1 - 12 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p style="text-align: center;">PART 12. - BEVERAGES</p> <p><u>Part 12 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers only products which are fit for use as beverages or for beverage purposes.</p> <p>2. Each and every gauge or wine gallon of measurement is counted as at least one proof gallon; and the standard for determining the proof of brandy and other spirits or liquors of any kind when imported is the same as that which is defined in the laws relating to internal revenue. The Secretary of the Treasury, in his discretion, may authorize the ascertainment of the proof of wines, cordials, or other liquors and fruit juices by distillation or otherwise, when it is impracticable to ascertain such proof by the means prescribed by existing law or regulations.</p> <p>3. The duties prescribed on products covered by this part are in addition to the internal-revenue taxes imposed under existing law or any subsequent Act. The duties imposed on products covered by this part which are subject also to internal-revenue taxes are imposed only on the quantities subject to such taxes; except that, in the case of distilled spirits transferred to the bonded premises of a distilled spirits plant under the provisions of section 5232 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, the duties are imposed on the quantity withdrawn from customs custody.</p> <p>4. Provisions for the free entry of certain samples of alcoholic beverages are covered by part 5 of schedule 8.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Subpart A. - Fruit Juices</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The products described in this subpart are covered herein whether or not containing ethyl alcohol, but any such products which are also described in subpart C or D of this part are classifiable in said subpart C or D.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, a concentrated juice may be in liquid, powdered, or solid form.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "gallon" in the "Rates of Duty" column of the provisions applicable to fruit juices means gallon of natural unconcentrated juice or gallon of reconstituted juice; (b) the term "reconstituted juice" means the product which can be obtained by mixing the imported concentrate with water in such proportion that the product will have a Brix value equal to that found by the Secretary of the Treasury from time to time to be the average Brix value of like natural unconcentrated juice in the trade and commerce of the United States; and (c) the term "Brix value" means the refractometric sucrose value of the juice, adjusted to compensate for the effect of any added sweetening materials, and thereafter corrected for acid.</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 74

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 12. - Beverages**

1 - 12 - A  
165.15 - 165.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>4. In determining the number of gallons of reconstituted fruit juice which can be obtained from a concentrate, the degree of concentration shall be calculated on a volume basis to the nearest 0.5 degree, as determined by the ratio of the Brix value of the imported concentrated juice to that of the reconstituted juice, corrected for differences of specific gravity of the juices. Any juice having a degree of concentration of less than 1.5 (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) shall be regarded as a natural unconcentrated juice.</p> <p>5. In determining the degree of concentration of mixed fruit juices (item 165.65), the mixture shall be considered as being wholly of the component juice having the lowest Brix value.</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of statistical reporting in this subpart, the term "gallon" in the "Units of Quantity" column means gallon of natural unconcentrated juice or gallon of reconstituted juice (as defined in headnote 3(b) above).</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Fruit juices, including mixed fruit juices, concentrated or not concentrated, whether or not sweetened:</p> <p>Not mixed and not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume:</p>			
	165.15	00	Apple or pear.....	Gal.....	Free	5¢ per gal.
	165.25	20	Citrus fruit:			
		40	Lime.....	.....	10¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
			Not concentrated.....	Gal.		
			Concentrated.....	Gal.		
	165.30	00	Other:			
			Not concentrated.....	Gal.....	20¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
	165.35		Concentrated.....	.....	35¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
		40	Orange.....	Gal.		
		70	Other.....	Gal.		
	165.40		Grape.....	.....	25¢ per gal.	\$1 per gal.
		20	Not concentrated.....	Gal.		
			Concentrated:			
		40	Frozen.....	Gal.		
		60	Not frozen.....	Gal.		
	165.44	00	Pineapple:			
			Not concentrated, or having a degree of concentration of not more than 3.5 degrees (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree).....	Gal.....	20¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
	165.46	00	Other.....	Gal.....	5¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
	165.50	00	Prune.....	Gal.....	3.8¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
	165.55	00	Other.....	Gal.....	3¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
A	165.65	00	Mixed, not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume.....	Gal.....	The highest rate applicable to any component juice under the foregoing provisions	The highest rate applicable to any component juice under the foregoing provisions
	165.70	00	Mixed or not mixed, containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume.....	Gal.....	26¢ per gal. + \$1.85 per proof gal. on the alcohol content	70¢ per gal. + \$5 per proof gal. on the alcohol content
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 74

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1651500 8599 13675 11277 8222 13651 24891 36990  
1652520 1600 1573 1558 2651 183 225 328  
1652540 424 335 697 554 444 477 1015  
1653000 220 356 346 290 463 459 547  
1653540 14836 7822 7350 11707 10139 26602 109238  
1653570 1342 90 18 20 5 171 77  
1654000 1148 8881 6724 854 433 606 ---  
1654020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 217  
1654040 --- --- --- --- --- --- 421  
1654060 --- --- --- --- --- --- 390  
1654400 95 26 1 1151 308 3122 2856  
1654600 2460 2312 2548 3131 4650 6620 9786  
1655000 33 221 83 200 122 204 640  
1655500 4516 5396 4377 3600 3698 4813 7593  
1656500 33 7 27 12 25 30 53  
1657000 1 1 0 0 1 0 0

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1661000	651	783	884	1306	1982	4325	22427
1662000	172	176	204	365	329	522	469
1663000	528	341	533	106	96	249	270
1664000	470	982	1184	1896	1711	2030	---
1664020	---	---	---	---	---	---	479
1664040	---	---	---	---	---	---	1835
1670515	---	---	---	---	---	---	210764
1670520	31950	44802	63290	87314	130491	146969	---
1670530	---	---	---	---	---	---	13461
1670540	3724	4442	5049	6351	8833	9802	12955
1671020	4183	3057	2599	2684	3970	4081	4621
1671040	14860	19120	16452	18477	23847	30213	53538
1671500	543	652	752	532	1080	1376	1785
1672000	3	0	7	0	0	0	1
1672500	1178	1455	1472	1626	1857	2177	2710
1673020	62881	73412	71691	59920	70172	76666	108184
1673040	93224	148747	118592	128554	162877	212928	342118
1673200	195	74	60	149	96	293	112

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 74

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1651500 8775 8599 13675 11277 8222 13651 24891  
1652520 1471 1600 1573 1558 2651 183 225  
1652540 400 424 335 657 554 444 477  
1653000 177 220 356 346 290 463 459  
1653540 7267 14836 7822 7350 11707 10139 26602  
1653570 2259 1342 90 18 20 5 171  
1654000 607 1148 8881 6724 854 433 606  
1654400 544 95 26 1 1151 308 3122  
1654600 2776 2460 2312 2548 3131 4650 6620  
1655000 18 33 221 83 200 122 204  
1655500 2329 4516 5396 4377 3600 3698 4813  
1656500 14 33 7 27 12 25 30  
1657000 (Z) 1 1 0 0 1 0  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 1661000 609 651 783 884 1306 1982 4325  
 1662000 156 172 176 204 365 329 522  
 1663000 275 528 341 533 106 96 249  
 1664000 350 470 982 1184 1896 1711 2030  
 1670520 29920 31950 44802 63290 87314 130491 146969  
 1670540 3825 3724 4442 5049 6351 8833 9802  
 1671020 3278 4183 3057 2599 2684 3970 4081  
 1671040 13866 14860 19120 16452 18477 23847 30213  
 1671500 523 543 652 752 532 1080 1376  
 1672000 21 3 0 7 0 0 0  
 1672500 828 1178 1455 1472 1626 1857 2177  
 1673020 40519 62881 73412 71691 59920 70172 76666  
 1673040 64784 93224 148747 118592 128554 162877 212928  
 1673200 66 195 74 60 149 96 293  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 12. - Beverages

Page 75

1 - 12 - B, C  
166.10 - 167.32

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart B. - Non-Alcoholic Beverages			
			Subpart B headnote:			
			1. The provisions of this subpart cover only products fit for use as beverages, and do not apply to any product containing 0.5 percent or more of ethyl alcohol by volume or to any product described in subpart A of this part.			
A	166.10	00	All mineral waters, natural, imitation, or artificial.....	Gal.....	1.5¢ per gal.	10¢ per gal.
A	166.20	00	Ginger ale, ginger beer, lemonade, and soda water.....	Gal.....	1¢ per gal.	15¢ per gal.
25A	166.30	00	Vegetable juices, including mixed vegetable juices.....	Gal.....	1¢ per gal.	15¢ per gal.
2A	166.40		Beverages, not specially provided for.....	.....	1¢ per gal.	15¢ per gal.
		20	Carbonated soft drinks.....	Gal.		
		40	Other.....	Gal.		
			Subpart C. - Fermented Alcoholic Beverages			
			Subpart C headnote:			
			1. Beverages in this subpart, containing over 24 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume when imported, are classed as spirits under item 168.52.			
A	167.05		Ale, porter, stout, and beer.....	.....	6¢ per gal.	50¢ per gal.
			In containers each holding not over 1 gallon:			
		15	In glass containers.....	Gal.		
		30	Other.....	Gal.		
		40	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.		
	167.10		Champagne and other sparkling wines.....	.....	\$1.17 per gal.	\$6 per gal.
		20	Valued not over \$6 per gallon.....	Gal.		
		40	Valued over \$6 per gallon.....	Gal.		
A	167.15	00	Cider, fermented, whether still or sparkling.....	Gal.....	3¢ per gal.	5¢ per gal.
	167.20	00	Prune wine.....	Gal.....	26¢ per gal. + \$1.85 per proof gallon on ethyl alcohol content	70¢ per gal. + \$5 per proof gallon on ethyl alcohol content
A	167.25	00	Rice wine or sake.....	Gal.....	25¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
			Still wines produced from grapes:			
			Containing not over 14 percent of alcohol by volume:			
	167.30		In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	.....	37.5¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
		20	Valued not over \$4 per gallon.....	Gal.		
		40	Valued over \$4 per gallon.....	Gal.		
	167.32	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.....	62.5¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Part 76

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
Part 12. - Beverages

1 - 12 - C, D  
167.34 - 168.17

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Still wines produced from grapes (con.): Containing over 14 percent of alcohol by volume: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon, if entitled under regulations of the United States Internal Revenue Service to a type designation which includes the name "Marsala" and if so designated on the approved label.....	Gal.....	31.5¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
A	167.34	00				
			Sherry..... In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Gal.	\$1 per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
	167.35	20				
		40	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.		
	167.37	00	Other.....	Gal.....	\$1 per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
			Vermuth: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Gal.....	21¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
A	167.40	00				
	167.42	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.....	32¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
			Other fermented alcoholic beverages.....	Gal.....	25¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
A	167.50	00				
	167.90	00	Imitations of wines.....	Pf. gal.	\$3.75 per proof gallon	\$5 per proof gallon
			Subpart D. - Spirits, Spirituous Beverages and Beverage Preparations			
			<u>Subpart D headnote:</u>  1. No lower rate or amount of duty shall be levied, collected, and paid on the articles enumerated in this subpart than that fixed by law for the description of first proof; and the rate or amount of duty shall be increased in proportion for any greater strength than the strength of first proof.			
			<hr/>			
	168.05	00	Aquavit.....	Pf. gal.	42¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.
	168.10	00	Arrack.....	Pf. gal.	\$1 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
			Bitters of all kinds containing spirits: Not fit for use as beverages.....	Pf. gal.	94¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.
A*	168.15	00				
A	168.17	00	Fit for use as beverages.....	Pf. gal.	50¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 76

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1673400 717 919 796 702 791 627 779  
1673520 12258 16445 20287 19104 19873 23088 31498  
1673540 120 149 552 228 209 313 210  
1673700 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3941  
1673720 2096 2515 2227 1686 2497 3000 ---  
1673740 55 39 162 34 5 67 ---  
1674000 13771 16309 15936 16543 16214 15613 19279  
1674200 41 13 32 4 5 3 7  
1675000 4035 4072 5217 8260 11354 9760 11046  
1679000 0 2 31 24 0 0 7  
1680500 46 65 103 113 144 220 145  
1681000 21 36 34 43 9 63 125  
1681500 732 752 530 653 642 656 687  
1681700 308 290 348 435 505 570 644

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1681800	---	---	---	---	235	103	103
1681900	3947	1945	1706	1893	---	---	---
1682000	13524	20203	16796	---	---	---	---
1682020	---	---	1480	16682	---	---	---
1682040	---	---	1627	8914	---	---	---
1682100	2687	3487	3056	2650	---	---	---
1682200	149	294	262	---	---	---	---
1682220	---	---	29	498	---	---	---
1682240	---	---	17	198	---	---	---
1682300	---	---	---	---	10	201	227
1682320	---	---	---	---	1204	39X	1X
1682340	---	---	---	---	368	12X	249X
1682400	---	---	---	---	343	302	357
1682520	33064	39269	35670	39153	---	---	---
1682540	3124	4037	5217	6171	---	---	---
1682600	---	---	---	---	0	31	10
1682620	---	---	---	---	96	52X	9X
1682640	---	---	---	---	84	15X	1X
1682700	---	---	---	---	2323	3169	4948
1682810	---	---	---	---	152	469	833
1682820	---	---	---	---	27905	4546X	---
1682830	---	---	---	---	1477	15489	25464
1682840	---	---	---	---	13708	14885	24544
1682900	---	---	---	---	1935	1886	2392
1683000	10	3	4	3	---	---	---
1683220	---	---	---	---	780	376	890
1683240	---	---	---	---	212	399	567
1683320	---	---	---	---	42999	47047	57882
1683340	---	---	---	---	7732	11882	20803
1683400	---	---	---	---	18	5	17
1683520	19902	23650	23756	25384	30284	32255	40237
1683540	436	523	193	321	207	237	737
1684020	549	597	690	638	499	525	623
1684040	460	410	463	996	964	1194	1882
1684520	225238	246110	269166	258876	267586	259272	332096
1684540	37214	41226	43967	56120	49072	45488	62383
1684620	150211	155485	159950	150364	156012	160053	170946
1684640	41412	45504	45076	57906	53965	56101	69508
1684700	---	---	---	---	77	445	376
1684800	---	---	---	---	3758	12825	14024
1685000	4352	7265	---	---	---	---	---
1685010	---	---	10946	12964	9784	---	---
1685020	---	---	828	1288	916	---	---
1685200	---	---	---	---	517	2985	5709
1685500	295	339	407	245	365	538	727

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

X - ITEM DISCONTINUED BUT HAVING REPORTED TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 76

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1673400 827 717 919 796 702 791 627  
1673520 13539 12258 16445 20287 19104 19873 23088  
1673540 150 120 149 552 228 209 313  
1673720 2008 2096 2515 2227 1686 2497 3000  
1673740 22 55 39 162 34 5 67  
1674000 17670 13771 16309 15936 16543 16214 15613  
1674200 18 41 13 32 4 5 3  
1675000 4283 4035 4072 5217 8260 11354 9760  
1679000 0 0 2 31 24 0 0  
1680500 46 46 65 103 113 144 220  
1681000 46 21 36 34 43 9 63  
1681500 532 732 752 530 653 642 656  
1681700 204 308 290 348 435 505 570  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1681800	---	---	---	---	---	235	103
1681900	15682	3947	1945	1706	1893	---	---
1682000	4859	13524	20203	16796	0	---	---
1682020	---	---	---	1480	16682	---	---
1682040	---	---	---	1627	8914	---	---
1682100	2331	2687	3487	3056	2650	---	---
1682200	68	149	294	262	---	---	---
1682220	---	---	---	29	498	---	---
1682240	---	---	---	17	198	---	---
1682300	---	---	---	---	---	10	201
1682320	---	---	---	---	---	1204	---
1682340	---	---	---	---	---	368	---
1682400	---	---	---	---	---	343	302
1682520	35117	33064	39269	35670	39153	0	0
1682540	2645	3124	4037	5217	6171	0	0
1682600	---	---	---	---	---	0	31
1682620	---	---	---	---	---	96	---
1682640	---	---	---	---	---	84	---
1682700	---	---	---	---	---	2323	3169
1682810	---	---	---	---	---	152	469
1682820	---	---	---	---	---	27905	---
1682830	---	---	---	---	---	1477	15489
1682840	---	---	---	---	---	13708	14885
1682900	---	---	---	---	---	1935	1886
1683000	4	10	3	4	3	0	0
1683220	---	---	---	---	---	780	376
1683240	---	---	---	---	---	212	399
1683320	---	---	---	---	---	42998	47047
1683340	---	---	---	---	---	7732	11882
1683400	---	---	---	---	---	18	5
1683520	21040	19902	23650	23756	25384	30284	32255
1683540	317	436	523	193	321	207	237
1684020	804	549	597	690	638	499	525
1684040	304	460	410	463	996	964	1194
1684520	268684	225238	246110	269166	258876	267586	259272
1684540	35785	37214	41226	43967	56120	49072	45488
1684620	139846	150211	155485	159950	150364	156012	160053
1684640	36516	41412	45504	45076	57906	53965	56101
1684700	---	---	---	---	---	77	445
1684800	---	---	---	---	---	3758	12825
1685000	3496	4352	7265	0	0	0	0
1685010	---	---	---	10946	12964	9784	---

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
1685020 --- --- --- 828 1288 916 ---  
1685200 --- --- --- --- --- 517 2985  
1685500 148 295 339 407 245 365 538  
1689000 5 1 3 9 20 12 13

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1689000 1 3 9 20 12 13 6

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 12. - Beverages

Page 77

1 - 12 - D  
168.18 - 168.90

Q S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Brandy:			
			Pisco and singani:			
			In containers each holding not over 1 gallon:			
A	168.18	00	Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	62¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.
A	168.23	00	Valued over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
			In containers each holding over 1 gallon:			
A	168.24	00	Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	50¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.
A	168.26	00	Valued over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
			Other:			
			In containers each holding not over 1 gallon:			
	168.27	00	Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	62¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.
	168.28		Valued over \$9 per gallon.....	.....	\$1.25 per gal. <u>1/</u>	\$5 per gal.
		10	Valued not over \$13 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
		30	Valued over \$13 per gallon, but not over \$17 per gallon (pro- vided for in item 945.17).....	Pf. gal.		
		40	Valued over \$17 per gallon (pro- vided for in item 945.18).....	Pf. gal.		
			In containers each holding over 1 gallon:			
	168.29	00	Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	50¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.
	168.32		Valued over \$9 per gallon.....	.....	\$1 per gal. <u>1/</u>	\$5 per gal.
		20	Valued not over \$17 per gallon (provided for in item 945.19).....	Pf. gal.		
		40	Valued over \$17 per gallon (pro- vided for in item 945.20).....	Pf. gal.		
A	168.33		Cordials, liqueurs, kirschwasser, and ratafia.....	.....	50¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.
		20	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
		40	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
	168.34	00	Ethyl alcohol for beverage purposes.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.12 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
A	168.35		Gin.....	.....	50¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.
		20	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
		40	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
	168.40		Rum (including <u>cana paraguaya</u> ).....	.....	\$1.75 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
		20	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
		40	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
			Whiskey:			
	168.45		Irish and Scotch.....	.....	51¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.
		20	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon..	Pf. gal.		
		40	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
	168.46		Other.....	.....	62¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.
		20	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon..	Pf. gal.		
		40	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
			Tequila:			
	168.47	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
A	168.48	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
			Other spirits, and preparations in chief value of distilled spirits, fit for use as beverages or for beverage purposes:			
A	168.52	00	Spirits.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
A	168.55	00	Other.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
	168.90	00	Imitations of brandy and other spirituous beverages....	Pf. gal.	\$2.50 per gal.	\$5 per gal.

1/ Rate of duty temporarily increased for certain brandy. See items 945.17, 945.18, 945.19, and 945.20 in part 2B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "QSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1700500 0 4 0 0 0 0 (Z)

1701000 2074 2517 4041 3783 6522 7011 7903

1701500 134 133 0 10 1 1 0

1702000 1156 388 825 1190 492 1004 531

1702200 0 0 0 0 --- --- ---

1702300 0 0 0 0 --- --- ---

1702400 0 0 0 0 --- --- ---

1702500 0 15 93 13 8 0 1

1702600 0 0 0 0 --- --- ---

1702700 0 0 (Z) 0 0 0 0

1702800 103300 92995 97941 106247 138395 177763 211179

1702900 0 0 0 0 --- --- ---

1703100 0 0 0 0 --- --- ---

1703210 --- --- --- --- --- 3513

1703220 1464 2002 2744 10799 18766 19999 0

1703230 --- --- --- --- --- 10747

1703240 528 1063 305 679 1084 1584 5143

1703300 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1703400 13 6 4 6 0 0 0

1703500 6 7 (Z) 0 3 0 13

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 1700100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 1700500 4 0 0 0 0 (T) 1  
 1701000 2517 4041 3783 6522 7011 7903 8104  
 1701100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 1701500 133 0 10 1 1 0 63  
 1702000 388 825 1190+ 492 1004 531 117  
 1702100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 1702200 0 0 0 --- --- ---  
 1702300 0 0 0 --- --- ---  
 1702400 0 0 0 --- --- ---  
 1702500 15 93 13+ 8 0 1 4  
 1702600 0 0 0 --- --- ---  
 1702700 0 (T) 0 --- --- ---  
 1702800 92995 97941 106247+ 138395 177763 211179 243433  
 1702900 0 0 0 --- --- ---  
 1703100 0 0 0 --- --- ---  
 1703210 --- --- --- --- 3513 4614  
 1703220 2002 2744 10799+ 18766 19999 ---  
 1703230 --- --- --- --- 10747 8445  
 1703240 1063 305 679+ 1084 1584 5143 4455  
 1703300 0 0 0 --- --- ---  
 1703400 6 4 6 --- --- ---  
 1703500 7 (T) 0+ 3 0 13 54  
 1703600 0 0 0 --- --- ---  
 1703700 0 0 0 --- --- ---

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

+ - REDEFINED TSUSA

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 13. - Tobacco and Tobacco Products

Page 79

1 - 13 --  
170.01 - 170.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			PART 13. - TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS			
			Part 13 headnotes:			
			1. The term "wrapper tobacco", as used in this part, means that quality of leaf tobacco which has the requisite color, texture, and burn, and is of sufficient size for cigar wrappers, and the term "filler tobacco" means all other leaf tobacco.			
			2. The percentage of wrapper tobacco in a bale, box, package, or other shipping unit is the ratio of the number of leaves of wrapper tobacco in such unit to the total number of leaves therein. In determining such percentage for classification purposes, the appraiser shall examine at least ten hands, and shall count the leaves in at least two hands, from each shipping unit designated for examination.			
			5. The dutiable weight of cigars and cigarettes includes the weight of all materials which are integral parts thereof.			
			6. Provisions for the free entry of certain samples of tobacco products are covered by part 5 of schedule 8.			
			Leaf tobacco, the product of two or more countries or dependencies, when mixed or packed together:			
	170.01	00	Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$2.275 per lb.	\$2.275 per lb.
	170.05	00	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$2.925 per lb.	\$2.925 per lb.
			Wrapper tobacco (whether or not mixed or packed with filler tobacco):			
	170.10	00	Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	90.9¢ per lb.	\$2.275 per lb.
	170.11		If product of Cuba.....	.....	81.9¢ per lb. (s)	
	170.15	00	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$1.548 per lb.	\$2.925 per lb.
			Filler tobacco (whether or not mixed or packed with wrapper tobacco):			
			When mixed or packed with over 35% of wrapper tobacco:			
	170.20	00	Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	90.9¢ per lb.	\$2.275 per lb.
	170.21		If product of Cuba.....	.....	81.9¢ per lb. (s)	
	170.25	00	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$1.548 per lb.	\$2.925 per lb.
			When not mixed and not packed with wrapper tobacco, or when mixed or packed with 35% or less of wrapper tobacco:			
			Cigarette leaf:			
			Not stemmed:			
	170.28	00	Leaf, oriental or Turkish type, not over 8.5 inches in length.....	Lb.....	11.5¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
	170.32		Other.....	.....	12.75¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
		10	Flue-cured.....	Lb.		
		30	Burley.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
	170.35	00	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	45¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 80

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**

**Part 13. - Tobacco and Tobacco Products**

1 - 13 --

170.40 - 170.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Filler tobacco (whether or not mixed, etc.) (con.):			
			When not mixed and not packed, etc. (con.):			
			Other, including cigar leaf:			
	170.40	00	Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	16.1¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
	170.41		If product of Cuba.....	.....	12.6¢ per lb. (s)	
	170.45	00	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	23¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
	170.46		If product of Cuba.....	.....	18¢ per lb. (s)	
			Tobacco stems:			
	170.50	00	Not cut, not ground, and not pulverized.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	170.55	00	Cut, ground, or pulverized.....	Lb.....	55¢ per lb.	55¢ per lb.
	170.60		Scrap tobacco.....	.....	16.1¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
		20	Cigar leaf.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
	170.61		If product of Cuba.....	.....	12.6¢ per lb. (s)	
	170.65	00	Cigarettes.....	No.....v Lb.	\$1.06 per lb. + 5% ad val.	\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val.
	170.66	00	Cigars and cheroots:			
			Cigars each valued 15 cents or over.....	No.....v Lb.	95¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val.
	170.72		Other.....	.....	\$1.91 per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val.
		10	Small cigars and cheroots (weighing not more than 3 pounds per 1,000).....	No. v Lb.		
			Other:			
		25	ATF statistical class A.....	No. v Lb.		
		35	ATF statistical class B.....	No. v Lb.		
		45	ATF statistical class C.....	No. v Lb.		
		55	ATF statistical class D.....	No. v Lb.		
		65	ATF statistical class E.....	No. v Lb.		
		75	ATF statistical class F.....	No. v Lb.		
		85	ATF statistical class G.....	No. v Lb.		
		90	ATF statistical class H.....	No. v Lb.		
	170.73		If product of Cuba.....	.....	\$1.27 per lb. + 8.5% ad val. (s)	
	170.78	00	Snuff and snuff flour, manufactured of tobacco, of all descriptions.....	Lb.....	11¢ per lb.	55¢ per lb.
	170.80		Tobacco, manufactured or not manufactured, not specially provided for.....	.....	17.5¢ per lb.	55¢ per lb.
		25	Smoking tobacco in retail size packages.....	Lb.		
		45	Other.....	Lb.		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

(1st supp. 1/11/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 80

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1704000	5236	5056	4798+	9019	6182	4518	5028
1704100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1704200	27	231	0	---	---	---	---
1704300	55	67	38	---	---	---	---
1704400	0	94	1	---	---	---	---
1704500	3132	4138	4295+	4081	3614	3884	4075
1704600	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1704700	0	0	0	---	---	---	---
1704800	7	0	218	---	---	---	---
1704900	0	0	0	---	---	---	---
1705000	310	983	666	1187	1719	512	1400
1705500	(T)	(T)	0	0	17	0	0
1706000	18493	30743	40416+	48003	50778	0	0
1706020	---	---	---	---	---	19043	19568
1706040	---	---	---	---	---	59729	78576
1706100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1706200	416	504	198	---	---	---	---
1706300	7659	6191	8538	---	---	---	---
1706400	1	(T)	603	---	---	---	---
1706500	644	749	1693	2131	2617	3124	3972
1706600	7040	9744	11844+	13827	17598	21517	23426
1706800	9	0	11	---	1X	---	---
1707000	3	1	4	---	---	---	---
1707200	1126	1404	1623+	---	---	---	---
1707210	---	---	---	224	284	226	259
1707220	---	---	---	0	7	0	---
1707225	---	---	---	---	---	7	26
1707230	---	---	---	52	(1)	0	---
1707235	---	---	---	---	---	6	8
1707240	---	---	---	24	11	3	---
1707245	---	---	---	---	---	6	1
1707250	---	---	---	3	2	0	---
1707255	---	---	---	---	---	38	98
1707260	---	---	---	195	174	27	---
1707265	---	---	---	---	---	70	68
1707270	---	---	---	556	517	38	---
1707275	---	---	---	---	---	256	277
1707280	---	---	---	889	749	71	---
1707285	---	---	---	---	---	539	580
1707290	---	---	---	---	---	210	237
1707300	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1707400	253	362	57	---	---	---	---
1707500	0	0	42	---	---	---	---

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

+ - REDEFINED TSUSA

X - ITEM DISCONTINUED BUT HAVING REPORTED TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 80

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1707600 2 0 0 1 --- --- ---  
1707800 136 93 64 78 63 57 42  
1708000 15989 12063 17276 17253 24658 19823 ---  
1708025 --- --- --- --- --- --- 17661  
1708045 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3415

NOTE, --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 80

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1703500	6	7	(Z)	0	---	---	---
1703600	0	0	0	0	---	---	---
1703700	0	0	0	0	---	---	---
1704000	3342	5236	5056	4798	9019	6182	4518
1704200	18	27	231	0	0	0	0
1704300	9	55	67	38	0	0	0
1704400	0	0	94	1	0	0	0
1704500	4202	3132	4138	4295	4081	3614	3884
1704700	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1704800	11	7	0	218	0	0	0
1704900	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1705000	79	310	983	666	1187	1719	512
1705500	0	(Z)	(Z)	0	0	17	0
1706000	15756	18493	30743	40416	48003	50778	0
1706020	---	---	---	---	---	---	19043
1706040	---	---	---	---	---	---	59729
1706200	275	416	504	198	0	0	0
1706300	8600	7659	6191	8538	0	0	0
1706400	0	1	(Z)	603	0	0	0
1706500	668	644	749	1693	2131	2617	3124
1706600	5165	7040	9744	11844	13827	17598	21517
1706800	6	9	0	11	0	1	0
1706900	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1707000	1	3	1	4	0	0	0
1707200	727	1126	1404	1623	0	0	0
1707200	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1707210	---	---	---	---	224	284	226
1707220	---	---	---	---	0	7	0
1707225	---	---	---	---	---	---	7
1707230	---	---	---	---	52	(Z)	0
1707235	---	---	---	---	---	---	6
1707240	---	---	---	---	24	11	3
1707245	---	---	---	---	---	---	6
1707250	---	---	---	---	3	2	0
1707255	---	---	---	---	---	---	38
1707260	---	---	---	---	195	174	27
1707265	---	---	---	---	---	---	70
1707270	---	---	---	---	556	517	38

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 80

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1707275 --- --- --- --- --- --- 256  
1707280 --- --- --- --- 889 749 71  
1707285 --- --- --- --- --- --- 539  
1707290 --- --- --- --- --- --- 210  
1707400 198 253 362 57 0 0 0  
1707500 0 0 0 42 0 0 0  
1707600 33 2 0 0 1 0 0  
1707800 106 136 93 64 78 63 57  
1708000 10982 15989 12063 17276 17253 24658 19823

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 1750300 170 17 131 162 120 5 193  
 1750600 1 1 1 2 2 2 0  
 1750900 0 0 0 0 0 0 1  
 1751000 0 0 0 0 --- ---  
 1751100 33070 25607 45497 13555 0 0 0  
 1751200 0 0 0 0 --- ---  
 1751500 0 0 0 0 4 6 0  
 1751800 166 3 36 5450 972 9761 11050  
 1752100 48 12 22 23 0 24 25  
 1752400 0 0 0 40 0 0 0  
 1752800 (2) 1 0 5 0 18 3  
 1753600 1367 1782 1402 1655 2539 3421 3500  
 1753900 27 41 1 14 487 246 57  
 1754500 7832 8249 10241 16832 16485 20584 20203  
 1754800 1 1 52 3 7 46 15  
 1754900 7 13 39 17 11 8 20  
 1755100 636 560 490 730 1816 1042 901  
 1755400 0 8 0 0 0 0 0  
 1755700 625 203 15 90 46 116 404

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
1750300 17 131 162 120 5 193 262  
1750600 1 1 2 2 2 0 0  
1750900 0 0 0 0 0 1 1  
1751000 0 0 0 --- --- ---  
1751100 25607 45497 13555 --- --- ---  
1751200 0 0 0 --- --- ---  
1751500 0 0 0 4 6 0 4  
1751800 3 36 5450 972 9761 11050 4858  
1752100 12 22 23 0 24 25 69  
1752400 0 0 40 0 0 0 0  
1752800 1 0 5 0 18 3 3  
1753300 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
1753600 1782 1402 1655 2539 3421 3500 1710  
1753900 41 1 14 487 246 57 271  
1754200 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
1754500 8249 10241 16832 16485 20584 20203 27256  
1754800 1 52 3 7 46 15 0  
1754900 13 39 17 11 8 20 40  
1755100 560 490 730 1816 1042 901 872  
1755400 8 0 0 0 0 0 0  
1755700 203 15 90 46 116 404 310NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

1 - 14 - A  
175.03 - 175.57

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>PART 14. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE OILS, FATS, AND GREASES</p> <p>Subpart A. - Oil-Bearing Vegetable Materials</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers oil-bearing seeds and other oil-bearing vegetable materials.</p>			
	175.03	00	Apricot and peach kernels.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	175.06	00	Castor beans.....	Lb.....	Free	0.5¢ per lb.
	175.09	00	Copra.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	175.15	00	Cottonseed.....	Lb.....	1/3¢ per lb.	1/3¢ per lb.
	175.18	00	Flaxseed (Linseed).....	Lb.....	50¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	65¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
	175.21	00	Hempseed.....	Lb.....	0.46¢ per lb.	1.24¢ per lb.
	175.24	00	Kapok seed.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
	175.28	00	Palm-nut kernels and palm nuts.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	175.33	00	Perilla seed.....	Lb.....	1.38¢ per lb.	1.38¢ per lb.
	175.36	00	Poppy seed.....	Cwt.....	6¢ per 100 lbs.	32¢ per 100 lbs.
	175.39	00	Rapeseed.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	175.42	00	Rubber seed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	175.45	00	Sesame seed.....	Lb.....	Free	1.18¢ per lb.
	175.48	00	<p>Soy beans:</p> <p>Certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accordance with the official rules and regulations of that government to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed soybean tags.....</p>	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	175.49	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
A	175.51	00	Sunflower seed.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	175.54	00	Tung nuts.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	175.57	00	Oil-bearing nuts and seeds, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 2(-)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 82

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

1 - 14 - B  
176.00 - 176.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart B. - Vegetable Oils, Crude or Refined			
			Subpart B headnotes:			
			1. This subpart covers all expressed or extracted vegetable oils, whether crude or subjected to refining processes, but does not cover any of such products which have been artificially mixed or which have been sulfonated, sulfated, hydrogenated, or processed otherwise than by refining. This subpart also covers vegetable tallow.			
	176.00	00	Babassu oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			Castor oil:			
	A 176.01	00	Valued not over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb.
			Valued over 20 cents per pound:			
	A 176.14	00	Having Lovibond color values greater than 6 yellow and 0.6 red.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	SA 176.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	176.16	00	Corn oil.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	176.17		Coconut oil.....	.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
		20	Crude.....	Lb.		
		40	Refined.....	Lb.		
	176.18	00	Cottonseed oil.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	176.20	00	Croton oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	176.22	00	Hempseed oil.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
	176.24	00	Kapok oil.....	Lb.....	1.125¢ per lb. 5% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	176.26	00	Linseed or flaxseed oil.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
			Olive oil:			
	176.28	00	Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			Other:			
	176.29	00	Weighing with the immediate container under 40 pounds.....	Lb.....	3.8¢ per lb. on contents and container	8¢ per lb. on contents and container
	A 176.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.6¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.
			Palm-kernel oil:			
	176.32	00	Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	A* 176.33		Other.....	.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
		20	Crude.....	Lb.		
		40	Refined.....	Lb.		
	176.34		Palm oil.....	.....	Free	Free
		20	Crude.....	Lb.		
		40	Refined.....	Lb.		
	176.38	00	Peanut oil.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
	176.40	00	Perilla oil.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
	176.42	00	Poppy seed oil.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 82

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1760000	0	0	15881	519	11	353	19
1760100	11858	0	325	151	291	1081	270
1760200	5749	40951	43289	17350	23556	---	---
1760300	1	2	431	504	141	---	---
1760400	0	0	43906	200466	126910	---	---
1760500	0	0	0	---	---	---	---
1760600	0	0	14062	---	---	---	---
1760700	11	38	107	---	---	---	---
1760800	9609	8176	0	---	---	---	---
1760900	52672	85644	174919	---	164X	---	---
1761000	0	3	1907	---	---	---	---
1761100	2	31	0	---	---	---	---
1761200	351	0	0	---	---	---	---
1761300	0	5	0	---	---	---	---
1761400	---	---	---	---	5052	36874	34935
1761500	---	---	---	---	2391	8667	6549
1761600	---	---	---	---	1411	391	1368
1761700	---	---	---	---	54920	241656	---
1761720	---	---	---	---	---	---	238784
1761740	---	---	---	---	---	---	17138
1761800	16	0	1	0	0	0	11
1762000	1	0	837	4	38	0	9
1762200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1762400	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
1762600	2	122	26	44	10	10	13
1762800	124	92	197	51	56	137	55
1762900	14542	18628	24431	21042	22263	18962	22157
1763000	11364	13368	16009	17326	15311	12442	15983
1763200	409	1237	1281	2168	0	0	0
1763300	11671	14894	52235	38572	27654	42175	---
1763320	---	---	---	---	---	---	33076
1763340	---	---	---	---	---	---	4216
1763400	38739	44238	96294	201732	127746	116055	---
1763420	---	---	---	---	---	---	37684
1763440	---	---	---	---	---	---	29692
1763800	7	13	549	269	186	18	23
1764000	0	0	2	0	0	0	2
1764200	12	13	0	0	11	6	8

NOTE, --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

X - ITEM DISCONTINUED BUT HAVING REPORTED TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
1764400 884 841 3542 1066 1894 2734 2845  
1764500 356 988 631 10 1 50 154  
1764600 0 0 180 0 104 416 529  
1764700 154 369 1202 696 744 646 649  
1764900 0 (T) 5 1 0 0 19  
1765000 923 1048 2034 1429 2510 2897 3683  
1765200 0 (T) 55 0 16 67 39  
1765400 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
1765500 2 14 31 20 8 140 45  
1765800 1 3 2 7 2 7 28  
1766000 2105 2939 5952 7260 9637 11472 15319  
1766400 440 641 3937 913 626 2687 1325  
1767000 64 753 150 188 308 2862 335  
1769000 115 96 18 117 34 1 9NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 82

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1760000	0	0	0	15881	519	11	353
1760100	10339	11858	0	325	151	291	1081
1760200	137	5749	40951	43289	17350	23556	---
1760300	118	1	2	431	504	141	0
1760400	0	0	0	43906	200466	126910	0
1760500	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1760600	0	0	0	14062	0	0	0
1760700	8	11	38	107	0	0	0
1760800	11834	9609	8176	0	0	0	0
1760900	66737	52672	85644	174919	0	164	0
1761000	0	0	3	1907	0	0	0
1761100	183	2	31	0	0	0	0
1761200	141	351	0	0	0	0	0
1761300	0	0	5	0	0	0	0
1761400	---	---	---	---	---	5052	36874
1761500	---	---	---	---	---	2391	8667
1761600	---	---	---	---	---	1411	391
1761700	---	---	---	---	---	54920	241656
1761800	1	16	0	1	0	0	0
1762000	54	1	0	837	4	38	0
1762600	7	2	122	26	44	10	10
1762800	60	124	92	197	51	56	137
1762900	11428	14542	18628	24431	21042	22263	18962
1763000	8852	11364	13368	16009	17326	15311	12442
1763200	179	409	1237	1281	2168	0	0
1763300	14585	11671	14894	52235	38572	27654	42175
1763400	23315	38739	44238	96294	201732	127746	116055
1763800	8	7	13	549	269	186	18
1764000	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
1764200	0	12	13	0	0	11	6

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

\*\*\*\*\*

1764400	1091	884	841	3542	1066	1894	2734
1764500	408	356	988	631	10	1	50
1764600	(Z)	0	0	180	0	104	416
1764700	170	154	369	1202	696	744	646
1764900	12	0	(Z)	5	1	0	0
1765000	732	923	1048	2034	1429	2510	2897
1765200	13	0	(Z)	55	0	16	67
1765400	(Z)	0	0	0	0	0	0
1765500	6	2	14	31	20	8	140
1765800	3	1	3	2	7	2	7
1766000	2806	2105	2939	5952	7260	9637	11472
1766400	328	440	641	3937	913	626	2687
1767000	156	64	753	150	188	308	2862
1769000	2	115	96	18	117	34	1

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

Page 83

1 - 14 - B, C  
176.44 - 176.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Rapeseed oil:			
	176.44	00	Rendered unfit for use as food:			
			Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	176.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
	176.46	00	Other:			
			Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil.....	Lb.....	0.45¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.
	176.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb.	5.3¢ per lb.
			Sesame oil:			
A	176.49	00	Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
A	176.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	176.52	00	Soybean oil.....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Sunflower oil:			
	176.54	00	Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
	176.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	176.58	00	Sweet almond oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	176.60	00	Tung oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			Expressed or extracted vegetable oils, not specially provided for:			
	176.64	00	Nut oils.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
35A	176.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	176.90	00	Vegetable tallow.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
Subpart C. - Animal Oils, Fats, and Greases, Crude or Refined						
Subpart C headnotes:						
1. This subpart covers animal oils, fats, and greases, whether crude or subjected to refining processes, but does not cover any of such products which have been artificially mixed or which have been sulfonated, sulfated, hydrogenated, or processed otherwise than by refining. The fish oils described in this subpart are classifiable hereunder even if they are deemed to be vitamins or drugs within the meaning of those terms in part 3 of schedule 4.						
2. This subpart does not cover products of American fisheries (see part 15A of schedule 1).						
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 84

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

1 - 14 - C  
177.02 - 177.72

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Marine-animal oils:			
			Fish-liver oils:			
	177.02	00	Cod.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	177.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
			Fish oils other than liver oils:			
3A*	177.12	00	Anchovy.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	177.14	00	Cod.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	177.16	00	Shark.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	177.20	00	Eulachon.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
A	177.22	00	Herring.....	Lb.....	0.46¢ per lb.	3-2/3¢ per lb.
A	177.24	00	Menhaden.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb.	3-2/3¢ per lb.
A	177.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
			Other marine-animal oils:			
	177.30	00	Seal.....	Lb.....	0.95¢ per lb.	3.8¢ per lb.
			Sperm:			
	177.32	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.03¢ per lb.	0.67¢ per lb.
	177.34	00	Other than crude.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1.87¢ per lb.
	177.36	00	Whale (except sperm).....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	3.8¢ per lb.
A	177.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
			Other animal oils, fats, and greases:			
	177.50	00	Lard.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	177.52	00	Oleo oil and oleo stearin.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
	177.56	00	Tallow.....	Lb.....	0.43¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
			Wool grease:			
A	177.58	00	Conforming to the specifications for wool fat (including hydrous wool fat) appearing in the U.S. Pharmacopoeia, 15th revision.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
			Other.....	Lb.....	2.65¢ per lb.	4.3¢ per lb.
			Other:			
	177.67	00	Edible:			
			Derived from milk <u>1</u> /.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	177.69	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
2A*	177.72	00	Not edible.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.

1/ Imports of butter oil are subject to additional import restrictions. See item 950.06 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 84

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1770200 555 575 1129 1144 984 1276 1381  
1770400 383 302 483 168 301 631 967  
1771200 0 0 0 0 0 0 24  
1771400 320 373 714 631 889 758 898  
1771600 6 3 0 0 (T) 0 9  
1772000 0 6 0 0 0 0 0  
1772200 512 136 1351 1129 1598 1175 1756  
1772400 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
1772600 24 108 61 101 314 231 212  
1773000 0 0 0 0 0 2 0  
1773200 622 0 0 0 0 (T) 0 0  
1773400 112 0 0 0 0 0 0  
1773600 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
1774000 6 20 1 2 4 10 5  
1775000 26 3 108 38 13 0 90  
1775200 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
1775600 59 1355 1956 1892 1091 455 419  
1775800 93 32 188 85 106 594 329  
1776200 2131 1563 1941 5353 2161 1306 1706  
1776700 551 12924 1670 624 904 1077 935  
1776900 235 101 15 23 23 7 88  
1777200 8 43 21 20 24 175 238

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1780500 16 12 48 33 68 39 71  
1781000 90 533 3597 1427 980 1696 2003  
1782500 2 2 2 2 2 3 3  
1783000 7 16 168 121 1111 2165 2085  
\*\*\*\*\*

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 84

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1770200	836	555	575	1129	1144	984	1276
1770400	451	383	302	483	168	301	631
1771400	562	320	373	714	631	889	758
1771600	1	6	3	0	0	(Z)	0
1772000	5	0	6	0	0	0	0
1772200	127	512	136	1351	1129	1598	1175
1772600	10	24	108	61	101	314	231
1773000	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
1773200	6516	622	0	0	0	(Z)	0
1773400	807	112	0	0	0	0	0
1773600	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
1774000	7	6	20	1	2	4	10
1775000	49	26	3	108	38	13	0
1775600	199	59	1355	1956	1892	1091	455
1775800	211	93	32	188	85	106	594
1776200	1480	2131	1563	1941	5353	2161	1306
1776700	317	551	12924	1670	624	904	1077
1776900	24	235	101	15	23	23	7
1777200	1	8	43	21	20	24	175

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1780500 8 16 12 48 33 68 39  
1781000 236 90 533 3597 1427 980 1696  
1782500 1 2 2 2 2 2 3  
1783000 7 7 16 168 121 1111 2165  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases**

1 - 14 - D

178.05 - 178.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart D. - Hardened Oils, Fats, and Greases; Mixtures			
	178.05	00	Sed oil.....	Lb.....	0.95¢ per lb.	3-2/3¢ per lb.
	178.10	00	Hydrogenated or hardened oils, fats, and greases; and lard substitutes whether or not containing lard.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
			Artificial mixtures of two or more of the products provided for in subparts B and C of this part:			
	178.25	00	In chief value of linseed or flaxseed oil.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
A	178.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val., but not less than the rate applicable to component material subject to the highest rate of duty	25% ad val., but not less than the rate applicable to component material subject to the highest rate of duty

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the preceding column, see page 2 of the instructions.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

```
*****
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978
*****
*****
1800000    (N)      (N)      (N)      (N)      (N)      (N)      (N)
1801000    (N)      (N)      (N)      (N)      (N)      (N)      (N)
1802000    (N)      (N)      (N)      (N)      (N)      (N)      (N)
```

NOTE. (N) - NONSTATISTICAL NUMBER; TRADE NOT REPORTED

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Page 87

1 - 15 - A  
180.00 - 180.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p><b>PART 15. - OTHER ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS</b></p> <p><b>Subpart A. - Products of American Fisheries</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. An American fishery, for the purposes of this subpart, is a fishing enterprise conducted under the American flag by vessels of the United States on the high seas or in foreign waters in which such vessels have the right, by treaty or otherwise, to take fish or other marine products and may include a shore station operated in conjunction with such vessels by the owner or master thereof.</p> <p>2. None of the items in this subpart shall apply to fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, in the form of fillets, steaks, or slices substantially free of bone (including any of the foregoing divided into sections), if produced in a foreign country, or its territorial waters, in whole or in part with the use of the labor of persons who are not residents of the United States.</p>			
	180.00	00	Products of American fisheries (including fish, shellfish, and other marine animals, spermaceti, and marine animal oils), which have not been landed in a foreign country, or which, if so landed, have been landed solely for transshipment without change in condition.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	180.10	00	Fish (except cod, cusk, haddock, hake, mackerel, pollock, and swordfish), the product of American fisheries, landed in a foreign country and there processed by removal of heads, viscera, or fins, or by chilling or freezing, or by any combination of these processes, but not otherwise processed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	180.20	00	Products of American fisheries, prepared or preserved by an American fishery on the treaty coasts of Labrador, Magdalen Islands, and Newfoundland, as such coasts are defined in the convention of 1818 between the United States and Great Britain.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 88

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products1 - 15 - B  
182.05 - 182.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart B. - Edible Preparations			
			Subpart B headnotes:			
			1. This subpart covers preparations fit for human consumption not provided for elsewhere in schedule 1.			
			2. The standard of proof of vinegar is 4 percent by weight of acetic acid.			
			3. The term "edible preparations" in items 182.90, 182.92, 182.93, 182.96 and 182.98 embraces only substances prepared and chiefly used as a human food or as an ingredient in such food, but such term does not include any substance provided for in schedule 4 (except part 2E thereof) or schedule 5 (except part 1K thereof).			
A	182.05	00	Antipasto.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Balls, hash, pastes, puddings, and similar forms, all the foregoing of vegetables or of vegetables and meat, or fish (including shellfish), or both:			
2 SA	182.10	00	Corned beef hash.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	182.11	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	182.15	00	Bean cake, bean stick, miso, and similar products.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	182.20	00	Biscuits, cake, cakes, wafers, and similar baked products, and puddings, all the foregoing by whatever name known, and whether or not containing chocolate, fruit, nuts, or confectionery.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
	182.25		Bread made with the use of yeast as the leavening substance.....	.....	Free	Free
		20	Hard crisp rye bread.....	Lb.		
		50	Other bread in loaf or roll form.....	Lb.		
		60	Other.....	Lb.		
A	182.30	00	Cereal breakfast foods and similar cereal preparations, by whatever name known, processed further than milling.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	182.32	00	Chewing gum.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Macaroni, noodles, vermicelli, and similar alimentary pastes:			
A	182.35	00	Not containing egg or egg products.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
A	182.36	00	Containing egg or egg products.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
A	182.40	00	Non-alcoholic preparations of yeast extract (other than sauces) for flavoring or seasoning food.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 88

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1820500 305 296 287 176 180 170 282  
1821000 1 0 0 0 0 4 1  
1821100 49 66 63 130 247 307 381  
1821500 561 978 1132 1202 1527 1624 2042  
1822000 37396 42674 48848 47783 53763 57573 78157  
1822520 639 709 875 873 1231 1077 1657  
1822550 776 717 820 728 606 540 894  
1822560 3315 5263 6980 6797 7213 7214 8812  
1823000 3504 10089 7351 4445 6054 2698 3752  
1823200 4031 3175 3051 5164 7328 11569 12339  
1823500 7402 10312 13983 16544 17318 17497 22024  
1823600 707 1088 1596 1807 2717 2206 3522  
1824000 1010 1293 1710 2616 1440 1924 3087

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1824500	3116	3308	1952	2546	2753	2968	3870
1824600	3045	4151	5234	6464	7571	8266	11879
1824800	1070	1396	1922	1201	1874	2453	3435
1825000	9	68	122	170	75	119	63
1825200	4597	5614	6944	9358	9915	11810	19545
1825500	62	68	59	43	42	84	35
1825800	374	442	475	427	528	580	1000
1827000	1748	674	612	409	1176	3229	1253
1829000	19	25	102	459	339	327	875
1829200	743	986	0	1159	1290	961	1503
1829300	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1829520	8085	9015	9983	10958	---	---	---
1829540	10625	13245	17622	20396	---	---	---
1829600	---	---	---	---	18247	23242	19716
1829830	---	---	---	---	92	10	0
1829850	---	---	---	---	31	76	4
1829860	---	---	---	---	17	27	5
1829870	---	---	---	---	---	---	2993
1829880	---	---	---	---	27926	31651	---
1829890	---	---	---	---	---	---	36012

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION**  
**(\$1,000)**

**PAGE 88**

\*\*\*\*\*  
**TSUSA      1971      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977**  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  

1821000	0	1	0	0	0	0	4
1821100	12	49	66	63	130	247	307
1821500	367	561	978	1132	1202	1527	1624
1822000	29091	37396	42674	48848	47783	53763	57573
1822520	354	639	709	875	873	1231	1077
1822550	710	776	717	820	728	606	540
1822560	2906	3315	5263	6980	6797	7213	7214
1823000	2443	3504	10089	7351	4445	6054	2698
1823200	3178	4031	3175	3051	5164	7328	11569
1823500	4942	7402	10312	13983	16544	17318	17497
1823600	567	707	1088	1596	1807	2717	2206
1824000	850	1010	1293	1710	2616	1440	1924

 \*\*\*\*\*

**NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.**

**--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.**

**0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.**

1820500	196	305	296	287	176	180	170
---------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 1824500 2379 3116 3308 1952 2546 2753 2968  
 1824600 2166 3045 4151 5234 6464 7571 8266  
 1824800 828 1070 1396 1922 1201 1874 2453  
 1825000 14 9 68 122 170 75 119  
 1825200 3206 4597 5614 6944 9358 9915 11810  
 1825500 74 62 68 59 43 42 84  
 1825800 194 374 442 475 427 528 580  
 1827000 529 1748 674 612 409 1176 3229  
 1829000 18 19 25 102 459 339 327  
 1829200 728 743 986 0 1159 1290 961  
 1829520 5012 8085 9015 9983 10958 --- ---  
 1829540 7473 10625 13245 17622 20396 --- ---  
 1829600 --- --- --- --- --- 18247 23242  
 1829830 --- --- --- --- --- 92 10  
 1829850 --- --- --- --- --- 31 76  
 1829860 --- --- --- --- --- 17 27  
 1829880 --- --- --- --- --- 27926 31651  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 89

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products1 - 15 - B  
182.45 - 182.98

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	182.45	00	Sauces:			
			Thin soy.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	182.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	182.48	00	Seaweeds and other marine plants prepared for use as human food or as an ingredient in such food.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			Soups, soup rolls, soup tablets or cubes, and other soup preparations:			
	182.50	00	Containing oysters or oyster juice.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	8¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)
A	182.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Vinegar:			
	182.55	00	Malt.....	Pf. gal.	Free	8¢ per proof gal.
A	182.58	00	Other.....	Pf. gal.	3¢ per proof gal.	8¢ per proof gal.
	182.70	00	Wild rice, crude or processed.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
			Edible preparations not specially provided for (including prepared meals individually packaged):			
2A	182.90	00	Of gelatin.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other:			
	182.92	00	Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and not packaged for retail sale 1/.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
	182.93		If products of Cuba.....	.....	16% ad val. (s)	
			Other:			
A	182.96	00	Wheat gluten.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	182.98		Other 2/.....	.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
		30	Provided for in item 950.16.....	Lb.		
		60	Provided for in item 950.23.....	Lb.		
		70	Pancake flour and other flour mixes; refrigerated (including frozen) doughs.....	Lb.		
		88	Other.....	Lb.		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Imports of certain articles are subject to additional import restrictions. See items 950.22 and 950.23 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

2/ Imports of certain dry milk mixtures are subject to additional import restrictions. See item 950.19 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 90

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products**

1 - 15 - C

184.10 - 184.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>Subpart C. - Animal Feeds</b>			
			<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>			
			1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term " <u>animal feeds, and ingredients therefor</u> " embraces products chiefly used as food for animals, or chiefly used as ingredients in such food, respectively, but such term does not include any product provided for in schedule 4 (except part 2E thereof) or schedule 5 (except part 1K thereof); and (b) the terms " <u>mixed feeds</u> " and " <u>mixed-feed ingredients</u> " in item 184.70 embrace products which are admixtures of grains (or products, including byproducts, obtained in milling grains) with molasses, oil cake, oil-cake meal, or other feed-stuffs, and which consist of not less than 6 percent by weight of the said grains or grain products.			
			2. None of the provisions of this subpart cover fertilizer or fertilizer materials (see part 11 of schedule 4).			
	184.10	00	Bran, shorts, and middlings obtained in milling grains.....	S. ton..	Free	10% ad val.
	184.20	00	Beet pulp, dried.....	S. ton..	Free	\$4.45 per short ton
	184.25	00	Brewers' and distillers' grains and malt sprouts.....	S. ton..	Free	\$4.45 per short ton
	184.30	00	Hay.....	S. ton..	Free	\$5 per short ton
	184.35	00	Straw (except flax straw and rice straw).....	S. ton..	Free	\$1.50 per short ton
	184.40	00	Grain hulls, ground or not ground.....	Cwt.....	Free	10¢ per 100 lbs.
			Grain or seed screenings, scalpings, chaff, or scourings, ground or not ground:			
	184.45	00	Of flaxseed.....	S. ton..	Free	10% ad val.
	184.47	00	Other.....	S. ton..	Free	10% ad val.
			Soy bean and other vegetable oil cake and oil-cake meal:			
A	184.50	00	Linseed oil cake and oil-cake meal.....	Lb.....	0.12¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
	184.52		Other.....	.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
		40	Cottonseed oil cake and oil-cake meal.....	Lb.		
		70	Other.....	Lb.		
			Tankage; dead fish and whales; fish and whale scrap, meal and solubles; homogenized condensed fish and whales; all the foregoing not fit for human consumption:			
	184.54	00	Cod-liver solubles.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	184.55		Other.....	.....	Free	Free
		10	Fish or whale meat in airtight containers....	Lb.		
		20	Tankage.....	S. ton		
		30	Scrap and meal.....	S. ton		
		60	Other.....	S. ton		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

\*\*\*\*

TSUS

\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*

1841

1842

1843

1844

1845

1846

1847

1848

1849

1840

1841

1842

1843

1844

1845

1846

1847

1848

1849

NOT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 90

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1841000	7681	10146	7834	8622	13605	13476	17797
1842000	2	7	5	1	5	8	12
1842500	6228	6801	8128	6408	7168	9093	7165
1843000	1294	2020	2195	3271	4432	5211	6910
1843500	49	69	61	99	91	260	859
1844000	319	477	654	547	605	537	317
1844500	655	557	1260	560	759	477	205
1844700	4305	5617	4759	3520	2700	3199	2558
1845000	264	155	11	17	31	262	534
1845240	51	404	544	95	1982	11	599
1845270	404	1692	1791	411	2960	4261	547
1845400	25	44	7	21	16	36	44
1845510	5606	6934	6155	2637	2200	1931	2110
1845520	872	893	435	790	1298	1836	2104
1845530	51627	14286	15706	23576	32872	26488	12577
1845540	11	36	2	3	44	65	---
1845550	341	339	409	776	817	554	---
1845560	---	---	---	---	---	---	704

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA            1972        1973        1974        1975        1976        1977        1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 1846000        1579        507        230        114        39        23        33  
 1846100        965        1837        1102        411        602        160        174  
 1846500        4318        4440        1534        2326        221        206        668  
 1847020        9044        8867        7413        6296        8220        6985        10852  
 1847070        3462        5329        6408        5663        4030        4639        5315  
 1847500        4870        10341        9070        10988        ---        ---        ---  
 1847520        ---        ---        ---        ---        2421        3951        3723  
 1847540        ---        ---        ---        ---        8577        9580        8961  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 90

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1841000 7794 7681 10146 7834 8622 13605 13476  
1842000 19 2 7 5 1 5 8  
1842500 5981 6228 6801 8128 6408 7168 9093  
1843000 1348 1294 2020 2195 3271 4432 5211  
1843500 41 49 69 61 99 91 260  
1844000 289 319 477 654 547 605 537  
1844500 1009 655 557 1260 560 759 477  
1844700 3715 4305 5617 4759 3520 2700 3199  
1845000 152 264 155 11 17 31 262  
1845240 0 51 404 544 95 1982 11  
1845270 158 404 1692 1791 411 2960 4261  
1845400 21 25 44 7 21 16 36  
1845510 6207 5606 6934 6155 2637 2200 1931  
1845520 868 872 893 435 790 1298 1836  
1845530 38253 51627 14286 15706 23576 32872 26488  
1845540 7 11 36 2 3 44 65  
1845550 1523 341 339 409 776 817 554  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1846000	2153	1579	507	230	114	39	23
1846100	675	965	1837	1102	411	602	160
1846500	4888	4318	4440	1534	2326	221	206
1847020	4944	9044	8867	7413	6296	8220	6985
1847070	3149	3462	5329	6408	5663	4030	4639
1847500	2988	4870	10341	9070	10988	---	---
1847520	---	---	---	---	---	2421	3951
1847540	---	---	---	---	---	8577	9580

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Page 91

1 - 15 - C, D  
184.60 - 184.75

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Animal feeds, and ingredients therefor, not specially provided for:			
			Meat, including meat offal, not fit for human consumption:			
	184.60	00	Raw, whether or not chilled or frozen:			
			Horsemeat (except meat packed in immediate containers weighing with their contents less than 10 pounds each).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	184.61	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
A*	184.65	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
	184.70		Byproducts obtained from the milling of grains, mixed feeds, and mixed-feed ingredients.....	.....	Free	10% ad val.
		20	Pet food packaged for retail sale.....	Lb.		
		70	Other.....	S. ton		
	184.75		Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	Animal feeds provided for in item 950.17.....	Cwt.		
		40	Other.....	Cwt.		
			Subpart D. - Feathers, Downs, Bristles, and Hair			
			Subpart D headnotes:			
			1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "treated" means cleaned, disinfected, or treated for preservation.			
			2. (a) Except as provided in (b) and (c) of this headnote, the importation of the feathers or skin of any bird is hereby prohibited. Such prohibition shall apply to the feathers or skin of any bird --			
			(i) whether raw or processed;			
			(ii) whether the whole plumage or skin or any part of either;			
			(iii) whether or not attached to a whole bird or any part thereof; and			
			(iv) whether or not forming part of another article.			
			(b) Headnote 2(a) shall not apply --			
			(i) in respect of any of the following birds (other than any such bird which, whether or not raised in captivity, is a wild bird): chickens (including hens and roosters), turkeys, guinea fowl, geese, ducks, pigeons, ostriches, rheas, English ring-necked pheasants, and pea fowl;			
			(ii) to any importation for scientific or educational purposes;			
			(iii) to the importation of fully-manufactured artificial flies used for fishing;			
			(iv) to the importation of birds which are classifiable under item 813.20 of schedule 8; and			
			(v) to the importation of live birds.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 92

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

1 - 15 - D

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>(c) Notwithstanding headnote 2(a), there may be entered in each calendar year the following quotas of skins bearing feathers:</p> <p>(i) for use in the manufacture of artificial flies used for fishing: (A) not more than 5,000 skins of grey jungle fowl (<i>Gallus sonneratii</i>), and (B) not more than 1,000 skins of mandarin duck (<i>Dendrocygna galericulata</i>); and</p> <p>(ii) for use in the manufacture of artificial flies used for fishing, or for millinery purposes, not more than 45,000 skins, in the aggregate, of the following species of pheasant: Lady Amherst pheasant (<i>Chrysolophus amherstiae</i>), golden pheasant (<i>Chrysolophus pictus</i>), silver pheasant (<i>Lophura nycthemera</i>), Reeves pheasant (<i>Syrnistris reevesii</i>), blue-eared pheasant (<i>Crossoptilon auritum</i>), and brown-eared pheasant (<i>Crossoptilon mantchuricum</i>). <sup>1/</sup></p> <p>For the purposes of these quotas, any part of a skin which has been severed shall be considered to be a whole skin.</p> <p>(d) No article specified in headnote 2(c) shall be entered except under a permit issued by the Secretary of the Interior. The Secretary of the Interior shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and provisions of headnote 2(c) (including regulations providing for equitable allocation among qualified applicants of the import quotas established by such provisions). Whenever the Secretary of the Interior finds that the wild supply of any species mentioned in headnote 2(c) is threatened with serious reduction or with extinction, he shall prescribe regulations which provide (to such extent and for such period as he deems necessary to meet such threat) --</p> <p>(i) in the case of grey jungle fowl or mandarin duck, for the reduction of the applicable import quota; or</p> <p>(ii) in the case of any species of pheasant, for the reduction of the import quota established for pheasants, for the establishment of a subquota for such species of pheasant, or for the elimination of such species from the import quota for pheasants, or any combination thereof.</p> <p>The authority granted to the Secretary of the Interior by the preceding sentence to reduce any import quota shall include authority to eliminate such quota.</p> <p>(e) Any article of a kind the importation of which is prohibited or subjected to a quota by headnotes 2(a), (b), and (c) and which is in the United States shall be presumed for the purposes of seizure and forfeiture to have been imported in violation of law and shall be seized and forfeited under the customs laws unless such presumption is satisfactorily rebutted; except that such presumption shall not apply to articles in actual use for personal adornment or for scientific or educational purposes. Any article so forfeited may (in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury and under such regulations as he may prescribe) (1) be placed with any agency of the Federal Government or of any State government, or any society or museum, for exhibition or scientific or educational purposes, or (2) be destroyed.</p>			

<sup>1/</sup> Brown-eared pheasant added to the List of Endangered Foreign Fish and Wildlife, Appendix A of 50 C.F.R. 17, Nov. 24, 1970, effective date Dec. 2, 1970 (35 F.R. 18319, 18321).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 1861000 428 538 790 1282 1128 1363 1181  
 1861520 2283 4792 5742 5656 0 0 0  
 1861540 6384 9822 10002 9635 0 0 0  
 1861550 --- --- --- --- 2857 740 492  
 1861555 --- --- --- --- 4476 125 170  
 1861560 --- --- --- --- 3367 20056 28529  
 1861565 --- --- --- --- 4837 15301 37198  
 1862000 33 40 65 202 146 438 36  
 1863000 7009 13283 13140 12315 5838 9620 9862  
 1864000 29 46 74 73 32 39 31  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1861000	538	790	1282	1128	1363	1181	1095
1861520	4792	5742	5656	---	---	---	---
1861540	9822	10002	9635	---	---	---	---
1861550	---	---	---	2857	740	492	1430
1861555	---	---	---	4476	125	170	1642
1861560	---	---	---	3367	20056	28529	31008
1861565	---	---	---	4837	15301	37198	34719
1862000	40	65	202	146	438	36	268
1863000	13283	13140	12315	5838	9620	9862	8097
1864000	46	74	73	32	39	31	16

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Page 93

1 - 15 - D  
186.10 - 186.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			(f). Nothing in these headnotes shall be construed to repeal the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (Thirty-seventh Statutes at Large, page 847), or the Act of July 3, 1918 (Fortieth Statutes at Large, page 755), or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States: If on investigation by the collector before seizure, or before trial for forfeiture, or if at such trial if such seizure has been made, it shall be made to appear to the collector, or the prosecuting officer of the Government, as the case may be, that no illegal importation of such feathers has been made, but that the possession, acquisition or purchase of such feathers is or has been made in violation of the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (Thirty-seventh Statutes at Large, page 847), or the Act of July 3, 1918 (Fortieth Statutes at Large, page 755), or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States, it shall be the duty of the collector, or such prosecuting officer, as the case may be, to report the facts to the proper officials of the United States, or State or Territory charged with the duty of enforcing such laws.			
			Feathers and downs, whether or not on the skin, crude, sorted (including feathers simply strung for convenience in handling or transportation), treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed:			
A	186.10	00	Ostrich.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	186.15		Other.....	.....	15% ad val. <u>1/</u>	20% ad val. <u>2/</u>
			Meeting both test methods 4 and 10.1 of Federal Standard 148a promulgated by the General Services Administration:			
		50	Feathers.....	Lb.		
		55	Downs.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
		60	Feathers.....	Lb.		
		65	Downs.....	Lb.		
2A*	186.20	00	Fur, not on the skin, prepared for hatters' use, and carotated furskins.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	186.30	00	Bristles, crude, or processed in any way for use in brushes or other articles.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
A*	186.40	00	Hair, curled, whether or not coated with rubber or plastic, suitable for use in mattresses or paddings.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
<p><u>1/</u> Duty temporarily suspended. See items 903.70 and 903.80 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p> <p><u>2/</u> Duty on certain feathers and downs temporarily suspended. See item 903.80 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p> <p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>						
					(2nd supp. 3/15/78)	

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 94

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

1 - 15 - D, E  
186.50 - 188.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	186.50	00	Hair, and fur removed from the skin, not specially provided for, crude, sorted, treated, dyed, or otherwise processed but not made up into articles: Human hair.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
	186.55		Other: Crude, sorted, treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed.....	.....	Free	Free
		10	Bovine ear, goat beard, badger, civet, sable, skunk tail, squirrel tail, and similar soft hair.....	Lb.		
		20	Horse mane and tail hair.....	Lb.		
		30	Cattle tail and body hair, and horse body hair.....	Lb.		
		40	Goat and kid hair, except beard hair.....	Lb.		
		50	Other.....	Lb.		
	186.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Subpart E. - Shellac and Other Lacs; Natural Gums, Gum Resins, Resins, and Balsams; Turpentine and Rosin			
			Subpart E headnote:			
			1. The provision for rosin (item 188.50) does not cover bow rosin (see part 3B of schedule 7).			
	188.10		Shellac, stick lac, seed lac, button lac, and other lacs.....	.....	Free	Free
		20	Seed lac.....	Lb.		
		40	Bleached shellac.....	Lb.		
		60	Other.....	Lb.		
			Balsams, natural and not artificially mixed with other substances:			
	188.18	00	Copaiba.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
	188.20	00	Styrax.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	10% ad val.
	188.22	00	Tolu.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
	188.24	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
A	188.30	00	Gums, gum resins, and resins, all the foregoing which are natural, whether crude or subjected to refining processes: Amber and amberoid.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
	188.32	00	Chicle: Crude or not processed in any manner beyond that required for proper packing.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	188.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	188.36	00	Gum arabic.....	Lb.....	Free	0.5¢ per lb.
	188.38		Other, not specially provided for.....	.....	Free	Free
		10	Guar.....	Lb.		
		20	Locust bean.....	Lb.		
		30	Leche caspi and sorva.....	Lb.		
		40	Tragacanth.....	Lb.		
		50	Karaya.....	Lb.		
			Varnish gums and resins:			
		55	Cashew nut shell liquid.....	Lb.		
		65	Other.....	Lb.		
		70	Other.....	Lb.		
	188.50		Turpentine, gum and spirits of, and rosin.....	.....	5% ad val.	5% ad val.
			Spirits of turpentine:			
		05	Gum spirits of turpentine.....	Gal.		
		15	Other spirits of turpentine.....	Gal.		
			Rosin:			
		25	Gum rosin.....	Lb.		
		35	Other.....	Lb.		
		60	Turpentine gum (oleoresinous exudate from living trees).....	Lb.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 94

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1865000 562 643 464 498 491 425 428  
1865510 574 929 1303 856 564 1447 1870  
1865520 3411 2485 1887 1208 1959 2375 1872  
1865530 1401 1758 1723 745 916 1589 1693  
1865540 403 433 596 146 285 435 487  
1865550 439 876 695 404 240 536 1111  
1866000 54 147 101 146 165 220 295  
1881020 2612 3446 6838 2552 2158 1572 1002  
1881040 273 322 408 760 1029 755 920  
1881060 1042 1752 3867 1183 1508 1138 1347  
1881800 62 118 324 10 48 39 65  
1882000 236 119 241 101 133 230 363  
1882200 123 124 184 136 158 135 149  
1882400 558 479 1187 701 751 1215 1172  
1883000 (T) 17 13 4 2 1 2  
1883200 4106 2819 1674 3010 2120 2904 5122  
1883400 4 1 26 5 1 3 2  
1883600 9675 5206 23403 4035 8300 12171 10467  
1883810 3846 4631 14538 17407 12662 16601 23462  
1883820 2953 2922 3746 3320 3805 3225 3724  
1883830 1996 1898 2815 3392 2898 1450 3550  
1883840 2924 2929 5840 2680 4099 2816 2950  
1883850 2973 2691 3727 2249 2354 3536 4825  
1883855 1497 1485 2692 2191 1999 3413 8016  
1883865 169 351 769 2148 355 446 1031  
1883870 2177 3941 4921 2124 3187 5292 7277  
1885005 --- --- --- --- 1466 323 448  
1885015 --- --- --- --- 135 8 28  
1885020 1321 975 1403 1936 --- --- ---  
1885025 --- --- --- --- 941 1996 2949  
1885035 --- --- --- --- 613 428 877  
1885040 1091 5897 22393 5626 --- --- ---  
1885060 323 289 983 1722 157 11 96

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 1901000 0 (T) 11 2 5 (T) 1  
 1901500 627 485 717 888 857 1191 1212  
 1902000 273 312 151 43 72 128 66  
 1902500 1449 2271 2728 2888 887 532 522  
 1903000 177 190 159 412 563 452 497  
 1903500 93 115 67 77 149 134 188  
 1904000 456 423 308 39 129 70 131  
 1904500 5938 9535 11528 13162 15398 16731 17853  
 1904700 682 775 783 137 493 611 653  
 1905000 113 169 116 165 298 237 273  
 1905500 164 151 138 105 188 213 258  
 1905700 152 327 611 1261 1375 839 445  
 1905820 11792 11410 15801 16854 14183 14709 16170  
 1905840 15478 17159 19436 18153 22385 26482 34101  
 1905860 2763 2918 1475 1368 2341 3503 2667  
 1906000 105 14 59 143 853 458 256  
 1906500 754 1061 1613 1884 3073 2946 4034  
 1906800 192 181 142 198 161 449 373  
 1908000 918 953 1180 1497 1511 1356 1521  
 1908500 21 91 49 19 23 68 126  
 1908700 23 92 52 10 4 38 54  
 1909000 1 14 15 3 9 0 2  
 1909300 537 718 774 652 868 874 633  
 1909400 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 1911000 0 0 0 0 0 13 2  
 1911500 8280 12667 18198 7573 --- --- ---  
 1911520 --- --- --- --- 2179 1600 1826  
 1911540 --- --- --- --- 1951 1990 3531  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 94

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1865000	578	562	643	464	498	491	425
1865510	796	574	929	1303	856	564	1447
1865520	1570	3411	2485	1887	1208	1959	2375
1865530	838	1401	1758	1723	745	916	1589
1865540	432	403	433	596	146	285	435
1865550	220	439	876	695	404	240	536
1866000	124	54	147	101	146	165	220
1881020	2402	2612	3446	6838	2552	2158	1572
1881040	304	273	322	408	760	1029	755
1881060	639	1042	1752	3867	1183	1508	1138
1881800	90	62	118	324	10	48	39
1882000	85	236	119	241	101	133	230
1882200	77	123	124	184	136	158	135
1882400	318	558	479	1187	701	751	1215
1883000	13	(Z)	17	13	4	2	1
1883200	2694	4106	2819	1674	3010	2120	2904
1883400	7	4	1	26	5	1	3
1883600	8416	9675	5206	23403	4035	8300	12171
1883810	5991	3846	4631	14538	17407	12662	16601
1883820	2681	2953	2922	3746	3320	3805	3225
1883830	2478	1996	1898	2815	3392	2898	1450
1883840	2706	2924	2929	5840	2680	4099	2816
1883850	2786	2973	2691	3727	2249	2354	3536
1883855	1139	1497	1485	2692	2191	1999	3413
1883865	214	169	351	769	2148	355	446
1883870	2762	2177	3941	4921	2124	3187	5292
1885005	---	---	---	---	---	1466	323
1885015	---	---	---	---	---	135	8
1885020	1170	1321	975	1403	1936	0	0
1885025	---	---	---	---	---	941	1996
1885035	---	---	---	---	---	613	428
1885040	35	1091	5897	22393	5626	0	0
1885060	108	323	289	983	1722	157	11

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 1901000 0 0 (Z) 11 2 5 (Z)  
 1901500 558 627 485 717 888 857 1191  
 1902000 339 273 312 151 43 72 128  
 1902500 1311 1449 2271 2728 2888 887 532  
 1903000 88 177 190 159 412 563 452  
 1903500 53 93 115 67 77 149 134  
 1904000 63 456 423 308 39 129 70  
 1904500 4189 5938 9535 11528 13162 15398 16731  
 1904700 681 682 775 783 137 493 611  
 1905000 75 113 169 116 165 298 237  
 1905500 80 164 151 138 105 188 213  
 1905700 109 152 327 611 1261 1375 839  
 1905820 11743 11792 11410 15801 16854 14183 14709  
 1905840 15955 15478 17159 19436 18153 22385 26482  
 1905860 1469 2763 2918 1475 1368 2341 3503  
 1906000 106 105 14 55 143 853 458  
 1906500 498 754 1061 1613 1884 3073 2946  
 1906800 129 192 181 142 198 161 449  
 1908000 602 918 953 1180 1497 1511 1356  
 1908500 12 21 91 49 19 23 68  
 1908700 30 23 92 52 10 4 38  
 1909000 3 1 14 15 3 9 0  
 1909300 596 537 718 774 652 868 874  
 1911000 0 0 0 0 0 0 13  
 1911500 7097 8280 12667 18198 7573 0 0  
 1911520 --- --- --- --- --- 2179 1600  
 1911540 --- --- --- --- --- 1951 1990  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Page 95

1 - 15 - F  
190.10 - 191.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Animal Products			
			Albumen, not specially provided for:			
A	190.10	00	Blood, dried.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
	190.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	190.20	00	Blood, dried, whether or not the fibrinogen or fibrin has been removed.....	S. ton.	Free	Free
A	190.25	00	Catgut, whip gut, and oriental gut.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	190.30	00	Coral, crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	190.35	00	Cuttlefish bone.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	190.40	00	Eggs of fish and insects (except fish roe provided for in part 3D of this schedule).....	X.....	Free	Free
	190.45	00	Fish, or shellfish, live, imported to be used for purposes other than human consumption.....	X.....	Free	Free
	190.47	00	Fish scales, crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	190.50	00	Fish sounds.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	190.55	00	Hoofs and horns, crude.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
	190.57	00	Hydroids, treated and dyed for ornamental use.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	190.58		Intestines, weasands, bladders, tendons, and integuments, not specially provided for, including any of the foregoing prepared for use as sausage casings.....	.....	Free	Free
		20	Prepared for use as sausage casings:			
		40	Sheep, lamb, and goat.....	Lb.		
		60	Other.....	Lb.		
			Not prepared for use as sausage casings.....	Lb.		
	190.60	00	Ivory tusks, crude, or cut vertically across the grain only.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	190.65	00	Marine shells, crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
2A*	190.68	00	Mounted or stuffed animals and parts of animals, the product of taxidermy.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	190.80	00	Skeletons and other preparations of anatomy.....	No.....	Free	Free
			Sponges, marine:			
	190.85	00	Grass, velvet, or yellow.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	190.87	00	Sheepswool.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
	190.90	00	Hardhead or reef.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	15% ad val.
	190.93	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
	190.94		If products of Cuba.....	.....	6% ad val. (s)	
	191.10	00	Wormgut.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	191.15		Animal substances, crude, not specially provided for....	.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		20	Bull semen (bovine spp.).....	X		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 96

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

1 - 15 - G

192.05 - 192.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart G. - Miscellaneous Vegetable Products			
	192.05	20	Seaweeds, crude, ground, or pulverized.....	.....	Free	Free
		40	Carrageen.....	Lb.		
			Other.....	Lb.		
	192.07	00	Carrageenin.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	192.10		Evergreen Christmas trees.....	.....	Free	Free
		20	Douglas-fir.....	No.		
		40	Fir, except Douglas-fir.....	No.		
		60	Other.....	No.		
	192.15	00	Citrus juices unfit for beverage purposes.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	192.20	00	Cut flowers, fresh; bouquets, wreaths, sprays, or similar articles made from such flowers or other fresh plant parts.....	X.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
	192.22	00	Guar seeds.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			Hops, hop extract, and lupulin:			
	192.25	00	Hops.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb.	24¢ per lb.
	192.30	00	Hop extract.....	Lb.....	90¢ per lb.	\$2.40 per lb.
	192.35	00	Lupulin.....	Lb.....	45¢ per lb.	\$1.50 per lb.
			Licorice:			
	192.40	00	Root.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	192.45	00	Extract.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	20% ad val.
	192.50	00	Peat moss.....	Ton.....	Free	50¢ per ton

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 96

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
1920520 1065 1038 1759 1140 901 1273 207  
1920540 1532 2367 5815 5605 3895 5531 6810  
1920700 684 1358 1592 1351 1988 3251 4076  
1921020 686 692 447 757 527 432 440  
1921040 2540 2271 2092 2332 2580 2858 4034  
1921060 935 1072 735 639 680 840 950  
1921500 21 28 391 351 1152 1082 1327  
1922000 4030 11657 19764 19812 25356 38310 57640  
1922200 0 0 5 (T) 0 3 5  
1922500 13109 12298 18677 15636 18650 11897 14989  
1923000 32 37 59 0 3 0 3  
1923500 3 4 17 0 1 0 0  
1924000 4077 2482 3689 6126 8678 6549 8714  
1924500 205 824 4673 5937 4816 3551 4626  
1925000 222 372 266 488 553 723 834

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 1925500 6904 8296 10474 13225 13012 11491 13992  
 1926000 0 2 8 211 1 3 21  
 1926500 32 27 130 242 21 26 ---  
 1926600 --- --- --- --- 266 4916  
 1927000 2736 3084 4106 3342 4034 3171 ---  
 1927500 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 1928000 2319 2196 3097 3085 3057 2582 2080  
 1928500 2161 2515 3406 3206 3570 3723 4395  
 1929000 3 (T) 12 3 3 12 0  
 1931000 21 87 140 68 54 148 172  
 1931500 11238 12474 12731 13937 14985 27812 25281  
 1932000 185 145 152 167 132 136 175  
 1932500 6924 5659 6945 8268 7528 9187 ---  
 1932520 --- --- --- --- --- 3568  
 1932540 --- --- --- --- --- 21  
 1932560 --- --- --- --- --- 11830  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 96

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1920520	1071	1065	1038	1759	1140	901	1273
1920540	1605	1532	2367	5815	5605	3895	5531
1920700	588	684	1358	1592	1351	1988	3251
1921020	608	686	692	447	757	527	432
1921040	2318	2540	2271	2092	2332	2580	2858
1921060	957	935	1072	735	639	680	840
1921500	1	21	28	391	351	1152	1082
1922000	2738	4030	11657	19764	19812	25356	38310
1922200	0	0	0	5	(Z)	0	3
1922500	7532	13109	12298	18677	15636	18650	11897
1923000	23	32	37	59	0	3	0
1923500	1	3	4	17	0	1	0
1924000	1872	4077	2482	3689	6126	8678	6549
1924500	298	205	824	4673	5937	4816	3551
1925000	154	222	372	266	488	553	723

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

1925500	6118	6904	8296	10474	13225	13012	11491
1926000	0	0	2	8	211	1	3
1926500	25	32	27	130	242	21	26
1926600	---	---	---	---	---	---	266
1927000	2960	2736	3084	4106	3342	4034	3171
1928000	2056	2319	2196	3097	3085	3057	2582
1928500	1626	2161	2515	3406	3206	3570	3723
1929000	8	3	(Z)	12	3	3	12
1931000	35	21	87	140	68	54	148
1931500	8368	11238	12474	12731	13937	14985	27812
1932000	136	185	145	152	167	132	136
1932500	6375	6924	5659	6945	8268	7528	9187

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 97

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products**

1 - 15 - G

192.55 - 193.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Straws and other fibrous vegetable substances not specially provided for, crude or processed:			
	192.55	00	Broom corn.....	S. ton..	\$10 per short ton	\$20 per short ton
	192.60	00	Flax straw.....	Lb.....	Free	\$3 per ton
	192.66	00	Istle.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	192.75	00	Rice straw and rice fiber.....	S. ton..	\$5 per short ton	\$10 per short ton
			Other:			
	192.80	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A*	192.85	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	192.90	00	Teasels.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	193.10	00	Tonka beans.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
	193.15	00	Vanilla beans.....	Lb.....	Free	30¢ per lb.
	193.20	00	Wafers, not edible.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	193.25		Vegetable substances, crude, not specially provided for.....	.....	Free	Free
		20	Vegetable substances, crude, of a kind suitable for ornamental purposes.....	X		
		40	Ginseng.....	Lb.		
		60	Other.....	X		
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>						



SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

100

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>Part 1 - Wood and Wood Products</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>A. Rough and Primary Wood Products; Wood Waste</li><li>B. Lumber, Flooring, and Moldings</li><li>C. Densified Wood and Articles Thereof</li><li>D. Wooden Containers</li><li>E. Miscellaneous Products of Wood</li><li>F. Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Wood</li></ul> <p>Part 2 - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>A. Cork and Cork Products</li><li>B. Bamboo, Rattan, Willow, and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances</li></ul> <p>Part 3 - Wood Veneers, Plywood and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards</p> <p>Part 4 - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>A. Papermaking Materials</li><li>B. Paper and Paperboard, in Rolls and Sheets, Not Cut to Size or Shape</li><li>C. Paper and Paperboard Cut to Size or Shape; Articles of Paper and Paperboard</li><li>D. Articles Not Specially Provided For of Pulp, of Papier-Mâché, of Paper, or of Paperboard</li></ul> <p>Part 5 - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material</p> |  |
|--|--|

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
2000300 56 67 122 76 56 89 231  
2000600 17 0 0 16 4 0 5  
2001000 584 982 1496 1634 1588 1508 1687  
2001500 11960 10416 13932 13639 14091 22985 28305  
2002000 2 2 1 37 97 163 178  
2002500 26 28 20 5 0 10 16  
2003000 2022 1893 1231 2228 1030 727 1381  
2003515 3943 737 557 8571 12449 7190 21126

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
2000300 67 122 76 56 89 231 308  
2000600 0 0 16 4 0 5 19  
2001000 982 1496 1634 1588 1508 1687 2832  
2001500 10416 13932 13639 14091 22985 28305 33642  
2002000 2 1 37 97 163 178 156  
2002500 28 20 5 0 10 16 16  
2003000 1893 1231 2228 1030 727 1381 3283

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

Page 101

2 - 1 - A  
200.03 - 200.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>PART 1. - WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS</b>			
			<u>Part 1 headnotes:</u>			
			1. For the purposes of subparts D, E, and F of this part, hardboard shall be deemed to be wood.			
			2. The effectiveness of the proviso to section 304(a)(3)(J) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1304(a)(3)(J)), to the extent permitted by that section and as provided for in Schedules XX to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, is suspended, with the result that sawed lumber and sawed timbers however provided for, telephone, trolley, electric-light, and telegraph poles of wood, and bundles of shingles, other than redcedar shingles, shall not be required to be marked to indicate the country of origin.			
			<b>Subpart A. - Rough and Primary Wood Products; Wood Waste</b>			
			<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
			1. The term "wood waste", as used in this subpart, means residual material other than firewood resulting from the processing of wood, including scraps, shavings, sawdust, veneer clippings, chipper rejects and similar small wood residues, and also larger or coarser solid types of residual wood such as slabs, edgings, cull pieces, and veneer log cores.			
			2. The provisions for wood products in items 200.60 (poles, piles, and posts), 200.65 (laths), 200.75 (fence pickets, palings, and rails), 200.80 (railroad ties), and 200.85 (shingles and shakes) cover such products whether or not they have been treated with creosote or other wood preservatives.			
			Firewood, hogged-wood fuel and wood waste made into fuel by compression, whether or not containing an added binder:			
	200.03	00	Firewood, and fuel not containing an added binder.....	X.....	Free	Free
5A*	200.06	00	Fuel containing an added binder.....	X.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	200.10	00	Wood waste.....	X.....	Free	Free
	200.15	00	Wood chips other than waste.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
	200.20	00	Wood flour.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	200.25	00	Wood excelsior, including excelsior pads and wrappings.....	S. ton..	8% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	200.30	00	Wood charcoal, including shell and nut charcoal.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 102

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

2 - 1 - A  
200.35 - 200.85

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	200.35		Logs and timber, in the rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided or squared but not made into lumber.....	.....	Free	Free
			Logs and timbers (except pulpwood):			
		16	Softwood.....	M.bd.ft.		
			Hardwood:			
		27	Birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.		
		29	Maple ( <i>Acer</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.		
		37	Mahogany ( <i>Swietenia</i> spp., or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.		
		41	Philippine mahogany (almon ( <i>Shorea</i> <i>almon</i> ), bagtikan ( <i>Parashorea</i> <i>plicata</i> ), red lauan ( <i>Shorea</i> <i>negrosensis</i> ), white lauan ( <i>Pentacme</i> <i>contorta</i> and <i>P. mindanensis</i> ), mayapis ( <i>Shorea</i> <i>squamata</i> ), tangile ( <i>Shorea</i> <i>polysperma</i> ) and tiaong ( <i>Shorea</i> spp.); meranti ( <i>Shorea</i> spp.); red seraya ( <i>Shorea</i> spp.); and white seraya ( <i>Parashorea</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.		
		49	Other.....	M.bd.ft.		
			Pulpwood:			
		53	Spruce ( <i>Picea</i> spp.).....	Cord		
		57	Pine ( <i>Pinus</i> spp.).....	Cord		
		63	Other softwood.....	Cord		
		67	Hardwood.....	Cord		
		73	Mixed softwood and hardwood.....	Cord		
	200.40	00	Wood sticks (except bamboo and rattan sticks), in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for sticks for umbrellas, parasols, sunshades, whips, fishing rods, or walking canes.....	X.....	Free	Free
A	200.45	00	Brierroot, in the rough or not further advanced than cut into blocks.....	Gross...	1% ad val.	10% ad val.
			Wood blocks, blanks, or sticks, rough shaped by boring, hewing, or sawing so as to be dedicated to finishing into specific articles such as gunstocks, lasts, heels, handles, oars, shuttles, archery bows, or billiard cues:			
	200.50	00	Blocks or blanks rough shaped for gunstocks.....	No.....	Free	Free
	200.55	00	Other.....	X.....	Free	10% ad val.
	200.60		Wood poles, piles, and posts.....	.....	Free	Free
			Not over 15 feet in length:			
		25	Treated.....	No.		
		35	Untreated.....	No.		
			Over 15 feet in length:			
		55	Treated.....	No.		
		70	Untreated.....	No.		
	200.65	00	Wood laths.....	M.....	Free	Free
	200.75		Wood fence pickets, palings, and rails, whether or not assembled into fence sections.....	.....	Free	Free
		20	Unassembled.....	X		
		40	Assembled.....	X		
	200.80		Wood railroad ties (except switch or bridge ties).....	.....	Free	Free
		20	Treated.....	M.bd.ft.		
		40	Untreated.....	M.bd.ft.		
	200.85		Wood shingles and shakes.....	.....	Free	Free
		20	Redcedar.....	Square		
		40	Other.....	Square		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 102

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

2003515	737	557	8571	12449	7190	21126	---
2003516	---	---	---	---	---	---	14439
2003525	1368	1296	1618	1030	1224	1240	---
2003527	---	---	---	---	---	---	1098
2003529	---	---	---	---	---	---	161
2003530	236	66	0	0	0	0	---
2003535	518	609	901	474	494	670	---
2003537	---	---	---	---	---	---	509
2003540	64	229	119	47	105	117	---
2003541	---	---	---	---	---	---	1
2003547	1712	1442	1924	1900	892	817	---
2003549	---	---	---	---	---	---	1673
2003553	3231	2901	4262	5303	5494	4057	4693
2003557	6355	4519	3092	1501	1929	929	908
2003563	81	270	2552	1496	1356	3685	2855
2003567	284	274	1132	997	1420	1080	3018
2003573	5	(T)	(T)	(T)	1	0	8
2003595	283	175	481	1549	1761	895	---
2004000	22	80	140	348	180	388	211
2004500	1131	824	1201	1801	1829	1992	1626
2005000	32	108	174	159	132	137	49
2005500	930	1531	2134	1559	1407	1267	1987
2006025	---	---	---	---	---	---	284
2006030	2651	2496	2754	2319	2439	2598	---
2006035	---	---	---	---	---	---	2433
2006050	6436	5983	10653	5243	5611	5803	---
2006055	---	---	---	---	---	---	1357
2006070	---	---	---	---	---	---	4904
2006500	1913	2965	2894	1929	2204	2536	3817
2007520	3958	4570	4980	4909	5520	6450	7734
2007540	4558	5824	7053	7347	7775	8993	9920
2008000	757	1505	2458	2519	2246	1286	---
2008020	---	---	---	---	---	---	1773
2008040	---	---	---	---	---	---	328
2008520	58448	70776	50148	56714	93088	122174	151690
2008540	5133	7236	4060	4934	6522	7848	10273

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA            1972            1973            1974            1975            1976            1977            1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
2009100           2444           3060           4078           2599           3806           4196           4376  
2009300           5303           6600           14778           6276           7966           9074           12067  
2009500           215           232           145           112           114           171           ---  
2009520           ---           ---           ---           ---           ---           ---           35  
2009540           ---           ---           ---           ---           ---           ---           409

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 102

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

2003525	1450	1368	1296	1618	1030	1224	1240
2003530	527	236	66	0	0	0	0
2003535	494	518	609	901	474	494	670
2003540	22	64	229	119	47	105	117
2003547	1019	1712	1442	1924	1900	892	817
2003553	3452	3231	2901	4262	5303	5494	4057
2003557	6850	6355	4519	3092	1501	1929	929
2003563	92	81	270	2552	1496	1356	3685
2003567	578	284	274	1132	997	1420	1080
2003573	9	5	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	1	0
2003595	548	283	175	481	1549	1761	895
2004000	21	22	80	140	348	180	388
2004500	1100	1131	824	1201	1801	1829	1992
2005000	14	32	108	174	159	132	137
2005500	700	930	1531	2134	1559	1407	1267
2006030	2408	2651	2496	2754	2319	2439	2598
2006050	5677	6436	5983	10653	5243	5611	5803
2006500	1795	1913	2965	2894	1929	2204	2536
2007520	5001	3958	4570	4980	4909	5520	6450
2007540	3818	4558	5824	7053	7347	7775	8993
2008000	385	757	1505	2458	2519	2246	1286
2008520	42466	58448	70776	50148	56714	93088	122174
2008540	3038	5133	7236	4060	4934	6522	7848

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
2009100 1779 2444 3060 4078 2599 3806 4196  
2009300 4432 5303 6600 14778 6276 7966 9074  
2009500 324 215 232 145 112 114 171

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

Page 103

2 - 1 - A, B  
200.91 - 200.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Wood dowel rods and pins, plain, or sanded, grooved, or otherwise advanced in condition:			
			Plain:			
23A*	200.91	00	Softwood.....	Lin.ft..	2.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
	200.93	00	Hardwood.....	Lin.ft..	Free	5% ad val.
	200.95		Advanced in condition.....	.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
		20	Softwood.....	Lin.ft.		
		40	Hardwood.....	Lin.ft.		
Subpart B. - Lumber, Flooring, and Moldings						
Subpart B headnotes:						
1. This subpart covers lumber, wood siding, wood flooring, wood moldings, and certain wood carvings and ornaments, including such products when they have been drilled or treated.						
2. For the purposes of this part, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:						
(a) <u>Lumber</u> : A product of a sawmill or sawmill and planing mill derived from a log by lengthwise sawing which, in its original sawed condition, has at least 2 approximately parallel flat longitudinal sawed surfaces, and which may be rough, dressed, or worked, as set forth below:						
(i) <u>rough lumber</u> is lumber just as it comes from the saw, whether in the original sawed size or edged, resawn, crosscut, or trimmed to smaller sizes;						
(ii) <u>dressed lumber</u> is lumber which has been dressed or surfaced by planing on at least one edge or face; and						
(iii) <u>worked lumber</u> is lumber which has been matched (provided with a tongued- and-grooved joint at the edges or ends), shiplapped (provided with a rabbeted or lapped joint at the edges), or patterned (shaped at the edges or on the faces to a patterned or molded form) on a matching machine, sticker, or molder.						
Edge-glued or end-glued wood over 6 feet in length and not over 15 inches in width shall be classified as lumber if such wood as a solid piece without glue joints would be deemed to be lumber as defined above.						
(b) <u>Softwood</u> : Wood from trees of coniferous species (order Coniferae).						
(c) <u>Hardwood</u> : Wood from trees of non-coniferous species.						
(d) <u>Drilled or treated</u> : Drilled at intervals for nails, screws, or bolts, sanded or otherwise surface processed in lieu of, or in addition to, planing or working, or treated with creosote or other wood preservatives, or with fillers, sealers, waxes, oils, stains, varnishes, paints, or enamels, but not including anti-stain or other temporary applica- tions mentioned in headnote 4 of this subpart.						
(e) <u>Standard wood moldings</u> : Wood moldings worked to a pattern and having the same profile in cross section throughout their length.						
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 104

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**  
**Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products**

2 - 1 - B  
 202.03 - 202.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>3. Lumber, including certain flooring provided for in this subpart, is dutiable on the basis of "board measure" for which the unit of measurement is the board foot. For the purposes of this subpart, a board foot is the quantity of lumber contained in, or derived (by drying, dressing, or working, or any combination of these processes) from, a piece of rough green lumber 1 inch in thickness, 12 inches in width, and 1 foot in length, or the equivalent of such piece in other dimensions.</p> <p>4. The treatment of lumber or other products provided for in this subpart with anti-stain or other temporary applications which serve only for the purpose of maintaining the products in their rough, dressed, or worked condition until installation or further manufacture shall not affect their classification under any of the provisions of this subpart.</p>			
			Lumber, rough, dressed, or worked (including softwood flooring classifiable as lumber, but not including siding, molding, and hardwood flooring):			
			Softwood:			
	202.03		Spruce ( <i>Picea</i> spp.).....	Free		\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
	202.06		Pine ( <i>Pinus</i> spp.):			
			Eastern white pine ( <i>Pinus strobus</i> )			
			and red pine ( <i>Pinus resinosa</i> ).....	Free		\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
	202.09		Other pine.....	Free		\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
			Lodgepole pine ( <i>Pinus contorta</i> ):			
		25	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
		45	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
			Other:			
		65	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
		85	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
	202.12		Parana pine ( <i>Araucaria angustifolia</i> ).....	Free		\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
	202.15		Douglas-fir ( <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> ).....	Free		\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
	202.18		Fir ( <i>Abies</i> spp.).....	Free		\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
	202.21		Hemlock ( <i>Tsuga</i> spp.).....	Free		\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
	202.24		Larch ( <i>Larix</i> spp.).....	Free		\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
	202.27		Cedar ( <i>Thuja</i> spp., <i>Juniperus</i> spp., <i>Chamaecyparis</i> spp., <i>Cupressus</i> spp. and <i>Libocedrus</i> spp.).....	Free		\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
			Western redcedar ( <i>Thuja plicata</i> ):			
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
			Other:			
		60	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
		80	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
	202.30		Other.....	Free		\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 104

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
2020320 13830 14217 11961 8916 10290 13184 15180  
2020340 495044 634955 405737 342599 577558 851469 1181565  
2020620 3175 3048 1607 1375 2615 3281 4507  
2020640 7005 7823 5041 4293 5875 5684 19577  
2020920 3873 6301 4609 3311 3773 4692 ---  
2020925 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1527  
2020940 122819 158257 123875 109177 170719 271399 ---  
2020945 --- --- --- --- --- --- 244248  
2020965 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5060  
2020985 --- --- --- --- --- --- 83823  
2021220 1117 1411 399 277 490 116 117  
2021240 3125 5047 2016 1080 1326 2079 3314  
2021520 1673 2969 1635 2155 6352 17101 23245  
2021540 144009 153915 87017 57974 112100 169162 186415  
2021820 1514 442 358 1045 2533 3292 7410  
2021840 13271 15508 7844 6607 13741 54002 96124  
2022120 5158 12659 13051 5837 7449 16452 35208  
2022140 153145 221082 138613 84180 165805 193284 206364  
2022400 4920 5512 3571 2842 3216 3302 ---  
2022420 --- --- --- --- --- --- 729  
2022440 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3121  
2022720 19744 25263 21757 18053 38729 53103 70699  
2022740 46712 62509 53844 39864 71827 92632 135161  
2022760 503 287 434 365 750 3986 7483  
2022780 1103 861 1006 609 811 938 1952  
2023000 487 1137 2099 987 603 1673 ---  
2023020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1448  
2023040 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2834

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

2023200	2137	5847	7789	6914	11695	15224	9669
2023300	832	643	1064	1111	1151	2694	3622
2023420	4531	5580	10926	8205	7916	9155	10346
2023440	437	472	971	689	591	1090	1621
2023500	399	374	802	776	699	685	861
2023700	70	172	95	54	56	187	210
2023800	131	43	93	81	13	78	---
2023820	---	---	---	---	---	---	33
2023840	---	---	---	---	---	---	55
2024020	11100	10529	16184	6552	13824	19172	14636
2024040	3673	4220	4381	2970	4157	5328	6442
2024210	---	---	---	---	---	---	12159
2024215	---	---	---	---	---	---	2868
2024220	29459	30500	23260	14067	19132	19851	---
2024225	---	---	---	---	---	---	9406
2024230	---	---	---	---	---	---	2580
2024235	---	---	---	---	---	---	446
2024240	3233	3981	4131	2226	3313	3591	---
2024245	---	---	---	---	---	---	223
2024250	---	---	---	---	---	---	510
2024255	---	---	---	---	---	---	672
2024260	2910	5358	3304	1575	2129	2957	---
2024265	---	---	---	---	---	---	3421
2024270	---	---	---	---	---	---	1559
2024280	1918	4066	3394	746	1213	1331	---

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 104

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
2020320 5835 13830 14217 11961 8916 10290 13184  
2020340 294455 495044 634955 405737 342599 577558 851469  
2020620 1738 3175 3048 1607 1375 2615 3281  
2020640 4844 7005 7823 5041 4293 5875 5684  
2020920 1837 3873 6301 4609 3311 3773 4692  
2020940 67683 122819 158257 123875 109177 170719 271399  
2021220 697 1117 1411 399 277 490 116  
2021240 1963 3125 5047 2016 1080 1326 2079  
2021520 1685 1673 2969 1635 2155 6352 17101  
2021540 107159 144009 153915 87017 57974 112100 169162  
2021820 368 1514 442 358 1045 2533 3292  
2021840 7125 13271 15508 7844 6607 13741 54002  
2022120 4196 5158 12659 13051 5837 7449 16452  
2022140 107190 153145 221082 138613 84180 165805 193284  
2022400 3716 4920 5512 3571 2842 3216 3302  
2022720 11517 19744 25263 21756 18053 38729 53103  
2022740 34258 46712 62509 53844 39864 71827 92632  
2022760 270 503 287 434 365 750 3986  
2022780 488 1103 861 1006 609 811 938  
2023000 81 487 1137 2099 987 603 1673  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
2023200 1283 2137 5847 7789 6914 11695 15224  
2023300 448 832 643 1064 1111 1151 2694  
2023420 4304 4531 5680 10926 8205 7916 9155  
2023440 133 437 472 971 689 591 1090  
2023500 506 399 374 802 776 699 685  
2023700 33 70 172 95 54 56 187  
2023800 87 131 43 93 81 13 78  
2024020 5242 11100 10529 16184 6552 13824 19172  
2024040 2173 3673 4220 4381 2970 4157 5328  
2024220 23955 29459 30500 23260 14067 19132 19851  
2024240 2727 3233 3981 4131 2226 3313 3591  
2024260 1911 2910 5358 3304 1575 2129 2957  
2024280 997 1918 4066 3394 746 1213 1331  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

Page 105

2 - 1 - B

202,32 - 202,42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Lumber, rough, dressed, or worked, etc. (con.): Hardwood:			
	202.32	00	Balsa ( <i>Ochroma lagopus</i> ) and teak ( <i>Tectona grandis</i> ): Rough.....	M.bd.ft.	Free	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
	202.33	00	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.	Free	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
	202.34		Mahogany ( <i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	.....	Free	\$3.10 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
	202.35	00	Spanish cedar ( <i>Cedrela</i> spp.), ebony ( <i>Diospyros</i> spp.), lancewood ( <i>Oxandra</i> spp.), and lignumvitae ( <i>Guaiaacum</i> spp.): Rough.....	M.bd.ft.	Free	15% ad val.
	202.37	00	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.	Free	15% ad val.
A	202.38		Boxwood ( <i>Buxus</i> spp.), Japanese maple ( <i>Acer</i> spp.), and Japanese white oak ( <i>Quercus</i> spp.).....	.....	1% ad val.	15% ad val.
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
2A*	202.40		Philippine mahogany (almon ( <i>Shorea almon</i> ), bagtikan ( <i>Parashorea plicata</i> ), red lauan ( <i>Shorea negrosensis</i> ), white lauan ( <i>Pentacme contorta</i> and <i>P. mindanensis</i> ), mayapis ( <i>Shorea squamata</i> ), tangile ( <i>Shorea polysperma</i> ) and tiaong ( <i>Shorea</i> spp.); meranti ( <i>Shorea</i> spp.); red seraya ( <i>Shorea</i> spp.); and white seraya ( <i>Parashorea</i> spp.).....	.....	75¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
	202.42		Alder ( <i>Alnus</i> spp.), ash ( <i>Fraxinus</i> spp.), aspen and cottonwood ( <i>Populus</i> spp.), basswood ( <i>Tilia</i> spp.), beech ( <i>Fagus</i> spp.), birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.), black or tupelo gum ( <i>Nyssa</i> spp.), buckeye ( <i>Aesculus</i> spp.), cherry ( <i>Prunus</i> spp.), elm ( <i>Ulmus</i> spp.), eucalyptus ( <i>Eucalyptus</i> spp.), hickory ( <i>Carya</i> spp.), magnolia ( <i>Magnolia</i> spp.), maple ( <i>Acer</i> spp.), oak ( <i>Quercus</i> spp.), sen ( <i>Kalopanax</i> spp.), sweet (red or sap) gum ( <i>Liquidambar</i> spp.), sycamore ( <i>Platanus</i> spp.), walnut ( <i>Juglans</i> spp.), willow ( <i>Salix</i> spp.), and yellow poplar ( <i>Liriodendron</i> spp.).....	.....	Free	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
		10	Maple ( <i>Acer</i> spp.) (except Japanese maple): Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
		15	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
		25	Birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.): Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
		30	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
		35	Beech ( <i>Fagus</i> spp.): Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
		45	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
		50	Oak ( <i>Quercus</i> spp.): Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
		55	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
		65	Other: Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
		70	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

## Page 106

2 - 1 - B

202.44 - 202.66

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Lumber, rough, dressed, or worked, etc. (con.): Hardwood (con.): Other:			
	202.44	00	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.	Free	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
	202.46	00	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.	Free	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
			Wood siding (weatherboards or clapboards), not drilled or treated:			
	202.47		Resawn bevel siding.....	.....	Free	\$2 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure
		20	Western redcedar ( <i>Thuja plicata</i> ).....	M.sq.ft.		
			Other:			
		50	Softwood.....	M.sq.ft.		
		80	Hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.		
	202.48	00	Other: Western redcedar ( <i>Thuja plicata</i> ).....	M.sq.ft.	Free	\$3 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure
	202.50		Other.....	.....	Free	\$4 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure
		10	Softwood.....	M.sq.ft.		
		30	Hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.		
			Lumber and wood siding, drilled or treated; and edge-glued or end-glued wood not over 6 feet in length or over 15 inches in width, whether or not drilled or treated:			
	202.52		Softwood lumber and siding, drilled, or pressure treated with creosote or other wood preserva- tive, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	.....	Free	10% ad val.
		10	Drilled but not treated.....	M.bd.ft.		
		30	Other.....	M.bd.ft.		
	202.53	00	Hardwood, edge-glued or end-glued, not drilled or treated.....	M.bd.ft.	Free	10% ad val.
A	202.54		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	Treated with creosote or other permanent wood preservative.....	M.bd.ft.		
		40	Other.....	M.bd.ft.		
			Wood flooring, whether in strips, planks, blocks, assembled sections or units, or other forms, and whether or not drilled or treated (except softwood flooring classifiable as lumber):			
			Hardwood flooring in strips and planks, whether or not drilled or treated:			
A	202.56	00	Oak ( <i>Quercus</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.	4% ad val.	8% ad val.
	202.58		Other.....	.....	Free	8% ad val.
		20	Maple ( <i>Acer</i> spp.), birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.), and beech ( <i>Fagus</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.		
		40	Other.....	M.bd.ft.		
A	202.60		Other.....	.....	8% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
		20	Softwood.....	M.bd.ft.		
		40	Hardwood.....	M.bd.ft.		
			Wood moldings, and wood carvings and ornaments suit- able for architectural or furniture decoration, whether or not drilled or treated:			
			Standard wood moldings, not drilled or treated:			
A*	202.62	00	Pine ( <i>Pinus</i> spp.).....	M.lin.ft.	1.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
	202.64		Other.....	.....	Free	5% ad val.
		20	Softwood.....	M.lin.ft.		
		40	Hardwood.....	M.lin.ft.		
A	202.66	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp. 1/11/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 106

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
2024400 20663 36221 36970 14536 22720 27165 29438  
2024600 1729 3076 3108 1304 2142 3288 6400  
2024720 6726 8795 9318 11513 17892 27756 40975  
2024740 585 1069 1066 502 506 1376 ---  
2024750 --- --- --- --- --- --- 554  
2024780 --- --- --- --- --- --- 626  
2024800 5749 9376 7750 5588 11899 16625 24191  
2025000 2461 3727 3396 1541 2225 2054 ---  
2025010 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1928  
2025030 --- --- --- --- --- --- 326  
2025200 2170 3360 2766 1602 1905 1896 ---  
2025210 --- --- --- --- --- --- 195  
2025230 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2483  
2025300 3867 4387 5124 3769 3484 5045 5893  
2025400 1449 2923 2519 1804 1560 1427 ---  
2025420 --- --- --- --- --- --- 312  
2025440 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2958  
2025600 12 156 133 127 81 221 254  
2025820 1024 1531 2747 896 865 1886 4107  
2025840 635 4245 7838 2109 912 3561 8111  
2026000 410 989 1946 1293 2245 3061 ---  
2026020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 321  
2026040 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4747  
2026200 13511 15294 15040 12074 17249 23758 39676  
2026420 2253 2478 1555 1272 1640 2165 3906  
2026440 8823 8307 9949 7689 14237 18605 26985  
2026600 9194 10576 11030 9590 11454 14389 18178

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 2031000 510 582 897 928 991 880 858  
 2032000 198 192 199 8 14 21 37  
 2033000 97 86 121 382 317 137 200  
 2040500 279 381 362 321 328 249 201  
 2041000 382 952 1146 887 625 1013 1890  
 2041500 165 2 33 51 19 27 40  
 2042000 129 259 317 125 63 847 ---  
 2042020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 210  
 2042040 --- --- --- --- --- --- 457  
 2042500 1081 1136 1359 1501 1819 1167 2040  
 2042700 785 1141 1379 945 598 930 1964  
 2043000 807 1175 1161 619 945 1092 2098  
 2043500 119 181 177 119 218 458 552  
 2044000 1740 1981 2381 1915 2476 3199 4227  
 2045000 13961 15270 14362 10603 14609 23768 28740

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 106

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
2024400 14095 20663 36221 36970 14536 22720 27165  
2024600 1685 1729 3076 3108 1304 2142 3288  
2024720 6926 6726 8795 9318 11513 17892 27756  
2024740 179 585 1069 1066 502 506 1376  
2024800 2972 5749 9376 7750 5588 11899 16625  
2025000 2692 2461 3727 3396 1541 2225 2054  
2025200 2233 2170 3360 2766 1602 1905 1896  
2025300 3551 3867 4387 5124 3769 3484 5045  
2025400 1018 1449 2923 2519 1804 1560 1427  
2025600 1 12 156 133 127 81 221  
2025820 1268 1024 1531 2747 896 865 1886  
2025840 1050 635 4245 7838 2109 912 3561  
2026000 216 410 989 1946 1293 2245 3061  
2026200 11891 13511 15294 15040 12074 17249 23758  
2026420 1922 2253 2478 1555 1272 1640 2165  
2026440 4114 8823 8307 9949 7689 14237 18605  
2026600 6979 9194 10576 11030 9590 11454 14389  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

2031000	293	510	582	897	928	991	880
2032000	126	198	192	199	8	14	21
2033000	554	97	86	121	382	317	137
2040500	109	279	381	362	321	328	249
2041000	171	382	952	1146	887	625	1013
2041500	276	165	2	33	51	19	27
2042000	81	129	259	317	125	63	847
2042500	1442	1081	1136	1359	1501	1819	1167
2042700	407	785	1141	1379	945	598	930
2043000	870	807	1175	1161	619	945	1092
2043500	126	119	181	177	119	218	458
2044000	1240	1740	1981	2381	1915	2476	3199
2045000	10336	13961	15270	14362	10603	14609	23768
2063000	5439	7539	11298	9832	7120	11744	7138

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 107

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products2 - 1 - C, D  
203.10 - 204.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>Subpart C. - Densified Wood and Articles Thereof</b>			
			Compression-modified or densified wood, whether or not impregnated with synthetic resin, and articles of such wood:			
A	203.10	00	Blocks, plates, sheets and strips.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A*	203.20	00	Tool handles including knife, fork, and spoon handles, and handles and backs for brooms, mops, and brushes.....	Lb.....	10.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	203.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
			<b>Subpart D. - Wooden Containers</b>			
			<u>Subpart D headnote:</u>			
			1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover --			
			(i) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7);			
			(ii) furniture (see part 4A of schedule 7);			
			(iii) cases for musical instruments (see part 3B of schedule 7);			
			(iv) cases or containers imported and classifiable with articles provided for in part 3E of schedule 6 or in part 2 of schedule 7; or			
			(v) cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders (see part 9B of schedule 7).			
A	204.05	00	Baskets, of wood.....	No.....	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Casks, barrels, hogsheads, other coopers' products, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of wood:			
A	204.10	00	Casks, barrels, and hogsheads.....	No.....	3.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
	204.15	00	Staves and hoops; tight barrelheads of soft-wood.....	X.....	Free	Free
A	204.20		Other.....	.....	8% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
		20	Coopers' products.....	X		
		40	Other.....	X		
			Complete packing boxes, cases, and crates, and other containers and holders chiefly used for packing, transporting, or marketing merchandise, all the foregoing (except baskets and coopers' products) of wood, whether wholly or partly assembled or not assembled:			
	204.25	00	Packing boxes and cases with solid sides, lids, and bottoms.....	No.....	Free	15% ad val.
	204.27	00	Containers designed for use in the harvesting of fruits and vegetables.....	No.....	Free	Free
A	204.30	00	Other.....	No.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
			Jewelry boxes, silverware chests, cigar and cigarette boxes, microscope cases, tool or utensil cases, and similar boxes, cases, and chests, all the foregoing of wood:			
A	204.35	00	Cigar and cigarette boxes.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
5A	204.40	00	Other:	No.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	204.50	00	Not lined with textile fabrics.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
			Lined with textile fabrics.....			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 108

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

2 - 1 - E

206.30 - 206.98

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart E. - Miscellaneous Products of Wood			
A	206.30	20 40	Wood doors with or without their hardware..... Flush doors..... Other.....	..... No. No.	7.5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
A*	206.45	00	Forks and spoons, of wood: Of mahogany ( <i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	X.....	7% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
A*	206.47	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
			Tools; tool bodies; tool handles, including knife, . fork, and spoon handles; handles and backs for brooms, mops, and brushes; all the foregoing of wood:			
A	206.50	00	Broom and mop handles, 3/4 inch or more in diameter and 38 inches or more in length.....	No.....	4% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
A	206.52	00	Paint brush and paint roller handles.....	X.....	4% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
A	206.53	00	Brush backs.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
A	206.54	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
A*	206.60	00	Picture and mirror frames, of wood.....	X.....	6% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
			Wood blinds, shutters, screens, and shades, all the foregoing, with or without their hardware:			
	206.65	00	Consisting of wooden frames in the center of which are fixed louver boards or slats, with or without their hardware.....	X.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	206.67	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Toothpicks, skewers, candy sticks, ice cream sticks, tongue depressors, drink mixers, and similar small wares, all the foregoing of wood:			
	206.85	00	Toothpicks.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	206.87	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
			Household utensils and parts thereof, all the fore- going not specially provided for, of wood:			
A	206.95	00	Of mahogany ( <i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	X.....	14% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
			Other:			
	206.96	00	Coat and garment hangers.....	X.....	8% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
A*	206.98	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 108

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
2063000	7539	11298	9832	7120	11744	7138	---
2063020	---	---	---	---	---	2442	5956
2063040	---	---	---	---	---	5239	13413
2064500	25	60	80	30	14	22	18
2064700	1611	2079	2451	1981	2922	2789	2905
2065000	1553	2401	3895	2304	3373	3369	6297
2065200	4020	3314	3298	1689	2411	2228	2121
2065300	259	474	652	173	186	121	286
2065400	905	1347	1706	1218	1702	2058	2037
2066000	12944	15535	17309	17032	21940	29624	29358
2066500	431	763	667	496	477	469	547
2066700	2166	3101	3465	2513	3875	5922	9180
2068500	1075	1379	2364	1193	1869	2525	2094
2068700	1943	3263	3331	2855	3828	4240	3921
2069500	79	49	56	33	91	99	117
2069600	---	---	---	---	4454	3590	2874
2069720	2352	3308	4532	2940	---	---	---
2069740	30252	38251	36866	25519	---	---	---
2069800	---	---	---	---	36052	38781	51426

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

```
*****
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978
*****
*****
2070020      4874      5432      5778      4251      5091      6568      10478
2070025      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      310
2070035      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      54
2070045      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      595
2070050      23525      28196      47338      34982      36168      43864      ---
2070055      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      2227
2070060      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      1324
2070065      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      2270
2070070      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      223
2070080      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      58845
2070100      2      41      303      271      48      67      3
*****
```

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 108

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
2063020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2442  
2063040 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5239  
2064500 8 25 60 80 30 14 22  
2064700 1184 1611 2079 2451 1981 2922 2789  
2065000 1268 1553 2401 3895 2304 3373 3369  
2065200 3261 4020 3314 3298 1689 2411 2228  
2065300 217 259 474 652 173 186 121  
2065400 695 905 1347 1706 1218 1702 2058  
2066000 9795 12944 15535 17309 17032 21940 29624  
2066500 210 431 763 667 496 477 469  
2066700 2071 2166 3101 3465 2513 3875 5922  
2068500 805 1075 1379 2364 1193 1869 2525  
2068700 1763 1943 3263 3331 2855 3828 4240  
2069500 51 79 49 56 33 91 99  
2069600 --- --- --- --- --- 4454 3590  
2069720 1926 2352 3308 4532 2940 0 0  
2069740 20850 30252 38251 36866 25519 0 0  
2069800 --- --- --- --- --- 36052 38781

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
2070020 3545 4874 5432 5778 4251 5091 6568  
2070050 16704 23525 28196 47338 34982 36168 43864  
2070100 1 2 41 303 271 48 67

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**  
**Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products**

Page 109

2 - 1 - F  
 207.00 - 207.01

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p align="center"><b>Subpart F. - Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Wood</b></p> <p><u>Subpart F headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers all products of wood which are not provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules.</p>			
A	207.00		<p>Articles not specially provided for, of wood.....</p> <p>20 Wood carvings.....</p> <p>25 Shoe lasts, shoe trees and shoe stretchers.....</p> <p>35 Pencil slats.....</p> <p>45 Complete window and door casings.....</p> <p>55 Window units and sash, of wood, whether or not knocked-down, open, or glazed.....</p> <p>60 Fabricated structural wood members.....</p> <p>65 Prefabricated buildings, panel assemblies and three dimensional assemblies for prefabricated buildings.....</p> <p>70 Ladders and scaffolding.....</p> <p>80 Other.....</p>	<p>.....</p> <p>X</p> <p>X</p> <p>Gross</p> <p>X</p> <p>X</p> <p>X</p> <p>X</p> <p>X</p> <p>X</p>	<p>8% ad val.</p>	<p>33-1/3% ad val.</p>
	207.01	00	<p>If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....</p>	<p>X.....</p>	<p>Free</p>	

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 2200500 1224 2158 3745 4637 2461 1639 2849  
 2201000 180 526 812 872 747 976 811  
 2201500 183 210 386 231 234 124 90  
 2202000 542 654 878 1365 966 1091 1445  
 2202500 603 502 646 611 1200 1957 2431  
 2203000 1531 1936 3410 3516 2844 2816 3258  
 2203100 2 30 (Z) 0 25 3 0  
 2203500 17 30 45 42 28 28 39  
 2203600 --- --- --- --- --- 75 392  
 2203700 --- --- --- --- --- 8 20  
 2203800 118 201 287 405 312 250 0  
 2203900 --- --- --- --- --- 101 407  
 2204000 223 627 1102 973 631 739 0  
 2204100 --- --- --- --- --- 16 51  
 2204500 1525 2295 4170 4964 3897 2375 ---  
 2204600 0 0 0 12 0 (Z) ---  
 2204700 --- --- --- --- --- 1006 7069  
 2204800 --- --- --- --- --- 305 1306  
 2204900 --- --- --- --- --- (Z) 0  
 2205000 772 1318 1890 1656 1164 1707 1869

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

*****							
TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
*****							
*****							
2200500	2158	3745	4637	2461	1639	2849	1336
2201000	526	812	872	747	976	811	674
2201500	210	386	231	234	124	90	120
2202000	654	878	1365	966	1091	1445	1444
2202500	502	546	611	1200	1957	2431	2147
2203000	1936	3410	3516	2844	2816	3258	2496
2203100	30	(T)	0	25	3	0	0
2203500	30	45	42	28	28	39	38
2203600	---	---	---	---	75	392	405
2203700	---	---	---	---	8	20	10
2203800	201	287	405	312	250	---	---
2203900	---	---	---	---	101	407	449
2204000	627	1102	973	631	739	---	---
2204100	---	---	---	---	16	51	43
2204500	2295	4170	4964	3897	2375	---	---
2204600	0	0	12	0	(T)	---	---
2204700	---	---	---	---	1006	7069	8558
2204800	---	---	---	---	305	1306	4244
2204900	---	---	---	---	(T)	0	2
2205000	1318	1890	1656	1164	1707	1869	1832

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER Part 2. - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

Page 111

2 - 2 - A  
220.05 - 220.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>PART 2. - CORK AND CORK PRODUCTS; BAMBOO, RATTAN, WILLOW, AND CHIP; BASKETWORK, WICKERWORK AND RELATED PRODUCTS OF FI- BROUS VEGETABLE SUBSTANCES</b>			
			<b>Subpart A. - Cork and Cork Products</b>			
			<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>			
			1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules -- (a) the term " <u>cork</u> " embraces natural cork, compressed cork, and composition cork; (b) the term " <u>compressed cork</u> " means forms molded under heat and compression from cork particles without the addition of other materials; and (c) the term " <u>composition cork</u> " means forms molded from cork particles to which a binding material such as glue, gelatin, or synthetic resin has been added.			
	220.05	00	Natural cork not manufactured, and cork waste, shavings, and refuse of all kinds.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			Cork, granulated or ground:			
A*	220.10	00	Weighing not over 6 pounds per cubic foot uncompressed, except regranulated cork.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
A*	220.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
A*	220.20	00	Natural and composition cork, not further advanced than cut or molded into blocks, rods, sheets, slabs, sticks, strips and similar shapes.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
A*	220.25	00	Vulcanized sheets and slabs wholly of ground or pulverized cork and rubber.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	220.30	00	Insulation, coated or not coated, of compressed cork: In boards, blocks, or slabs.....	Bd. ft..	Free	Free
A	220.31	00	Fitting covers, lags, and pipe coverings.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
			Disks, wafers, washers, and stoppers, all the fore- going, of cork: Tapered and of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter:			
A*	220.35	00	Hollow or perforated.....	Lb.....	30¢ per lb.	75¢ per lb.
			Not hollow and not perforated: With maximum diameter not over 0.75 inch:			
A	220.36	00	Stoppers wholly of cork.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb.	31¢ per lb.
A*	220.37	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb.	31¢ per lb.
			With maximum diameter over 0.75 inch:			
A	220.39	00	Stoppers wholly of cork.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
A*	220.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
			Other:			
A	220.47	00	Stoppers wholly of cork of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
A*	220.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
	220.49	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
A*	220.50	00	Articles not specially provided for, of cork.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).					(5th supp. 3/16/79)	



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 112

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**

**Part 2. - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances**

2 - 2 - B

222.05 - 222.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p><b>Subpart B. - Bamboo, Rattan, Willow, and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances</b></p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) webs, wadding, batting, and nonwoven fabrics, and articles thereof (see part 4C of schedule 3);</p> <p>(ii) floor covering underlays (see part 5A of schedule 3);</p> <p>(iii) braids suitable for making or ornamenting headwear (see part 1B of schedule 7);</p> <p>(iv) luggage, handbags, and flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7);</p> <p>(v) furniture (see part 4A of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(vi) fishing baskets or creels (see part 5B of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <p>(a) the unqualified term "<u>rattan</u>" means rattan, whether whole or split, and reeds, cane (peel), strips and similar products derived therefrom;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>willow</u>" means the flexible slender twigs or withes of the osier or willow, whether or not split; and</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>chip</u>" means flat, narrow, flexible strips of wood which are under 1/16 inch in thickness and can be woven, braided, or plaited into a definite shape or form; and</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>unspun fibrous vegetable materials</u>" means bamboo, rattan, willow, chip, straw, palm leaf, grass, seagrass, and similar fibrous vegetable substances, which have not been spun.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, materials other than unspun fibrous vegetable materials shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in any article if their primary function in the article is to bind, tie, or otherwise hold unspun fibrous vegetable materials together, or to support or reinforce such materials.</p>			
	222.05	00	Bamboo or rattan sticks, in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for sticks for umbrellas, parasols, sunshades, whips, fishing rods, or walking canes.....	X.....	Free	Free
A*	222.10		Rattan (except whole rattan) and webbing made therefrom.....	.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	Webbing.....	Sq. ft.		
		40	Other.....	X		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 112

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
2220500	1520	1785	2143	1523	1787	2212	2489
2221020	2019	6089	6283	1905	3386	4653	4570
2221040	1343	1765	2352	1734	2388	3625	4131

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 2221500 32 72 20 100 77 60 39  
 2222000 8 3 4 1 9 12 21  
 2222500 8 1 5 3 5 5 4  
 2222800 1 3 1 0 5 5 1  
 2223000 82 148 317 327 390 412 564  
 2223200 126 70 15 27 36 30 55  
 2223400 3 0 3 4 32 22 38  
 2223600 168 247 225 194 347 585 505  
 2224000 1808 1968 3393 4765 9714 10979 14966  
 2224100 5827 6468 7164 5946 6541 6466 8346  
 2224200 1809 1949 3523 4375 6964 7255 10173  
 2224400 2076 2843 4331 7649 11602 9948 11561  
 2225000 732 770 990 2040 3719 4110 6034  
 2225500 89 105 71 57 68 134 196  
 2225700 627 833 709 1269 2275 2695 3488  
 2226000 4987 5807 7408 7236 12430 16419 20354  
 2226200 58 79 101 115 186 205 156  
 2226400 2398 3895 4785 4332 6308 7980 9919

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 112

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
2220500 1316 1520 1785 2143 1523 1787 2212  
2221020 1191 2019 6089 6283 1905 3386 4653  
2221040 816 1343 1765 2352 1734 2388 3625

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

2221500	25	32	72	20	100	77	60
2222000	6	8	3	4	1	9	12
2222500	8	8	1	5	3	5	5
2222800	1	1	3	1	0	5	5
2223000	65	82	148	317	327	390	412
2223200	95	126	70	15	27	36	30
2223400	(Z)	3	0	3	4	32	22
2223600	70	168	247	225	194	347	585
2224000	1275	1808	1968	3393	4765	9714	10979
2224100	4217	5827	6468	7164	5946	6541	6466
2224200	1105	1809	1949	3523	4375	6964	7255
2224400	1597	2076	2843	4331	7649	11602	9948
2225000	448	732	770	990	2040	3719	4110
2225500	28	89	105	71	57	68	134
2225700	663	627	833	709	1269	2275	2695
2226000	3920	4987	5807	7408	7236	12430	16419
2226200	12	58	79	101	115	186	205
2226400	1525	2398	3895	4785	4332	6308	7980

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER Part 2. - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

Page 113

2 - 2 - B

222.15 - 222.64

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	222.15	00	Split bamboo.....	Lb.....	Free	1.25¢ per lb.
	222.20	00	Willow: Prepared for basket makers' use.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	222.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	222.28	00	Chip and chip roping.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	222.30	00	Woven or partly assembled material of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, suitable for use in making blinds, shutters, curtains, screens or shades: Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, or willow.....	X.....	14% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	222.32	00	Of chip.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
23A	222.34	00	Of raffia.....	X.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	222.36	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	222.40	00	Baskets and bags, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, whether lined or not lined: Of bamboo.....	No.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	222.41	00	Of willow.....	No.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	222.42	00	Of rattan or of palm leaf.....	No.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
25A	222.44	00	Other.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	222.50	00	Blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades, all the foregoing, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, with or without their hardware.....	X.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	222.55	00	Floor coverings, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials: Of common China, India, or Japan straw.....	X.....	3% ad val.	16% ad val.
A	222.57	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	222.60	00	Articles not specially provided for, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials: Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, willow, or chip.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
5A	222.62	00	Of raffia.....	X.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	222.64	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER, PRINTED MATTER Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

Page 115

2 - 3 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p><b>PART 3. - WOOD VENEERS, PLYWOOD AND OTHER WOOD-VENEER ASSEMBLIES, AND BUILDING BOARDS</b></p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) <u>Wood veneers</u>: Wood sheets or strips, regardless of thickness, quality or intended use, produced by the slicing or rotary cutting of logs or flitches; and wood sheets, not over 1/4 inch in thickness, produced by sawing and of a type used to overlay inferior material;</p> <p>(b) <u>Plywood</u>: Rigid wood-veneer assemblies bonded together with adhesive substances having a central ply or core of wood veneer or lumber with one or more plies of wood veneer on each side thereof, the grain of at least one ply being at an angle (usually a right angle) with the grain of one or more of the other plies, including such assemblies the face ply (or plies) of which has been mechanically scored, striated, or similarly processed;</p> <p>(c) <u>Wood-veneer panels</u>: Rigid wood-veneer assemblies, bonded together with adhesive substances, except plywood, with a wood-veneer ply on one side of a backing, or on both sides of a core, which backing or core may be composed of lumber, veneer, hardboard, wood particle board, or other material, including such assemblies the face ply (or plies) of which has been mechanically scored, striated, or similarly processed;</p> <p>(d) <u>Cellular panels</u>: Rigid assemblies bonded together with adhesive substances with both sides or faces consisting of veneer, plywood, lumber, wood-veneer panels, hardboard, wood particle board, or other board composed of vegetable fibers, and with a core of hollow, honeycomb, or sponge-like construction, whether or not the interstices are filled with loose or loosely matted fibrous materials; and</p> <p>(e) <u>Building boards</u>: Panels of rigid construction, including tiles and insulation board, chiefly used in the construction of walls, ceilings, or other parts of buildings.</p> <p>2. The term "<u>face finished</u>", as applied to the boards and panels provided for in this part, means that one or both surfaces of a panel or board have been treated with creosote or other wood preservatives, or with fillers, sealers, waxes, oils, stains, varnishes, paints, or enamels, or have been overlaid with paper, fabric, plastics, base metal or other material.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 116

## SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

## Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

2 - 3 --

240.00 - 240.17

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Wood veneers, whether or not face finished, including wood veneers reinforced or backed with paper, cloth, or other flexible material:			
			Not reinforced or backed:			
A	240.00		Birch and maple.....	.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	Birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.		
		40	Maple ( <i>Acer</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.		
A*	240.02	00	Philippine mahogany (almon ( <i>Shorea almon</i> ), bagtikan ( <i>Parashorea plicata</i> ), red lauan ( <i>Shorea negrosensis</i> ), white lauan ( <i>Pentacme contorta</i> and <i>P. mindanensis</i> ), mayapis ( <i>Shorea squamata</i> ), tangile ( <i>Shorea polysperma</i> ) and tiaong ( <i>Shorea</i> spp.); meranti ( <i>Shorea</i> spp.); red seraya ( <i>Shorea</i> spp.); and white seraya ( <i>Parashorea</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	240.03		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	Hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.		
		40	Softwood.....	M.sq.ft.		
A	240.04		Reinforced or backed:			
			Decorative wood veneers, not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the wood.....	.....	8% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
		20	Hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.		
		40	Softwood.....	M.sq.ft.		
A	240.06		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	Hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.		
		40	Softwood.....	M.sq.ft.		
			Plywood, whether or not face finished:			
			Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply:			
25 A*	240.10	00	With a face ply of Spanish cedar ( <i>Cedrela</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
25 A*	240.12	00	With a face ply of Parana pine ( <i>Araucaria angustifolia</i> ).....	M.sq.ft.	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.14		With a face ply of birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.).....	.....	7.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
		20	Panels not exceeding in any dimension 5/32 inch in thickness, 47 inches in width, and 85 inches in length.....	M.sq.ft.		
			Other:			
		40	Not face finished.....	M.sq.ft.		
		60	Other.....	M.sq.ft.		
2 A*	240.16	00	With a face ply of European red pine ( <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> ).....	M.sq.ft.	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	240.17		With a face ply of Philippine mahogany (almon ( <i>Shorea almon</i> ), bagtikan ( <i>Parashorea plicata</i> ), red lauan ( <i>Shorea negrosensis</i> ), white lauan ( <i>Pentacme contorta</i> and <i>P. mindanensis</i> ), mayapis ( <i>Shorea squamata</i> ), tangile ( <i>Shorea polysperma</i> ) and tiaong ( <i>Shorea</i> spp.); meranti ( <i>Shorea</i> spp.); red seraya ( <i>Shorea</i> spp.); and white seraya ( <i>Parashorea</i> spp.).....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Panels not exceeding in any dimension 5/32 inch in thickness, 47 inches in width, and 85 inches in length.....	M.sq.ft.		
			Other:			
		40	Not face finished.....	M.sq.ft.		
		60	Other.....	M.sq.ft.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 116

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
2400020	28103	32299	29955	24039	30165	29477	36327
2400040	1904	2198	2386	969	2284	2279	3078
2400200	16231	21539	22269	7674	14475	21432	17903
2400320	17335	18058	17997	11375	15853	21494	26687
2400340	5756	7506	6504	6989	10387	16094	16277
2400400	44	118	87	75	122	89	---
2400420	---	---	---	---	---	---	177
2400440	---	---	---	---	---	---	34
2400600	75	2194	256	66	59	297	---
2400620	---	---	---	---	---	---	237
2400640	---	---	---	---	---	---	42
2401000	16	147	4	122	2	50	843
2401200	96	51	3	1	85	0	35
2401420	15114	18146	12981	14474	21524	26370	36226
2401440	23489	25798	17596	13530	14444	17435	21216
2401460	7910	8610	6411	2799	5654	7626	9150
2401600	12	69	82	184	168	13	63
2401720	21472	27077	24515	17593	28977	37657	34144
2401740	139371	185600	123450	124950	144549	133743	110573
2401760	56943	49149	36066	29977	20587	16195	15341

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

2401900	3511	2168	2454	751	1437	1538	1515
2402100	381	1407	520	531	1379	3870	7380
2402320	21211	17508	20421	14908	27278	36795	42169
2402340	1799	1675	2192	1703	2639	2124	2689
2402360	31872	31721	27329	23094	83118	136120	202502
2402500	12152	17755	11367	13329	24738	23501	---
2402520	---	---	---	---	---	---	28454
2402540	---	---	---	---	---	---	3038
2403000	0	1	3	0	4	13	15
2403200	0	32	0	0	0	0	1
2403400	242	433	235	296	52	58	315
2403600	1	0	0	(T)	0	0	0
2403800	1277	2096	1804	1393	3521	3525	---
2403820	---	---	---	---	---	---	3747
2403840	---	---	---	---	---	---	239
2404000	94	107	26	232	232	82	57
2405000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
2405200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2405400	305	144	1	17	2	1	59
2405600	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
2405800	43	68	37	70	48	219	4174
2406000	25	40	124	193	73	190	218
2450000	273	349	30	54	55	201	211
2451000	21171	9289	2039	857	2515	3000	5844
2452000	8167	27105	32837	10817	19703	25678	31916
2453000	291	729	557	379	541	1008	2746

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION**  
**(\$1,000)**

**PAGE 116**

\*\*\*\*\*  
**TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977**  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

2400020	20494	28103	32299	29955	24039	30165	29477
2400040	1335	1904	2198	2386	969	2284	2279
-2400200	9771	16231	21539	22269	7674	14475	21432
-2400320	12107	17335	18058	17997	11375	15853	21494
-2400340	3384	5756	7506	6504	6989	10387	16094
-2400400	54	44	118	87	75	122	89
-2400600	97	75	2194	256	66	59	297
-2401000	82	16	147	4	122	2	50
-2401200	8	96	51	3	1	85	0
-2401420	11170	15114	18146	12981	14474	21524	26370
-2401440	16694	23489	25798	17596	13530	14444	17435
-2401460	6671	7910	8610	6411	2799	5654	7626
-2401600	0	12	69	82	184	168	13
2401720	27618	21472	27077	24515	17593	28977	37657
2401740	112648	139371	185600	123450	124950	144549	133743
2401760	39718	56943	49149	36066	29977	20587	16195

**NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.**

**--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.**

**0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.**

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

2401900	2990	3511	2168	2454	791	1437	1538
2402100	219	381	1407	520	531	1379	3870
2402320	14661	21211	17508	20421	14908	27278	36795
2402340	1243	1799	1675	2192	1703	2639	2124
2402360	18705	31872	31721	27329	23094	83118	136120
2402500	8057	12152	17755	11367	13329	24738	23501
2403000	1	0	1	3	0	4	13
2403200	0	0	32	0	0	0	0
2403400	27	242	433	235	296	52	58
2403600	0	1	0	0	(Z)	0	0
2403800	1016	1277	2096	1804	1393	3521	3525
2404000	36	94	107	26	232	232	82
2405400	42	305	144	1	17	2	1
2405600	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2405800	3	43	68	37	70	48	219
2406000	39	25	40	124	193	73	190
2450000	576	273	349	30	54	55	201
2451000	13342	21171	9289	2039	857	2515	3000
2452000	1786	8167	27105	32837	10817	19703	25678
2453000	298	291	729	557	379	541	1008

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Page 117

## Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

2 - 3 --

240.19 - 245.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Plywood, whether or not face finished (con.):			
			Not face finished, or face finished, etc. (con.):			
2A*	240.19	00	With a face ply of walnut ( <i>Juglans</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Other:			
2A*	240.21	00	With a face ply of softwood.....	M.sq.ft.	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	240.23		Other.....		10% ad val.	40% ad val.
			With a face ply of:			
		20	<i>Sen</i> ( <i>Kalopanax</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.		
		40	Mahogany ( <i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.		
		60	Other.....	M.sq.ft.		
	240.25		Other.....		20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	With a face ply of hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.		
		40	With a face ply of softwood.....	M.sq.ft.		
			Wood-veneer panels, whether or not face finished:			
			With veneer faces on both sides:			
			Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply:			
3A*	240.30	00	With a face ply of Spanish cedar ( <i>Cedrela</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.32	00	With a face ply of Parana pine ( <i>Araucaria angustifolia</i> ).....	M.sq.ft.	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
3A*	240.34	00	With a face ply of birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	7.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	240.36	00	With a face ply of European red pine ( <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> ).....	M.sq.ft.	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
3A	240.38		Other.....		10% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	With a face ply of hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.		
		40	With a face ply of softwood.....	M.sq.ft.		
23A	240.40	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
			With veneer face on one side only:			
			Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or mark- ings of the face ply:			
3A*	240.50	00	With face ply of Spanish cedar ( <i>Cedrela</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.52	00	With face ply of Parana pine ( <i>Araucaria angustifolia</i> ).....	M.sq.ft.	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.54	00	With face ply of birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	7.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
3A*	240.56	00	With face ply of European red pine ( <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> ).....	M.sq.ft.	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
23A	240.58	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.60	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Hardboard, whether or not face finished:			
			Not face finished; and oil treated, whether or not regarded as tempered, but not otherwise face finished:			
3A*	245.00	00	Valued not over \$48.33-1/3 per short ton.....	S. ton..	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	245.10	00	Valued over \$48.33-1/3 but not over \$96.66-2/3 per short ton.....	S. ton..	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
3A*	245.20	00	Valued over \$96.66-2/3 per short ton.....	S. ton..	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	245.30	00	Other.....	S. ton..	15% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 118

## SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

### Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

2 - 3 --

245.45 - 245.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	245.45	00	Wood particle board, whether or not face finished: If 90-percent or more by weight of the wood com- ponents consist of one, or any combination, of the following hardwoods: <u>Pterocarpus</u> spp., <u>Triplaris</u> spp., or <u>Virola</u> spp.....	Sq. ft.. Lb. v	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	245.50	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.. Lb. v	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	245.60	00	Cellular panels, whether or not face finished.....	M.sq.ft.	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	245.70	00	Gypsum or plaster building boards and lath.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	245.80	00	Building boards not specially provided for, whether or not face finished: Laminated boards bonded in whole or in part, or impregnated, with synthetic resins.....	Sq. ft.. Lb. v	2.5¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	245.90		Other boards, of vegetable fibers (including wood fibers).....	.....	Free	20% ad val.
		30	Weighing 30 pounds or less per cubic foot: Not over 540 square inches in area.....	M.sq.ft. Lb. v		
		50	Over 540 square inches in area.....	M.sq.ft. Lb. v		
		70	Other.....	M.sq.ft. Lb. v		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 118

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
2454500	113	235	205	4	0	48	70
2455000	1780	1442	803	2958	10709	34509	44749
2456000	10	29	33	12	288	76	26
2457000	4	32	1	7	2	4836	22590
2458000	15	31	16	32	8	21	39
2459020	863	512	231	253	254	301	---
2459030	---	---	---	---	---	---	447
2459040	2596	3134	1718	1266	1722	2484	---
2459050	---	---	---	---	---	---	3289
2459060	953	523	302	370	673	675	---
2459070	---	---	---	---	---	---	1075

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 118

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
2454500 160 113 235 205 4 0 48  
2455000 1279 1780 1442 803 2958 10709 34509  
2456000 10 10 29 33 12 288 76  
2457000 2 4 32 1 7 2 4836  
2458000 63 15 31 16 32 8 21  
2459020 1296 863 512 231 253 254 301  
2459040 2279 2596 3134 1718 1266 1722 2484  
2459060 747 953 523 302 370 673 675  
2500205 11575 12402 12569 23475 21820 22186 22694  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

Page 119

2 - 4 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>PART 4. - PAPER, PAPERBOARD, AND PRODUCTS THEREOF</p> <p><u>Part 4 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers certain paper-making materials, paper and paperboard, and articles of pulp, of paper, and of paperboard, but does not cover --</p> <p>(i) certain boards (see part 3 of this schedule);</p> <p>(ii) certain printed matter (see part 5 of this schedule);</p> <p>(iii) paper-backed metal foils (see part 3C of schedule 6);</p> <p>(iv) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(v) certain other articles specifically provided for in schedule 7.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>ream</u>" means 432,000 square inches;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>cut to size or shape</u>" means paper or paperboard without slits, holes, or other perforations which is --</p> <p>(i) in rolls or strips not exceeding 6 inches in width,</p> <p>(ii) in rectangular sheets not exceeding 15 inches in either length or width (except handmade paper the edges of which have not been cut or trimmed), or</p> <p>(iii) cut into non-rectangular shapes of any size,</p> <p>whether or not the cutting of such paper or paperboard dedicates it to any specific use;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>lithographically printed</u>" means printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process; and</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>writing paper</u>" includes, but is not limited to, papers such as ledger, letter, manifold, mimeograph, note, onionskin, tablet, and typewriter papers.</p> <p>3. Samples used in determining the weight of papers classifiable in this part according to weight shall be conditioned in an atmosphere at 50 percent (<math>\pm 2</math> percent) relative humidity under 23°C. (<math>\pm 2^\circ\text{C}.</math>) temperature.</p> <p>4. If any country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government shall forbid or restrict in any way the exportation of (whether by law, order, regulation, contractual relation, or otherwise, directly or indirectly), or impose any export duty, export license fee, or other export charge of any kind whatsoever (whether in the form of additional charge or license fee or otherwise) upon printing paper, or wood pulp, or wood for use in the manufacture of wood pulp, the President may enter into negotiations with such country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government to secure the removal of such prohibition, restriction, export duty, or other export charge, and if it is not removed he may, by proclamation, declare such failure of negotiations, setting forth the facts.</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 120

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**  
**Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof**

2 - 4 - A  
 250.02 - 250.04

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Thereupon, and until such prohibition, restriction, export duty, or other export charge is removed, there shall be imposed upon printing paper provided for in item 252.67 of this part when imported either directly or indirectly from such country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government, an additional duty of 10 per centum ad valorem and in addition thereto an amount equal to the highest export duty or other export charge imposed by such country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government, upon either an equal amount of printing paper or an amount of wood pulp or wood for use in the manufacture of wood pulp necessary to manufacture such printing paper.			
			<b>Subpart A. - Paper-Making Materials</b>			
	250.02		Wood pulp; rag pulp; and other pulps derived from cellulosic fibrous materials and suitable for paper making.....	Free	Free	
		06	Mechanical wood pulp, except defibrated and exploding wood pulp and screenings.....	S. ton		
			Chemical wood pulp, except screenings:			
			Sulphite:			
		12	Unbleached.....	S. ton		
			Bleached:			
		19	Special alpha and dissolving grades.....	S. ton		
		25	Other.....	S. ton		
			Sulphate or soda:			
		32	Unbleached.....	S. ton		
			Semibleached:			
		47	Hardwood.....	S. ton		
		52	Softwood.....	S. ton		
			Bleached:			
		60	Special alpha and dissolving grades.....	S. ton		
			Other:			
		67	Hardwood.....	S. ton		
		81	Softwood.....	S. ton		
		96	Other.....	S. ton		
	250.04		Waste paper and paperboard, and scrap paper and paperboard products fit only for remanufacture; and flax and hemp fibers to be used in paper making.....	Free	Free	
		20	Flax and hemp fibers.....	S. ton		
		50	Printed news waste paper.....	S. ton		
			High grade paper and paperboard:			
		60	Deinking.....	S. ton		
		65	Other.....	S. ton		
		70	Corrugated waste paper and paperboard, including solid fiber containers having liners of either jute or kraft paper.....	S. ton		
		80	Other.....	S. ton		

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 120

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

2500205	12402	12569	23475	21820	22186	22694	---
2500206	---	---	---	---	---	---	28362
2500210	565	1684	1104	400	1637	4204	---
2500212	---	---	---	---	---	---	16623
2500215	11480	23413	31070	16605	19393	14737	---
2500219	---	---	---	---	---	---	53204
2500220	38519	34808	61600	45929	60909	55423	---
2500225	---	---	---	---	---	---	120825
2500230	45007	61074	129695	95680	110417	135778	---
2500232	---	---	---	---	---	---	48559
2500235	1619	2539	3916	1375	2983	2181	---
2500240	36372	54278	79117	53497	74698	63726	---
2500245	99	51	157	0	20	33	---
2500247	---	---	---	---	---	---	358
2500250	32252	37150	42033	34123	36316	43100	---
2500252	---	---	---	---	---	---	34554
2500260	375	432	1130	915	982	565	2969
2500265	31505	42950	50815	29205	39687	40940	---
2500267	---	---	---	---	---	---	48889
2500280	280664	383950	663024	699918	821334	785627	---
2500281	---	---	---	---	---	---	720788
2500285	160	48	400	371	264	272	---
2500295	3132	4955	10391	7005	6910	7585	---
2500296	---	---	---	---	---	---	11306
2500420	1701	2243	3452	9842	7544	8096	8115
2500440	5406	6800	11173	5978	10103	9100	---
2500450	---	---	---	---	---	---	487
2500460	---	---	---	---	---	---	230
2500465	---	---	---	---	---	---	220
2500470	---	---	---	---	---	---	357
2500480	---	---	---	---	---	---	5979

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 2510500 4772 4475 9822 12126 14629 20499 ---  
 2510520 --- --- --- --- --- --- 14286  
 2510540 --- --- --- --- --- --- 18738  
 2511000 33 4 0 1 0 2 19  
 2511500 629 610 1679 2250 834 483 327  
 2512000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 2512500 3 5 2 2 2 3 1  
 2513000 66 807 2354 46 771 2499 5186  
 2513500 137 270 614 310 552 541 359  
 2514000 1424 2626 1717 590 248 1803 3124  
 2514500 15 9 476 29 142 2050 2702  
 2514900 75 431 153 193 289 363 348  
 2515120 690 1240 1564 1059 1351 1356 1092  
 2515140 1579 4321 4499 1883 2235 3238 ---  
 2515150 --- --- --- --- --- --- 705  
 2515155 --- --- --- --- --- --- 108  
 2515160 --- --- --- --- --- --- 66  
 2515180 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4409  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION**  
**(\$1,000)**

**PAGE 120**

\*\*\*\*\*

**TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977**

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

2500210	634	565	1684	1104	400	1637	4204
2500215	12332	11480	23413	31070	16605	19393	14737
2500220	50687	38519	34808	61600	45929	60909	55423
2500230	44475	45007	61074	129695	95680	110417	135778
2500235	1196	1619	2539	3916	1375	2983	2181
2500240	33738	36372	54278	79117	53497	74698	63726
2500245	39	99	51	157	0	20	33
2500250	26245	32252	37150	42033	34123	36316	43100
2500260	218	375	432	1130	915	982	565
2500265	35275	31505	42950	50814	29205	39687	40940
2500280	265602	280664	383950	663024	699918	821334	785627
2500285	43	160	48	400	371	264	272
2500295	3697	3132	4955	10391	7005	6910	7585
2500420	1109	1701	2243	3452	9842	7544	8096
2500440	4255	5406	6800	11173	5978	10103	9100
2510500	3114	4772	4475	9822	12126	14629	20499

**NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.**

**--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.**

**0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.**

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

2511000	5	33	4	0	1	0	2
2511500	219	629	610	1679	2250	834	483
2512000	7	0	0	0	0	0	0
2512500	1	3	5	2	2	2	3
2513000	1001	66	807	2354	46	771	2499
2513500	252	137	270	614	310	552	541
2514000	436	1424	2626	1717	590	248	1803
2514500	472	15	9	476	29	142	2050
2514900	241	75	431	153	193	289	363
2515120	599	690	1240	1564	1059	1351	1356
2515140	1163	1579	4321	4499	1883	2235	3238

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

Page 121

2 - 4 - B

251.05 - 251.51

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart B. - Paper and Paperboard, in Rolls and Sheets, Not Cut to Size or Shape			
			<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
			1. This subpart covers paper and paperboard, in rolls and sheets, not cut to size or shape, and not made up into articles finished or not finished. Printed paper or paperboard is covered in this subpart only if the printing is merely incidental to the primary use of the article or is employed mainly for coloration or to produce a decorative or novelty effect.			
			2. For the purposes of this subpart, paperboard described in items 251.35, 251.40, 251.45, 251.49, and 251.51 under 0.012 inch in thickness shall be deemed to be paper.			
			<u>Subpart B statistical headnote:</u>			
			1. For the purposes of this subpart the term "kraft paper and paperboard" means paper and paperboard containing 80 percent or more by weight chemical sulphate or soda wood pulp based on total fiber content.			
	251.05		Building papers and building paper-felts, whether or not coated or saturated.....	.....	Free	10% ad val.
		20	Coated, saturated, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
A	251.10	00	Filter masse of pulp.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	251.15	00	Pressboard and press paper.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	251.20	00	Stereotype-matrix board or mat.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	251.25	00	Strawboard and strawpaper, 0.008 inch or more in thickness.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	251.30	00	Test or container boards of a bursting strength over 60 pounds per square inch by the Mullen or Webb test.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
	251.35	00	Paperboard, not specially provided for: Beer mat board.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
	251.40	00	Pulpboard in rolls chiefly used in the manufacture of building boards: Not laminated by means of an adhesive substance, not coated, not surface-colored, not lined or vat-lined, not embossed, not ruled, not printed, and not decorated.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
A	251.45	00	Laminated by means of an adhesive sub- stance, coated, surface-colored, lined or vat-lined, embossed, ruled, printed, or decorated.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	251.49	00	Shoeboard.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
	251.51		Other.....	.....	Free	30% ad val.
		20	Wet machine board.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
			Kraft:			
			Bleached uniformly throughout the mass:			
		50	Coated with artificial or synthetic resins.....	Lb.		
		55	Other.....	Lb.		
		60	Other.....	Lb.		
		80	Other.....	Lb.		
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 122

## SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

2 - 4 - B  
252.05 - 252.75

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Papers, not impregnated, not coated, not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated: Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	Lb.....	1% ad val.	5% ad val.
A	252.05	00				
A	252.10	00	Basic paper ordinarily used in making blueprint or brown print paper, or for similar purposes.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	252.13	00	Bibulous paper, including blotting paper: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
A	252.15	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
A	252.17	00	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	252.20	00	Bristol board weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
5A*	252.25	00	Carbonizing paper: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
A	252.27	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
A	252.30	00	Cellulose wadding.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
A	252.35	00	Cigarette paper..... Condenser paper, copying paper, pottery paper, and tissue paper for waxing:	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	252.40	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
A	252.42	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 3.7% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
A	252.45	00	Drawing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
A	252.50	00	Filtering paper.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
	252.55	00	Hanging paper.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
A	252.57	00	Printing papers: Cover paper.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	252.59	00	India and bible paper: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
A	252.61	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 15 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
A	252.63	00	Weighing over 15 but not over 30.75 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
A	252.65	00	Standard newsprint paper.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
A	252.67	00	Book paper and printing paper, not specially provided for.....	.....	0.08¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.25¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
		25	Containing not more than 10 percent by weight mechanical wood pulp.....	Lb.		
		45	Containing more than 10 percent by weight mechanical wood pulp.....	Lb.		
A	252.70	00	Stereotype paper: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
A	252.73	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
A	252.75	00	Writing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 122

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

2520500	222	82	122	23	29	11	24
2521000	67	167	63	90	139	1612	2285
2521300	0	0	0	1	0	1	2
2521500	0	(T)	14	61	0	1	1
2521700	17	14	(T)	34	90	49	554
2522000	210	397	1489	345	404	324	427
2522500	546	633	3392	958	610	481	767
2522700	254	2120	4927	1466	2310	1425	1639
2523000	10	12	42	44	7	7	9
2523500	133	29	70	229	261	514	84
2524000	50	220	66	69	137	256	1475
2524200	18	2	26	1	15	32	42
2524500	33	59	92	69	91	232	424
2525000	241	235	360	589	607	730	673
2525500	891	1342	1583	1051	1336	1703	1956
2525700	6	62	134	29	31	11	2
2525900	0	(T)	37	(T)	0	1	0
2526100	2	56	(T)	0	0	672	274
2526300	221	50	2	0	0	0	6
2526500	1056144	1184785	1484156	1418141	1741550	1884121	2111649
2526720	21037	33108	57934	35743	57970	79450	---
2526725	---	---	---	---	---	---	78744
2526740	25762	23539	28847	24881	42380	58033	---
2526745	---	---	---	---	---	---	175053
2527000	6	8	9	0	2	22	26
2527300	1	0	13	0	0	0	0
2527500	662	3449	2439	1281	420	1143	2371

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

2527700	40	120	76	15	13	37	62
2527900	1395	1824	1479	1149	1214	1673	1382
2528115	---	---	---	---	---	---	33
2528125	---	---	---	---	---	---	11513
2528130	12437	24301	32497	10892	8832	8911	---
2528135	---	---	---	---	---	---	7746
2528155	---	---	---	---	---	---	9
2528165	---	---	---	---	---	---	4741
2528170	3377	9022	12839	6679	10300	15769	---
2528175	---	---	---	---	---	---	13383
2528400	141	46	158	188	346	44	160
2528600	470	439	664	121	23	59	157
2529000	4442	6254	1754	488	572	3731	---
2529020	---	---	---	---	---	---	7411
2529040	---	---	---	---	---	---	2778
2530500	995	1286	1360	1632	1881	2176	2491
2531000	97	41	70	71	70	92	808
2531500	2	70	118	432	165	856	370
2532000	2166	2753	3686	1302	4709	13255	---
2532020	---	---	---	---	---	---	6357
2532040	---	---	---	---	---	---	12055
2532500	87	101	163	177	286	99	229
2533020	616	549	215	166	274	147	208
2533040	1418	1886	2543	1755	2925	2794	4437
2533500	24	47	135	124	4	4	106
2534000	58	67	87	25	83	100	87
2534500	16	12	19	8	8	13	35

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 122

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

2520500	342	222	82	122	23	29	11
2521000	2	67	167	63	90	139	1612
2521300	1	0	0	0	1	0	1
2521500	0	0	(Z)	14	61	0	1
2521700	(Z)	17	14	(Z)	34	90	49
2522000	188	210	397	1489	345	404	324
2522500	468	546	633	3392	958	610	481
2522700	852	254	2120	4927	1466	2310	1425
2523000	2	10	12	42	44	7	7
2523500	338	133	29	70	229	261	514
2524000	54	50	220	66	69	137	256
2524200	(Z)	18	2	26	1	15	32
2524500	22	33	59	92	69	91	232
2525000	196	241	235	360	589	607	730
2525500	591	891	1342	1583	1051	1336	1703
2525700	2	6	62	134	29	31	11
2525900	0	0	(Z)	37	(Z)	0	1
2526100	1	2	56	(Z)	0	0	672
2526300	152	221	50	2	0	0	0
2526500	988041	1056143	1184785	1484156	1418140	1741549	1884120
2526720	25429	21037	33108	57934	35743	57970	79450
2526740	28070	25762	23539	28847	24881	42380	58033
2527000	10	6	8	9	0	2	22
2527300	0	1	0	13	0	0	0
2527500	129	662	3449	2439	1281	420	1143

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

154

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 2527700 8 40 120 76 15 13 37  
 2527900 1022 1395 1824 1479 1149 1214 1673  
 2528130 7427 12437 24301 32497 10892 8832 8911  
 2528170 2895 3377 9022 12839 6679 10300 15769  
 2528400 66 141 46 158 188 346 44  
 2528600 168 470 439 664 121 23 59  
 2529000 1724 4442 6254 1754 488 572 3731  
 2530500 534 995 1286 1360 1632 1881 2176  
 2531000 57 97 41 70 71 70 92  
 2531500 2 2 70 118 432 165 856  
 2532000 1690 2166 2753 3686 1302 4709 13255  
 2532500 238 87 101 163 177 286 99  
 2533020 689 616 549 215 166 274 147  
 2533040 1111 1418 1886 2543 1755 2925 2794  
 2533500 1 24 47 135 124 4 4  
 2534000 40 58 67 87 25 83 100  
 2534500 19 16 12 19 8 8 13

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**  
**Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof**

Page 123

2 - 4 - B

252.77 - 253.45

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Papers, not impregnated, etc. (con.):			
			Other, not specially provided for:			
A	252.77	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
A	252.79	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
			Weighing over 18 pounds per ream:			
			Wrapping paper:			
A	252.81		Sulphate.....	.....	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Unbleached (whether or not mottled):			
		15	Shipping sack paper.....	Lb.		
		25	Other bag or sack paper..	Lb.		
		35	Other.....	Lb.		
			Bleached or colored in the mass:			
		55	Shipping sack paper.....	Lb.		
		65	Other bag or sack paper..	Lb.		
		75	Other.....	Lb.		
A	252.84	00	Sulphite.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	252.86	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	252.90		Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Corrugating medium containing not less than 75 percent wood pulp, at least half of which is produced by a semichemical process.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
			Handmade paper:			
A	253.05	00	Not impregnated, not coated, not surface- colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
A	253.10	00	Impregnated, coated, surface-colored, em- bossed, ruled, lined, printed, or decorated.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
			Crepe paper, including paper creped or partly creped in any manner:			
A	253.15	00	Creped as a secondary converting process after paper has been made.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
A	253.20		Other.....	.....	0.75¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
		20	Weighing not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.		
		40	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.		
A	253.25	00	Vegetable parchment paper.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
A	253.30		Grease-proof paper and imitation parchment paper, including glassine.....	.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
		20	Glassine.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
A	253.35	00	Cloth-lined or reinforced paper.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.
			Any of the papers provided for in this subpart, if wholly or partly covered with flock, gelatin, metal, or metal solutions:			
A	253.40	00	With the surface or surfaces wholly or partly covered or decorated with a character, design, fancy effect, or pattern.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
A	253.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 124

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**  
**Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof**

2 - 4 - B

254.05 - 254.58

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Papers, impregnated, coated, surface-colored, embossed, ruled, lined, printed, decorated, or any combination thereof:			
A	254.05		Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	Lb.....	1% ad val.	5% ad val.
		20	Baryta coated.....	Lb.....		
		40	Other.....	Lb.....		
A	254.09	00	Bristol board weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
			Carbon paper:			
A	254.15	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
A	254.18	00	Weighing over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
A	254.20	00	Cellulose wadding.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
A	254.25	00	Cigarette paper.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Decalomania paper, not printed:			
A	254.30	00	Simplex.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
	254.32	00	Duplex.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	254.35	00	Drawing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
			Printing paper:			
			Not lithographically printed:			
			India or bible paper:			
A	254.40	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
A	254.42	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 15 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
A	254.44	00	Weighing over 15 but not over 30.75 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
			Other:			
A	254.46		Impregnated, coated, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	.....	1¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
		20	Clay coated.....	Lb.....		
		40	Other.....	Lb.....		
A	254.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
A	254.50	00	Lithographically printed.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
A	254.54	00	Wax or paraffin coated or impregnated paper.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
			Writing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream:			
5A*	254.56	00	Not lithographically printed.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
5A*	254.58	00	Lithographically printed.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 124

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
2540520	943	610	795	1523	1549	1458	2272
2540540	3759	3938	3747	2533	4408	2763	2941
2540900	259	136	68	35	842	5746	6878
2541500	14	33	112	61	150	75	5
2541800	50	93	743	215	114	116	21
2542000	0	(T)	25	39	5	1	13
2542500	252	347	240	689	2584	1310	426
2543000	609	1171	2470	3875	1313	902	1097
2543200	472	612	703	788	750	769	731
2543500	16	50	26	32	25	58	60
2544000	0	2	0	0	4	2	(T)
2544200	0	(T)	3	1	0	2	0
2544400	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
2544600	1359	3739	6641	2722	7409	51193	---
2544620	---	---	---	---	---	---	10511
2544640	---	---	---	---	---	---	98692
2544800	85	168	197	122	162	225	893
2545000	(T)	5	43	13	1	30	16
2545400	55	44	152	142	56	72	73
2545600	7	36	2	2	(T)	79	22
2545800	3	4	4	2	3	3	4

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

2546300	3	7	13	11	5	236	15
2546500	201	110	187	107	179	852	2662
2547000	159	311	923	1518	2766	5409	8180
2547500	181	567	999	316	617	288	344
2548000	375	474	1343	1329	2215	2759	---
2548020	---	---	---	---	---	---	2732
2548040	---	---	---	---	---	---	7210
2548500	803	560	1133	3422	5648	6893	---
2548520	---	---	---	---	---	---	1237
2548540	---	---	---	---	---	---	6583
2549000	234	269	322	295	477	499	556
2549500	7	17	9	17	36	3	17
2560500	10478	14062	21424	19813	33845	40285	56123
2561000	1871	3146	4048	7264	9525	12053	---
2561020	---	---	---	---	---	---	8207
2561040	---	---	---	---	---	---	8995
2561300	---	---	---	---	---	---	1474
2561320	0	45	16	0	0	0	---
2561340	856	504	1214	875	133	1219	---
2561500	1495	1675	2424	2229	2997	3070	3548

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION**  
**(\$1,000)**

**PAGE 124**

\*\*\*\*\*  
**TSUSA      1971      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977**  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

2540520	439	943	610	795	1523	1549	1458
2540540	2026	3759	3938	3747	2533	4408	2763
2540900	267	259	136	68	35	842	5746
2541500	10	14	33	112	61	150	75
2541800	18	50	93	743	215	114	116
2542000	3	0	(Z)	25	39	5	1
2542500	167	252	347	240	689	2584	1310
2543000	36	609	1171	2470	3875	1313	902
2543200	411	472	612	703	788	750	769
2543500	3	16	50	26	32	25	58
2544000	0	0	2	0	0	4	2
2544200	0	0	(Z)	3	1	0	2
2544400	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
2544600	1581	1359	3739	6641	2722	7409	51193
2544800	91	85	168	197	122	162	225
2545000	2	(Z)	5	43	13	1	30
2545400	38	55	44	152	142	56	72
2545600	0	7	36	2	2	(Z)	79
2545800	1	3	4	4	2	3	3

**NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.**

**--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.**

**0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.**

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

2546300	6	3	7	13	11	5	236
2546500	256	201	110	187	107	179	852
2547000	83	159	311	923	1518	2766	5409
2547500	89	181	567	999	316	617	288
2548000	471	375	474	1343	1329	2215	2759
2548500	540	803	560	1133	3422	5648	6893
2549000	177	234	269	322	295	477	499
2549500	13	7	17	9	17	36	3
2560500	7526	10478	14062	21424	19813	33845	40285
2561000	1962	1871	3146	4048	7264	9525	12053
2561320	1	0	45	16	0	0	0
2561340	287	856	504	1214	875	133	1219
2561500	1295	1495	1675	2424	2229	2997	3070

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

-- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

Page 125

2 - 4 - B, C

254.63 - 256.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Papers, impregnated, etc.(con.):			
			Other, not specially provided for:			
			Not lithographically printed:			
			Not impregnated or coated:			
254	A 254.63	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	A 254.65	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
	A 254.70	00	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
			Impregnated, coated, or both:			
	A 254.75	00	Gummed.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	A 254.80		Not gummed:			
			Impregnated, coated, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	.....	1¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
		20	Copy papers, self- copy papers and other transfer papers.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
	A 254.85		Other.....	.....	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
		20	Copy papers and transfer papers.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
	A 254.90	00	Lithographically printed:			
	A 254.95	00	Not over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
			Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	8.75¢ per lb.
Subpart C. - Paper and Paperboard Cut to Size or Shape; Articles of Paper or Paperboard						
Subpart C headnote:						
1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "papeteries" (item 256.35) means writing paper, or correspondence cards, or both, together with enve- lopes, packed or assembled into boxes, folders, portfolios, or other containers, in which such arti- cles are sold as a unit to the ultimate consumer.						
	A 256.05	00	Wall paper.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	A 256.10		Cigarette paper, cut to size or shape, cigarette books, and cigarette bookcovers.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Cigarette books, including their book covers.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
	A 256.13	00	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape: Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	Lb.....	1% ad val.	5% ad val.
	A 256.15	00	Filtering paper.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 126

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**  
**Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof**

2 - 4 - C

256.20 - 256.67

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape (con.):			
			Writing paper and correspondence cards, weighing over 18 pounds per ream:			
A	256.20	00	Not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
A	256.25	00	Surface-colored, embossed, ruled, lined, printed, decorated, or any combination thereof.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	256.30	10	Other, not specially provided for.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		30	Toilet and facial tissues, towels, napkins, or similar cut to size or shape household or sanitary products.....	Lb.		
		50	Sanitary food and beverage containers, and other cut to size or shape products for serving or storing foods and beverages...	Lb.		
		60	Copying papers.....	Lb.		
		80	Labels, unprinted.....	Lb.		
			Other.....	Lb.		
A	256.35	00	Papeteries.....	X.....	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	256.40	00	Sheets of writing paper, with border gummed or perforated, with or without inserts, prepared for use as combination sheets and envelopes.....	X.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Paper envelopes:			
A	256.42	00	Not bordered, not embossed, not printed, not tinted, not decorated, and not lined.....	M.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	256.44	00	Bordered, embossed, printed, tinted, decorated, lined, or any combination thereof.....	M.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Boxes of paper, of paperboard, of papier-mâché, or of any combination thereof:			
A	256.48	00	Covered or lined with coated papers or papers described in items 253.25, 253.30, 253.35, 253.40, or 253.45, or with textile fabric.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
			Other:			
A	256.52		Not folded, not set up, and not otherwise assembled.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Sanitary food and beverage containers...	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
A	256.54		Other.....	.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Sanitary food and beverage containers...	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
			Blank books, bound:			
A	256.56	00	Diaries, notebooks, and address books.....	No.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	256.58	00	Other.....	No.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A*	256.60	00	Autograph, photograph, postage-stamp, post-card, and scrap albums, and albums for phonograph records.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Tubes, of paper, commonly used for holding thread or yarn:			
A	256.65	00	Parallel.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	256.67	00	Tapered.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 126

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
2562000 96 258 375 255 128 566 211  
2562500 31 100 80 37 78 133 151  
2563010 --- --- --- --- --- --- 507  
2563020 1822 2486 2918 2138 3205 4178 ---  
2563030 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2136  
2563040 2027 2580 2974 2418 3040 4735 ---  
2563050 --- --- --- --- --- --- 752  
2563060 --- --- --- --- --- --- 11  
2563080 --- --- --- --- --- --- 9576  
2563500 437 386 334 245 250 470 522  
2564000 32 55 36 24 53 60 100  
2564200 45 82 56 45 38 67 106  
2564400 529 536 593 398 446 442 489  
2564800 927 1029 1284 888 1159 1972 3541  
2565200 882 1238 1653 1443 1553 1864 ---  
2565220 --- --- --- --- --- --- 275  
2565240 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2264  
2565400 3210 4225 4655 3830 4551 6089 ---  
2565420 --- --- --- --- --- --- 535  
2565440 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5433  
2565600 4911 5174 6961 5123 6742 7764 9304  
2565800 221 380 254 198 373 526 772  
2566000 15036 11779 9734 9613 18379 19716 28053  
2566500 230 238 355 268 157 144 117  
2566700 584 658 748 463 497 428 339

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 2567000 1486 1417 1333 1521 3049 3175 3037  
 2567500 5616 4254 3709 3059 3605 5113 6182  
 2568000 100 116 35 56 132 23 13  
 2568500 5068 8253 12924 15085 24747 28841 ---  
 2568510 --- --- --- --- --- --- 985  
 2568520 --- --- --- --- --- --- 248  
 2568540 --- --- --- --- --- --- 184  
 2568580 --- --- --- --- --- --- 28725  
 2569000 17875 22727 25703 23704 26330 32389 ---  
 2569010 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1273  
 2569020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 897  
 2569030 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2941  
 2569040 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1939  
 2569060 --- --- --- --- --- --- 13994  
 2569080 --- --- --- --- --- --- 23597

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION**  
**(\$1,000)**

**PAGE 126**

\*\*\*\*\*  
**TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977**  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  

2562000	36	96	258	375	255	128	566
2562500	60	31	100	80	37	78	133
2563020	1962	1822	2486	2918	2138	3205	4178
2563040	1715	2027	2580	2974	2418	3040	4735
2563500	486	437	386	334	245	250	470
2564000	36	32	55	36	24	53	60
2564200	42	45	82	56	45	38	67
2564400	428	529	536	593	398	446	442
2564800	793	927	1029	1284	888	1159	1972
2565200	488	882	1238	1653	1443	1553	1864
2565400	2030	3210	4225	4655	3830	4551	6089
2565600	4286	4911	5174	6961	5123	6742	7764
2565800	196	221	380	254	198	373	526
2566000	12482	15036	11779	9734	9613	18379	19716
2566500	62	230	238	355	268	157	144
2566700	423	584	658	748	463	497	428

 \*\*\*\*\*

**NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.**

**--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.**

**0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.**

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 2567000 1081 1486 1417 1333 1521 3049 3175  
 2567500 5321 5616 4254 3709 3059 3605 5113  
 2568000 228 100 116 35 56 132 23  
 2568500 2976 5068 8253 12924 15085 24747 28841  
 2569000 12993 17875 22727 25703 23704 26330 32389  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

Page 127

2 - 4 - D  
256.70 - 256.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart D. - Articles Not Specially Provided For of Pulp, of Papier-Mâché, of Paper, or of Paperboard			
			Subpart D headnote:			
			1. This subpart covers articles of pulp, of papier-mâché, of paper, or of paperboard, not provided for elsewhere in this schedule or in schedule 7.			
			Articles, of pulp, of papier-mâché, of paper, of paperboard, or of any combination thereof, not specially provided for:			
A	256.70	00	Of pulp, not including articles of paper or of paperboard.....	X.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	256.75	00	Of papier-mâché.....	X.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
2 A	256.80	00	Of cellulose wadding.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
A*	256.85		Other: Of papers, coated, or of any of the papers provided for in items 253.25, 253.30, 253.35, 253.40, or 253.45.....	.....	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		10	Sanitary food and beverage containers, and other articles for serving or storing foods and beverages.....	Lb.		
		20	Bags or other packing containers; box files, letter trays, or similar articles of a kind commonly used in offices, shops, or the like.....	Lb.		
		40	Copying papers.....	Lb.		
A	256.90	80	Other.....	Lb.		
		10	Toilet and facial tissues, towels, napkins, or similar household or sanitary products.....	Lb.	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Sanitary food and beverage containers, and other articles for serving or storing foods and beverages.....	Lb.		
		30	Bags or other packing containers; box files, letter trays, or similar articles of a kind commonly used in offices, shops, and the like.....	Lb.		
		40	Memorandum pads and similar pads, blotting pads, binders, file covers, portfolios, manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets, and similar articles.....	X		
		60	Roofing shingles, and other articles of building papers and building paper-felts.....	Lb.		
		80	Other.....	X		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

2700500	175	468	514	415	343	509	930
2701000	346	355	376	440	480	381	396
2701500	7	1	16	13	19	25	12
2702520	4241	6508	4168	3594	4676	6109	8490
2702540	10751	12415	13958	14314	16900	19624	22171
2702560	3392	2148	2280	4462	3551	3753	3800
2702580	81257	113259	111103	125793	120928	127427	132284

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

O DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA            1972        1973        1974        1975        1976        1977        1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
2700500        468        514        415        343        509        930        479  
2701000        355        376        440        480        381        396        512  
2701500            1        16        13        19        25        12        22  
2702520        6508       4168       3594       4676       6109       8490       8781  
2702540       12415       13958       14314       16900       19624       22171       25177  
2702560        2148        2280        4462        3591        3753        3800        4679  
2702580       113259       111103       125793       120928       127427       132284       191809  
\*\*\*\*\*

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 129

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
 Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material

2 - 5 --  
 270.05 - 270.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>PART 5. - BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, AND OTHER PRINTED AND MANUSCRIPT MATERIAL</b>			
			<u>Part 5 headnotes:</u>			
			1. Except for decalcomanias, labels, flaps, and bands, all of which are covered by the provisions therefor in this part, regardless of the nature of the printing thereon, this part covers only printed matter consisting essentially of textual or pictorial matter produced by any printing process, and similar matter in manuscript or typewritten form. The text may be set forth in any language by means of any kind of characters. With the exceptions above indicated, this part does not cover any article in which printing is merely incidental to the primary use of the article or in which printing is employed mainly for coloration or to produce a decorative or novelty effect (see part 4 of this schedule).			
			2. For the purposes of this part -- (a) the term "paper" includes paperboard; (b) the term "books" includes books, bound and not bound, and pamphlets; (c) the term "periodicals" embraces only paper-covered or unbound publications issued regularly at stated periods, such as weekly, monthly, or quarterly, and bearing the date of issue; and (d) the term "photographs" embraces only pictures other than motion pictures, produced on photo-sensitive materials, and includes positive and negative images on exposed, or exposed and developed, photographic film.			
			3. For the purposes of determining the classification of printed matter produced in whole or in part by a lithographic process, the thickness of such printed matter is that of the thinnest paper contained therein, except that the thickness of a permanently mounted lithograph is the combined thickness of the lithograph and its mounting.			
	270.05	00	Printed matter issued by literary or scientific institutions for their subscribers or exchanges.....	X.....	Free	Free
	270.10	00	Printed matter of individuals, not advertising matter, for gratuitous private circulation.....	X.....	Free	Free
	270.15	00	International customs forms (carnets), and parts thereof, in English or French (whether or not in additional languages).....	X.....	Free	Free
	270.25		Books not specially provided for.....	.....	Free	Free
		20	Bibles and prayer books.....	No.		
		40	Books (other than Bibles and prayer books): Wholly or chiefly in language other than English.....	No.		
		60	Other: Wholly or in part the work of an author who is a national or domiciliary of the United States.....	No.		
		80	Other.....	No.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 130

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**  
**Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material**

2 - 5 --  
 270.45 - 273.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1.	2.
			Printed catalogs relating chiefly to current offers for the sale of United States products:			
A	270.45	00	Wholly or almost wholly of foreign authorship.....	No.....	1.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	270.50	00	Other.....	No.....	3.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	270.55	00	Newspapers.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	270.63	00	Periodicals.....	X.....	Free	Free
	270.70	00	Tourist and other literature (including posters), containing geographic, historical, hotel, institutional, time-table, travel, or similar information, chiefly with respect to places, travel facilities, or educational opportunities outside the customs territory of the United States.....	X.....	Free	Free
	270.85	00	Printed catalogs, price lists, or trade notices, relating to offers, by a person whose principal place of business or bona fide residence is in a foreign country, to sell or rent products of a foreign country or to furnish foreign or international transportation or commercial insurance services.....	X.....	Free	Free
	273.10	00	Music in books or sheets.....	X.....	Free	Free
A	273.30	00	Printed globes.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	273.35	00	Maps, atlases, and charts (except tourist and other literature provided for in item 270.70).....	X.....	Free	Free
			Architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans, whether originals or reproductions printed on sensitized materials by any photographic process:			
	273.45	00	Produced over 20 years before importation.....	X.....	Free	Free
A	273.50	00	Produced not over 20 years before importation: Suitable as designs for use in the manufacture of floor coverings, textiles, wall coverings, or wall paper.....	X.....	1.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	273.55	00	Other.....	X.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
	273.60	00	Manuscripts, typewritten matter, and carbon copies thereof, all the foregoing not specially provided for.....	X.....	Free	Free
			Decalcomanias (except toy decalcomanias):			
			In ceramic colors:			
A	273.65	00	Weighing not over 100 pounds per 1000 sheets (on the basis of 20 by 30 inches in dimensions).....	Lb.....	37¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	\$1.25 per lb. + 15% ad val.
A	273.70	00	Weighing over 100 pounds per 1000 sheets (on the basis of 20 by 30 inches in dimensions).....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
			Other:			
A	273.75	00	Not backed with metal leaf.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
	273.80	00	Backed with metal leaf.....	Lb.....	Free	65¢ per lb.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 130

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
2704500 287 399 1455 311 976 607 639  
2705000 687 2343 4088 4286 2751 3167 6581  
2705500 11753 13305 16692 18806 25716 33354 35556  
2706300 19091 23105 26551 25215 24307 26890 37903  
2707000 4757 4281 4575 3782 4431 6020 7446  
2708500 5378 4922 4509 5123 5871 6934 10413  
2731000 747 833 1100 1202 1274 1494 2055  
2733000 505 418 468 275 299 397 344  
2733500 1604 2253 3233 2864 2617 3837 4593  
2734500 26 (T) 49 62 380 141 14  
2735000 213 183 248 542 575 544 857  
2735500 643 2235 3185 1864 2510 2128 3902  
2736000 598 603 1219 2664 1339 919 6143  
2736500 13 12 27 48 37 54 98  
2737000 564 1060 1147 1548 2062 2356 2979  
2737500 1553 3141 8544 21537 26170 17455 29528  
2738000 8 12 18 5 9 13 14

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

2738500	79	98	127	83	140	284	578
2739000	106	112	106	86	108	136	126
2739500	223	247	298	206	352	423	458
2740000	154	210	195	241	479	295	409
2740500	3217	3187	3615	3245	3263	4090	5830
2741000	348	403	435	627	543	900	1335
2741500	1394	1630	1952	1838	2181	2645	3457
2742000	492	749	766	727	860	1036	1638
2742300	21	44	39	23	14	27	35
2742700	(T)	0	0	0	0	2	1
2742900	553	611	774	571	703	1048	1447
2743300	23	51	126	60	79	59	148
2743500	218	396	457	437	474	689	923
2744000	6017	7333	11065	10718	16113	12093	22153
2744500	111	183	105	219	331	275	380
2745000	188	1643	371	466	659	944	2639
2746000	3082	3071	9021	9625	8009	4101	---
2746020	---	---	---	---	---	---	1458
2746040	---	---	---	---	---	---	4324
2746500	597	725	439	303	520	662	889
2747000	5652	6567	6345	7007	10876	11605	---
2747020	---	---	---	---	---	---	1046
2747040	---	---	---	---	---	---	10752

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(81,000)

PAGE 130

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
2704500 211 287 399 1455 311 976 607  
2705000 532 687 2343 4088 4286 2751 3167  
2705500 8147 11753 13305 16692 18806 25716 33354  
2706300 16465 19091 23105 26551 25215 24307 26890  
2707000 4347 4757 4281 4575 3782 4431 6020  
2708500 3156 5378 4922 4509 5123 5871 6934  
2731000 780 747 833 1100 1202 1274 1494  
2733000 493 505 418 468 275 299 397  
2733500 1434 1604 2253 3233 2864 2617 3837  
2734500 4 26 (Z) 49 62 380 141  
2735000 276 213 183 248 542 575 544  
2735500 438 643 2235 3185 1864 2510 2128  
2736000 1693 598 603 1219 2664 1339 919  
2736500 40 13 12 27 48 37 54  
2737000 303 564 1060 1147 1548 2062 2356  
2737500 1230 1553 3141 8544 21537 26170 17455  
2738000 23 8 12 18 5 9 13

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

2738500	72	79	98	127	83	140	284
2739000	83	106	112	106	86	108	136
2739500	177	223	247	298	206	352	423
2740000	115	154	210	195	241	479	295
2740500	2338	3217	3187	3615	3245	3263	4090
2741000	225	348	403	435	627	543	900
2741500	1047	1394	1630	1952	1838	2181	2645
2742000	337	492	749	766	727	860	1036
2742300	26	21	44	39	23	14	27
2742700	0	(Z)	0	0	0	0	2
2742900	366	553	611	774	571	703	1048
2743300	44	23	51	126	60	79	59
2743500	227	218	396	457	437	474	689
2744000	6223	6017	7333	11065	10718	16113	12093
2744500	82	111	183	105	219	331	275
2745000	390	188	1643	371	466	659	944
2746000	2391	3082	3071	9021	9625	8009	4101
2746500	274	597	725	439	303	520	662
2747000	3821	5652	6567	6345	7007	10876	11605

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 131

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material

2 - 5 --

273.85 - 274.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	273.85	00	Postcards: With views of any landscape, scene, building, place or locality in the United States.....	M.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	273.90	00	Other: Not printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	M.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	273.95	00	Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	M.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
2A	274.00	00	Greeting cards, valentines, tally cards, place cards, and all other social and gift cards, including folders, booklets, and cutouts, or in any other form, finished or not finished, and with or without envelopes: Without greeting, title, or other wording.....	M.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	274.05	00	With greeting, title, or other wording.....	M.....	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	274.10	00	Calendars of paper: Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process: Not over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
A	274.15	00	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	8.75¢ per lb.
A	274.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	274.23	00	Printed paper labels, flaps, and bands: Printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process: Cigar bands: Not printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	15¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
A	274.27	00	Printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	32¢ per lb.	65¢ per lb.
A	274.29	00	Other: Not printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
A	274.33	00	Printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	15¢ per lb.	65¢ per lb.
A	274.35	00	Not printed in whole or in part by a litho- graphic process.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
	274.40	00	Postage and revenue stamps, cancelled or not can- celled, and government stamped envelopes and postal cards bearing no printing other than the official imprint thereon.....	X.....	Free	Free
	274.45	00	X-ray film, exposed, whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free	Free
	274.50	00	Photographs, engravings, etchings, lithographs, and wood cuts, and pictorial matter produced by relief or stencil printing process, all the foregoing, whether bound or not bound, and not specially provided for: Printed over 20 years at time of importation..... Printed not over 20 years at time of importa- tion: Lithographs on paper: Not over 0.020 inch in thickness..... Posters..... Other..... Over 0.020 inch in thickness..... Other..... Posters..... Other.....	X..... X..... ..... Lb. ① Lb. Lb..... Lb. ① Lb.	Free Free 6¢ per lb. 2.5¢ per lb. 4% ad val.	Free Free 30¢ per lb. 8.75¢ per lb. 25% ad val.
		20				
		40				
		20				
		40				

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 132

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material**

2 - 5 --

274.73 - 274.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	274.73	00	Printed matter not specially provided for: Suitable for use in the production of such books as would themselves be free of duty.....	X.....	Free	Free
			Other:			
			Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process:			
A	274.75	20	Not over 0.020 inch thick.....	Lb. ①	6¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
		40	Posters.....	Lb.		
		60	Manifold business forms.....	Lb.		
A	274.80	00	Other.....	Lb.		
			Over 0.020 inch thick.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	8.75¢ per lb.
			Other:			
A	274.85	00	Susceptible of authorship.....	X.....	2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	274.90	00	Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Manifold business forms.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	X		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp. 1/11/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 132

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
2747300 1620 3001 2100 2268 1629 2179 3545  
2747500 3377 4499 4505 4538 5529 9506 ---  
2747520 --- --- --- --- --- --- 323  
2747540 --- --- --- --- --- --- 89  
2747560 --- --- --- --- --- --- 18732  
2748000 2085 1768 1753 1612 2160 5535 543  
2748500 1185 1054 1074 917 637 730 900  
2749000 3956 3657 5003 4923 5434 6166 ---  
2749020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 147  
2749040 --- --- --- --- --- --- 8689

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

134

Part 1 - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

- A. Cotton
- B. Vegetable Fibers, Except Cotton
- C. Wool and Related Animal Hair
- D. Silk
- E. Man-Made Fibers
- F. Miscellaneous Textile Materials

Part 2 - Cordage

Part 3 - Woven Fabrics

- A. Woven Fabrics, of Cotton
- B. Woven Fabrics, of Vegetable Fibers (Except Cotton)
- C. Woven Fabrics, of Wool
- D. Woven Fabrics, of Silk
- E. Woven Fabrics, of Man-Made Fibers
- F. Woven Fabrics, of Other Textile Materials

Part 4 - Fabrics of Special Construction or for Special Purposes; Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

- A. Knit, Pile, Tufted, and Narrow Fabrics; Braids, and Elastic Fabrics
- B. Lace, Netting, and Ornamented Fabrics
- C. Wadding, Felts, and Articles Thereof; Fish Netting and Nets; Artists' Canvas; Coated or Filled Fabrics; Hose; Machine Clothing; Other Special Fabrics

Part 5 - Textile Furnishings

- A. Textile Floor Coverings
- B. Bedding
- C. Tapestries, Linens, and Other Furnishings

Part 6 - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

- A. Handkerchiefs
- B. Mufflers, Scarves, Shawls, and Veils; Men's and Boys' Neckties
- C. Hosiery
- D. Garters and Suspenders; Body-Supporting Garments; Rainwear
- E. Underwear
- F. Other Wearing Apparel

Part 7 - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

- A. Miscellaneous Textile Products
- B. Textile Articles Not Specially Provided For
- C. Rags and Scrap Cordage

Schedule 3 headnotes:

1. This schedule does not cover --
  - (i) articles of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2);
  - (ii) asbestos fibers, or yarns, fabrics, or other articles containing asbestos in significant amounts, i.e., articles in which asbestos is used in sufficient amounts to impart its peculiar characteristics or properties to the article (see part 1F of schedule 5);
  - (iii) wire, or wire cordage, screen, fencing, or other wire products (see parts 2 and 3B of schedule 6); or
  - (iv) footwear, headwear, gloves, handbags, pillows, mattresses, and other articles of textile materials provided for in schedule 7.
2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --
  - (a) the term "textile materials" means --
    - (i) the fibers (cotton, other vegetable fibers, wool and hair, silk, and man-made fibers) provided for in part 1 of this schedule,
    - (ii) the yarn intermediates and the yarns provided for in part 1 and part 4 (elastic yarns) of this schedule,
    - (iii) the cordage provided for in part 2 and part 4 (elastic cordage) of this schedule,
    - (iv) the fabrics provided for in part 3 and part 4 of this schedule,
    - (v) braids, as defined in headnote 2(f), *infra*, and
    - (vi) except as provided by headnote 5, articles produced from any of the foregoing products;
  - (b) the term "colored", as used in connection with textile materials or textile articles, means that they have been subjected to a process such as, but not limited to, dyeing, staining, painting, printing, or stenciling, in which color is imparted at any stage of manufacture to all or part of the fiber, yarn, fabric, or other textile article, except identification yarns and except marking in or on selvages;
  - (c) the term "wool", except as used in part 1C of this schedule, means wool or hair of the types covered by the said part 1C of this schedule, or any combinations thereof;
  - (d) the term "knit" means knit or crocheted;
  - (e) the term "yarns" includes threads, but does not include elastic yarns or any braids;
  - (f) the term "braids", as used in connection with textile materials or textile articles, includes all braids in the piece, whether of flat, tubular, or other construction, with or without cores, and whether braided from fibers, filaments (including tinsel wire and lame), yarns, cordage, textile fabrics, or any combination thereof;
  - (g) the term "burnt-out lace" means embroidery in which the base or ground (whether fabric, paper, or other material), having been removed chemically or by other means, is not visible; and
  - (h) a "lace" article or a "net" article is an article which (exclusive of any added ornamentation) is wholly or almost wholly of lace, including burnt-out lace, or wholly or almost wholly of net, whether the lace or net pre-existed or was formed in the process of producing the article.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

135

Schedule 3 headnotes (con.):

3. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --

(a) the term "ornamented", as used with reference to textile fabrics and other articles of textile materials, means fabrics and other articles of textile materials which are ornamented with --

(i) fibers, filaments (including tinsel wire and lame), yarns, or cordage, any of the foregoing introduced as needlework or otherwise, including --

(A) embroidery, and pile or tufting, whether wholly cut, partly cut, or not cut, and

(B) other types of ornamentation, but not including functional stitching or one row of straight hemstitching adjoining a hem;

(ii) burnt-out lace;

(iii) lace, netting, braid, fringe, edging, tucking, or trimming, or textile fabric;

(iv) applique and repique work, beads, bugles, spangles, bullions, or ornaments; or

(v) any combination of the foregoing types of methods of ornamentation;

(b) ornamentation of the types or methods covered hereby consists of ornamenting work done to a pre-existing textile fabric, whether the ornamentation was applied to such fabric --

(i) when it was in the piece,

(ii) after it has been made or cut to a size for particular furnishing, wearing apparel, or other article, or

(iii) after it had actually been incorporated into another article, and if such textile fabric remains visible, at least in significant part, after ornamentation: Provided, That lace, netting, braid, fringe, edging, tucking, trimming or ornament shall not be required to have had a separate existence from the fabric or other article on which it appears in order to constitute ornamentation for the purposes of this headnote; and

(c) applique work, beads, bugles, spangles, bullions, and other forms of nontextile ornamentation applied to a textile fabric or other article of textile materials shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value of such fabric or other article.

4. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --

(a) Except as specifically provided otherwise, in determining the yarn count of fabrics, the warp and filling yarns, whether plied or not, shall be counted as they occur in the fabric.

(b) In determining the component fibers of chief value in coated or filled, or laminated, fabrics and articles wholly or in part thereof, the coating or filling, or the nontextile laminating substances, shall be disregarded in the absence of context to the contrary.

5. For the purposes of parts 5, 6, and 7 of this schedule and parts 1 (except subpart A), 4, and 12 of schedule 7, in determining the classification of any article which is wholly or in part of a fabric coated or filled, or laminated, with nontransparent rubber or plastics (which fabric is provided for in part 4C of this schedule), the fabric shall be regarded not as a textile material but as being wholly of

rubber or plastics to the extent that (as used in the article) the nontransparent rubber or plastics forms either the outer surface of such article or the only exposed surface of such fabric.

6. (a) If the rate of duty in column numbered 1 applicable to wool provided for in item 306.31 is at any time increased or decreased, the specific part of the compound rate of duty in column 1 (hereinafter referred to as the compensatory part thereof) applicable to articles provided for in each item listed in paragraph (e) of this note, and so much of each specific rate in column 1 applicable to articles provided for in each item listed in paragraph (f) of this note as is therein designated as the compensatory part thereof, shall, subject to the provisions of paragraphs (b) through (d) of this note, be increased or decreased in the same proportion as such rate applicable to wool provided for in item 306.31 is increased or decreased.

(b) The maximum and minimum levels to which the compensatory part of a rate may be increased or decreased pursuant to paragraph (a) of this note shall be 50 percent above such compensatory part "existing on July 1, 1934", or 50 percent below such part "existing on July 1, 1962", respectively, as such terms are applied for purposes of section 201(b) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 (19 U.S.C. (1964) 1821).

(c) Any specific part of a compound rate or any specific rate modified pursuant to paragraph (a) of this note may be rounded, by not exceeding 0.5 cent, to a whole number of cents.

(d) A rate increase or decrease pursuant to this note shall be proclaimed by the President effective on the day on which the modified rate becomes applicable to the wool provided for in item 306.31 or, with or without staging, as soon thereafter as the President determines to be practicable under United States law, but in no event later than 4 years after such modified rate becomes applicable, and shall remain in effect thereafter so long as such modified rate is applicable.

(e) The items containing the compound rates referred to in paragraph (a) of this note are:

307.50	355.16	372.25	382.48
307.52	357.10	372.30	382.54
307.64	357.15	372.35	382.56
336.10	357.20	372.40	382.58
336.15	358.30	372.45	382.60
336.20	363.10	373.15	382.63
336.25	363.15	374.50	388.10
336.30	363.65	376.08	388.20
336.40	363.70	378.35	388.30
336.50	364.20	378.40	702.54
336.60	364.22	378.45	702.56
345.30	367.05	380.57	702.75
346.52	367.10	380.59	702.80
346.82	367.15	380.61	704.60
347.40	367.20	380.63	704.65
355.15	367.25	380.66	704.70

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

136

## Schedule 3 headnotes (con.):

(f) The items containing the specific rates referred to in paragraph (a) of this note and the compensatory parts of such rates are:

Item	Compensatory part of rate
336.35	30¢ per lb.
336.55	37.5¢ per lb.

7. With respect to fabrics provided for in part 3 (other than fabrics valued over \$2 per pound provided for in item 337.50) and in part 4 of this schedule, provisions for fabrics in chief value of wool shall also apply to fabrics in chief weight of wool (whether or not in chief value of wool). For the purposes of the preceding sentence, a fabric is in chief weight of wool if the weight of the wool component is greater than the weight of each other textile component (i.e., cotton, vegetable fibers except cotton, silk, man-made fibers, or other textile materials) of the fabric.

## Schedule 3 statistical headnotes:

1. The statistical provisions for textiles include, in addition to the regular statistical annotations, certain annotations essential for the administration of the Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Textiles by the Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements.

(a) In order to monitor imports subject to restraints under this arrangement, it is necessary that certain articles containing cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or combinations thereof, be specifically identified. For example, any article containing 50 percent or more by weight of cotton may be designated as "Subject to cotton restraints". Similarly, articles containing 50 percent or more by weight of man-made fibers may be designated as "Subject to man-made fiber restraints". In addition, certain articles containing over 17 percent by weight of wool are "Subject to wool restraints". Articles containing blends of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers which, in the aggregate, amount to 50 percent or more by weight are also subject to these restraints. Definitions of the foregoing provisions are given in statistical headnote 3 below. (It should not be assumed that all imports required to be reported under any such statistical annotations are actually being controlled at any particular time, but restraints may be applied to articles imported from certain countries, depending on unilateral actions or bilateral agreements developed under the arrangement.)

(b) Restraints under the arrangement may not apply to developing-country exports of hand-loomed fabrics of the cottage industry, to handmade products of the cottage industry made of such hand-loomed fabrics, or to traditional folklore handicraft textile products, provided that the foregoing types of products are properly certified under arrangements established between the importing and exporting participating countries. The importer is required to identify such certified products on the entry summary or withdrawal forms by placing the symbol "F" as a prefix to the appropriate 7-digit schedule 3 or schedule 7 item number.

2. Certain articles wholly or in chief value of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers and certain woven fabrics in chief weight of wool which may be restrained under the provisions of this arrangement are adequately identified for monitoring purposes in this schedule and in schedule 7 and, therefore, are not annotated as "Subject to (cotton, man-made fiber, or wool) restraints".

3. Where the specific restraint references appear in this schedule and in schedule 7, the following meanings are hereby assigned to them:

(a) The term "Subject to cotton restraints" refers to--

- (i) articles in which the cotton component equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or
- (ii) articles in which the cotton with wool and/or man-made fibers in the aggregate equal or exceed

50 percent by weight of the component fibers thereof and the cotton component equals or exceeds the weight of each of the total wool and/or total man-made fiber components.

(b) The term "Subject to man-made fiber restraints" refers to articles not meeting the requirements of (a) above, but qualifying as--

(i) articles in which the man-made fiber components equal or exceed 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or

(ii) articles in which the man-made fibers with cotton and/or wool in the aggregate equal or exceed 50 percent by weight of the component fibers thereof and the man-made fiber component exceeds the weight of each of the total wool and/or total cotton components, except articles in which the wool content exceeds 17 percent by weight of the total fiber content.

(c) The term "Subject to wool restraints" refers to articles in which the wool content exceeds 17 percent by weight of all component fibers and which are not provided for in (a) or (b) above.

4. The unit of measure to be used by Customs field offices when reporting imports of textiles to Customs Headquarters Quota Section shall be the first unit of quantity unless the second unit of quantity (if there is one) is underlined, in which case the second unit of quantity shall be reported (except item 363.7000 for which the unit of measure shall be "sq. yd.").

5. As a convenient cross-reference, each of the cotton, wool, and man-made fiber categories (or groupings) used by the United States in monitoring import shipments of these textile products and to administer the United States textile trade agreements programs are listed in this schedule and in schedule 7 following the appropriate 7-digit description. Also, for those desiring a cross-reference of applicable 7-digit provisions for each of the category numbers, the following table may be used--

## Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes

## SECTION I--COTTON

Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
300	300.6020 300.6022 300.6024 301.--00 302.--20 302.--22 302.--24 300.6026 300.6028 302.--26 302.--28 322.--18 322.--20 325.--18 325.--20 328.--18 328.--20 331.--18 331.--20 346.1500 346.2000 346.2200 346.2400 346.0500 346.1000	313	321.--44 321.--46 322.--44 322.--46 326.--36 326.--38 326.--40 326.--42 326.--44 326.--46 327.--44 327.--46 328.--44 328.--46 320.--26 320.--28 321.--26 321.--28 322.--26 322.--28 326.--26 326.--28 327.--26 327.--28 328.--26 328.--28 320.--30 320.--32 320.--34 321.--30 321.--32	315	321.--34 322.--30 322.--32 322.--34 326.--30 326.--32 326.--34 327.--30 327.--32 327.--34 328.--30 328.--32 328.--34 323.--48 323.--50 324.--48 324.--50 325.--48 325.--50 329.--48 329.--50 330.--48 330.--50 331.--48 331.--50 320.--54 320.--58 320.--60 320.--64 321.--54
311	346.2000 346.2200 346.2400 346.0500 346.1000	314	321.--26 321.--28 322.--26 322.--28 326.--26 326.--28 327.--26 327.--28 328.--26 328.--28 320.--30 320.--32 320.--34 321.--30 321.--32	316	323.--48 323.--50 324.--48 324.--50 325.--48 325.--50 329.--48 329.--50 330.--48 330.--50 331.--48 331.--50 320.--54 320.--58 320.--60 320.--64 321.--54
312	346.0500 346.1000	315	321.--30 321.--32	317	320.--54 320.--58 320.--60 320.--64 321.--54



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

295137

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):											
Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued						Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued					
SECTION I--COTTON--Continued						SECTION I--COTTON--Continued					
Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
317	321.--58	318	331.--82	320	322.--92	320	330.--22	331	704.4526	336	380.0015
	321.--60		331.--84		322.--94		330.--24		704.4555		380.0058
	321.--64		331.--86		323.--22		330.--68		704.5015		380.0630
	322.--54		320.--01		323.--24		330.--70		704.5055		380.3911
	322.--56		320.--02		323.--68		330.--76		374.0500		380.3914
	322.--58		320.--03		323.--70		330.--78		374.1000		382.0020
	322.--60		320.--04		323.--76		330.--88		374.1500		382.0073
	322.--62		320.--06		323.--78		330.--90		374.4000		382.0075
	322.--64		320.--08		323.--88		330.--92		374.4500		382.0655
	323.--54		321.--01		323.--90		330.--94		380.0041		382.3329
	323.--58		321.--02		323.--92		331.--22		380.0042		382.3330
	323.--60		321.--03		323.--94		331.--24		380.0940		382.3331
	323.--64		321.--04		324.--22		331.--68		380.0960		382.3332
	324.--54		321.--06		324.--24		331.--70		380.1235	338	380.0018
	324.--58		321.--08		324.--68		331.--76		380.1255		380.0021
	324.--60		322.--01		324.--70		331.--78		380.3941		380.0028
	324.--64		322.--02		324.--76		331.--88		380.5104		380.0029
	325.--54		322.--03		324.--78		331.--90		791.7412		380.0640
	325.--56		322.--04		324.--88		331.--92	376.5408	380.0645		
	325.--58		322.--06		324.--90		331.--94	380.0002	380.0651		
	325.--60		322.--08		324.--92		332.1020	380.0045	380.0652		
	325.--62		326.--01		324.--94		332.1040	380.0611	339	382.0003	
	325.--64		326.--02		325.--22		332.4020	380.0915		382.0004	
	326.--54		326.--03		325.--24		332.4040	380.0980		382.0005	
	326.--58		326.--04		325.--68		346.3000	380.0990		382.0006	
	326.--60		326.--06		325.--70		346.3200	380.1210		382.0022	
	326.--64		326.--08		325.--76		346.3525	380.1220		382.0024	
	327.--54		327.--01		325.--78		346.3530	380.1280		382.0026	
	327.--58		327.--02		325.--88		346.3545	380.1290		382.0031	
	327.--60		327.--03		325.--90		346.3550	380.5108		382.0606	
	327.--64		327.--04		325.--92		346.4000	791.7413		382.0607	
	328.--54		327.--06		325.--94		346.4510	335		376.5412	382.0608
	328.--56		327.--08		326.--22		346.7000			382.0007	382.0609
	328.--58		328.--01		326.--24		355.5000			382.0054	382.0660
	328.--60		328.--02		326.--68		357.0512			382.0055	382.0665
	328.--62		328.--03		326.--70		357.0514			382.0614	382.0669
	328.--64		328.--04		326.--76		357.0516			382.0900	382.0671
	329.--54		328.--06		326.--78		357.0518			382.1202	382.0684
	329.--58		328.--08		326.--88		364.0700			382.1204	382.3904
	329.--60	320	328.--06		326.--90	330	370.0400			382.1206	382.6904
	329.--64		319.2100		326.--92		370.0800		382.1208	340	380.0060
	330.--54		319.2300		326.--94		370.1600		382.1210		380.2743
	330.--58		319.2500		327.--22		370.2400		382.1212		380.2745
	330.--60		319.2700		327.--24		370.2800		382.1214		380.2753
	330.--64		319.2900		327.--68		370.3200	382.1216	380.2755		
	331.--54		320.--22		327.--70		370.3600	382.1217	380.2770		
	331.--56		320.--24		327.--76		370.4000	382.1219	380.2782		
	331.--58		320.--68		327.--78		370.4400	382.1220	380.2785		
	331.--60		320.--70		327.--78		370.4800	382.1222	380.2787		
	331.--62		320.--76		327.--88		370.5200	382.1223	380.2792		
331.--64	320.--78		327.--90	370.5600	382.1225		380.2794				
331.--66	320.--88		327.--92	370.6020	382.3313		380.2796				
331.--68	320.--90		327.--94	370.6040	382.4208		380.5112				
331.--70	320.--92		328.--22	370.6420	791.7415		382.0077				
331.--72	320.--94		328.--24	370.6440	336		382.0012	382.3368			
331.--74	321.--22		328.--68	370.6820			382.0014	382.3370			
331.--76	321.--24		328.--70	370.6840			382.0057	341	382.0039		
331.--78	321.--68		328.--76	704.0520			382.0059		382.0045		
331.--80	321.--70		328.--78	331		704.0555	382.0061		382.3302		
331.--82	321.--76		328.--88			704.1020	382.0635		382.3304		
331.--84	321.--78		328.--90			704.1055	382.0640		382.3305		
331.--86	321.--88		328.--92			704.1520	382.3314		382.3307		
331.--88	321.--90		329.--22			704.1555	382.3316		382.3309		
331.--90	321.--92		329.--24			704.4010	382.3318		382.3311		
331.--92	321.--94		329.--68			704.4025	382.3320		382.4204		
331.--94	322.--22		329.--70			704.4055	382.3321	342	382.7204		
331.--96	322.--24		329.--76			704.4502	382.3323		382.0028		
331.--98	322.--68		329.--78			704.4504	382.3325		382.0080		
331.--100	322.--70		329.--88			704.4506	382.3908		382.0082		
331.--102	322.--76		329.--90			704.4508	382.4212		382.0675		
331.--104	322.--78		329.--92			704.4522	382.6908		382.3334		
331.--106	322.--88		329.--94			704.4524	382.7208		382.3336		
331.--108	322.--90										
331.--110											
331.--112											
331.--114											
331.--116											
331.--118											
331.--120											
331.--122											
331.--124											
331.--126											
331.--128											
331.--130											
331.--132											
331.--134											
331.--136											
331.--138											
331.--140											
331.--142											
331.--144											
331.--146											
331.--148											
331.--150											
331.--152											
331.--154											
331.--156											
331.--158											
331.--160											
331.--162											
331.--164											
331.--166											
331.--168											
331.--170											
331.--172											
331.--174											
331.--176											
331.--178											
331.--180											

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

2  
3 5138

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):						Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued					
SECTION I--COTTON--Continued						SECTION I--COTTON--Continued					
Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
342	382.3338	351	5 380.3915	359	382.8705	369	355.3500	369	365.7700	369	366.6300
	382.3340		382.0018		702.0600		357.7010		365.7815		366.6500
	382.3342		382.0072		5 702.1200		357.8010		365.7817		366.6900
	382.3344		382.0650		791.7402		358.0510		365.7825		366.7500
	382.3912		382.2100		791.7426		359.1000		365.7855	5	366.7700
	382.4216		5 382.2410		363.0120		360.2000		366.7865		366.7925
345	380.0030		5 382.2415	360	363.3020		360.2500		366.0300		366.7930
	380.0658		382.3326		363.3040		360.3000		366.0600		372.0400
	380.0659		5 382.3327		363.3040		360.7600		366.0900		376.0420
	382.0030		382.7214	361	363.0140	3 5	360.8100		366.1520		385.2500
	382.0681	352	378.0540		363.3010		361.0510		366.1820		385.3000
	382.0683		378.0550	362	363.0515		361.1820		366.1840		385.4000
	382.3916		378.0561		363.0520		361.5000		366.1855		385.5500
	382.6912		378.0571		363.5015		361.5420		366.2120		385.6000
347	380.0033		378.1030		363.5030		361.5630		366.2140		385.7020
	380.0071		378.1035		363.5115		363.0510	1	366.2420		385.7520
	380.0072		378.1520		363.5130		363.0525		366.2440		385.8000
	380.0660		378.1530		363.5515		363.4000		366.2740	2	386.0410
	380.3920		378.1535		363.5530		363.4500		366.2760	2	386.5010
	380.3921		378.1540		363.6015		363.6030		366.2780		706.2015
	380.3923		378.2011	363	366.1865		364.1300		366.4200		706.2240
	380.3924		378.2030		366.1880		364.1600	3 5	366.4500		706.2250
	380.3926		378.2510		366.2160		365.0000	3 5	366.4600		706.2280
	380.3928		378.2530	1	366.2180		365.4010	3 5	366.4700		706.2406
	380.3930		380.0635		366.2460		365.5010		366.5720		706.2411
	380.5124	359	372.1010		366.2480		365.7510		366.6000		706.2421
	791.7418		372.1040		366.2720						727.8200
348	382.0032		372.1520	369	303.1000						
	382.0079		372.1540		303.2040						
	382.0085		372.1560		303.2042						
	382.0087		373.1000		315.0500						
	382.0673		376.5420		315.1000						
	382.0686		380.0037		315.1500						
	382.0692		380.0073		323.---52						
	382.3333		380.0078		324.---52						
	382.3347		380.0080		325.---52						
	382.3349		380.0531		329.---52						
	382.3353		380.0654		330.---52						
	382.3355		380.0695		331.---52						
	382.3357		380.3000		345.1020						
	382.3359		5 380.3300		345.1040						
	382.3361		5 380.3600		345.1065						
	382.3363		5 380.3908		345.3505						
	382.3922		1 380.3982		346.4560						
	382.4226	3	5 380.3987		346.5005						
	382.6916		380.4505		346.5605						
	382.7218		380.5116		347.1000						
	791.7420		380.5128		347.1500						
349	376.2425		380.7205		347.2600						
	376.2466		380.7505		347.3320						
	376.2825		380.9005		347.3340						
	376.2866		382.0036		347.3380						
350	380.0009	5	382.0037		348.0510						
	380.0049		382.0088		349.1095						
	380.0620		382.0092		349.1500						
	380.1520		380.0095		349.3095						
	380.1540		382.0096		351.0500						
	380.1820		382.0509		351.2510						
	380.1840		382.0554		351.4010						
	382.0016		382.0696		351.4610						
	382.0070	5	382.0697		351.5010						
	382.0645	5	382.2700		351.6010						
	5 382.1500	5	382.3000		351.8010						
	382.1820	5	382.3328		351.9095						
	382.1870	1	382.3383		352.1000						
	382.7212		382.3388		352.5000						
351	380.0011	5	382.3396		352.8010						
	380.0050		382.3926		353.1000						
	380.0625		382.4222		353.5012						
	380.2100		382.4232		353.5014						
	5 380.2405		382.6922		353.5016						
	5 380.2410		382.7222		355.0200						

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

139

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):											
Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued						Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued					
SECTION II--WOOL						SECTION II--WOOL--Continued					
Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
400	307.5000	435	382.4238	447	380.5154	464	363.1040	465	361.4800	469	361.8000
	307.5200		382.5820		380.6660		363.6520		307.3000		363.2000
	307.6200		382.6014	448	382.3952		363.6540	469	307.6000		363.7500
	307.6403		382.6315		382.4256	465	360.0500		316.4000		365.1110
	307.6406		382.6320		382.5885		360.1000		347.4000		365.8610
	307.6409	436	382.0210		382.6045		360.1500		348.0540		365.8620
	307.6412		382.3938		382.6333		360.4000		351.2040		367.0500
	307.6415		382.4242		382.6346		360.4615		351.2540		367.1000
410	335.5500		382.5420		382.6936		360.4625		351.8040		367.1500
	336.1000		382.5830		382.7238		360.4815		353.5032		367.2000
	336.1520		382.6025	459	372.1020		360.4825		353.5034		367.2500
	336.1540		382.6325		372.1050		360.6500		353.5036		367.3025
	336.2000		382.6928		372.2500		360.7000		355.1500		367.3030
	336.2500		382.7228		372.3000		361.0520		355.1600		376.0800
	336.3000	438	380.0205		372.3500		361.0700		355.1800		385.2000
	336.3500		380.6120		372.4000		361.1000		357.6040		386.0820
	336.4000		382.0205		372.4500		361.2225		357.7040		388.1000
	336.5000		382.3934		373.1500		361.4200		358.3000		388.2000
	336.5500		382.5410		378.3510		361.4400		358.3500		388.3000
	336.6041		382.5810		378.3530		361.4600		359.3000		388.4000
	336.6043		382.6924		378.4000						
	336.6047	440	380.0255		378.4500						
	336.6049		380.5142		380.0225						
	336.6051		380.6340		380.0250						
	336.6053		380.6640		380.0270						
	336.6055		382.0250		380.0533						
	336.6057		382.4234	1 2	380.4515						
	337.5030		382.6010		380.5158						
	337.5050		382.6310		380.5795						
	337.5500		382.7224		380.6160						
	339.0500	442	382.0215	1	380.6330						
	363.1500		382.0265	2	380.6390						
	363.7000		382.3942		380.6630						
411	357.1000		382.4246		380.6690						
	357.1500		382.5425		380.7215						
	364.2000		382.5840		380.7515						
	364.2200		382.6035		380.9015						
425	345.1075		382.6335		382.0240						
	345.3020	443	380.0260		382.0260						
	345.3040		380.5146		382.0275						
	345.3515		380.6350		382.0518						
429	346.5015		380.6651		382.0563						
	346.5200		380.6652		382.3956						
	346.5615		380.6653		382.4262						
	346.8200		380.6654		382.4800						
	357.2000	444	382.0235		382.5445						
431	704.2000		382.0266		382.5895						
	704.2500		382.4252		382.6030						
	704.3000		382.5846		382.6090						
	704.5500		382.5847		382.6330						
	704.5600		382.6040		382.6390						
	704.6000		382.6340		382.6942						
	704.6500	445	380.0209		382.7232						
	704.7000		380.5730		382.7234						
432	374.2000		380.5740		382.7242						
	374.2500		380.5750		382.8715						
	374.3000		380.5900		700.7510						
	374.5020		380.6130		700.7520						
	374.5040		380.6140		700.7530						
433	380.0240		380.6145		700.7540						
	380.5134		380.6155		700.7550						
	380.6310	446	382.0219		700.7560						
	380.6611		382.3946		702.5400						
	380.6612		382.5431		702.5600						
434	380.0245		382.5600		702.6000						
	380.5136		382.5850		702.6500						
	380.5137		382.5860		702.7000						
	380.6110		382.5871		702.7500						
	380.6320		382.5872		702.8000						
	380.6615		382.6932		791.7430						
	380.6616	447	380.0265		791.7440						
435	382.0255		380.6360	464	363.1020						

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

135140

## Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):

Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel  
Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued

## SECTION III--MAN-MADE FIBER

Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel  
Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued

## SECTION III--MAN-MADE FIBER--Continued

Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
600	310.0106	610	338.3023	625	345.5075	634	380.8410	639	382.7851	648	382.0452
	310.0109		338.3040		345.5077		380.8416		382.7853		382.0475
	310.0110		338.3051	626	346.5025		380.8417		382.7855		382.0481
	310.0114		338.3052		346.5625		791.7460		382.7879		382.0483
	310.0206	611	338.3062		346.6010		791.7471		382.0455		382.3982
	310.0209		338.3063		346.6020	635	376.5612	640	380.0458		382.4286
	310.0210		338.3082		346.6030		382.0407		380.0461		382.6956
	310.0214		338.3083		346.6045		382.0408		380.5172		382.7258
	310.1015	612	338.3027		346.6050		382.0462		380.8431		382.7857
	310.1106		338.3028		346.6065		382.0464		380.8433		382.7881
	310.1109		338.3030		346.9000		382.4268		384.8440		382.7883
	310.1110		338.3031	627	347.5500		382.7807		380.8441		382.8182
	310.1114		338.3037		347.6020		382.7808		384.8443		382.8189
	310.4005		338.3038		347.6040		382.7810	641	382.0459		382.8190
	310.4015		338.3056		347.6500		382.8145		382.0460		791.7458
	310.5005		338.3057		347.6800		382.8154		382.0461		791.7481
	310.5015		338.3058		347.6900		382.8159		382.4264	649	376.2430
	310.6025		338.3060		347.7000		382.8160		382.7244		376.2470
	310.6035	613	338.3067		349.2540		382.8163		382.8133		376.2830
	310.0130		338.3068		349.3060		382.8165		382.8137		376.2886
601	310.0230		338.3070		350.0060		791.7461		382.8139	650	380.0408
	310.0510		338.3071		351.2060		791.7473		382.8143		380.0449
	310.0610		338.3087		351.2560	636	382.0413		382.8144		380.8117
	310.1030		338.3088		351.3000		382.0414	642	382.0446		380.8425
	310.1135		338.3090		351.4660		382.0416		382.0476		382.0417
	310.2010		338.3091		351.5060		382.0466		382.7815		382.0470
	310.2110	614	335.6000		351.7060		382.0467		382.7861		382.7252
602	310.0149		337.6025		351.8060		382.0469		382.7863		382.7821
	310.0150		337.7025		351.9060		382.3968		382.3972		382.8178
	310.0170		337.8025		352.2060		382.4272		382.4276	651	380.0411
	310.0249		337.9025		352.8060		382.6948		382.8183		380.0452
	310.0250		338.1000		353.5052		382.7248		382.8184		380.8123
	310.0270		338.1515		353.5054		382.7817	643	380.0420		380.8428
	310.0530		338.1520		353.5056		382.7818		380.0464		380.8429
	310.0550		338.1530		355.6000		382.7820		380.5176		382.0423
	310.0630		338.1540		355.8200		382.8173		380.8145		382.0472
	310.0650		338.1550		357.3500		382.8174		380.8148		382.7254
	310.1050		338.1560		357.4500		382.8175		380.8451		382.7825
	310.1070		338.1570		357.5000	637	380.0414		380.8452		382.8180
	310.1150		338.1580		357.6060		380.8127	644	382.0447	652	378.0545
	310.1155		338.2500		357.8060		380.8422		382.0478		378.0553
	310.1170		338.2700	630	370.2100		380.8424		382.4282		378.0565
	310.2030		338.3014		370.8820		382.0437		382.7866		378.0576
	310.2050		338.3016		370.8840		382.0473		382.7868		378.6015
	310.2130		338.3072	631	704.3220		382.0474		382.8187		378.6020
	310.2150		338.3073		704.3240		382.7841	645	380.0422		378.6030
603	310.4030		338.3077		704.8520		382.8168		380.0426		378.6511
	310.5030		338.3078		704.8550		382.8171		380.8152		378.6530
604	310.4046		338.3080		704.9000		382.8172		380.8153	659	372.1030
	310.4047		338.3081	632	374.3530	638	380.0416		791.7454		372.1060
	310.4048		338.3092		374.3550		380.0417	646	382.0427		372.7000
	310.5046		338.3093		374.6020		380.0418		382.0430		372.7520
	310.5047		338.3094		374.6040		380.0419		382.3976		372.7540
	310.5049		338.3095		382.0425		380.8133		382.6952		373.2500
	310.5051		338.3096		382.7827		380.8135		382.7870		373.2700
605	308.6000		338.3098	633	380.0402		380.8138		382.7873		376.1600
	308.6500	625	345.1085		380.0443		380.8139		791.7455		376.5620
	308.6600		345.3525		380.5164	639	382.0402	647	380.0435		380.0407
	308.7000		345.5011		380.8104		382.0403		380.0436		380.0429
	308.7100		345.5015		380.8105		382.0404		380.0468		380.0439
	308.7500		345.5018		380.8411		382.0405		380.0469		380.0465
	309.9800		345.5031		380.8412		382.0439		380.5184		380.0472
	309.9900		345.5033		791.7459		382.0441		380.8142		380.0475
	310.8000		345.5035		791.7470		382.0442		380.8166		380.0536
	310.9000		345.5037	634	376.5609		382.0455		380.8167		380.4525
	310.9120		345.5051		380.0405		382.3964		380.8449		380.5188
	310.9140		345.5053		380.0445		382.6944		380.8456		380.7225
	316.6010		345.5055		380.5168		382.7802		380.8457		380.7525
	316.6020		345.5057		380.8101		382.7803		791.7480		380.8113
	349.1060		345.5071		380.8109		382.7804	648	382.0444		380.8163
610	338.3022		345.5073		380.8111		382.7805		382.0450		380.8192

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

1235141

## Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):

Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel  
Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued

## SECTION III--MAN-MADE FIBER--Continued

Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
659	380.8421 380.8453 380.8460 380.8488 380.9025 382.0406 382.0409 382.0449 382.0456 382.0458 382.0479 382.0484 382.0487 382.0488 382.0527 382.0572 382.3986 382.4292 382.6962 382.7262 382.7806 382.7811 382.7877 382.7890 382.7895 382.8167 382.8191 382.8192 382.8193 382.8199 382.8725 703.0500 703.1000 703.1500 791.7464	665	791.7484 360.4630 360.4635 360.4830 360.4835 360.7800 360.8300 361.0530 361.1840 361.2235 361.5425 361.5610 361.5650 363.2562 363.2564 363.2575 363.2580 363.8512 363.8515 363.8525 363.8545 363.8550 363.8555 364.3000 365.1120 365.2000 365.3160 365.3560 365.4560 365.5060 365.7060 365.7560 365.8640	666	365.8660 365.8670 365.8680 367.5000 367.5500 367.5900 367.6025 367.6035 367.6040 367.6080 348.0065 348.0075 348.0080 348.0565 348.0575 348.0580 352.3000 352.4000 355.2500 355.4560 357.7060 372.0600 385.5300 385.6120 385.6140 385.7040 385.7540 385.8500 386.0839 389.6210 389.6240 703.9000 703.9500

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 143

3 - 1 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PART 1. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND WASTES; YARNS AND THREADS</b></p> <p><u>Part 1 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part --     (a) the term "<u>waste</u>" means all fiber, yarn, and thread wastes, including wastes obtained in the production of continuous and noncontinuous fibers, yarns, and threads, such as gin notes, scutcher waste (including tow), picker waste, card waste, top waste, comber waste (including noils), hackling waste (including tow), sliver waste, roving waste, ring waste, throwster (twister or pleyer) waste, fly, sweepings, and willowed wastes, and including fiber, yarn, and thread wastes obtained in the production of other textile products (i.e., products other than fibers, yarns, or threads) or otherwise obtained; and     (b) the term "<u>advanced waste</u>" means any of the above-mentioned wastes which have been cleaned, bleached, colored, or otherwise advanced, and includes fibers recovered by cleaning (except willowing), degumming, carbonizing, cutting, pickering, garnetting or similar processes from any of the above-mentioned wastes or from textile clippings or articles, new or used, whether or not such fibers or the wastes from which recovered have also been otherwise advanced, but does not include fibers which have been carded, combed, or similarly processed, or reuseable yarns or threads.</p> <p>2. Rags and scrap cordage are covered in part 7C of this schedule.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Subpart A. - Cotton</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The term "<u>number</u>", as applied to yarns in this subpart, means the number of 840-yard hanks of yarn in 1 pound. To determine the number of any yarn, whether single or plied, the actual yards per pound shall be divided by 840 and the quotient thereof multiplied by the number of plies in such yarn. Fractions in the resulting yarn number shall be disregarded.</p> <p>2. In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for yarns, wholly of cotton, not bleached, mercerized, colored, combed or plied (items 301.01 through 301.98, inclusive) is also the "base rate" for yarn of the same number covered by item 302.--. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of the latter item number shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 302.28" would be the citation for bleached, mercerized, colored, combed, or plied yarns, wholly of cotton, of number 28.</p> <p>3. Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, the staple length of cotton shall be determined for all customs purposes by application of the Official Cotton Standards of the United States for length of staple, as established by the Secretary of Agriculture and in effect when the determination is to be made.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 144

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - A

300.10 - 300.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	300.10	20	Cotton, not carded, not combed, and not similarly processed: <u>1/</u>			
		40	Having a staple length under 1-1/8 inches.....	Lb.	Free	Free
			Harsh or rough, under 3/4 inch.....	Lb.		
	300.15	20	Other, under 1-1/8 inches.....	Lb.		
			Having a staple length 1-1/8 or more but under 1-11/16 inches.....		3.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
			Harsh or rough, 1-5/32 or over, but under 1-3/8 inches and white in color (except cotton of perished staple, grabbats, and cotton pickings).....	Lb.		
		40	Other:			
			Staple 1-1/8 or over but under 1-3/8 inches.....	Lb.		
		60	Staple 1-3/8 or over but under 1-11/16 inches.....	Lb.		
	300.20	00	Having a staple length 1-11/16 inches or more.....	Lb.....	1.75¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
	300.30	00	Cotton linters, whether or not bleached or purified.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	300.40		Waste and advanced waste, of cotton, and fibers of cotton processed but not spun: <u>1/</u>			
			Waste, not advanced.....		Free	Free
			Soft waste:			
			Card strips, including flat, cylinder, and vacuum strips:			
		10	Made from cotton having a staple length under 1-3/16 inches.....	Lb.		
		15	Other.....	Lb.		
		25	Comber waste:			
			Made of cotton having a staple length under 1-3/16 inches.....	Lb.		
		30	Other.....	Lb.		
		35	Lap waste, sliver waste, and roving waste.....	Lb.		
		60	Other.....	Lb.		
		70	Hard waste (yarn and thread waste).....	Lb.		
	300.45	00	Other:			
			Having a staple length under 1-1/8 inches.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	5% ad val.
	300.50	00	Having a staple length 1-1/8 inches or more.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
	300.60		Yarns of cotton:			
			In chief value, but not wholly, of cotton.....		14.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Not combed:			
			Singles:			
		20	Not bleached and not colored...(300)	Lb.		
		22	Bleached or colored.....(300)	Lb.		
		24	Plied.....(300)	Lb.		
			Combed:			
		26	Singles.....(301)	Lb.		
		28	Plied.....(301)	Lb.		

1/ Certain cotton, cotton waste, and fibers of cotton processed but not spun are subject to additional import restrictions. See items 955.01-.06 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 144

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3001020	3133	1588	1760	854	1901	35	220
3001040	3346	968	3902	9752	5781	18	164
3001520	23	0	0	0	0	0	0
3001540	19	0	59	372	84	0	0
3001560	4142	3037	10245	3088	19258	4212	803
3002000	1490	581	1274	0	3330	812	0
3003000	1625	1855	2937	2510	2400	4230	4516
3004010	---	---	---	---	17	14	9
3004015	---	---	---	---	4	58	2
3004020	48	14	32	17	---	---	---
3004025	---	---	---	---	225	51	97
3004030	---	---	---	---	(T)	5	10
3004035	---	---	---	---	0	11	0
3004040	32	7	34	265	---	---	---
3004060	1491	761	177	251	497	1208	433
3004070	144	730	974	879	459	373	372
3004500	6	13	59	30	28	3	4
3005000	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
3006020	1	2	46	21	5	38	56
3006022	4	1	(T)	76	11	3	4
3006024	26	4	187	8	86	10	64
3006026	1	(T)	6	3	1	73	196
3006028	14	12	8	15	76	212	476
3010000	492	481	460	69	417	244	275

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA            1972        1973        1974        1975        1976        1977        1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3011000        3785        3129        1892        1367        3764        1437        1338  
3012000        4314        3406        2870        1754        4248        2327        5376  
3013000        5858        4604        3782        2252        6264        3633        10176  
3014000        13        3        1        3        14        6        1  
3015000        6        (T)        0        33        35        75        6  
3016000        (T)        0        0        0        0        5        1  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 144

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3001020	1313	3133	1588	1760	854	1901	35
3001040	477	3346	968	3902	9752	5781	18
3001520	26	23	0	0	0	0	0
3001540	1	19	0	59	372	84	0
3001560	3788	4142	3037	10245	3088	19258	4212
3002000	905	1490	581	1274	0	3330	812
3003000	2214	1625	1855	2937	2510	2400	4230
3004010	---	---	---	---	---	17	14
3004015	---	---	---	---	---	4	58
3004020	24	48	14	32	17	---	---
3004025	---	---	---	---	---	225	51
3004030	---	---	---	---	---	(Z)	5
3004035	---	---	---	---	---	0	11
3004040	7	32	7	34	265	---	---
3004060	1077	1491	761	177	251	497	1208
3004070	18	144	730	974	879	459	373
3004500	63	6	13	59	30	28	3
3005000	0	12	0	0	0	0	0
3006020	0	1	2	46	21	5	38
3006022	(Z)	4	1	(Z)	76	11	3
3006024	1	26	4	187	8	86	10
3006026	19	1	(Z)	6	3	1	73
3006028	1	14	12	8	15	76	212
3010000	324	492	481	460	69	417	244

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3011000	1979	3785	3129	1892	1367	3764	1437
3012000	2711	4314	3406	2870	1754	4248	2327
3013000	4230	5858	4604	3782	2252	6264	3633
3014000	0	13	3	1	3	14	6
3015000	90	6	(Z)	0	33	35	75
3016000	2	(Z)	0	0	0	0	5

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 145

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

## Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - A

301.01 - 301.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Yarns of cotton (con.):			
			Wholly of cotton:			
			Not bleached, not mercerized, not colored, not combed, and not plied:			
301.01	00		Of number 1 or coarser.....(300)	Lb.....	3.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.
301.02	00		Of number 2.....(300)	Lb.....	3.56% ad val.	5.6% ad val.
301.03	00		Of number 3.....(300)	Lb.....	3.72% ad val.	5.9% ad val.
301.04	00		Of number 4.....(300)	Lb.....	3.88% ad val.	6.2% ad val.
301.05	00		Of number 5.....(300)	Lb.....	4.04% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
301.06	00		Of number 6.....(300)	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	6.8% ad val.
301.07	00		Of number 7.....(300)	Lb.....	4.36% ad val.	7.1% ad val.
301.08	00		Of number 8.....(300)	Lb.....	4.52% ad val.	7.4% ad val.
301.09	00		Of number 9.....(300)	Lb.....	4.68% ad val.	7.7% ad val.
301.10	00		Of number 10.....(300)	Lb.....	4.84% ad val.	8.0% ad val.
301.11	00		Of number 11.....(300)	Lb.....	5% ad val.	8.3% ad val.
301.12	00		Of number 12.....(300)	Lb.....	5.16% ad val.	8.6% ad val.
301.13	00		Of number 13.....(300)	Lb.....	5.32% ad val.	8.9% ad val.
301.14	00		Of number 14.....(300)	Lb.....	5.48% ad val.	9.2% ad val.
301.15	00		Of number 15.....(300)	Lb.....	5.64% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
301.16	00		Of number 16.....(300)	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	9.8% ad val.
301.17	00		Of number 17.....(300)	Lb.....	5.96% ad val.	10.1% ad val.
301.18	00		Of number 18.....(300)	Lb.....	6.12% ad val.	10.4% ad val.
301.19	00		Of number 19.....(300)	Lb.....	6.28% ad val.	10.7% ad val.
301.20	00		Of number 20.....(300)	Lb.....	6.44% ad val.	11% ad val.
301.21	00		Of number 21.....(300)	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	11.3% ad val.
301.22	00		Of number 22.....(300)	Lb.....	6.76% ad val.	11.6% ad val.
301.23	00		Of number 23.....(300)	Lb.....	6.92% ad val.	11.9% ad val.
301.24	00		Of number 24.....(300)	Lb.....	7.08% ad val.	12.2% ad val.
301.25	00		Of number 25.....(300)	Lb.....	7.24% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
301.26	00		Of number 26.....(300)	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	12.8% ad val.
301.27	00		Of number 27.....(300)	Lb.....	7.56% ad val.	13.1% ad val.
301.28	00		Of number 28.....(300)	Lb.....	7.72% ad val.	13.4% ad val.
301.29	00		Of number 29.....(300)	Lb.....	7.88% ad val.	13.7% ad val.
301.30	00		Of number 30.....(300)	Lb.....	8.04% ad val.	14% ad val.
301.31	00		Of number 31.....(300)	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	14.3% ad val.
301.32	00		Of number 32.....(300)	Lb.....	8.36% ad val.	14.6% ad val.
301.33	00		Of number 33.....(300)	Lb.....	8.52% ad val.	14.9% ad val.
301.34	00		Of number 34.....(300)	Lb.....	8.68% ad val.	15.2% ad val.
301.35	00		Of number 35.....(300)	Lb.....	8.84% ad val.	15.5% ad val.
301.36	00		Of number 36.....(300)	Lb.....	9% ad val.	15.8% ad val.
301.37	00		Of number 37.....(300)	Lb.....	9.16% ad val.	16.1% ad val.
301.38	00		Of number 38.....(300)	Lb.....	9.32% ad val.	16.4% ad val.
301.39	00		Of number 39.....(300)	Lb.....	9.48% ad val.	16.7% ad val.
301.40	00		Of number 40.....(300)	Lb.....	9.64% ad val.	17% ad val.
301.41	00		Of number 41.....(300)	Lb.....	9.8% ad val.	17.3% ad val.
301.42	00		Of number 42.....(300)	Lb.....	9.96% ad val.	17.6% ad val.
301.43	00		Of number 43.....(300)	Lb.....	10.12% ad val.	17.9% ad val.
301.44	00		Of number 44.....(300)	Lb.....	10.28% ad val.	18.2% ad val.
301.45	00		Of number 45.....(300)	Lb.....	10.44% ad val.	18.5% ad val.
301.46	00		Of number 46.....(300)	Lb.....	10.6% ad val.	18.8% ad val.
301.47	00		Of number 47.....(300)	Lb.....	10.76% ad val.	19.1% ad val.
301.48	00		Of number 48.....(300)	Lb.....	10.92% ad val.	19.4% ad val.
301.49	00		Of number 49.....(300)	Lb.....	11.08% ad val.	19.7% ad val.
301.50	00		Of number 50.....(300)	Lb.....	11.24% ad val.	20% ad val.
301.51	00		Of number 51.....(300)	Lb.....	11.4% ad val.	20.3% ad val.
301.52	00		Of number 52.....(300)	Lb.....	11.56% ad val.	20.6% ad val.
301.53	00		Of number 53.....(300)	Lb.....	11.72% ad val.	20.9% ad val.
301.54	00		Of number 54.....(300)	Lb.....	11.88% ad val.	21.2% ad val.
301.55	00		Of number 55.....(300)	Lb.....	12.04% ad val.	21.5% ad val.
301.56	00		Of number 56.....(300)	Lb.....	12.2% ad val.	21.8% ad val.
301.57	00		Of number 57.....(300)	Lb.....	12.36% ad val.	22.1% ad val.
301.58	00		Of number 58.....(300)	Lb.....	12.52% ad val.	22.4% ad val.
301.59	00		Of number 59.....(300)	Lb.....	12.68% ad val.	22.7% ad val.
301.60	00		Of numbers 60-69.....(300)	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 146

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

## Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - A, B

301.70 - 303.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Yarns of cotton (con.):			
			Wholly of cotton (con.):			
			Not bleached, not mercerized, etc. (con.):			
	301.70	00	Of numbers 70-79.....(300)	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
	301.80	00	Of numbers 80-89.....(300)	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
	301.82	00	Of numbers 90-99.....(300)	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
	301.84	00	Of numbers 100-109.....(300)	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
	301.86	00	Of numbers 110-119.....(300)	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
	301.88	00	Of numbers 120-139.....(300)	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
	301.92	00	Of numbers 140-159.....(300)	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
	301.94	00	Of numbers 160-179.....(300)	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
	301.96	00	Of numbers 180-199.....(300)	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
	301.98	00	Of number 200 or higher number.....(300)	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
	302.-- 1/		Bleached, mercerized, colored, combed, or plied.....	.....	Base rate + 3.25% ad val.	Base rate + 5% ad val.
			Not combed:			
			Singles:			
		20	Not bleached and not colored.....(300)	Lb.		
		22	Bleached or colored.....(300)	Lb.		
		24	Plied.....(300)	Lb.		
			Combed:			
		26	Singles.....(301)	Lb.		
		28	Plied.....(301)	Lb.		
	303.10	00	Chenille yarns, of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	14.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	303.20		Sewing thread, of cotton; knitting, darning, embroidery, and tatting yarns of cotton, put up for handwork, in lengths not over 840 yards.....	.....	4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		40	Sewing thread.....(369)	M.yds. v Lb.		
		42	Other.....(369)	Lb.		
			Subpart B. - Vegetable Fibers, Except Cotton			
			Subpart B headnote:			
			1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules -- (a) the term "vegetable fiber" means vegetable fiber which can be spun and includes fiber chiefly used for padding and stuffing (such as kapok and crin vegetal), but does not include vegetable fiber chiefly used in the manufacture of brushes and brooms (see part 15 of schedule 1);			
			1/ See headnote 2 of this subpart.			

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 146

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA            1972            1973            1974            1975            1976            1977            1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3017000	0	0	0	21	0	0	6
3018000	0	1	0	(T)	(T)	1	0
3019000	0	0	4	0	11	1	74
3020020*	15	13	0	0	4	21	13
3020022*	121	141	109	155	156	96	36
3020024*	248	274	347	334	792	1297	967
3020026*	1	25	0	0	27	1	(T)
3020028*	39	15	62	13	5	6	104
3021020*	11	4	38	0	9	(T)	2
3021022*	49	22	8	25	28	(T)	16
3021024*	733	625	637	479	1614	1022	1157
3021026*	791	29	1	9	103	30	471
3021028*	58	5	0	0	2	29	21
3022020*	11	0	0	0	15	28	5
3022022*	0	10	25	0	0	0	73
3022024*	1066	825	874	479	1180	688	942
3022026*	135	9	171	81	226	250	2209
3022028*	110	17	2	2	0	8	391
3023020*	0	0	0	1	1	1	124
3023022*	0	0	1	0	(T)	(T)	1
3023024*	559	571	85	77	806	625	530
3023026*	547	14	(T)	137	852	464	3432
3023028*	0	0	8	0	11	115	688
3024020*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3024022*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3024024*	350	329	165	43	153	165	85
3024026*	290	39	1	47	57	266	209
3024028*	10	0	1	0	(T)	35	49
3025020*	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
3025022*	0	0	2	0	0	6	31
3025024*	0	0	9	0	0	0	0
3025026*	0	0	0	0	2	48	72
3025028*	0	103	54	1	(T)	55	121
3026020*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3026022*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3026024*	0	8	0	0	0	0	0
3026026*	5	0	0	0	0	2	5
3026028*	0	0	1	0	30	0	10
3027020*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3027022*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3027024*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3027026*	0	0	0	0	6	20	8
3027028*	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
3028020*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3028022*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3028024*	10	0	0	0	0	10	0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

\* - CENSUS "DUMMY" TSUSA NUMBERS

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 146

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3028026 \* 4 4 0 1 0 2 35  
3028028 \* 118 0 4 5 14 37 27  
3029020 \* 3 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3029022 \* 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3029024 \* 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3029026 \* 1 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3029028 \* 9 7 1 0 0 (T) 0  
3031000 47 34 45 91 103 132 422  
3032040 421 554 320 422 779 736 731  
3032042 1726 1897 3351 3887 4955 3165 5370  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

\* - CENSUS "DUMMY" TSUSA NUMBER

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3040200	6169	6745	29599	14909	11975	12824	11694
3040400	0	9	347	38	36	(T)	(T)
3040600	354	545	1641	1093	1115	1781	1680
3040800	3	5	4	0	0	0	0
3041000	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
3041200	491	575	459	97	241	87	359
3041400	184	203	321	192	80	0	0
3041600	1	43	114	85	197	214	207
3041800	1362	2296	2257	994	1581	1323	2258
3042000	11	11	0	15	0	25	94
3042200	0	0	17	0	0	0	0
3042400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3042600	10	1	2	2	0	0	144
3043220	1094	2202	1064	1442	1577	1278	1857
3043240	2541	3168	3306	3289	2768	1520	1684
3043400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3043600	10	6	7	27	6	30	21
3043800	4426	5047	4591	3623	4702	4540	3793
3044000	0	4	22	30	13	0	7
3044200	0	5	34	0	18	0	0
3044400	39	20	0	1	0	55	112
3044600	5608	5313	4651	4436	3583	4153	3760
3044800	20	3	3	6	35	22	65
3045000	29	173	35	52	5	0	0
3045200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3045600	139	142	137	454	116	667	72
3045800	40	5	10	6	7	0	31

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION**  
**(\$1,000)**

**PAGE 146**

\*\*\*\*\*  
**TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977**  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3017000	0	0	0	0	21	0	0
3018000	14	0	1	0	(Z)	(Z)	1
3019000	0	0	0	4	0	11	1
3020020	0	15	13	0	0	4	21
3020022	106	121	141	109	155	156	96
3020024	207	248	274	347	334	792	1297
3020026	1	1	25	0	0	27	1
3020028	8	39	15	62	13	5	6
3021020	5	11	4	38	0	9	(Z)
3021022	47	49	22	8	25	28	(Z)
3021024	532	733	625	637	479	1614	1022
3021026	1149	791	29	1	9	103	30
3021028	8	58	5	0	0	2	29
3022020	4	11	0	0	0	15	28
3022022	3	0	10	25	0	0	0
3022024	715	1066	825	874	479	1180	688
3022026	395	135	9	171	81	226	250
3022028	14	110	17	2	2	0	8
3023020	8	0	0	0	1	1	1
3023022	25	0	0	1	0	(Z)	(Z)
3023024	309	559	571	85	77	806	625
3023026	816	547	14	(Z)	137	852	464
3023028	33	0	0	8	0	11	115
3024020	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3024024	326	350	329	165	43	153	165
3024026	34	290	39	1	47	57	266
3024028	109	10	0	1	0	(Z)	35
3025020	0	0	0	7	0	0	0
3025022	0	0	0	2	0	0	6
3025024	0	0	0	9	0	0	0
3025026	0	0	0	0	0	2	48
3025028	55	0	103	54	1	(Z)	55
3026024	0	0	8	0	0	0	0
3026026	0	5	0	0	0	0	2
3026028	52	0	0	1	0	30	0
3027026	0	0	0	0	0	6	20
3027028	45	0	0	0	0	2	0
3028020	14	0	0	0	0	0	0
3028022	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3028024	0	10	0	0	0	0	10
3028026	15	4	4	0	1	0	2
3028028	102	118	0	4	5	14	37

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION**  
**(\$1,000)**

**PAGE 146**

\*\*\*\*\*  
**TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977**  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3029020    0        3        0        0        0        0        0  
 3029026    1        1        0        0        0        0        0  
 3029028    4        9        7        1        0        0        (Z)  
 3031000    147      47      34      45      91      103     132  
 3032040    492      421     554     320     422     779     736  
 3032042    833      1726    1897    3351    3887    4955    3165

**NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.**

**--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.**

**0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.**

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3040200	4908	6169	6745	29599	14909	11975	12824
3040400	0	0	9	347	38	36	(Z)
3040600	276	354	545	1641	1093	1115	1781
3040800	2	3	5	4	0	0	0
3041000	15	0	0	0	0	0	0
3041200	530	491	575	459	97	241	87
3041400	176	184	203	321	192	80	0
3041600	17	1	43	114	85	197	214
3041800	927	1362	2296	2257	994	1581	1323
3042000	10	11	11	0	15	0	25
3042200	0	0	0	17	0	0	0
3042600	(Z)	10	1	2	2	0	0
3043220	355	1094	2202	1064	1442	1577	1278
3043240	2904	2541	3168	3306	3289	2768	1520
3043400	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
3043600	0	10	6	7	27	6	30
3043800	4384	4426	5047	4591	3623	4702	4540
3044000	0	0	4	22	30	13	0
3044200	0	0	5	34	0	18	0
3044400	19	39	20	0	1	0	55
3044600	6616	5608	5313	4651	4436	3583	4153
3044800	11	20	3	3	6	35	22
3045000	125	29	173	35	52	5	0
3045600	82	139	142	137	454	116	667
3045800	5	40	5	10	6	7	0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 147

3 - 1 - B  
304.02 - 304.58

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			(b) the term " <u>raw</u> " means the fiber as obtained from the plant source, or such fiber which has been merely dried, sorted, or graded. This subpart does not cover the plant or part of the plant from which the fiber is obtained (see part 15 of schedule 1); (c) the term " <u>hemp</u> " means fiber derived from the plant <u>Cannabis sativa</u> ; and (d) the term " <u>jute</u> " means fiber derived from the plants of the <u>Corchorus</u> species, of <u>Hibiscus cannabinus</u> , or of <u>Urena lobata</u> .			
			Vegetable fibers (except cotton), raw; wastes and advanced wastes of such fibers; and vegetable fibers (except cotton) including fiber blends in chief value of such fibers, processed (except roving) but not spun:			
			Abaca:			
	304.02	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
A*	304.04	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
	304.06	00	Coir.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
	304.08	00	Crin vegetal.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
			Flax:			
A	304.10	00	Raw.....	Lb.....	0.18¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
A	304.12	00	Waste and advanced waste.....	Lb.....	0.07¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
			Processed:			
A	304.14	00	Not carded and not hackled.....	Lb.....	0.18¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
	304.16	00	Hackled.....	Lb.....	0.46¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	304.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Hemp:			
A	304.20	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
			Processed:			
A	304.22	00	Not carded and not hackled.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	304.24	00	Hackled.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
	304.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Jute (including jute butts):			
	304.32		Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	.....	Free	Free
		20	Jute butts, waste, and advanced waste....	Ton		
		40	Other.....	Ton		
			Processed:			
	304.34	00	Sliver.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
	304.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Kapok:			
25	304.38	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
A*	304.40	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Ramie:			
	304.42	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
2	304.44	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Sisal and henequen:			
	304.46	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
A*	304.48	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Sunn:			
	304.50	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
	304.52	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Other:			
29	304.56	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
A*	304.58	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 148

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - B, C  
305.02 - 305.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	305.02	00	Yarns and roving, of vegetable fibers (except cotton): Of coir..... Of flax, hemp, or ramie, or of any combination of these fibers: Containing any flax: Singles:	Lb.....	Free	Free
	305.04	00	Measuring not over 270 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
	305.06	00	Measuring over 270 yards but not over 18,000 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	305.08	00	Measuring over 18,000 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	305.09	00	Plied: Of flax and jute.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	305.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Other: Singles:			
	305.12	00	Measuring not over 270 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
	305.14	00	Measuring over 270 yards but not over 18,000 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	305.16	00	Measuring over 18,000 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
	305.18	00	Plied.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Of jute: Singles:			
2A	305.20	00	Measuring under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val. 1/4	15% ad val.
A*	305.22	00	Measuring 720 yards or over per pound....	Lb.....	11% ad val. 2/4	22.5% ad val.
			Plied:			
A*	305.28	00	Measuring under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val. 3/4	20% ad val.
A*	305.30	00	Measuring 720 yards or over per pound.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
2A	305.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	305.50	00	Chenille yarns, of vegetable fibers (except cotton)....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.

### Subpart C, - Wool and Related Animal Hair

#### Subpart C headnotes:

1. For the purposes of this subpart --  
(a) the term "hair" is limited to hair of the camel, and to hair of the alpaca, cashmere goat, angora goat, and like hair of other animals including the llama, the vicuna, and the angora rabbit;  
(b) the term "clean lb." in the rate columns means pound of clean yield;  
(c) the term "clean yield", in the foregoing headnote, means the absolute clean content (i.e., all that portion of the merchandise which consists exclusively of wool or hair free of all vegetable and other foreign material, containing by weight 12 percent of moisture and 1.5 percent of material removable from the wool or hair by extraction with alcohol, and having an ash content of not over 0.5 percent by weight), less an allowance, equal by weight to 0.5 percent of the absolute clean content plus 60 percent of the vegetable matter present, but not exceeding 15 percent by weight of the absolute clean content, for wool or hair that would ordinarily be lost during commercial cleaning operations;

4 1/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 946.42 in part 2C, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

4 2/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 946.44 in part 2C, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

4 3/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 946.46 in part 2C, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 148

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3050200 1022 1100 1328 1744 1444 837 1428  
3050400 174 241 273 391 212 318 406  
3050600 1579 1965 2363 2490 2235 1890 2816  
3050800 54 62 35 43 23 46 39  
3050900 11 119 44 48 19 29 32  
3051000 973 500 328 431 459 264 593  
3051200 4 4 53 106 13 81 109  
3051400 4 102 17 8 0 4 54  
3051600 0 0 0 1 0 0 0  
3051800 12 3 5 6 3 6 10  
3052000 741 536 535 523 1081 295 494  
3052200 1218 920 752 871 1472 590 600  
3052800 272 745 771 1544 1336 477 312  
3053000 7 1 45 125 254 43 163  
3054000 195 996 2306 2345 2830 2587 3064  
3055000 0 8 0 1 1 0 21  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 148

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3050200	907	1022	1100	1328	1744	1444	837
3050400	96	174	241	273	391	212	318
3050600	2038	1579	1965	2363	2490	2235	1890
3050800	105	54	62	35	43	23	46
3050900	16	11	119	44	48	19	29
3051000	758	973	500	328	431	459	264
3051200	2	4	4	53	106	13	81
3051400	10	4	102	17	8	0	4
3051600	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
3051800	1	12	3	5	6	3	6
3052000	517	741	536	535	523	1081	295
3052200	560	1218	920	752	871	1472	590
3052800	139	272	745	771	1544	1336	477
3053000	1	7	1	45	125	254	43
3054000	102	195	996	2306	2345	2830	2587
3055000	0	0	8	0	1	1	0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

(127) (12)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 149

3 - 1 - C

O S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>(d) wool or hair "<u>on the skin</u>" includes all skins or skin pieces from which wool or hair is commercially recoverable by any process (except wool or hair on the skin provided for in part 5B of schedule 1; except wool or hair on the skin which has been cleaned otherwise than by shaking, willowing, burr-picking, or washing with water only; and except tanned-skin scrap);</p> <p>(e) wool or hair "<u>in the grease</u>" is wool or hair in its natural condition as separated from the animal or skin, whether or not cleaned by shaking, willowing, or burr-picking, but not otherwise cleaned;</p> <p>(f) "<u>washed</u>" wool or hair is wool or hair, not on the skin, that has been washed, with water only, while on the animal's back or on the skin, whether or not cleaned by shaking, willowing, or burr-picking, but not otherwise cleaned;</p> <p>(g) "<u>scoured</u>" wool or hair is wool or hair, whether or not on the skin, (except wool or hair in the grease or washed) that has been cleaned by any process other than shaking, willowing, burr-picking, washing with water only, or carbonizing;</p> <p>(h) "<u>carbonized</u>" wool or hair is wool or hair whether or not on the skin that has been cleaned by carbonizing in lieu of, or in addition to, any other cleaning process, whether or not neutralized or neutralized and dusted; and</p> <p>(i) "<u>sorted</u>" wool or hair is wool or hair separated from each individual fleece according to length, soundness, elasticity, fineness, color, or other properties, but does not include a skirted fleece unless the back has been removed, and does not include skirtings.</p> <p>2. The standards for determining grades of wool shall be those which are established from time to time by the Secretary of Agriculture pursuant to law and which are in effect on the date of importation of the wool.</p> <p><u>1/</u> 3. For the purposes of item 307.40 --</p> <p>(a) the classification provisions for wool not finer than 40s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 40s but not containing wool finer than 44s;</p> <p>(b) the classification provisions for wool finer than 40s but not finer than 44s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 44s but not containing wool finer than 46s; and</p> <p>(c) the citation for imports classifiable under this item shall be such item number followed by the item number for the part of the contents of the package which determines the rate of duty.</p> <p><u>1/</u> 4. For the purposes of item 306.00 --</p> <p>(a) a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools other than Karakul not finer than 44s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 40s, and a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools not finer than 48s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 46s;</p> <p>(b) wool or hair shall not be released from customs custody unless the dealer, manufacturer, or processor files a bond to insure that any wool or hair entered thereunder shall be used only in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in the said item;</p> <p><u>1/</u> Headnotes 3 and 4 suspended except insofar as they relate to hair of the camel. See headnote 4 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p>			



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 150

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - C

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units or Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>(c) a dealer, manufacturer, or processor may be relieved of liability under his bond with respect to any wool or hair entered under item 306.00 which is transferred in its imported or any other form to another dealer, manufacturer, or processor who has filed a bond to insure that the merchandise so transferred shall be used only in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in item 306.00; and</p> <p>(d) the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prescribe such regulations and the amounts, conditions, and forms of such bonds as may be necessary to carry into effect the provisions of item 306.00.</p> <p>1/ 5. For the purposes of items 306.01, 306.02, 306.03, and 306.04, when wool or hair entered as provided for in item 306.00 is used, or transferred for use, otherwise than in the manufacture of the articles enumerated therein --</p> <p>(a) the duties shall be paid by the dealer, manufacturer, or processor whose bond is charged with the wool or hair at the time of such use or transfer for such use, but such duties shall not be levied or collected on any merchandise which is destroyed or exported;</p> <p>(b) if prior to such use or transfer for such use there shall have been combined or mixed with such wool or hair any other merchandise, the whole of the combination or mixture shall be regarded as being composed of wool or hair entered under item 306.00, unless the dealer, manufacturer, or processor liable for the payment of the duties shall establish the quantity of bonded wool or hair in such combination or mixture;</p> <p>(c) every dealer, manufacturer, or processor who has given a bond pursuant to the provisions of item 306.00 shall report any transfer or use of merchandise contrary to the terms of his bond, within 30 days after such transfer or use, to the collector of customs in whose district the bond is filed, and for failure to so report such dealer, manufacturer, or processor shall be liable to a penalty (in addition to the duties provided for) equal to the value of the merchandise so transferred or used at the time and place of such transfer or use; and</p> <p>(d) the clean yield of any wool or hair provided for in item 306.04 shall be deemed to be 100 percent, unless the actual clean yield, as defined in headnote 1(c), supra, has been determined by suitable tests, and such use, or transfer for use, occurs not later than 3 years after the date of entry of such wool or hair.</p> <p>6. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized and directed to prescribe methods and regulations for carrying out the provisions of this schedule relating to the duties on wool or hair. The Secretary of the Treasury is further authorized and directed to procure from the Secretary of Agriculture, and deposit in such customhouses and other places in the United States or elsewhere as he may designate, sets of the Official Standards of the United States for grades of wool. He is further authorized to display, in the customhouses of the United States, or elsewhere, numbered, but not otherwise identified, samples of imported wool or hair, to which are attached data as to clean yield and other pertinent facts, for the information of the trade and of customs officers.</p> <p>1/ Headnote 5 suspended except insofar as it relates to hair of the camel. See headnote 4 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p>			

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3060001	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
3060002	258	821	789	98	23	53	237
3060003	64	157	55	0	5	42	0
3060004	2275	3557	4661	439	665	846	822
3060011	408	18	2	0	0	215	0
3060012	10774	15553	21838	7574	6674	10299	10717
3060013	28	297	71	0	0	0	0
3060014	11722	10163	10445	4795	4694	6111	6556
3060021	118	0	73	0	0	0	0
3060022	5920	7189	5707	3153	1730	2000	2843
3060023	30	71	355	0	21	13	0
3060024	3590	3007	2344	999	260	516	712
3060031	51	5	150	28	0	0	12
3060032	402	906	549	404	360	527	362
3060033	71	23	75	200	0	1	0
3060034	258	1562	719	811	453	881	407
3060092	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3060093	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
3060094	0	0	0	0	9	0	0
3060200	0	1	6	0	13	0	0
3060300	0	0	0	4	0	20	0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
3060001 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3060002 821 789 98 23 53 237 0  
3060003 157 55 0 5 42 0 0  
3060004 3557 4661 439 665 846 822 121  
3060011 18 2 0 0 215 0 0  
3060012 15553 21838 7574 6674 10299 10717 131  
3060013 297 71 0 0 0 0 0  
3060014 10163 10445 4795 4694 6111 6556 63  
3060021 0 73 0 0 0 0 0  
3060022 7189 5707 3153 1730 2000 2843 0  
3060023 71 355 0 21 13 0 0  
3060024 3007 2344 999 260 516 712 0  
3060031 5 150 28 0 0 12 0  
3060032 906 549 404 360 527 362 0  
3060033 23 75 200 0 1 0 0  
3060034 1562 719 811 453 881 407 145  
3060091 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3060092 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3060093 0 7 0 0 0 0 0  
3060094 0 0 0 9 0 0 0  
3060100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3060200 1 6 0 13 0 0 64  
3060300 0 0 4 0 20 0 3  
3060400 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 151

3 - 1 - C

306.00 - 306.04

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p><u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For item 306.00, the 2-digit statistical suffix to be used is the same as the 2-digit suffix for the provision which would have been applicable to the wool or hair had it not been entered under item 306.00. Thus, the 2-digit suffix, for a shipment of East Indian wool, in the grease or washed and not sorted, entered under item 306.00, would be "02", i.e., the same as the suffix for such wool had it been entered under item 306.11.</p>			
	306.00	-- 1/	<p>Wools provided for in item 306.10, 306.11, 306.12, or 306.13, all other wools of whatever blood or origin not finer than 46s (except carbonized wools), and hair of the camel provided for in item 306.40, 306.41, 306.42, or 306.43, entered by a dealer, manufacturer, or processor for use only in the manufacture of camel hair belting, felt or knit boots, floor coverings, heavy fulled lumbermen's socks, press cloth, or papermakers' felts; and Karakul wools, and other wools of whatever blood or origin not finer than 40s, entered by a dealer, manufacturer, or processor for use only in the manufacture of pressed felt for polishing plate and mirror glass.....</p> <p>clean yield..</p>	Lb..... Lb. v	Free, under bond in accordance with head note 4 of this subpart2/	Free, under bond in accordance with head-note 4 of this subpart2/
	306.01	00	<p>Any of the wool or hair entered as provided for in item 306.00, if used, or transferred for use, in its imported or any other form in any manner otherwise than in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in the said item:</p> <p>White soft wastes and white threads resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....</p>	Lb.....	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to wool or hair in like condition 2/	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to wool or hair in like condition 2/
	306.02	00	Noils resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	Lb.....	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to noils2/	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to noils 2/
	306.03	00	Other merchandise resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles which cannot be used (with or without further preparation) in the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	Lb.....	Free 2/	Free 2/
	306.04	3/	Wool or hair other than a waste or by-product described in any of the three foregoing items.....	.....	The regular duties applicable to wool or hair in the condition in which so used or transferred 2/	The regular duties applicable to wool or hair in the condition in which so used or transferred 2/
			<p>1/ See statistical headnote 1 for the proper suffix digits to use.</p> <p>2/ Duty on certain wool temporarily suspended. See item 905.10 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p> <p>3/ Report under applicable item number for wool or hair in condition as used or transferred.</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 152

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads**

3 - 1 - C  
 306.10 - 306.30

G S P.	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Wool:			
			Aleppo, Arabian, Bagdad, Black Spanish, Chinese, Cordova, Cyprus, Donskoi, East Indian, Ecuadorean, Egyptian, Georgian, Haslock, Iceland, Kerry, Manchurian, Mongolian, Oporto, Persian, Pyrenean, Sardinian, Scotch Blackface, Sistan, Smyrna, Sudan, Syrian, Thibetan, Turkestan, Valparaiso, and Welsh Mountain wool; similar wool not improved by the admixture of merino or English blood; and other wool of whatever blood or origin not finer than 40s; all the foregoing:			
	306.10	01	On the skin.....	Lb. ....	5.5¢ per clean lb. <u>1/</u>	22¢ per clean lb. <u>1/</u>
			Named and similar wools.....	Lb. ....		
		11	Other.....	Lb. ....		
			clean yield..	Lb. ....		
	306.11	02	In the grease or washed:		6.5¢ per clean lb. <u>1/</u>	24¢ per clean lb. <u>1/</u>
			Not sorted.....	Lb. ....		
			Named and similar wools.....	Lb. ....		
		12	Other.....	Lb. ....		
			clean yield..	Lb. ....		
	306.12	03	Sorted.....	Lb. ....	7¢ per clean lb. <u>1/</u>	25¢ per clean lb. <u>1/</u>
			Named and similar wools.....	Lb. ....		
		13	Other.....	Lb. ....		
			clean yield..	Lb. ....		
	306.13	04	Scoured.....	Lb. ....	8¢ per clean lb. <u>1/</u>	27¢ per clean lb. <u>1/</u>
			Named and similar wools.....	Lb. ....		
		14	Other.....	Lb. ....		
			clean yield..	Lb. ....		
	306.14	05	Carbonized.....	Lb. ....	11.5¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	34¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>
			Named and similar wools.....	Lb. ....		
		15	Other.....	Lb. ....		
			Other wool:			
	306.20	21	Finer than 40s but not finer than 44s:			
			On the skin.....	Lb. ....	7.5¢ per clean lb. <u>1/</u>	27¢ per clean lb. <u>1/</u>
			clean yield..	Lb. ....		
	306.21	22	In the grease or washed:		8.5¢ per clean lb. <u>1/</u>	29¢ per clean lb. <u>1/</u>
			Not sorted.....	Lb. ....		
			clean yield..	Lb. ....		
	306.22	23	Sorted.....	Lb. ....	9¢ per clean lb. <u>1/</u>	30¢ per clean lb. <u>1/</u>
			clean yield..	Lb. ....		
	306.23	24	Scoured.....	Lb. ....	10¢ per clean lb. <u>1/</u>	32¢ per clean lb. <u>1/</u>
			clean yield..	Lb. ....		
	306.24	25	Carbonized.....	Lb. ....	13.5¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	39¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>
	306.30	31	Finer than 44s:			
			On the skin.....	Lb. ....	12¢ per clean lb. <u>2/</u>	32¢ per clean lb. <u>2/</u>
			Not finer than 48s.....	Lb. ....		
			clean yield..	Lb. ....		
		51	Finer than 48s but not finer than 58s.....	Lb. ....		
			clean yield..	Lb. ....		
		71	Finer than 58s.....	Lb. ....		
			clean yield..	Lb. ....		

1/ Duty on certain wool temporarily suspended. See item 905.10 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.  
2/ Duty on certain wool temporarily suspended. See item 905.11 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 152

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
3061001	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
3061011	(T)	0	0	0	0	0	6
3061102	25	110	60	55	80	156	344
3061112	574	1803	1634	1118	1704	2725	9434
3061203	0	0	0	0	0	0	87
3061213	0	0	0	0	15	3	123
3061304	83	136	52	44	71	153	1669
3061314	78	321	568	251	1985	3064	7114
3061405	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3061415	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
3062021	13	15	0	0	0	0	21
3062122	356	850	956	270	114	571	4124
3062223	0	1	(T)	1	1	2	91
3062324	79	71	81	25	292	1045	2163
3062425	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
3063031	0	0	0	45	0	1	53+
3063041	0	0	0	0	0	0	---
3063051	0	0	0	0	46	67	0+
3063061	0	0	0	0	0	2	---
3063071	0	0	0	0	0	(T)	0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

+ - REDEFINED TSUSA

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3063132 106 12 (T) 4 100 77 2724+  
 3063142 8 4 28 5 16 1 ---  
 3063152 509 1276 1062 459 1576 2537 5761+  
 3063162 325 637 651 366 1701 2223 ---  
 3063172 15204 19367 10386 14115 31199 21186 20174  
 3063233 0 0 0 0 15 0 125+  
 3063243 0 0 0 0 0 2 ---  
 3063253 14 10 0 0 0 0 5+  
 3063263 15 9 0 0 0 0 ---  
 3063273 3 12 0 0 0 0 0  
 3063334 7 56 7 237 400 469 2672+  
 3063344 7 0 2 1 103 26 ---  
 3063354 205 253 279 151 299 1641 4358+  
 3063364 35 100 179 45 423 1341 ---  
 3063374 2359 4665 4664 5191 13508 16585 11999  
 3063435 0 0 0 0 25 (T) 0+  
 3063445 0 0 0 0 0 0 ---  
 3063455 17 4 0 0 0 0 16+  
 3063465 0 0 0 0 0 28 ---  
 3063475 90 124 80 50 164 107 46  
 3064091 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 3064192 10 106 251 0 74 0 0  
 3064293 634 735 1225 1469 1905 1415 3157  
 3064394 169 9 138 154 176 174 217  
 3064495 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

+ - REDEFINED TSUSA

**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION**  
**(\$1,000)**

**PAGE 152**

\*\*\*\*\*  
**TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977**  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  

3061001	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
3061011	1	(2)	0	0	0	0	0
3061102	23	25	110	60	55	80	156
3061112	1017	574	1803	1634	1118	1704	2725
3061213	0	0	0	0	0	15	3
3061304	64	83	136	52	44	71	153
3061314	360	78	321	568	251	1985	3064
3061415	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
3062021	0	13	15	0	0	0	0
3062122	461	356	850	956	270	114	571
3062223	0	0	1	(2)	1	1	2
3062324	52	79	71	81	25	292	1045
3063031	12	0	0	0	45	0	1
3063041	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
3063051	0	0	0	0	0	46	67
3063061	5	0	0	0	0	0	2
3063071	0	0	0	0	0	0	(2)

 \*\*\*\*\*

**NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.**

**--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.**

**0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.**



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  

3063132	38	106	12	(Z)	4	100	77
3063142	73	8	4	28	5	16	1
3063152	3123	509	1276	1062	459	1576	2537
3063162	450	325	637	651	366	1701	2223
3063172	18886	15204	19367	10386	14115	31199	21186
3063233	0	0	0	0	0	15	0
3063243	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
3063253	0	14	10	0	0	0	0
3063263	0	15	9	0	0	0	0
3063273	0	3	12	0	0	0	0
3063334	82	7	56	7	237	400	469
3063344	13	7	0	2	1	103	26
3063354	205	205	253	279	151	299	1641
3063364	204	35	100	179	45	423	1341
3063374	2469	2359	4665	4664	5191	13508	16585
3063435	0	0	0	0	0	25	(Z)
3063445	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
3063455	0	17	4	0	0	0	0
3063465	23	0	0	0	0	0	28
3063475	227	90	124	80	50	164	107
3064192	9	10	106	251	0	74	0
3064293	524	634	735	1225	1469	1905	1415
3064394	119	169	9	138	154	176	174

 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 153

3 - 1 - C

306.31 - 306.44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Wool (con.):			
			Other wool (con.):			
			Finer than 44s (con.):			
			In the grease or washed:			
	306.31		Not sorted.....	.....	25.5¢ per clean lb. <u>1/</u>	34¢ per clean lb. <u>1/</u>
		32	Not finer than 48s.....	Lb.		
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
		52	Finer than 48s but not finer	Lb.		
			than 58s.....	Lb.		
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
		72	Finer than 58s.....	Lb.		
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
	306.32		Sorted.....	.....	26.25¢ per clean lb. <u>1/</u>	35¢ per clean lb. <u>1/</u>
		33	Not finer than 48s.....	Lb.		
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
		53	Finer than 48s but not finer	Lb.		
			than 58s.....	Lb.		
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
		73	Finer than 58s.....	Lb.		
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
	306.33		Scoured.....	.....	27.75¢ per clean lb. <u>1/</u>	37¢ per clean lb. <u>1/</u>
		34	Not finer than 48s.....	Lb.		
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
		54	Finer than 48s but not finer	Lb.		
			than 58s.....	Lb.		
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
		74	Finer than 58s.....	Lb.		
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
	306.34		Carbonized.....	.....	33¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	44¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>
		35	Not finer than 48s.....	Lb.		
		55	Finer than 48s but not finer	Lb.		
			than 58s.....	Lb.		
		75	Finer than 58s.....	Lb.		
			Hair of animals:			
			Hair of the camel:			
	306.40	91	On the skin.....	Lb.....	11¢ per clean lb.	22¢ per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
			In the grease or washed:			
			Not sorted.....	Lb.....	12¢ per clean lb.	24¢ per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
A	306.42	93	Sorted.....	Lb.....	12.5¢ per clean lb.	25¢ per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
	306.43	94	Scoured.....	Lb.....	13¢ per clean lb.	27¢ per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
	306.44	95	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	17¢ per lb.	34¢ per lb.

1/ Duty on certain wool temporarily suspended. See item 905.11 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 154

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - C

306.50 - 307.18

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Hair of animals (con.):			
			Hair of the alpaca, and like hair of other animals including the hair of the llama, and vicuna:			
	306.50	00	On the skin.....	Lb.....	Free	32¢ per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
			In the grease or washed:			
	306.51	00	Not sorted.....	Lb.....	Free	34¢ per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
A*	306.52	00	Sorted.....	Lb.....	3¢ per clean lb.	35¢ per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
25 A	306.53	00	Scoured.....	Lb.....	4¢ per clean lb.	37¢ per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
	306.54	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	44¢ per lb.
			Hair of the cashmere goat and like hair of other animals:			
A	306.60	00	On the skin.....	Lb.....	8¢ per clean lb.	16¢ per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
			In the grease or washed:			
A	306.61	00	Not sorted.....	Lb.....	9¢ per clean lb.	18¢ per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
	306.62	00	Sorted.....	Lb.....	9¢ per clean lb.	19¢ per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
	306.63	00	Scoured.....	Lb.....	10¢ per clean lb.	21¢ per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
	306.64	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	14¢ per lb.	28¢ per lb.
			Hair of the angora goat and like hair of other animals (except the angora rabbit):			
A	306.70	00	On the skin.....	Lb.....	10¢ per clean lb.	32¢ per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
			In the grease or washed:			
25 A	306.71	00	Not sorted.....	Lb.....	11¢ per clean lb.	34¢ per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
A	306.72	00	Sorted.....	Lb.....	11¢ per clean lb.	35¢ per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
	306.73	00	Scoured.....	Lb.....	12.5¢ per clean lb.	37¢ per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
	306.74	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	16¢ per lb.	44¢ per lb.
			Hair of the angora rabbit:			
A	306.80	00	On the skin.....	Lb.....	16¢ per clean lb.	32¢ per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
			In the grease or washed:			
A	306.81	00	Not sorted.....	Lb.....	17¢ per clean lb.	34¢ per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
A	306.82	00	Sorted.....	Lb.....	17¢ per clean lb.	35¢ per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
	306.83	00	Scoured.....	Lb.....	18¢ per clean lb.	37¢ per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v		
	306.84	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	22¢ per lb.	44¢ per lb.
			Waste of wool or hair and advanced waste of wool or hair:			
			Burr and card waste, whether or not advanced:			
A	307.02	00	Not advanced.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	16¢ per lb.
A	307.04	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb.	23¢ per lb.
			Nails, whether or not advanced:			
A	307.06	00	Not advanced.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	23¢ per lb.
	307.08	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
	307.10	00	Top, slubbing, roving, and ring waste, whether or not advanced.....	Lb.....	14¢ per lb.	37¢ per lb.
	307.12	00	Fibers, pickered, garnetted, or pickered and garnetted, whether or not otherwise advanced.....	Lb.....	6.5¢ per lb.	26¢ per lb.
A	307.16	00	Yarn waste, whether or not advanced, but not including such wastes pickered, garnetted, or pickered and garnetted.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
	307.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	24¢ per lb.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 154

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3065000	0	(T)	9	6	1	0	(T)
3065100	1062	1970	1120	438	870	469	18
3065200	1	3	1	13	39	92	1182
3065300	0	0	(T)	1	0	26	0
3065400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3066000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3066100	47	49	133	0	0	278	119
3066200	2813	3189	2453	3017	5578	5599	8453
3066300	68	56	31	130	138	1407	1583
3066400	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
3067000	0	0	0	0	0	86	0
3067100	0	0	0	35	127	69	0
3067200	0	0	0	0	0	0	15
3067300	0	0	0	0	5	45	0
3067400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3068000	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
3068100	(T)	0	0	1	13	0	0
3068200	3	0	0	35	65	0	0
3068300	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3068400	0	(T)	0	(T)	0	0	0
3070200	1585	3484	2600	1859	3122	2953	4818
3070400	448	662	531	220	607	917	843
3070600	9740	17549	12892	12542	19631	18555	24435
3070800	1835	2065	3586	1172	3559	2041	1947
3071000	85	85	95	26	162	469	553
3071200	26	112	357	213	352	1158	1004
3071600	1451	2654	1997	963	2060	2461	2499
3071800	917	1529	1140	955	1869	2462	3910

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
3073000 43 61 47 52 143 281 350  
3074000 6 1 4 0 2 0 14  
3075000 251 307 994 534 586 1620 1083  
3075200 343 253 39 83 561 172 98  
3076000 3844 5058 6887 5573 6587 5745 5521  
3076200 1156 879 145 149 346 4809 1994  
3076403 5289 6615 4725 4058 5574 5356 6335  
3076406 19 49 198 268 355 397 574  
3076409 1497 901 4275 1787 2256 2462 2642  
3076412 269 24 591 98 1154 395 771  
3076415 2333 2016 2008 1234 2259 3506 5020  
3080200 0 1 0 0 0 0 0  
3080420 12 0 (T) 0 266 98 0  
3080440 4500 5815 5147 4960 5863 3184 6392  
3080600 1 2 14 16 11 12 179NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 154

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3065000	0	0	(Z)	9	6	1	0
3065100	654	1062	1970	1120	438	870	469
3065200	0	1	3	1	13	39	92
3065300	0	0	0	(Z)	1	0	26
3066100	0	47	49	133	0	0	278
3066200	1861	2813	3189	2453	3017	5578	5599
3066300	5	68	56	31	130	138	1407
3066400	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
3067000	0	0	0	0	0	0	86
3067100	0	0	0	0	35	127	69
3067300	0	0	0	0	0	5	45
3068000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3068100	0	(Z)	0	0	1	13	0
3068200	4	3	0	0	35	65	0
3068400	0	0	(Z)	0	(Z)	0	0
3070200	796	1585	3484	2600	1859	3122	2953
3070400	122	448	662	531	220	607	917
3070600	5630	9740	17549	12892	12542	19631	18555
3070800	1361	1835	2065	3586	1172	3559	2041
3071000	262	85	85	95	26	162	469
3071200	5	26	112	357	213	352	1158
3071600	1059	1451	2654	1997	963	2060	2461
3071800	646	917	1529	1140	955	1869	2462

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3073000	40	43	61	47	52	143	281
3074000	0	6	1	4	0	2	0
3075000	1960	251	307	994	534	586	1620
3075200	416	343	253	39	83	561	172
3076000	3067	3844	5058	6887	5573	6587	5745
3076200	154	1156	879	145	149	346	4809
3076403	4732	5289	6615	4725	4058	5574	5356
3076406	50	19	49	198	268	355	397
3076409	3638	1497	901	4275	1787	2256	2462
3076412	550	269	24	591	98	1154	395
3076415	2107	2333	2016	2008	1234	2259	3506
3080200	5	0	1	0	0	0	0
3080420	0	12	0	(Z)	0	266	98
3080440	2299	4500	5815	5147	4960	5863	3184
3080600	4	1	2	14	16	11	12

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 155

3 - 1 - C, D  
307.30 - 308.06

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	307.30	00	Flock, fibers recovered from tanned-skin scrap, and fibers cut to length, all the foregoing, of wool or hair, not spinnable.....(469)	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
	307.40	00	Any package containing wool or hair, including waste and advanced waste of wool or hair, subject to different rates of duty.....	Lb.....	Except as provided in headnote 3 of this subpart, the highest column 1 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 5 per cent thereof by weight	Except as provided in headnote 3 of this subpart, the highest column 2 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 5 per cent thereof by weight
	307.50	00	Fibers of wool or hair processed in any manner beyond the washed, scoured, or carbonized condition (including tops), but not spun: Tops.....(400)	Lb.....	27.75¢ per lb. + 6.25% ad val.	37¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	307.52	00	Other.....(400)	Lb.....	27.75¢ per lb. + 6.25% ad val.	37¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	307.60	00	Yarns of wool or hair: Yarns of wool, colored, and cut into uniform lengths of not over 3 inches, in immediate packages or containers not over 6 ounces in weight including the weight of the immediate package or container.....(469)	Lb.....	Free	Free
	307.62	00	Other: Of angora rabbit hair.....(400)	Lb.....	20¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	307.64		Other.....		30¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		03	Handknitting yarns and fancy yarns..(400)	Lb.		
		06	Other: Measuring over 22,399 yards per pound.....(400)	Lb.		
		09	Measuring over 11,199 but not over 22,399 yards per pound....(400)	Lb.		
		12	Measuring over 5,599 but not over 11,199 yards per pound....(400)	Lb.		
		15	Measuring not over 5,599 yards per pound.....(400)	Lb.		
			Subpart D. - Silk			
	308.02	00	Silk cocoons suitable for reeling.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	308.04		Raw silk, and such silk processed but not made into yarns: Raw silk, in skeins, as reeled from the cocoon, or as re-reeled, but not processed.....	.....	Free	Free
		20	Wild or tussah silk.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
A	308.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 156

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads**

3 - 1 - D

308.10 - 308.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Waste and advanced waste, of silk, and fibers of silk processed but not spun:			
			Waste, not advanced:			
A	308.10	00	Noils containing over 50 percent by weight of fibers over 2 inches in length.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	308.12	00	Other waste.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			Roving:			
A	308.16	00	Not bleached and not colored.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	308.18	00	Bleached or colored.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	308.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Yarns, of silk:			
			Wholly of continuous silk fibers:			
A*	308.30	00	Not more advanced than organzine, singles, or tram.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
5A*	308.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Wholly of noncontinuous silk fibers:			
			Singles:			
A	308.40	00	Not bleached and not colored.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val. 1/	40% ad val.
			Bleached or colored:			
A	308.45	00	Not colored, measuring over 58,800 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	308.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
2A*	308.50	00	Plied: Not colored, measuring over 29,400 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val. 1/	50% ad val.
5A	308.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
5A*	308.55	00	Wholly of silk, but in part continuous and in part noncontinuous fibers.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
			In chief value, but not wholly, of silk:			
			Wholly of man-made fibers and noncontinuous silk fibers:			
			Singles:			
	308.60	00	Not bleached and not colored... (605)	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Bleached or colored:			
	308.65	00	Not colored, measuring over 58,800 yards per pound... (605)	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	308.66	00	Other... (605)	Lb.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Plied:			
	308.70	00	Not colored, measuring over 29,400 yards per pound... (605)	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	308.71	00	Other... (605)	Lb.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
	308.75	00	Other... (605)	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
25A	308.80	00	Chenille yarns of silk.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	308.90	00	Yarns put up for handwork, and sewing threads, of silk.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.

1/ Duty on certain yarns, wholly of noncontinuous silk fibers, temporarily suspended. See items 905.30 and 905.31 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 156

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3081000 33 0 0 0 0 0 13  
3081200 637 1998 2039 167 772 463 1353  
3081600 0 0 0 1 0 9 1  
3081800 0 0 0 0 0 2 0  
3082000 13 1 22 106 79 48 719  
3083000 30 91 21 0 168 65 100  
3083500 28 44 55 13 9 5 539  
3084000 69 106 66 95 119 133 452  
3084500 2 0 5 0 0 0 0  
3084700 89 65 27 10 30 74 189  
3085000 267 284 253 53 47 205 547  
3085100 138 137 74 123 118 135 130  
3085500 0 1 0 (T) (T) 5 66  
3086000 (T) 12 31 6 2 7 1  
3086500 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3086600 36 79 30 5 3 3 61  
3087000 6 150 0 0 0 0 0  
3087100 (T) 0 0 4 4 9 14  
3087500 (T) 3 2 (T) 22 1 7  
3088000 0 0 6 (T) 0 2 0  
3089000 2 3 10 20 48 54 100

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION**  
**(\$1,000)**

**PAGE 156**

\*\*\*\*\*  
**TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977**  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  

3081000	10	33	0	0	0	0	0
3081200	607	637	1998	2039	167	772	463
3081600	0	0	0	0	1	0	9
3081800	1	0	0	0	0	0	2
3082000	4	13	1	22	106	79	48
3083000	92	30	91	21	0	168	65
3083500	0	28	44	55	13	9	5
3084000	91	69	106	66	95	119	133
3084500	0	2	0	5	0	0	0
3084700	32	89	65	27	10	30	74
3085000	223	267	284	253	53	47	205
3085100	29	138	137	74	123	118	135
3085500	(Z)	0	1	0	(Z)	(Z)	5
3086000	53	(Z)	12	31	6	2	7
3086600	13	36	79	30	5	3	3
3087000	47	6	150	0	0	0	0
3087100	1	(Z)	0	0	4	4	9
3087500	51	(Z)	3	2	(Z)	22	1
3088000	0	0	0	6	(Z)	0	2
3089000	2	2	3	10	20	48	54

 \*\*\*\*\*

**NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.**

**--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.**

**0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.**

(2) 1366001

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
 Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 157

3 - 1 - E

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>Subpart E. - Man-made Fibers</p> <p>Subpart E headnotes:</p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) metal filaments, strips, or fibers;</li> <li>(ii) paper filaments, strips, or fibers;</li> <li>(iii) natural rubber filaments, strips, or fibers;</li> <li>(iv) synthetic rubber strips (in continuous or noncontinuous form);</li> <li>(v) nonmetallic mineral filaments, strips, or fibers, except as set forth in 2(c) infra;</li> <li>(vi) sterile surgical sutures and suture materials, provided for in part 13C of schedule 4;</li> <li>(vii) strings for musical instruments (see part 3B of schedule 7);</li> <li>(viii) fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale (see part 5B of schedule 7);</li> <li>(ix) racket strings put up and packaged for retail sale (see part 5D of schedule 7); or</li> <li>(x) brush bristles provided for in part 12C of schedule 7.</li> </ul> <p>2. (a) For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "man-made fibers" refers to the filaments, strips, and fibers covered in this subpart.</p> <p>(b) Subject to the limitations set forth in headnotes 1 and 3 of this subpart, the respective provisions in this subpart for filaments, strips, and fibers cover such articles whether they are formed by extrusion or by other processes from substances derived by man from cellulosic or non-cellulosic materials by chemical processes, such as, but not limited to, polymerization and condensation.</p> <p>(c) The provisions of this subpart applicable to grouped filaments and fibers include grouped glass filaments and glass fibers produced therefrom, suitable for the manufacture of yarns, cordage, or woven fabrics. For the purposes of the provisions of the tariff schedules applicable to articles of man-made fibers, glass filaments and glass fibers shall be treated as man-made fibers only if they have been made into yarns or cordage, or if they are present in fabrics or other articles in the form of yarns or cordage.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the term "filaments" embraces monofilaments, plexiform filaments, and grouped filaments, however produced;</li> <li>(b) the term "monofilaments" embraces single filaments (including single filaments of laminated construction or produced from two or more filaments fused or bonded together), whether solid or hollow, whether flat, oval, round, or of any other cross-sectional configuration, which are not over 0.06 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension;</li> <li>(c) the term "plexiform filaments" embraces flexible filaments each of which consists of a network or plexus of fine fibers and which are suitable for the manufacture of textiles;</li> </ul>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 158

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads3 - 1 - E  
309.02 - 309.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>(d) the term "strips" embraces strips (including strips of laminated construction), whether or not folded lengthwise, twisted, or crimped, which in unfolded, untwisted, and uncrimped condition are over 0.06 inch but not over one inch in width and are not over 0.01 inch in thickness;</p> <p>(e) the term "grouped filaments and strips" embraces two or more filaments or strips, as defined in (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this headnote, grouped together with the filaments or strips substantially parallel and not twisted, but the term does not include grouped filaments which have been subjected to processes such as twisting and untwisting, false twisting, crimping, and curling, and which are useable as yarns;</p> <p>(f) the term "fibers" includes filaments and strips, as defined above, in noncontinuous form, and any other fibrous structure suitable for the manufacture of textiles;</p> <p>(g) the term "in continuous form", as used with reference to filaments and strips, refers to such articles when over 30 inches in length;</p> <p>(h) the term "in noncontinuous form", as used with reference to filaments and strips, means such articles when 30 inches or less in length; and</p> <p>(i) the term "denier" means the weight in grams for a length of 9,000 meters.</p> <p><u>Subpart E statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purpose of this subpart the term "textured", as used with reference to yarns, means such yarns having special characteristics of bulk or elasticity, or both, which have been imparted to the filaments, or the yarns, by twisting and untwisting, false twisting, crimping, curling, or other additional processing subsequent to the extrusion of the filaments from the spinneret in the case of yarns other than spun yarns, and subsequent to the yarn-spinning operation in the case of spun yarns.</p>			
	309.02	00	Monofilaments (in continuous form), with or without twist, whether known as monofils, artificial horse-hair, artificial straw, yarns, or by any other name:			
			Not over 150 denier:			
			Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	20¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
	309.03		Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
		10	Of cellulosic materials.....	Lb.		
		30	Of nylon.....	Lb.		
		40	Of polyester.....	Lb.		
		65	Other.....	Lb.		
			Over 150 denier:			
	309.05	00	Valued not over 85 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	15¢ per lb.	43¢ per lb.
	309.06		Valued over 85 cents per pound.....	.....	17.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
		10	Of cellulosic materials.....	Lb.		
		30	Of nylon.....	Lb.		
		40	Of polyester.....	Lb.		
		65	Other.....	Lb.		
	309.10	00	Plexiform filaments (in continuous form), whether known as yarns or by any other name.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 158

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3090200 5 6 3 11 0 1 1  
3090300 518 1246 3361 --- --- --- ---  
3090310 --- --- --- --- --- 5  
3090320 --- --- --- 192 648 --- ---  
3090330 --- --- --- --- 61 148  
3090340 --- --- --- 70 9 127 35  
3090360 --- --- --- 230 221 --- ---  
3090365 --- --- --- --- --- 1389  
3090370 --- --- --- --- 164 ---  
3090500 6 3 0 4 14 10 0  
3090600 1388 721 1201 --- --- --- ---  
3090610 --- --- --- --- --- 5  
3090620 --- --- --- 310 504 0 0  
3090630 --- --- --- --- 567 1105  
3090640 --- --- --- 324 501 947 1031  
3090660 --- --- --- 479 1497 0 0  
3090665 --- --- --- --- --- 706  
3090670 --- --- --- --- 858 ---  
3091000 0 4 10 1 (T) 2 3

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3092000	84	12	137	6	39	36	28
3092100	319	614	1162	816	1478	2434	2811
3092500	1	0	18	2	2	8	50
3092800	1943	3255	3094	2362	4110	6666	7746
3092900	12	0	0	36	68	274	519
3093000	5746	5693	1882	---	---	---	---
3093010	---	---	---	---	---	---	1660
3093020	---	---	---	0	337	---	---
3093030	---	---	---	---	---	90	40
3093040	---	---	---	363	1079	8	62
3093050	---	---	---	---	---	---	1250
3093060	---	---	---	1716	899	---	---
3093065	---	---	---	---	---	---	657
3093070	---	---	---	---	---	1887	---
3093100	1160	3821	7501	---	---	---	---
3093110	---	---	---	---	---	---	133
3093120	---	---	---	993	1820	---	---
3093130	---	---	---	---	---	818	1172
3093140	---	---	---	568	998	1098	539
3093150	---	---	---	---	---	---	2265
3093160	---	---	---	4618	3703	---	---
3093165	---	---	---	---	---	---	949
3093170	---	---	---	---	---	1614	---
3093500	5	1	17	8	4	1	19
3094100	1376	906	1330	444	143	362	565
3094320	688	390	498	424	851	657	619
3094325	10456	13643	17184	15502	16912	23374	16763
3094338	---	---	---	---	---	5482	4794
3094340	9928	12855	14044	11853	8001	---	---
3094342	4677	3301	1161	3815	5799	1922	4082
3094345	15995	17581	10746	4265	8288	8860	10874
3094346	---	---	---	---	---	---	44
3094349	7014	10350	14602	6865	9205	---	---
3094350	---	---	---	---	---	11865	---
3094355	---	---	---	---	---	---	12111
3095000	---	---	---	---	---	---	105
3095020	0	2	0	0	0	0	---
3095040	3	74	40	1	67	150	---
3096000	0	23	12	2	0	2	3
3096500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3096610	2	2	8	4	71	132	---
3096615	---	---	---	---	---	---	40
3096620	2143	2630	3864	2897	3172	---	---
3096625	---	---	---	---	---	2420	2778
3096630	268	515	1767	226	400	299	519
3096640	1135	1420	1505	931	1127	872	---

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION**  
**(\$1,000)**

**PAGE 158**

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3090200	4	5	6	3	11	0	1
3090300	225	518	1246	3361	0	0	0
3090320	---	---	---	---	192	648	---
3090330	---	---	---	---	---	---	61
3090340	---	---	---	---	70	9	127
3090360	---	---	---	---	230	221	---
3090370	---	---	---	---	---	---	164
3090500	20	6	3	0	4	14	10
3090600	1094	1388	721	1201	---	---	---
3090620	---	---	---	---	310	504	0
3090630	---	---	---	---	---	---	567
3090640	---	---	---	---	324	501	947
3090660	---	---	---	---	479	1497	0
3090670	---	---	---	---	---	---	858
3091000	0	0	4	10	1	(Z)	2

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3092000	45	84	12	137	6	39	36
3092100	129	319	614	1162	816	1478	2434
3092500	0	1	0	18	2	2	8
3092800	223	1943	3255	3094	2362	4110	6666
3092900	0	12	0	0	36	68	274
3093000	1711	5746	5693	1882	---	---	---
3093020	---	---	---	---	0	337	---
3093030	---	---	---	---	---	---	90
3093040	---	---	---	---	363	1079	8
3093060	---	---	---	---	1716	899	---
3093070	---	---	---	---	---	---	1887
3093100	3321	1160	3821	7501	---	---	---
3093120	---	---	---	---	993	1820	---
3093130	---	---	---	---	---	---	818
3093140	---	---	---	---	568	998	1098
3093160	---	---	---	---	4618	3703	---
3093170	---	---	---	---	---	---	1614
3093500	5	5	1	17	8	4	1
3094100	763	1376	906	1330	444	143	362
3094320	1723	688	390	498	424	851	657
3094325	14154	10456	13643	17184	15502	16912	23374
3094338	---	---	---	---	---	---	5482
3094340	5341	9928	12855	14044	11853	8001	0
3094342	2342	4677	3301	1161	3815	5799	1922
3094345	16041	15995	17581	10746	4265	8288	8860
3094349	6123	7014	10350	14602	6865	9205	0
3094350	---	---	---	---	---	---	11865
3095020	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
3095040	12	3	74	40	1	67	150
3096000	2	0	23	12	2	0	2
3096610	7	2	2	8	4	71	132
3096620	995	2143	2630	3864	2897	3172	---
3096625	---	---	---	---	---	---	2420
3096630	381	268	515	1767	226	400	299
3096640	1102	1135	1420	1505	931	1127	872
3096650	747	899	903	918	344	705	0
3096655	---	---	---	---	---	---	796

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
096645	---	---	---	---	---	---	863
096650	899	903	918	344	705	---	---
096655	---	---	---	---	---	796	---
096660	---	---	---	---	---	---	357

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 159

3 - 1 - E

309.20 - 309.66

C S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Strips (in continuous form), whether known as artificial straw, yarns, or by any other name:			
			Not laminated:			
309.20	00		Valued not over \$1 per pound.....	Lb.....	12.5¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
309.21	00		Valued over \$1 per pound.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
309.25	00		Laminated.....	Lb.....	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
			Grouped filaments and strips (in continuous form), whether known as tow, yarns, or by any other name:			
			Wholly of grouped filaments (except laminated filaments and plexiform filaments):			
			Of glass:			
309.28	00		Not colored.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
309.29	00		Colored.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Other:			
309.30			Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....	.....	8.5¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
	10		Of cellulosic materials.....	Lb.....		
	30		Of nylon.....	Lb.....		
	40		Of polyester.....	Lb.....		
	50		Of acrylic and modacrylic.....	Lb.....		
	65		Other.....	Lb.....		
309.31			Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	10		Of cellulosic materials.....	Lb.....		
	30		Of nylon.....	Lb.....		
	40		Of polyester.....	Lb.....		
	50		Of acrylic and modacrylic.....	Lb.....		
	65		Other.....	Lb.....		
309.35	00		Other.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
			Fibers (in noncontinuous form), whether known as cut fiber, staple, or by any other name, not carded, not combed, and not otherwise processed:			
			Wholly of filaments (except laminated filaments and plexiform filaments):			
309.41	00		Nylon, over 2 but not over 8 inches in length, essentially round in cross section and over 0.008 but not over 0.020 inch in maximum cross-sectional measurement, not crimped.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
309.43			Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20		Of cellulosic (rayon plus acetate):			
			Carpet and rug types (8 denier and coarser).....	Lb.....		
	25		Other.....	Lb.....		
			Other:			
	38		Of nylon.....	Lb.....		
	42		Of polyester.....	Lb.....		
	45		Of acrylic.....	Lb.....		
	46		Of olefin.....	Lb.....		
	55		Other.....	Lb.....		
309.50	00		Other.....	Lb.....	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
			Waste, and advanced waste, of man-made fibers:			
			Not advanced:			
309.60	00		Noils.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other:			
309.65	00		Of cellulose acetate.....	Lb.....	3.7¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
309.66			Other.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	15		Of rayon.....	Lb.....		
	25		Of nylon.....	Lb.....		
	30		Of polyester.....	Lb.....		
	45		Of acrylic and modacrylic.....	Lb.....		
	60		Other.....	Lb.....		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 160

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
Part. 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - E  
309.70 - 310.06

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Waste, and advanced waste, of man-made fibers (con.):			
	309.70	00	Advanced:			
			Garnetted fibers.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	309.75		Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Of cellulosic materials.....	Lb.		
		25	Other:			
		30	Of nylon.....	Lb.		
		40	Of polyester.....	Lb.		
		55	Of acrylic.....	Lb.		
			Other.....	Lb.		
			Textile fibers, of man-made fibers, carded, combed, or otherwise processed but not spun:			
	309.80	00	In chief value, but not wholly, of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	309.90	00	Wholly of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
			Yarns of man-made fibers:			
			Of glass:			
	309.98	00	Not colored.....(605)	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	309.99	00	Colored.....(605)	Lb.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Other:			
			Wholly of continuous man-made fibers (multifilament yarns):			
			Singles:			
			With twist but not over 20 turns per inch:			
	310.01		Valued not over \$1 per pound...	.....	12.5¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
		06	Textured yarns:			
			Of cellulosic materials.....(600)	Lb.		
		09	Of nylon.....(600)	Lb.		
		10	Of polyester....(600)	Lb.		
		14	Other.....(600)	Lb.		
		30	Other:			
			Of cellulosic materials.....(601)	Lb.		
		49	Of nylon.....(602)	Lb.		
		50	Of polyester....(602)	Lb.		
		70	Other.....(602)	Lb.		
	310.02		Valued over \$1 per pound.....	.....	16% ad val.	50% ad val.
		06	Textured yarns:			
			Of cellulosic materials.....(600)	Lb.		
		09	Of nylon.....(600)	Lb.		
		10	Of polyester....(600)	Lb.		
		14	Other.....(600)	Lb.		
		30	Other:			
			Of cellulosic materials.....(601)	Lb.		
		49	Of nylon.....(602)	Lb.		
		50	Of polyester....(602)	Lb.		
		70	Other.....(602)	Lb.		
			With over 20 turns per inch:			
	310.05		Valued not over \$1 per pound...	.....	25¢ per lb.	\$1 per lb.
		10	Of cellulosic materials.....(601)	Lb.		
		30	Of noncellulosic materials.....(602)	Lb.		
		50	Other.....(602)	Lb.		
	310.06		Valued over \$1 per pound.....	.....	11¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		10	Of cellulosic materials.....(601)	Lb.		
		30	Of noncellulosic materials.....(602)	Lb.		
		50	Other.....(602)	Lb.		

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 160

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3097000	51	83	245	17	10	14	1
3097510	7	2	56	75	1	(T)	77
3097520	43	366	340	58	293	---	---
3097525	---	---	---	---	---	179	175
3097530	13	1	52	75	29	141	34
3097540	0	8	4	3	20	82	118
3097550	51	32	119	39	57	0	0
3097555	---	---	---	---	---	30	12
3098000	0	6	2	1	1	6	52
3099000	1451	2348	1349	1338	1278	2843	3758
3099800	762	893	1690	301	469	1492	2146
3099900	2	8	26	381	43	38	1
3100106	---	---	---	---	---	---	659
3100108	---	---	---	6432	9872	---	---
3100109	---	---	---	---	---	6997	2968
3100110	---	---	---	5533	2779	16968	3122
3100112	---	---	---	1985	1312	---	---
3100113	---	---	---	---	---	170	---
3100114	---	---	---	---	---	---	406
3100115	64838	25065	14181	---	---	---	---
3100125	8149	8828	2450	2553	10767	15882	---
3100130	---	---	---	---	---	---	14928
3100145	50707	21467	25450	---	---	---	---
3100148	---	---	---	8272	15615	---	---
3100149	---	---	---	---	---	26097	13947
3100150	---	---	---	3232	3613	8145	4462
3100152	---	---	---	3442	2767	---	---
3100153	---	---	---	---	---	372	---
3100165	12510	3023	3136	1834	946	944	---
3100170	---	---	---	---	---	---	358
3100206	---	---	---	---	---	---	1445
3100208	---	---	---	1860	5867	---	---
3100209	---	---	---	---	---	9911	2198
3100210	---	---	---	9837	6965	7111	3283
3100212	---	---	---	5182	5530	---	---
3100213	---	---	---	---	---	1479	---
3100214	---	---	---	---	---	---	381
3100215	61300	76819	30768	---	---	---	---
3100225	406	8567	7162	6971	16202	7882	---
3100230	---	---	---	---	---	---	10332
3100245	22109	17789	17753	---	---	---	---
3100248	---	---	---	605	5682	---	---
3100249	---	---	---	---	---	5637	10789
3100250	---	---	---	2307	3018	3011	9433
3100252	---	---	---	892	1360	---	---

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 160

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3100253	---	---	---	---	---	1103	---
3100265	4806	5393	4662	1734	2004	1034	0
3100270	---	---	---	---	---	---	1776
3100510	---	---	---	---	---	---	0
3100520	1	0	0	0	0	0	---
3100530	---	---	---	---	---	---	0
3100540	0	0	0	0	0	0	---
3100550	---	---	---	---	---	---	0
3100560	0	0	0	0	1	0	---
3100610	---	---	---	---	---	---	8
3100620	(T)	7	3	0	0	0	---
3100630	---	---	---	---	---	---	1
3100640	2	1	25	1	0	1	---
3100650	---	---	---	---	---	---	15
3100660	273	4	66	10	2	5	---

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3101015	1208	303	64	883	192	44	378
3101025	108	0	21	34	589	294	---
3101030	---	---	---	---	---	---	173
3101045	503	92	1	54	88	28	---
3101050	---	---	---	---	---	---	0
3101065	73	2	43	133	14	16	---
3101070	---	---	---	---	---	---	56
3101106	---	---	---	---	---	---	78
3101108	---	---	---	500	217	---	---
3101109	---	---	---	---	---	418	1807
3101110	---	---	---	802	224	96	331
3101112	---	---	---	1641	2792	---	---
3101113	---	---	---	---	---	2749	---
3101114	---	---	---	---	---	---	1807
3101115	9730	10757	2929	---	---	---	---
3101125	52	30	37	11	420	583	---
3101135	---	---	---	---	---	---	172
3101145	1225	534	151	150	253	109	---
3101150	---	---	---	---	---	---	209
3101155	---	---	---	---	---	---	21
3101165	695	867	622	598	210	191	---
3101170	---	---	---	---	---	---	609
3102010	---	---	---	---	---	---	0
3102020	0	0	0	0	0	0	---
3102030	---	---	---	---	---	---	0
3102040	1	0	0	0	0	0	---
3102050	---	---	---	---	---	---	0
3102060	0	1	0	0	0	0	---
3102110	---	---	---	---	---	---	4
3102120	0	0	0	3	22	0	---
3102130	---	---	---	---	---	---	1
3102140	0	(T)	(T)	0	17	3	---
3102150	---	---	---	---	---	---	38
3102160	13	27	12	50	6	18	---
3104005	---	---	---	---	---	---	19
3104010	89	15	112	187	27	663	---
3104015	---	---	---	---	---	---	463
3104025	122	13	16	30	3	147	---
3104030	---	---	---	---	---	---	75
3104045	923	2611	778	613	618	5257	---
3104046	---	---	---	---	---	---	157
3104047	---	---	---	---	---	---	7695
3104048	---	---	---	---	---	---	8332
3105005	---	---	---	---	---	---	100
3105010	755	1471	434	682	1007	4006	---

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- = ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 = DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 160

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3097000	18	51	83	245	17	10	14
3097510	1	7	2	56	75	1	(2)
3097520	35	43	366	340	58	293	---
3097525	---	---	---	---	---	---	179
3097530	44	13	1	52	75	29	141
3097540	18	0	8	4	3	20	82
3097550	52	51	32	119	39	57	0
3097555	---	---	---	---	---	---	30
3098000	41	0	6	2	1	1	6
3099000	402	1451	2348	1349	1338	1278	2843
3099800	419	762	893	1690	301	469	1492
3099900	19	2	8	26	381	43	38
3100108	---	---	---	---	6432	9872	---
3100109	---	---	---	---	---	---	6997
3100110	---	---	---	---	5533	2779	16968
3100112	---	---	---	---	1985	1312	---
3100113	---	---	---	---	---	---	170
3100115	13263	64838	25065	14181	---	---	---
3100125	2880	8149	8828	2450	2553	10767	15882
3100145	46173	50707	21467	25450	---	---	---
3100148	---	---	---	---	8272	15615	---
3100149	---	---	---	---	---	---	26097
3100150	---	---	---	---	3232	3613	8145
3100152	---	---	---	---	3442	2767	---
3100153	---	---	---	---	---	---	372
3100165	17595	12510	3023	3136	1834	946	944
3100208	---	---	---	---	1860	5867	---
3100209	---	---	---	---	---	---	9911
3100210	---	---	---	---	9837	6965	7111
3100212	---	---	---	---	5182	5530	---
3100213	---	---	---	---	---	---	1479
3100215	172284	61300	76819	30768	---	---	---
3100225	1345	406	8567	7162	6971	16202	7882
3100245	23030	22109	17789	17753	---	---	---
3100248	---	---	---	---	605	5682	---
3100249	---	---	---	---	---	---	5637
3100250	---	---	---	---	2307	3018	3011
3100252	---	---	---	---	892	1360	---
3100253	---	---	---	---	---	---	1103
3100265	4379	4806	5393	4662	1734	2004	1034
3100520	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
3100540	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

137-11-1



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 160

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3100560 0 0 0 0 0 1 0  
3100620 1 (Z) 7 3 0 0 0  
3100640 1 2 1 25 1 0 1  
3100660 1 273 4 66 10 2 5

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3101015	547	1208	303	64	883	192	44
3101025	26	108	0	21	34	589	294
3101045	251	503	92	1	54	88	28
3101065	65	73	2	43	133	14	16
3101108	---	---	---	---	500	217	---
3101109	---	---	---	---	---	---	418
3101110	---	---	---	---	802	224	96
3101112	---	---	---	---	1641	2792	---
3101113	---	---	---	---	---	---	2749
3101115	6809	9730	10757	2929	---	---	---
3101125	23	52	30	37	11	420	583
3101145	407	1225	534	151	150	253	109
3101165	307	695	867	622	598	210	191
3102020	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
3102040	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
3102060	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
3102120	0	0	0	0	3	22	0
3102140	0	0	(Z)	(Z)	0	17	3
3102160	12	13	27	12	50	6	18
3104010	190	89	15	112	187	27	663
3104025	885	122	13	16	30	3	147
3104045	883	923	2611	778	613	618	5257
3105010	403	755	1471	434	682	1007	4006
3105025	125	200	71	492	150	742	1205
3105045	6437	6644	10010	5414	4747	8865	21606
3106015	129	259	165	34	22	69	591
3106030	920	787	1491	1132	711	1402	1240
3108000	268	357	398	449	11	9	50

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
3105015 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3592  
3105025 200 71 492 150 742 1205 ---  
3105030 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1370  
3105045 6644 10010 5414 4747 8865 21606 ---  
3105046 --- --- --- --- --- --- 384  
3105047 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1803  
3105048 --- --- --- --- --- --- 6476  
3105049 --- --- --- --- --- --- 22238  
3105051 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1649  
3106015 259 165 34 22 69 591 ---  
3106025 --- --- --- --- --- --- 70  
3106030 787 1491 1132 711 1402 1240 ---  
3106035 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3694  
3109000 357 398 449 11 9 50 1187

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part I. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 161

3 - 1 - E  
310.10 - 310.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Yarns of man-made fibers (con.):			
			Other (con.):			
			Wholly of continuous man-made fibers, etc. (con.):			
			Plied:			
			With not over 20 turns per inch in the final twist:			
	310.10	15	Valued not over \$1 per pound... Textured yarns.....(600)	Lb.	16¢ per lb.	65¢ per lb.
		30	Other than textured yarns: Of cellulosic materials.....(601)	Lb.		
		50	Of noncellu- losic materials.....(602)	Lb.		
		70	Other.....(602)	Lb.		
	310.11		Valued over \$1 per pound..... Textured yarns:		13.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
		06	Of cellulosic materials.....(600)	Lb.		
		09	Of nylon.....(600)	Lb.		
		10	Of polyester....(600)	Lb.		
		14	Other.....(600)	Lb.		
			Other:			
		35	Of cellulosic materials.....(601)	Lb.		
		50	Of nylon.....(602)	Lb.		
		55	Of polyester....(602)	Lb.		
		70	Other.....(602)	Lb.		
			With over 20 turns per inch in the final twist:			
	310.20		Valued not over \$1 per pound... Of cellulosic materials.....(601)	Lb.	25¢ per lb.	\$1 per lb.
		30	Of noncellulosic materials.....(602)	Lb.		
		50	Other.....(602)	Lb.		
	310.21		Valued over \$1 per pound..... Of cellulosic materials.....(601)	Lb.	11¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
		10	Of noncellulosic materials.....(602)	Lb.		
		30	Other.....(602)	Lb.		
		50	Wholly of noncontinuous man-made fibers: Singles.....		3.1¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		05	Textured yarns: Of cellulosic materials... (600)	Lb.		
		15	Other.....(600)	Lb.		
			Other:			
		30	Of cellulosic materials... (603)	Lb.		
		46	Of nylon.....(604)	Lb.		
		47	Of polyester.....(604)	Lb.		
		48	Other.....(604)	Lb.		
	310.50		Plied.....		3¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	13.5¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
			Textured yarns:			
		05	Of cellulosic materials... (600)	Lb.		
		15	Other.....(600)	Lb.		
			Other:			
		30	Of cellulosic materials... (603)	Lb.		
		46	Of nylon.....(604)	Lb.		
		47	Of polyester.....(604)	Lb.		
		49	Of acrylic.....(604)	Lb.		
		51	Other.....(604)	Lb.		
	310.60		Other.....		12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		25	Of cellulosic materials.....(600)	Lb.		
		35	Other.....(600)	Lb.		
	310.80	00	Chenille yarns, of man-made fibers.....(605)	Lb.	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

②Page 162

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

## Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - F

310.90 - 312.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units or Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	310.90	00	Yarns put up for handwork, and sewing threads, of man-made fibers:			
	310.91		Valued not over 90 cents per pound.....(605)	Lb.....	20¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
		20	Valued over 90 cents per pound.....(605)	.....	22% ad val.	55% ad val.
		40	Yarns put up for handwork.....(605)	Lb.		
			Sewing thread.....(605)	Lb.		
			Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Textile Materials			
			Subpart F headnote:			
			1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --			
			(a) the term "metalized yarns" means yarns, in chief value, but not wholly, of tinsel wire or lame; and			
			(b) the term "yarns, of paper" or "paper yarns" means paper which is in the form of strips not over 0.06 inch in width, or in the form of filaments made from strips by lengthwise rolling or folding, by twisting, or by similar processes, whether or not coated or impregnated with other materials, and which is suitable for making woven fabrics.			
A	312.10	00	Tops, roving and yarns, all the foregoing of animal hair (including human hair but not including wool and hair provided for in subpart C of this part).....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	312.30	00	Metalized yarns.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
A	312.40	00	Yarns, of paper.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	312.50	00	Yarns, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 162

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3109000 117 60 95 70 129 138 183  
3109100 5998 6548 5045 5249 6289 8232 ---  
3109120 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4837  
3109140 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2472  
3121000 43 60 70 29 175 649 231  
3123000 163 78 58 34 44 121 169  
3124000 0 0 0 2 0 0 2  
3125000 10 202 129 38 127 1076 306

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
3150500 3 3 60 25 17 6 7  
3151000 2 3 18 225 296 69 28  
3151500 1 8 2 18 24 57 68

**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION**  
**(\$1,000)**

**PAGE 162**

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3109000	102	117	60	95	70	129	138
3109100	6711	5998	6548	5045	5249	6289	8232
3121000	47	43	60	70	29	175	649
3123000	80	163	78	58	34	44	121
3124000	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
3125000	15	10	202	129	38	127	1076

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3150500	1	3	3	60	25	17	6
3151000	1	2	3	18	225	296	69
3151500	15	1	8	2	18	24	57

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

O DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Cordage

Page 163

3 - 2 --

315.05 - 315.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>PART 2. - CORDAGE</b>			
			<u>Part 2 headnotes:</u>			
			1. For the purposes of this part -- (a) the term " <u>cordage</u> " means assemblages of textile fibers or yarns, in approximately cylindrical form and of continuous length, whether or not bleached, colored, or treated, designed and chiefly used as an end product, and comprising cable, rope, cord, and twine, but the term does not include -- (i) yarns (see part 1 of this schedule), or (ii) braids or elastic articles (see part 4A of this schedule and part 1B of schedule 7); (b) cordage " <u>of stranded construction</u> " is cordage composed of 3 or more strands composed of 2 or more yarns each, whether or not containing a core; (c) the term " <u>hard (leaf) fibers</u> " means fibers obtained from the leaf or leaf stems of monocotyledonous plants (e.g., abaca, sisal, and henequen); (d) the term " <u>bleached, colored, or treated</u> " means that the condition of the cordage or any of its constituent fibers or yarns has been affected by bleaching or coloring processes; by surface treatments such as polishing, glazing, coating, or filling; or by the application of grease or other nonfibrous substances (except oil) for any purpose, including rendering the cordage more able to withstand or repel fire, insects, rodents, mildew or rot; (e) the term " <u>binder twine and baler twine</u> " (item 315.20) means a single-ply twine measuring over 150 but not over 750 feet per pound, containing 8 percent or more by weight of added nonfibrous substances such as oil, grease, or repellents, and chiefly used with harvesting machines or baling machines for binding or tying of grains or for baling hay, straw, and other fodder or bedding materials.			
			Cordage:			
			Of vegetable fibers:			
			Of cotton:			
	315.05	00	Not of stranded construction.....(369)	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Of stranded construction:			
	315.10	00	Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....(369)	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
	315.15	00	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....(369)	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 164

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Cordage

3 - 2 --

315.20 - 315.75

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Cordage (con.):			
			Of vegetable fibers (con.):			
			Of hard (leaf) fibers:			
			Not of stranded construction:			
	315.20	20	Binder twine and baler twine.....	.....	Free	Free
			Measuring not over 375			
			feet per pound.....	M. ft. v		
		40	Measuring over 375			
			feet per pound.....	M. ft. v		
			Lb.....			
	315.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Of stranded construction:			
	315.30	00	Measuring under 3/16 inch in			
			diameter.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Measuring 3/16 or over but under			
			3/4 inch in diameter:			
	315.35	00	Of abaca.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. +	2¢ per lb. +
					10% ad val.	15% ad val.
	315.40	00	Of sisal, of henequen, or			
			of sisal and henequen.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. +	2¢ per lb. +
					7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
	315.41		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. +	
					6% ad val. (s)	
	315.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. +	2¢ per lb. +
					15% ad val.	15% ad val.
			Measuring 3/4 inch or over in			
			diameter:			
	315.50	00	Of abaca.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	315.55	00	Of sisal, of henequen, or			
			of sisal and henequen.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	315.56		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. (s)	
	315.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
			Of coir:			
	315.70	00	Not of stranded construction.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	315.75	00	Of stranded construction.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 164

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3152020 30474 39511 141631 81029 40948 41918 39705  
3152040 3268 5983 14948 12098 4067 5074 3012  
3152500 4328 4981 9726 8184 5570 5811 5909  
3153000 53 31 48 85 97 122 35  
3153500 1100 1077 2953 2456 3372 3863 4128  
3154000 2243 3031 4201 3231 3386 3563 4171  
3154100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3154500 2 24 22 28 10 4 14  
3155000 693 684 2188 1992 2425 3414 4328  
3155500 125 156 185 151 174 183 168  
3155600 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3156000 0 1 14 50 (T) 3 294  
3157000 86 29 22 82 72 80 113  
3157500 2 6 11 2 0 20 1

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3158000      567      609      724      2797      9037      4875      4970  
 3158500      55      157      71      122      376      118      136  
 3159000      83      91      296      3366      4872      1880      664  
 3159500      76      97      603      692      455      87      76  
 3160500      206      90      94      121      91      171      252  
 3161000      388      557      445      380      494      314      509  
 3162000      50      36      68      55      54      52      65  
 3162500      25      37      55      70      70      48      159  
 3163000      23      28      16      15      27      15      48  
 3164000      0      2      0      0      4      1      6  
 3165000      (T)      2      0      1      8      3      3  
 3166000      103      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---  
 3166010      257      600      1036      1860      989      1087      1295  
 3166020      303      501      393      1040      1176      1623      2484  
 3167000      14      15      10      34      105      36      42

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION**  
**(\$1,000)**

**PAGE 164**

\*\*\*\*\*  
**TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977**  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3152020	27148	30474	39511	141631	81029	40948	41918
3152040	2476	3288	5983	14948	12098	4067	5074
3152500	3611	4328	4981	9726	8184	5570	5811
3153000	21	53	31	48	85	97	122
3153500	851	1100	1077	2953	2456	3372	3863
3154000	1481	2243	3031	4201	3231	3386	3563
3154500	14	2	24	22	28	10	4
3155000	608	693	684	2188	1992	2425	3414
3155500	87	125	156	185	151	174	183
3156000	7	0	1	14	50	(2)	3
3157000	83	86	29	22	82	72	80
3157500	1	2	6	11	2	0	20

**NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.**

**--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.**

**0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.**

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3158000	477	567	609	724	2797	9037	4875
3158500	70	55	157	71	122	376	118
3159000	100	83	91	296	3366	4872	1880
3159500	12	76	97	603	692	455	87
3160500	86	206	90	94	121	91	171
3161000	338	388	557	445	380	494	314
3162000	39	50	36	68	55	54	52
3162500	48	25	37	55	70	70	48
3163000	14	23	28	16	15	27	15
3164000	1	0	2	0	0	4	1
3165000	1	(Z)	2	0	1	8	3
3166000	385	103	---	---	---	---	---
3166010	---	257	600	1036	1860	989	1087
3166020	0	303	501	393	1040	1176	1623
3167000	9	14	15	10	34	105	36

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Cordage

Page 165

3 - 2 --

315.80 - 316.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Cordage (con.):			
			Of vegetable fibers (con.):			
			Of jute:			
			Not bleached, not colored, and not treated:			
	315.80	00	The singles yarn of which measures under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	315.85	00	The singles yarn of which measures 720 yards or over per pound.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	315.90	00	Bleached, colored, or treated:			
			The singles yarn of which measures under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	21% ad val.
	315.95	00	The singles yarn of which measures 720 yards or over per pound.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	26% ad val.
			Other:			
			Not of stranded construction:			
	316.05	00	Of flax.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	316.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Of stranded construction:			
			Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter:			
	316.20	00	Of flax.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	316.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
	316.30	00	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
	316.40	00	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.....	16% ad val.	50% ad val.
2A	316.50	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	316.60		Of man-made fibers.....		12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		10	Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter....(605)	Lb.		
		20	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter..(605)	Lb.		
A	316.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 167

3 - 3 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>PART 3. - WOVEN FABRICS</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers all woven fabrics in the piece, of any width and with or without fast edges, including gauze and leno-woven fabrics, but does not include --</p> <p>(i) any woven fabrics which are specially provided for in the provisions of part 4 of this schedule;</p> <p>(ii) certain wool fabric samples (see part 7A of this schedule); or</p> <p>(iii) woven fabrics in item 748.10 of part 7B of schedule 7.</p> <p>Subpart A. - Woven Fabrics, of Cotton</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. (a) In the ascertainment of the condition of the fabrics or yarns upon which the duties imposed upon cotton fabrics are made to depend, the entire fabric and all parts thereof shall be included.</p> <p>(b) The term "number", as applied to woven fabrics of cotton, means the average yarn number of the yarns contained therein. In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous, and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any plied yarns. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number for tariff purposes:</p> <p>N = <math>\frac{BYT}{840}</math>, or <math>\frac{24T}{35Z}</math>, or <math>\frac{2BT}{105Z}</math>, or <math>\frac{3ST}{70}</math></p> <p>when:</p> <p>N is the average yarn number,</p> <p>B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in inches,</p> <p>Y is the yards (linear) of the fabric per pound,</p> <p>T is the total single yarns per square inch,</p> <p>S is the square yards of fabric per pound,</p> <p>Z is the ounces per linear yard of fabric, and</p> <p>Z' is the ounces per square yard of fabric.</p> <p>2. In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for fabric, wholly of cotton, not fancy or figured, and not bleached and not colored (items 319.21 through 319.25 and items 320.01 through 320.98, both inclusive) is also the "base rate" for fabrics of the same average yarn number covered by items 319.27 and 319.29, and by items 321.-- through 331.--, inclusive, respectively. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of each of the latter item numbers shall</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 168

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																								
					1	2																																							
			<p>be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 324.45" would be the citation for woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, of number 45, fancy or figured, and bleached but not colored.</p> <p>3. The term "<u>fancy or figured</u>", as used in this subpart in relation to fabrics, means fabrics which have been woven with 2 or more colors or kinds of filling; with 8 or more harnesses; or with jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments; or by any combination of these weaving methods.</p> <p>4. With respect only to the fabrics provided for in items 319.21 through 319.25 and 320.01 through 320.98, none of the ad valorem rates of duty, or the ad valorem parts of the compound rates of duty, shall be less than the equivalent of --</p> <p>(i) 0.23 cent per number per pound in rate column 1 for items 320.01 through 320.98;</p> <p>(ii) 0.3 cent per number per pound in rate column 1 for items 319.21 through 319.25; and</p> <p>(iii) 0.55 cent per number per pound in rate column 2 for items 319.21 through 319.25 and 320.01 through 320.98.</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this schedule, the following terms relating to fabrics of cotton have the meanings hereby assigned to them. (The average yarn number referred to in certain of the definitions is the "number" ascertained by the method set forth in headnote 1 of this subpart. The yarn number (before weaving) referred to in certain of the definitions is the yarn number of the yarn before it is prepared for weaving):</p> <p>(a) <u>Duck</u>: Plain-woven fabrics made of carded yarns, not napped, woven with less than 8 harnesses and without the use of jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments, the warp and/or filling of which consists of plied yarns or of 2 or more single yarns woven as one, having an average yarn number not over 15, weighing 5 ounces or more per square yard.</p> <p>(b) <u>Gingham</u>: Plain-woven and fancy yarn-dyed fabrics having two or more colors in the warp and/or in the filling. Include checked and plaid ginghams, gingham stripes, cloth of "haircord" construction (i.e., cloth having cord stripes in the warp which are formed by yarns woven from an extra beam), and "poplin" type fabrics with a difference in picks per inch and ends per inch of less than 40 (e.g., 90 x 60). Excluded are yarn-dyed handkerchief fabrics made in box looms. The following are examples:</p> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th><th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th></tr><tr><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th></tr><tr><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>62</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>80</td><td>70</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>90</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>70</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>30s</td><td>70</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>30s</td><td>76</td><td>64</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>40s</td><td>73</td><td>66</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>40s</td><td>90</td><td>60</td></tr></table>	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	20s	20s	62	50	40s	40s	80	70	40s	40s	90	60	40s	40s	70	60	30s	30s	70	60	30s	30s	76	64	30s	40s	73	66	30s	40s	90	60		
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																											
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																										
20s	20s	62	50																																										
40s	40s	80	70																																										
40s	40s	90	60																																										
40s	40s	70	60																																										
30s	30s	70	60																																										
30s	30s	76	64																																										
30s	40s	73	66																																										
30s	40s	90	60																																										

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 169

3 - 3 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																																				
					1	2																																																			
			(c) <u>Lawns</u> : Plain-woven fabrics, not napped, in which the total yarns per square inch is over 148 but not over 220 and having an average yarn number over 60 but not over 120.																																																						
			(d) <u>Poplin and broadcloth</u> : Plain-woven fabrics, not napped, not fancy or figured, having at least 40 more warp yarns than filling yarn per inch, and having a more or less pronounced horizontal rib formed by using a heavier filling yarn than warp and/or with about half as many picks per inch as ends. May be made with either singles or ply yarns in warp and filling. The average yarn number usually ranges between 20 and 100. The following are examples: Yarn number (before weaving)      Yarns per inch <table><tr><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>40s</td><td>126</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>144</td><td>76</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>123</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>136</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>136</td><td>72</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>136</td><td>64</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>136</td><td>66</td></tr><tr><td>42s</td><td>42s</td><td>144</td><td>76</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>138</td><td>67</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>140</td><td>72</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>133</td><td>72</td></tr><tr><td>80s</td><td>80s</td><td>131</td><td>71</td></tr></table>	Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	30s	40s	126	60	40s	40s	144	76	40s	40s	123	60	40s	40s	136	60	40s	40s	136	72	40s	40s	136	64	40s	40s	136	66	42s	42s	144	76	40s	40s	138	67	40s	40s	140	72	40s	40s	133	72	80s	80s	131	71		
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																						
30s	40s	126	60																																																						
40s	40s	144	76																																																						
40s	40s	123	60																																																						
40s	40s	136	60																																																						
40s	40s	136	72																																																						
40s	40s	136	64																																																						
40s	40s	136	66																																																						
42s	42s	144	76																																																						
40s	40s	138	67																																																						
40s	40s	140	72																																																						
40s	40s	133	72																																																						
80s	80s	131	71																																																						
			(e) <u>Printcloth</u> : Plain-woven fabric, not napped, not fancy or figured, made of singles yarn, not combed, with a difference between the yarns per inch of the warp and of the filling usually not over 15, and having an average yarn number usually in the range between 27 and 44.																																																						
			(i) <u>Printcloth</u> <sup>2</sup> (80 x 80 type): Plain-woven fabrics made of printcloth yarns (i.e., yarns having a yarn number before weaving of 28s to 46s) and of the following constructions: Yarn number (before weaving)      Yarns per inch <table><tr><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>40s</td><td>80</td><td>80</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>36s</td><td>72</td><td>69</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>40s</td><td>100</td><td>60</td></tr></table>	Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	30s	40s	80	80	30s	36s	72	69	30s	40s	100	60																																						
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																						
30s	40s	80	80																																																						
30s	36s	72	69																																																						
30s	40s	100	60																																																						
			(ii) <u>Printcloth</u> <sup>2</sup> (other than 80 x 80 type): Plain-woven fabrics made of printcloth yarns (i.e., yarns having a yarn number before weaving of 28s to 46s), and substantially of the following constructions: Yarn number (before weaving)      Yarns per inch <table><tr><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th></tr><tr><td>28s</td><td>30s</td><td>68</td><td>70</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>30s</td><td>68</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>36s</td><td>64</td><td>56</td></tr><tr><td>36s</td><td>38s</td><td>62</td><td>61</td></tr><tr><td>38s</td><td>42s</td><td>68</td><td>63</td></tr><tr><td>38s</td><td>42s</td><td>70</td><td>61</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>58</td><td>52</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>68</td><td>63</td></tr><tr><td>42s</td><td>45s</td><td>89</td><td>85</td></tr><tr><td>42s</td><td>45s</td><td>90</td><td>83</td></tr><tr><td>42s</td><td>46s</td><td>86</td><td>92</td></tr></table>	Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	28s	30s	68	70	30s	30s	68	60	30s	36s	64	56	36s	38s	62	61	38s	42s	68	63	38s	42s	70	61	40s	40s	58	52	40s	40s	68	63	42s	45s	89	85	42s	45s	90	83	42s	46s	86	92						
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																						
28s	30s	68	70																																																						
30s	30s	68	60																																																						
30s	36s	64	56																																																						
36s	38s	62	61																																																						
38s	42s	68	63																																																						
38s	42s	70	61																																																						
40s	40s	58	52																																																						
40s	40s	68	63																																																						
42s	45s	89	85																																																						
42s	45s	90	83																																																						
42s	46s	86	92																																																						

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 170

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

## Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																																				
					1	2																																																			
			<p>(f) <u>Sheeting</u>: Plain-woven fabric, not fancy or figured, and not napped, made of singles yarn. The average yarn number for carded sheeting exceeds 3 but not 26, and the average yarn number for combed sheeting usually ranges between 25 and 40. The following are examples:</p> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th><th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th></tr><tr><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th></tr><tr><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>61</td><td>49</td></tr><tr><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>56</td><td>52</td></tr><tr><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>60</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>24s</td><td>23s</td><td>68</td><td>66</td></tr><tr><td>14s</td><td>15s</td><td>45</td><td>44</td></tr><tr><td>24s</td><td>23s</td><td>40</td><td>40</td></tr></table> <p>The following fabrics are included in sheeting:</p> <p>(i) <u>Osnaburg</u>--Plain-woven fabric of low construction (that is few yarns per inch), of coarse carded yarn made of short-staple, low-grade cotton, or of a mixture of such cotton and waste, not fancy or figured, and not napped, and having an average yarn number usually in the range between 3 and 10.</p> <p>(ii) <u>Classes A, B, and C sheeting</u>--Plain-woven fabric, not combed, not fancy or figured having average yarn numbers in the following ranges:</p> <p><u>Class A</u>--Average yarn number of 15 or less.</p> <p><u>Class B</u>--Average yarn number over 15 but not over 21.</p> <p><u>Class C</u>--Average yarn number over 21.</p> <p>(iii) <u>Soft-filled sheeting</u>--Plain-woven fabric, not combed, made with filling yarn soft-spun and considerably coarser than the warp yarn and having an average yarn number usually in the range between 10 and 25.</p> <p>(iv) <u>Combed bed-sheeting</u>--Plain-woven fabric, not fancy or figured, not napped, made of combed singles yarn, in widths 42 inches and over, with the total yarns per square inch usually 124 or over, and having an average yarn number usually 35 or more.</p> <p>(v) <u>Other sheetings</u>--Sheeting not covered by the description for osnaburg, classes A, B, and C sheeting, soft-filled sheeting, and bed sheeting, or for which no reporting number is provided in this schedule.</p> <p>(g) <u>Shirting, jacquard and dobby</u>: Cotton fabrics, not napped, woven with jacquard or dobby attachments, measuring 3 square yards per pound or over. The following are examples (for warp-loop fabrics the figures in parentheses under warp yarn number are the yarn number of extra warp yarns; those under warp yarns per inch are ends of extra warp yarns per inch):</p> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th><th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th></tr><tr><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th></tr><tr><td>40s (20/2)</td><td>40s</td><td>74s (6)</td><td>70s</td></tr><tr><td>40s (40/2)</td><td>40s</td><td>79s (10)</td><td>60s</td></tr><tr><td>40s (40/2)</td><td>40s</td><td>72s (10)</td><td>75s</td></tr></table>	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	20s	20s	61	49	20s	20s	56	52	20s	20s	60	60	24s	23s	68	66	14s	15s	45	44	24s	23s	40	40	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	40s (20/2)	40s	74s (6)	70s	40s (40/2)	40s	79s (10)	60s	40s (40/2)	40s	72s (10)	75s		
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																							
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																						
20s	20s	61	49																																																						
20s	20s	56	52																																																						
20s	20s	60	60																																																						
24s	23s	68	66																																																						
14s	15s	45	44																																																						
24s	23s	40	40																																																						
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																							
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																						
40s (20/2)	40s	74s (6)	70s																																																						
40s (40/2)	40s	79s (10)	60s																																																						
40s (40/2)	40s	72s (10)	75s																																																						

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 171

3 - 3 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																																																																																			
					1	2																																																																																																		
			<p>(h) <u>Table damask</u>: Cotton fabrics, not napped, woven with jacquard or dobby attachments characterized by elaborate decorative designs, usually of floral patterns. The designs are reversible and are formed by a warp-face satin weave and the ground by a filling-face satin weave. Table damask is generally all white, although it is sometimes made with colored stripes or in solid pastel shades.</p> <p>(4j) <u>Twills and sateens</u>:</p> <p><u>Twills</u>--Fabrics woven with a twill weave, not napped, having a more or less pronounced diagonal effect on the face of the cloth. They include fabrics known as drills, warp twills, filling twills, jeans, filter twills, broken twills, herringbone twills, gabardines, denims, chinos, and tickings.</p> <p><u>Denims</u>--Three-harness or four-harness twill fabrics, not fancy or figured, and not piece-colored, but the warp yarns of which are colored, made of singles yarn, and having an average yarn number over 3 but not over 16.</p> <p><u>Sateens</u>--Fabrics woven with a satin weave, not napped, in which the surface of the cloth consists almost entirely of warp or filling floats, that is, in the repeat of a weave pattern, each yarn of one system passes over several yarns of the other system before interlacing; they are sometimes woven with a twill weave but the diagonal effect in these is not ordinarily discernible on the face of the cloth. The following are examples of fabrics included in twills and sateens:</p> <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Type or name</th><th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th><th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th></tr><tr><th>Warp</th><th>Fill- ing</th><th>Warp</th><th>Fill- ing</th></tr><tr><td>Twill-----</td><td>16s</td><td>16s</td><td>70</td><td>48</td></tr><tr><td>Twill-----</td><td>14s</td><td>15s</td><td>70</td><td>48</td></tr><tr><td>Gabardine-----</td><td>40s</td><td>30/2</td><td>111</td><td>58</td></tr><tr><td>Twill jeans, 1/2-----</td><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>66</td><td>46</td></tr><tr><td>Twill jeans, 1/2-----</td><td>24s</td><td>23s</td><td>91</td><td>58</td></tr><tr><td>Twill jeans, 1/2-----</td><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>92</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>Twill drills, 1/2-----</td><td>14s</td><td>15s</td><td>94</td><td>90</td></tr><tr><td>Twill drills, 1/2-----</td><td>16s</td><td>16s</td><td>70</td><td>48</td></tr><tr><td>Twill drills, 1/2-----</td><td>14s</td><td>15s</td><td>70</td><td>48</td></tr><tr><td>Twill drills, 3/1-----</td><td>14s</td><td>14s</td><td>89</td><td>51</td></tr><tr><td>Twill drills, 2/1-----</td><td>16s</td><td>16s</td><td>75</td><td>55</td></tr><tr><td>Twill striped drills, 2/1---</td><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>70</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>Twill ticking, 2/1-----</td><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>70</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>Sateen-----</td><td>38s</td><td>36s</td><td>64</td><td>124</td></tr><tr><td>Sateen-----</td><td>32s</td><td>20s</td><td>127</td><td>80</td></tr><tr><td>Sateen-----</td><td>20s</td><td>14s</td><td>113</td><td>59</td></tr><tr><td>Sateen-----</td><td>30s</td><td>20s</td><td>90</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>Sateen-----</td><td>26s</td><td>22s</td><td>123</td><td>54</td></tr></table>	Type or name	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Fill- ing	Warp	Fill- ing	Twill-----	16s	16s	70	48	Twill-----	14s	15s	70	48	Gabardine-----	40s	30/2	111	58	Twill jeans, 1/2-----	20s	20s	66	46	Twill jeans, 1/2-----	24s	23s	91	58	Twill jeans, 1/2-----	40s	40s	92	60	Twill drills, 1/2-----	14s	15s	94	90	Twill drills, 1/2-----	16s	16s	70	48	Twill drills, 1/2-----	14s	15s	70	48	Twill drills, 3/1-----	14s	14s	89	51	Twill drills, 2/1-----	16s	16s	75	55	Twill striped drills, 2/1---	20s	20s	70	50	Twill ticking, 2/1-----	20s	20s	70	50	Sateen-----	38s	36s	64	124	Sateen-----	32s	20s	127	80	Sateen-----	20s	14s	113	59	Sateen-----	30s	20s	90	60	Sateen-----	26s	22s	123	54		
Type or name	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																																																																					
	Warp	Fill- ing	Warp	Fill- ing																																																																																																				
Twill-----	16s	16s	70	48																																																																																																				
Twill-----	14s	15s	70	48																																																																																																				
Gabardine-----	40s	30/2	111	58																																																																																																				
Twill jeans, 1/2-----	20s	20s	66	46																																																																																																				
Twill jeans, 1/2-----	24s	23s	91	58																																																																																																				
Twill jeans, 1/2-----	40s	40s	92	60																																																																																																				
Twill drills, 1/2-----	14s	15s	94	90																																																																																																				
Twill drills, 1/2-----	16s	16s	70	48																																																																																																				
Twill drills, 1/2-----	14s	15s	70	48																																																																																																				
Twill drills, 3/1-----	14s	14s	89	51																																																																																																				
Twill drills, 2/1-----	16s	16s	75	55																																																																																																				
Twill striped drills, 2/1---	20s	20s	70	50																																																																																																				
Twill ticking, 2/1-----	20s	20s	70	50																																																																																																				
Sateen-----	38s	36s	64	124																																																																																																				
Sateen-----	32s	20s	127	80																																																																																																				
Sateen-----	20s	14s	113	59																																																																																																				
Sateen-----	30s	20s	90	60																																																																																																				
Sateen-----	26s	22s	123	54																																																																																																				

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A  
319.01 - 319.07

319.01 - 319.01			Rates of Duty			
G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	1	2
			<p>(k) <u>Voiles</u>: Plain-woven fabric, not napped, in which the total yarns per square inch is not less than 112 nor more than 148, and having an average yarn number over 50 but not over 70.</p> <p>(l) <u>Mapped fabrics</u>: Fabrics with a fuzzy, fibrous surface produced by scratching or pricking the surface so that some of the fibers are raised from the body of the yarn. Mapped fabrics are not to be confused with pile fabrics. Outing and canton flannel, moleskin, etc. are typical fabrics with a nap.</p> <p>(m) <u>Yarn-dyed fabrics, n.s.p.f.</u>: All fabrics, not included in any of the preceding groups, which contain any yarn to which color was imparted in any stage of manufacture before weaving.</p> <p>(n) <u>Other fabric</u>: All cotton fabrics not included in any of the preceding groups.</p> <p>(o) <u>Not combed fabrics</u>: Fabrics made wholly or in part of yarn not combed.</p> <p>(p) <u>Combed fabrics</u>: Fabrics made wholly of combed yarn.</p> <p>2. The statistical suffixes to be used in connection with fabrics of cotton classifiable under items 320.01 through 331.--, inclusive, are set forth in the special table entitled "Statistical Suffix Table for Items 320.01 through 331.--" which appears at the end of this subpart.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton: Colored, whether or not bleached and whether or not fancy or figured, and made on a hand loom (i.e., a nonpower-driven loom) by a cottage industry, and which prior to exportation have been certified by an official of a government agency of the country where the fabrics were produced to have been so made:</p>			
A*	319.01	00	Of number 14 or coarser.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9% ad val.	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item
A*	319.03	00	Of numbers 15 to 34.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.5% ad val.	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item
A*	319.05	00	Of numbers 35 to 49.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13% ad val.	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item
A*	319.07	00	Of numbers 50 to 59.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	14.5% ad val.	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>						

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 172

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3190100 189 535 331 236 1376 1637 1911  
3190300 134 292 431 552 1485 924 1139  
3190500 248 1471 779 175 1668 1761 2039  
3190700 16 66 61 80 106 410 604  
\*\*\*\*\*

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3192100 0 4 129 14 20 17 0  
 3192300 313 147 230 43 68 30 (T)  
 3192500 208 203 107 43 0 0 0  
 3192700 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 3192900 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 3200001\* 227 222 454 15 424 206 104  
 3200002\* 10449 12175 17712 5505 10197 11184 11958  
 3200003\* (T) 2 0 33 9 46 22  
 3200004\* 217 51 357 143 374 196 331  
 3200006\* 105 8 358 50 146 242 526  
 3200008\* 1052 1248 1108 1426 2679 4746 5069  
 3200036\* 4069 5607 7868 5492 10157 9649 7937  
 3200038\* 1217 1280 4267 790 1413 939 3087  
 3200040\* 171 19 84 7 315 531 1487  
 3200044\* 512 287 648 26 214 132 189  
 3200054\* 0 324 0 728 1814 805 1490  
 3200058\* 5583 13443 16033 15133 8241 3265 1752  
 3200060\* 123 3 0 0 0 0 43  
 3200064\* 55 0 306 576 0 27 12  
 3200076\* 40 236 34 (T) 45 4 0  
 3200088\* 39 3 55 744 1410 2775 2538  
 3200090\* 0 2 8 9 20 13 40  
 3200092\* 1783 3146 3542 2297 2552 1652 1462  
 3200094\* 16 91 550 262 317 756 2135  
 3201001\* 5875 9860 12023 8006 15510 7906 7219  
 3201002\* 559 2132 1006 1139 1509 897 347  
 3201003\* 913 99 700 570 1529 801 934  
 3201004\* 4447 1206 2798 974 1939 2065 1024  
 3201006\* 95 268 219 36 6 25 91  
 3201008\* 2586 2678 3716 1799 2628 5139 4113  
 3201026\* 103 96 0 1134 66 176 226  
 3201028\* 20 38 0 14 12 0 2  
 3201036\* 160 170 280 131 411 411 529  
 3201038\* 21179 29028 30127 25470 47643 30829 47930  
 3201040\* 10889 15873 20192 9150 14716 9240 11319  
 3201042\* 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 3201044\* 975 2453 4017 1367 1277 1340 1413  
 3201046\* 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 3201054\* 883 1795 2648 611 3698 5033 11748  
 3201058\* 12436 12329 20642 6445 15418 11832 8185  
 3201060\* 13 0 1 0 65 486 1156  
 3201064\* 1174 1910 1721 361 1055 656 140  
 3201076\* 86 146 97 187 15 179 147  
 3201078\* 124 283 7 0 0 0 0  
 3201088\* 0 1 48 40 25 78 51  
 3201090\* 0 0 80 2 1 0 2

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

\* - CENSO "DUMMY" TOTAL NUMBERS



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 172

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3190100 62 189 535 331 236 1376 1637  
3190300 43 134 292 431 552 1485 924  
3190500 97 248 1471 779 175 1668 1761  
3190700 10 16 66 61 80 106 410

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

\*\*\*\*\*

3192100	0	0	4	129	14	20	17
3192300	271	313	147	230	43	68	30
3192500	189	208	203	107	43	0	0
3192700	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3200001	58	227	222	454	15	424	206
3200002	5623	10449	12175	17712	5505	10197	11184
3200003	0	(Z)	2	0	33	9	46
3200004	269	217	51	357	143	374	196
3200006	66	105	8	358	50	146	242
3200008	721	1052	1248	1108	1426	2679	4746
3200036	3112	4069	5607	7868	5492	10157	9649
3200038	374	1217	1280	4267	790	1413	939
3200040	207	171	19	84	7	315	531
3200044	88	512	287	648	26	214	132
3200054	0	0	324	0	728	1814	805
3200058	2175	5583	13443	16033	15133	8241	3265
3200060	171	123	3	0	0	0	0
3200064	2	55	0	306	576	0	27
3200076	273	40	236	34	(Z)	45	4
3200088	37	39	3	55	744	1410	2775
3200090	2	0	2	8	9	20	13
3200092	990	1783	3146	3542	2297	2552	1652
3200094	4	16	91	550	262	317	756
3201001	4079	5875	9860	12023	8006	15510	7906
3201002	505	559	2132	1006	1139	1509	897
3201003	473	913	99	700	570	1529	801
3201004	4764	4447	1206	2798	974	1939	2065
3201006	106	95	268	219	36	6	25
3201008	1496	2586	2678	3716	1799	2628	5139
3201026	1	103	96	0	1134	66	176
3201028	14	20	38	0	14	12	0
3201036	85	160	170	280	131	411	411
3201038	18966	21179	29028	30127	25470	47643	30829
3201040	9310	10889	15873	20192	9150	14716	9240
3201044	812	975	2453	4017	1367	1277	1340
3201054	713	883	1795	2648	611	3698	5033
3201058	10041	12436	12329	20642	6445	15418	11832
3201060	138	13	0	1	0	65	486
3201064	821	1174	1910	1721	361	1055	656
3201076	87	86	146	97	187	15	179
3201078	44	124	283	7	0	0	0
3201088	6	0	1	48	40	25	78

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3201090 0 0 0 80 2 1 0  
3201092 3857 6993 8530 7587 2332 4269 2778  
3201094 299 791 1487 1657 894 656 982  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

1471 1977

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
3201092A 6993 8530 7587 2332 4269 2778 2348  
3201094A 791 1487 1657 894 656 982 2756

NOTE A - CENSUS "DUMMY" TSUSA NUMBERS

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 173

3 - 3 - A  
319.21 - 320.17

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton (con.): Suitable for making typewriter ribbon, not fancy or figured, containing yarns the average number of which exceeds 50 but not 140, the total thread count (treating ply yarns as single threads) of which per square inch, counting warp and filling, is not less than 240 and not more than 340, and in which the thread count of either the warp or filling does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling: Not bleached and not colored: Of numbers 51 to 59.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.5% ad val. + 0.25% ad val. for each number	10% ad val. + 0.35% ad val. for each number
	319.21	00				
	319.23	00	Of numbers 60 to 79.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val. + 0.25% ad val. for each number	10¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. + 0.35% ad val. for each number
	319.25	00	Of numbers 80 to 140.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.5% ad val.
	319.27	00	Bleached, but not colored.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Base rate + 2.5% ad val.	Base rate + 3% ad val.
	319.29	00	Colored, whether or not bleached.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Base rate + 4.5% ad val.	Base rate + 6% ad val.
			Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton: Not fancy or figured: Not bleached and not colored: Of number 1 or coarser.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5.9% ad val.	10.35% ad val.
	320.01	2/				
	320.02	2/	Of number 2.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.09% ad val.	10.70% ad val.
	320.03	2/	Of number 3.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.28% ad val.	11.05% ad val.
	320.04	2/	Of number 4.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.47% ad val.	11.40% ad val.
	320.05	2/	Of number 5.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.66% ad val.	11.75% ad val.
	320.06	2/	Of number 6.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.85% ad val.	12.10% ad val.
	320.07	2/	Of number 7.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.04% ad val.	12.45% ad val.
	320.08	2/	Of number 8.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.23% ad val.	12.80% ad val.
	320.09	2/	Of number 9.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.42% ad val.	13.15% ad val.
	320.10	2/	Of number 10.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.61% ad val.	13.50% ad val.
	320.11	2/	Of number 11.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.8% ad val.	13.85% ad val.
	320.12	2/	Of number 12.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.99% ad val.	14.20% ad val.
	320.13	2/	Of number 13.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.18% ad val.	14.55% ad val.
	320.14	2/	Of number 14.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.37% ad val.	14.90% ad val.
	320.15	2/	Of number 15.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.56% ad val.	15.25% ad val.
	320.16	2/	Of number 16.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.75% ad val.	15.60% ad val.
	320.17	2/	Of number 17.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.94% ad val.	15.95% ad val.

1/ See headnote 2 of this subpart.

2/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 174

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A  
320.18 - 320.49

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.):			
			Not fancy or figured (con.):			
			Not bleached and not colored (con.):			
	320.18	<u>1/</u>	Of number 18.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.13% ad val.	16.30% ad val.
	320.19	<u>1/</u>	Of number 19.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.32% ad val.	16.65% ad val.
	320.20	<u>1/</u>	Of number 20.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.51% ad val.	17.00% ad val.
	320.21	<u>1/</u>	Of number 21.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.7% ad val.	17.35% ad val.
	320.22	<u>1/</u>	Of number 22.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.89% ad val.	17.70% ad val.
	320.23	<u>1/</u>	Of number 23.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.08% ad val.	18.05% ad val.
	320.24	<u>1/</u>	Of number 24.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.27% ad val.	18.40% ad val.
	320.25	<u>1/</u>	Of number 25.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.46% ad val.	18.75% ad val.
	320.26	<u>1/</u>	Of number 26.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.65% ad val.	19.10% ad val.
	320.27	<u>1/</u>	Of number 27.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.84% ad val.	19.45% ad val.
	320.28	<u>1/</u>	Of number 28.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.03% ad val.	19.80% ad val.
	320.29	<u>1/</u>	Of number 29.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.22% ad val.	20.15% ad val.
	320.30	<u>1/</u>	Of number 30.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.41% ad val.	20.50% ad val.
	320.31	<u>1/</u>	Of number 31.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.6% ad val.	20.85% ad val.
	320.32	<u>1/</u>	Of number 32.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.79% ad val.	21.20% ad val.
	320.33	<u>1/</u>	Of number 33.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.98% ad val.	21.55% ad val.
	320.34	<u>1/</u>	Of number 34.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.17% ad val.	21.90% ad val.
	320.35	<u>1/</u>	Of number 35.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.36% ad val.	22.25% ad val.
	320.36	<u>1/</u>	Of number 36.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.55% ad val.	22.60% ad val.
	320.37	<u>1/</u>	Of number 37.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.74% ad val.	22.95% ad val.
	320.38	<u>1/</u>	Of number 38.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.93% ad val.	23.30% ad val.
	320.39	<u>1/</u>	Of number 39.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13.12% ad val.	23.65% ad val.
	320.40	<u>1/</u>	Of number 40.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13.31% ad val.	24.00% ad val.
	320.41	<u>1/</u>	Of number 41.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13.5% ad val.	24.35% ad val.
	320.42	<u>1/</u>	Of number 42.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13.69% ad val.	24.70% ad val.
	320.43	<u>1/</u>	Of number 43.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13.88% ad val.	25.05% ad val.
	320.44	<u>1/</u>	Of number 44.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	14.07% ad val.	25.40% ad val.
	320.45	<u>1/</u>	Of number 45.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	14.26% ad val.	25.75% ad val.
	320.46	<u>1/</u>	Of number 46.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	14.45% ad val.	26.10% ad val.
	320.47	<u>1/</u>	Of number 47.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	14.64% ad val.	26.45% ad val.
	320.48	<u>1/</u>	Of number 48.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	14.83% ad val.	26.80% ad val.
	320.49	<u>1/</u>	Of number 49.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15.02% ad val.	27.15% ad val.

1/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 174

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3202026*	1404	1020	1078	1158	996	740	489
3202028*	301	182	80	7	43	6	65
3202030*	41	141	65	86	87	210	99+
3202032*	5607	9066	19316	17787	19312	11975	26321+
3202034*	72	255	65	403	186	83	85
3202036*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3202038*	1643	4383	6036	2072	4496	2181	4010
3202040*	52	0	13	66	63	14	134
3202042*	31	0	0	0	4	0	0
3202044*	249	316	260	187	417	199	174
3202046*	0	172	30	20	27	7	32
3202054*	296	42	60	(T)	296	602	468
3202058*	2226	2586	3742	2019	4026	3412	3871
3202060*	0	0	0	0	0	(T)	0
3202064*	0	5	23	15	67	29	18
3202076*	2	0	0	0	1	0	0
3202078*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3202088*	0	0	0	0	0	9	0
3202090*	0	13	0	0	0	3	0
3202092*	3277	1792	5980	3676	6889	6325	6623
3202094*	173	301	337	200	8	55	41
3203026*	367	426	588	247	353	769	150
3203028*	674	1031	1038	1047	1100	807	479
3203030*	0	257	0	0	0	0	31+
3203032*	3598	3008	2656	1826	7337	1395	10994+
3203034*	10	74	39	0	25	61	579
3203036*	0	0	0	31	30	49	0
3203038*	46	28	108	0	0	153	57
3203040*	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
3203042*	6	0	0	0	0	0	0
3203044*	5	58	98	15	20	12	97
3203046*	12	2	0	0	2	33	36
3203054*	26	8	54	0	1	0	(T)
3203058*	30	22	12	0	81	60	2
3203060*	0	10	108	0	0	0	73
3203064*	0	0	0	0	0	3	2
3203076*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3203078*	0	3	0	0	0	0	0
3203088*	0	0	0	1	3	0	0
3203092*	608	960	1346	563	876	260	4269
3203094*	306	394	93	53	125	194	5
3204026*	1	0	(T)	0	92	52	0
3204028*	0	45	168	218	752	757	753
3204032*	66	0	(T)	37	0	0	0+
3204034*	0	0	0	0	(T)	9	0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

\* - CENSUS "DUMMY" TSUSA NUMBER

+ - TSUSA REDEFINED

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 174

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3204054\* 0 0 2 0 0 0 1  
3204058\* 0 0 10 0 0 0 6  
3204060\* 0 8 0 0 5 11 0  
3204064\* 0 0 0 0 0 24 54  
3204076\* 0 0 (T) 0 0 0 15  
3204078\* 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3204088\* 0 0 0 0 0 0 1  
3204090\* 1 0 3 (T) 0 0 0  
3204092\* 127 300 388 71 519 14 27  
3204094\* 329 243 314 74 728 1529 177

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

\* - CENSUS "DUMMY" TSUSA NUMBERS



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3205026*	0	0	0	4	36	17	0
3205028*	0	0	67	0	0	0	13
3205054*	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
3205058*	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
3205060*	6	0	0	0	5	1	0
3205064*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3205068*	3	0	0	0	13	0	0
3205070*	0	(T)	0	0	0	66	67
3205076*	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3205088*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3205092*	219	315	394	15	113	79	36
3205094*	263	462	867	247	577	762	548
3206022*	0	0	24	0	15	0	0
3206024*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3206026*	0	0	0	0	8	0	0
3206028*	0	34	0	6	9	1	2
3206058*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3206060*	9	0	0	0	0	0	(T)
3206064*	0	0	(T)	0	0	0	0
3206068*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3206070*	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3206078*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3206092*	(T)	35	12	2	2	1	82
3206094*	7	15	1	0	12	35	8
3207022*	0	0	0	24	0	0	28
3207024*	7	0	0	19	0	12	0
3207026*	0	0	0	16	76	0	0
3207028*	0	0	152	3	22	1	16
3207054*	0	0	0	0	0	20	0
3207058*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3207060*	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
3207064*	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
3207070*	0	3	0	0	0	0	0
3207092*	0	0	0	1	24	(T)	3
3207094*	0	0	8	1	15	82	4
3208022*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3208024*	0	0	0	0	0	0	77
3208026*	11	12	0	6	0	20	0
3208028*	8	3	73	30	160	73	221
3208054*	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
3208058*	0	0	63	1	0	0	0
3208060*	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
3208064*	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
3208088*	0	0	0	3	0	0	0
3208090*	0	0	0	0	1	0	0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

\* - CENSUS "DUMMY" TSUSA NUMBERS

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 174

*****							
TSUSA	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
*****							
*****							
3202026	316	1404	1020	1078	1158	996	740
3202028	43	301	182	80	7	43	6
3202030	22	41	141	65	86	87	210
3202032	2931	5607	9066	19316	17787	19312	11975
3202034	238	72	255	65	403	186	83
3202038	1311	1643	4383	6036	2072	4496	2181
3202040	39	52	0	13	66	63	14
3202042	3	31	0	0	0	4	0
3202044	190	249	316	260	187	417	199
3202046	9	0	172	30	20	27	7
3202054	116	296	42	60	(Z)	296	602
3202058	1407	2226	2586	3742	2019	4026	3412
3202060	0	0	0	0	0	0	(Z)
3202064	0	0	5	23	15	67	29
3202076	0	2	0	0	0	1	0
3202088	---	---	---	---	---	---	9
3202090	0	0	13	0	0	0	3
3202092	1093	3277	1792	5980	3676	6889	6325
3202094	75	173	301	337	200	8	55
3203026	491	367	426	588	247	353	769
3203028	370	674	1031	1038	1047	1100	807
3203030	57	0	257	0	0	0	0
3203032	2954	3598	3008	2656	1826	7337	1395
3203034	5	10	74	39	0	25	61
3203036	0	0	0	0	31	30	49
3203038	38	46	28	108	0	0	153
3203040	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
3203042	0	6	0	0	0	0	0
3203044	52	5	58	98	15	20	12
3203046	0	12	2	0	0	2	33
3203054	2	26	8	54	0	1	0
3203058	15	30	22	12	0	81	60
3203060	0	0	10	108	0	0	0
3203064	44	0	0	0	0	0	3
3203078	0	0	3	0	0	0	0
3203088	0	0	0	0	1	3	0
3203092	336	608	960	1346	563	876	260
3203094	146	306	394	93	53	125	194
3204026	0	1	0	(Z)	0	92	52
3204028	0	0	45	168	218	752	757
3204032	11	66	0	(Z)	37	0	0
3204034	0	0	0	0	0	(Z)	9

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 174

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3204054 0 0 0 2 0 0 0  
3204058 4 0 0 10 0 0 0  
3204060 0 0 8 0 0 5 11  
3204064 0 0 0 0 0 0 24  
3204076 0 0 0 (2) 0 0 0  
3204090 0 1 0 3 (2) 0 0  
3204092 8 127 300 388 71 519 14  
3204094 27 329 243 314 74 728 1529

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3205026	0	0	0	0	4	36	17
3205028	9	0	0	67	0	0	0
3205054	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
3205058	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
3205060	0	6	0	0	0	5	1
3205068	0	3	0	0	0	13	0
3205070	0	0	(Z)	0	0	0	66
3205076	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3205092	114	219	315	394	15	113	79
3205094	165	263	462	867	247	577	762
3206022	0	0	0	24	0	15	0
3206024	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3206026	7	0	0	0	0	8	0
3206028	0	0	34	0	6	9	1
3206060	0	9	0	0	0	0	0
3206064	0	0	0	(Z)	0	0	0
3206092	5	(Z)	35	12	2	2	1
3206094	9	7	15	1	0	12	35
3207022	0	0	0	0	24	0	0
3207024	0	7	0	0	19	0	12
3207026	0	0	0	0	16	76	0
3207028	2	0	0	152	3	22	1
3207054	---	---	---	---	---	---	20
3207060	---	---	---	---	---	---	1
3207064	0	3	0	0	0	0	0
3207070	0	0	3	0	0	0	0
3207092	(Z)	0	0	0	1	24	(Z)
3207094	2	0	0	8	1	15	82
3208024	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3208026	3	11	12	0	6	0	20
3208028	29	8	3	73	30	160	73
3208054	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
3208058	0	0	0	63	1	0	0
3208064	0	0	0	0	0	5	0
3208088	1	0	0	0	3	0	0
3208090	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
3208092	6	14	25	24	3	26	18
3208094	13	10	20	19	7	20	36

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION.  
(\$1,000)

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
3208092*	14	25	24	3	26	18	2
3208094*	10	20	19	7	20	36	7

NOTE \* CENSUS "DUMP" TSUSA NUMBERS

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 175

3 - 3 - A  
320.50 - 320.82

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.):			
			Not fancy or figured (con.):			
			Not bleached and not colored (con.):			
320.50	<u>1/</u>		Of number 50.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15.21% ad val.	27.50% ad val.
320.51	<u>1/</u>		Of number 51.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15.4% ad val.	27.85% ad val.
320.52	<u>1/</u>		Of number 52.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15.59% ad val.	28.20% ad val.
320.53	<u>1/</u>		Of number 53.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15.78% ad val.	28.55% ad val.
320.54	<u>1/</u>		Of number 54.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15.97% ad val.	28.90% ad val.
320.55	<u>1/</u>		Of number 55.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	16.16% ad val.	29.25% ad val.
320.56	<u>1/</u>		Of number 56.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	16.35% ad val.	29.60% ad val.
320.57	<u>1/</u>		Of number 57.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	16.54% ad val.	29.95% ad val.
320.58	<u>1/</u>		Of number 58.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	16.73% ad val.	30.30% ad val.
320.59	<u>1/</u>		Of number 59.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	16.92% ad val.	30.65% ad val.
320.60	<u>1/</u>		Of number 60.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 17.11% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 31.00% ad val.
320.61	<u>1/</u>		Of number 61.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 17.3% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 31.35% ad val.
320.62	<u>1/</u>		Of number 62.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 17.49% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 31.70% ad val.
320.63	<u>1/</u>		Of number 63.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 17.68% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32.05% ad val.
320.64	<u>1/</u>		Of number 64.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 17.87% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32.40% ad val.
320.65	<u>1/</u>		Of number 65.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 18.06% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32.75% ad val.
320.66	<u>1/</u>		Of number 66.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 18.25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 33.10% ad val.
320.67	<u>1/</u>		Of number 67.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 18.44% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 33.45% ad val.
320.68	<u>1/</u>		Of number 68.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 18.63% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 33.80% ad val.
320.69	<u>1/</u>		Of number 69.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 18.82% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 34.15% ad val.
320.70	<u>1/</u>		Of number 70.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.01% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 34.50% ad val.
320.71	<u>1/</u>		Of number 71.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.2% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 34.85% ad val.
320.72	<u>1/</u>		Of number 72.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.39% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 35.20% ad val.
320.73	<u>1/</u>		Of number 73.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.58% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 35.55% ad val.
320.74	<u>1/</u>		Of number 74.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.77% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 35.90% ad val.
320.75	<u>1/</u>		Of number 75.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.96% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 36.25% ad val.
320.76	<u>1/</u>		Of number 76.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 20.15% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 36.60% ad val.
320.77	<u>1/</u>		Of number 77.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 20.34% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 36.95% ad val.
320.78	<u>1/</u>		Of number 78.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 20.53% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 37.30% ad val.
320.79	<u>1/</u>		Of number 79.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 20.72% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 37.65% ad val.
320.80	<u>1/</u>		Of numbers 80 to 89.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.82	<u>1/</u>		Of numbers 90 to 99.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.

1/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 176

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A

320.84 - 332.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Woven fabrics, other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.):			
			Not fancy or figured (con.):			
			Not bleached and not colored (con.):			
320.84	1/		Of numbers 100 to 109.....	Sq. yd.v	3.8¢ per lb. +	10¢ per lb. +
			Lb.		21% ad val.	41.50% ad val.
320.86	1/		Of numbers 110 to 119.....	Sq. yd.v	3.8¢ per lb. +	10¢ per lb. +
			Lb.		21% ad val.	41.50% ad val.
320.88	1/		Of numbers 120 to 139.....	Sq. yd.v	3.8¢ per lb. +	10¢ per lb. +
			Lb.		21% ad val.	41.50% ad val.
320.92	1/		Of numbers 140 to 159.....	Sq. yd.v	3.8¢ per lb. +	10¢ per lb. +
			Lb.		21% ad val.	41.50% ad val.
320.94	1/		Of numbers 160 to 179.....	Sq. yd.v	3.8¢ per lb. +	10¢ per lb. +
			Lb.		21% ad val.	41.50% ad val.
320.96	1/		Of numbers 180 to 199.....	Sq. yd.v	3.8¢ per lb. +	10¢ per lb. +
			Lb.		21% ad val.	41.50% ad val.
320.98	1/		Of number 200 or higher numbers.....	Sq. yd.v	3.8¢ per lb. +	10¢ per lb. +
			Lb.		21% ad val.	41.50% ad val.
321.--	1/		Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +
	2/		Lb.		1.9% ad val.	3% ad val.
322.--	1/		Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +
	2/		Lb.		3.8% ad val.	6% ad val.
			Fancy or figured:			
323.--	1/		Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +
	2/		Lb.		1.9% ad val.	10% ad val.
324.--	1/		Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +
	2/		Lb.		3.8% ad val.	13% ad val.
325.--	1/		Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +
	2/		Lb.		5.3% ad val.	16% ad val.
			Woven fabrics, in chief value, but not wholly, of cotton:			
			Containing (in addition to cotton) silk or man-made fibers, or both, but not containing other fibers:			
			Not fancy or figured:			
326.--	1/		Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +
	2/		Lb.		1.9% ad val.	5% ad val.
327.--	1/		Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +
	2/		Lb.		3.8% ad val.	8% ad val.
328.--	1/		Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +
	2/		Lb.		5.3% ad val.	11% ad val.
			Fancy or figured:			
329.--	1/		Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +
	2/		Lb.		3.8% ad val.	15% ad val.
330.--	1/		Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +
	2/		Lb.		5.7% ad val.	18% ad val.
331.--	1/		Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +
	2/		Lb.		7.5% ad val.	21% ad val.
332.10			Containing (in addition to cotton) wool, whether or not containing silk or man-made fibers, or both, but not containing other fibers.....		15% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Not combed.....(320)	Sq. yd.v		
		40	Combed.....(320)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.			
332.40			Other.....		15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Not combed.....(320)	Sq. yd.v		
		40	Combed.....(320)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.			

1/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.

2/ See headnote 2 of this subpart.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3209058*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3209076*	0	0	0	(T)	0	0	0
3209088*	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
3209090*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3209092*	9	10	37	(T)	2	5	8
3209094*	1	(T)	19	(T)	0	5	1
3210001*	3	3	4	0	10	15	21
3210002*	7	3	29	0	1	0	1
3210003*	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
3210004*	3	8	0	0	0	0	0
3210006*	4	7	0	(T)	0	0	0
3210008*	18	7	0	0	1	0	1
3210044*	0	15	5	37	30	0	31
3210054*	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
3210058*	95	346	279	0	0	103	70
3210060*	0	0	0	0	14	0	0
3210064*	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
3210076*	68	135	118	34	11	8	0
3210078*	0	0	1	0	1	3	0
3210088*	7	(T)	18	8	5	60	79
3210090*	3	0	1	0	4	0	0
3210092*	697	739	720	675	820	714	492
3210094*	71	165	108	89	132	57	36
3211001*	51	11	15	45	4	0	20
3211002*	13	10	6	6	13	1	2
3211003*	310	205	71	17	115	67	80
3211004*	620	226	63	41	204	292	282
3211006*	0	6	0	0	0	0	0
3211008*	7	11	44	41	32	8	42
3211026*	2	6	0	0	0	0	0
3211028*	0	0	0	0	178	0	3
3211044*	181	133	4	21	566	470	25
3211046*	0	0	0	25	20	1	0
3211054*	4	0	21	32	20	11	9
3211058*	180	48	62	32	16	24	77
3211060*	0	0	0	29	0	1	0
3211064*	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
3211076*	54	62	8	1	69	25	128
3211088*	39	59	51	15	42	20	79
3211090*	0	0	2	0	5	5	(T)
3211092*	711	1715	1287	1137	1021	951	1129
3211094*	66	82	150	192	397	136	108
3212026*	5	0	0	0	0	(T)	0
3212028*	0	0	0	0	10	1	0
3212030*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0+
3212032*	0	0	0	11	0	0	1+

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

\* - CHANGED "TOMMY" TO "TOMMY" NAMES

+ - REDEFINED TSUSA



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3212034 \* 0 311 34 9 0 1 0  
3212044 \* 33 133 1 3 39 140 0  
3212046 \* 0 2 0 0 0 0 2  
3212054 \* 0 0 0 7 0 0 0  
3212058 \* 5 1 2 0 0 1 0  
3212060 \* 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3212064 \* 3 2 0 0 0 0 1  
3212078 \* 0 0 0 1 0 0 0  
3212090 \* 0 0 0 2 0 0 0  
3212092 \* 94 397 71 98 76 53 202  
3212094 \* 46 5 71 38 101 39 34  
3213026 \* 2 1 2 0 0 1 0  
3213028 \* 41 44 11 6 26 9 79  
3213030 \* 0 0 0 0 0 0 0+  
3213032 \* 0 31 0 24 (T) 11 20+  
3213034 \* 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3213044 \* 18 24 0 0 0 11 3  
3213046 \* 0 0 0 0 20 0 0  
3213054 \* 9 1 0 7 17 2 36  
3213058 \* 2 2 6 3 5 4 20  
3213060 \* 0 0 3 0 0 22 3  
3213064 \* 0 0 0 0 0 2 17  
3213078 \* 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3213088 \* 0 116 0 0 0 20 0  
3213090 \* 0 0 (T) 0 0 0 0  
3213092 \* 104 335 87 283 298 142 283  
3213094 \* 45 24 136 19 69 20 25  
3214026 \* 0 0 5 0 0 9 12  
3214028 \* 4 0 30 67 14 10 200  
3214032 \* 0 0 0 0 0 0 0+  
3214054 \* 0 2 2 0 3 2 0  
3214058 \* 0 0 0 0 0 0 3  
3214060 \* 0 4 3 0 0 0 0  
3214064 \* 0 0 0 0 5 (T) 1  
3214078 \* 0 0 0 0 1 10 0  
3214090 \* 0 1 0 0 0 0 0  
3214092 \* 8 15 25 51 22 34 12  
3214094 \* 7 12 11 11 18 21 10  
3215026 \* 0 0 0 0 0 2 1  
3215028 \* 0 0 6 27 9 14 5  
3215054 \* 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3215060 \* 3 0 0 0 (T) 0 0  
3215064 \* 0 0 0 0 0 4 2  
3215068 \* 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3215070 \* 0 0 (T) 0 0 (T) 0  
3215090 \* 0 0 0 0 0 4 0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

+ - REDEFINED TSUSA

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3215092 *	7	5	6	10	37	59	58
3215094 *	15	6	15	21	11	44	24
3216024 *	101	0	0	0	0	1	0
3216026 *	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
3216028 *	2	0	0	0	0	1	0
3216054 *	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
3216060 *	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
3216078 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3216088 *	0	0	0	0	0	7	0
3216090 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3216092 *	8	3	4	0	2	8	8
3216094 *	4	13	2	0	15	5	4
3217022 *	0	0	0	25	0	0	0
3217026 *	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
3217028 *	3	0	12	26	0	3	112
3217060 *	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
3217092 *	7	0	(T)	9	14	0	28
3217094 *	24	21	20	48	34	32	37
3218022 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3218024 *	1	0	0	0	3	0	0
3218026 *	21	0	0	0	1	0	5
3218028 *	60	64	83	104	224	114	271
3218054 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3218060 *	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
3218064 *	0	0	0	5	11	0	0
3218076 *	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
3218078 *	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
3218088 *	0	0	0	(T)	0	6	0
3218092 *	12	32	16	6	15	11	49
3218094 *	28	36	63	33	81	119	223
3219092 *	19	3	10	0	8	8	9
3219094 *	12	2	3	2	0	15	(T)
3220001 *	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
3220002 *	8	59	7	13	5	1	10
3220003 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3220004 *	(T)	(T)	(T)	0	23	0	0
3220006 *	1	0	(T)	3	0	8	0
3220008 *	22	33	73	10	0	0	0
3220032 *	0	0	0	0	33	674	1+
3220034 *	0	0	0	0	43	739	16
3220044 *	213	95	66	304	159	113	62
3220046 *	0	0	0	0	0	16	5
3220054 *	0	29	558	10	24	194	30
3220056 *	569	3836	8393	23997	40922	36320	16752
3220058 *	78	191	738	802	1209	1234	1048

NOTE: (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

+ - REDEFINED TSUSA

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
3220060*	0	0	0	1	134	0	0
3220062*	1084	1540	5715	6925	1238	1280	288
3220064*	0	2	0	2	4	37	11
3220072*	0	14	21	111	138	231	1046
3220074*	0	0	0	28	(T)	114	0
3220076*	0	(T)	64	84	268	1	130
3220078*	0	0	0	0	0	2	9
3220080*	3	0	5	11	29	11	34
3220082*	7	0	56	0	0	1	8
3220084*	78	106	58	219	137	304	604
3220086*	0	0	0	2	(T)	160	48
3220088*	8	41	3	195	112	65	33
3220090*	10	12	13	9	5	(T)	5
3220092*	864	1163	833	1353	1468	527	742
3220094*	83	221	223	300	410	345	385
3221001*	415	434	722	396	428	108	57
3221002*	19	127	124	2	12	1	11
3221003*	4	19	0	0	0	0	0
3221004*	22	4	0	0	3	8	7
3221006*	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
3221008*	0	232	6	3	0	14	9
3221018*	4	1	31	1	12	0	0
3221020*	26	38	46	0	0	16	35
3221026*	59	43	26	24	9	12	48
3221028*	18	1	16	0	11	16	25
3221032*	0	0	0	0	12	72	116+
3221034*	0	0	0	0	25	157	17
3221044*	100	288	412	325	644	1199	1218
3221046*	18	23	3	50	118	107	235
3221054*	241	737	721	430	925	801	1127
3221056*	19	672	909	1237	2220	457	1018
3221058*	86	40	43	389	568	174	216
3221060*	15	57	429	157	74	139	103
3221062*	1	14	252	203	212	109	52
3221064*	106	73	104	7	15	0	55
3221072*	182	918	381	154	140	253	609
3221074*	3	0	0	217	3	47	11
3221076*	3836	3277	1640	1520	2900	1210	1197
3221078*	119	106	30	38	75	0	89
3221080*	0	22	0	1	1	4	0
3221082*	0	2	(T)	0	8	6	6
3221084*	956	382	2055	478	763	169	251
3221086*	20	127	87	21	665	134	256
3221088*	28	10	59	75	98	31	123
3221090*	48	188	131	61	18	717	94
3221092*	5506	4289	4410	4483	6929	9006	11577

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
*****							
*****							
*****							
3221094*	655	811	1655	2012	2033	1350	2276
3222018*	5	131	0	0	2	6	0
3222020*	1	1	1	7	45	2	11
3222026*	370	161	234	11	248	555	410
3222028*	16	30	22	0	4	53	144
3222030*	17	2	0	0	5	0	18+
3222032*	155	406	668	482	861	616	777+
3222034*	116	46	230	106	253	107	14
3222044*	49	378	52	6	78	338	124
3222046*	48	198	63	5	32	5	32
3222054*	248	579	294	297	77	8	11
3222056*	(T)	3	(T)	130	16	2	0
3222058*	175	104	46	53	58	88	127
3222060*	16	8	22	55	4	25	12
3222062*	0	0	8	10	1	1	0
3222064*	13	12	12	4	39	5	22
3222072*	5	0	2	52	180	193	57
3222074*	0	47	0	0	16	2	4
3222076*	64	47	4	296	58	277	23
3222078*	3	3	0	4	7	0	4
3222080*	0	0	0	6	0	0	9
3222082*	0	0	1	0	10	3	2
3222084*	216	1413	1650	758	1315	836	951
3222086*	55	115	63	83	54	153	173
3222088*	7	1	32	0	7	0	1
3222090*	37	5	106	30	44	16	11
3222092*	3776	2541	2858	2627	2904	3172	3971
3222094*	1409	1251	511	512	915	852	1069
3223018*	1	3	0	0	6	16	3
3223020*	4	8	0	11	6	15	57
3223026*	1002	997	1209	571	992	774	914
3223028*	386	449	465	98	423	374	390
3223030*	70	1	0	0	1	(T)	9+
3223032*	386	426	234	42	711	625	471+
3223034*	19	128	20	49	101	153	26
3223044*	0	123	27	3	2	35	108
3223046*	5	0	1	15	1	0	28
3223054*	1372	1106	1134	1222	1148	1037	1250
3223056*	0	0	0	0	5	40	46
3223058*	33	58	104	54	42	111	181
3223060*	4801	2669	1157	1106	996	889	886
3223064*	173	91	65	61	36	64	53
3223072*	0	0	0	3	9	5	23
3223074*	10	10	0	48	50	50	94
3223076*	16	75	2	34	81	55	174
3223078*	3	5	0	0	0	0	3

NOTE: (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

+ - REDEFINED TSUSA

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3223080 *	7	0	2	0	0	0	1
3223082 *	(T)	0	0	0	3	0	0
3223084 *	44	134	74	57	97	116	93
3223086 *	9	23	24	3	128	92	196
3223088 *	0	2	0	0	0	17	0
3223090 *	4	15	25	27	1	22	2
3223092 *	1508	1770	1298	870	1929	2341	3227
3223094 *	342	518	922	703	515	455	680
3224018 *	0	0	11	1	24	47	(T)
3224020 *	1	29	8	33	39	9	148
3224026 *	157	187	398	19	103	183	68
3224028 *	105	258	443	376	844	1023	2541
3224030 *	3	0	3	0	0	0	1+
3224032 *	8	0	4	19	23	16	14+
3224034 *	20	2	0	13	38	17	12
3224054 *	330	301	279	304	503	631	490
3224058 *	0	(T)	(T)	12	36	12	47
3224060 *	513	395	204	183	257	162	159
3224064 *	18	5	2	36	209	1	38
3224070 *	0	0	0	0	1	41	18
3224072 *	5	13	2	2	29	19	20
3224074 *	6	7	0	0	12	10	8
3224076 *	87	16	6	7	12	0	20
3224078 *	14	6	1	(T)	37	9	24
3224080 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3224082 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3224084 *	64	65	54	30	43	81	8
3224086 *	18	16	106	113	72	160	218
3224088 *	0	0	0	0	0	3	4
3224090 *	1	0	0	4	3	9	20
3224092 *	445	519	775	400	833	778	704
3224094 *	228	162	289	352	525	771	932
3225018 *	5	1	1	14	8	6	36
3225020 *	11	43	55	39	92	46	38
3225022 *	0	0	0	0	0	35	42
3225024 *	0	0	0	0	0	31	56
3225026 *	31	34	11	0	39	89	57
3225028 *	29	107	64	79	153	403	503
3225032 *	0	0	0	0	0	9	9+
3225034 *	0	0	0	0	(T)	13	11
3225054 *	4	18	1	4	2	7	1
3225058 *	0	1	(T)	6	15	18	6
3225060 *	(T)	147	95	109	90	17	16
3225064 *	0	10	3	4	31	27	50
3225068 *	(T)	0	26	7	1	1	0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

X - ONLY U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

+ - REDEFINED TSUSA

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3225070*	0	1	(T)	0	24	21	19
3225072*	1	0	0	0	0	0	10
3225074*	0	0	0	0	8	3	0
3225076*	0	5	0	0	0	0	0
3225078*	0	0	2	0	0	1	2
3225080*	0	0	0	0	0	26	0
3225082*	(T)	1	0	0	0	1	0
3225084*	15	10	13	21	40	77	28
3225086*	64	19	72	45	78	170	267
3225088*	0	1	0	0	0	28	0
3225090*	1	2	7	0	5	8	0
3225092*	205	203	424	559	1061	645	692
3225094*	313	445	274	557	1448	813	1498
3226018*	0	0	6	0	0	14	29
3226020*	1	0	(T)	4	7	20	17
3226022*	0	0	1	47	39	162	328
3226024*	5	0	14	128	231	722	276
3226026*	30	0	(T)	6	26	5	27
3226028*	70	19	3	59	2	32	56
3226034*	0	0	0	0	0	15	17
3226054*	1	0	0	0	5	0	0
3226058*	0	15	0	0	40	0	0
3226060*	5	4	48	(T)	2	2	1
3226064*	0	3	0	0	(T)	(T)	0
3226068*	0	0	0	0	6	28	14
3226070*	0	0	0	3	9	0	(T)
3226074*	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
3226076*	0	0	0	0	0	(T)	0
3226080*	0	0	0	0	0	7	0
3226082*	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
3226084*	0	13	5	1	11	1	16
3226086*	12	10	29	5	38	41	60
3226088*	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
3226090*	0	0	2	(T)	1	9	8
3226092*	71	82	59	69	280	141	93
3226094*	333	298	252	244	663	333	479
3227018*	0	0	6	0	0	0	0
3227020*	0	0	(T)	1	0	1	3
3227022*	0	0	7	0	1	13	23
3227024*	0	7	0	12	5	(T)	5
3227026*	33	0	0	0	16	8	0
3227028*	93	34	58	24	53	164	246
3227054*	2	7	(T)	0	0	0	0
3227058*	0	2	0	0	3	0	0
3227060*	5	4	1	8	0	2	0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION (\$1,000)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3227064 *	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
3227072 *	0	1	0	0	1	10	0
3227076 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3227078 *	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
3227080 *	0	0	0	3	0	0	0
3227082 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3227084 *	0	0	1	1	14	0	15
3227086 *	92	16	73	151	98	110	156
3227088 *	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
3227090 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3227092 *	24	32	21	74	186	82	103
3227094 *	138	242	204	199	272	177	192
3228022 *	0	1	0	0	7	3	31
3228024 *	73	129	97	229	94	3	413
3228026 *	149	52	14	(T)	7	15	47
3228028 *	298	211	147	288	312	471	755
3228054 *	0	12	0	5	11	0	0
3228058 *	0	4	0	0	0	0	0
3228060 *	0	1	(T)	12	(T)	1	9
3228064 *	0	0	0	10	18	2	0
3228072 *	0	0	0	0	1	4	0
3228074 *	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
3228076 *	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
3228078 *	0	0	0	(T)	0	0	0
3228080 *	0	(T)	0	0	2	0	0
3228082 *	2	0	1	1	0	11	17
3228084 *	15	22	1	2	14	16	10
3228086 *	37	57	42	50	38	250	389
3228088 *	0	0	4	0	0	0	0
3228090 *	0	(T)	2	2	4	5	18
3228092 *	68	160	96	80	185	208	289
3228094 *	305	568	384	262	348	394	696
3229054 *	0	0	0	0	0	(T)	0
3229058 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
3229060 *	0	(T)	0	0	0	0	0
3229072 *	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
3229074 *	0	7	0	0	0	0	0
3229076 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3229084 *	0	(T)	2	10	4	1	0
3229086 *	(T)	2	13	0	0	0	0
3229088 *	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
3229090 *	0	0	0	0	0	5	0
3229092 *	42	41	5	5	34	7	48
3229094 *	19	110	16	26	24	74	43
3230052 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3243048*	0	2	7	0	6	3	0
3243050*	10	1	2	0	0	2	0
3243052*	0	0	0	0	17	6	0
3243054*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3243058*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3243060*	1	0	0	5	(T)	0	3
3243064*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3243088*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3243092*	50	66	53	36	26	19	37
3243094*	22	9	14	11	44	52	49
3244040*	5	0	0	0	5	0	1
3244050*	20	2	33	34	46	5	22
3244052*	0	0	0	8	0	0	0
3244060*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3244064*	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
3244088*	0	0	0	0	0	6	6
3244090*	0	0	0	0	0	5	0
3244092*	15	19	7	32	53	45	8
3244094*	8	4	64	19	77	40	47
3245048*	2	2	0	0	0	0	0
3245050*	18	11	37	20	8	18	10
3245052*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3245054*	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
3245060*	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
3245064*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3245070*	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
3245068*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3245092*	1	8	15	2	9	1	0
3245094*	4	8	25	14	15	26	70
3246022*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3246024*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3246048*	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
3246050*	16	11	10	25	3	0	0
3246052*	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
3246060*	0	3	0	(T)	1	0	0
3246064*	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
3246068*	0	0	0	0	0	(T)	0
3246070*	0	0	0	0	(T)	0	0
3246078*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3246090*	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
3246092*	12	5	0	0	1	0	0
3246094*	3	10	8	6	4	10	4
3247024*	6	0	0	0	0	0	0
3247048*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3247050*	25	21	1	5	3	0	0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3247060*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3247092*	4	3	0	3	10	0	1
3247094*	6	20	1	14	1	11	22
3248024*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3248050*	27	23	43	6	15	23	0
3248052*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3248060*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3248064*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3248076*	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
3248088*	(T)	0	0	0	0	0	0
3248090*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3248092*	12	12	0	2	0	0	3
3248094*	14	16	31	19	25	35	41
3249090*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3249092*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3249094*	0	0	(T)	0	0	0	0
3250052*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3250056*	0	87	1	0	27	19	53
3250058*	5	22	0	0	1	2	40
3250060*	(T)	0	0	0	0	0	0
3250062*	0	0	0	0	117	7	27
3250072*	14	0	15	143	201	957	2390
3250074*	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
3250076*	0	0	28	0	69	0	0
3250080*	22	(T)	1	28	33	36	46
3250082*	8	25	0	0	0	0	0
3250084*	48	83	50	54	113	5	40
3250086*	15	(T)	0	1	1	0	0
3250088*	14	8	1	33	74	65	75
3250090*	20	11	6	2	0	0	6
3250092*	119	55	182	142	91	121	46
3250094*	25	25	13	16	25	19	14
3251018*	1	0	10	0	64	0	6
3251020*	10	80	8	0	29	9	20
3251048*	5122	1544	1235	1162	1024	922	601
3251050*	1062	231	15	58	68	43	18
3251052*	10	0	8	0	0	0	0
3251054*	7	2	1	28	26	0	0
3251056*	0	72	1	60	0	0	0
3251058*	13	43	711	45	117	3	45
3251060*	(T)	47	0	57	31	0	0
3251062*	0	4	(T)	0	0	0	0
3251064*	0	1	0	7	(T)	13	25
3251072*	1185	1850	3375	2327	2948	7410	9368
3251074*	23	0	0	136	1	74	46

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

\* - COUNTRY OF ORIGIN: TSUSA, APP. 600.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3230054 *	0	196	18	0	0	0	0
3230058 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3230064 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3230076 *	0	7	0	0	0	0	0
3230088 *	0	0	0	25	320	219	193
3230090 *	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
3230092 *	87	220	162	37	604	62	31
3230094 *	2	1	0	0	(T)	1	0
3231048 *	492	106	42	100	410	0	43
3231050 *	7	0	0	27	52	17	0
3231052 *	0	0	38	0	41	0	0
3231054 *	0	0	0	29	0	0	139
3231058 *	28	0	0	0	10	10	69
3231076 *	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
3231088 *	0	0	0	0	4	4	90
3231090 *	(T)	0	0	0	0	0	0
3231092 *	7266	8402	11212	5548	13080	11050	8428
3231094 *	72	7	38	13	2	16	46
3232048 *	123	47	0	18	34	2	14
3232050 *	22	52	0	0	21	0	3
3232052 *	0	0	0	31	20	0	0
3232054 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3232058 *	0	0	0	0	0	43	0
3232064 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3232092 *	387	246	97	115	94	60	43
3232094 *	3	0	26	2	0	0	18
3233048 *	97	25	0	0	51	8	0
3233050 *	11	4	0	0	40	0	0
3233052 *	0	0	0	0	99	0	0
3233054 *	10	0	0	0	7	0	0
3233058 *	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
3233060 *	0	0	1	5	0	0	0
3233064 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3233076 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3233090 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3233092 *	431	195	53	39	123	66	24
3233094 *	7	16	93	14	33	36	0
3234048 *	0	0	0	(T)	0	19	0
3234050 *	0	0	0	3	0	0	0
3234054 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3234060 *	0	0	0	0	5	24	0
3234092 *	38	4	10	4	19	(T)	(T)
3234094 *	6	0	0	2	11	342	93
3235048 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3235050 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3235090 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

NOTE: (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

4 - CENSUS REPORT DATA AVAILABLE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3235092	6	2	0	0	0	6	0
3235094	0	0	0	0	0	2	(T)
3236022	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
3236048	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3236050	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3236092	5	2	0	0	0	0	2
3236094	0	3	7	0	0	0	0
3237048	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3237050	20	0	0	0	0	0	0
3237054	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
3237092	0	0	(T)	0	0	0	0
3237094	19	1	0	0	0	0	0
3238050	7	0	0	0	0	0	3
3238064	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
3238092	18	0	(T)	0	14	0	(T)
3238094	10	(T)	7	0	4	43	23
3239060	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3239092	0	0	0	0	14	0	0
3239094	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3240076	130	176	135	128	112	107	134
3240078	0	4	0	0	2	0	0
3240088	0	0	3	0	5	0	9
3240092	9	(T)	34	7	27	33	29
3240094	0	0	3	(T)	3	0	20
3241048	11	0	2	8	0	2	19
3241050	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
3241052	44	34	30	19	0	0	0
3241054	0	0	1	0	0	0	3
3241058	0	0	11	0	1	0	0
3241076	1	0	0	0	0	0	13
3241088	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3241090	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3241092	1030	1293	1641	1294	2611	3073	3077
3241094	3	1	4	9	5	2	6
3242048	21	16	8	2	4	0	0
3242050	3	23	8	7	0	9	25
3242052	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3242054	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3242058	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3242060	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3242064	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3242088	0	0	0	(T)	0	0	0
3242090	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3242092	46	38	24	16	18	19	7
3242094	16	4	1	1	2	0	21

NOTE: (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

*****	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	*****
TSUSA								
*****								*****
3255084 *	105	37	44	19	212	31	16	
3255086 *	131	79	101	104	196	246	348	
3255088 *	0	0	0	1	2	16	1	
3255090 *	1	5	0	5	1	0	1	
3255092 *	63	80	88	142	163	88	169	
3255094 *	141	162	262	113	214	405	384	
3256018 *	1	8	25	0	0	20	10	
3256020 *	9	16	87	43	191	345	656	
3256022 *	0	0	(T)	6	1	8	3	
3256024 *	0	2	0	3	6	16	23	
3256050 *	61	38	12	59	32	1	12	
3256052 *	(T)	0	2	0	0	0	0	
3256054 *	0	0	(T)	(T)	0	0	0	
3256058 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3256060 *	8	5	9	1	18	17	0	
3256064 *	0	28	0	0	0	0	1	
3256068 *	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	
3256070 *	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	
3256072 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3256074 *	0	4	(T)	0	0	5	0	
3256076 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3256078 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3256080 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3256082 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3256084 *	19	15	10	0	12	5	17	
3256086 *	59	30	78	17	14	109	42	
3256088 *	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	
3256090 *	0	5	4	0	1	0	0	
3256092 *	23	33	24	11	104	25	35	
3256094 *	168	172	175	65	137	154	119	
3257010 *	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3257020 *	0	1	1	(T)	0	4	5	
3257022 *	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	
3257024 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3257048 *	7	4	0	0	0	0	4	
3257050 *	87	43	6	16	11	11	9	
3257054 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3257060 *	3	2	0	0	0	3	0	
3257064 *	0	0	0	0	(T)	8	0	
3257072 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3257074 *	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	
3257078 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3257082 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	66	
3257084 *	3	13	0	0	2	0	1	
3257086 *	14	24	21	5	6	6	28	

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. CUSTOMS SERVICE, WASHINGTON, D.C.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3257090\* 0 (T) 0 0 1 0 0  
3257092\* 15 16 14 31 16 15 9  
3257094\* 39 78 56 62 26 24 74  
3258022\* 1 0 0 0 0 7 (T)  
3258024\* 0 3 5 0 (T) 0 5  
3258050\* 27 18 11 13 10 29 1  
3258052\* (T) 0 (T) 0 0 0 0  
3258054\* 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3258058\* 0 0 0 0 1 0 0  
3258060\* (T) 2 (T) 1 0 0 13  
3258064\* (T) 0 (T) 0 0 0 6  
3258072\* 0 0 0 1 0 0 0  
3258074\* 6 0 0 (T) 0 (T) 0  
3258076\* 2 0 0 (T) 0 0 50  
3258078\* 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3258080\* 2 1 (T) 0 0 0 0  
3258082\* 0 0 0 0 0 0 2  
3258084\* 6 0 0 1 0 9 17  
3258086\* 28 13 18 13 22 120 171  
3258088\* 0 3 0 0 1 0 0  
3258090\* 2 1 0 (T) 5 0 (T)  
3258092\* 58 81 41 24 63 43 167  
3258094\* 70 104 85 26 187 247 422  
3259052\* 0 0 0 1 0 0 0  
3259054\* 0 0 0 0 0 0 2  
3259058\* 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3259060\* 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3259064\* 0 0 (T) 0 0 0 0  
3259072\* 1 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3259080\* 0 1 0 0 0 0 0  
3259084\* 1 0 2 1 0 0 0  
3259086\* 4 0 5 0 2 0 0  
3259090\* 0 (T) 1 0 0 0 2  
3259092\* 3 15 9 10 24 3 2  
3259094\* 22 53 7 13 14 12 15  
3260001\* 15 73 0 0 27 0 0  
3260006\* 0 0 0 0 0 1 0  
3260036\* 0 22 183 0 0 29 972  
3260038\* 0 0 0 0 0 14 0  
3260040\* 0 0 0 0 0 0 71  
3260054\* 0 0 0 0 51 0 0  
3260058\* 93 1121 1093 0 23 307 0  
3260088\* 0 0 0 0 7 22 1  
3260092\* 6 75 78 57 139 12 56  
3260094\* 0 0 0 0 0 3 4  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
3251076*	2901	1526	918	575	417	162	258
3251078*	12	75	79	0	56	25	10
3251080*	1	0	3	1	1	(T)	6
3251082*	(T)	0	(T)	0	6	10	36
3251084*	252	315	138	145	222	138	448
3251086*	4	7	7	4	42	8	34
3251088*	53	5	8	4	4	1	2
3251090*	122	35	11	4	22	0	21
3251092*	9134	3180	1129	787	1241	798	851
3251094*	254	320	200	153	253	363	385
3252018*	9	38	167	0	83	8	2
3252020*	11	4	11	0	4	(T)	20
3252046*	3541	2415	1756	1281	864	745	339
3252050*	890	348	154	111	8	6	32
3252052*	4	2	0	6	(T)	1	2
3252054*	2	0	6	(T)	5	116	126
3252056*	2	9	0	0	24	1	21
3252058*	7	13	14	6	8	3	2
3252060*	8	13	0	0	13	0	(T)
3252062*	2	6	0	0	0	0	0
3252064*	0	5	9	1	11	6	16
3252072*	22	8	31	84	11	26	145
3252074*	1	0	0	0	0	9	29
3252076*	256	174	0	1	17	0	0
3252078*	0	(T)	0	(T)	11	0	0
3252080*	0	0	0	1	7	1	0
3252082*	30	0	0	0	0	0	1
3252084*	235	497	712	471	505	1188	2028
3252086*	29	38	135	35	76	90	139
3252088*	0	2	3	0	0	0	2
3252090*	0	4	1	3	2	3	0
3252092*	2977	1444	841	858	1046	675	627
3252094*	389	289	354	131	180	94	169
3253018*	138	13	0	0	1	5	52
3253020*	43	32	26	30	170	174	134
3253048*	1131	478	49	112	29	26	27
3253050*	597	136	109	67	92	37	42
3253052*	3	0	0	0	21	1	0
3253054*	100	46	54	23	70	16	22
3253058*	7	27	16	36	51	70	48
3253060*	61	231	32	42	28	13	4
3253064*	32	51	108	30	56	141	78
3253072*	8	3	18	5	9	82	85
3253074*	7	51	32	34	10	127	188
3253076*	3	36	0	11	47	1	0
3253078*	0	(T)	0	0	0	0	0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA            1972            1973            1974            1975            1976            1977            1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3253080	2	1	6	0	0	0	0
3253082	0	0	4	0	0	0	0
3253084	159	760	301	141	178	167	41
3253086	158	267	94	59	120	273	216
3253088	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
3253090	3	4	4	0	1	0	(T)
3253092	1380	884	425	203	350	265	299
3253094	210	188	324	166	191	288	334
3254018	48	3	12	0	17	10	25
3254020	31	32	54	14	24	132	68
3254048	125	62	3	9	23	2	5
3254050	149	130	99	76	120	24	63
3254052	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
3254054	17	4	7	5	5	8	0
3254058	2	17	23	32	17	0	1
3254060	56	130	9	6	47	25	4
3254064	25	6	5	1	35	7	23
3254072	3	10	1	33	0	28	72
3254074	9	12	0	0	1	55	2
3254076	(T)	5	0	(T)	2	0	0
3254078	0	0	0	0	0	(T)	0
3254080	0	4	1	0	0	11	0
3254082	0	0	0	0	0	8	3
3254084	241	210	156	245	132	13	21
3254086	102	129	201	89	216	298	301
3254088	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
3254090	0	1	17	0	0	0	0
3254092	131	171	77	116	120	117	245
3254094	250	286	170	210	210	300	183
3255018	65	19	38	10	20	68	45
3255020	134	170	356	296	726	1467	1609
3255050	115	60	96	79	52	62	38
3255052	(T)	0	0	0	3	0	3
3255054	0	0	0	1	1	0	2
3255058	(T)	0	0	2	34	5	4
3255060	3	12	6	2	15	30	3
3255064	2	0	0	(T)	(T)	40	55
3255068	0	1	1	8	1	0	(T)
3255070	0	0	2	2	0	0	6
3255072	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3255074	0	0	0	0	0	14	(T)
3255076	4	0	0	(T)	0	0	0
3255078	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3255080	0	0	0	0	1	0	9
3255082	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
3261001*	376	555	381	67	2821	4063	2592
3261002*	---	---	---	---	---	---	300
3261003*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3261004*	0	20	0	33	3	0	0
3261008*	0	0	37	0	0	0	0
3261026*	1	0	0	0	0	48	0
3261036*	0	35	0	0	0	0	41
3261038*	220	185	0	196	2309	1079	4832
3261040*	377	1275	1021	472	2713	7749	8669
3261044*	0	0	0	0	0	41	596
3261054*	0	0	66	0	112	179	265
3261058*	112	59	61	0	438	766	2625
3261076*	0	9	0	0	0	0	0
3261092*	640	362	115	15	584	186	358
3261094*	0	0	0	0	0	293	182
3262026*	0	0	0	11	625	445	391
3262032*	0	0	0	0	0	0	73+
3262034*	0	0	0	0	0	0	56
3262038*	0	0	2	0	120	0	58
3262040*	155	141	0	0	10	0	18
3262044*	12	0	0	0	0	82	0
3262054*	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3262058*	0	0	40	0	0	752	1532
3262088*	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
3262092*	39	16	1	10	576	833	3412
3263026*	1	0	0	0	389	329	2407
3263032*	0	0	0	0	521	292	2237+
3263034*	0	0	9	0	0	312	967
3263038*	0	0	0	0	0	32	0
3263044*	0	0	0	0	0	26	0
3263054*	0	0	0	0	24	0	0
3263058*	22	6	18	32	788	0	0
3263092*	0	0	0	0	1369	3618	13024
3263094*	0	0	0	0	47	263	268
3264026*	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
3264034*	0	0	0	0	0	36	0
3264092*	30	5	0	0	147	7	226
3265092*	0	3	4	0	5	2	0
3266026*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3266054*	0	0	(T)	0	0	0	0
3268026*	0	0	0	0	0	0	(T)
3268054*	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
3268092*	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
3270088*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3270092*	16	0	15	0	78	0	(T)

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

+ - REDEFINED TSUSA



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
3271001 *	0	0	56	0	0	0	0
3271002 *	0	0	(T)	0	0	0	0
3271076 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3271092 *	1	13	20	3	16	7	395
3272034 *	0	0	0	0	0	6	0
3272076 *	0	(T)	0	0	1	0	(T)
3272092 *	1	1	5	9	3	4	25
3273034 *	0	0	0	0	6	0	0
3273092 *	50	0	23	1	15	108	143
3273094 *	0	0	0	0	3	20	19
3274092 *	2	4	2	3	101	292	75
3274094 *	0	0	0	0	2	66	189
3275092 *	(T)	3	0	0	0	0	0
3276092 *	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
3277092 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3278076 *	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
3278092 *	1	0	0	4	0	0	(T)
3279092 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	(T)
3280001 *	0	8	6	0	10	0	0
3280002 *	0	0	(T)	0	52	0	0
3280008 *	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
3280054 *	0	0	46	0	(T)	0	0
3280056 *	0	303	743	0	0	0	0
3280058 *	87	115	125	0	6	1	3
3280060 *	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
3280062 *	0	3	1	0	45	0	0
3280064 *	0	329	690	0	0	0	17
3280072 *	8	0	0	0	0	0	92
3280074 *	0	2	(T)	0	0	11	0
3280076 *	9	0	0	0	0	0	0
3280078 *	0	0	0	1	0	0	14
3280080 *	5	0	0	0	2	42	9
3280082 *	0	0	0	0	1	944	2589
3280084 *	482	806	1380	719	1074	1255	1066
3280086 *	0	0	0	0	22	2	0
3280088 *	0	0	6	0	0	1	12
3280090 *	0	0	(T)	1	5	0	0
3280092 *	136	228	62	158	173	222	314
3280094 *	1	70	76	1	53	83	65
3281001 *	40	107	0	0	0	0	0
3281004 *	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
3281006 *	0	0	(T)	0	1	0	0
3281008 *	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
3281054 *	19	0	0	12	110	7	16
3281056 *	0	0	0	0	37	0	0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

*****							
3281058 *	0	0	0	1	23	16	2
3281060 *	0	0	0	0	(T)	25	6
3281062 *	2	16	0	0	0	0	0
3281064 *	1	0	0	0	0	0	10
3281072 *	2	1	0	0	4	0	2
3281074 *	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
3281076 *	125	0	14	0	0	0	0
3281078 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3281080 *	2	0	0	0	2	0	10
3281082 *	(T)	(T)	(T)	3	33	0	8
3281084 *	661	998	1279	503	439	714	1050
3281086 *	0	0	0	0	0	26	13
3281088 *	4	0	(T)	1	3	43	8
3281090 *	(T)	6	13	(T)	9	0	0
3281092 *	369	487	633	434	681	696	734
3281094 *	22	36	21	52	52	271	879
3282034 *	40	58	4	8	1	4	0
3282054 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
3282058 *	28	3	0	7	0	(T)	(T)
3282060 *	0	0	0	0	0	2	1
3282064 *	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
3282072 *	0	0	(T)	4	14	0	0
3282074 *	0	0	0	0	0	(T)	0
3282076 *	0	11	0	0	0	0	0
3282078 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3282082 *	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
3282084 *	56	45	58	111	66	128	28
3282086 *	0	0	17	16	2	11	(T)
3282090 *	1	1	(T)	1	6	2	0
3282092 *	392	638	322	117	267	201	206
3282094 *	27	82	104	32	10	74	74
3283026 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
3283034 *	0	31	0	0	3	0	0
3283054 *	0	3	0	0	14	6	5
3283058 *	0	4	4	0	0	5	20
3283060 *	0	34	4	0	0	0	0
3283064 *	0	0	0	0	1	56	29
3283072 *	0	0	0	2	1	8	0
3283074 *	0	0	0	0	0	13	6
3283076 *	0	4	0	0	0	0	0
3283080 *	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
3283082 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3283084 *	15	34	24	73	56	65	155
3283086 *	27	7	1	2	8	43	3
3283090 *	0	4	0	10	(T)	0	10

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
3283092 *	259	90	65	134	212	502	684
3283094 *	25	49	8	13	59	204	329
3284034 *	29	2	0	1	0	0	0
3284054 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
3284058 *	0	0	0	0	(T)	0	26
3284060 *	0	0	13	0	0	0	0
3284064 *	1	0	0	0	0	2	0
3284072 *	4	0	0	0	0	8	11
3284076 *	35	7	0	0	0	0	0
3284078 *	0	6	0	0	0	0	(T)
3284080 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3284082 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3284084 *	18	2	7	1	49	98	70
3284086 *	42	19	0	(T)	9	55	5
3284088 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3284090 *	1	1	8	(T)	2	(T)	2
3284092 *	130	131	175	58	329	1522	375
3284094 *	56	33	47	15	84	301	262
3285054 *	(T)	0	0	0	0	0	0
3285058 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	153
3285060 *	1	0	0	18	0	0	0
3285064 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3285068 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3285070 *	0	11	14	1	3	0	11
3285080 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3285084 *	0	3	0	2	0	0	0
3285086 *	(T)	1	0	2	0	2	0
3285090 *	6	0	0	0	(T)	0	0
3285092 *	23	47	29	3	27	12	13
3285094 *	8	13	6	2	15	17	48
3286022 *	(T)	0	0	0	0	0	0
3286024 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	(T)
3286054 *	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
3286078 *	0	0	0	3	0	0	0
3286084 *	0	0	0	0	0	(T)	0
3286086 *	1	(T)	0	0	0	0	0
3286090 *	0	6	0	0	0	0	0
3286092 *	33	19	23	3	20	0	0
3286094 *	19	9	1	1	18	3	1
3287024 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3287064 *	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
3287072 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3287080 *	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
3287088 *	0	0	0	2	7	17	0
3287092 *	0	0	3	0	23	0	0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. CUSTOMS SERVICE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3287094 *	4	7	13	1	0	1	0
3288022 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	(T)
3288024 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	(T)
3288072 *	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
3288074 *	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
3288080 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3288082 *	0	5	0	1	0	0	0
3288084 *	1	0	0	2	0	0	0
3288086 *	0	3	0	0	0	0	0
3288092 *	3	18	3	2	21	1	2
3288094 *	5	1	5	5	3	28	6
3289090 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
3289092 *	0	1	1	0	(T)	0	4
3289094 *	2	(T)	0	3	0	0	49
3291092 *	39	37	76	145	70	279	669
3291094 *	0	0	0	0	0	(T)	0
3292092 *	11	47	0	14	7	16	0
3293092 *	285	67	83	358	327	131	36
3293094 *	0	0	0	0	0	20	26
3301092 *	1	3	0	0	2	0	0
3302092 *	8	18	16	0	16	2	8
3303092 *	80	37	62	5	74	4	34
3303094 *	0	0	0	0	0	19	(T)
3304094 *	59	26	4	1	29	41	51
3310054 *	0	1	2	0	0	0	6
3310058 *	229	18	0	0	0	0	0
3310064 *	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
3310072 *	172	21	0	0	0	0	0
3310074 *	1	0	38	0	0	0	0
3310076 *	6	0	0	0	0	0	0
3310078 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3310080 *	0	0	0	1	30	6	19
3310082 *	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
3310084 *	639	478	596	130	599	441	677
3310086 *	13	11	0	0	10	0	0
3310088 *	0	1	0	0	3	0	5
3310090 *	9	0	0	0	10	2	0
3310092 *	767	353	139	34	87	18	45
3310094 *	273	231	80	5	12	1	28
3311018 *	22	0	74	4	0	54	7
3311020 *	0	7	0	0	32	0	0
3311054 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3311056 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3311058 *	287	206	122	42	0	0	10
3311062 *	0	0	0	0	0	4	0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

\*\*\* - COUNTRY "UNKNOWN" - DATA DELETED

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3311064*	---	---	---	---	---	---	5
3311072*	4	20	122	132	0	0	19
3311074*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3311076*	0	4	0	0	0	0	0
3311080*	0	(T)	0	0	7	0	8
3311082*	0	0	5	0	0	0	0
3311084*	257	272	57	47	365	188	271
3311086*	2	(T)	0	0	0	0	20
3311088*	2	3	0	0	0	0	0
3311090*	8	9	9	2	1	5	10
3311092*	142	222	167	77	255	226	293
3311094*	38	39	32	52	37	19	48
3312018*	105	444	621	83	466	600	541
3312020*	1	0	9	2	35	53	47
3312054*	45	0	0	0	0	0	0
3312056*	0	0	0	5	10	0	5
3312058*	80	87	48	33	179	5	3
3312060*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3312062*	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
3312064*	5	5	0	1	0	0	0
3312072*	9	16	29	25	0	0	42
3312074*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3312076*	11	2	0	0	1	0	0
3312080*	4	2	0	0	0	0	0
3312082*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3312084*	909	662	350	156	403	252	241
3312086*	20	5	0	77	4	2	2
3312088*	0	1	0	0	0	10	0
3312090*	0	0	1	(T)	1	1	1
3312092*	623	606	359	107	113	114	183
3312094*	116	59	46	53	8	133	63
3313018*	484	71	0	8	3	96	494
3313020*	38	18	(T)	0	4	153	26
3313048*	113	95	138	7	1	6	26
3313050*	0	0	0	0	1	61	5
3313054*	7	0	(T)	1	0	0	15
3313058*	263	389	75	0	5	0	81
3313060*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3313064*	66	1	0	0	0	3	61
3313072*	1	4	0	0	2	0	314
3313074*	(T)	8	0	0	0	0	11
3313076*	(T)	22	0	0	0	0	0
3313078*	0	0	0	0	0	21	0
3313080*	4	0	0	0	3	0	0
3313082*	0	0	0	4	0	1	14

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION 1972-1978

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3313084 *	216	342	270	37	167	319	379
3313086 *	40	9	0	0	160	156	67
3313088 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3313090 *	0	0	0	0	9	0	1
3313092 *	247	368	284	189	601	188	136
3313094 *	65	107	75	16	83	156	152
3314018 *	292	81	5	7	106	723	272
3314020 *	20	4	0	0	139	403	39
3314054 *	4	2	3	0	0	0	0
3314058 *	0	4	0	0	1	1	11
3314060 *	0	0	9	0	0	5	0
3314064 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3314072 *	17	0	0	0	0	0	35
3314074 *	0	1	0	0	0	0	11
3314076 *	14	41	0	0	0	0	0
3314082 *	4	0	5	0	0	0	0
3314084 *	95	137	59	23	73	84	102
3314086 *	5	0	0	16	11	84	31
3314092 *	0	32	0	0	0	0	0
3314094 *	1	0	12	11	5	0	1
3314092 *	304	125	65	60	111	47	189
3314094 *	33	82	23	21	102	277	211
3315018 *	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
3315020 *	0	0	0	0	2	25	0
3315054 *	0	0	0	0	(T)	0	0
3315058 *	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
3315060 *	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
3315064 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3315068 *	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
3315076 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3315084 *	2	5	7	5	(T)	20	35
3315086 *	1	0	0	2	27	48	3
3315090 *	0	0	1	0	2	0	11
3315092 *	16	7	21	9	90	81	67
3315094 *	5	8	43	65	166	194	69
3316022 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3316024 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	(T)
3316060 *	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
3316076 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3316084 *	0	10	0	0	(T)	0	4
3316086 *	9	0	0	0	0	6	0
3316090 *	(T)	0	0	0	0	0	0
3316092 *	7	53	15	5	17	2	9
3316094 *	9	4	12	9	66	9	(T)
3317064 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3317076\* 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3317084\* 0 0 0 0 0 5 0  
3317086\* 0 0 0 10 0 0 0  
3317092\* 13 0 1 1 3 0 3  
3317094\* 0 5 18 (T) 4 19 0  
3318054\* 0 0 0 0 0 0 1  
3318060\* (T) (T) 0 0 0 0 0  
3318064\* 0 0 0 5 0 0 0  
3318076\* 0 0 0 0 0 0 1  
3318082\* 0 0 0 0 0 0 (T)  
3318084\* 0 1 1 0 44 0 3  
3318086\* 2 4 0 0 0 0 7  
3318088\* 0 1 0 1 (T) 1 0  
3318090\* 0 0 2 0 0 0 2  
3318092\* 4 29 3 2 1 3 60  
3318094\* 8 20 8 2 3 21 103  
3319054\* 0 0 0 0 0 0 1  
3319060\* 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3319064\* 3 0 0 0 0 0 (T)  
3319074\* 0 0 0 0 0 0 7  
3319084\* 0 0 0 1 0 0 0  
3319090\* 0 0 0 0 0 (T) 0  
3319092\* 3 0 0 0 (T) 0 1  
3319094\* 1 0 2 1 1 39 0  
3321020 500 10405 6591 4005 8094 13358 18518  
3321040 2185 2614 1664 1236 585 1997 4342  
3324020 5511 9060 2507 1591 1324 2068 2991  
3324040 709 1338 624 539 398 1348 2283

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

\* - COUNTRY OF ORIGIN

**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION**  
**(\$1,000)**

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3209058	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
3209076	0	0	0	0	(Z)	0	0
3209088	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
3209090	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
3209092	9	9	10	37	(Z)	2	5
3209094	1	1	(Z)	19	(Z)	0	5
3210001	7	3	3	4	0	10	15
3210002	1	7	3	29	0	1	0
3210003	7	1	0	0	0	0	1
3210004	0	3	8	0	0	0	0
3210006	0	4	7	0	(Z)	0	0
3210008	10	18	7	0	0	1	0
3210044	0	0	15	5	37	30	0
3210054	0	0	0	0	0	5	0
3210058	92	95	346	279	0	0	103
3210060	0	0	0	0	0	14	0
3210064	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3210076	3	68	135	118	34	11	8
3210078	0	0	0	1	0	1	3
3210088	3	7	(Z)	18	8	5	60
3210090	6	3	0	1	0	4	0
3210092	550	697	739	720	675	820	714
3210094	13	71	165	108	89	132	57
3211001	7	51	11	15	45	4	0
3211002	5	13	10	6	6	13	1
3211003	69	318	205	71	17	115	67
3211004	60	620	226	63	41	204	292
3211006	0	0	6	0	0	0	0
3211008	0	7	11	44	41	32	8
3211026	0	2	6	0	0	0	0
3211028	6	0	0	0	0	178	0
3211044	221	181	133	4	21	566	470
3211046	0	0	0	0	25	20	1
3211054	0	4	0	21	32	20	11
3211058	304	180	48	62	32	16	24
3211060	0	0	0	0	29	0	1
3211064	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
3211076	7	54	62	8	1	69	25
3211088	19	39	59	51	15	42	20
3211090	0	0	0	2	0	5	5
3211092	616	711	1715	1287	1137	1021	951
3211094	13	66	82	150	192	397	136

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3212026	(Z)	5	0	0	0	0	(Z)
3212028	1	0	0	0	0	10	1
3212032	0	0	0	0	11	0	0
3212034	0	0	311	34	9	0	1
3212044	0	33	133	1	3	39	140
3212046	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
3212054	0	0	0	0	7	0	0
3212058	8	5	1	2	0	0	1
3212060	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3212064	0	3	2	0	0	0	0
3212078	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
3212090	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
3212092	52	94	397	71	98	76	53
3212094	5	46	5	71	38	101	39
3213026	6	2	1	2	0	0	1
3213028	86	41	44	11	6	26	9
3213032	0	0	31	0	24	(Z)	11
3213034	7	0	0	0	0	0	0
3213044	0	18	24	0	0	0	11
3213046	0	0	0	0	0	20	0
3213054	0	9	1	0	7	17	2
3213058	1	2	2	6	3	5	4
3213060	1	0	0	3	0	0	22
3213064	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
3213088	0	0	116	0	0	0	20
3213090	4	0	0	(Z)	0	0	0
3213092	34	104	335	87	283	298	142
3213094	15	45	24	136	19	69	20
3214026	0	0	0	5	0	0	9
3214028	4	4	0	30	67	14	10
3214054	0	0	2	2	0	3	2
3214058	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
3214060	0	0	4	3	0	0	0
3214064	0	0	0	0	0	5	(Z)
3214078	0	0	0	0	0	1	10
3214090	12	0	1	0	0	0	0
3214092	26	8	15	25	51	22	34
3214094	235	7	12	11	11	18	21
3215026	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
3215028	0	0	0	6	27	9	14
3215060	0	3	0	0	0	(Z)	0
3215064	0	0	0	0	0	0	4

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3215068	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
3215070	0	0	0	(Z)	0	0	(Z)
3215090	---	---	---	---	---	---	4
3215092	4	7	5	6	10	37	59
3215094	21	15	6	15	21	11	44
3216024	0	101	0	0	0	0	1
3216026	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3216028	0	2	0	0	0	0	1
3216054	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
3216060	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
3216088	---	---	---	---	---	---	7
3216092	6	8	3	4	0	2	8
3216094	5	4	13	2	0	15	5
3217022	0	0	0	0	25	0	0
3217026	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
3217028	0	3	0	12	26	0	3
3217060	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
3217092	1	7	0	(Z)	9	14	0
3217094	3	24	21	20	48	34	32
3218024	1	1	0	0	0	3	0
3218026	1	21	0	0	0	1	0
3218028	56	60	64	83	104	224	114
3218060	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
3218064	0	0	0	0	5	11	0
3218076	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
3218078	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
3218088	0	0	0	0	(Z)	0	6
3218092	14	12	32	16	6	15	11
3218094	31	28	36	63	33	81	119
3219092	0	19	3	10	0	8	8
3219094	2	12	2	3	2	0	15
3220001	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
3220002	(Z)	8	59	7	13	5	1
3220004	1	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	0	23	0
3220006	1	1	0	(Z)	3	0	8
3220008	19	22	33	73	10	0	0
3220032	0	0	0	0	0	33	674
3220034	0	0	0	0	0	43	739
3220044	30	213	95	66	304	159	113
3220046	---	---	---	---	---	---	16
3220054	0	0	29	558	10	24	194
3220056	1381	569	3836	8393	23997	40922	36320

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3220058	112	78	191	738	802	1209	1234
3220060	0	0	0	0	1	134	0
3220062	255	1084	1540	5715	6925	1238	1280
3220064	0	0	2	0	2	4	37
3220072	0	8	14	21	111	138	231
3220074	0	0	0	0	28	(Z)	114
3220076	1	0	(Z)	64	84	268	1
3220078	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
3220080	8	3	0	5	11	29	11
3220082	0	7	0	56	0	0	1
3220084	78	78	106	58	219	137	304
3220086	0	0	0	0	2	(Z)	160
3220088	14	8	41	3	195	112	65
3220090	3	10	12	13	9	5	(Z)
3220092	340	884	1163	833	1353	1468	527
3220094	59	83	221	223	300	410	345
3221001	276	415	434	722	396	428	108
3221002	4	19	127	124	2	12	1
3221003	45	4	19	0	0	0	0
3221004	24	22	4	0	0	3	8
3221006	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
3221008	5	0	232	6	3	0	14
3221018	21	4	1	31	1	12	0
3221020	16	26	38	46	0	0	16
3221026	50	59	43	26	24	9	12
3221028	14	18	1	16	0	11	16
3221032	0	0	0	0	0	12	72
3221034	0	0	0	0	0	25	157
3221044	74	100	288	412	325	644	1199
3221046	64	18	23	3	50	118	107
3221054	22	241	737	721	430	925	801
3221056	279	19	672	909	1237	2220	457
3221058	156	86	40	43	389	568	174
3221060	23	15	57	429	157	74	139
3221062	13	1	14	252	203	212	109
3221064	58	106	73	104	7	15	0
3221072	34	182	918	381	154	140	253
3221074	26	3	0	0	217	3	47
3221076	5927	3836	3277	1640	1520	2900	1210
3221078	43	119	106	30	38	75	0
3221080	10	0	22	0	1	1	4
3221082	5	0	2	(Z)	0	8	6

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3221084	562	956	382	2055	478	763	169
3221086	14	20	127	87	21	665	134
3221088	11	28	10	59	75	98	31
3221090	5	48	188	131	61	18	717
3221092	3160	5506	4289	4410	4483	6929	9006
3221094	472	655	811	1655	2012	2033	1350
3222018	0	5	131	0	0	2	6
3222020	4	1	1	1	7	45	2
3222026	430	370	161	234	11	248	555
3222028	43	16	30	22	0	4	53
3222030	0	17	2	0	0	5	0
3222032	120	155	406	668	482	861	616
3222034	145	116	46	230	106	253	107
3222044	71	49	378	52	6	78	338
3222046	31	48	198	63	5	32	5
3222054	138	248	579	294	297	77	8
3222056	12	(Z)	3	(Z)	130	16	2
3222058	129	175	104	46	53	58	88
3222060	12	16	8	22	55	4	25
3222062	0	0	0	8	10	1	1
3222064	31	13	12	12	4	39	5
3222072	0	5	0	2	52	180	193
3222074	5	0	47	0	0	16	2
3222076	4	64	47	4	296	58	277
3222078	0	3	3	0	4	7	0
3222080	1	0	0	0	6	0	0
3222082	11	0	0	1	0	10	3
3222084	43	216	1413	1650	758	1315	836
3222086	2	55	115	63	83	54	153
3222088	0	7	1	32	0	7	0
3222090	62	37	5	106	30	44	16
3222092	2581	3776	2541	2858	2627	2904	3172
3222094	1475	1409	1251	511	512	915	852
3223018	43	1	3	0	0	6	16
3223020	8	4	8	0	11	6	15
3223026	612	1002	997	1209	571	992	774
3223028	452	386	449	465	98	423	374
3223030	89	70	1	0	0	1	(Z)
3223032	214	386	426	234	42	711	625
3223034	72	19	128	20	49	101	153
3223044	5	0	123	27	3	2	35
3223046	27	5	0	1	15	1	0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION**  
**(\$1,000)**

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
**TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977**  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3223054	753	1372	1106	1134	1222	1148	1037
3223056	0	0	0	0	0	5	40
3223058	30	38	58	104	54	42	111
3223060	2794	4801	2669	1157	1106	996	889
3223064	204	173	91	65	61	36	64
3223072	0	0	0	0	3	9	5
3223074	0	10	10	0	48	50	50
3223076	0	16	75	2	34	81	55
3223078	0	3	5	0	0	0	0
3223080	0	7	0	2	0	0	0
3223082	(Z)	(Z)	0	0	0	3	0
3223084	16	44	134	74	57	97	116
3223086	11	9	23	24	3	128	92
3223088	0	0	2	0	0	0	17
3223090	10	4	15	25	27	1	22
3223092	1046	1508	1770	1298	870	1929	2341
3223094	442	342	518	922	703	515	455
3224018	14	0	0	11	1	24	47
3224020	3	1	29	8	33	39	9
3224026	26	157	187	398	19	103	183
3224028	131	105	258	443	376	844	1023
3224030	0	3	0	3	0	0	0
3224032	6	8	0	4	19	23	16
3224034	4	20	2	0	13	38	17
3224054	93	330	301	279	304	503	631
3224058	6	0	(Z)	(Z)	12	36	12
3224060	278	513	395	204	183	257	162
3224064	140	18	5	2	36	209	1
3224070	0	0	0	0	0	1	41
3224072	(Z)	5	13	2	2	29	19
3224074	2	6	7	0	0	12	10
3224076	0	87	16	6	7	12	0
3224078	0	14	6	1	(Z)	37	9
3224084	17	64	65	54	30	43	81
3224086	24	18	16	106	113	72	160
3224088	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
3224090	1	1	0	0	4	3	9
3224092	173	445	519	775	400	833	778
3224094	108	228	162	289	352	525	771
3225018	2	5	1	1	14	8	6
3225020	3	11	43	55	39	92	46
3225022	---	---	---	---	---	---	35

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3228094	293	305	568	384	262	348	394
3229054	0	0	0	0	0	0	(Z)
3229060	0	0	(Z)	0	0	0	0
3229072	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
3229074	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
3229084	0	0	(Z)	2	10	4	1
3229086	1	(Z)	2	13	0	0	0
3229088	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
3229090	---	---	---	---	---	---	5
3229092	4	42	41	5	5	34	7
3229094	28	19	110	16	26	24	74
3230054	0	0	196	18	0	0	0
3230058	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3230064	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3230076	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
3230088	0	0	0	0	25	320	219
3230090	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
3230092	19	87	220	162	37	604	62
3230094	(Z)	2	1	0	0	(Z)	1
3231048	134	492	106	42	100	410	0
3231050	9	7	0	0	27	52	17
3231052	0	0	0	38	0	41	0
3231054	0	0	0	0	29	0	0
3231058	0	28	0	0	0	10	10
3231076	9	0	0	0	0	1	0
3231088	4	0	0	0	0	4	4
3231090	0	(Z)	0	0	0	0	0
3231092	3111	7266	8402	11212	5548	13080	11050
3231094	7	72	7	38	13	2	16
3232048	31	123	47	0	18	34	2
3232050	0	22	52	0	0	21	0
3232052	0	0	0	0	31	20	0
3232054	53	0	0	0	0	0	0
3232058	0	0	0	0	0	0	43
3232064	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3232092	227	387	246	97	115	94	60
3232094	6	3	0	26	2	0	0
3233048	26	97	25	0	0	51	8
3233050	4	11	4	0	0	40	0
3233052	0	0	0	0	0	99	0
3233054	0	10	0	0	0	7	0
3233058	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3233060 2 0 0 1 5 0 0  
3233076 3 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3233092 249 431 195 53 39 123 66  
3233094 3 7 16 93 14 33 36  
3234048 0 0 0 0 (Z) 0 19  
3234050 0 0 0 0 3 0 0  
3234060 0 0 0 0 0 5 24  
3234092 0 38 4 10 4 19 (Z)  
3234094 0 6 0 0 2 11 342  
3235048 2 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3235050 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3235092 1 6 2 0 0 0 6  
3235094 0 0 0 0 0 0 2  
3236022 0 0 0 0 0 0 3  
3236092 7 5 2 0 0 0 0  
3236094 0 0 3 7 0 0 0  
3237048 2 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3237050 9 20 0 0 0 0 0  
3237054 0 4 0 0 0 0 0  
3237092 0 0 0 (Z) 0 0 0  
3237094 0 19 1 0 0 0 0  
3238050 3 7 0 0 0 0 0  
3238092 0 18 0 (Z) 0 14 0  
3238094 0 10 (Z) 7 0 4 43  
3239092 0 0 0 0 0 14 0  
3239094 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3240076 128 130 176 135 128 112 107  
3240078 0 0 4 0 0 2 0  
3240088 0 0 0 3 0 5 0  
3240092 2 9 (Z) 34 7 27 33  
3240094 0 0 0 3 (Z) 3 0  
3241048 1 11 0 2 8 0 2  
3241050 3 1 0 0 0 0 0  
3241052 18 44 34 30 19 0 0  
3241054 0 0 0 1 0 0 0  
3241058 33 0 0 11 0 1 0  
3241076 0 1 0 0 0 0 0  
3241090 1 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3241092 523 1030 1293 1641 1294 2611 3073  
3241094 2 3 1 4 9 5 2  
3242048 9 21 16 8 2 4 0  
3242050 4 3 23 8 7 0 9

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3225024	---	---	---	---	---	---	31
3225026	8	31	34	11	0	39	89
3225028	127	29	107	64	79	153	403
3225032	---	---	---	---	---	---	9
3225034	0	0	0	0	0	(Z)	13
3225054	1	4	18	1	4	2	7
3225058	0	0	1	(Z)	6	15	18
3225060	18	(Z)	147	95	109	90	17
3225064	3	0	10	3	4	31	27
3225068	0	(Z)	0	26	7	1	1
3225070	0	0	1	(Z)	0	24	21
3225072	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
3225074	0	0	0	0	0	8	3
3225076	0	0	5	0	0	0	0
3225078	0	0	0	2	0	0	1
3225080	0	0	0	0	0	0	26
3225082	0	(Z)	1	0	0	0	1
3225084	4	15	10	13	21	40	77
3225086	115	64	19	72	45	78	170
3225088	0	0	1	0	0	0	28
3225090	1	1	2	7	0	5	8
3225092	111	205	203	424	559	1061	645
3225094	240	313	445	274	557	1448	813
3226018	0	0	0	6	0	0	14
3226020	(Z)	1	0	(Z)	4	7	20
3226022	2	0	0	1	47	39	162
3226024	6	5	0	14	128	231	722
3226026	1	30	0	(Z)	6	26	5
3226028	138	70	19	3	59	2	32
3226034	---	---	---	---	---	---	15
3226054	3	1	0	0	0	5	0
3226058	0	0	15	0	0	49	0
3226060	7	5	4	48	(Z)	2	2
3226064	7	0	3	0	0	(Z)	(Z)
3226068	0	0	0	0	0	6	28
3226070	12	0	0	0	3	9	0
3226074	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
3226076	---	---	---	---	---	---	(Z)
3226080	5	0	0	0	0	0	7
3226082	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
3226084	0	0	13	5	1	11	1
3226086	78	12	10	29	5	38	41

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION**  
**(\$1,000)**

**PAGE 176**

\*\*\*\*\*  
**TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977**  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3226088	---	---	---	---	---	---	3
3226090	0	0	0	2	(Z)	1	9
3226092	17	71	82	59	69	280	141
3226094	163	333	298	252	244	663	333
3227018	0	0	0	6	0	0	0
3227020	0	0	0	(Z)	1	0	1
3227022	0	0	0	7	0	1	13
3227024	2	0	7	0	12	5	(Z)
3227026	1	33	0	0	0	16	8
3227028	13	93	34	58	24	53	164
3227054	0	2	7	(Z)	0	0	0
3227058	5	0	2	0	0	3	0
3227060	1	5	4	1	8	0	2
3227064	3	0	2	0	0	0	0
3227072	1	0	1	0	0	1	10
3227078	(Z)	0	1	0	0	0	0
3227080	5	0	0	0	3	0	0
3227084	1	0	0	1	1	14	0
3227086	53	92	16	73	151	98	110
3227088	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
3227090	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3227092	8	24	32	21	74	186	82
3227094	47	138	242	204	199	272	177
3228022	0	0	1	0	0	7	3
3228024	124	73	129	97	229	94	3
3228026	22	149	52	14	(Z)	7	15
3228028	337	298	211	147	288	312	471
3228054	0	0	12	0	5	11	0
3228058	0	0	4	0	0	0	0
3228060	16	0	1	(Z)	12	(Z)	1
3228064	8	0	0	0	10	18	2
3228072	0	0	0	0	0	1	4
3228074	(Z)	2	0	0	0	0	0
3228076	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
3228078	0	0	0	0	(Z)	0	0
3228080	0	0	(Z)	0	0	2	0
3228082	0	2	0	1	1	0	11
3228084	23	15	22	1	2	14	16
3228086	58	37	57	42	50	38	250
3228088	0	0	0	4	0	0	0
3228090	1	0	(Z)	2	2	4	5
3228092	45	68	160	96	80	185	208

**NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.**

**--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.**  
**0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.**

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3242064	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3242088	0	0	0	0	(Z)	0	0
3242090	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
3242092	31	46	38	24	16	18	19
3242094	4	16	4	1	1	2	0
3243048	48	0	2	7	0	6	3
3243050	11	10	1	2	0	0	2
3243052	0	0	0	0	0	17	6
3243058	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
3243060	0	1	0	0	5	(Z)	0
3243064	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3243092	31	50	66	53	36	26	19
3243094	5	22	9	14	11	44	52
3244048	9	5	0	0	0	5	0
3244050	19	20	2	33	34	46	5
3244052	0	0	0	0	8	0	0
3244060	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3244064	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
3244088	---	---	---	---	---	---	6
3244090	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
3244092	8	15	19	7	32	53	45
3244094	5	8	4	64	19	77	40
3245048	0	2	2	0	0	0	0
3245050	1	18	11	37	20	8	18
3245052	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
3245054	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
3245060	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
3245070	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
3245092	1	1	8	15	2	9	1
3245094	0	9	8	25	14	15	26
3246048	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
3246050	0	16	11	10	25	3	0
3246052	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
3246060	0	0	3	0	(Z)	1	0
3246064	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
3246068	---	---	---	---	---	---	(Z)
3246070	0	0	0	0	0	(Z)	0
3246090	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
3246092	5	12	5	0	0	1	0
3246094	4	3	10	8	6	4	10
3247048	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3247050	2	25	21	1	5	3	0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3247060 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3247092 0 4 3 0 3 10 0  
3247094 (Z) 6 20 1 14 1 11  
3248024 1 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3248050 0 27 23 43 6 15 23  
3248076 0 0 0 0 0 1 0  
3248088 0 (Z) 0 0 0 0 0  
3248090 (Z) 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3248092 5 12 12 0 2 0 0  
3248094 5 14 16 31 19 25 35  
3249092 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3249094 0 0 0 (Z) 0 0 0  
3250052 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3250056 0 0 87 1 0 27 19  
3250058 0 5 22 0 0 1 2  
3250060 0 (Z) 0 0 0 0 0  
3250062 0 0 0 0 0 117 7  
3250072 0 14 0 15 143 201 957  
3250074 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1  
3250076 0 0 0 28 0 69 0  
3250080 11 22 (Z) 1 28 33 36  
3250082 0 8 25 0 0 0 0  
3250084 61 48 83 50 54 113 5  
3250086 0 15 (Z) 0 1 1 0  
3250088 0 14 8 1 33 74 65  
3250090 58 20 11 6 2 0 0  
3250092 70 119 55 182 142 91 121  
3250094 32 25 25 13 16 25 19  
3251018 13 1 0 10 0 64 0  
3251020 0 10 80 8 0 29 9  
3251048 2266 5122 1644 1235 1162 1024 922  
3251050 450 1062 231 15 58 68 43  
3251052 5 10 0 8 0 0 0  
3251054 19 7 2 1 28 26 0  
3251056 5 0 72 1 60 0 0  
3251058 14 13 43 711 45 117 3  
3251060 0 (Z) 47 0 57 31 0  
3251062 0 0 4 (Z) 0 0 0  
3251064 0 0 1 0 7 (Z) 13  
3251072 918 1185 1850 3375 2327 2948 7410  
3251074 16 23 0 0 136 1 74  
3251076 3125 2901 1526 918 575 417 162

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3251078 49 12 75 79 0 56 25  
 3251080 7 1 0 3 1 1 (Z)  
 3251082 0 (Z) 0 (Z) 0 6 10  
 3251084 175 252 315 138 145 222 138  
 3251086 16 4 7 7 4 42 8  
 3251088 23 53 5 8 4 4 1  
 3251090 23 122 35 11 4 22 0  
 3251092 2446 9134 3180 1129 787 1241 798  
 3251094 196 254 320 200 153 253 363  
 3252018 72 9 38 167 0 83 8  
 3252020 0 11 4 11 0 4 (Z)  
 3252048 1378 3541 2415 1756 1281 864 745  
 3252050 912 890 348 154 111 8 6  
 3252052 0 4 2 0 6 (Z) 1  
 3252054 3 2 0 6 (Z) 5 116  
 3252056 0 2 9 0 0 24 1  
 3252058 7 7 13 14 6 8 3  
 3252060 19 8 13 0 0 13 0  
 3252062 1 2 6 0 0 0 0  
 3252064 20 0 5 9 1 11 6  
 3252072 40 22 8 31 84 11 26  
 3252074 0 1 0 0 0 0 9  
 3252076 0 256 174 0 1 17 0  
 3252078 0 0 (Z) 0 (Z) 11 0  
 3252080 6 0 0 0 1 7 1  
 3252082 0 30 0 0 0 0 0  
 3252084 107 235 497 712 471 505 1188  
 3252086 41 29 38 135 35 76 90  
 3252088 0 0 2 3 0 0 0  
 3252090 21 0 4 1 3 2 3  
 3252092 1192 2977 1444 841 858 1046 675  
 3252094 512 389 289 354 131 180 94  
 3253018 680 138 13 0 0 1 5  
 3253020 53 43 32 26 30 170 174  
 3253048 881 1131 478 49 112 29 26  
 3253050 560 597 136 109 67 92 37  
 3253052 18 3 0 0 0 21 1  
 3253054 106 100 46 54 23 70 16  
 3253058 8 7 27 16 36 51 70  
 3253060 131 61 231 32 42 28 13  
 3253064 152 32 51 108 30 56 141  
 3253072 0 8 3 18 5 9 82  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3253074	0	7	51	32	34	10	127
3253076	1	3	36	0	11	47	1
3253078	0	0	(Z)	0	0	0	0
3253080	2	2	1	6	0	0	0
3253082	0	0	0	4	0	0	0
3253084	257	159	760	301	141	178	167
3253086	235	158	267	94	59	120	273
3253088	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
3253090	9	3	4	4	0	1	0
3253092	465	1380	884	425	203	350	265
3253094	280	210	188	324	166	191	288
3254018	77	48	3	12	0	17	10
3254020	(Z)	31	32	54	14	24	132
3254048	102	125	62	3	9	23	2
3254050	162	149	130	99	76	120	24
3254052	2	3	0	0	0	0	0
3254054	38	17	4	7	5	5	8
3254058	0	2	17	23	32	17	0
3254060	14	56	130	9	6	47	25
3254064	0	25	6	5	1	35	7
3254072	0	3	10	1	33	0	28
3254074	0	9	12	0	0	1	55
3254076	0	(Z)	5	0	(Z)	2	0
3254078	0	0	0	0	0	0	(Z)
3254080	4	0	4	1	0	0	11
3254082	---	---	---	---	---	---	8
3254084	194	241	210	156	245	132	13
3254086	173	102	129	201	89	216	298
3254090	9	0	1	17	0	0	0
3254092	141	131	171	77	116	120	117
3254094	184	250	286	170	210	210	300
3255018	19	65	19	38	10	20	68
3255020	70	134	170	356	296	726	1467
3255050	58	115	60	96	79	52	62
3255052	0	(Z)	0	0	0	3	0
3255054	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
3255058	0	(Z)	0	0	2	34	5
3255060	5	3	12	6	2	15	30
3255064	0	2	0	0	(Z)	(Z)	40
3255068	0	0	1	1	8	1	0
3255070	0	0	0	2	2	0	0
3255072	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

PAGE 176

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3255074 0 0 0 0 0 0 14  
 3255076 0 4 0 0 (Z) 0 0  
 3255080 0 0 0 0 0 1 0  
 3255084 60 105 37 44 19 212 31  
 3255086 159 131 79 101 104 196 246  
 3255088 0 0 0 0 1 2 16  
 3255090 43 1 5 0 5 1 0  
 3255092 97 63 80 88 142 183 88  
 3255094 113 141 162 262 113 214 405  
 3256018 0 1 8 25 0 0 20  
 3256020 16 9 16 87 43 191 345  
 3256022 0 0 0 (Z) 6 1 8  
 3256024 2 0 2 0 3 6 16  
 3256050 41 61 38 12 59 32 1  
 3256052 0 (Z) 0 2 0 0 0  
 3256054 (Z) 0 0 (Z) (Z) 0 0  
 3256060 2 8 5 9 1 18 17  
 3256064 0 0 28 0 0 0 0  
 3256068 1 1 0 0 0 0 1  
 3256070 11 0 0 4 0 0 0  
 3256072 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 3256074 0 0 4 (Z) 0 0 5  
 3256076 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 3256080 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 3256082 2 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 3256084 62 19 15 10 0 12 5  
 3256086 35 59 30 78 17 14 109  
 3256088 0 0 0 0 0 1 0  
 3256090 16 0 5 4 0 1 0  
 3256092 42 23 33 24 11 104 25  
 3256094 204 168 172 175 65 137 154  
 3257018 0 2 0 0 0 0 0  
 3257020 0 0 1 1 (Z) 0 4  
 3257022 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1  
 3257048 0 7 4 0 0 0 0  
 3257050 18 87 43 6 16 11 11  
 3257054 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 3257060 0 3 2 0 0 0 3  
 3257064 3 0 0 0 0 (Z) 8  
 3257072 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 3257074 --- --- --- --- --- --- 6  
 3257084 14 3 13 0 0 2 0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION**  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3257086	12	14	24	21	5	6	6
3257090	1	0	(Z)	0	0	1	0
3257092	17	15	16	14	31	16	15
3257094	98	39	78	56	62	26	24
3258022	0	1	0	0	0	0	7
3258024	0	0	3	5	0	(Z)	0
3258050	17	27	18	11	13	10	29
3258052	3	(Z)	0	(Z)	0	0	0
3258054	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
3258058	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
3258060	0	(Z)	2	(Z)	1	0	0
3258064	2	(Z)	0	(Z)	0	0	0
3258072	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
3258074	0	6	0	0	(Z)	0	(Z)
3258076	0	2	0	0	(Z)	0	0
3258078	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3258080	1	2	1	(Z)	0	0	0
3258084	31	6	0	0	1	0	9
3258086	41	28	13	18	13	22	120
3258088	0	0	3	0	0	1	0
3258090	54	2	1	0	(Z)	5	0
3258092	28	58	81	41	24	63	43
3258094	87	70	104	85	26	187	247
3259052	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
3259064	0	0	0	(Z)	0	0	0
3259072	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
3259080	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
3259084	(Z)	1	0	2	1	0	0
3259086	3	4	0	5	0	2	0
3259090	0	0	(Z)	1	0	0	0
3259092	1	3	15	9	10	24	3
3259094	20	22	53	7	13	14	12
3260001	0	15	73	0	0	27	0
3260006	---	---	---	---	---	---	1
3260036	0	0	22	183	0	0	29
3260038	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
3260054	0	0	0	0	0	51	0
3260058	0	93	1121	1093	0	23	307
3260088	0	0	0	0	0	7	22
3260092	(Z)	6	75	78	57	139	12
3260094	---	---	---	---	---	---	3
3261001	181	376	555	381	67	2821	4063

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.  
0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3261004 0 0 20 0 33 3 0  
3261008 0 0 0 37 0 0 0  
3261026 0 1 0 0 0 0 48  
3261036 0 0 35 0 0 0 0  
3261038 75 220 185 0 196 2309 1079  
3261040 340 377 1275 1021 472 2713 7749  
3261044 0 0 0 0 0 0 41  
3261054 0 0 0 66 0 112 179  
3261058 0 112 59 61 0 438 766  
3261076 0 0 9 0 0 0 0  
3261092 13 640 362 115 15 584 186  
3261094 --- --- --- --- --- --- 293  
3262026 0 0 0 0 11 625 445  
3262038 0 0 0 2 0 120 0  
3262040 68 155 141 0 0 10 0  
3262044 0 12 0 0 0 0 82  
3262058 0 0 0 40 0 0 752  
3262092 8 39 16 1 10 576 833  
3263026 0 1 0 0 0 389 329  
3263032 0 0 0 0 0 521 292  
3263034 0 0 0 9 0 0 312  
3263038 0 0 0 0 0 0 32  
3263044 1 0 0 0 0 0 26  
3263054 0 0 0 0 0 24 0  
3263058 1 22 6 18 32 788 0  
3263092 0 0 0 0 0 1369 3618  
3263094 0 0 0 0 0 47 263  
3264034 --- --- --- --- --- --- 36  
3264092 0 30 5 0 0 447 7  
3265092 0 0 3 4 0 5 2  
3266026 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3266054 0 0 0 (Z) 0 0 0  
3268054 0 2 0 0 0 0 0  
3268092 0 0 0 1 0 0 0  
3270092 (Z) 16 0 15 0 78 0  
3271001 0 0 0 56 0 0 0  
3271002 0 0 0 (Z) 0 0 0  
3271092 5 1 13 20 3 16 7  
3272034 --- --- --- --- --- --- 6  
3272076 0 0 (Z) 0 0 1 0  
3272092 1 1 1 5 9 3 4  
3273034 0 0 0 0 0 6 0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3273092        7        50        0        23        1        15        108  
3273094        0        0        0        0        0        3        20  
3274092        1        2        4        2        3        101        292  
3274094        0        0        0        0        0        2        66  
3275092        1        (Z)        3        0        0        0        0  
3276092        0        0        0        0        0        5        0  
3277092        0        0        0        0        0        0        0  
3278076        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        1  
3278092        0        1        0        0        4        0        0  
3280001        0        0        8        6        0        10        0  
3280002        0        0        0        (Z)        0        52        0  
3280008        0        3        0        0        0        0        0  
3280054        0        0        0        46        0        (Z)        0  
3280056        0        0        303        743        0        0        0  
3280058        0        87        115        125        0        6        1  
3280060        0        0        0        0        0        1        0  
3280062        0        0        3        1        0        45        0  
3280064        0        0        329        690        0        0        0  
3280072        0        8        0        0        0        0        0  
3280074        0        0        2        (Z)        0        0        11  
3280076        0        9        0        0        0        0        0  
3280078        0        0        0        0        1        0        0  
3280080        13        5        0        0        0        2        42  
3280082        0        0        0        0        0        1        944  
3280084        71        482        806        1380        719        1074        1255  
3280086        0        0        0        0        0        22        2  
3280088        0        0        0        6        0        0        1  
3280090        0        0        0        (Z)        1        5        0  
3280092        87        136        228        62        158        173        222  
3280094        0        1        70        76        1        53        83  
3281001        0        40        107        0        0        0        0  
3281004        0        0        2        0        0        0        0  
3281006        0        0        0        (Z)        0        1        0  
3281008        0        0        0        0        0        2        0  
3281054        0        19        0        0        12        110        7  
3281056        19        0        0        0        0        37        0  
3281058        0        0        0        0        1        23        16  
3281060        0        0        0        0        0        (Z)        25  
3281062        6        2        16        0        0        0        0  
3281064        0        1        0        0        0        0        0  
3281072        0        2        1        0        0        4        0  
3281074        0        0        1        0        0        0        0  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3281076	0	125	0	14	0	0	0
3281080	0	2	0	0	0	2	0
3281082	0	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	3	33	0
3281084	203	661	998	1279	503	439	714
3281086	0	0	0	0	0	0	26
3281088	16	4	0	(Z)	1	3	43
3281090	0	(Z)	6	13	(Z)	9	0
3281092	230	369	487	633	434	681	696
3281094	10	22	36	21	52	52	271
3282034	19	40	58	4	8	1	4
3282058	0	28	3	0	7	0	(Z)
3282060	---	---	---	---	---	---	2
3282064	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
3282072	0	0	0	(Z)	4	14	0
3282074	---	---	---	---	---	---	(Z)
3282076	0	0	11	0	0	0	0
3282082	0	5	0	0	0	0	0
3282084	(Z)	56	45	58	111	66	128
3282086	0	0	0	17	16	2	11
3282090	0	1	1	(Z)	1	6	2
3282092	211	392	638	322	117	267	201
3282094	7	27	82	104	32	10	74
3283034	0	0	31	0	0	3	0
3283054	0	0	3	0	0	14	6
3283058	0	0	4	4	0	0	5
3283060	0	0	34	4	0	0	0
3283064	0	0	0	0	0	1	56
3283072	3	0	0	0	2	1	8
3283074	---	---	---	---	---	---	13
3283076	2	0	4	0	0	0	0
3283080	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
3283082	(Z)	0	0	0	0	0	0
3283084	4	15	34	24	73	56	65
3283086	0	27	7	1	2	8	43
3283090	1	0	4	0	10	(Z)	0
3283092	299	259	90	65	134	212	502
3283094	46	25	49	8	13	59	204
3284034	0	29	2	0	1	0	0
3284054	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3284058	0	0	0	0	0	(Z)	0
3284060	0	0	0	13	0	0	0
3284064	0	1	0	0	0	0	2

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3284072 0 4 0 0 0 0 8  
3284076 0 35 7 0 0 0 0  
3284078 0 0 6 0 0 0 0  
3284080 12 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3284084 0 18 2 7 1 49 98  
3284086 0 42 19 0 (Z) 9 55  
3284088 5 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3284090 0 1 1 8 (Z) 2 (Z)  
3284092 34 130 131 175 58 329 1522  
3284094 2 56 33 47 15 84 301  
3285054 0 (Z) 0 0 0 0 0  
3285060 0 1 0 0 18 0 0  
3285064 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3285070 12 0 11 14 1 3 0  
3285084 2 0 3 0 2 0 0  
3285086 0 (Z) 1 0 2 0 2  
3285090 0 6 0 0 0 (Z) 0  
3285092 0 23 47 29 3 27 12  
3285094 4 8 13 6 8 15 17  
3286022 0 (Z) 0 0 0 0 0  
3286054 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2  
3286078 0 0 0 0 3 0 0  
3286084 --- --- --- --- --- --- (Z)  
3286086 0 1 (Z) 0 0 0 0  
3286090 0 0 6 0 0 0 0  
3286092 (Z) 33 19 23 3 20 0  
3286094 6 19 9 1 1 18 3  
3287064 0 0 0 0 0 2 0  
3287080 0 0 0 2 0 0 0  
3287088 0 0 0 0 2 7 17  
3287092 14 0 0 3 0 23 0  
3287094 5 4 7 13 1 0 1  
3288072 0 1 0 0 0 0 0  
3288074 0 8 0 0 0 0 0  
3288082 0 0 5 0 1 0 0  
3288084 0 1 0 0 2 0 0  
3288086 (Z) 0 3 0 0 0 0  
3288092 2 3 18 3 2 21 1  
3288094 4 5 1 5 5 3 28  
3289092 0 0 1 1 0 (Z) 0  
3289094 1 2 (Z) 0 3 0 0  
3291092 38 39 37 76 145 70 279  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
3291094	---	---	---	---	---	---	(Z)
3292092	68	11	47	0	14	7	16
3293092	46	285	67	83	358	327	131
3293094	---	---	---	---	---	---	20
3301092	0	1	3	0	0	2	0
3302092	58	8	18	16	0	16	2
3303092	30	80	37	62	5	74	4
3303094	---	---	---	---	---	---	19
3304094	8	59	26	4	1	29	41
3310054	0	0	1	2	0	0	0
3310058	0	229	18	0	0	0	0
3310064	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
3310072	3	172	21	0	0	0	0
3310074	0	1	0	38	0	0	0
3310076	0	6	0	0	0	0	0
3310078	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
3310080	8	0	0	0	1	30	6
3310082	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
3310084	145	639	478	556	130	599	441
3310086	0	13	11	0	0	10	0
3310088	11	0	1	0	0	3	0
3310090	0	9	0	0	0	10	2
3310092	232	767	353	139	34	87	18
3310094	36	273	231	80	5	12	1
3311018	16	22	0	74	4	0	54
3311020	47	0	7	0	0	32	0
3311054	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3311056	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
3311058	268	287	206	122	42	0	0
3311062	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
3311072	0	4	20	122	132	0	0
3311076	0	0	4	0	0	0	0
3311080	16	0	(Z)	0	0	7	0
3311082	0	0	0	5	0	0	0
3311084	535	257	272	57	47	365	188
3311086	18	2	(Z)	0	0	0	0
3311088	63	2	3	0	0	0	0
3311090	2	8	9	9	2	1	5
3311092	108	142	222	167	77	255	226
3311094	15	38	39	32	52	37	19
3312018	0	105	444	621	83	466	600
3312020	0	1	0	9	2	35	53

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3312054	1	45	0	0	0	0	0
3312056	6	0	0	0	5	10	0
3312058	66	88	87	48	33	179	5
3312060	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3312062	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
3312064	0	5	5	0	1	0	0
3312072	0	9	16	29	25	0	0
3312076	1	11	2	0	0	1	0
3312080	3	4	2	0	0	0	0
3312082	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3312084	692	909	662	350	156	403	252
3312086	81	20	5	0	77	4	2
3312088	0	0	1	0	0	0	10
3312090	1	0	0	1	(Z)	1	1
3312092	548	623	606	359	107	113	114
3312094	81	116	59	46	53	8	133
3313018	373	484	71	0	8	3	96
3313020	144	38	18	(Z)	0	4	153
3313048	45	113	95	138	7	1	6
3313050	0	0	0	0	0	1	61
3313054	0	7	0	(Z)	1	0	0
3313058	34	263	389	75	0	5	0
3313060	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3313064	6	66	1	0	0	0	3
3313072	0	1	4	0	0	2	0
3313074	0	(Z)	8	0	0	0	0
3313076	0	(Z)	22	0	0	0	0
3313078	0	0	0	0	0	0	21
3313080	9	4	0	0	0	3	0
3313082	0	0	0	0	4	0	1
3313084	207	216	342	270	37	167	319
3313086	2	40	9	0	0	160	156
3313090	4	0	0	0	0	9	0
3313092	82	247	368	284	189	601	188
3313094	45	65	107	75	16	83	156
3314018	19	292	81	5	7	106	723
3314020	0	20	4	0	0	139	403
3314054	1	4	2	3	0	0	0
3314058	0	0	4	0	0	1	1
3314060	0	0	0	9	0	0	5
3314064	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
3314072	0	17	0	0	0	0	0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.  
0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3314074 0 0 1 0 0 0 0  
3314076 0 14 41 0 0 0 0  
3314082 0 4 0 5 0 0 0  
3314084 33 95 137 59 23 73 84  
3314086 0 5 0 0 16 11 84  
3314088 0 0 32 0 0 0 0  
3314090 9 1 0 12 11 5 0  
3314092 107 304 125 65 60 111 47  
3314094 15 38 82 23 21 102 277  
3315018 0 0 0 0 0 4 0  
3315020 0 0 0 0 0 2 25  
3315054 0 0 0 0 0 (Z) 0  
3315058 0 0 0 0 1 0 0  
3315060 0 0 0 1 0 0 0  
3315068 0 0 0 7 0 0 0  
3315084 0 2 5 7 5 (Z) 20  
3315086 1 1 0 0 2 27 48  
3315090 2 0 0 1 0 2 0  
3315092 29 16 7 21 9 90 81  
3315094 15 5 8 43 65 166 194  
3316060 0 0 0 0 2 0 0  
3316084 3 0 10 0 0 (Z) 0  
3316086 0 9 0 0 0 0 6  
3316090 8 (Z) 0 0 0 0 0  
3316092 10 7 53 15 5 17 2  
3316094 3 9 4 12 9 66 9  
3317064 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3317084 0 0 0 0 0 0 5  
3317086 0 0 0 0 10 0 0  
3317092 (Z) 13 0 1 1 3 0  
3317094 1 0 5 18 (Z) 4 19  
3318060 0 (Z) (Z) 0 0 0 0  
3318064 0 0 0 0 5 0 0  
3318084 0 0 1 1 0 44 0  
3318086 0 2 4 0 0 0 0  
3318088 0 0 1 0 1 (Z) 1  
3318090 0 0 0 2 0 0 0  
3318092 3 4 29 3 2 1 3  
3318094 5 8 20 8 2 3 21  
3319064 0 3 0 0 0 0 0  
3319084 0 0 0 0 1 0 0  
3319090 --- --- --- --- --- (Z)

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 176

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3319092 0 3 0 0 0 (Z) 0  
3319094 1 1 0 2 1 1 39  
3321020 38 500 10405 6591 4005 8094 13358  
3321040 231 2185 2614 1664 1236 585 1997  
3324020 2643 5511 9060 2507 1591 1324 2068  
3324040 1642 709 1338 624 539 398 1348  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 177

## STATISTICAL SUFFIX TABLE FOR ITEMS 320.01 THROUGH 331.--

3 - 3 - A

Item	Duck						Gingham	Lawn	Poplin or broadcloth	Print-cloth <sup>2</sup>		Sheeting <sup>3</sup>				Shirting jacquard or dobby	Table damask	Sateens and Twills			Voiles	Napped fabrics		Yarn-dyed, nspf		Other			
	Single warp									80 x 80	Other	Osnaburg	Classes A, B, C	Soft-filled	Combed bed-sheeting			Other	Sateens	Twills		Yarn-dyed	Other	8 oz. or over per sq. yd. and 52 in. or over wide	Other	8 oz. or over per sq. yd. and 52 in. or over wide	Other		
	Under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd.	7-1/2 oz. and over/sq. yd.	Under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd.	7-1/2 oz. and over/sq. yd.	Ply warp single filling	Ply warp ply filling														Denim								Other	
(Wholly of cotton)																													
320.01--98																													
Not combed..	01	02	03	04	06	08	..	22	26	30	32	36	38	40	..	44	..	54	58	68	76	..	88	92					
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	42	46	..	60	64	70	78	..	90	94					
321.--																													
Not combed..	01	02	03	04	06	08	..	22	26	30	32	..	..	..	..	44	..	54	58	68	76	..	88	92					
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	46	..	60	64	70	78	..	90	94					
322.--																													
Not combed..	01	02	03	04	06	08	18	22	26	30	32	..	..	..	..	44	..	54	56	58	68	72	76	80	84	88	92		
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	46	..	60	62	64	70	74	78	82	86	90	94		
323.--																													
Not combed..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	52	54	..	58	68	76	..	88	92				
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	52	60	..	64	70	78	..	90	94				
324.--																													
Not combed..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	52	54	..	58	68	76	..	88	92				
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	52	60	..	64	70	78	..	90	94				
325.--																													
Not combed..	..	..	..	..	..	..	18	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	52	54	56	58	68	72	76	80	84	88	92		
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	52	60	62	64	70	74	78	82	86	90	94		
(In chief value, but not wholly of cotton)																													
326.--																													
Not combed..	01	02	03	04	06	08	..	22	26	30	32	36	38	40	..	44	..	54	58	68	76	..	88	92					
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	42	46	..	60	64	70	78	..	90	94					
327.--																													
Not combed..	01	02	03	04	06	08	..	22	26	30	32	..	..	..	..	44	..	54	58	68	76	..	88	92					
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	46	..	60	64	70	78	..	90	94					
328.--																													
Not combed..	01	02	03	04	06	08	18	22	26	30	32	..	..	..	..	44	..	54	56	58	68	72	76	80	84	88	92		
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	46	..	60	62	64	70	74	78	82	86	90	94		
329.--																													
Not combed..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	52	54	..	58	68	76	..	88	92				
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	52	60	..	64	70	78	..	90	94				
330.--																													
Not combed..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	52	54	..	58	68	76	..	88	92				
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	52	60	..	64	70	78	..	90	94				
331.--																													
Not combed..	..	..	..	..	..	..	18	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	52	54	56	58	68	72	76	80	84	88	92		
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	52	60	62	64	70	74	78	82	86	90	94		

Note: For purposes of correlating the appropriate textile category numbers with the statistical suffixes shown in this table, the following tabulation may be used --

Statistical suffix	Category number	Statistical suffix	Category number	Statistical suffix	Category number	Statistical suffix	Category number
01.....	319	28.....	314	52.....	369	76.....	320
02.....	319	30.....	315	54.....	317	78.....	320
03.....	319	32.....	315	56.....	317	80.....	318
04.....	319	36.....	313	58.....	317	82.....	318
06.....	319	38.....	313	60.....	317	84.....	318
08.....	319	40.....	313	62.....	317	86.....	318
18.....	310	42.....	313	64.....	317	88.....	320
20.....	310	44.....	313	68.....	320	90.....	320
22.....	320	46.....	313	70.....	320	92.....	320
24.....	320	48.....	316	72.....	318	94.....	320
26.....	314	50.....	316	74.....	318		

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 178

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Woven Fabrics**

3 - 3 - B, C  
335.40 - 335.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart B. - Woven Fabrics, of Vegetable Fibers (Except Cotton)			
			Woven fabrics, of vegetable fibers (except cotton):			
			Wholly of jute:			
	335.40		Not bleached, not colored, and not flame-resistant.....	.....	Free	1¢ per lb.
		22	Not over 100 inches in width:			
			Not over 50 inches wide.....	Lin.yd.v Lb.		
		24	Over 50 but not over 100 inches wide.....	Lin.yd.v Lb.		
		40	Over 100 inches in width.....	Lin.yd.v Lb.		
A*	335.50	00	Bleached, colored, or flame-resistant.....	Lin.yd.v Lb.	0.2¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. 1/4	1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
	335.55	00	Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight..(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	30¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
	335.60	00	Fabrics, other than the foregoing, containing over 50 percent by weight of yarns which yarns are composed wholly or almost wholly of fibers not exceeding 5 inches in length and contain not less than 50 percent by weight either of manmade fibers or of manmade fibers and cotton.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
			Other:			
A	335.70	00	Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard: Of jute.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
	335.75	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	335.85	00	Weighing over 4 ounces per square yard: Of jute.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	335.95	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Subpart C. - Woven Fabrics, of Wool			
			Subpart C statistical headnote:			
			1. For the purposes of this schedule, the follow- ing terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:			
			(a) <u>Worsted</u> ---Fabrics in which the single yarns, or, if containing plied yarns, the single yarns com- posing the plied yarns, are of average worsted number before weaving, of 20s or finer, that is measuring 11,200 or more yards per pound.			
			(b) <u>Woolens</u> ---Fabrics in which the single yarns, or, if containing plied yarns, the single yarns com- posing the plied yarns, are of average worsted number before weaving, coarser than 20s, that is measuring under 11,200 yards per pound.			
			④ 1/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 946.50 in part 2C, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 178

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3354022 60443 54746 52334 37789 34189 34243 36367  
3354024 11556 11746 11240 7125 8186 7866 12928  
3354040 140167 118710 117898 72186 79474 88160 86297  
3355000 469 465 568 477 726 503 373  
3355500 2 4 0 3 0 14 30  
3356000 11 305 552 91 437 502 780  
3357000 --- --- --- --- 31 0 3  
3357500 --- --- --- --- 343 289 834  
3358020 0 19 4 2 --- --- ---  
3358040 923 490 433 395 --- --- ---  
3358500 --- --- --- --- 307 366 326  
3359020 41 104 64 146 --- --- ---  
3359040 19557 21735 21396 17740 --- --- ---  
3359500 --- --- --- --- 22646 24283 30896  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3361000 0 2 0 0 0 0 1  
 3361520 350 799 993 941 1277 3313 4602  
 3361540 843 1234 759 418 845 1241 1674  
 3362000 1 0 2 0 0 0 0  
 3362500 23 19 1 1 3 1 44  
 3363000 2 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 3363500 0 0 0 1 0 0 0  
 3364000 --- --- --- --- --- --- 24  
 3364020 1 0 0 0 0 0 ---  
 3364040 0 0 6 0 0 2 ---  
 3364060 (T) 0 6 0 4 5 ---  
 3365000 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5  
 3365012 (T) 1 0 0 0 0 0 ---  
 3365014 5 0 0 0 0 0 ---  
 3365016 (T) 0 0 0 0 0 0 ---  
 3365018 9 0 0 0 0 0 ---  
 3365020 3 14 1 0 0 0 ---  
 3365022 3 11 0 0 0 0 ---  
 3365024 1 0 0 0 0 0 ---  
 3365026 22 6 7 0 5 0 ---  
 3365500 --- --- --- --- --- --- 207  
 3365512 20 10 0 0 1 26 ---  
 3365514 29 1 0 3 1 5 ---  
 3365516 9 1 0 0 1 0 ---  
 3365518 6 1 0 0 5 (T) ---  
 3365520 7 18 0 1 2 1 ---  
 3365522 41 49 5 2 12 1 ---  
 3365524 58 20 1 0 1 4 ---  
 3365526 121 96 5 13 62 305 ---

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 178

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3354022    55981    60443    54746    52334    37789    34189    34243  
3354024    11954    11556    11746    11240    7125    8186    7866  
3354040    112694    140167    118710    117898    72186    79474    88160  
3355000    761    469    465    568    477    726    503  
3355500    6    2    4    0    3    0    14  
3356000    21    11    305    552    91    437    502  
3357000    ---    ---    ---    ---    ---    31    0  
3357500    ---    ---    ---    ---    ---    343    289  
3358020    8    0    19    4    2    ---    ---  
3358040    722    923    490    433    395    ---    ---  
3358500    ---    ---    ---    ---    ---    307    366  
3359020    48    41    104    64    146    ---    ---  
3359040    16387    19557    21735    21396    17740    ---    ---  
3359500    ---    ---    ---    ---    ---    22646    24283  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3361000 0 0 2 0 0 0 0  
 3361520 312 350 799 993 941 1277 3313  
 3361540 1046 843 1234 759 418 845 1241  
 3362000 0 1 0 2 0 0 0  
 3362500 21 23 19 1 1 3 1  
 3363000 0 2 0 0 0 0 0  
 3363500 0 0 0 0 1 0 0  
 3364020 0 1 0 0 0 0 0  
 3364040 0 0 0 6 0 0 2  
 3364060 2 (Z) 0 6 0 4 5  
 3365012 0 (Z) 1 0 0 0 0  
 3365014 1 5 0 0 0 0 0  
 3365016 0 (Z) 0 0 0 0 0  
 3365018 9 9 0 0 0 0 0  
 3365020 9 3 14 1 0 0 0  
 3365022 (Z) 3 11 0 0 0 0  
 3365024 19 1 0 0 0 0 0  
 3365026 156 22 6 7 0 5 0  
 3365512 38 20 10 0 0 1 26  
 3365514 27 29 1 0 3 1 5  
 3365516 14 9 1 0 0 1 0  
 3365518 0 6 1 0 0 5 (Z)  
 3365520 7 7 18 0 1 2 1  
 3365522 142 41 49 5 2 12 1  
 3365524 42 58 20 1 0 1 4  
 3365526 182 121 96 5 13 62 305  
 3366022 740 543 712 436 155 159 325  
 3366024 152 177 192 166 145 115 69  
 3366026 2036 295 73 38 34 37 105  
 3366028 13951 5663 2041 218 389 841 480  
 3366030 1592 1035 809 218 350 319 1032  
 3366032 2798 3099 3391 1774 1440 1332 1299  
 3366034 776 433 320 269 82 298 97  
 3366036 988 951 635 270 159 219 436  
 3366038 367 357 250 43 60 193 278  
 3366040 169 307 1317 864 1484 3106 1312

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 179

3 - 3 - C  
336.10 - 336.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Woven fabrics, of wool:			
			Fabrics, hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 30 inches:			
	336.10	00	Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	30¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	336.15		Other.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
		20	Not over 10 ounces per square yard..(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		40	Over 10 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
			Serges, weighing not over 6 ounces per square yard, and other fabrics weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard, all the foregoing (not including hand-woven fabrics with a loom width of less than 30 inches), of sheep's wool, valued over \$4 per pound, in solid colors, imported to be used in the manufacture of apparel for members of religious orders:			
	336.20	00	Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	30¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	336.25	00	Other.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
			Other:			
			Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers:			
	336.30	00	Valued not over \$1.26-2/3 per pound.(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	30¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
	336.35	00	Valued over \$1.26-2/3 but not over \$2 per pound.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	68¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
	336.40	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	30¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
			Other:			
	336.50	00	Valued not over \$1.26-2/3 per pound.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
	336.55	00	Valued over \$1.26-2/3 but not over \$2 per pound.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	\$1.135 per lb.	50¢ per lb. + 55% ad val..

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 180

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - C, D  
336.60 - 337.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Woven fabrics, of wool (con.):			
			Other (con.):			
			Other (con.):			
	336.60		Valued over \$2 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
			Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep:			
		41	Not over 10 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		43	Over 10 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
			Other:			
		47	Not over 6 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
			Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard:			
		49	Worsted.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		51	Woolens.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		53	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		55	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		57	Over 12 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
			 Subpart D. - Woven Fabrics, of Silk			
			Woven fabrics, of silk:			
			Wholly of silk:			
			Not jacquard-figured:			
	337.10	00	Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
3A	337.20		Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	.....	11% ad val.	60% ad val.
		10	Fabrics, in which the warp yarns, or the filling yarns, or both, are over 50 percent, by weight, of doupion silk (shantung).....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
			Other:			
		20	Twill-woven.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		30	Satin-woven.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
			Other:			
		40	Weighing not over 1.46 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		50	Weighing over 1.46 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 180

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3366022	543	712	436	195	159	325	---
3366024	177	192	166	145	115	69	---
3366026	295	73	38	34	37	105	---
3366028	5663	2041	218	389	841	480	---
3366030	1035	809	218	350	319	1032	---
3366032	3099	3391	1774	1440	1332	1299	---
3366034	433	320	269	82	298	97	---
3366036	951	635	270	159	219	436	---
3366038	357	250	43	60	193	278	---
3366040	307	1317	864	1484	3106	1312	---
3366041	---	---	---	---	---	---	11711
3366042	79	305	295	225	560	748	---
3366043	---	---	---	---	---	---	1813
3366044	47	67	45	102	208	251	---
3366045	93	335	131	124	241	210	---
3366046	1990	1263	295	617	470	659	---
3366047	---	---	---	---	---	---	10227
3366048	3374	5116	2482	8494	7651	7260	---
3366049	---	---	---	---	---	---	20197
3366050	285	1331	1692	2188	2008	2070	---
3366051	---	---	---	---	---	---	7589
3366052	850	1681	1817	1752	1938	2441	---
3366053	---	---	---	---	---	---	7311
3366054	191	345	183	193	352	485	---
3366055	---	---	---	---	---	---	1939
3366056	208	373	292	185	212	535	---
3366057	---	---	---	---	---	---	2527
3366058	428	760	403	453	1294	2533	---
3366060	552	1227	1420	591	2175	5209	---
3366062	161	234	226	201	545	1175	---
3366064	38	89	60	44	115	409	---
3366065	94	109	78	69	120	250	---
3366066	1454	3862	3666	2527	4274	6120	---
3366068	1113	4960	4888	1850	7323	12940	---
3366070	786	2094	2250	975	1824	1962	---
3366072	396	1163	1253	685	1016	1698	---
3366074	97	245	429	191	247	466	---
3366076	188	316	426	374	260	528	---
3371000	310	135	12	85	131	431	462
3372010	95	236	123	180	196	451	1011
3372020	2529	2766	3112	3494	5546	5844	6431
3372030	382	475	409	308	444	861	1626
3372040	2279	2794	2341	1897	2635	2650	5266
3372050	4959	7562	5526	5901	11029	15803	28298

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA            1972        1973        1974        1975        1976        1977        1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3373000	1	14	4	1	45	91	27
3374000	3564	3370	2200	2284	2765	2939	4437
3375010	13	0	0	0	10	6	---
3375012	83	457	13	154	253	464	---
3375014	0	0	0	0	0	34	---
3375016	0	0	0	0	0	0	---
3375018	0	(T)	0	0	0	31	---
3375020	72	177	191	152	293	678	---
3375022	53	271	361	36	182	358	---
3375024	7	6	16	5	14	53	---
3375026	0	1	0	5	3	6	---
3375028	(T)	5	6	8	1	40	---
3375030	---	---	---	---	---	---	150
3375050	---	---	---	---	---	---	2632
3375500	0	1	0	0	5	17	51
3376000	1	---	---	---	---	---	---
3376005	0	0	0	---	---	---	---
3376015	6	6	11	---	---	---	---
3376025	---	---	---	3	2	1	13
3376035	---	---	---	8	6	8	40
3377005	1024	1507	1706	---	---	---	---
3377010	3	---	---	---	---	---	---
3377015	317	800	694	---	---	---	---
3377020	6	---	---	---	---	---	---
3377025	---	---	---	973	1583	2569	4288
3377030	57	---	---	---	---	---	---
3377035	---	---	---	321	653	756	2176
3377040	130	---	---	---	---	---	---
3377050	160	---	---	---	---	---	---
3378000	2	---	---	---	---	---	---
3378005	5	(T)	1	---	---	---	---
3378015	0	2	0	---	---	---	---
3378025	---	---	---	2	12	8	36
3378035	---	---	---	3	8	15	29
3379000	200	---	---	---	---	---	---
3379005	470	695	812	---	---	---	---
3379015	150	359	387	---	---	---	---
3379025	---	---	---	769	935	1097	1005
3379035	---	---	---	211	270	404	857

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CCNSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 180

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3366042 64 79 305 295 225 560 748  
3366044 34 47 67 45 102 208 251  
3366045 51 93 335 131 124 241 210  
3366046 2608 1990 1263 295 617 470 659  
3366048 2129 3374 5116 2482 8494 7651 7260  
3366050 600 885 1331 1692 2188 2008 2070  
3366052 605 850 1681 1817 1752 1938 2441  
3366054 170 191 345 183 193 352 485  
3366056 245 208 373 292 185 212 535  
3366058 182 428 760 403 453 1294 2533  
3366060 219 552 1227 1420 591 2175 5209  
3366062 72 161 234 226 201 545 1175  
3366064 19 38 89 60 44 115 409  
3366065 42 94 109 78 69 120 250  
3366066 1154 1454 3862 3666 2527 4274 6120  
3366068 651 1113 4960 4888 1850 7323 12940  
3366070 664 786 2094 2250 975 1824 1962  
3366072 335 396 1163 1253 685 1016 1698  
3366074 94 97 245 429 191 247 466  
3366076 189 188 316 426 374 260 528  
3371000 155 310 135 12 85 131 431  
3372010 163 95 236 123 180 196 451  
3372020 2585 2529 2766 3112 3494 5546 5844  
3372030 347 382 475 409 308 444 861  
3372040 1995 2279 2794 2341 1897 2635 2650  
3372050 4543 4959 7562 5526 5901 11029 15803  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3373000	3	1	14	4	1	45	91
3374000	3368	3564	3370	2200	2284	2765	2939
3375010	5	13	0	0	0	10	6
3375012	226	83	457	13	154	253	464
3375014	52	0	0	0	0	0	34
3375016	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
3375018	0	0	(Z)	0	0	0	31
3375020	148	72	177	191	152	293	678
3375022	59	53	271	361	36	182	358
3375024	27	7	6	16	5	14	53
3375026	1	0	1	0	5	3	6
3375028	7	(Z)	5	6	8	1	40
3375500	3	0	1	0	0	5	17
3376000	12	1	0	0	0	0	0
3376005	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
3376015	---	6	6	11	---	---	---
3376025	---	---	---	---	3	2	1
3376035	---	---	---	---	8	6	8
3377005	---	1024	1507	1706	---	---	---
3377010	40	3	---	---	---	---	---
3377015	---	317	800	694	---	---	---
3377020	30	6	---	---	---	---	---
3377025	---	---	---	---	973	1583	2569
3377030	821	57	0	0	0	0	0
3377035	---	---	---	---	321	653	756
3377040	506	130	0	0	0	0	0
3377050	925	160	0	0	0	0	0
3378000	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
3378005	---	5	(Z)	1	---	---	---
3378015	---	0	2	0	---	---	---
3378025	---	---	---	---	2	12	8
3378035	---	---	---	---	3	8	15
3379000	758	200	0	0	0	0	0
3379005	---	470	695	812	---	---	---
3379015	---	150	359	387	---	---	---
3379025	---	---	---	---	769	935	1097
3379035	---	---	---	---	211	270	404

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Woven Fabrics**

Page 181

3 - 3 - D  
337.30 - 337.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Woven fabrics, of silk (con.):			
			Wholly of silk (con.):			
	337.30	00	Jacquard-figured:			
			Not degummed, not bleached, and			
			not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	337.40	00	Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	Lb. Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
			In chief value, but not wholly of silk:			
			Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight:			
	337.50	30	Not jacquard-figured.....	.....	17.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
			Valued not over \$2 per pound...(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		50	Valued over \$2 per pound.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	337.55	00	Jacquard-figured.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	18.5% ad val.	82.5% ad val.
			Other:			
	337.60		Not jacquard-figured:			
			Not degummed, not bleached, and			
			not colored.....	.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
		25	Subject to man-made fiber			
			restraints.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		35	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	337.70		Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	.....	11.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		25	Subject to man-made fiber			
			restraints.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		35	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
			Jacquard-figured:			
	337.80		Not degummed, not bleached, and			
			not colored.....	.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
		25	Subject to man-made fiber			
			restraints.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		35	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	337.90		Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
		25	Subject to man-made fiber			
			restraints.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		35	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 182

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Woven Fabrics**

3 - 3 - E  
338.10 - 338.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>Subpart E. - Woven Fabrics, of Man-Made Fibers</b>			
			Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers:			
			Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight:			
	338.10	00	Valued not over \$2 per pound.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	60¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
	338.15		Valued over \$2 per pound.....	.....	15¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
		15	Wholly of spun yarn:			
			Of rayon or acetate.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		20	Of nylon.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		30	Of polyester.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		40	Other.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
			Other:			
		50	Of rayon or acetate.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		60	Of nylon.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		70	Of polyester.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		80	Other.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
			Other:			
			Of glass:			
	338.25	00	Not colored.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	338.27	00	Colored.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
	338.30		Other.....	.....	13¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
			Suitable for making typewriter and machine ribbon, containing yarns the average denier of which exceeds 25 but not 75, the total thread count (treating ply yarns as single threads) of which per inch is not less than 150 warp and 100 filling and not more than 210 warp and 140 filling and in which the thread count of the warp does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling:			
		14	Slit, with fast edges.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		16	Other.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
			Other:			
			Wholly of continuous man-made fibers:			
			Not bleached and not colored:			
		22	Of acetate.....(610)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		23	Of rayon.....(610)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		27	Of nylon.....(612)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		28	Of polyester.....(612)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		30	Of acrylic.....(612)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		31	Other.....(612)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 182

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3381000      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      1705  
3381010      2      (T)      0      2      12      (T)      ---  
3381012      10      41      38      17      27      34      ---  
3381014      70      242      19      19      16      109      ---  
3381016      50      39      12      3      1      506      ---  
3381018      25      51      2      6      68      54      ---  
3381510      2509      4559      5236      6247      14509      25069      ---  
3381512      1688      7439      11531      8742      16125      28129      ---  
3381514      389      3180      6051      2223      2911      4333      ---  
3381515      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      940  
3381516      139      310      400      121      204      1173      ---  
3381518      432      755      1112      914      1159      3319      ---  
3381520      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      668  
3381530      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      44395  
3381540      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      8612  
3381550      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      41  
3381560      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      26  
3381570      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      18955  
3381580      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      19589  
3382500      129      155      1255      417      658      1240      2301  
3382700      4      10      14      18      146      225      225  
3383012      396      720      2767      ---      ---      ---      ---  
3383014      ---      ---      ---      1150      756      151      68  
3383016      ---      ---      ---      2577      2520      2797      1667  
3383022      20      191      166      51      563      444      1116  
3383023      1125      945      1531      1000      2752      2450      2707  
3383024      1129      431      3882      3649      6038      ---      ---  
3383025      3346      2771      3905      5157      6145      ---      ---  
3383026      118      123      108      181      187      ---      ---  
3383027      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      4018      4078  
3383028      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      5720      4887  
3383029      662      395      680      334      742      ---      ---  
3383030      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      80      51  
3383031      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      970      1096  
3383035      ---      ---      122      94      60      ---      ---  
3383036      ---      ---      12336      13130      14538      ---      ---  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3383037 --- --- --- --- 278 254  
 3383038 --- --- --- --- 15997 18172  
 3383039 --- --- 546 620 497 --- ---  
 3383040 --- --- --- --- 1042 1817  
 3383042 3499 1951 --- --- --- ---  
 3383043 11412 9948 --- --- --- ---  
 3383044 3476 4752 --- --- --- ---  
 3383045 87602 99471 --- --- --- ---  
 3383046 3665 3180 --- --- --- ---  
 3383049 3684 4376 --- --- --- ---  
 3383051 --- --- 1392 1672 1754 2071 3075  
 3383052 --- --- 8746 5883 8165 8690 12251  
 3383053 --- --- 8673 8337 9246 --- ---  
 3383054 --- --- 74465 93269 112702 --- ---  
 3383055 --- --- 1863 1606 1255 --- ---  
 3383056 --- --- --- --- 6118 8124  
 3383057 --- --- --- --- 111139 172165  
 3383058 --- --- --- --- 2148 2420  
 3383059 --- --- 1808 1811 2255 --- ---  
 3383060 --- --- --- --- 1490 2877  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 182

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3381010 5 2 (Z) 0 2 12 (Z)  
3381012 12 10 41 38 17 27 34  
3381014 31 70 242 19 19 16 109  
3381016 7 50 39 12 3 1 506  
3381018 5 25 51 2 6 68 54  
3381510 3281 2509 4559 5236 6247 14509 25069  
3381512 1830 1688 7439 11531 8742 16125 28129  
3381514 228 389 3180 6051 2223 2911 4333  
3381516 101 139 310 400 121 204 1173  
3381518 539 432 755 1112 914 1159 3319  
3382500 60 129 155 1255 417 658 1240  
3382700 85 4 10 14 18 146 225  
3383012 --- 396 720 2767 --- --- ---  
3383014 --- --- --- --- 1150 756 151  
3383016 --- --- --- --- 2577 2520 2797  
3383022 49 20 191 166 51 563 444  
3383023 1172 1125 945 1531 1000 2752 2450  
3383024 2036 1129 431 3882 3649 6038 0  
3383025 3025 3346 2771 3905 5157 6145 0  
3383026 68 118 123 108 181 187 0  
3383027 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4018  
3383028 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5720  
3383029 421 662 395 680 334 742 0  
3383030 --- --- --- --- --- --- 80  
3383031 --- --- --- --- --- --- 970  
3383035 --- --- --- 122 94 60 ---  
3383036 --- --- --- 12336 13130 14538 ---

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3383037 --- --- --- --- --- --- 278  
 3383038 --- --- --- --- --- --- 15997  
 3383039 --- --- --- 546 620 497 ---  
 3383040 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1042  
 3383042 4077 3499 1951 0 0 0 0  
 3383043 8916 11412 9948 0 0 0 0  
 3383044 2951 3476 4752 0 0 0 0  
 3383045 68364 87602 99471 0 0 0 0  
 3383046 11283 3665 3180 0 0 0 0  
 3383049 2404 3684 4376 0 0 0 0  
 3383051 --- --- --- 1392 1672 1754 2071  
 3383052 --- --- --- 8746 5883 8165 8690  
 3383053 --- --- --- 8673 8337 9246 ---  
 3383054 --- --- --- 74465 93269 112702 ---  
 3383055 --- --- --- 1863 1606 1255 ---  
 3383056 --- --- --- --- --- --- 6118  
 3383057 --- --- --- --- --- --- 111139  
 3383058 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2148  
 3383059 --- --- --- 1808 1811 2255 ---  
 3383060 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1490

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;  
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 193

3 - 4 - B  
352.30 - 353.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Netting, in the piece, etc. (con.):			
			Not ornamented:			
	352.30	00	Quilling.....(669)	Lb.....	30% ad val.	90% ad val.
			Other:			
	352.40	00	Made on a Mechlin (or Malines) net machine.....(669)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15% ad val.	90% ad val.
	352.50	00	Made on a bobbinet machine, of cotton, and having not over 224 holes per square inch.....(369)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	30% ad val.	90% ad val.
	352.80		Other.....	.....	12% ad val.	90% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.		
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.		
		95	Other.....	Lb.		
	353.10	00	Burnt-out lace, in the piece or in motifs.....(369)	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	353.50		Ornamented fabrics, in the piece, and ornamented motifs, not specially provided for.....	.....	21% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented	90% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented
		5	Of cotton by weight:			
		12	Woven.....(369)	Lb.		
		14	Knit.....(369)	Lb.		
		16	Other.....(369)	Lb.		
			Of wool by weight:			
		32	Woven.....(469)	Lb.		
		34	Knit.....(469)	Lb.		
		36	Other.....(469)	Lb.		
			Of silk by weight:			
		42	Woven.....	Lb.		
		44	Knit.....	Lb.		
		46	Other.....	Lb.		
			Of man-made fibers by weight:			
		52	Woven.....(627)	Lb.		
		54	Knit.....(627)	Lb.		
		56	Other.....(627)	Lb.		
			Other:			
		63	Woven.....	Lb.		
		65	Knit.....	Lb.		
		67	Other.....	Lb.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 194

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;**  
**Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing**

3 - 4 - C

355.02 - 355.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>Subpart C. - Wadding, Felts, and Articles Thereof;  Fish Netting and Nets; Artists'  Canvas; Coated or Filled Fabrics;  Hose; Machine Clothing; Other  Special Fabrics</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover --  (i) any of the products described in  part 5, 6, or 7A of this schedule;  (ii) cloth-lined or reinforced paper  (see part 4B of schedule 2);  (iii) cloths coated with abrasives (see  part 1G of schedule 5);  (iv) fish landing nets (see part 5B  of schedule 7);  (v) laminated or reinforced plastics  (see part 12 of schedule 7);  (vi) hair felt, and articles thereof  (see part 13A of schedule 7); or  (vii) other articles specially provided  for in schedule 7 or elsewhere.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --  (a) the term "coated or filled", as used with  reference to textile fabrics and other textile  articles, means that any such fabric or other article  has been coated or filled (whether or not impreg-  nated) with gums, starches, pastes, clays, plastics  materials, rubber, flock, or other substances, so  as to visibly and significantly affect the surface  or surfaces thereof otherwise than by change in  color, whether or not the color has been changed  thereby;  (b) the term "nonwoven fabrics" refers to fabrics  made of matted textile fibers which are not in the  form of yarns, but includes needle-punched felts  comprised of fibers punched through a base fabric; and  (c) the provisions in this subpart for fabrics,  coated or filled with rubber or plastics material, or  laminated with sheet rubber or plastics (items 355.65-  .85), cover products weighing not over 44 ounces per  square yard without regard to the relative quantities  of the textile fibers and the rubber or plastics  material, but do not cover products weighing over  44 ounces per square yard unless they contain more  than 50 percent by weight of textile fibers.</p> <p>Webbs, wadding, batting, and nonwoven fabrics,  including felts and bonded fabrics, and articles  not specially provided for of any one or combina-  tion of these products, all the foregoing, of  textile materials, whether or not coated or filled:</p>			
	355.02	00	Of vegetable fibers:			
			Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
A*	355.04	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Of wool:			
			Felts and articles of felt:			
	355.15	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	22.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
	355.16	00	Valued over \$1.50 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	30¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	355.18	00	Other.....(469)	Lb.....	16% ad val.	50% ad val.
5A*	355.20	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	355.25	00	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.....	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in  the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>					(5th supp. 3/16/79)	

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 184

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
3383062	2	2	6	26	45	8	11
3383063	33	22	250	58	33	11	16
3383064	0	0	357	33	3	---	---
3383065	89	165	1771	1241	1632	---	---
3383066	84	11	52	9	26	---	---
3383067	---	---	---	---	---	9	14
3383068	---	---	---	---	---	2600	2799
3383069	145	11	111	239	193	---	---
3383070	---	---	---	---	---	22	11
3383071	---	---	---	---	---	7	113
3383072	105	44	10	3	5	11	4
3383073	202	353	156	89	88	47	84
3383074	94	80	83	0	6	---	---
3383075	967	795	495	258	256	---	---
3383076	295	255	82	26	8	---	---
3383077	---	---	---	---	---	17	11
3383078	---	---	---	---	---	775	655
3383079	62	151	68	47	30	---	---
3383080	---	---	---	---	---	60	33
3383081	---	---	---	---	---	25	15
3383082	39	17	18	26	78	132	101
3383083	1435	1637	2105	1135	1448	1604	2640
3383084	60	15	139	419	77	---	---
3383085	4077	5630	5372	3686	11342	---	---
3383086	10672	5104	2276	1847	1071	---	---
3383087	---	---	---	---	---	106	217
3383088	---	---	---	---	---	12963	20018
3383089	439	561	204	119	168	---	---
3383090	---	---	---	---	---	1765	1450
3383091	---	---	---	---	---	121	90
3383092	487	249	194	106	110	409	1095
3383093	3318	3542	3068	2205	2889	3324	4565
3383094	540	591	842	912	315	523+	307
3383095	10161	10680	9868	10328	12706	13651	19051
3383096	6981	2328	1628	1652	1712	2632	2095
3383098	---	---	---	---	---	1237	1928
3383099	1430	1913	2184	1463	1292	---	---

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE  
+ - REDEFINED TSUSA

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3390500      0      0      0      1      0      0      2  
 3391000      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      59  
 3391020      33      212      65      1      4      5      ---  
 3391040      60      59      23      60      432      151      ---

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

## U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

PAGE 184

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3383062	1	2	2	6	26	45	8
3383063	56	33	22	250	58	33	11
3383064	1	0	0	357	33	3	0
3383065	66	89	165	1771	1241	1632	0
3383066	44	84	11	52	9	26	0
3383067	---	---	---	---	---	---	9
3383068	---	---	---	---	---	---	2600
3383069	42	145	11	111	239	193	0
3383070	---	---	---	---	---	---	22
3383071	---	---	---	---	---	---	7
3383072	9	105	44	10	3	5	11
3383073	48	202	353	156	89	88	47
3383074	12	94	80	83	0	6	0
3383075	224	967	795	495	258	256	0
3383076	141	295	255	82	26	8	0
3383077	---	---	---	---	---	---	17
3383078	---	---	---	---	---	---	775
3383079	83	62	151	68	47	30	0
3383080	---	---	---	---	---	---	60
3383081	---	---	---	---	---	---	25
3383082	122	39	17	18	26	78	132
3383083	1725	1435	1637	2105	1135	1448	1604
3383084	97	60	15	139	419	77	0
3383085	7489	4077	5630	5372	3686	11342	0
3383086	5715	10672	5104	2276	1847	1071	0
3383087	---	---	---	---	---	---	106
3383088	---	---	---	---	---	---	12963
3383089	308	439	561	204	119	168	0
3383090	---	---	---	---	---	---	1765
3383091	---	---	---	---	---	---	121
3383092	245	487	249	194	106	110	409
3383093	3352	3318	3542	3068	2205	2889	3324
3383094	579	540	591	842	912	315	523
3383095	6936	10161	10680	9868	10328	12706	13651
3383096	3734	6981	2328	1628	1652	1712	2632
3383098	---	---	---	---	---	---	1237
3383099	921	1430	1913	2184	1463	1292	0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

# U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION (\$1,000)

TSUSA	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
3390500	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
3391020	12	33	212	65	1	4	5
3391040	115	60	59	23	60	432	151

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 185

3 - 3 - F  
339.05 - 339.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart F. - Woven Fabrics, of Other Textile Materials			
	339.05	00	Woven fabrics of textile materials, not covered by the foregoing subparts of this part:			
			Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight.(410)	Sq. yd.v	30¢ per lb. +	40¢ per lb. +
				Lb.	50% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	339.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;  
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 187

3 - 4 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>PART 4. - FABRICS OF SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION OR FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES; ARTICLES OF WADDING OR FELT; FISH NETS; MACHINE CLOTHING</p> <p><u>Part 4 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers certain textile fabrics and, in addition, certain other textile products. The provisions of subpart B of this part and the provisions for "fish netting and fishing nets" in subpart C hereof do not cover gauze and leno-woven fabrics. Woven textile fabrics not specially provided for in this part are provided for in part 3 of this schedule.</p> <p>Subpart A. - Knit, Pile, Tufted, and Narrow Fabrics; Braids, and Elastic Fabrics</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart provides for the named fabrics, braids, and elastic materials, when in the piece only. Any fabric described in this subpart and also in subpart B or C of this part is classifiable in the said subpart B or C. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) braids suitable for making or ornamenting headwear (see part 1B of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(ii) rubber or plastics filaments (see part 1E of schedule 3 and part 12B of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>narrow fabric</u>" means</p> <p>(i) woven or knit fabrics, not over 12 inches in width, with fast edges (that is, with both edges made or treated to prevent the fabric from unraveling, by means of selvages, stitching, gumming, fusing, or simple hemming); or</p> <p>(ii) seamless woven or knit tubings which, when flattened, are not over 12 inches in width; or</p> <p>(iii) bias binding consisting of strips, not over 12 inches in width, cut on the bias from woven or knit fabrics and folded and creased on the edges;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>elastic</u>", as used to describe yarns, cordage, braids, and fabrics, means that such articles possess elasticity which is attributable in whole or in part to rubber.</p> <p>3. Any article described in more than one superior heading of this subpart is classifiable under the last such heading in which it is described.</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 188

3 - 4 - A  
345.10 - 346.24

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;**  
**Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing**

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	345.10		Knit fabrics:			
			Of vegetable fibers.....		25% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Of cotton:			
		20	Circular knit.....(369)	Lb.		
		40	Other, including warp knit.....(369)	Lb.		
			Other:			
		65	Subject to cotton restraints.....(369)	Lb.		
		75	Subject to wool restraints.....(425)	Lb.		
		85	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(625)	Lb.		
		95	Other.....	Lb.		
	345.30		Of wool.....		37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		20	Circular knit.....(425)	Lb.		
		40	Other, including warp knit.....(425)	Lb.		
	345.35		Of silk.....		13.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
		05	Subject to cotton restraints.....(369)	Lb.		
		15	Subject to wool restraints.....(425)	Lb.		
		25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(625)	Lb.		
		35	Other.....	Lb.		
	345.50		Of man-made fibers.....		25¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
		11	Containing over 17% of wool by weight....(625)	Lb.		
			Other:			
			Of cellulosic fibers:			
		15	Circular knit.....(625)	Lb.		
		18	Other, including warp knit.....(625)	Lb.		
			Of noncellulosic fibers:			
			Circular knit:			
			Double knit:			
		31	Of acrylic.....(625)	Lb.		
		33	Of nylon.....(625)	Lb.		
		35	Of polyester.....(625)	Lb.		
		37	Other.....(625)	Lb.		
			Other:			
		51	Of acrylic.....(625)	Lb.		
		53	Of nylon.....(625)	Lb.		
		55	Of polyester.....(625)	Lb.		
		57	Other.....(625)	Lb.		
			Other, including warp knit:			
		71	Of acrylic.....(625)	Lb.		
		73	Of nylon.....(625)	Lb.		
		75	Of polyester.....(625)	Lb.		
		77	Other.....(625)	Lb.		
	345.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			File fabrics, in which the pile was inserted or knotted during the weaving or knitting, whether or not the pile covers the entire surface, and whether the pile is wholly or partly cut or is not cut:			
			Of cotton:			
			Corduroys:			
	346.05	00	52 inches or more in width and valued 50 cents or more per square yard....(312)	Sq. yd..	23% ad val.	50% ad val.
	346.10	00	Other.....(312)	Sq. yd..	38% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Velveteens:			
	346.15	00	Plain-back.....(311)	Sq. yd..	25% ad val.	31.25% ad val.
			Other, including twill-back:			
	346.20	00	Valued not over 85 cents per square yard.....(311)	Sq. yd..	30% ad val.	44% ad val.
	346.22	00	Valued over 85 cents but not over \$1.10 per square yard.....(311)	Sq. yd..	25¢ per sq. yd.	44% ad val.
	346.24	00	Valued over \$1.10 per square yard.....(311)	Sq. yd..	22.5% ad val.	44% ad val.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 188

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
3451020	112	164	122	263	608	274	472
3451040	731	840	394	529	1472	1350	1489
3451060	54	---	---	---	---	---	---
3451065	---	---	---	6	112	3	13
3451070	4	8	(T)	---	---	---	---
3451075	---	---	---	0	0	0	0
3451080	10	7	14	---	---	---	---
3451085	---	---	---	69	93	44	84
3451090	62	298	194	---	---	---	---
3451095	---	---	---	71	238	180	92
3453000	7142	4142	2267	2506	2521	2079	---
3453020	---	---	---	---	---	---	128
3453040	---	---	---	---	---	---	950
3453500	4	---	---	---	---	---	---
3453505	---	---	---	0	(T)	20	6
3453510	0	3	0	---	---	---	---
3453515	---	---	---	2	(T)	1	4
3453520	3	4	0	---	---	---	---
3453525	---	---	---	1	(T)	1	7
3453530	29	89	5	---	---	---	---
3453535	---	---	---	7	33	224	251
3455011	1939	736	153	43	15	30	71
3455015	---	---	---	---	---	---	32
3455018	---	---	---	---	---	---	830
3455021	45	42	0	0	1	6	---
3455022	17	11	115	5	5	28	---
3455024	20	71	101	15	5	13	---
3455026	839	43	114	182	237	---	---
3455027	---	---	---	---	---	19	---
3455028	1977	1338	287	300	340	183	---
3455029	233	60	220	781	35	---	---
3455030	---	---	---	---	---	29	---
3455031	---	---	---	---	---	---	296
3455033	---	---	---	---	---	---	101
3455035	---	---	---	---	---	---	4545
3455037	---	---	---	---	---	---	415
3455041	920	583	430	489	599	507	---
3455042	204	195	297	518	151	607	---
3455044	4049	5679	1259	1444	676	917	---
3455046	4974	4234	3620	5761	5192	---	---
3455047	---	---	---	---	---	3069	---
3455048	64917	52638	26735	23578	17007	16092	---
3455049	4788	5103	1474	1888	1593	---	---
3455050	---	---	---	---	---	641	---
3455051	---	---	---	---	---	---	223

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 188

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3455053 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1348  
3455055 --- --- --- --- --- --- 8516  
3455057 --- --- --- --- --- --- 805  
3455061 1 0 1 0 2 2 ---  
3455062 0 4 6 177 7 1 ---  
3455064 10 7 4 24 38 11 ---  
3455066 29 0 2 58 52 ---  
3455067 --- --- --- --- --- 50 ---  
3455068 948 127 51 79 48 124 ---  
3455069 228 33 31 24 55 ---  
3455070 --- --- --- --- --- 2 ---  
3455071 --- --- --- --- --- --- 368  
3455073 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2725  
3455075 --- --- --- --- --- --- 9705  
3455077 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2920  
3455081 448 474 575 243 167 268 ---  
3455082 62 117 198 150 341 373 ---  
3455084 1002 1506 321 361 666 528 ---  
3455086 976 304 529 1103 1257 ---  
3455087 --- --- --- --- --- 673 ---  
3455088 20265 9264 4852 5749 6205 4495 ---  
3455089 1891 904 903 1339 957 ---  
3455090 --- --- --- --- --- 830 ---  
3456000 31 25 77 3 4 10 51  
3460500 582 262 73 75 440 218 221  
3461000 443 340 301 342 783 559 809  
3461500 325 46 179 25 332 163 122  
3462000 11 0 3 0 0 2 0  
3462200 187 1 65 62 1 0 0  
3462400 6806 3485 1464 577 5011 4623 5921

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3463000	---	---	---	---	---	---	1
3463020	2	2	15	33	21	54	0
3463040	2	(T)	0	11	12	17	0
3463200	---	---	---	---	---	---	286
3463220	180	181	120	151	269	227	0
3463240	52	51	76	19	46	145	0
3463520	9191	---	---	---	---	---	---
3463525	---	604	125	40	29	15	15
3463530	---	8040	4704	2089	1808	1179	1314
3463540	2053	---	---	---	---	---	---
3463545	---	843	363	234	176	186	271
3463550	---	2099	772	468	502	463	756
3464000	---	---	---	---	---	---	106
3464020	49	117	58	71	10	16	---
3464040	10	23	(T)	5	1	10	---
3464510	---	---	---	---	---	---	24
3464520	76	102	22	9	5	29	---
3464540	26	55	19	2	5	1	---
3464560	65	125	(T)	11	1	3	13
3465000	361	---	---	---	---	---	---
3465005	---	---	---	50	118	162	252
3465010	1	10	3	---	---	---	---
3465015	---	---	---	4	0	1	(T)
3465020	22	32	120	---	---	---	---
3465025	---	---	---	3	3	6	19
3465030	989	1955	1090	---	---	---	---
3465035	---	---	---	702	832	633	830
3465200	197	583	546	563	821	1499	2640
3465600	50	---	---	---	---	---	---
3465605	---	---	---	19	24	15	29
3465610	3	4	12	---	---	---	---
3465615	---	---	---	6	28	63	73
3465620	33	71	24	---	---	---	---
3465625	---	---	---	35	44	82	118
3465630	80	158	131	---	---	---	---
3465635	---	---	---	75	65	88	278
3466010	---	---	---	---	---	---	63
3466020	---	---	---	---	---	---	24
3466030	---	---	---	---	---	---	97
3466040	24942	---	---	---	---	---	---
3466045	---	1219	181	39	10	51	74
3466050	---	20611	16108	10541	12196	8777	7251
3466060	5006	5295	3416	2852	5057	6249	---
3466065	---	---	---	---	---	---	9524
3466500	10	1	18	3	3	(T)	(T)

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 188

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3451020 42 112 164 122 263 608 274  
3451040 333 731 840 394 529 1472 1350  
3451060 160 54 0 0 0 0 0  
3451065 --- --- --- 6 112 3  
3451070 --- 4 8 (Z) --- ---  
3451075 --- --- --- 0 0 0  
3451080 --- 10 7 14 --- ---  
3451085 --- --- --- 69 93 44  
3451090 --- 62 298 194 --- ---  
3451095 --- --- --- 71 238 180  
3453000 6689 7142 4142 2267 2506 2521 2079  
3453500 41 4 0 0 0 0 0  
3453505 --- --- --- 0 (Z) 20  
3453510 --- 0 3 0 --- ---  
3453515 --- --- --- 2 (Z) 1  
3453520 --- 3 4 0 --- ---  
3453525 --- --- --- 1 (Z) 1  
3453530 --- 29 89 5 --- ---  
3453535 --- --- --- 7 33 224  
3455011 --- 1939 736 153 43 15 30  
3455021 104 45 42 0 0 1 6  
3455022 5 17 11 115 5 5 28  
3455024 303 20 71 101 15 5 13  
3455026 181 839 43 114 182 237 0  
3455027 --- --- --- --- 19  
3455028 10358 1977 1338 287 300 340 183  
3455029 399 233 60 220 781 35 ---  
3455030 --- --- --- --- 29  
3455041 303 920 583 430 489 599 507  
3455042 157 204 195 297 518 151 607  
3455044 3676 4049 5679 1259 1444 676 917  
3455046 3565 4974 4234 3620 5761 5192 ---  
3455047 --- --- --- --- 3069  
3455048 98400 68917 52638 26735 23578 17007 16092  
3455049 3288 4788 5103 1474 1888 1593 ---  
3455050 --- --- --- --- 641  
3455061 8 1 0 1 0 2 2  
3455062 230 0 4 6 177 7 1  
3455064 394 10 7 4 24 38 11  
3455066 26 29 0 2 58 52 ---  
3455067 --- --- --- --- 50  
3455068 1952 948 127 51 79 48 124  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 188

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3455069 318 228 33 31 24 55 ---  
3455070 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2  
3455081 98 448 474 575 243 167 268  
3455082 53 62 117 198 150 341 373  
3455084 1278 1002 1506 321 361 666 528  
3455086 429 976 304 529 1103 1257 ---  
3455087 --- --- --- --- --- --- 673  
3455088 26674 20265 9264 4852 5749 6205 4495  
3455089 2780 1891 904 903 1339 957 ---  
3455090 --- --- --- --- --- --- 830  
3456000 0 31 25 77 3 4 10  
3460500 279 582 262 73 75 440 218  
3461000 80 443 340 301 342 783 559  
3461500 353 325 46 179 25 332 163  
3462000 35 11 0 3 0 0 2  
3462200 2110 187 1 65 62 1 0  
3462400 4592 6806 3485 1464 577 5911 4623

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3463020 31 2 2 15 33 21 54  
 3463040 4 2 (Z) 0 11 12 17  
 3463220 125 180 181 120 151 269 227  
 3463240 39 52 51 76 19 46 145  
 3463520 4877 9191 --- --- --- ---  
 3463525 --- --- 604 125 40 29 15  
 3463530 --- --- 8040 4704 2089 1808 1179  
 3463540 1310 2053 0 0 0 0 0  
 3463545 --- --- 843 363 234 176 186  
 3463550 --- --- 2099 772 468 502 463  
 3464020 4 49 117 58 71 10 16  
 3464040 1 10 23 (Z) 5 1 10  
 3464520 105 76 102 22 9 5 29  
 3464540 22 26 55 19 2 5 1  
 3464560 68 65 125 (Z) 11 1 3  
 3465000 1385 361 0 0 0 0 0  
 3465005 --- --- --- 50 118 162  
 3465010 --- 1 10 3 --- --- ---  
 3465015 --- --- --- 4 0 1  
 3465020 --- 22 32 120 --- --- ---  
 3465025 --- --- --- 3 3 6  
 3465030 --- 989 1955 1090 --- --- ---  
 3465035 --- --- --- 702 832 633  
 3465200 146 197 583 546 563 821 1499  
 3465600 227 50 0 0 0 0 0  
 3465605 --- --- --- 19 24 15  
 3465610 --- 3 4 12 --- --- ---  
 3465615 --- --- --- 6 28 63  
 3465620 --- 33 71 24 --- --- ---  
 3465625 --- --- --- 35 44 82  
 3465630 --- 80 158 131 --- --- ---  
 3465635 --- --- --- 75 65 88  
 3466040 18553 24942 0 0 0 0 0  
 3466045 --- --- 1219 181 39 10 51  
 3466050 --- --- 20611 16108 10541 12196 8777  
 3466060 4279 5006 5295 3416 2852 5057 6249  
 3466500 (Z) 10 1 18 3 3 (Z)

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;  
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 189

3 - 4 - A

346.30 - 346.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Pile fabrics, etc. (con.): Of cotton (con.): Terry fabrics:			
346.30	00		Valued not over \$1.125 per pound....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	17¢ per lb.	40% ad val.
346.32	00		Valued over \$1.125 per pound.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
346.35			Velvets, plushes, and velours.....	.....	30% ad val.	70% ad val.
			Not combed:			
	25		Velvets, woven, under 48 inches in width, with cut warp pile, weighing less than 8 oz. per square yard.....(320)	Sq. yd.		
	30		Other.....(320)	Sq. yd.		
			Combed:			
	45		Velvets, woven, under 48 inches in width, with cut warp pile, weighing less than 8 oz. per square yard.....(320)	Sq. yd.		
	50		Other.....(320)	Sq. yd.		
346.40	00		Chenilles.....(320)	Sq. yd..	17.5% ad val.	50% ad val..
346.45			Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	10		Not knit.....(320)	Sq. yd.		
	60		Knit.....(369)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
346.50			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	.....	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
	05		Subject to cotton restraints.....(369)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	15		Subject to wool restraints.....(429)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	25		Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(626)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	35		Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
346.52	00		Of wool.....(429)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	33¢ per lb. + .12.5% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
346.56			Of silk.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
	05		Subject to cotton restraints.....(369)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	15		Subject to wool restraints.....(429)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	25		Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(626)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	35		Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
346.60			Of man-made fibers.....	.....	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	10		Corduroys.....(626)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	20		Velveteens.....(626)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	30		Terry fabrics.....(626)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
			Velvets:			
	45		Woven, under 48 inches in width, with cut warp pile, weighing less than 8 oz. per square yard.....(626)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	50		Other.....(626)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	65		Other.....(626)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
346.65	00		Other.....	Sq. yd.	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 190

3 - 4 - A

346.70 - 348.00

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes**  
**Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing**

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Tufted fabrics, in which the pile or tuft was inserted or knotted into a pre-existing base, with the pile or tuft covering the entire surface, whether the pile or tuft is wholly or partly cut or is not cut:			
	346.70	00	Of cotton.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	19% ad val.	50% ad val.
	346.80	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd..	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
	346.82	00	Of wool.....(429)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	33¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
	346.86	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	8.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
	346.90	00	Of man-made fibers.....(626)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	346.95	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Narrow fabrics:			
			Of vegetable fibers:			
	347.10	00	Pile ribbons, of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	20% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
			Seamless tubings, except wicking:			
	347.15	00	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	347.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Wicking:			
	347.26	00	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	347.28	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	347.30	00	Webbing, of jute.....	Lb.....	14% ad val. 1/4	35% ad val.
			Other:			
	347.33		Of cotton.....	.....	13.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Typewriter and machine ribbons.(369)	Lb.		
		40	Zipper tapes.....(369)	Lb.		
		80	Other.....(369)	Lb.		
A	347.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	347.40	00	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
			Of silk:			
	347.45	00	Pile ribbons.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	347.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Of man-made fibers:			
			Ribbons:			
	347.55	00	Pile.....(627)	Lb.....	15¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	347.60		Other.....	.....	12¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
		20	Typewriter and machine ribbons.(627)	Lb.		
		40	Other.....(627)	Lb.		
	347.65	00	Seamless tubings.....(627)	Lb.....	12¢ per lb. + 11.25% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
			Other:			
			Of glass:			
	347.68	00	Not colored.....(627)	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	347.69	00	Colored.....(627)	Lb.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
	347.70	00	Other.....(627)	Lb.....	12¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
A	347.72	00	Of metalized yarns.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	347.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Braids not suitable for making or ornamenting headwear:			
	348.00		Tubular braids with a nonelastic core.....	.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Of man-made fibers:			
		65	Cable, rope, cord and twine: Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....(669)	Lb.		
		75	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....(669)	Lb.		
		80	Other.....(669)	Lb.		
		95	Other.....	Lb.		
<p>④ 1/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 946.52 in part 2C, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p> <p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>						

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 190

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3467000 13 1 2 (T) (T) 1 211  
3468000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3468200 1 0 0 0 6 0 18  
3468600 0 0 0 0 0 0 1  
3469000 36 15 1 1 1 2 19  
3469500 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3471000 26 2 3 (T) 5 4 9  
3471500 60 86 110 77 77 84 149  
3472000 0 1 0 0 1 5 (T)  
3472520 29 53 47 21 --- --- ---  
3472540 12 4 6 5 --- --- ---  
3472600 --- --- --- --- 15 18 9  
3472800 --- --- --- --- 11 6 4  
3473000 1482 552 591 870 790 665 694  
3473320 58 64 86 14 17 38 23  
3473340 530 158 107 159 623 405 333  
3473380 5882 5288 6118 4145 6172 6724 5452  
3473500 3 7 7 11 17 38 80  
3474000 9 14 80 47 114 341 259  
3474500 16 7 1 0 0 (T) (T)  
3475000 447 373 515 304 487 387 1585  
3475500 1653 1492 979 741 998 807 969  
3476020 222 190 579 897 1070 1043 1061  
3476040 1740 1486 1094 673 1256 2146 3208  
3476500 8 18 54 39 95 102 172  
3476800 4 7 410 1313 488 529 884  
3476900 3 5 2 1 2 1 0  
3477000 284 368 467 405 1010 771 1736  
3477200 34 13 4 2 10 16 17  
3477500 18 11 4 5 1 2 79  
3480010 1 9 5 1 1 11  
3480030 1 0 (T) 4 10 4  
3480040 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3480050 1 2 0 2 1 0  
3480060 107 --- --- --- --- ---  
3480065 75 69 104 66 166 183 123  
3480075 293 491 626 626 581 589 1024  
3480080 101 146 81 48 58 100 75  
3480090 31 31 28 4 120 38  
3480095 --- --- --- --- --- 38

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3480510	81	39	13	9	2	11	28
3480530	1	3	12	2	13	1	2
3480540	10	2	0	0	0	1	3
3480550	3	1	1	0	4	4	0
3480565	43	24	26	30	46	59	28
3480570	26	---	---	---	---	---	---
3480575	98	162	307	203	176	121	177
3480580	572	379	340	200	297	293	396
3480590	74	53	78	38	22	26	39
3491010	5	26	41	27	37	31	---
3491012	84	54	8	12	13	13	---
3491030	13	0	0	0	(T)	0	---
3491040	0	0	1	8	0	0	---
3491050	1	0	0	0	0	1	---
3491060	675	450	231	220	248	219	302
3491090	139	73	55	67	95	64	---
3491095	---	---	---	---	---	---	99
3491500	83	157	166	71	132	261	256
3492510	9	46	6	25	40	38	---
3492520	2	12	8	6	3	0	---
3492530	2	265	26	0	4	0	---
3492540	540	710	713	504	746	1197	1073
3492550	26	33	13	26	72	52	---
3492555	---	---	---	---	---	---	142
3493010	3	5	8	17	9	1	---
3493030	2	0	0	0	3	0	---
3493040	1	4	0	0	0	0	---
3493050	0	0	0	0	0	7	---
3493060	2152	809	661	495	843	618	1296
3493090	60	7	18	3	16	29	---
3493095	---	---	---	---	---	---	36
3500010	1	0	0	0	2	1	---
3500030	0	0	0	0	0	0	---
3500040	0	0	0	0	0	0	---
3500050	0	0	0	6	(T)	4	---
3500060	27	16	7	10	58	24	46
3500090	0	0	0	0	0	2	---
3500095	---	---	---	---	---	---	1

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 190

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3467000 4 13 1 2 (Z) (Z) 1  
3468000 (Z) 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3468200 (Z) 1 0 0 0 0 6 0  
3469000 33 36 15 1 1 1 2  
3469500 2 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3471000 11 26 2 3 (Z) 5 4  
3471500 39 60 86 110 77 77 84  
3472000 1 0 1 0 0 1 5  
3472520 14 29 53 47 21 0 0  
3472540 6 12 4 6 5 0 0  
3472600 --- --- --- --- 15 18  
3472800 --- --- --- --- 11 6  
3473000 893 1482 552 591 870 790 665  
3473320 29 58 64 86 14 17 38  
3473340 205 530 158 107 159 623 405  
3473380 6104 5882 5288 6118 4145 6172 6724  
3473500 5 3 7 7 11 17 38  
3474000 12 9 14 80 47 114 341  
3474500 13 16 7 1 0 0 (Z)  
3475000 273 447 373 515 304 487 387  
3475500 2111 1653 1492 979 741 998 807  
3476020 242 222 190 579 897 1070 1043  
3476040 1504 1740 1486 1094 673 1256 2146  
3476500 10 8 18 54 39 95 102  
3476800 2 4 7 410 1313 488 529  
3476900 10 3 5 2 1 2 1  
3477000 36 284 368 467 405 1010 771  
3477200 18 34 13 4 2 10 16  
3477500 13 18 11 4 5 1 2  
3480010 (Z) 1 9 5 1 1 11  
3480030 1 1 0 (Z) 4 10 4  
3480050 1 1 2 0 2 1 0  
3480060 393 107 0 0 0 0 0  
3480065 --- 75 69 104 66 166 183  
3480075 --- 293 491 626 626 581 589  
3480080 --- 101 146 81 48 58 100  
3480090 3 31 31 28 4 120 38

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3480510	84	81	39	13	9	2	11
3480530	10	1	3	12	2	13	1
3480540	6	10	2	0	0	0	1
3480550	3	3	1	1	0	4	4
3480560	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3480565	---	43	24	26	30	46	59
3480570	104	26	0	0	0	0	0
3480575	---	98	162	307	203	176	121
3480580	424	572	379	340	200	297	293
3480590	59	74	53	78	38	22	26
3491010	18	5	26	41	27	37	31
3491012	14	84	54	8	12	13	13
3491030	0	13	0	0	0	(Z)	0
3491040	0	0	0	1	8	0	0
3491050	9	1	0	0	0	0	1
3491060	559	675	450	231	220	248	219
3491090	78	139	73	55	67	95	64
3491500	618	83	157	166	71	132	261
3492510	1	9	46	6	25	40	38
3492520	0	2	12	8	6	3	0
3492530	0	2	265	26	0	4	0
3492540	959	940	710	713	504	746	1197
3492550	44	26	33	13	26	72	52
3493010	8	3	5	8	17	9	1
3493030	7	2	0	0	0	3	0
3493040	3	1	4	0	0	0	0
3493050	2	0	0	0	0	0	7
3493060	1622	2152	809	661	495	843	618
3493090	20	60	7	18	3	16	29
3500010	3	1	0	0	0	2	1
3500050	(Z)	0	0	0	6	(Z)	4
3500060	33	27	16	7	10	58	24
3500090	0	0	0	0	0	0	2

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;  
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 191

3 - 4 - A, B  
348.05 - 350.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	348.05		Braids not suitable for making or ornamenting headwear (con.):			
		10	Other.....	.....	21% ad val.	90% ad val.
		30	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.		
		40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
		50	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.		
			Of silk.....	Lb.		
			Of man-made fibers:			
		65	Cable, rope, cord and twine:			
			Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....(669)	Lb.		
		75	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....(669)	Lb.		
		80	Other.....(669)	Lb.		
		90	Other.....	Lb.		
	349.10		Elastic yarns, cordage, braids, and fabrics:			
		60	Yarns and cordage, and tubular braids with a rubber core.....	.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		95	Of man-made fibers.....(605)	Lb.		
			Other.....(369)	Lb.		
	349.15	00	Fabrics, not braided:			
			Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
	349.25		Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
		40	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.		
		55	Other.....	Lb.		
	349.30		Other.....	.....	21% ad val.	90% ad val.
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.		
		95	Other.....(369)	Lb.		
			Subpart B. - Lace, Netting, and Ornamented Fabrics			
			Subpart B headnotes:			
			1. This subpart covers only (a) textile fabrics in the piece, of any width, including edgings, insertings, galloons, flouncings, and all-overs, and (b) textile motifs. Fabrics described in part 3, part 4A, or part 4C of this schedule are covered by item 353.50 if ornamented.			
			2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "motifs" embraces individual textile pieces such as, but not limited to, labels, badges, emblems, insignia, initials, numbers, and ornaments, designed and almost wholly used for incorporation in, or appliqueing on, wearing apparel, furnishings, and other textile articles; and (b) the term "quilling", in item 352.30, means netting not over 12 inches in width with fast edges formed simultaneously by the same machine which produced the netting.			
	350.00		Veiling made on a lace machine or on a net machine, whether or not ornamented.....	.....	13% ad val.	90% ad val.
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.		
		95	Other.....	Lb.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 192

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;**  
**Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing**

3 - 4 - B

351.05 - 352.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Lace, in the piece or in motifs, whether or not ornamented:			
			Made wholly by hand:			
			Valued not over \$50 per pound:			
	351.05	00	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	38% ad val.	90% ad val.
	351.10	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	90% ad val.
	351.20		Other.....		20% ad val.	90% ad val.
		40	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.		
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.		
		95	Other.....	Lb.		
	351.25		Valued over \$50 per pound.....		9.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.		
		40	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.		
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.		
		95	Other.....	Lb.		
			Made on a Leavers (including go-through) machine:			
			12 points or finer:			
	351.30	00	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.....	36% ad val.	90% ad val.
	351.40		Other.....		25% ad val.	90% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.		
		95	Other.....	Lb.		
			Not 12 points or finer:			
	351.44	00	Of vegetable fibers (except cotton), or of wool.....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	351.46		Other.....		45% ad val.	90% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.		
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.		
		95	Other.....	Lb.		
	351.50		Made on a bobbinet-jacquard machine.....		25% ad val.	90% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.		
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.		
		95	Other.....	Lb.		
	351.60		Made on a Nottingham lace-curtain machine:			
			Of vegetable fibers.....		20% ad val.	60% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.		
		30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	351.70		Other.....		25% ad val.	90% ad val.
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.		
		95	Other.....	Lb.		
	351.80		Made on any other machine.....		40% ad val.	90% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.		
		40	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.		
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.		
		95	Other.....	Lb.		
	351.90		Other.....		32% ad val.	90% ad val.
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.		
		95	Other.....(369)	Lb.		
			Netting, in the piece, made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, whether or not ornamented:			
			Ornamented:			
	352.10	00	Of vegetable fibers.....(369)	Lb.....	30% ad val.	90% ad val.
	352.20		Other.....		21% ad val.	90% ad val.
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.		
		95	Other.....	Lb.		

(1st supp. 1/11/78)



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 192

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3510500	4	0	0	4	5	1	(T)
3511000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3512040	0	0	0	(T)	(T)	0	0
3512050	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3512060	0	1	3	0	3	3	9
3512090	0	0	(T)	0	0	0	0
3512510	0	0	0	0	(T)	0	0
3512530	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3512540	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3512550	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3512560	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
3512590	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
3512595	---	---	---	---	---	---	2
3513000	1628	980	518	252	290	305	378
3514010	1116	1152	806	722	963	1086	1207
3514030	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3514040	0	0	0	(T)	0	3	0
3514050	138	51	13	13	9	22	0
3514090	1	0	0	0	(T)	0	0
3514095	---	---	---	---	---	---	7
3514400	---	---	---	---	---	---	1
3514430	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
3514440	0	0	0	0	0	4	0
3514610	176	224	200	171	184	98	163
3514650	11	1	6	0	10	1	0
3514660	91	48	173	160	220	173	135
3514690	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
3514695	---	---	---	---	---	---	5
3515010	53	53	37	43	51	51	155
3515030	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3515040	0	0	0	0	0	5	0
3515050	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
3515060	117	127	129	101	100	104	204
3515090	0	0	0	0	1	3	0
3516010	467	464	257	117	151	140	92
3516030	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
3517040	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3517050	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
3517060	71	136	97	89	5	16	18
3517090	2	2	0	0	0	0	0
3517095	---	---	---	---	---	---	2
3518010	204	98	68	79	159	158	116
3518030	8	11	23	6	4	5	0
3518040	5	18	15	20	35	11	2
3518050	1	0	1	0	0	10	0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 192

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA            1972        1973        1974        1975        1976        1977        1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3518060        1323        1061        597        553        732        1250        1855  
3518090        18        16        12        13        77        40         
3518095        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        30  
3519010        8        3        3        1        (T)        1         
3519030        (T)        0        0        0        0        0         
3519040        0        0        0        0        0        0         
3519050        0        0        0        0        0        0         
3519060        1        3        5        15        3        3        47  
3519090        0        2        0        0        0        0         
3521000        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        7  
3521010        0        2        1        3        8        3         
3521030        0        0        0        0        0        0         
3522040        0        0        1        0        (T)        0         
3522050        0        1        0        1        0        0         
3522060        18        88        16        7        62        159        141  
3522090        1        1        1        0        0        1         
3522095        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        (T)

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRACE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA            1972            1973            1974            1975            1976            1977            1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3523000            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            5  
 3523010            0            0            0            1            0            0            0  
 3523030            0            0            0            0            0            0            0  
 3523040            0            0            0            0            0            1            0  
 3523050            0            0            0            0            0            1            0  
 3523060            0            2            0            4            0            2            0  
 3523090            0            0            0            0            0            0            0  
 3524010            9            (T)            1            0            3            0            0  
 3524030            0            0            0            0            0            0            0  
 3524040            0            0            0            0            0            0            0  
 3524050            0            0            0            0            0            0            0  
 3524060            0            1            0            2            0            3            0  
 3524090            0            0            0            0            0            0            0  
 3525000            7            0            4            3            10            13            3  
 3528010            400            698            687            770            879            752            852  
 3528030            12            3            0            0            3            (T)            0  
 3528040            0            0            11            0            3            0            0  
 3528050            193            140            98            29            29            44            0  
 3528060            322            387            416            282            435            581            637  
 3528090            70            29            72            5            26            33            0  
 3528095            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            68  
 3531000            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            10  
 3531010            5            2            1            2            7            1            0  
 3531030            0            0            0            0            0            0            0  
 3531040            0            0            0            0            0            0            0  
 3531050            0            0            0            0            0            0            0  
 3531060            43            15            (T)            1            9            1            0  
 3531090            0            7            0            (T)            0            1            0  
 3535010            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            574            1256  
 3535012            1070            1194            1494            1340            1569            970            654  
 3535014            3            (T)            (T)            4            4            3            32  
 3535016            67            152            126            166            105            114            101  
 3535022            5            8            3            3            2            1            0  
 3535024            0            0            0            0            0            0            0  
 3535026            7            6            0            1            0            0            0  
 3535032            12            36            69            43            58            15            36  
 3535034            0            0            0            0            1            0            0  
 3535036            7            9            32            16            1            0            3  
 3535042            25            46            52            26            43            48            135  
 3535044            7            1            4            0            0            0            0  
 3535046            3            8            (T)            1            12            6            8  
 3535052            313            312            288            257            354            439            2152  
 3535054            10            38            12            39            40            30            70  
 3535056            110            36            28            54            88            93            80  
 3535062            42            39            24            20            24            33            0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 192

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3510500 0 4 0 0 4 5 1  
3512040 0 0 0 0 (Z) (Z) 0  
3512060 1 0 1 3 0 3 3  
3512090 0 0 0 (Z) 0 0 0  
3512510 (Z) 0 0 0 0 (Z) 0  
3512590 0 0 0 0 0 1 0  
3513000 1455 1628 980 518 252 290 305  
3514010 1270 1116 1152 806 722 963 1086  
3514040 1 0 0 0 (Z) 0 3  
3514050 109 138 51 13 13 9 22  
3514090 3 1 0 0 0 (Z) 0  
3514430 0 0 0 0 0 0 1  
3514440 3 0 0 0 0 0 4  
3514610 226 176 224 200 171 184 98  
3514650 40 11 1 6 0 10 1  
3514660 173 91 48 178 160 220 173  
3514690 (Z) 2 0 0 0 0 0  
3515010 34 53 53 37 43 51 51  
3515040 0 0 0 0 0 0 5  
3515050 5 1 0 0 0 1 0  
3515060 114 117 127 129 101 100 104  
3515090 0 0 0 0 0 1 3  
3516010 505 467 464 257 117 151 140  
3516030 0 1 1 0 1 0 0  
3517040 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3517050 0 0 1 0 0 0 0  
3517060 154 71 136 97 89 5 16  
3517090 0 2 2 0 0 0 0  
3518010 115 204 98 68 79 159 158  
3518030 3 8 11 23 6 4 5  
3518040 8 5 18 15 20 35 11  
3518050 0 1 0 1 0 0 10  
3518060 1139 1323 1061 597 553 732 1250  
3518090 14 18 16 12 13 77 40  
3519010 1 8 3 3 1 (Z) 1  
3519030 0 (Z) 0 0 0 0 0  
3519040 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3519060 1 1 3 5 15 3 3  
3519090 0 0 2 0 0 0 0  
3521010 0 0 2 1 3 8 3  
3522040 0 0 0 1 0 (Z) 0  
3522050 0 0 1 0 1 0 0  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 192

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3522060 4 18 88 16 7 62 159  
3522090 (Z) 1 1 1 0 0 1  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3523010	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
3523040	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3523050	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3523060	0	0	2	0	4	0	2
3524010	(Z)	9	(Z)	1	0	3	0
3524060	0	0	1	0	2	0	3
3525000	(Z)	7	0	4	3	10	13
3528010	475	400	698	687	770	879	752
3528030	21	12	3	0	0	3	(Z)
3528040	0	0	0	11	0	3	0
3528050	173	193	140	98	29	29	44
3528060	237	322	387	416	282	435	581
3528090	18	70	29	72	5	26	33
3531010	5	5	2	1	2	7	1
3531060	9	43	15	(Z)	1	9	1
3531090	0	0	7	0	(Z)	0	1
3535010	---	---	---	---	---	---	574
3535012	639	1070	1194	1494	1340	1569	970
3535014	3	3	(Z)	(Z)	4	4	3
3535016	52	67	152	126	166	105	114
3535022	2	5	8	3	3	2	1
3535026	3	7	6	0	1	0	0
3535032	38	12	36	69	43	58	15
3535034	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
3535036	2	7	9	32	16	1	0
3535042	80	25	46	52	26	43	48
3535044	0	7	1	4	0	0	0
3535046	13	3	8	(Z)	1	12	6
3535052	254	313	312	288	257	354	439
3535054	44	10	38	12	39	40	30
3535056	120	110	36	28	54	88	93
3535062	30	42	39	24	20	24	33
3535064	4	0	1	0	0	0	0
3535066	32	16	44	29	30	67	29

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3535063. --- --- --- --- --- --- 39  
 3535064 0 1 0 0 0 0  
 3535065 --- --- --- --- --- --- 6  
 3535066 16 44 29 30 67 29  
 3535067 --- --- --- --- --- --- 38  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 193

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;  
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - B  
 352.30 - 353.50

O S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Netting, in the piece, etc. (con.):			
			Not ornamented:			
352.30	00		Quilling.....(669)	Lb.....	30% ad val.	90% ad val.
			Other:			
352.40	00		Made on a Mechlin (or Malines) net machine.....(669)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15% ad val.	90% ad val.
352.50	00		Made on a bobbinet machine, of cotton, and having not over 224 holes per square inch.....(369)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	30% ad val.	90% ad val.
352.80			Other.....	.....	12% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10		Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.		
	60		Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.		
	95		Other.....	Lb.		
353.10	00		Burnt-out lace, in the piece or in motifs.....(369)	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
353.50			Ornamented fabrics, in the piece, and ornamented motifs, not specially provided for.....	.....	21% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented	90% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented
	10		Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
			Of cotton by weight:			
	12		Woven.....(369)	Lb.		
	14		Knit.....(369)	Lb.		
	16		Other.....(369)	Lb.		
			Of wool by weight:			
	32		Woven.....(469)	Lb.		
	34		Knit.....(469)	Lb.		
	36		Other.....(469)	Lb.		
			Of silk by weight:			
	42		Woven.....	Lb.		
	44		Knit.....	Lb.		
	46		Other.....	Lb.		
			Of man-made fibers by weight:			
	52		Woven.....(627)	Lb.		
	54		Knit.....(627)	Lb.		
	56		Other.....(627)	Lb.		
			Other:			
	63		Woven.....	Lb.		
	65		Knit.....	Lb.		
	67		Other.....	Lb.		



# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 194

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes; Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - C

355.02 - 355.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart C. - Wadding, Felts, and Articles Thereof; Fish Netting and Nets; Artists' Canvas; Coated or Filled Fabrics; Hose; Machine Clothing; Other Special Fabrics			
			<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>			
			1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover -- (i) any of the products described in part 5, 6, or 7A of this schedule; (ii) cloth-lined or reinforced paper (see part 4B of schedule 2); (iii) cloths coated with abrasives (see part 1G of schedule 5); (iv) fish landing nets (see part 5B of schedule 7); (v) laminated or reinforced plastics (see part 12 of schedule 7); (vi) hair felt, and articles thereof (see part 13A of schedule 7); or (vii) other articles specially provided for in schedule 7 or elsewhere.			
			2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules -- (a) the term " <u>coated or filled</u> ", as used with reference to textile fabrics and other textile articles, means that any such fabric or other article has been coated or filled (whether or not impreg- nated) with gums, starches, pastes, clays, plastics materials, rubber, flock, or other substances, so as to visibly and significantly affect the surface or surfaces thereof otherwise than by change in color, whether or not the color has been changed thereby; (b) the term " <u>nonwoven fabrics</u> " refers to fabrics made of matted textile fibers which are not in the form of yarns, but includes needle-punched felts comprised of fibers punched through a base fabric; and (c) the provisions in this subpart for fabrics, coated or filled with rubber or plastics material, or laminated with sheet rubber or plastics (items 355.65- .85), cover products weighing not over 44 ounces per square yard without regard to the relative quantities of the textile fibers and the rubber or plastics material, but do not cover products weighing over 44 ounces per square yard unless they contain more than 50 percent by weight of textile fibers.			
			Webs, wadding, batting, and nonwoven fabrics, including felts and bonded fabrics, and articles not specially provided for of any one or combina- tion of these products, all the foregoing, of textile materials, whether or not coated or filled:			
			Of vegetable fibers:			
	355.02	00	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
A*	355.04	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Of wool:			
			Felts and articles of felt:			
	355.15	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	22.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
	355.16	00	Valued over \$1.50 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	30¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	355.18	00	Other.....(469)	Lb.....	16% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	355.20	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	355.25	00	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.....	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 194

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3550200 947 1179 1723 1044 1163 1665 1893  
3550400 1830 2777 937 499 1175 1578 1638  
3551500 --- --- --- --- --- --- 45  
3551520 1 0 0 8 0 0  
3551540 22 20 0 0 7 4  
3551560 0 0 0 10 6 4  
3551580 0 0 0 0 2 0  
3551590 1 59 38 5 37 30  
3551600 --- --- --- --- --- 1392  
3551620 2 0 2 10 20 101  
3551640 38 120 57 12 44 4  
3551660 96 211 134 78 9 67  
3551680 175 242 361 21 77 105  
3551690 191 226 424 233 314 855  
3551800 16 7 40 41 35 11 48  
3552000 2 0 (T) 0 0 (T)  
3552500 2006 7408 11077 13342 22842 27033 37018

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
3552700	83	415	279	285	408	668	506
3553500	79	91	100	97	201	80	16
3554000	34	43	1	2	16	0	14
3554200	1	1	18	1	1	6	6
3554560	1634	2640	5153	2294	3045	4482	6302
3554590	19	40	23	18	43	72	34
3555000	1	12	19	28	34	18	33
3555500	46	55	89	54	35	31	47
3556000	0	0	0	(T)	53	1	(T)
3556510	23169	30214	18678	12399	13252	10308	13468
3556530	335	496	435	271	214	315	390
3557000	1	(T)	0	0	34	6	8
3557500	0	(T)	1	0	3	16	7
3558100	10579	10274	12541	13012	20736	23095	25714
3558200	2918	2061	2417	2733	5845	5953	5947
3558500	92	33	170	154	60	486	401
3560500	8	0	8	0	3	0	(T)
3561000	---	---	---	---	---	---	25
3561010	3	13	3	1	0	16	
3561030	0	0	0	0	1	0	
3561040	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3561060	0	1	0	(T)	0	1	
3561090	0	22	0	0	0	(T)	
3561500	---	---	---	---	---	---	37
3561510	178	169	114	137	0	6	
3561530	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3561540	2	0	0	0	0	0	
3561550	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3561560	0	0	0	0	1	0	
3561590	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3562000	8	8	8	5	10	15	16
3562510	2931	2912	610	329	352	537	1073
3562530	26	25	17	9	9	5	125
3563000	0	9	2	1	0	1	4
3563500	(T)	9	1	0	0	1	2
3564000	365	207	160	166	15	59	385
3564500	3	(T)	18	20	0	10	2

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

## U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

PAGE 194

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3550200	728	947	1179	1723	1044	1163	1665
3550400	1306	1830	2777	937	499	1175	1578
3551520	0	1	0	0	8	0	0
3551540	73	22	20	0	0	7	4
3551560	0	0	0	0	10	6	4
3551580	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
3551590	4	1	59	38	5	37	30
3551620	(Z)	2	0	2	10	20	101
3551640	21	38	120	57	12	44	4
3551660	52	96	211	134	78	9	67
3551680	134	175	242	361	21	77	105
3551690	158	191	226	424	233	314	855
3551800	2	16	7	40	41	35	11
3552000	0	2	0	(Z)	0	0	0
3552500	666	2006	7408	11077	13342	22842	27033

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3552700	25	83	415	279	285	408	668
3553500	111	79	91	100	97	201	80
3554000	19	34	43	1	2	16	0
3554200	(Z)	1	1	18	1	1	6
3554560	1608	1634	2640	5153	2294	3045	4482
3554590	17	19	40	23	18	43	72
3555000	6	1	12	19	28	34	18
3555500	37	46	55	89	54	35	31
3556000	1	0	0	0	(Z)	53	1
3556510	17742	23169	30214	18678	12399	13252	10308
3556530	734	335	496	435	271	214	315
3557000	6	1	(Z)	0	0	34	6
3557500	0	0	(Z)	1	0	3	16
3558100	8063	10579	10274	12541	13012	20736	23095
3558200	5744	2918	2061	2417	2733	5845	5953
3558500	14	92	33	170	154	60	486
3560500	0	8	0	8	0	3	0
3561010	9	3	13	3	1	0	16
3561030	11	0	0	0	0	1	0
3561060	0	0	1	0	(Z)	0	1
3561090	11	0	22	0	0	0	(Z)
3561510	147	178	169	114	137	0	6
3561530	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3561540	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
3561560	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
3561590	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3562000	3	8	8	8	5	10	15
3562510	1772	2931	2912	610	329	352	537
3562530	27	26	25	17	9	9	5
3563000	1	0	9	2	1	0	1
3563500	0	(Z)	9	1	0	0	1
3564000	1012	365	207	160	166	15	59
3564500	0	3	(Z)	18	20	0	10

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;  
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 195

3 - 4 - C

355.27 - 356.45

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	355.27	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
			Fish netting and fishing nets (including sections thereof), of textile materials:			
	355.35	00	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
	355.40	00	Of abaca, for use in otter-trawl fishing.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	355.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
	355.45		Other.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.		
		90	Other.....	Lb.		
			Woven or knit fabrics, in the piece or in units, coated, filled, or otherwise prepared for use as artists' canvas:			
	355.50	00	Of cotton.....(320)	Sq. yd..	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	355.55	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd..	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	355.60	00	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
			Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled with rubber or plastics material, or laminated with sheet rubber or plastics:			
	355.65		Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
		30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
	355.70	00	Of wool.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	355.75	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Of man-made fibers:			
	355.81	00	Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics.....	Sq. yd..	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	355.82	00	Other.....(627)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	355.85	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled, not specially provided for:			
			Oilcloths:			
	356.05	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	356.10	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	356.15	00	Tracing cloth.....	Sq. yd..	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	356.20	00	Window hollands of cotton.....	Sq. yd..	7% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Other:			
	356.25		Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
		30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
	356.30	00	Of wool.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	356.35	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	356.40	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	356.45	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

## Page 196

3 - 4 - C

356,50 - 357,20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	356.50	00'	Woven fabrics of vegetable fibers, suitable for covering cotton bales: Recovered from used bags and sacks.....	Lb.....	Free .....	Free .....
	356.51	00	Other fabrics, in the piece or in units, containing not over 16 yarns per square inch (counting the warp and filling) and weighing 15 or more ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd..	Free	0.6¢ per sq. yd.
	356.70	00	Woven fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of vegetable fibers (except cotton), containing not over 100 yarns per square inch (counting the warp and filling), chiefly used for making towels.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	55% ad val.
	356.80	00	Woven fabrics, in the piece or in units, of vegetable fibers (except cotton), containing over 30 yarns to the square inch (counting the warp and filling) and weighing not over 12 ounces per square yard, chiefly used for paddings or interlinings in wearing apparel.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	357.05	-	Woven tapestry fabrics and woven upholstery fabrics (except bed-ticking fabrics and pile fabrics): Jacquard-figured, of vegetable fibers..... Of cotton:	.....	22.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
		12	Tapestry fabrics: Not combed.....(320)	Sq. yd.		
		14	Combed.....(320)	Sq. yd.		
		16	Upholstery fabrics: Not combed.....(320)	Sq. yd.		
		18	Combed.....(320)	Sq. yd.		
		30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
	357.10	00	Of wool: Valued not over \$2 per pound.....(411)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
	357.15	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....(411)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	357.20	00	Woven billiard cloths, green, wholly of wool, weighing over 11 but not over 15 ounces per square yard....(429)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 196

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3565000 910 396 286 67 53 192 336  
3565100 14906 15368 17634 6261 3483 5006 6933  
3567000 96 117 74 119 182 114 133  
3568000 212 120 164 69 58 67 82  
3570512 1072 423 320 228 297 195 184  
3570514 372 231 179 84 85 179 200  
3570516 3955 3713 3226 2502 3073 3363 4125  
3570518 434 365 328 190 266 225 460  
3570530 123 122 115 62 103 130 143  
3571000 69 136 1 4 3 2 27  
3571500 2495 3792 4370 3164 3859 5680 8168  
3572000 12 14 11 14 7 10 (T)

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 3572500      291      390      333      216      214      314      375  
 3573000      22      10      13      12      25      14      34  
 3573500      563      1018      959      861      1608      1848      1702  
 3574000      690      653      643      453      422      263      327  
 3574500      2342      3881      3710      3520      4295      5221      6948  
 3576010      0      0      1      0      (T)      0      ..  
 3576030      0      0      0      0      4      0      ..  
 3576040      0      0      0      4      78      (T)      0  
 3576050      0      3      0      0      0      0      ..  
 3576060      0      0      28      9      16      0      0  
 3576090      0      0      0      2      1      (T)      ..  
 3577010      169      128      153      211      464      442      544  
 3577030      3      6      7      5      6      3      ..  
 3577040      18      23      7      9      30      34      22  
 3577050      6      2      6      5      5      3      ..  
 3577060      539      628      451      413      556      590      844  
 3577090      62      28      19      12      40      22      ..  
 3577095      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      45  
 3578010      52      0      0      40      0      0      20  
 3578060      8888      7226      7139      785      189      3714      118  
 3578090      2      160      139      609      8      58      0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 196

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3565000 877 910 396 286 67 53 192  
3565100 9207 14906 15368 17634 6261 3483 5006  
3567000 49 96 117 74 119 182 114  
3568000 157 212 120 164 69 58 67  
3570512 957 1072 423 320 228 297 195  
3570514 168 372 231 179 84 85 179  
3570516 2933 3955 3713 3226 2502 3073 3363  
3570518 333 434 365 328 190 286 225  
3570530 52 123 122 115 62 103 130  
3571000 36 69 136 1 4 3 2  
3571500 1779 2495 3792 4370 3164 3859 5680  
3572000 17 12 14 11 14 7 10

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3572500 243 291 390 333 216 214 314  
 3573000 33 22 10 13 12 25 14  
 3573500 396 563 1018 959 861 1608 1848  
 3574000 641 690 653 643 453 422 263  
 3574500 1711 2342 3881 3710 3520 4295 5221  
 3576010 0 0 0 1 0 (Z) 0  
 3576030 0 0 0 0 0 4 0  
 3576040 2 0 0 0 4 78 (Z)  
 3576050 0 0 3 0 0 0 0  
 3576060 (Z) 0 0 28 9 16 0  
 3576090 0 0 0 0 2 1 (Z)  
 3577010 170 169 128 153 211 464 442  
 3577030 2 3 6 7 5 6 3  
 3577040 7 18 23 7 9 30 34  
 3577050 7 6 2 6 5 5 3  
 3577060 547 539 628 451 413 556 590  
 3577090 127 62 28 19 12 40 22  
 3578010 34 52 0 0 40 0 0  
 3578060 6896 8888 7226 7139 785 189 3714  
 3578090 1 2 160 139 609 8 58  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;  
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 197

3 - 4 - C  
357.25 - 357.80

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Woven bolting cloths, wholly of silk, wholly of man-made fibers, or wholly of silk and man-made fibers: Of silk:			
	357.25	00	Wholly of silk, imported to be used for milling purposes, and marked so as to be fit only for such purposes.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Free	Free
	357.30	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15% ad val.	55% ad val.
	357.35	00	Other.....(627)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
			Woven fabrics, wholly of silk, wholly of man-made fibers, or wholly of silk and man-made fibers, chiefly used for stenciling purposes in screen-process printing:			
	357.40	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
	357.45	00	Other.....(627)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	357.60		Textile fabrics with tucks in parallel rows formed in the weaving or the knitting process or by folding and sewing.....	.....	21% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics without tucks	90% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics without tucks
		40	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.		
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.		
		95	Other.....	Lb.		
	357.70		Edgings, insertings, galloons, fringes, and other trimmings, all the foregoing (except fabrics in the piece described in subpart A or B of this part), whether in the piece or otherwise, of textile materials.....	.....	21% ad val.	90% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.		
		40	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.		
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.		
		95	Other.....	Lb.		
	357.80		Textile fabrics for use in pneumatic tires.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.		
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.		
		90	Other.....	Lb.		

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 198

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes; Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - C

357.90 - 358.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	357.90	00	Hose suitable for conducting gases or liquids, with or without attached fittings: Of vegetable fibers (exclusive of fittings).....	Lb.....	9.7¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	19.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
	357.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
	357.95	00	Of other textile materials (exclusive of fittings).....	Lb.....	12.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
	357.96	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
	358.02	10 90	Belting and belts, for machinery, of textile fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics: V-belts..... Of cotton..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb.	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
	358.03	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..... Other: Of vegetable fibers, or of such fibers and rubber or plastics: Not in part of rubber or plastics..... Of cotton.....(369) Other.....	Lb..... ..... Lb. Lb.	Free 8% ad val.	
	358.05	10 90	In part of rubber or plastics..... Of cotton..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb.	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
	358.06	10 90	Of wool: Woven.....	Lb.....	18.7¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	358.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	50% ad val.
	358.09	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	358.11	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	358.14	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	358.16	00	Clothing for paper-making, printing, or other machines, in the piece or as units, not specially provided for, of textile materials: Of vegetable fibers: Printers' rubberized blankets..... Other.....	Lb..... Lb.	10% ad val. 14% ad val.	40% ad val. 40% ad val.
	358.24	00	Of wool: Woven.....(469)	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	358.26	00	Other.....(469)	Lb.....	16% ad val.	50% ad val.
	358.30	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	358.35	00	Of man-made fibers.....	.....	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	358.40	00	Printers' rubberized blankets..... Other.....	Lb. Lb.	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
	358.50	20 40 00	Other.....	Lb.....		

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 198

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3579000 105 159 250 445 184 227 340  
3579100 0 0 1 0 0 0 0  
3579500 --- --- --- --- --- --- 955  
3579560 94 157 370 272 333 719  
3579590 17 29 84 23 11 48  
3579600 0 106 1729 1250 1956 2630 1236  
3580210 1178 1857 1666 2009 2061 2182 2423  
3580290 1874 2522 3882 3386 3831 5248 8463  
3580300 216 286 259 0 8 193 49  
3580510 326 347 495 294 295 298 429  
3580590 63 163 496 624 821 759 1041  
3580610 1447 1541 1710 2123 2565 1950 2386  
3580690 845 833 949 1013 1012 1595 1424  
3580800 6 13 18 13 3 0 2  
3580900 35 42 29 28 5 101 6  
3581100 0 (T) 0 (T) 1 1 1  
3581400 1491 1901 1694 3073 5787 5221 5963  
3581600 4707 7199 8227 9351 10349 15178 16954  
3582400 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1710  
3582410 1604 1410 1638 1550 801 1606  
3582430 9 3 51 11 14 60  
3582600 --- --- --- --- --- --- 60  
3582610 21 207 32 22 24 13  
3582630 3 1 2 1 1 23  
3583000 65 50 125 39 73 53 70  
3583500 380 187 20 17 15 10 45  
3584000 0 (T) 1 (T) 0 1 1  
3585000 693 1954 1631 1257 1286 2744 0  
3585020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 31  
3585040 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4749  
3586000 1 20 46 2 12 23 142

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3591000	---	---	---	---	---	---	1202
3591020	2070	1492	1324	433	744	685	
3591040	26	3	2	0	5	10	
3591060	1031	1697	1275	1139	473	289	
3592000	---	---	---	---	---	---	810
3592020	106	---	---	---	---	---	---
3592021	---	---	---	0	0	0	
3592025	0	0	(T)	---	---	---	---
3592026	---	---	---	0	0	37	
3592030	14	5	(T)	---	---	---	---
3592031	---	---	---	0	5	0	
3592035	260	428	461	---	---	---	---
3592036	---	---	---	358	758	573	
3592040	29	---	---	---	---	---	---
3592041	---	---	---	0	0	0	
3592045	0	0	0	---	---	---	---
3592046	---	---	---	0	0	0	
3592050	0	0	8	---	---	---	---
3592051	---	---	---	0	0	0	
3592055	0	1	1	---	---	---	---
3592056	---	---	---	5	0	0	
3592060	548	242	288	2	(T)	0	
3593000	---	---	---	---	---	---	41
3593020	2	30	8	4	5	20	
3593040	1	0	1	0	0	0	
3593060	1	(T)	2	(T)	(T)	17	
3594000	3	4	7	5	18	29	13
3594020	0	---	---	---	---	---	---
3594040	0	---	---	---	---	---	---
3594060	(T)	---	---	---	---	---	---
3595000	---	---	---	---	---	---	1699
3595020	262	347	274	167	349	128	
3595040	169	130	181	10	35	63	
3595060	236	424	1060	1243	1774	854	
3596000	37	24	203	1485	952	1121	1000
3596020	0	---	---	---	---	---	---
3596040	0	---	---	---	---	---	---
3596060	38	---	---	---	---	---	---

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 198

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3579000 91 105 159 250 445 184 227  
3579100 0 0 0 1 0 0 0  
3579560 86 94 157 370 272 333 719  
3579590 10 17 29 84 23 11 48  
3579600 0 0 106 1729 1250 1956 2630  
3580210 872 1178 1857 1666 2009 2061 2182  
3580290 1135 1874 2522 3882 3386 3831 5248  
3580300 179 216 286 259 0 8 193  
3580510 209 326 347 495 294 295 298  
3580590 29 63 163 496 624 821 759  
3580610 1352 1447 1541 1710 2123 2565 1950  
3580690 537 845 833 949 1013 1012 1595  
3580800 3 6 13 18 13 3 0  
3580900 11 35 42 29 28 5 101  
3581100 0 0 (Z) 0 (Z) 1 1  
3581400 529 1491 1901 1694 3073 5787 5221  
3581600 3495 4707 7199 8227 9351 10349 15178  
3582410 1208 1604 1410 1638 1550 801 1606  
3582430 190 9 3 51 11 14 60  
3582610 33 21 207 32 22 24 13  
3582630 1 3 1 2 1 1 23  
3583000 79 65 50 125 39 73 53  
3583500 205 380 187 20 17 15 10  
3584000 (Z) 0 (Z) 1 (Z) 0 1  
3585000 270 693 1954 1631 1257 1286 2744  
3586000 3 1 20 46 2 12 23  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3591020 2280 2070 1492 1324 433 744 685  
 3591040 88 26 3 2 0 5 10  
 3591060 780 1031 1697 1275 1139 473 289  
 3592020 2606 106 0 0 0 0 0  
 3592021 --- --- --- --- 0 0 0  
 3592025 --- 0 0 (Z) --- --- ---  
 3592026 --- --- --- --- 0 0 37  
 3592030 --- 14 5 (Z) --- --- ---  
 3592031 --- --- --- --- 0 5 0  
 3592035 --- 260 428 461 --- --- ---  
 3592036 --- --- --- --- 358 758 573  
 3592040 0 29 0 0 0 0 0  
 3592041 --- --- --- --- 0 0 0  
 3592045 --- 0 0 0 --- --- ---  
 3592046 --- --- --- --- 0 0 0  
 3592050 --- 0 0 8 --- --- ---  
 3592051 --- --- --- --- 0 0 0  
 3592055 --- 0 1 1 --- --- ---  
 3592056 --- --- --- --- 5 0 0  
 3592060 82 548 242 288 2 2 (Z) 0  
 3593020 1 2 30 8 4 5 20  
 3593040 4 1 0 1 0 0 0  
 3593060 (Z) 1 (Z) 2 (Z) (Z) 17  
 3594000 --- 3 4 7 5 18 29  
 3594020 10 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 3594040 0 0 --- --- --- --- ---  
 3594060 1 (Z) 0 0 0 0 0  
 3595020 253 262 347 274 167 349 128  
 3595040 43 169 130 181 10 35 63  
 3595060 157 236 424 1060 1243 1774 854  
 3596000 --- 37 24 203 1485 952 1121  
 3596020 10 0 --- --- --- --- ---  
 3596040 0 0 --- --- --- --- ---  
 3596060 7 38 --- --- --- --- ---

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;  
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 199

3 - 4 - C

359.10 - 359.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles -	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Textile fabrics, including laminated fabrics, not specially provided for:			
359.10	00		Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
359.20	00		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
359.30	00		Of wool.....(469)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
359.40	00		Of silk.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
359.50	00		Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
359.60	00		Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3600500 2 14 15 60 29 34 27  
 3601000 332 251 146 84 81 78 89  
 3601500 18013 27028 35787 42805 35731 49998 64569  
 3602000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 3602500 3275 5277 7279 4697 2875 4276 3811  
 3603000 91 117 14 15 52 11 41  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3600500 14 15 60 29 34 27 13  
 3600505 --- --- --- --- --- --- (T)  
 3600510 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3  
 3601000 251 146 84 81 78 89 50  
 3601005 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3  
 3601010 --- --- --- --- --- --- 89  
 3601500 27028 35787 42805 35731 49998 64569 62774  
 3601505 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1903  
 3601510 --- --- --- --- --- --- 22711  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

③ Page 201

3 - 5 - A  
360.05 - 360.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>PART 5. - TEXTILE FURNISHINGS</b>			
			<b>Subpart A. - Textile Floor Coverings</b>			
			<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
			1. This subpart covers floor coverings of textile materials and floor covering underlays of fibrous materials. This subpart does not cover -- (i) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2); (ii) linoleum, and other nontextile floor coverings (see part 4B of schedule 7); or (iii) rugs or carpets made prior to 100 years before their date of entry (see part 11 of schedule 7).			
			2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "floor coverings" means carpeting, carpets, rugs, matting, and mats, all the foregoing of any size or shape, including squares or other segments designed to be joined together, suitable for use as floor coverings in homes, business establishments, institutions, vehicles, or elsewhere; and (b) the term "floor covering underlays" means any cushions or paddings of textile or other fibrous materials, of any size or shape, chiefly used under textile floor coverings.			
			3. For the purposes of this subpart, rubber, plastics, or other nontextile materials incorporated into a floor covering as a backing or underlay or to hold the pile in place shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the floor covering.			
			Floor coverings of pile or tufted construction, of textile materials: In which the pile was inserted or knotted during weaving or knitting: With pile hand-inserted or hand-knotted: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being hair of the alpaca, guanaco, huarizo, llama, misti, suri, or any combination of these hairs.....(465)	Sq. ft..	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
360.05	500	35	Other: Valued not over 66-2/3 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft..	7.5¢ per sq. ft.	30¢ per sq. ft.
360.10	500	35	Valued over 66-2/3 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft..	11% ad val. 1/4	45% ad val.
360.15	500	35				
			④ 1/ Duty on floor coverings with not over 160 knots per square inch temporarily reduced. See item 946.54 in part 2C, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 202

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - A  
360.20 - 360.79

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Floor coverings of pile, etc. (ckn.): In which the pile was inserted or knotted, etc. (con.): With pile not hand-inserted and not hand-knotted: Of cotton:			
	360.20	00	Chenille.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb. ③	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
	360.25	00	Imitation oriental.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb. ③	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
	360.30	00	Other.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb. ③	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
A*	360.35	00	Of coir.....	Sq. ft..	5¢ per sq. ft. 1/④	12¢ per sq. ft.
A	360.36	00	Of jute.....	Sq. ft..	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other:			
	360.40	00	Chenille.....(465)	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	60% ad val.
	360.46		Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings, and floor coverings of like character or description.....	.....	21% ad val.	60% ad val.
		15	Of wool:			
		25	Imitation oriental... (465)	Sq. ft.		
			Other.....(465)	Sq. ft.		
		30	Of man-made fibers:			
		35	Imitation oriental... (665)	Sq. ft.		
			Other.....(665)	Sq. ft.		
		40	Other:			
		45	Imitation oriental.....	Sq. ft.		
			Other.....	Sq. ft.		
	360.48		Other.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		15	Of wool:			
		25	Axminster.....(465)	Sq. ft.		
			Other.....(465)	Sq. ft.		
		30	Of man-made fibers:			
		35	Axminster.....(665)	Sq. ft.		
			Other.....(665)	Sq. ft.		
		50	Other:			
		55	Axminster.....	Sq. ft.		
			Other.....	Sq. ft.		
			In which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted into a pre-existing base: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being wool:			
	360.65	00	Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft..	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	360.70	00	Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Other:			
			Hand-hooked, that is, in which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted by hand or by means of a hand tool:			
			With over 50 percent by weight of the pile or tufts being of vegetable fibers:			
	360.76	③00	Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft..	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	360.77	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Other:			
	360.78	③00	Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft..	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	360.79	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.

④ 1/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 946.56 in part 2C, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 202

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3602000	0	0	0	0	0	0	16
3602500	5277	7279	4697	2875	4276	3811	3903
3603000	117	14	15	52	11	41	5
3603500	739	708	960	559	1000	1327	1942
3603600	287	312	202	44	51	41	38
3604000	14	30	4	11	2	11	16
3604600	7804	1039X	---	---	---	---	---
3604610	---	7699	7548	8784	12174	14693	---
3604615	---	---	---	---	---	---	21374
3604620	---	3311	3538	3775	5099	7272	---
3604625	---	---	---	---	---	---	5823
3604630	---	---	---	---	---	---	1537
3604635	---	---	---	---	---	---	155
3604640	---	---	---	---	---	---	127
3604645	---	---	---	---	---	---	137
3604815	---	---	---	---	---	---	22179
3604820	9225	13939	14734	14269	16931	20686	---
3604825	---	---	---	---	---	---	3988
3604830	---	---	---	---	---	---	1180
3604835	---	---	---	---	---	---	153
3604840	1438	1800	1024	1373	1896	2145	---
3604850	---	---	---	---	---	---	333
3604855	---	---	---	---	---	---	454
3606500	75	44	5	4	43	8	12
3607000	1719	3150	3266	2633	3583	5157	7167
3607522	7	9	6	4	---	---	---
3607525	65	67	24	20	---	---	---
3607540	1040	2082	1109	899	---	---	---
3607545	115	81	61	48	---	---	---
3607600	---	---	---	---	10	2	4
3607605	---	---	---	---	---	---	0
3607610	---	---	---	---	---	---	3
3607700	---	---	---	---	197	16	42
3607800	---	---	---	---	1744	1676	1533
3607805	---	---	---	---	---	---	91
3607810	---	---	---	---	---	---	420
3607900	---	---	---	---	120	233	61
3608022	9	20	(T)	3	---	---	---
3608025	10	1	3	3	---	---	---
3608042	182	386	313	386	---	---	---
3608045	33	41	58	168	---	---	---

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

X - ITEM DISCONTINUED BUT HAVING REPORTED TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3608100	---	---	---	---	5	28	1
3608200	---	---	---	---	7	7	3
3608300	---	---	---	---	1330	1750	2502
3608400	---	---	---	---	85	127	626
3610510	---	---	---	---	---	---	0
3610520	---	---	---	---	---	---	197
3610522	4	2	1	(T)	0	(T)	---
3610525	61	43	51	32	54	60	---
3610530	---	---	---	---	---	---	60
3610540	---	---	---	---	---	---	102
3610542	(T)	0	(T)	3	2	1	---
3610545	9	6	6	9	12	14	---
3610550	169	260	168	117	219	192	---
3610555	0	4	0	1	(T)	0	---
3610560	14	157	6	9	6	46	---
3610565	8	6	14	2	4	5	---
3610700	17	0	1	2	30	12	16
3611000	9	14	10	28	9	11	14
3611820	11	0	25	1	28	7	39
3611840	12513	10040	7221	6449	9368	9005	7339
3612010	(T)	10	0	0	1	3	---
3612015	---	---	---	---	---	---	266
3612020	176	254	222	82	105	106	---
3612025	---	---	---	---	---	---	6
3612030	2	4	11	4	9	19	---
3612035	---	---	---	---	---	---	1
3612040	1	8	2	0	4	32	---
3612045	---	---	---	---	---	---	75
3612050	50	62	17	7	93	25	---
3612060	30	52	19	10	9	15	---
3614200	39	29	56	35	54	48	11
3614205	---	---	---	---	---	---	0
3614210	---	---	---	---	---	---	1
3614400	933	1698	2863	2974	3992	5012	4161
3614405	---	---	---	---	---	---	479
3614410	---	---	---	---	---	---	1795
3614600	171	127	99	49	146	49	26
3614800	447	622	1013	585	701	854	1382

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 202

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3603500 594 739 708 960 559 1000 1327  
3603600 198 287 312 202 44 51 41  
3604000 1 14 30 4 11 2 11  
3604600 4848 7804 1039 0 0 0 0  
3604610 --- --- 7699 7548 8784 12174 14693  
3604620 --- --- 3311 3538 3775 5099 7272  
3604820 5219 9225 13939 14734 14269 16931 20686  
3604840 1990 1438 1800 1024 1373 1896 2145  
3606500 96 75 44 5 4 43 8  
3607000 1550 1719 3150 3266 2633 3583 5157  
3607522 15 7 9 6 4 0 0  
3607525 45 65 67 24 20 0 0  
3607540 1293 1040 2082 1109 899 0 0  
3607545 75 115 81 61 48 0 0  
3607600 --- --- --- --- --- 10 2  
3607700 --- --- --- --- --- 197 16  
3607800 --- --- --- --- --- 1744 1676  
3607900 --- --- --- --- --- 120 233  
3608022 6 9 20 (Z) 3 0 0  
3608025 1 10 1 3 3 0 0  
3608042 157 182 386 313 386 0 0  
3608045 10 33 41 58 168 0 0  
3608100 --- --- --- --- --- 5 28  
3608200 --- --- --- --- --- 7 7  
3608300 --- --- --- --- --- 1330 1750  
3608400 --- --- --- --- --- 85 127  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

# U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION (\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3610522 3 4 2 1 (Z) 0 (Z)  
 3610525 25 61 43 51 32 54 60  
 3610542 (Z) (Z) 0 (Z) 3 2 1  
 3610545 3 9 6 6 9 12 14  
 3610550 122 169 260 168 117 219 192  
 3610555 (Z) 0 4 0 1 (Z) 0  
 3610560 10 14 157 6 9 6 46  
 3610565 4 8 6 14 2 4 5  
 3610700 19 17 0 1 2 30 12  
 3611000 12 9 14 10 28 9 11  
 3611820 10 11 0 25 1 28 7  
 3611840 11053 12513 10040 7221 6449 9368 9005  
 3612010 0 (Z) 10 0 0 1 3  
 3612020 157 176 254 222 82 105 106  
 3612030 8 2 4 11 4 9 19  
 3612040 2 1 8 2 0 4 32  
 3612050 26 50 62 17 7 93 25  
 3612060 29 30 52 19 10 9 15  
 3614200 30 39 29 56 35 54 48  
 3614400 691 933 1698 2863 2974 3992 5012  
 3614600 153 171 127 99 49 146 49  
 3614800 381 447 622 1013 585 701 854  
 3615000 3 4 7 11 22 2 1  
 3615200 924 1040 1216 1537 1635 1814 2543  
 3615300 12 44 15 26 52 33 38  
 3615422 54 137 149 174 140 169 292  
 3615425 19 15 41 59 120 109 130  
 3615622 16 38 122 63 24 6 16  
 3615625 177 194 301 530 534 782 650  
 3615642 4321 1916 2429 1289 1250 1846 1977  
 3615645 564 1248 1389 1979 1364 1424 1438

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

③ Page 203

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings3 - 5 - A  
360.81 - 361.48

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Floor coverings of pile, etc. (con.): In which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted into a pre-existing base (con): Other (con.): Other: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile or tufts being of vegetable fibers: Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb. ③	16.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
2A	360.82	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	16.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	360.83	00	Other: Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft..	16.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	360.84	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	16.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	361.05		Floor coverings composed of braids, cords, fabric strips, and similar materials in continuous lengths, sewn or otherwise bound together but not woven, of textile materials: Wholly or in part of braids (except tubular braids with a core).....	.....	21% ad val.	90% ad val.
		10	In chief weight of the named material: Cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb. ③		
		20	Wool.....(465)	Sq. ft.		
		30	Man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.		
		40	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
			Other: With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being of wool: Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	361.07	00				
	361.10	00	Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft..	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
	361.18		With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being cotton, man-made fibers, or cotton and man-made fibers.....	.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	In chief weight of the named material: Cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb. ③		
3A	361.21	00	Other.....(665)	Sq. ft.		
			With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being jute.....	Sq. ft..	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
3	361.22		Other.....	.....	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	In chief weight of the named material: Vegetable fibers, except cotton....	Sq. ft.		
		25	Wool.....(465)	Sq. ft.		
		35	Man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.		
		45	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
			Floor coverings not specially provided for, of textile materials: Of wool: Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom: Valued not over 30 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft..	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	361.42	00				
	361.44	00	Valued over 30 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft..	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
		35	Other: Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft..	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	361.46	00				
	361.48	00	Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	60% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

③ Page 204

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings3 - 5 - A, B  
361.50 - 361.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Floor coverings not specially provided for, of textile materials (con.):			
			Other:			
	361.50	00	"Hit-and-miss" rag, of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb. ③	22.5% ad val.	75% ad val.
	361.52	00	Of coir.....	Sq. ft..	Free	16% ad val.
A	361.53	00	Of jute.....	Sq. ft..	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other:			
	361.54	③5	Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom.....	.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
		③20	Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb. ③		
		③26	Other.....(665)	Sq. ft.		
	361.56		Other.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Non-woven:			
		10	Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.		
		20	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
			Other:			
		30	Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb. ③		
		50	Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.		
		60	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
	361.80	00	Floor covering underlays: Over 50 percent by weight of wool.....(469)	Sq. ft.v Lb. ③	16% ad val.	50% ad val.
	361.85	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	361.90	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 360.20 to 360.70, inclusive, 360.81 to 360.84, inclusive, 361.80, or 361.85 if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free	
Subpart B. - Bedding						
Subpart B headnotes:						
1. For the purposes of this subpart--						
(a) the term "bedding" means sheets, pillowcases, blankets, bedspreads, coverlets, quilts, comforters and other articles, by whatever name known, chiefly used as bed furnishings, including mattress pads and covers, and spring pads and covers, all the foregoing of textile materials, but not including pillows, cushions, and mattresses (see part 4A of schedule 7); and						
(b) the term "blankets" includes baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs notwithstanding the fact that they are not chiefly used as bed furnishings.						
2. For the purposes of this subpart, feathers or downs used as filling in quilts or comforters, and heating elements (together with their controls and wiring if permanently attached) shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the bedding.						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 204

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3615000 4 7 11 22 2 1 3  
3615200 1040 1216 1537 1635 1814 2543 3849  
3615300 44 15 26 52 33 38 41  
3615410 --- --- --- --- --- --- 79  
3615420 --- --- --- --- --- --- 46  
3615422 137 149 174 140 169 292 284  
3615425 15 41 59 120 109 130 141  
3615426 --- --- --- --- --- --- 87  
3615610 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1280  
3615620 --- --- --- --- --- --- 502  
3615622 38 122 63 24 6 16  
3615625 194 301 530 534 782 650  
3615630 --- --- --- --- --- --- 25  
3615642 1916 2429 1289 1250 1846 1977  
3615645 1248 1389 1979 1364 1424 1438  
3615650 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1511  
3615660 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2227  
3618000 0 1 0 0 3 (T) 0  
3618500 17 9 16 76 33 119 29  
3619000 823 4048 1186 889 606 1890 3210  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3630100	370	311	277	---	---	---	---
3630110	---	---	---	---	---	11	23
3630120	---	---	---	177	254	145	127
3630140	---	---	---	26	21	28	48
3630200	36	15	10	21	4	9	16
3630505	---	---	---	53	1517	1035	887
3630510	42	51	80	97	107	117	60
3630515	470	643	674	533	526	447	157
3630520	50	31	38	23	39	32	28
3630525	23	29	32	9	30	28	51
3630530	---	---	---	---	---	---	2
3630540	0	0	0	0	2	0	---
3630545	1	12	1	11	1	0	---
3630550	(T)	2	2	(T)	0	0	---
3630555	2	0	1	(T)	3	5	---
3631020	159	61	44	46	64	78	128
3631040	124	145	173	123	168	196	477
3631500	---	---	---	---	---	---	38
3631501	---	---	---	---	---	---	38
3631520	1	1	9	6	1	0	---
3631540	13	22	9	21	11	17	---
3632000	290	292	309	287	233	136	333
3632550	5	8	7	3	3	6	10
3632560	3973	1794	1795	---	---	---	---
3632562	---	---	---	558	837	885	1135
3632564	---	---	---	794	692	394	346
3632566	---	---	---	275	241	196	---
3632575	---	---	---	---	---	---	98
3632580	---	---	---	---	---	---	268
3632590	64	32	12	13	15	31	64
3633005	---	---	---	---	---	6	13
3633010	2506	1327	306	73	1061	340	437
3633020	1567	1574	740	714	970	1191	1439

NOTE: (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

\* - CENSUS "DUMMY" TSUSA NUMBER

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 204

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3618000 (Z) 0 1 0 0 3 (Z)  
3618500 1 17 9 16 76 33 119  
3619000 1461 823 4048 1186 889 606 1890  
3630100 254 370 311 277 0 0 0  
3630110 --- --- --- --- --- 11  
3630120 --- --- --- --- 177 254 145  
3630140 --- --- --- --- 26 21 28  
3630200 33 36 15 10 21 4 9  
3630505 --- --- --- --- 53 1517 1035  
3630510 39 42 51 80 97 107 117  
3630515 700 470 643 674 533 526 447  
3630520 25 50 31 38 23 39 32  
3630525 40 23 29 32 9 30 28  
3630540 4 0 0 0 0 2 0  
3630545 5 1 12 1 11 1 0  
3630550 1 (Z) 2 2 (Z) 0 0  
3630555 (Z) 2 0 1 (Z) 3 5  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3631020 135 159 61 44 46/ 64 78  
 3631040 214 124 145 173 123/ 168 196  
 3631520 3 1 1 9 6/ 1 0  
 3631540 2 13 22 9 21/ 11 17  
 3632000 150 290 292 309 287 233 136  
 3632550 2 5 8 7 3 3 6  
 3632560 3777 3973 1794 1795 0 0 0  
 3632562 --- --- --- --- 558 837 885  
 3632564 --- --- --- --- 794 692 394  
 3632566 --- --- --- --- 275 241 196  
 3632590 22 64 32 12 13 15 31  
 3633005 --- --- --- --- --- --- 6  
 3633010 3394 2506 1327 306 73 1061 340  
 3633020 1658 1567 1674 740 714/ 970 1191  
 3633030 202 332 230 109 224/ 54 70  
 3633040 609 1176 505 693 380/ 327 593  
 3633520 33 32 14 18 16 19 13  
 3633540 54 40 21 38 32 10 11  
 3634020 0 0 0 0 0 0 (Z)  
 3634040 38 23 4 1 0 0 1  
 3634520 23 8 29 4 3 8 1  
 3634540 119 138 58 40 82 87 99  
 3634560 0 0 0 0 1 (Z) 2

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 205

3 - 5 - B  
363.01 - 363.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Lace or net bedding, whether or not ornamented, and other bedding, ornamented:			
			Of vegetable fibers:			
			Sheets and pillowcases (including bolster cases):			
363.01	5		Of cotton.....	No. v	34% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20		Pillow cases.....(360)	Lb.		
	40		Sheets.....(361)	No. v		
363.02	00		Other.....	No. v	18% ad val.	90% ad val.
363.05			Other.....	Lb.	34% ad val.	90% ad val.
	5		Of cotton:			
	10		Blankets.....(369)	No. v		
				Lb.		
	15		Bedspreads.....(362)	No. v		
				Lb.		
	20		Coverlets, quilts, and comforters.....(362)	No. v		
				Lb.		
	25		Other.....(369)	Lb.		
	30		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
			Of wool:			
			Blankets:			
363.10			Not over 3 yards in length.....		30¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	20		Baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs.....(464)	No. v		
				Lb.		
	40		Other.....(464)	No. v		
				Lb.		
363.15	00		Over 3 yards in length.....(410)	Sq. yd. v	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
363.20	00		Other.....(469)	Lb. 5	21% ad val.	90% ad val.
363.25			Other.....	Lb.	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	50		Of silk.....	Lb.		
			Of man-made fibers:			
	62		Blankets.....(666)	No. v		
				Lb.		
	64		Bedspreads.....(666)	No. v		
				Lb.		
	75		Coverlets, quilts, and comforters... (666)	No. v		
				Lb.		
	80		Other.....(666)	Lb.		
	90		Other.....	Lb.		
			Other bedding, not ornamented:			
			Of vegetable fibers:			
			Sheets and pillowcases (including bolster cases):			
363.30	5		Of cotton.....		9.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Not combed:			
	10		Sheets.....(361)	No. v		
				Lb.		
	20		Pillowcases (including bolster sets).....(360)	No. v		
				Lb.		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1979)**

③ Page 206

**SCHEDULE 3. TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 5. - Textile Furnishings**

3 - 5 - B  
363.30 - 363.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other bedding, not ornamented (con.):			
			Of vegetable fibers (con.):			
			Sheets and pillowcases, etc. (con.):			
			Of cotton (con.):			
			Combed:			
	363.30		Sheets.....(361)	No. v		
	(con.)	30		Lb.		
		40	Pillowcases (including bolster sets).....(360)	No. v		
				Lb.		
	363.35	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No.,...v	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
				Lb.		
			Blankets:			
	363.40	00	Valued not over 47.5 cents per pound.....(369)	No.....v	6¢ per lb.	14.25¢ per lb.
				Lb.		
	363.45	00	Valued over 47.5 cents per pound....(369)	No.....v	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
				Lb.		
			Bedspreads, coverlets, quilts, and comforters:			
			Not jacquard-figured:			
	363.50	⑤	Block-printed by hand.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		15	Bedspreads.....(362)	No. v		
				Lb.		
		30	Other.....(362)	No. v		
				Lb.		
	363.51	⑤	Not block-printed by hand.....	.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		15	Bedspreads.....(362)	No. v		
				Lb.		
		30	Other.....(362)	No. v		
				Lb.		
	363.55		Jacquard-figured.....	.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		15	Bedspreads.....(362)	No. v		
				Lb.		
		30	Other.....(362)	No. v		
				Lb.		
	363.60	⑤	Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		15	Quilt covers.....(362)	No. v		
				Lb.		
		30	Other.....(369)	No. v		
				Lb.		
			Of wool:			
			Blankets:			
	363.65		Not over 3 yards in length.....	.....	30¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
		20	Baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs.....(464)	No. v		
				Lb.		
		40	Other.....(464)	No. v		
				Lb.		
	363.70	00	Over 3 yards in length.....(410)	No.....v	37.5¢ per lb. +	50¢ per lb. +
				Lb. 1/③		
	363.75	00	Other.....(469)	Lb.....	16% ad val.	50% ad val.
	363.80	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.

③ 1/ The unit of measure to be used by Customs field offices when reporting imports of textiles under item 363.7000 to Customs Headquarters Quota Section shall be "sq. yd." (see schedule 3 statistical headnote 4)

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 206

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
3633030	332	230	109	224	54	70	565
3633040	1176	505	693	380	327	593	310
3633500	---	---	---	---	---	---	61
3633520	32	14	18	16	19	13	---
3633540	40	21	38	32	10	11	---
3634000	---	---	---	---	---	---	(T)
3634020	0	0	0	0	0	(T)	---
3634040	23	4	1	0	0	1	---
3634060	0	0	0	0	0	0	---
3634500	---	---	---	---	---	---	62
3634520	8	29	4	3	8	1	---
3634540	138	58	40	82	87	99	---
3634560	0	0	0	1	(T)	2	---
3635010	---	---	---	228	770	737	833
3635015	---	---	---	---	---	---	561
3635020	17	34	13	53	6	10	---
3635030	---	---	---	---	---	---	262
3635040	2834	2444	2327	1730	847	316	---
3635060	62	39	44	19	25	102	---
3635080	0	2	0	0	0	1	---
3635110	---	---	---	18	398	552	479
3635115	---	---	---	---	---	---	3645
3635120	227	31	80	1	230	238	---
3635130	---	---	---	---	---	---	2386
3635140	3877	3754	3231	1906	2342	2517	---
3635160	105	129	535	839	448	1548	---
3635180	8	5	0	0	2	0	---
3635515	---	---	---	---	---	---	157
3635520	23	0	0	1	5	0	---
3635530	---	---	---	---	---	---	36
3635540	886	774	493	568	264	312	---
3635560	84	67	12	4	6	8	---
3635580	0	0	0	0	5	0	---
3636010	---	---	---	2	34	11	50
3636015	---	---	---	---	---	---	31
3636025	345	60	423	39	16	61	---
3636030	---	---	---	---	---	---	436
3636040	1143	667	311	303	487	753	---
3636060	0	0	2	3	(T)	1	---
3636520	69	77	47	84	225	173	179
3636540	969	585	853	954	846	1246	1824
3637000	---	---	---	---	---	---	32
3637020	(T)	3	1	0	1	2	---
3637040	11	16	69	32	26	47	---
3637500	25	43	45	37	61	30	61

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 206

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
3638000	8	1	0	6	4	19	54

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3638510	---	---	---	7	8	67	120
3638512	---	---	---	---	---	---	7288
3638515	---	---	---	---	---	---	32
3638520	614	993	1290	1318	1810	4221	---
3638525	---	---	---	---	---	---	40
3638540	257	311	435	230	757	1208	---
3638545	---	---	---	---	---	---	1502
3638550	---	---	---	---	---	---	119
3638555	---	---	---	---	---	---	1424
3638560	149	84	119	212	1212	941	---
3639000	10	5	6	12	4	17	76
3640500	2018	1310	1359	1224	1220	1094	832
3640700	---	---	---	---	61	233	129
3640900	---	---	---	---	12	3	22
3641120	22	80	84	28	---	---	---
3641140	4	1	2	3	---	---	---
3641220	3231	3762	2080	1452	---	---	---
3641240	1	3	4	46	---	---	---
3641300	---	---	---	---	1625	1416	995
3641400	---	---	---	---	24	6	1
3641510	---	---	---	19	---	---	---
3641520	1227	1189	1139	874	---	---	---
3641540	730	692	477	280	---	---	---
3641610	---	---	---	---	31	77	174
3641620	---	---	---	---	808	718	650
3641800	---	---	---	---	312	143	68
3642000	9	15	2	3	4	2	8
3642200	1502	1574	1216	1431	1848	1565	1594
3642500	4	7	6	4	17	14	11
3643000	132	118	88	94	84	75	120
3643500	10	14	25	9	5	100	17

NOTE. --- = ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 = DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 206

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3635010 --- --- --- --- 228 770 737  
3635020 33 17 34 13 53 6 10  
3635040 1840 2834 2444 2327 1730 847 316  
3635060 137 62 39 44 19 25 102  
3635080 0 0 2 0 0 0 1  
3635110 --- --- --- --- 18 398 552  
3635120 39 227 31 80 1 230 238  
3635140 1693 3877 3754 3231 1906 2342 2517  
3635160 37 105 129 535 839 448 1548  
3635180 0 8 5 0 0 2 0  
3635520 0 23 0 0 1 5 0  
3635540 1534 886 774 493 568 264 312  
3635560 12 84 67 12 4 6 8  
3635580 0 0 0 0 0 5 0  
3636010 --- --- --- --- 2 34 11  
3636025 200 345 60 423 39 16 61  
3636040 540 1143 667 311 303 487 753  
3636060 4 0 0 2 3 (Z) 1  
3636520 106 69 77 47 84 225 173  
3636540 916 969 585 853 954 846 1246  
3637020 2 (Z) 3 1 0 1 2  
3637040 9 11 16 69 32 26 47  
3637500 28 25 43 45 37 61 30  
3638000 (Z) 8 1 0 6 4 19  
3638510 --- --- --- --- 7 8 67  
3638520 448 614 993 1290 1318 1810 4221  
3638540 248 257 311 435 230 757 1208  
3638560 113 149 84 119 212 1212 941  
3639000 5 10 5 6 12 4 17

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3640500 1019 2018 1310 1359 1224 1220 1094  
 3640700 --- --- --- --- --- 61 233  
 3640900 --- --- --- --- --- 12 3  
 3641120 19 22 80 84 28 --- ---  
 3641140 (Z) 4 1 2 3 --- ---  
 3641220 2267 3231 3762 2080 1452 --- ---  
 3641240 14 1 3 4 46 --- ---  
 3641300 --- --- --- --- --- 1625 1416  
 3641400 --- --- --- --- --- 24 6  
 3641510 --- --- --- --- 19 --- ---  
 3641520 598 1227 1189 1139 874 --- ---  
 3641540 472 730 692 477 280 --- ---  
 3641610 --- --- --- --- --- 31 77  
 3641620 --- --- --- --- --- 808 718  
 3641800 --- --- --- --- --- 312 143  
 3642000 3 9 15 2 3 4 2  
 3642200 955 1502 1574 1216 1431 1848 1565  
 3642500 5 4 7 6 4 17 14  
 3643000 38 132 118 88 94 84 75  
 3643500 2 10 14 25 9 5 100  
 3650000 8 11 19 9 0 0 0  
 3650010 --- --- --- --- 0 8 2  
 3650020 --- --- --- --- 8 49 25  
 3650500 1 9 12 59 8 5 9  
 3651040 1 5 3 0 0 0 0  
 3651050 0 0 0 1 0 0 0  
 3651060 0 5 1 0 0 0 0  
 3651090 1 0 0 1 0 0 0  
 3651110 --- --- --- --- --- 0 1  
 3651120 --- --- --- --- --- 11 0  
 3651410 --- --- --- --- --- 1 (Z)  
 3651420 --- --- --- --- --- (Z) (Z)  
 3651510 0 4 1 3 0 0 6  
 3651530 0 3 0 0 0 0 0  
 3651550 0 0 0 0 (Z) (Z) 0  
 3651560 1 0 0 0 0 0 0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 207

3 - 5 - B, C  
363.85 - 364.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	363.85	5	Other bedding, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers.....	.....	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	12		Blankets.....(666)	No. v Lb.		
	15		Sheets.....(666)	No. v Lb.		
	25		Pillowcases.....(666)	No. v Lb.		
	45		Bedspreads.....(666)	No. v Lb.		
	50		Coverlets, quilts, and comforters.....(666)	No. v Lb.		
	55		Other.....(666)	No. v Lb.		
	363.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
Subpart C. - Tapestries, Linens, and Other Furnishings						
Subpart C headnote:						
1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "furnishings" means curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; towels, napkins, tablecloths, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars, and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings; all the foregoing, of textile materials, and not specially provided for.						
	364.05	00	Tapestries, including hand-worked petit-point and other needle-point tapestries, all the foregoing of textile materials: Gobelin and other hand-woven tapestries fit only for use as wall hangings, and valued over \$20 per square foot.....	Sq. yd..	Free	Free
			Other:			
			Of vegetable fibers:			
			Jacquard-figured:			
			Not pile construction:			
	364.07	00	Of cotton.....(320)	Sq. yd..	15% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	364.09	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd..	15% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Pile construction:			
	364.13	00	Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. yd.v Lb. 5	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
3*	364.14	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd..	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	364.16	500 5	Other: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products and articles of cotton.....(369)	Sq. yd..	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	364.18	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	364.20	00	Of wool: Valued not over \$2 per pound.....(411)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	364.22	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....(411)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
A	364.25	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	364.30	00	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
A	364.35	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - C  
365.00 - 365.75

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Lace or net furnishings, whether or not ornamented, and other furnishings, ornamented: Handmade-lace furnishings: Valued not over \$50 per pound: Of cotton.....(369) Lb..... 35% ad val. 90% ad val. Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..... Lb..... 15% ad val. 90% ad val. Other: Of wool or of man-made fibers..... 20% ad val. 90% ad val. Of wool.....(469) Lb. Of man-made fibers.....(666) Lb. Other..... 20% ad val. 90% ad val. Of silk..... Lb. Other..... Lb. Valued over \$50 per pound..... Lb..... 9.5% ad val. 90% ad val. Machine-made-lace furnishings: Made on a Leavers (including go-through) machine: 12 points or finer: Of man-made fibers.....(666) Lb..... 18% ad val. 90% ad val. Other..... Lb..... 21% ad val. 90% ad val. Not 12 points or finer: Of vegetable fibers (except cotton), or of wool..... Lb..... 22.5% ad val. 90% ad val. Other..... 40% ad val. 90% ad val. Of man-made fibers.....(666) Lb. Other..... Lb. Made on a bobbinet-jacquard machine..... 20% ad val. 90% ad val. Of man-made fibers.....(666) Lb. Other..... Lb. Made on a Nottingham lace-curtain machine: Of vegetable fibers..... 25% ad val. 60% ad val. Of cotton.....(369) Lb. Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.. Lb. Other..... 25% ad val. 90% ad val. Of man-made fibers.....(666) Lb. Other..... Lb. Made on any other machine..... 40% ad val. 90% ad val. Of cotton.....(369) Lb. Of man-made fibers.....(666) Lb. Other..... Lb. Burnt-out-lace furnishings..... 22.5% ad val. 90% ad val. Of man-made fibers.....(666) Lb. Other..... Lb. Of lace, of netting, or of lace and netting, and made in designs or patterns formed wholly or in substantial part by joining (by applique or otherwise) machine-made, or handmade and machine-made, materials by handwork..... 32% ad val. 90% ad val. Of cotton.....(369) Lb. Of man-made fibers.....(666) Lb. Other..... Lb.			
5A*	365.00	00				
	365.05	00				
	365.11					
		10				
		20				
A	365.14					
		10				
		20				
	365.15	00				
	365.20	00				
	365.25	00				
	365.29	00				
	365.31					
		60				
		95				
	365.35					
		60				
		95				
	365.40					
		10				
		30				
	365.45					
		60				
		95				
	365.50					
		10				
		60				
		95				
	365.70					
		60				
		95				
	365.75					

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A#" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 208

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3650000	11	19	9	---	---	---	---
3650010	---	---	---	0	8	2	6
3650020	---	---	---	8	49	25	63
3650500	9	12	59	8	5	9	6
3651040	5	3	0	0	---	---	---
3651050	0	0	1	0	---	---	---
3651060	5	1	0	0	---	---	---
3651090	0	0	1	0	---	---	---
3651110	---	---	---	---	0	1	4
3651120	---	---	---	---	11	0	7
3651410	---	---	---	---	1	(T)	3
3651420	---	---	---	---	(T)	(T)	0
3651500	---	---	---	---	---	---	(T)
3651510	4	1	3	0	0	6	---
3651530	3	0	0	0	0	0	---
3651540	0	0	0	0	0	0	---
3651550	0	0	0	(T)	(T)	0	---
3651560	0	0	0	0	0	0	---
3651590	0	0	0	0	0	0	---
3652000	0	0	(T)	6	0	1	4
3652500	---	---	---	---	---	---	1
3652510	9	15	5	0	2	2	---
3652530	1	2	0	0	0	0	---
3652540	0	0	1	0	1	0	---
3652550	0	0	0	0	0	0	---
3652590	0	2	0	11	0	0	---
3652930	0	0	0	0	11	(T)	---
3652940	0	0	0	0	0	0	---
3653110	8	2	2	0	(T)	4	---
3653150	0	0	0	0	0	0	---
3653160	1	0	4	11	14	2	(T)
3653190	0	0	0	0	(T)	0	---
3653195	---	---	---	---	---	---	1
3653510	1	2	0	5	1	2	---
3653530	0	0	0	3	0	17	---
3653540	0	0	0	0	0	0	---
3653550	0	0	0	1	0	0	---
3653560	5	5	(T)	1	9	43	25
3653590	0	0	0	0	0	2	---
3653595	---	---	---	---	---	---	24
3654010	507	461	627	485	422	288	366
3654030	0	5	0	0	0	1	0
3654540	0	0	0	0	0	0	---
3654550	0	0	0	1	0	5	---
3654560	15	35	62	66	100	72	67

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

3652900

0

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 208

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA        1972        1973        1974        1975        1976        1977        1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3654590        0        0        5        9        11        1         
3654595        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        17  
3655010        34        4        33        27        15        26        43  
3655030        1        2        3        6        4        5         
3655040        0        0        0        0        1        (T)         
3655050        0        0        0        4        0        0         
3655060        93        85        124        524        179        123        81  
3655090        2        7        0        4        0        3         
3655095        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        12  
3657010        0        0        1        0        0        3         
3657030        0        0        0        0        0        0         
3657040        0        0        0        0        0        0         
3657050        0        0        0        0        0        7         
3657060        0        0        4        16        110        137        157  
3657090        0        0        0        0        0        0         
3657095        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        11  
3657505        ---        ---        ---        0        (T)        0         
3657510        11        25        7        4        14        4        21  
3657530        15        25        23        5        7        (T)         
3657540        0        1        0        0        4        0         
3657550        0        0        0        0        2        (T)         
3657560        7        8        25        10        10        12        8  
3657590        0        (T)        0        0        0        1         
3657595        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        4  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE, (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3657700	431	159	22	11	6	5	13
3657810	---	---	---	304	2803	2733	3049
3657815	---	---	---	0	35	11	24
3657817	---	---	---	---	---	---	64
3657820	2	3	12	---	---	---	---
3657825	---	---	---	115	405	394	250
3657830	864	970	1312	---	---	---	---
3657835	---	---	---	932	1597	1328	---
3657855	---	---	---	---	---	---	15
3657865	---	---	---	---	---	---	1087
3658000	11	5	2	9	1	2	40
3658100	---	---	---	---	---	---	4
3658200	774	1090	2568	5708	5449	4980	---
3658220	---	---	---	---	---	---	(T)
3658240	---	---	---	---	---	---	6
3658260	---	---	---	---	---	---	695
3658300	---	---	---	---	---	---	43
3658400	---	---	---	---	---	---	3520
3658525	---	---	---	103	---	---	---
3658530	---	---	---	267	---	---	---
3658540	110	239	214	---	---	---	---
3658550	12	33	38	19	---	---	---
3658560	4060	5469	5210	---	---	---	---
3658565	---	---	---	205	---	---	---
3658570	---	---	---	5161	---	---	---
3658590	47	62	48	188	---	---	---
3658610	---	---	---	---	125	223	178
3658620	---	---	---	---	624	299	199
3658640	---	---	---	---	276	532	820
3658650	---	---	---	---	6402	6068	---
3658660	---	---	---	---	---	---	3847
3658670	---	---	---	---	---	---	1818
3658680	---	---	---	---	---	---	3401
3658910	---	---	---	---	85	90	147
3659120	---	---	---	---	58	42	30
3660300	0	0	1	3	(T)	2	1
3660600	0	0	0	1	48	0	0
3660900	14	9	3	(T)	4	2	4
3661200	0	1	2	(T)	5	1	6
3661510	---	---	---	---	---	26	33
3661520	1010	501	130	55	53	61	159
3661540	8	11	8	14	8	12	16

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 208

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3652000	4	0	0	(Z)	6	0	1
3652510	0	9	15	5	0	2	2
3652530	0	1	2	0	0	0	0
3652540	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
3652590	0	0	2	0	11	0	0
3652930	0	0	0	0	0	11	(Z)
3653110	0	8	2	2	0	(Z)	4
3653160	0	1	0	4	11	14	2
3653190	0	0	0	0	0	(Z)	0
3653510	7	1	2	0	5	1	2
3653530	0	0	0	0	3	0	17
3653550	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
3653560	4	5	5	(Z)	1	9	43
3653590	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
3654010	476	507	461	627	485	422	288
3654030	0	0	5	0	0	0	1
3654550	0	0	0	0	1	0	5
3654560	21	15	35	62	66	100	72
3654590	0	0	0	5	9	11	1
3655010	6	34	4	33	27	15	26
3655030	(Z)	1	2	3	6	4	5
3655040	0	0	0	0	0	1	(Z)
3655050	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
3655060	21	93	85	124	524	179	123
3655090	0	2	7	0	4	0	3
3657010	1	0	0	1	0	0	3
3657050	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
3657060	13	0	0	4	16	110	137
3657505	---	---	---	---	0	(Z)	0
3657510	34	11	25	7	4	14	4
3657530	25	15	25	23	5	7	(Z)
3657540	1	0	1	0	0	4	0
3657550	0	0	0	0	0	2	(Z)
3657560	17	7	8	25	10	10	12
3657590	0	0	(Z)	0	0	0	1

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3657700	98	431	159	22	11	6	5
3657810	---	---	---	---	304	2803	2733
3657815	---	---	---	---	0	35	11
3657820	(Z)	2	3	12	0	0	0
3657825	---	---	---	---	115	405	394
3657830	511	864	970	1312	0	0	0
3657835	---	---	---	---	932	1597	1328
3658000	13	11	5	2	9	1	2
3658200	851	774	1090	2568	5708	5449	4980
3658525	---	---	---	---	103	---	---
3658530	---	---	---	---	267	---	---
3658540	52	110	239	214	---	---	---
3658550	20	12	33	38	19	---	---
3658560	3264	4060	5469	5210	---	---	---
3658565	---	---	---	---	205	---	---
3658570	---	---	---	---	5161	---	---
3658590	37	47	62	48	188	---	---
3658610	---	---	---	---	---	125	223
3658620	---	---	---	---	---	624	299
3658640	---	---	---	---	---	276	532
3658650	---	---	---	---	---	6402	6068
3659110	---	---	---	---	---	85	90
3659120	---	---	---	---	---	58	42
3660300	(Z)	0	0	1	3	(Z)	2
3660600	0	0	0	0	1	48	0
3660900	3	14	9	3	(Z)	4	2
3661200	0	0	1	2	(Z)	5	1
3661510	---	---	---	---	---	---	26
3661520	931	1010	501	130	55	53	61
3661540	(Z)	8	11	8	14	8	12

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 209

3 - 5 - C

365.77 - 366.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Lace or net furnishings, etc. (con.): Net furnishings made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, whether or not ornamented; and other furnishings, ornamented: Of cotton: Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances, all the foregoing if machine-embroidered but not other- wise ornamented.....(369)	Lb.....	20% ad val.	90% ad val.
	365.77	00				
	365.78	5	Other.....	.....	30% ad val.	90% ad val.
		15	Dish towels.....(369)	No. v Lb.		
		17	Other towels and wash cloths.....(369)	No. v Lb.		
		25	Wall hangings.....(369)	No. v Lb.		
		55	Curtains and drapes.....(369)	No. v Lb.		
		65	Other.....(369)	No. v Lb.		
	365.80	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Damask tablecloths and damask napkins....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	90% ad val.
	365.81	00	Curtains and drapes.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	90% ad val.
	365.83	00	Towels and washcloths.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	90% ad val.
	365.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	90% ad val.
	365.86		Other: Of wool or of man-made fibers.....	.....	21% ad val.	90% ad val.
		10	Of wool: Wall hangings.....(469)	Lb.		
		20	Other.....(469)	Lb.		
		40	Of man-made fibers: Wall hangings.....(666)	Lb.		
		60	Curtains and drapes.....(666)	Lb.		
		70	Tablecloths and napkins... (666)	Lb.		
		80	Other.....(666)	Lb.		
A	365.91		Other.....	.....	21% ad val.	90% ad val.
		10	Of silk.....	Lb.		
		20	Other.....	Lb.		
			Other furnishings, not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances: Pile or tufted construction: Of cotton: Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combina- tion thereof.....(369)	No.....v Lb.	30% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
	366.03	00				
	366.06	00	Corduroy.....(369)	No.....v Lb.	38% ad val.	50% ad val.
	366.09	00	Other.....(369)	No.....v Lb.	19% ad val.	50% ad val.
	366.12	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No.....v Lb.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
	366.15	5	Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Of cotton.....(369)	No. v Lb.		
		40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. v Lb.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 210

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 5. - Textile Furnishings**

3 - 5 - C

366.18 - 366.27

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.):			
			Of vegetable fibers (con.):			
			Towels:			
			Of cotton:			
			Pile or tufted construction:			
	366.18		Valued not over 45 cents			
			each.....	.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Dish towels:			
			Terry.....(369)	No. v		
		20		Lb.		
			Other.....(369)	No. v		
		40		Lb.		
			Other:			
			Terry:			
			Bar mops (mea-			
			suring 18 to			
			20 inches in			
			length and 15			
			to 17 inches			
			in width)..(369)	No. v		
		55		Lb.		
			Other.....(363)	No. v		
		65		Lb.		
			Other.....(363)	No. v		
		80		Lb.		
			Valued over 45 cents each:			
			Valued not over \$1.45			
			per pound.....	.....	14¢ per lb.	40% ad val.
			Dish towels:			
			Terry.....(369)	No. v		
		20		Lb.		
			Other.....(369)	No. v		
		40		Lb.		
			Other:			
			Terry.....(363)	No. v		
		60		Lb.		
			Other.....(363)	No. v		
		80		Lb.		
	366.24		Valued over \$1.45 per			
			pound.....	.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Dish towels:			
			Terry.....(369)	No. v		
		20		Lb.		
			Other.....(369)	No. v		
		40		Lb.		
			Other:			
			Terry.....(363)	No. v		
		60		Lb.		
			Other.....(363)	No. v		
		80		Lb.		
	366.27	5	Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Jacquard-figured.....(363)	No. v		
				Lb.		
			Not jacquard-figured:			
			Shop towels (dedicated			
			to use in garages,			
			filling stations, and			
			machine shops).....(369)	No. v		
		40		Lb.		
			Dish towels.....(369)	No. v		
		60		Lb.		
			Other.....(369)	No. v		
		80		Lb.		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 210

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3661820	362	461	392	966	586	1764	901
3661840	210	119	297	335	543	266	312
3661855	---	---	---	---	---	2946	3908
3661860	2588	2956	6357	4420	7364	1110	0
3661865	---	---	---	---	---	2800	3912
3661880	77	111	286	300	387	422	340
3662120	127	28	231	70	84	100	38
3662140	567	268	142	43	13	68	10
3662160	3839	3429	5309	2430	3922	3426	2565
3662180	589	370	33	109	173	30	21
3662420	13	28	428	256	19	142	249
3662440	6	38	92	84	73	65	48
3662460	610	1533	9621	7383	10824	21263	26167
3662480	29	171	319	433	1142	947	2192
3662710	---	---	---	6	13	132	376
3662720	506	233	136	409	594	450	384
3662740	3436	3510	7015	1951	4596	5763	7628
3662760	901	922	911	1386	3271	2359	2796
3662780	935	993	1476	808	1136	1580	1495

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3663000	422	195	226	146	123	208	193
3663300	4	1	8	1	0	0	28
3663600	177	141	147	165	84	183	340
3663900	8	23	12	13	22	38	26
3664200	1785	1232	1119	714	491	774	1216
3664500	29	37	32	18	27	41	11
3664505	---	---	---	---	---	---	(T)
3664510	---	---	---	---	---	---	5
3664600	251	211	334	282	448	410	381
3664605	---	---	---	---	---	---	28
3664610	---	---	---	---	---	---	139
3664700	3213	3712	4093	---	---	---	---
3664710	---	---	---	29	58	124	170
3664730	---	---	---	2570	4904	3867	4569
3664820	238	263	205	133	69	177	190
3664840	296	325	317	159	75	91	161
3665100	281	292	266	126	104	141	576
3665400	426	328	311	477	367	476	743

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 210

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3661820 195 362 461 392 966 586 1764  
3661840 107 210 119 297 335 543 266  
3661855 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2946  
3661860 1839 2588 2956 6357 4420 7364 1110  
3661865 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2800  
3661880 150 77 111 286 300 387 422  
3662120 9 127 28 231 70 84 100  
3662140 209 567 268 142 43 13 68  
3662160 2960 3839 3429 5309 2430 3922 3426  
3662180 459 589 370 33 109 173 30  
3662420 2 13 28 428 256 19 142  
3662440 6 6 38 92 84 73 65  
3662460 284 610 1533 9621 7383 10824 21263  
3662480 32 29 171 319 433 1142 947  
3662710 --- --- --- --- 6 13 132  
3662720 176 506 233 136 409 594 450  
3662740 3448 3436 3610 7015 1951 4596 5763  
3662760 771 901 822 911 1386 3271 2359  
3662780 559 935 993 1476 808 1136 1580

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3663000	305	422	195	226	146	123	208
3663300	13	4	1	8	1	0	0
3663600	114	177	141	147	165	84	183
3663900	22	8	23	12	13	22	38
3664200	2011	1785	1232	1119	714	491	774
3664500	11	29	37	32	18	27	41
3664600	204	251	211	334	282	448	410
3664700	2459	3213	3712	4093	0	0	0
3664710	---	---	---	---	29	58	124
3664730	---	---	---	---	2570	4904	3867
3664820	273	238	263	205	133	69	177
3664840	288	296	325	317	159	75	91
3665100	309	281	292	266	126	104	141
3665400	399	426	328	311	477	367	476

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 211

3 - 5 - C  
366.30 - 366.54

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.):			
			Of vegetable fibers (con.):			
			Towels (con.):			
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
			Woven, except pile or tufted construction:			
366.30	00		With not over 100 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	No.....v Lb.	20% ad val.	55% ad val.
366.33	00		With over 100 yarns but not over 120 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	No.....v Lb.	13.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
366.36	00		With over 120 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	No.....v Lb.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.39	00		Other.....	No.....v Lb.	6.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Tablecloths and napkins:			
			Of cotton:			
366.42	00		Damask.....(369)	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
366.45	500		Other:			
	35		Block-printed by hand.....(369)	Lb.....	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
366.46	500		Not block-printed by hand:			
	35		Plain-woven, wholly of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
366.47	500		Other.....(369)	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
366.48	5		Damask.....	.....	5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	20		Tablecloths.....	Lb.		
	40		Napkins.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
366.51	00		Tablecloths.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.54	00		Napkins.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	55% ad val.

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 212

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - C

366.57 - 367.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.):			
			Of vegetable fibers (con.):			
			Other:			
	366.57		Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.		
		40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
			Pile or tufted construction:			
			Of cotton:			
	366.60	00	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....(369)	Lb.....	30% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
	366.63	00	Corduroy.....(369)	Lb.....	38% ad val.	50% ad val.
	366.65	00	Terry.....(369)	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	366.69	00	Other.....(369)	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	366.72	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Other:			
			Of cotton:			
	366.75	00	Damask.....(369)	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Other:			
	366.77	500	Plain-woven, wholly of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		5				
	366.79	5	Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		25	Wall hangings... (369)	Lb.		
		30	Other.....(369)	Lb.		
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
	366.81	00	Damask.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
25A	366.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Of wool:			
			Knit (except pile or tufted construction):			
	367.05	00	Valued not over \$5 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	367.10	00	Valued over \$5 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	367.15	00	Pile or tufted construction.....(469)	Lb.....	33¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
			Nonwoven felt:			
	367.20	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per pound ....(469)	Lb.....	22.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
	367.25	00	Valued over \$1.50 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	30¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	367.30		Other.....	.....	16% ad val.	50% ad val.
		25	Wall hangings.....(469)	Lb.		
		30	Other.....(469)	Lb.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 212

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3665720	6	(T)	10	(T)	20	3	3
3665740	0	0	(T)	0	(T)	(T)	1
3666000	849	1431	1004	386	414	711	774
3666300	389	514	585	271	199	685	3
3666500	481	460	1039	1260	1470	2149	2838
3666900	128	105	44	29	179	82	57
3667200	1	(T)	0	5	1	8	34
3667500	9	2	3	0	22	2	4
3667700	262	297	279	---	---	---	---
3667710	---	---	---	29	93	263	180
3667730	---	---	---	430	649	369	745
3667900	687	787	848	---	---	---	---
3667910	---	---	---	9	89	104	153
3667925	---	---	---	520	264	1049	981
3667930	---	---	---	2053	2296	1512	2094
3668100	4	5	3	51	(T)	20	5
3668400	2174	2604	3491	2995	3485	3458	4611
3670500	1	(T)	0	0	0	1	1
3671000	2	2	9	1	3	4	2
3671500	28	17	20	28	48	43	11
3672000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3672500	6	3	2	1	6	3	1
3673000	75	88	159	---	---	---	---
3673025	---	---	---	80	83	181	203
3673030	---	---	---	98	238	374	206

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3673500 0 0 0 0 (T) (T) 2  
 3674000 0 0 1 0 2 0 2  
 3674500 33 28 24 25 43 51 79  
 3675000 25 21 15 52 73 39 125  
 3675500 538 596 1113 695 1049 1200 1290  
 3675900 2 (T) 20 1 (T) 43 2  
 3676000 3549 3626 3769 --- --- ---  
 3676025 --- --- --- 190 247 106 214  
 3676030 --- --- --- 2712 2386 1647 ---  
 3676035 --- --- --- --- --- 208  
 3676040 --- --- --- --- --- 711  
 3676090 --- --- --- --- --- 709  
 3676500 82 81 26 27 17 18 20

NOTE: (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 212

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3665720 7 6 (Z) 10 (Z) 20 3  
3665740 1 0 0 (Z) 0 (Z) (Z)  
3666000 660 849 1431 1004 386 414 711  
3666300 264 389 514 585 271 199 685  
3666500 401 481 460 1039 1260 1470 2149  
3666900 50 128 105 44 29 179 82  
3667200 0 1 (Z) 0 5 1 8  
3667500 8 9 2 3 0 22 2  
3667700 126 262 297 279 0 0 0  
3667710 --- --- --- --- 29 93 263  
3667730 --- --- --- --- 430 649 369  
3667900 507 687 787 848 0 0 0  
3667910 --- --- --- --- 9 89 104  
3667925 --- --- --- --- 520 264 1049  
3667930 --- --- --- --- 2053 2296 1512  
3668100 19 4 5 3 51 (Z) 20  
3668400 1780 2174 2604 3491 2995 3485 3458  
3670500 0 1 (Z) 0 0 0 1  
3671000 4 2 2 9 1 3 4  
3671500 15 28 17 20 28 48 43  
3672000 (Z) 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3672500 1 6 3 2 1 6 3  
3673000 49 75 88 159 0 0 0  
3673025 --- --- --- --- 80 83 181  
3673030 --- --- --- --- 98 238 374

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3673500	0	0	0	0	0	(Z)	(Z)
3674000	0	0	0	1	0	2	0
3674500	15	33	28	24	25	43	51
3675000	8	25	21	15	52	73	39
3675500	279	538	596	1113	695	1049	1200
3675900	0	2	(Z)	20	1	(Z)	43
3676000	2725	3549	3626	3769	0	0	0
3676025	---	---	---	---	190	247	106
3676030	---	---	---	---	2712	2386	1647
3676500	26	82	81	26	27	17	18

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 213

3 - 5 - C  
367.35 - 367.65

Q S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.):			
			Of silk:			
367.35	00		Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	60% ad val.
367.40	00		Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
367.45	00		Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Of man-made fibers:			
367.50	00		Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....(666)	Lb.....	12.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
367.55	00		Pile or tufted construction.....(666)	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
			Other:			
367.59	00		Of glass.....(666)	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
367.60			Other.....		25¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	25		Wall hangings.....(666)	Lb.		
	35		Curtains and drapes.....(666)	Lb.		
	40		Tablecloths and napkins.....(666)	Lb.		
	80		Other.....(666)	Lb.		
367.65	00		Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 215

3 - 6 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p align="center"><b>PART 6. - WEARING APPAREL AND ACCESSORIES</b></p> <p><u>Part 6 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part does not cover --            (i) wearing apparel of textile materials provided for in schedule 7; or            (ii) surgical stockings, surgical belts, and orthopedic devices or appliances (see part 2B of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part --            (a) "<u>infants' wearing apparel</u>" is wearing apparel for children, regardless of their sex, up to and including 6 years of age;            (b) "<u>men's and boys' wearing apparel</u>" is wearing apparel for males over 6 years of age; and            (c) "<u>women's and girls' wearing apparel</u>" is wearing apparel for females over 6 years of age, including wearing apparel commonly worn by either sex and not identifiable as being intended exclusively for the wear of men or boys.</p> <p><u>Part 6 statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. Merchandise imported in sets, consisting of two or more separate articles and determined dutiable under a single 5-digit item number as an entirety, shall be reported statistically as separate articles under the most appropriate 7-digit reporting numbers within that same 5-digit grouping (including the provision for "other"), provided that this instruction shall not apply to statistical annotations specifically providing for the set, as in the case of suits and infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.</p> <p align="center"><b>Subpart A. - Handkerchiefs</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart --            (a) the term "<u>handkerchiefs</u>" means textile articles designed to be worn on or carried on or about the person as articles of utility, for decorative purposes, or both, whether known as kerchiefs, handkerchiefs, neckerchiefs, scarves, or mufflers, which are square or approximately square in shape and do not exceed 24 inches in length or width (finished dimensions), or which, if not square or approximately square, fit wholly within a 24-inch square (finished dimensions); and            (b) the term "<u>fancy or figured</u>" means that the fabric from which the handkerchief was made was woven with 2 or more colors or kinds of filling; with 8 or more harnesses; or with jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments; or by any combination of these weaving methods.</p> <p>2. The average yarn number of cotton fabric in handkerchiefs is obtained in the manner prescribed in headnote 1(b) of part 3A of this schedule.</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 216

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

3 - 6 - A

370.04 - 370.68

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Lace handkerchiefs, whether or not ornamented, and other handkerchiefs, ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Not containing any handmade lace and not ornamented in any part by hand (except for incidental handwork necessary to finish machine work or to mend or correct defects): Of cotton: Valued not over \$1.50 per dozen.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	1¢ each + 10% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
	370.08	00	Valued over \$1.50 per dozen....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	0.5¢ each + 7.5% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
	370.12	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Doz.....	0.5¢ each + 7.5% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
	370.16	00	Other: Of cotton.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
SA	370.17	00	Other.....	Doz....v Lb.	2¢ each + 20% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
A	370.19	00	Of silk.....	Doz.....	1¢ each + 10% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
	370.21	00	Other: Of man-made fibers.....(630)	Doz....v Lb.	1¢ each + 10% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
A	370.22	00	Other.....	Doz....v Lb.	1¢ each + 10% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
			Other handkerchiefs, not ornamented: Of cotton: Not hemmed: Not fancy or figured and not colored: Not over 50s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	17.5% ad val.	27% ad val.
	370.28	00	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 34% ad val.
	370.32	00	Over 70s average yarn number... (330)	Doz....v Lb.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	370.36	00	Fancy or figured, colored, or both: Not over 50s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	370.40	00	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 47% ad val.
	370.44	00	Over 70s average yarn number... (330)	Doz....v Lb.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 57% ad val.
			Hemmed or hemstitched: Not fancy or figured and not colored: Not over 50s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	25% ad val.	37% ad val.
	370.52	00	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 44% ad val.
	370.56	00	Over 70s average yarn number... (330)	Doz....v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
	370.60		Fancy or figured, colored, or both: Not over 50s average yarn number....	.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
		20	Colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.		
		40	Not colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.		
	370.64		Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....	.....	5¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 57% ad val.
		20	Colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.		
		40	Not colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.		
	370.68		Over 70s average yarn number.....	.....	5¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 67% ad val.
		20	Colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.		
		40	Not colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 216

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3700400	---	---	---	---	---	---	67
3700420	0	(T)	1	0	0	0	0
3700440	3	7	(T)	8	0	2	0
3700460	335	601	314	131	199	44	0
3700800	1917	2137	2388	2333	3191	3375	4099
3701200	327	386	286	349	424	338	573
3701600	---	---	---	---	---	---	227
3701620	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
3701640	84	60	44	40	96	140	0
3701700	---	---	---	---	---	---	213
3701720	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
3701740	439	374	241	189	138	162	0
3701900	2	8	45	167	180	44	19
3702020	395	236	207	197	---	---	---
3702040	20	50	58	34	---	---	---
3702100	---	---	---	---	123	202	401
3702200	---	---	---	---	28	77	12
3702400	2	(T)	76	57	2	4	2
3702800	10	12	9	0	0	0	0
3703200	2	(T)	1	1	0	(T)	0
3703600	3	1	29	21	6	1	2
3704000	0	23	(T)	2	12	0	1
3704400	1	4	0	6	0	2	14
3704800	29	5	31	51	66	177	56
3705200	305	70	14	107	194	46	13
3705600	15	11	23	170	146	52	22
3706020	416	316	420	811	1284	1429	721
3706040	176	32	58	64	267	448	515
3706420	96	156	243	551	1275	1117	438
3706440	34	30	7	34	15	44	81
3706820	62	64	111	765	861	486	324
3706840	21	27	24	77	114	42	18

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - IFM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3707200	44	63	27	12	6	0	1
3707600	77	92	6	6	1	2	14
3708000	180	199	139	124	149	147	184
3708420	724	794	879	2681	5973	5126	3452
3708440	23	36	28	78	171	215	221
3708820	570	484	1255	6317	12793	10496	5474
3708840	4	18	29	87	100	63	22
3709200	4	9	45	51	72	74	15
3720400	3	3	5	5	5	3	1
3720600	107	102	98	42	65	48	35
3720800	---	---	---	---	---	---	1
3720820	1	0	(T)	0	0	0	---
3720840	2	0	3	1	1	10	---
3720860	8	21	6	2	1	1	---
3720880	1	4	3	3	(T)	7	---
3721010	6	6	12	86	79	83	173
3721015	2	4	1	3	6	3	---
3721020	636	507	438	857	750	1202	2146
3721025	12	9	26	22	20	36	---
3721030	8171	5506	3055	4812	5185	8783	16889
3721035	65	23	29	6	1	18	---
3721036	---	---	---	---	---	---	95
3721040	23	7	48	103	131	100	338
3721045	1	0	(T)	1	16	0	---
3721050	955	669	798	1063	1355	3776	6858
3721055	122	87	83	188	286	258	---
3721060	834	602	716	800	975	1783	4553
3721065	19	17	9	7	3	2	---
3721070	---	---	---	---	---	---	884

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 216

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3700420	2	0	(Z)	1	0	0	0
3700440	0	3	7	(Z)	8	0	2
3700460	205	335	601	314	131	199	44
3700800	1771	1917	2137	2388	2333	3191	3375
3701200	295	327	386	286	349	424	338
3701620	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
3701640	60	84	60	44	40	96	140
3701720	1	3	0	0	0	0	0
3701740	568	439	374	241	189	138	162
3701900	3	2	8	45	167	180	44
3702020	421	395	236	207	197	0	0
3702040	11	20	50	58	34	0	0
3702100	---	---	---	---	---	123	202
3702200	---	---	---	---	---	28	77
3702400	2	2	(Z)	76	57	2	4
3702800	4	10	12	9	0	0	0
3703200	1	2	(Z)	1	1	0	(Z)
3703600	22	3	1	29	21	6	1
3704000	22	0	23	(Z)	2	12	0
3704400	2	1	4	0	6	0	2
3704800	7	29	5	31	51	66	177
3705200	419	305	70	14	107	194	46
3705600	13	13	11	23	170	146	52
3706020	494	416	316	420	811	1284	1429
3706040	10	176	32	58	64	267	448
3706420	71	96	156	243	551	1275	1117
3706440	13	34	30	7	34	15	44
3706820	78	62	64	111	765	861	486
3706840	32	21	27	24	77	114	42

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3707200 5 44 63 27 12 6 0  
 3707600 176 77 92 6 6 1 2  
 3708000 191 180 199 139 124 149 147  
 3708420 1197 724 794 879 2681 5973 5126  
 3708440 19 23 36 28 78 171 215  
 3708820 732 570 484 1255 6317 12793 10496  
 3708840 22 4 18 29 87 100 63  
 3709200 36 4 9 45 51 72 74  
 3720400 2 3 3 5 5 5 3  
 3720600 212 107 102 98 42 65 48  
 3720820 0 1 0 (Z) 0 0 0  
 3720840 5 2 0 3 1 1 10  
 3720860 2 8 21 6 2 1 1  
 3720880 0 1 4 3 3 (Z) 7  
 3721010 9 6 6 12 86 79 83  
 3721015 4 2 4 1 3 6 3  
 3721020 1188 636 507 438 857 750 1202  
 3721025 24 12 9 26 22 20 36  
 3721030 6624 8171 5506 3055 4812 5185 8783  
 3721035 72 65 23 29 6 1 18  
 3721040 13 23 7 48 103 131 100  
 3721045 0 1 0 (Z) 1 16 0  
 3721050 803 955 669 798 1063 1355 3776  
 3721055 123 122 87 83 188 286 258  
 3721060 1217 834 602 716 800 975 1783  
 3721065 1 19 17 8 7 3 2

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 217

3 - 6 - A, B  
370.72 - 372.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other handkerchiefs, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
	370.72	00	Not hemmed.....	Doz.....	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Hemmed or hemstitched, or not finished and having drawn yarns:			
	370.76	00	Made with hand-rolled or handmade hems.....	Doz.....	1¢ each + 24% ad val.	1¢ each + 50% ad val.
	370.80	00	Other.....	Doz.....	9% ad val.	50% ad val.
	370.84		Of silk.....	.....	16% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.		
		40	Not hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	370.88		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		20	Hemmed.....(630)	Doz. v Lb.		
		40	Not hemmed.....(630)	Doz. v Lb.		
	370.92	00	Other.....	Doz.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Subpart B. - Mufflers, Scarves, Shawls, and Veils; Men's and Boys' Neckties			
			Mufflers, scarves, shawls, and veils, all the foregoing of textile materials: Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles, ornamented:			
			Veils:			
	372.04	00	Of cotton.....(369)	Doz. v Lb.	20% ad val.	90% ad val.
	372.06	00	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Doz. v Lb.	26% ad val.	90% ad val.
	372.08	00	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.	13% ad val.	90% ad val.
	372.10		Other.....	.....	30% ad val.	90% ad val.
			Knit:			
		10	Of cotton.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
		20	Of wool.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.		
		30	Of man-made fibers.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.		
		36	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.		
			Not knit:			
		40	Of cotton.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
		50	Of wool.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.		
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.		
		70	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.		

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 218

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - B

372.15 - 373.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Mufflers, scarves, shawls, etc. (con.):			
			Other articles, not ornamented:			
	372.15		Of cotton.....	Doz. v	17% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		20	Knit.....(359)	Lb.		
			Not knit:			
		40	Hemmed.....(359)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		60	Not hemmed.....(359)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
	372.20	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Doz....v	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
				Lb.		
			Of wool:			
			Knit:			
	372.25	00	For infants' wear.....(459)	Doz....v	37.5¢ per lb. +	50¢ per lb. +
				Lb.	32% ad val.	75% ad val.
			Other:			
	372.30	00	Valued not over \$5 per pound.....(459)	Doz....v	37.5¢ per lb. +	50¢ per lb. +
				Lb.	30% ad val.	50% ad val.
	372.35	00	Valued over \$5 per pound..(459)	Doz....v	37.5¢ per lb. +	50¢ per lb. +
				Lb.	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Not knit:			
	372.40	00	Valued not over \$4 per pound...(459)	Doz....v	25¢ per lb. +	33¢ per lb. +
				Lb.	21% ad val.	45% ad val.
	372.45	00	Valued over \$4 per pound.....(459)	Doz....v	37.5¢ per lb. +	50¢ per lb. +
				Lb.	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Of silk:			
	372.50	00	Knit.....	Doz....v	10% ad val.	60% ad val.
				Lb.		
			Not Knit:			
			Weighing over 1 ounce per square yard and rectangular in shape:			
	372.55	00	Valued not over \$5 per dozen...	Doz....v	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
				Lb.		
	372.60		Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	.....	13.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Hemmed.....	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		40	Not hemmed.....	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
	372.65		Other.....	.....	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
		20	Hemmed.....	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		40	Not hemmed.....	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
			Of man-made fibers:			
	372.70	00	Knit.....(659)	Doz....v	25¢ per lb. +	45¢ per lb. +
				Lb.	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	372.75		Not knit.....	.....	25¢ per lb. +	45¢ per lb. +
					14% ad val.	65% ad val.
		20	Hemmed.....(659)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		40	Not hemmed.....(659)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
	372.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Men's and boys' neckties, of textile materials:			
	373.05	00	Ornamented.....	Doz....v	21% ad val.	90% ad val.
				Lb.		
			Not ornamented:			
	373.10	00	Of vegetable fibers.....(359)	Doz....v	16.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
				Lb.		
	373.15	00	Of wool.....(459)	Doz....v	37.5¢ per lb. +	50¢ per lb. +
				Lb.	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Of silk:			
	373.20	00	Knit.....	Doz....v	10% ad val.	60% ad val.
				Lb.		
	373.22	00	Not knit.....	Doz....v	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
				Lb.		
			Of man-made fibers:			
	373.25	00	Knit.....(659)	Doz....v	12¢ per lb. +	45¢ per lb. +
				Lb.	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
	373.27	00	Not knit.....(659)	Doz....v	12¢ per lb. +	45¢ per lb. +
				Lb.	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	373.30	00	Other.....	Doz....v	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
				Lb.		

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 21A

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3721520	2	18	108	134	271	198	89
3721540	66	309	741	1709	3357	2034	1625
3721560	8	18	24	134	165	70	44
3722000	1	3	(T)	3	4	3	96
3722500	3	0	2	3	(T)	1	(T)
3723000	21	12	9	17	15	17	101
3723500	314	434	382	529	461	702	1108
3724000	12	7	4	1	6	12	15
3724500	842	946	1245	2219	2310	2655	2393
3725000	4	12	11	21	37	8	18
3725500	9	13	21	3	67	4	24
3726020	3152	3507	3870	7584	11027	7059	6908
3726040	67	81	117	67	181	270	512
3726520	1304	1189	1076	2010	2350	2087	3149
3726540	25	26	73	117	112	170	157
3727000	313	301	443	762	478	1004	2574
3727520	8922	6474	11427	21536	29810	18285	15962
3727540	170	132	278	700	434	145	301
3728000	3	5	6	4	4	5	16
3730500	---	---	---	---	---	---	102
3730510	0	0	0	5	(T)	1	
3730515	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3730520	3	1	0	0	14	8	
3730525	16	20	4	16	9	35	
3730530	1	2	0	2	3	7	
3730535	0	0	1	(T)	(T)	0	
3730540	15	6	2	(T)	0	1	
3730545	0	0	3	0	0	3	
3730550	1	5	4	5	1	10	
3730555	34	36	28	26	37	90	
3730560	34	13	7	13	14	15	
3730565	0	1	0	1	4	3	
3731000	---	---	---	---	---	---	97
3731010	1	6	2	5	1	1	
3731030	0	7	3	0	0	0	
3731045	103	179	72	45	18	13	
3731055	0	1	12	2	0	0	
3731500	---	---	---	---	---	---	1226
3731520	106	203	53	32	95	174	
3731540	279	430	293	181	325	641	
3732000	48	39	91	49	59	85	238
3732200	2271	2430	2491	3206	4558	4697	6159
3732500	191	41	8	15	34	14	35
3732700	4460	3251	1769	1256	1827	1760	2399
3733000	---	---	---	---	---	---	7

NOTE: (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 218

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3733020 0 0 0 0 0 0  
3733040 0 8 1 1 0 3  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3740500	---	---	---	---	---	---	1
3740520	0	(T)	0	0	4	5	
3740540	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3741000	---	---	---	---	---	---	10
3741020	13	8	12	15	5	31	
3741040	0	1	(T)	0	0	0	
3741500	---	---	---	---	---	---	21
3741520	13	5	1	5	3	16	
3741540	0	1	0	0	0	0	
3742000	(T)	0	0	0	(1)	0	0
3742500	8	4	3	7	15	39	13
3743000	10	11	4	5	2	21	20
3743520	0	0	0	6	1	1	
3743530	---	---	---	---	---	---	463
3743540	106	83	1184	7889	1047	688	
3743550	---	---	---	---	---	---	813
3743560	1	2	0	2	0	2	
3743565	---	---	---	---	---	---	40
3744000	---	---	---	---	---	---	169
3744020	74	53	46	81	52	99	
3744040	1	(T)	0	0	(1)	3	
3744500	---	---	---	---	---	---	70
3744520	9	5	5	12	12	36	
3744540	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3745000	1269	1504	1388	931	1376	1660	
3745020	---	---	---	---	---	---	185
3745040	---	---	---	---	---	---	1981
3745500	4	30	4	10	4	24	28
3746000	1169	1426	2120	1529	812	821	
3746020	---	---	---	---	---	---	341
3746040	---	---	---	---	---	---	961
3746500	1	0	(T)	1	1	7	13

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 218

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3721520	6	2	18	108	134	271	198
3721540	65	66	309	741	1709	3357	2034
3721560	25	8	18	24	134	165	70
3722000	3	1	3	(Z)	3	4	3
3722500	1	3	0	2	3	(Z)	1
3723000	94	21	12	9	17	15	17
3723500	310	314	434	382	529	461	702
3724000	28	12	7	4	1	6	12
3724500	790	842	946	1245	2219	2310	2655
3725000	10	4	12	11	21	37	8
3725500	35	9	13	21	3	67	4
3726020	3756	3152	3507	3870	7584	11027	7059
3726040	59	67	81	117	67	181	270
3726520	2058	1304	1189	1076	2010	2350	2087
3726540	52	25	26	73	117	112	170
3727000	317	313	301	443	762	478	1004
3727520	9518	8922	6474	11427	21536	29810	18285
3727540	162	170	132	278	700	434	145
3728000	6	3	5	6	4	4	5
3730510	0	0	0	0	5	(Z)	1
3730515	(Z)	0	0	0	0	0	0
3730520	3	3	1	0	0	14	8
3730525	3	16	20	4	16	9	35
3730530	21	1	2	0	2	3	7
3730535	0	0	0	1	(Z)	(Z)	0
3730540	3	15	6	2	(Z)	0	1
3730545	0	0	0	3	0	0	3
3730550	3	1	5	4	5	1	10
3730555	43	34	36	28	26	37	90
3730560	29	34	13	7	13	14	15
3730565	2	0	1	0	1	4	3
3731010	2	1	6	2	5	1	1
3731030	(Z)	0	7	3	0	0	0
3731045	122	103	179	72	45	18	13
3731055	9	0	1	12	2	0	0
3731520	96	106	203	53	32	95	174
3731540	301	279	430	293	181	325	641
3732000	52	48	39	91	49	59	85
3732200	2552	2271	2430	2491	3206	4558	4697
3732500	149	191	41	8	15	34	14
3732700	3627	4460	3251	1769	1256	1827	1760
3733020	(Z)	0	0	0	0	0	0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 218

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3733040 3 0 8 1 1 0 3  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3740520 (Z) 0 (Z) 0 0 4 5  
 3740540 2 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 3741020 11 13 8 12 15 5 31  
 3741040 0 0 1 (Z) 0 0 0  
 3741520 5 13 5 1 5 3 16  
 3741540 0 0 1 0 0 0 0  
 3742000 0 (Z) 0 0 0 (Z) 0  
 3742500 3 8 4 3 7 15 39  
 3743000 3 10 11 4 5 2 21  
 3743520 0 0 0 0 6 1 1  
 3743540 92 106 83 1184 7889 1047 688  
 3743560 0 1 2 0 2 0 2  
 3744020 95 74 53 46 81 52 99  
 3744040 2 1 (Z) 0 0 (Z) 3  
 3744520 6 9 5 5 12 12 36  
 3745000 1297 1269 1504 1388 931 1376 1660  
 3745500 3 4 30 4 10 4 24  
 3746000 1018 1169 1426 2120 1529 812 821  
 3746500 2 1 0 (Z) 1 1 7

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 219

3 - 6 - C

374.05 - 374.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart C. - Hosiery			
			Subpart C headnote:			
			1. The term "hosiery", as used in this subpart, means stockings, socks, and sockettes, all the foregoing, of textile materials, designed for human wear and designed to cover the entire foot or the foot and all or part of the leg.			
			Hosiery:			
			Lace or net hosiery, whether or not ornamented, and other hosiery, ornamented:			
			Of vegetable fibers:			
			Embroidered:			
374.05	00		Valued not over \$5 per dozen pairs.....(332)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	30% ad val.	90% ad val.
374.10	00		Valued over \$5 per dozen pairs.(332)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	21.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
374.15	00		Not embroidered.....(332)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	30% ad val.	90% ad val.
			Of wool:			
			Embroidered:			
374.20	00		Valued not over \$3.50 per dozen pairs.....(432)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
374.25	00		Valued over \$3.50 per dozen pairs.....(432)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	34% ad val.	90% ad val.
374.30	00		Not embroidered.....(432)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
374.35			Other.....	.....	21% ad val.	90% ad val.
	30		Of man-made fibers:			
			Women's, girls', and infants' full-length and knee-length....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.		
	50		Other.....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.		
	65		Other.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.		
			Other hosiery, not ornamented:			
			Of vegetable fibers:			
374.40	00		Not made or cut from pre-existing fabric.....(332)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	36% ad val.	51% ad val.
374.45	00		Made or cut from pre-existing fabric.....(332)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
374.50			Of wool.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	20		Women's, girls', and infants' full-length and knee-length.....(432)	Doz.pr.v Lb.		
	40		Other.....(432)	Doz.pr.v Lb.		
374.55	00		Of silk.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
374.60			Of man-made fibers.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	20		Women's, girls', and infants' full-length and knee-length.....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.		
	40		Other.....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.		
374.65	00		Other.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.	10% ad val.	40% ad val.

(1st supp. 1/11/78)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 220

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

3 - 6 - D.  
376.04 - 376.56

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart D. - Garters and Suspenders; Body- Supporting Garments; Rainwear			
			Garters, garter belts, and suspenders, of textile materials, or of such materials and rubber or plastics:			
	376.04		Of vegetable fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics.....	.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Of cotton or cotton and rubber or plastics.....(369)	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
	376.08	00	Of wool or of wool and rubber or plastics.....(469)	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	376.12	00	Of silk or of silk and rubber or plastics.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	65% ad val.
	376.16	00	Of man-made fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics.....(659)	Doz....v Lb. ③	12¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
	376.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Corsets, girdles, brassieres, and similar body- supporting garments for women and girls; body- supporting garments for men and boys; all the foregoing of any materials:			
	376.24		Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles, ornamented.....	.....	32% ad val.	90% ad val.
			Brassieres:			
		25	Of cotton.....(349)	Doz.		
		30	Of man-made fibers.....(649)	Doz.		
		46	Other.....	Doz.		
			Body-supporting garments, except brassieres:			
		66	Of cotton.....(349)	Doz.		
		70	Of man-made fibers.....(649)	Doz.		
		86	Other.....	Doz.		
	376.28		Other articles, not ornamented.....	.....	18% ad val.	75% ad val.
			Brassieres:			
		25	Of cotton.....(349)	Doz.		
		30	Of man-made fibers.....(649)	Doz.		
		46	Other.....	Doz.		
			Body-supporting garments, except brassieres:			
		66	Of cotton.....(349)	Doz.		
		86	Other.....(649)	Doz.		
			Garments designed for rainwear, hunting, fishing, or similar uses, wholly or almost wholly of fabrics which are coated or filled, or laminated, with rubber or plastics, which (after applying headnote 5 of schedule 3) are regarded as textile materials:			
	376.54		Of cotton.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		④	Coats and jackets:			
		②08	Men's and boys'.....(334)	Doz.		
		③12	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(335)	Doz.		
		20	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb. ③		
	376.56		Other.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
		③	Coats and jackets:			
		③09	Men's and boys'.....(634)	Doz.		
		③12	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(635)	Doz.		
		20	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb. ③		

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 220

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3760420 206 332 473 303 417 395 422  
3760440 61 15 19 10 11 5 9  
3760800 (T) (T) 1 0 1 1 1  
3761200 0 0 0 0 0 0 2  
3761600 20 43 32 35 63 93 81  
3761601 --- --- --- --- --- --- 28\*  
3762000 3 0 1 9 3 1 2  
3762425 2876 1319 610 1526 3864 1780 846  
3762430 --- --- --- --- --- --- 53129  
3762445 20263 19872 24708 28753 33879 40280 ---  
3762446 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1865  
3762465 8 1 5 1 63 34 ---  
3762466 --- --- --- --- --- --- (T)  
3762470 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3131  
3762485 567 556 1341 1960 2339 3375 ---  
3762486 --- --- --- --- --- --- 58  
3762490 0 0 0 0 0 3 ---  
3762495 0 1 0 7 0 47 ---  
3762825 3553 3142 2502 2628 2443 1609 1110  
3762830 --- --- --- --- --- --- 49383  
3762845 8163 14139 18999 26677 37007 45229 ---  
3762846 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1799  
3762865 24 19 1 3 22 1 ---  
3762866 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5  
3762885 372 183 580 672 1516 2007 ---  
3762886 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3972  
3762890 26 17 8 1 2 9 0  
3762895 135 176 79 39 9 31 ---  
3765400 1393 690 415 246 345 --- ---  
3765410 --- --- --- --- --- 238 407  
3765420 --- --- --- --- --- 63 54  
3765600 13658 27440 19796 8958 19651 --- ---  
3765609 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3378  
3765610 --- --- --- --- --- 18330 12831  
3765612 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1180  
3765620 --- --- --- --- --- 7907 9678  
3766080 --- --- --- --- --- --- 0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

\* - CENSUS "DUMMY" TSUSA NUMBER

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3780521 40 61 107 67 55 21  
 3780524 3 3 92 47 103 63  
 3780528 101 2 18 14 21 8  
 3780531 3 4 2 0 4 41  
 3780532 91 69 33 38 68 43  
 3780533 7 4 8 8 44 21  
 3780534 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 3780535 4 2 1 4 0 1  
 3780536 2 1 2 (T) 0 21  
 3780537 722 705 815 601 380 529  
 3780539 4 0 4 0 (T) 0  
 3780540 --- --- --- --- --- 44  
 3780541 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 3780542 4 30 8 0 0 0  
 3780544 0 15 15 2 9 12  
 3780545 --- --- --- --- --- 196  
 3780546 5 93 16 10 13 3  
 3780547 --- --- --- --- --- 14  
 3780548 14 2 40 1 9 27  
 3780549 0 0 5 0 1 0  
 3780550 --- --- --- --- --- 547  
 3780551 9 15 0 3 89 5  
 3780552 8 151 19 46 136 166  
 3780553 --- --- --- --- --- 2903  
 3780554 19 68 1 5 7 16  
 3780555 0 0 0 3 4 0  
 3780556 1 0 2 6 7 4  
 3780557 1 0 2 9 0 0  
 3780558 843 1306 1540 1985 2089 2039  
 3780559 15 4 0 0 0 3  
 3780560 --- --- --- --- --- 63  
 3780561 --- --- --- --- --- 2  
 3780562 0 8 (T) 0 3 0  
 3780564 0 (T) 1 (T) (T) 0  
 3780565 --- --- --- --- --- 25  
 3780566 0 0 0 0 4 0  
 3780568 0 0 0 0 17 (T)  
 3780569 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 3780571 10 2 1 71 3 4  
 3780573 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 3780574 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 3780575 1 4 0 10 1 10  
 3780576 388 646 425 477 521 458  
 3780579 18 5 3 0 8 0  
 3780580 --- --- --- --- --- 806

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3780542 0 4 30 8 0 0 0  
 3780544 8 0 15 15 2 9 12  
 3780546 0 5 93 16 10 13 3  
 3780548 6 14 2 40 1 9 27  
 3780549 0 0 0 5 0 1 0  
 3780551 (Z) 9 15 0 3 89 5  
 3780552 24 8 151 19 46 136 166  
 3780554 17 19 68 1 5 7 16  
 3780555 0 0 0 0 3 4 0  
 3780556 2 1 0 2 6 7 4  
 3780557 1 1 0 2 9 0 0  
 3780558 575 843 1306 1540 1985 2089 2039  
 3780559 0 15 4 0 0 0 3  
 3780562 (Z) 0 8 (Z) 0 3 0  
 3780564 1 0 (Z) 1 (Z) (Z) 0  
 3780566 0 0 0 0 0 4 0  
 3780568 1 0 0 0 0 17 (Z)  
 3780571 16 10 2 1 71 3 4  
 3780575 1 1 4 0 10 1 10  
 3780576 215 388 646 425 477 521 458  
 3780579 5 18 5 3 0 8 0  
 3781012 2 4 15 2 1 0 0  
 3781014 69 57 99 17 15 1 6  
 3781016 641 388 248 22 26 75 298  
 3781029 65 34 43 39 28 7 529

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.  
 0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 221

3 - 6 - E  
378.05

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart E. - Underwear			
			Subpart E headnote:			
			1. This subpart covers only underwear not specially provided for, of textile materials.			
	378.05		Lace or net underwear, whether or not ornamented, and other underwear, ornamented.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
			Lace, net, or knit underwear:			
			Men's and boys':			
	40		Of cotton.....(352)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
	45		Of man-made fibers.....(652)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
	47		Other.....	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
			Women's, girls', and infants':			
	50		Of cotton.....(352)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
	53		Of man-made fibers.....(652)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
	60		Other.....	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
			Other:			
			Men's and boys':			
	61		Of cotton.....(352)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
	65		Of man-made fibers.....(652)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
	69		Other.....	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
			Women's, girls', and infants':			
	71		Of cotton.....(352)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
	76		Of man-made fibers.....(652)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
	80		Other.....	Doz. v		
			Lb.			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 222

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

3 - 6 - E

378.10 - 378.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other underwear, not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Knit:			
	378.10		Valued not over \$4 per pound.....	.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		30	Of cotton: Men's and boys'.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.		
		35	Women's, girls', and infants'.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.		
		40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	378.15		Valued over \$4 per pound.....	.....	15% ad val.	46% ad val.
		20	Men's and boys': Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.		
		30	Other.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.		
		35	Women's, girls', and infants': Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.		
		40	Other.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Not knit:			
			Of cotton:			
	378.20		Valued not over 75 cents per separate piece.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		11	Men's and boys'.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.		
		30	Women's, girls', and infants'.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.		
	378.25		Valued over 75 cents per separate piece.....	.....	8% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		10	Men's and boys'.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.		
		30	Women's, girls', and infants'.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.		
	378.30	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Doz....v Lb.	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	378.35		Of wool: Knit.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		10	Men's and boys'.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.		
		30	Women's, girls', and infants'.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.		
	378.40	00	Not knit: Valued not over \$4 per pound.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	378.45	00	Valued over \$4 per pound.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	378.50	00	Of silk: Knit.....	Doz....v Lb.	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
	378.55	00	Not knit.....	Doz....v Lb.	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
	378.60		Of man-made fibers: Knit.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		15	Men's and boys': Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.		
		20	Other.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.		
		30	Women's, girls', and infants'.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.		

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 222

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3781012	4	15	2	1	0	0	---
3781014	57	99	17	15	1	6	---
3781016	388	248	22	26	75	298	---
3781029	34	43	39	28	7	529	---
3781030	---	---	---	---	---	---	815
3781032	30	20	1	0	6	0	---
3781034	94	29	30	47	175	309	---
3781035	---	---	---	---	---	---	807
3781039	26	46	10	6	10	19	---
3781040	---	---	---	---	---	---	42
3781050	0	0	11	0	0	0	---
3781060	0	0	2	0	0	(T)	---
3781512	(T)	1	(T)	1	2	3	---
3781514	231	106	86	51	62	49	---
3781516	75	116	138	209	449	495	---
3781520	---	---	---	---	---	---	953
3781529	25	49	27	27	51	79	---
3781530	---	---	---	---	---	---	327
3781532	13	20	17	181	487	359	---
3781534	22	119	108	323	792	1272	---
3781535	---	---	---	---	---	---	3137
3781539	9	53	24	10	60	396	---
3781540	---	---	---	---	---	---	741
3781550	36	0	7	0	0	6	---
3781560	13	1	3	1	0	(T)	---
3782011	---	---	---	---	---	---	202
3782012	196	5	73	103	1	18	---
3782016	21	0	1	1	1	0	---
3782030	28	0	6	37	6	14	6
3782510	---	---	---	---	---	---	91
3782512	6	3	2	1	7	1	---
3782513	9	(T)	1	5	3	17	---
3782530	25	3	4	32	29	105	122
3783010	0	0	0	0	0	0	---
3783030	0	0	0	0	0	0	---
3783510	130	109	255	259	290	525	484
3783530	54	50	256	266	218	495	800
3784000	---	---	---	---	---	---	1
3784010	1	(T)	0	0	0	(T)	---
3784030	3	0	0	0	0	0	---
3784500	---	---	---	---	---	---	3
3784510	(T)	5	15	1	3	5	---
3784530	0	5	23	1	4	5	---
3785000	---	---	---	---	---	---	111
3785010	11	17	2	2	17	31	---

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

3783000

0

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 222

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA        1972        1973        1974        1975        1976        1977        1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3785030       18        4        9        8        26        64        ---  
3785500       ---       ---       ---       ---       ---       ---       68  
3785510       19       12       0       3       2       0       ---  
3785530       1       1       (T)       1       3       29       ---  
3786010       1986       2515       2623       2852       2932       3630       ---  
3786015       ---       ---       ---       ---       ---       ---       3482  
3786020       ---       ---       ---       ---       ---       ---       598  
3786030       3065       3210       2633       2224       2480       3662       4427

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA            1972            1973            1974            1975            1976            1977            1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3786511            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            21  
 3786512            33            27            4            3            4            3            ---  
 3786518            31            9            (T)            3            0            3            ---  
 3786530            183            122            29            29            25            20            32  
 3787000            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            12  
 3787010            6            13            5            14            30            1            ---  
 3787030            0            27            1            (T)            0            3            ---  
 3800001            ---            ---            ---            260            78            134            458  
 3800002            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            209  
 3800003            1            1            1            0            0            1            ---  
 3800006            32            15            86            74            180            37            ---  
 3800009            4            1            0            1            6            160            12  
 3800011            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            21  
 3800012            6            0            1            15            2            4            ---  
 3800015            (T)            14            2            2            16            4            44  
 3800018            0            7            15            20            5            6            54  
 3800021            67            68            348            237            423            226            495  
 3800024            (T)            (T)            27            25            110            58            ---  
 3800027            244            494            892            1992            3466            4427            ---  
 3800028            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            310  
 3800029            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            7023  
 3800030            65            23            14            23            193            71            149  
 3800033            32            21            133            317            610            607            901  
 3800036            24            24            44            35            116            8            ---  
 3800037            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            108  
 3800040            0            8            2            19            22            32            ---  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 222

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3781032	2	30	20	1	0	6	0
3781034	26	94	29	30	47	175	309
3781039	4	26	46	10	6	10	19
3781050	0	0	0	11	0	0	0
3781060	0	0	0	2	0	0	(Z)
3781512	0	(Z)	1	(Z)	1	2	3
3781514	107	231	106	86	51	62	49
3781516	157	75	116	138	209	449	495
3781529	38	25	49	27	27	51	79
3781532	22	13	20	17	181	487	359
3781534	17	22	119	108	323	792	1272
3781539	9	9	53	24	10	60	396
3781550	0	38	0	7	0	0	6
3781560	1	13	1	3	1	0	(Z)
3782012	175	196	5	73	103	1	18
3782018	0	21	0	1	1	1	0
3782030	3	28	0	6	37	6	14
3782512	5	6	3	2	1	7	1
3782518	2	9	(Z)	1	5	3	17
3782530	7	25	3	4	32	29	105
3783010	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
3783030	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
3783510	80	130	109	255	259	290	525
3783530	38	54	50	256	266	218	495
3784010	0	1	(Z)	0	0	0	(Z)
3784030	(Z)	3	0	0	0	0	0
3784510	0	(Z)	5	15	1	3	5
3784530	2	0	5	23	1	4	5
3785010	2	11	17	2	2	17	31
3785030	10	18	4	9	8	26	64
3785510	(Z)	19	12	0	3	2	0
3785530	0	1	1	(Z)	1	3	29
3786010	2468	1986	2515	2623	2852	2932	3630
3786030	3312	3065	3210	2633	2224	2480	3662

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3786512 45 33 27 4 3 4 3  
 3786518 24 31 9 (Z) 3 0 3  
 3786530 131 183 122 29 29 25 20  
 3787010 5 6 13 5 14 30 1  
 3787030 3 0 27 1 (Z) 0 3  
 3800001 --- --- --- 260 78 134  
 3800003 0 1 1 1 0 0 1  
 3800006 0 32 15 86 74 180 37  
 3800009 (Z) 4 1 0 1 6 160  
 3800012 0 6 0 1 15 2 4  
 3800015 1 (Z) 14 2 2 16 4  
 3800018 2 0 7 15 20 5 6  
 3800021 27 67 68 348 237 423 226  
 3800024 1 (Z) (Z) 27 25 110 58  
 3800027 123 244 494 892 1992 3466 4427  
 3800030 9 65 23 14 23 193 71  
 3800033 25 32 21 133 317 610 607  
 3800036 2 24 24 44 35 116 8  
 3800040 8 0 8 2 19 22 32

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 223

3 - 6 - E, F  
378.65 - 380.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	378.65		Other underwear, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit.....	.....	12.5¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		11	Men's and boys'.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.		
		30	Women's, girls', and infants'.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.		
	378.70	00	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Subpart F. - Other Wearing Apparel			
			Subpart F headnote:			
			1. This subpart covers only wearing apparel, not specially provided for, of textile materials.			
	380.00		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented: Of cotton.....	.....	35% ad val.	90% ad val.
		02	Knit: Coats.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.		
		09	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.		
		11	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.		
		15	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.		
		18	Shirts: All-white T-shirts.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.		
		21	Other T-shirts.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.		
		28	Other: Tank tops.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.		
		29	Other.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.		
		30	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.		
		33	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.		
		37	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 224

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

## Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

380.00 - 380.02

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	380.00 (con.)		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, etc. (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit: Coats: Suit-type coats and sport jackets: Imported as parts of suits.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.		
		②				
		241	Other.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.		
		242	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.		
		45	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.		
		49	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.		
		50	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.		
		58	Shirts.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.		
		60	Shorts.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.		
		71	Trousers and slacks.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.		
		72	Vests.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
		73	Judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
		78	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
	380.02		Of wool.....		42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
		⑤	Knit:			
		05	Shirts.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.		
		09	Sweaters.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.		
		25	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Not knit:			
			Coats:			
		40	Suit-type sport coats and jackets.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.		
		45	Other.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.		
		50	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar wearing apparel..(459)	Doz. v Lb.		
		55	Shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.		
		60	Suits.....(443)	Doz. v Lb.		
		65	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.		
		70	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 224

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3800041	---	---	---	---	---	---	23
3800042	---	---	---	---	---	---	474
3800043	62	116	136	757	1719	1137	15
3800045	---	---	---	---	---	---	1678
3800046	110	172	677	2321	2916	1292	---
3800049	5	2	11	5	18	18	21
3800050	---	---	---	---	---	---	75
3800052	45	(T)	2	5	16	5	---
3800055	0	0	2	2	14	0	---
3800058	(T)	7	2	9	15	49	8
3800060	---	---	---	---	---	---	9419
3800061	139	114	383	559	1167	882	---
3800064	4	6	222	190	261	28	---
3800067	283	613	2814	7291	11084	3360	---
3800070	197	600	1818	14009	27562	13204	---
3800071	---	---	---	---	---	---	416
3800072	---	---	---	---	---	---	24335
3800073	5	9	28	220	851	802	294
3800076	207	105	171	435	---	---	---
3800078	---	---	---	---	24	9	19
3800080	---	---	---	---	500	538	761
3800203	---	---	---	1	1	1	3
3800205	284	139	11	8	15	78	57
3800209	---	---	---	---	---	---	820
3800210	(T)	6	2	1	2	6	---
3800215	6	19	22	26	25	74	---
3800220	314	300	268	470	532	371	---
3800225	45	54	42	30	35	52	38
3800240	8	36	14	48	14	19	34
3800245	8	695	585	160	148	172	134
3800250	2	3	1	0	1	1	1
3800255	12	20	6	3	4	151	72
3800260	8	146	31	122	121	120	72
3800265	2	2	11	11	38	56	53
3800270	41	19	11	18	22	32	68

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3800401 --- --- 16 32 6 14 ---  
 3800402 --- --- 338 591 568 411 871  
 3800403 0 2 --- --- --- --- ---  
 3800404 --- --- 888 2223 5908 6193 ---  
 3800405 --- --- --- --- --- 7454  
 3800406 104 85 --- --- --- ---  
 3800407 --- --- 5 99 175 54 51  
 3800408 --- --- 1 0 1 1 38  
 3800409 240 367 --- --- --- --- ---  
 3800411 --- --- 7 9 0 0 124  
 3800412 79 84 --- --- --- --- ---  
 3800414 --- --- 6 6 6 19 31  
 3800415 462 548 --- --- --- --- ---  
 3800416 --- --- 4 0 7 0 8  
 3800417 --- --- 225 36 11 18 313  
 3800418 1714 2396 --- --- --- --- 70  
 3800419 --- --- 4173 7722 9915 7410 12862  
 3800420 --- --- 917 1418 462 454 613  
 3800421 7 13 --- --- --- --- ---  
 3800422 --- --- --- --- --- --- 10428  
 3800423 --- --- 4161 6614 11222 12174 ---  
 3800424 160 12 --- --- --- --- ---  
 3800425 --- --- 135 159 355 231 ---  
 3800426 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3200  
 3800427 77 --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 3800428 223 827 1398 1864 3648 5244 ---  
 3800429 --- --- --- --- --- --- 296  
 3800430 0 1 --- --- --- --- ---  
 3800432 248 536 --- --- --- --- ---  
 3800435 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2648  
 3800436 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4927  
 3800439 --- --- 475 514 350 205 381  
 3800440 (T) 23 184 16 167 117 ---  
 3800443 7 14 23 1223 828 199 368  
 3800445 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3334  
 3800446 1307 1190 3025 3138 2462 2987 ---  
 3800449 14 2 20 19 10 19 37  
 3800452 472 45 48 2 1 3 4  
 3800455 409 267 275 663 1511 2035 4450  
 3800458 2 0 11 7 54 64 55  
 3800461 834 1027 4212 9765 14015 6758 10057  
 3800464 66 28 54 670 883 338 206  
 3800465 --- --- --- --- --- 480 1125  
 3800467 835 29 678 1066 5495 6289 ---  
 3800468 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2265

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 224

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3800043	11	62	116	136	757	1719	1137
3800046	24	110	172	677	2321	2916	1292
3800049	1	5	2	11	5	18	18
3800052	4	45	(Z)	2	5	16	5
3800055	0	0	0	2	2	14	0
3800058	6	(Z)	7	2	9	15	49
3800061	88	139	114	383	559	1167	882
3800064	3	4	6	222	190	261	28
3800067	158	283	613	2814	7291	11084	3360
3800070	211	197	600	1818	14009	27562	13204
3800073	4	5	9	28	220	851	802
3800076	43	207	105	171	435	0	0
3800078	---	---	---	---	---	24	9
3800080	---	---	---	---	---	500	538
3800203	---	---	---	---	1	1	1
3800205	115	284	139	11	8	15	78
3800210	(Z)	(Z)	6	2	1	2	6
3800215	16	6	19	22	26	25	74
3800220	351	314	300	268	470	532	371
3800225	52	45	54	42	30	35	52
3800240	20	8	36	14	48	14	19
3800245	13	8	695	585	160	148	172
3800250	4	2	3	1	0	1	1
3800255	(Z)	12	20	6	3	4	151
3800260	22	8	146	31	122	121	120
3800265	16	2	2	11	11	38	56
3800270	26	41	19	11	18	22	32
3800401	---	---	---	16	32	6	14

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3800402 --- --- --- 338 591 568 411  
 3800403 4 0 2 0 0 0 0  
 3800404 --- --- --- 888 2223 5908 6193  
 3800406 51 104 85 --- --- ---  
 3800407 --- --- --- 5 99 175 54  
 3800408 --- --- --- 1 0 1 1  
 3800409 278 240 367 0 0 0 0  
 3800411 --- --- --- 7 9 0 0  
 3800412 96 79 84 0 0 0 0  
 3800414 --- --- --- 6 6 6 19  
 3800415 342 462 548 0 0 0 0  
 3800416 --- --- --- 4 0 7 0  
 3800417 --- --- --- 225 36 11 18  
 3800418 1106 1714 2396 0 0 0 0  
 3800419 --- --- --- 4173 7722 9815 7410  
 3800420 --- --- --- 917 1418 462 454  
 3800421 0 7 13 0 0 0 0  
 3800423 --- --- --- 4161 6614 11222 12174  
 3800424 18 160 12 --- --- ---  
 3800425 --- --- --- 135 159 355 231  
 3800427 240 77 --- --- --- ---  
 3800428 --- 223 827 1398 1864 3648 5244  
 3800430 --- 0 1 --- --- ---  
 3800432 --- 248 536 --- --- ---  
 3800439 --- --- --- 475 514 350 205  
 3800440 5 (Z) 23 184 16 167 117  
 3800443 12 7 14 23 1223 828 199  
 3800446 986 1307 1190 3025 3138 2462 2987  
 3800449 18 14 2 20 19 10 19  
 3800452 921 472 45 48 2 1 3  
 3800455 723 409 267 275 663 1511 2035  
 3800458 1 2 0 11 7 54 64  
 3800461 699 834 1027 4212 9765 14015 6758  
 3800464 117 66 28 54 670 883 338  
 3800465 --- --- --- --- --- --- 480  
 3800467 2103 835 29 678 1066 5495 6289  
 3800470 353 451 496 200 380 0 0  
 3800472 --- --- --- --- --- 5 0  
 3800474 --- --- --- --- --- 744 ---  
 3800475 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1332  
 3800501 --- --- --- --- (Z) 1 (Z)  
 3800505 --- 0 0 1 --- --- ---

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

TSUSA	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
3800506	---	---	---	---	(2)	0	6
3800510	10	3	---	---	---	---	---
3800515	---	6	0	2	---	---	---
3800516	0	0	---	---	2	0	9
3800520	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
3800525	---	2	6	4	---	---	---
3800526	---	---	---	---	2	165	60
3800530	0	0	---	---	---	---	---

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3800469 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5325  
 3800470 451 496 200 380 --- --- ---  
 3800472 --- --- --- --- 5 0 7  
 3800474 --- --- --- --- 744 --- ---  
 3800475 --- --- --- --- --- 1332 1192  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 225

3 - 6 - F  
380.04

U S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	380.04		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, etc. (con.): Of man-made fibers.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
			Knit:			
		02	Coats, including jackets: Suit-type sport coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.		
		05	Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.		
		07	Coveralls, overalls and jumpsuits...(659)	Doz. v Lb.		
		08	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.		
		11	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(651)	Doz. v Lb.		
		14	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Shirts:			
		16	T-shirts, all white.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.		
		17	T-shirts, other.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Other:			
		18	Tank tops.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.		
		19	Other.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.		
		20	Suits.....(643)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Sweaters:			
		22	Men's.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.		
		26	Boys'.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.		
		29	Swimming trunks and other swimwear..(659)	Doz. v Lb.		
		35	Shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.		
		36	Trousers and slacks.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.		
		39	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Not knit:			
			Coats:			
		43	Suit-type sport coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.		
		45	Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.		
		49	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.		
		52	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(651)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Shirts:			
		55	Dress.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.		
		58	Work.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.		
		61	Sport.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.		
		64	Suits.....(643)	Doz. v Lb.		
		65	Swimming trunks and other swimwear..(659)	Doz. v Lb.		
		68	Shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.		
		69	Trousers and slacks.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.		
		72	Judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.		
		75	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.		

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 226

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

3 - 6 - F

**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

380.05 - 380.09

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	380.05		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, etc. (con.):			
			Other.....	.....	21% ad val.	90% ad val.
		31	Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		33	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		36	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(659)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		38	Other.....	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented:			
			Of cotton:			
	380.06	5	Knit.....	.....	21% ad val.	45% ad val.
		11	Coats.....(334)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		20	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		25	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		30	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(337)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
			Shirts:			
		35	All-white T-shirts.....(352)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		40	Other T-shirts.....(338)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		45	Sweatshirts.....(338)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		51	Tank tops.....(338)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		52	Other.....(338)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		54	Suits.....(359)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
			Sweaters:			
		58	Men's.....(345)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		59	Boys'.....(345)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		60	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(347)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		95	Other.....(359)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
			Not knit:			
			Coats:			
	380.09	45	Valued not over \$4 each.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		415	Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....(334)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
			Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets:			
		40	Corduroy.....(333)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		60	Other.....(333)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
			Other:			
		80	Corduroy.....(334)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		90	Other.....(334)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 226

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3800501	---	---	---	(T)	1	(T)	---
3800505	0	0	1	---	---	---	---
3800506	---	---	---	(T)	0	6	---
3800510	3	---	---	---	---	---	---
3800515	6	0	2	---	---	---	---
3800516	---	---	---	2	0	9	---
3800520	0	---	---	---	---	---	---
3800525	2	6	4	---	---	---	---
3800526	---	---	---	2	165	60	---
3800530	0	---	---	---	---	---	---
3800531	---	---	---	---	---	---	1
3800533	---	---	---	---	---	---	1
3800536	---	---	---	---	---	---	74
3800538	---	---	---	---	---	---	786
3800540	0	---	---	---	---	---	---
3800541	---	---	---	2	4	9	---
3800545	0	0	0	---	---	---	---
3800546	---	---	---	0	0	0	---
3800550	2	---	---	---	---	---	---
3800554	4	2	0	---	---	---	---
3800556	---	---	---	5	26	36	---
3800560	0	---	---	---	---	---	---
3800565	15	15	22	---	---	---	---
3800566	---	---	---	33	115	160	---
3800605	---	---	---	55	90	210	33
3800610	0	20	(T)	4	24	19	---
3800611	---	---	---	---	---	---	9107
3800615	564	353	509	126	1189	4062	---
3800620	73	94	139	101	64	102	526
3800625	531	215	112	6	26	1	21
3800630	36	17	111	92	49	93	7
3800635	1657	1526	1005	1354	898	508	522
3800640	3781	3235	2453	5092	6913	6136	10640
3800645	113	123	148	401	3980	7645	9587
3800650	20755	24463	17280	22553	38345	59799	---
3800651	---	---	---	---	---	---	3151
3800652	---	---	---	---	---	---	90779
3800654	---	---	---	---	---	---	63
3800655	3953	2760	2503	1982	2450	3461	---
3800656	---	---	---	---	---	---	5136
3800659	---	---	---	---	---	---	112
3800660	509	162	346	350	949	1363	1389
3800690	870	989	938	646	1129	1524	---
3800695	---	---	---	---	---	---	1058
3800905	---	---	---	3	3	0	2

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
 --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 226

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3800910 3 21 0 0 0 0 0  
3800920 80 228 306 236 33 14 350  
3800940 68 93 16 31 72 1 14 +  
3800960 265 252 419 699 526 347 610 +  
3800980 326 113 41 77 46 212 233  
3800990 3264 4379 4633 3901 2578 3032 6373

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

+ - REDEFINED TSUSA

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3801205 --- --- --- 112 11 17 72  
 3801206 --- --- --- --- --- --- 9063  
 3801210 404 366 182 261 330 228 299  
 3801220 4978 6798 5177 4142 5136 6700 9426  
 3801235 --- --- --- --- --- --- 12396+  
 3801240 5641 5678 5624 4134 9331 16985 ---  
 3801255 --- --- --- --- --- --- 14240+  
 3801260 7796 8985 12422 16095 21312 17958 ---  
 3801280 10795 12406 5886 4214 5920 6553 7805  
 3801290 7137 8536 10781 16904 21473 18760 22764  
 3801505 --- --- --- 0 0 0 0  
 3801520 37 30 0 0 0 0 0  
 3801540 518 372 286 346 599 354 286  
 3801805 --- --- --- 10 0 0 41  
 3801820 146 73 51 28 0 30 32  
 3801840 800 1306 2017 1423 3897 8162 8422  
 3802100 6654 3146 440 559 76 36 2  
 3802400 2432 4731 7944 8009 10815 17472 17250  
 3802705 --- --- --- 1719 490 119 73  
 3802750 --- --- --- --- --- --- 23985  
 3802752 957 840 1707 440 338 453 ---

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE  
 + - REDEFINED TSUSA

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 226

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3800540	14	0	---	---	---	---	---
3800541	---	---	---	---	2	4	9
3800545	---	0	0	0	---	---	---
3800546	---	---	---	---	0	0	0
3800550	24	2	---	---	---	---	---
3800555	---	4	2	0	---	---	---
3800556	---	---	---	---	5	26	36
3800560	10	0	---	---	---	---	---
3800565	---	15	15	22	---	---	---
3800566	---	---	---	---	33	115	160
3800605	---	---	---	---	55	90	210
3800610	30	0	20	(Z)	4	24	19
3800615	30	564	353	509	126	1189	4062
3800620	27	73	94	139	101	64	102
3800625	256	531	215	112	6	26	1
3800630	43	36	17	111	92	49	93
3800635	1245	1657	1526	1005	1354	898	508
3800640	1688	3781	3235	2453	5092	6913	6136
3800645	118	113	123	148	401	3980	7645
3800650	12424	20755	24463	17280	22553	38345	59799
3800655	2501	3953	2760	2503	1982	2450	3461
3800660	155	509	162	346	350	949	1363
3800690	459	870	989	938	646	1129	1524
3800905	---	---	---	---	3	3	0
3800910	2	3	21	0	0	0	0
3800920	35	80	228	306	236	33	14
3800940	92	68	93	16	31	72	1
3800960	499	265	252	419	699	526	347
3800980	341	326	113	41	77	46	212
3800990	2451	3264	4379	4633	3901	2578	3032

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3801205 --- --- --- --- 112 11 17  
 3801210 414 404 366 182 261 330 228  
 3801220 5491 4978 6798 5177 4142 5136 6700  
 3801240 2883 5641 5678 5624 4134 9331 16985  
 3801260 5471 7796 8985 12422 16095 21312 17958  
 3801280 8427 10795 12406 5886 4214 5920 6553  
 3801290 6629 7137 8536 10781 16904 21473 18760  
 3801505 --- --- --- --- 0 0 0  
 3801520 75 37 30 0 0 0 0  
 3801540 470 518 372 286 346 599 354  
 3801805 --- --- --- --- 10 0 0  
 3801820 210 146 73 51 28 0 30  
 3801840 566 800 1306 2017 1423 3897 8162  
 3802100 4901 6654 3146 440 559 76 36  
 3802400 1028 2432 4731 7944 8009 10815 17472  
 3802705 --- --- --- --- 1719 490 119  
 3802752 1621 957 840 1707 440 338 453  
 3802755 154 141 216 241 105 282 226  
 3802759 7620 11652 10308 11045 7610 17093 19287  
 3802762 342 426 171 447 175 44 36  
 3802765 63 34 57 48 13 52 0  
 3802769 2037 2628 1620 1803 875 885 1150  
 3802772 13 72 15 53 99 20 85  
 3802775 34 7 14 0 42 198 589  
 3802777 105 183 54 740 849 744 631  
 3802778 191 329 109 82 122 117 113  
 3802779 1126 2628 4349 8229 5688 4936 7931  
 3802782 711 415 766 1561 1608 2619 5058  
 3802785 1125 870 366 337 405 140 584  
 3802787 3727 6899 13046 31042 25281 30326 55682  
 3802789 7646 10430 7578 18231 23554 39251 27032  
 3802792 81 30 75 98 69 172 398  
 3802795 430 308 79 114 48 23 0  
 3802797 586 588 1120 3805 3636 5543 6788  
 3802799 2308 3300 1901 2546 2828 3438 958

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

④ Page 227

3 - 6 - F

380.12 - 380.27

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
			Of cotton (con.):			
			Not knit (con.):			
			Coats (con.):			
380.12	5		Valued over \$4 each.....	.....	8% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	3		Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer:			
	10		Corduroy.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.		
	20		Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Suit-type sport coats and jackets:			
	35		Corduroy.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.		
	55		Other.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Other:			
	80		Corduroy.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.		
	90		Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, and beach robes:			
380.15	5		Valued not over \$2.50 each.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	20		Corduroy.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.		
	40		Other.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.		
380.18	5		Valued over \$2.50 each.....	.....	8% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	20		Corduroy.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.		
	40		Other.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Pajamas:			
380.21	00		Valued not over \$1.50 per suit.....(351)	Doz....v Lb.	16.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
380.24	4		Valued over \$1.50 per suit.....	.....	8% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	405		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling... (351)	Doz. v Lb.		
	410		Other.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.		
380.27	5		Shirts.....	.....	21% ad val.	45% ad val.
	4		Dress shirts:			
	443		Men's:			
			With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.		
	445		Other.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

④Page 228

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

3 - 6 - F  
380.27 - 380.39

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
			Of cotton (con.):			
			Not knit (con.):			
			Shirts (con.):			
			Dress shirts (con.):			
			Boys':			
			With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(340)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
			Other.....(340)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
			Work shirts.....(340)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
			Sport shirts:			
			Men's:			
			Corduroy.....(340)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
			With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(340)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
			Other.....(340)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
			Boys':			
			Corduroy.....(340)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
			With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(340)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
			Other.....(340)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
			Shirt collars and cuffs.....(359)	Lb.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Vests:			
			Valued not over \$2 each.....(359)	Doz....v	16.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
				Lb.		
			Valued over \$2 each.....(359)	Doz....v	8% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
				Lb.		
			Other.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
			Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel; other playsuits, washsuits, sunsuits and similar apparel:			
			Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits:			
			Men's.....(359)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
			Boys'.....(337)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
			Other.....(337)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
			Nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 228

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3802755	141	216	241	105	282	226	---
3802759	11652	10308	11045	7610	17093	19287	---
3802760	---	---	---	---	---	---	1384
3802762	426	171	447	175	44	36	---
3802765	34	57	48	13	52	0	---
3802769	2628	1620	1803	875	885	1150	---
3802770	---	---	---	---	---	---	7641
3802772	72	15	53	99	20	85	---
3802775	7	14	0	42	198	589	---
3802777	183	54	740	849	744	631	---
3802778	329	109	82	122	117	113	---
3802779	2628	4349	8229	5688	4936	7931	---
3802782	415	766	1561	1608	2619	5058	7688
3802785	870	366	337	405	140	584	---
3802787	6899	13046	31042	25281	30326	55682	---
3802788	---	---	---	---	---	---	117660
3802789	10430	7578	18231	23554	39251	27032	---
3802792	30	75	98	69	172	398	528
3802795	308	79	114	48	23	0	---
3802797	588	1120	3805	3636	5543	6788	---
3802798	---	---	---	---	---	---	10860
3802799	3300	1901	2546	2828	3438	958	---
3803000	3	3	3	9	8	2	8
3803300	842	595	234	---	---	---	---
3803305	---	---	---	0	8	0	1+
3803320	---	---	---	239	301	326	165
3803600	381	528	2033	---	---	---	---
3803605	---	---	---	36	28	28	38+
3803620	---	---	---	2204	7569	11142	9699+
3803905	---	---	---	66	16	12	20
3803909	82	148	148	33	56	104	87
3803912	219	111	177	101	399	229	651

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

+ - REDEFINED TSUSA

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3803920	---	---	---	---	---	---	12567
3803921	---	---	---	---	---	---	105406
3803922	1447	2281	4633	11243	4894	3416	---
3803923	---	---	---	---	---	---	19158
3803924	---	---	---	---	---	---	30787
3803925	5769	8574	9774	13336	44073	78688	---
3803926	---	---	---	---	---	---	18809
3803927	5852	5063	2017	3621	7716	11796	---
3803928	---	---	---	---	---	---	2216
3803929	14807	17833	22337	38431	47404	43320	---
3803930	---	---	---	---	---	---	2688
3803932	548	1643	1923	835	914	2050	---
3803935	4286	4975	7525	6651	8142	9792	---
3803937	4755	2847	1209	1241	1698	1831	---
3803939	7600	4734	3580	4312	3684	3673	---
3803941	---	---	---	---	---	---	9169
3803980	951	836	1238	1656	2925	1504	---
3803982	---	---	4307	1576	949	1136	1006
3803984	---	---	6693	8862	9467	14988	13489
3803985	---	1059	---	---	---	---	---
3803986	---	---	---	---	---	---	13392
3803992	797	1818	---	---	---	---	---
3803994	5454	3698	---	---	---	---	---
3804500	149	---	---	---	---	---	---
3804505	---	---	---	1	43	132	35
3804510	18	13	1	---	---	---	---
3804515	---	---	---	0	15	2	21
3804520	178	615	1130	---	---	---	---
3804525	---	---	---	501	379	161	253
3804530	193	255	155	---	---	---	---
3804535	---	---	---	64	757	2439	4966
3804800	1	6	1	1	0	(T)	0
3805104	---	---	---	14	5	14	72
3805108	---	---	---	93	94	274	46
3805110	356	252	241	---	---	---	---
3805112	---	---	---	80	13	42	226
3805115	3302	4094	4369	---	---	---	---
3805116	---	---	---	27	5	89	123
3805120	451	---	---	---	---	---	---
3805124	---	---	---	17	7	25	174
3805125	3010	2362	4763	---	---	---	---
3805128	---	---	---	9	(T)	2	21
3805130	35	14	24	---	---	---	---
3805134	---	---	---	31	23	55	128
3805135	103	(T)	8	---	---	---	---

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 228

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3803000	9	3	3	3	9	8	2
3803300	546	842	595	234	0	0	0
3803305	---	---	---	---	0	8	0
3803320	---	---	---	---	239	301	326
3803600	293	381	528	2033	0	0	0
3803605	---	---	---	---	36	28	28
3803620	---	---	---	---	2204	7569	11142
3803905	---	---	---	---	66	16	12
3803909	156	82	148	148	33	56	104
3803912	356	219	111	177	101	399	229
3803922	822	1447	2281	4633	11243	4894	3416
3803925	3776	5769	8574	9774	13336	44073	78688
3803927	2733	5852	5063	2017	3621	7716	11796
3803929	14438	14807	17833	22337	38431	47404	43320
3803932	669	548	1643	1923	835	914	2050
3803935	2729	4286	4975	7525	6651	8142	9792
3803937	2150	4755	2847	1209	1241	1698	1831
3803939	7368	7600	4734	3580	4312	3684	3673
3803980	1425	951	836	1238	1656	2925	1504
3803982	---	---	---	4307	1576	949	1136
3803984	---	---	---	6693	8862	9467	14988
3803985	---	---	1059	---	---	---	---
3803992	425	797	1818	---	---	---	---
3803994	3633	5454	3698	---	---	---	---
3804500	482	149	---	---	---	---	---
3804505	---	---	---	---	1	43	132
3804510	---	18	13	1	---	---	---
3804515	---	---	---	---	0	15	2
3804520	---	178	615	1130	---	---	---
3804525	---	---	---	---	501	379	161
3804530	---	193	255	155	---	---	---
3804535	---	---	---	---	64	757	2439

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3804800 0 1 6 1 1 0 (Z)  
 3805104 --- --- --- --- 14 5 14  
 3805108 --- --- --- --- 93 94 274  
 3805110 --- 356 252 241 --- --- ---  
 3805112 --- --- --- --- 80 13 42  
 3805115 --- 3302 4094 4369 --- --- ---  
 3805116 --- --- --- --- 27 5 89  
 3805120 1232 451 0 0 0 0 0  
 3805124 --- --- --- --- 17 7 25  
 3805125 --- 3010 2362 4763 --- --- ---  
 3805128 --- --- --- --- 9 (Z) 2  
 3805130 --- 35 14 24 --- --- ---  
 3805134 --- --- --- --- 31 23 55  
 3805135 --- 103 (Z) 8 --- --- ---  
 3805138 --- --- --- --- 2564 942 1649  
 3805140 188 2 --- --- --- --- ---  
 3805142 --- --- --- --- 3140 501 793  
 3805145 --- 290 253 459 --- --- ---  
 3805146 --- --- --- --- 9 1 7  
 3805150 --- 72 34 74 --- --- ---  
 3805154 --- --- --- --- 7 0 1  
 3805155 --- 379 412 2130 --- --- ---  
 3805158 --- --- --- --- 175 106 74  
 3805160 986 46 0 0 0 0 0  
 3805164 --- --- --- --- 148 124 122  
 3805165 --- 634 443 365 --- --- ---  
 3805168 --- --- --- --- 1255 463 368  
 3805170 --- 38 15 280 --- --- ---  
 3805172 --- --- --- --- 232 316 316  
 3805175 --- 130 4 33 --- --- ---  
 3805176 --- --- --- --- 494 97 113  
 3805180 --- 63 82 0 --- --- ---  
 3805184 --- --- --- --- 67 35 26  
 3805185 --- 2373 1356 923 --- --- ---  
 3805188 --- --- --- --- 17 6 63  
 3805190 14882 1026 0 0 0 0 0  
 3805192 --- --- --- --- 345 256 404  
 3805710 78 204 24 0 31 10 6  
 3805720 502 299 103 7 17 27 7  
 3805730 51 45 6 37 4 44 11

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.  
 0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA            1972        1973        1974        1975        1976        1977        1978  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
3805136        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        130  
3805137        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        1055  
3805138        ---        ---        ---        2564        942        1649        ---  
3805140        2        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 229

3 - 6 - F  
380.39 - 380.51

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
			Of cotton (con.):			
			Not knit (con.):			
			Other (con.):			
	380.39 (con.)	20	Shorts.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Trousers and slacks:			
			Men's:			
		21	Denim, including brushed denim.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.		
		23	Corduroy.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.		
		24	Other.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Boys':			
		26	Denim, including brushed denim.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.		
		28	Corduroy.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.		
		30	Other.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.		
		341	Suit-type coats and sport jackets imported as parts of suits.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.		
		82	Judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
		3437	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
	380.45		Knit.....		12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		05	Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	Lb.		
		15	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	Lb.		
		25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(659)	Lb.		
		35	Other.....	Lb.		
			Not knit:			
	380.48	00	Shirt collars and cuffs.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	380.51		Other.....		7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Subject to cotton restraints:			
		04	Suit-type sport coats and jackets.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.		
		08	Other separate coats.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.		
		12	Shirts.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.		
		16	Suits.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
		24	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.		
		28	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Subject to wool restraints:			
		34	Suit-type sport coats and jackets.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.		
		36	Overcoats, topcoats, and car coats.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.		
		37	Other separate coats.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

④ Page 230

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

3 - 6 - F  
380.51 - 380.61

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton (con.):			
			Not knit (con.)			
	380.51 (con.)		Other (con.)			
		42	Subject to wool restraints (con.):			
			Shirts.....(440)	Doz. v		
		46	Suits.....(443)	Lb. v		
		54	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v		
		58	Other.....(459)	Lb. v		
			Subject to man-made fiber restraints:			
		64	Suit-type sport coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v		
		68	Other separate coats.....(634)	Doz. v		
		72	Shirts.....(640)	Doz. v		
		76	Suits.....(643)	Lb. v		
		84	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(647)	Doz. v		
		88	Other.....(659)	Lb. v		
		92	Other.....	Doz. v		
			Of wool:			
			Knit:			
	380.57		Valued not over \$5 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
			Sweaters:			
		30	Wholly or in part of cashmere.....(445)	Doz. v		
		40	Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere....(445)	Doz. v		
		50	Other.....(445)	Lb. v		
		95	Other.....(459)	Doz. v		
	380.59	00	Valued over \$5 per pound: Sweaters valued over \$18 per pound wholly of cashmere.....(445)	Doz....v	37.5¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	380.61		Other.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		10	Coats, including sport coats and jackets.....(434)	Doz. v		
		20	Shirts.....(438)	Lb. v		
			Sweaters:			
		30	Wholly or in part of cashmere.....(445)	Doz. v		
		40	Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere.....(445)	Doz. v		
			Other:			
		45	Men's.....(445)	Doz. v		
		55	Boys'.....(445)	Doz. v		
		60	Other.....(459)	Lb. v		

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 230

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3805142	---	---	---	3140	501	793	382
3805145	290	253	459	---	---	---	---
3805146	---	---	---	9	1	7	6
3805150	72	34	74	---	---	---	---
3805154	---	---	---	7	0	1	(T)
3805155	379	412	2130	---	---	---	---
3805158	---	---	---	175	106	74	1
3805160	46	---	---	---	---	---	---
3805164	---	---	---	148	124	122	42
3805165	634	443	365	---	---	---	---
3805168	---	---	---	1255	463	368	876
3805170	38	15	280	---	---	---	---
3805172	---	---	---	232	316	316	1018
3805175	130	4	33	---	---	---	---
3805176	---	---	---	494	97	113	109
3805180	63	82	0	---	---	---	---
3805184	---	---	---	67	35	26	66
3805185	2373	1356	923	---	---	---	---
3805188	---	---	---	17	6	63	14
3805190	1026	---	---	---	---	---	---
3805192	---	---	---	345	256	404	1577
3805710	204	24	0	31	10	6	---
3805720	299	103	7	17	27	7	---
3805730	45	6	37	4	44	11	1
3805740	551	300	194	219	279	216	49
3805750	4177	2258	2735	1685	1841	1459	586
3805796	306	177	23	61	145	46	---
3805795	---	---	---	---	---	---	56
3805900	944	2133	2661	1724	3726	5995	8242
3806110	2441	1076	480	133	223	820	906
3806120	2379	2083	1108	921	1315	1780	4182
3806130	450	450	255	317	645	568	650
3806140	1944	3318	3333	2649	4286	6928	11334
3806145	---	---	---	---	---	---	42725
3806150	15912	21080	18937	14393	22854	36099	---
3806155	---	---	---	---	---	---	1990
3806160	2549	1289	750	456	847	1595	1523

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3806305      ---      ---      ---      (T)      0      2      (T)  
 3806310      258      291      105      39      74      95      42  
 3806320      726      357      359      472      254      406      1141  
 3806330      1      0      0      0      0      0      (T)  
 3806340      3521      3969      403      2608      805      241      166  
 3806350      267      99      211      116      18      4      23  
 3806360      92      89      169      37      15      52      166  
 3806390      31      77      27      23      53      68      94  
 3806605      ---      ---      ---      333      25      16      15  
 3806610      3419      8886      9046      5994      11498      15640      ---  
 3806611      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      24226  
 3806612      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      12  
 3806615      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      8173  
 3806616      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      5664  
 3806620      3876      5806      3994      4776      8617      13193      ---  
 3806630      106      111      125      74      128      278      377  
 3806640      370      390      5509      2696      5720      13260      13369  
 3806650      13872      22876      31806      40521      64061      66704      ---  
 3806651      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      4512  
 3806652      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      438  
 3806653      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      73371  
 3806654      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      3  
 3806660      2673      4828      5038      7039      17939      20105      26802  
 3806690      197      453      383      513      1587      1993      2218

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 230

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3805740 1397 551 300 194 219 279 216  
3805750 4469 4177 2258 2735 1685 1841 1459  
3805790 684 306 177 23 61 145 46  
3805900 827 944 2133 2661 1724 3726 5995  
3806110 1677 2441 1076 480 133 223 820  
3806120 3514 2379 2083 1108 921 1315 1780  
3806130 395 450 450 255 317 645 568  
3806140 1953 1944 3318 3333 2649 4286 6928  
3806150 16550 15912 21080 18937 14393 22854 36099  
3806160 3177 2549 1289 750 456 847 1595  
3806305 --- --- --- --- (Z) 0 2  
3806310 340 258 291 105 39 74 95  
3806320 1245 726 357 359 472 254 406  
3806330 54 1 0 0 0 0 0  
3806340 2898 3521 3969 403 2608 805 241  
3806350 283 267 99 211 116 18 4  
3806360 184 92 89 169 37 15 52  
3806390 33 31 77 27 23 53 68  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3806605	---	---	---	---	333	25	16
3806610	4531	3419	8886	9046	5994	11498	15640
3806620	3505	3876	5806	3994	4776	8617	13193
3806630	128	106	111	125	74	128	278
3806640	427	370	390	5509	2696	5720	13260
3806650	16079	13872	22876	31806	40521	64061	66704
3806660	7985	2673	4828	5038	7039	17939	20104
3806690	399	197	453	383	513	1587	1993
3807200	42	62	0	0	0	0	0
3807205	---	---	---	---	0	0	17
3807210	---	52	(Z)	3	---	---	---
3807215	---	---	---	---	0	(Z)	16
3807220	---	480	286	80	---	---	---
3807225	---	---	---	---	6	174	67
3807230	---	233	180	28	---	---	---
3807235	---	---	---	---	96	193	342
3807500	315	80	0	0	0	0	0
3807505	---	---	---	---	3	10	12
3807510	---	7	1	95	---	---	---
3807515	---	---	---	---	16	38	167
3807520	---	40	27	108	---	---	---
3807525	---	---	---	---	747	293	401
3807530	---	193	562	738	---	---	---
3807535	---	---	---	---	1232	2872	4512
3808101	---	---	---	123	115	100	65
3808103	---	---	---	18775	11345	9057	6100
3808107	---	---	---	2173	7885	20104	25457
3808110	123	169	122	---	---	---	---

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

④ Page 231

3 - 6 - F  
380.63 - 380.66

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
			Of wool (con.):			
			Not knit:			
380.63			Valued not over \$4 per pound.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	10	5	Suit-type sport coats and jackets.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.		
	20		Other separate coats.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.		
	30		Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.		
	40		Shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.		
	50		Suits.....(443)	Doz. v Lb.		
	60		Trousers, slacks, and shorts... (447)	Doz. v Lb.		
	90		Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.		
380.66			Valued over \$4 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		5	Suit-type sport coats and jackets:			
	11		Men's.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.		
	12		Boys'.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.		
	15		Overcoats, topcoats, and car coats.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.		
	16		Other separate coats.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.		
	30		Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.		
	40		Shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Suits:			
			Leisure:			
	51		Men's.....(443)	Doz. v Lb.		
	52		Boys'.....(443)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Other:			
	53		Men's.....(443)	Doz. v Lb.		
	54		Boys'.....(443)	Doz. v Lb.		
	60		Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.		
	90		Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

④ Page 232

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F  
380.72 - 380.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
	380.72		Of silk:			
			Knit.....	.....	10% ad val.	60% ad val.
		05	Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	Lb.		
		15	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	Lb.		
		25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(659)	Lb.		
	380.75	35	Other.....	Lb.	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Not knit.....	.....		
		05	Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	Lb.		
		15	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	Lb.		
		25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(659)	Lb.		
		35	Other.....	Lb.		
	380.81		Of man-made fibers:			
			Knit.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		01	Coats, including jackets: Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer(634)	Doz. v Lb.		
		04	Suit-type sport coats and jackets: Men's.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.		
		05	Boys'.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.		
		09	Overcoats, topcoats, and car coats.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.		
		11	Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.		
		13	Coveralls, overalls and jumpsuits... (659)	Doz. v Lb.		
		17	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.		
		23	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(651)	Doz. v Lb.		
		27	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.		
		33	Shirts: T-shirts, all white.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.		
		35	T-shirts, other.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.		
		38	Tank tops.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.		
		39	Other.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.		
		42	Shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.		
		45	Suits: Leisure.....(643)	Doz. v Lb.		
		48	Other.....(643)	Doz. v Lb.		
		52	Sweaters: Men's.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.		
		53	Boys'.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.		
		63	Swimming trunks and other swimwear.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.		
		66	Trousers and slacks: Men's.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.		
		67	Boys'.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.		
		92	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.		

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 232

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3807200	62	---	---	---	---	---	---
3807205	---	---	---	0	0	17	7
3807210	52	(T)	3	---	---	---	---
3807215	---	---	---	0	(T)	16	97
3807220	480	286	80	---	---	---	---
3807225	---	---	---	6	174	67	284
3807230	233	180	28	---	---	---	---
3807235	---	---	---	96	193	342	1490
3807500	80	---	---	---	---	---	---
3807505	---	---	---	3	10	12	122
3807510	7	1	95	---	---	---	---
3807515	---	---	---	16	38	167	691
3807520	40	27	108	---	---	---	---
3807525	---	---	---	747	293	401	1162
3807530	193	562	738	---	---	---	---
3807535	---	---	---	1232	2072	4512	9638
3808101	---	---	123	115	100	65	23
3808103	---	---	18775	11345	9057	6100	---
3808104	---	---	---	---	---	---	7945
3808105	---	---	---	---	---	---	227
3808107	---	---	2173	7885	20104	25457	---
3808109	---	---	---	---	---	---	141
3808110	169	122	---	---	---	---	---
3808111	---	---	---	---	---	---	33159
3808113	---	---	78	50	30	18	38
3808117	---	---	17	3	1	151	126
3808120	1642	1269	---	---	---	---	---
3808123	---	---	10	26	216	386	687
3808127	---	---	73	58	62	103	54
3808132	9241	10623	---	---	---	---	---
3808133	---	---	59	25	14	4	169
3808134	8484	13071	---	---	---	---	---
3808135	---	---	1198	619	539	986	1233
3808136	46820	70839	---	---	---	---	---
3808137	---	---	80852	86821	99062	94019	---
3808138	---	---	---	---	---	---	292
3808139	---	---	---	---	---	---	168809
3808142	18644	33156	---	---	---	---	5421
3808143	---	---	8021	11212	8808	8746	---
3808144	203	185	---	---	---	---	---
3808145	---	---	---	---	---	---	295
3808146	2201	3890	---	---	---	---	---
3808147	---	---	39825	31039	48087	56751	---
3808148	---	---	---	---	---	---	7690
3808150	13390	26539	---	---	---	---	---

NOTE: (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 232

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3808152 --- --- --- --- --- --- 76439  
3808153 --- --- --- --- --- --- 13234  
3808155 2076 3281 --- --- --- ---  
3808160 19091 16183 --- --- --- ---  
3808163 --- --- 1168 881 1135 1080 1402  
3808165 44215 49538 29337 27567 38047 34185 ---  
3808166 --- --- --- --- --- --- 31260  
3808167 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4059  
3808170 1 18 --- --- --- ---  
3808180 5864 5536 --- --- --- ---  
3808190 18596 --- --- --- --- ---  
3808192 --- --- 4591 1939 1701 1598 1879

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3808405	---	---	---	153	46	26	42
3808410	832	1180	1177	507	1491	1300	2061
3808411	---	---	---	---	---	---	27880
3808412	---	---	---	---	---	---	560
3808415	3931	4499	6087	7235	17576	17018	---
3808416	---	---	---	---	---	---	1445
3808417	---	---	---	---	---	---	81485+
3808420	26200	42125	42049	36569	49561	69337	---
3808425	157	74	76	26	49	156	438
3808427	---	---	---	---	---	---	101
3808430	435	279	220	891	1609	2142	6704+
3808435	56988	37582	44486	37687	93362	101788	122723
3808440	179	506	996	1280	1633	464	396+
3808445	34565	29524	30550	40674	69127	57219	75411
3808449	---	---	---	---	---	---	11150
3808450	4107	4617	7138	11661	16892	18872	---

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
+ REDEFINED TSUSA

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 232

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3808113	---	---	---	78	50	30	18
3808117	---	---	---	17	3	1	151
3808120	2082	1642	1269	0	0	0	0
3808123	---	---	---	10	26	216	386
3808127	---	---	---	73	58	62	103
3808132	8566	9241	10623	0	0	0	0
3808133	---	---	---	59	25	14	4
3808134	5021	8484	13071	0	0	0	0
3808135	---	---	---	1198	619	539	986
3808136	10795	46820	70839	0	0	0	0
3808137	---	---	---	80852	86821	99062	94019
3808142	13726	18644	33156	---	---	---	---
3808143	---	---	---	8021	11212	8808	8746
3808144	216	203	185	---	---	---	---
3808146	2115	2201	3890	---	---	---	---
3808147	---	---	---	39825	31039	48087	56751
3808150	---	13390	26639	---	---	---	---
3808155	---	2076	3281	---	---	---	---
3808160	---	19091	16183	---	---	---	---
3808163	---	---	---	1168	881	1135	1080
3808165	---	44215	49538	29337	27567	38047	34185
3808170	---	1	18	---	---	---	---
3808180	---	5864	5536	---	---	---	---
3808190	40764	18596	---	---	---	---	---
3808192	---	---	---	4591	1939	1701	1598
3808405	---	---	---	---	153	46	26
3808410	995	832	1180	1177	507	1491	1300
3808415	1898	3931	4499	6087	7235	17576	17018
3808420	20665	26200	42125	42049	36569	49561	69337
3808425	222	157	74	76	26	49	156
3808430	1173	435	279	220	891	1609	2142

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3808435 69774 56988 37582 44486 37687 93362 101788  
 3808440 216 179 506 996 1280 1633 464  
 3808445 41703 34565 29524 30550 40674 69127 57219  
 3808450 3801 4107 4617 7138 11661 16892 18872  
 3808453 --- --- --- --- --- --- 604  
 3808455 10343 14928 14495 17984 27234 44721 36441  
 3808460 --- --- --- 44 15 26 13  
 3808485 --- --- --- 3777 3719 9447 ---  
 3808486 --- --- --- --- --- --- 15613  
 3808490 4089 4098 2501 0 0 0 0  
 3809000 105 20 0 0 0 0 0  
 3809005 --- --- --- --- 2 84 61  
 3809010 --- 6 0 2 --- --- ---  
 3809015 --- --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 3809020 --- 73 32 61 --- --- ---  
 3809025 --- --- --- --- 15 4 3  
 3809030 --- 30 135 50 --- --- ---  
 3809035 --- --- --- --- 269 90 135  
 3820001 --- --- --- --- 2045 685 1410  
 3820002 109 353 453 1833 1514 4113 4626  
 3820004 18 0 192 10 72 24 7  
 3820006 0 13 4 9 16 1 9  
 3820008 2 1 (Z) (Z) 2 (Z) 2  
 3820010 56 32 103 97 81 154 280  
 3820012 196 166 199 361 198 464 379  
 3820014 81 114 141 149 141 114 147  
 3820016 17 13 29 12 5 24 39  
 3820018 8 32 27 5 130 26 121  
 3820020 257 322 161 230 222 415 466

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

②④ Page 233

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories3 - 6 - F  
380.84

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
	380.84	⑤	Of man-made fibers (con.):			
		④07	Not knit.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
			Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, lab- oratories or contaminated areas.....	Doz. v Lb.		
			Other:			
			Coats:			
		10	Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Suit-type sport coats and jackets:			
		11	Men's.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.		
		12	Boys'.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.		
		16	Overcoats, topcoats, and car coats.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.		
		17	Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel; other playsuits, washesuits, sunsuits and similar apparel:			
			Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits:			
		④21	Men's.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.		
		④22	Boys'.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.		
		④24	Other.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.		
		25	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.		
		③④	Pajamas and other nightwear:			
		④28	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(651)	Doz. v Lb.		
		④29	Other.....(651)	Doz. v Lb.		
		④	Shirts:			
			Dress:			
		④31	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.		
		④33	Other.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.		
		④40	Work.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Sport:			
		④41	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.		
		④43	Other.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.		
		④49	Shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

24 Page 234

**SCHEDULE 3, - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

3 - 6 - F

380.84 - 382.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
	380.84 (con.)		Of man-made fibers (con.):			
			Not knit (con.):			
			Other (con.):			
			Suits:			
		51	Leisure.....(643)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		52	Other.....(643)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		53	Swimming trunks and other swimwear.....(659)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
			Trousers and slacks:			
		56	Men's.....(647)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		57	Boys'.....(647)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		60	Judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(659)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		388	Other.....(659)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
	380.90		Other.....		10% ad val.	40% ad val.
		05	Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		15	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(659)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		35	Other.....	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
			Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented:			
	382.00		Of cotton.....		35% ad val.	90% ad val.
		5	Knit:			
			Blouses:			
			Tank tops:			
		03	Women's.....(339)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		04	Girls' and infants'.....(339)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
			Other:			
		05	Women's.....(339)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		06	Girls' and infants'.....(339)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		07	Coats.....(335)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
			Dresses:			
		12	Women's.....(336)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		14	Girls' and infants'.....(336)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		16	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		18	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		20	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(337)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
			Shirts:			
		22	T-shirts.....(339)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		24	Sweatshirts.....(339)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		26	Other.....(339)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 234

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3808451	---	---	---	---	---	---	644
3808452	---	---	---	---	---	---	31095
3808453	---	---	---	---	---	604	1440
3808455	14928	14495	17984	27234	44721	36441	---
3808456	---	---	---	---	---	---	44914+
3808457	---	---	---	---	---	---	6797+
3808460	---	---	44	15	26	13	56
3808485	---	---	3777	3719	9447	---	---
3808486	---	---	---	---	---	15613	11803
3808487	---	---	---	---	---	---	7856
3808490	4098	2501	---	---	---	---	---
3809000	20	---	---	---	---	---	---
3809005	---	---	---	2	84	61	1
3809010	6	0	2	---	---	---	---
3809015	---	---	---	0	0	0	3
3809020	73	32	61	---	---	---	---
3809025	---	---	---	15	4	3	23
3809030	30	135	50	---	---	---	---
3809035	---	---	---	269	90	135	97
3820001	---	---	---	2045	685	1410	8335
3820002	353	453	1833	1514	4113	4626	---
3820003	---	---	---	---	---	---	2911
3820004	0	192	10	72	24	7	4
3820005	---	---	---	---	---	---	5459
3820006	13	4	9	16	1	9	+
3820007	---	---	---	---	---	---	836
3820008	1	(T)	(T)	2	(T)	2	---
3820010	32	103	97	81	154	280	---
3820012	166	199	361	198	464	379	383
3820014	114	141	149	141	114	147	120
3820016	13	29	12	5	24	39	70
3820018	32	27	5	130	26	121	242
3820020	322	161	230	222	415	466	601
3820022	119	497	1540	1948	3480	1584	1392
3820024	3	15	46	48	119	95	69
3820026	653	619	1256	3267	7774	9427	8322

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

X - ITEM DISCONTINUED BUT HAVING REPORTED TRADE

+ - REDEFINED TSUSA

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA            1972        1973        1974        1975        1976        1977        1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3820028	25	43	66	92	142	75	176
3820030	246	412	1021	2035	1936	791	949
3820031	---	---	---	---	---	---	115
3820032	108	106	167	565	645	522	926
3820034	279	386	718	745	1087	---	---
3820036	---	---	---	---	---	313	456
3820037	---	---	---	---	---	---	341
3820038	---	---	---	---	---	656	1090
3820039	---	---	---	---	---	---	37899
3820040	145	139	195	702	796	407	---
3820042	12	36	43	81	121	339	---
3820044	1070	3776	9710	17678	16959	15160	---
3820045	---	---	---	---	---	---	613
3820046	2	21	3	28	27	11	---
3820048	7	1	5	7	2	13	---
3820050	87	224	748	1037	819	254	---
3820052	48	456	114	188	101	573	---
3820054	97	170	38	95	302	137	143
3820055	---	---	---	---	---	---	2927
3820056	199	1002	1273	4109	3414	1974	---
3820057	---	---	---	---	---	---	6436
3820058	6	12	5	58	91	166	---
3820059	---	---	---	---	---	---	631
3820060	15	10	36	32	27	62	---
3820061	---	---	---	---	---	---	1740
3820062	1074	2005	2597	2158	3540	3388	---
3820063	---	---	---	---	---	---	416
3820064	20	69	52	22	11	28	---
3820066	49	32	47	10	18	20	---
3820068	819	1099	2324	2524	3427	3205	---
3820070	117	56	203	235	582	611	380
3820072	35	154	191	72	759	1158	1986
3820073	---	---	---	---	---	---	2001
3820074	408	647	592	1069	2110	3496	694
3820075	---	---	---	---	---	---	251
3820076	9	7	46	121	206	48	---
3820077	---	---	---	---	---	---	101
3820078	47	100	230	304	326	148	---
3820079	---	---	---	---	---	---	522
3820080	56	175	300	1112	2183	1362	2999
3820082	11	1	46	99	386	176	152
3820084	321	1796	3344	11099	21456	15970	---
3820085	---	---	---	---	---	---	27738
3820086	112	554	1444	3176	7135	2720	---
3820087	---	---	---	---	---	---	1086
3820088	10	47	75	130	1490	1110	639
3820090	1070	2890	4323	5249	---	---	---

NOTE. --- = ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 234

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3820022	90	119	497	1540	1948	3480	1584
3820024	12	3	15	46	48	119	95
3820026	94	653	619	1256	3267	7774	9427
3820028	7	25	43	66	92	142	75
3820030	69	246	412	1021	2035	1936	791
3820032	76	108	106	167	565	645	522
3820034	311	279	386	718	745	1087	0
3820036	---	---	---	---	---	---	313
3820038	---	---	---	---	---	---	656
3820040	33	145	139	195	702	796	407
3820042	(Z)	12	36	43	81	121	339
3820044	496	1070	3776	9710	17678	16959	15160
3820046	2	2	21	3	28	27	11
3820048	17	7	1	5	7	2	13
3820050	21	87	224	748	1037	819	254
3820052	138	48	456	114	188	101	573
3820054	47	97	170	38	95	302	137
3820056	397	199	1002	1273	4109	3414	1974
3820058	8	6	12	5	58	91	166
3820060	20	15	10	36	32	27	62
3820062	867	1074	2005	2597	2158	3540	3388
3820064	8	20	69	52	22	11	28
3820066	89	49	32	47	10	18	20
3820068	464	819	1099	2324	2524	3427	3205
3820070	76	117	56	203	235	582	611
3820072	123	35	154	191	72	759	1158
3820074	395	408	647	592	1069	2110	3496
3820076	0	9	7	46	121	206	48
3820078	45	47	100	230	304	326	148
3820080	52	56	175	300	1112	2183	1362
3820082	14	11	1	46	99	386	176
3820084	196	321	1796	3344	11099	21456	15970
3820086	95	112	554	1444	3176	7135	2720
3820088	35	10	47	75	130	1490	1110
3820090	1157	1070	2890	4323	5249	0	0
3820092	---	---	---	---	---	5	5
3820094	---	---	---	---	---	6023	---

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3820095	---	---	---	---	---	---	3962
3820096	---	---	---	---	---	---	4476
3820202	---	---	---	---	7	17	36
3820205	161	115	47	38	31	80	602
3820210	833	447	399	281	205	216	240
3820215	122	157	85	88	77	111	84
3820220	20	40	15	41	19	57	60
3820225	246	152	307	129	264	279	612
3820230	1422	1319	682	1030	1212	1516	1035
3820235	223	259	627	536	741	362	126
3820240	1232	746	506	545	555	391	472
3820250	23	15	3	19	9	8	101
3820255	410	212	416	145	65	440	434
3820260	12	6	4	57	20	11	29
3820265	55	66	81	48	47	58	388
3820270	564	336	341	147	217	547	814
3820401	---	---	---	4550	3842	5389	4671
3820402	20	137	184	---	---	---	---
3820403	---	---	---	470	31	70	105
3820404	1	26	6	---	---	---	---
3820405	---	---	---	72	71	36	181
3820406	750	4783	7157	---	---	---	---
3820407	---	---	---	875	978	2027	2753
3820408	450	942	1087	---	---	---	---
3820409	---	---	---	391	370	851	1344
3820410	383	541	1074	0	0	0	0
3820411	---	---	---	65	10	26	58
3820412	1977	1461	2191	---	---	---	---
3820413	---	---	---	2171	1899	2827	2313
3820414	44	366	460	0	0	0	0
3820415	---	---	---	2809	2231	1149	779
3820416	54	200	176	0	0	0	0
3820417	---	---	---	53	104	138	423
3820418	8632	12825	15873	0	0	0	0
3820419	---	883	353	---	---	---	---
3820420	5793	1191	---	---	---	---	---
3820421	---	8322	10575	---	---	---	---
3820422	248	759	1462	---	---	---	---

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA            1972            1973            1974            1975            1976            1977            1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 3820092            ---            ---            ---            ---            5            5            12  
 3820094            ---            ---            ---            ---            6023            ---            ---  
 3820095            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            3962            2989  
 3820096            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            4476            3560

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

24 Page 235

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories3 - 6 - F  
382.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):			
			Of cotton (con.):			
			Knit (con.):			
	382.00 (con.)	28	Skirts.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.		
		30	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.		
		31	Tops.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.		
		32	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.		
		36	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
		37	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Not knit:			
			Blouses:			
		39	Women's.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.		
		45	Girls' and infants'.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Coats:			
		54	Coats (except raincoats), 3/4-length or longer.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.		
		55	Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Dresses:			
		57	Women's.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.		
		59	Infants'.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.		
		61	Other.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.		
		70	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.		
		72	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel:			
		73	Infants'.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.		
		75	Other.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.		
		77	Shirts, infants'.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.		
		79	Shorts.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Skirts:			
		80	Women's.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.		
		82	Girls' and infants'.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Trousers and slacks:			
		85	Women's.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.		
		87	Girls' and infants'.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.		
		88	Vests.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
		92	Judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
		95	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
		96	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

24 Page 236

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories3 - 6 - F  
382.02 - 382.04

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	382.02	5	Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):			
			Of wool.....		42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
			Knit:			
		05	Blouses.....(438)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		10	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		15	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		19	Sweaters.....(446)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		35	Suits.....(444)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		40	Other.....(459)	Lb.		
			Not Knit:			
		50	Blouses.....(440)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		55	Coats.....(435)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		60	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(459)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		65	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		66	Suits.....(444)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		75	Other.....(459)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
	382.04		Of man-made fibers.....		42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
			Knit:			
			Blouses:			
			Tank tops:			
		02	Women's.....(639)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		03	Girls' and infants'.....(639)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
			Other:			
		04	Women's.....(639)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		05	Girls' and infants'.....(639)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		06	Body suits and body shirts.....(659)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
			Coats, including jackets:			
		07	Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....(635)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		08	Other.....(635)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		09	Coveralls, overalls and jumpsuits... (659)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
			Dresses:			
		13	Women's.....(636)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		14	Infants'.....(636)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		16	Other.....(636)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		17	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		23	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(651)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		25	Panty hose.....(632)	Doz.pr.v		
			Lb.			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 236

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3820202	---	---	---	7	17	36	55
3820205	115	47	38	31	80	602	924
3820210	447	399	281	205	216	240	362
3820215	157	85	88	77	111	84	80
3820219	---	---	---	---	---	---	2516
3820220	40	15	41	19	57	60	---
3820225	152	307	129	264	279	612	---
3820230	1319	682	1030	1212	1516	1035	---
3820235	259	627	536	741	362	126	59
3820240	746	506	545	555	391	472	621
3820250	15	3	19	9	8	101	109
3820255	212	416	145	65	440	434	845
3820260	6	4	57	20	11	29	39
3820265	66	81	48	47	58	388	289
3820268	---	---	---	---	---	---	127
3820270	336	341	147	217	547	814	---
3820275	---	---	---	---	---	---	715
3820401	---	---	4550	3842	5389	4671	---
3820402	137	184	---	---	---	---	1981
3820403	---	---	470	31	70	105	446
3820404	26	6	---	---	---	---	861
3820405	---	---	72	71	36	181	701
3820406	4783	7157	---	---	---	---	153
3820407	---	---	875	978	2027	2753	425
3820408	942	1087	---	---	---	---	3677
3820409	---	---	391	370	851	1344	1214
3820410	541	1074	---	---	---	---	---
3820411	---	---	65	10	26	58	---
3820412	1461	2191	---	---	---	---	---
3820413	---	---	2171	1899	2827	2313	2406
3820414	366	460	---	---	---	---	776
3820415	---	---	2809	2231	1149	779	136
3820416	200	176	---	---	---	---	357
3820417	---	---	53	104	138	423	980
3820418	12825	15873	---	---	---	---	---
3820419	883	353	---	---	---	---	---
3820420	1191	---	---	---	---	---	---
3820421	8322	10575	---	---	---	---	---
3820422	759	1462	---	---	---	---	---
3820423	---	---	1233	1494	2919	2496	2805
3820424	70	198	---	---	---	---	---
3820425	---	---	3	12	62	45	8
3820426	86	169	---	---	---	---	---

NOTE: --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
X - ITEM DISCONTINUED BUT HAVING REPORTED TRADE  
+ - REFINED TSUSA

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3820427 --- --- --- --- 145 2160 2444  
 3820428 115 324 --- --- --- ---  
 3820429 --- --- --- 27894 30809 --- ---  
 3820430 37 22 --- --- 8368 25060 25520  
 3820431 114 415 --- --- --- ---  
 3820432 442 332 --- --- --- ---  
 3820433 7 1 --- --- --- ---  
 3820434 124 --- --- --- --- ---  
 3820435 1385 3865 --- --- --- ---  
 3820436 836 1138 --- --- --- ---  
 3820437 --- --- 2598 2431 1333 1323 1396  
 3820438 798 1080 --- --- --- ---  
 3820439 --- --- 2453 3952 3936 2163 1883  
 3820440 191 404 --- --- --- ---  
 3820441 --- --- --- --- --- 35126  
 3820442 401 857 --- --- --- 1730+  
 3820443 --- --- 9600 12045 17949 24125 ---  
 3820444 53 54 --- --- --- 3437+  
 3820445 --- --- 276 436 474 280 ---  
 3820446 997 622 --- --- --- 480+  
 3820447 704 2916 --- --- --- 1708+  
 3820448 766 --- --- --- --- ---  
 3820449 0 12 --- --- --- 3915+  
 3820450 2881 4765 --- --- --- 1254+  
 3820451 --- --- 1096 2926 2427 952 ---  
 3820452 --- --- 15631 --- --- 1091+  
 3820453 --- --- 708 1037 1752 2520 ---  
 3820454 --- --- --- 3619 3965 3681 ---  
 3820455 --- --- 2363 2374 2612 1753 2464  
 3820456 --- --- --- 1420+ 7188 8912 10060  
 3820457 --- --- 3663 --- --- ---  
 3820458 --- --- --- 3384 2852 2553 2182  
 3820459 --- --- 5008 --- --- 15265+  
 3820460 1162 1072 2104 2808 4231 6801 248+  
 3820461 --- --- --- --- --- 515+  
 3820462 80 64 63 41 243 201 1581  
 3820464 1385 1149 1371 2183 6370 6318 7246  
 3820466 1397 991 946 773 797 1870 3041  
 3820467 --- --- --- --- --- 5439  
 3820468 3473 4056 5022 7201 8474 8440 1772  
 3820469 --- --- --- --- --- 4219  
 3820470 468 351 508 550 468 540 716  
 3820472 1243 1016 1577 546 428 640 911  
 3820473 --- --- --- --- --- 2213

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

+ - REDEFINED TSUSA

X - ITEM DISCONTINUED BUT HAVING REPORTED TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 236

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3820423	---	---	---	1233	1494	2919	2496
3820424	203	70	198	0	0	0	0
3820425	---	---	---	3	12	62	45
3820426	75	86	169	0	0	0	0
3820427	---	---	---	---	---	145	2160
3820428	384	115	324	0	0	0	0
3820429	---	---	---	---	27894	30809	---
3820430	9	37	22	---	---	---	---
3820431	---	114	415	---	---	---	---
3820432	122	442	332	---	---	---	---
3820433	---	7	1	---	---	---	---
3820434	437	124	---	---	---	---	---
3820435	---	1385	3865	---	---	---	---
3820436	488	836	1138	---	---	---	---
3820437	---	---	---	2598	2431	1333	1323
3820438	1503	798	1080	0	0	0	0
3820439	---	---	---	2453	3952	3936	2163
3820440	509	191	404	0	0	0	0
3820442	506	401	857	0	0	0	0
3820443	---	---	---	9600	12045	17949	24125
3820444	24	53	54	---	---	---	---
3820445	---	---	---	276	436	474	280
3820446	767	997	622	---	---	---	---
3820447	---	704	2916	---	---	---	---
3820448	2785	766	---	---	---	---	---
3820449	---	0	12	---	---	---	---
3820450	---	2881	4765	---	---	---	---
3820451	---	---	---	1096	2926	2427	952
3820452	---	---	---	15631	---	---	---
3820453	---	---	---	708	1037	1752	2520
3820454	---	---	---	---	3619	3965	3681
3820455	---	---	---	2363	2374	2612	1753
3820456	---	---	---	---	1420	---	---
3820456	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
3820457	---	---	---	3663	---	---	---
3820458	---	---	---	---	3384	2852	2553
3820459	---	---	---	5008	---	---	---
3820460	1123	1162	1072	2104	2808	4231	6801
3820462	52	80	64	63	41	243	201
3820464	1069	1385	1149	1371	2183	6370	6318
3820466	1847	1397	991	946	773	797	1870

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 236

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3820468 2479 3473 4056 5022 7201 8474 8440  
3820470 781 468 351 508 550 468 540  
3820472 2363 1243 1016 1577 546 428 640  
3820474 1493 1987 1875 2083 2625 3199 3160

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3820476 237 75 45 45 111 229 470  
 3820478 285 101 381 295 821 1190 2741  
 3820479 --- --- --- --- --- --- 121  
 3820480 832 2291 1661 8720 10486 11497 9429  
 3820482 6166 7422 7371 7241 8511 0 0  
 3820484 --- --- --- --- --- 1 6  
 3820486 --- --- --- --- --- 10491 ---  
 3820487 --- --- --- --- --- --- 11930  
 3820488 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3531  
 3820509 --- --- --- --- 16 1 14  
 3820510 14 20 0 0 0 0 0  
 3820515 --- 1 0 0 --- --- ---  
 3820518 --- --- --- --- (Z) (Z) 9  
 3820520 89 12 0 0 0 0 0  
 3820525 --- 72 153 95 --- --- ---  
 3820527 --- --- --- --- 81 256 24  
 3820530 2 1 0 0 0 0 0  
 3820535 --- 48 116 71 --- --- ---  
 3820536 --- --- --- --- 40 330 347  
 3820540 75 13 0 0 0 0 0  
 3820545 --- 14 9 (Z) --- --- ---  
 3820550 1013 147 --- --- --- --- ---  
 3820554 --- --- --- --- 8 15 20  
 3820555 --- 45 15 35 --- --- ---  
 3820560 10 4 --- --- --- --- ---  
 3820563 --- --- --- --- 2 15 16  
 3820565 --- 366 485 469 --- --- ---  
 3820572 --- --- --- --- 37 10 81  
 3820581 --- --- --- --- 554 1158 3371  
 3820605 4654 6040 5496 6653 7873 14775 23604  
 3820610 861 1320 1482 914 1434 1644 784  
 3820615 4 36 5 10 5 15 272  
 3820620 9 10 5 2 47 25 49  
 3820625 14 49 7 54 33 23 51  
 3820630 71 123 156 436 397 644 3563  
 3820635 1263 1674 1662 3622 3792 6392 8465  
 3820640 241 259 397 359 288 346 385  
 3820645 56 41 27 45 79 271 672

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
3820474 1987 1875 2083 2625 3199 3160 1730 +

NOTE, + - REDEFINED TSUSA

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

## Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

②④ Page 237

3 - 6 - F  
382.04

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	382.04 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.): Sweaters: Infants'.....(646) Doz. v 			

(4th supp. 11/15/78)



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

②④ Page 238

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

382.04 - 382.06

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	382.04 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.):			
		75	Shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.		
		76	Skirts.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.		
		78	Suits.....(644)	Doz. v Lb.		
		79	Swimming suits and other swimwear...(659)	Doz. v Lb.		
		81	Trousers and slacks: Women's.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.		
		83	Girls' and infants'.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.		
		84	Judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.		
		87	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.		
		88	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.		
	382.05		Other.....		21% ad val.	90% ad val.
			Knit:			
		09	Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
		18	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.		
		27	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.		
		36	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.		
			Not knit:			
		54	Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
		63	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.		
		72	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.		
		81	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.		
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented: Of cotton:			
	382.06		Knit.....		21% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Blouses:			
			Tank tops:			
		06	Women's.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.		
		07	Girls' and infants'.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Other:			
		08	Women's.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.		
		09	Girls' and infants'.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.		
		14	Coats.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Dresses:			
		35	Women's.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.		
		40	Girls' and infants'.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.		
		45	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.		

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 238

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA            1972        1973        1974        1975        1976        1977        1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3820475        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        600  
3820476        75        45        45        111        229        470        1003  
3820478        101        381        295        821        1190        2741        2559  
3820479        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        121        482  
3820480        2291        1661        8720        10486        11497        9429        ---  
3820481        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        7866  
3820482        7422        7371        7241        8511        ---        ---        ---  
3820483        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        470  
3820484        ---        ---        ---        ---        1        6        1  
3820486        ---        ---        ---        ---        10491        ---        ---  
3820487        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        11930        15611  
3820488        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        3531        4891  
3820509        ---        ---        ---        16        1        14        142  
3820510        20        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---  
3820515        1        0        0        ---        ---        ---        ---  
3820518        ---        ---        ---        (T)        (T)        9        70  
3820520        12        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---  
3820525        72        153        95        ---        ---        ---        ---  
3820527        ---        ---        ---        81        256        24        48  
3820530        1        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---  
3820535        48        116        71        ---        ---        ---        ---  
3820536        ---        ---        ---        40        330        347        1434  
3820540        13        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---  
3820545        14        9        (T)        ---        ---        ---        ---  
3820550        147        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---  
3820554        ---        ---        ---        8        15        20        38  
3820555        45        15        35        ---        ---        ---        ---  
3820560        4        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---  
3820563        ---        ---        ---        2        15        16        18  
3820565        366        485        469        ---        ---        ---        ---  
3820572        ---        ---        ---        37        10        81        135  
3820581        ---        ---        ---        554        1158        3371        6855  
3820605        6040        5496        6653        7873        14775        23604        ---  
3820606        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        15630  
3820607        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        3133  
3820608        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        25545  
3820609        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        1775  
3820610        1320        1482        914        1434        1644        784        ---  
3820614        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        2799  
3820615        36        5        10        5        15        272        ---  
3820620        10        5        2        47        25        49        ---  
3820625        49        7        54        33        23        51        ---  
3820630        123        156        436        397        644        3563        ---  
3820635        1674        1662        3622        3792        6392        8465        2016  
3820640        259        397        359        288        346        385        291

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 238

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3820645 41 27 45 79 271 672 896  
\*\*\*\*\*

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3820650	413	286	336	422	507	589	596
3820655	2059	1868	1314	1515	1709	1571	2202
3820660	2197	2954	6683	16646	24728	17164	18722
3820665	34	167	198	812	1799	2542	3651
3820669	---	---	---	---	---	---	60675
3820670	12557	10042	12201	21174	37797	57188	---
3820671	---	---	---	---	---	---	8879
3820673	---	---	---	---	---	---	5240
3820675	240	195	344	431	585	749	924
3820680	5469	4910	6321	8830	8596	5748	---
3820681	---	---	---	---	---	---	9712
3820683	---	---	---	---	---	---	344
3820684	---	---	---	---	---	---	905
3820685	1766	2910	845	377	734	2103	---
3820686	---	---	---	---	---	---	585
3820690	678	949	628	296	570	848	---
3820692	---	---	---	---	---	---	402
3820695	5361	5159	4064	3921	5957	---	---
3820696	---	---	---	---	---	820	3044
3820697	---	---	---	---	---	---	1613
3820698	---	---	---	---	---	4920	2963
3820901	---	---	---	12	(T)	(T)	21
3820902	18	1	(T)	0	0	0	---
3820903	---	---	---	---	---	---	2600
3820904	0	0	8	0	0	0	---
3820906	240	117	27	78	20	76	---
3820908	49	14	0	3	0	0	---
3820910	0	6	0	0	0	0	---
3820912	137	18	45	93	66	9	---
3820914	212	34	3	4	(T)	(T)	---
3820916	3	4	22	(T)	0	4	---
3820918	222	402	131	51	83	127	---
3820920	394	274	181	120	39	30	---
3820922	6	7	0	(T)	4	(T)	---
3820924	1301	2463	1341	1443	1693	2322	---
3821201	---	---	---	35	1	2	13
3821202	548	542	229	389	402	10	33
3821204	638	517	322	214	149	105	365
3821206	11350	8863	8995	12174	21367	24762	46034
3821208	712	1762	60	139	174	92	(T)
3821210	12	2	45	2	26	2	0
3821212	1000	391	378	220	322	669	368

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 238

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3820650 548 413 286 336 422 507 589  
3820655 1834 2059 1868 1314 1515 1709 1571  
3820660 967 2197 2954 6683 16646 24728 17164  
3820665 75 34 167 198 812 1799 2542  
3820670 8728 12557 10042 12201 21174 37797 57188  
3820675 131 240 195 344 431 585 749  
3820680 3495 5469 4910 6321 8830 8596 5748  
3820685 1695 1766 2910 845 377 734 2103  
3820690 621 678 949 628 296 570 848  
3820695 2060 5361 5159 4064 3921 5957 0  
3820696 --- --- --- --- --- --- 820  
3820698 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4920  
3820901 --- --- --- --- 12 (Z) (Z)  
3820902 0 18 1 (Z) 0 0 0  
3820904 0 0 0 8 0 0 0  
3820906 40 240 117 27 78 20 76  
3820908 54 49 14 0 3 0 0  
3820910 0 0 6 0 0 0 0  
3820912 84 137 18 45 93 66 9  
3820914 180 212 34 3 4 (Z) (Z)  
3820916 (Z) 3 4 22 (Z) 0 4  
3820918 87 222 402 131 51 83 127  
3820920 112 394 274 181 120 39 30  
3820922 (Z) 6 7 0 (Z) 4 (Z)  
3820924 1125 1301 2463 1341 1443 1693 2322  
3821201 --- --- --- --- 35 1 2  
3821202 345 548 542 229 389 402 10  
3821204 369 638 517 322 214 149 105  
3821206 6741 11350 8863 8995 12174 21367 24762  
3821208 420 712 1762 60 139 174 92  
3821210 7 12 2 45 2 26 2  
3821212 1155 1000 391 378 220 322 669

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

```

*****
TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977
*****
*****
3821214    3175    3188    2417    1196    544    920    399
3821216    284    360    142    127    41    405    343
3821218    6593    13107    14889    11829    5532    4682    6434
3821220    3170    3577    4062    3328    1874    2961    4132
3821222    97    206    375    149    165    1369    3658
3821224    4148    7594    13157    15569    12529    16738    24426
3821510    ---    ---    ---    ---    0    0    0
3821520    235    25    0    0    2    5    0
3821540    22    0    1    0    0    6    0
3821560    1137    1800    684    967    823    1447    2061
3821810    ---    ---    ---    ---    3    5    0
3821820    56    4    30    27    38    339    91
3821840    28    19    3    12    3    55    108
3821860    781    897    619    943    731    1076    2251
3822100    6240    4342    890    476    473    35    24
3822400    71    379    375    3680    2705    5465    8571
3822700    527    494    158    157    0    0    0
3822710    ---    ---    ---    ---    2    4    20
3822730    ---    ---    ---    ---    95    434    628
3823000    201    249    65    131    0    0    0
3823010    ---    ---    ---    ---    17    13    30
3823030    ---    ---    ---    ---    452    3496    5936
3823301    ---    ---    ---    ---    10715    1482    1987

```

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

④Page 239

3 - 6 - F

382.06 - 382.12

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
			Of cotton (con.):			
			Knit (con.):			
	382.06 (con.)	50	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.		
		55	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.		
		60	Shirts:			
			T-shirts.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.		
		65	Sweatshirts.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.		
		69	Other:			
			Women's.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.		
		71	Girls' and infants'.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.		
		73	Shorts.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.		
		75	Skirts.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.		
		81	Sweaters:			
			Women's.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.		
		83	Girls' and infants'.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.		
		84	Tops.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.		
		86	Trousers, and slacks:			
			Women's.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.		
		92	Girls' and infants'.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.		
		96	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
		97	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Not knit:			
			Coats:			
	382.09	500	Valued not over \$4 each.....(335)	Doz....v Lb.	16.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	382.12	5	Valued over \$4 each.....	.....	8% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		5	Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer:			
			Women's:			
		02	Corduroy.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.		
		04	Velveteen.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.		
		06	Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Girls' and infants':			
		08	Corduroy.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.		
		10	Velveteen.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.		
		12	Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

④Page 240

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 5 6 - F

382.12 - 382.33

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
			Of cotton (con.):			
			Not knit (con.):			
			Coats (con.):			
	382.12 (con.)		Valued over \$4 each (con.):			
			Coats (except raincoats), 3/4-length or longer:			
		14	Corduroy.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.		
		16	Velveteen.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Other:			
		17	Women's.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.		
		19	Girls' and infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Other:			
		20	Corduroy.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.		
		22	Velveteen.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Other:			
		23	Women's.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.		
		25	Girls' and infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, and beach robes:			
	382.15	500	Valued not over \$2.50 each.....(350)	Doz....v Lb.	16.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	382.18	5	Valued over \$2.50 each.....	.....	8% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		20	Corduroy.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.		
		70	Other.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Pajamas:			
	382.21	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per suit.(351)	Doz....v Lb.	16.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	382.24	4	Valued over \$1.50 per suit.....	.....	8% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		410	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.		
		415	Other.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Vests:			
	382.27	500	Valued not over \$2 each.....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	16.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	382.30	500	Valued over \$2 each.....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	382.33	5	Other.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 240

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3821214	3188	2417	1196	544	920	399	454
3821216	360	142	127	41	405	343	933
3821217	---	---	---	---	---	---	10366
3821218	13107	14889	11829	5532	4682	6434	---
3821219	---	---	---	---	---	---	497
3821220	3577	4062	3328	1874	2961	4132	5515
3821222	206	375	149	165	1369	3658	5625
3821223	---	---	---	---	---	---	31239
3821224	7594	13157	15569	12529	16738	24426	---
3821225	---	---	---	---	---	---	1500
3821510	---	---	---	0	0	0	0
3821520	25	0	0	2	5	0	---
3821530	---	---	---	---	---	---	1247
3821540	0	1	0	0	6	0	---
3821560	1800	684	967	823	1447	2061	---
3821810	---	---	---	3	5	0	13
3821820	4	30	27	38	339	91	27
3821840	19	3	12	3	55	108	---
3821860	897	619	943	731	1076	2251	---
3821870	---	---	---	---	---	---	3851
3822100	4342	890	476	473	35	24	4
3822400	379	375	3680	2705	5465	8571	8346
3822700	494	158	157	---	---	---	---
3822710	---	---	---	2	4	20	18
3822730	---	---	---	95	434	628	1134
3823000	249	65	131	---	---	---	---
3823010	---	---	---	17	13	30	99
3823030	---	---	---	452	3496	5936	6636
3823301	---	---	---	10715	1482	1987	4691

NOTE. --- = ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 = DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
3823302 960 1395 1392 1810 1536 2172 3296  
3823304 1089 621 740 458 168 193 132  
3823306 264 420 254 183 189 2067 6412  
3823308 38 1 21 70 26 195 462  
3823310 9608 21432 29228 48562 61903 68274 119837  
3823312 1687 1534 3822 4170 5385 3182 5914  
3823313 --- --- --- --- 6599 5972 5281  
3823314 74 57 47 61 58 60 61  
3823316 151 100 122 63 206 131 601  
3823318 22 16 12 233 296 371 596  
3823320 51 65 21 65 78 217 776  
3823322 7522 6631 5426 7778 11946 11205 15291  
3823324 745 415 374 507 550 799 1017  
3823326 1805 1156 2338 1824 3060 5423 7083  
3823328 2272 2235 1411 1303 2205 2746 4023

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 240

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3823302 2707 960 1395 1392 1810 1536 2172  
3823304 1397 1089 621 740 458 168 193  
3823306 207 264 420 254 183 189 2067  
3823308 49 38 1 21 70 26 195  
3823310 5418 9608 21432 29228 48562 61903 68274  
3823312 1455 1687 1534 3822 4170 5385 3182  
3823313 --- --- --- --- --- 6599 5972  
3823314 201 74 57 47 61 58 60  
3823316 74 151 100 122 63 206 131  
3823318 27 22 16 12 233 296 371  
3823320 40 51 65 21 65 78 217  
3823322 7326 7522 6631 5426 7778 11946 11205  
3823324 838 745 415 374 507 550 799  
3823326 2424 1805 1156 2338 1824 3060 5423  
3823328 2092 2272 2235 1411 1303 2205 2746  
3823330 68 105 53 67 52 80 199  
3823332 3572 3143 3350 3316 4571 8593 13306  
3823334 255 299 145 91 648 1813 1800  
3823336 24 157 128 22 140 294 203  
3823338 117 181 51 97 88 297 230  
3823340 14 1 42 60 107 70 67  
3823342 1500 1559 1380 2840 8593 14185 12689  
3823344 518 570 283 354 772 1938 1621  
3823346 1114 1267 3243 8849 5066 3290 5173  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3823348 1123 1589 3938 8953 4508 1254 1765  
 3823350 6121 9248 7591 7695 19309 62700 126747  
 3823352 5048 7262 12145 12836 16558 24516 28580  
 3823354 5574 11185 8020 4712 6125 11355 14420  
 3823356 4382 11047 13566 7200 4425 4632 6474  
 3823358 830 1111 158 612 593 1210 1026  
 3823360 131 120 28 43 53 514 81  
 3823362 11071 11478 13615 14472 28993 31072 37219  
 3823364 8407 9620 7842 6611 6601 8174 8415  
 3823368 1062 1630 924 909 1164 1384 669  
 3823370 402 467 142 713 852 838 904  
 3823380 2589 3089 2415 1465 1559 1414 828  
 3823383 --- --- --- --- 340 267  
 3823385 --- --- 1648 8444 14630 --- ---  
 3823387 --- --- --- --- 20936 --- ---  
 3823388 --- --- --- --- --- 596  
 3823391 --- --- --- --- --- 22911  
 3823392 754 987 3405 0 0 0 0  
 3823394 9997 7399 4303 0 0 0 0  
 3823900 1390 593 0 0 0 0 0  
 3823904 --- --- --- 21 65 50  
 3823905 --- 19 30 49 --- --- ---  
 3823908 --- --- --- 7 17 28  
 3823912 --- --- --- 13 28 6  
 3823915 --- 4 3 7 --- --- ---  
 3823916 --- --- --- 163 355 251  
 3823920 --- 12 24 10 --- --- ---  
 3823922 --- --- --- 40 11 16  
 3823926 --- --- --- 32 6 64  
 3823930 --- 28 156 157 --- --- ---

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F  
382,33

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
			Of cotton (con.):			
			Not knit (con.):			
			Other (con.):			
			Blouses:			
			Poplin and broadcloth:			
	382.33		Women's.....(341)	Doz. v		
	(con.)	02		Lb.		
		04	Girls' and infants'..(341)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
			With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:			
		05	Women's.....(341)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		07	Girls' and infants'..(341)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
			Other:			
		09	Women's.....(341)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		11	Girls' and infants'..(341)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		13	Coats and jackets.....(335)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
			Dresses:			
			Velveteens:			
		14	Women's.....(336)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		16	Girls' and infants...(336)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
			Corduroys:			
		18	Women's.....(336)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		20	Girls' and infants'..(336)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
			With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:			
		21	Women's.....(336)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		23	Girls' and infants'..(336)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		25	Other.....(336)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
			Other nightwear:			
		26	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(351)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		27	Other.....(351)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
			Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel; other playsuits, washesuits, sunsuits and similar apparel:			
			Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits:			
		28	Women's.....(359)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		29	Girls' and infants'..(337)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

④Page 242

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories3 - 6 - F  
382.33

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
			Of cotton (con.):			
			Not knit (con.):			
			Other (con.):			
	382.33 (con.)		Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, etc. (con.):			
		④30	Other:			
			Corduroy.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.		
		④31	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.		
		④32	Other.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.		
		33	Shorts.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Skirts:			
			Corduroys:			
		34	Women's.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.		
		36	Girls' and infants'..(342)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Velveteens:			
		38	Women's.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.		
		40	Girls' and infants'..(342)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Other:			
		42	Women's.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.		
		44	Girls' and infants'..(342)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Trousers and slacks:			
			Denim, including brush denim:			
		47	Women's.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.		
		49	Girls' and infants'..(348)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Corduroys:			
		53	Women's.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.		
		55	Girls' and infants'..(348)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Velveteens:			
		57	Women's.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.		
		59	Girls' and infants'..(348)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Other:			
		61	Women's.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.		
		63	Girls' and infants'..(348)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Infants' shirts:			
		68	Sport.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.		
		70	Other.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.		
		①83	Judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 242

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3823330	105	53	67	52	80	199	---
3823331	---	---	---	---	---	---	9431
3823332	3143	3350	3316	4571	8593	13306	---
3823333	---	---	---	---	---	---	17678
3823334	299	145	91	648	1813	1800	2594
3823336	157	128	22	140	294	203	978
3823338	181	51	97	88	297	230	360
3823340	1	42	60	107	70	67	161
3823342	1559	1380	2840	8593	14185	12689	20802
3823344	570	283	354	772	1938	1621	1505
3823346	1267	3243	8849	5066	3290	5173	---
3823347	---	---	---	---	---	---	149052
3823348	1589	3938	8953	4508	1254	1765	---
3823349	---	---	---	---	---	---	26097
3823350	9248	7591	7695	19309	62700	126747	---
3823352	7262	12145	12836	16558	24516	28580	---
3823353	---	---	---	---	---	---	19978
3823354	11185	8020	4712	6125	11355	14420	---
3823355	---	---	---	---	---	---	10319
3823356	11047	13566	7200	4425	4632	6474	---
3823357	---	---	---	---	---	---	1564
3823358	1111	158	612	593	1210	1026	---
3823359	---	---	---	---	---	---	307
3823360	120	28	43	53	514	81	---
3823361	---	---	---	---	---	---	50599
3823362	11478	13615	14472	28993	31072	37219	---
3823363	---	---	---	---	---	---	6543
3823364	9620	7842	6611	6601	8174	8415	---
3823368	1630	924	909	1164	1384	669	1093
3823370	467	142	713	852	838	904	1520
3823380	3089	2415	1465	1559	1414	828	---
3823383	---	---	---	---	340	267	531
3823385	---	1648	8444	14630	---	---	---
3823387	---	---	---	---	20936	---	---

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3823388 --- --- --- --- --- 596 1185  
 3823391 --- --- --- --- --- 22911 22698  
 3823392 987 3405 --- --- --- --- ---  
 3823394 7399 4303 --- --- --- --- ---  
 3823900 593 --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 3823904 --- --- --- 21 65 50 51  
 3823905 19 30 49 --- --- --- ---  
 3823908 --- --- --- 7 17 28 23  
 3823912 --- --- --- 13 28 6 4  
 3823915 4 3 7 --- --- --- ---  
 3823916 --- --- --- 163 355 251 469  
 3823920 12 24 10 --- --- --- ---  
 3823922 --- --- --- 40 11 16 16  
 3823926 --- --- --- 32 6 64 211  
 3823930 28 156 157 --- --- --- ---  
 3823934 --- --- --- 21 1 3 56  
 3823935 60 60 15 --- --- --- ---  
 3823938 --- --- --- 1 2 5 (T)  
 3823940 43 2 12 --- --- --- ---  
 3823942 --- --- --- 3 (T) 1 (T)  
 3823946 --- --- --- 49 16 24 30  
 3823950 6 320 214 --- --- --- ---  
 3823952 --- --- --- 4 1 21 0  
 3823956 --- --- --- 2 3 3 3  
 3823960 90 129 65 --- --- --- ---  
 3823964 --- --- --- 188 245 351 189  
 3823965 212 46 47 --- --- --- ---  
 3823968 --- --- --- 11 43 34 38  
 3823970 201 1028 1411 --- --- --- ---  
 3823972 --- --- --- 73 59 8 41  
 3823976 --- --- --- 855 661 416 564  
 3823980 435 68 48 --- --- --- ---  
 3823982 --- --- --- 19 11 2 11  
 3823985 80 277 204 --- --- --- ---  
 3823986 --- --- --- 81 141 27 49  
 3823990 641 683 572 --- --- --- ---  
 3823995 --- --- --- 244 3476 4120 4388  
 3824200 948 --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 3824204 --- --- --- 11 14 25 82  
 3824205 173 165 135 --- --- --- ---  
 3824208 --- --- --- 43 6 32 61  
 3824210 2921 2806 983 --- --- --- ---  
 3824212 --- --- --- 10 8 9 20  
 3824215 30 49 2 --- --- --- ---  
 3824216 --- --- --- 27 3 23 34

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 242

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3823934	---	---	---	---	21	1	3
3823935	---	60	60	15	---	---	---
3823938	---	---	---	---	1	2	5
3823940	---	43	2	12	---	---	---
3823942	---	---	---	---	3	(Z)	1
3823946	---	---	---	---	49	16	24
3823950	---	6	320	214	---	---	---
3823952	---	---	---	---	4	1	21
3823956	---	---	---	---	2	3	3
3823960	---	90	129	65	---	---	---
3823964	---	---	---	---	188	245	351
3823965	---	212	46	47	---	---	---
3823968	---	---	---	---	11	43	34
3823970	---	201	1028	1411	---	---	---
3823972	---	---	---	---	73	59	8
3823976	---	---	---	---	855	661	416
3823980	---	435	68	48	---	---	---
3823982	---	---	---	---	19	11	2
3823985	---	80	277	204	---	---	---
3823986	---	---	---	---	81	141	27
3823990	---	641	683	572	---	---	---
3823995	---	---	---	---	244	3476	4120
3824200	9036	948	0	0	0	0	0
3824204	---	---	---	---	11	14	25
3824205	---	173	165	135	---	---	---
3824208	---	---	---	---	43	6	32
3824210	---	2921	2806	983	---	---	---
3824212	---	---	---	---	10	8	9
3824215	---	30	49	2	---	---	---
3824216	---	---	---	---	27	3	23
3824220	---	46	32	(Z)	---	---	---
3824222	---	---	---	---	5	2	7
3824225	---	2	37	0	---	---	---
3824226	---	---	---	---	104	17	72
3824232	---	---	---	---	14	10	22
3824234	---	---	---	---	52	0	18
3824235	---	28	141	15	---	---	---
3824238	---	---	---	---	538	221	369
3824240	---	341	257	187	---	---	---
3824242	---	---	---	---	1	28	4
3824246	---	---	---	---	4	0	1
3824250	---	32	116	1	---	---	---

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 242

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3824252 --- --- --- --- 2 0 0  
3824255 --- 619 1293 771 --- --- ---  
3824256 --- --- --- --- 17 (Z) 1  
3824260 --- 29 20 1 --- --- ---  
3824262 --- --- --- --- 40 35 335

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.  
--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.  
0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3824264 --- --- --- --- 88 6 25  
 3824265 --- 78 178 8 --- --- ---  
 3824268 --- --- --- --- 119 6 96  
 3824272 --- --- --- --- (2) 10 24  
 3824275 --- 0 8 3 --- --- ---  
 3824276 --- --- --- --- 7 8 24  
 3824280 --- 868 120 132 --- --- ---  
 3824282 --- --- --- --- 12 16 64  
 3824285 --- 150 80 20 --- --- ---  
 3824286 --- --- --- --- 29 50 72  
 3824290 --- 938 560 623 --- --- ---  
 3824292 --- --- --- --- 44 7 46  
 3824295 --- --- --- --- 337 331 582  
 3824800 44 32 16 18 20 14 17  
 3825410 1023 560 84 34 38 236 388  
 3825420 1064 465 55 43 102 177 16  
 3825425 1076 478 13 42 44 32 3  
 3825430 45 24 10 12 8 9 10  
 3825435 830 519 166 177 129 544 127  
 3825440 9270 7145 1886 1754 2409 3612 1365  
 3825445 5655 3843 628 512 463 767 425  
 3825600 718 1086 3836 2806 2601 5726 13484  
 3825810 3893 4061 3234 1577 2386 6415 26872  
 3825820 7788 7366 3707 3712 3031 5514 8811  
 3825830 10896 11707 10419 7717 7357 6474 9174

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3824220 46 32 (T) --- --- --- ---  
 3824222 --- --- --- 5 2 7 61  
 3824225 2 37 0 --- --- --- ---  
 3824226 --- --- --- 104 17 72 34  
 3824232 --- --- --- 14 10 22 158

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

④ Page 243

3 - 6 - F  
382.33 - 382.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	382.33 (con.)	88	Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
		96	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
	382.39		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Knit.....		12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		04	Subject to cotton restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.		
		08	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.		
		12	Skirts.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.		
		16	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.		
		22	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(348)	Doz. v Lb.		
		26	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
		34	Subject to wool restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.		
		38	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.		
		42	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.		
		46	Sweaters.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.		
		52	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(448)	Doz. v Lb.		
		56	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.		
		64	Subject to man-made fiber restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.		
		68	Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.		
		72	Skirts.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.		
		76	Sweaters.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.		
		82	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(648)	Doz. v Lb.		
		86	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.		
	382.42	95	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		04	Not knit..... Subject to cotton restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.		
		08	Coats.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.		
		12	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.		
		16	Skirts.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.		
		22	Suits.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
		26	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(348)	Doz. v Lb.		
		32	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

④ Page 244

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

3 - 6 - F  
 382.42 - 382.58

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton (con.):			
			Not knit (con.):			
			Subject to wool restraints:			
	382.42		Blouses and shirts.....(440)	Doz. v		
	(con.)	34		Lb.		
		38	Coats.....(435)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		42	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		46	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		52	Suits.....(444)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		56	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(448)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		62	Other.....(459)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
			Subject to man-made fiber restraints:			
		64	Blouses and shirts.....(641)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		68	Coats.....(635)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		72	Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		76	Skirts.....(642)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		82	Suits.....(644)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		86	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(648)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		92	Other.....(659)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		95	Other.....	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
			Of wool:			
			Knit:			
	382.48	00	Infants' outerwear.....(459)	Doz....v	37.5¢ per lb. +	50¢ per lb. +
				Lb.	32% ad val.	75% ad val.
			Other:			
	382.54		Valued not over \$5 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. +	50¢ per lb. +
					30% ad val.	50% ad val.
		10	Blouses.....(438)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		20	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		25	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		31	Sweaters.....(446)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		45	Other.....(459)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
			Valued over \$5 per pound:			
	382.56	00	Sweaters valued over \$18 per pound wholly of cashmere..(446)	Doz....v	37.5¢ per lb. +	50¢ per lb. +
				Lb.	15.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	382.58		Other.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. +	50¢ per lb. +
					20% ad val.	50% ad val.
		10	Blouses.....(438)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		20	Coats.....(435)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		30	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 244

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3824234	---	---	---	52	0	18	36
3824235	28	141	15	---	---	---	---
3824238	---	---	---	538	221	369	116
3824240	341	257	187	---	---	---	---
3824242	---	---	---	1	28	4	6
3824246	---	---	---	4	0	1	6
3824250	32	116	1	---	---	---	---
3824252	---	---	---	2	0	0	43
3824255	619	1293	771	---	---	---	---
3824256	---	---	---	17	(T)	1	3
3824260	29	20	1	---	---	---	---
3824262	---	---	---	40	35	335	100
3824264	---	---	---	88	6	25	250
3824265	78	178	8	---	---	---	---
3824268	---	---	---	119	6	96	88
3824272	---	---	---	(T)	10	24	37
3824275	0	8	3	---	---	---	---
3824276	---	---	---	7	8	24	149
3824280	868	120	132	---	---	---	---
3824282	---	---	---	12	16	64	171
3824285	150	80	20	---	---	---	---
3824286	---	---	---	29	50	72	303
3824290	938	560	623	---	---	---	---
3824292	---	---	---	44	7	46	77
3824295	---	---	---	337	331	582	2052
3824800	32	16	18	20	14	17	13
3825410	560	84	34	38	236	388	555
3825420	465	55	43	102	177	16	34
3825425	478	13	42	44	32	3	9
3825430	24	10	12	8	9	10	---
3825431	---	---	---	---	---	---	657
3825435	519	166	177	129	544	127	---
3825440	7145	1886	1754	2409	3612	1365	---
3825445	3843	628	512	463	767	425	166
3825600	1086	3836	2806	2601	5726	13484	11716
3825810	4061	3234	1577	2386	6415	26872	31102
3825820	7366	3707	3712	3031	5514	8811	10549
3825830	11707	10419	7717	7357	6474	9174	8516

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3825840 3827 2359 1814 3011 2721 3416 5466  
 3825845 9118 11456 15357 11128 6930 3887 ---  
 3825846 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1333  
 3825847 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3  
 3825850 605 973 447 357 842 1563 1379  
 3825860 3896 7375 4907 4540 10824 26783 30017  
 3825870 28014 34007 28878 30176 57497 86064 ---  
 3825871 --- --- --- --- --- --- 55660  
 3825872 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1159  
 3825885 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3414  
 3825890 13504 15129 10200 10240 10414 10636 ---  
 3825895 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3808  
 3826005 --- --- --- (T) 1 0 0  
 3826010 5 (T) 3 6 1 21 47  
 3826014 --- --- --- --- --- --- 963  
 3826015 782 436 237 197 161 33 ---  
 3826020 1035 1285 1291 2010 548 909 ---  
 3826025 8 2 1 2 1 8 1  
 3826030 1 0 6 0 0 2 2  
 3826035 57 3 3 7 21 17 17  
 3826040 32 1 14 25 10 1 3  
 3826045 253 573 5 31 60 45 1A  
 3826090 94 26 21 13 19 147 82  
 3826305 --- --- --- 146 14 9 8  
 3826310 230 401 266 332 552 1433 2571  
 3826315 2435 2535 1993 1618 2238 2621 5799  
 3826320 4023 4559 3419 3548 7441 13875 31613

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 244

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3825840	3834	3827	2359	1814	3011	2721	3416
3825845	6135	9118	11456	15357	11128	6930	3887
3825850	219	605	973	447	357	842	1563
3825860	1770	3896	7375	4907	4540	10824	26783
3825870	16913	28014	34007	28878	30176	57497	86064
3825890	11080	13504	15129	10200	10240	10414	10636
3826005	---	---	---	---	(Z)	1	0
3826010	47	5	(Z)	3	6	1	21
3826015	1002	782	436	237	197	161	33
3826020	1555	1035	1285	1291	2010	548	909
3826025	4	8	2	1	2	1	8
3826030	6	1	0	6	0	0	2
3826035	110	57	3	3	7	21	17
3826040	13	32	1	14	25	10	1
3826045	1281	253	573	5	31	60	45
3826090	176	94	26	21	13	19	147
3826305	---	---	---	---	146	14	9
3826310	173	230	401	266	332	552	1433
3826315	2274	2435	2535	1993	1618	2238	2621
3826320	3824	4023	4559	3419	3548	7441	13875

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3826325 1666 1725 1502 896 1274 1177 1890  
 3826330 31 57 27 40 49 54 131  
 3826335 1795 1791 2294 2665 3966 4996 8710  
 3826340 1409 1777 1638 1638 2772 6717 10925  
 3826345 1924 2886 4486 5097 6655 8232 9785  
 3826390 723 626 644 580 832 1796 1988  
 3826904 --- --- --- --- 22 12 24  
 3826905 --- 27 26 19 --- --- ---  
 3826908 --- --- --- --- 30 5 26  
 3826910 --- 38 139 163 --- --- ---  
 3826912 --- --- --- --- 8 2 30  
 3826916 --- --- --- --- 0 2 1  
 3826917 --- 6 6 21 --- --- ---  
 3826920 83 52 --- --- --- --- ---  
 3826922 --- --- --- --- 5 4 28  
 3826924 --- --- --- --- 12 4 25  
 3826928 --- --- --- --- 57 20 5  
 3826930 --- 4 103 7 --- --- ---  
 3826932 --- --- --- --- 1 3 66  
 3826935 --- 22 13 13 --- --- ---  
 3826936 --- --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 3826940 1003 408 --- --- --- --- ---  
 3826942 --- --- --- --- 5 15 31  
 3826944 --- --- --- --- 30 56 8  
 3826945 --- 38 25 45 --- --- ---  
 3826948 --- --- --- --- 375 126 137  
 3826950 --- 77 180 234 --- --- ---  
 3826952 --- --- --- --- 40 83 202  
 3826953 --- 2 83 76 --- --- ---  
 3826956 --- --- --- --- 10 5 4  
 3826960 124 42 0 0 0 0 0  
 3826962 --- --- --- --- 87 46 38  
 3826964 --- --- --- --- 170 163 305  
 3826965 --- 1 60 6 --- --- ---  
 3826967 --- 3 43 67 --- --- ---  
 3826968 --- --- --- --- 514 1003 1026  
 3826972 --- --- --- --- 60 169 685  
 3826975 --- 103 109 90 --- --- ---  
 3826976 --- --- --- --- 19 32 20  
 3826977 --- 556 1492 901 --- --- ---  
 3826980 211 21 --- --- --- --- ---  
 3826982 --- --- --- --- 143 376 238  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

3826983 --- 105 174 96 --- --- ---  
 3826995 --- 11 24 28 --- --- ---  
 3826997 --- 48 223 124 --- --- ---

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

Page 245

3 - 6 - F

382.58 - 382.63

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
			Of wool (con.):			
			Knit (con.):			
			Other (con.):			
			Valued over \$5 per pound (con.):			
			Other (con.):			
	382.58 (con.)	40	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.		
		46	Suits: Women's.....(444)	Doz. v Lb.		
		47	Girls' and infants'.....(444)	Doz. v Lb.		
		50	Sweaters: Wholly or in part of cashmere.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.		
		60	Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.		
		71	Other: Women's.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.		
		72	Girls' and infants'....(446)	Doz. v Lb.		
		85	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.		
		95	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.		
	382.60	5	Not knit: Valued not over \$4 per pound.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		10	Blouses.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.		
		14	Coats.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.		
		25	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.		
		30	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.		
		35	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.		
		40	Suits.....(444)	Doz. v Lb.		
		45	Trousers, slacks, and shorts... (448)	Doz. v Lb.		
		90	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.		
	382.63	5	Valued over \$4 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		10	Blouses.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.		
		15	Coats: 3/4-length or longer.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.		
		20	Other.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 246

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

382.63 - 382.69

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
			Of wool (con.):			
			Not knit (con.):			
			Valued over \$4 per pound (con.):			
	382.63	25	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v		
	(con.)			Lb.		
		30	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(459)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		33	Shorts.....(448)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		35	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		40	Suits.....(444)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		46	Trousers and slacks.....(448)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		90	Other.....(459)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
	382.69		Of silk:			
			Knit.....	.....	10% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Subject to cotton restraints:			
		04	Blouses and shirts.....(339)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		08	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		12	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		16	Trousers, slacks, and shorts... (348)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		22	Other.....(359)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
			Subject to wool restraints:			
		24	Blouses and shirts.....(438)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		28	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		32	Sweaters.....(446)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		36	Trousers, slacks, and shorts... (448)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		42	Other.....(459)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
			Subject to man-made fiber restraints:			
		44	Blouses and shirts.....(639)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		48	Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		52	Sweaters.....(646)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		56	Trousers, slacks, and shorts... (648)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		62	Other.....(659)	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
			Other:			
		64	Blouses and shirts.....	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		68	Dresses.....	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		72	Sweaters.....	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		76	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	Doz. v		
				Lb.		
		82	Other.....	Doz. v		
				Lb.		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 246

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3826325	1725	1502	896	1274	1177	1890	2559
3826330	57	27	40	49	54	131	214
3826333	---	---	---	---	---	---	21
3826335	1791	2294	2665	3966	4996	8710	14902
3826340	1777	1638	1638	2772	6717	10925	11028
3826345	2886	4486	5097	6695	8232	9785	---
3826346	---	---	---	---	---	---	11555
3826390	626	644	580	832	1796	1988	3167
3826904	---	---	---	22	12	24	63
3826905	27	26	19	---	---	---	---
3826908	---	---	---	30	5	26	16
3826910	38	139	163	---	---	---	---
3826912	---	---	---	8	2	30	118
3826916	---	---	---	0	2	1	1
3826917	6	6	21	---	---	---	---
3826920	52	---	---	---	---	---	---
3826922	---	---	---	5	4	28	7
3826924	---	---	---	12	4	25	3
3826928	---	---	---	57	20	5	8
3826930	4	103	7	---	---	---	---
3826932	---	---	---	1	3	66	176
3826935	22	13	13	---	---	---	---
3826936	---	---	---	0	0	0	0
3826940	408	---	---	---	---	---	---
3826942	---	---	---	5	15	31	57
3826944	---	---	---	30	56	8	218
3826945	38	25	45	---	---	---	---
3826948	---	---	---	375	126	137	286
3826950	77	180	234	---	---	---	---
3826952	---	---	---	40	83	202	752
3826953	2	83	76	---	---	---	---
3826956	---	---	---	10	5	4	1
3826960	42	---	---	---	---	---	---
3826962	---	---	---	87	46	38	285
3826964	---	---	---	170	163	305	956
3826965	1	60	6	---	---	---	---
3826967	3	43	67	---	---	---	---
3826968	---	---	---	514	1003	1026	923
3826972	---	---	---	60	169	685	3326
3826975	103	109	90	---	---	---	---
3826976	---	---	---	19	32	20	40
3826977	556	1492	901	---	---	---	---
3826980	21	---	---	---	---	---	---
3826982	---	---	---	143	376	238	851
3826983	105	174	96	---	---	---	---
3826995	11	24	28	---	---	---	---

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 246

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3826997 48 223 124 --- --- --- ---  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3827204	---	---	---	153	185	618	537
3827205	36	94	125	---	---	---	---
3827208	---	---	---	49	93	150	189
3827210	54	66	90	---	---	---	---
3827212	---	---	---	4	6	20	2
3827214	---	---	---	(T)	2	(T)	9
3827215	1	7	9	---	---	---	---
3827218	---	---	---	0	12	26	30
3827220	100	---	---	---	---	---	---
3827222	---	---	---	12	31	70	237
3827224	---	---	---	43	14	45	37
3827225	2	1	48	---	---	---	---
3827228	---	---	---	39	68	35	41
3827230	1	26	3	---	---	---	---
3827232	---	---	---	(T)	0	3	3
3827234	---	---	---	1	0	0	0
3827235	9	17	8	---	---	---	---
3827238	---	---	---	1	1	1	11
3827240	545	---	---	---	---	---	---
3827242	---	---	---	20	12	40	178
3827244	---	---	---	178	42	42	403
3827245	70	44	78	---	---	---	---
3827248	---	---	---	58	36	57	142
3827250	163	98	75	---	---	---	---
3827252	---	---	---	16	7	14	4
3827254	---	---	---	1	4	2	36
3827255	12	10	11	---	---	---	---
3827257	(T)	0	1	---	---	---	---
3827258	---	---	---	10	12	52	35
3827260	6	---	---	---	---	---	---
3827262	---	---	---	45	31	117	286
3827264	---	---	---	3597	8572	20584	41876
3827265	3	(T)	17	---	---	---	---
3827267	4	13	20	---	---	---	---
3827268	---	---	---	1685	2950	5917	14413
3827270	9	---	---	---	---	---	---
3827272	---	---	---	68	167	216	295
3827274	---	---	---	6	46	41	33
3827275	581	1733	2100	---	---	---	---
3827277	766	2163	1307	---	---	---	---
3827278	---	---	---	93	624	1345	4189
3827280	10	---	---	---	---	---	---
3827282	---	---	---	892	2502	5518	14840
3827285	56	43	56	---	---	---	---
3827287	5	22	27	---	---	---	---

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
 --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 246

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3827204	---	---	---	---	153	185	618
3827205	---	36	94	125	---	---	---
3827208	---	---	---	---	49	93	150
3827210	---	54	66	90	---	---	---
3827212	---	---	---	---	4	6	20
3827214	---	---	---	---	(Z)	2	(Z)
3827215	---	1	7	9	---	---	---
3827218	---	---	---	---	0	12	26
3827220	282	100	0	0	0	0	0
3827222	---	---	---	---	12	31	70
3827224	---	---	---	---	43	14	45
3827225	---	2	1	48	---	---	---
3827228	---	---	---	---	39	68	35
3827230	---	1	26	3	---	---	---
3827232	---	---	---	---	(Z)	0	3
3827234	---	---	---	---	1	0	0
3827235	---	9	17	8	---	---	---
3827238	---	---	---	---	1	1	1
3827240	1432	545	0	0	0	0	0
3827242	---	---	---	---	20	12	40
3827244	---	---	---	---	178	42	42
3827245	---	70	44	78	---	---	---
3827248	---	---	---	---	58	36	57
3827250	---	163	98	75	---	---	---
3827252	---	---	---	---	16	7	14
3827254	---	---	---	---	1	4	2
3827255	---	12	10	11	---	---	---
3827257	---	(Z)	0	1	---	---	---
3827258	---	---	---	---	10	12	52
3827260	73	6	0	0	0	0	0
3827262	---	---	---	---	45	31	117
3827264	---	---	---	---	3597	8572	20584
3827265	---	3	(Z)	17	---	---	---
3827267	---	4	13	20	---	---	---
3827268	---	---	---	---	1685	2950	5917
3827270	34	9	0	0	0	0	0
3827272	---	---	---	---	68	167	216
3827274	---	---	---	---	6	46	41
3827275	---	581	1733	2100	---	---	---
3827277	---	766	2163	1307	---	---	---
3827278	---	---	---	---	93	624	1345
3827280	57	10	0	0	0	0	0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

3827282	---	---	---	---	892	2502	5518
3827285	---	56	43	56	---	---	---
3827287	---	5	22	27	---	---	---
3827290	389	84	---	---	---	---	---
3827295	---	13	81	178	---	---	---
3827297	---	234	673	719	---	---	---
3827801	---	---	---	68176	68020	68516	54149



# U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION (\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3827802	4771	6831	6132	---	---	---	---
3827804	21660	19195	15420	---	---	---	---
3827805	---	---	---	4374	3614	2277	1386
3827806	29656	26123	35625	---	---	---	---
3827807	---	---	---	697	775	493	394
3827808	1968	3928	4351	0	0	0	0
3827809	---	---	---	9776	10120	16218	27807
3827810	3326	2753	1931	---	---	---	---
3827811	---	---	---	730	483	1312	973
3827812	1227	1814	1216	0	0	0	0
3827814	352	539	199	0	0	0	0
3827815	---	---	---	131	215	386	148
3827816	13177	14995	15248	0	0	0	0
3827817	---	---	---	20061	18304	17166	14188
3827818	3081	1503	688	0	0	0	0
3827819	---	---	---	1759	1680	1517	1072
3827820	392	298	292	0	0	0	0
3827821	---	---	---	429	448	1141	1106
3827822	93	77	74	0	0	0	0
3827824	113	65	323	0	0	0	0
3827825	---	---	---	963	308	364	548
3827826	143	130	137	0	0	0	0
3827827	---	---	---	8930	5342	8479	9747
3827830	5689	7830	6779	0	0	0	0
3827840	63	49	119	0	0	0	0
3827841	---	---	---	4276	1645	1808	1749
3827850	1088	3192	2183	0	0	0	0
3827851	---	---	---	4902	13859	15685	6651
3827859	---	---	---	158496	182556	195481	201732
3827860	32149	76291	92974	---	---	---	---
3827862	983	1726	627	---	---	---	---
3827864	321	251	189	---	---	---	---
3827865	---	---	---	3174	4973	5636	3660
3827866	2273	2594	2185	---	---	---	---
3827867	---	---	---	13973	13818	12037	6390

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3827290      84      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---  
3827295      13      81      178      ---      ---      ---  
3827297      234      673      719      ---      ---      ---  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

24 Page 247

3 - 6 - F  
382.72

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	382.72		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of silk (con.): Not knit.....	.....	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Subject to cotton restraints:			
		04	Blouses and shirts.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.		
		08	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.		
		12	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.		
		14	Pajamas and other nightwear....(351)	Doz. v Lb.		
		18	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(348)	Doz. v Lb.		
		22	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Subject to wool restraints:			
		24	Blouses and shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.		
		28	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.		
		32	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.		
		34	Pajamas and other nightwear....(459)	Doz. v Lb.		
		38	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(448)	Doz. v Lb.		
		42	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Subject to man-made fiber restraints:			
		44	Blouses and shirts.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.		
		48	Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.		
		52	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel ....(650)	Doz. v Lb.		
		54	Pajamas and other nightwear....(651)	Doz. v Lb.		
		58	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(648)	Doz. v Lb.		
		62	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Other:			
		64	Blouses and shirts.....	Doz. v Lb.		
		68	Dresses.....	Doz. v Lb.		
		72	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....	Doz. v Lb.		
		74	Pajamas and other nightwear.....	Doz. v Lb.		
		78	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	Doz. v Lb.		
		82	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.		

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

②④ Page 248

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories3 - 6 - F  
382.78

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	382.78		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers: Knit.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
			Blouses:			
		02	Tank tops:			
			Women's.....(639)	Doz. v		
		03	Girls' and infants'.....(639)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
			Other:			
		04	Women's.....(639)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		05	Girls' and infants'.....(639)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		06	Body suits and body shirts.....(659)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		07	Coats, including jackets:			
			Raincoats, 3/4-length' or longer(635)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
			Other:			
		08	Women's.....(635)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		10	Girls' and infants'.....(635)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		11	Coveralls, overalls and jumpsuits... (659)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		15	Culottes.....(642)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
			Dresses:			
		17	Women's.....(636)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		②18	Infants'.....(636)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		②20	Other.....(636)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		21	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		25	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(651)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		27	Panty hose.....(632)	Doz.pr.v ③		
			Lb.			
		41	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(637)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
			Shirts:			
		51	T-shirts.....(639)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
			Other:			
		53	Women's.....(639)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		55	Girls' and infants'.....(639)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		57	Shorts.....(648)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
			Skirts:			
		61	Women's.....(642)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		63	Girls' and infants'.....(642)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
			Suits:			
		66	Women's.....(644)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			
		68	Girls' and infants'.....(644)	Doz. v		
			Lb.			

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 248

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3827801	---	---	68176	68020	68516	54149	---
3827802	6831	6132	---	---	---	---	11754+
3827803	---	---	---	---	---	---	1642
3827804	19195	15420	---	---	---	---	53190+
3827805	---	---	4374	3614	2277	1386	2+
3827806	26123	35625	---	---	---	---	5596+
3827807	---	---	697	775	493	394	317
3827808	3928	4351	---	---	---	---	28881+
3827809	---	---	9776	10120	16218	27807	---
3827810	2753	1931	---	---	---	---	5573+
3827811	---	---	730	483	1312	973	1050
3827812	1814	1216	---	---	---	---	---
3827814	539	199	---	---	---	---	---
3827815	---	---	131	215	386	148	67
3827816	14995	15248	---	---	---	---	---
3827817	---	---	20061	18304	17166	14188	9601
3827818	1503	688	---	---	---	---	338+
3827819	---	---	1759	1680	1517	1072	111
3827820	298	292	---	---	---	---	816+
3827821	---	---	429	448	1141	1106	1503
3827822	77	74	---	---	---	---	---
3827824	65	323	---	---	---	---	---
3827825	---	---	963	308	364	548	909
3827826	130	137	---	---	---	---	---
3827827	---	---	8930	5342	8479	9747	10911
3827830	7830	6779	---	---	---	---	---
3827840	49	119	---	---	---	---	---
3827841	---	---	4276	1645	1808	1749	1702
3827850	3192	2183	---	---	---	---	---
3827851	---	---	4902	13859	15685	6651	7492
3827853	---	---	---	---	---	---	209656
3827855	---	---	---	---	---	---	13805
3827857	---	---	---	---	---	---	16010
3827859	---	---	158496	182556	195481	201732	---
3827860	76291	92974	---	---	---	---	---
3827861	---	---	---	---	---	---	6369
3827862	1726	627	---	---	---	---	---
3827863	---	---	---	---	---	---	336
3827864	251	189	---	---	---	---	---
3827865	---	---	3174	4973	5636	3660	---
3827866	2594	2185	---	---	---	---	2766
3827867	---	---	13973	13818	12037	6390	---
3827868	---	---	---	---	---	---	819

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
X - ITEM DISCONTINUED BUT HAVING REPORTED TRADE  
+ - REDEFINED TSUSA

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3827870	---	---	---	---	394	5852	10893
3827871	---	---	179436	---	---	---	---
3827872	88007	113942	---	---	---	---	---
3827873	---	---	---	---	41940	244038	238571
3827874	3070	2474	---	---	---	---	---
3827875	---	---	---	174438	173383	---	---
3827876	21585	20219	---	---	---	---	---
3827877	---	---	9548	9610	13262	12479	14768
3827879	---	---	16294	13779	14204	5753	8570
3827880	87858	101036	71631	---	---	---	---
3827881	7411	6399	---	---	---	---	24964
3827883	13852	12288	---	---	---	---	6480
3827885	24393	42698	---	---	---	---	---
3827887	27245	35486	---	---	---	---	---
3827888	---	---	---	61408	51738	43201	---
3827890	---	---	---	250+	2729	2812	3784
3827891	---	---	12416	---	---	---	---
3827895	---	---	---	5988	5582	5428	4047
3828101	---	---	---	415	55	90	55
3828102	15960	23344	24193	25499	43309	75826	129655 +
3828103	---	---	---	---	---	---	2733 +
3828104	4140	3606	4542	4276	7385	6064	692
3828105	---	---	---	---	---	---	2531 +
3828106	8511	5259	5263	5407	9323	7785	---
3828107	---	---	---	---	---	---	25972
3828108	4495	4177	3309	4127	5124	4150	---
3828109	---	---	---	---	---	---	391
3828110	28896	29822	26571	32258	54108	65492	---
3828111	---	---	---	---	---	---	18259 +
3828112	4768	4303	4588	3411	3874	5351	---
3828113	---	---	---	---	---	---	3457
3828114	1936	1065	667	495	565	246	---
3828115	---	---	---	---	---	---	49126 +
3828116	1430	1658	1696	1050	1183	1310	---
3828117	---	---	---	---	---	---	19998 +
3828118	628	1186	1301	198	189	323	---
3828119	---	---	---	---	---	---	7989 +
3828120	2187	1521	699	1582	1725	1916	---
3828121	---	---	---	---	---	---	1115 +
3828122	858	865	1102	1882	3055	3857	---
3828123	---	---	---	---	---	---	1852 +
3828124	768	277	89	68	102	186	806 +
3828125	---	---	---	---	---	---	575 +
3828126	1326	2727	3226	6552	7533	11590	---
3828127	---	---	---	---	---	---	2493
3828128	14477	25364	29782	37195	51152	54229	---

NOTE. --- = ITEM NONEXISTENT

+ = REDEFINED TSUSA

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 248

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3827870 --- --- --- --- 394 5852  
3827871 --- --- 179436 --- ---  
3827872 83457 88007 113942 --- ---  
3827873 --- --- --- 41940 244038  
3827874 4234 3070 2474 0 0 0 0  
3827875 --- --- --- 174438 173383 ---  
3827876 22715 21585 20219 --- ---  
3827877 --- --- --- 9548 9610 13262 12479  
3827879 --- --- --- 16294 13779 14204 5753  
3827880 80456 87858 101036 71631 0 0 0  
3827881 11942 7411 6399 0 0 0 0  
3827883 8248 13852 12288 0 0 0 0  
3827885 6779 24393 42698 0 0 0 0  
3827887 20065 27245 35486 0 0 0 0  
3827888 --- --- --- 61408 51738 43201  
3827890 --- --- --- 250 ---  
  
3827891 --- --- --- 12416 --- ---  
3827895 --- --- --- 5988 5582 5428  
3828101 --- --- --- 415 55 90  
3828102 22982 15960 23344 24193 25499 43309 75826  
3828104 6359 4140 3606 4542 4276 7385 6064  
3828106 6247 8511 5259 5263 5407 9323 7785  
3828108 4380 4495 4177 3309 4127 5124 4150  
3828110 21806 28896 29822 26571 32258 54108 65492  
3828112 5186 4768 4303 4588 3411 3874 5351  
3828114 2659 1936 1065 667 495 565 246  
3828116 1182 1430 1658 1696 1050 1183 1310  
3828118 974 628 1186 1301 198 189 323  
3828120 1760 2187 1521 699 1582 1725 1916  
3828122 2577 858 865 1102 1882 3055 3857  
3828124 1893 768 277 89 68 102 186

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3828126 1490 1326 2727 3226 6552 7533 11590  
 3828128 19521 14477 25364 29782 37195 51152 54229  
 3828135 --- --- --- --- --- --- 461  
 3828148 --- --- --- --- --- 38 3  
 3828150 11763 9457 8761 6827 5214 0 0  
 3828152 --- --- --- --- --- 8768 ---  
 3828153 --- --- --- --- --- --- 721  
 3828156 --- --- --- --- --- --- 11988  
 3828700 46 13 0 0 0 0 0  
 3828705 --- --- --- --- 0 0 (Z)  
 3828710 --- 0 2 19 --- --- ---  
 3828715 --- --- --- 5 5 0  
 3828720 --- 1 31 131 --- --- ---  
 3828725 --- --- --- 3 14 1  
 3828730 --- 19 83 92 --- --- ---  
 3828735 --- --- --- 545 289 54

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA            1972            1973            1974            1975            1976            1977            1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3828129            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            6526  
 3828130            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            8472  
 3828132            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            294  
 3828134            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            19786  
 3828135            ---            ---            ---            ---            461            ---  
 3828136            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            59913+  
 3828138            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            11753+  
 3828140            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            724  
 3828148            ---            ---            ---            ---            38            3            11  
 3828150            9457            8761            6827            5214            ---            ---            ---  
 3828152            ---            ---            ---            ---            8768            ---            ---  
 3828153            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            721            463+  
 3828156            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            11988            9752  
 3828157            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            7776

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 + REDEFINED TSUSA

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

②④Page 249

3 - 6 - F  
382.78 - 382.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' waaring apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
			Of man-made fibers (con.):			
			Knit (con.):			
			Sweaters:			
	382.78 (con.)	70	Infants'.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.		
		73	Other.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.		
		77	Swimming suits and other swimwear... (659)	Doz. v Lb.		
		79	③ Tops.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Trousers and slacks:			
		81	Women's.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.		
		83	Girls' and infants'.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.		
		90	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.		
		95	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.		
	382.81	⑤	Not knit.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		④31	Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, labora- tories or contaminated areas.....	Doz. v Lb.		
			Other:			
			Blouses and shirts:			
		③33	Women's:			
			With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.		
		④37	Other.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.		
		④39	Infants'.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.		
		④43	Other:			
			With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.		
		④44	Other.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Coats:			
			3/4-length or longer:			
			Raincoats:			
		④45	Women's.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.		
		④54	Girls' and infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Other:			
		④59	Women's.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.		
		④60	Girls' and infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Other:			
		④63	Women's.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.		
		④65	Girls' and infants'..(635)	Doz. v Lb.		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

④ Page 250

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

3 - 6 - F

382.81 - 382.87

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	382.81 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel; other playsuits, washesuits, sunsuits and similar apparel: Coveralls, overalls, jump- suits and similar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits: Women's.....(659) Girls' and infants'..(637)  Other: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(637) Other.....(637)  Dresses: Women's: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(636) Other.....(636) Girls' and infants'.....(636)  Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(650) Pajamas and other nightwear....(651) Shorts.....(648)  Skirts: Women's.....(642) Girls' and infants'.....(642) Suits.....(644)  Trousers and slacks: Women's.....(648) Girls' and infants'.....(648)  Swimming suits and other swim- wear.....(659) Judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(659) Infants' sets up to and in- cluding 24 months of age.....(659) Other.....(659)	Doz. Lb. Doz. L		

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 250

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3828700 13 --- --- --- --- ---  
3828705 --- --- --- 0 0 (T) 1  
3828710 0 2 19 --- --- ---  
3828715 --- --- --- 5 5 0 74  
3828720 1 31 131 --- --- ---  
3828725 --- --- --- 3 14 1 27  
3828730 19 83 92 --- --- ---  
3828735 --- --- --- 545 289 54 108

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA            1972            1973            1974            1975            1976            1977            1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3851000	2	4	3	7	3	4	26
3851500	133	194	168	191	137	202	345
3852000	4	2	5	16	16	26	24
3852500	14	18	7	38	23	62	21
3853000	150	117	255	180	112	193	201
3854000	0	2	10	26	5	0	3
3854500	267	925	706	627	656	838	786
3855000	199	245	304	156	690	148	662
3855300	33	44	64	352	392	512	646
3855500	---	---	---	---	---	---	156
3855520	44	89	82	72	99	161	---
3855540	18	15	22	11	54	15	---
3856000	---	---	---	---	---	---	6
3856020	28	14	13	5	34	12	---
3856040	1	5	2	(T)	6	2	---
3856120	2638	3426	3126	1704	2311	2483	2800
3856140	18	15	9	12	14	21	12
3856300	---	---	---	---	---	---	15
3856320	1	1	0	4	1	3	---
3856340	(T)	7	0	6	16	4	---
3857020	7	4	17	11	9	40	187
3857040	240	207	162	114	291	739	953
3857520	100	85	159	166	89	80	64
3857540	85	69	64	67	85	70	109
3857560	6	0	5	4	5	0	0
3858000	---	---	---	---	---	---	2
3858020	12	9	3	0	0	3	---
3858040	6	0	1	0	1	4	---
3858500	1	8	24	11	1	2	14
3859000	2	0	5	4	2	2	2

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

3851000	0	2	4	3	7	3	4
3851500	118	133	194	168	191	137	202
3852000	3	4	2	5	16	16	26
3852500	9	14	18	7	38	23	62
3853000	76	150	117	255	180	112	193
3854000	0	0	2	10	26	5	0
3854500	459	267	925	706	627	656	838
3855000	226	199	245	304	156	690	148
3855300	26	33	44	64	352	392	512
3855520	46	44	89	82	72	99	161
3855540	14	18	15	22	11	54	15
3856020	4	28	14	13	5	34	12
3856040	(Z)	1	5	2	(Z)	6	2
3856120	2542	2638	3426	3126	1704	2311	2483
3856140	55	18	15	9	12	14	21
3856320	(Z)	1	1	0	4	1	3
3856340	0	(Z)	7	0	6	16	4
3857020	1	7	4	17	11	9	40
3857040	112	240	207	162	114	291	739
3857520	85	100	85	159	166	89	80
3857540	41	85	69	64	67	85	70
3857560	2	6	0	5	4	5	0
3858020	9	12	9	3	0	0	3
3858040	0	6	0	1	0	1	4
3858500	3	1	8	24	11	1	2
3859000	2	2	0	5	4	2	2

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

Page 251

3 - 7 - A  
385.10 - 385.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>PART 7. - MISCELLANEOUS TEXTILE PRODUCTS; RAGS AND SCRAP CORDAGE</b>			
			<b>Subpart A. - Miscellaneous Textile Products</b>			
	385.10	00	Oakum, including twisted jute packing.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	385.15	00	Packing, molded, of cotton and rubber.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
	385.20	00	Fabric samples, of wool, not knit, not pile construc- tion, and not over 104 square inches in area per sample.....(469)	Lb.....	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Dust cloths, mop cloths, and polishing cloths, of cotton:			
	385.25	00	Pile construction.....(369)	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
	385.30	00	Other.....(369)	Lb.....	7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	385.40	00	Ladder tapes, of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Bags and sacks, or other shipping containers, of textile materials:			
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
	385.45	00	Not bleached, not colored, and not rendered nonflammable.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val. ④	1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
	385.50	00	Bleached, colored, or rendered nonflammable...	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
	385.53	00	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.....	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	385.55	00	Other.....(369)	Lb.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Labels, not ornamented, of textile materials:			
	385.60	00	Of vegetable fibers.....(369)	Lb.....	9% ad val.	50% ad val.
	385.61		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		20	Woven.....(669)	Lb.		
		40	Other.....(669)	Lb.		
	385.63	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	385.70		Tassels, and cords and tassels, of textile materials....	.....	15% ad val.	65% ad val.
		20	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.		
		40	Other.....(669)	Lb.		
			Corset lacings, footwear lacings, or similar lacings, of textile materials:			
	385.75		Braided, with or without cores.....	.....	21% ad val.	90% ad val.
		20	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.		
		40	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.		
		60	Other.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
	385.80	00	Of vegetable fibers.....(369)	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
	385.85	00	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.....	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	385.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.

④ 1/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 946.58 in part  
2C, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 252

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

3 - 7 - A, B  
385.95 - 388.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	385.95	00	Pile matting and pile mats, of coir (not including floor coverings).....	Sq. ft..	5¢ per sq. ft. <sup>1/4</sup>	12¢ per sq. ft.
			Subpart B. - Textile Articles Not Specially Provided For			
			Subpart B headnote:			
			1. This subpart covers articles, of textile materials, not covered elsewhere in the tariff schedules.			
			Articles not specially provided for, of textile materials:			
			Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles ornamented:			
	386.04	<sup>1</sup> 110	Of cotton.....	Prs. v	40% ad val.	90% ad val.
			Shoe uppers.....	Lb.		
		<sup>1</sup> 30	Other.....	Lb.		
	386.06	00	Of wool.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	90% ad val.
			Other:			
	386.07	00	Shoe uppers.....	Prs....v	25% ad val.	90% ad val.
				Lb.		
	386.09		Other.....		25% ad val.	90% ad val.
		<sup>5</sup> 15	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Lb.		
		<sup>5</sup> 25	Of silk.....	Lb.		
		<sup>5</sup> 43	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
		<sup>5</sup> 60	Other.....	Lb.		
			Other articles, not ornamented:			
			Of cotton:			
	386.10	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Pile or tufted construction:			
	386.20	00	Corduroy.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	50% ad val.
	386.25	00	Terry.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
	386.30	00	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....	Lb.....	28% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
			Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	386.40	00	Other.....		14% ad val.	40% ad val.
		<sup>1</sup> 10	Shoe uppers.....	Prs. v		
				Lb.		
		<sup>4</sup> 35	Inked ribbons.....	Lb.		
		<sup>1</sup> 40	Other.....	Lb.		
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
	387.10	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Pile or tufted construction.....			
	387.20	00	Other:	Lb.....	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Of jute.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	387.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Of wool:			
			Knit (except pile or tufted construction):			
	388.10	00	Valued not over \$5 per pound...(469)	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	388.20	00	Valued over \$5 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	388.30	00	Pile or tufted construction.....(469)	Lb.....	33¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
	388.40	00	Other.....(469)	Lb.....	16% ad val.	50% ad val.
			<sup>4</sup> 1/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 946.60 in part 2C, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 252

*****							
TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
*****							
*****							
3859500	217	219	332	147	124	152	95
3860400	457	823	1218	601	961	904	---
3860410	---	---	---	---	---	---	803
3860430	---	---	---	---	---	---	1600
3860810	137	283	310	243	384	272	208
3860820	234	350	274	763	959	699	385
3860830	21	32	38	23	38	72	135
3860840	2466	3747	3907	3919	5439	5704	9126
3860850	429	303	186	223	349	548	482
3861000	115	58	20	55	78	95	232
3862000	39	19	2	1	0	6	15
3862500	14	60	1	15	36	221	1833
3863000	90	52	36	40	85	61	57
3864000	61	51	89	28	44	72	77
3865000	8279	7708	7718	8300	10997	12868	---
3865010	---	---	---	---	---	---	2394
3865030	---	---	---	---	---	---	16206
3871000	0	0	0	9	22	18	18
3872000	0	0	2	2	1	3	15
3873000	1596	2365	3206	4280	4033	3919	2910
3881000	(T)	4	1	(T)	11	1	8
3882000	25	30	2	49	94	88	99
3883000	49	58	145	77	93	109	221
3884000	75	255	244	211	583	1083	1172

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

	(T)	(T)	1	0	(T)	2	1
3891000	(T)	(T)	1	0	(T)	2	1
3892000	(T)	3	5	4	1	20	6
3893000	246	497	307	318	424	464	739
3894000	366	439	407	614	660	509	1098
3895000	202	499	439	648	427	628	2931
3896000	8573	12688	---	---	---	---	---
3896010	---	---	4347	3199	6986	2405	0
3896020	---	---	6511	8457	16632	3318	0
3896100	---	---	---	---	---	18578	51452
3896210	---	---	---	---	---	3887	4110
3896230	---	---	---	---	---	11461	3007
3896240	---	---	---	---	---	---	79
3896250	---	---	---	---	---	---	16880
3897000	1158	856	1130	1056	1021	1728	2408
3898000	23	5	6	200	249	1467	440
3901000	107	53	23	26	25	0	5
3901220	4	3	0	8	---	---	---
3901240	(T)	2	0	0	---	---	---
3901400	---	---	---	---	6	0	13
3901600	---	---	---	---	1	(T)	2
3902000	1804	1509	505	857	665	739	1107
3903000	930	831	1141	1062	1189	1334	1639
3904000	1491	2312	1807	1007	1687	3060	3644
3905000	274	367	293	244	238	259	241
3906000	436	439	1093	531	932	810	892

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 252

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
3859500 247 217 219 332 147 124 152  
3860400 270 457 823 1218 601 961 904  
3860810 100 137 283 310 243 384 272  
3860820 199 234 350 274 763 959 699  
3860830 20 21 32 38 23 38 72  
3860840 1490 2466 3747 3907 3919 5439 5704  
3860850 366 429 303 186 223 349 548  
3861000 90 115 58 20 55 78 95  
3862000 8 39 19 2 1 0 6  
3862500 19 14 60 1 15 36 221  
3863000 133 90 52 36 40 85 61  
3864000 26 61 51 89 28 44 72  
3865000 5383 8279 7708 7718 8300 10997 12868  
3871000 1 0 0 0 9 22 18  
3872000 3 0 0 2 2 1 3  
3873000 1553 1596 2365 3206 4280 4033 3919  
3881000 11 (Z) 4 1 (Z) 11 1  
3882000 12 25 30 2 49 94 88  
3883000 21 49 58 145 77 93 109  
3884000 73 75 255 244 211 583 1083  
3891000 (Z) (Z) (Z) 1 0 (Z) 2  
3892000 2 (Z) 3 5 4 1 20  
3893000 167 246 497 307 318 424 464  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 3894000 268 366 439 407 614 660 509  
 3895000 312 202 499 439 648 427 628  
 3896000 5351 8573 12688 0 0 0 0  
 3896010 --- --- --- 4347 3199 6986 2405  
 3896020 --- --- --- 6511 8457 16632 3318  
 3896100 --- --- --- --- --- --- 18578  
 3896210 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3887  
 3896230 --- --- --- --- --- --- 11461  
 3897000 560 1158 856 1130 1056 1021 1728  
 3898000 38 23 5 6 200 249 1467  
 3901000 330 107 53 23 26 25 0  
 3901220 8 4 3 0 8 0 0  
 3901240 11 (Z) 2 0 0 0 0  
 3901400 --- --- --- --- --- 6 0  
 3901600 --- --- --- --- --- 1 (Z)  
 3902000 1927 1804 1509 505 857 665 739  
 3903000 1160 930 831 1141 1062 1189 1334  
 3904000 1152 1491 2312 1807 1007 1687 3060  
 3905000 326 274 367 293 244 238 259  
 3906000 287 436 439 1093 531 932 810  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 253

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage3-- 7 - B, C  
389.10 - 390.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Articles not specially provided for, etc. (con.): Other articles, not ornamented (con.): Of silk:			
	389.10	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construc- tion).....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	60% ad val.
	389.20	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
	389.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	389.40	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construc- tion).....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	389.50	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
			Other:			
	389.61	00	Artificial flowers.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	389.62		Other.....		25¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		10	Tents and tarpaulins.....(669)	Lb.		
	340		Shoe uppers.....(669)	Prs. v		
		35	Inked ribbons.....	Lb.		
	360		Other.....	Lb.		
	389.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
	389.80	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
Subpart C. - Rags and Scrap Cordage						
Subpart C headnotes:						
1. The term "rags", as used in this subpart, covers new fabric clippings, and fabrics, wearing apparel, furnishings, and other textile articles which are worn out, soiled, torn, or otherwise damaged, all the foregoing, whether or not carbon- ized, fit only -- (i) for the recovery of their con- stituent fibers or materials, (ii) for use in paper making, (iii) for manufacture into polishing wheels and similar articles, (iv) for use as wiping rags of any size, or (v) for similar uses.						
2. Any shipment of rags which has not exceeding 5 percent by weight of yarn wastes commingled therewith shall be treated as if it were entirely rags (see item 307.40 in part 1C of schedule 3).						
	390.10	00	Scrap cordage: Of hard (leaf) fibers.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			Other:			
	390.14	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	390.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
			Rags:			
	390.20	00	Bagging and sugar-sack fabric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			Other:			
	390.30	00	Wiping, of cotton.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb..
	390.40	00	Of wool.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.
	390.50	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
	390.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

256

- Part 1 - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products  
 A. Organic Chemical Crudes  
 B. Industrial Organic Chemicals  
 C. Finished Organic Chemical Products

- Part 2 - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures  
 A. Chemical Elements  
 B. Inorganic Acids  
 C. Inorganic Chemical Compounds  
 D. Organic Chemical Compounds  
 E. Chemical Mixtures

- Part 3 - Drugs and Related Products  
 A. Natural Drugs, Crude or Advanced  
 B. Alkaloids, Antibiotics, Barbiturates, Hormones, Vitamins, and Other Drugs and Related Products  
 C. Other Drugs

- Part 4 - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber  
 A. Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials  
 B. Rubber

- Part 5 - Flavoring Extracts; Essential Oils  
 A. Flavoring Extracts, and Fruit Flavors, Essences, Esters, and Oils  
 B. Essential Oils

- Part 6 - Glue, Gelatin, and Related Products

- Part 7 - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances; Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations  
 A. Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances  
 B. Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations

- Part 8 - Surface-Active Agents; Soap and Synthetic Detergents  
 A. Surface-Active Agents  
 B. Soap and Synthetic Detergents

- Part 9 - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products  
 A. Dyeing and Tanning Products  
 B. Pigments and Pigment-like Materials  
 C. Inks, Paints, and Related Products

- Part 10 - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom

- Part 11 - Fertilizers and Fertilizer Materials

- Part 12 - Explosives

- Part 13 - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products  
 A. Fatty Substances  
 B. Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes and Other Products  
 C. Miscellaneous Medical Supplies

Schedule 4 headnotes:

1. This schedule does not include --  
 (i) any of the mineral products provided for in schedule 5;  
 (ii) metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials, provided for in part 1 of schedule 6;  
 or  
 (iii) metals provided for in part 2 of schedule 6.
2. (a) The term "compounds", as used in this schedule, means substances occurring naturally or produced artificially by the reaction of two or more ingredients, each compound --  
 (i) consisting of two or more elements,  
 (ii) having its own characteristic properties different from those of its elements and from those of other compounds, and  
 (iii) always consisting of the same elements united in the same proportions by weight with the same internal arrangement.  
 The presence of impurities which occur naturally or as an incident to production does not in itself affect the classification of a product as a compound.  
 (b) The term "compounds", as used in this schedule, includes a solution of a single compound in water, and, in determining the amount of duty on any such compound subject to duty in this schedule at a specific rate, an allowance in weight or volume, as the case may be, shall be made for the water in excess of any water of crystallization which may have been in the compound.
3. (a) The term "mixtures", as used in this schedule, means substances consisting of two or more ingredients (i.e., elements or compounds), whether occurring as such in nature, or whether artificially produced (i.e., brought about by mechanical, physical, or chemical means), which do not bear a fixed ratio to one another and which, however thoroughly commingled, retain their individual chemical properties and are not chemically united. The fact that the ingredients of a product are incapable of separation or have been commingled in definite proportions does not in itself affect the classification of such product as a mixture.  
 (b) The term "mixtures", as used in this schedule, includes solutions, except solutions defined as compounds in headnote 2(b) of this schedule.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 4010200 138 78 80 72 127 202 116  
 4010400 (Z) 0 0 0 2 1 1  
 4010600 36 19 0 4 21 0 0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
4010200 78 80 72 127 202 116 404  
4010400 0 0 0 2 1 1 1  
4010600 19 0 4 21 0 0 0  
4010800 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

## Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 257

4 - 1 - A

401.02 - 401.08

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>PART 1. - BENZENOID CHEMICALS AND PRODUCTS</b>			
			<u>Part 1 headnotes:</u>			
			1. Except as specifically set forth in the head- notes to other parts of this schedule, all products described in this part shall be classified hereunder even if more specifically described elsewhere in this schedule. Any product described in both subparts B and C of this part shall be classified in subpart C.			
			2. For the purposes of this part, the term " <u>modi- fied benzenoid</u> " describes a molecular structure having at least one six-membered heterocyclic ring which con- tains at least four carbon atoms and having an arrangement of molecular bonds as in the benzene ring or in the quinone ring, but does not include any such molecular structure in which one or more pyrimidine rings are the only modified benzenoid rings present.			
			3. With the exception of the natural products provided for in subpart C, this part does not cover cyclic organic chemical products (such as, but not limited to, tannic, gallic and pyrogalllic acids; estrone, estradiol, and corticosteroids; morphine, ergot, and cinchona alkaloids; rotenone; phenylala- nine; tyrosine; epinephrine; and thymols) having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, which are produced from animal or vegetable products in which such structure occurs naturally, unless such cyclic organic chemical products were obtained, derived, or manufactured in part from any product provided for in subpart A, B or C of this part.			
			4. The ad valorem rates provided in this part shall be based upon the American selling price, as defined in section 402 or 402a of this Act, of any similar competitive article manufactured or produced in the United States. If there is no similar competitive article manufactured or produced in the United States then the ad valorem rate shall be based upon the United States value, as defined in the said section 402 or 402a.			
			5. For the purposes of this part, any product provided for in this part shall be considered similar to, or competitive with, any imported product which accomplishes results substantially equal to those accomplished by the domestic product when used in substantially the same manner.			
			<b>Subpart A. - Organic Chemical Crudes</b>			
			Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar), and organic chemical products found naturally in coal tar, whether produced or obtained from coal tar or other source:			
	401.02	00	Acenaphthene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	401.04	00	Acridine.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	401.06	00	Anthracene having a purity of less than 30% by weight.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	401.08	00	Anthracene oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 258

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - A

401.10 - 401.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar), and organic chemical products, etc. (con.):			
	401.10	00	Benzene.....	Gal.....	Free	Free
	401.12	00	Benzofuran (coumarone).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	401.14	00	Carbazole having a purity of less than 65% by weight.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	401.16	00	Chrysene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	401.18	00	Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar).....	Gal.....	Free	Free
	401.20	00	Collidines.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	401.22	00	Creosote oil.....	Gal.....	Free	Free
	401.24	00	Cresylic acid which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 5% by weight of the original distillate, and which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 75% by weight of the original distillate.....	Gal.....	Free	Free
	401.26	00	Cumene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	401.30	00	Cymene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	401.32	00	Dibenzofuran (diphenylene oxide).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	401.34	00	Dimethylnaphthalenes.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	401.36	00	Fluoranthene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	401.38	00	Fluorene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	401.40	00	Indene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	401.42	00	Indole.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	401.44	00	Light oil.....	Gal.....	Free	Free
	401.46	00	Lutidines.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	401.48	00	Mesitylene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	401.50	00	Methylanthracene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	401.52	00	Methylnaphthalene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	401.54	00	Naphthalene which after removal of all water present has a solidifying point less than 79°C.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	401.56	00	Phenanthrene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	401.58	00	Picolines.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	401.60	00	Pitch of coal tar (including blast-furnace tar pitch, oil-gas tar pitch, and water-gas tar pitch).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	401.62	00	Pitch of tar coke.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	401.64	00	Pseudocumene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	401.66	00	Pyrene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	401.68	00	Pyridine.....	Gal.....	Free	Free
	401.70	00	Tar-acid oil (middle oil).....	Gal.....	Free	Free
	401.72	00	Toluene.....	Gal.....	Free	Free
	401.74	00	Xylene.....	Gal.....	Free	Free
		10	Meta-xylene.....	Gal.		
		20	Para-xylene.....	Gal.		
		50	Other.....	Gal.		
	401.76	00	Xylenols which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 5% by weight of the original distillate, and which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 75% by weight of the original distillate.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	401.80	00	Mixtures consisting wholly of two or more of the foregoing named products.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 258

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4011000	17447	14695	111699	50900	38302	44042	46060
4011200	(T)	0	0	0	0	286	0
4011400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4011600	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
4011800	1018	522	1144	1195	366	718	606
4012000	11	10	9	1	10	4	5
4012200	3790	4530	6847	11462	6918	8578	11429
4012400	720	118	106	142	47	23	7
4012600	14321	15805	51128	22829	35208	57194	62314
4013000	8	0	0	24	12	(T)	111
4013200	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
4013400	0	1	1	3	1	3	1
4013600	18	11	32	29	20	30	48
4013800	4	12	(T)	(T)	(T)	0	2
4014000	3	10	1	3	6	3	15
4014200	56	14	74	35	99	102	212
4014400	(T)	89	893	292	577	939	1412
4014600	19	10	223	43	94	37	462
4014800	0	0	0	0	0	66	68
4015000	0	0	0	0	0	58	1
4015200	71	55	136	9	52	407	126
4015400	1767	41	71	457	3349	617	793
4015600	0	1	1	4	5	3	3
4015800	1114	1462	4033	3128	3520	4370	6507
4016000	186	354	1879	1054	1445	2911	6822
4016200	57	0	42	56	55	43	603
4016400	0	0	605	865	0	0	0
4016600	149	339	357	77	272	576	448
4016800	5	8	0	0	0	2	2
4017000	11	19	192	0	0	0	0
4017200	21226	20529	29389	10116	20026	33223	29486
4017400	15938	20742	50618	31145	25466	---	---
4017410	---	---	---	---	---	1838	2267
4017420	---	---	---	---	---	3833	2414
4017450	---	---	---	---	---	17049	24485
4017600	633	446	519	368	106	3	276
4018000	0	259	296	114	41	5	6190

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
 --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 258

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4011000	13900	17447	14695	111699	50900	38302	44042
4011200	0	(Z)	0	0	0	0	286
4011400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4011600	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
4011800	566	1018	522	1144	1195	366	718
4012000	7	11	10	9	1	10	4
4012200	3822	3790	4530	6847	11462	6918	8578
4012400	869	720	118	106	142	47	23
4012600	7883	14321	15805	51128	22829	35208	57194
4013000	0	8	0	0	24	12	(Z)
4013400	0	0	1	1	3	1	3
4013600	13	18	11	32	29	20	30
4013800	7	4	12	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	0
4014000	3	3	10	1	3	6	3
4014200	10	56	14	74	35	99	102
4014400	(Z)	(Z)	89	893	292	577	939
4014600	(Z)	19	10	223	43	94	37
4014800	0	0	0	0	0	0	66
4015000	7	0	0	0	0	0	58
4015200	84	71	55	136	9	52	407
4015400	1560	1767	41	71	457	3349	617
4015600	0	0	1	1	4	5	3
4015800	546	1114	1462	4033	3128	3520	4370
4016000	446	186	354	1879	1054	1445	2911
4016200	0	57	0	42	56	55	43
4016400	0	0	0	605	865	0	0
4016600	98	149	339	357	77	272	576
4016800	8	5	8	0	0	0	2
4017000	22	11	19	192	0	0	0
4017200	13889	21226	20529	29389	10116	20026	33223
4017400	14607	15938	20742	50618	31145	25466	0
4017410	---	---	---	---	---	---	1838
4017420	---	---	---	---	---	---	3833
4017430	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
4017450	---	---	---	---	---	---	17049
4017600	337	633	446	519	368	106	3
4018000	1	0	259	296	114	41	5

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 259

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

## Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart B. - Industrial Organic Chemicals			
			Subpart B headnote:			
			1. The provisions of items 403.02 to 403.60, inclusive, in this subpart shall apply not only to the products described therein when obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in subpart A of this part, but shall also apply to products of like chemical composition having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure artificially produced by synthesis, whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in said subpart A.			
			Subpart B statistical headnote:			
			1. For the purpose of statistical reporting of merchandise provided for under item 403.60, the following provisions shall govern:			
			(a) The term "derivatives" refers to only those derivatives which may be obtained by one or more of the following processes: Halogenation, nitration, nitrosation, or sulfonation, and is to be understood to include sulfonyl halides.			
			(b) A compound with functional groups described in two or more statistical reporting numbers under item 403.60 is to be classified in the latest applicable reporting number. For example, 4-acetamido-2-aminophenol, which contains three functional groups, will be classified in 403.6070 (Amides), rather than in 403.6065 (Aminophenols), or in 403.6061 (Amines), or in 403.6031 (Phenols). When applicable, statistical reporting should be made in accordance with the following principles:			
			(i) Salts of organic acids (including phenols) with inorganic bases and salts of organic bases with inorganic acids are to be classified under the same superior heading as the organic acid or base; salts of organic acids with organic bases are to be classified either under the superior heading which describes the functional groups present in the free acid or under the one which describes the functional groups present in the free base, whichever is listed later.			
			(ii) Esters of organic acids are to be classified either under the superior heading which describes the functional groups present in the free acid or under the one which describes the functional groups present in the free alcohol or phenol, whichever is listed later.			
			(iii) The above provisions apply also in cases where the component having the functional groups described under the later superior heading is not of benzenoid origin. For example, benzyl acetate is classified under carboxylic acids (403.6045) rather than under alcohols (403.6031).			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 260

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

403.02 - 403.48

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part:			
A	403.02	00	Anthracene having a purity of 30% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	403.04	00	Carbazole having a purity of 65% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	403.06	00	Naphthalene which after the removal of all water present has a solidifying point of 79°C. or above.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	403.08	00	Phthalic anhydride.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	403.10	00	Styrene.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
			All distillates of coal tar, blast-furnace tar, oil-gas tar, and water-gas tar, which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 5% by weight of the original distillate or which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 75% by weight of the original distillate:			
25A	403.40	00	Phenol (carboic acid) which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 5% by weight of the original distillate.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
A	403.42	00	Cresylic acid which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 75% by weight of the original distillate.....	Lb.....	0.85¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
A	403.44	00	Metacresol, orthocresol, paracresol, and metaparcresol, all the foregoing having a purity of 75% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	403.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	403.48	00	2-Acetamido-3-chloroanthraquinone; o-Acetoacetanisidide; o-Acetoacetotoluidide; 2',4'-Acetoacetoxylidide; 3'-Aminoacetophenone; 1-Amino-5-benzamidoanthraquinone; o-Anisidine; p-Anisidine; 6-Chloro-m-cresol [OH=1]; m-Diethylaminophenol; 4-Chloro-2,5-dimethoxyaniline [NH <sub>2</sub> =1]; 1,8-Dihydroxy-4,5-dinitroanthraquinone; 2,4-Dimethoxyaniline; 3-Ethylamino-p-cresol; Iminodanthraquinone; 5-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine; N-Methylaniline; dl-Phenylephrine base; Phenylsulfone; 2-Pyridinecarboxaldehyde; Sodium tetraphenylboron; 2,4,6-Trimethylaniline (mesidine); and Vinylcarbazole, mono.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 260

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4030200 147 56 221 139 19 400 628  
4030400 256 525 778 140 497 1076 221  
4030600 53 13 1 1 1 51 5  
4030800 69 8 286 4655 9425 13437 9851  
4031000 1990 2340 13140 1538 5087 1347 5636  
4034000 21 166 10575 6171 5206 1146 72  
4034200 8 17 0 0 5 3 2  
4034400 4077 2569 5376 4946 2317 7113 7769  
4034600 118 75 122 519 301 254 66  
4034800 4856 6728 7303 6837 13324 12947 13137

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 4035000      7094      7825      11173      8347      12886      16187      13906  
 4035800      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      1045      688  
 4036000      112676      125858      170354      148237      217407      117664      ---  
 4036001      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      1      1713  
 4036002      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      5      162  
 4036003      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      0      10  
 4036004      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      0      0  
 4036005      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      362      1068  
 4036009      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      0      211  
 4036010      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      132      204  
 4036011      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      649      1387  
 4036012      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      88      425  
 4036013      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      4183      10219  
 4036017      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      485      1979  
 4036018      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      151      186  
 4036019      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      15      518  
 4036020      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      24      70  
 4036021      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      20      250  
 4036022      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      1457      11126

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

## U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

PAGE 260

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 4030200 152 147 56 221 139 19 400  
 4030400 1011 256 525 778 140 497 1076  
 4030600 243 53 13 1 1 1 51  
 4030800 1009 69 8 286 4655 9425 13437  
 4031000 41 1990 2340 13140 1538 5087 1347  
 4034000 14 21 166 10575 6171 5206 1146  
 4034200 0 8 17 0 0 5 3  
 4034400 4813 4077 2569 5376 4946 2317 7113  
 4034600 403 118 75 122 519 301 254  
 4034800 5060 4856 6728 7303 6837 13324 12947  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 4035000 8873 7094 7825 11173 8347 12886 16187  
 4035800 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1045  
 4036000 97095 112676 125858 170354 148237 217407 117664  
 4036001 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1  
 4036002 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5  
 4036003 --- --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 4036004 --- --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 4036005 --- --- --- --- --- --- 362  
 4036009 --- --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 4036010 --- --- --- --- --- --- 132  
 4036011 --- --- --- --- --- --- 649  
 4036012 --- --- --- --- --- --- 88  
 4036013 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4183  
 4036017 --- --- --- --- --- --- 485  
 4036018 --- --- --- --- --- --- 151  
 4036019 --- --- --- --- --- --- 15  
 4036020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 24  
 4036021 --- --- --- --- --- --- 20  
 4036022 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1457  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

## Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 261

4 - 1 - B

403.50 - 403.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	403.50	00	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.): p-Aminobenzoic acid; 7-Amino-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid and its salts; 5-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 6-Amino-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-1-naphthol-5-sulfonic acid and its salts; 4-Amino-2-stilbenesulfonic acid and its salts; Biligradin acid; 3,5-Diacetamido-2,4,6-triiodobenzoic acid; 2,3-Dichloro-1,4-naphthoquinone; m-Dimethylaminophenol; Gentisic acid; p-Hydroxybenzoic acid; 1-Hydroxy-2-carbazolecarboxylic acid; Hydroxycinnamic acid and its salts; 2-Hydroxy-3-dibenzofurancarboxylic acid; 2-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid and its salts; 7-Nitronaphth[1,2]oxadiazole-5-sulfonic acid and its salts; p-Nitrotoluene; p-Phenetidine; m-Phenylenediamine; o-Phenylenediamine; N-Phenyl-2-naphthylamine; 2,4,4',5'-Tetrachlorophenylsulfone; Toluene-2,4-diamine; o-Toluenesulfonamide; and 2,4-Xylidine.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
2A*	403.58	00	Other: Ethoxyquin (1,2-Dihydro-6-ethoxy-2,2, 4-trimethylquinoline).....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	403.60		Other.....	.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val. 1/1	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
		01	Hydrocarbons:			
		02	Alkylbenzenes and polyalkylbenzenes.	Lb.		
		03	Bi- and polyphenyls.....	Lb.		
		04	③ α-Methylstyrene.....	Lb.		
		05	Vinyltoluene.....	Lb.		
		06	Other.....	Lb.		
		07	Halogenated hydrocarbons:			
		08	Benzyl chloride (α-Chlorotoluene)...	Lb.		
		09	Benzotrichloride (α,α,α-Tri- chlorotoluene).....	Lb.		
		10				
		11	Chlorobenzenes, mono-, di-, and tri-.....	Lb.		
		12	Chlorinated biphenyl.....	Lb.		
		13	Other.....	Lb.		
		14	Hydrocarbon derivatives:			
		15	Monochloromononitrobenzenes.....	Lb.		
		16	4,4'-Dinitrostilbene-2,2'-disul- fonic acid.....	Lb.		
		17				
		18	Nitrated benzene, toluene, or naphthalene.....	Lb.		
		19				
		20	Nitrotoluenesulfonic acids.....	Lb.		
		21	p-Toluenesulfonyl chloride.....	Lb.		
		22	Other.....	Lb.		

1/1 Duty on certain cyclic organic chemical products to be used in the manufacture of photographic color couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

② Page 262

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

## Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

403.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	403.60 (con.)		Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Alcohols, phenols, ethers (including epoxides and acetals), aldehydes, ketones, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides, and their derivatives: 26 Alkyl cresols..... Lb. 27 Alkyl phenols..... Lb. 28 Naphthols..... Lb. 29 Nitrophenols..... Lb. 30 Resorcinol..... Lb. 31 Other..... Lb. Carboxylic acids, anhydrides, halides, acyl peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives: 35 1,2,4-Benzenetricarboxylic acid, 1,2-dianhydride (Trimellitic anhydride)..... Lb. 36 Benzoic acid..... Lb. 37 Benzoyl chloride..... Lb. 42 Isophthalic acid..... Lb. 43 Terephthalic acid..... Lb. 44 Terephthalic acid, dimethyl ester... Lb. 45 Other..... Lb. Esters of inorganic acids (except hydrocyanic acid, hydrogen halides, and hydrogen sulfide) and their derivatives: 50 Triphenyl phosphate..... Lb. 51 Trixylyl phosphate..... Lb. 52 Other..... Lb. Amines and their derivatives: 56 Aniline..... Lb. 57 4,4'-Diamino-2,2'-stilbenedisulfonic acid..... Lb. 58 N,N-Dimethylaniline..... Lb. 59 4,4'-Methylenedianiline..... Lb. 60 Nitrodiphenylamine..... Lb. 61 Other..... Lb. 65 Amines having one or more oxygen functions, and their derivatives..... Lb. Amides and their derivatives: 70 4-Acetamido-2-aminophenol..... Lb. 71 Benzanilide..... Lb. 72 Other..... Lb. Other nitrogen-function compounds (except those in which the only nitrogen function is a nitro (-NO <sub>2</sub> ) or a nitroso (-NO) group, or an ammonium salt of an organic acid) and their derivatives: 75 Benzonitrile..... Lb. 76 Diazoaminobenzene (1,3-diphenyl- triazene)..... Lb. 77 Toluenediisocyanates..... Lb. 78 Other..... Lb. Organo-inorganic compounds (i.e., compounds having an atom other than carbon, hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, chlorine or other halogen attached directly to a carbon atom), and their derivatives: 81 Benzenethiol (Thiophenol)..... Lb. 83 Other..... Lb.			

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 262

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4036026	---	---	---	---	---	0	1
4036027	---	---	---	---	---	65	1015
4036028	---	---	---	---	---	1146	2972
4036029	---	---	---	---	---	1162	2758
4036030	---	---	---	---	---	29	169
4036031	---	---	---	---	---	12396	37978
4036035	---	---	---	---	---	(T)	68
4036036	---	---	---	---	---	20	2
4036037	---	---	---	---	---	78	456
4036042	---	---	---	---	---	0	(T)
4036043	---	---	---	---	---	7	2
4036044	---	---	---	---	---	0	15
4036045	---	---	---	---	---	9433	24058
4036050	---	---	---	---	---	42	105
4036051	---	---	---	---	---	0	38
4036052	---	---	---	---	---	398	551
4036056	---	---	---	---	---	151	9
4036057	---	---	---	---	---	959	3709
4036058	---	---	---	---	---	28	25
4036059	---	---	---	---	---	170	735
4036060	---	---	---	---	---	103	357
4036061	---	---	---	---	---	14179	35349
4036065	---	---	---	---	---	23888	54099
4036070	---	---	---	---	---	52	373
4036071	---	---	---	---	---	18	2
4036072	---	---	---	---	---	4387	9604
4036075	---	---	---	---	---	96	135
4036076	---	---	---	---	---	12	53
4036077	---	---	---	---	---	0	3
4036078	---	---	---	---	---	5768	21109
4036081	---	---	---	---	---	17	235
4036083	---	---	---	---	---	1687	7055

NOTE. (T) = TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- = ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 = DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 4036086      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      435      462  
 4036087      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      53      90  
 4036088      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      0      126  
 4036090      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      7645      23496  
 4036093      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      1      169  
 4036094      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      1      361  
 4036095      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      6290      14020  
 4036096      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      0      2  
 4036097      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      13159      26120  
 4037000      11347      11066      12428      2089      14      3928      2244  
 4037500      0      33      421      150      148      74      4  
 4037800      (T)      (T)      9      6      3      11      12  
 4037900      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      2510      714  
 4038000      2847      5949      18385      13122      17337      ---      ---  
 4038005      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      2209      1  
 4038010      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      592      1784  
 4038020      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      2618      1265  
 4038030      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      70      0  
 4038040      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      1240      337  
 4038050      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      0      2438  
 4038060      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      159      ---  
 4038070      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      15841      14576  
 4039000      4479      6248      7999      8584      9862      12530      16996

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 262

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4036026	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
4036027	---	---	---	---	---	---	65
4036028	---	---	---	---	---	---	1146
4036029	---	---	---	---	---	---	1162
4036030	---	---	---	---	---	---	29
4036031	---	---	---	---	---	---	12396
4036035	---	---	---	---	---	---	(Z)
4036036	---	---	---	---	---	---	20
4036037	---	---	---	---	---	---	78
4036042	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
4036043	---	---	---	---	---	---	7
4036044	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
4036045	---	---	---	---	---	---	9433
4036050	---	---	---	---	---	---	42
4036051	---	---	---	---	---	---	0
4036052	---	---	---	---	---	---	398
4036056	---	---	---	---	---	---	151
4036057	---	---	---	---	---	---	959
4036058	---	---	---	---	---	---	28
4036059	---	---	---	---	---	---	170
4036060	---	---	---	---	---	---	103
4036061	---	---	---	---	---	---	14179
4036065	---	---	---	---	---	---	23888
4036070	---	---	---	---	---	---	52
4036071	---	---	---	---	---	---	18
4036072	---	---	---	---	---	---	4387
4036075	---	---	---	---	---	---	96
4036076	---	---	---	---	---	---	12
4036077	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
4036078	---	---	---	---	---	---	5768
4036081	---	---	---	---	---	---	17
4036083	---	---	---	---	---	---	1687

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



# U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION (\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4036086 --- --- --- --- --- --- 435  
4036087 --- --- --- --- --- --- 53  
4036088 --- --- --- --- --- --- ---  
4036090 --- --- --- --- --- --- 7645  
4036093 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1  
4036094 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1  
4036095 --- --- --- --- --- --- 6290  
4036096 --- --- --- --- --- --- ---  
4036097 --- --- --- --- --- --- 13159  
4037000 1335 11347 11066 12428 2089 14 3928  
4037500 0 0 33 421 150 148 74  
4037800 1 (Z) (Z) 9 6 3 11  
4037900 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2510  
4038000 5520 2847 5949 18385 13122 17337 ---  
4038005 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2209  
4038010 --- --- --- --- --- --- 592  
4038020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2618  
4038030 --- --- --- --- --- --- 70  
4038040 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1240  
4038050 --- --- --- --- --- --- 0  
4038060 --- --- --- --- --- --- 159  
4038070 --- --- --- --- --- --- 15841  
4039000 3066 4479 6248 7999 8584 9862 12530

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 263

4 - 1 - B

403.60 - 403.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	403.60 (con.)		Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Heterocyclic compounds and their derivatives (including lactones and lactams but excluding epoxides with three membered rings, anhydrides and imides of polybasic acids, and cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols with polybasic acids): 1,2-Dihydro-2,2,4-trimethylquino- line.....	Lb.		
		86				
		87	2,2'-Dithiobisbenzothiazole.....	Lb.		
		88	2-Mercaptobenzothiazole, sodium salt (2-Benzothiazolethiol, sodium salt).....	Lb.		
		90	Other.....	Lb.		
			Sulfonamides, sultones, sultams, and other organic compounds:			
		93	N-Oxydiethylene-2-benzothiazole sulfenamide.....	Lb.		
		94	Boron trifluoride-phenol complex, sodium salt.....	Lb.		
		95	Copper phthalocyanine ([Phthalocy- anato (2-)] copper).....	Lb.		
		96	Quinhydrone.....	Lb.		
		97	Other.....	Lb.		
			All other products, by whatever name known, not pro- vided for in subpart A or C of this part, includ- ing acyclic organic chemical products, which are obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any of the cyclic products having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid struc- ture provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart or in subpart A of this part:			
A	403.70	00	Caprolactam monomer.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	403.75	00	Hexamethylene adipamide.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	403.78	00	Methylcyclohexanone.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
2A*	403.79	00	Other: Maleic anhydride.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	403.80		Other.....	.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
		05	Acetone.....	Lb.		
		10	Adipic acid.....	Lb.		
		20	Cyclohexane.....	Lb.		
		30	Cyclohexanone.....	Lb.		
		40	Fumaric acid.....	Lb.		
		50	Hexamethylenediamine.....	Lb.		
		70	Other.....	Lb.		
A	403.90	00	Mixtures in whole or in part of any of the products provided for in this subpart.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

② Page 264

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>Subpart C. - Finished Organic Chemical Products</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart providing for products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in subparts A or B of this part shall also apply to products of like chemical composition having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure artificially produced by synthesis, whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in the said subpart A or B.</p> <p>2. The term "<u>pesticides</u>" in item 405.15 means products, such as insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, fumigants, and seed disinfectants, chiefly used to destroy undesired animal or plant life.</p> <p>3. The term "<u>plastics materials</u>" in item 405.25 embraces products formed by the condensation, polymerization, or copolymerization of organic chemicals and to which plasticizers, fillers, colors, or extenders may have been added. The term includes, but is not limited to, phenolic and other tar-acid resins, styrene resins, alkyd and polyester resins based on phthalic anhydride, coumarone-indene resins, urethane, epoxy, toluene sulfonamide, maleic, fumaric, aniline, and polyamide resins, and other synthetic resins. The plastic materials may be in solid, semi-solid, or liquid condition, such as flakes, powders, pellets, granules, solutions, emulsions, and other basic forms not further processed.</p> <p>4. The term "<u>plasticizers</u>" in item 405.40 means substances which may be incorporated into a material (usually a plastic, resin material, or an elastomer) to increase its softness, flexibility, workability, or distensibility.</p> <p>5. The term "<u>drugs</u>" in this subpart means those substances having therapeutic or medicinal properties and chiefly used as medicines or as ingredients in medicines.</p> <p>6. For the purposes of the provisions of this subpart relating to "Colors, dyes, stains, and related products" (except products provided for in item 406.80) --</p> <p>(a) the specific duties shall be based on standards of strength which shall be established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and upon all importations of such articles which exceed such standards of strength the specific duty shall be computed on the weight which the article would have if it were diluted to the standard strength, but in no case shall any such articles of whatever strength be subject to a less specific duty than that provided in the respective items of this subpart;</p> <p>(b) it shall be unlawful to import or bring into the United States any such product unless the invoice shall bear a plain, conspicuous, and truly descriptive statement of the identity and percentage, exclusive of diluents, of such product;</p>			

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

② Page 265

4 - 1 - C

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>(c) it shall be unlawful to import or bring into the United States any such product, if the immediate container or the invoice bears any statement, design, or device regarding the product or the ingredients or substances contained therein which is false, fraudulent, or misleading in any particular; and</p> <p>(d) in the enforcement of the foregoing provisions of this headnote the Secretary of the Treasury shall adopt a standard of strength for each dye or other product which shall conform as nearly as practicable to the commercial strength in ordinary use in the United States prior to July 1, 1914. If a dye or other product has been introduced into commercial use since said date then the standard of strength for such dye or other product shall conform as nearly as practicable to the commercial strength in ordinary use. If a dye or other product was or is ordinarily used in more than one commercial strength, then the lowest commercial strength shall be adopted as the standard of strength for such dye or other product.</p> <p><u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For statistical reporting purposes, the quantity reported for "Colors, dyes, stains, and related products", subject to headnote 6(a) of this subpart, shall be the quantity on which the specific duty is assessed.</p> <p>②2. For the purposes of the statistical reporting of merchandise provided for under item 405.25, the following provisions shall apply:</p> <p>(a) The term "thermosplastic resins" means those materials in unfinished forms which in their final state as finished articles are capable of being repeatedly softened by increase of temperature and hardened by decrease of temperature.</p> <p>(b) The term "thermosetting resins" (or thermosets) means those materials in unfinished forms which in their final state as finished articles are substantially infusible. Thermosetting resins are often liquids at some stage in their manufacture or processing and are cured by heat, catalysis, or other chemical means. After being fully cured, thermosets cannot be resoftened by heat.</p> <p>(c) Copolymers and terpolymers not specially provided for shall be classified as if they consisted entirely of that monomer which is present in the largest amount by weight on a resin content basis (i.e., excluding the weight of plasticizers, liquid diluents, fillers, or other additives). Any polymer consisting of two or more monomers which are present in equal amounts shall be classified as if it consisted entirely of that monomer whose polymer is listed first under the thermoplastic or thermosetting resins, as appropriate.</p> <p>②3. Any product described in two or more of the statistical reporting numbers of item 407.85 is to be classified in the first applicable reporting number.</p> <p>②4. For statistical reporting purposes in this subpart--</p> <p>(a) The term "surface-active agents", means synthetic organic chemical compounds, or mixtures thereof, which function as surface tension modifiers and are chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: As detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents.</p> <p>(b) The term "synthetic detergents" embraces formulated materials which are used chiefly for household, laundry, and industrial cleaning purposes, and which consist of one or more surface-active agents as the active ingredients in combination with colors, brighteners, perfumes, inert diluents, builders, and extenders such as inorganic salts, polyphosphates, polysilicates or sodium carboxymethylcellulose.</p>			

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

②Page 266

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products**

4 - 1 - C

405.04 - 405.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part:			
			Explosives:			
			Trinitrotoluene:			
A	405.04	00	Valued not over 15 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	405.05	00	Valued over 15 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	Free	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	405.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	405.10	00	Ink powders.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	405.15		Pesticides.....	.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
			Not artificially mixed:			
		10	Fungicides.....	Lb.		
		20	Herbicides (including plant growth regulators).....	Lb.		
		30	Insecticides.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
A	405.20	50	Other.....	Lb.		
			Photographic chemicals.....	.....	3¢ per lb. + 19% ad val. 1/①	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		40	Not artificially mixed.....	Lb.		
A	405.25	80	Other.....	Lb.		
			Plastics materials.....	.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		01	Concentrated dispersions of pigments in plastics materials.....	Lb.		
		02	Paints and enamel paints.....	Lb.		
		03	Varnishes and lacquers.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
			Thermoplastic resins:			
		12	Petroleum hydrocarbon and coumarone-indene resins.....	Lb.		
		13	Polyamide resins, nylon type.....	Lb.		
		14	Polycarbonate resins.....	Lb.		
		15	Polyester resins, saturated.....	Lb.		
		21	Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) resins.....	Lb.		
		22	Methyl methacrylate-butadiene-styrene (MBS) resins.....	Lb.		
		23	Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) resins..	Lb.		
		25	Polystyrene resins and styrene copolymers, terpolymers (except ABS, MBS, and SAN resins).....	Lb.		
		35	Other.....	Lb.		
			Thermosetting resins:			
		61	Alkyd resins.....	Lb.		
		63	Allyl resins (e.g., diallyl phthalate).....	Lb.		
		65	Epoxy resins.....	Lb.		
		67	Phenolic resins.....	Lb.		
		69	Polyester resins, unsaturated.....	Lb.		
		71	Polyurethane resins.....	Lb.		
		75	Other.....	Lb.		

1/ Duty on photographic color couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.12 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 266

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4050400	48	528	168	0	0	0	0
4050500	345	2683	1347	1891	1722	1494	2144
4050600	48	70	109	219	79	11	15
4051000	29	19	841	1974	331	213	86
4051500	25209	34868	42738	97127	128833	101297	---
4051510	---	---	---	---	---	---	1679
4051520	---	---	---	---	---	---	59419
4051530	---	---	---	---	---	---	30249
4051540	---	---	---	---	---	---	11405
4051550	---	---	---	---	---	---	58611
4052000	990	2445	3266	5445	6349	6036	---
4052040	---	---	---	---	---	---	1131
4052080	---	---	---	---	---	---	4403
4052501	---	---	---	---	---	---	83
4052502	---	---	---	---	---	---	2364
4052503	---	---	---	---	---	---	327
4052510	5534	2439	7481	1153	3747	3831	---
4052512	---	---	---	---	---	---	131
4052513	---	---	---	---	---	---	9879
4052514	---	---	---	---	---	---	49
4052515	---	---	---	---	---	---	1562
4052520	606	1876	2449	980	2394	3402	---
4052521	---	---	---	---	---	---	1929
4052522	---	---	---	---	---	---	9286
4052523	---	---	---	---	---	---	27
4052525	---	---	---	---	---	---	10641
4052530	548	838	940	617	831	1380	---
4052535	---	---	---	---	---	---	5521
4052540	5336	7950	5553	2317	5351	5846	---
4052545	---	8318	3092	3094	4800	1250	---
4052550	9637	---	---	---	---	---	---
4052555	---	2618	7964	3236	6357	8715	---
4052560	544	---	---	---	---	---	---
4052561	---	---	---	---	---	---	193
4052563	---	---	---	---	---	---	2046
4052565	---	---	---	---	---	---	2909
4052567	---	---	---	---	---	---	3979
4052569	---	---	---	---	---	---	936
4052571	---	---	---	---	---	---	1557
4052575	---	---	---	---	---	---	14803
4052590	13453	17055	22684	17171	18098	22545	---

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
4053015 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1092  
4053020 1626 1717 1893 1338 979 2027 ---  
4053025 --- --- --- --- --- --- 550  
4053035 --- --- --- --- --- --- 6  
4053045 --- --- --- --- --- --- 262  
4053050 1489 995 1658 1490 1838 1372 ---  
4053080 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1426  
4053500 996 1492 2245 3991 3901 5024 ---  
4053520 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1150  
4053540 --- --- --- --- --- --- 56  
4053560 --- --- --- --- --- --- 46  
4053580 --- --- --- --- --- --- 11551  
4054000 432 1407 4524 1113 1407 3798 ---  
4054010 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3460  
4054020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 7837  
4054500 32 41 953 193 395 398 420  
4055500 42 51 223 200 302 188 248

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 266

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4050400	970	48	528	168	0	0	0
4050500	---	345	2683	1347	1891	1722	1494
4050600	38	48	70	109	219	79	11
4051000	42	29	19	841	1974	331	213
4051500	19635	25209	34868	42738	97127	128833	101297
4052000	688	990	2445	3266	5445	6349	6036
4052500	17412	0	0	0	0	0	0
4052510	---	5534	2439	7481	1153	3747	3831
4052520	---	606	1876	2449	980	2394	3402
4052530	---	548	838	540	617	831	1380
4052540	---	5336	7950	5553	2317	5351	5846
4052545	---	---	8318	3092	3094	4800	1250
4052550	---	9637	---	---	---	---	---
4052555	---	---	2618	7964	3236	6357	8715
4052560	---	544	---	---	---	---	---
4052590	---	13453	17055	22684	17171	18098	22545

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 4053020 1825 1626 1717 1893 1338 979 2027  
 4053050 1046 1489 995 1658 1490 1838 1372  
 4053500 874 996 1492 2245 3991 3901 5024  
 4054000 698 432 1407 4524 1113 1407 3798  
 4054500 90 32 41 953 153 395 398  
 4055500 27 42 51 223 200 302 188  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

② Page 267

4 - 1 - C

405.30 - 405.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	405.30		Products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part (con.):			
			Products chiefly used as assistants in preparing or finishing textiles.....		1.4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
			Surface-active agents and synthetic detergents:			
		15	Surface-active agents, anionic.....	Lb.		
		25	Surface-active agents, cationic and amphoteric.....	Lb.		
		35	Surface-active agents, nonionic.....	Lb.		
		45	Synthetic detergents.....	Lb.		
		80	Other.....	Lb.		
			Products (except those in item 405.30) chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: as detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents.....		1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
		20	Surface-active agents, anionic.....	Lb.		
A	405.35	40	Surface-active agents, cationic and amphoteric.....	Lb.		
		60	Surface-active agents, nonionic.....	Lb.		
		80	Other.....	Lb.		
			Products chiefly used as plasticizers.....		1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
		10	Phthalic acid esters.....	Lb.		
		20	Other.....	Lb.		
		00	Sodium benzoate.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	405.40					
A	405.45					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					
A	405.55					

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

②Page 268

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products**

4 - 1 - C

406.02 - 406.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	406.02	00	Colors, dyes, stains, and related products: Sulfur black, "Colour Index Nos. 53185; 53190, and 53195".....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	406.04	00	Vat blue 1 (synthetic indigo), "Colour Index No. 73000".....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	406.10		Acid black 31, 50, 94, 129; acid blue 45, 54, 106, 127, 129, 143; acid brown 44, 46, 48, 58, 188, 189; acid green 40; acid red 130, 145, 174, 211; acid violet 19, 31, 41, 48; acid yellow 2, 75, 116; basic blue 3; basic orange 22; basic red 13, 14; basic yellow 1, 11, 13; direct black 62, 91; direct blue 86, 92, 106, 108, 109, 160, 172; direct brown 103, 115, 116; direct green 5, 29, 31; direct orange 37; direct red 83; direct yellow 28; disperse blue 30; disperse red 4; fluorescent brightening agent 18, 24, 32; ingrain blue 2; mordant black 8; mordant green 47; mordant red 17, 27; reactive black 1; reactive blue 1, 2, 4; reactive orange 1; reactive red 1, 2, 3, 5, 6; reactive yellow 1; solvent orange 11; solvent yellow 25; vat blue 2; vat brown 3; vat orange 2, 7; vat red 44; vat violet 9, 13; vat solubilized orange 3; and vat yellow 4, 20; all the foregoing obtained, derived, or manu- factured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part.....			
		10	Specified acid dyes.....	Lb.		
		30	Specified basic dyes.....	Lb.		
		50	Specified direct dyes.....	Lb.		
		70	Specified vat dyes.....	Lb.		
		90	Other.....	Lb.		
	406.50		Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part.....		16% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		10	Acid dyes.....	Lb.		
		20	Basic dyes.....	Lb.		
		30	Direct dyes.....	Lb.		
		40	Disperse dyes.....	Lb.		
		50	Fluorescent brighteners.....	Lb.		
		60	Solvent dyes.....	Lb.		
		70	Reactive dyes.....	Lb.		
		80	Vat dyes.....	Lb.		
		90	Other.....	Lb.		
					20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 268

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4060200 5 32 7 2 1 70 1  
4060400 1655 1587 1371 5258 5166 6560 2275  
4061000 6714 5107 4148 3370 5535 5975 ---  
4061010 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1790  
4061030 --- --- --- --- --- --- 305  
4061050 --- --- --- --- --- --- 720  
4061070 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1831  
4061090 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3528  
4065000 79751 79992 71019 50431 87921 --- ---  
4065010 --- --- --- --- --- 20349 28890  
4065020 --- --- --- --- --- 10757 13957  
4065030 --- --- --- --- --- 5760 8410  
4065040 --- --- --- --- --- 18843 18629  
4065050 --- --- --- --- --- 5127 5415  
4065060 --- --- --- --- --- 4325 5464  
4065070 --- --- --- --- --- 12025 12212  
4065080 --- --- --- --- --- 6921 12792  
4065090 --- --- --- --- --- 17600 19023

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4066000	689	909	2337	1864	1553	---	---
4066020	---	---	---	---	---	703	835
4066040	---	---	---	---	---	690	647
4067000	12017	16647	27305	20278	32346	36437	---
4067010	---	---	---	---	---	---	1544
4067022	---	---	---	---	---	---	8276
4067024	---	---	---	---	---	---	11110
4067026	---	---	---	---	---	---	1015
4067028	---	---	---	---	---	---	9380
4067050	---	---	---	---	---	---	10397
4068020	699	1234	1342	1126	1294	1344	1312
4068040	3878	3602	3653	2381	5230	3554	3308
4068060	4109	2283	4399	3131	5326	3557	3459
4070200	2	6	3	5	3	3	2
4070400	0	0	5	2	1	0	4
4070600	0	0	58	26	3	203	0
4070800	0	0	120	9	(T)	0	0
4071000	47	15	20	(T)	4	1	1
4071200	258	350	336	462	835	332	904
4072000	147	236	751	397	1002	433	647
4072500	98	259	42	320	733	1033	1511
4073000	22	21	36	17	78	26	39
4073200	142	230	408	239	334	474	403
4073500	161	247	312	169	68	119	123

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 268

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4060200 5 5 32 7 2 1 70  
4060400 1097 1655 1587 1371 5258 5166 6560  
4061000 6766 6714 5107 4148 3370 5535 5975  
4065000 76171 79751 79992 71019 50431 87921 ---  
4065010 --- --- --- --- --- --- 20349  
4065020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 10757  
4065030 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5760  
4065040 --- --- --- --- --- --- 18843  
4065050 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5127  
4065060 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4325  
4065070 --- --- --- --- --- --- 12025  
4065080 --- --- --- --- --- --- 6921  
4065090 --- --- --- --- --- --- 17600  
4066000 219 689 909 2337 1864 1553 0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4066020	---	---	---	---	---	---	703
4066040	---	---	---	---	---	---	690
4067000	12966	12017	16647	27305	20278	32346	36437
4068020	1339	699	1234	1342	1126	1294	1344
4068040	3703	3878	3602	3653	2381	5230	3554
4068060	3845	4109	2283	4399	3131	5326	3557
4070200	4	2	6	3	5	3	3
4070400	0	0	0	5	2	1	0
4070600	0	0	0	58	26	3	203
4070800	0	0	0	120	9	(Z)	0
4071000	0	47	15	20	(Z)	4	1
4071200	317	258	350	336	462	835	332
4072000	745	147	236	751	397	1002	433
4072500	1	98	259	42	320	733	1033
4073000	17	22	21	36	17	78	26
4073200	146	142	230	408	239	334	474
4073500	97	161	247	312	169	68	119

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

#### SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

## Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 269

4 - 1 - C

406.60 - 407.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	406.60		Colors, dyes, stains, etc. (con.): Natural alizarin and natural indigo; colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin or natural indigo; color acids, color bases, indoxyl, indoxyl compounds, and leuco-compounds (whether colorless or not), obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin, natural indigo, or any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part.....	.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		20	Color acids, color bases, indoxyl, indoxyl compounds, and leuco-compounds (whether colorless or not), obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part.....	Lb.		
	406.70	40	Other..... Color lakes and toners, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin, natural indigo, or any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part.....	Lb. .....	20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		10	Concentrated dispersions.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
		22	Yellow.....	Lb.		
		24	Red.....	Lb.		
		26	Violet.....	Lb.		
		28	Blue.....	Lb.		
		50	Other.....	Lb.		
A	406.80		Fast color bases, fast color salts, and Naphthol AS and its derivatives.....	.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
		20	Fast color salts.....	Lb.		
		40	Fast color bases.....	Lb.		
		60	Naphthol AS and derivatives.....	Lb.		
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs: Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part: Products suitable for medicinal use:			
A	407.02	00	Acetanilide.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	407.04	00	Benzaldehyde.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	407.06	00	Benzoic acid.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
2A	407.08	00	2-Naphthol (beta-naphthol).....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	407.10	00	Resorcinol.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
5A	407.12	00	Salicylic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
			Drugs:			
A	407.20	00	Acetphenetidine (phenacetin).....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	407.25	00	Acetylsalicylic acid (aspirin).....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	407.30	00	Antipyrine.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	407.32	00	5-Chloro-7-iodo-8-quinolinol and 2-[1-(p-chlorophenyl)-3-dimethylaminopropyl]pyridine maleate.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	407.35	00	Diethylaminoacetoxylidide (xylocaine)....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

② Page 270

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

407.40 - 407.85

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured, etc. (con.): Drugs (con.):			
A	407.40	00	5-Ethyl-5-phenylhexahydropyrimidine- 4,6-dione.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
			Hydantoin derivatives:			
A	407.45	00	Methylphenethylhydantoin.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	407.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
			Imidazoline derivatives:			
A	407.55	00	2-Benzyl-4,5-imidazoline hydro- chloride.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	407.60	00	Phenylbenzylaminoethylimidazoline hydrochloride.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	407.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	407.72		Phenylephrine hydrochloride; sulfadiazine; sulfaguanidine; sulfamerazine; sulfamethazine; sulfapyridine; and salicylazosulfapyridine.....	.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		10	Phenylephrine hydrochloride.....	Lb.		
		20	Sulfamethazine.....	Lb.		
		30	Sulfadiazine, sulfaguanidine, sulfamerazine, sulfapyridine, and salicylazosulfapyridine.....	Lb.		
	407.75	00	Phenolphthalein.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	407.80	00	Salol.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	407.85		Other.....	.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
			Alkaloids and their salts and other derivatives:			
		01	Ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, racedephedrine, and their salts..	Lb.		
		03	Papaverine and its salts.....	Lb.		
		06	Other.....	Lb.		
		07	Antihistamines, including those chiefly used as antinauseants.....	Lb.		
			Anti-infective agents:			
			Antibiotics:			
		11	Ampicillin and its salts..	Lb.		
		12	Penicillin G, potassium...	Lb.		
		14	Penicillin G, procaine...	Lb.		
		16	Phenoxymethylpenicillin, potassium.....	Lb.		
		18	Other.....	Lb.		
			Anti-infective sulfonamides:			
		21	Sulfathiazole and sulfathiazole sodium.....	Lb.		
		23	Other.....	Lb.		
		27	Anti-infective agents, not specially provided for.....	Lb.		
		31	Autonomic drugs, except alkaloids and their derivatives.....	Lb.		

1/ Duty on doxorubicin hydrochloride temporarily  
suspended. See item 907.20 in part 1B, Appendix to  
Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 270

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4074000 1095 1309 1374 1530 1619 1576 1825  
4074500 0 0 0 0 81 0 29  
4075000 52 29 77 24 69 104 112  
4075500 0 9 14 42 55 69 97  
4076000 1 29 76 0 0 4 7  
4077000 49 87 431 1629 1315 877 373  
4077203 6428 7499 --- --- --- ---  
4077210 --- --- 137 108 97 497 653  
4077220 --- --- 4855 3390 7716 3996 9912  
4077230 --- --- 4128 3975 5710 4061 7301  
4077500 0 68 969 586 335 393 832  
4078000 47 96 32 0 0 0 350  
4078500 55082 83160 --- --- --- ---  
4078501 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4518  
4078503 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2886  
4078505 --- --- 55 52 1 0 ---  
4078506 --- --- --- --- --- --- 369  
4078507 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3607  
4078510 --- --- 626 1893 4461 1905 ---  
4078511 --- --- --- --- --- --- 6992  
4078513 --- --- --- --- --- --- 8249  
4078515 --- --- 636 2111 1508 2911 ---  
4078517 --- --- --- --- --- --- 6255  
4078519 --- --- --- --- --- --- 27235  
4078520 --- --- 867 1653 2313 2079 ---  
4078521 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5383  
4078523 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4603  
4078525 --- --- 7415 6171 11076 22621 ---  
4078527 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1777  
4078531 --- --- --- --- --- --- 155

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4078536	---	---	---	---	---	---	33493
4078540	---	---	1464	2143	5860	3725	---
4078541	---	---	---	---	---	---	4467
4078545	---	---	852	867	2170	2061	---
4078547	---	---	---	---	---	---	171
4078549	---	---	---	---	---	---	10878
4078550	---	---	---	---	---	---	136
4078555	---	---	---	---	---	---	5250
4078557	---	---	---	---	---	---	1667
4078560	---	---	1743	1455	2019	1557	---
4078564	---	---	---	---	---	---	444
4078565	---	---	5077	3625	2204	9722	8375
4078573	---	---	---	---	---	---	6335
4078575	---	---	1684	2252	4987	5138	---
4078576	---	---	---	---	---	---	12751
4078579	---	---	---	---	---	---	7623
4078585	---	---	22485	10511	17664	12756	---
4078589	---	---	---	---	---	---	93591
4078590	---	---	3063	2584	2927	6182	---
4078595	---	---	62931	86377	106487	120044	---
4079000	162	243	1795	1966	2583	2444	3895

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 270

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4074000 1116 1095 1309 1374 1530 1619 1576  
4074500 0 0 0 0 0 81 0  
4075000 35 52 29 77 24 69 104  
4075500 20 0 9 14 42 55 69  
4076000 15 1 29 76 0 0 4  
4077000 48 49 87 431 1629 1315 877  
4077200 4044 6428 7499 0 0 0 0  
4077210 --- --- --- 137 108 97 497  
4077220 --- --- --- 4855 3390 7716 3996  
4077230 --- --- --- 4128 3975 5710 4061  
4077500 38 0 68 969 586 335 393  
4078000 53 47 96 32 0 0 0  
4078500 --- 55082 83160 --- --- ---  
4078505 --- --- --- 55 52 1 0  
4078510 --- --- --- 626 1893 4461 1905  
4078515 --- --- --- 636 2111 1508 2911  
4078520 --- --- --- 867 1653 2313 2079  
4078525 --- --- --- 7415 6171 11076 22621  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4078540	---	---	---	1464	2143	5860	3725
4078545	---	---	---	852	867	2170	2061
4078560	---	---	---	1743	1455	2019	1557
4078565	---	---	---	5077	3625	2204	9722
4078575	---	---	---	1684	2252	4987	5138
4078585	---	---	---	22485	10511	17664	12756
4078590	---	---	---	3063	2584	2927	6182
4078595	---	---	---	62931	86377	106487	120044
4079000	34	162	243	1795	1966	2583	2444

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

② Page 271

4 - 1 - C  
407.85 - 407.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured, etc. (con.): Drugs (con.): Other (con.):			
	407.85 (con.)	36	Cardiovascular drugs, except alkaloids and their derivatives.....	Lb.		
		41	Dermatological agents and local anesthetics.....	Lb.		
			Drugs primarily affecting the central nervous system, except alkaloids and their derivatives: Analgesics, antipyretics, and nonhormonal anti-inflammatory agents:			
		47	Propoxyphene hydro- chloride.....	Lb.		
		49	Other.....	Lb.		
		50	Anticonvulsants, hypnotics, and sedatives.....	Lb.		
		55	Antidepressants, tranquilizers, and other psychotherapeutic agents.....	Lb.		
		57	Other.....	Lb.		
		64	Hormones, synthetic substitutes, and antagonists.....	Lb.		
			Vitamins, provitamins, and their analogs and derivatives used pri- marily for their vitamin activity:			
		65	Vitamin B <sub>2</sub> (riboflavin and its salts and esters).....	Lb.		
		73	Vitamin B <sub>12</sub> (cyanocobalamin and related compounds with vitamin B <sub>12</sub> activity).....	Lb.		
		76	Vitamin E (dl- $\alpha$ -tocopherol and its esters).....	Lb.		
		79	Other.....	Lb.		
		89	Other.....	Lb.		
A	407.90	00	Drugs, from whatever source obtained, produced or manufactured: Guaiacol and its derivatives.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

② Page 272

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

408.05 - 409.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Aromatic or odoriferous compounds including flavors, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations, and not mixed, and not containing alcohol: Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part:			
A	408.05	00	Benzyl acetate.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.10	00	Benzyl benzoate.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.15	00	Diphenyl oxide.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.20	00	Heliotropin.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.25	00	Methyl anthranilate.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.30	00	Musk, artificial.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.35	00	Phenylacetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
②A*	408.40	00	Phenethyl alcohol.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.45	00	Saccharin.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.60		Other compounds.....	.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		05	p-Anisaldehyde.....	Lb.		
		10	Ethyl vanillin.....	Lb.		
		14	α-Methylbenzyl alcohol.....	Lb.		
		16	α-Pentylcinnamaldehyde.....	Lb.		
		25	Other.....	Lb.		
			From whatever source obtained, derived, or manufactured:			
A	408.70	00	Coumarin.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
②A*	408.75	00	Methyl salicylate.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.80	00	Vanillin.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	409.00	00	Mixtures in whole or in part of any of the products provided for in this subpart.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 272

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4080500 9 5 23 6 50 36 11  
4081000 0 0 0 0 8 0 0  
4081500 11 0 68 168 114 63 71  
4082000 3 22 25 0 11 0 0  
4082500 4 3 6 5 10 0 0  
4083000 781 983 1388 991 2241 3066 3284  
4083500 0 (T) 27 4 2 0 9  
4084000 9 1 45 610 640 512 624  
4084500 2073 3107 7463 8123 6870 8370 8959  
4086000 1521 1775 --- --- --- ---  
4086005 --- --- --- --- --- (T)  
4086010 --- --- 1288 1967 2686 1698 2327  
4086014 --- --- --- --- --- 1  
4086016 --- --- --- --- --- 0  
4086020 --- --- 2350 1934 4758 5186 ---  
4086025 --- --- --- --- --- 4589  
4087000 10 12 10 117 11 15 5  
4087500 0 59 0 2 (T) 192 293  
4088000 4174 6190 7338 8000 10987 17925 16315  
4090000 2996 4673 4310 5103 7449 11370 12524

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
4150500	0	0	797	1	24	102	102
4151000	70	91	89	16	18	38	103
4151500	1581	2030	2814	2578	4366	4662	3955
4152000	2324	3327	7294	8904	11452	13528	11271
4152500	10134	10484	14849	11721	13824	13831	14633
4152700	32	139	80	71	46	115	204
4153000	0	0	(T)	0	0	0	1
4153500	536	745	1214	1615	1604	1461	968
4154000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
4154500	16288	14742	51124	70848	59373	65154	75671
4155000	489	727	1708	1053	2198	2926	4502

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 272

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4080500 8 9 5 23 6 50 36  
4081000 0 0 0 0 0 8 0  
4081500 0 11 0 68 168 114 63  
4082000 2 3 22 25 0 11 0  
4082500 0 4 3 6 5 10 0  
4083000 710 781 983 1388 991 2241 3066  
4083500 0 0 (Z) 27 4 2 0  
4084000 3 9 1 45 610 640 512  
4084500 2226 2073 3107 7463 8123 6870 8370  
4086000 1340 1521 1775 --- --- ---  
4086010 --- --- --- 1288 1967 2686 1698  
4086020 --- --- --- 2350 1934 4758 5186  
4087000 116 10 12 10 117 11 15  
4087500 0 0 59 0 2 (Z) 192  
4088000 3963 4174 6190 7338 8000 10987 17925  
4090000 2302 2996 4673 4310 5103 7449 11370

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4150500	0	0	0	797	1	24	102
4151000	25	70	91	89	16	18	38
4151500	1405	1581	2030	2814	2578	4366	4662
4152000	2004	2324	3327	7294	8904	11452	13528
4152500	11510	10184	10484	14849	11721	13824	13831
4152700	38	32	139	80	71	46	115
4153000	(Z)	0	0	(Z)	0	0	0
4153500	283	536	745	1214	1615	1604	1461
4154000	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
4154500	26282	16288	14742	51124	70848	59373	65154
4155000	146	489	727	1708	1053	2198	2926

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 273

4 - 2 - A, B  
415.05 - 415.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																																																								
					1	2																																																																							
			<p>PART 2. -- CHEMICAL ELEMENTS, INORGANIC AND ORGANIC COMPOUNDS, AND MIXTURES</p> <p>Part 2 headnotes:</p> <p>1. This part covers chemicals, except those provided for elsewhere in this schedule and those specially provided for in any of the other schedules.</p> <p>2. For the purpose of this part, <u>inorganic compounds</u> (including salts) are compounds not containing carbon, except carbides and such carbon-containing compounds as inorganic cyanides and cyanates, metallic carbonates, and oxides of carbon which are inorganic in nature.</p> <p>3. For the purpose of this part, <u>organic compounds</u> are compounds containing carbon except such carbon-containing compounds as carbides, inorganic cyanides and cyanates, metallic carbonates, and oxides of carbon.</p> <p>Subpart A. - Chemical Elements</p> <p>Subpart A statistical headnote:</p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "<u>cubic foot</u>" means a standard cubic foot measured at 70°F. at 1 atmosphere.</p> <p>Chemical elements in any physical form:</p> <table><tr><td>415.05</td><td>00</td><td>Bromine.....</td><td>Lb.....</td><td>5¢ per lb.</td><td>10¢ per lb.</td></tr><tr><td>415.10</td><td>00</td><td>Cesium, potassium, and sodium.....</td><td>Lb.....</td><td>8.5% ad val.</td><td>25% ad val.</td></tr><tr><td>415.15</td><td>00</td><td>Carbon.....</td><td>Lb.....</td><td>Free</td><td>20% ad val.</td></tr><tr><td>A 415.20</td><td>00</td><td>Chlorine.....</td><td>Lb.....</td><td>5% ad val.</td><td>25% ad val.</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Iodine:</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>415.25</td><td>00</td><td>Crude.....</td><td>Lb.....</td><td>Free</td><td>Free</td></tr><tr><td>A 415.27</td><td>00</td><td>Resublimed.....</td><td>Lb.....</td><td>8¢ per lb.</td><td>10¢ per lb.</td></tr><tr><td>415.30</td><td>00</td><td>Lithium.....</td><td>Lb.....</td><td>12.5% ad val.</td><td>25% ad val.</td></tr><tr><td>415.35</td><td>00</td><td>Phosphorus.....</td><td>Lb.....</td><td>2¢ per lb.</td><td>8¢ per lb.</td></tr><tr><td>415.40</td><td>00</td><td>Rubidium.....</td><td>Lb.....</td><td>5% ad val.</td><td>25% ad val.</td></tr><tr><td>415.45</td><td>00</td><td>Sulfur.....</td><td>Ton.....</td><td>Free</td><td>Free</td></tr><tr><td>A 415.50</td><td>00</td><td>Other.....</td><td>M.cu.ft.</td><td>5% ad val.</td><td>25% ad val.</td></tr></table> <p>Subpart B. - Inorganic Acids</p> <p>Subpart B headnote:</p> <p>1. This subpart covers monobasic, dibasic, and polybasic inorganic acids. Salts and anhydrides of these acids are provided for in subpart C of this part.</p> <p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in</p>	415.05	00	Bromine.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	415.10	00	Cesium, potassium, and sodium.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	415.15	00	Carbon.....	Lb.....	Free	20% ad val.	A 415.20	00	Chlorine.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.			Iodine:				415.25	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free	A 415.27	00	Resublimed.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	415.30	00	Lithium.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	415.35	00	Phosphorus.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	415.40	00	Rubidium.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.	415.45	00	Sulfur.....	Ton.....	Free	Free	A 415.50	00	Other.....	M.cu.ft.	5% ad val.	25% ad val.		
415.05	00	Bromine.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.																																																																								
415.10	00	Cesium, potassium, and sodium.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.																																																																								
415.15	00	Carbon.....	Lb.....	Free	20% ad val.																																																																								
A 415.20	00	Chlorine.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.																																																																								
		Iodine:																																																																											
415.25	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free																																																																								
A 415.27	00	Resublimed.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.																																																																								
415.30	00	Lithium.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.																																																																								
415.35	00	Phosphorus.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.																																																																								
415.40	00	Rubidium.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.																																																																								
415.45	00	Sulfur.....	Ton.....	Free	Free																																																																								
A 415.50	00	Other.....	M.cu.ft.	5% ad val.	25% ad val.																																																																								

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 274

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Chemicals, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - B, C  
416.05 - 417.44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Inorganic acids:			
2A*	416.05	00	Arsenic.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
A	416.10	00	Boric.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb. 1/4	1¢ per lb.
	416.15	00	Hydrochloric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	416.20	00	Hydrofluoric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	416.25	00	Nitric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	416.30	00	Phosphoric.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	416.35	00	Sulfuric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	416.40	00	Tungstic.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. on tungsten	60¢ per lb. on tungsten
			tungsten content..	Lb. v	content + 10% ad val.	content + 40% ad val.
A	416.45		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Sulfamic acid.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
			Subpart C. - Inorganic Chemical Compounds			
			Subpart C headnote:			
			1. This subpart does not include any organic compounds. For the purposes of this subpart, inorganic compounds containing only one kind of cation are classifiable according to the cation constituent as indicated in the alphabetical listing set forth in this subpart; and inorganic compounds containing two or more different kinds of cations are classifiable according to the cation constituent thereof first named in the alphabetical listing in this subpart. Inorganic compounds, having no cations or none of the cation constituents of which are named in this subpart, are covered by the provision for other inorganic compounds (item 423.00).			
			Aluminum compounds:			
A	417.10	00	Ammonium sulfate (ammonia alum).....	Lb.....	0.15¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
	417.12		Hydroxide and oxide (alumina).....	.....	Free	0.5¢ per lb.
		20	Aluminum hydroxide.....	Lb.		
		40	Aluminum oxide (alumina).....	Lb.		
A	417.14	00	Potassium sulfate (potash alum).....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
A	417.16	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
A	417.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Ammonium compounds:			
25A	417.20	00	Ammonia, aqua.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
3A*	417.22	00	Ammonia, liquid anhydrous.....	Lb.....	0.62¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
A	417.24	00	Carbonate and bicarbonate.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
A	417.26	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	0.26¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
A	417.28	00	Molybdate.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb. on	50¢ per lb. on
			molybdenum content..	Lb. v	molybdenum content +	molybdenum content +
					3% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	417.30	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
A	417.32	00	Perchlorate.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
A	417.34	00	Phosphate.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
A	417.36	00	Silicofluoride.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	417.38	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
	417.40	00	Tungstate.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. on tungsten	60¢ per lb. on tungsten
			tungsten content..	Lb. v	content + 10% ad val.	content + 40% ad val.
A	417.42	00	Vanadate.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	417.44		Other.....	.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Ammonium perrenate.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
			④ 1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 907.40 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 274

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4160500	(T)	61	0	1	67	180	260
4161000	1	3	149	59	14	5596	8921
4161500	2559	2941	2410	2327	3240	4335	5014
4162000	4916	9823	12080	20337	40835	44990	47835
4162500	64	819	821	304	465	653	712
4163000	12	49	619	231	149	175	221
4163500	3801	5260	7826	5339	7403	7183	4464
4164000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4164520	496	703	769	888	1610	1827	1616
4164540	1360	1575	2275	3138	5611	6663	7818
4171000	8	1	3	7	3	11	9
4171200	173413	209329	270617	370039	404478	512413	---
4171220	---	---	---	---	---	---	7894
4171240	---	---	---	---	---	---	581918
4171400	5	7	15	15	4	19	22
4171600	1251	705	752	911	1132	1456	1838
4171800	3164	4015	2614	2186	3896	4844	4707
4172000	5	3	175	15	7	236	28
4172200	2	1	171	232	16	69	827
4172400	287	385	323	242	428	490	844
4172600	219	143	208	129	130	223	134
4172800	18	826	450	155	0	0	5
4173000	250	270	923	451	356	3438	6430
4173200	0	0	0	(T)	0	4	0
4173400	352	176	213	423	274	405	1176
4173600	7	7	0	0	0	0	(T)
4173800	(T)	22	126	18	2	42	25
4174000	0	608	4183	5036	3699	3702	5067
4174200	13	0	16	32	63	47	189
4174400	2269	6577	4820	2531	---	---	---
4174420	---	---	---	---	1550	1705	2231
4174440	---	---	---	---	2287	3898	5850

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 4175000      5766      6095      15580      12588      17029      15150      18803  
 4175200      0      0      0      0      1      (T)      42  
 4175400      76      148      25      6      9      12      10  
 4176000      (T)      414      (T)      1      110      0      1  
 4176200      1956      1714      2449      4426      1528      1962      3771  
 4176400      19      21      55      90      57      686      262  
 4177000      938      1987      3545      358      690      1170      1173  
 4177200      0      0      1      12      20      17      0  
 4177400      12      800      4173      1492      1090      1222      1539  
 4177600      126      138      151      233      122      197      123  
 4177800      0      0      148      39      0      18      51  
 4178000      334      531      880      157      82      251      1135  
 4179000      1      0      0      0      1      1      18  
 4179200      2      0      0      0      1      0      1  
 4180000      36      41      183      48      35      44      68  
 4181000      0      0      0      0      0      0      3  
 4181200      626      568      852      1560      1953      3695      9320  
 4181400      890      740      519      1037      904      1239      1432  
 4181600      215      263      147      306      460      883      1991  
 4181800      11      54      9      292      20      119      110  
 4182000      275      585      374      375      420      330      131  
 4182200      395      209      148      874      690      266      843  
 4182400      45      25      50      29      59      67      137  
 4182600      0      0      0      0      0      0      0  
 4182800      976      175      1343      46      177      9      61  
 4183000      272      390      395      577      306      666      3042  
 4183200      576      733      1026      1747      679      953      981  
 4184000      3      2      0      0      3      0      0  
 4184200      23      23      101      5      7      10      40  
 4184400      13      35      74      29      57      52      254  
 4185000      57      58      96      55      88      147      218  
 4185200      274      53      72      81      110      419      381  
 4186000      2330      2714      4514      779      573      2346      9190  
 4186200      0      35      0      0      0      36      263  
 4186800      3      2      12      73      344      339      1715

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 274

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4160500 0 (Z) 61 0 1 67 180  
4161000 4 1 3 149 59 14 5596  
4161500 2091 2559 2941 2410 2327 3240 4335  
4162000 6498 4916 9823 12080 20337 40835 44990  
4162500 12 64 819 821 304 465 653  
4163000 0 12 49 619 231 149 175  
4163500 3257 3801 5260 7826 5339 7403 7183  
4164520 456 496 703 769 888 1610 1827  
4164540 1151 1360 1575 2275 3138 5611 6663  
4171000 3 8 1 3 7 3 11  
4171200 15240 173413 209329 270617 370039 404478 512413  
4171400 7 5 7 15 15 4 19  
4171600 606 1251 705 752 911 1132 1456  
4171800 2671 3164 4015 2614 2186 3896 4844  
4172000 36 5 3 175 15 7 236  
4172200 5 2 1 171 232 16 69  
4172400 199 287 385 323 242 428 490  
4172600 216 219 143 208 129 130 223  
4172800 13 18 826 450 155 0 0  
4173000 212 250 270 923 451 356 3438  
4173200 0 0 0 0 (Z) 0 4  
4173400 16 352 176 213 423 274 405  
4173600 25 7 7 0 0 0 0  
4173800 2 (Z) 22 126 18 2 42  
4174000 0 0 608 4183 5036 3699 3702  
4174200 0 13 0 16 32 63 47  
4174400 5953 2269 6577 4820 2531 --- ---  
4174420 --- --- --- --- --- 1550 1705  
4174440 --- --- --- --- --- 2287 3898

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4175000	4317	5766	6095	15580	12588	17029	15150
4175200	2	0	0	0	0	1	(Z)
4175400	1	76	148	25	6	9	12
4176000	0	(Z)	414	(Z)	1	110	0
4176200	2187	1956	1714	2449	4426	1528	1962
4176400	26	19	21	55	50	57	686
4177000	167	938	1987	3545	358	690	1170
4177200	0	0	0	1	12	20	17
4177400	0	12	800	4173	1492	1090	1222
4177600	139	126	138	151	233	122	197
4177800	0	0	0	148	39	0	18
4178000	313	334	531	880	157	82	251
4179000	1	1	0	0	0	1	1
4179200	3	2	0	0	0	1	0
4180000	30	36	41	183	48	35	44
4181200	233	626	568	852	1560	1953	3695
4181400	1502	890	740	519	1037	904	1239
4181600	521	215	263	147	306	460	883
4181800	23	11	54	9	292	20	119
4182000	464	275	585	374	375	420	330
4182200	212	395	209	148	874	690	266
4182400	28	45	25	50	29	59	67
4182800	1162	976	175	1343	46	177	9
4183000	178	272	390	395	577	306	666
4183200	413	576	733	1026	1747	679	953
4184000	1	3	2	0	0	3	0
4184200	21	23	23	101	5	7	10
4184400	8	13	35	74	29	57	52
4185000	68	57	58	96	55	88	147
4185200	78	274	53	72	81	110	419
4186000	1426	2330	2714	4514	779	573	2346
4186200	23	0	35	0	0	0	36
4186800	(Z)	3	2	12	73	358	339

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 275

4 - 2 - C  
417.50 - 418.68

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	417.50	00	Antimony compounds:	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
A	417.52	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb. +	1¢ per lb. +
			Sulfide.....		6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	417.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb. +	1¢ per lb. +
					10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	417.60	00	Arsenic compounds:	Lb.....	Free	Free
	417.62	00	Sulfide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	417.64	00	Trioxide (arsenious acid).....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other.....			
A	417.70	00	Barium compounds:	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
A	417.72	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
A	417.74	00	Dioxide.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
A	417.76	00	Hydroxide.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
A	417.78	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
A	417.80	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other.....			
2A	417.90	00	Beryllium compounds:	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	417.92	00	Oxide or carbonate.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other.....			
A	418.00	00	Bismuth compounds.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	418.10	00	Calcium compounds:	Lb.....	Free	Free
	418.12	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	418.14	00	Borate, crude.....	Lb.....	0.21¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
			Carbide.....			
	418.16	00	Chloride:	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	418.18	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	418.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	418.22	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
5A*	418.24	00	Hypochlorite.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
			Lime, chlorinated, containing not more than 40% of available chlorine (bleaching powder).....	Lb.....		
A	418.26	00	Molybdate.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb. on	50¢ per lb. on
			molybdenum content..	Lb. v	molybdenum content	molybdenum content
					+ 3% ad val.	+ 15% ad val.
A	418.28	00	Phosphate, dicalcium.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	418.30	00	Tungstate.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. on	60¢ per lb. on
			tungsten content..	Lb. v	tungsten content +	tungsten content +
					10% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	418.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	418.40	00	Cerium compounds:	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	418.42	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	418.44	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other.....			
A	418.50	00	Cesium compounds:	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	418.52	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other.....			
A	418.60	00	Cobalt compounds:	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	20¢ per lb.
A	418.62	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
A	418.68	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Other.....			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 276

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures**

4 - 2 - C

418.69 - 419.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	418.69	00	Copper compounds:			
			Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			Iodide:			
	418.70	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	418.72	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.637¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	418.74	00	Oxide (cupric).....	Lb.....	0.637¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	418.76	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content	4¢ per lb. on copper content
25A*	418.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.637¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
2A	418.80	00	Gold compounds.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Iron compounds:			
	418.90	00	Sulfide (pyrites).....	Ton.....	Free	Free
	418.92	00	Sulfate (ferrous) (cupperas).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	418.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Lead compounds:			
25A	419.00	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
A	419.02	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
A	419.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	419.10	00	Lithium compounds.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Magnesium compounds:			
			Carbonate:			
A	419.20	00	Not precipitated.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	419.22	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
			Chloride:			
A	419.24	00	Anhydrous.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
A	419.28	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.21¢ per lb.	0.625¢ per lb.
A	419.32	00	Oxide (calcined magnesia).....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
			Sulfate:			
A	419.34	00	Epsom salts.....	Lb.....	0.187¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
A	419.36	00	Kieserite (except calcined).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	419.38	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Manganese compounds:			
A	419.40	00	Borate.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	419.42	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	419.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Manganese dioxide.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
			Mercury compounds:			
			Chloride:			
A	419.50	00	Mercuric (corrosive sublimate).....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	419.52	00	Mercurous (calomel).....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	419.53	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	419.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	419.60	00	Molybdenum compounds.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 276

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4186900	382	215	337	214	246	275	181
4187000	27	0	0	(T)	0	16	67
4187200	0	0	35	0	0	0	0
4187400	62	25	0	432	643	988	1667
4187600	149	304	296	193	536	1212	1556
4187800	113	88	96	486	175	162	468
4188000	(T)	0	7	20	66	19	21
4189000	472	113	259	106	247	199	80
4189200	59	77	119	58	143	333	437
4189400	133	259	1140	823	2047	1454	2861
4190000	0	0	0	0	0	107	0
4190200	45	38	165	110	140	113	358
4190400	160	100	61	61	86	167	234
4191000	70	82	243	107	615	394	315
4192000	10	1	7	2	1	29	40
4192200	73	88	109	97	108	117	149
4192400	1	45	190	42	158	26	12
4192800	8	16	12	9	108	14	55
4193200	256	292	231	148	332	536	795
4193400	174	252	245	367	767	919	1240
4193600	204	710	457	703	342	469	410
4193800	395	477	863	427	450	975	1801
4194000	0	46	1	3	1	0	3
4194200	7	9	4	1	16	19	29
4194400	1670	1241	1724	839	2387	3667	---
4194420	---	---	---	---	---	---	5667
4194440	---	---	---	---	---	---	160
4195000	0	0	0	1	4	7	74
4195200	0	0	0	0	1	2	130
4195300	41	27	(T)	12	16	6	17
4195400	4	3	51	23	36	72	393
4196000	11	614	322	199	91	96	2932

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 4197000 26 18 4 3 143 216 47  
 4197200 12027 13414 15045 14858 21934 17402 18892  
 4197400 151 177 59 254 815 562 227  
 4197600 76 11 182 351 107 42 87  
 4198000 0 0 128 781 368 468 551  
 4198200 0 0 243 70 50 37 26  
 4198400 205 304 609 535 719 989 1547  
 4199000 60 67 60 2 1668 352 353  
 4200000 128 175 400 464 241 742 1157  
 4200200 13 11 9 7 152 56 84  
 4200400 213 296 470 598 589 559 682  
 4200600 59 129 124 92 433 906 1300  
 4200800 2 2 345 25 5 5 687  
 4201200 364 360 717 244 1069 671 790  
 4201400 728 585 999 625 755 1271 1486  
 4201600 416 441 897 679 706 509 770  
 4201800 360 295 752 2721 288 371 530  
 4202000 17 92 137 109 121 183 236  
 4202200 0 1 0 0 0 0 0  
 4202400 300 97 31 197 38 154 157  
 4202600 60 0 1 1 1 234 213  
 4202800 136 223 97 148 124 85 332  
 4203000 181 595 878 227 322 601 667  
 4203200 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 4203400 0 0 0 0 4 0 28  
 4203600 1148 2505 4266 4522 3169 3357 ---  
 4203605 --- --- --- --- --- --- 229  
 4203610 --- --- --- --- --- --- 70  
 4203620 --- --- --- --- --- --- 21  
 4203630 --- --- --- --- --- --- 418  
 4203640 --- --- --- --- --- --- 9  
 4203650 --- --- --- --- --- --- 910  
 4203660 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3400  
 4204000 2 30 19 49 34 37 87  
 4205000 225 556 494 327 227 464 454  
 4205200 36 70 18 8 7 12 3  
 4205400 62 336 37 130 144 211 357  
 4206000 225 79 656 2570 418 4395 9662  
 4206800 147 29 0 6 1 11 62  
 4207000 69 74 52 5 17 1 3  
 4207200 88 260 331 79 153 449 774  
 4207400 3 0 114 43 (T) 10 9

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

## U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

PAGE 276

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 4186900 405 382 215 337 214 246 275  
 4187000 37 27 0 0 (Z) 0 16  
 4187200 0 0 0 35 0 0 0  
 4187400 10 62 25 0 432 643 988  
 4187600 239 149 304 296 193 536 1212  
 4187800 273 113 88 96 486 175 162  
 4188000 9 (Z) 0 7 20 86 19  
 4189000 962 472 113 259 106 247 199  
 4189200 26 59 77 119 58 143 333  
 4189400 104 133 259 1140 823 2047 1454  
 4190000 1 0 0 0 0 0 107  
 4190200 124 45 38 165 110 140 113  
 4190400 88 160 100 61 61 86 167  
 4191000 55 70 82 243 107 615 394  
 4192000 12 10 1 7 2 1 29  
 4192200 60 73 88 109 97 108 117  
 4192400 2 1 45 190 42 158 26  
 4192800 15 8 16 12 9 108 14  
 4193200 222 256 292 231 148 332 536  
 4193400 114 174 252 245 367 767 919  
 4193600 540 204 710 457 703 342 469  
 4193800 304 395 477 863 427 450 975  
 4194000 66 0 46 1 3 1 0  
 4194200 4 7 9 4 1 16 19  
 4194400 876 1670 1241 1724 839 2387 3667  
 4195000 0 0 0 0 1 4 7  
 4195200 0 0 0 0 0 1 2  
 4195300 2 41 27 (Z) 12 16 6  
 4195400 7 4 3 51 23 36 72  
 4196000 22 11 614 322 199 91 96  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 4197000 41 26 18 4 3 143 216  
 4197200 11598 12027 13414 15045 14858 21934 17402  
 4197400 176 151 177 59 254 815 562  
 4197600 76 76 11 182 351 107 42  
 4198000 0 0 0 128 781 368 468  
 4198200 3 0 0 243 70 50 37  
 4198400 96 205 304 609 535 719 989  
 4199000 40 60 67 60 2 1668 352  
 4200000 247 128 175 400 464 241 742  
 4200200 7 13 11 9 7 152 56  
 4200400 88 213 296 470 598 589 559  
 4200600 90 59 129 124 92 433 906  
 4200800 5 2 2 345 25 5 5  
 4201200 301 364 360 717 244 1069 671  
 4201400 592 728 585 999 625 755 1271  
 4201600 386 416 441 897 679 706 509  
 4201800 555 360 295 752 2721 288 371  
 4202000 9 17 92 137 109 121 183  
 4202200 0 0 1 0 0 0 0  
 4202400 23 300 97 31 197 38 154  
 4202600 35 60 0 1 1 1 234  
 4202800 136 136 223 97 148 124 85  
 4203000 192 181 595 878 227 322 601  
 4203400 0 0 0 0 0 4 0  
 4203600 1073 1148 2505 4266 4522 3169 3357  
 4204000 (2) 2 30 19 49 34 37  
 4205000 222 225 556 494 327 227 464  
 4205200 11 36 70 18 8 7 12  
 4205400 37 62 336 37 130 144 211  
 4206000 125 225 79 656 2570 418 4395  
 4206800 59 147 29 0 6 1 11  
 4207000 35 69 74 52 5 17 1  
 4207200 149 88 260 331 79 153 449  
 4207400 0 3 0 114 43 (2) 10  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 277

 4 - 2 - C  
 419.70 - 420.74

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	419.70	00	Nickel compounds:			
			Chloride.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	419.72	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	419.74	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	419.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Phosphorus compounds:			
A	419.80	00	Oxychloride.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
A	419.82	00	Trichloride.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
A	419.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	419.90	00	Platinum compounds.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Potassium compounds:			
A	420.00	00	Bicarbonate.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
A	420.02	00	Bromide.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
A	420.04	00	Carbonate.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
A	420.06	00	Chlorate.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
A	420.08	00	Chromate and dichromate.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb.	2.25¢ per lb.
A	420.12	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	420.14	00	Ferricyanide.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
A	420.16	00	Ferrocyanide.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
A	420.18	00	Hydroxide (caustic potash).....	Lb.....	0.15¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
A	420.20	00	Iodide.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
A	420.22	00	Molybdate.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb. on	50¢ per lb. on
			molybdenum content..	Lb. v	molybdenum content +	molybdenum content +
					3% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	420.24	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	0.42¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
A	420.26	00	Perchlorate.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
A	420.28	00	Pernanganate.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
A	420.30	00	Persulfate.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	420.32	00	Tungstate.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. on tungsten	60¢ per lb. on tungsten
			tungsten content..	Lb. v	content + 10% ad val.	content + 40% ad val.
A	420.34	00	Vanadate.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	420.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
		05	Potassium bromate.....	Lb.		
		10	Potassium fluosilicate.....	Lb.		
		20	Potassium fluotantalate.....	Lb.		
		30	Potassium metabisulfite.....	Lb.		
		40	Potassium phosphates.....	Lb.		
		50	Potassium stannate.....	Lb.		
		60	Other.....	Lb.		
A	420.40	00	Rhodium compounds.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Selenium compounds:			
	420.50	00	Dioxide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	420.52	00	Salts.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	420.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	420.60	00	Silver compounds.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Sodium compounds:			
A	420.68	00	Aluminate.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	420.70	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
	420.72	00	Bicarbonate.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	420.74	00	Bisulfate (niter cake).....	Lb.....	Free	Free

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 278

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

### Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - C

420.76 - 422.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Sodium compounds (con.):			
			Borate:			
	420.76	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
SA*	420.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.06¢ per lb.	0.125¢ per lb.
SA	420.82	00	Bromide.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
			Carbonate:			
A	420.84	00	Calcined (soda ash).....	Lb.....	0.12¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
A	420.86	00	Hydrated and sesquicarbonate.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
A	420.88	00	Chlorate.....	Lb.....	0.37¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
			Chloride (salt):			
	420.92	00	In brine.....	.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
			anhydrous salt content...	Cwt.....		
A	420.94	00	In bulk.....	Cwt.....	0.8¢ per 100 lb.	7¢ per 100 lb.
	420.96	00	Other.....	Cwt.....	Free	11¢ per 100 lb.
SA*	420.98	00	Chromate and dichromate.....	Lb.....	0.87¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
	421.02	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	421.04	00	Ferrocyanide.....	Lb.....	0.45¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
A	421.06	00	Hydrosulfite.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	421.08	00	Hydroxide.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.50¢ per lb.
A	421.10	00	Molybdate.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb. on	50¢ per lb. on
			molybdenum content...	Lb. v	molybdenum content +	molybdenum content +
					3% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	421.14	00	Nitrite.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
			Phosphate, except pyrophosphates:			
A	421.16	00	Containing by weight not over 45% of water of crystallization.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
A	421.18	00	Containing by weight over 45% of water. of crystallization.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
A	421.22	00	Pyrophosphates.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	421.34	00	Silicates.....	Lb.....	0.15¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
A	421.36	00	Silicofluoride.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
			Sulfate:			
	421.42	00	Crude (salt cake).....	S. ton..	Free	Free
A	421.44	00	Anhydrous.....	Ton.....	40¢ per ton	\$3 per ton
A	421.46	00	Crystallized (Glauber's salt).....	Ton.....	80¢ per ton	\$1 per ton
A	421.52	00	Sulfide.....	Lb.....	0.37¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
A	421.54	00	Sulfite, bisulfite, metabisulfite, and thiosulfate.....	Lb.....	0.15¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
	421.56	00	Tungstate.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. on	60¢ per lb. on
			tungsten content...	Lb. v	tungsten content +	tungsten content +
					10% ad val.	40% ad val.
	421.58	00	Uranate.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	421.60	00	Vanadate.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	421.62	00	Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		05	Sodium cyanate.....	Lb.		
		10	Sodium hydrosulfide.....	Lb.		
		20	Sodium perborate.....	Lb.		
		30	Sodium persulfate.....	Lb.		
		50	Sodium selenite.....	Lb.		
		80	Other.....	Lb.		
			Strontium compounds:			
			Carbonate:			
	421.70	00	Not precipitated, including strontianite....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	421.72	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	421.74	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	421.76	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Sulfate:			
	421.82	00	Mineral (celestite).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	421.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	421.86	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	421.90	00	Tellurium compounds.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.00	00	Thallium compounds.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).					(5th supp. 3/16/79)	

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 278

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4207600	0	1	2	0	1	15	125
4207800	3	0	110	3	4	24	201
4208200	(T)	5	1	4	52	60	175
4208400	33	756	3258	341	2	145	723
4208600	20	4	32	8	22	3	11
4208800	2250	3226	3258	3260	4353	10897	14676
4209200	0	0	5	3	12	187	73
4209400	11443	11898	13676	14689	22774	25624	32965
4209600	535	559	746	580	691	883	1209
4209800	1160	209	1132	398	241	63	340
4210200	2466	1729	2704	2971	3483	4764	4993
4210400	224	58	311	106	90	70	269
4210600	204	10	62	66	39	3	(T)
4210800	5518	8871	13686	15801	13210	20777	22058
4211000	0	0	0	0	0	0	26
4211400	66	78	30	176	382	662	910
4211600	259	2077	855	3110	163	234	445
4211800	8	14	42	0	3	4	14
4212200	0	4	10	(T)	0	3	9
4213400	21	4	11	12	27	143	276
4213600	674	446	796	1023	610	394	732
4214200	4082	4054	7133	8305	10360	5702	1700
4214400	1275	1602	3220	4319	5751	5528	4890
4214600	1	2	29	0	0	0	1
4215200	1	0	119	114	141	5	0
4215400	126	322	649	91	194	206	200
4215600	15	0	0	0	159	0	0
4215800	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
4216000	2	6	2	0	0	27	(T)
4216205	---	---	---	---	---	---	83
4216210	---	---	---	---	---	---	106
4216220	1321	1209	856	744	2122	2539	5051
4216230	---	---	---	---	---	---	1181
4216240	2193	3601	5810	3851	5584	7915	---
4216250	---	---	---	---	---	---	335
4216280	---	---	---	---	---	---	8905
4217000	47	94	275	0	0	6	6
4217200	41	1128	2071	871	1601	415	1197
4217400	78	11	21	166	283	80	178
4217600	0	0	0	0	1	(T)	0
4218200	830	657	1145	826	1486	1914	1885
4218400	0	0	0	0	5	1	19
4218600	47	68	67	88	72	56	122
4219000	4	85	80	24	161	758	1059

NOTE, (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 278

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4220000      7      4      4      9      17      483      22  
\*\*\*\*\*

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

*****							
TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
*****							
*****							
4221000	16	3	14	118	153	119	147
4221200	2	6	49	55	17	46	240
4221400	23	33	23	18	19	53	102
4222000	214	81	291	91	132	249	443
4222400	0	0	0	0	0	1	54
4222600	253	546	867	732	1042	1188	1846
4223000	242	373	498	1206	1076	821	2024
4224000	1416	1497	1580	1670	2194	2405	5054
4224200	47	30	31	25	21	591	29
4225000	30225	61442	30284	24481	203926	88150	348113
4225200	74922	82860	90921	161507	441603	379203	---
4225220	---	---	---	---	---	---	509239
4225240	---	---	---	---	---	---	30644
4225800	4	81	6	8	7	29	154
4226000	(T)	(T)	2931	7874	3481	2267	4424
4226200	0	24	23	121	2	(T)	255
4227000	10	0	0	0	0	0	0
4227200	257	536	1264	518	701	1031	891
4227300	70	52	149	15	84	104	63
4227400	7	7	59	0	0	52	209
4227600	475	699	2439	1065	1602	1757	1922
4227800	202	785	2098	766	575	760	785
4228000	161	217	239	225	166	230	597
4228200	658	1114	1582	1976	1153	707	924
4229000	61	395	265	645	240	700	2420
4229200	460	882	821	1009	857	1112	1721
4229400	1507	2024	2225	2390	2620	3974	2426
4230030	---	---	---	---	---	---	6506
4230040	916	1013	800	416	3478	2880	4087
4230050	---	---	---	---	---	---	12352
4230060	3086	6244	9383	7272	13222	13404	---
4230090	6399	8993	9788	---	---	---	---
4230092	---	---	---	323	380	325	170
4230094	---	---	---	5910	8158	10622	13358
4238000	3	1	0	0	2	4	3
4238200	396	298	285	353	311	266	470
4238400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4238600	0	0	99	1	1	0	12
4238800	103	23	29	73	314	170	416
4239000	11	52	36	314	14	75	5
4239200	187	229	167	49	278	227	515
4239400	0	0	0	1	1	0	12
4239600	8450	13342	17253	14348	17053	18173	21116

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 278

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4207600	1	0	1	2	0	1	15
4207800	4	3	0	110	3	4	24
4208200	0	(Z)	5	1	4	52	60
4208400	27	33	756	3258	341	2	145
4208600	16	20	4	32	8	22	3
4208800	1924	2250	3226	3258	3260	4353	10897
4209200	199	0	0	5	3	12	187
4209400	13656	11443	11898	13676	14689	22774	25624
4209600	574	535	559	746	580	691	883
4209800	1283	1160	209	1132	398	241	63
4210200	1945	2466	1729	2704	2971	3483	4764
4210400	1456	224	58	311	106	90	70
4210600	403	204	10	62	66	39	3
4210800	3754	5518	8871	13686	15801	13210	20777
4211400	63	66	78	30	176	382	662
4211600	213	259	2077	855	3110	163	234
4211800	15	8	14	42	0	3	4
4212200	(Z)	0	4	10	(Z)	0	3
4213400	163	21	4	11	12	27	143
4213600	598	674	446	796	1023	610	394
4214200	4108	4082	4054	7133	8305	10360	5702
4214400	559	1275	1602	3220	4319	5751	5528
4214600	0	1	2	29	0	0	0
4215200	0	1	0	119	114	141	5
4215400	105	126	322	649	91	194	206
4215600	0	15	0	0	0	159	0
4215800	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
4216000	0	2	6	2	0	0	27
4216220	1307	1321	1209	856	744	2122	2539
4216240	3070	2193	3601	5810	3851	5584	7915
4217000	0	47	54	275	0	0	6
4217200	1	41	1128	2071	871	1601	415
4217400	8	78	11	21	166	283	80
4217600	0	0	0	0	0	1	(Z)
4218200	1115	830	657	1145	826	1486	1914
4218400	1	0	0	0	0	5	1
4218600	27	47	68	67	88	72	56
4219000	4	4	85	80	24	161	758
4220000	6	7	4	4	9	17	483

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4221000	2	16	3	14	118	153	119
4221200	9	2	6	49	55	17	46
4221400	28	23	33	23	18	19	53
4222000	22	214	81	291	91	132	249
4222400	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
4222600	104	253	546	867	732	1042	1188
4223000	227	242	373	498	1206	1076	821
4224000	803	1416	1497	1580	1670	2194	2405
4224200	10	47	30	31	25	21	591
4225000	11760	30225	61442	30284	24481	203926	88150
4225200	55304	74922	82860	90921	161507	441603	379203
4225800	0	4	81	6	8	7	29
4226000	164	(Z)	(Z)	2931	7874	3481	2267
4226200	39	0	24	23	121	2	(Z)
4227000	1	10	0	0	0	0	0
4227200	266	257	536	1264	518	701	1031
4227300	116	70	52	149	15	84	104
4227400	0	7	7	59	0	0	52
4227600	567	475	699	2439	1065	1602	1757
4227800	136	202	785	2098	766	575	760
4228000	201	161	217	239	225	166	230
4228200	329	658	1114	1582	1976	1153	707
4229000	56	61	395	265	645	240	700
4229200	228	460	882	821	1009	857	1112
4229400	1264	1507	2024	2225	2390	2620	3974
4230040	676	916	1013	800	416	3478	2880
4230060	2939	3086	6244	9383	7272	13222	13404
4230090	4156	6399	8993	9788	0	0	0
4230092	---	---	---	---	323	380	325
4230094	---	---	---	---	5910	8158	10622
4238000	2	3	1	0	0	2	4
4238200	126	396	298	285	353	311	266
4238400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4238600	0	0	0	99	1	1	0
4238800	60	103	23	29	73	314	170
4239000	6	11	52	36	314	14	75
4239200	245	187	229	167	49	278	227
4239400	(Z)	0	0	0	1	1	0
4239600	5467	8450	13342	17253	14348	17053	18173

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 279

 4 - 2 - C  
 422.10 - 423.96

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Thorium compounds:			
A	422.10	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	422.12	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	422.14	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Tin compounds:			
A	422.20	00	Dichloride.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A*	422.24	00	Tetrachloride.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.30	00	Titanium compounds.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Tungsten compounds:			
	422.40	00	Carbide.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. on	60¢ per lb. on
			tungsten content..	Lb. v	tungsten content +	tungsten content +
					12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	422.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. on	60¢ per lb. on
			tungsten content..	Lb. v	tungsten content +	tungsten content +
					10% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Uranium compounds:			
	422.50	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	422.52		Other.....	.....	Free	Free
		20	Fluorides.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
			Vanadium compounds:			
A	422.58	00	Carbide.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.60	00	Pentoxide (anhydride).....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	422.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Zinc compounds:			
A	422.70	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.72	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.
	422.73	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	422.74	00	Hydrosulfite.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A*	422.76	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	0.24¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
A	422.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Zirconium compounds:			
A	422.80	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.82	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other inorganic compounds:			
A	422.90	00	Boron carbide.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.92	00	Chromium carbide.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.94	00	Sulfur dioxide.....	S. ton..	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	423.00		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		30	Rare-earth oxides except cerium oxide.....	Lb.		
		40	Hydrogen peroxide.....	Lb.		
		50	Other oxides, hydroxides, and peroxides.....	Lb.		
		92	Chromic acid.....	Lb.		
		94	Other.....	Lb.		
			Mixtures of two or more inorganic compounds:			
A	423.80	00	In chief value of bismuth.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	423.82	00	In chief value of cyanide compounds which are free of duty under the foregoing provisions of this subpart.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	423.84	00	In chief value of hydrosulfite compounds, sulfoxylate compounds, or both.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	423.86	00	In chief value of mercury.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	423.88	00	In chief value of molybdenum.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb. on	50¢ per lb. on
			molybdenum content..	Lb. v	molybdenum content +	molybdenum content +
					3% ad val.	15% ad val.
	423.90	00	In chief value of nickel oxide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	423.92	00	In chief value of tungsten.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. on tungsten	60¢ per lb. on tungsten
			tungsten content..	Lb. v	content + 10% ad val.	content + 40% ad val.
A	423.94	00	In chief value of vanadium.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	423.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

②Page 280

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - D

425.00 - 425.22

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart D. - Organic Chemical Compounds.			
			Subpart D headnote:			
			1. This subpart does not include any inorganic compounds. Organic compounds in this subpart are arranged according to functional group. Any organic compound which is described in more than one functional group is classifiable in the first group in which it is described.			
			Subpart D statistical headnote:			
			1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "pesticides" means products, such as insecticides, insect attractants and repellants, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, fumigants, plant growth regulators, and seed disinfectants, chiefly used to destroy or control undesired animal or plant life.			
			Nitrogenous compounds:			
②A	425.00	00	Acrylonitrile.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	425.02	00	Aldehyde ammonia.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	425.04		Amino acids.....	.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Alanine.....	Lb.		
		20	Methionine.....	Lb.		
		25	Glycine (aminoacetic acid).....	Lb.		
		35	Lycine.....	Lb.		
		50	Other.....	Lb.		
A	425.06		Amino acid salts.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Cysteine hydrochloride.....	Lb.		
		20	L-lysine monohydrochloride.....	Lb.		
		30	Other.....	Lb.		
A	425.08	00	3-Amino-1,2,4-triazole.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.09	00	Ammonium alginate.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.10		Cyanuric chloride, melamine, and other compounds containing a triazine ring.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Melamine.....	Lb.		
		30	Cyanuric chloride.....	Lb.		
		40	Pesticides.....	Lb.		
		45	Products used chiefly as rubber processing chemicals.....	Lb.		
		50	Other.....	Lb.		
A	425.12	00	Diethanolamine, monoethanolamine, and triethanolamine.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	425.14	00	Ethylenediamine.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	425.18	00	Hexamethylenetetramine.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.
A	425.20		Mono-, di-, and tri-(methyl-, ethyl-, propyl-, and butyl)monoamines.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Dimethylamine.....	Lb.		
		20	Trimethylamine.....	Lb.		
		30	Other.....	Lb.		
A	425.22		Ethylureas, methylolureas, octamethylpyrophosphoramide and other acyclic amides.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Acrylamide.....	Lb.		
		20	Dimethylformamide.....	Lb.		
		30	Methacrylamide.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).					(2nd supp. 3/15/78)	



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 280

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4250000	6	4	4265	1566	3060	32	0
4250200	0	7	4	0	0	10	0
4250410	---	---	---	---	---	---	1201
4250420	12599	14102	27708	20359	30734	32150	28972
4250425	---	1005	1872	612	785	942	1447
4250430	---	7413	12931	7420	10849	14225	---
4250435	---	---	---	---	---	---	253
4250440	4431	---	---	---	---	---	---
4250450	---	---	---	---	---	---	16969
4250600	5501	8658	8310	2743	6068	17078	---
4250610	---	---	---	---	---	---	1094
4250620	---	---	---	---	---	---	21055
4250630	---	---	---	---	---	---	4260
4250800	617	1059	1067	2153	914	1271	1982
4250900	30	14	25	29	34	39	94
4251020	2037	681	1895	1780	719	1123	8330
4251030	---	1165	1936	2021	3616	5971	13197
4251035	---	8338	10244	37085	65512	45628	---
4251040	3352	---	---	---	---	---	23847
4251045	---	---	---	---	---	---	3909
4251050	---	---	---	---	---	---	14254
4251200	33	88	5835	1830	550	522	1120
4251400	5	1	1079	708	1047	2334	2111
4251800	21	4	2	271	216	318	490
4252000	177	160	4710	5081	3123	1890	---
4252010	---	---	---	---	---	---	3
4252020	---	---	---	---	---	---	972
4252030	---	---	---	---	---	---	793
4252200	4344	5420	10600	9706	10457	12295	---
4252210	---	---	---	---	---	---	382
4252220	---	---	---	---	---	---	5548
4252230	---	---	---	---	---	---	861
4252240	---	---	---	---	---	---	9380

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4252400	235	225	609	725	1028	1690	2481
4252600	481	303	1453	876	1474	1822	1225
4252800	371	200	1103	809	1486	1814	2170
4253000	2664	2615	7497	4599	7019	9593	13805
4253200	56	210	19	(T)	48	15	23
4253400	64	15	204	169	0	0	11
4253600	2941	9088	13482	15286	22077	22459	---
4253620	---	---	---	---	---	---	17097
4253640	---	---	---	---	---	---	5993
4253660	---	---	---	---	---	---	6853
4253800	804	913	2346	984	1585	2193	2533
4253900	3353	4204	6184	2808	6040	4843	5218
4254100	3767	3859	2953	5081	5297	1787	1271
4254200	1415	---	---	---	---	---	---
4254220	---	307	706	766	316	271	326
4254240	---	1446	2570	2709	3640	5975	16678
4255200	9763	11056	23426	35305	29141	33735	---
4255220	---	---	---	---	---	---	318
4255240	---	---	---	---	---	---	786
4255280	---	---	---	---	---	---	31
4255290	---	---	---	---	---	---	54448
4257000	10	632	3346	179	3557	3519	7043
4257200	3710	4834	6592	7745	5712	5649	7828
4257400	74	374	575	429	4036	3385	2625
4257600	23	5	31	1	298	6	4
4257800	105	457	250	488	184	325	408
4258200	262	312	640	564	656	1074	1563
4258400	473	596	573	444	1049	1704	1370
4258600	243	262	1168	1200	1264	1643	1320
4258710	---	---	---	---	499	705	1046
4258720	---	---	---	---	4782	4860	5429
4258800	0	1	46	90	56	309	325
4259400	2057	2395	5311	1243	1212	1599	1622
4259600	24	61	148	6	27	104	101
4259800	6520	---	---	---	---	---	---
4259820	---	385	516	583	---	---	---
4259840	---	1937	4508	4356	---	---	---
4259860	---	4601	9619	7893	---	---	---
4259900	---	---	---	---	14067	14864	---
4259910	---	---	---	---	---	---	874
4259930	---	---	---	---	---	---	4534
4259940	---	---	---	---	---	---	1185
4259960	---	---	---	---	---	---	14468
4260000	316	567	2848	2817	3588	4419	4191
4260200	38	0	0	0	0	0	0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 280

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4250000 8 6 4 4265 1566 3060 32  
4250200 0 0 7 4 0 0 10  
4250420 10458 12599 14102 27708 20359 30734 32150  
4250425 --- --- 1005 1872 612 785 942  
4250430 --- --- 7413 12931 7420 10849 14225  
4250440 3589 4431 --- --- --- ---  
4250600 2386 5501 8658 8310 2743 6068 17078  
4250800 796 617 1059 1067 2153 914 1271  
4250900 62 30 14 25 29 34 39  
4251020 4946 2037 681 1895 1780 719 1123  
4251030 --- --- 1165 1936 2021 3616 5971  
4251035 --- --- 8338 10244 37085 65512 45628  
4251040 2937 3352 --- --- --- ---  
4251200 32 33 88 5835 1830 550 522  
4251400 51 5 1 1079 708 1047 2334  
4251800 400 21 4 2 271 216 318  
4252000 121 177 160 4710 5081 3123 1890  
4252200 3867 4344 5420 10600 9706 10457 12295  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4252400	32	235	225	609	725	1028	1690
4252600	211	481	303	1453	876	1474	1822
4252800	209	371	200	1103	809	1486	1814
4253000	2847	2664	2615	7497	4599	7019	9593
4253200	15	56	210	19	(Z)	48	15
4253400	48	64	15	204	169	0	0
4253600	2289	2941	9088	13482	15286	22076	22459
4253800	710	804	913	2346	984	1585	2193
4253900	5796	3353	4204	6184	2808	6040	4843
4254100	5065	3767	3859	2953	5081	5297	1787
4254200	2670	1415	---	---	---	---	---
4254220	---	---	307	706	766	316	271
4254240	---	---	1446	2570	2709	3640	5975
4255200	6204	9763	11056	23426	35305	29141	33735
4257000	175	10	632	3346	179	3557	3519
4257200	3353	3710	4834	6592	7745	5712	5649
4257400	12	74	374	575	429	4036	3385
4257600	47	23	5	31	1	298	6
4257800	235	105	457	250	488	184	325
4258200	199	262	312	640	564	656	1074
4258400	467	473	596	573	444	1049	1704
4258600	172	243	262	1168	1200	1264	1643
4258710	---	---	---	---	---	499	705
4258720	---	---	---	---	---	4782	4860
4258800	0	0	1	46	50	56	309
4259400	1537	2057	2395	5311	1243	1212	1599
4259600	20	24	61	148	6	27	104
4259800	3615	6520	0	0	0	0	0
4259820	---	---	385	516	583	---	---
4259840	---	---	1937	4508	4356	---	---
4259860	---	---	4601	9619	7893	---	---
4259900	---	---	---	---	---	14067	14864
4260000	485	316	567	2848	2817	3588	4419
4260200	0	38	0	0	0	0	0
4260400	107	215	545	1323	2104	3462	3235
4260800	39	30	21	27	13	31	15
4261000	1	2	3	4	0	1	0
4261200	0	1	0	0	0	3	10
4261400	0	0	0	0	0	(Z)	0
4261600	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
4261800	876	651	1092	1300	1704	2129	1867

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
4260400 215 545 1323 2104 3462 3235 2258  
4260800 30 21 27 13 31 15 4  
4261000 2 3 4 0 1 0 31  
4261200 1 0 0 0 3 10 6  
4261400 0 0 0 0 (T) 0 0  
4261600 1 0 0 0 0 0 0  
4261800 651 1092 1300 1704 2129 1867 ---  
4261820 --- --- --- --- --- --- 69  
4261840 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2209

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

② Page 281

4 - 2 - D

425.24 - 426.18

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Nitrogenous compounds (con.):			
A	425.24	00	Imides.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.26	00	Methyl ethyl ketoxime.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.28	00	N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	425.30	00	Monosodium glutamate.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.32	00	Nitroparaffins.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.34	00	2-Pyrrolidone.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.36		Thiourea, thiourea dioxide, and other thioamides; thiocarbamates, thiocyanates, thiurams, and isothiocyanates.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Pesticides.....	Lb.		
		40	Products used chiefly as rubber processing chemicals.....	Lb.		
		60	Other.....	Lb.		
A	425.38	00	N-Vinyl-2-pyrrolidone, monomer and polymer.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
			Dicyandiamide, guanidine salts and other acyclic amidines:			
	425.39	00	Dicyandiamide.....	Lb.....	Free	25% ad val.
A	425.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other:			
A	425.42		Nitriles.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Malononitrile.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
A	425.52		Other.....	.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		20	Hexamethylenediamine.....	Lb.		
		40	Products used chiefly as rubber processing chemicals.....	Lb.		
		80	Ketoximes.....	Lb.		
		90	Other.....	Lb.		
			Acids:			
A	425.70	00	Acetic.....	Lb.....	0.265¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
A	425.72	00	Chloroacetic.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
A	425.74	00	Citric.....	Lb.....	4.2¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.
A	425.76	00	Formic.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
A	425.78	00	Gallic.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
A	425.82	00	Lactic acid.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A*	425.84	00	Naphthenic.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.86	00	Oxalic.....	Lb.....	1.9¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
A	425.87		Propionic acid and sorbic acid.....	.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Propionic acid.....	Lb.		
		20	Sorbic acid.....	Lb.		
A	425.88	00	Pyrogalllic.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
A	425.94	00	Tartaric.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
	425.96	00	Valeric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	425.99		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Carboxylic acids:			
			Carboxylic acids with other oxygen functions.....	Lb.		
		30	Thioglycolic acid.....	Lb.		
		40	Other carboxylic acids (including mercapto acids).....	Lb.		
		60	Other organic acids (including sulfonic acids and thiocarboxylic acids).....	Lb.		
			Acid anhydrides:			
A	426.00	00	Acetic.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
	426.02	00	Valeric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	426.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Salts of organic acids:			
A	426.08	00	Aluminum salts.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Calcium salts:			
A	426.10	00	Acetate, crude.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
	426.12	00	Citrate (lime citrate).....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
A	426.14	00	Oxalate.....	Lb.....	3.2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
	426.16	00	Tartrate, crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	426.18		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Propionate.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
 the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

②Page 282

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - D

426.22 - 427.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Salts of organic acids (con.):			
A	426.22	00	Cerium salts.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Cobalt salts:			
A	426.24	00	Resinate.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	426.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Copper salts:			
A	426.28	00	Acetate and subacetate.....	Lb.....	1.35¢ per lb. on	4¢ per lb. on
			copper content..	Lb. v	copper content	copper content
A	426.32	00	Naphthenate.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. +	3¢ per lb. +
					5% ad val.	25% ad val.
5A*	426.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. +	3¢ per lb. +
					5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Lead salts:			
A	426.36	00	Acetate.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
A	426.42	00	Resinate.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
A	426.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
2A	426.46	00	Lithium salts.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Manganese salts:			
A	426.52	00	Resinate.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.56	00	Mercurial salts.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb. +	22¢ per lb. +
					6% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Nickel salts:			
A	426.58	00	Acetate.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.62	00	Formate.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.64	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Potassium salts:			
A	426.72	00	Antimony tartrate (tartar emetic).....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
			Bitartrate:			
	426.74	00	Containing under 90 percent potassium bitartrate by weight (argols).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			Containing 90 percent or more potassium bitartrate by weight:			
A	426.76	00	Cream of tartar.....	Lb.....	3.125¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
A	426.77	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
A	426.78	00	Citrate.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
A	426.82	00	Sodium tartrate (Rochelle salts).....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
A	426.84	00	Other.....	.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Sorbate.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
			Sodium salts:			
A	426.86	00	Acetate.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.88	00	Alginate.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.92	00	Bitartrate.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.94	00	Citrate.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
A	426.96	00	Formaldehyde sulfoxylate.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	426.98	00	Formate.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
A	427.02	00	Oxalate.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
A	427.04	00	Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Monochloroacetate.....	Lb.		
		30	Other.....	Lb.		
			Strontium salts:			
A	427.06	00	Potassium oxalate.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
5A*	427.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.12	00	Tellurium salts.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.14	00	Thorium salts.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
5A*	427.16	00	Tin salts.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Titanium salts:			
A	427.18	00	Potassium oxalate.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	427.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	427.22	00	Vanadium salts.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Zinc salts:			
A	427.24	00	Zinc formaldehyde sulfoxylate.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	427.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.28	00	All other salts of organic acids.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.30	00	Acyl halides.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 282

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4262200	0	0	0	10	0	0	0
4262400	15	0	0	1	1	0	0
4262600	25	13	0	0	6	7	25
4262800	(T)	0	4	31	70	104	22
4263200	0	0	0	0	79	0	15
4263400	6	91	145	49	37	2	789
4263600	(T)	57	467	6	2	3	3
4264200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4264400	(T)	1	4	7	2	13	5
4264600	0	0	6	0	6	9	16
4265200	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
4265400	14	4	8	0	5	0	0
4265600	0	0	0	4	28	8	18
4265800	2	0	0	0	9	6	13
4266200	0	0	0	0	15	19	0
4266400	2	5	7	0	2	0	(T)
4267200	50	45	24	153	225	234	323
4267400	4	8	7	0	0	0	0
4267600	773	748	2550	751	646	479	674
4267700	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4267800	0	0	0	190	0	1	0
4268200	229	266	712	254	312	167	318
4268400	3701	4491	5919	---	---	---	---
4268420	---	---	---	4626	6621	7280	4528
4268440	---	---	---	1391	705	168	165
4268600	11	46	321	280	362	623	392
4268800	546	815	1384	1091	1126	3557	2730
4269200	13	32	50	88	78	42	66
4269400	(T)	0	250	170	30	29	(T)
4269600	9	111	92	203	229	202	296
4269800	0	0	45	133	84	67	201
4270200	28	0	20	(T)	0	0	0
4270400	2802	2121	2176	4246	3536	3294	---
4270410	---	---	---	---	---	---	905
4270430	---	---	---	---	---	---	3266
4270600	0	0	0	10	0	0	0
4270800	0	4	12	14	11	2	(T)
4271200	0	0	47	186	0	0	1
4271400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4271600	10	18	158	(T)	21	9	130
4271800	19	5	12	6	5	11	11
4272000	0	0	0	1	1	26	4
4272200	25	52	0	0	0	0	0
4272400	93	127	193	38	67	23	24
4272500	223	2	10	34	130	334	100

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 282

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4272800      89      1010      258      221      250      265      423  
4273000      205      975      2172      2609      1003      1308      1497  
\*\*\*\*\*

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4274000	5	27	38	26	0	3	9
4274200	60	22	0	20	13	22	0
4274400	2	0	336	147	0	0	10
4274500	(T)	0	0	2	5	24	9
4274600	0	10	0	0	7	(T)	0
4274800	0	0	27	17	61	57	602
4275200	2	0	825	2070	598	2949	8750
4275300	1938	352	40	552	903	1004	733
4275400	7	58	157	81	78	48	50
4275600	8	46	76	44	7	79	92
4275800	558	891	1089	1058	1705	1739	2272
4276000	688	1189	7119	545	5	31	193
4276200	3003	2661	7146	5302	6086	12016	8670
4276400	4772	4950	10583	7977	10367	9909	---
4276410	---	---	---	---	---	---	273
4276420	---	---	---	---	---	---	1133
4276430	---	---	---	---	---	---	13670
4277000	0	0	0	0	0	(T)	3
4277200	27	21	6	0	355	375	411
4277400	269	1378	14811	5912	1812	2955	---
4277410	---	---	---	---	---	---	3511
4277420	---	---	---	---	---	---	1945
4277430	---	---	---	---	---	---	927
4278200	0	0	0	20	0	0	0
4278400	1221	1330	809	234	0	638	5663
4278800	0	1059	15860	7393	9533	14807	18857
4279200	1	2	7	2	2	7	12
4279400	0	63	25	2	12	506	317
4279600	1	41	12163+	1	289	0	(T)
4279700	---	---	0	3927	8508	16609	25004
4279800	1069	6337	11935	7972	9241	11385	---
4279810	---	---	---	---	---	---	17337
4279820	---	---	---	---	---	---	928
4280400	40	12	15	0	74	117	130
4280600	69	661	1416	2	1097	2250	---
4280610	---	---	---	---	---	---	7
4280620	---	---	---	---	---	---	5313
4281200	5021	4823	5679	4342	9895	12693	18487
4282000	2	5	4	0	0	0	0
4282200	0	6	2	3	2	346	284
4282400	0	0	0	0	9	62	0
4282600	1	69	273	300	7	7	58

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

+ - REDEFINED TSUSA

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 282

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4262200	0	0	0	0	10	0	0
4262400	0	15	0	0	1	1	0
4262600	4	25	13	0	0	6	7
4262800	0	(Z)	0	4	31	70	104
4263200	0	0	0	0	0	79	0
4263400	17	6	91	145	49	37	2
4263600	12	(Z)	57	467	6	2	3
4264400	0	(Z)	1	4	7	2	13
4264600	2	0	0	6	0	6	9
4265200	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
4265400	1	14	4	8	0	5	0
4265600	0	0	0	0	4	28	8
4265800	2	2	0	0	0	9	6
4266200	0	0	0	0	0	15	19
4266400	2	2	5	7	0	2	0
4267200	45	50	45	24	153	225	234
4267400	4	4	8	7	0	0	0
4267600	728	773	748	2550	751	646	479
4267800	0	0	0	0	190	0	1
4268200	123	229	266	712	254	312	167
4268400	1998	3701	4491	5919	---	---	---
4268420	---	---	---	---	4626	6621	7280
4268440	---	---	---	---	1391	705	168
4268600	79	11	46	321	280	362	623
4268800	429	546	815	1384	1091	1126	3557
4269200	11	13	32	50	88	78	42
4269400	0	(Z)	0	250	170	30	29
4269600	0	9	111	92	203	229	202
4269800	0	0	0	45	133	84	67
4270200	16	28	0	20	(Z)	0	0
4270400	2171	2802	2121	2176	4246	3536	3294
4270600	0	0	0	0	10	0	0
4270800	0	0	4	12	14	11	2
4271200	0	0	0	47	186	0	0
4271600	131	10	18	158	(Z)	21	9
4271800	26	19	5	12	6	5	11
4272000	2	0	0	0	1	1	26
4272200	0	25	52	0	0	0	0
4272400	30	93	127	193	38	67	23
4272500	122	223	2	10	34	130	334
4272800	288	89	1010	258	221	250	265
4273000	101	205	975	2172	2609	1003	1308

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

# U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION (\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4274000	0	5	27	38	26	0	3
4274200	0	60	22	0	20	13	22
4274400	7	2	0	336	147	0	0
4274500	0	(Z)	0	0	2	5	24
4274600	0	0	10	0	0	7	(Z)
4274800	63	0	0	27	17	61	57
4275200	17	2	0	825	2070	598	2949
4275300	2299	1938	352	40	552	903	1004
4275400	0	7	58	157	81	78	48
4275600	5	8	46	76	44	7	79
4275800	362	558	891	1089	1058	1705	1739
4276000	1596	688	1189	7119	545	5	31
4276200	1646	3003	2661	7146	5302	6086	12016
4276400	3121	4772	4950	10583	7977	10367	9909
4277000	(Z)	0	0	0	0	0	(Z)
4277200	42	27	21	6	0	355	375
4277400	0	269	1378	14811	5912	1812	2955
4278200	0	0	0	0	20	0	0
4278400	995	1221	1330	809	234	0	638
4278800	0	0	1059	15860	7393	9533	14807
4279200	(Z)	1	2	7	2	2	7
4279400	10	0	63	25	2	12	506
4279600	1	1	41	12163	1	289	0

4279700	---	---	---	0	3927	8508	16609
4279800	348	1069	6337	11935	7972	9241	11385
4280400	41	40	12	15	0	74	117
4280600	2	69	661	1416	2	1097	2250
4281200	3451	5021	4823	5679	4342	9895	12693
4282000	2	2	5	4	0	0	0
4282200	0	0	6	2	3	2	346
4282400	0	0	0	0	0	9	62
4282600	53	1	69	273	300	7	7
4283000	242	262	608	8265	5583	6728	1466

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 283

4 - 2 - D

427.40 - 428.26

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>Aldehydes:</b>			
A	427.40	00	Acetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	427.42	00	Aldol or acetaldol.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	427.44	00	Butyraldehyde.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	427.45	00	Chloroacetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.46	00	Crotonaldehyde.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	427.48	00	Formaldehyde (including solutions).....	Lb.....	0.43¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
	427.52	00	Furfural.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	427.53	00	Glyoxal.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.54	00	Paracetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	427.56	00	Paraformaldehyde.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
A	427.58	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
			<b>Ketones:</b>			
A	427.60	00	Acetone.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	427.62	00	Ethyl methyl ketone.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	427.64		Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
		10	Isophorene.....	Lb.		
		20	Methyl isobutyl ketone.....	Lb.		
		30	Other.....	Lb.		
			<b>Alcohols, monohydric, unsubstituted:</b>			
A	427.70	00	Allyl.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	427.72	00	Amyl.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
A	427.74		Butyl.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
		10	N-butyl.....	Lb.		
		20	Isobutyl.....	Lb.		
		30	Other.....	Lb.		
A	427.82	00	Crotonyl.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	427.84	00	Decyl.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.88	00	Ethyl for nonbeverage purposes.....	Gal.....	3¢ per gal.	15¢ per gal.
A	427.92	00	Fusel oil.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
A	427.94	00	Hexyl.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
			<b>Methyl:</b>			
	427.96	00	Imported only for use in producing synthetic natural gas (SNG) or for direct use as a fuel.....	Gal....	Free	18¢ per gal.
A	427.97	00	Other.....	Gal....	7.6¢ per gal.	18¢ per gal.
A	427.98		Octyl.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	2-ethyl-1-hexanol.....	Lb.		
		20	Other.....	Lb.		
A	428.04	00	Propargyl.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	428.06		Propyl.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
		10	N-propyl.....	Lb.		
		20	Isopropyl.....	Lb.		
A	428.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			<b>Halohydrins:</b>			
A	428.20	00	Butylene chlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	428.22	00	Ethylene chlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	428.24	00	Propylene chlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	428.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 284

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

### Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - D

428.30 - 428.46

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Alcohols, polyhydric (including glycols, polyglycols, diols, and polyols), and esters, ethers, and ether-esters and substituted derivatives of any of the foregoing:			
A	428.30		Butylene glycol and propylene glycol.....	.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		10	Butylene glycol.....	Lb.		
		20	Propylene glycol.....	Lb.		
A	428.32	00	Dipentaerythritol and pentaerythritol.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.34	00	Ethylene glycol.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
			Glycerine:			
A	428.36	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
	428.38	00	Refined.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
A	428.40	00	Glycerine esters and ethers.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.42	00	Polyalcohols, sulfonated.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other:			
A	428.44	00	Triols and tetrols.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.46		Other.....	.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		10	Diethylene glycol.....	Lb.		
		20	Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether.....	Lb.		
		30	Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether.....	Lb.		
		40	Ethylene glycol monomethyl ether.....	Lb.		
		70	Products chiefly used as plasticizers..	Lb.		
		90	Other.....	Lb.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 284

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4283000 262 608 8265 5583 6728 1466 ---  
4283010 --- --- --- --- --- --- 6089  
4283020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 829  
4283200 233 814 2120 1467 5692 4223 4799  
4283400 44 3071 39388 69802 8190 9056 15772  
4283600 157 0 300 51 1 8 129  
4283800 3 67 3683 194 1693 5290 2998  
4284000 421 730 360 31 555 526 900  
4284200 0 (T) 0 31 38 25 1  
4284400 255 802 1376 1472 1705 2617 2541  
4284600 1149 2641 5332 10424 7790 8211 ---  
4284610 --- --- --- --- --- --- 703  
4284620 --- --- --- --- --- --- 0  
4284630 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5434  
4284640 --- --- --- --- --- --- 213  
4284670 --- --- --- --- --- --- 592  
4284690 --- --- --- --- --- --- 9270

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 4285000 6 (T) 18 0 3 (T) 0  
 4285200 9 53 1199 245 152 230 423  
 4285400 127 71 616 351 490 418 341  
 4285800 0 8 1385 16 216 1479 1081  
 4286200 3 221 2707 3185 933 1 28  
 4286400 14 184 683 351 1545 2287 695  
 4286600 189 306 386 74 25 1832 4693  
 4286800 8 (T) 1 933 6 864 5890  
 4287200 4880 8967 14553 14014 12336 13529 ---  
 4287210 --- --- --- --- --- --- 230  
 4287220 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1358  
 4287230 --- --- --- --- --- --- 530  
 4287250 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4909  
 4287260 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2676  
 4287270 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3096  
 4287290 --- --- --- --- --- --- 7176  
 4288000 0 1 16 2 (T) 190 191  
 4288200 0 0 321 835 743 2020 1148  
 4288400 514 251 414 1096 2665 7020 262  
 4288600 3367 3132 5581 4339 6343 8085 7722  
 4288800 105 2 59 18 1 8 22  
 4289000 9 69 156 103 1 0 4  
 4289200 0 54 116 (T) 475 140 16  
 4289400 0 224 79 7 0 1 0  
 4289600 90 449 912 575 1292 1716 1558  
 4290000 8 20 31 314 920 299 228

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 284

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4283200 1272 233 814 2120 1467 5692 4223  
4283400 62 44 3071 39388 69802 8190 9056  
4283600 41 157 0 300 51 1 8  
4283800 0 3 67 3683 194 1693 5290  
4284000 382 421 730 360 31 555 526  
4284200 0 0 (Z) 0 31 38 25  
4284400 420 255 802 1376 1472 1705 2617  
4284600 847 1149 2641 5332 10424 7790 8211  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4285000	2	6	(Z)	18	0	3	(Z)
4285200	7	9	53	1199	245	152	230
4285400	89	127	71	616	351	490	418
4285800	97	0	8	1385	16	216	1479
4286200	1	3	221	2707	3185	933	1
4286400	3	14	184	683	351	1545	2287
4286600	63	189	306	386	74	25	1832
4286800	709	8	(Z)	1	933	6	864
4287200	3693	4880	8967	14553	14014	12336	13529
4288000	0	0	1	16	2	(Z)	190
4288200	6	0	0	321	835	743	2020
4288400	30	514	251	414	1096	2665	7020
4288600	3389	3367	3132	5581	4339	6343	8085
4288800	136	105	2	59	18	1	8
4289000	6	9	69	156	103	1	0
4289200	1	0	54	116	(Z)	475	140
4289400	0	0	224	79	7	0	1
4289600	54	90	449	912	575	1292	1716
4290000	7	8	20	31	314	920	299

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 285

4 - 2 - D  
428.50 - 429.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Esters of monohydric alcohols and organic or inorganic acids (except hydrogen sulfide and hydrogen halide acids):			
A	428.50	00	Amyl acetate.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
A	428.52	00	Butyl acetate.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
A	428.54	00	Diethyl sulfate and dimethyl sulfate.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.58	00	Ethyl acetate.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
A	428.62	00	Ethyl acrylate.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.64	00	Ethyl methacrylate.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.66	00	Methyl acrylate.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.68	00	Vinyl acetate.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	428.72		Other.....		5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Carboxylic acid esters:			
		20	Isooctyl thioglycolate.....	Lb.		
		30	Methyl methacrylate.....	Lb.		
		50	Products chiefly used as plasticizers....	Lb.		
		60	Other.....	Lb.		
		70	Other organic acid esters.....	Lb.		
		90	Inorganic acid esters:			
			Products chiefly used as pesticides.....	Lb.		
			Other.....	Lb.		
			Epoxides and halogenated epoxides:			
A	428.80	00	Butylene oxide.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	428.82	00	Epichlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.84	00	Ethylene oxide.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	428.86	00	Propylene oxide.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	428.88	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
			Ethers of monohydric alcohols:			
A	428.90	00	Ethyl.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
A	428.92	00	Isopropyl.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.94	00	Vinyl.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	428.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	429.00	00	Acetals.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 286

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic**  
**Compounds, and Mixtures**

4 - 2 - D  
 429.10 - 429.48

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	429.10	00	Lactones:			
			Butyrolactone.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	429.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Halogenated hydrocarbons:			
			Butylene dichloride, ethylene dichloride, and propylene dichloride.....		1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		10	Ethylene dichloride.....	Lb.		
		20	Other.....	Lb.		
A	429.22	00	Carbon tetrachloride.....	Lb.....	0.32¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
A	429.24	00	Chloroform.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
A	429.26	00	Ethyl chloride.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
A	429.28	00	Ethylene dibromide.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	429.30	00	Hexachloroethane.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	429.32	00	Methylene chloride (dichloromethane).....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	429.34	00	Perchloroethylene.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	429.38	00	Tetrachloroethane.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	429.42	00	Trichloroethylene.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	429.44	00	Vinyl chloride.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	429.46	00	Vinylidene chloride.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
			Other:			
A	429.47	00	Chlorinated but not otherwise halogenated....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	429.48		Other.....		5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Fluorinated:			
			Trichlorofluoromethane (11 series) and dichlorodifluoromethane (12 series).....	Lb.		
		20	Chlorodifluoromethane (22 series)...	Lb.		
		30	Other.....	Lb.		
		60	Other.....	Lb.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 286

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4291000 29 11 52 15 61 69 117  
4291200 870 1832 1999 2126 2059 1738 1217  
4292000 9 164 8871 6652 1616 0 ---  
4292010 --- --- --- --- --- --- 0  
4292020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 0  
4292200 457 367 2427 2598 829 1061 898  
4292400 1 0 257 789 139 333 2163  
4292600 5 2 14 11 1 9 12  
4292800 0 5 1 12 1 22 102  
4293000 214 193 311 191 345 550 410  
4293200 571 2593 1669 1301 5258 8790 9210  
4293400 1378 2370 2254 4075 6978 7161 3469  
4293800 0 0 2 3 0 0 125  
4294200 4330 3065 309 1071 2159 2876 2163  
4294400 (T) 126 122 435 (T) 8 0  
4294600 0 2 0 0 2 62 2  
4294700 552 441 805 600 1501 3551 3863  
4294800 2870 4119 6597 6759 6737 --- ---  
4294810 --- --- --- --- --- 150 2150  
4294820 --- --- --- --- --- 706 1412  
4294830 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4438  
4294850 --- --- --- --- --- 5372 ---  
4294860 --- --- --- --- --- --- 7196

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

\*\*\*\*\*

4295020	24662	26541	99603	67163	82429	115997	107529
4295025	---	---	---	---	---	---	11035
4295030	---	---	---	---	---	---	560
4295035	---	---	---	---	---	---	23688
4295040	4311	7257	31292	19282	11934	21105	---
4295200	2605	2373	7763	3672	3152	7795	---
4295210	---	---	---	---	---	---	672
4295220	---	---	---	---	---	---	876
4295230	---	---	---	---	---	---	552
4295240	---	---	---	---	---	---	6712
4296000	318	569	6179	1428	1325	2090	---
4296010	---	---	---	---	---	---	375
4296020	---	---	---	---	---	---	2474
4297000	0	0	0	8	669	190	21
4298500	0	0	15	0	0	0	0
4299500	6224	6154	17751	5225	11756	16281	---
4299510	---	---	---	---	---	---	532
4299530	---	---	---	---	---	---	1006
4299540	---	---	---	---	---	---	3131
4299550	---	---	---	---	---	---	2703
4299560	---	---	---	---	---	---	2331
4299580	---	---	---	---	---	---	1471
4299590	---	---	---	---	---	---	13145
4300000	1561	1633	3405	3336	10069	15536	29565
4320000	2867	4704	8136	8565	11230	13985	---
4320010	---	---	---	---	---	---	41
4320020	---	---	---	---	---	---	2
4320030	---	---	---	---	---	---	481
4320065	---	---	---	---	---	---	6527
4320095	---	---	---	---	---	---	11806

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 286

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4291000 14 29 11 52 15 61 69  
4291200 935 870 1832 1999 2126 2059 1738  
4292000 (Z) 9 164 8871 6652 1616 0  
4292200 7 457 367 2427 2598 829 1061  
4292400 1 1 0 257 789 139 333  
4292600 3 5 2 14 11 1 9  
4292800 0 0 5 1 12 1 22  
4293000 127 214 193 311 191 345 550  
4293200 473 571 2593 1669 1301 5258 8790  
4293400 2472 1378 2370 2254 4075 6978 7161  
4293800 0 0 0 2 3 0 0  
4294200 609 4330 3065 309 1071 2159 2876  
4294400 0 (Z) 126 122 435 (Z) 8  
4294600 11 0 2 0 0 2 62  
4294700 498 552 441 805 600 1501 3551  
4294800 2905 2870 4119 6597 6759 6737 0  
4294810 --- --- --- --- --- --- 150  
4294820 --- --- --- --- --- --- 706  
4294850 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5372  
4295000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 4295020 4129 24662 26541 99603 67163 82429 115997  
 4295040 6047 4311 7257 31292 19282 11934 21105  
 4295200 926 2605 2373 7763 3672 3152 7795  
 4296000 457 318 569 6179 1428 1325 2090  
 4297000 0 0 0 0 8 669 190  
 4298500 2 0 0 15 0 0 0  
 4299500 4823 6224 6154 17751 5225 11756 16281  
 4300000 1348 1561 1633 3405 3336 10069 15536  
 4320000 2702 2867 4704 8136 8565 11230 13985  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 287

4 - 2 - D, E  
429.50 - 432.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	429.50		Hydrocarbons:			
			Butadiene, butylene, ethylene, and propylene.....	.....	Free	Free
		20	Butadiene.....	Lb.		
		25	Butylene.....	Lb.		
		30	Ethylene.....	Lb.		
		35	Propylene.....	Lb.		
	429.52		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Tetrapropylene (propylene tetramer).....	Lb.		
		20	Dicyclopentadiene.....	Lb.		
		30	Isoprene.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
A	429.60		Sulfur compounds, including thiols, sulfides, sulf- oxides, and sulfones.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Carbon disulfide.....	Lb.		
		20	Other.....	Lb.		
			Other organic compounds:			
A	429.70	00	Tetraethyl lead.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	429.85	00	Tetramethyl lead.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	429.95		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Eucalyptol.....	Lb.		
		30	Organo-silicon compounds.....	Lb.		
			Organo-tin compounds:			
		40	Dibutyltin oxide.....	Lb.		
		50	Tetrabutyltin ③.....	Lb.		
		60	Other.....	Lb.		
		80	Tetrahydrofuran.....	Lb.		
		90	Other.....	Lb.		
	430.00	00	Mixtures of two or more organic compounds.....	Lb.....	5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound	25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound
			Subpart E. - Chemical Mixtures			
	432.00		Mixtures not specially provided for.....	.....	5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
			Alcohols, acyclic, monohydric, unsubstituted:			
		10	Containing C <sub>11</sub> or lower alcohols only.....	Lb.		
		20	Containing C <sub>12</sub> or higher alcohols only.....	Lb.		
		30	Other.....	Lb.		
		65	Pesticides.....	Lb.		
		95	Other.....	Lb.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

Page 289

4 - 3 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>PART 3. - DRUGS AND RELATED PRODUCTS <sup>1/</sup></p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Any product described in this part which is a mixture containing as an ingredient any product described in part 1 of this schedule remains classifiable in part 3 unless the part 1 ingredient, as used in the mixture, imparts therapeutic or medicinal properties thereto. Notwithstanding the provisions of part 1 of this schedule, niacin, niacinamide, meso-inositol hexanicotinate, and pyridoxine (vitamin B<sub>6</sub>), regardless of source, are classifiable in part 3 of this schedule.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "<u>drugs</u>" means those substances, whether natural or synthetic, having therapeutic or medicinal properties and chiefly used as medicines or as ingredients in medicines.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this part --</p> <p>(a) "<u>natural substances</u>" are those substances found in nature which comprise whole plants and herbs, anatomical parts thereof, vegetable saps, extracts, secretions and other constituents thereof; whole animals, anatomical parts thereof, glands or other animal organs, extracts, secretions and other constituents thereof, and which have not had changes made in their molecular structure as found in nature;</p> <p>(b) a "<u>synthetic substance</u>" is a chemical compound made by the artificial combination of elements or radicals by any physical or chemical process;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>crude</u>", as used in relation to natural products, means any product which has not been advanced in value or improved in condition by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, distilling, evaporating, extracting, by artificial mixing with other substances or by any other process or treatment beyond that which is essential to its proper packing and the prevention of decay or deterioration pending manufacture; and</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>advanced</u>", as used in relation to natural products, means any product which has been advanced in value or improved in condition from its crude state by any mechanical or physical process whatever beyond that which is essential to its proper packing and the prevention of decay or deterioration pending manufacture, but does not include any product which has been artificially mixed with other substances or the molecular structure of which as found in nature has been changed.</p> <p>Subpart A. - Natural Drugs, Crude or Advanced</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers only products which are natural drugs, crude or advanced.</p> <p><sup>1/</sup> Duty on concentrate of poppy straw when imported for use in producing codeine or morphine temporarily suspended. See item 907.70 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 290

4 - 3 - A, B

435.05 - 437.08

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

## Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Aconite, aloes, asafetida, buchu leaves, cocculus indicus, digitalis ( <u>Lanata</u> ), ipecac, jalap, manna, and marshmallow or althea:			
	435.05	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	435.10	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	435.30	00	Barks, cinchona or other, from which quinine may be extracted.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	435.35	00	Belladonna.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	435.40	00	Coca leaves.....	Lb.....	Free	10¢ per lb.
	435.45	00	Digitalis ( <u>Purpurea</u> ).....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	435.50	00	Ergot.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	435.55	00	Gentian.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	435.60	00	Henbane.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	435.65	00	Nux vomica.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	435.70	00	Opium..... anhydrous morphine content..	..... Lb.	\$3.60 per lb. of anhydrous morphine content <u>1/4</u>	\$18 per lb. of anhydrous morphine content
	435.75	00	Stramonium.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	436.00	00	Any of the products provided for in this subpart when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses.....	X.....	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 5% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 25% ad val.
			Subpart B. - Alkaloids, Antibiotics, Barbiturates, Hormones, Vitamins, and Other Drugs and Related Products			
			Subpart B headnote:			
			1. The articles described in this subpart are classifiable hereunder whether or not they are drugs.			
			Alkaloids and their esters, ethers, salts, and other compounds:			
2 A	437.00	00	Brucine and its compounds.....	Oz.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Caffeine and its compounds:			
A	437.02	00	Caffeine.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb.	\$1.25 per lb.
A	437.04	00	Caffeine, citrated.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb.	75¢ per lb.
A	437.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	437.08		Cinchona bark alkaloids and their salts.....	.....	Free	Free
		20	Quinine and its salts.....	Oz.		
		40	Quinidine and its salts.....	Oz.		
		60	Other.....	Oz.		
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			
			④ 1/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 946.62 in part 2C, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			
			(4th supp. 11/15/78)			

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 290

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
4350500	1082	298	789	645	725	768	882
4351000	18	8	4	18	56	761	17
4353000	2	37	8	0	0	16	34
4353500	4	21	4	39	35	25	15
4354000	566	791	844	850	813	570	547
4354500	0	4	0	7	2	0	5
4355000	4	20	0	2	7	10	4
4355500	29	29	80	43	14	33	32
4356000	0	0	0	6	1	0	0
4356500	0	6	18	1	8	0	8
4357000	3618	3708	1882	6301	11799	13368	15006
4357500	8	3	4	(T)	1	8	22
4360000	10	0	1	11	0	16	1
4370000	346	313	442	212	366	145	141
4370200	3359	3294	3857	4173	6344	7778	10515
4370400	(T)	1	3	0	2	3	1
4370600	4	0	0	0	2	1	0
4370820	2813	4381	6441	8726	6590	7042	8617
4370840	5522	8282	16434	30166	26251	26854	27802
4370860	150	31	3242	4626	6497	4796	7738

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4371000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4371200	173	239	274	124	1812	2691	3151
4371300	665	398	300	148	72	30	199
4371400	0	0	0	0	0	2497	4201
4371600	95	117	141	523	340	241	314
4371800	415	423	191	157	217	172	148
4372000	4382	9031	10357	14360	15536	14918	
4372040	---	---	---	---	---	---	5804
4372080	---	---	---	---	---	---	18144
4372200	2295	2691	2543	1192	629	510	635
4372400	341	479	1303	2160	1202	978	619
4373000	4966	4514	4780	7377	9166	8115	9632
4373200	25287	27531	37094	35317	37988	48934	
4373220	---	---	---	---	---	---	3652
4373230	---	---	---	---	---	---	16301
4373250	---	---	---	---	---	---	34279
4373600	679	688	863	923	958	1308	1224
4373800	0	20	0	12	1	0	80
4374000	157	95	57	124	277	827	744
4374400	29	20	57	117	27	39	37
4374600	3292	2955	3847	2187	401	208	1460
4374700	361	369	680	466	836	785	1606
4374800	1812	2173	1789	789	778	1600	---
4374840	---	---	---	---	---	---	534
4374880	---	---	---	---	---	---	1447
4374900	7811	11530	16249	24061	37295	41272	---
4374920	---	---	---	---	---	---	839
4374950	---	---	---	---	---	---	44964
4374980	---	---	---	---	---	---	2130
4375000	1	22	1	5	1	9	4
4375100	144	0	3	26	79	44	771
4375200	641	731	1017	1908	5517	6013	---
4375220	---	---	---	---	---	---	985
4375250	---	---	---	---	---	---	2866
4375280	---	---	---	---	---	---	2978
4375400	56	84	52	79	109	137	305
4375500	0	0	0	0	14	0	0
4375600	3702	4077	5379	8649	12237	16592	21474
4375700	27044	21787	16741	16343	14965	18677	---
4375720	---	---	---	---	---	---	993
4375740	---	---	---	---	---	---	2521
4375760	---	---	---	---	---	---	8776
4375780	---	---	---	---	---	---	1455
4375800	1543	1851	1636	2640	3093	4084	3728
4376000	458	1271	1148	661	1106	822	1495

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 290

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4350500	525	1082	298	789	645	725	768
4351000	14	18	8	4	18	56	761
4353000	2	2	37	8	0	0	16
4353500	11	4	21	4	39	35	25
4354000	240	566	791	844	850	813	570
4354500	0	0	4	0	7	2	0
4355000	7	4	20	0	2	7	10
4355500	17	29	29	80	43	14	33
4356000	0	0	0	0	6	1	0
4356500	4	0	6	18	1	8	0
4357000	4032	3618	3708	1882	6301	11799	13368
4357500	5	8	3	4	(Z)	1	8
4360000	11	10	0	1	11	0	16
4370000	317	346	313	442	212	366	145
4370200	2367	3359	3294	3857	4173	6344	7778
4370400	0	(Z)	1	3	0	2	3
4370600	16	4	0	0	0	2	1
4370820	2201	2813	4381	6441	8726	6590	7042
4370840	4936	5522	8282	16434	30166	26251	26854
4370860	291	150	31	3242	4626	6497	4796

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CCNSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4371200	51	173	239	274	124	1812	2691
4371300	165	665	398	300	148	72	30
4371400	0	0	0	0	0	0	2497
4371600	54	95	117	141	523	340	241
4371800	451	415	423	191	157	217	172
4372000	4132	4382	9031	10357	14360	15536	14918
4372200	799	2295	2691	2543	1192	629	510
4372400	180	341	479	1303	2160	1202	978
4373000	2712	4966	4514	4780	7377	9166	8115
4373200	12758	25287	27531	37094	35317	37988	48934
4373600	648	679	688	863	923	958	1308
4373800	12	0	20	0	12	1	0
4374000	249	157	95	57	124	277	827
4374400	32	29	20	57	117	27	39
4374600	2091	3292	2955	3847	2187	401	208
4374700	43	361	369	680	466	836	785
4374800	1060	1812	2173	1789	789	778	1600
4374900	5508	7811	11530	16249	24061	37295	41272
4375000	2	1	22	1	5	1	9
4375100	0	144	0	3	26	79	44
4375200	607	641	731	1017	1908	5517	6013
4375400	54	56	84	52	79	109	137
4375500	1	0	0	0	0	14	0
4375600	2934	3702	4077	5379	8649	12237	16592
4375700	26546	27044	21787	16741	16343	14965	18677
4375800	985	1543	1851	1636	2640	3093	4084
4376000	770	458	1271	1148	661	1106	822

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

— DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

Page 291

4 - 3 - B

437.10 - 437.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Alkaloids and their esters, ethers, salts, and other compounds (con.):			
A	437.10	00	Cocaine and its compounds.....	Oz.....	\$1.30 per oz.	\$2.60 per oz.
A	437.12	00	Ergotamine compounds.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	437.13	00	Nicotine and its compounds.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	437.14	00	Opium alkaloids and their compounds.....	Oz.....	\$1.50 per oz.	\$3 per oz.
A*	437.16	00	Strychnine and its salts.....	Oz.....	5¢ per oz.	20¢ per oz.
A	437.18	00	Theobromine.....	Lb.....	11¢ per lb.	75¢ per lb.
			Other alkaloids and their compounds:			
A	437.20		Synthetic.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		40	Theophylline and its derivatives, including aminophylline.....	Lb.		
		80	Other.....	Lb.		
			Natural:			
A	437.22	00	Not artificially mixed.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
3A*	437.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Antibiotics:			
A	437.30	00	Natural and not artificially mixed.....	Gram....	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	437.32		Other.....	.....	5% ad val. 1/	25% ad val.
		20	Erythromycins.....	Gram		
		30	Tetracyclines.....	Gram		
		50	Other.....	Gram		
			Barbituric acid and its compounds:			
A	437.36	00	Barbituric acid.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	437.38	00	Diethylbarbituric acid and its compounds.....	Lb.....	75¢ per lb.	\$2.50 per lb.
A	437.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	437.44	00	Chloral hydrate.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Enzymes and ferments:			
	437.46	00	Rennet.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	437.47	00	Yeast (except dried brewers' yeast).....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	437.48		Brewers' yeast, dried, ficin, and papain, all the foregoing, if crude.....	.....	Free	Free
		40	Dried brewers' yeast.....	Lb.		
		80	Crude ficin and crude papain.....	Lb.		
A	437.49		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Dried brewers' yeast, except crude.....	Lb.		
		50	Enzymes.....	Lb.		
		80	Ferments.....	Lb.		
A	437.50	00	Ethylhydrocupreine and its compounds.....	Oz.....	10¢ per oz.	20¢ per oz.
			Gluconic acid and its compounds:			
A	437.51	00	Acid.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	437.52		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Glucono-δ-lactone.....	Lb.		
		50	Sodium gluconate.....	Lb.		
		80	Other.....	Lb.		
A	437.54	00	Glycerophosphoric acid and its compounds.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	437.55	00	Haarlem oil.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Hormones:			
			Synthetic:			
A	437.56	00	Adrenocortical hormones.....	Gram....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	437.57		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Steroid hormones:			
		20	Anabolic agents and androgens.....	Gram		
		40	Estrogens.....	Gram		
		60	Other.....	Gram		
		80	Nonsteroid hormones.....	Gram		
			Natural:			
A	437.58	00	Not artificially mixed.....	Gram....	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	437.60	00	Other.....	Gram....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			1/ Duty on doxorubicin hydrochloride temporarily suspended. See item 907.20 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 292

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

4 - 3 - B

437.64 - 438.02

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A*	437.64	00	Menthol.....	Lb.....	17¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
A	437.65	00	Meso-inositol hexanicotinate, whether or not regarded as a vitamin.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	437.66	00	Santonin and its salts.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	437.68	00	Tannic acid containing by weight 50% or more of tannic acid: Conforming to the specifications for tannic acid contained in the National Formulary, XI.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.
A	437.69	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.
A	437.70	00	Terpin hydrate.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	437.72	00	Thymol.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	437.74	00	Tinctures of opium such as laudanum and other liquid preparations of opium.....	Fl. oz..	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
	437.76	00	Viruses, therapeutic serums, vaccines, toxins, antitoxins, and analogous biological products; human blood and fractions thereof; human skin and bone grafts, and other anatomical parts of the human body prepared for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes.....	X.....	Free	Free
A	437.82		Vitamins: Synthetic.....	.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Niacin: Pharmaceutical grade (N.F. or U.S.P.)...	Lb.		
		05	Other.....	Lb.		
		15	Niacinamide.....	Lb.		
		22	Vitamin B <sub>6</sub> (pyridoxine and related compounds with vitamin B <sub>6</sub> activity).....	Lb.		
		25	d- and dl-pantothenic acid and derivatives...	Lb.		
		30	Vitamin B <sub>1</sub> (thiamine hydrochloride and thiamine mononitrate).....	Lb.		
		36	Vitamin A (alcohol, aldehyde, acid, and esters) and provitamin A.....	Lb.		
		40	Vitamin C (ascorbic acid and its salts).....	Lb.		
		46	Vitamin D (ergocalciferol and cholecalciferol) and provitamin D.....	Lb.		
		75	Other.....	Lb.		
A	437.84	00	Natural: Not artificially mixed.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	437.86	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Any of the products provided for in this subpart when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses:			
A	438.01	00	Vitamins.....	X.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	438.02	00	Other.....	X.....	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 5% ad val. 1/	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 25% ad val.

1/ Duty on doxorubicin hydrochloride temporarily suspended. See item 907.20 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 292

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4376400	7518	13546	29065	17310	18419	20505	20421
4376500	22	10	0	15	0	3	21
4376600	5	2	0	0	2	1	0
4376800	428	516	516	545	735	981	944
4376900	181	186	199	274	299	415	450
4377000	108	18	35	56	34	50	105
4377200	0	31	48	55	16	11	0
4377400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4377600	7251	6903	4854	3862	5633	7394	9607
4378205	---	---	1033	1040	1503	2662	4409
4378207	---	---	3241	2729	3546	4967	8015
4378210	4221	3652	---	---	---	---	---
4378215	---	---	769	306	691	1056	1686
4378220	686	1563	7115	2387	3425	5812	---
4378222	---	---	---	---	---	---	11655
4378225	---	---	1942	976	3227	5666	8206
4378230	1419	1866	3477	2959	4117	5761	4506
4378235	5300	7945	10853	6319	8590	13572	---
4378236	---	---	---	---	---	---	12880
4378240	11189	10886	15433	13763	12850	16407	36419
4378245	1077	1237	2459	1894	2783	2657	---
4378246	---	---	---	---	---	---	4393
4378260	2906	3352	---	---	---	---	---
4378270	---	---	4320	2681	4096	7274	---
4378275	---	---	---	---	---	---	7447
4378400	840	242	203	336	506	706	671
4378600	1245	948	1188	184	751	189	478
4380100	1522	600	986	793	2631	2053	1284
4380200	2982	2787	2912	15965	13301	12658	20225

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA            1972            1973            1974            1975            1976            1977            1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4391010	---	---	---	---	---	---	1551
4391020	5851	6406	11012	14365	15431	13660	---
4391030	---	---	---	---	---	---	1446
4391040	5702	4864	9603	7837	18593	20983	---
4391050	---	---	---	---	---	---	3366
4391060	167	234	199	200	204	253	---
4391070	---	---	---	---	---	---	7237
4391090	---	---	---	---	---	---	14000
4393010	---	---	---	---	---	---	1029
4393020	740	1172	1687	1747	1908	3878	---
4393030	---	---	---	---	---	---	1090
4393040	705	1392	2008	1923	10539	18789	---
4393050	---	---	---	---	---	---	2675
4393060	108	195	323	470	2485	4358	---
4393080	---	---	---	---	---	---	22047
4393090	---	---	---	---	---	---	4877
4395010	---	---	---	---	---	---	398
4395015	---	---	---	---	---	---	5461
4395020	5252	5344	8314	5738	10973	21549	---
4395030	---	---	---	---	---	---	1918
4395040	85	147	553	1942	2287	601	---
4395045	---	---	---	---	---	---	17
4395050	---	---	---	---	---	---	1806
4395055	---	---	---	---	---	---	2381
4395060	3174	2360	1958	2135	2337	3820	---
4395070	---	---	---	---	---	---	319
4395080	9335	14058	15307	17317	22986	24877	---
4395081	---	---	---	---	---	---	124
4395083	---	---	---	---	---	---	1146
4395085	---	---	---	---	---	---	1035
4395090	---	---	---	---	---	---	14313
4395095	---	---	---	---	---	---	56864
4400000	10022	10091	16334	17140	18546	19273	28143

NOTE. --- = ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 = DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 292

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4376400 11422 7518 13546 29065 17310 18419 20505  
4376500 0 22 10 0 15 0 3  
4376600 2 5 2 0 0 2 1  
4376800 404 428 516 516 545 735 981  
4376900 42 181 186 199 274 299 415  
4377000 31 108 18 35 56 34 50  
4377200 3 0 31 48 55 16 11  
4377600 5751 7251 6903 4854 3862 5633 7394  
4378205 --- --- --- 1033 1040 1503 2662  
4378207 --- --- --- 3241 2729 3546 4967  
4378210 3857 4221 3652 0 0 0 0  
4378215 --- --- --- 769 306 691 1056  
4378220 584 686 1563 7115 2387 3425 5812  
4378225 --- --- --- 1942 976 3227 5666  
4378230 1593 1419 1866 3477 2959 4117 5761  
4378235 3828 5300 7945 10853 6319 8590 13572  
4378240 11747 11189 10886 15433 13763 12850 16407  
4378245 490 1077 1237 2459 1894 2783 2657  
4378260 3087 2906 3352 0 0 0 0  
4378270 --- --- --- 4320 2681 4096 7274  
4378400 249 840 242 203 336 506 706  
4378600 651 1245 948 1188 184 751 189  
4380100 94 1522 600 586 793 2631 2053  
4380200 2380 2982 2787 2912 15965 13301 12658  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 4391020 5609 5851 6406 11012 14365 15431 13660  
 4391040 5695 5702 4864 9603 7837 18593 20983  
 4391060 208 167 234 199 200 204 253  
 4393020 705 740 1172 1687 1747 1908 3878  
 4393040 365 705 1392 2008 1923 10539 18789  
 4393060 61 108 195 323 470 2485 4358  
 4395020 3321 5252 5344 8314 5738 10973 21549  
 4395040 75 85 147 553 1942 2287 601  
 4395060 1365 3174 2360 1958 2135 2337 3820  
 4395080 10692 9335 14058 15307 17317 22985 24877  
 4400000 7441 10022 10091 16334 17140 18546 19273  
 4450500 1527 1536 2617 2430 2668 3618 5946  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

Page 293

4 - 3 - C  
439.10 - 440.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart C. - Other Drugs			
			Drugs, not provided for in subpart A or B of this part:			
	439.10		Natural drugs, crude or advanced:		Free	Free
		10	Crude.....	Lb.		
			Animal glands and organs, and parts thereof.....	Lb.		
		30	Bile and other animal secretions.....	Lb.		
		50	Ginseng roots.....	Lb.		
		70	Psyllium seed husks.....	Lb.		
		90	Other.....	Lb.		
A	439.30		Advanced.....		1.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		10	Liver in advanced form.....	Lb.		
		30	Advanced of animal origin, not specially provided for.....	Lb.		
		50	Ginseng in advanced form.....	Lb.		
		70	Glycosides.....	Lb.		
		80	Poppy straw extract.....	Lb.		
		90	Other.....	Lb.		
A	439.50		Other, including synthetic drugs.....		5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Glycosides.....	Lb.		
		15	Inorganic drugs.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
		30	Anti-infective agents.....	Lb.		
		45	Autonomic drugs.....	Lb.		
		50	Cardiovascular drugs.....	Lb.		
		55	Choline salts.....	Lb.		
		70	Dermatological agents and local anesthetics.....	Lb.		
			Drugs primarily affecting the central nervous system:			
		81	Anticonvulsants, hypnotics, and sedatives.....	Lb.		
		83	Antidepressants, tranquilizers, and other psychotherapeutic agents.....	Lb.		
		85	Other.....	Lb.		
		90	Hormone substitutes and antagonists.....	Lb.		
		95	Other.....	Lb.		
A	440.00	00	Any of the products provided for in this subpart when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses.....	X.....	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 5% ad val. <u>1/1</u>	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 25% ad val. <u>1/1</u>

① 1/ Duty of intravenous fat emulsions temporarily suspended. See item 907.75 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp. 1/11/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber

Page 295

4 - 4 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>PART 4. - SYNTHETIC RESINS AND PLASTICS MATERIALS; RUBBER</p> <p>Subpart A. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover synthetic plastics materials provided for in part 1C of this schedule, but the addition of any product described in part 1 of this schedule to a synthetic plastics material described in this subpart as an antioxidant, color, dispersing agent, emulsifier, extender, filler, pesticide, plasticizer, or stabilizer does not affect the classification of such synthetic plastics material in this subpart.</p> <p>2. The term "<u>synthetic plastics materials</u>", in this subpart, embraces products formed by the condensation, polymerization, or copolymerization of organic chemicals and to which an antioxidant, color, dispersing agent, emulsifier, extender, filler, pesticide, plasticizer, or stabilizer may have been added. These products contain as an essential ingredient an organic substance of high molecular weight; are capable, at some stage during processing into finished articles, of being molded or shaped by flow; and are solid in the finished article. The term includes, but is not limited to, such products derived from esters of acrylic or methacrylic acid; vinyl acetate, vinyl chloride resins, polyvinyl alcohol, acetals, butyral, formal resins, polyvinyl ether and ester resins, and polyvinylidene chloride resins; urea and amino resins; polyethylene, polypropylene, and other polyalkene resins; siloxanes, silicones, and other organo-silicon resins; alkyd, acrylonitrile, allyl, and formaldehyde resins, and cellulosic plastics materials. These synthetic plastics materials may be in solid, semi-solid, or liquid condition such as flakes, powders, pellets, granules, solutions, emulsions, and other basic crude forms not further processed.</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "<u>thermoplastic resins</u>" means those materials which in their final state as finished articles are capable of being repeatedly softened by increase of temperature and hardened by decrease of temperature.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "<u>thermosetting resins</u>" (thermosets) means those materials which in their final state as finished articles are substantially infusible. Thermosetting resins are often liquids at some stage in their manufacturing or processing, and are cured by heat, catalysis, or other chemical means. After being fully cured, thermosets cannot be resoftened by heat.</p>			

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

②Page 296

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber**

4 - 4 - A  
445.05 - 445.75

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			3. For the purposes of statistical reporting of copolymers and terpolymers in item 445.50, the copolymers and terpolymers shall be reported as if they consisted entirely of that monomer which is present in the largest amount by weight on a resin content basis (i.e., excluding the weight of plasticizers, liquid diluents, fillers, or other additives). Any polymer consisting of two or more monomers which are present in equal amounts shall be reported as if it consisted entirely of that monomer whose polymer is listed first under the thermoplastic or thermosetting resins, as appropriate.			
			Synthetic plastics materials:			
A	445.05		Acrylic and methacrylic acid resins.....	.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		10	Polymethyl methacrylate resins.....	Lb.		
		20	Other.....	Lb.		
A	445.10	00	Acrylonitrile resins.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	445.15	00	Allyl resins.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
			Cellulosic plastics materials:			
②5A	445.20	00	Cellulose acetate.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
A	445.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.7¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
A	445.30		Polyethylene resins.....	.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		10	Low and medium density (0.940 and below).....	Lb.		
		20	High density (over 0.940).....	Lb.		
A	445.35		Urea and amino (including melamine) resins.....	.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		20	Melamine formaldehyde resins.....	Lb.		
		40	Urea formaldehyde resins.....	Lb.		
		60	Other.....	Lb.		
			Vinyl resins:			
A	445.40		Polyvinyl acetate and vinyl resins con- taining by weight 50 percent or more of derivatives of vinyl acetate.....	.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		20	Polyvinyl alcohol resins.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
A	445.45		Other.....	.....	1.25¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		20	Polyvinyl chloride resins.....	Lb.		
		40	Other vinyl resins.....	Lb.		
A	445.50		Other.....	.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
			Thermoplastic resins:			
		05	Polyacetal.....	Lb.		
		07	Polyamide, non-nylon type.....	Lb.		
		10	Polypropylene.....	Lb.		
		15	Polyterpene.....	Lb.		
		20	Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE).....	Lb.		
		30	Other.....	Lb.		
			Thermosetting resins:			
		45	Dicyandiamide (cyanoguanidine) resins....	Lb.		
		50	Furan (furfuryl type) resins.....	Lb.		
		60	Silicone resins.....	Lb.		
		90	Other.....	Lb.		
A	445.75	00	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the foregoing plastics materials.....	Lb.....	The highest rate appli- cable to any component material	The highest rate appli- cable to any component material

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 296

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4450500	1536	2617	2430	2668	3618	5946	---
4450510	---	---	---	---	---	---	380
4450520	---	---	---	---	---	---	6850
4451000	935	1094	1030	4141	7919	975	3096
4451500	1	0	2	6	2	71	64
4452000	70	54	269	157	152	176	154
4452500	43	108	154	96	77	58	11346
4453010	551	987	15137	9660	4537	5327	10303
4453020	1226	657	7127	5828	5425	5692	19072
4453500	832	396	1194	827	966	3250	---
4453520	---	---	---	---	---	---	290
4453540	---	---	---	---	---	---	2395
4453560	---	---	---	---	---	---	1052
4454020	6117	3932	4639	3549	4850	6082	7988
4454040	1297	1757	3234	1004	3588	3589	3917
4454520	600	10124	42481	7083	14868	10589	12079
4454540	1379	1845	2571	1618	1228	2379	3268
4455005	---	---	---	---	---	---	483
4455007	---	---	---	---	---	---	306
4455010	---	---	---	---	---	---	1990
4455015	---	---	---	---	---	---	2
4455020	2117	3189	3523	1203	3272	6619	10109
4455030	---	---	---	---	---	---	13204
4455040	2867	6033	11524	8489	11142	14037	---
4455045	---	---	---	---	---	---	538
4455050	---	---	---	---	---	---	59
4455060	---	---	---	---	---	---	529
4455090	---	---	---	---	---	---	6024
4457500	72	35	629	102	47	29	85

NOTE. --- = ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 = DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4460510	532	567	3736	3554	1841	481	742
4460520	2777	1909	2133	2982	1739	484	702
4460530	2493	1927	2700	4742	3146	4396	4428
4460540	29780	31362	42210	31332	44456	55743	57847
4460550	160594	308696	464834	322269	468350	589344	621061
4461000	197	261	632	944	757	516	507
4461200	504	558	451	236	869	1121	521
4461506	---	---	---	---	---	---	33690
4461510	9130	8565	13798	12207	19134	26134	---
4461511	---	---	---	---	---	---	13786
4461516	---	---	---	---	---	---	37566
4461520	3139	6429	8092	5511	9200	10188	---
4461521	---	---	---	---	---	---	5238
4461526	---	---	---	---	---	---	1162
4461530	9019	14107	16878	12218	18535	41903	---
4461531	---	---	---	---	---	---	8807
4461536	---	---	---	---	---	---	13867
4461540	10022	5720	4367	1830	2421	3868	---
4461541	---	---	---	---	---	---	25036
4461550	13278	19851	21831	19968	29334	29898	---
4461556	---	---	---	---	---	---	9275
4461560	8974	9613	---	---	---	---	---
4461565	---	---	1171	134	77	1255	---
4461570	---	---	356	1458	480	2856	---
4461571	---	---	---	---	---	---	257
4461575	---	---	14254	19430	17929	22505	---
4461576	---	---	---	---	---	---	1898
4461596	---	---	---	---	---	---	7142
4462000	664	498	88	51	824	1337	1027
4463000	39	59	79	1387	3465	2931	1681

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CCNSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 296

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4451000 498 935 1094 1030 4141 7919 975  
4451500 0 1 0 2 6 2 71  
4452000 49 70 54 269 157 152 176  
4452500 42 43 108 154 96 77 58  
4453000 2814 0 0 0 0 0 0  
4453010 --- 551 987 15137 9660 4537 5327  
4453020 --- 1226 657 7127 5828 5425 5692  
4453500 260 832 396 1154 827 966 3250  
4454020 5728 6117 3932 4639 3549 4850 6082  
4454040 1032 1297 1757 3234 1004 3588 3589  
4454520 955 600 10124 42481 7083 14868 10589  
4454540 704 1379 1845 2571 1618 1228 2379  
4455020 1998 2117 3189 3523 1203 3272 6619  
4455040 4748 2867 6033 11524 8489 11142 14037  
4457500 12 72 35 629 102 47 29

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 4460510 545 532 567 3736 3554 1841 481  
 4460520 3414 2777 1909 2133 2982 1739 484  
 4460530 1355 2493 1927 2700 4742 3146 4396  
 4460540 26300 29780 31362 42210 31332 44456 55743  
 4460550 184387 160594 308696 464834 322269 468350 589344  
 4461000 238 197 261 632 944 757 516  
 4461200 513 504 558 451 236 889 1121  
 4461500 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 4461510 7795 9130 8565 13798 12207 19134 26133  
 4461520 1621 3139 6429 8092 5511 9200 10188  
 4461530 10213 9019 14107 16878 12218 18535 41903  
 4461540 4697 10022 5720 4367 1830 2421 3868  
 4461550 9040 13278 19851 21831 19968 29334 29898  
 4461560 23000 8974 9613 0 0 0 0  
 4461565 --- --- --- 1171 134 77 1255  
 4461570 --- --- --- 356 1458 480 2856  
 4461575 --- --- --- 14254 19430 17929 22505  
 4462000 537 664 498 88 51 824 1337  
 4463000 242 39 59 79 1387 3465 2931  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber

Page 297

4 - 4 - B

446.05 - 446.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart B. - Rubber			
			Subpart B headnotes:			
			1. This subpart covers all rubber whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product described in part 1 of this schedule.			
			2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "rubber" means a substance, whether natural or synthetic, in bale, crumb, powder, latex, or other crude form, which can be vulcanized or otherwise cross-linked, and which after cross-linking can be stretched at 68°F. to at least three times its original length and which, after having been stretched to twice its original length and the stress removed, returns within 5 minutes to less than 150 percent of its original length, and includes such substance whether or not containing fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals.			
			Natural rubber:			
	446.05		Not containing fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals.....	.....	Free	Free
		10	Gutta balata.....	Lb.		
		20	Gutta-percha and guttas, not specially provided for.....	Lb.		
		30	Jelutong or pontianak.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
		40	Latex.....	Lb. 1/		
		50	Dry form.....	Lb.		
2A*	446.10	00	Containing fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	446.12	00	Chlorinated natural rubber.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	446.15		Synthetic rubber.....	.....	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Not containing fillers, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals:			
		06	Butyl.....	Lb.		
		11	Nitrile.....	Lb.		
		16	Polybutadiene.....	Lb.		
		21	Polychloroprene (neoprene).....	Lb.		
		26	Ethylene-propylene.....	Lb.		
		31	Polyisoprene.....	Lb.		
			Styrene-butadiene:			
			Containing 50 percent or less styrene by weight of the dry polymer:			
		435	Latex.....	Lb.		
		439	Other.....	Lb.		
		444	Containing over 50 percent styrene by weight of the dry polymer.....	Lb.		
		56	Other.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
			Masterbatches:			
		71	Containing carbon black.....	Lb.		
		76	Other.....	Lb.		
		96	Other.....	Lb.		
	446.20	00	Reclaimed rubber of all kinds.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	446.30	00	Mixtures of any of the foregoing.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
			1/ Pounds dry rubber content.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			
						(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA      1971      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 4501000      3      12      7      22      16      7      119  
 4502000      3419      5041      8224      10573      9208      12067      14114  
 4503000      154      185      172      230      207      528      1527  
 4504000      83      106      119      92      171      169      177  
 4505000      169      190      143      113      129      111      142  
 4520200      50      46      82      115      205      264      208  
 4520400      21      37      128      175      362      547      839  
 4520600      1239      1602      1456      1529      762      1042      825  
 4520800      68      71      111      301      202      128      234  
 4521000      116      187      226      390      167      302      190  
 4521200      403      318      426      1356      1616      2416      5912  
 4521400      54      164      247      301      35      250      166  
 4521600      97      83      107      235      97      361      258  
 4521800      1843      2450      3545      9240      1597      2651      1681  
 4522000      1896      2539      2458      5995      1080      3411      2952  
 4522200      489      813      1419      2494      655      1925      2713  
 4522400      269      558      682      2586      851      846      965  
 4522600      2581      2867      3418      5092      1479      4409      4041  
 4522800      40      15      7      28      17      11      22  
 4523200      2092      1498      3191      3185      1368      2588      2012  
 4523400      5282      8097      3825      3858      3302      3350      3423

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
4501000 12 7 22 16 7 119 54  
4502000 5041 8224 10573 9208 12067 14114 17432  
4503000 185 172 230 207 528 1527 1541  
4504000 106 119 92 171 169 177 286  
4505000 190 143 113 129 111 142 264  
4520200 46 82 115 205 264 208 277  
4520400 37 128 175 362 547 839 328  
4520600 1602 1456 1529 762 1042 825 1328  
4520800 71 111 301 202 128 234 386  
4521000 187 226 390 167 302 190 298  
4521200 318 426 1356 1616 2416 5912 5591  
4521400 164 247 301 35 250 166 195  
4521600 83 107 235 97 361 258 248  
4521800 2450 3545 9240 1597 2651 1681 1804  
4522000 2539 2458 5995 1080 3411 2952 2808  
4522200 813 1419 2494 655 1925 2713 1333  
4522400 558 682 2586 851 846 965 840  
4522600 2867 3418 5092 1479 4409 4041 4715  
4522800 15 7 28 17 11 22 46  
4523200 1498 3191 3185 1368 2588 2012 2723  
4523400 8097 3825 3858 3302 3350 3423 6074

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

## Part 5. - Flavoring Extracts; Essential Oils

Page 299

4 - 5 - A, B  
450.10 - 452.84

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>PART 5. - FLAVORING EXTRACTS; ESSENTIAL OILS</b>			
			<b>Subpart A. - Flavoring Extracts, and Fruit Flavors, Essences, Esters, and Oils</b>			
			<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>			
			1. This subpart covers flavoring extracts of vegetable origin, and fruit flavors, essences, esters, and oils, both natural and synthetic, including flavors which are artificial mixtures containing aromatic or odoriferous compounds provided for in part 1C of this schedule.			
			Flavoring extracts, and fruit flavors, essences, esters, and oils, all the foregoing whether or not containing ethyl alcohol:			
			Not containing alcohol:			
A	450.10	00	In ampoules, capsules, tablets, or similar forms.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	450.20	④	Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Spice oleoresins:			
		④10	Paprika.....	Lb.		
		④20	Other.....	Lb.		
		④40	Other.....	Lb.		
			Containing alcohol:			
	450.30	00	Containing not over 20 percent of alcohol by weight.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	450.40	00	Containing over 20 percent but not over 50 percent of alcohol by weight.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	450.50	00	Containing over 50 percent of alcohol by weight.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	80¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
			<b>Subpart B. - Essential Oils</b>			
			Oils, distilled or essential, including terpeneless oils:			
	452.02	00	Almond, bitter.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	452.04	00	Anise.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	452.06	00	Bergamot.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	452.08	00	Camphor.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	452.10	00	Caraway.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	452.12	00	Cassia.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	452.14	00	Cedar leaf.....	Lb.....	Free	25% ad val.
	452.16	00	Cinnamon.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	452.18	00	Citronella.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	452.20	00	Clove.....	Lb.....	Free	25% ad val.
	452.22	00	Cornmint, including "peppermint" derived from <i>Mentha arvensis</i> .....	Lb.....	Free	25% ad val.
A	452.24	00	Eucalyptus.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
	452.26	00	Geranium.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	452.28	00	Grapefruit.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	452.32	00	Lavender and spike lavender.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	452.34	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general-headnote 3(c).

(4th supp. 11/15/78)



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 300

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

**Part 5. - Flavoring Extracts; Essential Oils**

4 - 5 - B

452.36 - 452.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Oils, distilled or essential, etc. (con.):			
	452.36	00	Lemongrass.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	452.38	00	Lime.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	452.40	00	Linaloe or bois de rose.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	452.42	00	Neroli (orange flower).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	452.44	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	452.46	00	Origanum.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	452.48	00	Orris.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
	452.50	00	Palmarosa.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	452.52	00	Patchouli.....	Lb.....	Free	25% ad val.
A	452.54	00	Peppermint derived from <u>Mentha piperita</u> .....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	452.56	00	Pettigrain.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	452.58	00	Pine needle.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	25% ad val.
	452.60	00	Rose (attar of roses).....	Oz.....	Free	Free
	452.62	00	Rosemary.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	452.64	00	Sandalwood.....	Lb.....	Free	25% ad val.
	452.66	00	Thyme.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	452.68	00	Vetivert.....	Lb.....	Free	25% ad val.
	452.70	00	Ylang ylang (cananga).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	452.80		Other.....	.....	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
		05	Cedarwood.....	Lb.		
		10	Citrus, not elsewhere classified.....	Lb.		
		20	Nutmeg.....	Lb.		
		23	Onion and garlic.....	Lb.		
		25	Pine.....	Lb.		
		30	Sassafras including ocotea cymbarum.....	Lb.		
		35	Spearmint.....	Lb.		
		42	Other.....	Lb.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 300

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4523600 726 941 1546 461 470 919 996  
4523800 6043 6303 8750 7500 6560 10916 14448  
4524000 719 1376 2771 315 517 1005 644  
4524200 202 299 274 204 230 175 170  
4524400 665 673 924 543 570 1121 1242  
4524600 21 46 42 0 44 94 99  
4524800 21 72 244 392 613 447 513  
4525000 182 150 282 150 168 261 265  
4525200 1770 4551 4542 1143 2547 2410 4006  
4525400 86 35 88 179 226 275 119  
4525600 995 2164 3854 983 1604 880 1299  
4525800 299 425 645 166 303 351 394  
4526000 1542 2073 3392 804 1453 1324 1649  
4526200 255 580 2082 366 767 652 993  
4526400 2179 1943 6153 1683 2766 6206 4421  
4526600 122 152 386 93 187 175 218  
4526800 1910 1805 5541 3662 5799 7822 10374  
4527000 1074 1652 2209 1585 2651 2254 2761  
4528005 --- --- --- --- --- --- 34  
4528010 --- --- --- --- --- --- 68  
4528015 --- --- --- --- --- --- 0  
4528020 833 728 902 974 1117 1313 2245  
4528023 --- --- --- --- --- --- 737  
4528025 --- --- --- --- --- --- 50  
4528030 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1491  
4528040 8572 9715 20335 10965 18186 17688  
4528042 --- --- --- --- --- --- 19969

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
4550200 2152 3370 7442 5333 6503 5986 6057  
4550400 1890 2926 3007 3240 3057 3867 5655  
4550600 11 15 18 29 44 45 76  
4550800 5622 2339 4873 7043 1545 1846 2822  
4551000 372 490 1079 898 930 779 414  
4551200 5547 5116 7368 9073 6911 8466 11719  
4551400 107 181 932 774 487 286 408  
4551600 437 220 6 16 0 31 1  
4551800 4813 5242 1081 211 294 1871 227  
4552000 455 1757 18794 15876 11944 19554 17265  
4552200 442 334 15 6 0 (T) 0  
4552400 1458 2823 9410 10512 8104 8175 13358  
4553000 36 15 14 67 7 5 1  
4553200 9 8 91 13 55 77 79  
4553400 27 13 33 17 38 57 23  
4553600 268 338 37 97 90 66 63  
4553800 (T) (T) 263 308 314 273 272  
4554000 7401 8157 5083 2070 6375 5536 9443  
4554200 85 492 7626 3435 1363 353 2800  
4554400 8 (T) 1 0 2 3 24  
4554600 1 1 88 107 206 334 55NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 300

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4523600 808 726 941 1546 461 470 919  
4523800 4598 6043 6303 8750 7500 6560 10916  
4524000 433 719 1376 2771 315 517 1005  
4524200 173 202 299 274 204 230 175  
4524400 664 665 673 924 543 570 1121  
4524600 13 21 46 42 0 44 94  
4524800 64 21 72 244 392 613 447  
4525000 187 182 150 282 150 168 261  
4525200 474 1770 4551 4542 1143 2547 2410  
4525400 108 86 35 88 179 226 275  
4525600 1057 995 2164 3854 983 1604 880  
4525800 285 299 425 645 166 303 351  
4526000 1124 1542 2073 3392 804 1453 1324  
4526200 168 255 580 2082 366 767 652  
4526400 1379 2179 1943 6153 1683 2766 6206  
4526600 60 122 152 386 93 187 175  
4526800 1650 1910 1805 5541 3662 5799 7822  
4527000 975 1074 1652 2209 1585 2651 2254  
4528020 592 833 728 902 974 1117 1313  
4528040 4273 8572 9715 20335 10965 18186 17688  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 4550200 1515 2152 3370 7442 5333 6503 5986  
 4550400 1261 1890 2926 3007 3240 3057 3867  
 4550600 25 11 15 18 29 44 45  
 4550800 2791 5622 2339 4873 7043 1545 1846  
 4551000 385 372 490 1079 898 930 779  
 4551200 2531 5547 5116 7368 9073 6911 8466  
 4551400 162 107 181 932 774 487 286  
 4551600 376 437 220 6 16 0 31  
 4551800 4488 4813 5242 1081 211 294 1871  
 4552000 79 455 1757 18794 15876 11944 19554  
 4552200 1076 442 334 15 6 0 (Z)  
 4552400 172 1458 2823 9410 10512 8104 8175  
 4553000 8 36 15 14 67 7 5  
 4553200 6 9 8 91 13 55 77  
 4553400 7 27 13 33 17 38 57  
 4553600 255 268 338 37 97 90 66  
 4553800 0 (Z) (Z) 263 308 314 273  
 4554000 4313 7401 8157 5083 2070 6375 5536  
 4554200 62 85 492 7626 3435 1363 353  
 4554400 12 8 (Z) 1 0 2 3  
 4554600 (Z) 1 1 88 107 206 334  
 4600500 3594 4084 5791 6876 4453 6254 6512  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Glue, Gelatin, and Related Products

Page 301

4 - 6 --

455.02 - 455.46

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>PART 6. - GLUE, GELATIN, AND RELATED PRODUCTS</b>			
			<u>Part 6 headnote:</u>  1. The glue, gelatin, and other products in this part are products of animal or vegetable origin. The classification of these products in the provisions of this part is not affected by the addition to such products of any product described in part 1 of this schedule as a deodorant or preservative or to control viscosity.			
A	455.02	00	Agar agar.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	455.04	00	Pectin.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	455.06	00	Isinglass.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	455.08	00	Bones, crude, steamed, or ground.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
	455.10	00	Hide cuttings, raw, with or without hair.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	455.12	00	Ossein.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	455.14	00	Glue stock, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			<u>Edible gelatin:</u>			
SA*	455.16	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
A	455.18	00	Valued 40 or more but not over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
A	455.20	00	Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
			<u>Photographic gelatin:</u>			
A	455.22	00	Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
A	455.24	00	Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
			<u>Glue, glue size, and inedible gelatin:</u>			
			<u>Vegetable glue:</u>			
SA*	455.30	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	455.32	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	455.34	00	Casein glue.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			<u>Fish glue:</u>			
A	455.36	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	455.38	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
			<u>Inedible gelatin and animal glue:</u>			
	455.40	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	455.42	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
			<u>Glue size:</u>			
A	455.44	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	455.46	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).					(5th supp. 3/16/79)	

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4601000	60	30	0	0	0	0	0
4601500	0	(Z)	23	(Z)	152	184	93
4602000	52	65	89	47	5	34	40
4602500	14	44	117	196	464	270	178
4603000	180	143	297	376	127	284	185
4603500	132	217	206	152	123	388	651
4604000	317	395	575	1596	633	1205	1169
4604500	1030	979	853	804	505	584	658
4605000	21	36	25	14	34	27	12
4605500	40	7	14	456	16	10	4
4606000	47	179	35	419	266	106	3
4606500	35	0	(Z)	7	7	15	10
4607000	0	1	0	1	32	0	124
4607500	31	77	83	257	33	163	137
4608000	2349	2570	4730	7728	6148	8702	11303
4608500	7910	12955	16305	17475	15178	18159	18841
4609000	946	1101	1154	1712	1519	2006	1608

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4600500	4084	5791	6876	4453	6254	6512	---
4600520	---	---	---	---	---	---	163
4600540	---	---	---	---	---	---	8775
4601000	30	0	0	0	0	0	0
4601500	(T)	23	(T)	152	184	93	127
4602000	65	89	47	5	34	40	75
4602500	44	117	196	464	270	178	977
4603000	143	297	376	127	284	185	307
4603500	217	206	152	123	388	651	245
4604000	395	575	1596	633	1205	1169	1177
4604500	979	853	804	505	584	658	608
4605000	36	25	14	34	27	12	417
4605500	7	14	456	16	10	4	7
4606000	179	35	419	266	106	3	168
4606500	0	(T)	7	7	15	10	29
4607000	1	0	1	32	0	124	0
4607500	77	83	257	33	163	137	153
4608000	2570	4730	7728	6148	8702	11303	---
4608010	---	---	---	---	---	---	322
4608020	---	---	---	---	---	---	1193
4608025	---	---	---	---	---	---	598
4608060	---	---	---	---	---	---	204
4608090	---	---	---	---	---	---	11856
4608500	12955	16305	17475	15178	18159	18841	---
4608510	---	---	---	---	---	---	2833
4608520	---	---	---	---	---	---	24279

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Page 303

## Part 7. - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances; Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations

4 - 7 - A

460.05 - 460.85

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>PART 7. - AROMATIC OR ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES; PERFUMERY, COSMETICS, AND TOILET PREPARATIONS</b>			
			<b>Subpart A. - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances</b>			
			<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>			
			1. This subpart covers aromatic or odoriferous substances, natural and synthetic (including artificial mixtures containing aromatic or odoriferous compounds provided for in part 1C of this schedule, but not including products provided for in part 5 of this schedule), which are chiefly used in the manufacture of perfumery, cosmetics, or toilet preparations, or otherwise for the purpose of scenting or of counteracting undesirable odors, but which themselves are not marketable as perfumery, cosmetics, or toilet preparations.			
	460.05		Enfleurage greases, floral essences, floral concretes, and other aromatic or odoriferous substances obtained from natural substances by enfleurage, maceration, or extraction, all the foregoing containing no alcohol.....	Free	Free	
		20	Of animal origin.....	Lb.		
		40	Of vegetable origin.....	Lb.		
			Aromatic or odoriferous substances containing no alcohol or not over 10 percent alcohol by weight: Not artificial mixtures (other than substances admixed with alcohol):			
A	460.10	00	Ambergris.....	Oz.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	460.15	00	Anethol.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
	460.20	00	Castoreum.....	Oz.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	460.25	00	Citral.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	460.30	00	Civet.....	Oz.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	460.35	00	Geraniol.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	460.40	00	Heliotropin.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	460.45	00	Hydroxycitronellal.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	460.50	00	Ionone.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	460.55	00	Linalyl acetate.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	460.60	00	Musk, grained or in pods.....	Oz.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	460.65	00	Rhodinol.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	460.70	00	Safrol.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	460.75	00	Terpineol.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	460.80		Other.....	.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
		10	Citronellol.....	Lb.		
		20	Ethylene brassylate.....	Lb.		
		25	Eugenol and isoeugenol.....	Lb.		
		60	Methylionones.....	Lb.		
		90	Other.....	Lb.		
A	460.85		Artificial mixtures.....	.....	8¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		10	Perfume oil mixtures and blends, consisting of products ready for use as finished perfume bases.....	Lb.		
		20	Other.....	Lb.		
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).					(5th supp. 3/16/79)	

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 304

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

## Part 7. - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances; Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations

4 - 7 - A, B  
460.90 - 461.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	460.90		Aromatic and odoriferous substances containing over 10 percent alcohol by weight.....	.....	8¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 75% ad val.
		10	Perfume oil mixtures and blends, consisting of products ready for use as finished perfume bases.....	Lb.		
		20	Other.....	Lb		
Subpart B. - Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations						
Subpart B headnote:						
1. The term "cosmetics and other toilet preparations" in this subpart covers products such as dentifrices, powders, lotions, pastes, and creams, whether or not described in part 1 of this schedule, chiefly used in applications to the surface of the human body for lending attractiveness, for theatrical make-up, or for cleansing or conditioning the hair, mouth, teeth, skin, or nails, but the term does not include any of the products described in part 8 of this schedule.						
Bath salts, whether or not having medicinal properties:						
2A	461.05	00	Not perfumed.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	461.10	00	Perfumed.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	75% ad val.
A*	461.15	00	Bay rum or bay water.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
A	461.20	00	Floral or flower waters.....	Gal.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
Perfumes, colognes, and toilet waters:						
A	461.30	00	Not containing alcohol.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	75% ad val.
A	461.35	00	Containing alcohol.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 75% ad val.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).						

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 304

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4609000 1101 1154 1712 1519 2006 1608 ---  
4609010 --- --- --- --- --- --- 812  
4609020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1372  
4610500 3 34 9 11 12 7 25  
4611000 242 261 692 593 486 666 942  
4611500 47 65 56 115 68 130 154  
4612000 36 47 54 49 63 80 61  
4613000 175 111 307 244 272 169 731  
4613500 10169 13779 12021 14099 13002 15326 24986

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 4614000 7653 10395 11498 12404 13396 18481 ---  
 4614005 --- --- --- --- --- --- 804  
 4614010 --- --- --- --- --- --- 313  
 4614015 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2436  
 4614020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 679  
 4614025 --- --- --- --- --- --- 8821  
 4614030 --- --- --- --- --- --- 9583  
 4614035 --- --- --- --- --- --- 426  
 4614037 --- --- --- --- --- --- 749  
 4614040 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1600  
 4614045 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2486  
 4614500 1662 1956 1940 1967 2327 2725 ---  
 4614505 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1445  
 4614515 --- --- --- --- --- --- 316  
 4614520 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1553

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 304

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4610500 26 3 34 9 11 12 7  
4611000 139 242 261 692 593 486 666  
4611500 17 47 65 56 115 68 130  
4612000 19 36 47 54 49 63 80  
4613000 148 175 111 307 244 272 169  
4613500 7650 10169 13779 12021 14099 13002 15326  
4614000 6591 7653 10395 11498 12404 13396 18481  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
4614500 1367 1662 1956 1940 1967 2327 2725

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

— DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

O DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 7. - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances; Perfumery,  
Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations

Page 305

4 - 7 - B  
461.40 - 461.45

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	461.40		Cosmetics and other toilet preparations:			
			Not containing alcohol.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	75% ad val.
		05	Bath preparations, except bath salts.....	X		
		10	Shaving preparations, including after shave preparations.....	X		
		15	Hair preparations, including shampoos, coloring preparations, and hair sprays.....	X		
		20	Dentifrices, mouthwashes, and similar preparations.....	X		
		25	Cosmetic creams, lotions, oils and balms, excluding hair, shaving, and bath preparations.....	X		
		30	Rouges, lipsticks, and eye make-up preparations.....	X		
		35	Deodorants, personal.....	X		
		37	Manicuring preparations.....	X		
		40	Powders, including talcum and face powders..	X		
		45	Other.....	X		
A	461.45		Containing alcohol.....	.....	8¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 75% ad val.
		05	Shaving preparations, including after shave preparations.....	Lb.		
		15	Hair preparations, including coloring preparations and hair sprays.....	Lb.		
		20	Other.....	Lb.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 4650500 112 116 151 475 79 889 526  
 4651000 995 1293 2350 5784 4637 11878 6642  
 4651500 90 108 68 232 120 375 558  
 4652000 782 851 1144 1972 1534 2429 2568  
 4652500 47 41 (Z) 10 16 53 0  
 4653000 74 107 42 28 25 270 300  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA            1972            1973            1974            1975            1976            1977            1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4650500            116            151            475            79            889            526            787  
4651000            1293            2350            5784            4637            11878            6642            7063  
4651500            108            68            232            120            375            558            653  
4652000            851            1144            1972            1534            2429            2568            ---  
4652010            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            291  
4652020            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            3175  
4652500            41            (T)            10            16            53            0            21  
4653000            107            42            28            25            270            300            540

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 8. - Surface-Active Agents; Soap and Synthetic Detergents

Page 307

4 - 8 - A

465.05 - 465.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>PART 8. - SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS; SOAP AND SYNTHETIC DETERGENTS</b>			
			<u>Part 8 headnote:</u>  1. This part covers surface-active agents, soaps, and synthetic detergents, except those provided for in items 405.30 and 405.35 of part 1C of this schedule. This part also covers certain specified products which may or may not be surface-active agents. The addition of any product described in part 1 of this schedule to these products as a color, brightener, germicide, deodorizer, whitener, or scent does not affect their classification under this part (8).			
			 <b>Subpart A. - Surface-Active Agents</b>			
			<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>  1. The term "surface-active agents", as used in item 465.95 means synthetic organic chemical compounds, or mixtures thereof, which function as surface tension modifiers and are chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: As detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents.			
			 Fatty substances of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin: Not sulfonated or sulfated: Fatty-acid esters, ethers, and ether-esters of polyhydric alcohols:			
A	465.05	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	465.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	7.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
			Fatty-acid amides, amines, and quaternary ammonium salts:			
5A*	465.15	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	465.20		Other.....	.....	1.8¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	7.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		10	Cationic and amphoteric agents.....	Lb.		
		20	Other.....	Lb.		
			Sodium and potassium salts of fats, oils, and greases, and of fatty acids derived therefrom:			
A	465.25	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	465.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).					(5th supp. 3/16/79)	

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 308

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4653500 2 6 5 0 69 97 119  
4654000 34 20 59 5 47 32 17  
4654500 486 700 1558 514 822 726 1307  
4655000 85 164 168 491 410 577 254  
4655500 23 11 12 1 15 44 158  
4656000 34 130 130 51 55 599 614  
4656500 2 16 0 1 13 1 35  
4657000 (T) 0 12 37 41 41 25  
4657500 3 6 11 40 43 16 10  
4658000 21 79 36 136 83 220 353  
4658500 29 46 33 30 31 41 77  
4658700 109 118 816 481 218 463 2401  
4659000 55 127 10 2111 3203 2944 1380  
4659200 1618 1860 2046 2173 1640 1957 3023  
4659500 1455 2184 4006 4429 8105 13751 ---  
4659510 --- --- --- --- --- --- 348  
4659520 --- --- --- --- --- --- 12  
4659530 --- --- --- --- --- --- 11310  
4659540 --- --- --- --- --- --- 117  
4659550 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3611

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 308

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

## Part 8. - Surface-Active Agents; Soap and Synthetic Detergents

4 - 8 - A

465.35 - 465.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Fatty substances of animal, etc. (con.): Sulfonated or sulfated:			
			Fatty acids and salts of fatty acids:			
A	465.35	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	465.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
			Fatty alcohols and salts of fatty alcohols:			
A	465.45	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	465.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
			Fatty-acid esters, ethers, amides, and amines:			
A	465.55	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	465.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
			Fats, oils, and greases, all the foregoing sulfonated or sulfated:			
A	465.65	00	Coconut, palm-kernel, and palm oils.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A*	465.70	00	Tallow.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
A	465.75	00	Wool grease.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
			Other:			
A	465.80	00	Animal (including marine animal).....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
A	465.85	00	Vegetable.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	465.87	00	Carboxymethyl cellulose salts.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
A	465.90	00	Dibasic-acid esters, ethers, amides and amines, all the foregoing sulfonated or sulfated.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	465.92	00	Lignin sulfonic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	465.95		Surface-active agents (except surface-active agents described elsewhere in this part).....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Anionic surface-active agents:			
		10	Sulfated alcohols and salts thereof.....	Lb.		
		20	Sulfated polyesters and salt thereof.....	Lb.		
		30	Other.....	Lb.		
		40	Cationic and amphoteric surface-active agents.....	Lb.		
		50	Nonionic surface-active agents.....	Lb.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
4660500 26 7 59 59 7 145 23  
4661000 11 14 13 10 12 41 15  
4661500 2933 3437 3706 3219 3774 6053 8152  
4662000 (T) 0 (T) 59 (T) 212 3  
4662500 242 622 338 426 656 500 348  
4663000 126 295 879 1576 1057 753 970

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 308

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4653500    1        2        6        5        0        69       97  
4654000    8        34       20       59       5       47       32  
4654500    517      486      700      1558     514      822      726  
4655000    50       85       164      168      491      410      577  
4655500    20       23       11       12       1       15       44  
4656000    47       34       130      130      51       55       599  
4656500    1        2        16       0        1       13       1  
4657000    0        (Z)      0        12       37       41       41  
4657500    7        3        6        11       40       43       16  
4658000    38       21       79       36       136      83       220  
4658500    24       29       46       33       30       31       41  
4658700    48       109      118      816      481      218      463  
4659000    25       55       127      10       2111     3203     2944  
4659200    1823     1618     1860     2046     2173     1640     1957  
4659500    867      1455     2184     4006     4429     8105     13751  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 4660500 15 26 7 59 59 7 145  
 4661000 11 11 14 13 10 12 41  
 4661500 1955 2933 3437 3706 3219 3774 6053  
 4662000 (Z) (Z) 0 (Z) 59 (Z) 212  
 4662500 314 242 622 338 426 656 500  
 4663000 115 126 295 879 1576 1057 753  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 8. - Surface-Active Agents; Soap and Synthetic Detergents

Page 309

4 - 8 - B

466.05 - 466.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart B. - Soap and Synthetic Detergents			
			Subpart B headnote:			
			1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the terms " <u>soap</u> " and " <u>soap powder</u> " embrace formulated products, which are used chiefly for household, laundry, and industrial cleaning purposes, and which contain salts of fatty acids (usually sodium or potassium salts of such fatty acids as lauric, oleic, palmitic, and stearic acids) obtained directly or indirectly from natural oils, fats, and greases, and which may contain added ingredients such as colors, brighteners, perfumes, and builders and extenders including rosin, wax, inorganic salts, and alkaline detergents; and (b) the term " <u>synthetic detergents</u> " embraces formulated materials which are used chiefly for household, laundry, and industrial cleaning purposes, and which consist of one or more surface-active agents as the active ingredients in combination with colors, brighteners, perfumes, inert diluents, builders and extenders such as inorganic salts, polyphosphates, polysilicates or sodium carboxymethylcellulose.			
2A*	466.05	00	Castile soap.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	466.10	00	Toilet soap: Valued not over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	466.15	00	Valued over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	466.20	00	Soap made in whole or in part from castor oil.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	466.25	00	Other soap and soap powder (including all medicinal soap and soap powder).....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
A	466.30	00	Synthetic detergents.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)



(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
*****							
*****							
4700500	193	352	976	1071	1188	1575	2068
4701000	268	304	330	714	592	795	1510
4701500	120	80	60	199	74	152	383
4702000	225	338	67	172	122	121	161
4702300	1898	1893	1351	1989	1505	1495	1004
4702500	446	384	142	91	42	82	86
4703000	186	383	1313	730	917	19	7
4704000	0	6	0	6	22	16	12

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
4700500 352 976 1071 1188 1575 2068 1742  
4701000 304 330 714 592 795 1510 1965  
4701500 80 60 199 74 152 383 167  
4702000 338 67 172 122 121 161 76  
4702300 1893 1351 1989 1505 1495 1004 723  
4702500 384 142 91 42 82 86 112  
4703000 383 1313 730 917 19 7 500  
4704000 6 0 6 22 16 12 10  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like  
 Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

Page 311

4 - 9 - A

470.05 - 470.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>PART 9. - DYEING AND TANNING PRODUCTS;            PIGMENTS AND PIGMENT-LIKE            MATERIALS; INKS, PAINTS, AND            RELATED PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 9 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. Any product described in this part and also            in part 1 of this schedule is classifiable under said            part 1, except varnishes, inks, and artists', stu-            dents', and children's pigments or paints.</p> <p>Subpart A. - Dyeing and Tanning Products</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers only materials, extracts,            decoctions, and other preparations suitable for            coloring (including dyeing and staining) or for            tanning. All the products provided for are of            vegetable origin except cochineal (item 470.05)            which is of animal origin.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --            (a) the term "<u>crude or processed</u>" means materi-            als which are crude or which have been processed by            shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, or any simi-            lar process, but not otherwise processed; and            (b) the term "<u>cutch</u>" refers to products obtained            from the Acacia catechu or Areca catechu trees.</p>			
	470.05	00	Annato, archil, cochineal, cudbear, and litmus.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			Brazil wood, cutch, fustic, henna, logwood, madder, Persian berry, safflower, and saffron:			
	470.10	00	Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
25A	470.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val. ③	15% ad val. ③
			Canaigre, chestnut, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, hemlock, larch, and tara:			
	470.20	00	Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			Other:			
	470.23	00	Chestnut, divi-divi, and hemlock.....	Lb.....	Free	15% ad val. ③
A	470.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val. ③	15% ad val. ③
	470.30	00	Gall nuts, crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	470.40	00	Gambier.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			③			
			③			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 312

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like  
 Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

4 - 9 - A, B  
 470.50 - 472.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	470.50		Mangrove, myrobalan, oak, quebracho, sumac, urunday, and wattle:			
			Crude or processed.....	.....	Free	Free
		30	Quebracho.....	Lb.		
		40	Wattle.....	Lb.		
		70	Other.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
A	470.55	00	Myrobalan and sumac.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val. ③	15% ad val. ③
A	470.57	00	Other.....	.....	3.5% ad val. ③	15% ad val. ③
		40	Quebracho.....	Lb.		
		60	Wattle.....	Lb.		
		90	Other.....	Lb.		
			Valonia:			
	470.60	00	Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	470.65	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	15% ad val. ③
			Products of vegetable origin used chiefly for coloring or tanning, not specially provided for:			
	470.80	00	Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	470.85	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	15% ad val.
Subpart B. - Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials						
Subpart B headnote:						
1. The term "pigments", as used in this subpart, means products consisting of fine solid particles or powder, in dry form, in pulp, or ground in or mixed with oil, water, or other vehicle, commonly known as pigments and suitable for use in imparting color (including black and white) to paints, inks, rubber, plastics, linoleum, and other products.						
Barium carbonate:						
			Natural (witherite):			
	472.02	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	472.04	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	472.06	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
Barium sulfate:						
			Natural (barytes):			
A	472.10	00	Crude.....	Ton.....	\$1.27 per ton	\$4 per ton
	472.12	00	Ground.....	Ton.....	\$3.25 per ton	\$7.50 per ton
A	472.14	00	Precipitated (blanc fixe).....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
Calcium carbonate:						
			Natural:			
	472.20	00	Chalk, crude.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
	472.22	00	Chalk whitening.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
A	472.24	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	472.30	00	Calcium sulfate, precipitated, and satin white.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
<p>③</p> <p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>						

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 312

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4705030	444	160	925	1172	775	577	422
4705040	465	168	713	769	1201	526	684
4705070	59	92	352	407	264	226	305
4705500	65	39	86	108	133	143	205
4705740	3980	2892	3042	2826	2709	4971	3963
4705760	2273	1310	1487	1187	1549	2928	4433
4705790	115	65	64	25	91	124	19
4706000	10	0	8	0	9	0	0
4706500	3	3	6	11	139	234	124
4708000	264	655	462	398	437	544	675
4708500	351	523	1368	374	1212	1651	1821
4720200	0	19	1	(T)	5	0	0
4720400	169	697	709	44	56	103	387
4720600	841	1603	1723	111	423	1391	2465
4721000	5648	7596	8680	8541	17677	18055	29766
4721200	10	171	475	723	152	121	1090
4721400	1691	1631	2273	2047	2643	3069	4160
4722000	206	286	430	512	620	925	615
4722200	621	875	1638	1219	2227	2159	2615
4722400	150	332	451	242	579	1264	2107
4723000	0	0	3	8	2	3	0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4724000	5	0	5	0	0	0	0
4724200	176	188	232	91	82	124	176
4724400	6	7	11	(T)	0	0	0
4724600	274	401	362	282	407	405	549
4724800	0	1	3	0	14	26	59
4725000	10	52	67	60	12	11	54
4730200	2	13	13	8	44	1	6
4730400	176	991	4329	4284	7016	7469	7690
4730600	0	0	5	156	0	0	6
4731000	362	104	61	241	199	72	183
4731200	3809	2972	4237	2437	2935	3424	1707
4731400	845	676	595	523	865	1532	6903
4731600	115	11	(T)	0	0	0	0
4731800	484	529	714	318	599	487	681
4731900	5	409	662	137	377	463	611
4732000	689	868	1936	672	1286	1817	1724
4732400	634	751	1456	805	364	760	811
4732800	1651	2210	2679	1786	3332	3177	4052
4733000	7602	10700	14969	8444	15523	19402	---
4733010	---	---	---	---	---	---	1979
4733020	---	---	---	---	---	---	5248
4733030	---	---	---	---	---	---	5981
4733040	---	---	---	---	---	---	9703
4733200	1	9	5	3	21	13	(T)
4733600	14	10	21	16	40	47	61
4733800	138	167	200	68	140	160	356
4734000	226	326	309	163	178	215	256
4734400	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
4734600	490	120	49	16	48	0	0
4734800	0	6	0	19	7	0	0
4735000	0	12	0	120	0	1	17
4735200	4147	4840	4392	4449	5662	9928	13468
4735400	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
4735600	377	188	424	180	386	771	1153
4735800	0	0	0	0	47	0	0
4736000	199	259	180	159	156	91	243
4736200	17	9	1	0	25	45	63

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 312

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4705030	578	444	160	925	1172	775	577
4705040	253	465	168	713	769	1201	526
4705070	61	59	92	352	407	264	226
4705500	140	65	39	86	108	133	143
4705740	3943	3980	2892	3042	2826	2709	4971
4705760	1589	2273	1310	1487	1187	1549	2928
4705790	171	115	65	64	25	91	124
4706000	7	10	0	8	0	9	0
4706500	6	3	3	6	11	139	234
4708000	222	264	655	462	398	437	544
4708500	395	351	523	1368	374	1212	1651
4720200	22	0	19	1	(Z)	5	0
4720400	20	169	697	709	44	56	103
4720600	91	841	1603	1723	111	423	1391
4721000	4468	5648	7596	8680	8541	17677	18055
4721200	22	10	171	475	723	152	121
4721400	576	1691	1631	2273	2047	2643	3069
4722000	2	206	286	430	512	620	925
4722200	520	621	875	1638	1219	2227	2159
4722400	143	150	332	451	242	579	1264
4723000	0	0	0	3	8	2	3

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4724000	0	5	0	5	0	0	0
4724200	114	176	188	232	91	82	124
4724400	5	6	7	11	(Z)	0	0
4724600	169	274	401	362	282	407	405
4724800	3	0	1	3	0	14	26
4725000	12	10	52	67	60	12	11
4730200	22	2	13	13	8	44	1
4730400	41	176	991	4329	4284	7016	7469
4730600	0	0	0	5	156	0	0
4731000	174	362	104	61	241	199	72
4731200	2913	3809	2972	4237	2437	2935	3424
4731400	509	845	676	595	523	865	1532
4731600	149	115	11	(Z)	0	0	0
4731800	293	484	529	714	318	599	487
4731900	13	5	409	662	137	377	463
4732000	468	689	868	1936	672	1286	1817
4732400	373	634	751	1456	805	364	760
4732800	1039	1651	2210	2679	1786	3332	3177
4733000	5592	7602	10700	14969	8444	15523	19402
4733200	0	1	9	5	3	21	13
4733600	6	14	10	21	16	40	47
4733800	56	138	167	200	68	140	160
4734000	159	226	326	309	163	178	215
4734600	40	490	120	49	16	48	0
4734800	0	0	6	0	19	7	0
4735000	5	0	12	0	120	0	1
4735200	2940	4147	4840	4392	4449	5662	9928
4735400	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
4735600	1134	377	188	424	180	386	771
4735800	10	0	0	0	0	47	0
4736000	353	199	259	180	159	156	91
4736200	26	17	9	1	0	25	45

\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

Page 313

4 - 9 - B  
472.40 - 473.62

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Iron-oxide and iron-hydroxide pigment materials, natural, if crude or washed but not ground:			
A	472.40	00	Ochers.....	Lb.....	0.06¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
			Siennas:			
A	472.42	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.03¢ per lb.	0.125¢ per lb.
A	472.44	00	Washed.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
			Umbers:			
	472.46	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	0.125¢ per lb.
A	472.48	00	Washed.....	Lb.....	0.09¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
A	472.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Pigments (except pigments, in dry form, described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart):			
			Containing carbon:			
A	473.02	00	Bone black.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	473.04	00	Carbon black.....	Lb.....	Free	20% ad val.
A	473.06	00	Lampblack.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Containing chromium:			
A	473.10	00	Chrome green.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.12	00	Chrome yellow.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.14	00	Chromium oxide green.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.16	00	Hydrated chromium oxide green.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.18	00	Molybdenum orange.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.19	00	Strontium chromate.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.20	00	Zinc yellow.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Containing copper:			
A	473.24	00	Cuprous oxide.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
			Containing iron:			
A	473.28	00	Ferricyanide and ferrocyanide blues.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
			Iron oxides and iron hydroxides:			
A	473.30		Synthetic.....	.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		10	Black.....	Lb.		
		20	Red.....	Lb.		
		30	Yellow.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
			Natural:			
5A*	473.32	00	Ochers.....	Lb.....	0.06¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
A	473.36	00	Siennas.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
A	473.38	00	Umbers.....	Lb.....	0.09¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
	473.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Containing lead:			
A	473.44	00	Blue lead (sublimed blue lead).....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Leaded zinc oxides:			
			Containing not over 25 percent of lead by weight:			
2A	473.46	00	Dry.....	Lb.....	0.45¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
2A	473.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	2.25¢ per lb.
3A*	473.50	00	Containing over 25 percent of lead by weight.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	473.52	00	Litharge.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
A	473.54	00	Orange mineral.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
A*	473.56	00	Red lead.....	Lb.....	1.875¢ per lb.	2.75¢ per lb.
2A	473.58	00	Suboxide of lead (leady litharge).....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
			White lead:			
A	473.60	00	Basic carbonate.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
3A	473.62	00	Basic sulfate (sublimed white lead).....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 314

4 - 9 - B, C  
473.66 - 473.90

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Pigments (except pigments, in dry form, described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart) (con.):			
			Containing mercury:			
2A	473.66	00	Vermilion reds.....	Lb.....	24¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
			Containing titanium:			
A	473.70	00	Titanium dioxide.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Containing zinc:			
			Lithopone:			
A	473.72	00	Containing under 30% zinc sulfide by weight.....	Lb.....	0.43¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
A	473.74	00	Containing 30% or more zinc sulfide by weight.....	Lb.....	0.43¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	1.75¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
			Zinc oxide:			
A	473.76	00	Dry.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
2A	473.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2.25¢ per lb.
A	473.80	00	Zinc sulfide.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
			Other pigments:			
2A*	473.82	00	Pearl essence.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.84	00	Ultramarine blue and blues containing ultramarine.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
A	473.86	00	Vandyke brown (Cassel earth or Cassel brown).....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Not specially provided for:			
A	473.88	00	Not containing lead.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.90	00	Containing lead.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
Subpart C. - Inks, Paints, and Related Products						
Subpart C headnotes:						
1. The provision in this subpart for artists', students', and children's pigments and paints assembled into sets (item 474.08) covers only pigments and paints assembled in such container and form, and with such assortment of articles, as to be suitable for sale at retail to artists, students, or children as a paint set, kit, or color outfit.						
2. The term "paints and enamel paints" in this subpart covers dispersions of pigments or pigment-like materials with a liquid (vehicle) which are suitable for application to surfaces as a thin layer, and which dry (harden) to an opaque, solid film. The vehicle of paints consists of drying oils or resins which bind the pigment particles together in the film; and the vehicle of enamel paints is principally varnish. Paints and enamel paints may also contain thinners, driers, plasticizers, or other agents.						
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 314

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4736600 1 0 3 1 4 0 0  
4737000 33438 27489 24428 18131 50341 84712 90741  
4737200 6 12 37 2 20 13 37  
4737400 11 17 102 4 5 14 21  
4737600 5409 11178 19333 8162 12376 13081 16915  
4737800 238 78 94 0 15 27 41  
4738000 206 428 473 214 358 481 723  
4738200 601 694 983 202 201 334 375  
4738400 2322 3084 2949 2475 3247 3775 4845  
4738600 77 144 183 57 147 194 282  
4738800 1526 2668 2531 2615 3850 3742 7341  
4739000 27 18 21 44 44 61 40

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4740200	1	0	0	0	0	0	5
4740400	1001	1339	1301	1894	1586	1972	2882
4740600	34	29	48	68	200	108	166
4740800	964	1142	1031	922	1050	1184	1506
4742000	33	2	44	73	183	195	66
4742200	434	653	646	665	623	707	1247
4742620	2954	3011	4044	5129	5860	5443	6617
4742640	3301	1971	2428	1971	1892	2119	3619
4743000	390	385	546	440	522	604	902
4743500	209	190	278	310	2383	897	504
4744000	1	9	12	28	22	22	12
4744200	15	17	26	31	42	121	325
4744400	119	99	77	57	45	78	64
4744600	472	440	722	927	1142	1296	1455
4745000	5	39	50	32	81	80	63
4746000	4	2	1	(T)	1	4	(T)
4746200	100	196	273	467	1809	3182	4383

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION**  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 314

\*\*\*\*\*  
**TSUSA      1971      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977**  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 4736600      13      1      0      3      1      4      0  
 4737000      15709      33438      27489      24428      18131      50341      84712  
 4737200      5      6      12      37      2      20      13  
 4737400      8      11      17      102      4      5      14  
 4737600      2925      5409      11178      19333      8162      12376      13081  
 4737800      20      238      78      94      0      15      27  
 4738000      142      206      428      473      214      358      481  
 4738200      617      601      694      983      202      201      334  
 4738400      1003      2322      3084      2949      2475      3247      3775  
 4738600      39      77      144      183      57      147      194  
 4738800      1054      1526      2668      2531      2615      3850      3742  
 4739000      19      27      18      21      44      44      61

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

\*\*\*\*\*

4740200	6	1	0	0	0	0	0
4740400	786	1001	1339	1301	1894	1586	1972
4740600	20	34	29	48	68	200	108
4740800	768	964	1142	1031	922	1050	1184
4742000	46	33	2	44	73	183	195
4742200	278	434	653	646	665	623	707
4742620	2179	2954	3011	4044	5129	5860	5443
4742640	2330	3301	1971	2428	1971	1892	2119
4743000	449	390	385	546	440	522	604
4743500	161	209	190	278	310	2383	897
4744000	6	1	9	12	28	22	22
4744200	56	15	17	26	31	42	121
4744400	24	119	99	77	57	45	78
4744600	256	472	440	722	927	1142	1296
4745000	5	5	39	50	32	81	80
4746000	1	4	2	1	(Z)	1	4
4746200	100	100	196	273	467	1809	3182

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like**  
**Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products**

4 - 9 - C

4 - 9 - C  
474.02 - 474.62

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>3. The term "varnishes" in this subpart covers liquid surface-coating products which contain no pigments or pigment-like materials, and which dry (harden) to a transparent or translucent film. Shellac varnishes are solutions of shellac or any other form of lac in a volatile solvent such as ethyl alcohol. Oleoresinous varnishes consist of resins dissolved in or reacted with a drying oil, to which thinners, driers, and plasticizers may be added. Cellulose-derivative varnishes (lacquers) are solutions of cellulose nitrate or other cellulose derivatives in a volatile solvent.</p> <p>4. The term "stains" in this subpart covers liquids containing transparent or semi-transparent pigments, dyes, or chemicals, chiefly used to deepen or otherwise alter the color of wood, but which will not obscure its grain, texture, or markings.</p>			
			<p>Artists', students', and children's pigments and paints, in cakes, jars, pans, tubes, or other forms, and such pigments and paints assembled into sets with or without brushes, outline drawings, stencils, water pans, or other articles: In any form not over 1.5 pounds net weight each:</p>			
A	474.02	00	<p>Not assembled into sets: Valued under 20 cents per dozen pieces.....</p>	Doz.....	0.37¢ per piece	0.75¢ per piece
			Valued 20 cents or more per dozen pieces:			
A	474.04	00	In jars or tubes.....	Doz.....	0.7¢ per piece + 4% ad val.	2¢ per piece + 40% ad val.
A	474.06	00	In cakes, pans, or other forms.....	Doz.....	0.62¢ per piece + 6% ad val.	1.25¢ per piece + 40% ad val.
A	474.08	00	Assembled into sets with or without brushes, outline drawings, stencils, water pans, or other articles.....	X.....	12% ad val. on the entire set	70% ad val. on the entire set
			Inks and ink powders:			
A	474.20	00	Ink powders.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	474.22	00	Drawing ink.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	474.26	00	Other inks.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
		20	Printing and lithographic inks.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
			Paints and enamel paints:			
A	474.30	00	Not containing titanium pigments.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	474.35	00	Containing titanium pigments.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Varnishes:			
A	474.40	00	Shellac.....	Gal.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	474.42	00	Oleoresinous.....	Gal.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	474.44	00	Cellulose derivative.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
A	474.46	00	Other.....	Gal.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	474.50	00	Stains.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Putty and similar caulking or glazing products:			
A	474.60	00	Chalk whitening putty.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
A	474.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICAL AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom

Page 317

4 - 10 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>PART 10. - PETROLEUM, NATURAL GAS, AND PRODUCTS DERIVED THEREFROM <sup>1/</sup></p> <p><u>Part 10 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Any product described in this part and also in part 1 of this schedule is classifiable in said part 1, except fuel oils, motor fuel, and lubricating oils and greases, containing by weight not over 25 percent of any product described in said part 1. This part does not cover --</p> <p>(i) paraffin and other petroleum waxes (see part 13B of this schedule), or</p> <p>(ii) petroleum asphalts (see part 1J of schedule 5).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part --</p> <p>(a) "<u>Reconstituted crude petroleum</u>" (items 475.05 and 475.10) is a product which is essentially the equivalent of crude petroleum and which is made by adding fuel oil, naphtha, or other petroleum fractions to crude or topped crude petroleum; and</p> <p>(b) "<u>Motor fuel</u>" (item 475.25) is any product derived primarily from petroleum, shale, or natural gas, whether or not containing additives, which is chiefly used as a fuel in internal-combustion or other engines.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of items 475.65 and 475.70 of this part --</p> <p>(a) a product is considered to be <u>in liquid form</u> if --</p> <p>(i) the penetration is more than 350 units (35 millimeters) when tested by the procedure and equipment specified in American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM) Designation: D-5 with the use of a 50-gram load for 1 second at 77°F., or when tested by a procedure which provides equivalent results; and</p> <p>(ii) such product is not in an essentially gaseous state at a temperature of 60°F. and at a pressure of 14.65 pounds per square inch (absolute), regardless of the condition of the product at the time of importation; and</p> <p>(b) in determining the relative weights of components of the mixtures provided for in items 475.65 and 475.70, naphtha and other petroleum derivatives which may be present in such mixtures as solvents shall be disregarded.</p>			
			<p><sup>1/</sup> Under the authority granted to the President by section 232 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 (19 U.S.C. 1862), numerous proclamations amending Pres. Proc. 3279 of March 10, 1959, provide that crude petroleum and certain petroleum products thereof are subject to import quotas. Pres. Proc. 4210, issued April 18, 1973 (38 F.R. 9645), effective May 1, 1973, further amends Pres. Proc. 3279, by suspending the TSUS tariffs upon imports of petroleum and petroleum products listed in this part and by shifting to a system whereby fees are charged for licenses covering imports over certain allocated quantities. The President on June 19, 1973, issued Pres. Proc. 4227 and on September 27, 1974, Pres. Proc. 4317, both of which made a number of technical changes in the fee system. Pres. Proc. 4341, issued January 23, 1975, and effective February 1, 1975, reinstated the TSUS tariffs upon imports of petroleum products listed in this part, raised the license fees, and instituted supplemental fees. Pres. Proc. 4355 of March 4, 1975, deferred the second increment of supplementary fees set forth in Pres. Proc. 4341, and Pres. Proc. 4370, issued April 30, 1975, held the supplementary fees to the February 1, 1975 level. Pres. Proc. 4377, issued May 23, 1975, reinstated, to be effective June 1, 1975, the second increment of the supplementary fees scheduled in Pres. Proc. 4341. Pres. Proc. 4412, issued January 3, 1976, and effective December 22, 1975, removes the supplemental fees instituted by Pres. Proc. 4210. Pres. Proc. 4543, issued December 27, 1977, and effective October 1, 1977, exempts imports of crude oil and products for the Strategic Petroleum Reserve from the imposition of license fees.</p>			

(1st supp. 1/11/78)



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

① Page 318

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom

4 - 10 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>4. (a) For purposes of this headnote, the term "petroleum" means crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum) or crude shale oil provided for in items 475.05 or 475.10.</p> <p>(b) Petroleum shall, if a product of Canada, be admitted free of duty and any entry therefor shall be liquidated or reliquidated accordingly if, on or before the 180th day after the date of entry, documentation is filed with the customs officer concerned establishing that, pursuant to a commercial exchange agreement between United States and Canadian refiners which has been approved by the Secretary of Energy--</p> <p>(i) an import license for the petroleum covered by such entry has been issued by the Secretary; and</p> <p>(ii) an equivalent amount of domestic petroleum or duty-paid foreign petroleum has, pursuant to such commercial exchange agreement and to an export license issued by the Secretary of Commerce, been exported from the United States to Canada and has not previously been used to effect the duty-free entry of like Canadian products under this headnote.</p> <p>(c) The Secretary of the Treasury, after consulting with the Secretary of Commerce and the Secretary of Energy, shall issue such rules or regulations as may be necessary governing the admission of Canadian products pursuant to the provisions of this headnote.</p> <p><u>Part 10 statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part the term barrel (Bbl.) means a barrel of 42 U.S. standard gallons measured at 60°F.</p>			

(1st supp. 1/11/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 4750510 314782 289355 394537 1102412 1309720 1174548 1324721  
 4750520 539 97 1735 14370 632 3438 ---  
 4750525 --- --- --- --- --- --- 35253  
 4750530 20998 59546 87590 79749 57019 54605 ---  
 4750535 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4503441  
 4750540 1498 6 1680 14056 4499 562 ---  
 4750545 --- --- --- --- --- --- 599  
 4750550 1021791 1042726 1282824 3802822 298079 3617638 ---  
 4751010 1372497 2079821 3837145 14153844 16980291 24281606 32073029  
 4751015 --- --- --- --- --- --- 487423  
 4751020 7058 4674 29878 135440 12911 65337 ---  
 4751025 --- --- --- --- --- --- 206821  
 4751030 82229 194983 629061 915800 432332 216102 ---  
 4751035 --- --- --- --- --- --- 682054  
 4751040 3197 547 1072 7534 0 763 0  
 4751050 87352 127446 397455 1228072 977379 754679 ---  
 4751505 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1925747  
 4751510 25849 36537 79838 157071 191552 202688 ---  
 4751515 --- --- --- --- --- --- 83  
 4751525 --- --- --- --- --- --- 287950  
 4751530 31359 36802 71421 205317 163395 193347 ---  
 4751535 --- --- --- --- --- --- 207653  
 4751540 312067 402979 341470 503277 1070539 1611644 ---  
 4751545 --- --- --- --- --- --- 75659  
 4751550 --- --- --- --- --- --- 6  
 4751555 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2191  
 4751560 17 381 103 346 5918 6943 ---

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
4750510 289355 394537 1102412 1309721 1174549 1324721 1397264  
4750520 97 1735 14370 632 3438 --- ---  
4750525 --- --- --- --- --- 35253 15637  
4750530 59546 87590 79749 57019 54605 --- ---  
4750535 --- --- --- --- --- 4503441 4284524  
4750540 6 1680 14056 4499 562 --- ---  
4750545 --- --- --- --- --- 599 0  
4750550 1042726 1282824 3802822 2980799 3617638 --- ---  
4751010 2079821 3837145 14153844 16980291 24281606 32073029 30900574  
4751015 --- --- --- --- --- 487423 109842  
4751020 4674 29878 135440 12911 65337 --- ---  
4751025 --- --- --- --- --- 206821 157971  
4751030 194983 629061 915800 432332 216102 --- ---  
4751035 --- --- --- --- --- 682054 547133  
4751040 547 1072 7534 0 763 --- ---  
4751050 127446 397455 1228073 977379 754679 --- ---  
4751505 --- --- --- --- --- 1925747 1994444  
4751510 36537 79838 157071 191552 202688 --- ---  
4751515 --- --- --- --- --- 83 32512  
4751525 --- --- --- --- --- 287950 183972  
4751530 36803 71421 205317 163395 193347 --- ---  
4751535 --- --- --- --- --- 207653 121696  
4751540 402979 341470 503277 1070539 1611644 --- ---NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom

Page 319

4 - 10 --  
475.05 - 475.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	475.05	10	Crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum); topped crude petroleum; crude shale oil; and distillate and residual fuel oils (including blended fuel oils) derived from petroleum, shale, or both, with or without additives: Testing under 25 degrees A.P.I.....	.....	0.125¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>	0.5¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>
			Crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum) and crude shale oil.....	Bbl.		
		25	Other: Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of 45 seconds or more but not more than 125 seconds (No. 4-type fuel oils).....	Bbl.		
		35	Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of more than 125 seconds (heavy fuel oils).....	Bbl.		
	475.10	45	Other.....	Bbl.		
		10	Testing 25 degrees A.P.I. or more..... Crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum) and crude shale oil.....	..... Bbl.	0.25¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>	0.5¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>
		15	Other: Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of less than 45 seconds (light fuel oils).....	Bbl.		
		25	Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of 45 seconds or more but not more than 125 seconds (No. 4-type fuel oils).....	Bbl.		
		35	Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of more than 125 seconds (heavy fuel oils).....	Bbl.		
	475.15		Natural gas, methane, ethane, propane, butane, and mixtures thereof.....	.....	Free	Free
		05	Natural gas, methane and mixtures thereof (including liquified natural gas and synthetic or substitute natural gas).....	MCF <u>2/</u>		
		15	Ethane with a minimum purity of 95 liquid volume percent.....	Bbl.		
		25	Propane with a minimum purity of 90 liquid volume percent.....	Bbl.		
		35	Butane with a minimum purity of 90 liquid volume percent.....	Bbl.		
			<p><u>1/</u> Effective February 1, 1975, the rates of duty on petroleum products in this part are reinstated. In addition to the rates of duty on articles in this part, a fee and supplemental fee may be charged on such articles under the license fee system administered by the Federal Energy Administration. For details, including the system of fees for licenses, see Pres. Proc. 4210 (38 F.R. 9645), as modified by Pres. Proc. 4227 (38 F.R. 16195), Pres. Proc. 4317 (39 F.R. 35103), Pres. Proc. 4341 (40 F.R. 3965), Pres. Proc. 4355 (40 F.R. 10437), Pres. Proc. 4370 (40 F.R. 19420), Pres. Proc. 4377 (40 F.R. 23429), Pres. Proc. 4412 (41 F.R. 1037) and Pres. Proc. 4543 (42 F.R. 64849). Pres. Proc. 4629 (43 F.R. 58077), issued December 8, 1978, increases fee-exempt licenses for residual fuel oil, changes the method of allocation of fee-exempt licenses for residual fuel oil and changes the extent license fees may be refunded for the payment of duties on crude petroleum and petroleum products.</p> <p><u>2/</u> Thousand cubic feet.</p>			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 320

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom

4 - 10. --

475.45 - 475.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	475.15 (con.)		Natural gas, methane, ethane, propane, butane, and mixtures thereof (con.): Other:			
		45	Mixtures containing more than 90 liquid volume percent of propane and butane.....	Bbl.		
		50	Mixtures containing more than 90 liquid volume percent of ethane and propane.....	Bbl.		
		55	Other.....	X		
	475.25		Motor fuel.....		1.25¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>	2.5¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>
		20	Gasoline.....	Bbl.		
		30	Jet fuel, naphtha-type.....	Bbl.		
		50	Jet fuel, kerosene-type.....	Bbl.		
		60	Other.....	Bbl.		
	475.30	00	Kerosene derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both (except motor fuel).....	Bbl.....	0.25¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>	0.5¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>
	475.35	00	Naphthas derived from petroleum, shale oil, natural gas, or combinations thereof (except motor fuel).....	Bbl.....	0.25¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>	0.5¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>
	475.40	00	Mineral oil of medicinal grade derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both.....	Gal.....	0.2¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>	0.5¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>
			Lubricating oils and greases, derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both, with or without additives:			
	475.45	00	Oils.....	Bbl.....	2¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>	4¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>
			Greases:			
A	475.55	00	Containing not over 10 percent by weight of salts of fatty acids of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin.....	Lb.....	10% ad val. <u>1/</u>	20% ad val. <u>1/</u>
A	475.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. <u>1/</u>	2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val. <u>1/</u>
			Mixtures of hydrocarbons not specially provided for, derived wholly from petroleum, shale oil, natural gas, or combinations thereof, which contain by weight not over 50 percent of any single hydrocarbon compound:			
	475.65		In liquid form.....		0.25¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>	0.5¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>
		10	Condensate derived wholly from natural gas....	Bbl.		
		30	Other.....	Bbl.		
	475.70	00	In other than liquid form.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
<p><u>1/</u> Effective February 1, 1975, the rates of duty on petroleum products in this part are reinstated. In addition to the rates of duty on articles in this part, a fee and supplemental fee may be charged on such articles under the license fee system administered by the Federal Energy Administration. For details, including the system of fees for licenses, see Pres. Proc. 4210 (38 F.R. 9645), as modified by Pres. Proc. 4227 (38 F.R. 16195), Pres. Proc. 4317 (39 F.R. 35103), Pres. Proc. 4341 (40 F.R. 3965), Pres. Proc. 4355 (40 F.R. 10437), Pres. Proc. 4370 (40 F.R. 19420), Pres. Proc. 4377 (40 F.R. 23429), Pres. Proc. 4412 (41 F.R. 1037), Pres. Proc. 4543 (42 F.R. 64849), and Pres. Proc. 4629 (43 F.R. 58077).</p> <p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 320

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA            1972            1973            1974            1975            1976            1977            1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4751545            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            75659            100119  
4751550            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            6            (T)  
4751555            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            2191            5820  
4751560            381            103            346            9918            6943            ---            ---  
4752520            8730            139528            568570            314971            130373            364265            314541  
4752530            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            36384            31859  
4752540            223084            294951            629849            619102            373450            ---            ---  
4752550            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            298335            382355  
4752560            669            7672            10907            8799            12178            6178            4601  
4753000            1299            6946            20354            511            2            13324            2695  
4753500            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            934968            818037  
4753520            199171            291104            939284            731343            654999            ---            ---  
4753540            14686            44140            194968            51142            47584            ---            ---  
4754000            0            6            14            16            21            13            21  
4754500            492            1090            6498            3778            4979            32336            44388  
4755500            432            277            345            272            337            399            374  
4756000            63            149            140            109            175            194            419  
4756510            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            127264            86648  
4756520            18936            27175            98305            165394            175681            ---            ---  
4756530            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            44266            43491  
4756540            17850            24338            61463            83059            85382            ---            ---  
4757000            24            82            21680            41666            49981            30780            14950

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4800500	282	351	462	329	527	659	776
4801000	0	3	15	43	17	2	2
4801500	312	462	503	338	447	462	412
4802000	1092	5064	7896	7099	3875	4716	5605
4802500	3865	2833	14356	19100	8143	11139	11602
4803000	25566	38865	87870	87899	84674	153675	169300
4803500	0	0	1	1	0	2	170
4804000	484	1374	664	1108	689	945	1357
4804500	1544	1367	9094	1604	2234	6091	24496
4805000	114041	137691	228623	248251	332301	359392	382152
4805500	2610	2636	3734	7393	4106	6097	5602
4806000	1673	3101	1797	7016	2297	3247	8468
4806510	16556	15367	25124	24881	24146	31664	33470
4806520	13	393	36129	8971	1439	3597	9
4806530	7310	10610	20232	21357	23549	16372	19770
4806540	17001	15468	52205	123932	70836	103221	132686
4806550	4921	7380	7193	11666	21797	40273	32950
4806560	1710	4973	14387	14407	9246	15943	13570
4807010	---	---	---	---	---	---	6652
4807020	7891	8847	23236	21585	7711	8095	---
4807030	---	---	---	---	---	---	1392
4807040	3184	3042	9276	5385	6631	5095	---
4807050	---	---	---	---	---	---	2369
4807070	---	---	---	---	---	---	1031
4807500	137	271	104	122	180	365	180
4808005	---	---	---	14112	18642	19264	14335
4808010	31070	27290	40509	---	---	---	---
4808015	---	---	---	36528	25608	20067	22074
4808020	1447	2737	2503	4388	5345	5101	2935
4808030	12390	11642	33603	33389	13728	14871	20232
4808060	16951	18390	22316	23371	28939	30310	36706
4808070	---	---	---	---	---	---	136
4808090	1631	2346	17870	8629	4011	4094	---
4808095	---	---	---	---	---	---	2396

NOTE. --- = ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 = DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 320

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4752520 1684 8730 139528 568570 314971 130373 364265  
4752530 --- --- --- --- --- --- 36384  
4752540 175860 223084 294951 629849 619102 373450 0  
4752550 --- --- --- --- --- --- 298335  
4752560 3538 669 7672 10907 8799 12178 6178  
4753000 779 1299 6946 20354 511 2 13324  
4753500 --- --- --- --- --- --- 934968  
4753520 151396 199171 291104 939284 731343 654999 0  
4753540 17877 14686 44140 194968 51142 47584 0  
4754000 3 0 6 14 16 21 13  
4754500 386 492 1090 6498 3778 4979 32336  
4755500 138 432 277 345 272 337 399  
4756000 69 63 149 140 109 175 194  
4756510 --- --- --- --- --- --- 127264  
4756520 10087 18936 27175 98305 165394 175681 0  
4756530 --- --- --- --- --- --- 44266  
4756540 4827 17850 24338 61463 83059 85382 0  
4757000 174 24 82 21680 41666 49981 30780

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4800500	203	282	351	462	329	527	659
4801000	0	0	3	15	43	17	2
4801500	523	312	462	503	338	447	462
4802000	982	1092	5064	7896	7099	3875	4716
4802500	6917	3865	2833	14356	19100	8143	11139
4803000	16114	25566	38865	87870	87899	84674	153675
4803500	0	0	0	1	1	0	2
4804000	430	484	1374	664	1108	689	945
4804500	2830	1544	1367	9094	1604	2234	6091
4805000	106180	114041	137691	228623	248251	332301	359392
4805500	1575	2610	2636	3734	7393	4106	6097
4806000	1421	1673	3101	1797	7016	2297	3247
4806510	16107	16556	15367	25124	24881	24146	31664
4806520	2	13	393	36129	8971	1439	3597
4806530	5060	7310	10610	20232	21357	23549	16372
4806540	20426	17001	15468	52205	123932	70836	103221
4806550	5523	4921	7380	7193	11666	21797	40273
4806560	1227	1710	4973	14387	14407	9246	15943
4807020	5306	7891	8847	23236	21585	7711	8095
4807040	1666	3184	3042	9276	5385	6631	5095
4807500	17	137	271	104	122	180	365
4808005	---	---	---	---	14112	18642	19264
4808010	28018	31070	27290	40509	0	0	0
4808015	---	---	---	---	36528	25608	20067
4808020	2651	1447	2737	2503	4388	5345	5101
4808030	13099	12390	11642	33603	33389	13728	14871
4808060	14988	16951	18390	22316	23371	28939	30310
4808090	921	1631	2346	17870	8629	4011	4094

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 11. - Fertilizers and Fertilizer Materials

Page 321

4 - 11 --

480.05 - 480.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>PART 11. - FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS</b>			
			<u>Part 11 headnote:</u>			
			1. The articles described in this part are classifiable hereunder whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product described in part 1 of this schedule.			
	480.05	00	Limestone, crude, broken, or crushed, when imported to be used in the manufacture of fertilizer.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
	480.10	00	Manures, including guano.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
	480.15	00	Calcium cyanamide or lime nitrogen.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
	480.20	00	Calcium nitrate.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
	480.25	00	Sodium nitrate.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
	480.30	00	Urea.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
	480.35	00	Basic slag.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
	480.40	00	Bone ash, bone dust, and bone meal.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
	480.45	00	Phosphates, crude, and apatite.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
	480.50	00	Potassium chloride or muriate of potash.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
	480.55	00	Potassium sulfate.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
	480.60	00	Potassium nitrate or saltpeter, crude.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
			Those grades of all substances (other than are described in the foregoing items of this part) used chiefly for fertilizers, or chiefly as an ingredient in the manufacture of fertilizers:			
	480.65		Nitrogenous fertilizers and fertilizer materials.....		Free	Free
		10	Ammonium nitrate.....	S. ton		
		20	Ammonium nitrate-limestone mixtures.....	S. ton		
		30	Ammonium sulfate.....	S. ton		
		40	Anhydrous ammonia.....	S. ton		
		50	Nitrogen solutions.....	S. ton		
		60	Other.....	S. ton		
	480.70		Phosphatic fertilizers and fertilizer materials.....		Free	Free
		10	Phosphoric acid.....	S. ton		
		30	Normal and enriched superphosphates, less than 40% available phosphorus pentoxide (P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ) equivalent.....	S. ton		
		50	Concentrated superphosphates, 40% or more available phosphorus pentoxide (P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ) equivalent.....	S. ton		
		70	Other.....	S. ton		
	480.75	00	Potassic fertilizers and fertilizer materials.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
	480.80		Other.....		Free	Free
			Chemically compounded or mixed, containing two or more major plant foods (nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium):			
			Ammonium phosphates:			
		05	Diammonium.....	S. ton		
		15	Other.....	S. ton		
		20	Potassium nitrate-sodium nitrate mixtures.....	S. ton		
		30	Other.....	S. ton		
		60	Peat moss.....	S. ton		
		70	Natural fertilizers, of animal or vegetable origin, not specially provided for.....	S. ton		
		95	Other.....	S. ton		

## U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4851000 1251 127 229 175 78 17 587  
4852000 110 55 191 251 106 64 31  
4853000 1087 572 637 301 623 313 133  
4854000 109 624 670 255 215 171 11  
4855000 4512 2406 2002 1631 2555 266 5859

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
4851000 127 229 175 78 17 587 9531  
4852000 55 191 251 106 64 31 13  
4853000 572 637 301 623 313 133 2194  
4854000 624 670 255 215 171 11 (T)  
4855000 2406 2002 1631 2555 266 5859 ---  
4855020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 52  
4855040 --- --- --- --- --- --- 0  
4855060 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2130

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 12. - Explosives

Page 323

4 - 12 --  
485.10 - 485.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			PART 12. - EXPLOSIVES			
			Part 12 headnote:			
			1. This part covers all explosives except those which are provided for in part 1C (items 405.04 and 405.06) of this schedule.			
A	485.10	00	Dynamite and other high explosives, put up in cartridges, sticks, or other forms, suitable for blasting.....	Lb.....	0.37¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
A	485.20	00	Azides, fulminates, and other explosives chiefly used as detonators for high explosives and in percussion caps and primers to ignite low explosives.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	12.5¢ per lb.
A	485.30	00	Smokeless powders.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
	485.40	00	Gunpowder.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	485.50		Explosive substances not specially provided for.....	.....	Free	Free
		20	Ammonium nitrate, fuel sensitized.....	Lb.		
		40	Watergels and slurries.....	Lb.		
		60	Other.....	Lb.		
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
4900500 8 20 23 51 68 19 17  
4901000 2 72 17 499 220 31 130  
4901200 6 7 595 137 11 35 14  
4901400 146 310 363 590 552 248 496  
4902000 6 0 3 0 3 2 16  
4902200 186 254 742 1219 234 1135 1236  
4902400 1079 1091 1768 7107 1224 1229 1246  
4902600 68 99 135 1166 1392 1380 1434  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA            1972            1973            1974            1975            1976            1977            1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4900500	20	23	51	68	19	17	20
4901000	72	17	499	220	31	130	48
4901200	7	595	137	11	35	14	24
4901400	310	363	590	552	248	496	287
4902000	0	3	0	3	2	16	14
4902200	254	742	1219	234	1135	1236	1624
4902400	1091	1768	7107	1224	1229	1246	---
4902410	---	---	---	---	---	---	585
4902420	---	---	---	---	---	---	1503
4902600	99	135	1166	1392	1380	1434	---
4902610	---	---	---	---	---	---	3
4902620	---	---	---	---	---	---	63
4902650	---	---	---	---	---	---	362
4902670	---	---	---	---	---	---	1321

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,  
 Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

Page 325

4 - 13 - A

490.05 - 490.26

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>PART 13. - FATTY SUBSTANCES, CAMPHOR, CHARS AND CARBONS, ISOTOPES, WAXES, AND OTHER PRODUCTS</b>			
			<u>Part 13 headnote:</u>  1. Any product described in this part and also in part 1 of this schedule is classifiable under the said part 1, except any product provided for in item 493.10, 493.75, 494.50, 494.52, or 494.60, and except any product provided for in subpart C of this part.			
			<b>Subpart A. - Fatty Substances</b>			
A	490.05	00	Fats, oils, and greases, all the foregoing, of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin, which have been halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Fatty substances, not sulfonated or sulfated, and not specially provided for: Fatty acids:			
			Of animal (including marine animal) origin:			
A	490.10	00	Oleic acid.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	490.12	00	Stearic acid.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	490.14	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
			Of vegetable origin:			
	490.20	00	Derived from linseed oil.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	490.22	00	Derived from hempseed, kapok, perilla, rapeseed, sesame, or sunflower oil.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
A	490.24		Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		10	Containing 90 percent or more by weight of a single acid.....	Lb.		
		20	Other.....	Lb.		
	490.26		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Derived from tall oil:			
		10	Containing less than 2 percent rosin.....	Lb.		
		20	Other.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
		50	Containing 90 percent or more by weight of a single acid.....	Lb.		
		70	Other.....	Lb.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 326

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,**  
**Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products**

4 - 13 - A  
 490.30 - 491.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Fatty substances, etc. (con.):			
			Salts:			
25A	490.30	00	Of animal (including marine animal) origin:			
			Lithium stearate.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	490.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
			Of vegetable origin:			
			Derived from linseed oil:			
A	490.40	00	Cobalt linoleate.....	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb.	14.5¢ per lb.
A	490.42	00	Lead linoleate.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
2A	490.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	490.46	00	Derived from hempseed, kapok, perilla, rapeseed, sesame, or sunflower oil.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	490.48	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	490.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Fatty alcohols of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin:			
	490.65	00	Oleyl.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
			Other:			
	490.73	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	490.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Esters:			
A	490.90	00	Of animal (including marine animal) origin....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
			Of vegetable origin:			
A	490.92	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	490.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	491.00	00	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the fatty substances provided for in this subpart or in part 8A of this schedule, not specially provided for....	Lb.....	5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component	25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
 the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 326

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4903000	25	0	0	0	(T)	6	0
4903200	4	53	31	13	45	177	725
4904000	2	0	5	0	0	0	0
4904200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4904400	0	3	0	3	(T)	0	2
4904600	0	(T)	0	(T)	5	4	11
4904800	0	0	33	0	0	0	0
4905000	8	3	17	14	13	69	69
4906500	660	890	1470	971	1548	3369	3349
4907300	453	563	865	415	367	410	498
4907500	142	279	2773	850	1012	779	1746
4909000	290	348	577	693	561	727	1040
4909200	422	104	91	30	233	182	164
4909400	1	110	338	319	77	317	101
4910000	152	408	322	261	311	220	220

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
4930200 60 342 472 70 79 33 15  
4930400 197 125 407 631 441 320 789  
4931000 1493 1786 2946 2974 2279 2729 5146  
4931500 45631 45733 59031 31699 45204 60604 64253  
4931600 5290 4613 6510 6898 8037 8845 12897  
4931800 925 730 1004 1519 2036 4428 4981  
4932000 0 5 102 59 0 21 0  
4932100 169 302 2677 508 74 457 266  
4932200 668 711 1808 930 587 613 912  
4932500 790 844 953 1391 1719 1957 2792  
4932600 949 1824 3159 4499 4474 5165 ---  
4932620 --- --- --- --- --- --- 7354  
4932640 --- --- --- --- --- --- 393  
4933000 3542 4116 6296 5333 6108 6521 5016  
4933500 0 (T) 1 1 0 36 (T)  
4934000 1 0 0 0 11 3 0  
4934200 25 27 129 26 159 74 183

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 326

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4903000 0 25 0 0 0 (Z) 6  
4903200 22 4 53 31 13 45 177  
4904000 0 2 0 5 0 0 0  
4904400 2 0 3 0 3 (Z) 0  
4904600 1 0 (Z) 0 (Z) 5 4  
4904800 0 0 0 33 0 0 0  
4905000 1 8 3 17 14 13 69  
4906500 525 660 890 1470 971 1548 3369  
4907300 486 453 563 865 415 367 410  
4907500 1016 142 279 2773 850 1012 779  
4909000 394 290 348 577 693 561 727  
4909200 634 422 104 91 30 233 182  
4909400 43 1 110 338 319 77 317  
4910000 142 152 408 322 261 311 220  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4930200	151	60	342	472	70	79	33
4930400	175	197	125	407	631	441	320
4931000	1173	1493	1786	2946	2974	2279	2729
4931500	28010	45631	45733	59031	31698	45204	60604
4931600	4067	5290	4613	6510	6898	8037	8845
4931800	620	925	730	1004	1519	2036	4428
4932000	7	0	5	102	59	0	21
4932100	23	169	302	2677	508	74	457
4932200	654	668	711	1808	930	587	613
4932500	431	790	844	953	1391	1719	1957
4932600	861	949	1824	3159	4499	4474	5165
4933000	2712	3542	4116	6296	5333	6108	6521
4933500	0	0	(Z)	1	1	0	36
4934000	1	1	0	0	0	11	3
4934200	80	25	27	129	26	159	74

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,  
Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

Page 327

4 - 13 - B  
493.02 - 493.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart B. - Camphor, Chars and Carbons; Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products			
			Subpart B headnote:			
			1. For the purposes of this part -- (a) the term "crude", in items 493.02, 493.20, and 493.55, has the same meaning as is given for that term in headnote 3(c) of part 3 of this schedule; and (b) the term "advanced" in items 493.04, 493.21, and 493.56, has the same meaning as is given for that term in headnote 3(d) in part 3 of this schedule.			
			Barbasco or cube root, and derris, tube or tuba root:			
	493.02	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	493.04	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
A	493.10	00	Blackings, powders, liquids, and creams for polishing and cleaning, all the foregoing in immediate con- tainers holding not over 10 pounds each.....	X.....	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Casein and mixtures in chief value thereof:			
	493.15	00	Casein.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	493.16	00	Other <u>1/</u> .....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
A	493.18	00	Cellulose compounds, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
			Camphor:			
			Natural:			
A	493.20	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
A*	493.21	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
A	493.22	00	Synthetic.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
			Chars and carbons:			
A	493.25	00	Bone char.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	493.26		Decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing chars and carbons, whether or not activated.....		7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Activated carbon.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
A	493.30	00	Dextrine and soluble or chemically treated starches.....	Lb.....	1.125¢ per lb. <u>2/</u>	3¢ per lb.
	493.35	00	Fibrin.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	493.40	00	Mineral salts obtained by evaporation from the waters of a designated mineral spring.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	493.42	00	Preparations containing over 50 percent by weight of monosodium glutamate.....	X.....	16% ad val.	25% ad val.
			<u>1/</u> Imports of certain dry milk mixtures are subject to additional import restrictions. See item 950.19 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			
			<u>2/</u> Rate temporarily increased. See item 945.49 in part 2B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

4 - 13 - B  
493.45 - 494.30SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,  
Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Pitch:			
	493.45	00	Burgundy.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	493.46	00	Marine glue.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	493.47	00	Wood.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
A	493.50		Products chiefly used as assistants in preparing or finishing textiles, not specially provided for.....	.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Not artificially mixed:			
		20	Synthetic organic chemical compounds.....	Lb.		
		50	Other.....	Lb.		
		80	Other.....	Lb.		
			Pyrethrum or insect flowers:			
	493.55	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	493.56	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
			Polysaccharides, rare saccharides, and their polyhydric alcohols:			
	493.65	00	Lactose.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
	493.66	00	Levulose.....	Lb.....	20% ad val. <sup>1/3</sup>	50% ad val.
A	493.67	00	Salicin.....	Oz.....	8.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	493.68		Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
		05	Inositol.....	Lb.		
		10	Mannitol.....	Lb.		
		20	Sorbitol.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
	493.75	00	Sheep dip.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
2A	493.82	00	Tall oil.....	X.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Waxes, animal (including marine animal), vegetable, and mineral, and artificial mixtures thereof:			
			Animal waxes:			
			Beeswax:			
	494.02	00	Not bleached.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	494.04	00	Bleached.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	494.06	00	Spermaceti wax.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
	494.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			Vegetable waxes:			
	494.10	00	Candelilla.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	494.12	00	Carnauba.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	494.14	00	Japan.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	494.16	00	Ouricury.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	494.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			Mineral waxes:			
	494.20	00	Montan.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	494.22	00	Paraffin and other petroleum waxes.....	Lb.....	Free	1¢ per lb.
	494.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	494.30	00	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the foregoing waxes.....	Lb.....	The highest rate applicable to any component wax	The highest rate applicable to any component wax

<sup>3</sup> 1/ Duty on levulose temporarily reduced. See item 907.90 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 328

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA        1972        1973        1974        1975        1976        1977        1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4934500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4934600	0	0	0	0	0	0	(T)
4934700	0	3	4	10	13	25	85
4935000	4678	5927	7783	4740	5079	4293	---
4935020	---	---	---	---	---	---	458
4935050	---	---	---	---	---	---	318
4935080	---	---	---	---	---	---	2742
4935500	49	31	65	26	32	104	62
4935600	8655	6809	6825	7706	8578	8386	7747
4936500	239	298	274	1666	648	1314	1166
4936600	54	310	573	175	1147	1863	3080
4936700	15	30	15	113	112	57	124
4936800	2671	2803	---	---	---	---	---
4936805	---	---	---	---	---	---	1942
4936810	---	---	1050	2480	2304	1595	2113
4936820	---	---	312	1486	2367	2291	3184
4936830	---	---	2032	2566	3729	10778	---
4936840	---	---	---	---	---	---	9163
4937500	0	0	0	0	1	1	3
4938200	23	1	230	455	1344	2948	3382
4940200	1909	2133	4906	2492	3589	4714	4543
4940400	1	(T)	3	1	7	32	2
4940600	6	0	0	0	1	0	0
4940800	275	268	371	632	584	532	718
4941000	1849	1277	1777	1156	1477	1594	1264
4941200	3739	4172	10224	5243	5863	4260	7130
4941400	134	172	106	37	184	111	205
4941600	74	43	78	24	40	18	44
4941800	82	182	101	100	412	417	234
4942000	1555	1494	1934	1603	1766	1358	1358
4942200	1342	8899	11257	6128	5212	8392	13816
4942400	3137	6578	6244	2056	8279	8952	11516
4943000	6	24	23	30	5	4	38

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

4944000	19	31	50	21	69	99	52
4945020	1434	1547	2569	2740	2541	3426	2727
4945040	3010	3990	4996	5557	9659	12354	18836
4945200	435	808	1007	957	1067	1124	1508
4946000	1296	2406	3812	5812	7420	10172	---
4946020	---	---	---	---	---	---	6046
4946040	---	---	---	---	---	---	8712
4950500	891	1249	1499	1169	2817	3244	1729
4951000	320	418	531	373	2312	1869	2393
4951500	426	735	600	632	718	763	1245
4952000	7	9	22	16	34	237	17

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 328

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
4934700 2 0 3 4 10 13 25  
4935000 2599 4678 5927 7783 4740 5079 4293  
4935500 12 49 31 65 26 32 104  
4935600 5982 8655 6809 6825 7706 8578 8386  
4936500 245 239 298 274 1666 648 1314  
4936600 72 54 310 573 175 1147 1863  
4936700 22 15 30 15 113 112 57  
4936800 2260 2671 2803 0 0 0 0  
4936810 --- --- --- 1050 2480 2304 1595  
4936820 --- --- --- 312 1486 2367 2291  
4936830 --- --- --- 2032 2566 3729 10778  
4937500 0 0 0 0 0 1 1  
4938200 0 23 1 230 455 1344 2948  
4940200 2008 1909 2133 4906 2492 3589 4714  
4940400 1 1 (Z) 3 1 7 32  
4940600 117 6 0 0 0 1 0  
4940800 309 275 268 371 632 584 532  
4941000 1680 1849 1277 1777 1156 1477 1594  
4941200 3457 3739 4172 10224 5243 5863 4260  
4941400 66 134 172 106 37 184 111  
4941600 77 74 43 78 24 40 18  
4941800 98 82 182 101 100 412 417  
4942000 961 1555 1494 1934 1603 1766 1358  
4942200 505 1342 8899 11257 6128 5212 8392  
4942400 3617 3137 6578 6244 2056 8279 8952  
4943000 4 6 24 23 30 5 4

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

# U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION (\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA      1971      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  

4944000	20	19	31	50	21	69	99
4945020	2002	1434	1547	2565	2740	2541	3426
4945040	3669	3010	3990	4996	5557	9659	12354
4945200	436	435	808	1007	957	1067	1124
4946000	777	1296	2406	3812	5812	7420	10172
4950500	790	891	1249	1499	1169	2817	3244
4951000	85	320	418	531	373	2312	1869
4951500	442	426	735	600	632	718	763
4952000	3	7	9	22	16	34	237

 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons**  
**Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products**

4 - 13 - B, C  
494.40 - 495.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	494.40	00	Wood tar oil and wood tar.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
	494.50		Chemical elements, isotopes, and compounds, all the foregoing (except natural thorium and uranium in a metallic state, and except compounds of natural thorium and uranium), whether or not described elsewhere in this schedule, which are usefully radioactive.....	.....	Free	Free
		20	With cobalt-60 radioactivity only.....	Curie		
		40	Other.....	Mc		
A	494.52	00	Non-radioactive isotopes and their compounds, whether or not described elsewhere in this schedule.....	X.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	494.60		Cements, not specially provided for.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	Put up for retail sale in packages with a net weight of 36 ounces or less.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
Subpart C. - Miscellaneous Medical Supplies						
A	495.05	00	Wadding, gauze, bandages, dressing, plasters, and similar articles coated or impregnated with medicinals.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	495.10	00	Surgical sutures, surgical suture materials, and absorbable surgical hemostats, all the foregoing which are sterile.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	495.15	00	Dental cements.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	495.20	00	First-aid kits put up and packaged for retail sale.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

332

Part 1 - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except  
Ceramic Products and Glass and Glass  
Products

- A. Hydraulic Cement; Concrete; Concrete  
Products
- B. Lime, Gypsum, and Plaster Products
- C. Stone and Stone Products
- D. Mica and Mica Products
- E. Graphite and Related Products
- F. Asbestos and Asbestos Products
- G. Abrasives and Abrasive Articles
- H. Gems, Gemstones, and Articles Thereof;  
Industrial Diamonds
- J. Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Minerals and  
Products
- K. Nonmetallic Minerals and Products Not  
Specially Provided For

Part 2 - Ceramic Products

- A. Refractory and Heat-Insulating Articles
- B. Ceramic Construction Articles
- C. Table, Kitchen, Household, Art and  
Ornamental Pottery
- D. Industrial Ceramics
- E. Ceramic Articles Not Specially Provided  
For

Part 3 - Glass and Glass Products

- A. Glass in the Mass; Glass in Balls, Tubes,  
Rods, and Certain Other Forms; Foam  
Glass; Optical Glass; and Glass Fibers  
and Products Thereof
- B. Flat Glass and Products Thereof
- C. Glassware and Other Glass Products
- D. Glass Articles Not Specially Provided For

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
5111100 1057 970 1177 1682 1116 1314 1861  
5111420 7624 19672 35501 26737 20218 19136 29224  
5111440 35667 50201 67406 73315 49286 46635 62920  
5112100 51 151 298 292 228 353 315  
5112500 60 12 35 14 23 23 36  
5113100 1354 1669 1682 1858 1753 2053 1843  
5114100 25 235 488 401 22 20 21  
5115100 1 2 3 3 8 2 110  
5116100 2957 5788 5034 3364 3801 2389 2924  
5117100 15 18 12 36 32 51 59  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
5111100 970 1177 1682 1116 1314 1861 2331  
5111420 19672 35501 26737 20218 19136 29224 69264  
5111440 50201 67406 73315 49286 46635 62920 119048  
5112100 151 298 292 228 353 315 350  
5112500 12 35 14 23 23 36 121  
5113100 1669 1682 1858 1753 2053 1843 2216  
5114100 235 488 401 22 20 21 147  
5115100 2 3 3 8 2 110 0  
5116100 5788 5034 3364 3801 2389 2924 ---  
5116120 --- --- --- --- --- --- 256  
5116140 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4493  
5117100 18 12 36 32 51 59 153NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic  
Products and Glass and Glass Products

Page 333

5 - 1 - A  
511.11 - 511.71

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			PART 1. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS, EXCEPT CERAMIC PRODUCTS AND GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS			
			Subpart A. - Hydraulic Cement; Concrete; Concrete Products			
			Subpart A headnote:			
			1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "cement" means cementing materials without added sand, gravel, or other aggregate; and (b) the term "concrete" means a composite of cementing materials of mineral origin with added mineral aggregate such as sand, crushed stone, or gravel; and (c) the term "tiles" does not include any article 1.25 inches or more in thickness.			
A	511.11	00	Hydraulic cement and cement clinker: White, nonstaining Portland cement.....	Cwt.....	1¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	8¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
	511.14	20	Other.....	.....	Free	6¢ per 100 lbs. including weight of container
		40	Cement clinker.....	Cwt.		
			Other.....	Cwt.		
			Concrete mixes, whether wet or dry:			
	511.21	00	Hydraulic cement concrete.....	Cu. yd..	Free	20% ad val.
A	511.25	00	Other.....	Cu. yd..	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Articles, including terrazzo, of concrete, with or without reinforcement:			
			Tiles:			
A*	511.31	00	Floor and wall tiles.....	Sq. ft..	21% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	511.41	00	Other tiles, including roofing tiles.....	Sq. ft..	13% ad val.	55% ad val.
2A	511.51	00	Other, not specially provided for: Articles of tiles described in item 511.31....	X.....	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Other:			
A	511.61	20	Not decorated.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		40	Block and brick.....	X		
			Other.....	X		
A	511.71	00	Decorated.....	X	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 334

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic**  
**Products and Glass and Glass Products**

5 - 1 - B

512.11 - 512.44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart B. - Lime, Gypsum, and Plaster Products			
			Subpart B headnote:  1. This subpart does not cover gypsum or plaster building boards and lath (see part 3 of schedule 2).			
			Lime:			
	512.11	00	Hydrated.....	Lb.....	Free	12¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
	512.14	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	10¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
			Plaster rock or gypsum:			
	512.21	00	Not ground and not wholly or partly calcined.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
A	512.24	00	Ground, wholly or partly calcined, or both.....	Ton.....	59¢ per ton	\$1.40 per ton
			Cement of gypsum:			
A	512.31	00	Valued not over \$40 per ton.....	Ton.....	\$5 per ton	\$10 per ton
A	512.35	00	Valued over \$40 per ton.....	Ton.....	\$7 per ton	\$14 per ton
			Articles not specially provided for, of plaster of Paris, with or without reinforcement:			
A	512.41	00	Statues, statuettes, and bas-reliefs.....	X.....	5% ad val.	60% ad val.
2A	512.44	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).					(2nd supp. 3/15/78)	

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 334

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
5121100 724 941 1311 1392 1814 1878 2491  
5121400 3224 4302 6368 4867 8816 11192 16663  
5122100 18342 17572 17602 16021 18061 21949 31674  
5122400 152 123 107 172 224 190 306  
5123100 0 0 0 (T) 0 0 0  
5123500 1 9 (T) (T) 1 0 26  
5124100 1024 1336 1241 1190 1468 1756 2245  
5124400 574 992 963 1062 428 712 535

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

5131100	201	340	486	475	484	330	696
5131400	1178	1236	352	301	425	389	620

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 334

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
5121100 618 724 941 1311 1392 1814 1878  
5121400 2690 3224 4302 6368 4867 8816 11192  
5122100 13447 18342 17572 17602 16021 18061 21949  
5122400 105 152 123 107 172 224 190  
5123100 0 0 0 0 (Z) 0 0  
5123500 0 1 9 (Z) (Z) 1 0  
5124100 747 1024 1336 1241 1190 1468 1756  
5124400 488 574 992 963 1062 428 712  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
5131100 243 201 340 486 475 484 330  
5131400 984 1178 1236 352 301 425 389

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 335

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
 Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic  
 Products and Glass and Glass Products

5 - 1 - C  
 513.11 - 513.14

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart C. - Stone and Stone Products			
			Subpart C headnotes:			
			1. This subpart covers stone and articles of stone, but does not include -- (i) limestone to be used in the manufacture of fertilizer (see part 11 of schedule 4); (ii) articles of concrete in which stone chips or particles are used as aggregate (see subpart A of this part); (iii) certain abrasives and abrasive stones (see subpart G of this part); (iv) precious and semiprecious stones (see subpart H of this part); (v) talc, soapstone, or cornwall stone (see subpart J of this part); and (vi) certain articles provided for in schedule 7.			
			2. The term "slabs" (items 514.61 and 514.65) embraces flat stone pieces, not over 2 inches in thickness, having a facial area of 4 square inches or more, whether or not cut to size and whether or not one or both surfaces have been rubbed or polished, the edges of which have not been beveled, rounded or otherwise processed except such processing as may be needed to facilitate installation as tiling or veneering in building construction.			
	513.11	00	Sand, crude or manufactured, and gravel: Sand containing by weight 95 percent or more of silica and not more than 0.6 percent of oxide of iron.....	Ton.....	25¢ per ton	\$2 per ton
	513.14	00	Other.....	Ton.....	Free	Free

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 336

## SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

### Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic Products and Glass and Glass Products

5 - 1 - C

513.21 - 514.44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Stone chips and spalls, and stone, crushed (otherwise than merely to facilitate shipment to the United States) or ground:			
A	513.21	00	Marble, breccia, and onyx chips.....	S. ton..	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	513.31	00	Slate.....	S. ton..	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Limestone:			
	513.35	00	Imported to be used in the manufacture of cement.....	S. ton..	Free	\$1 per short ton
A	513.36	00	Other.....	S. ton..	10¢ per short ton	\$1 per short ton
A	513.41	00	Other.....	S. ton..	2.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	513.51	00	Stone statuary and sculptures not specially provided for, the professional productions of sculptors only.....	X.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Granite and articles of granite:			
	513.61	00	Granite, not manufactured, and not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
			Granite, suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone:			
	513.71	00	Not pitched, not lined, not pointed, not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	Cu. ft..	Free	25¢ per cu. ft.
A	513.74	00	Pitched, lined, pointed, hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured.....	Cu. ft..	6% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Other, not specially provided for:			
A	513.81	00	Not decorated.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
2A	513.84	00	Decorated.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Jet; and articles of alabaster, of jet, or of alabaster and jet:			
	513.91	00	Jet, not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	513.94	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Limestone and articles of limestone:			
A*	514.11	00	Limestone, crude, not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	S. ton..	10¢ per short ton	\$1 per short ton
			Limestone suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone:			
A	514.21	00	Not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	Cu. ft..	1¢ per cu. ft.	15¢ per cu. ft.
A	514.24	00	Hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured.....	S. ton..	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Other, not specially provided for:			
A	514.34	00	Articles of chalk.....	X.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other:			
A	514.41	00	Not decorated.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
23A	514.44	00	Decorated.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 336

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
5132100 150 133 123 80 86 61 105  
5133100 5 0 0 1 1 2 11  
5133500 1321 1261 1265 1234 1248 1243 1899  
5133600 1246 1205 1271 1198 1128 1365 1403  
5134100 1976 2356 2998 2764 2746 2344 3088  
5135100 355 358 343 366 354 313 313  
5136100 25 51 49 156 127 3 17  
5137100 1576 2183 1678 2369 2234 2119 2532  
5137400 7610 6214 4544 5617 4669 4610 5672  
5138100 142 125 2956 673 38 163 190  
5138400 37 10 71 30 29 25 32  
5139100 0 0 0 0 0 1 1  
5139400 1950 1914 1976 1365 1572 1955 2973  
5141100 76 75 208 579 492 782 722  
5142100 4 8 15 24 19 21 28  
5142400 29 58 37 164 41 49 42  
5143400 (T) 0 3 7 0 4 6  
5144100 10 33 31 36 22 27 40  
5144400 14 14 29 7 20 70 25

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

5145100	253	157	100	137	76	85	131
5145400	42	56	64	72	80	76	48
5145700	76	104	52	8	15	43	32
5146100	689	626	705	505	578	565	676
5146500	7687	9407	10301	7158	7699	9759	13418
5148100	7280	8102	8121	7601	7344	8963	11927
5149100	557	973	713	804	744	527	908
5151100	1	0	1	0	4	0	0
5151400	5679	6545	7754	6597	5880	4239	5653
5152100	28	23	22	19	103	25	34
5152400	2839	3112	3036	2994	3667	3016	5119
5153100	101	102	106	327	134	123	128
5153400	8	53	78	120	114	184	350
5154100	486	1613	226	215	116	126	144
5155100	4	9	3	11	15	32	28
5155400	69	147	59	63	146	51	77
5156100	228	266	286	274	475	514	860
5156400	113	178	319	596	769	778	1224

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 336

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

5132100	142	150	133	123	80	86	61
5133100	2	5	0	0	1	1	2
5133500	1157	1321	1261	1265	1234	1248	1243
5133600	1050	1246	1205	1271	1198	1128	1365
5134100	1320	1976	2356	2998	2764	2746	2344
5135100	308	355	358	343	366	354	313
5136100	11	25	51	49	156	127	3
5137100	1395	1576	2183	1678	2369	2234	2119
5137400	6111	7610	6214	4544	5617	4669	4610
5138100	106	142	125	2956	673	38	163
5138400	26	37	10	71	30	29	25
5139100	5	0	0	0	0	0	1
5139400	1540	1950	1914	1976	1365	1572	1955
5141100	70	76	75	208	579	492	782
5142100	(Z)	4	8	15	24	19	21
5142400	102	29	58	37	164	41	49
5143400	3	(Z)	0	3	7	0	4
5144100	10	10	33	31	36	22	27
5144400	16	14	14	29	7	20	70

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

5145100	254	253	157	100	137	76	85
5145400	14	42	56	64	72	80	76
5145700	65	76	104	52	8	15	43
5146100	545	689	626	705	505	578	565
5146500	6187	7687	9407	10301	7158	7699	9759
5148100	5565	7280	8102	8121	7601	7344	8963
5149100	411	557	973	713	804	744	527
5151100	1	1	0	1	0	4	0
5151400	3412	5679	6545	7754	6597	5880	4239
5152100	15	28	23	22	19	103	25
5152400	2599	2839	3112	3036	2994	3667	3016
5153100	44	101	102	106	327	134	123
5153400	8	8	53	78	120	114	184
5154100	232	486	1613	226	215	116	126
5155100	5	4	9	3	11	15	32
5155400	33	69	147	59	63	146	51
5156100	154	228	266	286	274	475	514
5156400	66	113	178	319	596	769	778

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic**  
**Products and Glass and Glass Products**

Page 337

5 - 1 - C  
514.51 - 515.64

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Marble, breccia, and onyx, and articles of one or more of these substances:			
A	514.51	00	Marble, breccia, in block, rough or squared only.....	Cu. ft..	13.5¢ per cu. ft.	65¢ per cu. ft.
A*	514.54	00	Onyx, in block, rough or squared only.....	Cu. ft..	16¢ per cu. ft.	65¢ per cu. ft.
A	514.57	00	Marble, breccia, or onyx, sawed or dressed, over 2 inches thick.....	Cu. ft..	25¢ per cu. ft.	\$1 per cu. ft.
			Slabs:			
A	514.61	00	Not rubbed and not polished in whole or in part.....	Sq. ft..	2.5% ad val.	13% ad val.
A	514.65	00	Rubbed or polished in whole or in part.....	Sq. ft..	3.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	514.81	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	514.91	00	Quartzite, whether or not manufactured.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
			Slate, and articles of slate:			
A	515.11	00	Roofing slate.....	Sq. ft..	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	515.14	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Travertine and articles of travertine:			
	515.21	00	Travertine, not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	Cu. ft..	5¢ per cu. ft.	25¢ per cu. ft.
A	515.24	00	Travertine, hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured, and suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	S. ton..	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Other, not specially provided for:			
A	515.31	00	Not decorated.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	515.34	00	Decorated.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Stone, and articles not specially provided for, of stone:			
	515.41	00	Stone, not manufactured, and not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
			Stone suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone:			
A	515.51	00	Not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	Cu. ft..	1¢ per cu. ft.	15¢ per cu. ft.
IA	515.54	00	Hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured.....	S. ton..	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Other:			
A	515.61	00	Not decorated.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	515.64	00	Decorated.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 338

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic**  
**Products and Glass and Glass Products**

5 - 1 - D  
516.11 - 516.61

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart D. - Mica and Mica Products			
			Subpart D headnote:			
			1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term " <u>mica</u> " includes both natural and man-made mica; (b) the term " <u>split block mica</u> " (item 516.31) means mica, not exceeding 0.020 inch in thickness, that has been split and selected within a tolerance of 8 mils, but which has not been cut or stamped to dimensions, shape or form; (c) the term " <u>mica splittings</u> " (item 516.51) means mica laminae in book-form or book-pack, or in loose pack, suitable for use in the manufacture of built-up mica (item 516.91); and (d) the term " <u>built-up mica</u> " (item 516.91) means electrical insulating plates, sheets, and tapes, whether or not attached to paper, cloth, or other backing, consisting of reconstituted mica whether or not treated with resins or of layers of mica splittings and bonding material.			
			Mica not manufactured (including mica over 0.006 inch in thickness, not cut or stamped to dimensions, shape or form, and split block mica), and mica scalings, mica cleanings, and other mica waste and scrap:			
2A	516.11	00	Untrimmed phlogopite from which no rectangular piece over 2 inches long or 1 inch wide may be cut.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
			Waste and scrap valued not over 5 cents per pound:			
A	516.21	00	Phlogopite.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A*	516.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	516.31	00	Split block mica.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	516.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	4¢ per lb.
	516.51	00	Mica splittings.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	516.61	00	Mica, not over 0.006 inch in thickness, not cut or stamped to dimensions, shape or form.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>						

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 338

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
5161100 0 0 0 0 3 1 0  
5162100 4 0 0 0 0 0 0  
5162400 58 116 193 356 202 94 60  
5163100 946 1050 724 507 675 653 603  
5164100 --- --- --- --- --- --- 770  
5164110 4 28 21 13 32 31 ---  
5164150 212 191 202 176 234 328 ---  
5165100 1123 881 1318 911 561 683 1253  
5166100 16 30 37 8 1 9 33

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA        1972        1973        1974        1975        1976        1977        1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 5167100       1445       2411       2056       350       789       1170       1437  
 5167300       31       38       63       32       50       54       53  
 5167400       1       6       5       (T)       3       21       53  
 5167600       133       216       196       95       180       236       235  
 5168100       (T)       14       16       22       48       29       264  
 5169100       274       620       951       1255       1276       1045       1237  
 5169400       160       109       285       262       285       126       83  
 5169800       0       0       0       0       0       0       0  
 5171100       56       109       301       340       493       995       1721  
 5172100       44       17       15       0       2       55       0  
 5172400       1091       813       988       1118       1270       1755       2572  
 5172700       13       49       119       91       146       129       106  
 5173100       2643       3467       4254       4149       4842       5124       7298  
 5175100       121       369       1207       8007       11956       12219       ---  
 5175120       ---       ---       ---       ---       ---       ---       14624  
 5175140       ---       ---       ---       ---       ---       ---       992  
 5176100       16691       18068       25399       22481       21601       33382       38362  
 5177100       707       365       507       478       594       472       666  
 5177400       313       198       246       143       231       183       284  
 5178100       2305       2687       2997       2598       3602       3856       4970  
 5178200       268       233       156       150       222       298       352  
 5179100       2016       5006       6776       5772       8274       11390       15370

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 338

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
5161100 0 0 0 0 0 3 1  
5162100 4 4 0 0 0 0 0  
5162400 167 58 116 193 356 202 94  
5163100 902 946 1050 724 507 675 653  
5164110 54 4 28 21 13 32 31  
5164150 215 212 191 202 176 234 328  
5165100 1134 1123 881 1318 911 561 683  
5166100 42 16 30 37 8 1 9

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

# U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION (\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

5167100	1013	1445	2411	2056	350	789	1170
5167300	47	31	38	63	32	50	54
5167400	18	1	6	5	(Z)	3	21
5167600	115	133	216	196	95	180	236
5168100	2	(Z)	14	16	22	48	29
5169100	32	274	620	951	1255	1276	1045
5169400	73	160	109	285	262	285	126
5171100	56	56	109	301	340	493	995
5172100	477	44	17	15	0	2	55
5172400	412	1091	813	988	1118	1270	1755
5172700	21	13	49	119	91	146	129
5173100	1952	2643	3467	4254	4149	4842	5124
5175100	856	121	369	1207	8007	11956	12219
5176100	15036	16691	18068	25399	22481	21601	33382
5177100	746	707	365	507	478	594	472
5177400	176	313	198	246	143	231	183
5178100	1562	2305	2687	2997	2598	3602	3856
5178200	207	268	233	156	150	222	298
5179100	2285	2016	5006	6776	5772	8274	11390

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic  
Products and Glass and Glass Products

Page 339

5 - 1 - D, E  
516.71 - 517.91

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Mica, cut or stamped to dimensions, shape, or form, whether or not perforated or indented, and whether or not dedicated to a specific use:			
A*	516.71	00	Not over 0.006 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	11% ad val. <u>1/</u> ④	45% ad val.
			Over 0.006 inch in thickness:			
			Not perforated or indented:			
A*	516.73	00	Fuse discs, split to thickness.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A*	516.74	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
A*	516.76	00	Perforated or indented.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val. <u>2/</u> ④	40% ad val.
	516.81	00	Mica, ground or pulverized.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	516.91	00	Built-up mica.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
2A	516.94	00	Articles not specially provided for, of mica.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val. <u>3/</u> ④	40% ad val.
	516.98	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 516.71 to 516.76, inclusive, or 516.94, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
Subpart E. - Graphite and Related Products						
A	517.11	00	Graphite, crude and refined:			
			Artificial.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
			Natural:			
			Crystalline flake (not including flake dust):			
2A	517.21	00	Valued not over 5.5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val. <u>4/</u> ③④	1.65¢ per lb.
3A	517.24	00	Valued over 5.5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb. <u>4/</u> ③④	1.65¢ per lb.
A	517.27	00	Crystalline lump or chip.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val. <u>4/</u> ③④	30% ad val.
	517.31	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
A	517.51		Calcined petroleum and coal coke, not commercially suitable for use as a fuel.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Petroleum coke.....	S. ton		
		40	Coal coke.....	S. ton		
A	517.61	00	Carbons and electrodes:			
			Electrodes, in part of carbon or graphite, for electric furnace or electrolytic purposes.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Carbons and electrodes, for producing electric arc light:			
A	517.71	00	Under 0.5 inch in diameter or of equivalent cross-sectional area.....	No.....	7% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	517.74	00	0.5 inch or more in diameter or of equivalent cross-sectional area.....	No.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	517.81	00	Brushes for electric generators, motors, or other electrical machines or appliances; plates, rods, powder, and other forms, wholly or partly manufactured, for manufacturing into the aforesaid brushes.....	X.....	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	517.82	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free	
A	517.91	00	Articles not specially provided for, of carbon or graphite.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
<p>④ 1/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 946.64 in part 2C, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p> <p>④ 2/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 946.66 in part 2C, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p> <p>④ 3/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 946.68 in part 2C, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p> <p>④ 4/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 909.01 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p> <p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 340

## SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

### Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic Products and Glass and Glass Products

5 - 1 - F, G

518.11 - 518.51

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart F. - Asbestos and Asbestos Products			
			Subpart F headnote:			
			1. This subpart does not include footwear, headwear, gloves, laminated or reinforced plastics, and certain other articles provided for in schedule 7.			
	518.11		Asbestos, not manufactured, asbestos crudes, fibers, and stucco, and asbestos sand and refuse containing not more than 15 percent by weight of foreign matter.....	Free	Free	
		10	Amosite.....	S. ton		
		20	Crocidolite (Blue).....	S. ton		
			Chrysotile:			
		30	Crudes.....	S. ton		
		40	Spinning fibers.....	S. ton		
		50	Other.....	S. ton		
		60	Other.....	S. ton		
A	518.21	00	Yarn, slivers, rovings, wick, rope, cord, cloth, tape, and tubing, of asbestos, or of asbestos and any other spinnable fiber, with or without wire, and articles of any of the foregoing.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Articles in part of asbestos and hydraulic cement:			
A*	518.41	00	Pipes and tubes and fittings therefor.....	Lb.....	0.15¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
A	518.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
A	518.51	00	Articles not specially provided for, of asbestos.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Subpart G. - Abrasives and Abrasive Articles			
			Subpart G headnotes:			
			1. This subpart covers certain crude minerals commonly used for making abrasives and abrasive articles (items 519.01 through 519.17, inclusive) but these minerals are classifiable in this subpart even if they are not of abrasive quality. This subpart also covers certain minerals and artificial abrasives in forms suitable for use as abrasives or for abrasive purposes (items 519.31 through 519.37, inclusive). The remaining provisions of this subpart apply to papers, cloths, stones, and other articles which are cut or fashioned from natural stone or made from natural or artificial abrasive materials usually with the use of glues, resins, rubber or other binding materials, and which are designed and used for grinding, sharpening, smoothing, polishing, trueing, cutting, or similar purposes. The provisions of this subpart do not cover --			
			(i) sand (see subpart C of this part), unless made up into abrasive articles;			
			(ii) natural or synthetic diamond dust or powder (see subpart H of this part);			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 340

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

5181110 1343 1475 1909 1540 717 260 666

5181120 1170 2675 2904 4959 5240 5497 10451

5181130 761 1350 1763 4153 3883 4656 1939

5181140 5335 6094 10438 6241 4859 6976 6532

5181150 78267 85910 101652 91209 119381 123408 128698

5181160 856 1510 5156 2909 8065 4583 6065

5182100 3874 5585 7924 11699 10502 16404 16116

5184100 1869 1220 1051 1166 1094 1995 3241

5184400 3253 4793 6576 5641 3024 7612 7755

5185100 2326 3488 4685 5089 6095 5856 7266

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

5190100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5190500	1201	822	1061	330	263	912	816
5191100	36	0	0	0	0	7	9
5191400	113	95	228	77	148	198	103
5191720	2	34	158	81	230	241	58
5191740	222	403	843	426	379	363	611
5192120	15053	16762	15720	16544	21191	25339	30091
5192140	22308	29190	33599	24273	37628	42740	45653
5192160	107	210	676	411	198	712	506

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 340

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
5181110 2419 1343 1475 1909 1540 717 260  
5181120 1358 1170 2675 2904 4959 5240 5497  
5181130 515 761 1350 1763 4153 3883 4656  
5181140 5314 5335 6094 10438 6241 4859 6976  
5181150 69516 78267 85810 101652 91209 119381 123408  
5181160 967 856 1510 5156 2909 8065 4583  
5182100 3458 3874 5585 7924 11699 10502 16404  
5184100 2613 1869 1220 1051 1166 1094 1995  
5184400 2707 3253 4793 6576 5641 3024 7612  
5185100 2150 2326 3488 4685 5089 6095 5856  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA      1971      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 5190100      0      0      0      0      0      0      0  
 5190500      832      1201      822      1061      330      263      912  
 5191100      104      36      0      0      0      0      7  
 5191400      5      113      95      228      77      148      198  
 5191720      3      2      34      158      81      230      241  
 5191740      276      222      403      843      426      379      363  
 5192120      13958      15053      16762      15720      16544      21191      25339  
 5192140      18166      22308      29190      33599      24273      37628      42740  
 5192160      133      107      210      676      411      198      712

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic  
Products and Glass and Glass Products

Page 341

5 - 1 - G  
519.01 - 519.21

G. S. P.	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>(iii) crushed or powdered glass (see part 3 of this schedule), unless made up into abrasive articles;</p> <p>(iv) cosmetics and other toilet preparations (see part 7B of schedule 4);</p> <p>(v) soap and synthetic detergents (see part 8B of schedule 4);</p> <p>(vi) wheels or other abrasive articles mounted in frameworks or machines (see schedule 6);</p> <p>(vii) dental burrs (see part 2 of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(viii) tools to which abrasives have been applied but which have other functioning or working elements such as cutting teeth, edges, grooves, and flutes (see schedule 6).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "pumice" includes both pumice and pumicite; and</p> <p>(b) the term "wheels" embraces rotary cutters, disks and other circular bodies designed to rotate on a central axis.</p> <p>3. In determining the component material of chief value in the articles covered by item 519.83, 519.91, 519.93, or 519.95, only the abrasive components thereof shall be compared.</p>			
	519.01	00	Burrstones in blocks, rough.....	Ton....	Free	Free
	519.05	00	Pumice stone to be used in the manufacture of concrete masonry products such as building blocks, bricks, tiles, and similar forms.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
			Emery, natural corundum, pumice, flint, rottenstone, and tripoli, all the foregoing, crude, or crushed merely to facilitate transportation to the United States:			
			Pumice:			
	519.11	00	Valued not over \$15 per ton.....	Lb.....	0.02¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
	519.14	00	Valued over \$15 per ton.....	Lb.....	0.04¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
	519.17		Other.....		Free	Free
		20	Corundum.....	S. ton		
		40	Other.....	S. ton		
	519.21		Crude silicon carbide and crude artificial abrasives.....		Free	Free
		20	Silicon carbide.....	S. ton		
		40	Aluminum oxide.....	S. ton		
		60	Other.....	S. ton		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 342

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic**  
**Products and Glass and Glass Products**

5 - 1 - G

519.31 - 519.97

G S P	Item	Stat Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Emery, natural corundum, pumice, flint, rottenstone, tripoli, garnet, silicon carbide, and artificial abrasives, all the foregoing, in grains, or ground, pulverized, or refined:			
A	519.31	00	Pumice.....	Lb.....	0.17¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
	519.34	00	Rottenstone and tripoli.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
A	519.37		Other.....		0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
		20	Silicon carbide.....	Lb.		
		40	Aluminum oxide.....	Lb.		
		60	Other.....	Lb.		
A	519.51	00	Papers, cloths, and other materials, wholly or partly coated with abrasives, artificial or natural, or both, whether in the form of sheets, strips, disks, belts, sleeves, or similar forms.....	X.....	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
	519.61	00	Hones, whetstones, oilstones, and polishing stones, all the foregoing (except emery files or stones), with or without handles, designed to be used directly in the hand.....	No.....	Free	Free
			Millstones, abrasive wheels, and abrasive articles not specially provided for:			
	519.71	00	Burrstones, manufactured or bound up into millstones.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
			Abrasive wheels:			
	519.81	00	Solid natural stone wheels.....	No.....	Free	Free
A	519.83	00	Of diamond.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Other:			
A	519.84	00	Bonded with synthetic resins.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	519.86	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Other:			
A	519.91	00	Of emery or garnet.....	X.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	519.93	00	Of pumice.....	X.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	519.95	00	Of natural corundum or of artificial abrasive materials.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	519.97	00	Other.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 342

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
5193100 150 216 153 50 87 81 88  
5193400 0 0 1 1 1 (T) 3  
5193720 906 1510 2080 1133 1356 2731 6807  
5193740 2154 2156 3197 1635 2059 1889 3509  
5193760 188 166 256 115 762 1752 3104  
5195100 9944 14682 17496 17140 24492 27952 38185  
5196100 109 118 106 138 194 182 627  
5197100 11 4 2 1 0 2 (T)  
5198100 10 17 15 19 18 32 19  
5198300 562 1037 971 896 1302 1882 3558  
5198400 945 2355 1924 2376 3270 3556 4796  
5198600 844 1343 1590 2083 2255 2729 4460  
5199100 24 51 15 21 25 36 44  
5199300 17 14 24 14 36 45 49  
5199500 183 267 412 440 418 345 522  
5199700 133 242 296 290 352 685 801

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
5201120 338624 447696 412678 347882 462657 638205 848650  
5201140 6210 5859 4646 6380 8267 10448 15888  
5201900 0 0 0 81 471 709 370  
5202000 5211 10543 9295 6576 9019 12922 14037  
5202100 0 0 0 1 24 66 630  
5202300 4712 4650 6883 6692 5120 6277 ---  
5202320 --- --- --- --- --- --- 319  
5202340 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5108  
5202700 1385 166 365 668 402 592 455  
5202800 13968 15857 15168 11730 14746 17800 18454  
5202900 27279 46751 31058 27570 31175 40279 48200  
5203100 63 128 151 65 145 477 188NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 342

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
5193100 143 150 216 153 50 87 81  
5193400 0 0 0 1 1 1 (Z)  
5193720 635 906 1510 2080 1133 1356 2731  
5193740 1440 2154 2156 3197 1635 2059 1889  
5193760 49 188 166 256 115 762 1752  
5195100 6191 9944 14682 17496 17140 24492 27952  
5196100 86 109 118 106 138 194 182  
5197100 (Z) 11 4 2 1 0 2  
5198100 3 10 17 15 19 18 32  
5198300 371 562 1037 971 896 1302 1882  
5198400 590 945 2355 1924 2376 3270 3556  
5198600 546 844 1343 1590 2083 2255 2729  
5199100 19 24 51 15 21 25 36  
5199300 9 17 14 24 14 36 45  
5199500 206 183 267 412 440 418 345  
5199700 154 133 242 296 290 352 685

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 5201120 254575 338623 447696 412678 347881 462657 638205  
 5201140 3533 6210 5859 4646 6380 8267 10448  
 5201900 0 0 0 0 81 471 709  
 5202000 3631 5211 10543 9295 6576 9019 12922  
 5202100 0 0 0 0 1 24 66  
 5202300 4653 4712 4650 6883 6692 5120 6277  
 5202700 777 1385 166 365 668 402 592  
 5202800 13490 13968 15857 15168 11730 14746 17800  
 5202900 23411 27279 46751 31058 27570 31175 40279  
 5203100 61 63 128 151 65 145 477  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic  
Products and Glass and Glass Products

Page 343

5 - 1 - H

520.11 - 520.31

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart H. - Gems, Gemstones, and Articles Thereof; Industrial Diamonds			
			Subpart H headnotes:			
			1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover -- (i) abrasives other than diamond dust or powder, and abrasive articles (see subpart G of this part); (ii) drills and other tools provided for in part 3E of schedule 6; (iii) recording or transcribing styluses, needles, and points (see part 5 of schedule 6); (iv) optical elements (see part 2A of schedule 7); (v) jewel bearings (see part 2E of schedule 7); or (vi) jewelry and other articles provided for in part 6 of sched- ule 7.			
			2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "precious stones" means natural diamonds, emeralds, rubies, and sapphires.			
	520.11		Precious and semiprecious stones, natural (except industrial diamonds), whether in their natural form or broken but not advanced in condition or value from their natural state, and not set.....	.....	Free	Free
		20	Diamonds.....	Carat		
		40	Other.....	X		
			Industrial diamonds, natural or synthetic, whether or not advanced in condition or value from their crude state by cleaving, cutting, lapping, sawing, or other process, but not set and not suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry:			
			Synthetic:			
	520.19	00	Miners' diamonds.....	Carat...	Free	Free
	520.20	00	Powder or dust.....	Carat...	Free	Free
	520.21	00	Other.....	Carat...	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Natural:			
	520.23		Miners' diamonds.....	.....	Free	Free
		20	Carbonados.....	Carat		
		40	Other.....	Carat		
	520.27	00	Crushing bort.....	Carat...	Free	Free
	520.28	00	Powder or dust.....	Carat...	Free	Free
			Other:			
	520.29	00	Not advanced in condition or value.....	Carat...	Free	Free
	520.31	00	Advanced in condition or value.....	Carat...	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 344

## SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic Products and Glass and Glass Products

5 - 1 - H, J

520.32 - 521.31

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Precious and semiprecious stones, cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry:			
			Diamonds:			
	520.32	00	Weighing not over 0.5 carat.....	Carat...	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
	520.33	00	Weighing over 0.5 carat.....	Carat...	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
A*	520.35		Rubies and sapphires.....	.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
		20	Rubies.....	X		
		40	Sapphires.....	X		
A	520.37	00	Marcasites.....	X.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	520.38	00	Emeralds.....	Carat...	Free	10% ad val.
25A	520.39	00	Other.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
			Other precious and semiprecious stones, and articles not specially provided for, of such stones:			
2A	520.51	00	Of precious stones.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	520.54	00	Of rock crystal.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	520.61	00	Other.....	X.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Synthetic materials of gemstone quality, such as, but not limited to, corundum, spinel, and rutile, and articles not specially provided for, of such materials:			
A	520.71	00	Synthetic materials, cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry.....	No.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
	520.75	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Subpart J. - Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Minerals and Products			
	521.11	00	Asphaltum, bitumen, and limestone-rock asphalt.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
	521.17	00	Bauxite, calcined.....	Ton.....	Free	\$1 per ton
	521.21	00	Brazilian pebble, crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	521.31		Coal of all classifications, including culm and slack, and including lignite but not including peat; coke commercially suitable for use as fuel; and compositions of coal, coke, or other carbo- naceous material, whether in briquet or other form, used for fuel.....	.....	Free	Free
		20	Bituminous coal.....	S. ton		
		40	Coke.....	S. ton		
		60	Compositions used for fuel.....	S. ton		
		80	Other.....	S. ton		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 344

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

5203200	227417	278634	273710	290257	431646	649372	869864
5203300	60638	82258	73651	83980	117536	156960	243046
5203500	13172	19336	20960	19069	27165	33544	---
5203520	---	---	---	---	---	---	23444
5203540	---	---	---	---	---	---	23415
5203700	96	28	249	23	20	58	40
5203800	22176	32600	34046	40348	55286	64375	82237
5203900	17238	25043	29083	28718	35279	35617	47809
5205100	60	35	61	45	106	79	132
5205400	22	92	75	42	55	100	81
5206100	1025	1405	1715	1848	2404	3094	3738
5207100	10571	10066	6316	8008	10115	10391	15386
5207500	165	341	362	610	766	864	1074
5211100	23852	20868	64144	52274	46022	61094	68847
5211700	12362	15751	19732	26692	25398	23444	31470
5212100	---	---	---	---	---	---	1552
5212120	253	271	256	46	185	383	---
5212140	78	92	368	885	183	396	---
5213120	41	1146	54068	18102	12661	21446	41866
5213140	4649	39263	193165	156488	111066	138668	408606
5213160	96	123	888	270	434	610	2289
5213180	650	461	3663	3580	5078	18854	32656

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

5214100	736	881	750	773	836	875	854
5215100	0	3	0	4	2	2	9
5215400	3	14	(T)	2	0	3	3
5216100	8	7	1	170	10	19	13
5217100	112	168	295	242	242	276	200
5217400	99	119	149	124	100	156	222
5218100	26	15	35	8	17	4	30
5218400	104	436	265	177	151	239	285
5218700	221	236	698	447	456	343	468
5219100	3451	5104	6969	9058	4329	4279	8357
5221100	9	24	264	66	54	76	42
5222100	34425	36229	45414	45730	39810	40439	39997
5222400	13426	16391	15574	15329	16770	19450	18817
5223100	23	22	1	0	18	0	3
5223300	43	4	79	98	38	17	4
5223500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5223700	(T)	(T)	2	51	(T)	1	41
5224100	20	4	3	6	0	8	(T)
5224300	5681	6022	7558	6869	8785	9118	10442
5224500	305	82	260	229	130	197	241
5225100	21	0	1	4	2	(T)	11
5226100	0	0	1	1	2	11	3
5226400	675	734	692	502	808	566	793
5227100	23	0	0	20	(T)	1	35
5228100	33	359	394	386	1355	4912	6064

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 344

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
5203200 167901 227417 278633 273710 290257 431646 649371  
5203300 40766 60638 82258 73651 83980 117535 156960  
5203500 8206 13172 19336 20960 19069 27165 33544  
5203700 1 96 28 249 23 20 58  
5203800 7731 22176 32600 34046 40348 55286 64375  
5203900 13456 17238 25043 29083 28718 35279 35617  
5205100 34 60 35 61 45 106 79  
5205400 25 22 92 75 42 55 100  
5206100 675 1025 1405 1715 1848 2404 3094  
5207100 9492 10571 10066 6316 8008 10115 10391  
5207500 137 165 341 362 610 766 864  
5211100 16242 23852 20868 64144 52274 46022 61094  
5211700 11487 12362 15751 19732 26692 25398 23444  
5212120 292 253 271 256 46 185 383  
5212140 76 78 92 368 885 183 396  
5213120 569 41 1146 54068 18102 12661 21446  
5213140 5038 4649 39263 193165 156488 111066 138668  
5213160 63 96 123 888 270 434 610  
5213180 1203 650 461 3663 3580 5078 18854  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

5214100	907	736	881	750	773	836	875
5215100	0	0	3	0	4	2	2
5215400	2	3	14	(Z)	2	0	3
5216100	3	8	7	1	170	10	19
5217100	189	112	168	295	242	242	276
5217400	136	99	119	146	124	100	156
5218100	2	26	15	35	8	17	4
5218400	71	104	436	265	177	151	239
5218700	191	221	236	698	447	456	343
5219100	5056	3451	5104	6969	9058	4329	4279
5221100	8	9	24	264	66	54	76
5222100	25685	34425	36229	45414	45730	39810	40439
5222400	8845	13426	16391	15574	15329	16770	19450
5223100	19	23	22	1	0	18	0
5223300	12	43	4	79	98	38	17
5223700	0	(Z)	(Z)	2	51	(Z)	1
5224100	65	20	4	3	6	0	8
5224300	4912	5681	6022	7558	6869	8785	9118
5224500	376	305	82	260	229	130	197
5225100	13	21	0	1	4	2	(Z)
5226100	(Z)	0	0	1	1	2	11
5226400	736	675	734	692	502	808	566
5227100	26	23	0	0	20	(Z)	1
5228100	16	33	359	394	386	1355	4912

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
 Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic  
 Products and Glass and Glass Products

Page 345

5 - 1 - J

521.41 - 522.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Clays, whether or not washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated:			
	521.41	00	China clay or kaolin.....	Ton.....	33¢ per ton	\$2.50 per ton
			Fuller's earth:			
	521.51	00	Not beneficiated.....	Ton.....	25¢ per ton	\$1.50 per ton
	521.54	00	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	Ton.....	50¢ per ton	\$3.25 per ton
	521.61	00	Bentonite.....	Ton.....	40¢ per ton	\$3.25 per ton
			Common blue clay and other ball clays:			
	521.71	00	Not beneficiated.....	Ton.....	42¢ per ton	\$1 per ton
	521.74	00	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	Ton.....	85¢ per ton	\$2 per ton
			Other clays:			
	521.81	00	Not beneficiated.....	Ton.....	Free	\$1 per ton
	521.84	00	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	Ton.....	50¢ per ton	\$2 per ton
A	521.87	00	Any of the foregoing clays artificially activated with acid or other material.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	521.91	00	Gryolite or kryolith.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
	522.11	00	Diatomite, crude or processed.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
			Fluorspar:			
	522.21	00	Containing over 97% by weight of calcium fluoride.....	Ton.....	\$2.10 per ton	\$5.60 per ton
	522.24	00	Containing not over 97% by weight of calcium fluoride.....	Ton.....	\$8.40 per ton	\$8.40 per ton
			Natural mineral fluxes:			
			Crude:			
	522.31	00	Feldspar.....	Ton.....	Free	50¢ per ton
	522.33	00	Nepheline syenite.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
	522.35	00	Cornwall stone.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
	522.37	00	Other.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
			Crushed (otherwise than merely to facilitate shipment to the United States), ground, or pulverized:			
A	522.41	00	Feldspar.....	Ton.....	3.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	522.43	00	Nepheline syenite.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
A	522.45	00	Other.....	S. ton..	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	522.51	00	Ice.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
			Magnesite:			
	522.61	00	Crude.....	Ton.....	\$2.62 per ton	\$10.50 per ton
	522.64	00	Caustic calcined.....	Ton.....	\$5.25 per ton	\$21 per ton
5A*	522.71	00	Meerschau, crude.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	522.81	00	Mineral wool, in bulk, or in batts, blankets, or similar forms, whether or not lined, backed, or supported with paper, paperboard, or similar materials.....	X.....	7.5% ad val. 1/4	30% ad val.

1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 909.10 in  
 part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
 the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## Page 346

5 - 1 - J, K  
523.11 - 523.94

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	523.11	00	Silica, not specially provided for.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
			Talc, steatite, and soapstone, and articles, of one or more of these substances:			
A	523.31	00	Crude and not ground.....	Lb.....	0.02¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
A	523.33	00	Ground, washed, powdered, or pulverized.....	S. ton..	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	523.35	00	Cut or sawed, or in blanks, crayons, cubes, disks, or other forms.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
A	523.37	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
	523.41	00	Zaffer.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	523.51	00	Articles not specially provided for, of carbonate of magnesia.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
A	523.61	00	Articles not specially provided for, of pumice.....	X.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			<b>Subpart K. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products Not Specially Provided For</b>			
			<u>Subpart K headnote:</u>			
			1. This subpart covers mineral substances and articles of mineral substances, not provided for elsewhere in the schedules, but does not include: (i) chemical elements or chemical compounds in part 2 of schedule 4, or mineral substances provided for in other parts of schedule 4; or (ii) metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials provided for in part 1 of schedule 6.			
			Mineral substances, and articles of mineral sub- stances, not specially provided for:			
	523.81		Mineral substances, crude.....	.....	Free	Free
		40	Lithium ores.....	Lb.		
		80	Other.....	X		
			Other:			
A	523.91		Not decorated.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		10	Articles of asphalt or tar for roofing or siding.....	X		
		30	Insulating materials, not specially provided for.....	X		
		60	Other.....	X		
A	523.94	00	Decorated.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 346

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

5231100	3009	4257	5160	3771	9012	5167	5226
5233100	871	690	1095	663	1023	900	1097
5233300	349	436	541	494	357	656	404
5233500	449	532	597	314	481	538	445
5233700	129	231	224	198	302	593	785
5234100	0	0	47	0	0	0	7
5235100	11	14	0	23	1	1	2
5236100	7	5	56	62	34	88	22
5238120	6	13	12	3	12	7	---
5238140	33	432	323	538	1	0	0
5238160	2674	3914	4166	4539	5404	6442	---
5238180	---	---	---	---	---	---	10245
5239100	7967	10341	11279	15911	17656	22582	---
5239110	---	---	---	---	---	---	309
5239130	---	---	---	---	---	---	2954
5239160	---	---	---	---	---	---	22382
5239400	327	459	289	193	345	382	431

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 346

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

5231100	2102	3009	4257	5160	3771	9012	5167
5233100	190	871	690	1095	663	1023	900
5233300	379	349	436	541	494	357	656
5233500	176	449	532	597	314	481	538
5233700	18	129	231	224	198	302	593
5234100	0	0	0	47	0	0	0
5235100	45	11	14	0	23	1	1
5236100	9	7	5	56	62	34	88
5238120	65	6	13	12	3	12	7
5238140	525	33	432	323	538	1	0
5238160	1433	2674	3914	4166	4539	5404	6442
5239100	6081	7967	10341	11279	15911	17656	22582
5239400	133	327	459	289	193	345	382

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

Page 347

5 - 2 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p align="center"><b>PART 2. - CERAMIC PRODUCTS</b></p> <p><b>Part 2 headnotes:</b></p> <p>1. This part covers ceramic wares, and articles of such wares and, in addition, certain unshaped refractory material (subpart A) closely related thereto.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <p>(a) a "<u>ceramic article</u>" is a shaped article having a glazed or unglazed body of crystalline or substantially crystalline structure, which body is composed essentially of inorganic nonmetallic substances and either is formed from a molten mass which solidifies on cooling, or is formed and subsequently hardened by such heat treatment that the body, if reheated to pyrometric cone 020, would not become more dense, harder, or less porous, but does not include any glass article;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>earthenware</u>" embraces ceramic ware, whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which contains clay as an essential ingredient and will absorb more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>stoneware</u>" embraces ceramic ware whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which contains clay as an essential ingredient, is not commonly white, will absorb not more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water, and is naturally opaque (except in very thin pieces) even when fully vitrified;</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>subporcelain</u>" embraces fine-grained ceramic ware (other than stoneware), whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which is white (unless artificially colored) and will absorb more than 0.5 percent but not more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water;</p> <p>(e) the terms "<u>chinaware</u>" and "<u>porcelain</u>" embrace fine-grained ceramic ware (other than stoneware), whether or not glazed or decorated, having a body which is white (unless artificially colored) and will not absorb more than 0.5 percent of its weight of water;</p> <p>(f) the term "<u>bone chinaware</u>" embraces chinaware or porcelain the body of which contains by weight 25 percent or more of calcined bone;</p> <p>(g) the term "<u>nonbone chinaware</u>" embraces chinaware or porcelain other than bone chinaware;</p> <p>(h) the term "<u>coarse-grained</u>", as applied to ceramic ware, embraces such wares having a body made of materials none of which had been washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated;</p> <p>(i) the term "<u>fine-grained</u>", as applied to ceramic wares, embraces such wares having a body made of materials any of which had been washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated; and</p> <p>(j) the term "<u>body</u>" includes any engobe or body slip, except engobe or body slip applied to the body as a decoration; and</p> <p>(k) the water absorption of a ceramic body shall be determined by ASTM test method designated C373-56 (except that test specimens may have a minimum weight of 10 grams, and may have one large surface glazed).</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 348

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

5 - 2 - A

531.01 - 531.27

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p align="center"><b>Subpart A. - Refractory and Heat-Insulating Articles</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover ceramic electrical ware (see subpart D of this part).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, "a <u>heat-insulating article</u>", whether shaped or not shaped, is one having a bulk density not over 75 pounds per cubic foot and designed to impede or resist the flow of heat at temperatures above 1600°F.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, "a <u>refractory article</u>", whether shaped or not shaped, is one having a bulk density over 75 pounds per cubic foot and designed to be used to resist temperatures above 2600°F. A shaped refractory article has special properties of strength and resistance to thermal shock and may also have, depending upon the particular uses for which designed, other special properties such as resistance to abrasion and corrosion.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of items 531.21 and 531.24, a brick which contains both chrome and magnesite is classifiable according to which of those components is the greater by weight.</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, standard brick equivalents (sbe.) shall be calculated on a volumetric basis, based on a brick measuring 4 1/2 inches by 2 1/2 inches by 9 inches.</p>			
A	531.01	00	Refractory magnesia, including dead-burned magnesite, fused magnesite, and dead-burned dolomite: Not containing lime or containing by weight not over 4 percent lime.....	Lb.....	0.19¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
A	531.04	00	Containing by weight over 4 percent lime.....	S. ton..	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	531.11		Refractory and heat-insulating mortars, ramming mixes and castables; super-refractory powders.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Clay.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
			Refractory and heat-insulating bricks of all sizes and shapes:			
5A*	531.21	00	Chrome bricks.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	531.24	00	Magnesite bricks.....	Lb.....	0.19¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
	531.27		Other bricks.....	.....	Free	25% ad val.
		05	Clay.....	M. v		
				M. sbe.		
		50	Other.....	M. v		
				M. sbe.		
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>					(5th supp. 3/16/79)	

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 348

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
5310100 9300 13435 16463 20588 13976 12332 14421  
5310400 395 442 1992 4080 542 663 1710  
5311100 248 366 628 810 735 1775 ---  
5311120 --- --- --- --- --- --- 94  
5311140 --- --- --- --- --- --- 680  
5312100 4 91 58 2 1 26 26  
5312400 5033 8793 7587 6731 7210 8694 13546  
5312700 1362 2026 2454 8371 5089 7003 ---  
5312705 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4329  
5312750 --- --- --- --- --- --- 6419

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
5313100 20 6 20 12 14 45 12  
5313300 43 62 97 96 83 283 316  
5313500 6 28 56 47 26 60 56  
5313700 233 127 176 85 76 129 95  
5313900 1611 3176 2688 2950 3519 4716 ---  
5313910 --- --- --- --- --- --- 326  
5313920 --- --- --- --- --- --- 8463  
5321100 5989 7765 5671 6453 9880 19307 ---  
5321120 --- --- --- --- --- --- 23428  
5321140 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4086  
5321400 37 122 132 135 115 127 371

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 348

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
5310100 9219 9300 13435 16463 20588 13976 12332  
5310400 795 395 442 1992 4080 542 663  
5311100 221 248 366 628 810 735 1775  
5312100 0 4 91 58 2 1 26  
5312400 3848 5033 8793 7587 6731 7210 8694  
5312700 1497 1362 2026 2454 8371 5089 7003  
5313100 5 20 6 20 12 14 45  
5313300 22 43 62 97 96 83 283  
5313500 6 6 28 56 47 26 60  
5313700 182 233 127 176 85 76 129  
5313900 887 1611 3176 2688 2950 3519 4716  
5321100 3408 5989 7765 5671 6453 9880 19307  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
5321400 8 37 122 132 135 115 127  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

O DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Page 349

5 - 2 - A, B  
531.31 - 532.14

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	531.31	00	Shaped refractory and heat-insulating articles not specially provided for, and structures of refractory or heat-insulating articles: Pins, spurs, stilts, and thimbles, all the foregoing used in the manufacture of ceramic articles.....	No.....	Free	Free
A	531.33	00	Carbon or graphite crucibles.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	531.35	00	Earthenware and stoneware crucibles.....	No.....	5% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	531.37	00	Porcelain and subporcelain refractory articles....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	531.39		Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		10	Clay.....	X		
		20	Other.....	X		
Subpart B. - Ceramic Construction Articles						
Subpart B headnotes:						
1. This subpart does not include -- (i) refractory and heat-insulating articles (see subpart A of this part); or (ii) laboratory and industrial chemical ware, electrical ware, and sanitary ware and parts thereof (see subpart D of this part).						
2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) no article 1.25 inches or more in thickness shall be regarded as a tile; and (b) the term "construction articles" means ceramic ware and articles of such ware such as, but not limited to, bricks, tiles, friezes, mantels, sewer and drain pipes and fittings therefor, flue linings, and hollow building blocks, chiefly used in the construction of buildings and other structures.						
Subpart B statistical headnote:						
1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) a standard brick equivalent (sbe.) shall be calculated on a volumetric basis, based on a brick measuring 2-1/4 inches by 3-5/8 inches by 7-5/8 inches, (b) the term "solid bricks" refers to bricks containing not over 25 percent voids, and (c) the term "hollow bricks" refers to bricks containing over 25 percent voids.						
	532.11		Ceramic bricks: Not coated in whole or in part with engobe, glaze, or enamel.....	.....	Free	\$1.25 per 1,000
		20	Solid bricks.....	M. v M. sbe.		
		40	Hollow bricks.....	M. v M. sbe.		
A	532.14	00	Coated in whole or in part with engobe, glaze, or enamel.....	M.....v M. sbe.	3% ad val.	6% ad val.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## Page 350

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

5 - 2 - B, C

532.21 - 532.61

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	532.21		Ceramic tiles: Floor and wall tiles: Mosaic tiles.....	.....	24.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Tiles in bulk (not mounted); and tiles in sheets having per sq. ft. not over 300 tiles, most of which have faces bounded entirely by straight lines:			
		20	Glazed.....	Sq. ft.		
		40	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
		60	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
	532.24		Other: Glazed.....	.....	22.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
		25	Having a body which will not absorb more than 0.5 percent of its own weight of water.....	Sq. ft.		
		45	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
	532.27	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.	24% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	532.31	00	Other tiles, including roofing tiles.....	Sq. ft.	13.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	532.41	00	Friezes, mantels, and other construction articles, all the foregoing, of ceramic tiles.....	X.....	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	532.61		Other construction articles.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		10	Structural clay tiles.....	Sq. ft.		
		30	Vitrified clay sewer pipe and fittings.....	S. ton		
		80	Other.....	X		
			Subpart C. - Table, Kitchen, Household, Art and Ornamental Pottery			
			Subpart C headnotes:			
			1. This subpart covers ceramic articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or bev- erages, or food or beverage ingredients; and certain smokers', household, and art and ornamental articles of ceramic ware. This subpart does not cover -- (i) smokers' articles provided for in part 9B of schedule 7; (ii) other articles specifically provided for in schedule 7 or elsewhere in the schedules.			
			2. (a) For the purposes of this subpart, the term "available in specified sets" (items 533.23, 533.25, 533.26, 533.28, 533.63, 533.65, 533.66, 533.68, and 533.69) embraces plates, cups, saucers, and other articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients, which are sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, but no article is classi- fiable as being "available in specified sets" unless it is of a pattern in which at least the articles listed below in (b) or (c) of this headnote are sold or offered for sale.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 350

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
5322120 13086 19090 19357 7647 9503 15613 18645  
5322140 1624 1793 1648 893 918 1211 1122  
5322160 932 972 743 347 462 1016 1239  
5322400 28553 --- --- --- --- ---  
5322420 --- 10406 6015 2333 2324 3359 ---  
5322425 --- --- --- --- --- 3752  
5322440 --- 21474 31104 23706 38166 59411 ---  
5322445 --- --- --- --- --- 82503  
5322700 2569 4316 5385 3526 4222 5963 9114  
5323100 283 395 474 532 554 542 1329  
5324100 8 31 10 12 7 5 11  
5326100 960 796 1097 1458 2205 2105 ---  
5326110 --- --- --- --- --- 41  
5326130 --- --- --- --- --- 12  
5326180 --- --- --- --- --- 1729

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 350

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

5322120	7119	13086	19090	19357	7647	9503	15613
5322140	1254	1624	1793	1648	893	918	1211
5322160	665	932	972	743	347	462	1016
5322400	19777	28553	---	---	---	---	---
5322420	---	---	10406	6015	2333	2324	3359
5322440	---	---	21474	31104	23706	38166	59411
5322700	1404	2569	4316	5385	3526	4222	5963
5323100	178	283	395	474	532	554	542
5324100	6	8	31	10	12	7	5
5326100	495	960	796	1097	1458	2205	2105

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

Page 351

5 - 2 - C

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>(b) If each of the following articles is sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, the classification hereunder in item 533.23, 533.25, 533.26, 533.28, 533.63, 533.65, 533.66, or 533.68, of all articles of such pattern shall be governed by the aggregate value of the following articles in the quantities indicated, as determined by the appraiser under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, whether or not such articles are imported in the same shipment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>12 plates of the size nearest to 10.5 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</li> <li>12 plates of the size nearest to 6 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</li> <li>12 tea cups and their saucers,</li> <li>12 soups of the size nearest to 7 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</li> <li>12 fruits of the size nearest to 5 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</li> <li>1 platter or chop dish of the size nearest to 15 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</li> <li>1 open vegetable dish or bowl of the size nearest to 10 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</li> <li>1 sugar of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale,</li> <li>1 creamer of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale.</li> </ul> <p>If either soups or fruits are not sold or offered for sale, 12 cereals of the size nearest to 6 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, shall be substituted therefor.</p> <p>(c) If each of the articles listed above in (b) of this headnote is not sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, but each of the following articles is sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, the classification hereunder in item 533.69 of all articles of such pattern shall be governed by the aggregate value of the following articles in the quantities indicated, as determined by the appraiser under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, whether or not such articles are imported in the same shipment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6 plates of the size nearest to 8 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</li> <li>6 beverage cups and their saucers,</li> <li>1 sugar of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale,</li> <li>1 creamer of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale,</li> <li>1 beverage pot of the size nearest a 6-cup capacity, sold or offered for sale.</li> </ul> <p>(d) The percentage of water absorption of cast and jigged ceramic articles of the same pattern, which are "available in specified sets" and which are imported together in a ratio of at least 5 jigged articles to 1 cast article in the same shipment shall be the average water absorption of such cast and jigged articles, of the same pattern in the shipment, which average absorption shall be deemed to be equivalent to 5 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such cast articles plus 95 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such jigged articles.</p> <p>3. In those provisions of this part which classify merchandise according to the value of each "article", an article is a single tariff entity which may consist of more than one piece. For example, a vegetable dish and its cover, or a beverage pot and its lid, imported in the same shipment, constitute an article.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 352

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

5 - 2 - C

533.11 - 533.33

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	533.11	00	Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients: Of coarse-grained earthenware, or of coarse-grained stoneware.....	Doz.....	2.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	533.14	00	Of fine-grained earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze which, on teapots, may be any color, but which, on other articles, must be mottled, streaked, or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt: Valued not over \$1.50 per dozen articles.....	Doz.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	533.16	00	Valued over \$1.50 per dozen articles..... Of fine-grained earthenware (except articles provided for in items 533.14 and 533.16) or of fine-grained stoneware: Available in specified sets: In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is not over \$3.30.....	Doz..... Doz.pcs.	6% ad val. 5¢ per doz. pcs. + 14% ad val.	25% ad val. 10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
A	533.23	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is over \$3.30 but not over \$7.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
A*	533.26	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is over \$7 but not over \$12.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
	533.28	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is over \$12.....	Doz.pcs.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 10.5% ad val. ④	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
	533.31	00	Not available in specified sets: Steins, mugs, candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, and bonbon dishes.....	Doz.pcs.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 12.5% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
	533.33	00	Other articles: Cups valued not over \$0.50 per dozen, saucers valued not over \$0.30 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over \$0.50 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over \$1 per dozen, and other articles valued not over \$1 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 12.5% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 352

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA            1972            1973            1974            1975            1976            1977            1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
5331100            64            54            62            55            72            188            329  
5331400            386            265            91            128            205            47            37  
5331600            516            619            462            353            560            670            835  
5332300            29            31            17            13            28            64            51  
5332500            161            95            201            91            21            172            38  
5332600            559            319            85            163            260            375            269  
5332800            26566            32912            43920            50557            59870            75860            100090  
5333100            6386            5828            8567            7217            15873            23544            19944  
5333300            359            146            46            14            41            40            92

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
5333500 1314 872 413 226 179 163 118  
5333600 1117 1086 902 718 1389 1790 1851  
5333800 12894 14168 14651 13898 19507 30399 35531  
5334100 7194 8130 9432 10133 11917 12768 17910  
5335100 924 1338 1196 1209 1571 1602 1529  
5336300 750 186 137 114 193 315 69  
5336500 13648 11542 3016 1507 1052 588 815  
5336600 13624 14565 16175 13594 22271 23698 14014

**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION**  
**(\$1,000)**

PAGE 352

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
5331100       50       64       54       62       55       72       188  
5331400       485      386      265      91      128      205      47  
5331600       408      516      619      462      353      560      670  
5332300       26       29       31       17       13       28       64  
5332500       261      161      95      201      91      21      172  
5332600       464      559      319      85      163      260      375  
5332800      22922    26566    32912    43920    50557    59870    75860  
5333100       7782      6386      5828      8567      7217      15873    23544  
5333300       607      359      146      46      14      41      40  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
5333500 1191 1314 872 413 226 179 163  
5333600 979 1117 1086 902 718 1389 1790  
5333800 8313 12894 14168 14651 13898 19507 30399  
5334100 5826 7194 8130 9432 10133 11917 12768  
5335100 823 924 1338 1196 1209 1571 1602  
5336300 730 750 186 137 114 193 315  
5336500 11932 13648 11542 3016 1507 1052 588  
5336600 11377 13624 14565 16175 13594 22271 23698  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

Page 353

5 - 2 - C

533.35 - 533.66

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, etc. (con.): Of fine-grained earthenware, etc. (con.): Not available in specified sets (con.): Other articles (con.): Cups valued over \$0.50 but not over \$1 per dozen, saucers valued over \$0.30 but not over \$0.55 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diam- eter and valued over \$0.50 but not over \$0.90 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$1 but not over \$1.55 per dozen, and other articles valued over \$1 but not over \$2 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
	533.35	00				
	533.36	00	Cups valued over \$1 but not over \$1.70 per dozen, saucers valued over \$0.55 but not over \$0.95 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$0.90 but not over \$1.55 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maxi- mum diameter and valued over \$1.55 but not over \$2.65 per dozen, and other articles valued over \$2 but not over \$3.40 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
	533.38	00	Cups valued over \$1.70 per dozen, saucers valued over \$0.95 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$1.55 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maxi- mum diameter and valued over \$2.65 per dozen, and other articles valued over \$3.40 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 11% ad val. ④	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
A	533.41	00	Of bone chinaware.....	Doz.pcs.	17.5% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
	533.51	00	Of nonbone chinaware or of subporcelain: Hotel or restaurant ware and other ware not household ware.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 45% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
	533.63	00	Household ware available in specified sets: In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is not over \$10.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 48% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
	533.65	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is over \$10 but not over \$24.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 55% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
	533.66	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in head- note 2(b) of this subpart is over \$24 but not over \$56.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 36% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
<p>④</p> <p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>						

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 354

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

5 - 2 - C

533.68 - 534.11

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, etc. (con.): Of nonbone chinaware or of subporcelain (con.): Household ware available in specified sets (con.): In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in head- note 2(b) of this subpart is over \$56.....	Doz.pcs.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
	533.68	00				
	533.69	00	Not covered by item 533.63, 533.65, 533.66, or 533.68, and in any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(c) of this subpart is over \$8.....	Doz.pcs.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
	533.71	00	Household ware not covered by item 533.63, 533.65, 533.66, 533.68, or 533.69: Steins, mugs, candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, and bonbon dishes.....	Doz.pcs.	22.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
	533.73	00	Other articles: Cups valued not over \$1.35 per dozen, saucers valued not over \$0.90 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over \$1.30 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over \$2.70 per dozen, and other articles valued not over \$4.50 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 22.5% ad val. ④	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
	533.75	00	Cups valued over \$1.35 but not over \$4 per dozen, saucers valued over \$0.90 but not over \$1.90 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diam- eter and valued over \$1.30 but not over \$3.40 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$2.70 but not over \$6 per dozen, and other arti- cles valued over \$4.50 but not over \$11.50 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 30% ad val. ④	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
	533.77	00	Cups valued over \$4 per dozen, saucers valued over \$1.90 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$3.40 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$6 per dozen, and other articles valued over \$11.50 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 17.5% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
A	534.11	00	Statues, statuettes, and hand-made flowers, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of ceramic ware, valued over \$2.50 each and produced by pro- fessional sculptors or directly from molds made from original models produced by professional sculptors.....	X.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 354

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
5336800 4616 10339 16809 18667 23564 33397 58832  
5336900 83 303 534 1363 1619 3938 4824  
5337100 3812 2112 2566 2932 5303 7971 6851  
5337300 1934 1066 998 702 1532 1637 1522  
5337500 1732 965 891 617 1273 1712 1762  
5337700 4748 6164 7166 7073 11506 14638 19836  
5341100 7873 12105 18069 22486 25057 27194 41229  
\*\*\*\*\*

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

5342100	330	695	911	623	562	515	642
5343100	104	128	172	191	128	155	266
5347400	73	50	21	35	17	23	14
5347600	810	884	591	378	481	514	464
5348100	6032	5283	4565	6779	8222	4180	3382
5348400	12802	17272	19548	20065	24867	23122	21276
5348700	18245	25016	33125	37516	38527	41470	59137
5349100	2956	3398	4032	4054	4413	5404	9621
5349400	22602	30208	35775	32352	42012	62359	97126
5349700	236	300	309	303	494	799	1070
5351120	1722	1294	2639	2152	1497	672	262
5351140	670	1364	1494	1067	697	631	493
5351200	4905	7688	6893	5516	---	---	---
5351220	---	---	---	---	3526	8939	9268
5351240	---	---	---	---	8346	9711	12284
5351410	1810	955	1858	4428	1314	1227	1120
5351425	2375	1738	3271	2807	1219	1532	2004
5351450	955	1244	2081	2523	2788	2800	2003
5351480	3434	9062	2996	2336	2972	4047	5862
5351500	1	(T)	0	0	11	3	0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 354

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
5336800 2862 4616 10339 16809 18667 23564 33397  
5336900 177 83 303 534 1363 1619 3938  
5337100 4770 3812 2112 2566 2932 5303 7971  
5337300 2672 1934 1066 998 702 1532 1637  
5337500 1788 1732 965 891 617 1273 1712  
5337700 2457 4748 6164 7166 7073 11506 14638  
5341100 5568 7873 12105 18069 22486 25057 27194

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 5342100 200 330 695 911 623 562 515  
 5343100 354 104 128 172 191 128 155  
 5347400 83 73 50 21 35 17 23  
 5347600 536 810 884 591 378 481 514  
 5348100 5286 6032 5283 4565 6779 8222 4180  
 5348400 7653 12802 17272 19548 20065 24867 23122  
 5348700 11074 18245 25016 33125 37516 38527 41470  
 5349100 1721 2956 3398 4032 4054 4413 5404  
 5349400 13762 22602 30208 35775 32352 42012 62359  
 5349700 233 236 300 309 303 494 799  
 5351100 --- --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 5351120 2911 1722 1294 2637 2152 1497 672  
 5351140 834 670 1364 1494 1067 697 632  
 5351200 3015 4905 7688 6893 5516 --- ---  
 5351220 --- --- --- --- --- 3526 8939  
 5351240 --- --- --- --- --- 8346 9711  
 5351410 1526 1810 955 1858 4428 1314 1227  
 5351425 2199 2375 1738 3271 2807 1219 1532  
 5351430 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 5351450 1412 955 1244 2081 2523 2788 2800  
 5351460 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 5351480 369 3434 9062 2996 2336 2972 4047  
 5351500 (Z) 1 (Z) 0 0 11 3

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

Page 355

5 - 2 - C, D  
534.21 - 535.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Smokers' articles, household articles, and art and ornamental articles such as, but not limited to, statues, figurines, flowers, vases, lamp bases, bric-a-brac, and wall plaques, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of ceramic ware:			
A	534.21	00	Of ceramic tile.....	X.....	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	534.31	00	Of coarse-grained earthenware, or of coarse-grained stoneware.....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
			Of fine-grained earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze, and mottled, streaked, or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt:			
A	534.74	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per dozen articles.....	Doz.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	534.76	00	Valued over \$1.50 per dozen articles.....	Doz.....	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Of fine-grained earthenware or of fine-grained stoneware (except articles provided for in items 534.74 and 534.76):			
A	534.81	00	Valued not over \$3 per dozen articles.....	Doz.pcs.	6¢ per doz. pcs. + 17% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
A	534.84	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$10 per dozen articles.....	Doz.pcs.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 15% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
A	534.87	00	Valued over \$10 per dozen articles.....	Doz.pcs.	2¢ per doz. pcs. + 10% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
A	534.91	00	Of bone chinaware.....	Doz.pcs.	12.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	534.94	00	Of nonbone chinaware or of subporcelain.....	Doz.pcs.	22.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	534.97	00	Other.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Subpart D. - Industrial Ceramics			
			Subpart D headnote:			
			1. Nonceramic materials used merely for supporting, joining, or reinforcing purposes in chemical ware provided for in this subpart shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in such articles.			
			Ceramic magnets, ceramic electrical insulators whether or not in part of metal, and other ceramic electrical ware, including ferroelectric and piezoelectric ceramic elements:			
A	535.11		Porcelain insulators, with metal parts cemented thereto and comprising not less than 30 percent of the weight thereof, used in high-voltage, low-frequency electrical systems.....	.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Commonly known as suspension, pin-type or line post insulators.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	No.		
A	535.12		Ferrites.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Ceramic permanent magnets.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	No.		
A	535.14		Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Porcelain insulators used in high-voltage, low-frequency electrical systems:			
		10	Commonly known as suspension, pin-type or line post insulators.....	No.		
		25	Other.....	No.		
		50	Other insulators.....	No.		
		80	Other.....	X		
	535.15	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AA" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Ceramic Products**

5 - 2 - D, E  
535.21 - 536.15

535.21 - 536.15			Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix			1	2
			Laboratory and industrial chemical ware, of ceramic ware:			
A	535.21	00	Of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	X.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	535.24	00	Of stoneware.....	X.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	535.27	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
A*	535.31		Sanitary ware, including plumbing fixtures and bathroom accessories, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of ceramic ware.....	.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Plumbing fixtures.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	X		
A	535.41	00	Machinery parts, of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	X.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
Subpart E. - Ceramic Articles Not Specially Provided For						
Ceramic wares, and articles of such wares, not specially provided for:						
A	536.11	00	Of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	536.15	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).						



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 356

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
5352100 37 22 81 71 77 52 78  
5352400 10 79 341 208 93 48 71  
5352700 172 274 265 140 40 99 91  
5353120 4201 6731 5768 1660 1850 4245 4832  
5353140 2358 2230 2213 1330 1493 2529 3625  
5354100 1866 2040 2797 2012 1822 2048 2377  
5361100 191 223 166 158 354 727 898  
5361500 258 388 836 547 839 1338 1436  
\*\*\*\*\*

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
5401100 511 892 992 1252 618 641 522  
5401300 92 56 60 27 47 60 260  
5401400 93 244 308 305 359 272 299  
5401500 57 62 86 166 245 193 725  
\*\*\*\*\*

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 356

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
5352100 37 37 22 81 71 77 52  
5352400 10 10 79 341 208 93 48  
5352700 26 172 274 265 140 40 99  
5353120 1238 4201 6731 5768 1660 1850 4245  
5353140 1399 2358 2230 2213 1330 1493 2529  
5354100 1398 1866 2040 2797 2012 1822 2048  
5361100 88 191 223 166 158 354 727  
5361500 267 258 388 836 547 839 1338  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
5401100 509 511 892 992 1252 618 641  
5401300 31 92 56 60 27 47 60  
5401400 75 93 244 308 305 359 272  
5401500 41 57 62 86 166 245 193  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 357

5 - 3 - A

540.11 - 540.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>PART 3. - GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS</b>			
			<u>Part 3 headnote:</u>			
			1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, fused quartz and fused silica shall be regarded as glass.			
			 <b>Subpart A. - Glass in the Mass; Glass in Balls, Tubes, Rods, and Certain Other Forms; Foam Glass; Optical Glass; and Glass Fibers and Products Thereof</b>			
			<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
			1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) articles (other than globules or balls) described in subpart C of this part; (ii) glass or synthetic optical crystals in any form optically worked (see part 2A of schedule 7); (iii) glass eyes (see parts 2B and 13A of schedule 7); (iv) toy marbles (see part 5E of schedule 7); (v) glass filaments, glass fibers, and articles thereof, specifically included as textiles in the provisions for "man-made fibers", and articles thereof (see headnote 2 of part 1E of schedule 3); or (vi) reinforced or laminated plastics, or articles thereof (see part 12A of schedule 7).			
			2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term " <u>not optically worked</u> " means that the glass or the synthetic optical crystals have not been subjected to any grinding or polishing incident to surface shaping for producing optical properties.			
			 Glass, in the mass; glass, crushed, powdered, or flaked (frostings); and waste or scrap glass; all the foregoing except glass provided for in items 540.21 and 540.27:			
A	540.11	00	Glass in the mass: Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	540.13	00	Other.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	540.14	00	Waste or scrap glass.....	X.....	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	540.15	00	Other.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			 Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 358

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - A

540.21 - 540.72

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
2A	540.21	00	Enamels, colors, glazes, and fluxes, all the foregoing of glass, frit, or calcine:	Lb.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
	540.27	00	Ground or pulverized..... Other.....	Lb.....	34% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	540.33	00	Solid glass globules and balls, spherical or approximately spherical in shape, colored or not colored, for whatever use intended:	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	540.37	00	Not over 6 millimeters in diameter..... Over 6 millimeters in diameter.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	540.41	00	Glass rods, tubes, and tubing, all the foregoing not processed:	Lb.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
	540.43	00	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight..... Other.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
5A	540.47	00	Bricks, blocks, tiles, slabs, squares, and other articles, all the foregoing, of pressed or molded glass, chiefly used in building.....	X.....	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	540.51	00	Small glass cubes, rectangles, fragments, or chip-pings, all the foregoing, whether or not attached to a backing, chiefly used for making mosaics and for other decorative purposes.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	540.55	00	Foam glass in any form.....	X.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	540.61	00	Optical glass in any form, including blanks for spectacle lenses and for other optical elements; non-optical-glass blanks for corrective spectacle lenses; synthetic optical crystals in the form of ingots, segments of ingots, sheets, or blanks for optical elements; all the foregoing not optically worked; polarizing material, in plates or sheets, not cut to shape or mounted for use as polarizing optical elements:			
			Synthetic optical crystals in the form of ingots.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	540.63	00	Lens blanks:			
A	540.65	00	Spectacle lens blanks.....	Doz.pr..	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	540.67	00	Other lens blanks.....	No.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	540.71	00	Other optical glass and synthetic optical crystals; polarizing material.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Glass fibers in bulk; glass fibers in the form of mats, batts, blankets, felts, pads, casings and boards, all the foregoing, of a density not over 25 pounds per cubic foot, whether or not coated, impregnated, or bonded with glue, plastics, or other substances, or lined, backed, or supported with paper, paperboard, fabrics or similar material, or with metal mesh or foil; glass-fiber filters, with or without their frameworks or supports; and articles not specially provided for, of glass fibers.....	X.....	11% ad val. <u>1/4</u>	50% ad val.
	540.72	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

<sup>4</sup>1/ Duty temporarily suspended on certain glass fibers. See item 909.30 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 358

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
5402100 519 483 799 887 1799 3109 3832  
5402700 6 4 7 1 3 1 9  
5403300 152 720 1128 1095 1350 1189 1321  
5403700 51 42 44 74 114 114 193  
5404100 3753 6432 9354 5368 5565 5322 7427  
5404300 51 121 333 177 408 637 412  
5404700 24 78 153 54 178 112 46  
5405100 198 221 157 248 125 277 326  
5405500 0 (T) 0 3 11 7 70  
5406100 33 25 21 69 105 110 97  
5406300 102 135 935 605 1126 1270 1330  
5406500 215 441 651 621 589 918 1167  
5406700 762 803 1131 1194 2055 2158 5113  
5407100 2866 4544 4491 4169 5792 10905 43113  
5407200 1 3 21 1 34 21 41

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 358

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1971      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

5402100	242	519	483	799	887	1799	3109
5402700	7	6	4	7	1	3	1
5403300	95	152	720	1128	1095	1350	1189
5403700	40	51	42	44	74	114	114
5404100	3313	3753	6432	9354	5368	5565	5322
5404300	89	51	121	333	177	408	637
5404700	27	24	78	153	54	178	112
5405100	225	198	221	157	248	125	277
5405500	24	0	(Z)	0	3	11	7
5406100	13	33	25	21	69	105	110
5406300	91	102	135	935	605	1126	1270
5406500	200	215	441	651	621	589	918
5406700	293	762	803	1131	1194	2055	2158
5407100	1123	2866	4544	4491	4169	5792	10905
5407200	0	1	3	21	1	34	21

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 359

5 - 3 - B

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units or Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart B. - Flat Glass and Products Thereof			
			Subpart B headnotes:			
			1. This subpart covers flat glass and certain articles made therefrom. This subpart does not cover --			
			(i) articles described in subpart A or C of this part;			
			(ii) glass optically worked (see part 2A of schedule 7);			
			(iii) certain painted, colored, or stained glass windows imported for the use of religious institutions (see part 4 of schedule 8).			
			2. For the purposes of this subpart --			
			(a) the term " <u>cast or rolled glass</u> " refers to glass that, as originally produced, has surfaces one or both of which, by a rolling process, have been made rough, figured, fluted, or ribbed, or have been otherwise impressed;			
			(b) the term " <u>ordinary glass</u> " refers to glass other than "colored or special glass", as defined in headnote 2(c), infra;			
			(c) the term " <u>colored or special glass</u> " refers to glass that has a transmittance of normally incident light of less than 66 percent at one or more wave lengths from 400 to 700 millimicrons, inclusive, or a transmittance of less than 80 percent at one or more wave lengths from 525 to 575 millimicrons, inclusive, for glass 1/4 inch in thickness, or of the equivalent transmittances for any other thickness, provided that, in determining such light transmittances, the effect of surface irregularities or configurations, or of other surface treatment (except flashing applied prior to solidification), and the effect of wire netting within the glass, shall be eliminated;			
			(d) the term " <u>united inches</u> " refers to the sum in inches of the length and width of a rectangle of glass; and			
			(e) the term " <u>polished</u> ", as used with reference to glass, refers to glass one or both of the surfaces of which have been made smooth and glossy, in whole or in part, by abrasive or chemical means, or by floating the glass over molten metal.			
			3. For the purposes of this subpart, superficial area shall be used in determining the surface area of cast or rolled glass.			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 360

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - B

541.01 - 542.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			4. Glass provided for in items 542.11 through 542.98, imported in any shipment in quantities over 50 square feet of the same size and thickness, shall be denied entry unless -- (i) packed in units containing, as nearly as the particular size permits, 50 square feet, or multiples thereof, or (ii) packed in units containing multiples of the number of sheets of the same size and thickness which would be contained in a unit if packed to contain, as nearly as such size permits, 50 or 100 square feet, or (iii) otherwise packed in a manner which conforms to the packing practices of the domestic glass industry as determined and published from time to time by the Secretary of the Treasury.			
	541.01	00	Ribbon glass, or flat glass, in rectangles or otherwise, not ground and not otherwise processed, weighing not over 4 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), in rectangles, not ground, not polished and not otherwise processed, weighing over 4 oz. per sq. ft.: Cast or rolled glass: Ordinary glass.....	Lb.....v Sq. ft.	0.3¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
A	541.11	00	Colored or special glass: Opaque and measuring over 15/64 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....v Sq. ft.	0.6¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
A	541.21	00	Opaque and measuring not over 15/64 inch in thickness, or not opaque and of any thickness.....	Lb.....v Sq. ft.	0.3¢ per lb. + 1% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
A	541.31	00	Other, including blown or drawn glass, but excluding pressed or molded glass: Ordinary glass: Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft.: Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
	542.11	00	Measuring over 40 united inches....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.
	542.13	00	Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.: Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.
	542.21	00	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.
	542.23	00	Measuring over 60 united inches....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	542.25	00				

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 360

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
5410100 616 886 992 919 935 1283 1376  
5411100 2542 2552 1309 1104 1759 1525 1599  
5412100 39 55 16 78 90 77 129  
5413100 1388 1482 2130 1505 2152 2391 2383  
5421100 950 830 1009 993 1803 2126 2801  
5421300 130 151 368 146 578 537 934  
5422100 539 1385 2172 1089 1043 1620 1658  
5422300 141 466 265 96 128 138 193  
5422500 102 54 366 414 251 63 28  
\*\*\*\*\*

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

5423120	2897	2850	1906	2239	3085	1820	3510
5423140	1517	833	223	294	329	309	416
5423170	640	361	259	303	631	713	464
5423320	6430	5823	3796	2912	4796	3811	5551
5423340	3633	2434	707	951	951	803	809
5423370	958	563	231	80	132	107	239
5423520	4415	3753	2161	1585	2587	2282	2825
5423540	3432	2331	983	1049	978	777	934
5423570	3121	2051	753	321	402	261	228
5423720	513	338	486	191	156	132	155
5423740	539	434	277	169	281	123	56
5423770	2291	1805	1030	434	401	458	430
5424220	1066	995	695	576	764	734	1498
5424250	308	318	221	101	201	34	218
5424420	353	173	85	42	79	94	133
5424450	463	325	214	102	100	88	294
5424620	420	242	258	54	193	268	274
5424650	444	297	212	50	36	20	202

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 360

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

5410100	578	616	886	992	919	935	1283
5411100	1878	2542	2552	1309	1104	1759	1525
5412100	11	39	55	16	78	90	77
5413100	919	1388	1482	2130	1505	2152	2391
5421100	704	950	830	1009	993	1803	2126
5421300	74	130	151	368	146	578	537
5422100	672	539	1385	2172	1089	1043	1620
5422300	101	141	466	265	96	128	138
5422500	21	102	54	366	414	251	63

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

5423120	1813	2897	2850	1906	2239	3085	1820
5423140	810	1517	833	223	294	329	309
5423170	440	640	361	259	303	631	713
5423320	4265	6430	5823	3796	2912	4796	3811
5423340	1758	3633	2434	707	951	951	803
5423370	409	958	563	231	80	132	107
5423520	2675	4415	3753	2161	1585	2587	2282
5423540	1634	3432	2331	983	1049	978	777
5423570	1325	3121	2051	753	321	402	261
5423720	392	513	338	486	191	156	132
5423740	261	539	434	277	169	281	123
5423770	1285	2291	1805	1030	434	401	458
5424220	838	1066	995	695	576	764	734
5424250	228	308	318	221	101	201	34
5424420	340	353	173	85	42	79	94
5424450	506	463	325	214	102	100	88
5424620	543	420	242	258	54	193	268
5424650	296	444	297	212	50	36	20
5424810	308	125	39	52	6	1	2

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products**

Page 361

5 - 3 - B  
542.31 - 542.46

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), etc. (con.):			
			Other, including blown or drawn glass, etc. (con.):			
			Ordinary glass (con.):			
	542.31		Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:			
		20	Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	.....	0.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
		40	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18-1/2 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
		70	Weighing over 18-1/2 oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	542.33		Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
		20	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	.....	0.9¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.
		40	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18-1/2 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
		70	Weighing over 18-1/2 oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	542.35		Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
		20	Measuring over 60 but not over 100 united inches.....	.....	1.1¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.
		40	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18-1/2 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
		70	Weighing over 18-1/2 oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	542.37		Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
		20	Measuring over 100 united inches...	.....	1.4¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.
		40	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18-1/2 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
		70	Weighing over 18-1/2 oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	542.42		Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
		20	Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:			
		50	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area....	.....	0.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
			Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
	542.44		Weighing over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
		20	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	0.9¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.
		50	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
	542.46		Weighing over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
		20	Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	1.1¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.
		50	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
			Weighing over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 362

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**

**Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products**

5 - 3 - B

542.48 - 542.98

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), etc. (con.):			
			Other, including blown or drawn glass, etc. (con.):			
			Ordinary glass (con.):			
	542.48	15	Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft. (con.):			
			Over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	1.4¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.
			Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
		35	Weighing over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
			Colored or special glass:			
	542.57	00	Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
	542.67	00	Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	13¢ per lb.
			Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft:			
	542.71	00	Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
	542.73	00	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
	542.75	00	Measuring over 60 but not over 100 united inches.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
	542.77	00	Measuring over 100 united inches...	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
			Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:			
	542.92	00	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
	542.94	00	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
	542.96	00	Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
	542.98	00	Over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 362

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA            1972            1973            1974            1975            1976            1977            1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
5424810            125            39            52            6            1            2            ---  
5424815            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            55  
5424825            88            54            14            3            19            5            ---  
5424835            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            139  
5424840            3834            2214            157            30            76            8            ---  
5424855            784            479            343            94            46            31            ---  
5425700            (T)            6            33            24            56            0            7  
5426700            11            27            87            7            18            58            59  
5427100            465            677            1136            884            652            635            801  
5427300            222            339            401            674            1230            1442            2116  
5427500            212            320            326            353            793            807            1421  
5427700            330            322            333            173            235            159            272  
5429200            351            170            62            111            44            58            21  
5429400            501            89            5            65            21            31            81  
5429600            299            104            8            41            7            2            31  
5429800            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            295  
5429820            64            28            0            7            0            (T)            ---  
5429840            929            602            187            47            59            35            ---

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
5431100 3157 2955 4006 5333 5173 4132 7866  
5432100 196 66 78 62 86 129 305  
5432300 1317 169 71 26 40 91 181  
5432730 4269 1415 690 1179 907 1077 2158  
5432770 11029 6392 2947 1166 1340 1762 5105  
5433100 514 356 384 241 130 133 425  
5436100 198 151 144 136 166 118 142  
5436300 1418 930 762 191 208 526 933  
5436700 4685 7845 5082 3025 4319 8291 17008  
5436900 107 37 34 14 43 14 100  
5441100 915 959 844 551 750 979 892  
\*\*\*\*\*

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 362

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

5424825	199	88	54	14	3	19	5
5424840	4167	3834	2214	157	30	76	8
5424855	1028	784	479	343	94	46	31
5425700	1	(Z)	6	33	24	56	0
5426700	3	11	27	87	7	18	58
5427100	425	465	677	1136	884	652	635
5427300	77	222	339	401	674	1230	1442
5427500	68	212	320	326	353	793	807
5427700	183	330	322	333	173	235	159
5429200	349	351	170	62	111	44	58
5429400	758	501	89	5	65	21	31
5429600	499	299	104	8	41	7	2
5429820	38	64	28	0	7	0	(Z)
5429840	632	929	602	187	47	59	35

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
5431100 2450 3157 2955 4006 5333 5173 4132  
5432100 100 196 66 78 62 86 129  
5432300 479 1317 169 71 26 40 91  
5432730 778 4269 1415 690 1179 907 1077  
5432770 10536 11029 6392 2947 1166 1340 1762  
5433100 319 514 356 384 241 130 133  
5436100 181 198 151 144 136 166 118  
5436300 429 1418 930 762 191 208 526  
5436700 4016 4685 7845 5082 3025 4319 8291  
5436900 10 107 37 34 14 43 14  
5441100 728 915 959 844 551 750 979  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 363

5 - 3 - B

543.11 - 544.11

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Glass (including plate glass and float glass), whether or not containing wire netting, in rectangles, ground or polished on one or both surfaces in whole or in part, but not further processed:			
			Ordinary glass:			
A	543.11	00	Containing wire netting.....	Sq. ft..	3.8¢ per sq. ft.	23¢ per sq. ft.
			Not containing wire netting:			
	543.21	00	Measuring not over 15/32 inch in thickness:			
	543.23	00	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	1.7¢ per sq. ft.	12.5¢ per sq. ft.
			Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	2.5¢ per sq. ft.	17.25¢ per sq. ft.
	543.27	30	Over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	2.8¢ per sq. ft.	19.75¢ per sq. ft.
			Measuring less than 7/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft.		
		70	Measuring 7/32 inch or more but not over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft.		
	543.31	00	Measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness..	Sq. ft..	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Colored or special glass:			
	543.61	00	Measuring not over 15/32 inch in thickness:			
			Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	1.7¢ per sq. ft. + 1% ad val.	12.5¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
	543.63	00	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	2.5¢ per sq. ft. + 1% ad val.	17.25¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
	543.67	00	Over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	2.8¢ per sq. ft. + 1% ad val.	19.75¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
	543.69	00	Measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft..	11.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Glass (including cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass, whether or not containing wire netting or surface ground or polished), cut to other than rectangular shape (except glass provided for in item 541.01), and glass (including cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass, whether or not containing wire netting or surface ground or polished), whether in rectangles or cut to other than rectangular shape, subjected to bending, curving, beveling, edging, notching, drilling, chipping, sanding, embossing, engraving, etching, coating, staining, enamelling, painting, decorating, or any combination thereof, all the foregoing glass, whether or not such cutting or processing dedicates the glass to a specific use, but not including any article hereinafter described in this subpart or described in subpart A or C of this part:			
25A*	544.11	00	Strips, not over 6 inches in width, weighing over 16 ounces per square foot, and having all longitudinal edges ground or otherwise smoothed or processed.....	Sq. ft..	22% ad val.	53% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products**

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Glass (including cast, rolled, drawn), etc. (con.): Other:			
A	544.14	00	Glass measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness..	Sq. ft..	11.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Other:			
A	544.16	00	Glass, drawn or blown and not containing wire netting and not surface ground			
	544.17	00	or polished.....	Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
			If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see head- note 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free	
A	544.18	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	7.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	544.20	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see head- note 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free	
	544.31	00	Toughened (specially temper@d) glass, made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.18, whether or not shaped or framed or both.....	Sq. ft..	11% ad val.	50% ad val.
	544.32	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free	
A	544.41		Laminated glass made of two or more layers of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.31, inclusive, and other material, whether or not shaped or framed or both.....	.....	9% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Automotive.....	Sq. ft.		
		40	Other.....	X		
	544.42	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free	
			Mirrors, made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.41, with or without frames or cases (except framed or cased mirrors of precious metal, and mirrors designed for use in instruments):			
A	544.51	00	Not over 1 sq. ft. in reflecting area.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	544.52	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free	
A	544.54	00	Over 1 sq. ft. in reflecting area.....	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
	544.55	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free	
A	544.61	00	Multiple-glazed units made of any of the glass de- scribed in items 541.11 through 544.41, however sealed, containing two or more glass sheets with a vacuum, or air or other gas between them.....	No.....	11% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	544.64	00	Painted, colored, or stained glass windows, however set, and parts thereof.....	Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	60% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 364

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
5441400 2072 2691 1878 759 941 526 436  
5441600 4824 5270 4005 2221 2668 3202 4791  
5441700 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
5441800 1483 2786 4436 2795 4021 4627 9622  
5442000 0 15 1 9 11 16 0  
5443100 7723 9278 7839 6162 7954 11054 17487  
5443200 17309 25485 18670 18364 23749 33018 31328  
5444100 11337 --- --- --- --- ---  
5444120 --- 9682 10620 9685 11598 12527 17434  
5444140 --- 3682 4487 2617 2196 1768 3706  
5444200 7200 16349 11919 12164 19345 23336 20001  
5445100 11525 14808 13264 9449 14895 21588 25977  
5445200 6181 6961 2684 3115 5843 2720 4788  
5445400 3836 4604 4332 2909 4124 5314 8803  
5445500 3 14 15 3 1 8 1  
5446100 47 455 557 496 308 221 286  
5446400 40 77 126 199 376 634 853

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
5451100 3381 4930 4572 7132 6081 7625 9340  
5451700 1165 2326 2259 2199 1684 1574 2620  
5452100 1033 1027 733 597 914 1096 1499  
5452500 1905 2074 2551 3086 4329 6175 6880  
5452700 1516 1951 2848 2712 2658 3699 5400  
5453100 217 6 1 0 (T) 5 6  
5453400 48 1 2 5 2 65 160  
5453500 11 5 21 11 33 62 357  
5453700 1 0 2 5 20 165 284  
5455300 6969 8473 7834 6664 9573 10289 13357  
5455500 1063 1171 1071 1032 1936 1866 2174  
5455700 9481 11804 11191 6796 10340 11717 15586  
5456100 625 600 655 488 713 905 1516  
5456200 1 4 0 17 123 56 15  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 364

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

5441400	1250	2072	2691	1878	759	941	526
5441600	2902	4824	5270	4005	2221	2668	3202
5441700	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5441800	594	1483	2786	4436	2795	4021	4627
5442000	0	0	15	1	9	11	16
5443100	4765	7723	9278	7839	6162	7954	11054
5443200	16546	17309	25484	18670	18364	23749	33018
5444100	8087	11337	0	0	0	0	0
5444120	---	---	9682	10620	9685	11598	12527
5444140	---	---	3682	4487	2617	2196	1768
5444200	13122	7200	16349	11919	12164	19345	23336
5445100	9632	11525	14808	13264	9449	14895	21588
5445200	3929	6181	6961	2684	3115	5843	2720
5445400	1980	3836	4604	4332	2909	4124	5314
5445500	1	3	14	15	3	1	8
5446100	17	47	455	557	496	308	221
5446400	22	40	77	126	199	376	634

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 5451100 2282 3381 4930 4572 7132 6081 7625  
 5451700 1007 1165 2326 2259 2199 1684 1574  
 5452100 809 1033 1027 733 597 914 1096  
 5452500 1483 1905 2074 2551 3086 4329 6175  
 5452700 958 1516 1951 2848 2712 2658 3699  
 5453100 142 217 6 1 0 (Z) 5  
 5453400 3 48 1 2 5 2 65  
 5453500 16 11 5 21 11 33 62  
 5453700 0 1 0 2 5 20 165  
 5455300 4157 6969 8473 7834 6664 9573 10289  
 5455500 933 1063 1171 1071 1032 1936 1866  
 5455700 6274 9481 11804 11191 6796 10340 11717  
 5456100 651 625 600 655 488 713 905  
 5456200 2 1 4 0 17 123 56  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 365

5 - 3 - C

545.11 - 545.62

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart C. - Glassware and Other Glass Products			
			Subpart C headnotes:			
			1. This subpart does not cover certain articles with a light-reflecting surface provided for in item 790.50 of part 13A of schedule 7.			
			2. The provisions in this subpart for laboratory glassware (items 547.53 and 547.55) include laboratory apparatus or instruments which are essentially glassware whether or not furnished with supports, frames, or mounts of other materials.			
			Containers (except ampoules) chiefly used for the packing, transporting, or marketing of merchandise, and containers chiefly used for home canning and preserving, all the foregoing, of glass, with or without their closures and whether or not coated with plastics materials:			
			Ordinarily used for perfume or other toilet preparations, or if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:			
A	545.11	00	Produced by automatic machine.....	Gross...	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	545.17	00	Otherwise produced.....	Gross...	16% ad val.	75% ad val.
			Other:			
A	545.21	00	Holding not over 1/4 pint.....	Gross...	11¢ per gross	50¢ per gross
A	545.25	00	Holding over 1/4 pint but not over 1 pint....	Lb.....v Gross	0.37¢ per lb.	1-1/2¢ per lb.
A	545.27	00	Holding over 1 pint.....	Lb.....v Gross	0.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
			Glass inners designed for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels:			
25A*	545.31	00	Having a capacity of not over 1 pint.....	No.....	4¢ each + 20% ad val.	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
A	545.34	00	Having a capacity of over 1 but not over 2 pints.....	No.....	7¢ each + 20% ad val.	30¢ each + 45% ad val.
25A	545.35	00	Having a capacity of over 2 but not over 4 pints.....	No.....	10.5¢ each + 20% ad val.	37.5¢ each + 45% ad val.
2A*	545.37	00	Having a capacity of over 4 pints.....	No.....	16.5¢ each + 20% ad val.	45¢ each + 45% ad val.
			Illuminating articles for use in the household or elsewhere in connection with artificial illumination (except candle illumination) in such manner as to pass, reflect, refract, disperse, color, or otherwise affect the light for practical or ornamental purposes; articles which reflect or color artificial light directed on them for use as, or in connection with, signs or signals; and parts of any of the foregoing articles; any of the foregoing, of glass, and not optically worked:			
A*	545.53	00	Globes and shades.....	X.....	14% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	545.55	00	Lamp bases.....	No.....	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	545.57	00	Prisms and other glass articles of a type used in chandeliers and wall brackets, and articles made therefrom.....	X.....	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	545.61	00	Lenses and filters, and parts thereof, for lighting and signal purposes.....	No.....	13% ad val.	60% ad val.
	545.62	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 366

## SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - C

545.63 - 546.38

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	545.63	00	Illuminating articles for use in the household or elsewhere, etc. (con.): Reflecting lenses, buttons, and other reflecting articles, used as, or in connection with, signs or signals.....	X.....	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
	545.64	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
A*	545.65	00	Chimneys.....	Doz.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	545.67	00	Other.....	X.....	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
2 A*	545.81	00	Christmas ornaments of glass: Beads.....	X.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
2 A*	545.85	00	Other: Valued not over \$7.50 per gross.....	Gross...	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	545.87	00	Valued over \$7.50 per gross.....	Gross...	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Articles chiefly used in the household or elsewhere for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; smokers' articles, household articles, and art and ornamental articles, all the foregoing not specially provided for: Glassware made of glass containing by weight over 24 percent lead monoxide: Valued not over \$1 each.....	.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
	546.11	20	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware; tableware for food and beverages.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	No.		
	546.13	20	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each.....	.....	14% ad val.	60% ad val.
		40	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware; tableware for food and beverages.....	No.		
			Other.....	No.		
	546.17	20	Valued over \$3 each.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		40	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware; tableware for food and beverages.....	No.		
			Other.....	No.		
			Glassware, other than the foregoing, decorated with metal flecking, glass pictorial scenes, or glass thread- or ribbon-like effects, any of the foregoing embedded or introduced into the body of the glassware prior to its solidification; millefiori glassware: Valued not over \$1 each: Smokers' articles.....	No.....	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
5 A*	546.21	00	Other.....	No.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
5 A	546.23	00	Valued over \$1 each.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	546.25	00	Glassware, other than the foregoing, colored prior to solidification, and characterized by random distribution of numerous bubbles, seeds, or stones, throughout the mass of the glass.....	.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
	546.35	20	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware; tableware for food and beverages.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	No.		
	546.38	00	Glassware, other than the foregoing, pressed and toughened (specially tempered), chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 366

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA            1972            1973            1974            1975            1976            1977            1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

5456300	340	342	374	188	218	216	290
5456400	2	8	3	28	4	3	3
5456500	766	866	1286	1465	986	1301	1221
5456700	2947	3493	3359	3015	5282	5859	8752
5458100	226	216	173	40	69	48	70
5458500	1251	1486	1873	995	841	1072	1194
5458700	2607	3931	2993	2109	3950	4890	7129
5461100	2590	3164	3792	4943	5758	6262	---
5461120	---	---	---	---	---	---	5203
5461140	---	---	---	---	---	---	2370
5461300	9171	9483	7499	7012	8013	8776	---
5461320	---	---	---	---	---	---	7327
5461340	---	---	---	---	---	---	4987
5461700	15044	20143	23898	26025	28795	34107	---
5461720	---	---	---	---	---	---	28428
5461740	---	---	---	---	---	---	24734
5462100	32	8	2	4	5	3	63
5462300	30	18	25	10	31	77	59
5462500	379	235	151	160	204	225	461
5463500	3799	3819	2964	1904	2097	1957	---
5463520	---	---	---	---	---	---	321
5463540	---	---	---	---	---	---	1971
5463800	861	1019	1891	2671	5485	7821	8471

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

5464000	488	443	587	373	603	697	574
5464200	243	365	341	269	487	532	934
5464300	28	38	56	70	67	107	98
5464400	130	149	220	238	223	292	430
5464600	165	36	34	15	34	57	17
5464800	42	44	37	61	43	55	77
5464900	30	33	53	26	32	24	18
5465000	16	25	16	21	45	21	76
5465200	8352	8059	6667	5455	4879	6226	---
5465220	---	---	---	---	---	---	2666
5465240	---	---	---	---	---	---	940
5465260	---	---	---	---	---	---	1627
5465400	10811	11158	10696	9545	16382	18403	---
5465420	---	---	---	---	---	---	14064
5465440	---	---	---	---	---	---	4241
5465460	---	---	---	---	---	---	5284
5465600	7902	9939	10310	8208	10770	13506	---
5465620	---	---	---	---	---	---	6406
5465640	---	---	---	---	---	---	5925
5465660	---	---	---	---	---	---	5835
5465800	1621	1825	1839	1794	2219	2640	---
5465820	---	---	---	---	---	---	1137
5465840	---	---	---	---	---	---	1911
5465860	---	---	---	---	---	---	2218
5465900	3496	4809	5734	6340	7607	10805	---
5465920	---	---	---	---	---	---	1799
5465940	---	---	---	---	---	---	3280
5465960	---	---	---	---	---	---	10055

NOTE, --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CCNSUMPTION**  
**(\$1,000)**

PAGE 366

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 5456300    188    340    342    374    188    218    216  
 5456400    0    2    8    3    28    4    3  
 5456500    635    766    866    1286    1465    986    1301  
 5456700    2138    2947    3493    3359    3015    5282    5859  
 5458100    228    226    216    173    40    69    48  
 5458500    1402    1251    1486    1873    995    841    1072  
 5458700    2224    2607    3931    2993    2109    3950    4890  
 5461100    1681    2590    3164    3792    4943    5758    6262  
 5461300    6778    9171    9483    7459    7012    8013    8776  
 5461700    8709    15044    20143    23898    26025    28795    34107  
 5462100    61    32    8    2    4    5    3  
 5462300    36    30    18    25    10    31    77  
 5462500    332    379    235    151    160    204    225  
 5463500    2859    3799    3819    2964    1904    2097    1957  
 5463800    422    861    1019    1891    2671    5485    7821

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 5464000 443 488 443 587 373 603 697  
 5464200 140 243 365 341 269 487 532  
 5464300 24 28 38 56 70 67 107  
 5464400 58 130 149 220 238 223 292  
 5464600 64 165 36 34 15 34 57  
 5464800 45 42 44 37 61 43 55  
 5464900 19 30 33 53 26 32 24  
 5465000 5 16 25 16 21 45 21  
 5465200 5627 8352 8059 6667 5455 4879 6226  
 5465400 6728 10811 11158 10696 9545 16382 18403  
 5465600 4822 7902 9939 10310 8208 10770 13506  
 5465800 1248 1621 1825 1839 1794 2219 2640  
 5465900 1895 3496 4809 5734 6340 7607 10805  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 367

5 - 3 - C

546.40 - 546.59

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Articles chiefly used in the household or elsewhere for preparing, serving, or storing food, etc. (con.):			
			Other glassware:			
			Smokers' articles:			
A	546.40	00	Valued not over \$1 each.....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	546.42	00	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Valued over \$3 each:			
A	546.43	00	Cut or engraved.....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	546.44	00	Other.....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Perfume bottles fitted with ground glass stoppers:			
A	546.46	00	Valued not over \$1 each.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	546.48	00	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Valued over \$3 each:			
A	546.49	00	Cut or engraved.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	546.50	00	Other.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Other:			
	546.52		Valued not over \$0.30 each.....	.....	50% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	No.		
		40	Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cooking ware.....	No.		
		60	Other.....	No.		
	546.54		Valued over \$0.30 but not over \$1 each..	.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	No.		
		40	Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cooking ware.....	No.		
		60	Other.....	No.		
	546.56		Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each....	.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	No.		
		40	Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cooking ware.....	No.		
		60	Other.....	No.		
	546.58		Valued over \$3 each:			
		20	Cut or engraved.....	.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
		40	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	No.		
		60	Other.....	No.		
	546.59		Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	No.		
		40	Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cooking ware.....	No.		
		60	Other.....	No.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP" see general headnote 3(c).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 368

## SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

## Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - C, D

547.11 - 548.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Clock and watch glasses and other protective glasses, including glasses for noncorrective spectacles, all the foregoing, with one or both surfaces curved but not optically worked (except blanks for corrective spectacle lenses):			
			Watch glasses:			
A	547.11	00	Round.....	Doz.....	7.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	547.13	00	Other.....	Doz.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	547.15	00	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	547.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
A	547.21	00	Gauge glasses, whether tubular or nontubular.....	X.....	10% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), without fittings, designed for electric lamps, vacuum tubes or other electrical devices:			
A	547.31	00	Bulbs for incandescent lamps.....	No.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	547.37	00	Other.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
		420	Glass envelopes for cathode-ray tubes.....	No.		
		440	Other.....	No.		
			Glass electric insulators with or without fittings:			
2A*	547.41	00	With metal fittings.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	547.43	00	Without metal fittings.....	No.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	547.51	00	Glass ampoules.....	Gross...	12.5¢ per gross	50¢ per gross
			Pharmaceutical, hygienic, and laboratory glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated:			
A	547.53	00	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	X.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	547.55	00	Other.....	.....	21% ad val.	85% ad val.
		10	Microscope slides and micro cover glasses....	No.		
		20	Other.....	X		
Subpart D. - Glass Articles Not Specially Provided For						
			Articles not specially provided for, of glass:			
			Tubes and tubing with ends processed:			
A	548.01	00	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	X.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	548.03	00	Other.....	X.....	16% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	548.05	00	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP" see general headnote 3(c).						

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 368

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

5471100	572	685	652	1044	1454	1326	1893
5471300	45	69	77	248	834	811	1361
5471500	31	48	31	24	63	66	310
5471600	4	11	15	11	19	18	12
5472100	85	80	123	183	73	148	213
5473100	166	175	202	268	355	360	515
5473700	225	362	318	459	1961	2216	7368
5474100	215	52	477	1971	204	55	68
5474300	122	247	467	585	482	84	334
5475100	503	527	491	553	898	952	1153
5475300	891	1437	1395	1119	1431	1672	2322
5475500	2254	2567	3047	2328	2435	1510	---
5475510	---	---	---	---	---	146	985
5475520	---	---	---	---	---	909	1980
5480100	35	169	33	69	152	233	155
5480300	87	215	122	308	125	1030	324
5480500	2308	3541	4799	4205	4440	5684	7680

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 368

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
5471100 399 572 685 652 1044 1454 1326  
5471300 13 45 69 77 248 834 811  
5471500 41 31 48 31 24 63 66  
5471600 2 4 11 15 11 19 18  
5472100 56 85 80 123 183 73 148  
5473100 117 166 175 202 268 355 360  
5473700 140 225 362 318 459 1961 2216  
5474100 758 215 52 477 1971 204 55  
5474300 71 122 247 467 585 482 84  
5475100 292 503 527 491 553 898 952  
5475300 807 891 1437 1395 1119 1431 1672  
5475500 1702 2254 2567 3047 2328 2435 1510  
5475510 --- --- --- --- --- --- 146  
5475520 --- --- --- --- --- --- 909  
5480100 78 35 169 33 69 152 233  
5480300 133 87 215 122 308 125 1030  
5480500 1535 2308 3541 4799 4205 4440 5684

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

370

Part 1 - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Part 2 - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

- A. Precious Metals
- B. Iron or Steel
- C. Copper
- D. Aluminum
- E. Nickel
- F. Tin
- G. Lead
- H. Zinc
- J. Beryllium, Columbium, Germanium, Hafnium, Indium, Magnesium, Molybdenum, Rhenium, Tantalum, Titanium, Tungsten, Uranium, and Zirconium
- K. Other Base Metals

Part 3 - Metal Products

- A. Metallic Containers
- B. Wire Cordage; Wire Screen, Netting and Fencing; Bale Ties
- C. Metal Leaf and Foil; Metallics
- D. Nails, Screws, Bolts, and Other Fasteners; Locks, Builders' Hardware; Furniture, Luggage, and Saddlery Hardware
- E. Tools, Cutlery, Forks and Spoons
- F. Miscellaneous Metal Products
- G. Metal Products Not Specially Provided For

Part 4 - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

- A. Boilers, Non-Electric Motors and Engines, and Other General-Purpose Machinery
- B. Elevators, Winches, Cranes, and Related Machinery; Earth-Moving and Mining Machinery
- C. Agricultural and Horticultural Machinery; Machinery for Preparing Food and Drink
- D. Pulp and Paper Machinery; Bookbinding Machinery; Printing Machinery
- E. Textile Machines; Laundry and Dry Cleaning Machines; Sewing Machines
- F. Machines for Working Metal, Stone, and Other Materials
- G. Office Machines
- H. Other Machines
- J. Parts of Machines

Part 5 - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Part 6 - Transportation Equipment

- A. Rail Locomotives and Rolling Stock
- B. Motor Vehicles
- C. Aircraft and Spacecraft
- D. Pleasure Boats; Floating Structures

Schedule 6 headnotes:

1. This schedule does not cover --

- (i) chemical elements (except thorium and uranium) and isotopes which are usefully radioactive (see part 13B of schedule 4);
- (ii) the alkali metals, i.e., cesium, lithium, potassium, rubidium, and sodium (see part 2A of schedule 4); or
- (iii) certain articles and parts thereof, of metal, provided for in schedule 7 and elsewhere.

2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, unless the context requires otherwise --

(a) the term "precious metal" embraces gold, silver, platinum and other metals of the platinum group (iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, and ruthenium), and precious-metal alloys;

(b) the term "base metal" embraces aluminum, antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, bismuth, boron, cadmium, calcium, chromium, cobalt, columbium, copper, gallium, germanium, hafnium, indium, iron, lead, magnesium, manganese, mercury, molybdenum, nickel, rhenium, the rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium), selenium, silicon, strontium, tantalum, tellurium, thallium, thorium, tin, titanium, tungsten, uranium, vanadium, zinc, and zirconium, and base-metal alloys;

(c) the term "metal" embraces precious metals, base metals, and their alloys; and

(d) in determining which of two or more equally specific provisions for articles "of iron or steel", "of copper", "of aluminum", or "of" other base metals applies to an article containing two or more base metals and wholly or in chief value thereof, the classification shall be made according to the base metal which predominates by weight over each of the other base metals rather than according to the base metal in chief value.

Schedule 6 statistical headnote:

1. When refined or smelted products are withdrawn for exportation from bonded smelting or refining warehouses established under section 312, Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, that part of each such product which entered into a bonded smelting or refining warehouse as metal-bearing material without the payment of duty thereon, must be reported separately on the warehouse withdrawal form (CF 7512) to show the statistical reporting number for the imported metal-bearing material as reported on the warehouse entry form (CF 7502).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
 Part I. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Page 371

6 - 1 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p><b>PART I. - METAL-BEARING ORES AND OTHER METAL-BEARING MATERIALS</b></p> <p><u>Part I headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers metal-bearing ores, and certain other metal-bearing materials. This part does not cover --</p> <p>(a) pigments or fertilizers (see schedule 4, parts 9B and 11, respectively), or chemical compounds (see schedule 4);</p> <p>(b) slag cements, mineral wools, dolomite, cryolite, chiolite, or alunite, magnesite, or calcined bauxite (see schedule 5, part 1);</p> <p>(c) precious and semiprecious stones (see schedule 5, part 1H); or</p> <p>(d) metal waste and scrap, native metals separated from their gangues or matrices, or other metals essentially in a metallic state (see part 2 of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>metal-bearing ores</u>" embraces only metalliferous minerals, whether crude or concentrated (by crushing, flotation, washing, or by other physical or mechanical separation processes which do not involve substantial chemical change), and roasted or sintered iron, lead, copper, manganese, and zinc concentrates, from which precious metals or base metals, as defined in headnote 2 of this schedule, are commercially obtained, including metals obtained directly in unalloyed form, in the form of alloys, or in the form of chemical compounds;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>other metal-bearing materials of a type commonly used for the extraction of metal or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds</u>" embraces ash, slag, dross, scale, mattes, speiss, skimmings, flue dust, fumes, refinery slimes, residues, and all other materials (except metal-bearing ores, as above defined, and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites) of a type from which precious metals or base metals, as defined in headnote 2 of this schedule, are commonly obtained (either as the result of a further processing of the materials as such, or as a result of the addition of the materials as alloying materials to other materials being processed), including metals obtained directly in unalloyed form, in the form of alloys, or in the form of chemical compounds;</p> <p>(c) <u>lead plants</u> are pyrometallurgical reduction facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of lead bullion;</p> <p>(d) <u>copper plants</u> are pyrometallurgical reduction facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of blister copper, black copper, anode copper, or fire-refined copper;</p> <p>(e) <u>zinc plants</u> are facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of unwrought zinc metal, zinc pigments, zinc compounds, or zinc fume; and</p> <p>(f) <u>other plants</u> are all facilities which do not fall within the foregoing definitions of lead plants, copper plants, and zinc plants.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 372

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
 Part I. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

6 - 1 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>3. The duties imposed under item 602.10, 602.20, 602.28, or 602.30 of this part on the copper, lead, or zinc contained in metal-bearing ores are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on such ores.</p> <p>4. <u>Dutiable Metal Content of Ores and Other Materials:</u> (a) The specific rates of duty imposed under the provisions of this part on the metal content of ores and other materials shall apply to the quantity of metal contained therein as determined by chemical analysis without deductions, whether recovered as metals, as alloys, or as chemical compounds or used directly in the manufacture of articles, except as hereinafter provided in this headnote.</p> <p>(b) <u>Allowable Absolute Deductions for Losses on Copper, Lead, or Zinc Content:</u> With respect to ores or other materials provided for in this part which are subject to duty at specific rates on their copper, lead, or zinc content, absolute deductions from the respective quantities of each of such metal contents as determined by chemical analysis shall be allowed, except when losses which exceed such absolute deductions are allowable as provided in 4(c) of this headnote, as follows:</p> <p>(i) <u>Materials initially treated at copper plants:</u></p> <p>(A) From the copper content, 2 units</p> <p>(B) From the lead content, 2 units plus 50 percent by weight of any remaining lead content</p> <p>(C) From the zinc content, 100 percent by weight</p> <p>(ii) <u>Materials initially treated at lead plants:</u></p> <p>(A) From the copper content, 2 units</p> <p>(B) From the lead content, 2 units</p> <p>(C) From the zinc content, 2 units or 20 percent by weight of the zinc content, whichever is greater</p> <p>(iii) <u>Materials initially treated at zinc plants:</u></p> <p>(A) From the copper content, 2 units</p> <p>(B) From the lead content, 2 units</p> <p>(C) From the zinc content, 6 units</p> <p>(iv) <u>Materials initially treated at other plants:</u></p> <p>(A) From the copper content, 2 units</p> <p>(B) From the lead content, 2 units</p> <p>(C) From the zinc content, 2 units</p> <p>For the purposes of these provisions, one unit is 20 pounds of the respective metal per dry short ton of imported material.</p> <p>(c) <u>Allowable Deductions in lieu of Absolute Deductions on Copper, Lead, or Zinc Content:</u> With respect to ores or other materials provided for in this part which are subject to duty at specific rates on their copper, lead, or zinc content, if more than 90 percent by weight of --</p> <p>(i) the zinc content of the imported materials initially treated at any lead plant,</p> <p>(ii) the copper content of the imported materials initially treated at any zinc plant, or</p> <p>(iii) the copper, lead, or zinc content of the imported materials initially treated at any plant other than a copper, lead, or zinc plant,</p>			



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part I. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Page 373

6 - 1 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>is lost in processing during the fiscal year at such plant, the rate of loss to be applied to the like content of materials imported during the 12-month period beginning on the first day of the calendar month nearest to 90 days after the close of the said fiscal year to be initially treated at such plant shall be the actual percentage by weight of such losses for such plant during the said fiscal year.</p> <p>(d) <u>Claims for Deductions:</u> The deductions provided for in 4(b) and 4(c), supra, do not apply to imported materials unless the importer, at the time entry for consumption or for warehouse is filed, makes claim therefor in writing and certifies as to the name, location, and status of the plant at which the materials are to be initially treated. If material with respect to which a certification has been filed is to be transferred to a plant for initial treatment other than the plant specified in the certification, the importer shall notify the collector at the port of entry in advance of the transfer of the material and the entry shall be liquidated or reliquidated on the basis of the allowable losses for the plant to which transfer is to be made. If the importer fails to so notify the collector or fails to transfer the material after having notified the collector of his intention to do so, no deductions shall be allowable on such material and liquidation or reliquidation of the entry shall be made accordingly.</p> <p>(e) <u>Statements of Losses:</u> If losses are to be claimed under headnote 4(c), supra, for a specific plant, the importer shall, not later than 60 days after the close of each fiscal year, file with the collector of customs of the customs collection district in which the plant is located, a statement of losses for said fiscal year for the plant involved and at the request of the importer said collector shall advise the collectors of customs at other ports designated by the importer of the rates of losses at the said plant.</p> <p>(f) <u>Maintenance of Plant Records:</u> Each plant for which any of the deductions provided for in this headnote are claimed shall maintain records showing the receipt and disposition of each shipment of materials received in the plant and, if losses are to be claimed under headnote 4(c), supra, a record of the losses experienced, and these records shall be made available for inspection by customs officers.</p> <p>5. When the classification of imported materials under any provision of this part is dependent on the percentage of metal content, such percentage shall be the ratio of the total quantity of the respective metal content to the total quantity of imported material when computed on a dry-weight basis, i.e., free of all uncombined moisture.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 374

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

6 - 1 --

601.03 - 601.12

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p><u>Part 1 statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part --</p> <p>(a) the statistical reporting requirements for lead-, zinc-, or copper-bearing ores differ from the usual requirements in that multiple numbers must be used to report a single commodity. In all cases where ores are dutiable on the metal content under one or more of the items 602.10-.31, one or more of the reporting numbers under items 601.03-.66 must also be shown on separate lines on the import entry form. For example, a shipment of zinc concentrates to be initially treated at a zinc plant and containing also lead and copper (in excess of 2 percent by weight, as determined by chemical analysis without deductions), and also gold and silver, shall be reported under the following eight reporting numbers:</p> <p>601.6621 (lead content), 601.6622 (zinc content), 601.6623 (copper content), 601.6624 (gold content), 601.6625 (silver content), 602.1021 (dutyable lead content), 602.2022 (dutyable zinc content), and 602.3023 (dutyable copper content);</p> <p>(b) the 7-digit reporting numbers under items 601.39, 601.66, 603.50, 603.55, and 603.65 are not mutually exclusive. For example, a material classifiable under item 603.55 and containing lead, copper, gold, and silver would require the numbers 603.5510 (lead content), 603.5530 (copper content), 603.5540 (gold content), and 603.5550 (silver content). The quantity and value of each component metal of the material should be shown with the corresponding 7-digit number;</p> <p>(c) the quantity of metal content to be reported shall be the assay quantity without deductions unless otherwise specified;</p> <p>(d) for lead-, copper-, or zinc-bearing ores separate values for each such metal shall be reported in connection with the quantities reported under items 602.10, 602.20, or 602.30. The value of the gold or silver content, if any, shall be reported in connection with the appropriate 7-digit number in item 601.39 or 601.66. The sum of the separate values shown shall be equal to the total value of the ore; and</p> <p>(e) for precious metal ores classifiable under item 601.39 and not containing dutiable amounts of lead, zinc, or copper, separate values for gold, silver, or "other precious metal" content shall be reported in connection with the corresponding 7-digit item number found therein.</p>			
			<p>Metal-bearing ores and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites:</p>			
	601.03	00	Antimony ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			antimony content..	Lb. v		
	601.06	00	Bauxite.....	Ton.....	Free	\$1 per ton
	601.09	00	Beryllium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	601.12	00	Cerium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 374

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6010300 9437 10903 20866 14535 16911 6832 6173  
6010600 151012 143075 157527 235329 304238 338650 383778  
6010900 1101 481 414 533 380 298 417  
6011200 0 0 41 23 0 29 127

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6011520	4876	5042	7202	13036	25496	23514	24370
6011540	3216	4714	5267	9067	15135	23354	19566
6011560	19535	11272	16063	38548	29444	19155	7499
6011800	0	42	0	2	0	0	0
6012100	1927	2201	3207	2012	5567	6771	9631
6012430	190477	179655	220006	276716	284435	249314	234913
6012450	225457	354181	476292	583780	695913	707270	610126
6012700	---	---	---	---	0	0	0
6012720	0	0	0	0	0	---	---
6012740	0	0	0	0	0	---	---
6012760	0	0	0	0	0	---	---
6012800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6013000	(T)	0	0	9	0	22	20
6013300	544	963	217	5916	4850	4864	15853
6013600	6	190	2	47	272	2	0
6013920	0	0	0	0	0	0	1374
6013940	3652	6034	6904	5917	6113	3589	3616
6013960	953	19477	5267	2	0	655	1954
6014200	2663	2858	7169	7149	7724	8941	11358
6014500	89	254	201	532	431	900	1602
6014800	12475	17081	35999	44114	38529	60840	43511
6015120	1138	5986	3903	3344	5424	8203	6303
6015140	27327	30071	38597	35584	42895	20940	47499
6015400	12139	23037	40696	31665	28320	55927	67733
6015700	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6016000	0	37	0	0	0	16	(T)
6016300	3291	5415	6398	8874	13733	11401	15209

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 374

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6010300 8787 9437 10903 20866 14535 16911 6832  
6010600 153638 151012 143075 157527 235329 304238 338650  
6010900 1475 1101 481 414 533 380 298  
6011200 0 0 0 41 23 0 29

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6011520 5887 4876 5042 7202 13036 25496 23514  
 6011540 5698 3216 4714 5267 9067 15135 23354  
 6011560 20522 19535 11272 16063 38548 29444 19155  
 6011800 0 0 42 0 2 0 0  
 6012100 2222 1927 2201 3207 2012 5567 6771  
 6012430 235457 190477 179655 220006 276716 284435 249314  
 6012450 215187 225457 354181 476292 583780 695912 707270  
 6012700 --- --- --- --- --- --- 0  
 6012720 0 0 0 0 0 0 ---  
 6012740 0 0 0 0 0 0 ---  
 6012760 0 0 0 0 0 0 ---  
 6013000 4 (Z) 0 0 9 0 22  
 6013300 1457 544 963 217 5916 4850 4864  
 6013600 297 6 190 2 47 272 2  
 6013940 2126 3652 6034 6904 5917 6113 3589  
 6013960 19 953 19477 5267 2 0 655  
 6014200 3332 2663 2858 7169 7149 7724 8941  
 6014500 384 89 254 201 532 431 900  
 6014800 10564 12475 17081 35999 44114 38529 60840  
 6015120 3930 1138 5986 3903 3344 5424 8203  
 6015140 23201 27327 30071 38597 35584 42895 20940  
 6015400 1033 12139 23037 40696 31665 28320 55927  
 6016000 0 0 37 0 0 0 16  
 6016300 3656 3291 5415 6398 8874 13733 11401  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Page 375.

6 - 1 --  
601.15 - 601.63

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	601.15	20	Metal-bearing ores and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites (con.): Chromic ore..... Having a chromium content equivalent to not more than 40% chromic oxide (Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> )..... chromic oxide content...	Ton Ton v	Free	Free
		40	Having a chromium content equivalent to more than 40% but less than 46% chromic oxide (Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> )..... chromic oxide content...	Ton Ton v		
		60	Having a chromium content equivalent to 46% or more chromic oxide (Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> )..... chromic oxide content...	Ton Ton v		
	601.18	00	Cobalt ore..... cobalt content...	Lb..... Lb. v	Free	Free
	601.21	00	Columbium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	601.24		Iron ore, including manganiferous iron ore containing not over 10 percent by weight of manganese, and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites..... Not concentrated or sintered..... Other.....	Ton Ton	Free	Free
A	601.27	1/	Manganese ore, including ferruginous manganese ore, and manganiferous iron ore, all the foregoing containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese.....		0.12¢ per lb. on manganese content 2/	1¢ per lb. on manganese content
	601.28		Ore (except manganiferous iron ore), the product of Cuba.....		Free (s)	
	601.30	00	Mercury ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	601.33	00	Molybdenum ore..... molybdenum content...	Lb. v Lb.....	12¢ per lb. on molybdenum content	35¢ per lb. on molybdenum content
	601.36	00	Nickel ore..... nickel content...	Lb. v Lb.....	Free	Free
	601.39		Precious metal ores..... Gold content..... Silver content..... Other precious metal content.....	Oz.troy3/ Oz.troy3/ Oz.troy3/	Free	Free
	601.42	00	Tantalum ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	601.45	00	Thorium ore (including monazite sand).....	Ton.....	Free	Free
	601.48	00	Tin ore and black oxide of tin..... tin content...	Ton	Free	Free
	601.51		Titanium ore (including ilmenite, ilmenite sand, rutile, and rutile sand)..... Ilmenite and ilmenite sand..... Other.....	Lb. Lb. Lb.	Free	Free
SA	601.54	00	Tungsten ore..... tungsten content...	Lb..... Lb. v	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content	50¢ per lb. on tungsten content
	601.57	00	Uranium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	601.60	00	Vanadium ore..... vanadium pentoxide content...	Lb. v Lb.....	Free	Free
	601.63	00	Zirconium ore (including zirconium sand).....	Lb.....	Free	Free

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ For statistical reporting information, see item 911.07 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

2/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 911.07 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

3/ Report value also.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials**

6 - 1 --  
601.66 - 602.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	601.66		Metal-bearing ores and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites (con.):			
			Other metal-bearing ores.....	Free	Free	Free
			Ores containing more than 2 percent by weight of any one or more of the metals lead, zinc, or copper, as determined by chemical analysis without deductions:			
			Ore to be initially treated at a lead plant:			
		11	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. 1/ Lb. 1/ Lb. 1/ Oz.troy2/ Oz.troy2/		
		12	Zinc content (quantity only).....			
		13	Copper content (quantity only).....			
		14	Gold content.....			
		15	Silver content.....			
			Ore to be initially treated at a zinc plant:			
		21	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. 1/ Lb. 1/ Lb. 1/ Oz.troy2/ Oz.troy2/		
		22	Zinc content (quantity only).....			
		23	Copper content (quantity only).....			
		24	Gold content.....			
		25	Silver content.....			
			Ore to be initially treated at a copper plant:			
		31	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. 1/ Lb. 1/ Lb. 1/ Oz.troy2/ Oz.troy2/		
		32	Zinc content (quantity only).....			
		33	Copper content (quantity only).....			
		34	Gold content.....			
		35	Silver content.....			
			Ore to be initially treated at any other than a lead, zinc, or copper plant:			
		41	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. 1/ Lb. 1/ Lb. 1/ Oz.troy2/ Oz.troy2/		
		42	Zinc content (quantity only).....			
		43	Copper content (quantity only).....			
		44	Gold content.....			
		45	Silver content.....			
		50	Other ores (specify kind).....	Lb. 2/		
A	602.10		Any of the foregoing ores bearing lead, zinc, or copper: All lead-bearing ores.....	0.75¢ per lb. on lead content	1.5¢ per lb. on lead content	
			Lead from ore to be initially treated at a:			
		11	Lead plant (dutiable lead content).....	Lb. 2/ Lb. 2/ Lb. 2/ Lb. 2/		
		21	Zinc plant (dutiable lead content).....			
		31	Copper plant (dutiable lead content).....			
		41	Other plant (dutiable lead content).....			
A	602.20		All zinc-bearing ores.....	0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content <sup>3</sup>	1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	
			Zinc from ore to be initially treated at a:			
		12	Lead plant (dutiable zinc content).....	Lb. 2/ Lb. 2/ Lb. 2/ Lb. 2/		
		22	Zinc plant (dutiable zinc content).....			
		32	Copper plant (dutiable zinc content).....			
		42	Other plant (dutiable zinc content).....			
	602.25	00	All copper-bearing ores: For an aggregate amount not to exceed 15,000 tons of copper content in ores which contain by weight not over 15 percent copper and which are entered in any calendar year for use as a flux or sulphur reagent in copper smelting or converting.....  copper content...	Free of duty on copper content	Free of duty on copper content	

<sup>1</sup>/ Assay quantity without deductions.

<sup>2</sup>/ Report value also.

<sup>3</sup>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(3rd supp, 9/5/78)



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 376

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6016611	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6016612	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6016613	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6016614	0	0	0	0	0	0	3366
6016615	281	2257	1900	4453	10195	22654	35590
6016621	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6016622	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6016623	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6016624	0	0	0	0	0	0	115
6016625	(T)	9	0	1618	709	933	1815
6016631	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6016632	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6016633	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6016634	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
6016635	84	0	2831	1520	863	208	507
6016641	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6016642	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6016643	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6016644	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6016645	0	0	6	0	8	0	0
6016650	215	132	129	1143	111	130	154
6021011	10539	18917	14936	12220	28802	39284	24762
6021021	332	310	119	26	256	329	265
6021031	143	66	125	83	434	199	164
6021041	0	2	0	0	(T)	0	28
6022012	922	2418	2208	7906	5464	4050	2550
6022022	23895	25740	29221	100916	44982	33668	34620
6022032	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6022042	260	154	1	0	108	179	0
6022500	0	560	377	1	593	4	4

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6022800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6022900	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6023013	5796	213	12375	1889	916	687	675
6023023	1091	14	10	87	8	0	0
6023033	74165	18744	117309	33670	48343	20729	24804
6023043	2	20	198	2	1	3	0
6023100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6030500	124	96	214	208	394	234	655
6031000	75	73	271	255	129	580	121
6031500	17	14	0	0	0	135	11
6032000	685	242	603	1489	536	4	0
6032500	758	352	382	156	106	137	243
6033000	357	491	1769	978	1227	1499	1404
6034000	0	61	92	463	71	625	6760
6034500	180	574	715	280	2225	2098	1908
6034900	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 376

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6016615    1994    281    2257    1900    4453    10195    22654  
6016625    41    (Z)    9    0    1618    709    933  
6016635    96    84    0    2831    1520    863    208  
6016645    0    0    0    6    0    8    0  
6016650    406    215    132    129    1143    111    130  
6021011    19063    10539    18917    14936    12220    28802    39284  
6021021    154    332    310    119    26    256    329  
6021031    145    143    66    125    83    434    199  
6021041    (Z)    0    2    0    0    (Z)    0  
6022012    5535    922    2418    2208    7906    5464    4050  
6022022    62417    23895    25740    29221    100916    44982    33668  
6022032    9    0    0    0    0    0    0  
6022042    1    260    154    1    0    108    179  
6022500    3    0    560    377    1    593    4

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

# U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION (\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6023013 89 5796 213 12375 1889 916 687  
 6023023 35 1091 14 10 87 8 0  
 6023033 3952 74165 18744 117309 33670 48343 20729  
 6023043 12 2 20 198 2 1 3  
 6030500 171 124 96 214 208 394 234  
 6031000 47 75 73 271 255 129 580  
 6031500 27 17 14 0 0 0 135  
 6032000 1118 685 242 603 1489 536 4  
 6032500 264 758 352 382 156 106 137  
 6033000 140 357 491 1769 978 1227 1499  
 6034000 102 0 61 92 463 71 625  
 6034500 80 180 574 715 280 2225 2098  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials**

6 - 1 --  
602.28 - 603.49

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Any of the foregoing ores bearing lead, etc. (con.): All copper-bearing ores (con.): Other: When, under the procedures set forth in headnote 5 of part 2C of this schedule, the market price of copper is considered to be below 24 cents per pound.....	.....	1¢ per lb. on copper content	4¢ per lb. on copper content
	602.28					
	602.29		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free of duty on copper content (s)	
23A	602.30		Other.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content	4¢ per lb. on copper content
			Copper from ore to be initially treated at a:			
	13		Lead plant (dutiable copper content).....	Lb. <u>1/</u>		
	23		Zinc plant (dutiable copper content).....	Lb. <u>1/</u>		
	33		Copper plant (dutiable copper content).....	Lb. <u>1/</u>		
	43		Other plant (dutiable copper content).....	Lb. <u>1/</u>		
	602.31		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free of duty on copper content (s)	
			Other metal-bearing materials of a type commonly used for the extraction of metal or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds:			
	603.05	00	Aluminum dross and skimmings.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	603.10	00	Antimony, needle or liquated.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
A	603.15	00	Ferrous scale.....	Ton.....	37¢ per ton	75¢ per ton
	603.20	00	Flue dust or fume containing, by weight, over 55 percent of cadmium and not over 15 percent of any one or combination of the metals lead, zinc, or copper.....	Lb....v	Free	Free
			cadmium content..	Lb.		
A	603.25	00	Lead dross.....	Lb....v	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content	2.125¢ per lb. on lead content
A	603.30	00	Zinc dross and zinc skimmings.....	Lb....v	0.75¢ per lb. ③	1.5¢ per lb.
			zinc content..	Lb.		
			Other:			
A	603.40	00	Materials in chief value of molybdenum.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content
			molybdenum content..	Lb. v	+ 3% ad val.	+ 15% ad val.
25A	603.45	00	Materials in chief value of tungsten.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content
			tungsten content..	Lb. v	+ 10% ad val.	+ 40% ad val.
			Materials, other than the foregoing, containing, by weight, over 10 percent of any one of the metals copper, lead, or zinc, and to be initially treated at a copper, lead, or zinc plant:			
A	603.49		When, under the procedures set forth in headnote 5 of part 2C of this schedule, the market price of copper is considered to be below 24 cents per pound.....	.....	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content ③	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content
			(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			
			<u>1/</u> Report value also.			
			③ Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 378

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials**

6 - 1 --

603.50 - 603.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other metal-bearing materials, etc. (con.):			
			Other (con.):			
			Materials, other than the foregoing, contain- ing, by weight, over 10 percent of any one of the metals copper, lead, or zinc, etc. (con.):			
5A	603.50		Other.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content ③	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content
		10	Lead content.....	Lb. 1/		
			dutiable lead content..	Lb. v		
		20	Zinc content:			
			Of zinc fume.....	Lb. 1/		
			dutiable zinc content..	Lb. v		
		30	Other.....	Lb. 1/		
			dutiable zinc content..	Lb. v		
		40	Copper content.....	Lb. 1/		
			dutiable copper content..	Lb. v		
		50	Gold content.....	Oz.troy2/		
		60	Silver content.....	Oz.troy2/		
			Materials, other than the foregoing, contain- ing, by weight, over 5 troy ounces of gold per short ton, or over 100 troy ounces of precious metals per short ton:			
A	603.54		When, under the procedures set forth in headnote 5 of part 2C of this schedule, the market price of copper is consid- ered to be below 24 cents per pound.....	.....	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content ③	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content
A	603.55		Other.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content ③	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content
		10	Lead content (dutiable lead content).....	Lb.		
		20	Zinc content (dutiable zinc content).....	Lb.		
		30	Copper content (dutiable copper content).....	Lb.		
			Precious metal content:			
		40	Gold.....	Oz.troy2/		
		50	Silver.....	Oz.troy2/		
		60	Other.....	Oz.troy2/		

③ 1/ Assay quantity without deductions.  
③ 2/ Report value also.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 378

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6035010	6	66	46	50	95	29	30
6035020	481	2700	3283	9442	2558	28	10
6035030	1	15	17	260	3657	3705	700
6035040	1134	106	12033	20525	54878	12153	4093
6035050	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
6035060	16	11	0	0	0	0	35
6035400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6035510	1	0	0	0	(T)	0	1
6035520	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6035530	0	0	0	35	0	0	0
6035540	0	0	0	0	0	0	2879
6035550	1911	1260	174	127	51	1382	3098
6035560	3222	1190	29114	17673	1365	2329	1049

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
6036000 57085 81814 96959 63522 98178 78039 271258  
6036200 7504 4710 9541 13851 13291 13514 14955  
6036510 --- --- 5566 7075 7721 8259 7514  
6036520 2212 12911 --- --- --- --- ---  
6036530 --- --- 5860 2917 2911 7554 16188  
6036540 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
6036560 21 0 5 17 8 25 0  
6037000 1580 3913 6128 2649 5264 13669 ---  
6037010 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5375  
6037030 --- --- --- --- --- --- 16131NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 378

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6035010 8 6 66 46 50 95 29  
6035020 4204 481 2700 3283 9442 2558 28  
6035030 0 1 15 17 260 3657 3705  
6035040 220 1134 106 12033 20524 54878 12153  
6035060 13 16 11 0 0 0 0  
6035510 4 1 0 0 0 (Z) 0  
6035530 0 0 0 0 35 0 0  
6035550 3772 1911 1260 174 127 51 1382  
6035560 7351 3222 1190 29114 17673 1365 2329  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6036000 73739 57085 81814 96959 63522 98178 78039  
 6036200 6483 7504 4710 9541 13851 13291 13514  
 6036510 --- --- --- 5566 7075 7721 8259  
 6036520 6311 2212 12911 0 0 0 0  
 6036530 --- --- --- 5860 2917 2911 7554  
 6036560 0 21 0 5 17 8 25  
 6037000 156 1580 3913 6128 2649 5264 13669

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Page 379

6 - 1 --  
603.60 - 603.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other metal-bearing materials, etc. (con.):			
	603.60	00	Other (con.):			
			Materials, other than the foregoing, con- taining, by weight, over 10 percent of nickel.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			nickel content...	Lb. v		
	603.62	00	Materials, other than the foregoing, which consist of slag containing by weight over 40 percent titanium, and which if contain- ing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	603.65		Materials, other than the foregoing, which are residues not advanced in value or condition by any means, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof.....	.....	Free	Free
		10	Vanadium bearing materials.....	Lb.		
			vanadium pentoxide content..	Lb. v		
		30	Other (specify kind).....	Lb.		
		40	Gold content.....	Oz.troy <sup>1/</sup>		
		60	Silver content...	Oz.troy <sup>1/</sup>		
A	603.70		Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val. <sup>2/</sup>	30% ad val.
		10	Synthetic rutile.....	Lb.		
		30	Other.....	Lb.		

<sup>1/</sup> Report value also.<sup>2/</sup> Duty on synthetic rutile and synthetic tantalum/  
columbium concentrate temporarily suspended. See  
items 911.25 and 911.27 in part 1B, Appendix to  
Tariff Schedules.Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 381

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p><b>PART 2. - METALS, THEIR ALLOYS, AND THEIR BASIC SHAPES AND FORMS</b></p> <p><u>Part 2 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers precious metals and base metals (including such metals when they are chemically pure), their alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and, in addition, covers metal waste and scrap. Unless the context requires otherwise, the provisions of this part apply to the products described by whatever process made (i.e., whether rolled, forged, drawn, extruded, cast or sintered) and whether or not such products have been subjected to treatments to improve the properties or appearance of the metals or to protect them against rusting, corrosion or other deterioration. These treatments include annealing, tempering, case-hardening and similar heat-treatments or nitriding; descaling, pickling, scraping, scaling and other processes to remove oxidation scale and crust; rough coating with oil, tar, grease, red lead, or other material to prevent rusting; polishing, burnishing, glazing, artificial oxidation, phosphatizing, and other finishing treatments; metallization by cementation, by electroplating, by immersion in a bath of molten metal, or by other means; coating with enamel, paint, lacquer, or other non-metallic substances; and cladding. This part does not include --</p> <p>(i) insulated electric conductors (see part 5 of this schedule);</p> <p>(ii) milliners' wire and other wire covered with textile or other nonmetallic material (see part 3B of this schedule);</p> <p>(iii) leaf and foil (see part 3C of this schedule); or</p> <p>(iv) other articles specially provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules, or parts of articles.</p> <p>2. <u>Alloys.</u> -- (a) For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys are defined and classifiable as hereinafter set forth. Alloys are metallic substances consisting of two or more metals, or of one or more metals and one or more non-metals, intimately united, usually by having been fused together and which may or may not have been dissolved in each other when molten; they include sintered mixtures of metal powders and heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by fusion, but do not include substances in which the total weight of the metals does not equal or exceed the total weight of the non-metal components.</p> <p>(b) <u>Precious-metal alloys</u> are alloys which contain 2 percent or more by weight of one or more metals of the platinum group, of gold, or of silver. Precious-metal alloys are classifiable as --</p> <p>(i) alloys of platinum, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of one or more metals of the platinum group;</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 384

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

6 - 2 - A

605.02 - 605.08

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	605.02		Platinum (including gold- or silver-plated platinum but not rolled platinum), unwrought or semi-manufactured: Unwrought: Metals of the platinum group separately; native combinations of such metals; and artificial combinations of such metals containing by weight not less than 90 percent of the metal platinum.....	.....	Free	Free
		10	Grain and nuggets of the metal platinum.....	platinum content.. Oz. troy		
		20	Sponge of the metal platinum.....	platinum content.. Oz. troy		
		30	Iridium.....	iridium content.. Oz. troy		
		40	Osmium.....	osmium content.. Oz. troy		
		50	Osmiridium.....	osmium plus iridium content.. Oz. troy		
		60	Palladium.....	palladium content.. Oz. troy		
		70	Rhodium.....	rhodium content.. Oz. troy		
		80	Ruthenium.....	ruthenium content.. Oz. troy		
		90	Other.....	platinum group metals content.. Oz. troy		
A	605.03	00	Other, including alloys of platinum.....	Oz. troy	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	605.05	00	Semimanufactured: Gold-plated.....	Oz. troy	25% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	605.06	00	Silver-plated.....	Oz. troy	12% ad val.	65% ad val.
	605.07		Other: Products having no dimension under 0.125 inch, wholly of metals of the platinum group separately, wholly of native combinations of metals of the platinum group, or wholly of artificial combinations thereof containing by weight not less than 90 percent of the metal platinum.....	.....	Free	Free
		10	Platinum.....	platinum content.. Oz. troy		
		20	Iridium.....	iridium content.. Oz. troy		
		50	Palladium.....	palladium content.. Oz. troy		
		60	Rhodium.....	rhodium content.. Oz. troy		
		85	Other.....	platinum group metals content.. Oz. troy		
A	605.08	00	Other, including alloys of platinum.....	Oz. troy	20% ad val.	65% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 384

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6050210 7254 2396 13626 2941 88 1118 5229  
6050220 42622 73108 150563 91567 139378 125631 257254  
6050230 4038 4816 9432 6892 5045 2267 7133  
6050240 102 67 496 122 133 46 355  
6050250 1203 583 667 945 813 852 1703  
6050260 12929 36613 74433 33863 48535 61051 75147  
6050270 8735 15587 39957 34400 18342 31253 43654  
6050280 2602 3375 3678 1223 3580 4511 3544  
6050290 10829 33226 44174 35986 31249 16575 17741  
6050300 14 5 126 1903 1 13 8  
6050500 1 0 0 0 0 0 3  
6050600 4 6 1 6 0 32 1  
6050710 22869 22949 35388 15337 15623 7495 12264  
6050720 213 621 60 32 447 31 0  
6050730 0 0 0 0 0 0 ---  
6050740 0 0 1 0 0 0 ---  
6050750 22488 43500 75553 15163 6325 2662 4898  
6050760 543 1761 898 675 382 276 734  
6050770 65 0 20 16 36 0 ---  
6050780 0 (T) 1254 2005 116 11 ---  
6050785 --- --- --- --- --- --- 119  
6050800 195 172 98 11 10 72 18

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6052020	0	0	0	0	0	0	857724
6052040	41579	215697	431337	274106	289032	315343	323404
6052060	0	0	0	0	0	0	26693
6052080	8234	28105	10996	9241	5089	3452	12824
6052700	0	1	2	0	0	0	0
6052800	31	62	121	56	217	76	46
6054600	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
6054700	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6054800	303	399	532	400	315	572	450
6056000	6	21	206	53	2	8	5
6056500	8	66	114	1	26	63	40
6056600	57	56	45	27	16	46	90
6057020	0	0	0	0	0	0	10422
6057040	1788	11727	27299	23136	13734	5184	7253
6057060	7600	10229	18116	14278	20080	17795	17374

NOTE: 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 384

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6050210	3170	7254	2396	13626	2941	88	1118
6050220	37070	42622	73108	150563	91567	139378	125631
6050230	1908	4038	4816	9432	6892	5045	2267
6050240	15	102	67	496	122	133	46
6050250	1889	1203	583	667	945	813	852
6050260	7731	12929	36613	74433	33863	48535	61051
6050270	5980	8735	15587	39957	34407	18342	31253
6050280	1222	2602	3375	3678	1223	3580	4511
6050290	163	10829	33226	44174	35986	31249	16575
6050300	0	14	5	126	1903	1	13
6050500	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
6050600	1	4	6	1	6	0	32
6050710	11480	22869	22949	35388	15337	15623	7495
6050720	116	213	621	60	32	447	31
6050730	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6050740	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
6050750	15198	22488	43500	75553	15163	6325	2662
6050760	169	543	1761	898	675	382	276
6050770	0	65	0	20	16	36	0
6050780	91	0	(Z)	1254	2005	116	11
6050800	81	195	172	98	11	10	72

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6052040	33979	41579	215697	431336	274106	289032	315343
6052080	2114	8234	28105	10996	9241	5089	3452
6052700	0	0	1	2	0	0	0
6052800	22	31	62	121	56	217	76
6054600	0	0	0	0	0	4	0
6054800	146	303	399	532	400	315	572
6056000	0	6	21	206	53	2	8
6056500	7	8	66	114	1	26	63
6056600	22	57	56	45	27	16	46
6057040	1129	1788	11727	27299	23136	13734	5184
6057060	7472	7600	10229	18116	14278	20080	17795

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 385

6 - 2 - A, B

605.20 - 605.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
605.20		Gold or silver bullion, dore, and gold or silver precipitates.....	.....	Free	Free
		Bullion:			
	20	Gold content.....	Oz.troy1/		
	40	Silver content.....	Oz.troy1/		
		Other:			
	60	Gold content.....	Oz.troy1/		
	80	Silver content.....	Oz.troy1/		
		Gold (including platinum- or silver-plated gold but not rolled gold), unwrought (except bullion, dore, and precipitates) or semimanufactured:			
605.27	00	Platinum- or silver-plated.....	Oz.troy.	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
605.28	00	Other.....	Oz.troy.	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Silver (including platinum- or gold-plated silver but not rolled silver), unwrought (except bullion, dore, and precipitates) or semimanufactured:			
605.46	00	Platinum-plated.....	Oz.troy.	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
605.47	00	Gold-plated.....	Oz.troy.	25% ad val.	65% ad val.
605.48	00	Other.....	Oz.troy.	10.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Rolled precious metals, unworked or semimanufactured:			
605.60	00	Plates and sheets.....	Oz.troy.	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other:			
605.65	00	Rolled silver.....	Oz.troy.	10.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
605.66	00	Other.....	Oz.troy.	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
605.70		Precious-metal sweepings and other precious-metal waste and scrap.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Gold content.....	Oz.troy1/		
	40	Silver content.....	Oz.troy1/		
	60	Other precious-metal content.....	Oz.troy1/		
Subpart B. - Iron or Steel					
Subpart B headnotes:					
1. This subpart covers iron and steel, their alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and in addition covers iron or steel waste and scrap.					
2. <u>Grades of Iron, Steel, and Ferroalloys.</u> --For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:					
(a) <u>Pig iron (except vanadium or titanium pig iron) and cast iron:</u> A ferrous product (not including steel, as defined in (g) of this headnote) containing, by weight, 1.9 percent or more of carbon, and which may contain one or more alloy elements within the respective weight limits specified below:					
not over 6 percent manganese,					
not over 15 percent phosphorus,					
not over 8 percent silicon,					
not over 30 percent chromium,					
not over 40 percent tungsten,					
not over 0.1 percent vanadium,					
not over 0.1 percent titanium,					
an aggregate of not over 10 percent of other alloy elements.					
1/ Report value also.					
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).					

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

③ Page 386

6 - 2 - B

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>(b) <u>Vanadium or titanium pig iron</u>: A ferrous product containing, by weight, over 0.1 percent but not over 35 percent of vanadium, or over 0.1 percent but not over 15 percent of titanium, and otherwise conforming to the specifications for pig iron in (a) of this headnote.</p> <p>(c) <u>Spiegeleisen</u>: A ferrous product or ferroalloy containing, by weight, over 6 percent but not over 30 percent of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specifications for pig iron in (a) of this headnote.</p> <p>(d) <u>Ferronickel</u>: A ferrous alloy consisting essentially of iron and nickel and containing 10 percent or more, by weight, of nickel.</p> <p>(e) <u>Ferroalloys</u>: Alloys of iron (except spiegeleisen and ferronickel, as defined in headnotes 2(c) and 2(d), supra, respectively) which are not usefully malleable and are commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of ferrous metals and which contain one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>over 30 percent of manganese, or</li> <li>over 8 percent of silicon, or</li> <li>over 30 percent of chromium, or</li> <li>over 40 percent of tungsten, or</li> <li>a total of over 10 percent of other alloy elements, except copper, and</li> </ul> <p>which, if containing silicon, do not contain over 96 percent of nonferrous alloy elements, or, if containing manganese but no silicon, do not contain over 92 percent of nonferrous alloy elements, or, if containing no manganese and no silicon, do not contain over 90 percent of nonferrous alloy elements.</p> <p>For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <u>ferrochromium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of chromium but not over 10 percent of silicon;</li> <li>(ii) <u>ferromanganese</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of manganese but not over 10 percent of silicon;</li> <li>(iii) <u>ferromolybdenum</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 50 percent of molybdenum;</li> <li>(iv) <u>ferrophosphorus</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of phosphorus;</li> <li>(v) <u>ferrosilicon</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, not over 30 percent of manganese and over 8 percent of silicon;</li> <li>(vi) <u>ferrosilicon chromium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of chromium and over 10 percent of silicon;</li> <li>(vii) <u>ferrosilicon manganese</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of manganese and over 10 percent of silicon;</li> <li>(viii) <u>ferrosilicon titanium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of titanium and over 10 percent of silicon;</li> </ul>			

(3rd supp: 9/5/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 387

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>(ix) <u>ferrosilicon tungsten</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 40 percent of tungsten and over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(x) <u>ferrotitanium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of titanium but not over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(xi) <u>ferrotungsten</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 40 percent of tungsten but not over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(xii) <u>ferrovanadium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 35 percent of vanadium; and</p> <p>(xiii) <u>ferrozirconium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 10 percent of zirconium.</p> <p>(f) <u>Wrought iron</u>: A ferrous material, aggregated from a solidifying mass of pasty particles of highly refined metallic iron with which a uniformly distributed quantity of slag is incorporated without subsequent fusion. A cross section 90 degrees from the rolling direction of wrought iron contains a minimum of 200,000 slag filaments per square inch of cross section. Wrought iron may contain elements other than iron but iron must predominate, by weight, over each one.</p> <p>(g) <u>Steel</u>: An alloy of iron and carbon which is malleable as first cast. Steel may contain other elements intended to enhance one or more properties and may contain elements unavoidably retained from raw materials, but iron must predominate, by weight, over each of the other elements.</p> <p>(h) <u>Alloy iron or steel</u>: The term "alloy" when used as an adjective to designate a type or grade of iron or steel embraces only --</p> <p>(i) iron which contains one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <p>over 3.00 percent of manganese, or over 5.00 percent of phosphorus, or over 5.00 percent of sulphur, or over 3.00 percent of silicon, or over 0.20 percent of chromium, or over 0.10 percent of molybdenum, or over 0.30 percent of tungsten, or over 0.10 percent of vanadium, or over 0.60 percent of any other metallic element; and</p> <p>(ii) steel which contains one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <p>over 1.65 percent of manganese, or over 0.25 percent of phosphorus, or over 0.35 percent of sulphur, or over 0.60 percent of silicon, or over 0.60 percent of copper, or over 0.30 percent of aluminum, or over 0.20 percent of chromium, or over 0.30 percent of cobalt, or over 0.35 percent of lead, or over 0.50 percent of nickel, or over 0.30 percent of tungsten, or over 0.10 percent of any other metallic element.</p>			

(3rd. supp., 9/5/78)

(3rd. supp. 9/5/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

③ Page 388

6 - 2 - B

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>In the absence of context which requires otherwise, wherever used in the tariff schedules, the term --</p> <p>(iii) "<u>iron or steel</u>" includes alloy iron or steel; and</p> <p>(iv) "<u>stainless steel</u>" refers to any alloy steel which contains by weight less than 1 percent of carbon and over 11.5 percent of chromium.</p> <p>3. <u>Forms and Condition of Iron or Steel</u>.--For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) <u>Ingot</u>s: Castings resulting from the solidification of molten steel and having a columnar form suitable for working by rolling or forging.</p> <p>(b) <u>Blooms and billets</u>: Semifinished products generally of rectangular or circular cross section, having a length several times greater than the maximum cross-sectional dimension, and, if rectangular, a width less than 4 times the thickness. A bloom is at least 36 square inches in cross-sectional area; a billet is less than 36 square inches but not less than 3 square inches in cross-sectional area.</p> <p>(c) <u>Slabs and sheet bars</u>: Semifinished products of rectangular cross section, having a width of at least 4 times the thickness. A slab is not less than 2 inches and not over 6 inches in thickness; a sheet bar is less than 2 inches in thickness.</p> <p>(d) <u>Bars</u>: Products of solid section not conforming completely to the respective specifications set forth herein for blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars, wire rods, plates, sheets, strip, wire, rails, joint bars, or tie plates, and which have cross sections in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, triangles, rectangles, hexagons, or octagons. <u>Deformed concrete reinforcing bars</u> are hot-rolled steel bars, of solid cross section, having deformations of various patterns on their surfaces.</p> <p>(e) <u>Hollow drill steel</u>: A hollow steel product in any cross section suitable for use in making mining drills or mining drill rods, with the largest internal cross-sectional dimension not greater than one-third of the largest external cross-sectional dimension.</p> <p>(f) <u>Wire rods</u>: A coiled, semifinished, hot-rolled product of solid cross section, approximately round in cross section, not under 0.20 inch nor over 0.74 inch in diameter.</p> <p>(g) <u>Plates and sheets</u>: Plates are flat rolled products whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, 0.1875 inch or more in thickness and, if not cold rolled, over 8 inches in width, or, if cold rolled, over 12 inches in width. Sheets are flat rolled products whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, under 0.1875 inch in thickness and over 12 inches in width. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(i) the term "<u>black plate</u>" refers to cold-rolled steel sheets, not coated, under 0.0142 inch in thickness;</p> <p>(ii) the term "<u>tin plate and tin coated sheets</u>" refers to tin coated steel sheets; and</p> <p>(iii) the term "<u>terne plate and terne coated sheets</u>" refers to steel sheets coated with terne metal (a lead-tin alloy).</p>			

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

③ Page 389

6 - 2 - B

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>(h) <u>Strip</u>: A flat rolled product whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, under 0.1875 inch in thickness, and, if cold rolled, over 0.50 inch but not over 12 inches in width, or, if not cold rolled, not over 12 inches in width.</p> <p>(i) <u>Wire</u>: A finished, drawn, non-tubular product, of any cross-sectional configuration, in coils or cut to length, and not over 0.703 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension. The term also includes a product of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, with a cold-rolled finish, and not over 0.25 inch thick and not over 0.50 inch wide.</p> <p>(j) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections</u>: Products which do not conform completely to the respective specifications set forth herein for blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars, bars, wire rods, plates, sheets, strip, wire, rails, joint bars, or tie plates, and do not include any tubular products.</p> <p>(k) <u>Rails</u>: Hot-rolled steel products, weighing not less than 8 pounds per yard, with cross-sectional shapes intended for carrying wheel loads in railroad, railway, and crane runway applications. Rails may be punched or not punched.</p> <p>(l) <u>Joint bars</u>: Hot-rolled steel products designed to connect the ends of adjacent rails in track. Joint bars are usually punched or slotted.</p> <p>(m) <u>Tie plates</u>: Hot-rolled steel products used to support rails in track, to maintain track gauge and protect the ties. Tie plates are punched to provide holes for spikes and have one or two shoulder sections as rail guides.</p> <p>4. <u>Additional duties</u>: Iron or steel products which contain, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">over 0.2 percent of chromium, or over 0.1 percent of molybdenum, or over 0.3 percent of tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium,</p> <p>are subject to additional cumulative duties as provided for in items 607.01, 607.02, 607.03, and 607.04, but these duties apply only with respect to products covered by provisions which make specific reference to this headnote in the "Rates of Duty" columns.</p> <p><u>Subpart B statistical headnotes</u>:</p> <p>1. For the purpose of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>tool steel</u>" refers to alloy steel which contains the following combinations of elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(i) not less than 1.0% carbon and over 11.0% chromium; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(ii) not less than 0.3% carbon and 1.25% to 11.0% inclusive chromium; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(iii) not less than 0.85% carbon and 1% to 1.8% inclusive manganese; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(iv) 0.9% to 1.2% inclusive chromium and 0.9% to 1.4% inclusive molybdenum; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(v) not less than 0.5% carbon and not less than 3.5% molybdenum; or not less than 0.5% carbon and not less than 5.5% tungsten;</p>			

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**

**Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

③ Page 390

6 - 2 - B

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>(b) the term "<u>high speed tool steel</u>" refers to all tool steel which meets the requirements of statistical headnote 1(a)(v), <i>supra</i>;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>tool steel of the type described in statistical headnote 1(c)</u>" refers to alloy tool steel which contains, in addition to iron, each of the following elements by weight in the amounts specified:</p> <p>(i) carbon: not less than 0.95 nor more than 1.13 percent;</p> <p>(ii) manganese: not less than 0.22 nor more than 0.48 percent;</p> <p>(iii) sulfur: none, or not more than 0.03 percent;</p> <p>(iv) phosphorus: none, or not more than 0.03 percent;</p> <p>(v) silicon: not less than 0.18 nor more than 0.37 percent;</p> <p>(vi) chromium: not less than 1.25 nor more than 1.65 percent;</p> <p>(vii) nickel: none, or not more than 0.28 percent;</p> <p>(viii) copper: none, or not more than 0.38 percent; and</p> <p>(ix) molybdenum: none, or not more than 0.09 percent;</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>heat-resisting steel</u>" refers to alloy steel which contains by weight less than 0.3% carbon and 4.0% to 11.5% inclusive, chromium;</p> <p>(e) the term "<u>razor blade steel</u>", as used in item 609.0625, refers to stainless steel strip not over 0.010 inch in thickness and not over 0.9 inch in width, containing by weight not less than 0.6 percent and not over 0.75 percent carbon, and containing by weight not less than 11.5 percent and not over 14.7 percent chromium, certified at the time of entry to be used in the manufacture of razor blades;</p> <p>③ (f) the term "<u>chipper knife steel</u>" refers to alloy tool steel which contains, in addition to iron, each of the following elements by weight in the amount specified:</p> <p>(i) carbon: not less than 0.48 nor more than 0.55 percent;</p> <p>(ii) manganese: not less than 0.20 nor more than 0.50 percent;</p> <p>(iii) silicon: not less than 0.75 nor more than 1.05 percent;</p> <p>(iv) chromium: not less than 7.25 nor more than 8.75 percent;</p> <p>(v) molybdenum: not less than 1.25 nor more than 1.75 percent;</p> <p>(vi) tungsten: none, or not more than 1.75 percent; and</p> <p>(vii) vanadium: not less than 0.20 nor more than 0.55 percent; and</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 391

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>⊙ (g) the term "band saw steel" refers to alloy tool steel which contains, in addition to iron, each of the following elements by weight in the amounts specified:</p> <p>(i) carbon: not less than 0.47 nor more than 0.53 percent;</p> <p>(ii) manganese: not less than 0.60 nor more than 0.90 percent;</p> <p>(iii) sulfur: none, or not more than 0.015 percent;</p> <p>(iv) phosphorus: none, or not more than 0.025 percent;</p> <p>(v) silicon: not less than 0.10 nor more than 0.25 percent;</p> <p>(vi) chromium: not less than 0.90 nor more than 1.10 percent;</p> <p>(vii) nickel: not less than 0.50 nor more than 0.70 percent;</p> <p>(viii) molybdenum: not less than 0.90 nor more than 1.10 percent; and</p> <p>(ix) vanadium: not less than 0.08 percent nor more than 0.15 percent.</p> <p>2. For the purpose of statistical reporting of wire provided for under item 609.40, the determination of the carbon content shall be made by excluding any coating or plating which may be present.</p> <p>3. For purposes of items 607.01, 607.02, 607.03, and 607.04 report quantity only. Total value should be shown opposite the appropriate reporting number for the article involved.</p> <p>4. For the purpose of statistical reporting of merchandise under item 609.8005, H-piles shall be regarded only as those wide flange shapes and sections conforming to the following cross-sectional dimensions and weight per foot:</p> <p>14 inches X 14-1/2 inches X 117 pounds  14 inches X 14-1/2 inches X 102 pounds  14 inches X 14-1/2 inches X 89 pounds  14 inches X 14-1/2 inches X 73 pounds</p> <p>12 inches X 12 inches X 74 pounds  12 inches X 12 inches X 53 pounds</p> <p>10 inches X 10 inches X 57 pounds  10 inches X 10 inches X 42 pounds</p> <p>8 inches X 8 inches X 36 pounds</p> <p>H-piles, sometimes referred to as H-bearing piles or bearing piles, differ from other wide-flange shapes and sections (such as columns and beams) in weight per foot and by the uniform thickness of the web and flange.</p> <p>5. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "silicon electrical steel" refers to alloy steel containing, by weight, not over 6.0 percent of silicon, which may also contain aluminum not in excess of 0.5 percent by weight, but containing no other metallic elements that would render the steel an alloy steel as defined in headnote 2(h)(i) of this subpart.</p> <p>6. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "baling wire" refers to round wire which is over 0.0758 inch but not over 0.0762 inch in diameter, produced, coiled and packaged in accordance with ASAE standard S229.5.</p>			

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 392

6 - 2 - B

607.01 - 607.25

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**

**Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	607.01	00	Iron or steel products containing any of the following metals in the quantity respectively specified (see headnote 4 of this subpart): Containing over 0.2 percent by weight of chromium.....dutiable chromium content..	Lb.....	Additional duty of 0.75¢ per lb. on chromium content in excess of 0.2%	Additional duty of 3¢ per lb. on chromium content in excess of 0.2%
	607.02	00	Containing over 0.1 percent by weight of molybdenum.....dutiable molybdenum content..	Lb.....	Additional duty of 17.5¢ per lb. on molybdenum content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of 65¢ per lb. on molybdenum content in excess of 0.1%
	607.03	00	Containing over 0.3 percent by weight of tungsten.....dutiable tungsten content..	Lb.....	Additional duty of 25¢ per lb. on tungsten content in excess of 0.3%	Additional duty of 72¢ per lb. on tungsten content in excess of 0.3%
	607.04	00	Containing over 0.1 percent by weight of vanadium.....dutiable vanadium content..	Lb.....	Additional duty of 20¢ per lb. on vanadium content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of \$1 per lb. on vanadium content in excess of 0.1%
	607.10	00	Iron or steel waste and scrap: Tin plate waste or scrap.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	607.11	00	Other: Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	Free	75¢ per ton <u>1/34</u>
A	607.12	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	18¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4) <u>1/34</u>	75¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4) <u>1/34</u>
	607.15	00	Pig iron, cast iron, and spiegeleisen, all the foregoing in pigs, blocks, lumps, and similar forms: Pig iron and cast iron: Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	Free	\$1.125 per ton
A	607.18	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	28¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)	\$1.125 per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	607.20	00	Spiegeleisen: Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	75¢ per ton	75¢ per ton
	607.21	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	75¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)	75¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	607.25	00	Ferronickel..... <u>4</u> nickel content..	Lb..... Lb. v	Free	3¢ per lb.

3  
4 1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 911.12 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 392

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6070100							0
6070110	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6070120	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6070130	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6070140	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6070150	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6070160	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6070170	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6070200							0
6070210	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6070220	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6070230	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6070240	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6070250	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6070260	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6070270	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6070300							0
6070310	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6070320	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6070330	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6070340	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6070350	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6070360	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6070370	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6070400							0
6070410	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6070420	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6070430	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6070440	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6070450	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6070460	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6070470	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6071000	437	384	861	786	596	778	749
6071100	9592	13519	15075	19792	27324	30142	40483
6071200	4712	5197	11091	4672	7200	11240	8988
6071500	33517	28925	41038	69314	51142	44916	72234
6071800	1	0	0	3	0	0	0
6072000	0	0	0	0	0	0	635
6072100	0	0	0	0	0	4	0
6072500	35857	70532	87255	67818	72161	95275	74724

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6073000	23322	16922	22127	55589	54784	30612	14259
6073100	11266	18253	33134	135041	70035	69916	94882
6073500	1195	810	1660	2496	1195	2812	2848
6073600	13125	10919	15467	19841	34577	25759	14900
6073700	35526	41579	71299	106044	128065	127091	158939
6074000	0	0	140	10	28	612	1499
6074500	15	0	0	2	9	9	0
6075000	3054	3657	6269	9010	11368	11511	---
6075020	---	---	---	---	---	---	826
6075040	---	---	---	---	---	---	15884
6075100	5714	17364	59305	32000	28014	32306	32993
6075200	0	47	165	764	118	69	90
6075300	47	19	611	176	308	485	90
6075500	1846	3127	2045	2041	7593	8281	51
6075700	4828	6367	20632	22989	24549	25651	26163
6076000	76	178	3122	1125	1438	1991	1415
6076500	2169	3105	3029	2542	5451	4565	5206
6077000	2007	1174	1142	1435	2448	3438	4086
6077500	1159	627	575	416	554	785	942
6078000	4766	6719	7163	6433	7817	11203	17958

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 392

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6071000 546 437 384 861 786 596 778  
6071100 8109 9592 13519 15075 19792 27324 30142  
6071200 2604 4712 5197 11091 4672 7200 11240  
6071500 16963 33517 28925 41038 69314 51142 44916  
6071800 1 1 0 0 3 0 0  
6072000 2 0 0 0 0 0 0  
6072100 0 0 0 0 0 0 4  
6072500 16986 35857 70532 87255 67818 72161 95275

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6073000	14322	23322	16922	22127	55589	54784	30612
6073100	8375	11266	18253	33134	135041	70035	69916
6073500	1199	1195	810	1660	2496	1195	2812
6073600	7274	13125	10919	15467	19841	34577	25759
6073700	23919	35526	41579	71299	106044	128065	127091
6074000	5	0	0	140	10	28	612
6074500	45	15	0	0	2	9	9
6075000	2311	3054	3657	6269	9010	11368	11511
6075100	3656	5714	17364	59305	32000	28014	32306
6075200	21	0	47	165	764	118	69
6075300	0	47	19	611	176	308	485
6075500	207	1846	3127	2045	2041	7593	8281
6075700	3949	4828	6367	20632	22989	24549	25651
6076000	154	76	178	3122	1125	1438	1991
6076500	98	2169	3105	3029	2542	5451	4565
6077000	360	2007	1174	1142	1435	2448	3438
6077500	477	1159	627	575	416	554	785
6078000	3042	4766	6719	7163	6433	7817	11203
6080200	1413	1952	1512	821	1384	0	0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 393

6 - 2 - B  
 607.30 - 607.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>Ferroalloys:</b>			
	607.30	00	Ferrochromium:			
			Not containing over 3 percent by weight	Lb.....	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
			of carbon.....	Lb. v		
	607.31	00	chromium content..			
			Containing over 3 percent by weight of	Lb.....	0.625¢ per lb. on	2.5¢ per lb. on
			carbon.....	Lb. v	chromium content 1/4	chromium content 1/4
			chromium content..			
A	607.35	00	<b>Ferromanganese:</b>			
			Not containing over 1 percent by weight	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb. on	1.875¢ per lb. on
			of carbon.....	Lb. v	manganese content	manganese content
			manganese content..		+ 2% ad val.	+ 15% ad val.
A	607.36	00	Containing over 1 percent but not over	Lb.....	0.46¢ per lb. on	1.875¢ per lb. on
			4 percent by weight of carbon.....	Lb. v	manganese content	manganese content
A	607.37	00	manganese content..			
			Containing over 4 percent by weight of	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb. on	1.875¢ per lb. on
			carbon.....	Lb. v	manganese content	manganese content
			manganese content..			
	607.40	00	<b>Ferromolybdenum.....</b>	Lb.....	10¢ per lb. on	50¢ per lb. on
			molybdenum content..	Lb. v	molybdenum content	molybdenum content
					+ 3% ad val.	+ 15% ad val.
A	607.45	00	<b>Ferrophosphorus.....</b>	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
			<b>Ferrosilicon:</b>			
	607.50		Containing over 8 percent but not over		Free	2¢ per lb. on
		20	60 percent by weight of silicon.....			silicon content
			Containing over 8 percent but not			
			over 30 percent by weight of	Lb.....		
			silicon.....	Lb. v		
			silicon content..			
		4	Containing over 30 percent but not			
			over 60 percent by weight of silicon:			
		42	Containing over 2 percent by	Lb.....		
			weight of magnesium.....	Lb. v		
			silicon content..			
		46	Other.....	Lb.....		
			silicon content..	Lb. v		
A	607.51	00	Containing over 60 percent but not over	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. on	3¢ per lb. on
			80 percent by weight of silicon.....	Lb. v	silicon content	silicon content
			silicon content..			
	607.52	00	Containing over 80 percent but not over	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. on	4¢ per lb. on
			90 percent by weight of silicon.....	Lb. v	silicon content	silicon content
			silicon content..			
	607.53	00	Containing over 90 percent by weight of	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. on	8¢ per lb. on
			silicon.....	Lb. v	silicon content	silicon content
			silicon content..			
	607.55	00	<b>Ferrosilicon chromium.....</b>	Lb.....v	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
			chromium content..	Lb.		
A	607.57	00	<b>Ferrosilicon manganese.....</b>	Lb.....	0.46¢ per lb. on	1.875¢ per lb. on
			manganese content..	Lb. v	manganese content	manganese content
					+ 3.5% ad val.	+ 15% ad val.
					5% ad val.	25% ad val.
SA	607.60	00	<b>Ferrotitanium and ferrosilicon titanium.....</b>	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	607.65	00	<b>Ferrotungsten and ferrosilicon tungsten.....</b>	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. on	60¢ per lb. on
			tungsten content..	Lb. v	tungsten content	tungsten content
					+ 6% ad val.	+ 25% ad val.
					6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	607.70	00	<b>Ferrovanadium.....</b>	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
			vanadium content..	Lb. v		
	607.75	00	<b>Ferrozirconium.....</b>	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	607.80	00	<b>Other.....</b>	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.

41/ Duty temporarily increased on certain ferrochromium. See item 923.18 in part 2A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 394

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

608.02 - 608.32

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Sponge iron; iron or steel powders:			
	608.02		Sponge iron; including powders thereof:			
			Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Free		\$2.25 per ton
		20	Sponge iron powders.....	Ton		
A	608.04	40	Other.....	Ton		
		00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	31¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)	\$2.25 per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Other powders:			
A	608.05	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
A	608.06	00	Alloy iron or steel:			
A	608.08	00	Stainless steel powders.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
			Other.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	608.10	00	Grit and shot, including wire pellets, of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
			Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars, all the foregoing of iron or steel:			
			Other than alloy iron or steel:			
	608.15	00	Valued not over 5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	20% ad val.
	608.16	00	Valued over 5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	20% ad val.
	608.18		Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
			Forgings of iron or steel, not machined, not tooled, and not otherwise processed after forging:			
A	608.25	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	608.27	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Bars of wrought iron:			
A	608.30	00	Other than alloy wrought iron.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
A	608.32	00	Alloy wrought iron.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	1.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 394

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6080200	1952	1512	821	1384	---	---	---
6080220	---	---	---	---	10912	10176	11912
6080240	---	---	---	---	6468	9477	6119
6080400	202	85	10	0	6	104	305
6080500	2855	7320	11488	9385	7622	3515	5490
6080600	6	90	83	26	31	37	123
6080800	107	430	882	985	1513	1427	1242
6081000	87	439	1643	735	665	1119	3542
6081500	6131	2144	33	86	9	14	553
6081600	10284	8285	20919	44901	34348	37607	57618
6081820	6381	5117	7870	6201	2631	3292	3662
6081840	15436	15255	14017	18145	15824	22446	35233
6082500	4788	3723	4246	7323	5651	6828	11163
6082700	3691	2907	3627	3934	1173	2666	5136
6083000	120	84	139	88	1	0	1
6083200	0	(T)	0	6	0	28	7

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6084000	26581	2429	52	911	0	0	15
6084100	8383	41446	137150	25782	29944	14961	20738
6084200	5	0	84	167	18	14	54
6084520	2762	222	26	6	13	15	50
6084540	1498	207	70	73	5	0	28
6084560	486	15	8	(T)	4	55	5
6084620	40403	44298	105738	42904	32703	45931	62721
6084640	41397	49478	67164	54559	32630	69472	61560
6084660	16162	18688	25723	20117	16584	36892	29032
6084800	2018	2761	3885	1455	4259	3636	3400
6085000	25203	---	---	---	---	---	---
6085005	---	10104	7009	5614	6219	12083	22318
6085015	---	18053	20149	18776	16909	28729	34710
6085210	9236	9163	15514	17017	14957	13248	12824
6085220	1934	2383	2652	3434	3092	3141	5488
6085225	---	---	---	---	34	1593	1993
6085226	---	---	---	---	---	---	1710
6085230	6003	8866	12294	13851	12421	---	---
6085235	---	---	---	---	1575	9850	2392
6085236	---	---	---	---	---	---	9509
6085240	15895	14284	12984	29028	22185	40721	60452
6085250	7894	11312	17681	21817	15291	24274	31592
6085260	1354	1927	1990	3054	4208	4190	6542
6085265	---	---	---	---	9	465	838
6085266	---	---	---	---	---	---	7
6085270	1598	1861	3381	5742	4205	---	---
6085275	---	---	---	---	852	4926	601
6085276	---	---	---	---	---	---	5416
6085280	2901	3804	5465	6479	5577	8079	18096
6086000	0	0	6	1	0	1	0
6086100	673	649	757	689	859	1355	1080
6086200	612	727	1056	1728	569	952	890

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 394

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6080220	---	---	---	---	---	10912	10176
6080240	---	---	---	---	---	6468	9477
6080400	282	202	85	10	0	6	104
6080500	1323	2855	7320	11488	9385	7622	3515
6080600	46	6	90	83	26	31	37
6080800	73	107	430	882	985	1513	1427
6081000	82	87	439	1643	735	665	1119
6081500	9060	6131	2144	33	86	9	14
6081600	5012	10284	8285	20919	44901	34348	37607
6081820	7626	6381	5117	7870	6201	2631	3292
6081840	15493	15436	15255	14017	18145	15824	22446
6082500	1934	4788	3723	4246	7323	5651	6828
6082700	2523	3691	2907	3627	3934	1173	2666
6083000	65	120	84	139	88	1	0
6083200	0	0	(Z)	0	6	0	28

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6084000 42220 26581 2429 52 911 0 0  
 6084100 7372 8383 41446 137150 25782 29944 14961  
 6084200 217 5 0 84 167 18 14  
 6084520 5272 2762 222 26 6 13 15  
 6084540 5693 1498 207 70 73 5 0  
 6084560 1350 486 15 8 (Z) 4 55  
 6084620 36173 40403 44298 105738 42904 32703 45931  
 6084640 32775 41397 49478 67164 54559 32630 69472  
 6084660 12064 16162 18688 25723 20117 16584 36892  
 6084800 1477 2018 2761 3885 1455 4259 3636  
 6085000 16397 25202 0 0 0 0 0  
 6085005 --- --- 10104 7009 5614 6219 12083  
 6085015 --- --- 18053 20149 18776 16909 28729  
 6085210 5947 9236 9163 15514 17017 14957 13248  
 6085220 1788 1934 2383 2652 3434 3092 3141  
 6085225 --- --- --- --- 34 1593  
 6085230 5504 6003 8866 12294 13851 12421 0  
 6085235 --- --- --- --- 1575 9850  
 6085240 16335 15895 14284 12984 29028 22185 40721  
 6085250 8500 7894 11312 17681 21817 15291 24274  
 6085260 616 1354 1927 1990 3054 4208 4190  
 6085265 --- --- --- --- 9 465  
 6085270 597 1598 1861 3381 5742 4205 0  
 6085275 --- --- --- --- 852 4926  
 6085280 3343 2901 3804 5465 6479 5577 8079  
 6086000 0 0 0 6 1 0 1  
 6086100 554 673 649 757 689 859 1355  
 6086200 534 612 727 1056 1728 569 952

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 395

6 - 2 - B

608.40 - 608.62

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Bars of steel:			
			Deformed concrete reinforcing bars:			
			Other than alloy steel:			
608.40	00		Valued not over 5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.41	00		Valued over 5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.42	00		Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Other bars:			
			Other than alloy steel:			
			Not cold formed:			
			Not coated or plated with metal:			
608.45			Valued not over 5 cents per pound.....	.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20		Flats.....	Lb.		
	40		Rounds.....	Lb.		
	60		Other.....	Lb.		
608.46			Valued over 5 cents per pound..	.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20		Flats.....	Lb.		
	40		Rounds.....	Lb.		
	60		Other.....	Lb.		
608.48	00		Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
608.50			Cold formed.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	0.125¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	05		Containing over 0.10 percent by weight of either sulphur or lead.....	Lb.		
	15		Other.....	Lb.		
608.52	1/		Alloy steel.....	.....	10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Not cold formed:			
	10		Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
			Tool steel:			
	20		High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
	25		Tool steel of the type des- cribed in statistical head- note 1(c).....	Lb.		
	26		Chipper knife and band saw steel of the types described in statistical headnotes 1(f & g).....	Lb.		
	36		Other.....	Lb.		
	40		Other alloy steel.....	Lb.		
			Cold formed:			
	50		Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
			Tool steel:			
	60		High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
	65		Tool steel of the type des- cribed in statistical head- note 1(c).....	Lb.		
	66		Chipper knife and band saw steel of the types described in statistical headnotes 1(f & g).....	Lb.		
	76		Other.....	Lb.		
	80		Other alloy steel.....	Lb.		
			Hollow drill steel:			
			Other than alloy steel:			
608.60	00		Valued not over 8 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.18¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
608.61	00		Valued over 8 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	22% ad val.
608.62	00		Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	30% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			1/ Bars of stainless steel and alloy tool steel are subject to temporary quotas. See items 923.22 and 923.26 in part 2A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

30 Page 396

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**

**Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

6 - 2 - B  
608.70 - 608.85

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Wire rods of iron or steel:			
			Other than alloy iron or steel:			
			Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured:			
	608.70	00	Valued not over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
	608.71	00	Valued over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
			Tempered, treated, or partly manufactured:			
	608.73	00	Valued not over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
	608.75	00	Valued over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.375¢ per lb.	0.85¢ per lb.
			Alloy iron or steel:			
	608.76	1/	Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured.....	.....	0.25¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.6¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
		40	Tool steel:			
		65	High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
			Tool steel of the type described in statistical headnote 1(c).....	Lb.		
	366		Chipper knife and band saw steel of the types described in statistical headnotes 1(f & g).....	Lb.		
	371		Other.....	Lb.		
	80		Other alloy steel.....	Lb.		
	608.78	1/	Tempered, treated, or partly manufactured.....	.....	0.375¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.85¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
		40	Tool steel:			
		65	High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
			Tool steel of the type described in statistical headnote 1(c).....	Lb.		
	366		Chipper knife and band saw steel of the types described in statistical headnotes 1(f & g).....	Lb.		
	371		Other.....	Lb.		
	80		Other alloy steel.....	Lb.		
			Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):			
			Not coated or plated with metal and not clad:			
			Black plate:			
	608.81	00	Corrugated or crimped.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
	608.82	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Other:			
			Not pickled and not cold rolled:			
	608.84		Other than alloy iron or steel.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Plates:			
		10	In coils.....	Lb.		
		15	Other.....	Lb.		
		40	Sheets.....	Lb.		
	608.85	2/	Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	9.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Plates and sheets of tool steel:			
	306		Chipper knife and band saw steel of the types described in statistical headnotes 1(f & g).....	Lb.		
<p>1/ Wire rods of stainless steel and alloy tool steel are subject to temporary quotas. See items 923.23 and 923.26 in part 2A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p> <p>2/ Plates and sheets of stainless steel and alloy tool steel are subject to temporary quotas. See items 923.20, 923.21 and 923.26 in part 2A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p>						

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 396

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA            1972            1973            1974            1975            1976            1977            1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6087000        267            92            95            149            8            102            20  
6087100       151700       179022       504005       278185       223174       262520       286462  
6087300        (T)            0            0            0            1            0            0  
6087500       6357           6370           12173           11858           6488           11659           16076  
6087620       167            198            898            723            621            483            328  
6087640       156            53            233            155            818            266            70  
6087660       44            501            101            17            235            ---            ---  
6087665       ---            ---            ---            ---            27            1509           1552  
6087666       ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            0  
6087670       ---            ---            ---            ---            49            0            0  
6087680       8683           10540           14290           12327           12301           13032           15535  
6087820       10071           14927           24161           22185           26045           24335           25536  
6087840       4078           5954           6292           6761           8134           10399           13518  
6087860       472            1021           1285           1032           815            ---            ---  
6087865       ---            ---            ---            ---            98            4051           4804  
6087866       ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            0  
6087870       ---            ---            ---            ---            78            478            302  
6087871       ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            162  
6087880       6794           10580           18078           16185           10507           16205           24814  
6088100       26            11            0            20            1            17            0  
6088200       412            640            2352           1554           3421           5439           16245  
6088410       ---            ---            ---            ---            ---           100228           157931  
6088415       ---            ---            ---            ---            ---           340555           515382  
6088420       217562       196728       469393       361841       326291            0            0  
6088440       181331       156953       315473       253391       227544       403785       439934  
6088505       204            284            62            291            102            ---            ---  
6088506       ---            ---            ---            ---           1107            ---            97

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6088507	---	---	---	---	(T)	12	38
6088508	---	---	---	---	488	2649	637
6088509	---	---	---	---	---	---	1854
6088510	1674	836	1772	2958	2392	2529	2660
6088525	---	---	---	---	7811	15105	19222
6088530	3696	5149	6176	9805	2688	---	---
6088540	466	718	1687	1187	1519	917	94
6088560	387	458	617	1228	218	---	---
6088565	---	---	---	---	235	788	778
6088720	2174	2686	3290	2962	1601	4557	6416
6088742	90121	88464	94885	69096	91354	143149	169493
6088744	465294	443635	715940	491175	548424	846063	891795
6088804	---	---	---	---	---	---	0
6088805	163	150	49	247	99	---	---
6088806	---	---	---	---	151	---	---
6088807	---	---	---	---	23	10	27
6088808	---	---	---	---	29	849	295
6088809	---	---	---	---	---	---	276
6088810	12604	9673	14567	22302	22465	9110	14039
6088825	---	---	---	---	1031	97	478
6088830	351	733	3033	3580	354	---	---
6088840	35362	28882	59634	59434	76759	85791	99089
6088845	11282	9253	10864	19752	15035	30995	21687
6088855	4915	2074	3918	3313	478	---	---
6088865	---	---	---	---	2052	4712	9092

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- = ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 = DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 396

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1971      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6087000      456      267      92      95      149      8      102  
6087100      142473      151700      179022      504005      278184      223174      262520  
6087300      6      (Z)      0      0      0      1      0  
6087500      19939      6357      6370      12173      11858      6488      11659  
6087620      418      167      198      898      723      621      483  
6087640      0      156      53      233      155      818      266  
6087660      22      44      501      101      17      235      0  
6087665      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      27      1509  
6087670      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      49      0  
6087680      6354      8683      10540      14290      12327      12301      13032  
6087820      9789      10071      14927      24161      22185      26045      24335  
6087840      1788      4078      5954      6292      6761      8134      10399  
6087860      85      472      1021      1285      1032      815      0  
6087865      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      98      4051  
6087870      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      78      478  
6087880      6277      6794      10580      18078      16185      10507      16205  
6088100      119      26      11      0      20      1      17  
6088200      1252      412      640      2352      1554      3421      5439  
6088410      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      100228  
6088415      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      340555  
6088420      184670      217562      196728      469393      361841      326291      0  
6088440      215022      181331      156953      315472      253391      227544      403785  
6088505      227      204      284      62      291      102      0  
6088506      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      1107      ---  
6088507      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      (Z)      12  
6088508      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      488      2649  
6088510      968      1674      836      1772      2958      2392      2529  
6088525      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      7811      15105  
6088530      2310      3696      5149      6176      9805      2688      0  
6088540      1845      466      718      1687      1187      1519      917  
6088560      242      387      458      617      1228      218      0  
6088565      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      235      788  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6088720 2027 2174 2686 3290 2962 1601 4557  
 6088742 77360 90121 88464 94885 69096 91354 143149  
 6088744 468261 465294 443635 715940 491175 548424 846063  
 6088805 237 163 150 49 247 99 0  
 6088806 --- --- --- --- --- 151 ---  
 6088807 --- --- --- --- --- 23 10  
 6088808 --- --- --- --- --- 29 849  
 6088810 7812 12604 9673 14567 22302 22465 9110  
 6088825 --- --- --- --- --- 1031 97  
 6088830 415 351 733 3033 3580 354 0  
 6088840 70132 35362 28882 59634 59434 76759 85791  
 6088845 --- 11282 9253 10864 19752 15035 30995  
 6088855 --- 4915 2074 3918 3313 478 ---  
 6088860 13681 --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 6088865 --- --- --- --- --- 2052 4712  
 6088900 0 2 13 132 478 715 265  
 6089000 33 0 33 50 82 66 62  
 6089000 --- --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 6089099 0 26 0 0 0 0 0  
 6089100 50855 45210 20952 3510 371 350 253  
 6089200 29438 61584 83477 94014 169302 107063 161036  
 6089300 269 1050 1168 775 436 829 1310  
 6089410 726 773 152 0 3 8 8  
 6089430 209966 208900 136697 3064 1299 1010 2304  
 6089510 24 578 298 1631 1195 949 900  
 6089530 12863 37269 119542 415023 236308 447469 625141  
 6089620 29 39 1 0 114 0 10  
 6089640 57 33 101 107 12 0 81

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

③④ Page 397

6 - 2 - B  
608.85 - 608.88

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, etc. (con.): Not coated or plated with metal and not clad (con.): Other (con.): Not pickled and not cold rolled (con.): Alloy iron or steel (con.): Plates and sheets of tool steel (con.): Tool steel of the type described in statis- tical headnote 1(c).....	Lb.		
	608.85 (con.)	1/ 07	Other.....	Lb.		
		③09	Other: Plates: Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
		10	Other.....	Lb.		
		25	Sheets: Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
		65	Pickled or cold rolled: Other than alloy iron or steel.....		8% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	608.87	20	Plates.....	Lb.		
		42	Sheets, pickled but not cold rolled.....	Lb.		
		44	Sheets, other.....	Lb.		
	608.88	1/ ③04	Alloy iron or steel.....  Plates and sheets of tool steel: Chipper knife and band saw steel of the types described in statistical headnotes 1(f & g).....	Lb.	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		07	Tool steel of the type described in statistical headnote 1(c).....	Lb.		
		③09	Other.....	Lb.		
			Other: Plates: Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
		10	Other.....	Lb.		
		25	Sheets: Stainless steel: Sheets pickled but not cold rolled.....	Lb.		
		④41	Other.....	Lb.		
		④43	Silicon electrical steel: Sheets pickled but not cold rolled.....	Lb.		
		④47	Other.....	Lb.		
		④49	Other: Heat-resisting steel.....	Lb.		
		④68	Other.....	Lb.		
		④70		Lb.		

1/ Plates and sheets of stainless steel and alloy tool steel are subject to temporary quotas. See items 923.20, 923.21 and 923.26 in part 2A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

③ Page 398

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

6 - 2 - B  
 608.89 - 609.07

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, etc. (con.):			
	608.89	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Coated or plated with metal:			
			Tin plate and tin coated sheets:			
	608.90	00	Imported for use in the manufacture of maple sap evaporators.....	Lb.....	Free	1¢ per lb.
			Other:			
	608.91	00	Valued not over 10 cents per pound..	Lb.....	8% ad val.	1¢ per lb.
	608.92	00	Valued over 10 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
	608.93	00	Terne plate and terne coated sheets.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
			Other:			
			Other than alloy iron or steel:			
	608.94		Valued not over 10 cents per pound..	.....	9% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		10	Plates.....	Lb.		
		30	Sheets.....	Lb.		
	608.95		Valued over 10 cents per pound.....	.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		10	Plates.....	Lb.		
		30	Sheets.....	Lb.		
	608.96		Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	11% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		20	Plates.....	Lb.		
		40	Sheets.....	Lb.		
			Strip, of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):			
			Other than alloy iron or steel:			
	609.02		Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Hot rolled.....	Lb.		
		40	Cold rolled.....	Lb.		
	609.03		Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Hot rolled.....	Lb.		
		40	Cold rolled.....	Lb.		
	609.04		Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	9.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Hot rolled.....	Lb.		
		40	Cold rolled.....	Lb.		
			Alloy iron or steel:			
	609.06	1/	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	.....	8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Stainless steel:			
		25	Razor blade steel.....	Lb.		
		30	Other.....	Lb.		
			Tool steel:			
		55	Tool steel of the type described in statistical headnote 1(c).....	Lb.		
		56	Chipper knife and band saw steel of the types described in statistical headnotes 1(f & g).....	Lb.		
		61	Other.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
		72	Heat-resisting steel.....	Lb.		
		74	Other.....	Lb.		
	609.07	1/	Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
		25	Silicon electrical steel.....	Lb.		

1/ Strip of stainless steel (except razor blade steel)  
 and alloy tool steel are subject to temporary quotas.  
 See items 923.20 and 923.26 in part 2A, Appendix to  
 Tariff Schedules.

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 398

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6088900	2	13	132	478	715	265	646
6089000	0	33	50	82	66	62	83
6089099*	26	---	---	---	---	---	---
6089100	45210	20952	3510	371	350	253	40
6089200	61584	83477	94014	169302	107063	161036	163591
6089300	1050	1168	775	436	829	1310	1479
6089410	773	152	0	3	8	8	228
6089430	208900	136697	3064	1299	1010	2304	3705
6089510	578	298	1631	1195	949	900	1157
6089530	37269	119542	415023	236308	447470	625141	837013
6089620	39	1	0	114	0	10	3
6089640	33	101	107	12	0	81	23
6090220	195	181	183	393	98	58	155
6090240	3522	3780	5356	4902	5657	8610	10702
6090320	696	737	1709	1172	600	658	740
6090340	17343	17886	18255	14043	19501	21869	27182
6090420	5796	5755	8965	6136	5751	7778	10040
6090440	2182	2158	2335	1875	2681	2709	3413
6090620	2943	2619	3307	3076	1201	---	---
6090625	---	---	---	---	1441	2677	2595
6090630	---	---	---	---	612	603	1095
6090640	340	572	1167	996	298	---	---
6090655	---	---	---	---	0	0	0
6090656	---	---	---	---	---	---	0
6090660	---	---	---	---	15	32	56
6090661	---	---	---	---	---	---	41
6090665	---	---	---	---	46	---	---
6090670	---	---	---	---	680	1270	2446
6090720	7479	5816	5334	6948	8971	8916	10144
6090725	4561	5131	2388	963	3420	6504	6797
6090730	3382	4496	6501	4457	784	---	---

NOTE. --- = ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 = DENOTES NO TRADE  
\* = CENSUS "DUMMY" TSUSA NUMBER

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6090755	---	---	---	---	0	9	20
6090756	---	---	---	---	---	---	164
6090760	---	---	---	---	100	1975	868
6090761	---	---	---	---	---	---	1759
6090765	---	---	---	---	1166	---	---
6090770	---	---	---	---	912	973	1910
6090820	2527	2344	4505	8146	2038	1382	3276
6090840	884	831	829	1583	414	---	---
6090855	---	---	---	---	0	80	233
6090856	---	---	---	---	---	---	513
6090860	---	---	---	---	37	447	203
6090861	---	---	---	---	---	---	281
6090865	---	---	---	---	513	---	---
6090870	---	---	---	---	1148	1819	2523
6091200	201	284	8	374	181	76	0
6091300	414	837	4237	2744	1446	5326	3932
6091500	1533	1835	2047	1004	1539	2567	3535
6091700	11797	14020	14957	21405	19852	34909	36507
6092000	1877	2218	3497	3213	2756	3826	4722
6092100	5922	5828	5607	4140	5749	7376	8588
6092200	711	987	1494	3282	1211	2092	2426
6092500	9	39	(T)	10	220	0	167
6092600	2649	3217	4360	3323	3255	4216	4650
6092700	63	75	346	189	82	178	68

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CCNSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 398

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6090220 178 195 181 183 393 98 58  
6090240 2841 3522 3780 5356 4902 5657 8610  
6090320 747 696 737 1709 1172 600 658  
6090340 12565 17342 17886 18255 14043 19501 21869  
6090420 4374 5796 5755 8965 6136 5751 7778  
6090440 1428 2182 2158 2335 1875 2681 2709  
6090620 2952 2943 2619 3307 3076 1201 0  
6090625 --- --- --- --- --- 1441 2677  
6090630 --- --- --- --- --- 612 603  
6090640 155 340 572 1167 996 298 0  
6090655 --- --- --- --- --- --- ---  
6090660 --- --- --- --- --- 15 32  
6090665 --- --- --- --- --- 46 ---  
6090670 --- --- --- --- --- 680 1270  
6090720 7280 7479 5816 5334 6948 8971 8916  
6090725 --- 4561 5131 2388 963 3420 6504  
6090730 --- 3382 4496 6501 4457 784 ---  
6090740 6309 --- --- --- --- --- ---  
6090755 --- --- --- --- --- 0 9  
6090760 --- --- --- --- --- 100 1975  
6090765 --- --- --- --- --- 1166 ---  
6090770 --- --- --- --- --- 912 973  
6090820 3916 2527 2344 4505 8146 2038 1382  
6090840 933 884 831 829 1583 414 0  
6090855 --- --- --- --- --- 0 80  
6090860 --- --- --- --- --- 37 447  
6090865 --- --- --- --- --- 513 ---  
6090870 --- --- --- --- --- 1148 1819  
6091200 305 201 284 8 374 181 76  
6091300 977 414 837 4237 2744 1446 5326  
6091500 1390 1533 1835 2047 1004 1539 2567  
6091700 11583 11797 14020 14957 21405 19852 34909  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6092000 1248 1877 2218 3497 3213 2756 3826  
 6092100 3926 5922 5828 5607 4140 5749 7376  
 6092200 696 711 987 1494 3282 1211 2092  
 6092500 6 9 39 (Z) 10 220 0  
 6092600 1875 2649 3217 4360 3323 3255 4216  
 6092700 66 63 75 346 189 82 178  
 6093020 603 675 538 1615 1972 2141 2163  
 6093040 113 224 100 281 40 127 84  
 6093120 1087 1322 1303 1240 786 897 916  
 6093140 485 674 1035 1051 2072 1838 2306  
 6093220 131 98 32 165 103 168 199  
 6093240 49 44 43 102 315 168 280  
 6093500 1 17 0 0 11 0 7  
 6093600 0 0 62 17 0 0 0  
 6093700 10 (Z) 3 2 0 1 1

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

34 Page 399

6 - 2 - B  
609.07 - 609.27

GSP	Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	609.07 (con.)		Strip, of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17) (con.): Alloy iron or steel (con.): Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness (con.): Tool steel: Tool steel of the type described in statistical headnote 1(c).....	Lb.		
		55	Chipper knife and band saw steel of the types described in statistical headnotes 1(f & g).....	Lb.		
		3 56	Other.....	Lb.		
		3 61	Other:			
		4 72	Heat-resisting steel.....	Lb.		
		4 74	Other.....	Lb.		
	609.08	1/	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	11.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
		55	Tool steel: Tool steel of the type described in statistical headnote 1(c).....	Lb.		
		3 56	Chipper knife and band saw steel of the types described in statistical headnotes 1(f & g).....	Lb.		
		3 61	Other.....	Lb.		
		4 72	Other:			
		4 74	Heat-resisting steel.....	Lb.		
		4 74	Other.....	Lb.		
			Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17): Other than alloy iron or steel: Valued not over 8 cents per pound..... Valued over 8 cents per pound..... Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb..... Lb..... Lb.....	8% ad val. 8% ad val. 10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	20% ad val. 20% ad val. 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
A	609.12	00				
A	609.13	00				
A	609.15	00				
	609.17	00	Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape, if electrolytically coated or plated with base metal other than tin, lead, or zinc.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Wire of iron or steel: Flat wire: Other than alloy iron or steel: Not coated or plated with metal: Not over 0.01 inch in thickness..... Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness..... Over 0.05 inch in thickness..... Coated or plated with metal: Not over 0.01 inch in thickness..... Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness..... Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb..... Lb..... Lb..... Lb..... Lb..... Lb..... Lb..... Lb..... Lb..... Lb..... Lb.....	6% ad val. 8% ad val. 8% ad val. 0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val. 0.05¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. 0.05¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	25% ad val. 25% ad val. 25% ad val. 0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val. 0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val. 0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	609.20	00				
	609.21	00				
	609.22	00				
	609.25	00				
	609.26	00				
	609.27	00				
			1/ Strip of stainless steel (except razor blade steel) and alloy tool steel are subject to temporary quotas. See items 923.20 and 923.26 in part 2A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			(4th supp. 11/15/78)



# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

③④Page 400

6 - 2 - B

609.30 - 609.43

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Wire of iron or steel (con.): Flat wire (con.): Alloy iron or steel: Not coated or plated with metal: Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	.....	8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	609.30					
		20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
	609.31		Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
	609.32		Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
	609.35	00	Coated or plated with metal: Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	609.36	00	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	609.37	00	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Round wire: Other than alloy iron or steel Under 0.060 inch in diameter.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	609.40		Containing not over 0.25 per- cent by weight of carbon: Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.		
		10				
		40	Coated or plated with metal.... Containing over 0.25 percent by weight of carbon:	Lb.		
		55	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.		
		65	Coated or plated with metal.... 0.060 inch or more in diameter: Containing not over 0.25 per- cent by weight of carbon.....	.....	0.3¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
	609.41		Not coated or plated with metal: Over 0.25 inch in diameter, in straight lengths of 10 feet or more.....	Lb.		
		05				
		20	Other: Baling wire.....	Lb.		
		25	Other.....	Lb.		
		65	Coated or plated with metal.... Containing over 0.25 percent by weight of carbon.....	Lb.	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	609.43		Not coated or plated with metal: Over 0.25 inch in diameter, in straight lengths of 10 feet or more.....	Lb.		
		05				
		15	Other.....	Lb.		
		65	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.		

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 400

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6093020	675	538	1615	1972	2141	2163	3586
6093040	224	100	281	40	127	84	269
6093120	1322	1303	1240	786	897	916	1420
6093140	674	1035	1051	2072	1838	2306	3178
6093220	98	32	165	103	168	199	368
6093240	44	43	102	315	168	280	88
6093500	17	0	0	11	0	7	0
6093600	0	62	17	0	0	0	1
6093700	(T)	3	2	0	1	1	1
6094010	2765	2820	5104	4109	4800	5349	6481
6094040	4502	6061	8963	8686	8724	9149	11655
6094055	8448	8895	13984	14649	12898	15195	15211
6094065	14547	16901	27371	24187	21047	32160	32322
6094105	---	7907	12084	7117	7482	14381	18005
6094110	29868	---	---	---	---	---	---
6094115	---	35355	87551	54399	42111	---	---
6094120	---	---	---	---	---	1638	1059
6094125	---	---	---	---	---	52639	75286
6094140	18814	---	---	---	---	---	---
6094165	---	15032	33019	15065	26490	31205	37838
6094305	---	742	1568	567	634	1319	790
6094315	---	15480	20814	16312	13135	19499	22056

6094355	20965	---	---	---	---	---	---
6094365	9397	12356	27856	25546	14884	13843	13902

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6094510	7637	11716	18223	15497	18962	23508	22688
6094520	16	45	268	38	128	59	136
6094530	461	878	822	2353	2203	1733	2075
6094540	12253	16392	28286	23937	20697	34397	41623
6094550	720	873	1311	1142	1930	4620	8635
6094560	8325	9717	12435	11459	11715	17113	25053
6097000	1883	---	---	---	---	---	---
6097005	---	833	624	1084	835	1801	2213
6097015	---	1134	1659	1544	2407	3050	2542
6097200	94	87	650	173	78	57	99
6097500	237	232	471	628	452	1671	2405
6097600	105	8	91	14	4	36	6
6098005	---	8818	5953	11098	7321	20200	26012
6098010	87698	---	---	---	---	---	---
6098015	---	75830	100915	90422	133670	150513	182344
6098035	36045	30046	74229	47776	49344	67593	78641
6098041	46306	41600	109854	42859	62363	65997	90843
6098045	32446	24870	23096	19655	27917	50763	67330
6098050	53571	53322	132203	40186	23096	39216	44077
6098070	8956	6474	18269	4204	4073	7553	7050
6098090	2972	2928	5440	3900	5411	3228	5927
6098200	2645	5229	6392	4372	5564	13645	13585
6098400	15005	20403	16550	15742	8395	8662	18207
6098600	2162	3695	5687	5950	8303	15179	10228

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

## U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

PAGE 400

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6094010	2486	2765	2820	5104	4109	4800	5349
6094040	3345	4502	6061	8963	8686	8724	9149
6094055	6761	8448	8895	13584	14649	12898	15195
6094065	11106	14547	16901	27371	24187	21047	32160
6094105	---	---	7907	12084	7117	7482	14381
6094110	26229	29868	0	0	0	0	0
6094115	---	---	35355	87551	54399	42111	---
6094120	---	---	---	---	---	---	1638
6094125	---	---	---	---	---	---	52639
6094140	16308	18814	0	0	0	0	0
6094165	---	---	15032	33019	15065	26490	31205
6094305	---	---	742	1568	567	634	1319
6094315	---	---	15480	20814	16312	13135	19499
6094320	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
6094325	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
6094355	23105	20965	0	0	0	0	0
6094365	11060	9397	12356	27856	25546	14884	13843
6094510	7335	7637	11716	18223	15497	18962	23508
6094520	20	16	45	268	38	128	59
6094530	387	461	878	822	2353	2203	1733
6094540	11401	12253	16352	28286	23937	20697	34397
6094550	296	720	873	1311	1142	1930	4620
6094560	5883	8325	9717	12435	11459	11715	17113
6097000	1341	1883	0	0	0	0	0
6097005	---	---	833	624	1084	835	1801
6097015	---	---	1134	1659	1544	2407	3050
6097200	22	94	87	650	173	78	57
6097500	190	237	232	471	628	452	1671
6097600	86	105	8	51	14	4	36

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6098005 --- --- 8818 5953 11098 7321 20200  
 6098010 70590 87698 0 0 0 0 0  
 6098015 --- --- 75830 100915 90422 133670 150513  
 6098035 38998 36045 30046 74229 47776 49344 67593  
 6098041 37989 46306 41600 109854 42859 62363 65997  
 6098045 27860 32446 24870 23096 19655 27917 50763  
 6098050 51334 53571 53322 132203 40186 23096 39216  
 6098070 7722 8956 6474 18269 4204 4073 7553  
 6098090 2882 2972 2928 5440 3900 5411 3228  
 6098200 3765 2645 5229 6392 4372 5564 13645  
 6098400 14728 15005 20403 16550 15742 8395 8662  
 6098600 3274 2162 3695 5687 5950 8303 15179  
 6098800 33 43 320 452 412 752 707  
 6099000 0 56 0 7 17 6 33  
 6099600 10605 12909 12303 19295 17375 13626 17370  
 6099800 (Z) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 6102000 3577 5294 6272 10769 28567 16458 22602  
 6102100 8 132 43 345 168 56 179  
 6102500 620 979 1280 1084 907 2474 16754  
 6102600 0 0 8 2 20 (Z) 22  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

③④ Page 401

6 - 2 - B  
609.45 - 609.86

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Wire of iron or steel (con.):			
			Round wire (con.):			
	609.45		Alloy iron or steel.....		10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Under 0.060 inch in diameter:			
		10	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
		20	High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
		30	Other.....	Lb.		
			0.060 inch or more in diameter:			
		40	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
		50	High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
		60	Other.....	Lb.		
			Other wire:			
			Other than alloy iron or steel:			
	609.70		Not coated or plated with metal.....		9% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Over 0.25 inch in maximum cross- sectional dimension, in straight lengths of 10 feet or more.....	Lb.		
		15	Other.....	Lb.		
	609.72	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
			Alloy iron or steel:			
	609.75	00	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	11% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	609.76	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 11% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, hot rolled, forged, extruded, or drawn, or cold formed or cold finished, whether or not drilled, punched, or otherwise advanced; sheet piling of iron or steel:			
			Angles, shapes, and sections:			
			Hot rolled; or, cold formed and weighing over 0.29 pound per linear foot:			
			Not drilled, not punched, and not otherwise advanced:			
	609.80		Other than alloy iron or steel.....		0.1¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
			Having a maximum cross- sectional dimension of 3 inches or more:			
			Wide flange shapes or sections:			
		05	H-piles.....	Lb.		
		15	Other.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
		35	Angles.....	Lb.		
		41	Channels.....	Lb.		
		45	Other.....	Lb.		
			Having a maximum cross- sectional dimension of less than 3 inches:			
		50	Angles.....	Lb.		
		70	Channels.....	Lb.		
		90	Other.....	Lb.		
	609.82	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Drilled, punched, or otherwise advanced:			
	609.84	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	609.86	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

③④ Page 402

6 - 2 - B

609.88 - 610.32

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Angles, shapes, and sections, etc. (con.): Angles, shapes, and sections (con.): Cold formed and weighing not over 0.29 pound per linear foot:			
A	609.88	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	609.90	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Sheet piling:			
	609.96	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
	609.98	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Rails, joint bars, and tie plates, all the foregoing of steel:			
			Rails:			
	610.20	10	Other than alloy steel.....	.....	0.05¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
			Standard tee rails over 60 pounds per yard.....	Lb.		
			Other.....	Lb.		
	610.21	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Joint bars and tie plates:			
	610.25	00	Other than alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.125¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
	610.26	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.125¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.25¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, all the fore- going of iron (except cast iron) or steel:			
			Welded, jointed, or seamed, with walls not thinner than 0.065 inch, and of circular cross section:			
			Other than alloy iron or steel:			
	610.30	00	Under 0.25 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	0.875¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
	610.31	00	0.25 inch or more but under 0.375 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	0.625¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
	610.32	05	0.375 inch or more in outside diameter... Suitable for use in boilers, super- heaters, heat exchangers, con- densers and feedwater heaters.....	..... Lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
			Other:			
			Not over 2.375 inches in out- side diameter:			
		16	Imported with coupling.....	Lb.		
		18	Other.....	Lb.		
			Over 2.375 inches but not over 4.5 inches in outside diameter:			
		26	Imported with coupling....	Lb.		
		28	Other.....	Lb.		
			Over 4.5 inches but not over 8.625 inches in outside diameter:			
		35	Conforming to A.P.I. specifications for line pipe (Std 5L, 5LS, or 5LX).....	Lb.		
			Other:			
		46	Imported with coupling.....	Lb.		
		48	Other.....	Lb.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 402

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6098800	43	320	452	412	752	707	721
6099000	56	0	7	17	6	33	98
6099600	12909	12303	19295	17375	13626	17370	37764
6099800	0	0	0	0	0	0	393
6102000	5294	6272	10769	28567	16458	22602	
6102010	---	---	---	---	---	---	12196
6102020	---	---	---	---	---	---	21348
6102100	132	43	345	168	56	179	1924
6102500	979	1280	1084	907	2474	16754	14467
6102600	0	8	2	20	(T)	22	17
6103000	2	3	12	12	37	50	22
6103100	284	23	95	81	82	101	223
6103205	6476	6767	7907	7306	6097	5831	4458
6103215	94407	94826	184242	91509	138624	---	---
6103216	---	---	---	---	---	34655	55076
6103218	---	---	---	---	---	123313	172061
6103225	30029	30165	74377	70518	56273	---	---
6103226	---	---	---	---	---	7516	8326
6103228	---	---	---	---	---	57804	86550
6103235	9214	8830	23973	23195	11286	22778	39581
6103245	14701	20786	44896	45274	32543	---	---
6103246	---	---	---	---	---	6336	9825
6103248	---	---	---	---	---	40845	72520

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6103250	5138	3852	11981	21781	8655	15214	21297
6103255	4287	5778	13003	14591	17681	18726	23938
6103265	41471	33728	80310	152785	60705	60351	80828
6103500	6	10	18	91	42	67	19
6103600	17	1	46	138	45	7	59
6103705	---	---	---	---	---	173	16
6103715	---	---	---	---	---	17235	12789
6103720	5867	3607	10086	25572	12761	---	---
6103725	---	---	---	---	---	199	75
6103735	---	---	---	---	---	950	191
6103740	980	1033	3007	5026	4940	---	---
6103745	---	---	---	---	---	4899	3954
6103755	---	---	---	---	---	353	436
6103760	161	425	1893	5147	39500	---	---
6103765	---	---	---	---	---	785	721
6103775	---	---	---	---	---	730	982
6103920	4609	8062	20562	60403	36408	---	---
6103925	---	---	---	---	---	32790	36463
6103935	---	---	---	---	---	27436	53123
6103940	21707	32447	45984	46448	42904	---	---
6103945	---	---	---	---	---	1813	2817
6103955	---	---	---	---	---	61841	67391
6104000	1859	4887	10383	12408	9137	---	---
6104025	---	---	---	---	---	16986	21126
6104035	---	---	---	---	---	47	0
6104045	---	---	---	---	---	41	0
6104055	---	---	---	---	---	1005	346

NOTE. --- = ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 = DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 402

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6103000 13 2 3 12 12 37 50  
6103100 74 284 23 95 81 82 101  
6103205 4932 6476 6767 7907 7306 6097 5831  
6103210 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
6103215 75130 94407 94826 184242 91509 138624 0  
6103216 --- --- --- --- --- 34655  
6103218 --- --- --- --- --- 123313  
6103225 28303 30029 30165 74377 70518 56273 0  
6103226 --- --- --- --- --- 7516  
6103228 --- --- --- --- --- 57804  
6103230 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
6103235 9636 9214 8830 23973 23195 11286 22778  
6103240 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
6103245 14501 14701 20786 44896 45274 32543 0  
6103246 --- --- --- --- --- 6336  
6103248 --- --- --- --- --- 40845  
6103250 3810 5138 3852 11981 21781 8655 15214  
6103255 4203 4287 5778 13003 14591 17681 18726  
6103260 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
6103265 65504 41471 33728 80310 152785 60705 60351  
6103500 39 6 10 18 91 42 67  
6103600 10 17 1 46 138 45 7  
6103705 --- --- --- --- --- 173  
6103715 --- --- --- --- --- 17235  
6103720 7386 5867 3607 10086 25572 12761 0  
6103725 --- --- --- --- --- 199  
6103735 --- --- --- --- --- 950  
6103740 1347 980 1033 3007 5026 4940 0  
6103745 --- --- --- --- --- 4899  
6103755 --- --- --- --- --- 353  
6103760 200 161 425 1893 5147 39500 0  
6103765 --- --- --- --- --- 785  
6103775 --- --- --- --- --- 730  
6103920 4744 4609 8062 20562 60403 36408 0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6103925	---	---	---	---	---	---	32790
6103935	---	---	---	---	---	---	27436
6103940	10529	21707	32447	45984	46448	42904	0
6103945	---	---	---	---	---	---	1813
6103955	---	---	---	---	---	---	61841
6104000	1746	1859	4887	10383	12408	9137	0
6104025	---	---	---	---	---	---	16986
6104035	---	---	---	---	---	---	47
6104045	---	---	---	---	---	---	41
6104055	---	---	---	---	---	---	1005
6104220	23151	25113	23222	27604	74800	51578	0
6104225	---	---	---	---	---	---	111621
6104235	---	---	---	---	---	---	5852
6104240	761	566	941	5520	7237	5742	0
6104245	---	---	---	---	---	---	5927
6104255	---	---	---	---	---	---	992
6104300	972	2410	1175	3260	10454	5701	0
6104325	---	---	---	---	---	---	5620
6104335	---	---	---	---	---	---	94
6104345	---	---	---	---	---	---	82
6104355	---	---	---	---	---	---	270
6104500	6	16	82	48	228	45	35
6104600	6312	7662	9053	13552	15760	10643	14095
6104800	904	991	1004	1220	1513	1674	2472
6104900	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6104920	5568	9165	11012	17921	30877	28831	22350
6104925	---	---	---	---	---	---	22163
6104930	---	---	---	---	---	---	53975
6104934	---	---	---	---	---	---	580
6104938	---	---	---	---	---	---	33135
6104940	25243	33860	39300	48617	84271	82726	0

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

③④ Page 403

6 - 2 - B  
 610.32 - 610.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, etc. (con.): Welded, jointed, or seamed, etc. (con.): Other than alloy iron or steel (con.): 0.375 inch or more in outside diameter (con.): Other (con.): Over 8.625 inches but not over 16 inches in outside diameter: Conforming to A.P.I. spec- ifications for line pipe (Std 5L, 5LS, or 5LX).....	Lb.		
	610.32 (con.)	50	Other.....	Lb.		
		55	Over 16 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.		
		65	Alloy iron or steel: Under 0.25 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.		
	610.35	00	Under 0.25 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	0.875¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	1.75¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	610.36	00	0.25 inch or more but under 0.375 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	0.625¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	1.25¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	610.37		0.375 inch or more in outside diameter...  Not over 4.5 inches in outside diameter: Stainless steel: Imported with coupling.... Other..... Other: Imported with coupling.... Other..... Over 4.5 inches, but not over 16 inches in outside diameter: Stainless steel..... Other..... Over 16 inches in outside diameter: Stainless steel..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.	0.3¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.75¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		05	Other: Steel pipe conforming to the A.P.I. speci- fications for oil well casing and steel pipes and tubes of rectangular cross sec- tion, whether welded or seamless, having a wall thickness not less than 0.156 inch: Not threaded and not otherwise advanced: Other than alloy steel..... Oil well casing..... Other: Seamless..... Other.....	Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.		
		15	Other: Steel pipe conforming to the A.P.I. speci- fications for oil well casing and steel pipes and tubes of rectangular cross sec- tion, whether welded or seamless, having a wall thickness not less than 0.156 inch: Not threaded and not otherwise advanced: Other than alloy steel..... Oil well casing..... Other: Seamless..... Other.....	Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.		
		25	Other: Steel pipe conforming to the A.P.I. speci- fications for oil well casing and steel pipes and tubes of rectangular cross sec- tion, whether welded or seamless, having a wall thickness not less than 0.156 inch: Not threaded and not otherwise advanced: Other than alloy steel..... Oil well casing..... Other: Seamless..... Other.....	Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.		
		35	Other: Steel pipe conforming to the A.P.I. speci- fications for oil well casing and steel pipes and tubes of rectangular cross sec- tion, whether welded or seamless, having a wall thickness not less than 0.156 inch: Not threaded and not otherwise advanced: Other than alloy steel..... Oil well casing..... Other: Seamless..... Other.....	Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.		
		45	Other: Steel pipe conforming to the A.P.I. speci- fications for oil well casing and steel pipes and tubes of rectangular cross sec- tion, whether welded or seamless, having a wall thickness not less than 0.156 inch: Not threaded and not otherwise advanced: Other than alloy steel..... Oil well casing..... Other: Seamless..... Other.....	Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.		
		55	Other: Steel pipe conforming to the A.P.I. speci- fications for oil well casing and steel pipes and tubes of rectangular cross sec- tion, whether welded or seamless, having a wall thickness not less than 0.156 inch: Not threaded and not otherwise advanced: Other than alloy steel..... Oil well casing..... Other: Seamless..... Other.....	Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.		
		65	Other: Steel pipe conforming to the A.P.I. speci- fications for oil well casing and steel pipes and tubes of rectangular cross sec- tion, whether welded or seamless, having a wall thickness not less than 0.156 inch: Not threaded and not otherwise advanced: Other than alloy steel..... Oil well casing..... Other: Seamless..... Other.....	Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.		
		75	Other: Steel pipe conforming to the A.P.I. speci- fications for oil well casing and steel pipes and tubes of rectangular cross sec- tion, whether welded or seamless, having a wall thickness not less than 0.156 inch: Not threaded and not otherwise advanced: Other than alloy steel..... Oil well casing..... Other: Seamless..... Other.....	Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.		
	610.39	20	Other: Steel pipe conforming to the A.P.I. speci- fications for oil well casing and steel pipes and tubes of rectangular cross sec- tion, whether welded or seamless, having a wall thickness not less than 0.156 inch: Not threaded and not otherwise advanced: Other than alloy steel..... Oil well casing..... Other: Seamless..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
		45	Other: Steel pipe conforming to the A.P.I. speci- fications for oil well casing and steel pipes and tubes of rectangular cross sec- tion, whether welded or seamless, having a wall thickness not less than 0.156 inch: Not threaded and not otherwise advanced: Other than alloy steel..... Oil well casing..... Other: Seamless..... Other.....	Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.		
		55	Other: Steel pipe conforming to the A.P.I. speci- fications for oil well casing and steel pipes and tubes of rectangular cross sec- tion, whether welded or seamless, having a wall thickness not less than 0.156 inch: Not threaded and not otherwise advanced: Other than alloy steel..... Oil well casing..... Other: Seamless..... Other.....	Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.		
	610.40		Alloy steel.....	.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		20	Oil well casing.....	Lb.		
		45	Other: Seamless.....	Lb.		
		55	Other: Seamless.....	Lb.		

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 404

6 - 2 - B

610.42 - 610.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, etc. (con.):			
			Other (con.):			
			Steel pipe conforming to the A.P.I. specifications, etc. (con.):			
			Threaded or otherwise advanced:			
	610.42	20	Other than alloy steel.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		4	Oil well casing.....	Lb.		
		45	Other:			
		55	Seamless.....	Lb.		
	610.43		Other.....	Lb.		
			Alloy steel.....	.....	11% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		20	Oil well casing.....	Lb.		
		4	Other:			
		45	Seamless.....	Lb.		
		55	Other.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
	610.45	00	Suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings:			
			Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
	610.46	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	13% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Not suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings:			
			Other than alloy iron or steel:			
	610.48	00	Hollow bars.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	22% ad val.
	610.49		Other.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Seamless, suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces, and feedwater heaters.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
		25	Seamless:			
			Imported with coupling.....	Lb.		
		30	Other.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
		34	Imported with coupling.....	Lb.		
		38	Other.....	Lb.		
	610.51		Alloy iron or steel:			
			Hollow bars.....	.....	13% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	30% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		30	Stainless steel and heat resisting steel.....	Lb.		
		60	Other.....	Lb.		
	610.52		Other.....	.....	13% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	35% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Stainless steel and heat resisting steel:			
		25	Seamless.....	Lb.		
		35	Other.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
		70	Containing 0.4 percent or more of molybdenum.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
		75	Seamless.....	Lb.		
		85	Other.....	Lb.		

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 404

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6104220	25113	23222	27604	74800	51578	---	---
6104225	---	---	---	---	---	111621	155659
6104235	---	---	---	---	---	5852	10291
6104240	566	941	5520	7237	5742	---	---
6104245	---	---	---	---	---	5927	2749
6104255	---	---	---	---	---	992	548
6104300	2410	1175	3260	10454	5701	---	---
6104325	---	---	---	---	---	5620	9442
6104335	---	---	---	---	---	94	98
6104345	---	---	---	---	---	82	(T)
6104355	---	---	---	---	---	270	20
6104500	16	82	48	228	45	35	1
6104600	7662	9053	13552	15760	10643	14095	22030
6104800	991	1004	1220	1513	1674	2472	3162
6104920	9165	11012	17921	30877	28831	22350	14953
6104925	---	---	---	---	---	22163	42080
6104930	---	---	---	---	---	53975	108557
6104934	---	---	---	---	---	580	827
6104938	---	---	---	---	---	33135	31402
6104940	33860	39300	48617	84271	82726	---	---
6105130	278	83	100	814	546	817	503
6105160	1020	802	1074	1166	1226	1749	1838
6105225	---	---	---	---	---	29227	43094
6105230	14954	12252	19687	34210	29220	---	---
6105235	---	---	---	---	---	6479	7149
6105270	8302	10599	11490	26780	19412	17510	31267
6105275	---	---	---	---	---	15108	37098
6105280	2986	5503	8703	23768	19941	---	---
6105285	---	---	---	---	---	2935	1495

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

*****							
TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
*****							
*****							
6105620	405	277	70	232	296	80	24
6105635	---	---	---	---	---	---	13
6105640	48	92	45	125	273	100	0
6105645	---	---	---	---	---	---	905
6105800	0	155	1575	1889	3661	2024	1758
6106220	293	248	170	174	150	206	588
6106240	442	358	448	512	300	698	1734
6106300	0	12	7	0	471	1	0
6106500	2622	482	597	985	411	780	701
6106600	113	249	141	28	15	134	8
6107000	171	239	97	124	227	440	524
6107100	0	14	83	1	23	20	20
6107400	7497	5765	5585	6816	9843	12157	14946
6108010	4177	2613	21525	---	---	---	328
6108013	---	---	---	---	---	---	16344
6108014	---	---	---	48035	16581	12683	---
6108016	---	---	---	15555	5422	2930	---
6108017	---	---	---	---	---	---	5095
6108019	---	---	---	---	---	---	4257
6108030	9686	8430	20664	---	---	---	---
6108033	---	---	---	---	---	---	16958
6108034	---	---	---	26734	15370	12823	---
6108036	---	---	---	8316	3819	3374	---
6108037	---	---	---	---	---	---	5394
6108039	---	---	---	---	---	---	2291
6108040	5354	6404	13960	---	---	---	---
6108044	---	---	---	---	---	---	18713
6108045	---	---	---	10354	6818	12355	---
6108050	---	---	---	16609	14629	12516	---
6108052	---	---	---	---	---	---	3726
6108054	---	---	---	---	---	---	12115
6108100	26	35	104	234	118	178	312

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CCNSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 404

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6105130 502 278 83 100 814 546 817  
6105160 816 1020 802 1074 1166 1226 1749  
6105225 --- --- --- --- --- 29227  
6105230 15913 14954 12252 19687 34210 29220 0  
6105235 --- --- --- --- --- 6479  
6105270 6386 8302 10599 11490 26780 19412 17510  
6105275 --- --- --- --- --- 15108  
6105280 3142 2986 5503 8703 23768 19941 0  
6105285 --- --- --- --- --- 2935  
6105620 624 405 277 70 232 296 80  
6105640 21 48 92 45 125 273 100  
6105800 1 0 155 1575 1889 3661 2024  
6106220 337 293 248 170 174 150 206  
6106240 339 442 358 448 512 300 698  
6106300 0 0 12 7 0 471 1  
6106500 1131 2622 482 597 985 411 780  
6106600 63 113 249 141 28 15 134  
6107000 281 171 239 97 124 227 440  
6107100 9 0 14 83 1 23 20  
6107400 5874 7497 5765 5585 6816 9843 12157  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6108010	4292	4177	2613	21525	0	0	0
6108014	---	---	---	---	48035	16581	12683
6108016	---	---	---	---	15555	5422	2930
6108030	8533	9686	8430	20664	0	0	0
6108034	---	---	---	---	26734	15370	12823
6108036	---	---	---	---	8316	3819	3374
6108040	3905	5354	6404	13960	0	0	0
6108045	---	---	---	---	10354	6818	12355
6108050	---	---	---	---	16609	14629	12516
6108100	42	26	35	104	234	118	178

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

③④ Page 405

6 - 2 - B, C  
610.56 - 610.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	610.56		Cast-iron pipes and tubes: Other than alloy cast iron.....	.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Cast-iron soil pipe.....	Lb.		
		35	Cast-iron pressure pipe under 14 inches (inside diameter).....	Lb.		
		45	Other.....	Lb.		
A	610.58	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	12% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Pipe and tube fittings of iron or steel: Cast-iron fittings, not malleable: For cast-iron pipe: Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	610.62		For cast-iron soil pipe.....	Lb.		
		20	Other.....	Lb.		
A	610.63	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	12% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Not for cast-iron pipe: Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	610.65	00				
5A*	610.66	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Cast-iron fittings, malleable: Not advanced in condition by operations or processes subsequent to the casting process: Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	610.70	00				
25A*	610.71	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
A	610.74	00	Advanced in condition by operations or processes subsequent to the casting process...	Lb.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	610.80		Other fittings.....	.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
		10	Cast and containing over 2.5 percent carbon...	Lb.		
			Forged steel flanges: Other than alloy iron or steel: Under 14 inches (inside diameter)...	Lb.		
		13	14 inches and over (inside			
		17	diameter).....	Lb.		
		19	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.		
			Butt-weld type fittings (except forged steel flanges): Other than alloy iron or steel: Under 14 inches (inside diameter)...	Lb.		
		33	14 inches and over (inside			
		37	diameter).....	Lb.		
		39	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.		
			Other: Couplings.....	Lb.		
		44	Other: Forged.....	Lb.		
		52	Other.....	Lb.		
		54				
	610.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
Subpart C. - Copper 1/③④						
Subpart C headnotes:						
1. This subpart covers copper, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and in addi- tion covers copper waste and scrap.						
③④ 1/ Copper waste and scrap and certain copper articles are temporarily free of duty. See items 911.10 and 911.11 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.						
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).						
					-(5th supp. 3/16/79)	

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

34 Page 406

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

### Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6-2-C

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Alloys of copper</u>: Copper-base alloys or metals in which the copper content is, by weight, less than 99.3 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(i) <u>nickel silver</u> is an alloy of copper which contains by weight 5 percent or more of zinc and 5 percent or more of nickel, with or without small quantities of other elements;</p> <p>(ii) <u>brass</u> is an alloy of copper (not including nickel silver) in which zinc is the principal alloying element, with or without small quantities of other elements;</p> <p>(iii) <u>cupro-nickel</u> is an alloy of copper in which nickel is the principal alloying element and which does not contain by weight over 2 percent of any other single element.</p> <p>In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "<u>copper</u>", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of copper.</p> <p>(b) <u>Master alloys</u>: Alloys of copper with other materials in any proportion, not usefully malleable and commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurizing agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(i) <u>manganese copper</u> is a master alloy which contains copper and manganese, in which the manganese content ranges by weight from 5 to 45 percent, with copper the balance; and</p> <p>(ii) <u>phosphor copper</u> is a master alloy which contains phosphorus and copper, in which the phosphorus content ranges by weight from 5 to 16 percent, with copper the balance.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Bars and plate</u>: Products of solid rectangular cross section over 0.188 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Bars are not over 12 inches in width and plates are over 12 inches in width.</p> <p>(b) <u>Sheets and strips</u>: Products of solid rectangular cross section not over 0.188 inch but over 0.006 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Sheets are over 20 inches in width; strips are not over 20 inches in width and do not include flat wire, as defined in (d) below.</p> <p>(c) <u>Rods</u>: Products of round, half-round, quarter-round, oval, half-oval, triangular, pentagonal, hexagonal, octagonal, or decagonal solid cross section, in straight lengths or in coils, and which if in coils are over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension.</p> <p>(d) <u>Wire</u>: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration, which if flat is in coils or straight lengths, not over 1.25 inches in width, not over 0.188 inch in thickness, and has all surfaces rolled or drawn, and which if not flat is not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension and is in coils.</p>			

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

④ Page 407

6 - 2 - C

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections:</u> Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strip, rods, or wire, and do not include any tubular products.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of this subpart, any continuous cast product, whether or not machined or otherwise processed, which is substantially comparable to, and suitable for the same general purposes as, a wrought product provided for in this subpart shall be classified under the same provision and at the same rate as such wrought product, notwithstanding the provisions of headnotes 3(a) and 3(c) of this part.</p> <p>5. <u>Determination of Market Price of Copper for Rate of Duty Purposes.</u>--(a) In this subpart, column 1 of the Rates of Duty columns has been divided into two columns, viz., 1-a and 1-b. The rates of duty in column 1-a apply when the market price of copper is 24 cents or more per pound, and the rates of duty in column 1-b apply when the market price of copper is under 24 cents per pound.</p> <p>(b) For the purposes of the provisions of items 602.28, 602.30, and 603.49 through 603.55 in part 1 of this schedule relating to copper-bearing materials, and of the provisions of this subpart, the market price of copper is the average market price per pound for one calendar month of electrolytic copper in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, as determined by the United States International Trade Commission and reported to the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with procedures set forth below.</p> <p>(c) The market price of copper, as defined above, shall be considered to be below 24 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the United States International Trade Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury that it has determined that the said market price has been below 24 cents per pound for one calendar month.</p> <p>(d) After any report by the United States International Trade Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury as provided for in (b) above, the said market price shall be considered as not being below 24 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the said Commission to the said Secretary that it has determined that the said market price has been 24 cents or more per pound for one calendar month.</p> <p>(e) Determinations by the said Commission of the market price of electrolytic copper shall be based upon sources commonly resorted to by the buyers of copper in the usual channels of commerce, including, but not limited to, quotations of the market price for electrolytic copper, in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, reported by the Engineering and Mining Journal's "Metal and Mineral Markets".</p> <p>6. The deductions provided for in headnote 4(b) of part 1 of this schedule shall apply to cement copper and copper precipitates (item 612.02) subject to the conditions specified in headnote 4 of said part 1.</p> <p><u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart--</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>beryllium copper</u>" refers to an alloy of copper as defined by the Tariff Schedules which contains by weight not less than 0.02 percent but less than 3 percent of beryllium with or without small quantities of other elements, and</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>beryllium copper master alloy</u>" refers to a master alloy which contains beryllium and copper, in which the beryllium content ranges by weight from 3 to 5 percent with copper the balance.</p>			

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 408

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - C  
612.02 - 612.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1-a	1-b	2
5A	612.02		Unwrought copper: Cement copper and copper precipitates.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content (see head- note 6)	1¢ per lb. on copper content (see head- note 6)	4¢ per lb. on copper content (see head- note 6)
		20	Copper content.....	Lb.			
		40	Gold content.....	Oz. troy			
		60	Silver content.....	Oz. troy			
A*	612.03		Black copper, blister copper, and anode copper....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content
		30	Black copper, blister copper, and anode copper.....dutiable copper content..	Lb.			
		60	Gold content.....	Oz. troy			
		80	Silver content.....	Oz. troy			
A	612.05	00	Nickel silver..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 20% ad val.
A*	612.06		Other.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content	1¢ per lb. on copper content	4¢ per lb. on copper content
			Alloyed:				
		10	Beryllium copper.....	Lb. v			
			copper content..	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb. v			
			copper content..	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	612.08	00	Copper waste and scrap: Nickel silver..... dutiable copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	0.8¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content. + 20% ad val.
A	612.10		Other.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content
		20	Unalloyed.....dutiable copper content..	Lb.			
			Alloyed:				
		40	Brass.....	Lb.			
			dutiable copper content..	Lb. v			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
			dutiable copper content..	Lb. v			
	612.11		If the product of Cuba (except alloy waste and scrap).....	.....	Free (s)	Free (s)	
3A*	612.15	00	Master alloys: Phosphor-copper..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.
A	612.17	00	Manganese-copper.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	612.20		Other.....	.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		10	Beryllium copper.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 408

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6120220 91 687 987 126 1764 600 1816  
6120260 952 0 0 19 0 10 0  
6120330 144304 71827 176244 383365 89082 21544 10027  
6120380 3290 2078 3543 20070 10421 2972 1669  
6120500 0 0 0 144 17 532 390  
6120610 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2  
6120620 2223 2828 2161 21324 1118 3630 0  
6120630 --- --- --- --- --- 4841  
6120640 163463 169944 260545 530117 165041 453278 471665  
6120800 38 122 78 381 166 252 103  
6121020 4454 7299 16682 40210 11005 14996 12774  
6121040 6258 8065 11627 21501 7639 13141 11399  
6121060 2187 2345 5207 10050 3288 3983 7864  
6121500 17 283 648 684 176 203 283  
6121700 0 (2) 2 0 0 1 (2)  
6122000 116 93 223 489 118 314 0  
6122010 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1  
6122020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 185  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

# U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION (\$1,000)

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

6123000	26	6	45	26	63	50	39
6123120	2673	3815	4632	8021	3533	5287	6925
6123140	6136	5884	7871	9406	6162	12237	9700
6123160	6874	8748	9470	13438	7181	12113	14869
6123200	336	367	687	746	863	960	1804
6123400	0	1	2	0	18	0	0
6123500	113	71	188	212	99	372	218
6123600	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
6123800	2	22	13	189	191	57	156
6123900	29118	37323	39691	41863	27924	60142	65084
6124000	0	0	5	18	0	1	0
6124100	52	31	0	44	1418	85	292
6124300	0	0	0	69	5	5	0
6124400	627	921	1087	1113	381	1058	0
6124410	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
6124430	---	---	---	---	---	---	1402
6124500	287	455	331	245	278	135	0
6124510	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
6124520	---	---	---	---	---	---	222
6125000	66	46	41	115	2	11	28
6125200	55	52	174	55	148	267	376
6125500	2238	2617	2790	2658	1984	3223	2779
6125600	75	136	60	172	322	557	626

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 409

6 - 2 - C  
612.30 - 612.56

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1-a	1-b	2
			Bars, plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape:				
A	612.30	00	Copper, other than alloys of copper: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	612.31		Other: Bars and sheets; and strips in coils.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb.	1.625¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.
		20	Bars.....	Lb.			
		40	Sheets.....	Lb.			
		60	Strips in coils.....	Lb.			
A	612.32	00	Plates, and strips in straight lengths.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	612.34	00	Nickel silver: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	612.35	00	Other: Bars, sheets, and strips.....	Lb.....v	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 15% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 15% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.
A	612.36	00	Plates.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	612.38	00	Brass: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	612.39		Other.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 4¢ per lb.
		20	Bars.....	Lb. v			
			copper content	Lb.			
		40	Plates.....	Lb. v			
			copper content	Lb.			
		60	Sheets.....	Lb. v			
			copper content	Lb.			
		80	Strips.....	Lb. v			
			copper content	Lb.			
5A*	612.40	00	Cupro-nickel: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	612.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	612.43	00	Other: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	612.44		Other: Bars and sheets.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 4¢ per lb.
		10	Beryllium copper.....	Lb. v			
			copper content..	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb. v			
			copper content..	Lb.			
A	612.45		Plates and strips.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		10	Beryllium copper.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
A	612.50	00	Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape: Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	612.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	612.55	00	Copper powders and flakes: Flakes.....	Lb.....	5.6¢ per lb.	5.75¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.
A	612.56	00	Powders.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 410

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

6 - 2 - C  
 612.60 - 612.82

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1-a	1-b	2
25A	612.60	00	Wrought rods, of copper:	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.
A	612.61	00	Copper, other than alloys of copper.....	Lb.....v	0.8¢ per lb. on	1¢ per lb. on	4¢ per lb. on
			Nickel silver.....	Lb.	copper content	copper content	copper content
			..... copper content..	Lb.	+ 15% ad val.	+ 15% ad val.	+ 30% ad val.
A	612.62	00	Brass.....	Lb.....v	0.8¢ per lb. on	1¢ per lb. on	4¢ per lb. on
			..... copper content..	Lb.	copper content	copper content	copper content
			.....	Lb.	+ 1¢ per lb.	+ 1¢ per lb.	+ 4¢ per lb.
25A	612.63	00	Cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
			.....		+ 11% ad val.	+ 11% ad val.	+ 45% ad val.
A	612.64		Other.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. on	1¢ per lb. on	4¢ per lb. on
			.....		copper content	copper content	copper content
			.....		+ 1¢ per lb.	+ 1¢ per lb.	+ 4¢ per lb.
		10	Beryllium copper.....	Lb. v			
			..... copper content..	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb. v			
			..... copper content..	Lb.			
			Wire, of copper:				
			Nickel silver:				
2A	612.70	00	Not metal coated or plated.....	Lb.....v	0.8¢ per lb. on	1¢ per lb. on	4¢ per lb. on
			..... copper content..	Lb.	copper content	copper content	copper content
			.....		+ 15% ad val.	+ 15% ad val.	+ 30% ad val.
A	612.71	00	Metal coated or plated.....	Lb.....v	0.8¢ per lb. on	1¢ per lb. on	4¢ per lb. on
			..... copper content..	Lb.	copper content	copper content	copper content
			.....		+ 0.05¢ per lb.	+ 0.05¢ per lb.	+ 0.2¢ per lb.
			.....		+ 15% ad val.	+ 15% ad val.	+ 30% ad val.
2A	612.72		Other:				
			Not metal coated or plated.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. on	1¢ per lb. on	4¢ per lb. on
			.....		copper content	copper content	copper content
			.....		+ 6% ad val.	+ 6% ad val.	+ 25% ad val.
		20	Brass.....	Lb. v			
			..... copper content..	Lb.			
		40	Alloys of copper in which tin is				
			the principal alloying element.....	Lb. v			
			..... copper content..	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb. v			
			..... copper content..	Lb.			
A	612.73	00	Metal coated or plated.....	Lb.....v	0.8¢ per lb. on	1¢ per lb. on	4¢ per lb. on
			..... copper content..	Lb.	copper content	copper content	copper content
			.....		+ 0.05¢ per lb.	+ 0.05¢ per lb.	+ 0.2¢ per lb.
			.....		+ 6% ad val.	+ 6% ad val.	+ 25% ad val.
			Angles, shapes and sections, all the foregoing which				
			are wrought, of copper:				
A	612.80	00	Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel				
			silver and cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. +	0.75¢ per lb. +	3¢ per lb. +
			.....		11% ad val.	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	612.81	00	Brass angles and channels.....	Lb.....v	0.8¢ per lb. on	1¢ per lb. on	4¢ per lb. on
			..... copper content..	Lb.	copper content	copper content	copper content
			.....		+ 3¢ per lb.	+ 3¢ per lb.	+ 12¢ per lb.
A	612.82	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. +	0.75¢ per lb. +	3¢ per lb. +
			.....		7.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 410

*****							
TSUSA	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
*****							
6126000	2359	2400	5493	3378	1220	2261	9552
6126100	8	75	30	0	1	23	65
6126200	2538	4451	6824	11963	6750	21849	19357
6126300	0	0	17	200	0	7	138
6126400	440	739	1481	1218	898	2158	0
6126410	---	---	---	---	---	---	16
6126420	---	---	---	---	---	---	2830
6127000	73	72	131	45	16	226	169
6127100	111	9	45	93	81	17	56
6127220	2111	2265	3201	3636	2190	4378	5986
6127240	91	92	151	287	101	265	799
6127260	1830	2472	3568	3879	2043	14100	9077
6127300	549	650	989	922	201	390	552
6128000	112	53	166	209	136	67	57
6128100	49	81	92	46	73	65	132
6128200	745	1153	1370	829	591	747	614

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6130200	30665	35186	41319	34140	20252	29585	37255
6130300	1	20	0	20	0	(Z)	3
6130400	431	621	342	97	371	355	718
6130600	30	10	37	25	28	36	5
6130800	188	257	398	428	882	261	515
6131000	29591	35630	38784	50566	30792	45954	48548
6131100	0	0	0	46	0	0	3
6131200	184	78	413	467	545	458	358
6131500	20	77	220	76	50	12	49
6131600	7	41	30	10	29	4	5
6131800	2329	3506	3878	2983	2765	2792	3009
6131900	122	109	164	58	231	50	154

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 411

6 - 2 - C, D  
613.02 - 613.19

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1-a	1-b	2
			Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of copper:				
			Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor:				
			Copper, other than alloys of copper:				
A	613.02	00	Seamless.....	Lb.....	2.6¢ per lb.	2.75¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.
A	613.03	00	Brazed.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3.2¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
A	613.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	613.06	00	Nickel silver.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	613.08	00	Cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
			Other:				
A	613.10	00	Seamless.....	Lb.....v	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 8¢ per lb.
A	613.11	00	Brazed.....	Lb.....v	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 12¢ per lb.
A	613.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
			Fittings:				
2A*	613.15	00	Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	613.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	Free	
1A	613.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	613.19	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	Free	
Subpart D. - Aluminum							
Subpart D headnotes:							
1. This subpart covers aluminum, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms and also covers aluminum waste and scrap.							
2. <u>Alloys of aluminum</u> : For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of aluminum are metals in which the aluminum content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. <u>Aluminum silicon</u> is an alloy of aluminum containing not less than 25 percent of silicon. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term " <u>aluminum</u> ", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of aluminum.							
3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:							
(a) <u>Bars</u> : Products of solid rectangular cross section, 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 0.375 inch but not over 12 inches in width, in coils or cut to length; and products of solid hexagonal or octagonal cross section, 0.375 inch or more in thickness (measuring the perpendicular distance between opposite faces) in coils, or of any thickness in straight lengths.							
(b) <u>Rods</u> : Products of solid round cross section, which, if 0.375 inch or more in diameter, are in coils or cut to length, and which, if under 0.375 inch in diameter, are in straight lengths.							
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 412

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**

**Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

6 - 2 - D

618.01 - 618.29

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>(c) Plates, sheets, and strips: Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strip are under 0.25 but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.</p> <p>(d) Wire: A product of solid round, rectangular, hexagonal, or octagonal cross section, in coils, whose diameter, width, or perpendicular distance between opposite faces is less than 0.375 inch.</p> <p>(e) Angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strips, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.</p> <p><u>Subpart D statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For purposes of this subpart, the term "beryllium aluminum master alloy" refers to an alloy of aluminum which contains not less than 4 percent of beryllium.</p>			
	618.01	00	Unwrought aluminum: Of uniform cross-section throughout its length, the least cross-sectional dimension of which is not greater than 0.375 inch, in coils.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
	618.02	00	Other: Aluminum other than alloys of aluminum.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
	618.04	00	Alloys of aluminum: Aluminum silicon.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	618.06	00	Other.....	.....	1¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
		10	Beryllium aluminum master alloy.....	Lb.		
		30	Other: Of uniform circular cross-section throughout its length, not in coils.....	Lb.		
		50	Other.....	Lb.		
A	618.10	00	Aluminum waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. 1/34	4¢ per lb. 1/34
A	618.15	00	Wrought rods of aluminum.....	.....	2¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
		20	Under 0.375 inch in diameter.....	Lb.		
		40	0.375 inch or more in diameter.....	Lb.		
A	618.17	00	Angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of aluminum.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	618.20	00	Aluminum wire: Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	618.22	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	618.25	00	Bars, plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing which are wrought, of aluminum, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Not clad.....	.....	2¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
		20	Circles and discs.....	Lb.		
		40	Bars.....	Lb.		
		50	Plates.....	Lb.		
		65	Sheets and strip.....	Lb.		
		80	Other.....	Lb.		
A	618.27	00	Clad: Wholly of aluminum.....	.....	2¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
		20	Circles and discs.....	Lb.		
		65	Other.....	Lb.		
A	618.29	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.

④ 1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 911.12 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 412

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6180100 0 1166 265 9 21 50 51  
6180200 136487 167534 100649 128933 151610 207934 269604  
6180400 323 127 244 307 302 1102 35  
6180610 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3811  
6180620 39780 43107 31142 36043 38325 47236 ---  
6180630 --- --- --- --- --- --- 74517  
6180640 80883 91600 92956 147187 126615 184148 ---  
6180650 --- --- --- --- --- --- 283583  
6181000 21504 17747 16740 42569 27586 46166 63168  
6181520 565 759 558 769 726 1315 903  
6181540 3837 5020 4053 9031 7042 11810 11284  
6181700 448 365 419 286 658 381 713  
6182000 627 535 346 660 678 1169 1691  
6182200 6 7 384 653 204 11 15  
6182520 5347 6562 5615 5607 5987 9529 10901  
6182540 685 892 1120 2152 706 1438 1457  
6182560 31923 32987 24980 21242 43700 61256 67734  
6182580 2754 3296 4187 6168 3977 7326 7839  
6182720 57 35 48 7 31 637 93  
6182740 84 257 385 368 282 835 787  
6182760 (Z) 5 4 137 30 43 44  
6182900 2 29 7 9 9 43 86  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6184000 171 234 308 403 166 160 369  
6184200 36 64 108 246 158 341 491  
6184500 277 150 3 162 19 11 124  
6184700 1491 2092 1838 1488 1856 1688 1767  
6184800 21 2 5 63 16 1 2  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - D, E  
618.40 - 618.48

[illegible]



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 414

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - E, F  
620.03 - 620.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	620.03	00	Unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap:	Lb.....	Free	3¢ per lb.
	620.04	00	Unwrought nickel..... Nickel waste and scrap.....	Lb..... Lb.....	Free Free	3¢ per lb. 3¢ per lb. 1/34
			Bars, plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing wrought, of nickel, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
			Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
2 A	620.08	00	Plates and sheets, clad.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	620.10		Other:			
			Not cold worked.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Bar.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
A	620.12		Cold worked.....	.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Bar.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
A	620.16	00	Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes..	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing wrought, of nickel; nickel wire:			
			Rods and wire:			
A	620.20	00	Not cold worked.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	620.22	00	Cold worked.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	620.26	00	Angles, shapes, and sections.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Nickel powders and flakes:			
A	620.30	00	Flakes.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
	620.32	00	Powders.....	Lb.....	Free	3¢ per lb.
			Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing, of nickel:			
			Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor:			
A	620.40	00	Not cold worked.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	620.42	00	Cold worked.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	620.46	00	Pipe and tube fittings.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
	620.47	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
A	620.50	00	Electro-plating anodes, wrought or cast, of nickel.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
Subpart F. - Tin						
Subpart F headnotes:						
1. This subpart covers tin, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes tin waste and scrap.						
2. <u>Alloys of tin</u> : For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of tin are metals in which the tin content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "tin", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of tin.						
④ 1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 911.12 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.  Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).						

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 414

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1971      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6200300    259931    330825    343494    450342    406893    459398    451581  
6200400      1896      3517      3906      8545      5864      4827      6546  
6200800      61      123      3      2      71      10      100  
6201000      47      117      673      765      1641      817      808  
6201200      191      294      442      737      1190      3344      4811  
6201600      3      2      38      21      370      186      22  
6202000      470      415      548      107      1393      4053      6733  
6202200     3172     2547     3411     3615     4411     5843     6778  
6202600      1      7      6      46      81      16      55  
6203000      3      909      297      201      85      580      610  
6203200     8208    14109    22770    33344    39328    44687    67098  
6204000      1      26      73      53      87      77      317  
6204200      41      289      2506      2007      1861      5980    13299  
6204600      5      0      (Z)      6      13      7      50  
6204700      0      0      0      0      0      0      5  
6205000      4      148      8      139      31      15      307

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

— DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6220200 164403 195421 195246 289592 312346 325453 459916  
 6220420 1866 1393 1580 3936 2259 1304 3254  
 6220440 46 314 417 23 0 444 310  
 6220600 711 2033 1198 930 887 1672 949  
 6221000 674 107 124 256 1565 1878 867  
 6221500 73 382 13 390 53 19 62  
 6221700 0 0 0 7 56 410 35  
 6222000 18 0 2 1 12 200 41  
 6222200 0 4 0 (Z) 13 9 15  
 6222500 16 91 254 183 50 158 11  
 6223500 1 (Z) 13 4 9 5 2  
 6224000 2 2 0 4 1 1 1  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.  
 0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS.

## Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 415

6 - 2 - F, G

622.02 - 622.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:			
			(a) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips</u> : Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strips are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.			
			(b) <u>Wire</u> : A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration under 0.25 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, in coils.			
			(c) <u>Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections</u> : Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, or wire and do not include any tubular products.			
	622.02	00	Unwrought tin: Tin other than alloys of tin.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	622.04		Alloys of tin: Containing, by weight, over 5 percent of lead.....	.....	Free	2.125¢ per lb. on lead content
		20	Containing, by weight, over 25 per- cent of lead.....	Lb. v		
		40	Other.....	Lb. v		
	622.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	622.10	00	Tin waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
			Plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of tin, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
A	622.15	00	Not clad.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	622.17	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Tin wire:			
2A	622.20	00	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	622.22	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
25A	622.25	00	Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of tin.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
2A	622.35	00	Tin powder and flakes.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
5A*	622.40	00	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of tin.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 416

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - G  
624.02 - 624.04

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart G. - Lead			
			Subpart G headnotes:			
			1. This subpart covers lead, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes lead waste and scrap.			
			2. <u>Alloys of lead</u> : For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of lead are metals in which the lead content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "lead", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of lead.			
			3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:			
			(a) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips</u> : Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness and over 6 inches in width; strips are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness and are not over 6 inches in width.			
			(b) <u>Wire</u> : A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration under 0.25 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, in coils.			
			(c) <u>Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections</u> : Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, or wire and do not include any tubular products.			
2A	624.02		Unwrought lead:			
			Lead bullion.....	.....	1.0625¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the lead content	2.125¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the lead content
		20	Lead bullion.....	Lb. v		
			dutiable lead content..	Lb.		
		40	Gold content.....	Oz. troy		
		60	Silver content.....	Oz. troy		
	624.03		Other.....	.....	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content	2.125¢ per lb. on lead content
		30	Alloyed.....	Lb. v		
			lead content..	Lb.		
		50	Other.....	Lb.		
A	624.04	00	Lead waste and scrap.....	.....	1.0625¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the lead content	2.125¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the lead content
			dutiable lead content..	Lb.		
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 416

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6240220 458 238 1 331 183 955 6936  
6240260 0 (Z) 0 0 0 0 0  
6240330 3213 4556 5553 13019 11383 8880 19047  
6240350 44808 59540 47374 44674 35320 51365 127681  
6240400 315 177 170 406 411 821 1769  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6241000 75 31 4 11 11 0 128  
 6241200 0 0 0 0 1 0 0  
 6241400 (Z) 9 0 (Z) (Z) 55 29  
 6241600 2 0 1 24 0 0 0  
 6242000 13 22 0 0 6 5 (Z)  
 6242200 0 0 1 0 0 0 0  
 6242400 0 1 0 0 1 3 1  
 6243000 1 1 0 16 68 376 1134  
 6243200 0 9 0 0 0 0 63  
 6243400 92 0 0 22 4 34 142  
 6244000 192 40 0 0 0 0 19  
 6244200 7 244 285 60 8 11 165  
 6245000 10 20 12 5 0 10 2  
 6245400 0 1 0 0 0 1 134  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

6 - 2 - G, H  
624.10 - 624.54

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of lead, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
			Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
			Plates and sheets:			
			Not clad:			
A	624.10	00	Other than alloys of lead.....	Lb.....	1.3125¢ per lb.	2.375¢ per lb.
			Of alloys of lead:			
A	624.12	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
A	624.14	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	624.16	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Strips:			
A	624.18	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound...	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
A	624.20	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
A	624.22	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
A	624.24	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of lead; lead wire:			
A	624.30	00	Glazier's lead and lead wire.....	Lb.....	1.3125¢ per lb.	2.375¢ per lb.
			Other:			
A	624.32	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
A	624.34	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Lead powder and flakes:			
25A	624.40	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
3A	624.42	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of lead:			
3A	624.50	00	Of lead other than alloys of lead.....	Lb.....	1.3125¢ per lb.	2.375¢ per lb.
			Of alloys of lead:			
A	624.52	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
A	624.54	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Subpart H. - Zinc			
			Subpart H headnotes:			
			1. This subpart covers zinc, its alloys, and their basic shapes and forms, and also includes zinc waste and scrap.			
			2. <u>Alloys of zinc</u> : For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of zinc are metals in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other metal components, and which contain one or more of the following elements in the quantity by weight, respectively indicated:			
			over 1.8 percent of any one or more of the metals lead, cadmium, and iron, or			
			over 0.5 percent of aluminum, or			
			over 1.0 percent of copper, or			
			over 0.08 percent of titanium, or			
			over 0.1 percent of any other metallic element.			
			In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term " <u>zinc</u> ", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of zinc.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 418

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

### Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - H

626.02 - 626.45

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips</u>: Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.375 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strips are under 0.375 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.</p> <p>(b) <u>Bars</u>: Products of solid rectangular, hexagonal, or octagonal cross section, in coils or cut to length, which if rectangular are 0.375 inch or more in thickness but not over 12 inches in width, and which if hexagonal or octagonal are 0.375 inch or more for the perpendicular distance between opposite faces.</p> <p>(c) <u>Rods</u>: Products of solid round cross section which if 0.375 inch or more in diameter are in coils or cut to length, and which if under 0.375 inch in diameter are in straight lengths.</p> <p>(d) <u>Wire</u>: A product of solid round cross section under 0.375 inch in diameter, in coils.</p> <p>(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections</u>: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, bars, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.</p>			
	626.02	00	Unwrought zinc:	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
	626.04	00	Other than alloys of zinc.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Alloys of zinc.....			
	626.10	00	Zinc waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb. ③	1.5¢ per lb.
			Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing which are wrought, of zinc, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
			Not clad:			
			Other than alloys of zinc:			
			Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
A	626.15	00	Rolled in one direction only.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Rolled and cross rolled:			
A	626.17	00	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
			Coated or plated with metal....	Lb.....	0.56¢ per lb.	2.25¢ per lb.
A	626.18	00	Cut, stamped, or pressed to non-			
A	626.20	00	rectangular shapes.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
2A*	626.22	00	Alloys of zinc.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	626.24	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Zinc wire:			
A	626.30	00	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	626.31	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
			Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of zinc.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Zinc powders and flakes:			
A	626.40	00	Dust.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
2A	626.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of zinc.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			③			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 418

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6260200 93766 176707 270212 431250 273636 482265 359134  
6260400 219 78 709 11397 87 14 212  
6261000 147 235 583 1241 468 516 2175  
6261500 46 150 75 3 19 25 88  
6261700 115 20 30 13 31 66 81  
6261800 2 0 0 0 0 0 0  
6262000 (Z) 0 (Z) 13 3 0 2  
6262200 74 134 54 537 433 238 40  
6262400 0 6 0 2 21 0 0  
6263000 15 32 124 154 59 95 108  
6263100 0 0 0 2 5 0 0  
6263500 118 139 398 354 12 2 72  
6264000 2949 3822 2298 9792 5742 5123 6170  
6264200 3 3 98 13 2 11 107  
6264500 159 93 86 52 2 125 81

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6280500 410 275 9 177 176 (Z) 34  
 6281000 10 8 (Z) 34 4 3 1  
 6281500 7 4 12 7 9 3 5  
 6281700 1 0 0 0 (Z) 0 7  
 6282000 17 15 2 0 14 (Z) 0  
 6282500 1033 724 1399 1015 1561 1012 1054  
 6283000 11 34 0 0 3 10 5  
 6283500 6 18 91 231 0 5 2  
 6284000 1 0 4 10 16 26 39  
 6284500 588 911 974 1898 627 1801 2203  
 6285000 2 1 12 8 3 7 51

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 419

6 - 2 - J  
628.05 - 628.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart J. - Beryllium, Columbium, Germanium, Hafnium, Indium, Magnesium, Molybdenum, Rhenium, Tantalum, Titanium, Tungsten, Uranium, and Zirconium			
			Subpart J headnotes:			
			1. This subpart covers the metals beryllium, columbium, germanium, hafnium, indium, magnesium, molybdenum, rhenium, tantalum, titanium, tungsten, uranium, and zirconium, and their alloys, unwrought and wrought, and also includes the waste and scrap of these metals.			
			2. Alloys: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of each of the base metals provided for in this subpart are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, a reference to one of the base metals by name, wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys or such base metal.			
			Subpart J statistical headnote:			
			1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "wire" means products of solid cross section 0.02 inch or less in diameter, in coils or cut to length.			
			Beryllium, unwrought and wrought; beryllium waste and scrap:			
2A	628.05	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val. 1/34	25% ad val. 1/34
2A	628.10	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Columbium, unwrought and wrought; columbium waste and scrap:			
A	628.15	00	Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/34	25% ad val. 1/34
	628.17	00	Unwrought, alloys.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	628.20	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Germanium, unwrought and wrought; germanium waste and scrap:			
A	628.25	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/34	25% ad val. 1/34
A	628.30	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Hafnium, unwrought and wrought; hafnium waste and scrap:			
A	628.35	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/34	25% ad val. 1/34
3A	628.40	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Indium, unwrought and wrought; indium waste and scrap:			
A	628.45	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	Oz. troy	5% ad val. 1/34	25% ad val. 1/34
23A	628.50	00	Wrought.....	Oz. troy	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			3 4 1/ Duty on waste and scrap temporarily suspended. See item 911.12 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

② Page 420

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

### Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - J  
628.55 - 629.33

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	628.55		Magnesium, unwrought and wrought; magnesium waste and scrap:			
			Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	20% ad val. 1/③④	100% ad val. 1/③④
	628.57	20	Unwrought, other than alloys.....	Lb.....		
		40	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.....		
A	628.59		Unwrought, alloys.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 4% ad val.	40¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 20% ad val.
			Wrought.....	Lb.....	6.5¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 3.5% ad val.	40¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 20% ad val.
	628.70	00	Molybdenum, unwrought and wrought; molybdenum waste and scrap:			
			Waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val. 1/③④	50% ad val. 1/③④
A	628.72		Unwrought.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
			Wrought.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	628.90	00	Rhenium, unwrought and wrought; rhenium waste and scrap:			
			Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/③④	25% ad val. 1/③④
A	628.95		Wrought.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Tantalum, unwrought and wrought; tantalum waste and scrap:			
	629.05		Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/③④	25% ad val. 1/③④
		20	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.....		
A	629.07	40	Other.....	Lb.....		
			Unwrought alloys.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	629.10	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Titanium, unwrought and wrought; titanium waste and scrap:			
A	629.15		Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	18% ad val. 1/③④	25% ad val. 1/③④
			Unwrought:			
	629.20	20	Sponge.....	Lb.....		
		60	Other.....	Lb.....		
A	629.25	80	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.....		
		00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
	629.26		Tungsten, unwrought and wrought; tungsten waste and scrap:			
			Waste and scrap:			
A	629.28		Containing by weight not over 50 percent of tungsten.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 6% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 25% ad val.
			Containing by weight over 50 percent of tungsten.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	629.29		Unwrought:			
			Other than alloys:			
A	629.30		Lumps, grains, and powders.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12.5% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 50% ad val.
			Ingots and shot.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	629.32		Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Alloys:			
A	629.33		Containing by weight not over 50 percent of tungsten.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 6% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 25% ad val.
			Containing by weight over 50 percent of tungsten.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	629.34		③④ 1/ Duty on waste and scrap temporarily suspended. See item 911.12 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION**  
**(\$1,000)**

PAGE 420

\*\*\*\*\*  
**TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977**  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6285520      920      950      452      692      7752      16023      2850  
 6285540      713      1040      952      2826      1547      2997      3834  
 6285700      286      464      1104      1573      2215      3604      1073  
 6285900      36      36      103      103      22      24      121  
 6287000      193      224      197      218      101      1183      1468  
 6287200      37      0      7      4      14      139      221  
 6287400      270      228      366      574      434      705      1323  
 6289000      453      126      1005      477      27      38      56  
 6289500      1      0      0      0      (Z)      0      0  
 6290500      279      543      728      1624      960      2067      3390  
 6290700      (Z)      13      4      1      3      135      662  
 6291000      5      4      2      16      35      159      291  
 6291500      4985      6954      10471      17887      16111      9751      15551  
 6292000      1354      1087      918      1659      2221      2939      2958  
 6292500      4      0      21      19      23      0      19  
 6292600      113      342      255      692      294      694      2452  
 6292800      610      577      299      239      1866      2600      455  
 6292900      0      0      66      69      22      77      388  
 6293000      13      133      160      17      40      85      125  
 6293300      2      0      56      71      23      110      16  
 6293500      366      387      762      1189      1199      1966      3243

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6295000 0 0 3 50 4 118 284  
6296000 633 887 902 1523 2351 3181 3652  
6296200 11 3 4 2 32 349 355  
6296500 555 749 1157 1019 1407 1799 5325  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2, - J, K  
629.35 - 629.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	629.35		Tungsten, unwrought and wrought; tungsten waste and scrap (con.):			
		20	Wrought.....	Lb.	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		40	Wire.....	Lb.		
			Other.....			
A	629.50	00	Uranium, wrought and unwrought; uranium waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val. 1/③④	45% ad val. 1/③④
			Zirconium, wrought and unwrought; zirconium waste and scrap:			
A	629.60		Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap.....	.....	6% ad val. 1/③④	25% ad val. 1/③④
		20	Unwrought, other than alloys.....	Lb.		
		50	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.		
	629.62	00	Unwrought alloys.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	629.65	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
Subpart K. - Other Base Metals						
Subpart K headnotes:						
<p>1. This subpart covers base metals not provided for in subparts B through J of this part, and their alloys, wrought and unwrought, and also includes the waste and scrap of such base metals. This subpart does not cover ferrocerium and other pyrophoric alloys (see part 9A of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. Alloys: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of each of the base metals provided for in this subpart are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, a reference to one of the base metals by name, wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of such base metal.</p>						
<p>③ ④ 1/ Duty on waste and scrap temporarily suspended. See item 911.12 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p> <p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>						

(4th supp. 11/15/78)



# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 422

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - K  
632.02 - 632.58

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other base metals, unwrought, and waste and scrap of such metals:			
			Other than alloys; and waste and scrap:			
A	632.02	00	Antimony.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. 1/34	2¢ per lb. 1/34
A	632.04	00	Arsenic.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. 1/34	6¢ per lb. 1/34
	632.06	00	Barium.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/34	25% ad val. 1/34
	632.10	00	Bismuth.....	Lb.....	Free	7.5% ad val. 1/34
A	632.12	00	Boron.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/34	25% ad val. 1/34
	632.14		Cadmium.....	.....	Free	15¢ per lb. 1/34
		20	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
	632.16	00	Calcium.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val. 1/34	25% ad val. 1/34
A	632.18	00	Chromium.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/34	30% ad val. 1/34
	632.20	00	Cobalt.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	632.24	00	Gallium.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/34	25% ad val. 1/34
	632.32	00	Manganese.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. 1/34	1.875¢ per lb. + 15% ad val. 1/34
A	632.34		Mercury.....	.....	12.5¢ per lb. 1/34	25¢ per lb. 1/34
		20	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
	632.38	00	Rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium).....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/34	25% ad val. 1/34
	632.40	00	Selenium.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
A	632.42	00	Silicon: Containing by weight not over 99.7 percent of silicon.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. on silicon content 1/34	8¢ per lb. on silicon content 1/34
	632.43	00	Containing by weight over 99.7 percent of silicon.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/34	25% ad val. 1/34
	632.46	00	Strontium.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/34	25% ad val. 1/34
	632.48	00	Tellurium.....	Lb.....	4% ad val. 1/34	25% ad val. 1/34
	632.50	00	Thallium.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/34	25% ad val. 1/34
	632.52	00	Thorium.....	Lb.....	6% ad val. 1/34	25% ad val. 1/34
	632.58	00	Vanadium.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/34	25% ad val. 1/34

③ ① 1/ Duty on waste and scrap temporarily suspended.  
See item 911.12 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 422

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6320200 1914 2092 745 7550 5677 4986 4536  
6320400 1260 1790 2630 3651 2716 1735 1381  
6321000 1 0 11 0 1 2 0  
6321000 4050 5235 9655 15606 9442 14154 10238  
6321200 28 57 72 76 28 26 45  
6321420 22 76 113 207 30 157 45  
6321440 6242 4810 12687 14467 13872 14354 11635  
6321600 30 181 78 121 78 475 706  
6321800 2966 3791 6080 5388 6630 9142 10893  
6322000 22287 30650 53625 49661 25611 66299 91381  
6322400 1188 2738 6073 4107 3555 2326 1242  
6323200 1229 1675 1100 1379 4041 5258 5244  
6323420 4 5 282 73 159 35 10  
6323440 8161 6207 11869 13875 7440 4290 3253  
6323800 22 66 210 193 88 9 12  
6324000 3864 4039 5062 10062 9800 11740 8635  
6324200 84 1346 3509 5809 2705 950 3375  
6324300 1920 3923 8304 10891 3886 5220 6289  
6324600 0 0 (Z) 0 3 12 20  
6324800 177 815 434 1531 926 1583 2400  
6325000 3 4 2 5 5 1 2  
6325200 0 (Z) (Z) (Z) 2 0 1  
6325800 41 19 87 26 7 1 72

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6326000	291	136	103	1674	1523	1403	1246
6326200	6	15	51	50	8	18	48
6326400	1632	853	1243	2501	1276	1	23
6326600	3	2	14	99	7	23	18
6326800	4	1	4	326	540	286	319
6327800	124	42	7	3	112	71	1445
6327900	(Z)	0	0	3	(Z)	3	24
6328400	555	3305	8672	12341	3531	0	0
6328420	---	---	---	---	---	5533	16494
6328440	---	---	---	---	---	2378	3524
6330000	239	382	789	850	1380	1163	1142

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 423

6 - 2 - K  
632.60 - 633.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Other base metals, unwrought, and waste and scrap of such metals (con.): Alloys of base metals:			
			Alloys of antimony:			
A*	632.60	00	Containing by weight 83 percent or more of antimony.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
A	632.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Alloys of bismuth:			
	632.64	00	Containing by weight not less than 30 percent of lead.....	Lb.....v	Free	2.125¢ per lb. on lead content
A	632.66	00	Other.....	Lb.....v	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			bismuth content..	Lb.		
	632.68	00	Alloys of barium, boron, calcium, strontium, thorium, or vanadium.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Alloys of rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium):			
	632.78	00	Alloys wholly or almost wholly of rare-earth metals (misch metal).....	Lb.....	50¢ per lb.	\$2 per lb.
	632.79	00	Other.....	Lb.....	50¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	\$2 per lb. + 25% ad val.
	632.84		Other alloys, unwrought.....	.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Containing by weight 96.0% or more but less than 99.0% of silicon.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
A	633.00	00	Other base metals, wrought.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 425

6 - 3 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>Part 3. - METAL PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part --            (a) "wire" is deemed to be a base-metal product which conforms to the respective cross-sectional measurements for base-metal wires in part 2, whether or not conforming otherwise to the specifications set forth therein. In the provisions of this part which describe wire in terms of its cross-sectional dimension, the dimension specified is that of such wire without its metal coating, if any.</p> <p>2. The provisions in this part which specifically refer to kitchen or table ware, or to table, kitchen, or household utensils and articles, include articles of types which are used outdoors as well as those which are used indoors.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Metallic Containers</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions in this subpart for containers include such containers whether or not equipped with fittings such as taps, valves, level gauges, and manometers. This subpart, however, does not include --            (i) containers with provision made for circulating heating or cooling fluids between the walls, or with mechanical or thermal equipment such as agitators, heating or cooling coils, or electrical elements (see parts 4 and 5 of this schedule);            (ii) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7);            (iii) furniture (see part 4 of schedule 7);            (iv) cases for musical instruments (see part 3B of schedule 7); or            (v) articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, or articles coated or plated with precious metal.</p> <p>2. General principles with respect to containers are set forth in headnote 6 of the General Headnotes. Special classification provisions relating to substantial containers suitable for reuse are included in parts 1C and 5C of schedule 8.</p> <p>-----</p>			

## Part 426

## Part 3. - Metal Products

640,05 - 642,02

640.05 - 642.02					Rates of Duty	
G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	1	2
A	640.05	00	Metal pressure containers designed and used for the transport and storage of compressed gases:			
			Of stainless steel.....	5 No. v Lb.	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
2A	640.10	10	Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Certified prior to exportation to have been made in accordance with the safety requirements of Sections 178.36 through 178.68 of Title 49 CFR.....	5 No. v Lb.		
		20	Other.....	5 No. v Lb.		
			Drums, flasks, casks, cans, boxes, lift vans, and other containers (except pressure containers in items 640.05 and 640.10 and collapsible tubes in item 640.40), all the foregoing, of base metal, chiefly used in the packing, transporting, or marketing of goods:			
A	640.20	00	Of stainless steel.....	5 Lb. ....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	640.25	00	Of aluminum and having a capacity of not over 5 gallons.....	No. ....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	640.30		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Empty steel drums.....	5 Lb. ....		
		20	Empty steel pails.....	5 Lb. ....		
		50	Other.....	X		
A	640.35	00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats, and other containers, all the foregoing, of metal, having a capacity over 75 gallons and ordinarily installed as fixtures in industrial plants or elsewhere for storage or manufacturing use.....	5 No. .... v Lb.	6.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	640.40	00	Collapsible tubes of metal.....	5 Cross. v Lb.	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
Subpart B. - Wire Cordage; Wire Screen, Netting and Fencing; Bale Ties						
Subpart B headnote:						
<p>1. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, or articles coated or plated with precious metal;</p> <p>(ii) insulated electric conductors or uninsulated electric conductors specially provided for in part 5 of this schedule;</p> <p>(iii) textile articles of metallic yarns;</p> <p>(iv) reinforced or laminated plastics (see part 12A of schedule 7);</p> <p>(v) asbestos, ceramics, or glass products containing a wire netting (see schedule 5); or</p> <p>(vi) building papers or felts reinforced with wire (see part 4B of schedule 2).</p>						
	642.02	00	Barbed wire.....	Lb. ....	Free	Free
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 426

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6400500 8 18 24 65 72 32 77  
6401000 236 749 688 642 2132 1937 0  
6401010 --- --- --- --- --- --- 132  
6401020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1954  
6402000 1300 201 272 280 294 426 283  
6402500 1131 1694 1741 2576 1236 1080 1260  
6403000 9632 13030 19337 25462 21002 24815 46424  
6403500 734 729 1407 5193 6095 14544 8600  
6404000 127 219 253 156 143 445 759  
6420200 11326 14346 14176 31411 15436 14809 9342

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6420600	0	12	79	674	189	1	550
6420800	85	169	267	547	369	322	666
6420900	---	---	---	---	---	---	2174
6421010	---	---	---	---	24864	38532	6425
6421020	25627	33496	42394	73465	58565	30552	6053
6421030	---	---	---	---	22853	9312	1463
6421040	4845	12127	32191	55527	0	0	0
6421060	807	3967	7307	15784	6448	5109	909
6421110	---	---	---	---	---	---	27896
6421120	---	---	---	---	---	---	32794
6421130	---	---	---	---	---	---	11580
6421150	---	---	---	---	---	---	2439
6421200	498	541	167	31	22	2	8
6421400	837	1231	1300	2204	1023	1421	2634
6421620	14218	24808	40407	72322	0	0	0
6421625	---	---	---	---	20506	42282	75818
6421630	---	---	---	---	50897	31542	39467
6421640	1320	1778	3141	10788	5634	4345	3937
6421800	341	285	247	701	349	569	538
6422000	966	2682	5164	5943	6240	7970	10619
6422100	908	963	1040	894	809	3340	5139
6422500	288	351	172	126	46	281	313
6422700	54	106	62	25	75	98	59
6423000	668	996	1600	963	1163	1523	1549
6423500	10118	12688	12531	17702	7624	0	0
6423520	---	---	---	---	---	3849	2450
6423540	---	---	---	---	---	5287	4951

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



## Page 427

6 - 3 - B  
642.06 - 642.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Strands, ropes, cables, and cordage, all the foregoing, of wire, whether or not cut to length, and whether or not fitted with hooks, swivels, clamps, clips, thimbles, sockets, or other fittings or made up into slings, cargo nets, or similar articles:			
			Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles:			
			Not covered with textile or other non-metallic material:			
			Wire strand:			
2 A	642.06	00	Of nickel.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
5 A	642.08	00	Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	642.09	00	Of copper.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	642.11	00	Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Of iron or steel (except stainless):			
		05	Loosely twisted double wire, suitable for fencing purposes.....	Lb.		
		10	Of brass plated wire.....	Lb.		
		20	For prestressing concrete.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
		50	Other.....	Lb.		
			Ropes, cables, and cordage other than wire strand:			
	642.12	00	Valued under 13 cents per pound....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
			Valued 13 cents or more per pound:			
5 A	642.14	00	Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
23 A	642.16	00	Other.....	.....	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Of iron or steel (except stainless):			
		25	Of brass plated wire.....	Lb.		
		30	Other.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
A	642.18	00	Covered with textile or other nonmetallic material.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	642.20	00	Fitted with fittings, or made up into articles.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	642.21	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
			Cylinder wires, suitable for use in paper-making machines (whether or not parts of, or fitted or attached to, such machines), and woven-wire cloth suitable for use in the manufacture of Fourdrinier wires or cylinder wires suitable for use in paper-making machines:			
A	642.25	00	Having more than 55 meshes per lineal inch in warp or filling.....	Sq. ft.v Lb. 5	25% ad val.	75% ad val.
A	642.27	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.v Lb. 5	17.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	642.30	00	Fourdrinier wires, seamed or not seamed, suitable for use in paper-making machines (whether or not parts of, or fitted or attached to, such machines).....	Sq. ft.v Lb. 5	25% ad val.	75% ad val.
	642.35		Galvanized wire fencing wholly of round iron or steel wire measuring not over 0.20 inch and not under 0.075 inch in diameter, whether or not such wire is covered with plastics.....	.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
			Chain-link fencing:			
		10	Plastic covered.....	Lb.		
		30	Other.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
		60	Welded.....	Lb.		
		70	Other.....	Lb.		
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 428

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Metal Products**

6 - 3 - B

642.45 - 642.82

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting, and fencing, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of wire, whether in rolls, in endless bands, or in lengths, and whether or not cut to shape: Not cut to shape: Woven (but of other than simple warp and weft construction) and composed wholly or in substantial part of wire measuring under 0.075 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension: Coated with metal before weaving.....	Sq. ft.v Lb. ⑤	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	642.45	00				
A	642.47	00	Coated with metal after weaving.....	Sq. ft.v Lb. ⑤	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Woven (of simple warp and weft construction): With meshes not finer than 30 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling: Of stainless steel: Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb. ⑤	0.37¢ per sq. ft. + 2.5% ad val.	1¢ per sq. ft. + 10% ad val.
A	642.50	00				
A	642.52	00	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.. Lb. ⑤	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Of copper: Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	0.37¢ per sq. ft. + 0.6¢ per lb.	1¢ per sq. ft. + 3¢ per lb.
A	642.54	00				
A	642.56	00	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	0.6¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
			Other: Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb. ⑤	0.37¢ per sq. ft.	1¢ per sq. ft.
A	642.58	00				
A	642.60	00	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb. ⑤	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			With meshes finer than 30 but not finer than 90 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling: Of stainless steel: Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb. ⑤	1¢ per sq. ft. + 2.5% ad val.	4.25¢ per sq. ft. + 10% ad val.
A	642.62	00				
A	642.64	00	Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.. Lb. ⑤	7.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Of copper: Valued not over 21.21 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	1¢ per sq. ft. + 0.6¢ per lb.	4.25¢ per sq. ft. + 3¢ per lb.
A	642.66	00				
A	642.68	00	Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	0.6¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
			Other: Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb. ⑤	1.06¢ per sq. ft.	4.25¢ per sq. ft.
A	642.70	00				
A	642.72	00	Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb. ⑤	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			With meshes finer than 90 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling: Of stainless steel.....	Sq. ft.v Lb. ⑤	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	642.74	00				
A	642.76	00	Of copper.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	0.6¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
A	642.78	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.v Lb. ⑤	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Other: Of iron or steel.....	.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	642.80	10	Welded wire concrete reinforcement mesh.....	Lb.		
			Other.....	Lb.		
A	642.82	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.. Lb.	8% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 428

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6424500 356 467 349 506 306 286 274  
6424700 324 383 421 714 471 972 563  
6425000 8 8 2 13 0 7 42  
6425200 1888 1888 3048 5181 3054 3038 3918  
6425400 0 5 0 0 0 0 0  
6425600 194 235 327 405 215 278 369  
6425800 151 123 46 305 23 29 115  
6426000 674 954 1063 2048 1882 1338 1854  
6426200 22 32 46 6 28 10 11  
6426400 1447 1693 3037 3871 3304 2556 3876  
6426600 33 38 25 11 11 21 0  
6426800 524 304 524 654 447 631 768  
6427000 125 149 199 39 33 111 83  
6427200 344 671 575 1095 1082 890 1045  
6427400 2330 3604 6131 9216 7127 5808 8011  
6427600 982 495 851 1141 513 691 949  
6427800 508 653 873 956 792 630 809  
6428000 3588 3617 4769 14658 7118 5011 6322  
6428200 162 74 77 117 46 136 234  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

U DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6428500 31 38 19 29 39 98 57  
 6428700 1237 1085 2004 2322 1844 1748 2088  
 6428800 1 0 1 0 6 0 32  
 6429000 43 25 14 15 18 29 6  
 6429100 81 72 89 268 59 88 96  
 6429300 3183 2970 2908 9247 6195 4454 13225  
 6429600 647 881 932 2225 1435 1695 1276  
 6429700 291 289 448 1431 1476 938 1269  
 6440210 --- --- --- --- --- --- 200  
 6440220 12112 13348 16131 16252 11079 17368 0  
 6440230 --- --- --- --- --- 20265  
 6440240 12901 15681 19573 30455 17277 24724 35750  
 6440600 2029 2584 4040 6737 3033 4462 5223  
 6440800 4945 3826 2385 290 1 0 3  
 6440900 1197 1497 2107 2684 1647 4750 5170  
 6441100 3948 3666 2186 1415 117 670 222  
 6441200 2039 3136 3682 5906 2792 4193 5022

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

② Page 429

6 - 3 - B, C  
642.85 - 644.12

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting, and fencing, all the foregoing, etc. (con.): Cut to shape:			
A	642.85	00	Of copper.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
	642.86	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
A	642.87	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	642.88	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
			Bale ties, of iron or steel, with or without buckles or fastenings and whether or not coated with paint or other substance: Made from wire:			
	642.90	00	Single loop ties made of round wire over 0.055 but not over 0.082 inch in diameter, and 7.5 or more but not over 10.5 feet in length.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	642.91	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	642.93	00	Made from strip.....	Lb.....	0.02¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
			Milliners' wire and other wire covered with textile or other material not wholly of metal:			
	642.96	00	Galvanized wire wholly of round iron or steel wire measuring not over 0.20 inch and not under 0.075 inch in diameter, if covered with plastics.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
	642.97	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			<b>Subpart C - Metal Leaf and Foil; Metallics</b>			
			<u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u>			
			1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "beryllium copper" refers to an alloy of copper as defined by the Tariff Schedules which contains by weight not less than 0.02 percent but less than 3 per- cent of beryllium with or without small quantities of other elements.			
			Base metal foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, etched, coated, printed, colored, deco- rated, or backed with paper or equivalent backing) not over 0.006 inch in thickness (excluding any coating or backing):			
A	644.02		Not backed and not cut to shape:			
			Copper foil.....	.....	1.5¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
			Alloyed:			
		10	Beryllium copper.....	Lb.		
		30	Other.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
A	644.06	00	Aluminum foil:			
			Etched capacitor foil.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Other:			
A	644.08	00	Not over 0.00035 inch in thickness:			
			Valued not over 55 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	8.8¢ per lb.	22¢ per lb.
A	644.09	00	Valued over 55 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	644.11	00	Over 0.00035 inch in thickness:			
			Valued not over 55 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	4.6¢ per lb.	22¢ per lb.
A	644.12	00	Valued over 55 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

②Page 430 .

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Metal Products**

6 - 3 - C  
644.15 - 644.92

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Base metal foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, etched, etc.) (con.):			
			Not backed and not cut to shape (con.):			
A	644.15	00	Tin foil.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Lead foil:			
A	644.17	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound...	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
A	644.18	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	644.20	00	Zinc foil.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	644.22	00	Other foil.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Cut to shape, but not backed:			
A	644.24	00	Copper foil.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	644.26	00	Aluminum foil.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	644.28	00	Lead foil.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	644.30	00	Zinc foil.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	644.32	00	Other foil.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Backed, whether or not cut to shape: Covered or decorated with a character, design, fancy effect, or pattern:			
A	644.36	00	Copper foil.....	Lb.....	2.6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
A	644.38	00	Other foil.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
			Other:			
A	644.40	00	Copper foil.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
A	644.42	00	Other foil.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
			Precious metal leaf, whether unmounted or mounted on paper or equivalent backing:			
			Gold leaf:			
			Unmounted:			
A	644.46	00	Leaves not over 11.40 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	41¢ per 100 leaves	82.5¢ per 100 leaves
A	644.48	00	Leaves over 11.40 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	41¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.	82.5¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.
A	644.52	00	Mounted.....	Sq. in..	3.37¢ per 100 sq. in. + 12.5% ad val.	6.75¢ per 100 sq. in. + 25% ad val.
A	644.56	00	Silver leaf.....	Leaf....	2.5¢ per 100 leaves	5¢ per 100 leaves
A	644.60	00	Platinum leaf.....	Sq. in..	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Base metal, in leaf:			
			Aluminum, in leaf:			
			Powder or flakes, in leaf:			
A	644.64	00	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	3¢ per 100 leaves + 5% ad val.	6¢ per 100 leaves + 10% ad val.
A	644.68	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	3¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 5% ad val.	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 10% ad val.
			Other:			
A	644.72	00	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	1.5¢ per 100 leaves	6¢ per 100 leaves
A	644.76	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	1.5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.
			Copper, in leaf:			
			Powder or flakes, in leaf:			
A	644.80	00	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	3¢ per 100 leaves + 5% ad val.	6¢ per 100 leaves + 10% ad val.
A	644.84	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	3¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 5% ad val.	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 10% ad val.
			Other:			
A	644.88	00	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	2¢ per 100 leaves	6¢ per 100 leaves
A	644.92	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	2¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 430

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6441500	1	0	(Z)	86	13	9	7
6441700	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
6441800	10	10	4	3	1	19	0
6442000	2	0	42	1	0	2	10
6442200	119	40	196	133	85	176	294
6442400	0	0	0	3	3	44	22
6442600	113	142	210	227	125	321	792
6442800	31	28	9	1	0	7	2
6443000	0	5	0	4	0	0	1
6443200	14	7	39	17	16	46	26
6443600	0	1	12	9	0	0	1
6443800	1161	1374	1417	1860	1306	1978	2545
6444000	0	22	2	182	0	29	180
6444200	910	958	709	1379	509	366	614
6444600	79	131	176	293	240	320	383
6444800	0	14	5	5	15	17	14
6445200	0	0	9	16	6	3	0
6445600	1	2	5	14	0	1	1
6446000	0	0	0	1	2	0	2
6446400	0	1	0	1	(Z)	8	2
6446800	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
6447200	28	39	29	50	12	16	25
6447600	19	45	53	54	67	90	82
6448000	4	2	2	38	0	(Z)	(Z)
6448400	1	1	25	(Z)	0	0	0
6448800	242	290	331	345	125	147	155
6449200	305	430	626	649	479	579	625

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6449500 318 1016 2045 1755 1892 2939 3801  
 6449800 45 45 34 28 2 5 24  
 6460200 473 567 827 1694 652 417 571  
 6460400 0 0 0 0 1 1 6  
 6460600 33 94 38 26 45 120 66  
 6461500 1324 1639 3257 4542 4433 4953 7561  
 6461700 390 624 582 856 883 1030 1146  
 6462000 4914 7125 9408 9910 5992 10291 10832  
 6462200 17 17 73 43 90 96 137  
 6462500 1345 2429 3553 5849 2356 4138 4029  
 6462620 39191 52014 53420 94704 55538 77516 100825  
 6462640 14598 23991 31817 55261 34927 46861 58981  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

②Page 431

6 - 3 - C, D  
644.95 - 646.26

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	644.95	00	Embossing and stamping materials comprised of metallic powder or flakes, or pigments, mounted on paper or similar backing, and releasable from the backing by means of heat and pressure.....	Sq. in..	0.15¢ per 100 sq. in.	0.375¢ per 100 sq. in.
A	644.98	00	Metallic flitters.....	Lb.....	6.6¢ per lb.	13.25¢ per lb.
			Subpart D. - Nails, Screws, Bolts, and Other Fasteners; Locks; Builders' Hardware; Furniture, Luggage, and Saddlery Hardware			
			Subpart D headnote:			
			1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover articles coated or plated with precious metals unless such articles are specifically included therein.			
A	646.02	00	Thumb tacks: Of two or more pieces of iron or steel, whether or not having heads coated or covered with plastics or other material.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
SA	646.04	00	Of copper.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	646.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.45¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.
			Drive pins, studs, and other fasteners, all the foregoing, whether threaded or not threaded, suitable for use in powder-actuated hand tools:			
	646.15	00	Not threaded.....	Lb.....	Free	0.7¢ per lb.
A	646.17	00	Threaded.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	646.20	00	Staples in strip form.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
A	646.22	00	Corrugated fasteners, glaziers' points, hook nails, and ring nails.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Brads, nails, spikes, staples, and tacks, all the foregoing, not described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, of base metal: Of iron or steel (except articles with heads of nonferrous metals): Of one piece construction: Made of round wire:			
	646.25	00	Under 1 inch in length and under 0.065 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
	646.26		1 inch or more in length and 0.065 inch or more in diameter.....	.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
		22	Smooth shank: Not coated, plated, or painted.....	Lb.		
		24	Coated, plated, or painted: Galvanized.....	Lb.		
		26	Vinyl, resin, or cement coated.....	Lb.		
		28	Other.....	Lb.		
		42	Other: Not coated, plated, or painted.....	Lb.		
		44	Coated, plated, or painted: Galvanized.....	Lb.		
		46	Vinyl, resin, or cement coated.....	Lb.		
		48	Other.....	Lb.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## 646.27 - 646.60

646.27 - 646.60			Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
G S P	Item	1				2	
				Brads, nails, spikes, staples, and tacks, alh the fore- going, not described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, of base metal (con.): Of iron or steel (except articles with heads of nonferrous metals) (con.): Of one piece construction (con.): Cut:			
A	646.27	00		Not over 2 inches in length.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	646.28	00		Over 2 inches in length.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
A	646.30			Other.....		1.2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
		20		Railway track spikes.....	Lb.		
		40		Other.....	Lb.		
A	646.32	00		Of two or more pieces.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
A	646.34	00		Of copper.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	646.36	00		Other.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
				Rivets of base metal:			
A	646.40	00		Of iron or steel and not brightened, not lathed, and not machined.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
A	646.41	00		Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	646.42	00		Cotters, cotter pins, and fasteners or holders (except nuts) used with screws, bolts, or studs, all the foregoing of base metal.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
				Furniture glides of base metal:			
A	646.45	00		Of two or more pieces of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
A	646.47	00		Other.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
				Wood screws (including lag screws or bolts) of base metal:			
	646.49			Of iron or steel.....	.....	12.5% ad val. 1/5	25% ad val.
		20		Lag screws or bolts.....	Lb.		
		40		Other.....	Lb.		
				Other:			
A	646.51	00		Having shanks or threads not over 0.12 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	646.53	00		Having shanks or threads over 0.12 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
				Bolts, nuts, studs and studding, screws, and washers (including bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment, and assembled bolts or screws and washers, with or without nuts); screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles; all the fore- going not described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, of base metal:			
				Of iron or steel:			
5A2	646.54	00		Bolts and bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb. 3/5	1¢ per lb. 3/5
5A2	646.56	00		Nuts.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. 4/5	0.6¢ per lb. 4/5
A	646.57	00		Studs and studding.....	5Lb.....	7% ad val.	45% ad val.
				Screws:			
	646.58	00		Machine screws 0.375 inch or more in length and 0.125 inch or more in diameter (not including cap screws).....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
				Other:			
	646.60			Having shanks or threads not over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20		Cap screws.....	Lb.		
		40		Other.....	Lb.		
<p>51/ Duty on lag screws or bolts, of iron or steel, temporarily increased. See item 923.50 in part 2A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p> <p>52/ GSP eligibility temporarily suspended. See Pres. Proc. 4632 (44 F.R. 1697, January 8, 1979).</p> <p>53/ Duty temporarily increased (except on mine-roof bolts). See item 923.51 in part 2A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p> <p>54/ Duty temporarily increased. See item 923.52 in part 2A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p>							
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							
(5th supp. 3/16/79)							

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 432

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6462700	219	507	389	514	335	600	394
6462800	198	213	71	515	317	404	406
6463000	4462	6661	7071	9285	6087	8634	10464
6463200	415	757	1011	1073	707	1113	789
6463400	24	26	30	26	24	38	55
6463600	140	154	117	250	106	149	153
6464000	643	846	626	730	727	864	964
6464100	1844	2446	2887	3379	1996	2551	3771
6464200	778	1253	1135	1810	2022	2365	3466
6464500	68	116	115	193	48	103	92
6464700	11	100	84	33	16	47	55
6464920	1050	2061	3689	3418	2177	5740	5256
6464940	3041	3951	5902	7492	4158	6517	11282
6465100	79	172	209	231	129	199	214
6465300	333	500	836	851	460	1493	935
6465400	20474	25974	36608	87322	51029	57421	69969
6465600	35846	47722	70768	181120	94924	90492	100214
6465700	1676	2316	4418	5008	5242	4112	5027
6465800	5577	6685	11919	24168	8298	12893	19975
6466020	444	705	736	1151	561	1217	1677
6466040	7678	14489	23509	32832	15841	25931	41403
6466320	11720	18052	30669	88809	54643	67941	71894
6466340	2603	5484	6931	9413	6065	7545	9805
6466500	1086	1662	1712	2477	2325	3314	3483
6467000	1895	3107	3571	7829	6523	8994	11314
6467200	866	1154	1590	3161	2565	3136	4733

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6467400 780 1151 1155 832 1309 1249 1444  
 6467500 781 1157 1223 1228 1155 1599 2098  
 6467600 419 738 1070 1240 1018 1211 1338  
 6467700 39 154 455 183 93 157 139  
 6467800 169 242 285 287 268 218 400  
 6467900 10615 14132 17721 18104 18290 30651 38201  
 6468000 921 2727 2842 3012 1655 2085 2378  
 6468100 1405 1772 1063 1318 798 1171 1458  
 6468200 37 40 50 51 45 99 134  
 6468300 707 1216 1198 1340 1370 1630 1730  
 6468400 1051 1677 2039 2512 2622 3026 3759  
 6468500 50 208 187 220 169 292 550  
 6468600 169 179 334 306 235 330 450  
 6468700 95 128 134 120 66 106 134  
 6468800 2 7 11 14 5 21 3  
 6468900 120 197 312 461 396 354 489  
 6469000 1145 1684 1844 2185 1226 1608 1427  
 6469040 37 46 146 203 151 385 505  
 6469200 6932 9278 9644 10504 10592 14944 18828

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - D

646.63 - 646.87

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Bolts, nuts, studs and studding, screws, and washers, etc. (con.):			
			Or iron or steel (con.):			
			Screws (con.):			
			Other (con.):			
	646.63		Having shanks or threads over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	Lb.	9.5% ad val. <u>1/5</u>	45% ad val.
		20	Cap screws.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....			
			Washers:			
A	645.65	00	Spiral and other lock washers.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	646.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	0.6¢ per lb.
A	646.72	00	Assembled bolts or screw washers; screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles.....	5 Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Of other base metal:			
			Bolts, nuts, screws, and washers (including bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment):			
A	646.74	00	Muntz or yellow metal bolts.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.
			Other:			
A	646.75	00	Having shanks, threads, or holes not over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Having shanks, threads, or holes over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	646.77	00	Studs and studding.....	X.....	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	646.78	00	Assembled bolts or screws and washers; screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	646.79		Any article described in the foregoing item 646.20 and items 646.40 to 646.78, inclusive (except 646.45 and 646.47), if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....		Free	
		10	Bolts.....	Lb.		
		20	Nuts.....	Lb.		
		30	Screws.....	Lb.		
		40	Other.....	Lb.		
			Locks and padlocks (whether key, combination, or electrically operated), luggage frames incorporat- ing locks, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of base metal; lock keys:			
			Padlocks:			
			Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construc- tion:			
	646.80	00	Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	Doz....	6¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.	35¢ per doz. + 20% ad val.
	646.81	00	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz....	9¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.	50¢ per doz. + 20% ad val.
A*	646.82	00	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz....	18¢ per doz. + 5% ad val.	75¢ per doz. + 20% ad val.
			Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:			
	646.83	00	Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	Doz....	40¢ per doz. + 5% ad val.	\$1 per doz. + 20% ad val.
	646.84	00	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz....	30¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.	\$1.50 per doz. + 20% ad val.
A	646.85	00	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz....	40¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.	\$2 per doz. + 20% ad val.
			Cabinet locks:			
			Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construc- tion:			
A*	646.86	00	Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	Doz....	15¢ per doz. + 4.25% ad val.	70¢ per doz. + 20% ad val.
A	646.87	00	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz....	21¢ per doz. + 5% ad val.	\$1 per doz. + 20% ad val.
			<u>51/</u> Duty temporarily increased. See item 923.53 in part 2A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			(5th supp. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

25 Page 434

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 -D

646.88 - 647.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Locks and padlocks, etc. (con.): Cabinet locks (con.): Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction (con.): Over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	32¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.	\$1.50 per doz. + 20% ad val.
25A	646.88	00				
5A	646.89	00	Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction.....	Doz.....	40¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.	\$2 per doz. + 10% ad val.
2A	646.90		Luggage locks, and parts thereof, and luggage frames incorporating locks.....	.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Locks.....	Doz.		
		40	Other.....	X		
	646.92		Other.....	.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		10	Locks: Door locks, locksets and other locks suitable for use with interior or exterior doors (except garage and sliding doors).....	X		
		20	Cam locks and other locks suitable for use with chests, drawers and similar items.....	X		
		30	Designed for motor-vehicles.....	X		
		40	Other.....	X		
		50	Other.....	X		
	646.93	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
A	646.95	00	Door closers and parts thereof, of base metal.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal: Not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	646.97	00				
A*	646.98	00	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Hinges; and fittings and mountings not specially provided for, suitable for furniture, doors, windows, blinds, staircases, luggage, vehicle coach work, caskets, cabinets, and similar uses; all the foregoing, of base metal, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal: Not coated or plated with precious metal: Of iron or steel, of aluminum, or of zinc: Hinges, fittings, and mountings, designed for motor vehicles.....	X.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	647.01	00				
	647.02	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
A	647.03		Other.....	.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		10	Hinges, suitable for use with: Interior and exterior doors....	X		
		15	Furniture and cabinets.....	X		
		30	Other.....	X		
		45	Other, suitable for use with: Interior and exterior doors (not including garage, overhead or sliding doors).....	X		
		50	Furniture and cabinets.....	X		
		65	Other.....	X		
A	647.05		Other.....	.....	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
		15	Suitable for use with: Interior and exterior doors (not including garage, overhead or sliding doors).....	X		
		25	Furniture and cabinets.....	X		
		35	Other.....	X		
	647.06	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
A	647.10	00	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).					(5th supp. 3/16/79)	

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 434

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6469300 229 254 1135 544 599 143 117  
6469500 3056 3820 3621 4018 4242 3653 5276  
6469700 3340 4868 4791 5936 5229 6667 6470  
6469800 61 272 558 809 646 636 765  
6470100 4434 7572 7987 9707 10408 13324 18035  
6470200 13551 15770 19456 19165 19715 33335 34053  
6470320 1071 1196 1050 968 839 984 899  
6470340 3331 5450 5533 5426 4261 6332 8471  
6470360 8962 13352 14158 14620 10467 16633 19010  
6470500 1758 2389 2940 3089 2818 3296 4970  
6470600 44 32 10 23 22 313 370  
6471000 3 3 23 31 77 98 47  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 435

6 - 3 - E

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>Subpart E. - Tools, Cutlery, Forks and Spoons</p> <p><u>Subpart E headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Except for blow and other torches (items 649.31 and 649.32), abrasive wheels mounted on frame-works (item 649.39), tool tips and forms for making tool tips (item 649.53), sewing sets, pedicure or manicure sets, or combinations thereof (items 651.11 and 651.13), and except for knives, forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware of precious metal, this subpart covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of --</p> <p>(i) base metal;</p> <p>(ii) metallic carbides on a support of base metal;</p> <p>(iii) natural or synthetic precious or semiprecious stones on a support of base metal; or</p> <p>(iv) abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have other functioning or working elements such as cutting teeth, edges, grooves, or flutes.</p> <p>2. In determining the length of files and rasps (items 649.01-.07, inclusive), the tang (if any) should not be included.</p> <p>3. The provisions for "<u>interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools</u>" cover interchangeable tools which are designed to be fitted to hand tools or machine tools and which cannot be used independently, and include, but are not limited to, interchangeable tools for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, dressing, mortising or screw-driving, but do not include saw blades, knives, or cutting blades, and do not include holding or operating devices even if attached to such interchangeable tools.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of determining the rate of duty applicable to sets provided for in item 651.75, a specific rate of duty or a compound rate of duty for any article in the set shall be converted to its ad valorem equivalent rate, i.e., the ad valorem rate which, when applied to the full value of the article determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act, would provide the same amount of duties as the specific or compound rate.</p> <p>5. Cases, boxes, or containers of types ordinarily sold at retail with the tools or other articles provided for in this subpart are classifiable with such articles if imported therewith.</p> <p><u>Subpart E statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For purposes of statistical reporting of sets under item 651.75--</p> <p>(a) the number of pieces reported shall be the total number of separate pieces in the set(s) and, <u>in addition</u>,</p> <p>(b) for sets containing knives, forks, or spoons described in items 650.08, 650.09, 650.10, 650.12, 650.38, 650.39, 650.40, 650.42, 650.54, and 650.55 report the quantity of such knives, forks, or spoons under the appropriate 7-digit reporting number(s) provided thereunder.</p>			

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)



# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

45 Page 436

6 - 3 - E

648.51 - 648.97

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 3. - Metal Products

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Drainage tools, scoops, shovels, spades, picks, mattocks, hoes, rakes, and forks; axes, adzes, hatchets, machetes, and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, grass hooks, corn knives, hay knives, hedge and grass shears, pruning shears and sheep shears; all the foregoing which are hand tools, and metal parts thereof:			
A	648.51	00	Drainage tools, scoops, shovels, and spades, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	648.53	00	Picks and mattocks, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	648.55	00	Hoes and rakes, and parts thereof: Agricultural or horticultural tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	648.57	00	Other.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	648.61	00	Forks, and parts thereof: Agricultural or horticultural forks, and parts thereof (except hay and manure forks).....	X.....	3.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	648.63	00	Other.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	648.65	00	Axes, adzes, hatchets, machetes, and similar hewing tools, and parts thereof:			
A	648.67	00	Machetes, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
A	648.69	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Scythes, sickles, grass hooks, and corn knives, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	648.71	00	Hay knives, and parts thereof.....	No.....	1¢ each + 6% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
A	648.73	00	Hedge and grass shears, and parts thereof.....	No.....	5¢ each + 11% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
A	648.75	00	Pruning shears and sheep shears, and parts thereof.....	No.....	2¢ each + 4% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
			Pliers, nippers, and pincers, and hinged tools for holding and splicing wire; tin snips, bolt and chain clippers, and other metal cutting shears; pipe cutters and other pipe tools; spanners and wrenches; files (except nail files), and rasps; all the foregoing which are hand tools, and metal parts thereof:			
			Pliers, nippers, and pincers, and hinged tools for holding and splicing wire, and parts of the foregoing:			
5A	648.80	00	Slip-joint pliers: Not forged, valued not over \$6 per dozen.....	Doz.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
5A	648.82	00	Other.....	Doz.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	648.85	00	Other (except parts).....	Doz.....	1.6¢ each + 10% ad val.	10¢ each + 60% ad val.
25A	648.89	00	Parts.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	648.91	00	Tin snips, and parts thereof.....	No.....	5¢ each + 11% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
			Bolt and chain clippers and other metal-cutting shears (except tin snips); pipe cutters; parts of the foregoing:			
A	648.93	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	648.95	00	Other.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	648.97		Pipe tools (except cutters), wrenches, and spanners, and parts thereof:.....		11% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Wrenches and spanners and parts thereof:			
		15	Open-end, box, and combination open-end and box wrenches.....	No.		
		17	Socket wrenches, sockets, socket drives and extensions.....	X		
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 436

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6485100 829 748 582 482 526 619 870  
6485300 435 574 603 1004 585 773 1101  
6485500 518 587 363 403 467 442 431  
6485700 19 42 77 74 95 88 104  
6486100 83 128 143 208 418 184 170  
6486300 28 21 18 51 44 21 7  
6486500 412 555 563 755 562 732 690  
6486700 581 691 669 769 665 692 674  
6486900 211 274 240 542 414 348 465  
6487100 0 0 2 0 0 0 0  
6487300 418 657 516 535 480 1055 1054  
6487500 655 849 719 846 973 1422 1373  
6488100 2328 3135 3518 4300 3748 4304 6265  
6488500 4627 6531 7038 9324 8448 10483 12620  
6488900 107 30 88 111 26 37 77  
6489100 148 208 344 132 162 295 319  
6489300 144 264 319 346 282 869 1307  
6489500 421 768 878 1006 783 860 941  
6489720 2382 3723 3748 4637 4549 7222 9807  
6489740 14314 23064 31114 31110 26193 49852 65827  
6490100 40 63 101 171 284 216 99  
6490300 518 763 962 1259 1589 1868 1295  
6490500 653 895 1169 1396 2113 2663 1989  
6490700 2515 3315 3595 4187 3796 4474 4607  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6491100 1612 2347 2470 3252 2206 2668 2675  
 6491400 716 670 639 661 492 824 1076  
 6491700 2191 3622 5903 7891 6003 5217 7708  
 6491900 1383 2371 2027 3184 2373 3026 4439  
 6492100 147 177 204 303 463 407 511  
 6492300 153 539 583 828 862 495 454  
 6492420 1106 550 827 1275 1929 2711 3111  
 6492440 367 744 416 738 639 2161 656  
 6492500 1157 1580 2141 2846 1829 3045 3842  
 6492600 107 143 289 499 263 276 461  
 6492700 36 129 109 189 118 201 227  
 6492900 755 1604 2207 2826 2188 2124 1965  
 6493100 214 19 24 47 9 37 44  
 6493200 126 91 87 90 138 100 145  
 6493300 78 64 81 139 196 163 205  
 6493500 13 28 29 45 54 71 117  
 6493700 5549 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 6493710 --- 2147 2149 2394 4107 8260 11553  
 6493720 --- 6231 5999 8444 1905 2484 3250  
 6493900 27 18 38 39 11 58 134  
 6494100 256 364 451 438 471 672 687  
 6494305 770 1279 2027 2758 4260 3087 3660  
 6494310 844 1740 3044 3267 2932 1272 1361  
 6494315 187 367 712 873 1451 757 1071  
 6494320 966 1371 1391 2015 2609 4691 12047  
 6494325 324 290 341 537 721 688 1325  
 6494330 1279 1546 2720 3305 3686 4283 4085  
 6494340 3382 4689 6370 6673 6650 6320 8434  
 6494365 --- 812 757 1350 902 1298 3348  
 6494370 --- 5653 8257 10260 11785 --- ---  
 6494375 --- --- --- --- --- 2492 1935  
 6494380 4283 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 6494385 --- --- --- --- --- 9054 11200  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

45 Page 437

6 - 3 - E  
648.97 - 649.41

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	648.97 (con.)		Pliers, nippers, and pincers, and hinged tools for holding and splicing wire, etc. (con.): Pipe tools (except cutters), wrenches, and spanners, and parts thereof (con.): Wrenches and spanners, and parts thereof (con.):			
		19	Adjustable wrenches.....	No.		
		21	Other.....	X		
		35	Other.....	X		
			Files and rasps, with or without their handles:			
A	649.01	00	Not over 2.5 inches in length.....	Doz.....	6¢ per doz.	25¢ per doz.
A	649.03	00	Over 2.5 but not over 4.5 inches in length....	Doz.....	10¢ per doz.	47.5¢ per doz.
A	649.05	00	Over 4.5 but not over 6.75 inches in length...	Doz.....	14¢ per doz.	62.5¢ per doz.
A	649.07	00	Over 6.75 inches in length.....	Doz.....	8¢ per doz.	77.5¢ per doz.
			Non-mechanical saws, blades for mechanical or non-mechanical saws (including blades in continuous lengths), and metal teeth or cutting segments and other metal parts of such saws and blades:			
A	649.11	00	Non-mechanical saws.....	No.....	3.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Blades for mechanical or non-mechanical saws:			
A	649.14	00	Band saw blades.....	X.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	649.17	00	Circular saw blades.....	No.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	649.19	00	Hacksaw blades.....	No.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	649.21	00	Jewelers' or piercing saw blades.....	Gross...	10¢ per gross	40¢ per gross
			Chain-saw blades, in lengths or cut to size:			
A	649.23	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	649.24		Other.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
		20	In continuous lengths.....	Ft.		
		40	Other.....	X		
A	649.25	00	Other blades.....	No.....	3.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Metal parts:			
A	649.26	00	Metal teeth and cutting segments suitable for use in cutting metal.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Other:			
A	649.27	00	Frames, handles, and other parts for non-mechanical saws.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	649.29	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Blow torches and similar self-contained torches, and metal parts thereof:			
A	649.31	00	Torches, designed to be operated by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No.....	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	649.32	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Anvils:			
A	649.33	00	Of iron or steel, weighing over 5 pounds each.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
A	649.35	00	Other.....	No.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	649.37		Vises and clamps (except parts of, or accessories for, machine tools).....	.....	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Vises:			
		42	Pipe.....	No.		
		44	Woodworking.....	No.		
		46	Other.....	No.		
		20	Other.....	No.		
A	649.39	00	Abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal operated.....	No.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
			Interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools, including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits:			
A	649.41	00	Files and rasps, including rotary files and rasps.....	Doz.....	3% ad val.	15% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 438

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - E  
649.43 - 649.67

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	649.43		Interchangeable tools for hand tools, etc. (con.): Cutting tools (except tools provided for in item 649.41) with cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 per- cent of vanadium.....		15% ad val.	60% ad val.
		05	End milling cutters.....	X		
		10	Masonry drills.....	X		
		15	Milling cutters (except end milling cutters)..	X		
		20	Rock drilling bits.....	X		
		25	Single point tools.....	X		
		30	Threading taps, dies, and chasers.....	X		
		40	Twist drills.....	X		
		65	Metal-cutting dies (excluding threading dies).....	X		
			Other:			
		75	Hobs and other gear cutting tools.....	X		
		77	Broaches.....	X		
		79	Reamers, except gun reamers.....	X		
		90	Other.....	X		
			Other:			
			Suitable for cutting metal:			
A	649.44	00	Twist drills.....	X.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	649.46	00	Other.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Not suitable for cutting metal:			
A	649.47	00	For hand tools.....	X.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	649.48		Wire-drawing dies and extrusion dies for metal.....		7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Diamond dies.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	X		
A	649.49		Other.....		5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		05	Stamping dies, except metal- cutting dies.....	X		
		15	Other dies, metal-forming, including thread-rolling dies.....	X		
		35	Rock drill bits, core bits and reamers.....	X		
		45	Other.....	X		
A	649.53	00	Tool tips; and plates, blanks and other forms for making tool tips; all the foregoing, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	649.57	00	Slicers, choppers, grinders, juice extractors, and other mechanical appliances, all the foregoing which are not over 25 pounds in weight, are not powered by electricity, and are of types used in the household, in restaurants, or in retail stores for preparing or serving food or drink.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Knives and cutting blades for power or hand machines:			
			For agricultural or horticultural machines (ex- cept lawn-mower blades) and for shoe machinery.....	No.....	Free	Free
A	649.67		Other.....		5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	For meat-slicing, meat-cutting, or meat-chopping machines.....	No.		
		50	Over 29 inches in length, for veneer- cutting machines.....	No.		
		60	Over 6 inches in length, for wood-chipper machines.....	No.		
		75	Over 12 inches in length for metal shearing machines or over 6 inches in diameter for metal shearing/slitting machines.....	No.		
		85	Other.....	No.		
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 438

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6494400 540 709 934 898 697 759 1038  
6494600 610 1203 926 1259 946 1018 1397  
6494700 723 1309 1186 1172 1285 1938 2718  
6494820 236 188 395 697 457 508 580  
6494840 321 284 347 1351 843 768 862  
6494900 4676 --- --- --- --- ---  
6494910 --- 2424 2201 3881 2071 3091 6783  
6494920 --- 3664 5119 6991 6706 5709 8495  
6495300 937 937 2268 2685 3171 4607 6471  
6495700 1653 2023 2163 2892 3480 4792 5891  
6496500 330 414 375 967 2299 3716 3738  
6496720 500 691 970 1149 1073 1161 1334  
6496740 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
6496750 149 268 420 305 470 494 915  
6496760 1162 1686 2105 3106 2267 2203 2267  
6496770 213 363 473 677 688 --- ---  
6496775 --- --- --- --- --- 339 249  
6496780 4097 5198 6495 8300 9702 0 0  
6496785 --- --- --- --- --- 11076 14330  
6497100 1 2 0 6 0 (Z) 3  
6497300 0 0 0 0 1 0 10  
6497500 52 41 16 29 11 26 10  
6497700 816 473 221 188 76 122 118  
6497900 501 1051 1071 1536 1505 1155 798

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6498100	114	190	159	184	64	180	273
6498300	2701	4292	6098	7416	7593	9548	15656
6498500	16	77	133	209	159	272	303
6498700	47	241	153	318	826	2022	700
6498900	3	26	9	(Z)	21	2	60
6499120	335	490	891	1679	1753	1233	1345
6499140	916	1097	1304	1524	1216	1567	1775
6500100	839	1201	1581	1989	1837	2176	2794
6500300	134	253	208	236	306	474	932
6500500	153	153	191	290	259	290	284
6500700	211	281	305	352	481	623	768
6500800	5405	0	53	0	0	107	0
6500810	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
6500820	---	---	---	---	---	3280	11399
6500900	1008	1422	2115	3009	2908	3005	0
6500915	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
6500925	---	---	---	---	---	1410	4374
6501000	18	3	0	1	0	(Z)	0
6501010	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
6501020	---	---	---	---	---	61	16
6501200	307	440	436	498	990	624	0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 3. - Metal Products

24 Page 439

6 - 3 - E

649.71 - 650.09

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Pen knives, pocket knives, and other knives, all the foregoing which have folding or other than fixed blades or attachments; and blades, handles, and other parts thereof:			
			Knives:			
3A	649.71	00	Valued not over 40 cents per dozen.....	No.....	25% ad val.	1.25¢ each + 50% ad val.
A	649.73	00	Valued over 40 cents but not over 50 cents per dozen.....	No.....	25% ad val.	5¢ each + 50% ad val.
2A	649.75	00	Valued over 50 cents but not over \$1.25 per dozen.....	No.....	25% ad val.	11¢ each + 55% ad val.
A	649.77	00	Valued over \$1.25 but not over \$3 per dozen...	No.....	4.5¢ each + 13.5% ad val.	18¢ each + 55% ad val.
A	649.79	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$6 per dozen.....	No.....	6.2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	25¢ each + 50% ad val.
A	649.81	00	Valued over \$6 per dozen: With steel handles ornamented or decorated with etchings or gilded designs, or both.....	No.....	5¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	35¢ each + 55% ad val.
A	649.83	00	Other.....	No.....	8.7¢ each + 13.5% ad val.	35¢ each + 55% ad val.
A	649.85	00	Blades, handles, and other parts.....	No.....	2.75¢ each + 13.5% ad val.	11¢ each + 55% ad val.
			Budding, grafting, and pruning knives, and blades, handles, and other parts thereof:			
A	649.87	00	Knives.....	No.....	8.7¢ each + 13.5% ad val.	35¢ each + 55% ad val.
25A	649.89	00	Other.....	No.....	2.75¢ each + 13.5% ad val.	11¢ each + 55% ad val.
A	649.91		Cuticle or corn knives, cuticle pushers, nail files, nail cleaners, nail nippers and clippers, all the foregoing used for manicure or pedicure purposes, and parts thereof; tweezers.....	.....	18.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Tweezers.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	X		
			Knives not specifically provided for elsewhere in this subpart, and cleavers, with or without their handles:			
	650.01	00	Without their handles.....	No.....	0.46¢ each + 5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
	650.03	00	Cleavers with their handles.....	No.....	2¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
A	650.05	00	Knives with their handles: With silver handles.....	No.....	4¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
A	650.07	00	With silver-plated handles.....	No.....	1¢ each + 7.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
			With stainless steel handles: With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:			
	650.08		Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	.....	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
		10	Knives included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.		
		20	Other.....	Pcs.		
	650.09		Other.....	.....	0.5¢ each + 6% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
		15	Knives included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.		
		25	Other.....	Pcs.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

24 Page 440

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Metal Products**

6 - 3 - E  
650.10 - 650.38

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Knives not specifically provided for elsewhere in this subpart, and cleavers, with or without their handles (con.):			
			Knives with their handles (con.):			
			With stainless steel handles (con.):			
			With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:			
	650.10		Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	.....	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
		10	Knives included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.		
		20	Other.....	Pcs.		
	650.12		Other.....	.....	0.5¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
		10	Knives included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.		
		20	Other.....	Pcs.		
A	650.13		With animal horn, bone, ivory, mother-of-pearl, or shell handles.....	.....	2¢ each + 6% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
		20	Table knives (including table serving knives).....	No.		
		40	Other.....	No.		
5A	650.15		With rubber or plastics handles: Table, kitchen, and butcher knives.....	.....	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
		20	Table knives (including table serving knives).....	No.		
		40	Kitchen and butcher knives.....	No.		
	650.17	00	Other.....	No.....	2¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
			Other:			
A	650.19	00	Hunting knives with wood handles.....	No.....	1¢ each + 6% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
5A	650.21		Other.....	.....	0.5¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
		20	Table knives (including table serving knives).....	No.		
		40	Kitchen and butcher knives.....	No.		
		60	Other.....	No.		
			Forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware, with or without their handles:			
			Forks:			
25A	650.31	00	Without their handles.....	No.....	0.4¢ each + 5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
			With their handles:			
A	650.35	00	With silver handles.....	No.....	4¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
A	650.37	00	With silver-plated handles.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 6% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
			With stainless steel handles:			
			With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:			
	650.38		Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	.....	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
		10	Forks included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.		
		20	Other.....	Pcs.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 440

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6501210	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
6501220	---	---	---	---	---	207	630
6501320	106	121	170	126	87	94	76
6501340	668	706	586	220	152	191	204
6501520	1368	2106	1876	1443	1002	2033	2437
6501540	356	552	780	1262	1708	1779	2020
6501700	548	669	820	1107	747	645	963
6501900	326	345	560	342	522	302	260
6502120	2371	3091	3277	2672	2613	4531	6017
6502140	4091	6180	7870	7278	7997	12920	15279
6502160	1780	2389	3271	4358	5137	5029	5043
6503100	57	146	164	194	137	230	337
6503500	239	264	344	491	493	547	513
6503700	184	166	147	224	393	534	612
6503800	4454	2	1	3	0	141	0
6503810	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
6503820	---	---	---	---	---	3526	10510
6503900	271	341	412	242	302	301	0
6503915	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
6503925	---	---	---	---	---	92	542
6504000	114	0	0	0	0	0	0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6504010	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
6504020	---	---	---	---	---	39	9
6504200	337	469	591	638	1142	765	0
6504210	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
6504220	---	---	---	---	---	188	680
6504300	30	24	18	16	23	15	23
6504520	815	1347	1234	648	185	336	631
6504540	145	182	133	146	170	242	276
6504700	74	79	80	108	68	59	113
6504920	1252	1039	807	682	691	1043	962
6504940	815	983	849	646	729	865	1040
6505100	339	342	416	522	540	516	509
6505300	547	683	543	714	1123	1360	1506
6505400	5994	5	6	1	0	141	0
6505410	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
6505420	---	---	---	---	---	4943	14603
6505500	990	1271	1532	1776	2416	1937	0
6505515	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
6505525	---	---	---	---	---	885	2461
6505620	852	1256	1850	1069	699	1160	1599
6505640	904	1442	1228	1022	915	1566	2111
6505700	128	236	586	981	768	977	1111
6506100	27	31	36	73	116	237	307
6506300	89	168	183	138	172	240	497
6506500	109	139	160	145	264	370	219

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 3. - Metal Products

④ Page 441

6 - 3 - E

650.39 - 650.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware, with or without their handles (con.):			
			Forks (con.):			
			With their handles (con.):			
			With stainless steel handles (con.):			
			With handles not containing nickel, etc. (con.):			
	650.39		Other.....	.....	0.5¢ each + 6% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
		15	Forks included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.		
		25	Other.....	Pcs.		
			With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:			
	650.40		Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	.....	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
		10	Forks included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.		
		20	Other.....	Pcs.		
	650.42		Other.....	.....	0.5¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
		10	Forks included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.		
		20	Other.....	Pcs.		
A	650.43	00	With animal horn, bone, ivory, mother-of-pearl, or shell handles.....	No.....	2¢ each + 6% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
3A	650.45		With rubber or plastics handles.....	.....	1¢ each + 6% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
		20	Table forks (including table serving forks).....	No.		
		40	Other.....	No.		
			Other:			
	650.47	00	Barbecue forks with wood handles....	No.....	1¢ each + 6% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
	650.49		Other.....	.....	0.5¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
		20	Table forks (including table serving forks).....	No.		
		40	Other.....	No.		
A	650.51	00	Spoons and ladles:			
A	650.53	00	With sterling silver handles.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
			With silver-plated handles.....	No.....	10.5% ad val.	50% val.
	650.54		With stainless steel handles:			
			Spoons valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
		10	Spoons included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.		
		20	Other.....	Pcs.		
	650.55		Other.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		15	Spoons included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.		
		25	Other.....	Pcs.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AA" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 442

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - E  
650.56 - 651.09

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware, with or without their handles (con.):			
5A	650.56		Spoons and ladles (con.):			
			With base metal (except stainless steel) or nonmetal handles.....	No.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Tablespoons and table ladles.....	No.....		
		40	Other.....	No.....		
A	650.57	00	Other.....	No.....	11% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Carving and butcher steels, with or without their handles:			
A	650.61	00	With rubber or plastics handles.....	No.....	1¢ each + 6% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
A	650.63	00	With wood handles.....	No.....	2¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
A	650.65	00	Other.....	No.....	2¢ each + 6% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
			Razors and non-electric shavers, blades and cutting heads therefor and for electric shavers, and other parts:			
			Safety razors, and handles and frames thereof:			
A	650.71	00	Valued not over 50 cents each.....	No.....	1¢ each + 2.5% ad val.	10¢ each + 30% ad val.
A	650.73	00	Valued over 50 cents each.....	No.....	4% ad val.	10¢ each + 30% ad val.
A	650.75	00	Safety-razor blades.....	No.....	0.1¢ each + 3% ad val.	1¢ each + 30% ad val.
A	650.77	00	Non-electric shavers, and blades and cutting heads therefor and for electric shavers.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
			Razors other than safety razors, and parts therefor:			
5A	650.79	00	Valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	7.5¢ each + 7.5% ad val.	30¢ each + 30% ad val.
A	650.81	00	Valued over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	7¢ each + 5% ad val.	45¢ each + 30% ad val.
			Hair clippers (except clippers with a self-contained electric motor), and cutting blades and heads for all hair clippers:			
25A*	650.83	00	Valued not over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	20% ad val.	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
A	650.85	00	Valued over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	4¢ each + 9.5% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
			Scissors and shears (except machines and except shears provided for in any of the foregoing provisions), and blades therefor:			
A*	650.87	00	Valued not over 50 cents per dozen.....	No.....	0.87¢ each + 11% ad val.	3.5¢ each + 45% ad val.
5A*	650.89	00	Valued over 50 cents but not over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	3.75¢ each + 11% ad val.	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
	650.91	5	Valued over \$1.75 per dozen.....	.....	10¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
		510	Pinking shears:			
		520	Valued over \$30 per dozen.....	No.		
		530	Other.....	No.		
			Handsewing or darning needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stiletos, other hand needles, and upholstery regulators, upholsterer's regulating needles, and upholsterer's pins, all the foregoing, of metal; and needle books and needle cases, furnished with assortments of hand needles only:			
			Needle books and needle cases:			
2A*	651.01	00	Valued under \$1.25 per dozen books or cases.....	Doz.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
2A	651.03	00	Valued \$1.25 or more per dozen books or cases.....	Doz.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	651.04	00	Embroidery stiletos.....	Doz.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other:			
	651.05	00	Hand sewing or darning needles.....	M.....	Free	Free
	651.06	00	Upholstery regulators, upholsterer's regulating needles, and upholsterer's pins.....	Doz.....	Free	Free
A	651.07	00	Crochet hooks or needles.....	M.....	50¢ per 1,000 + 17% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
A	651.09	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 442

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6507100 227 69 62 26 84 1891 4244  
6507300 134 163 63 116 21 112 66  
6507500 6899 7133 7048 4489 3968 3812 4264  
6507700 1452 2739 3405 2409 3142 5168 4922  
6507900 2 1 (Z) 0 1 1 5  
6508100 111 67 110 156 138 162 148  
6508300 13 6 4 1 0 2 2  
6508500 158 144 87 110 83 77 98  
6508700 56 103 116 78 83 76 69  
6508900 557 706 571 578 434 729 1117  
6509100 8007 10563 13076 16215 16105 16853 21446  
6510100 63 138 94 119 107 89 92  
6510300 11 18 16 17 14 17 33  
6510400 9 13 17 13 6 18 8  
  
6510500 1952 2519 2273 2493 3430 3584 3345  
6510600 --- --- --- --- 55 82 98  
6510700 102 168 220 268 67 58 137  
6510900 139 245 234 243 101 81 272  
6511120 220 325 214 288 58 168 179  
6511140 2896 3124 3872 4942 5195 5981 5947  
6511320 134 194 320 713 613 328 457  
6511340 89 112 178 368 269 492 500  
6511500 185 197 329 312 173 312 304

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6512100 1370 2680 3162 3433 2510 3775 3979  
 6512300 491 732 926 1696 1394 1811 2537  
 6512500 154 173 286 411 901 642 738  
 6512700 510 751 1046 1167 1264 2218 2462  
 6512900 124 251 466 398 578 1056 972  
 6513100 1361 1855 1969 2107 2300 2376 2815  
 6513300 305 512 647 789 888 1269 1826  
 6513700 2167 2974 3156 2490 2047 3511 4336  
 6513900 865 1463 1432 1398 2599 2724 2057  
 6514500 2 8 3 (Z) 1 10 15  
 6514720 5133 7257 8418 9249 7868 11855 13851  
 6514740 6138 7717 9014 10951 9659 11918 14830  
 6514900 455 797 731 797 836 1097 1301  
 6515100 68 64 45 26 44 47 73  
 6515300 947 1174 1155 1667 1292 2243 2171  
 6515500 2356 3242 3732 3828 2841 4383 5444  
 6516000 3 0 (Z) 1 64 4 10  
 6516200 0 (Z) 0 0 0 0 0  
 6516400 21 14 9 21 40 33 49  
 6517505 --- --- --- --- --- 7133 25761  
 6517510 11645 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 6517515 361 9234 10025 7630 0 0 0  
 6517525 --- --- --- 421 10133 8677 ---  
 6517530 2250 --- --- --- --- ---  
 6517535 131 5005 9467 8470 --- ---  
 6517545 --- --- --- 877 14709 14636 ---  
 6517550 --- --- --- --- 4556 18716  
 6517560 7801 12904 14013 10813 0 0 0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

④ Page 443

6 - 3 - E  
651.11 - 651.64

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Sewing sets, and pedicure or manicure sets, and combinations thereof, in leather cases or other containers of types ordinarily sold therewith in retail sales:			
A	651.11		In leather containers.....	.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
		20	Sewing sets.....	X		
		40	Other.....	X		
3A*	651.13		Other.....	.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Sewing sets.....	X		
		40	Other.....	X		
A	651.15	00	Camping and picnic sets each comprised of a knife, fork, and spoon, wholly of metal, and with each of the three pieces specially designed so as to permit their being compactly joined and held together when not in use.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Hand tools (including table, kitchen, and household implements of the character of hand tools) not specially provided for, and metal parts thereof:			
			Hammers and sledges, with or without their handles:			
A	651.21	00	With heads not over 3.25 pounds each.....	Doz.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	651.23	00	With heads over 3.25 pounds each.....	Doz.....	2.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	651.25	00	Crowbars, track tools, and wedges, all the foregoing of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	1.375¢ per lb.
A	651.27	00	Drilling, threading, and tapping tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Chisels, gimlets, gouges, planes, and other cutting tools, and parts thereof:			
A	651.29	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	651.31	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
23A	651.33	00	Pencil sharpeners and lead and crayon pointers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	651.37	00	Screwdrivers.....	X.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other hand tools, and parts thereof:			
			Agricultural or horticultural tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
			Other:			
3A*	651.45	00	Of iron or steel:			
			Cast-iron hatters' irons, and tailors' irons.....	No.....	1.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	651.47		Other.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Table, kitchen, and household implements.....	X		
		50	Other edged hand tools.....	X		
		60	Other.....	X		
3A	651.49	00	Of copper:			
3A*	651.51	00	Of brass.....	X.....	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	651.53	00	Other.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Of aluminum.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. +	8.5¢ per lb. +
A	651.55	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Handles, of metal, for knives, forks, spoons, and ladles which are kitchen or table ware:			
			Of precious metals, or coated or plated with precious metals:			
A	651.60	00	Of silver, or coated or plated with silver....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
3A*	651.62	00	Other.....	No.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
		00	Other.....	No.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Metal Products**

6 - 3 - E, F  
651.75 - 652.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	651.75	1/	Sets (except sets specially provided for) which include two or more of the tools, knives, forks, spoons, or other articles provided for in different rate provisions of this subpart.....	.....	.....	.....
	05	2/	Sets containing any of the knives, forks, or spoons described in items 650.08, 650.09, 650.10, 650.12, 650.38, 650.39, 650.40, 650.42, 650.54, and 650.55.....	Pcs. 3/	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
	50		Other.....	Pcs. 3/		
			Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Metal Products			
			Subpart F headnote:			
			1. The provisions of this subpart do not include -- (i) chain or chains provided for in part 6A of schedule 7; (ii) watch or clock springs (see part 2E of schedule 7); (iii) electric bells or gongs (see part 5 of this schedule), bells or gongs which are musical instruments or parts thereof (see part 3 of schedule 7), clock chimes and gongs (see part 2E of schedule 7); or (iv) illuminating articles provided for in part 5 of this schedule.			
A	652.03	00	Anchors, grapnels, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of iron or steel.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	652.06	00	Cast malleable iron boot or shoe plates, including such plates containing leather pegs and plugs.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	652.09	00	Flexible metal hose or tubing, whether covered with wire or other material, and with or without fittings.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
	652.10	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
			Chain and chains, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of base metal not coated or plated with precious metal: Of iron or steel: Chain or chains used for the transmission of power, and parts thereof: Of not over 2-inch pitch and containing more than three parts per pitch, and parts thereof: Valued under 40 cents per pound.... Bicycle chains and parts..... Other chains and parts.....	..... Lb. Lb.	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	652.12	20	Valued 40 cents or more per pound... Bicycle chains and parts..... Other chains and parts.....	..... Lb. Lb.	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	652.15	20				
		40				
			1/ See general statistical headnote 3(b). 2/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(b). 3/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(a).			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 444

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6520300 611 895 1243 1662 3986 3485 2479  
6520600 38 42 25 24 20 31 17  
6520900 808 952 1652 2357 4645 6601 5076  
6521000 584 1042 1636 1110 326 331 713  
6521220 1423 760 141 23 6 110 70  
6521240 431 162 84 24 83 70 118  
6521520 1381 5372 9109 10874 3799 6656 7226  
6521540 9798 17151 20455 28138 26639 27810 34830  
6521800 1540 2577 3286 6017 6982 6469 8373  
6522100 964 2819 3712 3504 9222 8275 6711  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6522420 915 1494 1431 1705 891 1696 1247  
 6522440 1247 1819 2880 1971 1562 2143 2057  
 6522700 787 909 1262 1093 672 978 975  
 6523000 2577 3377 3324 4175 3066 3945 4639  
 6523300 835 1023 2303 4449 2799 3168 5021  
 6523500 763 1207 1779 2360 2263 2587 2683  
 6523600 37 54 98 31 52 24 38  
 6523800 151 237 325 338 412 345 523  
 6523900 11 8 13 20 14 39 82  
 6524100 818 707 507 485 696 690 699  
 6524200 6 105 140 140 231 184 127  
 6524500 (Z) 0 0 0 0 0 (Z)  
 6525000 0 13 14 19 7 52 41  
 6525500 139 323 219 256 110 148 214  
 6526000 1015 1664 2041 1908 1637 2077 2404  
 6526500 2271 2491 2992 3876 2453 1712 2304  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

④ Page 445

6 - 3 - F  
652.18 - 652.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Chain and chains, and parts thereof, all the fore- going of base metal not coated or plated with precious metal (con.):			
			Of iron or steel (con.):			
			Chain or chains used for the transmission of power, and parts thereof (con.):			
A	652.18		Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Leaf chain.....	Lb.		
		15	Welded steel chain.....	Lb.		
		20	Cast and combination chain.....	Lb.		
		25	Other.....	Lb.		
A	652.21	00	Anchor or stud link chain or chains, and parts thereof.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
			Chain or chains (except the foregoing) the links of which are of stock essen- tially round in cross section, and parts thereof:			
A	652.24		Under 5/16 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
		10	Tire and wheel.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
			Welded:			
		25	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.		
		30	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
		45	Decorative.....	Lb.		
		50	Other.....	Lb.		
A	652.27		5/16 inch or more but under 3/8 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.37¢ per lb.	2.125¢ per lb.
		10	Tire and wheel.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
			Welded:			
		20	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.		
		30	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.		
A	652.30	40	Other.....	Lb.		
			3/8 inch or more but under 3/4 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1.125¢ per lb.
		10	Tire and wheel.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
			Welded:			
		20	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.		
		30	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.		
A	652.33	40	Other.....	Lb.		
			3/4 inch or more in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.875¢ per lb.
			Welded:			
		10	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.		
		20	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.		
A	652.35	30	Other.....	Lb.		
			Other, including parts.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		10	Bead chain.....	Lb.		
		20	Stamped chain.....	Lb.		
		30	Other.....	Lb.		
A	652.36	00	Of copper.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	652.38	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	652.39	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 652.12 to 652.38, inclusive, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
A	652.41	00	Horse and mule shoes of base metal:			
A	652.42	00	Of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
			Other.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	652.45	00	Steel shavings.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	652.50	00	Steel wool.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

④Page 446

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - F

652.55 - 653.07

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Non-electric bells and gongs, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of base metal:			
A	652.55	00	Bicycle and velocipede bells, and parts thereof....	X.....	20% ad val.	70% ad val.
2A	652.60	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	652.65	00	Crown corks and bottle caps, of base metal.....	Gross...	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Photograph, picture, and similar frames; mirrors; all the foregoing of base metal, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal:			
A	652.70	00	Not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	652.72	00	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	652.75	00	Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers, letters, and other signs, all the foregoing of base metal.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	652.76	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free	
A	652.80	00	Expanded metal, of base metal.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.④	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A*	652.84	00	Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal: Suitable for motor vehicle suspension.....	X.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
	652.85	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
A	652.86	00	Hairsprings.....	X.....	5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	652.87	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
A	652.88	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	652.89	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
			Hangars and other buildings, bridges, bridge sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, columns, pillars, and posts, and other structures and parts of structures, all the fore- going of base metal: Of iron or steel:			
			Door and window frames:			
A	652.90	00	Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	652.92	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Columns, pillars, posts, beams, girders, and similar structural units:			
25A	652.93	00	Not in part of alloy iron or steel: Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) articles, rough or advanced.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	652.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
			In part of alloy iron or steel:			
	652.95	00	In part of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
	652.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	28% ad val.
5A	652.97	00	Other: Offshore oil and natural gas drilling and production platforms.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
5A	652.99	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A*	653.02	00	Fence or sign posts of iron or steel:			
2A	653.03	00	Not of alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Of alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	28% ad val.
			Engravers' plates, ground or not ground, of copper (other than alloys of copper):			
A	653.05	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	2.6¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.
A	653.07	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 446

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6527000 420 426 555 718 504 517 930  
6527200 30 41 41 48 118 73 109  
6527500 906 1136 1643 1815 1976 2219 2752  
6527600 185 320 568 671 595 562 388  
6528000 968 1198 834 602 514 1380 2050  
6528400 8024 13637 17064 23139 20066 35423 39886  
6528500 43535 56140 73509 80462 81300 122812 134183  
6528600 525 745 1264 1446 1178 1573 1750  
6528700 3 11 11 31 0 1 1  
6528800 2741 3255 5609 6913 6909 9457 14588  
6528900 2131 3697 7323 6473 6532 6938 12577  
6529000 52 17 19 38 24 78 1534  
6529200 122 282 99 221 119 196 318  
6529300 75 194 138 2604 316 90 3  
6529400 31026 22180 17625 15429 25543 25189 30032  
6529500 63 50 49 140 263 54 9  
6529600 2767 2889 254 395 11305 6390 16651  
6529800 5009 9464 8844 18789 22699 41070 31261  
6530200 867 1113 1057 1355 260 693 1624  
6530300 1 6 2 21 1 25 3  
6530500 14 37 35 25 17 36 101  
6530700 176 246 123 149 139 169 232  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6531000 890 794 1540 2270 1801 1750 3218  
 6531500 1417 2383 2960 10640 26835 10510 9449  
 6532000 2680 4253 5227 5350 5503 4398 4888  
 6532220 --- --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 6532240 --- --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 6532260 27229 25491 58886 610884 348558 215827 288227  
 6532500 2 37 613 1250 91 39 33  
 6533000 926 1157 1017 999 506 660 872  
 6533500 468 669 614 748 830 3315 5003  
 6533720 6621 11310 16125 14947 7142 9297 11752  
 6533740 1029 1670 2135 1784 1321 1163 1351  
 6533760 1804 2322 2563 3167 2187 1779 2650  
 6533780 1306 1783 2321 2295 1653 2308 2856  
 6533905 --- --- --- --- 281 552 556  
 6533910 5257 6536 6127 4868 0 0 0  
 6533915 --- --- --- --- 3760 4688 6593  
 6533920 3536 5786 6790 6664 0 0 0  
 6533925 --- --- --- --- 4757 4806 4575  
 6533930 5139 6516 7580 5952 0 0 0  
 6533935 --- --- --- --- 3569 4270 6976  
 6533940 5860 7566 7434 7292 0 0 0  
 6533945 --- --- --- --- 3598 4591 5680  
 6533950 4275 7245 7220 6634 5669 7764 9174

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 447

6 - 3 - F  
653.10 - 653.39

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar articles, all the foregoing, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux, of types used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or metallic carbides; wire and rods, of base-metal powder, used for metal spraying:			
A	653.10	00	Lead-tin solders.....	Lb.....v	0.5¢ per lb. on	1.125¢ per lb. on
			lead content..	Lb.	lead content	lead content
A	653.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	653.20	00	Safes, strong-boxes, armored or reinforced strong rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, cash and deed boxes, and similar articles, all the foregoing of base metal.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	653.22	00 1	Metal coins.....	X.....	Free	Free
5A*	653.25	00	Zinc anodes for cathodic protection or for electro-plating.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val	45% ad val.
25A	653.30	00	Illuminating articles and parts thereof, of base metal: Incandescent lamps designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No.....	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other:			
A	653.35	00	Table, floor and other portable lamps for indoor illumination, of brass.....	No.....	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Other:			
A	653.37	20	Of brass.....	.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Lighting fixtures designed for permanent indoor installation.....	No.		
			Other illuminating articles:			
		40	Electric.....	X		
		60	Nonelectric.....	X		
		80	Parts.....	X		
A	653.39	05	Other.....	.....	19% ad val. 2/	45% ad val.
			Articles of tin.....	No.		
			Other articles:			
		15	Table, floor, and other portable lamps for indoor illumination.....	No.		
		25	Lighting fixtures designed for permanent indoor installation.....	No.		
			Other illuminating articles:			
		35	Electric.....	X		
		45	Nonelectric.....	X		
		50	Parts.....	X		
<p>1/ Metal currency in current circulation in any country and imported for monetary purposes is not subject to the provisions of these schedules. See general headnote 5(b).</p> <p>2/ Duty on generator lighting sets for bicycles, and parts thereof, temporarily suspended. See item 912.05 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p> <p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 448

**SCHEDULE 6, - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3, - Metal Products**

6 - 3 - F

653.45 - 653.94

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Stoves, central-heating furnaces and burners, ranges, cookers, grates, space heaters and similar heating or cooking apparatus, all the foregoing, of base metal, not electrically operated, of types used in the household, hotels, restaurants, or offices; and parts thereof, of base metal:			
A	653.45	00	Portable types designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
1A	653.47	00	Fireplace grates and parts thereof, wholly or almost wholly of cast-iron.....	X.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
5A	653.48	00	Stoves (except hibachis) wholly or almost wholly of cast-iron, and parts thereof wholly or almost wholly of cast-iron.....	X.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
5A	653.52		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
		505	Portable types designed for use with solid fuel:			
		515	Hibachis.....	No.		
		530	Other.....	No.		
		538	Other complete units:			
		550	Heating apparatus.....	No.		
			Cooking apparatus.....	No.		
			Parts (including parts for articles provided for in item 653.45).....	X		
			Articles not specially provided for of a type used for household, table, or kitchen use; toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing and parts thereof, of metal:			
			Articles, wares, and parts, of precious metal, including rolled precious metal but not including base-metal articles coated or plated with precious metal:			
			Of silver:			
A	653.60	00	Sterling silver tableware.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	653.62	00	Other.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	653.65	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, coated or plated with precious metal:			
2A	653.70	00	Coated or plated with platinum.....	X.....	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	653.75	00	Coated or plated with gold.....	X.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	653.80	00	Coated or plated with silver.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, not coated or plated with precious metal:			
			Of iron or steel:			
			Not enameled or glazed with vitreous glasses:			
A	653.85	00	Cast articles, coated.....	No.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	653.90	00	Of tin plate.....	X.....	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
1A	653.93	00	Other:			
			Cooking ware, and parts thereof, wholly or almost wholly of cast-iron.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
1A	653.94		Other.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		110	Toilet and sanitary ware..	No.		
			Other:			
		125	Stainless steel:			
			Cooking and kitchen ware....	No. v		
		135	Other.....	X		
		140	Chrome-plated ware...	No.		
			Other:			
		165	Cooking and kitchen ware....	No. v		
		175	Other.....	X		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION**  
**(\$1,000)**

PAGE 448

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6534500 1118 1884 1036 1309 944 871 1084  
6535025 4803 6708 6829 7055 7068 9611 11124  
6535035 2630 3436 3447 7072 19783 16933 33305  
6535040 1216 2613 3518 4937 5293 7418 9357  
6536000 487 822 639 600 329 622 939  
6536200 689 935 1807 1821 1342 1575 2165  
6536500 22 106 67 75 78 85 85  
6537000 26 4 (2) 14 (2) 17 25  
6537500 246 384 391 320 367 729 942  
6538000 10737 14705 16833 15052 9977 12115 13924  
6538500 1290 2117 2910 4068 2927 2934 2342  
6539000 1748 2462 2604 2926 2518 3957 5407  
6539510 1380 1742 1738 1457 1495 2604 3370  
6539520 3627 3207 3461 3012 3161 7280 12685  
6539530 9186 12303 13245 12805 11019 16252 19927  
6539540 1669 2231 2569 2528 1972 2842 3451  
6539550 17119 23991 24500 0 0 0 0  
6539560 --- --- --- 760 1496 6497 7149  
6539570 --- --- --- 21499 19033 26342 27308  
6539720 13535 18253 21489 16330 20020 25854 29533  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6539740	5500	5117	2753	996	742	1479	1640
6540000	11797	17669	21014	24320	16966	19921	26659
6540520	657	1210	1707	1269	1454	2634	3673
6540540	1995	3081	4187	4726	3795	4241	5045
6541005	---	---	---	196	451	821	1780
6541010	---	---	---	4752	4128	5959	8561
6541020	5122	7478	8776	---	---	---	---
6541030	---	---	---	5078	3998	5104	5791
6541040	5353	6188	5862	---	---	---	---
6541045	---	---	---	152	328	381	366
6541050	---	---	---	4362	7429	10621	6349
6541060	---	---	---	1774	1010	868	788
6541500	4190	5977	6639	8628	---	---	---
6541520	---	---	---	---	4279	4520	5446
6541540	---	---	---	---	2769	2812	2644
6542000	6727	9270	9968	9934	6749	7297	9879

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 449

6 - 3 - F  
653.97 - 654.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Articles not specially provided for, etc. (con.):			
			Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, not coated or plated with precious metal (con.):			
			Of iron or steel (con.):			
A	653.97		Enameled or glazed with vitreous glasses.....	.....	1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		25	Cooking and kitchen ware.....	No. v Lb.		
		30	Toilet and sanitary ware.....	No. v Lb.		
		50	Other.....	Lb.		
			Of copper:			
A	654.00	00	Of brass.....	X.....	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	654.05		Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		25	Cooking and kitchen ware.....	No. v Lb.		
		35	Other.....	X		
A	654.10		Of aluminum.....	.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	8.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
			Not enameled or glazed and not containing non-stick interior finishes:			
			Cooking and kitchen ware:			
		15	Cast.....	No. v Lb.		
		20	Other.....	No. v Lb.		
		35	Other.....	Lb.		
			Enameled or glazed or containing non-stick interior finishes:			
			Cooking and kitchen ware:			
		55	Cast.....	No. v Lb.		
		65	Other.....	No. v Lb.		
		75	Other.....	Lb.		
A	654.15		Of tin.....	.....	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Suitable for food or beverage service....	No.		
		40	Other.....	X		
A	654.20	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 450

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products6 - 3 - G  
656.05 - 657.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart G. - Metal Products Not Specially Provided For			
			Subpart G headnote:			
			1. This subpart covers only articles of metal which are not more specifically provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules.			
			Articles of precious metal, including rolled precious metal:			
A	656.05	00	Of platinum, including rolled platinum.....	X.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	656.10	00	Of gold, including rolled gold.....	X.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	656.15	00	Of silver, including rolled silver.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Articles of base metal, coated or plated with precious metal:			
A	656.20	00	Coated or plated with platinum.....	X.....	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	656.25	00	Coated or plated with gold.....	X.....	25% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Coated or plated with silver:			
A	656.30	00	On copper or nickel silver.....	X.....	10% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	656.35	00	Other.....	X.....	12% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Articles of iron or steel, not coated or plated with precious metal:			
			Cast-iron articles, not alloyed:			
	657.09	00	Not malleable.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
A	657.10	00	Malleable.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Other articles:			
A	657.15	00	Of tin plate.....	X.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other:			
A	657.24	00	Paper clips.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	657.25	00	Other.....	.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Articles wholly or in chief weight of wire:			
	20		Belts and belting.....	Lb.		
	25		Other.....	X		
			Cast articles:			
	40		With over 2.5% carbon by weight.....	Lb.		
	50		Other.....	Lb.		
	60		Other.....	X		
			Articles of copper, not coated or plated with precious metal:			
A	657.30	00	Of copper, other than alloys of copper; of nickel silver or of cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	657.35		Other.....	.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	20		Brass plumbing goods, not specially provided for.....	Lb.		
	40		Other.....	Lb.		
A	657.40	00	Articles of aluminum, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	657.50	00	Articles of nickel, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	657.60	00	Articles of tin, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 450

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6560500 52 49 925 1925 574 403 891  
6561000 44 59 94 147 424 1645 2206  
6561500 931 3013 6116 9301 6288 4821 4421  
6562000 4 1 2 10 203 20 30  
6562500 49 93 417 694 736 1146 996  
6563000 55 24 230 53 81 101 124  
6563500 244 228 277 236 373 440 619  
6570900 2754 2763 4089 5175 6336 5498 8132  
6571000 2147 3113 6152 11319 13240 8635 10208  
6571500 1248 1287 1981 2901 4515 5160 7984  
6572000 54288 72712 88308 123516 204647 0 0  
6572005 --- --- --- --- --- 1156 1436  
6572010 --- --- --- --- --- 5509 ---  
6572015 --- --- --- --- --- 133353 ---  
6572020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1450  
6572025 --- --- --- --- --- --- 10946  
6572030 --- --- --- --- --- --- 149029  
6573000 503 225 436 534 915 706 1075  
6573520 1257 1163 1229 1499 1377 1388 2035  
6573540 3203 4766 4745 5611 6892 10219 14012  
6574000 8222 11217 11356 15578 14445 20074 28175  
6575000 402 604 1148 1926 1876 1363 1199  
6576000 127 277 363 289 551 847 1298

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6577000 0 1 0 12 2 16 15  
 6577500 412 659 1001 1291 1350 1216 1402  
 6578000 1052 1771 2686 2525 2819 4473 3045  
 6579000 361 67 26 32 11 14 98  
 6580000 642 2070 6275 9687 4112 6570 7634  
 6581000 1530 3073 3885 3542 4012 10399 12265  
 6601000 12713 16759 9505 28580 20188 14308 19489  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 451

6 - 3 - G  
657.70 - 658.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	657.70	00	Articles of lead, not coated or plated with precious metal:			
			Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
A	657.75	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	657.80	00	Articles of zinc, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
2A	657.90	00	Articles of magnesium, not coated or plated with precious metal.....			
			magnesium content..	Lb.	6.7¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 3.5% ad val.	40¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 20% ad val.
A	658.00	00	Articles of base metals not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
	658.10	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 657.09 to 658.00, inclusive, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 453

6 - 4 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p><b>PART 4. - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT</b></p> <p><u>Part 4 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part does not cover --                      (i) bobbins, spools, cops, tubes, and similar holders;                      (ii) belts and belting;                      (iii) machine clothing, other than card clothing provided for in items 670.52 and 670.54;                      (iv) articles of textile materials; articles of stone, of ceramic ware, of glass, or of other materials provided for in schedule 5; or articles of leather or of fur on the skin; or                      (v) articles and parts of articles specifically provided for elsewhere in the schedules.</p> <p>2. Unless the context requires otherwise, and subject to headnote 1 to subpart A of this part, a multi-purpose machine is classifiable according to its principal purpose, but if such a machine is not described in a superior tariff heading as to its principal purpose, or if it has no one principal purpose, it is classifiable in subpart H of this part as a machine not specially provided for.</p> <p>3. An electric motor or other power unit imported with a machine is classifiable with such machine as an entirety if fitted thereto when imported, or, if the machine or its framework is designed to receive the power unit, or if the shipment includes a common base designed to receive both the power unit and the machine.</p> <p><b>Subpart A. - Boilers, Non-Electric Motors and Engines, and Other General-Purpose Machinery</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. A machine or appliance which is described in this subpart and also is described elsewhere in this part is classifiable in this subpart.</p>			

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 454

## SCHEDULE 6, - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 4, - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - A  
660.10 - 660.45

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	660.10		Steam and other vapor generating boilers, (except central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam), and parts thereof.....		6.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Boilers:			
		10	Water tube stationary steam generating boilers.....	5 Ton		
		20	Other.....	5 Ton		
			Parts:			
		30	Heat exchangers.....	5 Ton		
		40	Other.....	5 Ton		
A	660.15		Economizers, superheaters, soot removers, gas re-coverers, and auxiliary plants for use with steam and other vapor generating boilers; condensers for vapor engines and power units; all of the foregoing and parts thereof.....		7% ad val.	45% ad val.
		10	Condensers.....	5 Ton		
		20	Other.....	5 Ton		
			Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers; acetylene gas generators (water process) and other gas generators, with or without purifiers; all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
A	660.20	00	Apparatus for the generation of acetylene gas from calcium carbide, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	660.22	00	Other.....	X.....	7% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Steam engines, steam turbines, and other vapor power units, and parts thereof:			
A	660.25	00	Steam engines and parts thereof.....	X.....	4% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	660.30		Steam turbines and parts thereof.....		7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	Steam turbines.....	No.		
		40	Parts.....	X		
A	660.35	00	Other.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
			Internal combustion engines and parts thereof:			
			Piston-type engines:			
			To be installed in tractors of a type provided for in item 692.30 or in agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in item 666.00.....		Free	Free
			Compression-ignition engines:			
		20	To be installed in tractors.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	No.		
			Other:			
		60	To be installed in tractors.....	No.		
		80	Other.....	No.		
			Other:			
5A*	660.42	20	Compression-ignition engines.....		5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			For automobiles (including trucks and buses).....	No.		
			Other:			
		40	For marine craft.....	No.		
		60	Other.....	No.		
	660.43	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	No.....	Free	
A*	660.44		Engines other than compression-ignition engines.....		4% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Specially designed for:			
		15	Aircraft.....	No.		
		30	Automobile (including truck and bus).....	No.		
			Other:			
		40	Outboard motors for marine craft.....	No.		
			Other.....	No.		
	660.45	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	No.....	Free	

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 454

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6601500	2365	804	810	2511	2798	5653	2891
6602000	3	7	85	47	14	11	513
6602200	233	440	308	1468	1229	626	1520
6602500	30	30	43	1391	628	1334	1115
6603020	2531	3684	9135	3980	19694	29258	8700
6603040	32831	33048	60653	46335	68599	68105	65198
6603500	210	894	253	904	319	3941	1129
6604000	28400	44059	54956	55423	97149	102658	99239
6604200	33794	47892	64188	82113	93918	105268	143139
6604300	309	4513	236	64	10	76	378
6604415	261	871	649	1471	1333	1034	1645
6604430	58828	100203	102455	108175	57063	89635	119464
6604440	3357	1999	3536	3301	5224	12584	21565
6604450	41153	57524	49003	34737	41289	52266	48501
6604500	418732	460121	505817	404478	434031	683379	767667

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6604620 24404 142936 185579 203910 190479 119573 89509  
 6604640 11330 11320 32951 30362 37679 24251 40221  
 6604660 27829 16402 9878 8433 9723 12049 30486  
 6604700 0 1 6 0 7 0 0  
 6605000 3296 5763 8291 13158 15540 14771 26848  
 6605100 7327 8953 10974 13584 16546 13741 25650  
 6605200 107285 124702 142507 167989 152256 188903 228501  
 6605300 32944 42471 54908 64944 68762 105199 101379  
 6605400 88042 99751 154449 234806 313614 310956 357533  
 6605500 1941 1214 2369 3244 1031 293 780  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 455

6 - 4 - A

660.46 - 660.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	660.46		Internal combustion engines and parts thereof (con.):			
			Non-piston type engines.....		5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Aircraft:			
		20	Turbo-jet and gas turbine, new.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	No.		
		60	Other.....	No.		
	660.47	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free	
			Parts:			
	660.50	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond clean- ing, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to per- mit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
			If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
	660.51	00	Other parts:			
			Parts of piston-type engines other than compression-ignition engines.....		4% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Parts of automobile engines (including truck and bus engines)...	X		
		20	Parts of marine craft engines.....	X		
		40	Other.....	X		
	660.53	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free	
	660.54		Other.....		5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Parts of compression-ignition piston-type engines:			
		10	Parts of automobile engines (including truck and bus engines).....	X		
		20	Parts of marine craft engines..	X		
		30	Other.....	X		
			Parts of non-piston type engines:			
		50	Parts of aircraft engines.....	X		
		60	Parts of non-aircraft gas turbine engines.....	X		
		70	Other.....	X		
	660.55	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free	

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 456

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - A

660.65 - 660.98

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Water wheels, water turbines, and other water en- gines, and parts including governors therefor:			
A	660.65	00	Governors.....	No.....	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	660.70		Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
		20	Water wheels, water turbines, and other water engines.....	No.		
		40	Parts.....	X		
			Non-electric engines and motors not specially pro- vided for, and parts thereof:			
A	660.75	00	Hydrojet engines for motor boats, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	660.80	00	Spring-operated and weight-operated motors.....	No.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	660.85		Other.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
		10	Linear hydraulic motors (hydraulic cylinders) and parts thereof.....	X		
		20	Other.....	X		
	660.86	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
			Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measur- ing devices; liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band, and similar types; all the foregoing whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof:			
A	660.92	00	Fuel injection pumps for compression-ignition engines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
	660.93	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
5A	5660.96	00	Stock pumps, and parts thereof, imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	X.....	3.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
5A	5660.97		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		502	Motor-vehicle pumps.....	No.		
		505	Measuring and dispensing pumps.....	No.		
		510	Hydraulic fluid power pumps.....	No.		
			Other:			
		525	Reciprocating pumps.....	No.		
			Centrifugal pumps:			
		535	Single-stage, single-suction, close-coupled.....	No.		
		545	Single-stage, single-suction, frame-mounted.....	No.		
		550	Single-stage, double-suction.....	No.		
		552	Multistage, single- or double- suction.....	No.		
		554	Other.....	No.		
		556	Other, except parts.....	No.		
		560	Parts.....	X		
	660.98	500	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 456

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6606500 0 1 4 13 37 92 4  
6607020 483 1091 1510 1493 1137 623 1886  
6607040 11440 12177 4558 3312 1437 10087 25042  
6607500 8 106 16 27 959 160 66  
6608000 40 14 47 74 201 263 409  
6608500 1894 3295 5014 6981 9339 9652 9903  
6608600 (Z) 1 0 4 2 6 4  
6609200 9686 17521 23727 37255 39860 33095 42782  
6609300 88 123 92 84 34 37 193  
6609420 2199 3620 5218 5834 6211 8866 12151  
6609440 21415 26935 38407 54811 62707 83070 98370  
6609460 11888 14171 20999 29330 39505 45773 69642  
6609500 7834 10320 15049 19544 12864 20595 18179  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6610900 112 125 147 124 153 160 145  
 6611000 10387 --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 6611010 --- 3746 7014 3675 3954 5718 6165  
 6611050 --- 11109 15997 22322 26629 35543 43856  
 6611100 7865 10755 13793 11546 12179 18117 21106  
 6611205 --- 20643 15673 8663 5582 6287  
 6611208 --- 4828 5176 8631 9568 19212  
 6611212 --- 2621 250 149 526 3522  
 6611214 --- 329 89 46 336 418  
 6611216 --- 1216 2255 2292 1840 4021  
 6611220 22247 28222 0 0 0 0 0  
 6611240 11381 15631 12711 20888 20979 39907 38245  
 6611260 13920 12617 18077 27562 28681 32000 37852  
 6611300 2123 4866 6196 7861 1747 1992 246  
 6611500 6848 12485 14014 22085 19126 21377 30701  
 6611600 116 186 9 0 32 82 3  
 6612020 15607 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 6612025 --- 10077 9264 9099 6777 3471 5003  
 6612030 --- 4610 6596 7694 9468 10550 10097  
 6612040 2298 3605 12975 18320 16511 26251 40325  
 6612100 8632 4603 834 1602 2216 3441 3231  
 6612500 869 1342 1413 1568 3374 3244 2348

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.  
 0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 457

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**

6 - 4 - A

#### Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

661.09 - 661.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including free-piston compressors for gas turbines); fans and blowers; all the foregoing, whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof:			
A	661.09	00	Fans and blowers, and parts thereof:			
A	661.10		Blowers for pipe organs.....	No.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other.....	.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Electric fans, other than for permanent installation.....	No.		
		20	Fans and blowers suitable for use with motor vehicles.....	No.		
		30	Other fans and blowers.....	X		
		40	Parts.....	X		
	661.11	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
A	661.12		Compressors, and parts thereof.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Refrigeration and air-conditioning:			
		05	1/4 HP and under.....	No.		
		08	Over 1/4 HP but not over 1 HP.....	No.		
		12	Over 1 HP but not over 3 HP.....	No.		
		14	Over 3 HP but not over 10 HP.....	No.		
		16	Over 10 HP.....	No.		
			Other compressors:			
			Air compressors:			
			Stationary:			
		51	15 HP and under.....	No.		
		53	Over 15 HP but not over 100 HP.....	No.		
			Over 100 HP.....	No.		
		55	Portable.....	No.		
		57	Other compressors:			
		63	Centrifugal and axial.....	No.		
			Other, including reciprocating and rotary:			
		65	250 HP and under.....	No.		
		67	Over 250 HP but not over 1,000 HP.....	No.		
		69	Over 1,000 HP.....	No.		
		90	Parts.....	X		
	661.13	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
A	661.15	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	661.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
A	661.20		Air-conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		25	Window or wall-type air-conditioners.....	No.		
		30	Other machines.....	No.		
		40	Parts.....	X		
	661.21	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free	
A	661.25	00	Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomizers), for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances; and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 458

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - A

661.30 - 661.68

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	661.30	00	Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	661.35		Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment, whether or not electric, and parts thereof.....	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Refrigerators and combination refrigerator-freezers:			
			Compression type, having a refrigerated volume of:			
		05	Under 6.5 cubic feet.....	No.		
		13	6.5 cubic feet and over but under 9.5 cubic feet.....	No.		
		17	9.5 cubic feet and over but under 13.5 cubic feet.....	No.		
		23	13.5 cubic feet and over.....	No.		
		37	Other.....	No.		
		42	Freezers.....	No.		
		47	Other, except parts.....	No.		
		50	Parts.....	X		
	661.36	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
			Calendering and similar rolling machines (except metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines), and parts thereof:			
A	661.40	00	Calender bowls or rolls of textile fibers, husk, paper, or mixtures thereof, compressed between and held together by iron or steel heads or washers fastened to iron or steel cores or mandrels, for calendering, embossing, mangling, or pressing operations.....	No.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	661.45	00	Embossing rollers of metal.....	No.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	661.50	00	Textile calendering and rolling machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Other:			
SA	661.54	00	Calendering and similar rolling machines, and parts thereof, for machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	X.....	3.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
SA	661.56	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Industrial machinery, plant, and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing, or cooling; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical; all the foregoing (except agricultural implements, sugar machinery, shoe machinery, and machinery or equipment for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics, or made-up textile articles) and parts thereof:			
A	661.65	00	Instantaneous or storage water heaters, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other:			
SA	661.67	00	Machinery for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
SA	661.68	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 458

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6613000 3421 5855 5917 14839 6824 14483 17227  
6613505 19636 12778 12304 20816 19256 22908 41788  
6613513 6106 4748 1619 672 2114 2195 1945  
6613517 14449 9584 5067 4158 5013 5584 7484  
6613523 1955 599 206 772 1542 2679 1547  
6613537 27254 58391 19321 29402 62846 71667 56704  
6613542 20278 5707 4120 5555 4218 3991 5883  
6613547 13651 1409 1569 2112 2691 1637 2428  
6613550 5886 8180 8141 7022 11580 12820 16096  
6613600 0 19 0 0 0 0 0  
6614000 0 1 0 4 2 41 95  
6614500 129 93 108 78 28 180 162  
6615000 711 518 179 156 259 257 662  
6615400 --- --- --- --- --- --- 0  
6615500 611 475 913 1502 1393 1290 5773  
6615600 --- --- --- --- --- --- 0  
6616500 313 210 252 274 645 1771 2161  
6616700 --- --- --- --- --- --- 0  
6616800 --- --- --- --- --- --- 0  
6617000 35257 40138 74076 131338 180378 144251 194172

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6617500	1	13	0	0	0	0	2
6618000	0	1	13	0	0	0	0
6618500	263	106	1078	201	1427	2910	2598
6619000	11575	15054	19039	23472	25141	21553	31017
6619200	407	507	317	586	283	55	384
6619300	0	0	0	0	0	2	54
6619500	11669	20538	30374	27789	29824	36013	52778
6619600	5	186	677	0	(T)	17	6
6621020	1731	2731	855	3867	5782	4284	5027
6621040	2254	1827	1381	5365	2980	4140	8923
6621060	674	933	892	1510	3885	1123	2379
6621500	1034	908	1123	684	299	759	1417
6621800	29	93	120	150	7	19	15
6622025	14917	23434	24945	32430	41141	49274	77659
6622065	13785	16426	18428	21054	20112	26338	40427

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 458

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6613000 1329 3421 5855 5917 14839 6824 14483  
6613505 18145 19636 12778 12304 20816 19256 22908  
6613513 9278 6106 4748 1619 672 2114 2195  
6613517 10488 14449 9584 5067 4158 5013 5584  
6613523 6333 1955 599 206 772 1542 2679  
6613525 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
6613537 14721 27254 58391 19321 29402 62846 71667  
6613542 10770 20278 5707 4120 5555 4218 3991  
6613545 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
6613547 13280 13651 1409 1569 2112 2691 1637  
6613550 3826 5886 8180 8141 7022 11580 12820  
6613600 0 0 19 0 0 0 0  
6614000 1 0 1 0 4 2 41  
6614500 109 129 93 108 78 28 180  
6615000 399 711 518 179 156 259 257  
6615500 526 611 475 913 1502 1393 1290  
6616500 235 313 210 252 274 645 1771  
6617000 44155 35257 40138 74076 131338 180378 144251  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6617500 0 1 13 0 0 0 0  
 6618000 0 0 1 13 0 0 0  
 6618500 265 263 106 1078 201 1427 2910  
 6619000 8850 11575 15054 19039 23472 25141 21553  
 6619200 392 407 507 317 586 283 55  
 6619300 0 0 0 0 0 0 2  
 6619500 8955 11669 20538 30374 27789 29824 36013  
 6619600 180 5 186 677 0 (Z) 17  
 6621020 2424 1731 2731 855 3867 5782 4284  
 6621040 860 2254 1827 1381 5365 2980 4140  
 6621060 689 674 933 892 1510 3885 1123  
 6621500 729 1034 908 1123 684 299 759  
 6621800 20 29 93 120 150 7 19  
 6622025 11617 14917 23434 24945 32430 41141 49274  
 6622065 10918 13785 16426 18428 21054 20112 26338  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 459

6 - 4 - A  
661.75 - 662.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Centrifuges; filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers, and similar articles), for liquids or gases; all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
			Centrifuges and parts thereof:			
			Cream separators:			
	661.75	00	Valued not over \$50 each.....	No.....	Free	Free
	661.80	00	Valued over \$50 but not over \$100 each...	No.....	Free	25% ad val.
A	661.85	00	Valued over \$100 each.....	No.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	661.90	00	Other.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other:			
A	661.92	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	661.93	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
A	661.95	00	Other.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	661.96	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
			Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling, or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags, or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines; all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
A	662.10		Machines for packaging pipe tobacco; machines for wrapping candy; machines for wrapping cigarette packages; and combination candy cutting and wrapping machines; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Machines for wrapping candy.....	No.		
		40	Other machines.....	No.		
		60	Parts of the foregoing.....	X		
A	662.15	00	Can-sealing machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
2A*	662.18	00	Other:			
			Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers, or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	X.....	1.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	662.20		Other.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		25	Wrapping and packaging machines, and parts.....	X		
		65	Other.....	X		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 460

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment6 - 4. - A, B  
662.25 - 662.51

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Weighing machinery and scales (except balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better provided for in part 2D of schedule 7), including weight-operated counting and checking machines, and parts thereof; weighing machine weights not provided for in part 2D of schedule 7:			
	662.25	00	Weighing machinery for use in the manufacture of sugar.....	X.....	Free	Free
A	662.26		Fully automatic weighing machinery requiring no manual operations for weight determinations, and accurate to 1/20 of 1 percent or better of the maximum weighing capacity, on weight tests within the weighing range of the scale.....	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Digital (electronic) weighing machinery.....	X		
		20	Other weighing machinery.....	X		
	662.30		Other.....	.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
		10	Digital (electronic) weighing machinery.....	X		
		20	Other weighing machinery.....	X		
		30	Parts.....	X		
			Mechanical appliances, whether or not hand operated, for projecting, dispersing, or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam- or sand-blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; all the foregoing (except automatic vending machines) and parts thereof:			
2A*	662.35	00	Simple piston pump sprays, powder bellows, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	662.36	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
	662.40	00	Sand-blasting machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
	662.45	00	Sprayers (except sprayers, self-contained, having a capacity not over 5 gallons) suitable for agricultural or horticultural use.....	X.....	Free	Free
A	662.50	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	662.51	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
			Subpart B. - Elevators, Winches, Cranes, and Related Machinery; Earth-Moving and Mining Machinery			
			Subpart B headnote:			
			1. This subpart does not cover --			
			(i) cranes or other machines mounted on vehicles, on vessels or other floating structures, or on other transport equipment (see part 6 of this schedule); or			
			(ii) agricultural implements (see subpart C of this part).			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 460

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6622500 13 59 30 67 45 60 7  
6622600 1926 3646 6254 5945 6363 6585 ---  
6622610 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5782  
6622620 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5811  
6623000 2411 3151 3911 3735 4821 6434 ---  
6623010 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1549  
6623020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4703  
6623030 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3393  
6623500 586 1589 3626 4361 4384 3420 3450  
6623600 0 0 0 0 0 223 200  
6624000 48 209 304 146 226 808 1631  
6624500 1762 1915 2948 2476 2901 2283 2731  
6625000 7983 9954 14588 15557 19788 26953 34204  
6625100 632 940 1157 1284 2252 1781 1678

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6640525 3159 4649 9139 9822 3803 --- ---  
 6640530 2369 2922 4984 11623 7539 18580 13404  
 6640535 1837 6572 11299 16585 17417 34225 64426  
 6640545 579 1153 3507 6081 9376 13299 83774  
 6640546 --- --- --- --- --- --- 31830  
 6640550 2785 7627 5040 11379 4309 7597 ---  
 6640555 23612 29894 47564 51771 47888 --- ---  
 6640557 --- --- --- --- 21346 202460 ---  
 6640563 --- --- --- --- --- --- 234492  
 6640570 46451 55355 93041 148120 134808 205553 291436  
 6641010 3335 5971 3799 2983 2320 4653 ---  
 6641015 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1953  
 6641020 889 1608 2663 5554 3975 10996 ---  
 6641025 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4699  
 6641030 7167 9541 14403 29110 12259 23180 ---  
 6641031 --- --- --- --- --- --- 17290  
 6641035 20360 22528 29169 29849 30134 39069 ---  
 6641043 --- --- --- --- --- --- 42483  
 6641045 7173 12842 24994 14273 26876 11674 ---  
 6641050 49146 64767 82835 87133 93941 98990 ---  
 6641055 --- --- --- --- --- --- 9677  
 6641056 --- --- --- --- --- --- 45683  
 6641057 --- --- --- --- --- --- 9151  
 6641060 --- --- --- --- --- --- 60381  
 6641070 --- --- --- --- --- --- 108305  
 6641100 1361 1929 2772 3307 5048 7233 10727

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 460

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6622500	6	13	59	30	67	45	60
6622600	696	1926	3646	6254	5945	6363	6585
6623000	1919	2411	3151	3911	3735	4821	6434
6623500	151	586	1589	3626	4361	4384	3420
6623600	0	0	0	0	0	0	223
6624000	63	48	209	304	146	226	808
6624500	1229	1762	1915	2948	2476	2901	2283
6625000	5954	7983	9954	14588	15557	19788	26953
6625100	583	632	940	1157	1284	2252	1781
6640520	11393	0	0	0	0	0	0
6640525	---	3159	4649	9139	9822	3803	---

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6640530 --- 2369 2922 4984 11623 7539 18580  
 6640535 --- 1837 6572 11299 16585 17417 34225  
 6640545 --- 579 1153 3507 6081 9376 13299  
 6640550 --- 2785 7627 5040 11379 4309 7597  
 6640555 --- 23612 29894 47564 51771 47888 ---  
 6640557 --- --- --- --- --- 21346 202460  
 6640565 48797 --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 6640570 --- 46451 55355 93041 148120 134808 205553  
 6641010 3659 3335 5971 3799 2983 2320 4653  
 6641020 1455 889 1608 2663 5554 3975 10996  
 6641030 6804 7167 9541 14403 29110 12259 23180  
 6641035 16238 20360 22528 29169 29849 30134 39069  
 6641045 7422 7173 12842 24994 14273 26876 11674  
 6641050 37767 49146 64767 82835 87133 93941 98990  
 6641100 1325 1361 1929 2772 3307 5048 7233

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6: - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 461

6 - 4 - B, C  
664.05 - 664.11

G S P.	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units or Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	664.05		Mechanical shovels, coal-cutters, excavators, scrapers, bulldozers, and other excavating, levelling, boring, and extracting machinery, all the foregoing, whether stationary or mobile, for earth, minerals, or ores; pile drivers; snow plows, not self-propelled; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	30		Drilling or boring machines.....	No.		
	35		Front-end loaders, wheel-type.....	No.		
	45		Front-end loaders, tracklaying-type.....	No.		
	46		Backhoes, shovels, clamshells, and draglines.....	No.		
	63		Other machines.....	No.		
	70		Parts of the foregoing.....	X		
A	664.10		Elevators, hoists, winches, cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors, and other lifting, handling, loading, or unloading machinery, and conveyors, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for in item 664.05.....	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	15		Elevators, including freight, and moving stairways.....	No.		
			Conveyors:			
	25		Belt.....	No.		
	31		Other.....	No.		
	43		Hoists and winches.....	No.		
	55		Overhead traveling cranes.....	No.		
			Jacks:			
	56		Hydraulic.....	No.		
	57		Other.....	No.		
	60		Other, except parts.....	No.		
	70		Parts of the foregoing.....	X		
	664.11	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
			Subpart C. - Agricultural and Horticultural Machinery; Machinery for Preparing Food and Drink			
			Subpart C headnote:			
			1. The provisions of item 666.00 for "agricultural and horticultural implements not specially provided for" do not apply to any of the articles provided for in schedule 6, part 2, part 3 (subparts A through F, inclusive), part 5 (except item 688.40), or part 6, or to any of the articles specially provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules, but interchangeable agricultural and horticultural implements are classifiable in item 666.00 even if mounted at the time of importation on a tractor provided for in part 6B of this schedule.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 462

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment6 - 4 - C, D  
666.00 - 668.02

G S P	Item	Stat Suf- fix	Articles	Units or Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	666.00		Machinery for soil preparation and cultivation, agricultural drills and planters, fertilizer spreaders, harvesting and threshing machinery, hay or grass mowers (except lawn mowers), farm wagons and carts, milking machines, on-farm equipment for the handling or drying of agricultural or horticultural products, and agricultural and horticultural implements not specially provided for, and parts of any of the foregoing.....	Free	Free	Free
		05	Plows and listers.....	No.		
		10	Cultivators and weaders.....	No.		
		15	Parts of plows, listers, cultivators and weaders...	X		
		20	Harrows, rollers, stalk cutters and soil pulverizers.....	No.		
		25	Planting, seeding, and fertilizing machines.....	No.		
			Harvesting machines:			
		30	Haying machines other than mowers.....	No.		
		35	Mowers.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	No.		
		45	Farm wagons and carts.....	No.		
		50	Other machinery and implements.....	X		
		60	Parts of harrows, rollers, stalk cutters, and soil pulverizers.....	X		
		65	Parts of planting, seeding, and fertilizing machines.....	X		
		70	Parts of harvesting machines.....	X		
		75	Other parts.....	X		
A	666.10	00	Lawn mowers and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Industrial machinery for preparing and manufacturing food or drink, and parts thereof:			
	666.20	00	Machinery for use in the manufacture of sugar, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
A	666.25		Other.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Meat- and poultry-packing plant machinery and equipment, and parts.....	X		
		20	Flour mill and grain mill machines.....	No.		
		30	Parts for flour mill and grain mill machines..	X		
		40	Bakery machinery, and parts.....	X		
		50	Machinery for preparing and processing fruits and vegetables, and parts.....	X		
		60	Chocolate and confectionery machinery, and parts.....	X		
		70	Other machinery, and parts.....	X		
			Subpart D. - Pulp and Paper Machinery; Bookbinding Machinery; Printing Machinery			
			Subpart D statistical headnote:			
			1. For the purposes of this subpart the weight of duplicating machines and offset presses shall be determined in their condition when fully assembled.			
			Machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard; machines for processing or finishing pulp, paper, or paperboard, or making them up into articles:			
A	668.00		Machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	.....	3.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Machines for making cellulosic pulp.....	No.		
		40	Machines for making paper and paperboard.....	No.		
A	668.02		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Machines for making boxes, cartons, tubes, drums, and similar rigid containers.....	No.		
		40	Machines for making bags, sacks, envelopes, and similar non-rigid containers.....	No.		
		50	Machines for finishing paper or paperboard...	No.		
		70	Other.....	No.		
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 462

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6660005 7607 9446 12439 17371 21282 16772 9142  
6660010 10177 12249 19083 25891 29004 22337 18356  
6660015 10422 12718 20127 25575 27360 23235 23501  
6660020 6134 8463 10857 19562 20284 13750 8580  
6660025 15044 21608 30146 36003 40229 49338 39634  
6660030 9594 13063 12827 11725 12758 10895 8464  
6660035 4773 6448 9124 10484 10233 10700 13450  
6660040 98697 120050 155924 208284 203937 232030 226333  
6660045 2657 5671 9045 7654 5513 9704 9304  
6660050 21247 28613 41737 34734 51294 46845 62436  
6660055 52019 77852 125393 141014 136823 140791 ---  
6660060 --- --- --- --- --- --- 13829  
6660065 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5669  
6660070 --- --- --- --- --- --- 63344  
6660075 --- --- --- --- --- --- 48883  
6661000 1373 1959 1194 1348 863 1611 4619  
6662000 1583 7117 5378 6936 6439 4307 3019  
6662510 3476 4831 7467 7338 8072 12459 14864  
6662520 1120 1253 1378 4441 1669 2581 6519  
6662530 1136 1266 1426 1909 1536 2267 2691  
6662540 5075 5929 6049 7877 10728 13088 15655  
6662550 817 689 1015 1797 1154 3516 4646  
6662560 3981 3892 4691 4283 6828 9151 13248  
6662570 9402 11152 16220 14374 16877 20656 30816  
6680020 783 1095 1021 1468 2114 2334 7491  
6680040 1966 2889 6308 10870 3566 9278 14188  
6680220 11784 14638 17117 14484 23952 30355 56831  
6680240 4135 5689 6448 11987 5692 5920 7765  
6680250 --- --- --- --- --- --- 10398  
6680260 10579 15526 14781 12199 16239 25197 ---  
6680270 --- --- --- --- --- --- 26267

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6680400	2113	2470	4470	6916	6745	8744	7492
6680600	18269	8785	27739	16177	24639	54801	30148
6680700	4726	7550	10832	9876	12159	13851	19233
6681020	6677	7017	10741	12584	12517	17111	26465
6681040	1367	2510	2326	2431	3317	4961	5850
6681500	7064	9367	11222	3659	5035	4418	5680
6682005	3611	2937	3423	3419	3239	4609	5227
6682010	436	187	246	229	393	571	757
6682015	2133	2826	1998	2447	2983	4178	9757
6682020	601	284	292	183	216	293	234
6682024	---	---	---	---	---	---	483
6682025	6605	1298	3551	1368	2117	814	---
6682030	166	185	640	765	2371	2333	---
6682035	19676	41111	33962	32655	31572	46039	80046
6682040	5300	5961	4783	518	3521	8907	25507
6682045	7155	11244	7692	8335	6555	23172	20156
6682050	4798	11355	8571	8387	13200	12695	16583
6682520	2141	1293	3045	3704	1761	2839	5701
6682540	3705	5759	8106	7626	7035	7320	9432
6683200	0	2	2	(T)	1	6	6
6683400	50	135	71	140	205	343	571
6683600	301	445	236	216	402	307	232
6683800	774	1483	844	482	426	459	1113
6685020	2009	2974	3716	3497	5116	4210	4005
6685040	1603	1900	2448	3159	1743	2468	4462
6685060	6892	11643	13773	11633	13122	18263	22566
6685080	3452	4174	3248	3412	4636	5788	9503

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 462

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6660005 5025 7607 9446 12439 17371 21282 16772  
6660010 5918 10177 12249 19082 25891 29004 22337  
6660015 5957 10422 12718 20127 25575 27360 23235  
6660020 5168 6134 8463 10857 19562 20284 13750  
6660025 9043 15044 21608 30146 36003 40229 49338  
6660030 5818 9594 13063 12827 11725 12758 10895  
6660035 2951 4773 6448 9124 10484 10233 10700  
6660040 85001 98697 120050 155924 208284 203937 232030  
6660045 2238 2657 5671 9045 7654 5513 9704  
6660050 14139 21247 28613 41737 34734 51294 46845  
6660055 41003 52019 77852 125353 141014 136823 140791  
6661000 1091 1373 1959 1194 1348 863 1611  
6662000 1558 1583 7117 5378 6936 6439 4307  
6662510 3142 3476 4831 7467 7338 8072 12459  
6662520 935 1120 1253 1378 4441 1669 2581  
6662530 1052 1136 1266 1426 1909 1536 2267  
6662540 4474 5075 5929 6049 7877 10728 13088  
6662550 332 817 689 1015 1797 1154 3516  
6662560 2365 3981 3892 4691 4283 6828 9151  
6662570 6186 9402 11152 16220 14374 16877 20656  
6680020 1439 783 1095 1021 1468 2114 2334  
6680040 3619 1966 2889 6308 10870 3566 9278  
6680220 8376 11784 14638 17117 14484 23952 30355  
6680240 3343 4135 5689 6448 11987 5692 5920  
6680260 10995 10579 15526 14781 12199 16239 25197

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

-- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6680400	1275	2113	2470	4470	6916	6745	8744
6680600	10448	18269	8785	27739	16177	24639	54801
6680700	3178	4726	7550	10832	9876	12159	13851
6681020	4210	6677	7017	10741	12584	12517	17111
6681040	1038	1367	2510	2326	2431	3317	4961
6681500	2691	7064	9367	11222	3659	5035	4418
6682005	3627	3611	2937	3423	3419	3239	4609
6682010	304	436	187	246	229	393	571
6682015	792	2133	2826	1998	2447	2983	4178
6682020	605	601	284	292	183	216	293
6682025	7439	6605	1298	3551	1368	2117	814
6682030	305	166	185	640	765	2371	2333
6682035	12790	19676	41111	33962	32655	31572	46038
6682040	11878	5300	5961	4783	518	3521	8907
6682045	6745	7155	11244	7692	8335	6555	23172
6682050	6389	4798	11355	8571	8387	13200	12695
6682520	4627	2141	1293	3045	3704	1761	2839
6682540	4151	3705	5759	8106	7626	7035	7320
6683200	5	0	2	2	(Z)	1	6
6683400	240	50	135	71	140	205	343
6683600	253	301	445	236	216	402	307
6683800	708	774	1483	844	482	426	459
6685020	1644	2009	2974	3716	3497	5116	4210
6685040	1191	1603	1900	2448	3159	1743	2468
6685060	3725	6892	11643	13773	11633	13122	18263
6685080	2831	3452	4174	3248	3412	4636	5788

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.  
 0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 463

6 - 4 - D  
668.04 - 668.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	668.04	00	Parts of the foregoing machines: Bed plates; roll bars, and other stock- treating parts for pulp or paper machines.....	X.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	668.06	00	Other: Parts of machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard.....	X.....	3.5% ad val. 1/5	35% ad val.
A	668.07	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	668.10		Bookbinding machinery, including book-sewing machines, and parts thereof.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Machines.....	No.		
		40	Parts.....	X		
A	668.15	00	Printing machinery: Textile printing machinery.....	X.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	668.20		Other, including printing presses, offset dupli- cating machines, and stencil copy machines.....	.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Duplicating machines weighing less than 3,500 pounds and using sten- cils or masters or plates: 2/			
		05	Stencil type.....	No.		
		10	Spirit type.....	No.		
		15	Offset type.....	No.		
		20	Other.....	No.		
			Other: Printing presses:			
		24	Letter presses.....	No.		
			Offset presses weighing 3,500 pounds or more:			
		35	Sheet-fed type.....	No.		
		40	Roll-fed type.....	No.		
		45	Other.....	No.		
		50	Other printing machinery.....	X		
	668.25		Linotype and typesetting machines, and parts thereof....	.....	Free	Free
		20	Linotype and typesetting machines.....	No.		
		40	Parts.....	X		
A	668.32	00	Print blocks, and print rollers, used for printing, stamping or cutting designs: Print rollers with raised patterns of brass or brass and felt.....	No.....	\$2 each + 20% ad val.	\$5 each + 72% ad val.
A	668.34	00	Other.....	No.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	668.36	00	Printing types.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	668.38	00	Steel plates, stereotype plates, electrotpe plates, half-tone plates, photogravure plates, photo- engraved plates, and plates of other materials, engraved or otherwise prepared for printing.....	No.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	668.50		Other parts of printing machinery.....	.....	The rate for the articles of which	The rate for the articles of which
		20	Parts of textile printing machinery.....	X	they are parts	they are parts
		40	Parts of duplicating machines.....	X		
		60	Parts of printing presses.....	X		
		80	Parts of printing machinery, not specially provided for.....	X		

5/ Duty on yankee dryer cylinders temporarily  
suspended. See item 912.06 in part 1B, Appendix  
to Tariff Schedules.

2/ See subpart D statistical headnote 1.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

6 - 4 - E

670.00 - 670.29

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart E. -Textile Machines; Laundry and Dry-Cleaning Machines; Sewing Machines			
A	670.00	00	Machines suitable for extruding or drawing man-made textile filaments.....	No.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	670.02	00	Machines used to prepare natural or man-made fibers, or combinations thereof, for spinning, for use as stuffing, or for the manufacture of nonwoven felts or wadding; spinning machines, twisting machines, doubling machines, and other textile machines for producing yarns: Specially designed for vegetable fibers (except cotton).....	No.....	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	670.04	00	Specially designed for wool.....	No.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	670.06		Other.....	No.....	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Spinning machines.....	No.		
		40	Twisting machines.....	No.		
		60	Other machines.....	No.		
A	670.12		Textile reeling or winding machines; textile beam- ing, warping, or slashing machines, and other textile machines for preparing yarns to be woven, knit, braided, or otherwise made into textile fabrics or other textile articles.....	.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Reeling or winding machines.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	No.		
A	670.14		Weaving machines, knitting machines, and textile machines for making lace, net, braid, embroidery, trimmings, fabrics, or other textile articles: Weaving machines.....	.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
		10	Power driven: For weaving fabrics not over 12 inches in width.....	No.		
		20	For weaving fabrics over 12 inches in width: Shuttle type.....	No.		
		32	Shuttleless type: Rapier type.....	No.		
		34	Projectile type.....	No.		
		36	Jet type.....	No.		
		38	Other.....	No.		
		40	Other (including hand looms).....	No.		
A	670.16	00	Circular knitting machines: Hosiery.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	670.17		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
		35	Open top cylinder machines.....	No.		
		40	Cylinder and dial machines: Designed for sweater strip or gar- ment length knitting.....	No.		
		50	Other.....	No.		
		60	Double cylinder machines for sweater strip or garment length knitting.....	No.		
		80	Other.....	No.		
A	670.18	00	Knitting machines other than circular knitting machines: Full-fashioned hosiery machines.....	No.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	670.19	00	V-bed flat knitting machines.....	No.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	670.20	00	Other.....	No.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	670.22	00	Lace- and net-making machines (except lace- braiding machines): Leavers (including go-through) machines.....	No.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	670.23	00	Other.....	No.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	670.25	00	Braiding and lace-braiding machines.....	No.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	670.27	00	Embroidery machines.....	No.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	670.29	00	Other.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 464

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6700000	2906	5839	1901	5191	4096	1803	1445
6700200	0	44	4	8	0	90	0
6700400	171	314	47	289	260	699	119
6700620	6289	10639	16327	23860	28587	27009	29419
6700640	58704	25870	29727	11810	13935	20317	35585
6700660	6455	22430	42021	20617	15874	20753	40186
6701220	19597	18397	17877	14626	12685	18782	43163
6701240	4734	1665	1258	1995	2337	3434	6552
6701400	33472	48343	---	---	---	---	---
6701410	---	---	3246	14287	2019	2024	4144
6701420	---	---	6936	15926	7438	20122	1614
6701430	---	---	33014	---	---	---	---
6701432	---	---	---	7296	15080	11282	14868
6701434	---	---	---	28370	64441	29980	59519
6701436	---	---	---	4141	11431	7719	34198
6701438	---	---	---	7080	2247	4137	8196
6701440	---	---	10465	891	2637	6709	4373
6701600	4978	9173	4805	4538	5077	5884	10810
6701710	115409	77829	17774	---	---	---	---
6701720	8539	3905	2755	---	---	---	---
6701730	29054	10033	9780	---	---	---	---
6701735	---	---	---	1038	1629	3203	4762
6701740	---	---	---	590	1383	2803	2323
6701750	---	---	---	10086	17414	18681	15867
6701760	---	---	---	528	201	486	150
6701780	---	---	---	2825	1108	1669	3237
6701800	26	127	44	32	0	0	0
6701900	2841	3449	4736	5947	7026	8519	5479
6702000	15635	6603	6526	4627	9321	8163	17846
6702200	0	0	11	0	62	0	7
6702300	71	151	107	85	16	22	249
6702500	80	197	235	192	649	256	482
6702700	747	94	98	209	808	1620	4250
6702900	120	220	117	104	782	330	857

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA            1972        1973        1974        1975        1976        1977        1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6703300        606        1007        1339        434        290        591        1136  
 6703500        969        2617        1555        1703        1695        2001        5129  
 6704010        2061        2264        2454        1793        1487        3346        6369  
 6704030        3508        4487        3339        3500        3266        2608        4397  
 6704045        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        8138  
 6704050        11302        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---  
 6704060        ---        715        271        251        38        242        ---  
 6704070        ---        5661        3470        1878        3467        3012        ---  
 6704100        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        3070  
 6704120        207        148        48        53        141        166        ---  
 6704140        2969        2742        1686        1286        1449        1983        ---  
 6704200        346        289        406        367        259        1391        2373  
 6704305        ---        734        493        71        195        476        ---  
 6704306        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        925  
 6704310        ---        41        62        82        185        316        ---  
 6704314        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        219  
 6704315        ---        19367        11007        7288        17354        16562        ---  
 6704318        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        8633  
 6704320        23901        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---  
 6704327        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        710  
 6704328        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        21462  
 6704330        1192        1339        2051        943        1821        1306        ---  
 6704335        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        458A  
 6704350        422        344        254        228        167        309        ---  
 6704360        6796        5969        4801        5018        5450        6148        ---  
 6704365        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        2745  
 6704370        3119        2539        5509        3406        3900        4321        ---  
 6704375        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        6541  
 6705000        1823        1545        1527        796        1421        1501        2402

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 464

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6700000	1557	2906	5839	1901	5191	4096	1803
6700200	1	0	44	4	8	0	90
6700400	391	171	314	47	289	260	699
6700620	4365	6289	10639	16327	23860	28587	27009
6700640	57222	58704	25870	29727	11810	13935	20317
6700660	8161	6455	22430	42021	20617	15874	20753
6701220	13705	19597	18397	17877	14626	12685	18782
6701240	8051	4734	1665	1258	1995	2337	3434
6701400	16520	33472	48343	0	0	0	0
6701410	---	---	---	3246	14287	2019	2024
6701420	---	---	---	6936	15926	7438	20122
6701430	---	---	---	33014	---	---	---
6701432	---	---	---	---	7296	15080	11282
6701434	---	---	---	---	28370	64441	29980
6701436	---	---	---	---	4141	11431	7719
6701438	---	---	---	---	7080	2247	4137
6701440	---	---	---	10465	891	2637	6709
6701600	2921	4978	9173	4805	4538	5077	5884
6701700	121261	0	0	0	0	0	0
6701710	---	115409	77829	17774	---	---	---
6701720	---	8539	3905	2755	---	---	---
6701730	---	29054	10033	9780	---	---	---
6701735	---	---	---	---	1038	1629	3203
6701740	---	---	---	---	590	1383	2803
6701750	---	---	---	---	10086	17414	18681
6701760	---	---	---	---	528	201	486
6701780	---	---	---	---	2825	1108	1669
6701800	35	26	127	44	32	0	0
6701900	1774	2841	3449	4736	5947	7026	8519
6702000	8278	15635	6603	6526	4627	9321	8163
6702200	15	0	0	11	0	62	0
6702300	18	71	151	107	85	16	22
6702500	100	80	197	235	192	649	256
6702700	781	747	94	98	209	808	1620
6702900	175	120	220	117	104	782	330

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6703300	823	606	1007	1339	434	290	591
6703500	829	969	2617	1555	1703	1695	2001
6704010	1368	2061	2264	2454	1793	1487	3346
6704030	1687	3508	4487	3339	3500	3266	2608
6704050	6530	11302	0	0	0	0	0
6704060	---	---	715	271	251	38	242
6704070	---	---	5661	3470	1878	3467	3012
6704120	216	207	148	48	53	141	166
6704140	3641	2969	2742	1686	1286	1449	1983
6704200	305	346	289	406	367	259	1391
6704305	---	---	734	493	71	195	476
6704310	---	---	41	62	82	185	316
6704315	---	---	19367	11007	7288	17354	16562
6704320	17195	23901	---	---	---	---	---
6704330	643	1192	1339	2051	943	1821	1306
6704350	375	422	344	254	228	167	309
6704360	3219	6796	5969	4801	5018	5450	6148
6704370	2986	3119	2539	5509	3406	3900	4321
6705000	1143	1823	1545	1527	796	1421	1501

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 465

6 - 4 - E  
670.33 - 670.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	670.33	00	Machines for making or finishing felt and nonwoven fabrics including bonded fabrics, in the piece or in shapes, including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks; and parts thereof:			
			Finishing machines and parts thereof.....	X.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	670.35	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	670.40		Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile filaments, yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery), and parts of such machinery:			
			Washing machines other than types used in finishing textile articles.....	.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Specially designed for coin operation.....	No.		
			Other:			
		30	Specially designed for commercial use....	No.		
		45	Other.....	No.		
A	670.41	00	Dry-cleaning machines.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	670.42	00	Household and laundry types of ironing machines, mangles, and pressers.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	670.43		Other.....	.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Machinery:			
		06	Clothes dryers.....	No.		
		14	Other household and laundry type machinery.....	No.		
			Other machinery:			
		18	Bleaching, dyeing, washing, and cleaning machines.....	No.		
			Finishing, dressing, coating, and drying machines:			
		27	Transfer printing machines for textiles.....	No.		
		28	Other.....	X		
			Parts:			
		35	Of machines for washing, dry cleaning, ironing, mangling, pressing, or drying made-up textile articles and of other household and laundry type machines.....	X		
			Other:			
		65	Of bleaching, dyeing, washing, and cleaning machines.....	X		
		75	Of finishing, dressing, coating, and drying machines.....	X		
A	670.50	00	Fabric folding, reeling, or cutting machines.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 466

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment**

6 - 4 - E  
670.52 - 670.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Parts of textile machinery: Card clothing not fitted or attached to carding machines or to parts thereof at the time of importation:			
A	670.52	00	Made with round iron or untempered round steel wire.....	Sq. ft..	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	670.54	00	Made with tempered round steel wire, or plated wire, or other than round iron or steel wire, or with felt face, wool face, or rubber-face cloth containing wool.....	Sq. ft..	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	670.56	00	Jacquard cards.....	X.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	670.58	00	Needles for knitting machines: Latch needles.....	M.....	50¢ per 1,000 + 15% ad val.	\$2 per 1,000 + 60% ad val.
	670.60	00	Spring-beard needles.....	M.....	37¢ per 1,000 + 12.5% ad val.	\$1.50 per 1,000 + 50% ad val.
	670.62	00	Other.....	M.....	57¢ per 1,000 + 20% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
A	670.64	00	Needles for embroidery machines.....	M.....	37¢ per 1,000 + 10% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
A	670.66	00	Shuttles for embroidery machines.....	No.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	670.68	00	Spinning and twisting ring travelers.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	670.70	00	Textile pins.....	M.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	670.72	00	Wire heads and heddles.....	M.....	10¢ per 1,000 + 12.5% ad val.	25¢ per 1,000 + 30% ad val.
A	670.74		Parts not specially provided for.....	.....	The rate for the machines of which they are parts	The rate for the machines of which they are parts
			Parts of machines used to prepare natural or man-made fibers or combinations thereof, for spinning, for use as stuffing, or for the manufacture of nonwoven felts or wadding; parts of spinning machines, twisting machines, doubling machines, and other textile machines for producing yarns:			
		05	Parts of spinning machines.....	X		
		10	Other.....	X		
		20	Parts of yarn or filament reeling or winding machines; textile beaming, warping, or slashing machines, and other textile machines for preparing yarns to be woven, knit, braided, or otherwise made into textile fabrics or other textile articles.....	X		
		30	Parts of power-driven weaving machines.....	X		
		40	Parts of knitting machines.....	X		
		80	Other.....	X		
A	670.90	00	Cordage machines and parts thereof.....	X.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 466

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6705200 48 1 3 0 3 18 12  
6705400 164 173 204 178 283 314 633  
6705600 121 71 90 154 195 154 129  
6705800 13489 18266 16394 12232 14575 16944 22376  
6706000 368 443 658 564 430 508 949  
6706200 220 145 29 78 73 148 92  
6706400 59 71 105 128 339 386 303  
6706600 34 38 43 89 107 194 226  
6706800 28 82 76 61 59 55 45  
6707000 357 305 233 209 296 351 310  
6707200 90 104 185 234 396 293 409  
6707400 73636 96546 109863 95038 105203 105080 ---  
6707405 --- --- --- --- --- --- 32607  
6707410 --- --- --- --- --- --- 29086  
6707420 --- --- --- --- --- --- 20895  
6707430 --- --- --- --- --- --- 38093  
6707440 --- --- --- --- --- --- 12325  
6707480 --- --- --- --- --- --- 16660  
6709000 285 800 1619 3592 1840 5430 6081

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
6720500 632 551 314 455 308 542 1340  
6721000 2732 2666 1662 1790 1884 1704 1009  
6721520 25361 36418 36315 23676 31352 39423 59141  
6721540 109226 106307 119446 120021 149127 141409 152907  
6722000 8709 12747 15641 15173 19005 19896 23156  
6722200 100 161 183 140 180 217 480  
6722520 16006 27097 27630 22267 24765 27706 ---  
6722530 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3200  
6722540 4298 5410 7242 3843 6997 5312 ---  
6722550 --- --- --- --- --- --- 38015

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 466

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6705200 23 48 1 3 0 3 18  
6705400 96 164 173 204 178 283 314  
6705600 173 121 71 90 154 195 154  
6705800 8279 13489 18266 16394 12232 14575 16944  
6706000 222 368 443 658 564 430 508  
6706200 128 220 145 29 78 73 148  
6706400 63 59 71 105 128 339 386  
6706600 57 34 38 43 89 107 194  
6706800 19 28 82 76 61 59 55  
6707000 114 357 305 233 209 296 351  
6707200 71 90 104 185 234 396 293  
6707400 60215 73636 96546 109863 95038 105203 105080  
6709000 84 285 800 1619 3592 1840 5430

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6720500 1076 632 551 314 455 308 542  
 6721000 2026 2732 2666 1662 1750 1884 1704  
 6721520 17653 25361 36418 36315 23676 31352 39423  
 6721540 91339 109226 106307 119446 120021 149127 141409  
 6722000 7432 8709 12747 15641 15173 19005 19896  
 6722200 88 100 161 183 140 180 217  
 6722520 12372 16006 27097 27630 22267 24765 27706  
 6722540 3970 4298 5410 7242 3843 6997 5312  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**

#### Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 467

6 - 4 - E, F

672.05 - 672.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	672.05	00	Sewing machines and parts thereof, including furniture specially designed for such machines: Sewing machines specially designed to join footwear soles to uppers, and parts thereof (except needles).....	X.....	Free	Free
A*	672.10	00	Sewing machines other than those in item 672.05: Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	3.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	672.15		Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Specially designed for industrial or commercial use.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	No.		
A	672.20	00	Parts: Needles.....	M.....	37¢ per 1,000 + 10% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
A	672.22	00	Shuttles.....	No.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	672.25		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		30	Furniture specially designed for sewing machines, and parts thereof.....	X		
		50	Other.....	X		
			Subpart F. - Machines for Working Metal, Stone, and Other Materials			
			Subpart F headnotes:			
			1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term " <u>machine tool</u> " means any machine used for shaping or surface-working -- (i) metals (including metallic carbides); (ii) stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials, or glass in the cold; or (iii) wood, cork, bone, hard rubber or plastics, or other hard materials, whether by cutting away or otherwise removing the material or by changing its shape or form without removing any of it, but does not include rolling mills (item 674.20) or the hand-directed or -controlled tools provided for in items 674.60 and 674.70 of this subpart and in item 683.20 of part 5 of this schedule; and (b) the term " <u>metal-working</u> " includes metallic-carbide-working.			
			Subpart F statistical headnote:			
			1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) " <u>Metal-cutting machine tools</u> " are metal-working machine tools which shape or surface-work metal by removing metal either in the form of chips, dust, swarf or similar forms or by electrical or chemical erosion techniques; and (b) " <u>Metal-forming machine tools</u> " are metal-working machine tools other than metal-cutting machine tools.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 468

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - F

674.10 - 674.32

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	674.10		Converters, ingot molds, and casting machines, all the foregoing of types used in metallurgy and in metal foundries, and parts thereof.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Casting machines.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	X		
A	674.20	00	Metal rolling mills and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Machine tools:			
			Metal-working machine tools:			
A	674.30		Machine tools for cutting or hobbing gears....	.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
		12	Gear hobbers .....	No.		
		14	Gear shapers.....	No.		
		30	Other.....	No.		
A	674.32		Boring, drilling, and milling machines, including vertical turret lathes.....	.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
		05	Valued not over \$2,500 each.....	No.		
			Valued over \$2,500 each:			
			Multifunction, numerically controlled machine tools (machining centers):			
		21	With automatic tool changers...	No.		
		25	Other.....	No.		
			Other:			
			Drilling machines:			
		31	Radial.....	No.		
		33	Upright, single spindle (vertical).....	No.		
		35	Unit or way type.....	No.		
		37	Other.....	No.		
		39	Milling machines:			
			Profile, duplicating, and die sinking.....	No.		
		41	Knee-type.....	No.		
		43	Bed-type.....	No.		
		45	Other.....	No.		
		51	Vertical boring machines, including vertical turret lathes.....	No.		
			Combination boring, drilling, and milling machines:			
		55	Horizontal spindle.....	No.		
		57	Vertical spindle.....	No.		
		65	Other boring machines.....	No.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(4th supp. 11/15/78)



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 468

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6741020	7369	2885	4631	4365	5520	4552	6029
6741040	4785	3812	9312	10724	8123	10314	11197
6742000	10151	9338	13579	21037	29516	17434	22681
6743000	4461	4662	10708	20659	16885	13513	---
6743010	---	---	---	---	---	---	19236
6743020	---	---	---	---	---	---	2882
6743030	---	---	---	---	---	---	3755
6743205	---	---	---	---	---	---	22778
6743210	2303	628	1543	1742	2996	7025	---
6743221	---	---	---	---	---	---	11137
6743225	---	---	---	---	---	---	10838
6743230	2426	3020	5162	6718	8318	10538	---
6743231	---	---	---	---	---	---	11151
6743232	1844	2548	3655	2723	7026	9103	---
6743233	---	---	---	---	---	---	2256
6743235	---	---	---	---	---	---	478
6743237	---	---	---	---	---	---	5300
6743238	2016	3719	7263	6638	6900	7055	---
6743239	---	---	---	---	---	---	6638
6743241	---	---	---	---	---	---	10739
6743243	---	---	---	---	---	---	8031
6743245	---	---	---	---	---	---	22589
6743250	2593	4867	9284	11142	8312	10620	---
6743251	---	---	---	---	---	---	9833
6743254	2899	3804	3231	5539	10658	10190	---
6743255	---	---	---	---	---	---	26615
6743257	---	---	---	---	---	---	11237
6743258	3662	1878	5040	9930	10344	7636	---
6743265	---	---	---	---	---	---	18550
6743270	3381	4413	6328	7289	8720	13302	---
6743275	691	934	3100	3786	3340	6098	---
6743280	3597	6521	12822	18396	15630	17680	---

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA            1972            1973            1974            1975            1976            1977            1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6743504        13092        22549        32030        31429        37835        60079        ---  
 6743505        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        25437  
 6743506        6384        14514        27451        35329        32164        42835        ---  
 6743508        2306        6433        9254        4750        2964        4432        ---  
 6743510        1086        2176        4373        5457        3988        6583        ---  
 6743525        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        83030  
 6743531        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        57851  
 6743532        2561        5685        9137        8882        9413        10696        ---  
 6743534        1516        1576        3898        4439        2798        3264        ---  
 6743535        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        9212  
 6743536        5417        7814        10850        9533        10011        14571        ---  
 6743537        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        6579  
 6743538        3237        4953        8497        11261        9943        10700        ---  
 6743542        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        9080  
 6743544        2457        4157        6716        5043        5323        8211        ---  
 6743545        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        7776  
 6743547        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        46148  
 6743548        1499        2213        4645        5967        5916        8861        ---  
 6743551        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        15119  
 6743552        13110        16910        24108        31494        25836        36235        ---  
 6743553        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        8533  
 6743555        4434        6303        8468        9160        12864        17309        ---  
 6743557        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        20600  
 6743560        3820        3707        4321        3564        9466        5310        ---  
 6743561        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        24176  
 6743563        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        9549  
 6743565        23179        31073        48853        56707        50653        59059        ---  
 6743566        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        11790  
 6743568        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        43244  
 6743569        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        3891  
 6743570        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        28388  
 6743572        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        22997  
 6743575        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        7340  
 6743580        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        757  
 6743581        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        10425  
 6743585        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        15375  
 6743590        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        43948  
 6744000        183        387        305        101        80        22        170  
 6744100        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        275  
 6744210        3507        7010        8078        5051        2784        5712        5938  
 6744230        391        579        542        819        595        1397        2777  
 6744240        13131        14996        17941        10548        13681        16734        32638  
 6744250        1993        3158        3002        2590        2622        5969        7791  
 6744260        4306        5713        4994        4816        6095        6524        10595  
 6744800        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        86

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 468

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6741020 3186 7369 2885 4631 4365 5520 4552  
6741040 5403 4785 3812 9312 10724 8123 10314  
6742000 6510 10151 9338 13579 21037 29516 17434  
6743000 3681 4461 4662 10708 20659 16885 13513  
6743210 1067 2303 628 1543 1742 2996 7025  
6743230 1710 2426 3020 5162 6718 8318 10538  
6743232 1154 1844 2548 3655 2723 7026 9103  
6743238 3301 2016 3719 7263 6638 6900 7055  
6743250 2299 2593 4867 5284 11142 8312 10620  
6743254 2336 2899 3804 3231 5539 10658 10190  
6743258 2849 3662 1878 5040 9930 10344 7636  
6743270 2099 3381 4413 6328 7289 8720 13302  
6743275 829 691 934 3100 3786 3340 6098  
6743280 4753 3597 6521 12822 18396 15630 17680  
6743504 9491 13092 22549 32030 31429 37835 60079

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6743506 5843 6384 14514 27451 35329 32164 42835  
 6743508 1404 2306 6433 9254 4750 2964 4432  
 6743510 1051 1086 2176 4373 5457 3988 6583  
 6743532 2611 2561 5685 9137 8882 9413 10696  
 6743534 1137 1516 1576 3898 4439 2798 3264  
 6743536 5502 5417 7814 10850 9533 10011 14571  
 6743538 2318 3237 4953 8497 11261 9943 10700  
 6743544 2040 2457 4157 6716 5043 5323 8211  
 6743548 1213 1499 2213 4645 5967 5916 8861  
 6743552 12237 13110 16910 24108 31494 25836 36235  
 6743555 3144 4434 6303 8468 9160 12864 17309  
 6743560 976 3820 3707 4321 3564 9466 5310  
 6743565 15042 23179 31073 48853 56707 50653 59059  
 6744000 79 183 387 305 101 80 22  
 6744210 2005 3507 7010 8078 5051 2784 5712  
 6744230 162 391 579 542 819 595 1397  
 6744240 10250 13131 14996 17941 10548 13681 16734  
 6744250 1005 1993 3158 3002 2590 2622 5969  
 6744260 3531 4306 5713 4994 4816 6095 6524  
 6745000 4141 --- --- --- --- --- ---

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 469

6 - 4 - F  
674.35 - 674.48

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	674.35		Machine tools (con.):			
			Metal-working machine tools (con.):			
			Other.....		7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Metal-cutting machine tools:			
		05	Valued not over \$2,500 each.....	No.		
			Valued over \$2,500 each:			
			Lathes:			
		25	Engine.....	No.		
		31	Turret.....	No.		
			Automatic chucking			
			machines:			
		35	Single spindle.....	No.		
		37	Multiple spindle.....	No.		
			Automatic bar (screw)			
			machines:			
		42	Single spindle.....	No.		
		45	Multiple spindle.....	No.		
		47	Other.....	No.		
		49	Gear tooth grinding and			
			finishing machines.....	No.		
			④ Other grinding machines:			
		51	Cylindrical, external.....	No.		
		53	Cylindrical, internal.....	No.		
		57	Surface (flat).....	No.		
		61	Tool and cutter.....	No.		
		63	Sawing machines.....	No.		
		66	Electrical discharge			
			machines.....	No.		
		68	Other.....	No.		
			Metal-forming machine tools:			
		69	Valued not over \$2,500 each.....	No.		
			Valued over \$2,500 each:			
		70	Punching and shearing			
			machines.....	No.		
		72	Bending and forming			
			machines.....	No.		
		75	Forging machines.....	No.		
			Mechanical presses:			
		80	Open back			
			inclinable.....	No.		
		81	Other.....	No.		
		85	Hydraulic and			
			pneumatic presses.....	No.		
		90	Other.....	No.		
A	674.40	00	Other machine tools:			
	674.41	00	Reciprocating gang-saw machines.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	674.42		Copying lathes used for making rough or finish-			
			ed shoe lasts from models of shoe lasts and,			
			in addition, capable of producing more than			
			one size shoe last from a single size model			
			of a shoe last.....	No.....	Free	Free
A	674.48		Other.....		5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Machines designed primarily as:			
			Woodworking machines:			
		10	Sawmill machines.....	No.		
		30	Plywood and veneer-making			
			machines.....	No.		
		40	Other woodworking machines.....	No.		
		50	Glass-working machines.....	No.		
		60	Other machines.....	No.		
A	674.48	00	Work and tool holders and other parts of, and			
			accessories used principally with, copying lathes			
			provided for in item 674.41.....	X.....	Free	Free

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 470

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment**

6 - 4 - F

674.50 - 674.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	674.50	10	Work and tool holders and other parts of, and accessories used principally with, machine tools (other than copying lathes provided for in item 674.41); tool holders for the mechanical hand tools provided for in items 651.27, 674.70, and 683.20: Tool holders.....	X	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Holders for forming-type or cutting-type dies.....	X		
			Other.....	X		
	674.51	00	Other: Parts: Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
A	674.52	00	Other: Parts of metal-working machine tools for cutting or hobbing gears.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	674.53	20	Other parts.....	.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		40	Parts for metal-forming machine tools.....	X		
		60	Parts for other metal-working machine tools.....	X		
		80	Parts for woodworking machines.....	X		
			Other.....	X		
A	674.55	00	Accessories: Machines.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A*	674.56	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	674.60	00	Hand-directed or -controlled tools with pneumatic or self-contained non-electric motor, and parts thereof: Tools suitable for metal-working and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	674.70		Other.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
		25	Chain saws and parts thereof: Chain saws.....	No. X		
		30	Parts.....	X		
		40	Other.....	X		
A	674.75	00	Powder-actuated hand tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	674.80	00	Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface-tempering appliances, and parts thereof: Hand-directed or -controlled appliances and parts thereof.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	674.90	00	Other.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 470

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6745010 2711 2393 3202 3729 7470 8702 14211  
6745020 4718 6492 9503 10453 10435 14466 21314  
6745100 335 734 1249 1407 2077 1734 3320  
6745200 446 975 1252 1150 2759 1543 1430  
6745320 3642 5872 7312 9993 16681 13796 17615  
6745340 21268 37657 50996 53694 45555 65947 98027  
6745360 2912 5209 6882 5077 4953 6652 9905  
6745380 3235 5738 8394 11588 15404 15211 16893  
6745500 400 1094 507 370 721 2217 995  
6745600 535 782 956 1266 2709 3138 4279  
6746000 3251 4918 8566 7972 8565 13045 14807  
6747020 17511 23811 43865 55845 --- --- ---  
6747025 --- --- --- --- 39436 62397 69364  
6747030 --- --- --- --- 16691 19477 28910  
6747040 15509 18795 22629 26582 30520 43301 83215  
6747500 3261 4396 5633 5637 5217 7561 11315  
6748000 518 698 1151 1597 1142 1578 2628  
6749000 1522 2618 2798 3452 2433 2153 3441

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6760510	12412	25778	23731	27149	46384	76772	93602
6760530	35708	29375	24571	23118	26990	27895	37238
6760540	42107	65793	62787	73646	67162	100446	157409
6760560	15859	18548	17334	20903	18771	17277	16369
6760700	344	6369	7140	4223	5020	8260	27607
6761000	1105	1491	2323	2705	1277	1050	1243
6761200	482	628	887	546	726	711	3109



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 470

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6745010 --- 2711 2393 3202 3729 7470 8702  
6745020 --- 4718 6492 9503 10453 10435 14466  
6745100 205 335 734 1249 1407 2077 1734  
6745200 267 446 975 1252 1150 2759 1543  
6745320 3026 3642 5872 7312 9993 16681 13796  
6745340 16190 21268 37657 50956 53694 45555 65947  
6745360 2416 2912 5209 6882 5077 4953 6652  
6745380 2410 3235 5738 8394 11588 15404 15211  
6745500 441 400 1094 507 370 721 2217  
6745600 461 535 782 956 1266 2709 3138  
6746000 1760 3251 4918 8566 7972 8565 13045  
6747020 11815 17511 23811 43865 55845 0 0  
6747025 --- --- --- --- --- 39436 62397  
6747030 --- --- --- --- --- 16691 19477  
6747040 11229 15509 18795 22629 26582 30520 43301  
6747500 1902 3261 4396 5633 5637 5217 7561  
6748000 307 518 698 1151 1597 1142 1578  
6749000 1165 1522 2618 2798 3452 2433 2153  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

# U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION (\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6760510 15325 12412 25778 23731 27149 46384 76772  
 6760520 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 6760530 26336 35708 29375 24571 23118 26990 27895  
 6760540 30887 42107 65793 62787 73646 67162 100446  
 6760560 14753 15859 18548 17334 20903 18771 17277  
 6760700 295 344 6369 7140 4223 5020 8260  
 6761000 1472 1105 1491 2323 2705 1277 1050  
 6761200 400 482 628 887 546 726 711  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment**

Page 471

6 - 4 - G

676.05 - 676.12

[illegible]

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 472

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment6 - 4 - G, H  
676.15 - 676.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Calculating machines; accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines, and similar machines, all the foregoing incorporating a calculating mechanism:			
A	676.15	00	Accounting, computing, and other data-processing machines.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
5A*	676.20		Calculating machines specially constructed for multiplying and dividing.....	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Electronic machines employing solid-state circuitry in the calculating mechanism:			
		11	Hand-held or pocket type.....	No.		
			Other:			
		15	Display only.....	No.		
		17	Other.....	No.		
		19	Other.....	No.		
A	676.22	00	Cash registers.....	No.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
2A*	676.23		Adding machines.....	.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Electric.....	No.		
		50	Nonelectric.....	No.		
A	676.25	00	Other.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	676.30		Office machines not specially provided for.....	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Office copying machines:			
		21	Photocopying machines.....	No.		
		25	Other.....	No.		
		30	Data processing machines.....	No.		
		50	Other.....	No.		
			Parts of the foregoing:			
A	676.50	00	Typewriter parts.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A*	676.52		Other.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Parts of calculating machines; accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines, and similar machines, all the foregoing incorporating a calculating mechanism.....	X		
		30	Parts of automatic data processing machines and units thereof.....	X		
		50	Parts for photocopying equipment.....	X		
		70	Other.....	X		
			Subpart H. - Other Machines			
			Subpart H statistical headnotes:			
			1. For statistical reporting purposes in this subpart (item 678.50), "audio tape players" are those machines designed specifically for reproducing frequencies in the sound spectrum only.			
			2. For statistical reporting purposes in this subpart (item 678.50), "tape players other than audio" are those designed specifically for reproducing frequencies other than those frequencies in the sound spectrum. An audio track may or may not be included on the recorded medium.			
			3. For statistical reporting purposes in this subpart, "stereo" apparatus will be considered to be capable of reproducing two (and no more) discrete audio signals.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 472

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6761500	32266	27669	61692	96844	157405	133413	182803
6762010	94930	193423	248857	---	---	---	---
6762011	---	---	---	---	---	59761	132925
6762012	---	---	---	42733	64202	---	---
6762014	---	---	---	61122	38720	---	---
6762015	---	---	---	---	---	13447	20840
6762016	---	---	---	140042	135061	---	---
6762017	---	---	---	---	---	117935	177199
6762019	---	---	---	---	---	---	14598
6762025	32392	38530	39869	27325	14331	27731	---
6762045	6705	16497	12857	1553	748	1882	---
6762065	1705	1467	966	830	626	1920	---
6762085	14928	23896	23489	21155	15304	16609	---
6762200	27401	30242	29004	36963	62701	83824	89692
6762310	---	---	---	---	---	---	1624
6762320	1320	1725	1178	579	224	486	---
6762340	1610	725	1605	764	759	676	---
6762350	---	---	---	---	---	---	185
6762370	14	30	10	0	1	47	---
6762380	516	459	814	519	496	306	---
6762500	4076	2060	2108	2302	2282	5419	3042
6763020	25758	46207	53901	86373	117854	179531	---
6763021	---	---	---	---	---	---	288076
6763025	---	---	---	---	---	---	12623
6763030	141520	82459	53381	31708	77324	119498	204739
6763050	23290	39769	51808	59979	76366	86709	111325
6765000	6131	8427	12581	8948	6934	9745	11409
6765200	175429	233922	272715	285007	391376	479511	---
6765210	---	---	---	---	---	---	88625
6765230	---	---	---	---	---	---	367811
6765250	---	---	---	---	---	---	58240
6765270	---	---	---	---	---	---	94158

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6781000	16561	13145	6776	4792	6781	6037	7511
6782010	4198	7089	6154	9775	16366	11462	11835
6782020	5370	8096	10279	18603	13608	16830	14976
6782030	1453	3137	1728	1862	1502	2725	3821
6782040	1951	816	1263	2084	722	1185	3825
6782050	3114	3561	5687	5555	4856	5691	8207
6782060	3381	4276	5814	6998	8091	8163	12049
6783020	2389	1741	1842	3405	6086	2089	1742
6783040	2483	4771	4382	4387	9344	9555	11609
6783200	1090	1374	3806	6651	3205	5359	---
6783220	---	---	---	---	---	---	2980
6783240	---	---	---	---	---	---	3402
6783510	890	3223	5154	2075	1989	3863	4236
6783520	20459	27329	19730	16628	26335	34115	48062
6783530	11372	14634	6565	13421	8949	10386	15908
6783535	---	---	---	---	---	---	12436
6783540	8793	8394	9398	14510	6926	13848	---
6783545	---	---	---	---	---	---	15529
6783550	18732	29395	29087	34128	34887	38215	---
6783555	---	---	---	---	---	---	20541
6783570	---	---	---	---	---	---	19272
6783575	---	---	---	---	---	---	15703
6783580	---	---	---	---	---	---	4043
6783585	---	---	---	---	---	---	10964
6784000	3962	4833	6961	3575	4827	8485	9988
6784520	9439	14386	11757	14939	11906	7838	4734
6784540	7491	10309	15831	20797	14458	9768	14320
6784560	1205	1001	1612	1100	3082	992	468

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 472

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6761500 26993 32266 27669 61652 96844 157405 133413  
6762010 84199 94930 193423 248857 0 0 0  
6762011 --- --- --- --- --- 59761  
6762012 --- --- --- --- 42733 64202 ---  
6762014 --- --- --- --- 61122 38720 ---  
6762015 --- --- --- --- --- 13447  
6762016 --- --- --- --- 140042 135061 ---  
6762017 --- --- --- --- --- 117935  
6762025 50760 32392 38530 39869 27325 14331 27731  
6762045 12871 6705 16497 12857 1553 748 1882  
6762065 2207 1705 1467 966 830 626 1920  
6762085 12302 14928 23896 23489 21155 15304 16609  
6762200 22162 27401 30242 29004 36963 62701 83824  
6762320 2836 1320 1725 1178 579 224 486  
6762340 1821 1610 725 1605 764 759 676  
6762370 310 14 30 10 0 1 47  
6762380 514 516 459 814 519 496 306  
6762500 2088 4076 2060 2108 2302 2282 5419  
6763020 18945 25758 46207 53901 86373 117854 179531  
6763030 91640 141520 82459 53381 31708 77324 119498  
6763050 17429 23290 39769 51808 59979 76366 86709  
6765000 6819 6131 8427 12581 8948 6934 9745  
6765200 113089 175429 233922 272715 285007 391376 479511

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 6781000 10006 16561 13145 6776 4792 6781 6037  
 6782010 3673 4198 7089 6154 9775 16366 11462  
 6782020 4416 5370 8096 10279 18603 13608 16830  
 6782030 1362 1453 3137 1728 1862 1502 2725  
 6782040 1824 1951 816 1263 2084 722 1185  
 6782050 2656 3114 3561 5687 5555 4856 5691  
 6782060 3251 3381 4276 5814 6998 8091 8163  
 6783020 913 2389 1741 1842 3405 6086 2089  
 6783040 2126 2483 4771 4382 4387 9344 9555  
 6783200 1509 1090 1374 3806 6651 3205 5359  
 6783500 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 6783510 1239 890 3223 5154 2075 1989 3863  
 6783520 11022 20459 27329 19730 16628 26335 34115  
 6783530 5921 11372 14634 6565 13421 8949 10386  
 6783540 5393 8793 8394 9398 14510 6926 13848  
 6783550 14587 18732 29395 29087 34128 34887 38215  
 6784000 2789 3962 4833 6961 3575 4827 8485  
 6784520 6367 9439 14386 11757 14939 11906 7838  
 6784540 3871 7491 10309 15831 20797 14458 9768  
 6784560 675 1205 1001 1612 1100 3082 992  
 6785025 51136 69471 0 0 0 0 0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 473

6 - 4 - H  
678.10 - 678.45

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	678.10	00	Shoe machinery and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
A	678.20		Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, or mixing earth, stone, ores, or other mineral substances in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, molding, or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry molds of sand; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, or mixing earth, stone, ores, or other mineral substances in solid (including powder or paste) form.....	No.		
		20	Parts of the foregoing.....	X		
		30	Other: Designed for use with ceramic paste, unhardened cements, and plastering materials.....	No.		
		40	Machines for forming foundry molds of sand....	No.		
		50	Other machinery.....	No.		
		60	Parts.....	X		
			Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic tubes; all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
A	678.30		Glass-working machines and parts thereof.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Machines.....	No.		
		40	Parts.....	X		
A	678.32		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Machines.....	No.		
		40	Parts.....	X		
A	678.35		Machines used for molding or otherwise forming rubber or plastics articles, and parts thereof.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Machines used for molding or otherwise forming pneumatic tires.....	No.		
			Other machines:			
		20	Injection-molding machines.....	No.		
		30	Extrusion machines.....	No.		
		35	Blow-molding machines.....	No.		
		45	Other.....	No.		
			Parts:			
		55	Of machines used for molding or otherwise forming pneumatic tires.....	X		
		70	For injection-molding machines.....	X		
		75	For extrusion machines.....	X		
		80	For blow-molding machines.....	X		
		85	Other.....	X		
A	678.40	00	Automatic vending machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	678.45		Tobacco leaf stripping or cutting machines; industrial cigar- or cigarette-making machines, whether or not equipped with an auxiliary packaging device; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Industrial cigarette-making machines.....	No.		
		40	Parts of the foregoing.....	X		
		60	Other.....	X		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 474

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment**

6 - 4 - H  
678.50 - 678.51

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A*	678.50		Machines not specially provided for, and parts thereof.. Tape players: Audio: 1/ Designed exclusively for motor-vehicle installation: 27 Cartridge type..... No. 29 Other, including cassette..... No. Other: Not capable of battery operation: 31 Without speaker(s)..... No. 32 Other..... No. Other: 34 Monaural..... No. 36 Other..... No. Other: 2/ 37 Color..... No. 38 Other..... No. Combination machines containing tape players: Radio-tape player combinations: Designed exclusively for motor-vehicle installation: Stereo: 3/ 51 Cartridge type..... No. 52 Other, including cassette..... No. Other: 53 Cartridge type..... No. 54 Other, including cassette..... No. Other: 55 Not capable of battery operation..... No. Other: 62 Monaural..... No. 63 Other..... No. Phonograph-tape player combinations and radio- phonograph-tape player combinations: Radio-phonograph-tape player combi- nations: 65 Cartridge type..... No. 66 Other..... No. 67 Other..... No. 72 Combinations incorporating a Citizens Band (CB) transceiver..... No. Other..... X 80 Other..... X	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	678.51	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free	

1/ See part 4, subpart H, statistical headnote 1.

2/ See part 4, subpart H, statistical headnote 2.

3/ See part 4, subpart H, statistical headnote 3.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 474

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6785025	69471	---	---	---	---	---	---
6785027	---	---	44219	33259	31440	21572	27984
6785028	---	102327	---	---	---	---	---
6785029	---	---	20968	12862	21515	22721	37196
6785030	---	63264	---	---	---	---	---
6785031	---	---	14430	6856	8389	5612	3827
6785032	---	---	10695	5125	11479	8905	5746
6785033	---	---	26203	21026	---	---	---
6785034	---	---	---	---	2286	4338	6605
6785035	---	1258	1216	6078	---	---	---
6785036	---	---	---	---	14982	10597	7163
6785037	---	---	---	---	9121	13332	17270
6785038	---	10183	3673	2322	4988	4542	2152
6785045	92899	---	---	---	---	---	---
6785050	151185	172258	---	---	---	---	---
6785051	---	---	51923	72902	130402	129584	157144
6785052	---	---	23432	25576	90299	123472	228676
6785053	---	---	3375	2911	6520	9652	12512
6785054	---	---	2738	2657	6297	9744	8084
6785055	---	---	46274	24948	30697	32573	25702
6785056	---	---	35399	20361	---	---	---
6785057	---	---	1862	7792+	---	---	---
6785058	---	---	5421	4391	---	---	---
6785060	96184	137254	173435	194646	---	---	---
6785062	---	---	---	---	4375	5454	8612
6785063	---	---	---	---	26558	39461	26180
6785065	---	---	---	---	12825	14375	11977
6785066	---	---	---	---	3346	3962	5038
6785067	---	---	---	---	2537	1347	1106
6785069	---	---	---	---	5402	3272	---
6785070	---	---	---	---	199826	252433	---
6785072	---	---	---	---	---	---	6872
6785075	---	---	---	---	---	---	4171
6785080	---	---	---	---	---	---	410011
6785100	19	8	0	46	112	136	129

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE  
+ - REDEFINED TSUSA

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6800500 31 51 35 65 64 94 334  
 6800700 561 795 782 1087 743 1426 2039  
 6801100 2441 2382 1149 1151 3046 2881 1118  
 6801200 32131 42807 46587 37619 42402 65933 ---  
 6801210 --- --- --- --- --- --- 71399  
 6801215 --- --- --- --- --- --- 971  
 6801220 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2074  
 6801225 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2431  
 6801230 --- --- --- --- --- --- 11026  
 6801500 4636 5780 6929 7686 9384 11987 ---  
 6801505 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5619  
 6801510 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2220  
 6801515 --- --- --- --- --- --- 349  
 6801520 --- --- --- --- --- --- 347  
 6801525 --- --- --- --- --- --- 8365  
 6802000 16554 15029 18397 14054 23068 28735 ---  
 6802010 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3049  
 6802020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1960  
 6802030 --- --- --- --- --- --- 13875  
 6802040 --- --- --- --- --- --- 350  
 6802050 --- --- --- --- --- --- 85  
 6802060 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1138  
 6802070 --- --- --- --- --- --- 157  
 6802080 --- --- --- --- --- --- 11034  
 6802100 1 (T) 22 6 106 2 11

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
 --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 474

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6785027	---	---	---	44219	33259	31440	21572
6785028	---	---	102327	---	---	---	---
6785029	---	---	---	20968	12862	21515	22721
6785030	---	---	63264	---	---	---	---
6785031	---	---	---	14430	6856	8389	5612
6785032	---	---	---	10695	5125	11479	8905
6785033	---	---	---	26203	21026	---	---
6785034	---	---	---	---	---	2286	4338
6785035	---	---	1258	1216	6078	---	---
6785036	---	---	---	---	---	14982	10597
6785037	---	---	---	---	---	9121	13332
6785038	---	---	10183	3673	2322	4988	4542
6785045	69019	92899	0	0	0	0	0
6785050	76279	151185	172258	0	0	0	0
6785051	---	---	---	51923	72902	130402	129584
6785052	---	---	---	23432	25576	90299	123472
6785053	---	---	---	3375	2911	6520	9652
6785054	---	---	---	2738	2657	6297	9744
6785055	---	---	---	46274	24948	30697	32573
6785056	---	---	---	35399	20361	---	---
6785057	---	---	---	1862	7792	---	---
6785058	---	---	---	5421	4391	---	---
6785060	77341	96184	137254	173435	194646	---	---
6785062	---	---	---	---	---	4375	5454
6785063	---	---	---	---	---	26558	39461
6785065	---	---	---	---	---	12825	14375
6785066	---	---	---	---	---	3346	3962
6785067	---	---	---	---	---	2537	1347
6785069	---	---	---	---	---	5402	3272
6785070	---	---	---	---	---	199826	252433
6785100	2623	19	8	0	46	112	136

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6800500 74 31 51 35 65 64 94  
 6800700 397 561 795 782 1087 743 1426  
 6801100 1095 2441 2382 1149 1151 3046 2881  
 6801200 23201 32131 42806 46587 37619 42402 65933  
 6801500 4487 4636 5780 6929 7686 9384 11987  
 6802000 10397 16554 15029 18397 14054 23068 28735  
 6802100 11 1 (Z) 22 6 106 2

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

-- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 475

6 - 4 - J

680.05 - 680.21

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1.	2.
			Subpart J. - Parts of Machines			
			<u>Subpart J statistical headnote:</u>			
			1. For the purposes of statistical reporting of ball bearings provided for under item 680.35, a radial bearing is one primarily designed to support its load perpendicular to the shaft axis.			
A	680.05	00	Molding boxes for metal foundry.....	No.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	680.07	00	Molders' patterns for the manufacture of castings.....	No.....	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Molds of types used for metal (except ingot molds), for metallic carbides, for glass, for mineral materials, or for rubber or plastics materials:			
			Molds used for rubber or plastics materials:			
A	680.11	00	Shoe machinery molds.....	No.....	Free	Free
A	680.12		Other.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Injection.....	No.		
		15	Compression.....	No.		
		20	Blow.....	No.		
		25	Bladder operated (tire).....	No.		
		30	Other.....	No.		
A	680.15		Other.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		05	Injection, including die cast dies.....	No.		
		10	Compression (compaction).....	No.		
		15	Blow.....	No.		
		20	Gravity pour (permanent).....	No.		
		25	Other.....	No.		
			Taps, cocks, valves, and similar devices, however operated, used to control the flow of liquids, gases, or solids, all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
A	680.20		Hand-operated and check, and parts thereof:			
			Of copper.....	.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		10	Under 125 pounds working pressure.....	Lb.		
			125 pounds working pressure and over:			
		20	Check.....	Lb.		
		30	Gate.....	Lb.		
		40	Globe.....	Lb.		
		50	Plug.....	Lb.		
		60	Ball.....	Lb.		
		70	Butterfly.....	Lb.		
		80	Other.....	Lb.		
	680.21	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 476

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment**

6 - 4 - J  
680.22 - 680.31

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Taps, cocks, valves, and similar devices, however operated, used to control the flow of liquids, gases, or solids, all the foregoing and parts thereof (con.):			
A	680.22		Hand-operated and check, and parts thereof (con.):		11% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other.....	Lb.		
			Of iron or steel:			
			Of iron or steel containing over 2.5 percent carbon by weight:			
		05	Check.....	Lb.		
		10	Gate.....	Lb.		
		15	Globe.....	Lb.		
		18	Plug.....	Lb.		
		25	Ball.....	Lb.		
		30	Butterfly.....	Lb.		
		35	Other.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
		42	Check.....	Lb.		
		45	Gate.....	Lb.		
		50	Globe.....	Lb.		
		55	Plug.....	Lb.		
		60	Ball.....	Lb.		
		65	Butterfly.....	Lb.		
		68	Other.....	Lb.		
		70	Other.....	Lb.		
	680.23	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
			Other:			
A	680.25	00	Ballcock mechanisms, and parts.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	680.27		Other.....		5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Safety and relief valves.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	X		
	680.28	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
	680.30		Antifriction balls and rollers.....		2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
			Balls:			
		25	Alloy steel.....	Lb.		
		30	Other.....	Lb.		
		40	Rollers.....	Lb.		
	680.31	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	Lb.....	Free	

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 476

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6802205 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3227  
6802210 --- --- --- --- --- --- 18313  
6802215 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1757  
6802218 --- --- --- --- --- --- 674  
6802220 14132 18195 47809 74962 63165 66768 ---  
6802225 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4052  
6802230 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1160  
6802235 --- --- --- --- --- --- 8787  
6802240 5424 4891 11102 18716 15656 20435 ---  
6802242 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5471  
6802245 --- --- --- --- --- --- 41283  
6802250 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2922  
6802255 --- --- --- --- --- --- 924  
6802260 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3873  
6802265 --- --- --- --- --- --- 977  
6802268 --- --- --- --- --- --- 14612  
6802270 --- --- --- --- --- --- 30517  
6802300 1754 3671 4370 6637 12465 10656 10180  
6802500 448 402 406 489 390 571 541  
6802700 24256 35233 43974 45305 53680 73614 ---  
6802720 --- --- --- --- --- --- 9197  
6802740 --- --- --- --- --- --- 94028  
6802800 5078 7460 10495 4974 11179 17327 25432  
6803025 3568 4704 4467 4788 5346 6394 5173  
6803030 1776 1592 1205 729 1156 1746 2383  
6803040 1330 1841 2297 1920 2523 3967 6243  
6803100 505 696 516 580 1093 1232 2166

NOTE. --- = ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6803300 3438 4334 4838 4651 4942 5081 10632  
 6803400 2173 2994 2729 2826 4927 2808 4514  
 6803504 1627 1924 1732 1560 1410 2052 3444  
 6803506 --- --- 13638 13895 14598 17382 11705  
 6803507 --- --- 5945 8862 11831 15722 41296  
 6803508 16751 23898 11775 --- --- --- 0  
 6803509 --- --- 17146 12584 17013 15865 9867  
 6803510 --- --- 6504 12129 11060 14742 38271  
 6803512 23988 37719 14775 --- --- --- 0  
 6803513 --- --- 5651 7440 7541 8351 5224  
 6803514 --- --- 7251 17100 16890 20247 37156  
 6803516 28166 --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 6803517 --- 24591 9616 --- --- --- 0  
 6803518 --- 10768 14052 18991 16079 14705 23073  
 6803522 6550 8357 9272 10822 6817 15455 17868  
 6803526 6555 7167 8816 9334 --- --- ---  
 6803527 --- --- --- --- 4380 5971 8582  
 6803528 --- --- --- --- 7446 6948 13534  
 6803530 14711 21001 25923 25171 34577 57941 ---

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 476

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6802220 13336 14132 18195 47809 74962 63165 66768  
6802240 5948 5424 4891 11102 18716 15656 20435  
6802300 626 1754 3671 4370 6637 12465 10656  
6802500 332 448 402 406 489 390 571  
6802700 21049 24256 35233 43974 45305 53680 73614  
6802800 4800 5078 7460 10495 4974 11179 17327  
6803025 1948 3568 4704 4467 4788 5346 6394  
6803030 1267 1776 1592 1205 729 1156 1746  
6803040 416 1330 1841 2297 1920 2523 3967  
6803100 395 505 696 516 580 1093 1232  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6803300 3769 3438 4334 4838 4651 4942 5081  
 6803400 1537 2173 2994 2725 2826 4927 2808  
 6803504 1553 1627 1924 1732 1560 1410 2052  
 6803506 --- --- --- 13638 13895 14598 17382  
 6803507 --- --- --- 5945 8862 11831 15722  
 6803508 11569 16751 23898 11775 0 0 0  
 6803509 --- --- --- 17146 12584 17013 15865  
 6803510 --- --- --- 6504 12129 11060 14742  
 6803512 18461 23988 37719 14775 0 0 0  
 6803513 --- --- --- 5651 7440 7541 8351  
 6803514 --- --- --- 7251 17100 16890 20247  
 6803516 17527 28166 0 0 0 0 0  
 6803517 --- --- 24591 9616 --- --- ---  
 6803518 --- --- 10768 14052 18951 16079 14705  
 6803522 4197 6550 8357 9272 10822 6817 15455  
 6803526 2334 6555 7167 8816 9334 0 0  
 6803527 --- --- --- --- --- 4380 5971  
 6803528 --- --- --- --- --- 7446 6948  
 6803530 8354 14711 21001 25923 25171 34577 57941

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 477

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - J

680.33 - 680.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	680.33	00	Ball or roller bearings, including such bearings with integral shafts, and parts thereof:			
	680.34	00	Ball bearings with integral shafts.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
			If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
	680.35		Other.....	.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val. (3)	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
			Ball bearings, and parts thereof:			
			Radial ball bearings, having an outside diameter of:			
		04	Under 9 mm.....	No. v		
		08	9 mm and over but not over 30 mm....	Lb. v		
		12	Over 30 mm but not over 52 mm.....	No. v		
		17	Over 52 mm but not over 100 mm.....	Lb. v		
		18	Over 100 mm.....	No. v		
		22	Ball bearings, other than radial.....	Lb. v		
			Parts of ball bearings (including parts of articles provided for in item 680.33):			
		27	Inner races and outer races (including inner and outer races of integral shaft bearings provided for in item 680.33).....	No. v		
		28	Other parts.....	Lb. v		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 478

6 - 4 - J

680.35 - 680.40

## SCHEDULE 6.- METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

#### Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	680.35 (con.)		Ball or roller bearings, including such bearings with integral shafts, and parts thereof (con.): Other (con.):			
		32	Roller bearings (including combination roller and ball bearings) and parts thereof: Tapered roller bearings and parts: Cup and cone assemblies imported as a set.....	No. v Lb.		
		34	Cups imported separately.....	No. v Lb.		
		38	Cone assemblies imported separately.....	No. v Lb.		
		40	Other parts.....	Lb.		
		50	Spherical roller bearings and parts.....	Lb.		
		60	Other roller bearings (including combination roller and ball bearings) and parts.....	Lb.		
	680.36		If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	.....	Free	
		20	Ball bearings and parts: Ball bearings.....	No. v Lb.		
		30	Parts of ball bearings..... Roller bearings (including combination roller and ball bearings) and parts thereof: Tapered roller bearings and parts: Cup and cone assemblies imported as a set.....	Lb. No. v Lb.		
		40	Cups imported separately.....	No. v Lb.		
		44	Cone assemblies imported separately.....	No. v Lb.		
		48	Other parts.....	Lb.		
		52	Other roller bearings (including combination roller and ball bearings) and parts.....	Lb.		
		70				
A	680.40	00	Forged steel grinding balls.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	27.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 478

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6803532 --- --- --- --- --- --- 16117  
6803534 --- --- --- --- --- --- 19463  
6803538 --- --- --- --- --- --- 31338  
6803540 --- --- --- --- --- --- 6300  
6803550 3912 5551 28984 17363 14365 15584 20323  
6803560 12870 13922 22317 23119 19424 29881 42983  
6803620 5088 4287 5253 4164 4540 4998 7190  
6803630 --- --- --- --- 211 231 124  
6803640 3675 3292 695 320 --- --- 224  
6803644 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3936  
6803648 --- --- --- --- --- --- 6295  
6803650 --- --- --- --- 6590 11940 ---  
6803652 --- --- --- --- --- --- 163  
6803660 2781 6018 8053 9006 --- --- ---  
6803670 --- --- --- --- 5873 7628 4303  
6804000 2320 3097 5141 5466 4255 3594 3810

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA            1972        1973        1974        1975        1976        1977        1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6804300	---	---	---	---	---	---	0
6804410	---	---	---	---	---	---	0
6804440	---	---	---	---	---	---	0
6804460	---	---	---	---	---	---	0
6804500	13881	21775	27910	49882	52839	59027	---
6804510	---	---	---	---	---	---	44913
6804540	---	---	---	---	---	---	15133
6804560	---	---	---	---	---	---	31698
6804700	143	236	392	678	1720	793	626
6804800	184	232	685	683	706	878	1467
6805000	4890	6494	9940	12340	11936	14797	---
6805010	---	---	---	---	---	---	1000
6805020	---	---	---	---	---	---	6137
6805030	---	---	---	---	---	---	999
6805040	---	---	---	---	---	---	5756
6805060	---	---	---	---	---	---	5496
6805100	---	---	---	---	---	---	634
6805200	606	410	388	1457	556	352	425+
6805299	---	---	---	---	---	---	492*
6805300	---	---	---	---	---	---	148
6805400	2740	4451	6220	6355	7102	9985	13750+
6805499*	---	---	---	---	---	---	81
6805500	---	---	---	---	---	---	618
6805600	---	---	---	---	---	---	2767
6805700	1179	1086	1484	2256	1750	1356	1810
6805800	10	5	15	36	9	7	13
6806000	55	716	983	556	620	723	1584
6807000	4896	5574	6928	7423	8866	10524	12788
6809000	4373	8288	13155	10516	11462	21734	40926
6809100	9	21	39	11	10	15	43

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

+ - REDEFINED TSUSA

\* - CENSUS "DUMMY" TSUSA NUMBER



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 478

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6803550 2887 3912 5551 28984 17363 14365 15584  
6803560 7681 12870 13922 22317 23119 19424 29881  
6803600 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
6803620 2492 5088 4287 5253 4164 4540 4998  
6803630 --- --- --- --- 211 231  
6803640 2234 3675 3292 695 320 0 0  
6803650 --- --- --- --- 6590 11940  
6803660 1513 2781 6018 8053 9006 --- ---  
6803670 --- --- --- --- 5873 7628  
6804000 2287 2320 3097 5141 5466 4255 3594  
6804500 10026 13881 21775 27910 49882 52839 59027

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CCNSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6804700    122    143    236    392    678    1720    793  
 6804800    200    184    232    685    683    706    878  
 6805000    3957    4890    6494    9940    12340    11936    14797  
 6805200    277    606    410    388    1457    555    352  
 6805400    2193    2740    4451    6220    6355    7102    9985  
 6805700    858    1179    1086    1484    2256    1750    1356  
 6805800    2    10    5    15    36    9    7  
 6806000    7    55    716    983    556    620    723  
 6807000    5079    4896    5574    6928    7423    8866    10524  
 6809000    2548    4373    8288    13155    10516    11462    21734  
 6809100    13    9    21    39    11    10    15  
 6820500    12476    16346    22764    25613    17441    25077    33049  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1979)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
 Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 479

6 - 4 - J

680.43 - 680.91

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Gear boxes and other speed changers with fixed, multiple, or variable ratios; pulleys and shaft couplings; pillow blocks; flange, take-up cartridge, and hanger units; torque converters; chain sprockets; clutches and universal joints; all the foregoing (except parts of agricultural or horticultural machinery and implements provided for in item 666.00 and parts of motor vehicles, aircraft, and bicycles) and parts thereof: Gear boxes and other speed changers, and parts thereof: Fixed ratio speed changers, multiple and variable ratio speed changers each ratio of which is selected by manual manipulation, and parts thereof: Imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	No.....	3.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
5A	680.43	00	Other.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
5A	680.44	10	Fixed ratio speed changers.....	No.		
5A	680.44	40	Multiple and variable ratio speed changers each ratio of which is selected by manual manipulation.....	No.		
		60	Parts.....	X		
A	680.47	00	Other speed changers.....	No.....	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	680.48	00	Other parts.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
4A	680.50	10	Pulleys and shaft couplings, and parts thereof.....	.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
4A	680.50	30	Pulleys and parts thereof.....	X		
4A	680.50	30	Shaft couplings and parts thereof.....	X		
4A	680.51	00	Pillow blocks and parts thereof: Ball or roller bearing type.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
4A	680.52	00	Other types.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
4A	680.53	00	Flange, take-up, cartridge, and hanger units, and parts thereof: Ball or roller bearing type.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
4A	680.54	00	Other types.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
4A	680.55	00	Torque converters, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
4A	680.56	00	Chain sprockets, clutches, universal joints, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	680.57	00	Lubrication fittings.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	680.58	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free	
A	680.60	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) rollers for machines, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	680.70	00	Kits, each containing three or more replacement parts however provided for elsewhere in the schedules, put up and packaged for the repair of hydraulic-brake master or wheel cylinders or for the repair of internal-combustion engine pumps or carburetors.....	No.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	680.90	00	Machinery parts not containing electrical features and not specially provided for.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	680.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free	

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", the general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 481

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p><b>PART 5. - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b></p> <p><u>Part 5 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part does not cover --</p> <p>(i) electrical insulators or insulating materials (classifiable in other schedules according to materials of which made);</p> <p>(ii) certain carbons, electrodes, and brushes provided for in part 1E of schedule 5;</p> <p>(iii) ceramic electrical ware (part 2D of schedule 5);</p> <p>(iv) electric blankets and other electrically warmed bedding (see part 5B of schedule 3);</p> <p>(v) washing machines, ironing machines, sewing machines, and other machines provided for in parts 4 or 6 of this schedule; or</p> <p>(vi) electrical instruments and apparatus provided for in schedule 7.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part (items 682.05 and 682.07), the rated kva of a transformer is the kilovolt-ampere output on a continuous duty basis at the rated secondary voltage (or amperage, when applicable) and at the rated frequency without exceeding the rated temperature limitations.</p> <p>① 3. For the purposes of this part "<u>transceivers</u>" are combinations of radio transmitting and receiving equipment in a common housing, employing common circuit components for both transmitting and receiving, and which are not capable of simultaneously receiving and transmitting.</p> <p>③ 4. For the purposes of the tariff schedules hand-held Citizens Band (CB) radio transceivers are Citizens Band (CB) radio transceivers designed for operation in the hand, having a permanently affixed antenna and an internal microphone, and not designed for use with an external power source.</p> <p><u>Part 5 statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 685.40), "<u>audio machines</u>" are those machines designed specifically for recording, reproducing, or recording and reproducing frequencies in the sound spectrum only.</p> <p>2. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 685.40), "<u>video machines</u>" are those designed specifically for recording or recording and reproducing video signals. An audio track may or may not be included on the recording medium.</p> <p>3. For statistical reporting purposes in this part, "<u>stereo</u>" apparatus will be considered to be capable of reproducing two (and no more) discrete audio signals.</p>			

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 482

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>4. The provisions of this headnote apply to "<u>tele- vision apparatus and parts thereof</u>" provided for in item 685.20 of this part.</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>complete</u>", as used to describe <u>television receivers</u>, means a television receiver, fully assembled, whether or not packaged or tested for distribution to the ultimate purchaser.</p> <p>(b) for the purposes of items 685.2064, 685.2066 and 685.2067 --</p> <p>(i) each subassembly that contains as a component, or is covered in the same entry with, one or more of the following television components, viz., tuner, channel selector assembly, antenna, deflection yoke, degaussing coil, picture tube mounting bracket, grounding assembly, parts necessary for fixing the picture tube or tuner in place, consumer operated controls, or speaker, shall be reported in item 685.2064 or 685.2066; and</p> <p>(ii) in reporting units of quantity, each subassembly shall be counted as a single unit, except that two or more different printed circuit boards or ceramic sub- strates covered by the same entry and designed for assembly into the same television models shall be counted as one unit.</p> <p>(c) For purposes of determining the viewing screen diagonal, measurements shall be taken of the maximum straight line dimension across that part of the face- plate used for displaying video, and shall be rounded to the nearest inch. Measurements falling exactly on the 1/2 inch shall be rounded to the next larger integer.</p> <p>5. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (items 685.21 and 685.24), "<u>entertainment broadcast band receivers</u>" are those receivers designed princi- pally to receive signals in the AM (550-1650 KHz) and FM (88-108 MHz) entertainment broadcast bands whether or not capable of receiving signals on certain other bands (e.g., aviation, television, marine, public safety, industrial, and citizens band).</p> <p>①</p> <p>①6. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 685.24), the lowest operating frequency will determine the classification.</p>			

(1st supp. 1/11/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6820720 2528 2047 2139 3233 3581 5497 7116  
 6820740 13691 10746 8547 10070 13954 9033 10318  
 6820760 7070 18285 21592 13038 13089 28980 24640  
 6822000 87 181 619 378 189 322 456  
 6822500 11816 16824 25040 24214 19482 30483 38128  
 6823000 7875 10470 15369 21119 15183 19962 23927  
 6824020 11020 13079 11375 20082 19533 35005 41678  
 6824040 5805 6868 7358 10294 11039 9052 16044  
 6824060 4349 5844 6847 8618 17153 8462 14688  
 6825000 2722 3150 5052 6452 16299 23879 15134  
 6825200 1652 2269 2585 3343 2063 3201 3625  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6820500	16346	22764	25613	17441	25077	33049	---
6820520	---	---	---	---	---	---	35702
6820540	---	---	---	---	---	---	7794
6820720	2047	2139	3233	3581	5497	7116	6996
6820725	---	---	---	---	---	---	1981
6820735	---	---	---	---	---	---	7321
6820740	10746	8547	10070	13954	9033	10318	---
6820745	---	---	---	---	---	---	5891
6820755	---	---	---	---	---	---	2073
6820760	18285	21592	13038	13089	28980	24640	---
6820765	---	---	---	---	---	---	5692
6820775	---	---	---	---	---	---	10730
6822000	181	619	378	189	322	456	290
6822500	16824	25040	24214	19482	30483	38128	---
6822520	---	---	---	---	---	---	13794
6822540	---	---	---	---	---	---	31471
6822560	---	---	---	---	---	---	7288
6823000	10470	15369	21119	15183	19962	23927	---
6823020	---	---	---	---	---	---	7228
6823040	---	---	---	---	---	---	17691
6823060	---	---	---	---	---	---	8736
6824005	---	---	---	---	---	---	25641
6824010	---	---	---	---	---	---	24590
6824015	---	---	---	---	---	---	7645
6824020	13079	11375	20082	19533	35005	41678	---
6824025	---	---	---	---	---	---	4546
6824030	---	---	---	---	---	---	13260
6824035	---	---	---	---	---	---	11478
6824040	6868	7358	10294	11039	9052	16044	---
6824045	---	---	---	---	---	---	17456
6824050	---	---	---	---	---	---	5661
6824060	5844	6847	8618	17153	8462	14688	---
6825000	3150	5052	6452	16299	23879	15134	---
6825010	---	---	---	---	---	---	2444
6825020	---	---	---	---	---	---	667
6825030	---	---	---	---	---	---	4025
6825040	---	---	---	---	---	---	2506
6825050	---	---	---	---	---	---	5080
6825080	---	---	---	---	---	---	4295
6825200	2269	2585	3343	2063	3201	3625	3531

NOTE. --- = ITEM NONEXISTENT

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 483

6 - 5 --  
682.05 - 682.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Generators, motors, motor-generators, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, and inductors; all the foregoing which are electrical goods, and parts thereof:			
			Transformers:			
A	682.05		Rated at less than 1 kva.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Rated at less than 40 va.....	No.		
		40	Rated at 40 va or more.....	No.		
A	682.07		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Rated at 1 kva or more, but not over 50 kva.....	No.		
		25	Rated over 50 kva, but not over 100 kva.....	No.		
		35	Rated over 100 kva, but not over 500 kva.....	No.		
		45	Rated over 500 kva, but not over 2,500 kva.....	No.		
		55	Rated over 2,500 kva, but not over 10,000 kva.....	No.		
		65	Rated over 10,000 kva, but not over 100,000 kva.....	No.		
		75	Rated over 100,000 kva.....	No.		
			Motors:			
			Of under 1/40 horsepower:			
A	682.20	00	Synchronous, valued not over \$4 each....	No.....	25% ad val.	90% ad val.
A	682.25		Other.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	AC.....	No.		
		40	DC.....	No.		
		60	Other.....	No.		
A	682.30		Of 1/40 or more but not over 1/10 horsepower.....	.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	AC.....	No.		
		40	DC.....	No.		
		60	Other.....	No.		
A	682.40		Of over 1/10 but under 200 horsepower.....	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Of less than 1 horsepower:			
		05	AC.....	No.		
		10	DC.....	No.		
		15	Other.....	No.		
			Of 1 horsepower or more, but not over 20 horsepower:			
			AC:			
		25	Single phase.....	No.		
		30	Polyphase.....	No.		
		35	Other.....	No.		
			Of over 20 horsepower but less than 200 horsepower:			
		45	AC.....	No.		
		50	Other.....	No.		
A	682.50		Of 200 or more horsepower.....	.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Of 200 horsepower:			
		10	AC.....	No.		
		20	Other.....	No.		
			Of over 200 horsepower, but not over 500 horsepower:			
		30	AC.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	No.		
			Of over 500 horsepower:			
		50	AC.....	No.		
		80	Other.....	No.		
A	682.52	00	Commutators.....	No.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 484

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

682.55 - 682.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Generators, motors, motor-generators, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, and inductors; all the foregoing which are electrical goods, and parts thereof (con.):			
A	682.55	00	Parts of motors of under 1/40 horsepower.....	X.....	25% ad val.	90% ad val.
SA*	682.60		Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Generators, except generator sets:			
		05	Of not over 400 kilowatts.....	No.		
		15	Of over 400 kilowatts, but less than 10,000 kilowatts.....	No.		
		20	Of 10,000 kilowatts or more, but not over 40,000 kilowatts.....	No.		
		30	Of more than 40,000 kilowatts.....	No.		
			Generator sets (integral unit mounted on a common base):			
			Diesel engine driven:			
		31	Of not over 400 kilowatts.....	No.		
		33	Of over 400 kilowatts, but not over 1,000 kilowatts.....	No.		
		35	Of over 1,000 kilowatts.....	No.		
			Gasoline engine driven:			
		36	Of not over 5 kilowatts.....	No.		
		37	Of over 5 kilowatts.....	No.		
		39	Other.....	No.		
		40	Motor-generators and rotating converters.....	No.		
		50	Rectifiers and rectifying apparatus.....	X		
		52	Coils and inductors.....	No.		
		54	Lamp ballasts.....	No.		
		56	Parts of transformers.....	X		
		59	Parts of motors (other than commutators and parts of motors under 1/40 horsepower).....	X		
		62	Parts of generators.....	X		
		64	Other.....	X		
	682.65	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 682.05 to 682.60, inclusive (except 682.50), if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
			Magnets; chucks, clamps, vises and similar work holders, all the foregoing which are magnetic; electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads; all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
A	682.70	00	Permanent magnets.....	X.....	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
	682.71	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
A	682.80	00	Work holders and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	682.90	00	Other.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	682.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
A	682.95	00	Primary cells and primary batteries, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 484

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA            1972        1973        1974        1975        1976        1977        1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
6825500	304	340	493	625	901	1105	1082
6826005	---	---	---	---	---	---	9764
6826010	2953	2710	4539	4069	3697	8414	---
6826015	---	---	---	---	---	---	7834
6826020	558	970	724	547	377	929	369
6826030	1524	5458	2086	3520	9258	2984	4700
6826031	---	---	---	---	---	---	425
6826033	---	---	---	---	---	---	250
6826035	---	---	---	---	---	---	151
6826036	---	---	---	---	---	---	132
6826037	---	---	---	---	---	---	45
6826039	---	---	---	---	---	---	763
6826040	991	1575	2257	3308	2715	5923	11426
6826050	11671	15110	24145	25487	33621	50004	44930
6826052	---	---	---	---	---	---	38300
6826054	---	---	---	---	---	---	1118
6826056	---	---	---	---	---	---	7025
6826059	---	---	---	---	---	---	11993
6826060	60655	62913	68677	69301	94588	143774	---
6826062	---	---	---	---	---	---	40596
6826064	---	---	---	---	---	---	48854
6826500	4689	5112	3493	3297	3480	4541	6263
6827000	5195	5728	5894	4318	5542	7105	11027
6827100	(T)	0	0	0	0	5	11
6828000	315	405	718	528	575	1054	1409
6829000	4210	5311	6255	10358	12917	19797	30334
6829100	3	4	4	2	13	66	19
6829500	17433	17377	21378	17572	32075	34035	41712

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

*****							
TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
*****							
*****							
6831000	7466	10732	15810	12504	11659	17288	24996
6831100	2584	3443	4573	2969	3119	4556	4857
6831500	4091	7433	10914	11562	13358	15551	---
6831520	---	---	---	---	---	---	21146
6831540	---	---	---	---	---	---	14645
6831600	14	19	24	9	0	0	5
6832005	---	---	---	---	---	---	9735
6832015	---	---	---	---	---	---	3249
6832020	14319	19159	24952	22055	25478	36235	---
6832025	---	---	---	---	---	---	37107
6832040	5199	6103	5924	2982	4530	5257	6077
6833010	622	663	748	637	1124	991	1025
6833030	3176	4067	4475	2114	3423	4482	4494
6833040	850	1274	1373	2360	1838	3017	3300
6833060	316	212	574	316	287	802	1186
6833210	2362	2879	1141	793	1272	11814	12894
6833213	---	---	---	---	---	---	7148
6833220	6653	6777	4683	5248	5733	7022	7596
6833230	1968	1818	1251	1083	2465	3903	5205
6833235	---	---	---	---	---	---	14529
6833270	12754	17346	10734	12295	18524	43433	---
6833271	---	---	---	---	---	---	46496
6833290	---	---	---	---	---	---	5608
6834000	48	13	10	5	128	43	3
6835020	33512	47185	25879	30106	38451	48620	52084
6835040	940	4491	2336	4231	3883	4065	2566
6835060	2738	923	403	181	383	52	86

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 484

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6825500 230 304 340 493 625 901 1105  
6826010 3689 2953 2710 4539 4069 3697 8414  
6826020 3676 558 970 724 547 377 929  
6826030 745 1524 5458 2086 3520 9258 2984  
6826040 1635 991 1575 2257 3308 2715 5923  
6826050 7958 11671 15110 24145 25487 33621 50004  
6826060 42183 60655 62913 68677 69301 94588 143774  
6826500 3633 4689 5112 3493 3297 3480 4541  
6827000 3033 5195 5728 5894 4318 5542 7105  
6827100 0 (Z) 0 0 0 0 5  
6828000 218 315 405 718 528 575 1054  
6829000 3484 4210 5311 6255 10358 12917 19797  
6829100 12 3 4 4 2 13 66  
6829500 12227 17433 17377 21378 17572 32075 34035  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6831000 7326 7466 10732 15810 12504 11659 17288  
 6831100 1990 2584 3443 4573 2969 3119 4556  
 6831500 3451 4091 7433 10914 11562 13358 15551  
 6831600 7 14 19 24 9 0 0  
 6832020 9932 14319 19159 24952 22055 25478 36235  
 6832040 4451 5199 6103 5924 2982 4530 5257  
 6833010 2010 622 663 748 637 1124 991  
 6833030 2377 3176 4067 4475 2114 3423 4482  
 6833040 731 850 1274 1373 2360 1838 3017  
 6833060 454 316 212 574 316 287 802  
 6833200 15101 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 6833210 --- 2362 2879 1141 793 1272 11814  
 6833220 --- 6653 6777 4683 5248 5733 7022  
 6833230 --- 1968 1818 1251 1083 2465 3903  
 6833270 --- 12754 17346 10734 12295 18524 43433  
 6834000 161 48 13 10 5 128 43  
 6835020 24682 33512 47185 25879 30106 38451 48620  
 6835040 557 940 4491 2336 4231 3883 4065  
 6835060 3364 2738 923 403 181 383 52  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 485

6 - 5 --

683.10 - 683.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	683.10	00	Storage batteries and parts thereof: Lead-acid type storage batteries, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	683.11	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
	683.15	20	Other.....	.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
		40	Nickel cadmium storage batteries.....	No.		
			Other.....	X		
	683.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
	683.20		Hand-directed or -controlled tools with self-contained electric motor, and parts thereof.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		05	Drills.....	No.		
		15	Saws.....	No.		
		25	Other tools.....	No.		
		40	Parts.....	X		
A	683.30		Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders, and mixers, juice extractors and other electro-mechanical appliances, all the foregoing with self-contained electric motors, of types used in the household, hotels, restaurants, offices, schools, or hospitals (but not including factory or other industrial appliances or electro-thermic appliances), and parts thereof: Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, and parts thereof.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Vacuum cleaners:			
		10	Portable, hand-held type.....	No.		
		30	Other.....	No.		
		40	Parts of vacuum cleaners.....	X		
	683.32	60	Other.....	X		
			Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
		10	Food blenders.....	No.		
		13	Food mixers.....	No.		
		20	Can openers (including combination units)....	No.		
		30	Juice extractors.....	No.		
		35	Food grinders, slicers, and choppers.....	No.		
		71	Other electro-mechanical appliances.....	No.		
		90	Parts of the foregoing.....	X		
A	683.40		Shavers, hair-clippers, and scissors, all the foregoing with self-contained electric motors, and parts thereof:			
		00	Hair-clippers and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Shavers.....	No.		
		40	Parts of shavers.....	X		
A	683.50		Other.....	X		
		60	Other.....	X		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 486

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment**

6 - 5 --  
683.60 - 683.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	683.60		Ignition magnetos, magneto-generators, ignition coils, starter motors, spark plugs, glow plugs, and other electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines; generators and cut-outs for use in conjunction therewith; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Battery charging generators and alternators.....	No.		
		40	Starter motors.....	No.		
		60	Spark plugs.....	C.		
		65	Distributor contact (breaker) point sets.....	No.		
		70	Ignition coils.....	No.		
		90	Other.....	X		
	683.61	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free	
A	683.65	00	Electric lighting equipment designed for motor vehicles, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
	683.66	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free	
			Portable electric lamps with self-contained electrical source, and parts thereof:			
A*	683.70	00	Flashlights and parts thereof.....	No.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
A*	683.80	00	Other.....	X.....	13.75% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces and ovens; electric induction and dielectric heating equipment; electric welding, brazing, and soldering machines and apparatus and similar articles for cutting, and parts thereof:			
A	683.90		Welding machines and apparatus, and parts thereof.....	.....	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Arc welding machines:			
			Non-rotating type:			
		10	AC transformer type.....	No.		
		20	Other.....	No.		
		30	Rotating type.....	No.		
		40	Other welding machines and apparatus.....	No.		
		50	Parts.....	X <sup>2</sup>		
A	683.95		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Furnaces and ovens, and parts.....	X		
		30	Induction and dielectric heating equipment, and parts.....	X		
		50	Soldering irons and guns and other soldering machines, and parts.....	X		
		70	Other.....	X		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 486

*****							
TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
*****							
*****							
6836010	---	---	---	---	---	---	19250
6836020	5549	5241	6448	4802	8148	8558	---
6836040	8586	11613	13892	9800	15106	17547	30104
6836060	15528	17084	24238	17752	16881	19696	26117
6836065	---	---	---	---	---	---	12091
6836070	---	---	---	---	---	---	5166
6836080	28672	34221	62387	55946	73445	93000	---
6836090	---	---	---	---	---	---	101198
6836100	10748	11830	9775	2458	4729	5657	5779
6836500	12170	16198	19035	18489	28516	31463	50916
6836600	8999	9941	4075	2600	2936	3737	6281
6837000	3727	3932	4328	2759	3383	6538	7342
6838000	2497	2516	3017	1714	3566	4923	5734
6839000	4694	6036	11157	14237	15134	20362	---
6839010	---	---	---	---	---	---	883
6839020	---	---	---	---	---	---	1547
6839030	---	---	---	---	---	---	364
6839040	---	---	---	---	---	---	22056
6839050	---	---	---	---	---	---	6133
6839520	5996	9399	13294	16425	13469	8605	14262
6839530	---	---	---	---	---	---	1112
6839540	1112	1595	1909	1306	2321	3181	---
6839550	---	---	---	---	---	---	4505
6839560	852	1931	2744	6174	1597	2678	---
6839570	---	---	---	---	---	---	3009

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6841000	214	83	64	17	36	94	509
6841500	710	1004	94	10	97	213	262
6842010	1173	1260	506	58	297	400	49
6842020	1885	2334	1042	3137	4069	2699	4477
6842040	---	---	---	---	---	---	8321
6842050	4597	6549	16470	14632	34466	31413	---
6842080	---	---	---	---	---	---	3047
6843010	20324	26896	29014	35440	81531	102970	162540
6843020	5641	10588	15684	13455	25280	34677	---
✓6843021	---	---	---	---	---	---	984
6843090	---	---	---	---	---	---	39101
6844000	4528	6233	5943	4613	7332	13399	---
6844020	---	---	---	---	---	---	10213
6844040	---	---	---	---	---	---	4518
6844100	1025	1213	570	685	2033	2240	3174
6845005	36098	50329	71090	68065	75040	104563	115800
6845010	8743	18119	35698	44210	42429	45557	63399
6845015	16643	13166	20476	15835	15017	16823	16288
6845030	441	565	721	777	1090	2132	2757
6845050	7110	10680	12088	12222	13026	13829	18213
6846200	74992	116259	147593	---	---	---	---
6846210	---	---	---	32777	33369	39665	80234
6846220	---	---	---	3471	8504	8102	37970
6846230	---	---	---	2076	2984	6015	7476
6846240	---	---	---	36952	46022	59024	72739
6846300	3	0	0	0	0	1	0
6846420	1903	2704	5824	7916	4249	12799	24698
6846440	9065	6081	8892	9907	4895	3151	9765

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 486

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6836020 4389 5549 5241 6448 4802 8148 8558  
6836040 6294 8586 11613 13892 9800 15106 17547  
6836060 11701 15528 17084 24238 17752 16881 19696  
6836080 19836 28672 34221 62387 55946 73445 93000  
6836100 12847 10748 11830 9775 2458 4729 5657  
6836500 9823 12170 16198 19035 18489 28516 31463  
6836600 10081 8999 9941 4075 2600 2936 3737  
6837000 3050 3727 3932 4328 2759 3383 6538  
6838000 1435 2497 2516 3017 1714 3566 4923  
6839000 6388 4694 6036 11157 14237 15134 20362  
6839520 6928 5996 9399 13294 16425 13469 8605  
6839540 784 1112 1595 1909 1306 2321 3181  
6839560 1148 852 1931 2744 6174 1597 2678  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6841000	402	214	83	64	17	36	94
6841500	602	710	1004	94	10	97	213
6842000	8457	---	---	---	---	---	---
6842010	---	1173	1260	506	58	297	400
6842020	---	1885	2334	1042	3137	4069	2699
6842050	---	4597	6549	16470	14632	34466	31413
6843000	7267	---	---	---	---	---	---
6843010	---	20324	26896	29014	35440	81531	102970
6843020	---	5641	10688	15684	13455	25280	34677
6844000	3704	4528	6233	5943	4613	7332	13399
6844100	657	1025	1213	570	685	2033	2240
6845005	16049	36098	50329	71090	68065	75040	103688
6845010	8131	8743	18119	35698	44210	42429	45825
6845015	6590	16643	13166	20476	15835	15017	17009
6845020	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6845030	227	441	565	721	777	1090	2132
6845050	5082	7110	10680	12088	12222	13026	13829
6846200	73695	74992	116259	147593	---	---	---
6846210	---	---	---	---	32777	33369	39665
6846220	---	---	---	---	3471	8504	8102
6846230	---	---	---	---	2076	2984	6015
6846240	---	---	---	---	36952	46022	59024
6846300	8	3	0	0	0	0	1
6846420	1409	1903	2704	5824	7916	4249	12799
6846440	4356	9065	6081	8892	9907	4895	3151

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 487

6 - 5 --

684.10 - 684.64

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric soil heating apparatus, and electric space heating apparatus; electric hair dryers, hair curlers, and other electric hair dressing appliances; electric flatirons; electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances; electric heating resistors other than those of carbon; all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
			Flatirons:			
			Travel type.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other.....	No.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
A*	684.10	00	Toasters, waffle irons, skillets, ovens, stoves, coffee makers and other portable electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	684.15	00	Toasters.....	No.		
A	684.20	10	Coffee makers.....	No.		
		20	Other cooking and food-warming appliances.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	No.		
		80	Other:			
A	684.30		Cooking stoves and ranges, and parts thereof.....	.....	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Microwave ovens.....	No.		
		21	Other stoves and ranges.....	No.		
		90	Parts.....	X		
A	684.40		Furnaces, heaters, and ovens, and parts thereof.....	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Furnaces, heaters, and ovens.....	No.		
		40	Parts.....	X		
	684.41	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
A*	684.50		Other.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Hair dressing appliances:			
		05	Dryers.....	No.		
		10	Curlers.....	X		
		15	Other.....	X		
		30	Electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances (nonportable).....	No.		
		50	Other.....	X		
			Electrical telegraph (including printing and type-writing) and telephone apparatus and instruments, and parts thereof:			
A	684.62		Telephonic apparatus and instruments and parts thereof.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Telephone switching and switchboard equipment and parts and components thereof.....	X		
		20	Telephone instruments.....	No.		
		30	Intercom systems.....	No.		
		40	Other, including parts not specially provided for.....	X		
	684.63	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
A	684.64		Other.....	.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Teleprinting and teletypewriting machines, and parts.....	X		
		40	Other telegraph apparatus and instruments and parts.....	X		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 488

**SCHEDULE 6 - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment**

6 - 5 --  
 684.70 - 685.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
5A*	684.70		Microphones; loudspeakers; head phones; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets comprised of the foregoing components; and parts of the foregoing articles (including microphone stands)....	.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Microphones.....	No.		
			Loudspeakers:			
		23	Single speakers, not enclosed.....	No.		
			Other:			
		25	Multiple-speaker-type.....	No.		
		27	Other.....	No.		
		30	Audio-frequency electric amplifiers.....	No.		
		40	Other, except parts.....	No.		
		50	Parts of the foregoing.....	X		
	684.71	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free	
			Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and television cameras; record players, phonographs, tape recorders, dictation recording and transcribing machines, record changers, and tone arms; all of the foregoing, and any combination thereof, whether or not incorporating clocks or other timing apparatus, and parts thereof:			
A	685.10		Television cameras, and parts thereof.....	.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Color cameras.....	No.		
		40	Other cameras.....	No.		
		60	Parts.....	X		
			Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof:			
	685.20		Television apparatus, and parts thereof.....	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Television receivers and parts thereof:			
			Having a picture tube:			
			Complete <u>1/</u> television receivers:			
			Monochrome, having a viewing screen diagonal of <u>2/</u> :			
		08	10 inches and under..	No.		
		09	11 and 12 inches.....	No.		
		10	13 through 17 inches..	No.		
		11	18 inches.....	No.		
		12	19 inches and over...	No.		
			Color, having a viewing screen diagonal of <u>2/</u> :			
		25	10 inches and under..	No.		
		26	11 and 12 inches.....	No.		
		27	13 inches.....	No.		
		28	14 and 15 inches.....	No.		
		29	16 and 17 inches.....	No.		
		31	18 inches.....	No.		
		44	19 inches.....	No.		
		46	20 inches and over...	No.		
			Kits containing all parts necessary for assembly into complete <u>1/</u> receivers:			
		49	Monochrome.....	No.		
		55	Color.....	No.		
			Other assemblies:			
		58	Monochrome.....	No.		
			Color, having a viewing screen diagonal of <u>2/</u> :			
		61	17 inches and under..	No.		
		62	18 inches and over...	No.		

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 4(a).  
2/ See part 5 statistical headnote 4(c).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CCNSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 488

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6847010 5813 7984 10064 11998 11557 22605 24388  
6847020 40348 65055 79361 84987 0 0 0  
6847023 --- --- --- --- 25697 55282 74214  
6847025 --- --- --- --- 13897 25564 41461  
6847027 --- --- --- --- 23589 50951 58177  
6847030 16686 23430 27833 25699 25799 37513 62369  
6847040 13132 19932 18145 17780 12872 18799 21525  
6847050 4097 7585 6462 8213 6821 11705 23822  
6847100 354 741 905 705 595 209 625  
6851000 11481 19971 0 0 0 0 0  
6851020 --- --- 6423 8116 15918 20255 27578  
6851040 --- --- 9291 11109 10997 8121 12172  
6851060 --- --- 4286 3007 5455 5552 8776  
6852002 --- --- --- --- 6431 4788  
6852005 51294 48419 46117 47242 39923 27695 ---  
6852006 --- --- --- --- 38811 51904  
6852008 --- --- --- --- 26182 49997  
6852009 --- --- --- --- 95457 179972  
6852010 --- --- --- --- 12526 22961  
6852011 --- --- --- --- 9 64  
6852012 --- --- --- --- 14550 40825  
6852018 105358 148774 0 0 0 0 0  
6852019 --- --- 116884 149052 101027 60973 ---  
6852021 --- --- 45169 36109 17317 7068 ---  
6852022 51395 64873 --- --- --- ---  
6852023 --- --- 13585 8644 4984 896 ---  
6852024 --- --- 47343 36718 17488 9379 ---  
6852025 --- --- --- --- 13291 34186  
6852026 --- --- --- --- 31600 37881  
6852027 --- --- --- --- 43370 66652  
6852028 --- --- --- --- 29925 45796  
6852029 --- --- --- --- 15833 19927  
6852030 6547 8569 16034 21905 10756 8759 0  
6852031 --- --- --- --- 588 963  
6852032 108034 141649 0 0 0 0 0  
6852033 --- --- 47421 35251 31697 23701 ---  
6852034 --- --- 99825 102179 --- ---  
6852036 --- --- --- --- 30969 21866 ---  
6852037 --- --- --- --- 22957 17921 ---  
6852038 90691 84546 --- --- --- ---  
6852039 --- --- --- --- 9513 4297 ---  
6852041 --- --- 10362 9936 5961 469 ---  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 488

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA ~ 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6847010 7984 10064 11998 11557 22605 24388 24678  
6847020 65055 79361 84987 --- --- ---  
6847023 --- --- --- 25697 55282 74215 107585  
6847025 --- --- --- 13897 25564 41461 62200  
6847027 --- --- --- 23589 50951 58177 78413  
6847030 23430 27833 25699 25799 37513 62369 107504  
6847040 19932 18145 17780 12872 18799 21525 28739  
6847050 7585 6462 8213 6821 11705 23822 35977  
6847100 741 905 705 595 209 625 675  
6851000 19971 --- --- --- --- ---  
6851020 --- 6423 8116 15918 20255 27578 54261  
6851040 --- 9291 11109 10997 8121 12172 20472  
6851060 --- 4286 3007 5455 5552 8776 9635  
6852002 --- --- --- 6431 4788 ---  
6852005 48419 46117 47242 39923 27695 --- ---  
6852006 --- --- --- 38811 51904 ---  
6852008 --- --- --- 26182 49997 73936  
6852009 --- --- --- 95457 179972 215591  
6852010 --- --- --- 12526 22961 17052  
6852011 --- --- --- 9 64 402  
6852012 --- --- --- 14550 40825 43876  
6852018 148774 --- --- --- --- ---  
6852019 --- 116884 149053 101027 60973 --- ---  
6852021 --- 45169 36109 17317 7068 --- ---  
6852022 64873 --- --- --- --- ---  
6852023 --- 13585 8644 4984 896 --- ---  
6852024 --- 47343 36718 17488 9379 --- ---  
6852025 --- --- --- 13291 34186 44589  
6852026 --- --- --- 31600 37881 57381  
6852027 --- --- --- 43370 66652 102333  
6852028 --- --- --- 29925 45796 48386  
6852029 --- --- --- 15833 19927 13814  
6852030 8569 16034 21905 10756 8759 --- ---  
6852031 --- --- --- 588 963 503  
6852032 141649 --- --- --- --- ---  
6852033 --- 47421 35251 31697 23701 --- ---  
6852034 --- 99825 102179 --- --- ---  
6852036 --- --- --- 30970 21866 --- ---  
6852037 --- --- --- 22957 17921 --- ---  
6852038 84546 --- --- --- --- ---  
6852039 --- --- --- 9513 4297 --- ---  
6852041 --- 10362 9936 5961 469 --- ---  
6852042 --- --- --- 203132 143021 --- ---  
6852043 --- 88524 73158 108898 106763 --- ---  
6852044 --- --- --- --- 146247 288803  
6852045 63246 79041 88047 76687 43704 --- ---  
6852046 --- --- --- --- 6445 21279

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 488

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6852049 --- --- --- --- 12 524  
6852050 119854 242619 358749 --- --- ---  
6852052 --- --- --- --- 51517 49078 ---  
6852053 --- --- --- --- 3470 4340 ---  
6852054 --- --- --- --- 28056 31600 ---  
6852055 --- --- --- --- --- 668 2254  
6852058 --- --- --- --- --- 14 513  
6852060 --- --- --- 4251 3080 --- ---  
6852061 --- --- --- --- 1159 6144  
6852062 --- --- --- --- 11 1910

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6852064	---	---	---	---	---	39153	149999
6852065	---	---	---	---	165254	122815	---
6852066	---	---	---	---	---	44038	106948
6852067	---	---	---	---	---	57875	163664
6852070	---	---	---	45867	25563	---	---
6852072	---	---	---	---	---	1640	4465
6852075	---	---	---	---	---	48661	84488
6852076	---	---	---	---	---	3714	10650
6852077	---	---	---	---	---	37198	87950
6852078	---	---	---	---	---	37314	154780
6852079	---	---	---	---	---	38836	---
6852080	---	---	---	258168	170574	---	---
6852081	---	---	---	---	---	---	43190
6852082	---	---	---	---	---	---	71303
6852110	---	---	---	---	45916	37551	32914
6852115	---	---	---	---	---	---	99428
6852120	---	---	---	---	83301	114653	---
6852125	---	---	---	---	---	---	19460
6852150	---	---	---	---	---	---	2510
6852320	28855	63497	80358	---	---	---	---
6852322	---	---	---	29402	---	---	---
6852326	---	---	---	49251	---	---	---
6852330	76299	---	---	---	---	---	---
6852332	---	6283	4388	1082	---	---	---
6852334	---	65564	79094	65600	---	---	---
6852336	---	7217	8276	3716	---	---	---
6852338	---	10937	12855	15543	---	---	---
6852345	5106	3839	3438	1835	---	---	---
6852350	106736	---	---	---	---	---	---
6852352	---	67428	72807	76963	---	---	---
6852354	---	50526	42187	39853	---	---	---
6852355	51089	58223	35963	---	---	---	---
6852365	164574	176942	214482	---	---	---	---
6852370	---	---	---	21643	---	---	---
6852375	---	---	---	96710	---	---	---
6852380	---	---	---	46671	---	---	---

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 488

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6852042 --- --- --- --- 203132 143021  
6852043 --- --- 88524 73158 108898 106763 ---  
6852044 --- --- --- --- 146247  
6852045 45459 63246 79041 88047 76687 43704 0  
6852046 --- --- --- --- 6445  
6852049 --- --- --- --- 12  
6852050 69297 119854 242619 358749 0 0 0  
6852052 --- --- --- --- 51517 49078  
6852053 --- --- --- --- 3470 4340  
6852054 --- --- --- --- 28056 31600  
6852055 --- --- --- --- 668  
6852058 --- --- --- --- 14  
6852060 --- --- --- 4251 3080 ---  
6852061 --- --- --- --- 1159  
6852062 --- --- --- --- 11  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6852064 --- --- --- --- --- 39153  
 6852065 --- --- --- --- 165254 122815  
 6852066 --- --- --- --- --- 44038  
 6852067 --- --- --- --- --- 57875  
 6852070 --- --- --- 45867 25563 ---  
 6852072 --- --- --- --- --- 1640  
 6852075 --- --- --- --- --- 48661  
 6852076 --- --- --- --- --- 3714  
 6852077 --- --- --- --- --- 37198  
 6852078 --- --- --- --- --- 37314  
 6852079 --- --- --- --- --- 38836  
 6852080 --- --- --- 258168 170574 ---  
 6852110 --- --- --- --- 45916 37551  
 6852120 --- --- --- --- 83301 114653  
 6852320 27498 28855 63497 80358 --- ---  
 6852322 --- --- --- --- 29402 --- ---  
 6852326 --- --- --- --- 49251 --- ---  
 6852330 51852 76299 --- --- --- ---  
 6852332 --- --- 6283 4388 1082 --- ---  
 6852334 --- --- 65564 79094 65600 --- ---  
 6852336 --- --- 7217 8276 3716 --- ---  
 6852338 --- --- 10937 12855 15543 --- ---  
 6852345 6452 5106 3839 3438 1835 --- ---  
 6852350 78920 106736 --- --- --- --- ---  
 6852352 --- --- 67428 72807 76963 --- ---  
 6852354 --- --- 50526 42187 39853 --- ---  
 6852355 33645 51089 58223 35963 --- --- ---  
 6852365 134494 164574 176942 214482 --- --- ---  
 6852370 --- --- --- --- 21643 --- ---  
 6852375 --- --- --- --- 96710 --- ---  
 6852380 --- --- --- --- 46671 --- ---

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 489

6 - 5 --  
685.20 - 685.21

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	685.20 (con.)		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.): Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Television apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Television receivers and parts thereof (con.): Not having a picture tube: Printed circuit boards and ceramic substrates with components assembled thereon, for color receivers; subassemblies containing one or more of such boards or substrates, except tuners or convergence assemblies: Entered with components enumerated in statistical headnote 4(b)(1): Entered with all or part of a chassis frame..... No. <u>1</u> / Other..... No. <u>1</u> / Other..... No. <u>1</u> / Other: Cabinets..... No. Tuners..... No. Antennas..... No. Deflection yokes, convergence assemblies, flybacks, focus coils, and degaussing coils..... No. Other..... X Other television apparatus and parts thereof: Converters, preamplifiers, line amplifiers, distribution amplifiers, and other amplifiers; directional couplers; and other couplers; all the foregoing designed for cable television applications..... X Other..... X Other: Solid-state (tubeless) radio receivers: Designed for motor-vehicle installation..... 10.4% ad val. Entertainment broadcast band receivers <u>2</u> /: AM only..... No. AM/FM only..... No. Other..... No. Other..... No.			
	685.21					
	10					
	15					
	25					
	50					

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 4(b)(11).2/ See part 5 statistical headnote 5.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 490

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**

**Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment**

6 - 5 --

685.24

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.):			
			Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof (con.):			
			Other (con.):			
			Solid-state (tubeless) radio receivers (con.):			
A*	685.24		Other.....	.....	10.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Entertainment broadcast band receivers 1/:			
			Incorporating a digital clock or timer:			
		05	AM only.....	No.		
		11	Other.....	No.		
			Incorporating a clock or timer other than digital:			
		15	AM only.....	No.		
		21	Other.....	No.		
			Other:			
			AC only:			
		25	AM only.....	No.		
			Other:			
			Without speaker(s):			
		30	Stereo 2/....	No.		
		36	Other.	No.		
		40	Other:			
			Stereo 2/....	No.		
		46	Other.	No.		
			Other:			
			Broadcast band only:			
		50	AM only....	No.		
		55	FM and			
			AM/FM.....	No.		
		61	Other.....	No.		
			Other:			
			Radio receivers capable of receiving signals on frequencies of 3/:			
			30 Mhz and below:			
		70	Citizens Band (CB).....	No.		
		72	Other.....	No.		
		75	Above 30 Mhz, but not over 400 Mhz.....	No.		
		80	Above 400 Mhz, but not over 1,000 Mhz....	No.		
		85	Above 1,000 Mhz.....	No.		

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 5.

2/ See part 5 statistical headnote 3.

3/ See part 5 statistical headnote 6.1

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp. 1/11/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 490

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6852405	---	---	---	---	1818	3141	1545
6852410	---	---	---	---	65905	86888	---
6852411	---	---	---	---	---	---	102270
6852415	---	---	---	---	4087	4594	3546
6852420	---	---	---	---	14484	14215	---
6852421	---	---	---	---	---	---	12913
6852425	---	---	---	---	3699	3071	2993
6852430	---	---	---	---	149798	190317	236322
6852435	---	---	---	---	6216	4296	---
6852436	---	---	---	---	---	---	4418
6852440	---	---	---	---	9235	10085	33423
6852445	---	---	---	---	12858	11429	---
6852446	---	---	---	---	---	---	6645
6852450	---	---	---	---	27970	29330	25377
6852455	---	---	---	---	107940	130887	149408
6852460	---	---	---	---	90856	88269	---
6852461	---	---	---	---	---	---	48891
6852470	---	---	---	---	---	---	1661
6852472	---	---	---	---	---	---	5112
6852475	---	---	---	---	---	---	12592
6852480	---	---	---	---	---	---	1418
6852485	---	---	---	---	---	---	147
6852502	---	---	---	---	---	54560	---
6852505	---	---	---	---	---	21204	---
6852506	---	---	---	---	---	30261	---
6852510	---	---	---	---	---	10841	---
6852511	---	---	---	---	---	52334	---
6852512	---	---	---	---	---	9521	---
6852517	---	---	---	---	---	18561	---
6852518	---	---	---	---	---	245274	---
6852519	---	---	---	---	---	63515	---
6852520	44032	56336	103965	---	---	---	---
6852525	---	---	---	128796	577551	---	---
6852526	---	---	---	---	---	11668	---
6852527	---	---	---	---	---	58071	---
6852530	---	---	---	23862	73126	---	---
6852535	---	---	---	28295	56752	---	---
6852538	---	---	---	94703	173967	---	---
6852540	1151	1789	1226	4944	3144	2935	---
6852560	25601	37816	54060	---	---	---	---
6852565	---	---	---	15631	43666	34105	---
6852570	---	---	---	1153	1651	3485	---
6852575	---	---	---	74312	89869	90532	---

NOTE. --- = ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
6852600	---	---	---	---	---	---	10499
6852702	---	---	---	---	---	---	3740
6852720	---	---	---	---	---	---	1768
6852724	---	---	---	---	---	---	13378
6852726	---	---	---	---	---	---	369
6852730	---	---	---	---	---	---	5815
6852734	---	---	---	---	---	---	71448
6852736	---	---	---	---	---	---	2884
6852802	---	---	---	---	---	---	9078
6852810	---	---	---	---	---	---	616
6852812	---	---	---	---	---	---	4623
6852820	---	---	---	---	---	---	1922
6852824	---	---	---	---	---	---	7729
6852826	---	---	---	---	---	---	2291
6852830	---	---	---	---	---	---	6375
6852834	---	---	---	---	---	---	35857
6852836	---	---	---	---	---	---	4048
6852840	---	---	---	---	---	---	1778
6852842	---	---	---	---	---	---	11359
6852850	---	---	---	---	---	---	231
6852860	---	---	---	---	---	---	2246
6852862	---	---	---	---	---	---	3076
6852870	---	---	---	---	---	---	779
6852875	---	---	---	---	---	---	29429
6852910	---	---	---	---	---	---	2202
6852912	---	---	---	---	---	---	6405
6852940	---	---	---	---	---	---	3006
6852942	---	---	---	---	---	---	37812
6852950	---	---	---	---	---	---	636
6852960	---	---	---	---	---	---	5535
6852962	---	---	---	---	---	---	9456
6852970	---	---	---	---	---	---	10844
6852975	---	---	---	---	---	---	69040
6853000	87467	---	---	---	---	---	---
6853020	---	7571	6684	2300	1093	690	318
6853040	---	80085	---	---	---	---	---
6853050	---	---	29056	2832	---	---	---
6853060	---	---	17866	5514	10822	11195	8010
6853225	2961	5091	8505	5302	5586	5875	8170
6853235	2569	2947	1197	1859	2719	2756	4558
6853243	77491	86964	104112	72341	---	---	---
6853247	---	---	---	---	96835	106735	143344
6853248	---	---	---	---	12507	17801	28513
6853250	1527	3899	8949	7274	38606	62864	101293
6853270	10343	12232	12655	11284	16852	24290	31421

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 490

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6852405	---	---	---	---	---	1818	3141
6852410	---	---	---	---	---	65905	86888
6852415	---	---	---	---	---	4087	4594
6852420	---	---	---	---	---	14484	14215
6852425	---	---	---	---	---	3699	3071
6852430	---	---	---	---	---	149798	190317
6852435	---	---	---	---	---	6216	4296
6852440	---	---	---	---	---	9235	10085
6852445	---	---	---	---	---	12858	11429
6852450	---	---	---	---	---	27969	29330
6852455	---	---	---	---	---	107940	130887
6852460	---	---	---	---	---	90856	88269
6852502	---	---	---	---	---	---	54560
6852505	---	---	---	---	---	---	21204
6852506	---	---	---	---	---	---	30261
6852510	---	---	---	---	---	---	10841
6852511	---	---	---	---	---	---	52334
6852512	---	---	---	---	---	---	9521
6852517	---	---	---	---	---	---	18561
6852518	---	---	---	---	---	---	245274
6852519	---	---	---	---	---	---	63515
6852520	28726	44032	56336	103965	---	---	---
6852525	---	---	---	---	128796	577551	---
6852526	---	---	---	---	---	---	11668
6852527	---	---	---	---	---	---	58071
6852530	---	---	---	---	23862	73126	---
6852535	---	---	---	---	28295	56752	---
6852538	---	---	---	---	94703	173967	---
6852540	1462	1151	1789	1226	4944	3144	2935
6852560	25194	25601	37816	54060	---	---	---
6852565	---	---	---	---	15631	43666	34105
6852570	---	---	---	---	1153	1651	3485
6852575	---	---	---	---	74312	89869	90532

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6853000 53616 87467 --- --- ---  
 6853020 --- --- 7571 6684 2300 1093 690  
 6853040 --- --- 80085 --- --- ---  
 6853050 --- --- --- 29056 2832 0 0  
 6853060 --- --- --- 17866 5514 10822 11195  
 6853225 5458 2961 5091 8505 5302 5586 5875  
 6853235 2877 2569 2947 1197 1859 2719 2756  
 6853243 51924 77490 86964 104112 72341 0 0  
 6853247 --- --- --- --- 96835 106735  
 6853248 --- --- --- --- 12507 17801  
 6853250 1952 1527 3899 8949 7274 38606 62864  
 6853270 7789 10343 12232 12655 11284 16852 24290  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 491

6 - 5 --

685.26 - 685.36

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.):			
			Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof (con.):			
			Other (con.):			
1A	685.26	00	Low-power radiotelephonic transceivers operating on frequencies from 49.82 to 49.90 megahertz.....	No.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other:			
3	685.27		Citizens Band (CB) radio transceivers (except hand-held).....	.....	6% ad val. 1/3	35% ad val.
		02	Capable of receiving signals on bands other than Citizens Band (CB).....	No.		
			Other:			
		20	AC only:			
			Single-sideband (SSB).....	No.		
		24	Other:			
		26	40 channel.....	No.		
			Other.....	No.		
		30	Other:			
			Single-sideband (SSB).....	No.		
		34	Other:			
		36	40 channel.....	No.		
			Other.....	No.		
3A	685.29		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Hand-held Citizens Band.....	No.		
		10	(CB) radio transceivers:			
			Valued not over			
			\$7.50 each.....	No.		
		12	Other.....	No.		
			Other transceivers:			
		40	Hand-held.....	No.		
		42	Other.....	No.		
		50	Radio receivers, other than solid-state (tubeless).....	No.		
			Other:			
		60	Antennas:			
		62	Citizens Band (CB)...	No.		
		70	Other.....	No.		
			Transmitters.....	No.		
		75	Other.....	X		
	685.30		Radio-phonograph combinations.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Console/consolette.....	No.		
		60	Other.....	No.		
			Record players, phonographs, record changers, turntables, and tone arms, and parts of the foregoing:			
			Tone arms and parts thereof.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
5A	685.34	00	Other.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
5	685.36		Record players and phonographs complete with amplifier(s) and speaker(s):			
		25	Stereo 2/3.....	No.		
		35	Other.....	No.		
		47	Automatic record changers.....	No.		
		48	Automatic turn-tables (single records only).....	No.		
		50	Other record players and turn-tables.....	No.		
		60	Parts.....	X		
			1/ Imports of Citizens Band (CB) radio transceivers (except hand-held) are subject to increased duties. See item 923.85 in part 2A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			
			2/ See part 5 statistical headnote 3.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 492

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --  
685.40 - 685.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
5A*	685.40		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.):			
			Tape recorders and dictation recording and transcribing machines, and parts thereof.....		5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Audio machines: 1/			
			Office type not capable of battery operation:			
		09	Telephone answering type.....	No.		
		11	Other.....	No.		
			Other:			
			Cassette type:			
			AC only:			
		12	Stereo 2/.....	No.		
		14	Other.....	No.		
		16	Other.....	No.		
			Cartridge type:			
			AC only:			
		17	Stereo 2/.....	No.		
		21	Other.....	No.		
		23	Other.....	No.		
			Other:			
			AC only:			
		24	Stereo 2/.....	No.		
		38	Other.....	No.		
		48	Other.....	No.		
			Other than audio machines:			
			Video: 3/			
			Color:			
		52	Cartridge or cassette.....	No.		
		55	Other.....	No.		
		58	Other.....	No.		
		65	Other.....	No.		
		70	Parts.....	X		
			Other:			
		00	Radio-television-phonograph combinations.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Radio-tape recorder combinations:			
			AC only:			
			Cassette type:			
		22	Stereo 2/.....	No.		
		23	Other.....	No.		
			Cartridge type:			
		26	Stereo 2/.....	No.		
		27	Other.....	No.		
		29	Other.....	No.		
			Other:			
			Cassette type:			
		32	Stereo 2/.....	No.		
		33	Other.....	No.		
			Cartridge type:			
		35	Stereo 2/.....	No.		
		36	Other.....	No.		
		39	Other.....	No.		
		50	Phonograph-tape recorder combinations....	No.		
			Radio-phonograph-tape recorder combinations other than console/console:			
			Cassette type:			
		62	Stereo 2/.....	No.		
		63	Other.....	No.		
			Cartridge type:			
		65	Stereo 2/.....	No.		
		66	Other.....	No.		
		69	Other.....	No.		
			Other:			
		72	Cartridge type.....	No.		
		74	Cassette type.....	No.		
		80	Other.....	X		
A	685.42 685.50					

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 1.  
2/ See part 5 statistical headnote 3.  
3/ See part 5 statistical headnote 2.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 492

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6854009	---	---	---	---	8855	19199	38383
6854010	10056	15184	15299	11042	---	---	---
6854011	---	---	---	---	7930	8919	19021
6854012	---	14707	20710	32052	58533	90995	161190
6854014	---	28548	27479	24141	52165	56099	39471
6854015	27132	---	---	---	---	---	---
6854016	---	95192	107181	86659	121519	124998	162234
6854017	---	---	---	---	13216	11900	17982
6854018	---	9934	9602	8067	---	---	---
6854019	---	3636	4747	4036	---	---	---
6854021	---	---	---	---	7881	7633	2448
6854022	30590	31724	27680	22594	---	---	---
6854023	---	---	---	---	4907	13757	9880
6854024	---	---	---	---	17930	11536	20603
6854032	17792	---	---	---	---	---	---
6854038	9392	29133	18745	4352	3420	8255	10238
6854042	109310	---	---	---	---	---	---
6854048	10429	26198	15112	11276	18336	22778	27487
6854050	16351	---	---	---	---	---	---
6854052	---	8025	5753	15859	29133	116876	256916
6854055	---	3184	3024	3365	14546	8376	8798
6854058	---	12751	11611	7308	6735	15695	13915
6854065	5238	11060	13826	9072	6711	6592	5691
6854070	14614	23194	24451	19450	23507	41891	58118
6854200	88	129	172	7	402	118	866
6855020	62052	79618	---	---	---	---	---
6855022	---	---	---	---	17664	17156	35963
6855023	---	---	---	---	8285	10837	19739
6855025	---	---	29770	26003	---	---	---
6855026	---	---	---	---	30176	32421	41654
6855027	---	---	---	---	3938	4170	1340
6855029	---	---	---	---	3396	3693	9832
6855030	---	---	49627	53489	---	---	---
6855032	---	---	---	---	11164	14567	36207
6855033	---	---	---	---	48568	60906	86522
6855035	---	---	---	---	1641	8354	11260
6855036	---	---	---	---	2839	1816	2006
6855039	---	---	---	---	11639	18022	10467
6855040	34272	46499	---	---	---	---	---
6855050	---	---	3023	2990	1030	936	1054
6855060	---	---	24463	29160	---	---	---
6855062	---	---	---	---	16978	43003	77920
6855063	---	---	---	---	4129	3585	3376
6855065	---	---	---	---	28539	52868	65098
6855066	---	---	---	---	2229	2434	2149
6855069	---	---	---	---	6115	18949	27145
6855070	---	---	24549	9952	---	---	---

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 492

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6855072 --- --- --- --- 3809 6866 1390  
6855074 --- --- --- --- 1967 4335 14574  
6855080 --- --- --- --- 16609 24885 35527

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6855520	24504	27774	30636	24134	19427	23482	30159
6855540	6798	8127	8179	5354	6744	6306	8176
6856000	30390	41708	49328	---	---	---	---
6856020	---	---	---	31360	28659	30251	---
6856021	---	---	---	---	---	---	20953
6856025	---	---	---	---	---	---	4637
6856035	---	---	---	---	---	---	11195
6856040	---	---	---	6321	6567	9218	---
6856041	---	---	---	---	---	---	1995
6856050	---	---	---	---	---	---	7679
6856055	---	---	---	---	---	---	3516
6856060	---	---	---	25964	14861	15454	15808
6857000	20548	45083	75300	72089	89224	125076	---
6857002	---	---	---	---	---	---	34456
6857004	---	---	---	---	---	---	6677
6857010	---	---	---	---	---	---	45742
6857015	---	---	---	---	---	---	1386
6857020	---	---	---	---	---	---	3624
6857025	---	---	---	---	---	---	8561
6857030	---	---	---	---	---	---	13659
6857035	---	---	---	---	---	---	16396
6857080	---	---	---	---	---	---	22106
6857100	991	1638	1185	903	1657	4031	3507
6858005	17256	28515	36179	20119	34214	38059	43697
6858010	6624	12800	24099	11608	15519	18800	20178
6858015	5811	15906	22874	15256	27507	37851	54787
6858025	8951	14321	17995	9279	17628	22170	31988
6858030	2532	3795	5590	5028	5247	8504	11308
6858035	9990	16738	24489	15060	27407	30813	16899
6858040	7551	12773	13461	9238	12578	11222	12436
6858100	2021	2653	1575	1606	1792	1831	2031

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 492

*****							
TSUSA	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
*****							
*****							
6854009	---	---	---	---	---	8855	19199
6854010	7715	10056	15184	15299	11042	0	0
6854011	---	---	---	---	---	7930	8919
6854012	---	---	14707	20710	32052	58533	90995
6854014	---	---	28548	27479	24141	52165	56099
6854015	13674	27132	0	0	0	0	0
6854016	---	---	95192	107181	86659	121519	124998
6854017	---	---	---	---	---	13216	11900
6854018	---	---	9934	9602	8067	---	---
6854019	---	---	3636	4747	4036	---	---
6854021	---	---	---	---	---	7881	7633
6854022	31631	30590	31724	27680	22594	0	0
6854023	---	---	---	---	---	4907	13757
6854024	---	---	---	---	---	17930	11536
6854032	19324	17792	0	0	0	0	0
6854038	7262	9392	29133	18745	4352	3420	8255
6854042	78913	109310	0	0	0	0	0
6854048	7366	10429	26198	15112	11276	18336	22778
6854050	8138	16351	0	0	0	0	0
6854052	---	---	8025	5753	15859	29133	116876
6854055	---	---	3184	3024	3365	14546	8376
6854058	---	---	12751	11611	7308	6735	15695
6854065	1855	5238	11060	13826	9072	6711	6592
6854070	9261	14614	23194	24451	19450	23507	41891
6854200	149	88	129	172	7	402	118
6855020	54749	62052	79618	0	0	0	0
6855022	---	---	---	---	---	17664	17156
6855023	---	---	---	---	---	8285	10837
6855025	---	---	---	29770	26003	---	---
6855026	---	---	---	---	---	30176	32421
6855027	---	---	---	---	---	3938	4170
6855029	---	---	---	---	---	3396	3693
6855030	---	---	---	49627	53489	---	---
6855032	---	---	---	---	---	11164	14567
6855033	---	---	---	---	---	48568	60906
6855035	---	---	---	---	---	1641	8354
6855036	---	---	---	---	---	2839	1816
6855039	---	---	---	---	---	11639	18022
6855040	30362	34272	46499	0	0	0	0
6855050	---	---	---	3023	2990	1030	936
6855060	---	---	---	24463	29160	---	---
6855062	---	---	---	---	---	16978	43003

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 492

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6855063 --- --- --- --- 4129 3585  
6855065 --- --- --- --- 28539 52868  
6855066 --- --- --- --- 2229 2434  
6855069 --- --- --- --- 6115 18949  
6855070 --- --- 24549 9952 --- ---  
6855072 --- --- --- --- 3809 6866  
6855074 --- --- --- --- 1967 4335  
6855080 --- --- --- --- 16609 24885  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6855520 23765 24504 27774 30636 24134 19427 23482  
 6855540 6042 6798 8127 8179 5354 6744 6306  
 6856000 57184 30390 41708 49328 0 0 0  
 6856020 --- --- --- --- 31360 28659 30251  
 6856040 --- --- --- --- 6321 6567 9218  
 6856060 --- --- --- --- 25964 14861 15454  
 6857000 10966 20548 45083 75306 72089 89224 125076  
 6857100 754 991 1638 1185 903 1657 4031  
 6858005 9314 17256 28515 36179 20119 34214 38059  
 6858010 4041 6624 12800 24099 11608 15519 18800  
 6858015 3283 5811 15906 22874 15256 27507 37851  
 6858020 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 6858025 5244 8951 14321 17995 9279 17628 22170  
 6858030 1311 2532 3795 5590 5028 5247 8504  
 6858035 5968 9990 16738 24489 15060 27407 30813  
 6858040 9680 7551 12773 13461 9238 12578 11222  
 6858100 1344 2021 2653 1575 1606 1792 1831  
 6859000 86491 127734 0 0 0 0 0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 493

6 - 5 --

685.55 - 685.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	685.55		Any article described in the foregoing items 685.20 to 685.50, inclusive, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	.....	Free	
		20	Radio receivers.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	X		
A	685.60		Radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Radar apparatus, and parts thereof:			
		21	④ Designed for boat or ship installation.....	No.		
		25	Other radar apparatus.....	No.		
		35	Parts.....	X		
			Radio navigational aid apparatus (except radar), and parts thereof:			
		41	Reception only apparatus.....	No.		
		50	Other apparatus.....	No.		
		55	Parts.....	X		
		60	Other.....	X		
A	685.70		Bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms, and other sound or visual signalling apparatus, all the foregoing which are electrical, and parts thereof.....	.....	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Burglar alarms, fire alarms, and smoke detectors:			
		02	Smoke detectors.....	No.		
		04	Other.....	No.		
			Indicator panels:			
		10	Incorporating semiconducting luminescent devices (LED's).....	X		
		15	Incorporating electric discharge devices.....	X		
		20	Incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD's).....	X		
		25	Other.....	X		
			Sound signalling apparatus:			
		30	Horns.....	X		
		35	Other.....	X		
		80	Other.....	X		
	685.71	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free	
	685.80		Electrical capacitors, fixed or variable.....	.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Fixed capacitors:			
		05	Aluminum electrolytic.....	No.		
		10	Tantalum electrolytic.....	No.		
		15	Ceramic.....	No.		
		25	Paper or film.....	No.		
		30	Mica.....	No.		
		35	Other fixed capacitors.....	No.		
		40	Variable capacitors.....	No.		
	685.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free	

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A*	685.90		Electrical switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, plugs, receptacles, lamp sockets, terminals, terminal strips, junction boxes and other electrical apparatus for making or breaking electrical circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits; switchboards (except telephone switchboards) and control panels; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Electrical switches and relays:			
			Containing an automatic overload or tripping mechanism (circuit breakers):			
	02		Molded case.....	No.		
			Other:			
	04		In circuits of less than 1,000 V....	No.		
	06		In circuits of 1,000 V or more, but less than 345 KV.....	No.		
	08		In circuits of 345 KV or higher.....	No.		
			Other:			
	22		Rotary.....	No.		
	24		Push-button.....	No.		
	26		Snap-action.....	No.		
			Knife:			
	28		In circuits of not over 1,000 V....	No.		
	32		In circuits of over 1,000 V.....	No.		
			Relays:			
	34		With contacts rated at less than 10 A.....	No.		
	36		With contacts rated at 10 A and over.....	No.		
	38		Other.....	No.		
			Fuses:			
			In circuits of less than 2,300 V:			
	39		Glass cartridge.....	No.		
	42		Other.....	No.		
	44		In circuits of 2,300 V or more.....	No.		
	45		Junction boxes.....	No.		
			Connectors:			
	48		Coaxial.....	No.		
			Cylindrical, multicontact:			
	49		Rated at 120 V or more and 20 A or more, including pin and sleeve.....	No.		
	51		Other.....	No.		
	52		Rack and panel.....	No.		
	53		Printed circuit.....	No.		
	54		Other.....	No.		
	55		Printed circuit boards.....	No.		
	57		Lampholders.....	No.		
	61		Switchgear assemblies and switchboards in circuits of not over 1,000 V.....	No.		
	63		Switchgear assemblies and switchboards in circuits of over 1,000 V.....	No.		
	66		Panel boards and distribution boards in circuits of not over 1,000 V.....	No.		
	68		Terminals, electrical splices and electrical couplings.....	X		
			AC motor starters and contactors:			
	70		Rated not over 600 V.....	No.		
	72		Rated over 600 V.....	No.		
	74		AC motor control centers.....	No.		
	80		Other, including parts of the foregoing.....	X		
	685.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free	

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 494

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6859000	127734	---	---	---	---	---	---
6859002	---	---	---	---	---	---	997
6859004	---	---	---	---	---	---	19965
6859006	---	---	---	---	---	---	2650
6859008	---	---	---	---	---	---	2133
6859010	---	5684	1936	1983	1139	884	---
6859015	---	17078	24894	25071	35129	45093	---
6859020	---	14186	18113	15868	27470	32550	---
6859022	---	---	---	---	---	---	9141
6859024	---	---	---	---	---	---	16797
6859025	---	17913	20423	18559	29281	36685	---
6859026	---	---	---	---	---	---	23948
6859028	---	---	---	---	---	---	948
6859030	---	18951	30714	22252	33275	49487	---
6859032	---	---	---	---	---	---	548
6859034	---	---	---	---	---	---	37563
6859035	---	2093	2736	2103	3259	5067	---
6859036	---	---	---	---	---	---	15383
6859038	---	---	---	---	---	---	86988
6859039	---	---	---	---	---	---	1105
6859040	---	8778	10567	---	---	---	---
6859041	---	---	---	11439	15758	16624	---
6859042	---	---	---	---	---	---	5235
6859043	---	---	---	10758	30898	32249	---
6859044	---	---	---	---	---	---	659
6859045	---	1081	840	1040	1049	1037	2313
6859048	---	---	---	---	---	---	256
6859049	---	---	---	---	---	---	431
6859050	---	2975	3767	4285	3754	10084	---
6859051	---	---	---	---	---	---	16571
6859052	---	---	---	---	---	---	429
6859053	---	---	---	---	---	---	2721
6859054	---	---	---	---	---	---	42276
6859055	---	11030	15103	21031	21629	25114	44903
6859057	---	---	---	---	---	---	3274
6859060	---	75900	113496	---	---	---	---
6859061	---	---	---	---	---	---	1808
6859063	---	---	---	---	---	---	2403
6859065	---	---	---	104799	127681	143740	---
6859066	---	---	---	---	---	---	4488
6859068	---	---	---	---	---	---	13647
6859070	---	---	---	---	---	---	2026
6859072	---	---	---	---	---	---	337
6859074	---	---	---	---	---	---	838
6859080	---	---	---	---	---	---	203857
6859100	4589	6966	9868	8951	8799	11718	15030

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6861025	9594	---	---	---	---	---	---
6861030	---	1262	1550	1047	2661	4330	6659
6861035	---	14833	18365	15626	23475	32580	55504
6861045	19382	---	---	---	---	---	---
6861047	---	4697	11789	12186	16003	21888	17637
6861050	---	9384	15771	5309	14147	17179	---
6861051	---	---	---	---	---	---	21415
6861052	---	---	---	---	---	---	5366
6861053	---	921	1447	410	580	629	981
6861057	---	14620	13428	4407	5532	7253	8117
6861060	3180	4777	8329	10399	13635	19469	8286
6861100	781	637	110	620	1826	3206	3995
6862200	4311	4967	6818	4440	7825	9899	10826
6862300	0	2	14	0	6	1	12
6862400	436	601	900	1456	1141	3281	4525
6863000	15901	14028	4027	1213	---	---	---
6863020	---	---	---	---	1235	4388	3573
6863040	---	---	---	---	3735	12012	17315
6864000	16	50	177	345	82	306	291
6865000	671	202	277	123	1487	668	610
6866000	587	741	1136	1008	1502	2134	---
6866010	---	---	---	---	---	---	2304
6866020	---	---	---	---	---	---	1797
6866100	779	625	315	249	320	726	2208
6867000	61	33	95	143	147	300	306
6868020	717	521	900	581	763	1560	2447
6868040	11925	15466	16402	14575	19958	23318	27627
6868100	304	513	445	253	1120	1522	2599

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 494

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6859010 --- --- 5684 1936 1983 1139 884  
6859015 --- --- 17078 24894 25071 35129 45093  
6859020 --- --- 14186 18113 15868 27470 32550  
6859025 --- --- 17913 20423 18559 29281 36685  
6859030 --- --- 18951 30714 22252 33275 49487  
6859035 --- --- 2093 2736 2103 3259 5067  
6859040 --- --- 8778 10567 --- ---  
6859041 --- --- --- --- 11439 15758 16624  
6859043 --- --- --- --- 10758 30898 32249  
6859045 --- --- 1081 840 1040 1049 1037  
6859050 --- --- 2975 3767 4285 3754 10084  
6859055 --- --- 11030 15103 21031 21629 25114  
6859060 --- --- 75900 113496 --- ---  
6859065 --- --- --- --- 104799 127681 143740  
6859100 5353 4589 6966 9868 8951 8799 11718  
6861025 5909 9594 --- --- --- ---

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
*****							
6861030	---	---	1262	1550	1047	2661	4330
6861035	---	---	14833	18365	15626	23475	32580
6861045	14761	19382	0	0	0	0	0
6861047	---	---	4697	11789	12186	16003	21888
6861050	---	---	9384	15771	5309	14147	17179
6861053	---	---	921	1447	410	580	629
6861057	---	---	14620	13428	4407	5532	7253
6861060	2661	3180	4777	8329	10399	13635	19469
6861100	1520	781	637	110	620	1826	3206
6862200	2588	4311	4967	6818	4440	7825	9899
6862300	8	0	2	14	0	6	1
6862400	594	436	601	900	1456	1141	3281
6863000	14478	15901	14028	4027	1213	0	0
6863020	---	---	---	---	---	1235	4388
6863040	---	---	---	---	---	3735	12012
6864000	22	16	50	177	345	82	306
6865000	485	671	202	277	123	1487	668
6866000	749	587	741	1136	1008	1502	2134
6866100	695	779	625	315	249	320	726
6867000	61	61	33	95	143	147	300
6868020	295	717	521	900	581	763	1560
6868040	8365	11925	15466	16402	14575	19958	23318
6868100	198	304	513	445	253	1120	1522
6869000	10034	17742	22796	17945	17584	0	0

\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

②Page 495

6 - 5 --

686.10 - 686.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	686.10		Resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers, but not including heating elements), and parts thereof.....	.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Variable resistors (including potentiometers):			
	30		Wirewound.....	No.		
	35		Other.....	No.		
			Fixed resistors:			
	47		Carbon composition.....	No.		
			Film:			
	51		Carbon.....	No.		
	52		Other.....	No.		
	53		Wirewound.....	No.		
	57		Other.....	No.		
	60		Parts of the foregoing.....	X		
	686.11	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free	
A	686.22	00	Automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators, with or without cut-out relays, and parts thereof: Designed for use in a 6-volt, 12-volt, or 24-volt system.....	X.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
	686.23	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
5A	686.24	00	Other.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps, including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps and photo-flash lamps; electric luminescent lamps; and arc lamps:			
			Filament lamps:			
A	686.30		Christmas-tree lamps.....	.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20		Miniature.....	No.		
	40		Other.....	No.		
A	686.40	00	Infra-red lamps.....	No.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	686.50	00	Photo-flash lamps.....	No.....	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	686.60		Sealed-beam lamps.....	.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
	10		Under 6 inches (measured diagonally)....	No.		
	20		6 inches and over (measured diagonally)..	No.		
	686.61	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free	
			Other:			
			Designed for operating at less than 100 volts:			
A	686.70	00	Lamps having glass envelopes not over 0.25 inch in maximum diameter and suitable for use in cystoscopes and other surgical instruments.....	Doz.....	18% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	686.80		Other.....	.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20		Flashlight lamps.....	No.		
	40		Other.....	No.		
	686.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free	

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

② Page 496

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment6 - 5 --  
686.90 - 687.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps, including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps and photo-flash lamps; electric luminescent lamps; and arc lamps (con.):			
			Filament lamps (con.):			
			Other (con.):			
A	686.90		Designed for operating at			
			100 volts or more.....	.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
			General lighting, 150 watts and under:			
		10	3-way lamps.....	No.		
		20	Decorative lamps.....	No.		
		30	Other, including standard household lamps.....	No.		
			Other:			
		40	Tungsten halogen and other lamps using halogen regenerative cycle.....	No.		
		50	Other, including reflector, traffic and street lighting, and rough and vibration service lamps.....	No.		
A	687.10		Electric discharge lamps, including ultra-violet lamps.....	.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		10	Fluorescent, hot cathode.....	No.		
		20	Sodium vapor.....	No.		
		30	Mercury vapor.....	No.		
		40	Other (including ultra-violet lamps).....	No.		
A	687.20	00	Arc lamps.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
25A*	687.30	00	Electric luminescent lamps.....	No.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Electronic tubes (except X-ray tubes); photocells; transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals; all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
			Television picture tubes:			
			Color.....	No.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
	687.35	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free	
2A2	687.42	00	Other:			
			Having a straight line dimension across the faceplate greater than 11.6 inches but having no straight line dimension across the faceplate that exceeds 16.4 inches.....	No.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
2	687.43	00	Other.....	No.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
2	687.44	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free	
			Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
	687.60	05	Cathode-ray tubes, except parts thereof.....	No.		
		08	Parts of cathode-ray tubes (including parts of television picture tubes).....	X		
			Electronic tubes, except cathode-ray tubes:			
		10	Receiving tubes.....	No.		
			Other:			
		11	Gas and vapor electron tubes.....	No.		
		13	Diodes, triodes, and tetrodes.....	No.		
			Microwave tubes:			
		15	Magnetron.....	No.		
		17	Klystron.....	No.		
		19	Other.....	No.		
		21	Light-sensing tubes.....	No.		
		23	Other.....	No.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 496

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6869000	17742	22796	17945	17584	---	---	---
6869010	---	---	---	---	404	450	327
6869020	---	---	---	---	5867	5535	6763
6869030	---	---	---	---	8924	8725	12573
6869040	---	---	---	---	7394	10459	11638
6869050	---	---	---	---	1000	1066	1511
6871000	8704	9916	9956	10755	---	---	---
6871010	---	---	---	---	2167	4228	5591
6871020	---	---	---	---	382	657	961
6871030	---	---	---	---	2808	1813	2495
6871040	---	---	---	---	6785	9149	13162
6872000	7	70	53	215	122	110	284
6873000	6085	14116	11570	9966	13532	13760	15015
6873500	---	---	---	---	12369	15512	16590
6873600	---	---	---	---	0	0	0
6873700	---	---	---	---	827	3968	739
6873800	---	---	---	---	307	757	400
6873900	---	---	---	---	0	0	0
6874000	---	---	---	---	2184	---	---
6874100	---	---	---	---	0	---	---
6874200	---	---	---	---	---	---	4078
6874300	---	---	---	---	---	---	3055
6875030	5112	2921	2451	6002	---	---	---
6875050	612	799	685	1294	---	---	---
6875100	0	0	13	0	---	---	---
6876005	1421	2590	2952	2377	3007	4771	7344
6876008	4632	10337	16904	18566	29245	38757	42945
6876010	21075	24983	22396	22971	25594	31045	31058
6876011	---	190	170	250	367	216	662
6876013	---	525	823	571	1618	1446	1527
6876015	---	1303	2786	4767	7380	1774	2189
6876017	---	1224	655	593	743	1349	1390
6876019	---	1098	1906	2740	3661	2686	4052
6876020	13099	---	---	---	---	---	---
6876021	---	330	313	1253	2653	2669	3037
6876023	---	8297	8250	8621	8983	18895	22245

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6876025	---	---	---	---	96006	109700	106937
6876027	---	---	---	---	54790	61799	69348
6876030	100060	159803	234028	136904	---	---	---
6876031	---	---	---	---	120438	159050	185112
6876035	180459	356851	600855	579483	---	---	---
6876036	---	---	---	---	232588	277614	310753
6876037	---	---	---	---	23115	42191	44148
6876039	---	---	---	---	33941	59116	84473
6876043	---	---	---	---	318311	395633	619872
6876046	---	---	---	---	37142	35027	52411
6876053	---	---	---	---	43570	50979	91819
6876055	20595	40326	47451	24192	---	---	---
6876058	---	---	---	---	3247	4257	7076
6876059	---	---	---	---	1653	2522	3242
6876060	8545	14380	18237	12485	---	---	---
6876061	---	---	---	---	295	243	410
6876062	---	---	---	---	13304	13236	21228
6876066	---	---	---	---	14883	13158	15989
6876067	---	---	---	---	30488	40713	52583
6876068	---	---	---	---	---	5180	7917
6876070	6740	14581	20035	18648	31193	24643	26167
6876080	13878	32581	40732	30975	---	---	---
6876081	---	---	---	---	45328	52914	67479
6876083	---	---	---	---	7107	9522	8464
6876085	19070	21178	22758	37560	32001	---	---
6876086	---	---	---	---	---	16307	14851
6876100	668	166	10	19	7	11	60
6880400	22941	32349	36103	---	---	---	---
6880410	---	---	---	---	---	---	1208
6880415	---	---	---	---	---	---	6053
6880420	---	---	---	6603	6026	4652	---
6880425	---	---	---	---	---	---	4377
6880430	---	---	---	---	---	---	5154
6880440	---	---	---	13431	25351	26651	---
6880450	---	---	---	---	---	---	5537
6880460	---	---	---	8027	7329	6476	---
6880465	---	---	---	---	---	---	44105
6880500	37	10	32	19	3	1	3

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 496

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6869010 --- --- --- --- --- 404 450  
6869020 --- --- --- --- --- 5867 5535  
6869030 --- --- --- --- --- 8924 8725  
6869040 --- --- --- --- --- 7394 10459  
6869050 --- --- --- --- --- 1000 1066  
6871000 5573 8704 9916 9956 10755 0 0  
6871010 --- --- --- --- --- 2167 4228  
6871020 --- --- --- --- --- 382 657  
6871030 --- --- --- --- --- 2808 1813  
6871040 --- --- --- --- --- 6785 9149  
6872000 14 7 70 53 215 122 110  
6873000 911 6085 14116 11570 9966 13532 13760  
6873500 --- --- --- --- --- 12369 15512  
6873600 --- --- --- --- --- --- ---  
6873700 --- --- --- --- --- 827 3968  
6873800 --- --- --- --- --- 307 757  
6873900 --- --- --- --- --- --- ---  
6874000 --- --- --- --- --- 2184 ---  
6874100 --- --- --- --- --- --- ---  
6875030 4253 5112 2921 2451 6002 --- ---  
6875050 859 612 799 685 1294 --- ---  
6875100 0 0 0 13 0 --- ---  
6876005 1174 1421 2590 2952 2377 3007 4771  
6876008 2329 4632 10337 16904 18566 29245 38757  
6876010 18657 21075 24983 22396 22971 25594 31045  
6876011 --- --- 190 170 250 367 216  
6876013 --- --- 525 823 571 1618 1446  
6876015 --- --- 1303 2786 4767 7380 1774  
6876017 --- --- 1224 655 593 743 1349  
6876019 --- --- 1098 1906 2740 3661 2686  
6876020 9524 13099 0 0 0 0 0  
6876021 --- --- 330 313 1253 2653 2669  
6876023 --- --- 8297 8250 8621 8983 18895  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6876025 --- --- --- --- --- 96006 109700  
 6876027 --- --- --- --- --- 54790 61799  
 6876030 60390 100060 159803 234028 136904 0 0  
 6876031 --- --- --- --- --- 120438 159050  
 6876035 94248 180459 356851 600855 579483 0 0  
 6876036 --- --- --- --- --- 232588 277614  
 6876037 --- --- --- --- --- 23115 42191  
 6876039 --- --- --- --- --- 33941 59116  
 6876043 --- --- --- --- --- 318311 395633  
 6876045 24453 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 6876046 --- --- --- --- --- 37142 35027  
 6876050 42523 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 6876053 --- --- --- --- --- 43570 50979  
 6876055 --- 20595 40326 47451 24192 --- ---  
 6876058 --- --- --- --- --- 3247 4257  
 6876059 --- --- --- --- --- 1653 2522  
 6876060 --- 8545 14380 18237 12485 --- ---  
 6876061 --- --- --- --- --- 295 243  
 6876062 --- --- --- --- --- 13304 13236  
 6876066 --- --- --- --- --- 14883 13158  
 6876067 --- --- --- --- --- 30488 40713  
 6876068 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5180  
 6876070 --- 6740 14581 20035 18648 31193 24643  
 6876080 --- 13878 32681 40732 30975 --- ---  
 6876081 --- --- --- --- --- 45328 52914  
 6876083 --- --- --- --- --- 7107 9522  
 6876085 --- 19070 21178 22758 37560 32001 ---  
 6876086 --- --- --- --- --- --- 16307  
 6876100 8 668 166 10 19 7 11  
 6880400 34074 22941 32349 36103 0 0 0  
 6880420 --- --- --- --- --- 6603 6026 4652  
 6880440 --- --- --- --- --- 13431 25351 26651  
 6880460 --- --- --- --- --- 8027 7329 6476  
 6880500 70 37 10 32 19 3 1

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 497

6 - 5 --  
687.60 - 688.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	687.60 (con.)		Electronic tubes (except X-ray tubes); photocells; transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals; all the foregoing and parts thereof (con.): Other (con.): Transistors and related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals: Transistors: With a dissipation rating of less than 1 watt..... 25 With a dissipation rating of 1 watt or greater..... 27 Integrated circuits: Monolithic: Linear..... 31 Other: Bipolar: Transistor-transistor logic..... 36 Emitter coupled logic..... 37 Other..... 39 Other: Metal oxide silicon.. 43 Other..... 46 Other..... 53 Diodes and rectifiers: Photo-sensitive..... 58 Zener..... 59 Microwave..... 61 Thyristors..... 62 Other: With a maximum current of 0.500 amperes or less..... 66 Other..... 67 Mounted piezo-electric crystals..... 68 Other..... 70 Other, including parts not specially provided for: Parts of semi-conductors: Chips, dice, and wafers..... 81 Other..... 83 Other..... 86	No.   		

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

② Page 498

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment**

6 - 5 --

688.06 - 688.41

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electrical conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors (including ignition wiring sets, Christmas-tree lighting sets with or without their bulbs, and other wiring sets) (con.):			
			Without fittings (con.):			
A	688.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	688.07	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
			With fittings:			
A*	688.10	00	Christmas-tree lighting sets, with or without their bulbs, and wiring sets similar thereto.....	No.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
A*	688.12	00	Ignition wiring sets and wiring sets designed for use in motor vehicles and craft provided for in part 6 of schedule 6.....	X.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	688.13	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
A	688.15	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	688.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
25A	688.20	00	Uninsulated electrical conductors: Comprised of aluminum wire or strand spirally wound or twisted around a steel or aluminum core.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	688.25	00	Flexible, consisting of an assemblage composed of flat wire spirally wound or twisted around a textile core, or of two or more of such assemblages plied or twisted together with or without a central textile core.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Iron or steel pipes or tubes prepared and coated or lined in any manner suitable for use as conduits for electrical conductors, and iron or steel fittings therefor:			
5A*	688.30	00	Pipes or tubes.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	688.35		Fittings.....		10% ad val.	45% ad val.
		10	Threaded.....	Lb.		
		20	Other.....	Lb.		
A*	688.40		Electrical articles, and electrical parts of articles, not specially provided for.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Ferrite core memories.....	X		
		40	Other.....	X		
	688.41	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free	

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 498

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
6880600	1449	2413	2899	3931	990	1287	1485
6880700	1	3	170	0	0	(T)	(T)
6881000	31521	36056	17243	10522	25847	47107	51017
6881200	3113	5928	11912	14960	22854	30802	42826
6881300	7122	10871	11585	15397	16592	15753	21102
6881500	22590	34032	54640	45688	63051	67546	80937
6881600	6496	9387	9252	6174	6616	5139	8490
6882000	255	239	888	517	295	256	62
6882500	28	11	107	20	22	42	83
6883000	499	148	201	55	75	118	838
6883500	592	745	1014	1181	2589	1018	---
6883510	---	---	---	---	---	---	617
6883520	---	---	---	---	---	---	3661
6884000	88103	122809	134280	103803	---	---	---
6884020	---	---	---	---	30802	51995	50102
6884040	---	---	---	---	87256	117922	150220
6884100	2	7	91	37	30	14	18

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
6900500 648 222 599 1219 4626 6181 2627  
6901000 7389 9262 8 8716 3605 0 12510  
6901500 117 1121 90 4853 2561 14760 60017  
6902000 2478 3103 5091 4265 6262 8282 4909  
6902500 157 152 498 380 689 1375 4921  
6903000 5786 6991 21327 37976 15301 24189 42336  
6903500 1070 2335 3218 6952 9282 8931 21423  
6904000 12406 15730 12416 25954 18333 18009 18561

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 498

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6880600 1728 1449 2413 2899 3931 990 1287  
6880700 1 1 3 170 0 0 (Z)  
6881000 24986 31521 36056 17243 10522 25847 47107  
6881200 1426 3113 5928 11912 14960 22854 30802  
6881300 10832 7122 10871 11585 15397 16592 15753  
6881500 16464 22590 34032 54640 45688 63051 67546  
6881600 2731 6496 9387 9252 6174 6616 5139  
6882000 253 255 239 888 517 295 256  
6882500 12 28 11 107 20 22 42  
6883000 2150 499 148 201 55 75 118  
6883500 633 592 745 1014 1181 2589 1018  
6884000 63605 88103 122809 134280 103803 0 0  
6884020 --- --- --- --- --- 30802 51995  
6884040 --- --- --- --- --- 87256 117922  
6884100 9 2 7 91 37 30 14

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6900500 279 648 222 599 1219 4626 6181  
 6901000 39 7389 9262 8 8716 3605 0  
 6901500 729 117 1121 90 4853 2561 14760  
 6902000 1053 2478 3103 5091 4265 6262 8282  
 6902500 734 157 152 498 380 689 1375  
 6903000 6082 5786 6991 21327 37976 15301 24189  
 6903500 1414 1070 2335 3218 6952 9282 8931  
 6904000 4495 12406 15730 12416 25954 18333 18009  
 6920200 29312 117743 61392 41635 5807 2515 3083  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

Page 499

6 - 6 - A, B  
690.05 - 690.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>PART 6. - TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT</b>			
			<u>Part 6 headnote:</u>			
			1. This part does not cover -- (i) bicycles (see part 5C of sched- ule 7); or (ii) sleds and toboggans (see part 5D of schedule 7).			
			<b>Subpart A. - Rail Locomotives and Rolling Stock</b>			
A	690.05	00	Rail locomotives and tenders.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	690.10	00	Self-propelled rail vehicles designed to carry passengers or articles.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
2A*	690.15	00	Railroad and railway rolling stock: Passenger, baggage, mail, freight and other cars, not self-propelled.....	No.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	690.20	00	Workshops, cranes, and other service vehicles.....	X.....	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	690.25	00	Parts of the foregoing articles: Axles and parts thereof, and axle bars, all of the foregoing of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
	690.30	00	Wheels and parts thereof, of iron or steel; and any of such wheels or parts imported with iron or steel axles fitted in them.....	Lb.....	Free	1¢ per lb.
A	690.35	00	Other: Parts of cars provided for in item 690.15, except brake regulators.....	X.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	690.40	00	Other.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			<b>Subpart B. - Motor Vehicles</b>			
			<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
			1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term " <u>motor vehicles</u> " includes amphibious motor vehicles; (b) automobile truck tractors imported with their trailers are, together with their trailers, classifiable in item 692.02, but, if such tractors or trailers are separately imported, they are classifiable in item 692.27.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 500

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

6 - 6 - B

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>2. <u>Motor Vehicles and Original Equipment Therefor of Canadian Origin.</u></p> <p>(a) The term "<u>original motor-vehicle equipment</u>", as used in the schedules with reference to a Canadian article (as defined by general headnote 3(d)), means such a Canadian article which has been obtained from a supplier in Canada under or pursuant to a written order, contract, or letter of intent of a bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturer in the United States, and which is a fabricated component intended for use as original equipment in the manufacture in the United States of a motor vehicle, but the term does not include trailers or articles to be used in their manufacture.</p> <p>(b) The term "<u>motor vehicle</u>", as used in this headnote, means a motor vehicle of a kind described in item 692.02, 692.04, or 692.10 of this subpart (excluding an electric trolley bus and a three-wheeled vehicle) or an automobile truck tractor.</p> <p>(c) The term "<u>bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturer</u>", as used in this headnote, means a person who, upon application to the Secretary of Commerce, is determined by the Secretary to have produced no fewer than 15 complete motor vehicles in the United States during the previous 12 months, and to have installed capacity in the United States to produce 10 or more complete motor vehicles per 40-hour week. The Secretary of Commerce shall maintain, and publish from time to time in the Federal Register, a list of the names and addresses of bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturers.</p> <p>(d) If any Canadian article accorded the status of original motor-vehicle equipment is not so used in the manufacture in the United States of motor vehicles, such Canadian article or its value (to be recovered from the importer or other person who diverted the article from its intended use as original motor-vehicle equipment) shall be subject to forfeiture, unless at the time of the diversion of the Canadian article the United States Customs Service is notified in writing, and, pursuant to arrangements made with the Service --</p> <p>(i) the Canadian article is, under customs supervision, destroyed or exported, or</p> <p>(ii) duty is paid to the United States Government in an amount equal to the duty which would have been payable at the time of entry if the Canadian article had not been entered as original motor-vehicle equipment.</p>			

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 6920300 424247 435688 386127 548773 560729 788890 1193634  
 6920400 18148 16761 19121 21643 12747 31373 11067  
 6920700 3308 7094 6255 6861 7367 11402 21669  
 6921020 2740629 3113017 3720343 4454450 4229025 5352054 6803951  
 6921040 6014 5801 9191 8473 10832 17673 23619  
 6921060 16767 30143 19099 2985 10765 10820 19934  
 6921080 61157 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 6921085 --- 466 42 754 369 13 81  
 6921090 --- 4762 21746 37879 11795 14564 28090  
 6921120 239314 2591430 2759058 3089961 3254174 4047440 4272794  
 6921140 43 147 48 19 84 91 213  
 6921160 123790 103761 66261 34875 28262 31525 23199  
 6921180 3649 1771 2840 6547 3029 1086 3929

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6920200 117743 61392 41635 5807 2515 3083 ---  
 6920210 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1491  
 6920220 --- --- --- --- --- --- 534  
 6920230 --- --- --- --- --- --- 149  
 6920300 435688 386127 548773 560729 788890 1193635 ---  
 6920310 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1746751  
 6920320 --- --- --- --- --- --- 204472  
 6920330 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3628  
 6920350 --- --- --- --- --- --- 12337  
 6920400 16761 19121 21643 12747 31373 11067 ---  
 6920420 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4878  
 6920440 --- --- --- --- --- --- 41566  
 6920700 7094 6255 6861 7367 11402 21669 ---  
 6920720 --- --- --- --- --- --- 37275  
 6920740 --- --- --- --- --- --- 10339  
 6921010 --- --- --- --- --- --- 7145629  
 6921015 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1967502  
 6921020 3113017 3720343 4454450 4229025 5352054 6803951 ---  
 6921030 --- --- --- --- --- --- 403912  
 6921035 --- --- --- --- --- --- 86898  
 6921040 5801 9191 8473 10832 17673 23619 19687  
 6921060 30143 19099 2985 10765 10820 19934 35919  
 6921085 466 42 754 369 13 81 20  
 6921090 4762 21746 37879 11795 14564 28090 53929  
 6921110 --- --- --- --- --- --- 142358  
 6921115 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1112607  
 6921120 2591430 2759058 3089961 3254174 4047440 4272794 ---  
 6921130 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3212681  
 6921135 --- --- --- --- --- --- 161  
 6921140 147 48 19 84 91 213 6522  
 6921160 103761 66261 34875 28262 31525 23199 36979  
 6921180 1771 2840 6547 3029 1086 3929 49792

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Transportation Equipment**

Page 501.

6 - 6 - B  
692.02 - 692.11

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	692.02		Motor vehicles (except motorcycles) for the transport of persons or articles: Automobile trucks valued at \$1,000 or more, and motor buses: Automobile trucks..... Automobile trucks, except automobile truck tractors and truck trailers imported together: Gasoline fueled..... Other..... Automobile truck trailers and truck tractors imported together.....	..... No. No. No.	8.5% ad val. 1/   	25% ad val.   
	692.03	10 20 30	If Canadian article, but not including any three-wheeled vehicle, or trailer accompanying an automobile truck tractor (see general headnote 3(d))..... Automobile trucks, except automobile truck tractors: Gasoline fueled..... Other..... Automobile truck tractors: Gasoline fueled..... Other.....	..... No. No. No. No. No.	Free     	
A	692.04	20 40	Motor buses..... Gasoline fueled..... Other (including diesel).....	..... No. No.	4% ad val.  	25% ad val.  
	692.07	20 40	If Canadian article, but not including any electric trolley bus or three-wheeled vehicle (see general headnote 3(d))..... Gasoline fueled..... Other (including diesel).....	..... No. No.	Free  	
	692.10		Other..... On-the-highway, four-wheeled, passenger automobiles: New: Having piston-type engines: 4-cylinder and under..... Over 4 but not over 6 cylinders..... Over 6 cylinders..... Other..... Used..... Vehicles which operate in whole or in part on runners or skis..... Automobile trucks valued under \$1,000..... Other.....	..... No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No.	3% ad val.        	10% ad val.        
	692.11	10 15 30 35 40 60 80	If Canadian article, but not including any three-wheeled vehicle (see general headnote 3(d))..... On-the-highway, four-wheeled, passenger automobiles: New: Having piston-type engines: 4-cylinder and under..... Over 4 but not over 6 cylinders..... Over 6 cylinders..... Other..... Used..... Vehicles which operate in whole or in part on runners or skis..... Other.....	..... No. No. No. No. No. No. No.	Free        	

1/ Rate temporarily increased. See item 945.69 in part 2B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 502

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Transportation Equipment**

6 - 6 - B  
692.14 - 692.23

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Motor vehicles specially constructed and equipped to perform special services or functions, such as, but not limited to, fire engines, mobile cranes, wreckers, concrete mixers, and mobile clinics:			
A	692.14	00	Fire engines.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	692.16		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Mobile cranes.....	No.		
		30	Other.....	X		
			Chassis, bodies (including cabs), and parts of the foregoing motor vehicles:			
	692.20		Bodies (including cabs) and chassis:			
			For automobile trucks and motor buses.....	.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Bodies (including cabs):			
		10	For automobile trucks except truck tractors.....	No.		
		20	For automobile truck tractors.....	No.		
		30	For motor buses.....	No.		
			Chassis:			
			For automobile trucks except truck tractors:			
		40	Gasoline fueled.....	No.		
		50	Other.....	No.		
			For automobile truck tractors:			
		60	Gasoline fueled.....	No.		
		70	Other.....	No.		
		80	For motor buses.....	No.		
	692.21		Chassis, if Canadian article, except chassis for an electric trolley bus, or a three-wheeled vehicle; bodies (including cabs), if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2 of this subpart).....	.....	Free	
			Bodies (including cabs):			
		10	For automobile trucks except truck tractors.....	No.		
		20	For automobile truck tractors..	No.		
		30	For motor buses.....	No.		
			Chassis:			
		70	For motor buses.....	No.		
		80	Other.....	No.		
	692.22		Other.....	.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
			Bodies:			
		20	For passenger automobiles.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	No.		
			Chassis:			
		60	For passenger automobiles.....	No.		
		80	Other.....	No.		
	692.23		Chassis, if Canadian article, except chassis designed primarily for a vehicle described in item 692.14 or 692.16, or for a three-wheeled vehicle; bodies (including cabs), if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2 of this subpart).....	.....	Free	
			Bodies:			
		20	For passenger automobiles.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	No.		
			Chassis:			
		60	For passenger automobiles.....	No.		
		80	Other.....	No.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 502

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6921400 1079 1095 1052 1764 3400 1154 55  
6921600 14719 18303 18611 28155 18208 23847  
6921610 --- --- --- --- --- 8448  
6921630 --- --- --- --- --- 24021  
6922000 106852 219180 441529 342591 663016 735520  
6922010 --- --- --- --- --- 176566  
6922020 --- --- --- --- --- 751  
6922030 --- --- --- --- --- 39  
6922040 --- --- --- --- --- 1069387  
6922050 --- --- --- --- --- 33325  
6922060 --- --- --- --- --- 12270  
6922070 --- --- --- --- --- 6297  
6922080 --- --- --- --- --- 54  
6922100 288071 461999 430325 417761 671863 784763  
6922110 --- --- --- --- --- 190487  
6922120 --- --- --- --- --- 348  
6922130 --- --- --- --- --- 18647  
6922170 --- --- --- --- --- 519  
6922180 --- --- --- --- --- 115847  
6922200 438 912 1098 1879 2903 3795  
6922220 --- --- --- --- --- 355  
6922240 --- --- --- --- --- 314  
6922260 --- --- --- --- --- 218  
6922280 --- --- --- --- --- 1242  
6922300 334 355 5532 534 86 1106  
6922320 --- --- --- --- --- 3  
6922340 --- --- --- --- --- 489  
6922380 --- --- --- --- --- 1784

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6922400 2944 7588 14549 9497 16383 19425 17278  
 6922500 471 81 159 157 25 122 45  
 6922710 18861 27486 27387 29845 36275 45383 75290  
 6922720 15245 20416 23367 16743 18902 23988 32522  
 6922730 18691 24983 29658 27302 35958 44276 73731  
 6922740 2668 4220 4099 4315 5326 5807 11119  
 6922750 2513 2688 3928 4067 5226 7721 11147  
 6922760 30964 41766 48847 53892 61785 51237 84224  
 6922770 253400 325467 442400 406095 512180 703983  
 6922772 --- --- --- --- --- --- 106873  
 6922774 --- --- --- --- --- --- 54949  
 6922776 --- --- --- --- --- --- 235266  
 6922778 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4934  
 6922782 --- --- --- --- --- --- 41562  
 6922785 --- --- --- --- --- --- 655351  
 6922810 1864 1172 874 106 189 5047 8859  
 6922820 43008 49447 34114 34735 62136 63507 46684  
 6922830 50701 55579 52899 52109 71931 90330 90349  
 6922840 12999 16288 13480 14606 17156 13291 5639  
 6922850 36029 42415 41989 39424 52184 52769 49950  
 6922860 9546 9818 10828 10655 11266 17308 21225  
 6922870 606322 813456 737392 759904 1178812 1412590  
 6922872 --- --- --- --- --- --- 98693  
 6922874 --- --- --- --- --- --- 99  
 6922876 --- --- --- --- --- --- 107699  
 6922878 --- --- --- --- --- --- 462  
 6922880 --- --- --- --- --- --- 6952  
 6922885 --- --- --- --- --- --- 900  
 6922888 --- --- --- --- --- --- 49655  
 6922890 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1328120  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 502

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6921400 751 1079 1095 1052 1764 3400 1154  
6921600 6320 14719 18303 18611 28155 18208 23847  
6922000 8057 106852 219180 441529 342591 663016 735520  
6922100 160443 288071 461999 430325 417761 671863 784763  
6922200 315 438 912 1098 1879 2903 3795  
6922300 29 334 355 5532 534 86 1106  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6922400 1934 2944 7588 14549 9497 16383 19425  
 6922500 1161 471 81 159 157 25 122  
 6922710 13144 18861 27486 27387 29845 36275 45383  
 6922720 11266 15245 20416 23367 16743 18902 23988  
 6922730 15404 18691 24983 29658 27302 35958 44276  
 6922740 2336 2668 4220 4099 4315 5326 5807  
 6922750 1793 2513 2688 3928 4067 5226 7721  
 6922760 22929 30964 41766 48847 53892 61785 51237  
 6922770 219082 253400 325467 442400 406095 512180 703983  
 6922810 1647 1864 1172 874 106 189 5047  
 6922820 36772 43008 49447 34114 34735 62136 63507  
 6922830 36282 50701 55579 52899 52109 71931 90330  
 6922840 15144 12999 16288 13480 14606 17156 13291  
 6922850 30174 36029 42415 41989 39424 52184 52769  
 6922860 7958 9546 9818 10828 10655 11266 17308  
 6922870 432681 606322 813456 737392 755904 1178811 1412589  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

Page 503

6 - 6 - B  
692.24 - 692.28

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Chassis, bodies (including cabs), and parts of the foregoing motor vehicles (con.):			
	692.24	00	Other:			
			Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
	692.25	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2 of this subpart).....	Lb.....	Free	
A*	692.27		Other.....	.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Body stampings.....	X		
		20	Bumpers.....	X		
		30	Wheels designed to be mounted with pneumatic tires.....	X		
		40	Hubcaps and wheel covers.....	X		
		50	Radiators.....	X		
		60	Mufflers and tailpipes.....	X		
		72	Brakes and parts thereof.....	X		
			Transmissions:			
		74	For automobile trucks, truck tractors, and motor buses.....	X		
		76	For passenger automobiles.....	X		
		78	Other.....	X		
		82	Shock absorbers.....	X		
		85	Other.....	X		
	692.28		Automobile truck tractors, if Canadian article; other articles, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2 of this subpart).....	.....	Free	
		10	Body stampings.....	X		
		20	Bumpers.....	X		
		30	Wheels designed to be mounted with pneumatic tires.....	X		
		40	Hubcaps and wheel covers.....	X		
		50	Radiators.....	X		
		60	Mufflers and tailpipes.....	X		
		72	Brakes and parts thereof.....	X		
			Transmissions:			
		74	For automobile trucks, truck tractors, and motor buses.....	X		
		76	For passenger automobiles.....	X		
		78	Other.....	X		
		80	Shock absorbers.....	X		
			Automobile truck tractors:			
		85	Gasoline fueled.....	No. ②		
		88	Other.....	No. ②		
		90	Other.....	X		

Notes: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 504

*****							
TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
*****							
6923003	---	---	---	---	---	---	127512
6923006	---	---	---	---	---	---	56068
6923009	---	---	---	---	---	---	35325
6923010	9740	11610	12805	13949	21581	33193	---
6923011	---	---	---	---	---	---	39667
6923013	---	---	---	---	---	---	95470
6923020	41611	53636	106294	124932	120543	146447	---
6923030	6695	2891	7100	6600	8325	9872	20003
6923040	21377	36719	59277	36431	35195	83609	94174
6923050	2354	2631	5411	6318	9349	17238	23435
6923060	128963	184089	221552	278784	306750	311894	307704
6923510	1150	3757	8624	17099	6554	4232	6868
6923520	27425	36180	58792	70812	49650	23199	---
6923522	---	---	---	---	---	---	2477
6923526	---	---	---	---	---	---	1267
6923530	20293	30605	44476	63721	45270	40410	59754
6924000	27118	45072	64448	46237	51732	89041	---
6924010	---	---	---	---	---	---	116758
6924020	---	---	---	---	---	---	39649
6924500	309	787	5449	10659	6728	4273	---
6924510	---	---	---	---	---	---	20
6924520	---	---	---	---	---	---	2882

NOTE. --- = ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 = DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

6925010	12151	13240	12912	8156	21993	58668	108561
6925030	51278	42832	70482	26164	19252	35988	43244
6925040	160283	122354	205740	121368	69944	92889	101810
6925060	84542	87826	123426	92966	31672	42850	74074
6925065	---	---	---	---	84687	85683	99037
6925070	---	---	---	---	166417	230791	301555
6925075	---	---	---	---	63031	72391	153576
6925080	377040	292923	496450	455208	---	---	---
6925090	11779	11301	4736	3193	25982	14149	5881
6925500	32861	38716	55302	37476	50126	71756	91770
6926000	7549	9989	11490	7474	11942	13936	18625

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 504

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6923010 5812 9740 11610 12805 13949 21581 33193  
6923020 32649 41611 53636 106294 124932 120543 146447  
6923030 4592 6695 2891 7100 6600 8325 9872  
6923040 13399 21377 36719 59277 36431 35195 83609  
6923050 2776 2354 2631 5411 6318 9349 17238  
6923060 91193 128963 184089 221552 278784 306750 311894  
6923500 27954 0 0 0 0 0 0  
6923510 --- 1150 3757 8624 17099 6554 4232  
6923520 --- 27425 36180 58792 70812 49650 23199  
6923530 --- 20293 30605 44476 63721 45270 40410  
6924000 16926 27118 45072 64448 46237 51732 89041  
6924500 597 309 787 5449 10659 6728 4273  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6925010 15868 12151 13240 12912 8156 21993 58668  
 6925030 61577 51278 42832 70482 26164 19252 35988  
 6925040 113966 160283 122354 205740 121368 69944 92889  
 6925060 43890 84542 87826 123426 92966 31672 42850  
 6925065 --- --- --- --- --- 84687 85683  
 6925070 --- --- --- --- --- 166417 230791  
 6925075 --- --- --- --- --- 63031 72391  
 6925080 251856 377040 292923 496450 455208 0 0  
 6925090 7806 11779 11301 4736 3193 25982 14149  
 6925500 26957 32861 38716 55302 37476 50126 71756  
 6926000 6104 7549 9989 11490 7474 11942 13936

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

**SCHEDULE 6, - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6, - Transportation Equipment**

Page 505

6 - 6 - B, C  
692.50 - 692.60

[illegible]

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 506

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Transportation Equipment**

6 - 6 - C, D  
694.15 - 696.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	694.15	00	Aircraft and spacecraft, and parts thereof:			
			Balloons and airships.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	694.20	00	Gliders.....	No.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	694.30	00	Kites, and parts thereof.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	694.40		Airplanes.....		5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		10	Military (include all types).....	No.		
			Nonmilitary:			
		20	Used or rebuilt.....	No.		
			New:			
		25	Helicopters.....	No.		
			Other:			
		43	Single engine.....	No.		
			Other:			
		46	Less than 4,400 pounds empty weight.....	No.		
		48	4,400 pounds and over, but less than 10,000 pounds empty weight.....	No.		
		55	10,000 to 33,000 pounds, inclusive, empty weight...	No.		
		65	Over 33,000 pounds empty weight.....	No.		
A	694.50	00	Spacecraft.....	No.....	5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	694.60	00	Other parts.....	X.....	5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	694.70	00	Parachutes and parts thereof.....	X.....	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
 Subpart D. - Pleasure Boats; Floating Structures						
<u>Subpart D headnote:</u>						
1. This subpart does not cover --						
(i) yachts or pleasure boats provided for						
in items 696.05-.10 if in use or intend-						
ed to be used in trade or commerce,						
or if brought into the United States						
by non-residents thereof for their						
own use in pleasure cruising; or						
(ii) vessels which are not yachts or pleas-						
ure boats (see general headnote 5(e)).						
 Yachts or pleasure boats, regardless of length or						
tonnage, whether motor, sail, or steam propelled,						
owned by a resident of the United States or brought						
into the United States for sale or charter to a						
resident thereof, whether or not such yachts or						
boats are brought into the United States under						
their own power; and parts thereof:						
			Yachts or pleasure boats:			
A	696.05		Valued not over \$15,000 each.....	.....	2% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Internal combustion engine powered:			
		10	Inboard powered.....	No.		
		20	Inboard/outdrive powered.....	No.		
		30	Outboard powered.....	No.		
			Sail propelled (whether or not			
			auxiliary powered):			
		40	Under 12 feet.....	No.		
		50	12 feet and over.....	No.		
		60	Other.....	No.		
3A*	696.10		Valued over \$15,000 each.....	.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Internal combustion engine powered:			
		10	Inboard powered.....	No.		
		20	Other, including inboard/ outdrive powered.....	No.		
			Sail propelled (whether or not			
			auxiliary powered):			
		50	Under 12 feet.....	No.		
		60	12 feet and over.....	No.		
		70	Other.....	No.		
A	696.15	00	Parts.....	X.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
 Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 506

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6941500 54 55 33 128 128 221 265  
6942000 598 792 587 636 1081 1804 2116  
6943000 16 25 14 20 15 30 37  
6944010 48433 123596 27064 112501 64286 50164 4878  
6944020 6423 8455 11730 11616 10599 31251 51658  
6944025 --- --- --- --- --- --- 28006  
6944030 1777 8049 8051 6913 4433 18070 ---  
6944040 11212 20871 44288 35031 26301 27850 ---  
6944043 --- --- --- --- --- --- 452  
6944046 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2817  
6944048 --- --- --- --- --- --- 42154  
6944050 28133 21238 26656 20383 40808 80721 ---  
6944055 --- --- --- --- --- --- 101352  
6944060 4524 14440 5585 5048 7799 100106 ---  
6944065 --- --- --- --- --- --- 58099  
6945000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
6946000 308550 354003 384676 325501 275584 289072 368181  
6947000 142 127 113 172 158 543 161  
6960500 16565 21418 19227 15024 15599 16686 ---  
6960510 --- --- --- --- --- --- 822  
6960520 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2438  
6960530 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4082  
6960540 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1428  
6960550 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4652  
6960560 --- --- --- --- --- --- 6741  
6961000 30171 44343 41088 36850 40989 63280 ---  
6961010 --- --- --- --- --- --- 39217  
6961020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2224  
6961060 --- --- --- --- --- --- 37514  
6961070 --- --- --- --- --- --- 6540  
6961500 18422 15822 14912 11814 14275 16514 23537

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6963000 237 354 313 281 403 429 499  
6963500 7322 7224 6299 3616 4950 5546 7078  
6964000 915 1810 1932 1229 1718 1270 2115  
6965000 8 10880 13865 10 24 12824 25065  
6966000 672 1306 1267 581 556 6674 16451  
\*\*\*\*\*

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 506

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
6941500 26 54 55 33 128 128 221  
6942000 251 598 792 587 636 1081 1804  
6943000 23 16 25 14 20 15 30  
6944010 47 48433 123596 27064 112501 64286 50164  
6944020 2312 6423 8455 11730 11616 10599 31251  
6944030 4551 1777 8049 8051 6913 4433 18070  
6944040 5188 11212 20871 44288 35031 26301 27850  
6944050 26532 28133 21238 26656 20383 40808 80721  
6944060 83 4524 14440 5585 5048 7799 100106  
6946000 257877 308550 354002 384676 325501 275583 289071  
6947000 192 142 127 113 172 158 543  
6960500 15461 16565 21418 19227 15024 15599 16686  
6961000 23332 30171 44343 41088 36850 40989 63280  
6961500 9305 18422 15822 14912 11814 14275 16514  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
6963000 241 237 354 313 281 403 429  
6963500 4422 7322 7224 6299 3616 4950 5546  
6964000 687 915 1810 1932 1229 1718 1270  
6965000 18 8 10880 13865 10 24 12824  
6966000 310 672 1306 1267 581 556 6674

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

O DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

Page 507

66-6-D  
696.30 - 696.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Canoes, racing shells, pneumatic craft, and pleasure boats not specially provided for which are not of a type designed to be chiefly used with motors or sails; and parts of the foregoing:			
A	696.30	00	Canoes and canoe paddles, of wood or bark.....	X.....	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A*	696.35	00	Pneumatic craft.....	No.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	696.40	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
A*	696.50	00	Floating docks and parts thereof.....	5Ton.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	696.60	00	Buoys, beacons, landing stages, cofferdams, rafts, and other floating structures (except vessels).....	5Ton.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>						
					(5th supp. 3/16/79)	

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND  
NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND  
NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

510

Part 1 - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage, Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

- A. Footwear
- B. Headwear and Hat Braids
- C. Gloves
- D. Luggage; Women's and Children's Handbags; and Billfolds, Card Cases, Coin Purses, and Similar Flat Goods

Part 2 - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

- A. Optical Elements, Spectacles, Microscopes, and Telescopes; Optical Goods Not Elsewhere Provided For
- B. Medical and Surgical Instruments and Apparatus; X-Ray Apparatus
- C. Surveying, Navigational, Meteorological, Drawing, and Mathematical Calculating Instruments; Measuring and Checking Instruments Not Specially Provided For
- D. Measuring, Testing, and Controlling Instruments
- E. Watches, Clocks, and Timing Apparatus
- F. Photographic Equipment and Supplies
- G. Motion Pictures; Tape Recordings, Phonograph Records, and Other Recordings; Recording Media; Scrap and Waste Photographic Film

Part 3 - Musical Instruments, Parts and Accessories

- A. Musical Instruments
- B. Musical Instrument Parts and Accessories

Part 4 - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

- A. Furniture, Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses
- B. Nontextile Floor Coverings

Part 5 - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

- A. Arms and Ammunition
- B. Fishing Tackle
- C. Wheel Goods
- D. Games and Sporting Goods
- E. Models; Dolls, Toys, Tricks, Party Favors

Part 6 - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

- A. Jewelry and Related Articles
- B. Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

Part 7 - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

- A. Buttons, Buckles, Pins, Hooks and Eyes, and Slide Fasteners
- B. Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

Part 8 - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

- A. Combs, Hair Ornaments, Brooms and Brushes, Paint Rollers
- B. Umbrellas, Walking Sticks, Whips, Riding-Crops, and Parts Thereof

Part 9 - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting Caps; Smokers' Articles

- A. Matches, Pyrotechnics, Candles, Blasting Caps
- B. Cigar and Cigarette Lighters and Holders; Tobacco Pipes

Part 10 - Pens, Pencils, Leads, Crayons, and Chalks

Part 11 - Works of Art; Antiques

- A. Works of Art
- B. Antiques

Part 12 - Rubber and Plastics Products

- A. Reinforced or Laminated Plastics, Foam or Sponge Rubber and Plastics
- B. Rubber and Plastics Waste and Scrap; Rubber and Plastics Film, Strips, Sheets, Plates, Slabs, Blocks, Filaments, Rods, Tubing and Other Profile Shapes
- C. Specified Rubber and Plastics Products
- D. Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Rubber or Plastics

Part 13 - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

- A. Miscellaneous Products
- B. Articles of Fur and of Leather
- C. Articles of Gelatin, Glue, Gut, Wax, Bone, Hair, Horn, Hoof, Whalebone, Quill, Shell, Ivory, or Sponge
- D. Waste and Scrap

Part 14 - Nonenumerated Products

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Page 511

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			PART 1. - FOOTWEAR; HEADWEAR AND HAT BRAIDS; GLOVES; LUGGAGE, HANDBAGS, BILLFOLDS, AND OTHER FLAT GOODS.			
			Subpart A. - Footwear			
			Subpart A headnotes:			
			1. This subpart covers boots, shoes, slippers, sandals, moccasins, slipper socks (socks with applied soles of leather or other material), scuffs, overshoes, rubbers, arctics, galoshes, and all allied footwear (including athletic or sporting boots and shoes) of whatever material composed, and by whatever method constructed, all the foregoing designed for human wear except -- (i) footwear with permanently attached skates or snowshoes (see part 5D of this schedule), (ii) hosiery (see part 6C of schedule 3), and (iii) infants' knit footwear (see part 6F of schedule 3).			
			2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "huaraches" (item 700.05) means a type of leather-soled sandal having a woven-leather upper laced to the insole, with the insole machine-stitched to the outsole, and having a heel which is nailed on; (b) the term "McKay-sewed footwear" (item 700.10) means footwear the soles of which are sewed to the upper by means of a McKay chainstitch, with the stitching passing through the outsole, upper, lining, and insole; (c) the term "moccasins" (item 700.15) means footwear of the American Indian handicraft type, having no line of demarcation between the soles and the uppers; (d) the term "welt footwear" (items 700.25 through 700.29) means footwear constructed with a welt, which extends around the edge of the tread portion of the sole, and in which the welt and shoe upper are sewed to a lip on the surface of the insole, and the outsole of which is sewed or cemented to the welt; (e) the term "slippers" (item 700.32) means footwear of the slip-on type without laces, buckles, zippers, or other closures, the heel of which is of underwedge construction, and (1) having a leather upper permanently trimmed with a real or imitation fur collar, or (2) having a leather upper and a split leather tread sole (including heel) held together by a blown sponge-rubber midsole created and simultaneously vulcanized thereto; (f) the term "footwear for men, youths, and boys" (item 700.35) covers footwear of American youths' size 11-1/2 and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes; and (g) the term "fibers" means unspun fibrous vegetable materials, vegetable fibers, wool, silk, or other animal fibers, man-made fibers, paper yarns, or any combination thereof.			
			3.(a) For the purposes of items 700.51 through 700.58, the rubber or plastics forming the exterior surface area specified, if supported by fabric or other material, must coat or fill the supporting material with a quantity of rubber or plastics sufficient to visibly and significantly affect the surface otherwise than by change in color, whether or not the color has been changed thereby.			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 512

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

7 - 1 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>(b) Subject to the provisions of section 336(f) of this Act, the merchandise in item 700.60 shall be subject to duty upon the basis of the American selling price, as defined in section 402 or 402a of this Act, of like or similar articles manufactured or produced in the United States.</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>athletic footwear</u>" covers footwear of special construction for baseball, football, soccer, track, skating, skiing, and other athletic games, or sports;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>work footwear</u>" covers footwear having outsoles 1/4 inch or over in thickness (measured at the ball of the foot) and having uppers of grain leather extending above the ankle;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>soled 'moccasins'</u>" covers footwear in which the vamp extends completely under the foot, whether or not seamed, forming both the bottom and the sides to which an outsole is attached;</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>cement footwear</u>" covers footwear in which the outsole (or midsole, if any) is affixed to the upper by an adhesive without sewing, but not including footwear having vulcanized soles or injection molded soles;</p> <p>(e) the term "<u>casual footwear</u>" covers footwear constructed with a wedge heel, or with an open toe and so constructed that the heel of the foot is not over 1 inch above the ball of the foot;</p> <p>(f) the term "<u>boots</u>" covers footwear (other than footwear of oxford height) designed to be worn next to the sock rather than over the shoe;</p> <p>(g) the term "<u>footwear for men</u>" covers footwear of American men's size 6 and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes;</p> <p>(h) the term "<u>footwear for youths and boys</u>" covers footwear of American youths' size 11-1/2 and larger but not as large as American men's size 6, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes;</p> <p>(i) the term "<u>footwear for women</u>" covers footwear of American women's size 4 and larger, whether for females or of types commonly worn by both sexes;</p> <p>(j) the term "<u>footwear for misses</u>" covers footwear of American misses' size 12-1/2 and larger but not as large as American women's size 4, whether for females or of types commonly worn by both sexes;</p> <p>(k) the term "<u>footwear for children</u>" covers footwear of American children's size 8-1/2 and larger but not as large as the footwear described in statistical headnotes (i) and (j);</p> <p>(l) the term "<u>footwear for infants</u>" covers all footwear not included in the foregoing statistical headnotes (g), (h), (i), (j), and (k); and</p> <p>(m) the term "<u>oxford height</u>" covers footwear the upper of which does not extend above the ankle.</p>			

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7000500	114	561	274	139	133	216	86
7001000	195	213	249	205	132	130	246
7001500	504	407	432	507	388	514	669
7002020	210	167	238	211	309	485	532
7002040	9886	9361	6961	0	0	0	0
7002045	---	---	---	4585	4303	3462	2575
7002050	---	---	---	52	11	66	5
7002060	37	42	13	7	7	15	11
7002500	115	66	30	1	22	12	21
7002610	3211	4227	5752	4642	2500	1820	1066
7002630	4169	2915	4000	2983	2289	2591	1158
7002650	563	295	209	375	150	157	105
7002718	900	1232	4056	7655	6112	10316	6721
7002738	2951	2099	3451	4745	5473	6358	4936
7002748	668	544	139	491	265	552	193
7002800	930	319	132	78	37	84	46
7002920	1591	2297	1983	2671	2024	2210	1618
7002940	1712	2683	4208	3328	4111	15670	26136
7002960	23558	21304	19502	17744	17149	26917	33299
7002980	2798	2620	2576	2874	3247	6784	6156
7003000	875	498	123	337	181	349	12
7003200	549	288	246	250	132	143	199
7003505	1139	1840	2687	1604	2545	4480	4583
7003515	25860	34178	41021	53825	103833	158258	230260
7003525	2805	3155	3560	0	0	0	0
7003527	---	---	---	3595	4163	4499	5467
7003529	---	---	---	126	245	622	415
7003530	2757	4556	6834	6982	3580	3983	4615
7003535	248	309	369	453	577	147	240
7003540	8329	9606	9563	11724	13642	14631	11861
7003545	572	977	720	795	921	2452	1775
7003550	76988	112762	141871	140275	156720	191488	170869
7003555	5069	7203	8541	5919	13215	21196	13885
7003575	34721	40101	38874	32610	37432	43723	39527
7003580	2729	3468	2550	1888	4190	6841	5838
7004100	1434	2096	1834	0	0	0	0
7004110	---	---	---	1497	1722	1086	523
7004120	---	---	---	42	47	29	13
7004130	---	---	---	16	50	29	10
7004140	---	---	---	19	29	24	2
7004305	129	20	27	46	180	1208	2839

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
7000500	561	274	139	133	216	86	98
7001000	213	249	205	132	130	246	291
7001500	407	432	507	388	514	669	733
7002020	167	238	211	309	485	532	493
7002040	9361	6961	---	---	---	---	---
7002045	---	---	4589	4303	3462	2575	2184
7002050	---	---	52	11	66	5	0
7002060	42	13	7	7	15	11	20
7002500	66	30	1	22	12	21	144
7002610	4227	5752	4642	2500	1820	1066	306
7002630	2915	4000	2983	2289	2591	1158	354
7002650	295	209	375	150	157	105	21
7002718	1232	4056	7655	6112	10316	6721	3949
7002738	2099	3451	4745	5473	6358	4936	6492
7002748	544	139	491	265	552	193	167
7002800	319	132	78	37	84	46	14
7002920	2297	1983	2671	2024	2210	1618	2708
7002940	2683	4208	3328	4111	15670	26136	51692
7002960	21304	19502	17744	17149	26917	33299	39125
7002980	2620	2576	2874	3247	6784	6156	3540
7003000	498	123	337	181	349	12	7
7003200	288	246	250	132	143	199	260
7003505	1840	2687	1604	2545	4480	4583	5979
7003515	34178	41021	53825	103833	158258	230260	228406
7003525	3155	3560	---	---	---	---	---
7003527	---	---	3599	4163	4499	5467	8273
7003529	---	---	126	245	622	415	252
7003530	4556	6834	6982	3580	3983	4615	6581
7003535	309	369	453	577	147	240	177
7003540	9606	9563	11724	13642	14631	11861	13388
7003545	977	720	795	921	2452	1775	1609
7003550	112762	141871	140275	156720	191488	170869	240948
7003555	7203	8541	5919	13215	21196	13885	18161
7003575	40101	38874	32610	37432	43723	39527	42479
7003580	3468	2550	1888	4190	6841	5838	4556
7004100	2096	1834	---	---	---	---	---
7004110	---	---	1497	1722	1086	523	488
7004120	---	---	42	47	29	13	29
7004130	---	---	16	50	29	10	208
7004140	---	---	19	29	24	2	13

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 513

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Handwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods7 - 1 - A  
700.05 - 700.41

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Footwear, of leather (except footwear with uppers of fibers):			
	700.05	00 1/	Huaraches.....	Prs.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
	700.10	00 1/	McKay-sewed footwear.....	Prs.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
	700.15	00 1/	Moccasins.....	Prs.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	700.20	1/	Turn or turned footwear.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
		45	For women.....	Prs.		
		50	For misses.....	Prs.		
		60	For children and infants.....	Prs.		
			Welt footwear:			
	700.25	00 1/	Valued not over \$2 per pair.....	Prs.....	17% ad val.	20% ad val.
	700.26	1/	Valued over \$2 but not over \$5 per pair.....	.....	17¢ per pair	20% ad val.
		10	Work footwear.....	Prs.		
			Other:			
		30	For men.....	Prs.		
		50	Other.....	Prs.		
	700.27	1/	Valued over \$5 but not over \$6.80 per pair....	.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		18	Work footwear.....	Prs.		
			Other:			
		38	For men.....	Prs.		
		48	Other.....	Prs.		
			Valued over \$6.80 per pair:			
	700.28	00 1/	Ski boots.....	Prs.....	Free	20% ad val.
	700.29	1/	Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	Athletic footwear other than ski boots.....	Prs.		
			Work footwear.....	Prs.		
			Other:			
		60	For men.....	Prs.		
		80	Other.....	Prs.		
	700.30	00 1/	Footwear with molded soles laced to uppers.....	Prs.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	700.32	00 1/	Slippers.....	Prs.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Other:			
	700.35	1/	For men, youths, and boys.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Athletic footwear:			
		05	Ski boots.....	Prs.		
		15	Other athletic footwear.....	Prs.		
			Work footwear:			
		27	For men.....	Prs.		
		29	For youths and boys.....	Prs.		
			Soled "moccasins":			
		30	For men.....	Prs.		
		35	For youths and boys.....	Prs.		
			Other:			
			With soles vulcanized to uppers or with soles simultaneously molded and attached to uppers:			
		40	For men.....	Prs.		
		45	For youths and boys.....	Prs.		
			Cement footwear:			
		50	For men.....	Prs.		
		55	For youths and boys.....	Prs.		
			Other:			
		75	For men.....	Prs.		
		80	For youths and boys.....	Prs.		
			For other persons:			
	700.41	1/	Sandals of buffalo leather, the uppers of which consist primarily of straps across the instep and big toe.....	.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
		10	For women.....	Prs.		
		20	For misses.....	Prs.		
		30	For children.....	Prs.		
		40	For infants.....	Prs.		

1/ Certain imports of footwear are subject to temporary quotas. See items 923.90, 923.93 and 923.94 in part 2A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 514

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - A

700.43 - 700.45

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Footwear, of leather, etc. (con.):			
			Other (con.):			
			For other persons (con.):			
			Other:			
	700.43	1/	Valued not over \$2.50 per pair.....	.....	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
		06	Athletic footwear:			
		07	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
			Other.....	Prs.		
		10	Casual footwear:			
		15	For women.....	Prs.		
			Other.....	Prs.		
		20	Soled "moccasins":			
		25	For women.....	Prs.		
			Other.....	Prs.		
			Other:			
			With soles vulcanized to			
			uppers or with soles			
			simultaneously molded			
			and attached to uppers:			
		30	For women.....	Prs.		
		35	Other.....	Prs.		
		40	Cement footwear:			
		45	For women.....	Prs.		
		50	For misses.....	Prs.		
		55	For children.....	Prs.		
			For infants.....	Prs.		
			Other:			
		60	For women.....	Prs.		
		65	For misses.....	Prs.		
		70	For children.....	Prs.		
		75	For infants.....	Prs.		
	700.45	1/	Valued over \$2.50 per pair.....	.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
		06	Athletic footwear:			
		07	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
			Other.....	Prs.		
		10	Casual footwear:			
		15	For women.....	Prs.		
			Other.....	Prs.		
		20	Soled "moccasins":			
		25	For women.....	Prs.		
			Other.....	Prs.		
			Other:			
			With soles vulcanized to			
			uppers or with soles			
			simultaneously molded			
			and attached to uppers:			
		30	For women.....	Prs.		
		35	Other.....	Prs.		
		40	Cement footwear:			
		45	For women.....	Prs.		
		50	For misses.....	Prs.		
		55	For children.....	Prs.		
			For infants.....	Prs.		
			Other:			
		60	For women.....	Prs.		
		65	For misses.....	Prs.		
		70	For children.....	Prs.		
		75	For infants.....	Prs.		

1/ Certain imports of footwear are subject to temporary quotas. See items 923.90, 923.93 and 923.94 in part 2A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 514

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7004305	20	27	46	180	1208	2839	---
7004306	---	---	---	---	---	---	0
7004307	---	---	---	---	---	---	37
7004310	7084	4043	1934	1056	712	628	1384
7004315	876	1236	830	513	816	1002	357
7004320	145	54	90	37	55	33	17
7004325	57	11	5	4	25	15	21
7004330	287	160	79	45	52	124	206
7004335	360	333	67	131	154	150	106
7004340	30153	20778	14578	10200	7216	3064	2869
7004345	1386	1221	864	1265	1511	645	631
7004350	4954	3407	3078	4069	4190	2064	1973
7004355	1912	1569	1678	2105	2682	1927	1914
7004360	2665	2703	1367	1170	1068	1141	2956
7004365	135	104	86	90	360	276	91
7004370	1104	759	668	749	1267	1120	259
7004375	285	205	145	367	542	507	218
7004505	1183	3195	4392	6995	14296	25444	---
7004506	---	---	---	---	---	---	17366
7004507	---	---	---	---	---	---	2921
7004510	24701	28292	36600	44574	44938	39229	38291
7004515	868	522	518	821	2253	2166	1753
7004520	1032	1810	2326	764	739	1254	1607
7004525	81	30	92	72	48	123	85
7004530	1838	2388	2670	3234	4492	4375	5748
7004535	430	234	867	669	555	416	538
7004540	262412	304376	290171	350102	394963	419086	578464
7004545	1758	2061	1292	2983	3030	3485	3391
7004550	4940	5282	4449	7484	8766	8110	8855
7004555	960	1365	1170	1167	1416	1211	1611
7004560	13423	18541	19664	21362	23257	27608	38796
7004565	169	123	429	530	501	614	411
7004570	464	592	692	789	1179	1843	1359
7004575	70	57	312	157	103	199	228

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7005100	632	425	171	135	116	276	98
7005200	606	519	516	402	522	685	1109
7005320	14576	14169	20151	7487	18132	24694	39338
7005340	2965	3391	3660	897	3568	2776	2093
7005400	---	---	---	---	6604	7807	12340
7005520	3510	4042	6227	6374	---	---	---
7005523	1251	1718	1497	511	---	---	---
7005535	34553	40244	---	---	---	---	---
7005537	---	---	28118	27768	---	---	---
7005539	---	---	6335	7520	---	---	---
7005545	109915	136036	---	---	---	---	---
7005547	---	---	127598	129974	---	---	---
7005549	---	---	7991	6823	---	---	---
7005555	12208	10616	---	---	---	---	---
7005557	---	---	8675	6533	---	---	---
7005559	---	---	1807	1985	---	---	---
7005575	15600	28298	---	---	---	---	---
7005577	---	---	10837	9375	---	---	---
7005579	---	---	887	1710	---	---	---
7005581	---	---	27562	33926	---	---	---
7005583	---	---	1130	1468	---	---	---
7005585	---	---	1447	968	---	---	---
7005587	---	---	371	521	---	---	---
7005805	---	---	---	---	---	---	38865
7005810	---	---	---	---	---	---	8297
7005815	---	---	---	---	---	---	7092
7005820	---	---	---	---	---	---	4018
7005823	---	---	---	---	697	872	---
7005825	---	---	---	---	---	---	926
7005830	---	---	---	---	---	---	1919
7005836	---	---	---	---	---	---	40527
7005837	---	---	---	---	44887	57152	---
7005838	---	---	---	---	---	---	14007
7005839	---	---	---	---	20879	29364	---
7005846	---	---	---	---	---	---	279781
7005847	---	---	---	---	172331	196936	---
7005848	---	---	---	---	---	---	23621
7005849	---	---	---	---	13692	15917	---
7005856	---	---	---	---	---	---	16004
7005857	---	---	---	---	10710	12800	---
7005858	---	---	---	---	---	---	5122
7005859	---	---	---	---	4084	5290	---
7005868	---	---	---	---	---	---	2782
7005869	---	---	---	---	---	---	720
7005870	---	---	---	---	---	---	16758
7005871	---	---	---	---	---	---	1222

NOTE. --- = ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 = DENOTES NO TRADE

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7004310	13256	7084	4043	1934	1056	712	628
7004315	1270	876	1236	830	513	816	1002
7004320	373	145	54	90	37	55	33
7004325	14	57	11	5	4	25	15
7004330	280	287	160	79	45	52	124
7004335	282	360	333	67	131	154	150
7004340	34437	30153	20778	14578	10200	7216	3064
7004345	1318	1386	1221	864	1265	1511	645
7004350	4632	4954	3407	3078	4069	4190	2064
7004355	1342	1912	1569	1678	2105	2682	1927
7004360	5257	2665	2703	1367	1170	1068	1141
7004365	245	135	104	86	90	360	276
7004370	962	1104	759	668	749	1267	1120
7004375	514	285	205	145	367	542	507
7004505	983	1183	3195	4392	6995	14296	25444
7004510	13711	24701	28292	36600	44574	44938	39229
7004515	304	868	522	518	821	2253	2166
7004520	926	1032	1810	2326	764	739	1254
7004525	67	81	30	92	72	48	123
7004530	1335	1838	2388	2670	3234	4492	4375
7004535	137	430	234	867	669	555	416
7004540	193846	262412	304376	290170	350102	394963	419086
7004545	1423	1758	2061	1292	2983	3030	3485
7004550	2434	4940	5282	4449	7484	8766	8110
7004555	459	960	1365	1170	1167	1416	1211
7004560	10686	13423	18541	19664	21362	23257	27608
7004565	293	169	123	429	530	501	614
7004570	379	464	592	692	789	1179	1843
7004575	63	70	57	312	157	103	199

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7005100	712	632	425	171	135	116	276
7005200	635	606	519	516	402	522	685
7005320	14572	14576	14169	20151	7487	18132	24693
7005340	2487	2965	3391	3660	897	3568	2776
7005400	---	---	---	---	---	6604	7807
7005520	3161	3510	4042	6227	6374	0	0
7005523	1097	1251	1718	1497	511	0	0
7005535	29362	34553	40244	0	0	0	0
7005537	---	---	---	28118	27768	---	---
7005539	---	---	---	6335	7520	---	---
7005545	104196	109915	136036	---	---	---	---
7005547	---	---	---	127597	129974	---	---
7005549	---	---	---	7991	6823	---	---
7005555	8058	12208	10616	---	---	---	---
7005557	---	---	---	8675	6533	---	---
7005559	---	---	---	1807	1985	---	---
7005575	14246	15600	28298	---	---	---	---
7005577	---	---	---	10837	9375	---	---
7005579	---	---	---	887	1710	---	---
7005581	---	---	---	27562	33926	---	---
7005583	---	---	---	1130	1468	---	---
7005585	---	---	---	1447	968	---	---
7005587	---	---	---	371	521	---	---
7005823	---	---	---	---	---	697	872
7005837	---	---	---	---	---	44887	57152
7005839	---	---	---	---	---	20879	29364
7005847	---	---	---	---	---	172331	196936
7005849	---	---	---	---	---	13692	15917
7005857	---	---	---	---	---	10710	12800
7005859	---	---	---	---	---	4084	5290
7005877	---	---	---	---	---	16553	15937
7005879	---	---	---	---	---	2706	2248
7005881	---	---	---	---	---	42426	47694
7005883	---	---	---	---	---	2420	2900
7005885	---	---	---	---	---	2207	2308
7005887	---	---	---	---	---	973	1504

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
7005872 --- --- --- --- --- --- 601  
7005873 --- --- --- --- --- --- 130  
7005876 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3621  
7005877 --- --- --- --- 16553 15937 ---  
7005878 --- --- --- --- --- --- 654  
7005879 --- --- --- --- 2706 2248 ---  
7005880 --- --- --- --- --- --- 28426  
7005881 --- --- --- --- 42426 47694 ---  
7005882 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1207  
7005883 --- --- --- --- 2420 2908 ---  
7005884 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1052  
7005885 --- --- --- --- 2207 2308 ---  
7005886 --- --- --- --- --- --- 360  
7005887 --- --- --- --- 973 1504 ---NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 515

### Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage, Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - A  
700.51 - 700.58

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this subpart) which is over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics or over 50 percent by weight of fibers and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics:			
			Hunting boots, galoshes, rainwear, and other footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals or cold or inclement weather, all the foregoing having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear with uppers of nonmolded construction formed by sewing the parts thereof together and having exposed on the outer surface a substantial portion of functional stitching):			
	700.51	00	Having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is polyvinyl chloride, whether or not supported or lined with polyvinyl chloride but not otherwise supported or lined.....	Prs.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	700.52	00	Footwear (except footwear provided for in item 700.51), the uppers of which do not extend above the ankle, designed for use without closures, whether or not supported or lined.....	Prs.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
	700.53		Other.....	.....	37.5% ad val.	75% ad val.
		20	Boots.....	Prs.		
		40	Other.....	Prs.		
			Other footwear (except footwear having uppers of which over 50 percent of the exterior surface area is leather):			
			Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper):			
5A	700.54	00	Zoris (thonged sandals).....	Prs.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
	700.58	1/	Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Athletic footwear:			
		05	Ski boots.....	Prs.		
			Other:			
		10	For men.....	Prs.		
		15	For youths and boys.....	Prs.		
		20	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
		25	For children and infants..	Prs.		
		30	Sandals and similar footwear of plastic, produced in one piece by molding.....	Prs.		
			Other:			
			Footwear having supported vinyl uppers:			
		36	For men.....	Prs.		
		38	For youths and boys.....	Prs.		
		46	For women.....	Prs.		
		48	For misses.....	Prs.		
		56	For children.....	Prs.		
		58	For infants.....	Prs.		
			Other:			
		68	For men.....	Prs.		
		69	For youths and boys.....	Prs.		
		70	For women.....	Prs.		
		71	For misses.....	Prs.		
		72	For children.....	Prs.		
		73	For infants.....	Prs.		

1/ Certain imports of footwear are subject to temporary quotas. See items 923.91 and 923.94 in part 2A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 516

7 - 1 - A  
700.60 - 700.83

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage, Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this subpart) which is over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics or over 50 percent by weight of fibers and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics (con.):			
			Other footwear (except footwear having uppers of which over 50 percent of the exterior surface area is leather) (con.):			
	700.60		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Like or similar to U.S. footwear:			
			Oxford height:			
		05	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
		15	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
		25	For children and infants.....	Prs.		
		30	Other.....	Prs.		
			Not like or similar to U.S. footwear:			
			Oxford height:			
		35	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
		45	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
		55	For children and infants.....	Prs.		
		60	Other.....	Prs.		
			Footwear, with uppers of fibers:			
			With soles of leather:			
	700.66	1/	Valued not over \$2.50 per pair.....	.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Slipper socks.....	Prs.		
			Other:			
		40	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
		60	Other.....	Prs.		
	700.68	1/	Valued over \$2.50 per pair.....	.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Slipper socks.....	Prs.		
			Other:			
		40	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
		60	Other.....	Prs.		
	700.70	1/	With soles of material other than leather:			
		20	With uppers of vegetable fibers.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		65	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
		70	For women.....	Prs.		
		75	For misses.....	Prs.		
		80	For children.....	Prs.		
			For infants.....	Prs.		
	700.75		With soles and uppers of wool felt.....	.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	For men.....(459)	Prs. v		
				Lb. ③		
		20	For youths and boys.....(459)	Prs. v		
				Lb. ③		
		30	For women.....(459)	Prs. v		
				Lb. ③		
		40	For misses.....(459)	Prs. v		
				Lb. ③		
		50	For children.....(459)	Prs. v		
				Lb. ③		
		60	For infants.....(459)	Prs. v		
				Lb. ③		
	700.80	1/	Other.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
		65	For women.....	Prs.		
		70	For misses.....	Prs.		
		75	For children.....	Prs.		
		80	For infants.....	Prs.		
			Other footwear:			
	700.83	1/	Of wood.....	.....	8% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
		10	For men.....	Prs.		
		20	For youths and boys.....	Prs.		
		30	For women.....	Prs.		
		40	For misses.....	Prs.		
		50	For children.....	Prs.		
		60	For infants.....	Prs.		
			1/ Certain imports of footwear (except disposable footwear, designed for one-time use provided for in item 700.85) are subject to temporary quotas. See items 923.92 and 923.94 in part 2A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 516

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
7006005	13750	24050	46179	49371	68662	57901	159149
7006015	5786	5258	10680	9754	18268	18408	45107
7006025	2688	3692	5053	7202	13994	14531	31697
7006030	2083	3647	6212	3030	5718	3803	4987
7006035	7462	8021	18234	25772	27295	38290	101937
7006045	11499	15432	17656	22078	53885	65259	117365
7006055	2593	2216	4168	3491	4382	5757	12796
7006060	11859	16245	24335	27154	40132	45809	71091
7006620	30	67	13	94	132	15	20
7006640	12	11	13	38	8	5	15
7006660	149	88	51	35	53	132	122
7006820	3	8	24	15	17	153	49
7006840	19	53	54	105	92	343	758
7006860	376	548	624	675	1381	1837	1987
7007020	197	185	183	218	188	343	317
7007050	1422	4433	---	---	---	---	---
7007065	---	---	8237	7745	14437	13509	9226
7007070	---	---	180	303	512	424	120
7007075	---	---	49	136	167	112	41
7007080	---	---	721	684	932	898	977
7007500	6095	3467	---	---	---	---	---
7007510	---	---	3221	3363	4907	5552	7430
7007520	---	---	548	813	1317	1128	1288
7007530	---	---	143	183	248	482	741
7007540	---	---	129	126	158	311	277
7007550	---	---	225	141	405	361	295
7007560	---	---	21	51	43	62	54
7008020	271	1524	1852	463	928	2212	1349
7008050	752	1875	---	---	---	---	---
7008065	---	---	2234	1678	3086	3911	6450
7008070	---	---	276	90	202	118	108
7008075	---	---	332	102	317	334	90
7008080	---	---	342	260	691	646	572
7008300	10703	21620	---	---	---	---	---
7008310	---	---	329	400	1136	1686	1652
7008320	---	---	66	199	186	430	1001
7008330	---	---	22219	22372	18701	26937	85569
7008340	---	---	308	304	1254	1539	1078
7008350	---	---	148	74	76	230	431
7008360	---	---	15	9	16	2	20

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION**  
**(\$1,000)**

**PAGE 516**

\*\*\*\*\*  
**TSUSA      1971      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977**  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7006005	16887	13750	24050	46179	49371	68662	57901
7006015	7688	5786	5258	10680	9754	18268	18408
7006025	2310	2688	3692	5053	7202	13994	14531
7006030	2080	2083	3647	6212	3030	5718	3803
7006035	10218	7462	8021	18234	25772	27295	38290
7006045	9328	11499	15432	17656	22078	53885	65258
7006055	2609	2593	2216	4168	3491	4382	5757
7006060	10852	11859	16245	24335	27154	40132	45809
7006620	28	30	67	13	94	132	15
7006640	18	12	11	13	38	8	5
7006660	172	149	88	51	35	53	132
7006820	2	3	8	24	15	17	153
7006840	46	19	53	54	105	92	343
7006860	528	376	548	624	675	1381	1837
7007020	124	197	185	183	218	188	343
7007050	734	1422	4433	0	0	0	0
7007065	---	---	---	8237	7745	14437	13509
7007070	---	---	---	180	303	512	424
7007075	---	---	---	49	136	167	112
7007080	---	---	---	721	684	932	898
7007500	4626	6095	3467	0	0	0	0
7007510	---	---	---	3221	3363	4907	5552
7007520	---	---	---	548	813	1317	1128
7007530	---	---	---	143	183	248	482
7007540	---	---	---	129	126	158	311
7007550	---	---	---	225	141	405	361
7007560	---	---	---	21	51	43	62
7008020	279	271	1524	1852	463	928	2212
7008050	839	752	1875	0	0	0	0
7008065	---	---	---	2234	1678	3086	3911
7008070	---	---	---	276	90	202	118
7008075	---	---	---	332	102	317	334
7008080	---	---	---	342	260	691	646
7008300	2941	10703	21620	0	0	0	0
7008310	---	---	---	329	400	1136	1686
7008320	---	---	---	66	199	186	430
7008330	---	---	---	22219	22372	18701	26937
7008340	---	---	---	308	304	1254	1539
7008350	---	---	---	148	74	76	230
7008360	---	---	---	15	9	16	2
7008510	---	---	---	---	---	3946	4912
7008515	---	---	---	---	---	734	3814

**NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.**

**--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.**

**0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.**

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7008520	236	335	624	2473	2719	0	0
7008525	---	---	---	---	---	6338	13606
7008530	---	---	---	---	---	275	372
7008535	---	---	---	---	---	226	310
7008545	---	---	---	---	---	97	55
7008550	1304	2971	6293	0	0	0	0
7008565	---	---	---	6671	6882	---	---
7008570	---	---	---	170	201	---	---
7008575	---	---	---	277	206	---	---
7008580	---	---	---	106	123	---	---
7020520	71	77	59	58	103	---	---
7020540	7	9	2	2	14	---	---

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS** Page 517

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

7 - 1 - A, B  
700.85 - 702.28

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	700.85	1/ 10	Other footwear (con.): Other..... Disposable footwear, designed for one-time use..... Other: For men, youths, and boys..... For women..... For misses..... For children..... For infants.....	Prs.    Prs. Prs. Prs. Prs. Prs.	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
<b>Subpart B. - Headwear and Hat Braids</b>						
<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>						
1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "headwear" includes hats, caps, berets, bonnets, hoods, and all other head coverings, of whatever material composed (including bodies, forms, plateaux, manchons, and shapes for headwear), designed for human wear, except infants' knit head- wear, but does not include mufflers, scarves, shawls, mantillas, veils, and similar articles; hair nets; hair ornaments; or wigs and similar articles; and (b) the term "caps" (items 702.15 and 702.20) means headwear without a brim but with a shade or visor in front.						
Headwear, of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper yarn, or of any combination thereof: Of cotton, flax, or both:						
	702.06	00	Knit: Of cotton.....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	21% ad val.	45% ad val.
5A	702.08	00	Other.....	Doz....v Lb.	21% ad val.	45% ad val.
	702.12	500	Not knit: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products; and headwear of cotton....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
5A*	702.14	00	Other.....	Doz....v Lb.	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	702.15	00	Other: Caps: Of paper yarn.....	Doz....v Lb.	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
25A*	702.20	00	Of materials other than paper yarn.....	Doz....v Lb.	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	702.25	00	Headwear other than caps: Sewed, whether or not blocked or trimmed: Of straw: Not blocked and not trimmed....	Doz.....	85¢ per doz. + 8.5% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
A	702.28	00	Blocked or trimmed: Valued not over \$15 per dozen.....	Doz.....	94¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
1/ Certain imports of footwear (except disposable foot- wear, designed for one-time use provided for in item 700.85) are subject to temporary quotas. See items 923.92 and 923.94 in part 2A, Appendix to Tariff Sched- ules.						
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7020600 --- --- --- --- --- 127 147  
 7020800 --- --- --- --- --- 12 30  
 7021010 --- --- --- --- 16 ---  
 7021020 3198 4096 4388 6617 7669 --- ---  
 7021040 61 70 143 74 115 --- ---  
 7021210 --- --- --- --- --- 67 26  
 7021220 --- --- --- --- --- 7567 7812  
 7021400 --- --- --- --- --- 915 958  
 7021500 42 350 57 20 12 48 13  
 7022000 35 71 35 36 114 220 202  
 7022500 25 21 38 49 59 72 23  
 7022800 229 265 307 441 266 300 93  
 7023000 114 131 245 306 437 457 401  
 7023200 233 248 268 315 505 356 352  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7008510	---	---	---	---	3946	4912	5864
7008515	---	---	---	---	734	3814	10559
7008520	335	624	2473	2719	---	---	---
7008525	---	---	---	---	6338	13606	27556
7008530	---	---	---	---	275	372	336
7008535	---	---	---	---	226	310	421
7008545	---	---	---	---	97	55	54
7008550	2971	6293	---	---	---	---	---
7008565	---	---	6671	6882	---	---	---
7008570	---	---	170	201	---	---	---
7008575	---	---	277	206	---	---	---
7008580	---	---	106	123	---	---	---
7020520	77	59	58	103	---	---	---
7020540	9	2	2	14	---	---	---
7020600	---	---	---	---	127	147	377
7020800	---	---	---	---	12	30	33
7021010	---	---	---	16	---	---	---
7021020	4096	4388	6617	7669	---	---	---
7021040	70	143	74	115	---	---	---
7021210	---	---	---	---	67	26	15
7021220	---	---	---	---	7567	7812	9681
7021400	---	---	---	---	915	958	1448
7021500	350	57	20	12	48	13	13
7022000	71	35	36	114	220	202	438
7022500	21	38	49	59	72	23	33
7022800	265	307	441	266	300	93	101

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 518

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 1 - B  
702.30 - 703.10

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Headwear, of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper yarn, or of any combination thereof (con.):			
			Other (con.):			
			Headwear other than caps (con.):			
			Sewed, whether or not blocked or trimmed (con.):			
			Of straw (con.):			
			Blocked or trimmed (con.):			
A	702.30	00	Valued over \$15 per dozen.....	Doz.....	80¢ per doz. + 6% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
A	702.32	00	Of materials other than straw.....	Doz.....	60¢ per doz. + 10% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
			Not sewed, not blocked, and not trimmed:			
A	702.35	00	Of palm leaf or of pandan, and valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other:			
A	702.37		Not bleached and not colored.....	.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Of palm-leaf and over \$3 per dozen.....	No.		
		60	Of toquilla.....	No.		
23A	702.40	85	Other.....	No.		
			Bleached or colored.....	.....	6¢ per doz. + 5% ad val.	25¢ per doz. + 25% ad val.
		20	Of paper.....	Doz.		
		40	Of ramie.....	Doz.		
		60	Other.....	Doz.		
			Not sewed, but blocked or trimmed:			
A*	702.45	00	Valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
SA*	702.47	00	Other.....	Doz.....	\$1.02 per doz. + 5% ad val.	\$3.50 per doz. + 50% ad val.
			Headwear, of wool:			
			Knit:			
	702.54	00	Valued not over \$2 per pound.....(459)	No.....v	33¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	702.56	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....(459)	No.....v	37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
			Felt, not knit or woven:			
	702.60	00	Not pulled, not stamped, not blocked, and not trimmed.....(459)	No.....v	12¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
			Pulled, stamped, blocked, or trimmed:			
	702.65	00	Valued not over \$12 per dozen.....(459)	No.....v	15¢ per lb. + 20% ad val. + 4¢ per article	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val. + 12.5¢ per article
	702.70	00	Valued over \$12 per dozen.....(459)	No.....v	15¢ per lb. + 15% ad val. + 4¢ per article	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val. + 12.5¢ per article
			Other headwear of wool:			
	702.75	00	Valued not over \$4 per pound.....(459)	No.....v	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	702.80	00	Valued over \$4 per pound.....(459)	No.....v	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
			Headwear of silk:			
A	702.85	00	For men or boys.....	No.....	40¢ each + 8% ad val.	\$2 each + 75% ad val.
			For other persons:			
A	702.90	00	Knit.....	No.....	10% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	702.95	00	Not knit.....	No.....	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Headwear, of man-made fibers:			
	703.05	00	Wholly or in part of braid.....(659)	Doz.....v	18% ad val.	90% ad val.
			Not in part of braid:			
	703.10	00	Knit.....(659)	Doz.....v	25¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 518

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7023000	131	245	306	437	457	401	558
7023200	248	268	315	505	356	352	408
7023500	454	312	357	441	683	296	331
7023720	101	107	269	290	212	184	191
7023740	26	1	2	0	19	(T)	--
7023760	58	63	143	273	155	28	50
7023780	384	497	780	1811	2490	2064	--
7023785	---	---	---	---	---	---	2847
7024020	844	894	1163	1324	1198	1561	1057
7024040	208	132	160	88	105	78	21
7024060	525	608	1373	1597	1526	1648	2233
7024500	491	487	439	416	332	302	194
7024700	167	235	320	462	622	632	704
7025400	25	8	36	39	3	15	16
7025600	1827	2012	2073	2527	3301	3875	6767
7026000	7	254	314	151	113	136	258
7026500	(T)	44	2	2	1	3	3
7027000	127	222	329	245	241	272	402
7027500	25	7	4	9	20	22	27
7028000	253	342	495	502	852	949	1291
7028500	6	5	6	6	3	8	3
7029000	(T)	3	14	8	22	40	50
7029500	18	13	6	2	14	10	8
7030500	6588	6565	5309	5102	6016	10688	16660
7031000	1351	1173	1504	1426	2235	2872	5909

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7031500	1540	1986	2169	2716	2283	2513	2619
7031510	---	---	---	---	---	---	304
7031515	---	---	---	---	---	---	1319
7032000	5	0	11	0	(T)	20	31
7032500	0	8	0	0	5	22	0
7033000	19	36	125	80	6	6	5
7033500	782	1942	1618	1533	1714	1782	2385
7034000	12	22	5	0	10	27	37
7034500	170	244	289	210	178	193	173
7035000	69	13	81	35	17	13	124
7035500	496	598	614	319	297	296	351
7036000	632	855	967	819	738	1083	576
7036500	414	336	505	560	738	1175	1697
7037000	1881	1824	2176	1531	1725	3356	5001
7037220	2841	2211	1962	1018	1637	1490	2098
7037240	3313	3429	3813	2786	3292	2893	3424
7037500	1312	1650	3565	2875	2961	4447	4459
7038000	657	682	551	368	287	361	513
7038500	252	274	438	492	549	740	803
7039000	---	---	---	---	---	---	433
7039020	200	102	330	260	459	305	---
7039040	58	52	111	80	51	67	---
7039500	730	1009	1051	603	818	605	765

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 518

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7023500 321 454 312 357 441 683 296  
7023720 131 101 107 269 290 212 184  
7023740 5 26 1 2 0 19 (Z)  
7023760 94 58 63 143 273 155 28  
7023780 150 384 497 780 1811 2490 2064  
7024020 974 844 894 1163 1324 1198 1561  
7024040 222 208 132 160 88 105 78  
7024060 518 525 608 1373 1597 1526 1648  
7024500 562 491 487 439 416 332 302  
7024700 232 167 235 320 462 622 632  
7025400 35 25 8 36 39 3 15  
7025600 1820 1827 2012 2073 2527 3301 3875  
7026000 6 7 254 314 151 113 136  
7026500 1 (Z) 44 2 2 1 3  
7027000 96 127 222 329 245 241 272  
7027500 71 25 7 4 9 20 22  
7028000 157 253 342 495 502 852 949  
7028500 2 6 5 6 6 3 8  
7029000 (Z) (Z) 3 14 8 22 40  
7029500 27 18 13 6 2 14 10  
7030500 5221 6588 6565 5309 5102 6016 10688  
7031000 1616 1351 1173 1504 1426 2235 2872  
7031500 880 1540 1986 2169 2716 2283 2513

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRACE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7032000 0 5 0 11 0 (2) 20  
 7032500 0 0 8 0 0 5 22  
 7033000 12 19 36 125 80 6 6  
 7033500 628 782 1942 1618 1533 1714 1782  
 7034000 96 12 22 5 0 10 27  
 7034500 82 170 244 289 210 178 193  
 7035000 227 89 13 81 35 17 13  
 7035500 424 496 598 614 319 297 296  
 7036000 708 632 855 967 819 738 1083  
 7036500 154 414 336 505 560 738 1175  
 7037000 4826 1881 1824 2176 1531 1725 3356  
 7037220 1783 2841 2211 1962 1018 1637 1490  
 7037240 2472 3313 3429 3813 2786 3292 2893  
 7037500 1093 1312 1650 3565 2875 2961 4447  
 7038000 272 657 682 551 368 287 361  
 7038500 266 252 274 438 492 549 740  
 7039020 173 200 102 330 260 459 305  
 7039040 37 58 52 111 80 51 67  
 7039500 668 730 1009 1051 603 818 605

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS** ③ Page 519

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

7 - 1 - B, C  
703.15 - 703.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	703.15		Headwear, of man-made fibers (con.): Not in part of braid (con.): Not knit.....		25¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		③10	Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, labor- atories or contaminated areas.....	Doz. v Lb.		
		③15	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Headwear, of fur not on the skin: For men or boys: Valued not over \$12 per dozen.....	Doz.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	703.20	00	Valued over \$12 but not over \$18 per dozen....	Doz.....	23.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	703.25	00	Valued over \$18 but not over \$30 per dozen....	Doz.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
	703.30	00	Valued over \$30 per dozen.....	Doz.....	\$2.75 per doz. + 4% ad val.	\$16 per doz. + 25% ad val.
	703.35	00	For other persons: Valued not over \$9 per dozen.....	Doz.....	55% ad val.	60% ad val.
	703.40	00	Valued over \$9 but not over \$24 per dozen....	Doz.....	65% ad val.	70% ad val.
	703.45	00	Valued over \$24 but not over \$30 per dozen....	Doz.....	20% ad val.	70% ad val.
	703.50	00	Valued over \$30 per dozen.....	Doz.....	\$3.40 per doz. + 5% ad val.	\$16 per doz. + 25% ad val.
	703.55	00	Headwear, of fur on the skin.....	Doz.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	703.60	00	Headwear, of leather.....	Doz.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
	703.65	00	Headwear, of rubber or plastics: Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	Doz.....v Lb.	10¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	703.70	00	Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	703.72	20	Bathing caps.....	Doz.		
		40	Other.....	Doz.		
	703.75	00	Other headwear.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Nonelastic braids and other nonelastic braided materials suitable for making or ornamenting headwear: Of abaca, of ramie, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper, or of any combination thereof: Not in substantial part of man-made fibers: Not bleached and not colored.....	Yd.....	2% ad val.	15% ad val.
	703.80	00	Bleached or colored.....	Yd.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	703.85	00	In substantial part of man-made fibers...(669)	Yd.....	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	703.90	00	Of textile materials (except abaca and ramie).(669)	Yd.....	9% ad val.	90% ad val.
	703.95	00				

**Subpart C. - Gloves**

Subpart C headnotes:

1. For the purposes of this subpart --  
(a) the term "gloves" includes all gloves and mittens designed for human wear, except boxing gloves, golf gloves, baseball gloves, and other gloves specially designed for use in sports; and  
(b) the term "glove linings" includes all linings for gloves, as defined in (a) supra.

2. In determining the component material of chief value in gloves --  
(a) lining and applied cuffs shall be disregarded, and  
(b) any leather component shall be disregarded unless the area of such leather is over 50 percent of the external surface area of the gloves exclusive of applied cuffs.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 520

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

7 - 1 - C

704.05 - 704.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>3. The length of gloves (items 705.62, 705.64, and 705.67 through 705.71) shall be the extreme length thereof when extended to their fullest dimension, including the unfolded length of cuffs or other appendages.</p> <p>4. Subject to the provisions of section 336(f) of this Act, the merchandise provided for in item 704.55 shall be subject to duty upon the basis of the American selling price, as defined in section 402 or 402a of this Act, of like or similar articles manufactured or produced in the United States.</p> <p>Gloves and glove linings, of textile materials: Lace or net gloves, whether or not ornamented, and other gloves, ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Made from a pre-existing machine-knit or -woven fabric, or any combination of such fabrics:</p>			
	704.05	20	Woven.....	Doz.prs.v	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Of cotton.....(331)	Lb.		
		55	Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz.prs.v		
				Lb.		
		95	Other.....	Doz.prs.v		
				Lb.		
	704.10	20	Not woven.....	Doz.prs.v	25% ad val.	61% ad val.
			Of cotton.....(331)	Lb.		
		55	Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz.prs.v		
				Lb.		
		95	Other.....	Doz.prs.v		
				Lb.		
	704.15	20	Other.....	Doz.prs.v	25% ad val.	90% ad val.
			Of cotton.....(331)	Lb.		
		55	Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz.prs.v		
				Lb.		
		95	Other.....	Doz.prs.v		
				Lb.		
	704.20	00	Of wool: Embroidered.....(431)	Doz.prs.v	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
				Lb.		
	704.25	00	Not embroidered: Not appliqued, and not ornamented with beads, bugles, or spangles.....(431)	Doz.prs.v	45% ad val.	90% ad val.
				Lb.		
	704.30	00	Appliqued, or ornamented with beads, bugles, or spangles.....(431)	Doz.prs.v	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
				Lb.		

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 520

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7040520	33	78	68	50	31	144	157
7040540	0	---	---	---	---	---	---
7040555	---	---	---	7	0	0	1
7040565	---	---	---	0	0	0	---
7040570	0	0	0	---	---	---	---
7040575	---	---	---	0	0	0	---
7040580	1	2	13	---	---	---	---
7040585	---	---	---	2	1	2	---
7040590	0	(T)	0	---	---	---	---
7040595	---	---	---	---	---	---	36
7041020	239	163	140	120	55	39	130
7041040	3	---	---	---	---	---	---
7041055	---	---	---	0	3	0	0
7041065	---	---	---	0	0	0	---
7041070	0	0	0	---	---	---	---
7041075	---	---	---	2	4	0	---
7041080	0	0	1	---	---	---	---
7041085	---	---	---	19	3	0	---
7041090	1	0	3	---	---	---	---
7041095	---	---	---	---	---	---	0
7041520	18	72	82	83	58	99	147
7041540	0	---	---	---	---	---	---
7041555	---	---	---	0	0	0	0
7041565	---	---	---	0	0	0	---
7041570	0	0	1	---	---	---	---
7041575	---	---	---	1	0	0	---
7041580	0	0	0	---	---	---	---
7041585	---	---	---	(T)	3	0	---
7041590	0	0	38	---	---	---	---
7041595	---	---	---	---	---	---	1
7042000	4	1	3	5	23	12	51
7042500	2	0	12	15	2	27	97
7043000	1	0	1	5	3	0	(T)

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

*****							
TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
*****							
7043220	---	---	---	---	5050	6533	8813
7043240	---	---	---	---	11576	17922	22450
7043400	---	---	---	---	59	133	132
7043535	1483	1771	2323	3690	---	---	---
7043545	1433	1952	4217	7177	---	---	---
7043560	73	252	51	74	---	---	---
7044010	1141	1953	4669	3666	5875	7732	13276
7044025	664	1057	2430	1562	1915	2511	4261
7044030	0	---	---	---	---	---	---
7044055	---	---	---	179	44	76	19
7044065	---	---	---	1	0	0	---
7044070	4	0	0	---	---	---	---
7044075	---	---	---	0	9	0	---
7044080	1	0	3	---	---	---	---
7044085	---	---	---	50	81	55	---
7044090	(1)	186	679	---	---	---	---
7044095	---	---	---	---	---	---	201
7044502	---	---	---	---	---	604	1111
7044504	---	---	---	---	---	1467	2102
7044506	---	---	---	---	---	810	948
7044508	---	---	---	---	---	2132	2995
7044510	326	594	1666	1307	2699	---	---
7044522	---	---	---	---	---	171	98
7044524	---	---	---	---	---	25	33
7044525	338	834	633	865	1288	---	---
7044526	---	---	---	---	---	530	638
7044530	3	---	---	---	---	---	---
7044555	---	---	---	0	3	24	71
7044565	---	---	---	9	0	0	---
7044570	0	0	0	---	---	---	---
7044575	---	---	---	(T)	1	5	---
7044580	0	1	1	---	---	---	---
7044585	---	---	---	38	7	88	---
7044590	0	1	4	---	---	---	---
7044595	---	---	---	---	---	---	161

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION**  
**(\$1,000)**

**PAGE 520**

\*\*\*\*\*  
**TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977**  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7040520	33	33	78	68	50	31	144
7040540	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7040555	---	---	---	---	7	0	0
7040565	---	---	---	---	0	0	0
7040570	---	0	0	0	---	---	---
7040575	---	---	---	---	0	0	0
7040580	---	1	2	13	---	---	---
7040585	---	---	---	---	2	1	2
7040590	---	0	(Z)	0	---	---	---
7041020	240	239	163	140	120	55	39
7041040	2	3	---	---	---	---	---
7041055	---	---	---	---	0	3	0
7041065	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7041070	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7041075	---	---	---	---	2	4	0
7041080	---	0	0	1	---	---	---
7041085	---	---	---	---	19	3	0
7041090	---	1	0	3	---	---	---
7041520	14	18	72	82	83	58	99
7041540	1	0	---	---	---	---	---
7041555	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7041565	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7041570	---	0	0	1	---	---	---
7041575	---	---	---	---	1	0	0
7041580	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7041585	---	---	---	---	(Z)	3	0
7041590	---	0	0	38	---	---	---
7042000	1	4	1	3	5	23	12
7042500	6	2	0	12	15	2	27
7043000	(Z)	1	0	1	5	3	0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

(\$1000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7043220	---	---	---	---	---	5050	6533
7043240	---	---	---	---	---	11576	17922
7043400	---	---	---	---	---	59	133
7043535	1131	1483	1771	2323	3690	0	0
7043545	897	1433	1952	4217	7177	0	0
7043560	204	73	252	51	74	0	0
7044010	651	1141	1953	4669	3666	5875	7732
7044025	743	664	1057	2430	1562	1915	2511
7044030	26	0	0	0	0	0	0
7044055	---	---	---	---	179	44	76
7044065	---	---	---	---	1	0	0
7044070	---	4	0	0	---	---	---
7044075	---	---	---	---	0	9	0
7044080	---	1	0	3	---	---	---
7044085	---	---	---	---	50	81	55
7044090	---	(2)	186	679	---	---	---
7044502	---	---	---	---	---	---	604
7044504	---	---	---	---	---	---	1467
7044506	---	---	---	---	---	---	810
7044508	---	---	---	---	---	---	2132
7044510	224	326	594	1666	1307	2699	0
7044522	---	---	---	---	---	---	171
7044524	---	---	---	---	---	---	25
7044525	251	338	834	633	865	1288	0
7044526	---	---	---	---	---	---	530
7044530	22	3	0	0	0	0	0
7044555	---	---	---	---	0	3	24
7044565	---	---	---	---	9	0	0
7044570	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7044575	---	---	---	---	(2)	1	5
7044580	---	0	1	1	---	---	---
7044585	---	---	---	---	38	7	88
7044590	---	0	1	4	---	---	---

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 521

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - C

704.32 - 704.45

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	704.32	20	Gloves and glove linings, etc. (con.): Lace or net gloves, etc. (con.): Of materials other than vegetable fibers or wool: Of man-made fibers.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.	30% ad val.	90% ad val.
		40	Made from pre-existing fabric..(631) Other.....(631)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
AA	704.34	00	Other.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.	30% ad val.	90% ad val.
	704.40	10	Gloves not of lace or net and not ornamented, and glove linings: Of vegetable fibers: Made from a pre-existing machine- knit or -woven fabric, or any combination of such fabrics: Woven.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
		25	Of cotton: Without fourchettes or sidewalls.....(331) Other.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
		55	Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
		95	Other.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
	704.45		Not woven.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.	25% ad val.	61% ad val.
		02	Of cotton: Without fourchettes or sidewalls: Terry cloth type, looped pile fabric.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
		04	Jersey type, brushed or napped fabric.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
		06	Lisle type, no pile, not brushed or napped.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
		08	Other.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
		22	With fourchettes or sidewalls: Jersey type, brushed or napped fabric.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
		24	Lisle type, no pile, not brushed or napped.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
		26	Other.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
		55	Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
		95	Other.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AA" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 522

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

7 - 1 - C  
704.50 - 705.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	704.50	15	Gloves and glove linings, etc. (con.): Gloves not of lace or net; etc. (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Other.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		55	Of cotton.....(331) Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
		95	Other.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
			Of wool: Gloves: Valued not over \$1.75 per dozen pairs: Knit (see headnote 4 of this subpart).....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	30¢ per lb. + 26% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
	704.55	00	Not knit.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	20¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
	704.56	00	Valued over \$1.75 but not over \$4 per dozen pairs.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	704.60	00	Valued over \$4 per dozen pairs.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	704.65	00	Glove linings.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	704.70	00	Of silk: Knit.....	Doz.prs..	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	704.75	00	Not knit.....	Doz.prs..	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	704.80	00	Of man-made fibers: Knit.....	Doz.prs..	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	704.85	20	Gloves made or cut from pre- existing knit fabric.....(631)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
		50	Other.....(631)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
	704.90	00	Not knit.....(631)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
A	704.95	00	Of other materials.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	705.30	00	Gloves and glove linings of fur on the skin.....	Doz.prs..	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
	705.35		Gloves of horsehide or cowhide (except calfskin) leather.....	Doz.prs..	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Wholly of leather: Without fourchettes or sidewalls.....	Doz.prs.		
		30	Other.....	Doz.prs.		
		50	Other: Without fourchettes or sidewalls.....	Doz.prs.		
		60	Other.....	Doz.prs.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 522

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7045015 147 542 499 459 471 757 974  
7045030 0 --- --- --- --- --- ---  
7045055 --- --- --- 4 0 15 36  
7045065 --- --- --- 0 0 6 ---  
7045070 0 1 0 --- --- --- ---  
7045075 --- --- --- 1 0 1 ---  
7045080 1 5 0 --- --- --- ---  
7045085 --- --- --- 20 6 142 ---  
7045090 (T) 21 98 --- --- --- ---  
7045095 --- --- --- --- --- --- (T)  
7045500 0 (T) 0 0 0 1 2  
7045600 0 1 0 2 0 0  
7046000 2 24 2 2 6 14 4  
7046500 584 529 449 376 693 1026 1661  
7047000 37 41 23 28 22 22 18  
7047500 19 30 19 39 37 33 38  
7048000 (T) 0 0 0 1 3 1  
7048520 4218 5127 4157 2919 1687 1372 1245  
7048550 7238 7029 5915 2813 2030 1872 2672  
7049000 259 294 370 284 219 134 205  
7049500 454 277 226 105 124 99 172  
7053000 174 196 64 57 91 134 212  
7053510 936 1016 1478 2798 2420 2913 5884  
7053530 8527 9200 15278 12985 15581 22137 32917  
7053550 5453 8624 10038 5024 9470 12876 15874  
7053560 4689 7185 11298 7357 9975 15115 19184

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7054000	4	0	17	23	33	44	7
7054200	64	4	13	34	31	20	18
7054300	8	4	8	6	5	37	28
7054500	13	11	12	15	4	17	2
7054600	282	372	363	325	478	494	535
7054800	54	59	21	25	18	10	4
7055000	338	486	661	482	467	715	729
7055100	18	7	7	10	1	39	9
7055300	107	29	25	119	81	23	19
7055400	918	778	750	574	528	958	1033
7055500	997	114	8	24	15	54	15
7055700	732	722	604	548	480	64	71
7055800	1046	1423	911	824	1082	2566	2535
7056000	26	7	5	2	10	5	23
7056200	162	194	281	352	313	331	427
7056400	14	56	43	8	30	38	26
7056600	25	4	0	1	8	3	2
7056700	32	13	0	8	2	0	0
7056800	0	0	0	0	0	(T)	0
7056900	(T)	0	3	0	0	6	4
7057000	327	232	244	259	367	527	603
7057100	38	17	40	15	28	45	30
7057200	187	158	38	63	192	132	20
7057300	61	31	18	55	42	24	103
7057400	246	385	376	357	455	598	611
7057600	3273	1807	593	317	382	567	394
7057800	4480	5613	4057	3945	4127	7333	8253

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 522

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7045015	123	147	542	459	459	471	757
7045030	1	0	---	---	---	---	---
7045055	---	---	---	---	4	0	15
7045065	---	---	---	---	0	0	6
7045070	---	0	1	0	---	---	---
7045075	---	---	---	---	1	0	1
7045080	---	1	5	0	---	---	---
7045085	---	---	---	---	20	6	142
7045090	---	(Z)	21	98	---	---	---
7045500	0	0	(Z)	0	0	0	1
7045600	0	0	1	0	2	0	0
7046000	3	2	24	2	2	6	14
7046500	699	584	529	449	376	693	1026
7047000	15	37	41	23	28	22	22
7047500	15	19	30	19	39	37	33
7048000	0	(Z)	0	0	0	1	3
7048520	3278	4218	5127	4157	2919	1687	1372
7048550	5740	7238	7029	5915	2813	2030	1872
7049000	314	259	294	370	284	219	134
7049500	253	454	277	226	105	124	99
7053000	259	174	196	64	57	91	134
7053510	608	936	1016	1478	2798	2420	2913
7053530	8436	8527	9200	15278	12985	15581	22137
7053550	3512	5453	8624	10038	5024	9470	12876
7053560	3468	4689	7185	11298	7357	9975	15115

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7054000	0	4	0	17	23	33	44
7054200	25	64	4	13	34	31	20
7054300	47	8	4	8	6	5	37
7054500	27	13	11	12	15	4	17
7054600	427	282	372	363	325	478	494
7054800	138	54	59	21	25	18	10
7055000	489	338	486	661	482	467	715
7055100	28	18	7	7	10	1	39
7055300	215	107	29	25	119	81	23
7055400	1116	918	778	750	574	528	958
7055500	893	997	114	8	24	15	54
7055700	1422	732	722	604	548	480	64
7055800	1984	1046	1423	911	824	1082	2566
7056000	35	26	7	5	2	10	5
7056200	181	162	194	281	352	313	331
7056400	7	14	56	43	8	30	38
7056600	21	25	4	0	1	8	3
7056700	52	32	13	0	8	2	0
7056800	11	---	---	---	---	---	---
7056800	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7056900	1	---	---	---	---	---	---
7056900	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7057000	487	327	232	244	259	367	527
7057100	52	38	17	40	15	28	45
7057200	214	187	158	38	63	192	132
7057300	72	61	31	18	55	42	24
7057400	204	246	385	376	357	455	598
7057600	4278	3273	1807	593	317	382	567
7057800	4302	4480	5613	4057	3945	4127	7333

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 523

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - C  
705.40 - 705.78

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Gloves of leather except gloves in item 705.35:			
			Not seamed:			
	705.40	00	Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	\$5 per doz. pairs	\$10 per doz. pairs
	705.42	00	Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Seamed:			
			Men's, not lined:			
			Seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
	705.43	00	Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	\$5 per doz. pairs	\$12 per doz. pairs
	705.45	00	Valued over \$20 but not over \$24 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	25% ad val.	\$12 per doz. pairs
	705.46	00	Valued over \$24 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
	705.48	00	Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	\$5 per doz. pairs	\$10 per doz. pairs
	705.50	00	Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Men's, lined:			
			Seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
	705.51	00	Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	\$5 per doz. pairs	\$15 per doz. pairs
	705.53	00	Valued over \$20 but not over \$30 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	25% ad val.	\$15 per doz. pairs
	705.54	00	Valued over \$30 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
	705.55	00	Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	\$5 per doz. pairs	\$13 per doz. pairs
	705.57	00	Valued over \$20 but not over \$26 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	25% ad val.	\$13 per doz. pairs
	705.58	00	Valued over \$26 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Women's or children's, not lined:			
			Seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
	705.60	00	Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	\$6 per doz. pairs	\$10 per doz. pairs
			Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs:			
	705.62	00	Not over 12 inches in length...	Doz.prs..	30% ad val.	50% ad val.
	705.64	00	Over 12 inches in length.....	Doz.prs..	30% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
	705.66	00	Valued not over \$15 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	\$6 per doz. pairs	\$7.50 per doz. pairs
			Valued over \$15 but not over \$20 per dozen pairs:			
	705.67	00	Not over 12 inches in length...	Doz.prs..	\$6 per doz. pairs	50% ad val.
	705.68	00	Over 12 inches in length: Valued not over \$17.14 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	35% ad val.	50% ad val.
	705.69	00	Valued over \$17.14 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	\$6 per doz. pairs	50% ad val.
			Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs:			
	705.70	00	Not over 12 inches in length...	Doz.prs..	30% ad val.	50% ad val.
	705.71	00	Over 12 inches in length.....	Doz.prs..	30% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Women's or children's, lined:			
			Seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
	705.72	00	Valued not over \$32 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	\$7 per doz. pairs	\$18 per doz. pairs
	705.73	00	Valued over \$32 but not over \$36 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	22% ad val.	\$18 per doz. pairs
	705.74	00	Valued over \$36 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	22% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
	705.76	00	Valued not over \$32 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	\$7 per doz. pairs	\$16 per doz. pairs
	705.78	00	Valued over \$32 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	22% ad val.	50% ad val.

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

7 - 1 - C, D

705.82 - 705.90

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 524

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7058200 --- --- --- --- --- --- 165  
7058300 --- --- --- --- --- --- 15082  
7058400 3082 3079 3906 5496 --- --- ---  
7058410 --- --- --- --- 113 210 92  
7058430 --- --- --- --- 8141 11875 2323  
7058500 12442 15701 18878 --- --- ---  
7058520 --- --- --- 12174 13549 17434 25478  
7058540 --- --- --- 237 331 507 489  
7058560 --- --- --- 2027 1506 2208 2616  
7058600 1169 1836 1813 937 901 1788 2554  
7059000 143 108 135 179 214 393 555

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
7060400 110 122 166 267 301 436 624  
7060500 5877 8178 10607 13623 19240 20925 25336  
7060600 83 127 686 447 620 1898 2988  
7060820 46102 55301 48370 59965 67105 76290 121929  
7060840 1653 2186 1626 1410 1412 2723 4709  
7060860 3517 3828 4074 4356 7587 12858 19567  
7061000 10 6 23 48 187 444 1108  
7061100 616 698 642 596 481 629 639  
7061200 330 499 482 845 1530 1128 1163  
7061400 850 1508 1903 3405 4907 2783 ---  
7061430 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1836  
7061460 --- --- --- --- --- --- 479NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 524

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7058400 2406 3082 3079 3906 5496 --- ---  
7058410 --- --- --- --- --- 113 210  
7058430 --- --- --- --- --- 8141 11875  
7058500 9927 12442 15701 18878 0 0 0  
7058520 --- --- --- --- 12174 13549 17434  
7058540 --- --- --- --- 237 331 507  
7058560 --- --- --- --- 2027 1506 2208  
7058600 794 1169 1836 1813 937 901 1788  
7059000 137 143 108 135 179 214 393  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7060400	121	110	122	166	267	301	436
7060500	4697	5877	8170	10607	13623	19240	20925
7060600	179	83	127	686	447	620	1898
7060820	30248	46102	55301	48370	59965	67105	76290
7060840	1217	1653	2186	1626	1410	1412	2723
7060860	2128	3517	3828	4074	4356	7587	12858
7061000	28	10	6	23	48	187	444
7061100	427	616	698	642	596	481	629
7061200	251	330	499	482	845	1530	1128
7061400	516	850	1508	1903	3405	4907	2783

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## Page 525

7 - 1 - D

706.04 - 706.14

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			(b) the term " <u>handbags</u> " covers pocketbooks, purses, shoulder bags, clutch bags, and all similar articles, by whatever name known, customarily carried by women or girls, but not including luggage or flat goods as defined herein or shopping bags; and			
			(c) the term " <u>flat goods</u> " covers small flat-wares designed to be carried on the person, such as banknote cases, bill cases, billfolds, bill purses, bill rolls, card cases, change purses, cigarette cases, coin purses, coin holders, com-pacts, currency cases, key cases, letter cases, license cases, money cases, pass cases, passport cases, powder cases, spectacle cases, stamp cases, vanity cases, tobacco pouches, and similar articles.			
			3. For the purposes of this subpart --			
			(i) locks and other hardware fittings, frameworks, and linings, and			
			(ii) bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets fitted into luggage and handbags			
			shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the products.			
			 Luggage and handbags, whether or not fitted with bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets; and flat goods:			
			Of leather:			
			Flat goods:			
	706.04	00	Of reptile leather.....	X.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	706.05	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Luggage and handbags:			
	706.06	00	Of reptile leather.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	706.08		Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Handbags.....	No.		
			Other (luggage):			
		40	Fitted.....	X		
		60	Not fitted.....	X		
			Of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:			
	706.10	00	Of bamboo.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	706.11	00	Of willow.....	No.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
	706.12	00	Of rattan or of palm leaf.....	No.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
	706.14		Other.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
		30	Handbags.....	No.		
		60	Other.....	No.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 526

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

7 - 1 - D

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

706.20 - 706.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Luggage and handbags, whether or not fitted with bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets; and flat goods (con.): Of textile materials (except yarns, of paper), whether or not ornamented:			
	706.20	5	Wholly or in part of braid.....	.....	21% ad val.	90% ad val.
		15	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.		
		45	Of other textile materials.....	X		
			Other:			
			Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:			
	706.22	5	Of cotton.....	.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		40	Handbags.....(369)	No. v		
		50	Luggage.....(369)	Lb. 2		
		80	Flat goods.....(369)	No. v		
				Lb. 3		
	706.23		Other.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		40	Handbags.....	No.		
		50	Luggage.....	X		
		80	Flat goods.....	X		
	706.24		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
		5	Of cotton:			
		06	Handbags.....(369)	No. v		
				Lb.		
		11	Luggage.....(369)	Lb.		
		21	Flat goods.....(369)	Lb.		
			Of other textile materials:			
		40	Luggage.....	X		
		50	Handbags.....	No.		
		60	Flat goods.....	X		
	706.30	00	Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	Lb.....	10.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
			Of other materials:			
			Handbags:			
	A* 706.40	00	Of beads, of bugles, of spangles, of imitation gemstones, or of any combination thereof.....	No.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
	A 706.45	00	Of metal.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	110% ad val.
	5A* 706.47	00	Of paper yarns.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Flat goods, of metal:			
	A 706.50	00	Valued not over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	22% ad val.	110% ad val.
	706.55	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	17.5% ad val.	110% ad val.
	706.60		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Handbags:			
		25	Of plastics.....	No.		
		30	Other.....	No.		
		35	Luggage.....	X		
		45	Flat goods.....	X		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 526

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7062005	---	---	---	6	49	3	54
7062015	84	151	109	69	308	655	731
7062045	544	1588	703	818	3706	2124	1780
7062205	---	---	---	67	75	500	605
7062240	1454	2104	4729	3717	5579	8591	14521
7062250	---	---	---	---	---	---	2969
7062270	6889	6857	6184	3208	4410	4926	---
7062280	---	---	---	---	---	---	2587
7062340	2405	3686	4476	7953	15611	11359	9369
7062350	---	---	---	---	---	---	9380
7062370	7887	10583	7526	5963	13709	12865	---
7062380	---	---	---	---	---	---	753
7062405	---	---	---	70	10	16	93
7062406	---	---	---	---	---	---	1356
7062411	---	---	---	---	---	---	512
7062415	562	793	2633	1002	818	1047	---
7062421	---	---	---	---	---	---	410
7062440	9714	9807	5789	3933	9242	14394	32231
7062450	2821	3282	2449	3057	6236	26227	69952
7062460	1952	1698	2033	1050	1699	3138	8280
7063000	218	319	422	815	1291	986	1610
7064000	3249	3657	3580	2308	2178	2141	2762
7064500	276	480	362	276	173	323	655
7064700	13	38	26	90	111	35	225
7065000	775	842	804	739	699	526	487
7065500	583	672	703	1153	1326	1667	2707
7066020	30840	40143	43223	47670	88216	82419	---
7066025	---	---	---	---	---	---	78929
7066030	---	---	---	---	---	---	9503
7066035	25903	40528	41449	39670	74876	88987	130485
7066045	10398	10882	10125	9079	16207	19542	21692

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 526

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7062035 --- --- --- --- 6 49 3  
7062015 41 84 151 109 69 308 655  
7062045 230 544 1588 703 818 3706 2124  
7062205 --- --- --- --- 67 75 500  
7062240 862 1454 2104 4729 3717 5579 8591  
7062270 5436 6889 6857 6184 3208 4410 4926  
7062340 1653 2405 3686 4476 7953 15611 11359  
7062370 5717 7887 10583 7526 5963 13709 12865  
7062405 --- --- --- --- 70 10 16  
7062415 341 562 793 2633 1002 818 1047  
7062440 3953 9714 9807 5789 3933 9242 14394  
7062450 1656 2821 3282 2449 3057 6236 26227  
7062460 747 1952 1698 2033 1050 1699 3138  
7063000 143 218 319 422 815 1291 986  
7064000 3534 3249 3657 3580 2308 2178 2141  
7064500 314 276 480 362 276 173 323  
7064700 29 18 38 26 90 111 35  
7065000 365 775 842 804 739 699 526  
7065500 418 583 672 703 1153 1326 1667  
7066020 29623 30840 40143 43223 47670 88216 82419  
7066035 16998 25903 40528 41448 39670 74875 88987  
7066045 6730 10398 10882 10125 9079 16207 19542  
7080100 4195 6696 8855 10633 12200 16686 21738

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 527  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media 7 - 2 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>PART 2. - OPTICAL GOODS; SCIENTIFIC AND PROFESSIONAL INSTRUMENTS; WATCHES, CLOCKS, AND TIMING DEVICES; PHOTOGRAPHIC GOODS; MOTION PICTURES; RECORDINGS AND RECORDING MEDIA</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) measuring cups, graduates, or other measuring containers;</li> <li>(ii) laboratory and industrial chemical ware, and sanitary ware, of ceramic ware (see part 2D of schedule 5);</li> <li>(iii) pharmaceutical, hygienic, and laboratory glassware (see part 3C of schedule 5);</li> <li>(iv) toilet and sanitary wares of metal (see part 3F of schedule 6);</li> <li>(v) tuning forks (see part 3B of this schedule);</li> <li>(vi) furniture provided for in part 4A of this schedule;</li> <li>(vii) toys (see part 5E of this schedule); or</li> <li>(viii) articles of rubber or plastics provided for in items 772.40 and 772.42 of part 12 of this schedule.</li> </ul> <p>2. Cases, boxes, and containers of types ordinarily sold at retail with the instruments or other articles provided for in this part are classifiable with such articles if imported therewith.</p> <p>3. The term "optical instruments", as used in this part, embraces only instruments which incorporate one or more optical elements, but does not include any instrument in which the incorporated optical element or elements are solely for viewing a scale or for some other subsidiary purpose.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 528

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>Subpart A. - Optical Elements, Spectacles, Microscopes, and Telescopes, Optical Goods Not Elsewhere Provided For</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions for optical elements in this subpart do not cover --</p> <p>(i) unmounted optical elements of glass or synthetic optical crystals unless such elements have been optically worked (see part 3A of schedule 5);</p> <p>(ii) plates or sheets of polarizing material unless cut to shape or mounted (see part 3A of schedule 5);</p> <p>(iii) photographic filters (see subpart F of this part)</p> <p>2. The term "optically worked", as used in this subpart, means that the glass or the synthetic optical crystals have been subjected to grinding or polishing incident to surface shaping for producing optical properties.</p> <p>3. The provisions for mounted optical elements cover such elements when in a permanent frame or other mounting suitable for fitting to an apparatus or instrument and do not include mounted elements which are themselves separate instruments or apparatus such as spectacles, medical or dental mirrors, and hand magnifying glasses.</p> <p>4. Sets comprised of tools, implements, and other articles fitted into and imported with cases containing microscopes provided for in item 708.71, and ordinarily sold at retail, and used, in conjunction with such microscopes, are classifiable therewith.</p>			

# U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION (\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7080300 2407 2710 3808 5301 5638 7925 11000  
7080500 338 229 325 408 368 874 1149  
7080700 38 59 80 68 66 185 175  
7080900 204 160 255 766 965 1100 1804  
7082100 3575 4979 7604 8086 5357 6586 7498  
7082320 27255 35875 47187 53427 50799 70686 99069  
7082340 6288 8866 12138 17602 14152 14748 25017  
7082500 213 203 419 450 389 734 1536  
7082700 65 121 200 112 104 111 134  
7082900 121 194 291 505 374 798 427  
7084100 8 16 17 12 15 20 6  
7084300 988 1262 1115 1054 984 1359 1461  
7084520 16854 21530 22684 29283 42820 70272 85302  
7084550 964 1253 1752 1796 1482 3348 4898  
7084720 26087 35968 56460 49579 52444 75861 88729  
7084740 794 1480 2984 3404 3254 4528 5225  
7085100 1268 1718 1416 1609 1141 1390 1559  
7085200 13723 18771 20700 20216 14096 23654 34175  
7085300 7035 8209 8972 13066 9955 11375 14923  
7085500 6 16 199 40 175 38 57  
7085700 1 3 20 3 (Z) 7 14  
7085900 442 380 531 611 819 631 773  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
7080100	6696	8855	10633	12200	16686	21738	---
7080120	---	---	---	---	---	---	1504
7080140	---	---	---	---	---	---	19841
7080300	2710	3808	5301	5638	7925	11000	13907
7080500	229	325	408	368	874	1149	1390
7080700	59	80	68	66	185	175	229
7080900	160	255	766	965	1100	1804	1983
7082100	4979	7604	8086	5357	6586	7498	9152
7082320	35875	47187	53427	50799	70686	99069	150469
7082340	8866	12138	17602	14152	14748	25017	34303
7082500	203	419	450	389	734	1536	1726
7082700	121	200	112	104	111	134	194
7082900	194	291	505	374	798	427	852
7084100	16	17	12	15	20	6	5
7084300	1262	1115	1054	984	1359	1461	2709
7084520	21530	22684	29283	42820	70272	85302	92754
7084550	1253	1752	1796	1482	3348	4898	4955
7084720	35968	56460	49579	52444	75861	88729	105774
7084740	1480	2984	3404	3254	4528	5225	7500
7085100	1718	1416	1609	1141	1390	1559	2188
7085200	18771	20700	20216	14096	23654	34175	38749
7085300	8209	8972	13066	9995	11375	14923	23817
7085500	16	199	40	175	38	57	902
7085700	3	20	3	(T)	7	14	40
7085900	380	531	611	819	631	773	2000

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

Page 529

7 - 2 - A  
 708.01 - 708.59

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Lenses, prisms, mirrors, and other optical elements, all of the foregoing whether mounted or not mounted:			
			Not mounted:			
			Lenses:			
A	708.01		Ophthalmic.....	.....	9.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Contact.....	Prs.		
		40	Other.....	Prs.		
A	708.03	00	Other.....	No.....	14% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.05	00	Prisms.....	X.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	708.07	00	Mirrors.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.09	00	Other.....	X.....	21% ad val.	85% ad val.
			Mounted:			
			Lenses:			
A	708.21	00	Projection.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.23		Other.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Photographic.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	No.		
A	708.25	00	Prisms.....	X.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	708.27	00	Mirrors.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.29	00	Other.....	X.....	21% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Eyeglasses, lorgnettes, goggles, and similar articles, all the foregoing whether used for corrective, pro- tective, or other purposes; frames and mountings for any of the foregoing, and parts of such frames and mountings:			
A	708.41	00	Lorgnettes.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other (except frames and mountings, and parts thereof):			
A	708.43	00	Valued not over \$2.50 per doz.....	Doz.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	708.45		Valued over \$2.50 per doz.....	.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Sunglasses and sun goggles.....	Doz.		
		50	Other.....	Doz.		
A	708.47		Frames and mountings, and parts thereof.....	.....	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
		20	Frames and mountings (complete units).....	Doz.		
		40	Other.....	X		
			Refracting or reflecting telescopes, whether monocular or binocular; astronomical instruments not specially provided for; frames and mountings for any of the foregoing articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:			
			Telescopes:			
			Not designed for use with infra-red light:			
A	708.51	00	Field glasses and opera glasses (except prism binoculars).....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.52	00	Prism binoculars.....	No.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	708.53	00	Other.....	No.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.55	00	Designed for use with infra-red light.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
5A*	708.57	00	Astronomical instruments not specially pro- vided for.....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.59	00	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof.....	X.....	The column 1 rate applicable to the article of which the frames and mountings are parts	The column 2 rate applicable to the article of which the frames and mountings are parts
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).					(5th supp. 3/16/79)	

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 530

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches; Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - A, B  
708.71 - 708.93

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Compound optical microscopes; electron, proton, and similar microscopes and diffraction apparatus; all the foregoing whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image; frames and mountings for the foregoing articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:			
			Compound optical microscopes:			
			Not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image:			
A	708.71	00	Valued not over \$25 each.....	No.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.72	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each...	No.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.73	00	Valued over \$50 each.....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.75	00	Provided with means for projecting the image.....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.76	00	Other.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	708.78	00	Electron, proton, and similar microscopes and diffraction apparatus.....	X.....	11% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Frames and mountings, and parts thereof:			
A	708.80	00	For compound optical microscopes.....	X.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.82	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Optical appliances and instruments not provided for elsewhere in part 2 of this schedule; frames and mountings for such articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:			
A	708.85	00	Hand magnifiers, magnifying glasses, loupes, thread counters, and similar articles.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.87	00	Door viewers (door eyes).....	No.....	10% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	708.89	00	Other appliances and instruments.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Frames and mountings, and parts thereof:			
5A*	708.91	00	For articles provided for in item 708.85.....	X.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.93	00	Other.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
Subpart B. - Medical and Surgical Instruments and Apparatus; X-Ray Apparatus						
Subpart B headnote:						
1. This subpart does not cover --						
(i) medical supplies provided for in part 13C of schedule 4;						
(ii) spectacles, lorgnettes, goggles and similar articles; microscopes and diffraction apparatus (see subpart A of this part);						
(iii) clinical thermometers and laboratory instruments and appliances (see subpart D of this part); or						
(iv) cameras (see subpart F of this part).						
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 530

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
7087100	2167	1672	1222	780	1592	1885	1801
7087200	467	580	907	911	585	606	317
7087300	1481	1645	1936	2371	2231	3650	3909
7087500	364	426	626	238	326	833	379
7087600	3094	5799	4260	8840	6756	12108	12886
7087800	4381	4984	5791	4116	6606	6336	10383
7088000	6836	10406	11863	13846	12393	15653	22317
7088200	1259	1358	2167	2067	2165	2489	2599
7088500	1950	2719	3230	2437	3186	3941	4773
7088700	676	950	1187	965	1156	1360	1436
7088900	566	1020	877	801	1256	1677	1914
7089100	53	26	27	30	19	15	57
7089300	380	53	67	112	187	355	242

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7090100 175 246 248 250 237 272 734  
 7090300 24 41 72 72 130 139 154  
 7090500 6359 10921 14662 18263 19806 24736 36383  
 7090600 943 1190 1438 2124 1611 1835 2702  
 7090700 2 2 14 4 8 5 5  
 7090920 1708 2837 3993 3243 3519 3994 4729  
 7090940 2842 2218 2562 3271 3134 3149 4099  
 7091000 502 800 1309 1945 2559 2380 2544  
 7091100 1676 2724 4031 6360 10183 8353 --  
 7091120 --- --- --- --- --- 8806  
 7091140 --- --- --- --- --- 205  
 7091300 1070 1651 2049 2458 3512 4247 --  
 7091320 --- --- --- --- --- 5273  
 7091340 --- --- --- --- --- 647  
 7091500 440 559 1168 1525 1642 2013 --  
 7091520 --- --- --- --- --- 366  
 7091540 --- --- --- --- --- 1910  
 7091700 9407 13593 14295 18182 23462 30459 --  
 7091705 --- --- --- --- --- 4013  
 7091710 --- --- --- --- --- 296  
 7091715 --- --- --- --- --- 191  
 7091720 --- --- --- --- --- 1479  
 7091750 --- --- --- --- --- 1827  
 7091760 --- --- --- --- --- 45  
 7091765 --- --- --- --- --- 4386  
 7091770 --- --- --- --- --- 21792  
 7091790 --- --- --- --- --- 11443  
 7091900 1469 2271 2243 2893 3519 5806 7400  
 7092100 21 1 0 1 2 1 5  
 7092320 375 716 1049 161 83 233 265  
 7092340 592 995 1606 2107 2604 2978 3514  
 7092500 7190 9436 11719 12751 13408 17567 --  
 7092520 --- --- --- --- --- 18276  
 7092540 --- --- --- --- --- 9225  
 7092700 13236 21038 27018 33300 35874 42673 58894

NOTE, --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 530

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7087100	2399	2167	1672	1222	780	1592	1885
7087200	409	467	580	907	911	585	606
7087300	955	1481	1645	1936	2371	2231	3650
7087500	259	364	426	626	238	326	833
7087600	3330	3094	5799	4260	8840	6756	12108
7087800	3363	4381	4984	5791	4116	6606	6336
7088000	5333	6836	10406	11863	13846	12393	15653
7088200	1535	1259	1358	2167	2067	2165	2489
7088500	1343	1950	2719	3230	2437	3186	3941
7088700	454	676	950	1187	965	1156	1360
7088900	541	566	1020	877	801	1256	1677
7089100	15	53	26	27	30	19	15
7089300	244	380	53	67	112	187	355

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7090100	127	175	246	248	250	237	272
7090300	31	24	41	72	72	130	139
7090500	4100	6359	10921	14662	18263	19886	24736
7090600	562	943	1190	1438	2124	1611	1835
7090700	2	2	2	14	4	8	5
7090920	2112	1708	2837	3993	3243	3519	3994
7090940	2054	2842	2218	2562	3271	3134	3149
7091000	274	502	800	1309	1945	2559	2380
7091000	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7091100	1130	1676	2724	4031	6360	10183	8353
7091300	481	1070	1651	2049	2458	3512	4247
7091500	295	440	559	1168	1525	1642	2013
7091700	6329	9407	13593	14295	18182	23462	30459
7091900	1180	1469	2271	2243	2893	3519	5806
7092100	49	21	1	0	1	2	1
7092320	172	375	716	1049	161	83	233
7092340	359	592	995	1606	2107	2604	2978
7092500	5724	7190	9436	11719	12751	13408	17567
7092700	10931	13236	21038	27018	33300	35874	42673

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 531

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - B

709.01 - 709.27

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and apparatus (including electro-medical apparatus and ophthalmic instruments), and parts thereof:			
			Optical instruments and appliances, and parts thereof:			
A	709.01	00	Mirrors and reflectors.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	709.03	00	Binocular loupes for eye examinations.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	709.05	00	Other.....	X.....	25% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Other:			
A	709.06	00	Anesthetic apparatus and instruments (except syringes), and parts thereof.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	709.07	00	Basal metabolism apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	11% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	709.09		Bougies, catheters, drains, and sondes, and parts thereof.....	.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Rubber catheters.....	Doz.		
		40	Other.....	X		
A	709.10	00	Percussion hammers, stethoscopes, and parts of stethoscopes.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	709.11		Sphygmomanometers, tensimeters, and oscillometers, and parts thereof.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
		20	Sphygmomanometers and parts thereof.....	X		
		40	Other.....	X		
A	709.13		Syringes, including hypodermic syringes, and parts thereof (except needles).....	.....	21% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Hypodermic syringes and parts thereof....	X		
		40	Other.....	X		
			Electro-medical apparatus, and parts thereof:			
A	709.15		Electro-surgical apparatus, and parts thereof.....	.....	18% ad val.	55% ad val.
		20	Therapeutic apparatus, including surgical support apparatus.....	X		
		40	Other apparatus (including diagnostic apparatus); and parts....	X		
A	709.17		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Therapeutic apparatus:			
		05	Pacemakers.....	No.		
		10	Diathermy units.....	No.		
		15	Ultrasonic therapeutic devices.....	No.		
		20	Other.....	No.		
			Other apparatus:			
		50	Electrocardiographs.....	No.		
		60	Electroencephalographs.....	No.		
		65	Complete patient monitoring systems, incorporating component modules for monitoring such functions as temperature, blood pressure, and pulse.....	X		
		70	Other.....	X		
A	709.19	00	Parts, not specially provided for...	X		
			Dental burs.....	Gross...	11% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Needles:			
A	709.21	00	Dental hypodermic needles.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	709.23		Other.....	.....	16% ad val.	55% ad val.
		20	Hypodermic (except dental).....	No.		
		40	Other.....	No.		
A	709.25		Other:			
		20	Dental instruments, and parts thereof....	.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Dental hand instruments, and parts thereof.....	X		
		40	Other.....	X		
A	709.27	00	Other.....	X.....	18% ad val.	55% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 532

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

7 - 2 - B  
 709.40 - 709.66

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	709.40	00	Mechano-therapy appliances and massage apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	709.45	00	Artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances, including gas masks and similar respirators; parts of the foregoing.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	709.50		Hearing aids and parts thereof.....	.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Hearing aids.....	No.		
		40	Parts.....	X		
			Orthopedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses, and similar articles; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth, and other prosthetic articles; splints and other fracture appliances:			
			Artificial teeth and dentures:			
A	709.54	00	Wholly or almost wholly of plastics.....	X.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	709.55	00	Other.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	709.56	00	Bone and joint prostheses, bone plates, screws, and nails, and other internal fixation devices and appliances.....	X.....	18% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	709.57	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val. ③	40% ad val.
			Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radioactive substances, whether for medical, industrial, or other uses, and parts thereof:			
			X-ray apparatus and parts thereof:			
A	709.61		X-ray tubes, and parts of tubes.....	.....	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	X-ray tubes.....	X		
		40	Parts.....	X		
A	709.63		Other.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Apparatus for medical or dental use, and parts thereof.....	X		
		40	Other.....	X		
A	709.66		Apparatus based on the use of radiations from radioactive substances, and parts thereof.....	.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Apparatus for medical or dental use, and parts thereof.....	X		
			Other:			
		40	Measurement and control equipment, and parts thereof.....	X		
		60	Other.....	X		

③ Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 532

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7094000 1813 1546 1523 1321 2356 3766 4412  
7094500 2612 3911 4751 5448 5004 5737 9533  
7095020 4169 5279 6812 7845 9926 11342 15141  
7095040 599 701 793 1161 1139 1148 1651  
7095400 921 1083 1403 1675 1799 1719 1993  
7095500 271 208 453 400 260 346 323  
7095600 1284 1395 2675 3124 3630 5061 8198  
7095700 702 1009 1267 1354 2219 3431 6992  
7096100 4365 6377 8849 12044 12368 15479 ---  
7096120 --- --- --- --- --- --- 17738  
7096140 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2087  
7096300 47406 65837 91229 135491 155790 178663 ---  
7096320 --- --- --- --- --- --- 126973  
7096340 --- --- --- --- --- --- 32926  
7096600 2994 2929 2958 2553 2584 3326 ---  
7096620 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3321  
7096640 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1129  
7096660 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5121

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CCNSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)**

**PAGE 532**

\*\*\*\*\*  
**TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977**  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7094000    1197    1813    1546    1523    1321    2356    3766  
 7094500    2092    2612    3911    4751    5448    5004    5737  
 7095020    3170    4169    5279    6812    7845    9926    11342  
 7095040    620    599    701    793    1161    1139    1148  
 7095400    728    921    1083    1403    1675    1799    1719  
 7095500    265    271    208    453    400    260    346  
 7095600    1037    1284    1395    2675    3124    3630    5061  
 7095700    629    702    1009    1267    1354    2219    3431  
 7096100    4353    4365    6377    8849    12044    12368    15479  
 7096300    33754    47406    65837    91229    135491    155790    178663  
 7096600    2237    2994    2929    2958    2553    2584    3326

**NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.**

**--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.**

**0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.**



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

Page 533

7 - 2 - C

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>Subpart C. - Surveying, Navigational, Meteorological, Drawing, and Mathematical Calculating Instruments; Measuring and Checking Instruments Not Specially Provided For</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus (see item 685.60, part 5, schedule 6);</p> <p>(ii) thermometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, or combinations thereof (see subpart D of this part);</p> <p>(iii) instruments or apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (see subpart D of this part);</p> <p>(iv) revolution counters (see subpart D of this part);</p> <p>(v) electrical measuring, checking, analyzing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus (see subpart D of this part);</p> <p>(vi) watches, clocks, and timing apparatus (see subpart E of this part);</p> <p>(vii) cameras (see subpart F of this part); or</p> <p>(viii) photographic rangefinders (see subpart F of this part).</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 534

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - C

710.04 - 710.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational; meteorological, hydrological, and geophysical instruments; com- passes; rangefinders; parts of the foregoing instruments:			
A	710.04	00	Optical instruments and parts thereof: Photogrammetrical instruments, and parts thereof.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	710.06	00	Rangefinders (except surveying range- finders).....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	710.08	00	Other.....	X.....	14% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other instruments and parts:			
			Compasses, and parts thereof:			
A	710.12	00	Surveying compasses, and parts thereof...	X.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	710.14	00	Gyroscopic compasses, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	710.16	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Ships' logs, and parts thereof:			
A	710.20	00	Logs.....	No.....	46¢ each + 7% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	710.21	00	Parts.....	X.....	25% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Anemometers, and parts thereof:			
A	710.26	00	Anemometers.....	No.....	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	710.27	00	Parts.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	710.30	00	Automatic pilots, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Seismographs, and parts thereof:			
25A	710.34	00	Portable or field type.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
5A*	710.36	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Other:			
			Surveying and hydrographic instru- ments, and parts thereof:			
A	710.40	00	Not of metal.....	X.....	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	710.42	00	Of metal.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	710.46	00	Navigational instruments, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	710.50	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 534

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7100400 1085 2070 1453 957 1129 2270 3250  
7100600 9 8 5 7 41 8 111  
7100800 6049 8129 8222 6726 8549 12200 15924  
7101200 55 110 66 58 64 237 267  
7101400 500 637 669 912 736 970 1783  
7101600 1755 2225 2117 2168 2660 3510 4502  
7102000 155 43 51 52 56 142 83  
7102100 42 81 48 112 99 88 107  
7102600 39 17 12 40 21 20 23  
7102700 25 5 49 60 30 77 123  
7103000 314 415 847 1040 345 410 717  
7103400 17 92 33 117 80 11 280  
7103600 0 1 15 11 11 12 20  
7104000 193 172 173 105 105 117 261  
7104200 838 575 369 484 549 674 1374  
7104600 6674 5820 4998 6859 5298 8700 15524  
7105000 1846 610 565 991 902 1285 942

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7106000	816	867	712	498	686	738	664
7106100	384	661	665	798	666	742	739
7106300	89	128	198	180	251	256	278
7106500	3577	5821	10531	9556	7567	11345	17619
7106700	18	10	2	(T)	1	2	3
7106800	95	110	188	46	60	58	50
7107000	59	141	251	101	133	114	221
7107200	1248	1427	1754	1700	1802	2126	2944
7107600	980	1341	1742	1341	1980	2013	3582
7107800	15	20	23	25	7	16	35
7108020	3179	4090	5359	4661	6634	7870	---
7108025	---	---	---	---	---	---	11187
7108040	2562	3191	4665	3637	3595	5161	---
7108045	---	---	---	---	---	---	8380
7108055	---	---	---	---	---	---	765
7108060	6746	9276	12764	11179	10440	13186	---
7108080	---	---	---	---	---	---	17459
7108600	391	505	875	777	505	979	1437
7108800	88	116	134	156	160	176	893
7109000	452	608	673	1061	879	1096	1931

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 534

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7100400 693 1085 2070 1453 957 1129 2270  
7100600 15 9 8 5 7 41 8  
7100800 3746 6049 8129 8222 6726 8549 12200  
7101200 19 55 110 66 58 64 237  
7101400 395 500 637 669 912 736 970  
7101600 1187 1755 2225 2117 2168 2660 3510  
7102000 91 155 43 51 52 56 142  
7102100 52 42 81 48 112 99 88  
7102600 14 39 17 12 40 21 20  
7102700 40 25 5 49 60 30 77  
7103000 91 314 415 847 1040 345 410  
7103400 9 17 92 33 117 80 11  
7103600 (Z) 0 1 15 11 11 12  
7104000 182 193 172 173 105 105 117  
7104200 589 838 575 369 484 549 674  
7104600 7280 6674 5820 4998 6859 5298 8700  
7105000 2538 1846 610 565 991 902 1285

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7106000 885 816 867 712 498 686 738  
 7106100 384 384 661 665 798 666 742  
 7106300 75 89 128 198 180 251 256  
 7106500 2884 3577 5821 10531 9556 7567 11345  
 7106700 25 18 10 2 (Z) 1 2  
 7106800 69 95 110 188 46 60 58  
 7107000 14 59 141 251 101 133 114  
 7107200 826 1248 1427 1754 1700 1802 2126  
 7107600 703 980 1341 1742 1341 1980 2013  
 7107800 11 15 20 23 25 7 16  
 7108020 2054 3179 4090 5359 4661 6634 7870  
 7108040 2108 2562 3191 4665 3637 3595 5161  
 7108060 5650 6746 9276 12764 11179 10440 13186  
 7108600 479 391 505 875 777 505 979  
 7108800 282 88 116 134 156 160 176  
 7109000 303 452 608 673 1061 879 1096  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

Page 535

**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

7 - 2 - C

710.60 - 710.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Drafting machines, compasses, dividers, ruling pens, lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, pantographs, drawing curves, rulers, scribes, straight edges, disc calculators, slide rules, and other instruments, all the foregoing which are drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments; hand styluses; micrometers, calipers, gauges, balancing machines, and non-optical measuring or checking instruments, apparatus, and machines not specially provided for; and parts of the foregoing articles:			
			Disc calculators, slide rules, and other mathematical calculating instruments, all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
A	710.60	00	Not of metal.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	710.61	00	Of metal.....	X.....	11% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	710.63	00	Protractors, and parts thereof.....	X.....	11% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	710.65	00	Calipers and micrometers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Folding rules, and parts thereof:			
A	710.67	00	Of aluminum.....	X.....	13% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	710.68	00	Of wood.....	X.....	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	710.70	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	710.72	00	Rules (except folding rules).....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	710.76	00	Lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	710.78	00	Hand styluses.....	Doz.....	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	710.80		Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		25	Drafting and drawing machines, instruments, and apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X		
		45	Gauges and gauge blocks, and parts thereof....	X		
		55	Balancing machines, and parts thereof.....	X		
		80	Other.....	X		
			Optical measuring or checking instruments and appliances not provided for elsewhere in subpart C, D, or F of this part, and parts thereof:			
A	710.86	00	Profile projectors and parts thereof.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	710.88	00	Comparator benches, measuring benches, and micrometric reading apparatus, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	710.90	00	Other.....	X.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val..

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 536

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

### Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - D

711.04 - 711.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart D. - Measuring, Testing, and Controlling Instruments			
			Subpart D headnotes:			
			1. The provisions of this subpart covered by items 711.00 to 711.88, inclusive, do not apply to electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments or apparatus, as defined in headnote 2 below.			
			2. For the purposes of this subpart, the provisions herein (items 712.00 to 712.99, inclusive) for "electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus" apply only to the following articles:			
			(a) appliances, instruments, apparatus, or machines of kinds described in subpart C of this part or in the provisions of this subpart (subpart D) covered by items 711.00 to 711.88, inclusive, the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be ascertained or automatically controlled;			
			(b) instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities; and			
			(c) instruments or apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic, or similar radiations.			
			Balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better, with or without their weights, and parts thereof; weights suitable for use with such balances and sets of weights containing any such weights:			
A	711.04	00	Jewelers' balances and parts thereof.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	711.08	00	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	711.25	00	Machines and appliances for determining the strength of articles or materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Hydrometers and similar floating instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments; any combination of the foregoing instruments; and articles in which one or more of such instruments are incorporated as significant integral parts and which are ordinarily used in the home or office where they are usually hung on the wall, or placed on mantels, shelves, or furniture:			
5A	711.30	00	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, whether or not incorporating thermometers.....	X.....	21% ad val.	85% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 536

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7110400 99 182 266 218 335 354 481  
7110800 4616 6704 7238 5955 6241 7816 7705  
7112500 1187 1362 1692 1739 2648 2848 3578  
7113000 112 90 131 348 495 748 555

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7113400 815 362 211 314 210 400 206  
 7113600 448 575 837 687 871 895 1378  
 7113700 1118 1298 1735 1622 2453 3342 3638  
 7114000 16 5 4 5 6 18 36  
 7114200 42 23 39 50 96 69 116  
 7114500 16 6 24 50 25 49 82  
 7114700 1125 1892 1293 626 703 557 907  
 7114900 164 187 266 202 244 236 306  
 7115500 123 179 151 198 393 311 398  
 7116000 145 167 164 238 303 444 548  
 7116700 1884 2166 1852 1674 2206 1751 2330  
 7118200 365 587 431 759 745 1032 1009  
 7118300 145 555 673 482 406 626 626  
 7118400 16664 23367 31347 30595 37607 42779 ---  
 7118420 --- --- --- --- --- --- 41988  
 7118440 --- --- --- --- --- --- 14922  
 7118500 2155 5421 4116 2216 4018 6127 8153

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION PAGE 536  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7110400 61 99 182 266 218 335 354  
7110800 2938 4616 6704 7238 5955 6241 7816  
7112500 1425 1187 1362 1692 1739 2648 2848  
7113000 75 112 90 131 348 495 748  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.  
--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.  
0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 7113400 777 815 362 211 314 210 400  
 7113600 321 448 575 837 687 871 895  
 7113700 830 1118 1298 1735 1622 2453 3342  
 7114000 4 16 5 4 5 6 18  
 7114200 19 42 23 39 50 96 69  
 7114500 11 16 6 24 50 25 49  
 7114700 913 1125 1892 1293 626 703 557  
 7114900 103 164 187 266 202 244 236  
 7115500 60 123 179 151 198 393 311  
 7116000 123 145 167 164 238 303 444  
 7116700 1345 1884 2166 1852 1674 2206 1751  
 7118200 253 365 587 431 759 745 1032  
 7118300 198 145 555 673 482 406 626  
 7118400 11812 16664 23367 31347 30595 37607 42779  
 7118500 1076 2155 5421 4116 2216 4018 6127

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 537  
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media 7 - 2 - D

7 - 2 - D  
711.34 - 711.85

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1.	2.
			Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, etc. (con.):			
			Thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments:			
			Non-recording instruments:			
			Thermometers:			
			Liquid-filled thermometers with the graduations on the tube or on a scale enclosed within an outer shell:			
A	711.34	00	Clinical.....	No.....	42.5% ad val.	85% ad val.
A	711.36	00	Other.....	No.....	21% ad val.	85% ad val.
A	711.37	00	Other.....	X.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Pyrometers:			
A	711.40	00	Optical pyrometers.....	X.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	711.42	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Barometers:			
			Aneroid:			
A	711.45	00	Surveying, with altimeter setting.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Other.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	711.49	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	711.55	00	Hygrometers and psychrometers.....	X.....	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	711.60	00	Thermographs, barographs, hygrographs, and other recording instruments.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	711.67	00	Other.....	X.....	7% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators, and other instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for in subpart C of this part:			
			Flow meters, heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters, and anemometers, and parts of the foregoing:			
A	711.82	00	Instruments and apparatus.....	No.....	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	711.83	00	Parts.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	711.84	00	Other.....	.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Instruments and apparatus.....	X		
		40	Parts.....	X		
	711.85	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 538

SCHEDULE 7 - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS: MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2 - Optical Goods: Scientific and Professional Instruments: Watches, Clocks, and Timing

Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - D

711.86 - 712.27

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus and other instruments or apparatus for physical or chemical analysis; viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties; photometers (except photographic light meters), calorimeters, and other instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light, or sound; microtomes; all the foregoing, and parts thereof; Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	711.86	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers, counters similar to the foregoing articles, speedometers and tachometers, all the foregoing not provided for in subpart C of this part; parts of the foregoing:			
			Taximeters and parts.....	X.....	21% ad val.	85% ad val.
			If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
			Bicycle speedometers and parts thereof.....	X.....	27.5% ad val.	110% ad val.
A	711.98	00	Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Speedometers and tachometers, and parts.....	X		
		40	Other.....	X		
		00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
			Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:			
			Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Other:			
			Ships' logs, and depth-sounding instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:			
A	712.10	00	Instruments and apparatus.....	No.....	46¢ each + 7% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	712.12	00	Parts.....	X.....	25% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	712.15		Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations, and parts thereof.....	.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
		10	Instruments and apparatus.....	X		
		60	Parts.....	X		
A	712.20	00	Seismographs, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Anemometers, and parts thereof:			
A	712.25	00	Anemometers.....	No.....	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	712.27	00	Parts.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	65% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 538

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7118600 368 482 567 678 619 1005 1346  
7118800 4397 4191 5092 6998 6514 8400 11720  
7119000 204 210 333 194 315 692 649  
7119100 0 1 5 0 (T) 0 1  
7119300 2754 1883 1034 768 954 1114 3661  
7119820 9180 10296 13586 10550 14003 14399 20632  
7119840 8067 12895 14556 9393 9582 12174 17914  
7119900 1290 1532 1593 1324 1727 949 328  
7120500 180 108 248 362 338 546 1131  
7121000 985 1433 1952 1393 2829 2222 3882  
7121200 32 49 108 121 3760 188 311  
7121500 8811 8463 6044 24754 31799 30024 ---  
7121510 --- --- --- --- --- --- 8250  
7121560 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3751  
7122000 88 408 2490 2046 2813 2837 5141  
7122500 84 41 72 69 46 116 84  
7122700 11 209 29 4 10 8 13

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
7124700 9920 11516 9973 12408 12699 19305 30320  
7124900 87581 122688 146557 149565 179350 228438 - - -  
7124910 - - - - - - - - 23217  
7124920 - - - - - - - - 9388  
7124930 - - - - - - - - 2624  
7124940 - - - - - - - - 3489  
7124950 - - - - - - - - 22500  
7124955 - - - - - - - - 7102  
7124960 - - - - - - - - 34947  
7124970 - - - - - - - - 60728  
7124980 - - - - - - - - 155144  
7125100 137 99 63 51 109 457 315NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 538

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7118600 385 368 482 567 678 619 1005  
7118800 2698 4397 4191 5092 6998 6514 8400  
7119000 214 204 210 333 194 315 692  
7119100 0 0 1 5 0 (2) 0  
7119300 1317 2754 1883 1034 768 954 1114  
7119820 5759 9180 10296 13586 10550 14003 14399  
7119840 6980 8067 12895 14556 9393 9582 12174  
7119900 621 1290 1532 1593 1324 1727 949  
7120500 181 180 108 248 362 338 546  
7121000 911 985 1433 1952 1393 2829 2222  
7121200 38 32 49 108 121 3760 188  
7121500 3442 8811 8463 6044 24754 31799 30024  
7122000 59 88 408 2490 2046 2813 2837  
7122500 37 84 41 72 69 46 116  
7122700 18 11 209 29 4 10 8

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
7124700 8284 9920 11516 9973 12408 12699 19305  
7124900 67005 87581 122688 146556 149565 179350 228438  
7125100 50 137 99 63 51 109 457

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

O DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**SCHEDULE 7: - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

7 - 2 - D

712.47 - 712.51

G S P	Item	Stat Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof (con.):			
A	712.47	00	Other (con.): Automatic flight control instruments and apparatus designed for use in aircraft, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	712.49	10	Other..... Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological, and geophysical instruments and parts thereof.....	..... X	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better, with or without their weights, and parts thereof.....	X		
		30	Machines and appliances for determining the strength of articles or materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress, and parts thereof....	X		
		40	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments; any combination of the foregoing instruments.....	X		
		50	Pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators, and other instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, all the foregoing and parts thereof, not specially provided for:			
		55	Instruments and apparatus.....	X		
		60	Parts..... Polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus and other instruments or apparatus for physical or chemical analysis; viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties; photometers (except photographic light meters), calorimeters, and other instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light, or sound; all the foregoing, and parts thereof.....	X X		
		70	Instruments and apparatus to measure or check electrical quantities.....	X		
		80	Other.....	X		
	712.51	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 540

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

### Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing

Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - D, E

713.05 - 713.19

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Gas and liquid supply or production meters; watt-hour meters, ampere-hour meters, and other electricity supply or production meters designed to register the total amount of electricity or electrical energy produced or consumed; standard meters for checking and calibrating any of the foregoing meters; all the foregoing and parts therefor:			
			Meters:			
A	713.05	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	75¢ each + 16% ad val.	\$3 each + 65% ad val.
			Valued over \$10 each:			
			Electricity supply or production meters and standard meters therefor:			
2A	713.07	00	Valued not over \$15 each.....	No.....	\$1.12 each + 16% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	713.09	00	Valued over \$15 each.....	No.....	\$1.12 each + 11% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	713.11	00	Other.....	No.....	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A*	713.15	00	Parts.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Stroboscopes of all kinds, and parts thereof:			
25A	713.17	00	Stroboscopes.....	No.....	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A*	713.19	00	Parts.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
Subpart E. - Watches, Clocks, and Timing Apparatus						
Subpart E headnotes:						
1. This subpart covers watches and clocks, time switches and other timing apparatus with clock or watch movements, and parts of these articles. This subpart, however, does not cover --						
(i) synchronous or subsynchronous motors (see part 5 of schedule 6);						
(ii) screws, nuts, and bolts (see part 3D of schedule 6);						
(iii) music boxes and their mechanisms (see part 3 of schedule 7);						
(iv) combination articles provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules; or						
(v) clock and watch glasses and glass domes (see part 3 of schedule 5).						
2. For the purposes of this subpart --						
(a) the term "watches" embraces timepieces (including timepieces having special features, such as chronographs, calendar watches, stopwatches, and watches designed for use in skydiving) suitable for wearing or carrying on or about the person, whether or not the movement therein is within the definition of "watch movement" in headnote 2(b), below;						
(b) the term "watch movement" means a timepiece movement measuring less than 1.77 inches in width and less than 0.50 inch in thickness;						
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).					(5th supp. 3/16/79)	

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 540

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7130500 397 352 388 252 38 80 46  
7130700 19 25 97 25 131 85 18  
7130900 56 203 100 134 261 314 158  
7131100 797 704 797 735 1320 2055 2939  
7131500 1742 2049 2039 1705 3491 4598 7702  
7131700 44 77 28 101 44 52 33  
7131900 1 370 713 676 767 712 664

**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION**  
**(\$1,000)**

**PAGE 540**

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7130500 349 397 352 388 252 38 80  
7130700 8 19 25 97 25 131 85  
7130900 59 56 203 100 134 261 314  
7131100 438 797 704 797 735 1320 2055  
7131500 1193 1742 2049 2039 1705 3491 4598  
7131700 13 44 77 28 101 44 52  
7131900 1 1 370 713 676 767 712

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS** Page 541  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media** 7 - 2 - E

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>(c) the term "clock movement" means any movement or mechanism, other than "watch movements" as defined in headnote 2(b), above, intended or suitable for measuring time;</p> <p>(d) the term "cases" embraces inner and outer cases, containers, and housings for movements, together with parts or pieces, such as, but not limited to, rings, feet, posts, bases, and outer frames, and any auxiliary or incidental features, which (with appropriate movements) serve to complete the watches, clocks, time switches, and other apparatus provided for in this subpart; and</p> <p>(e) the term "jewels" includes substitutes for jewels.</p> <p>3. (a) In this subpart, column 1 of the Rates of Duty columns with respect to watch movements having not over 7 jewels has been divided into two columns, viz., 1-a and 1-b. The rates of duty in column 1-a apply to watch movements which have 7 jewels or which, if having less than 7 jewels, do not have a bushing or its equivalent (other than a substitute for a jewel) in any position customarily occupied by a jewel. The rates of duty in column 1-b apply to watch movements having under 7 jewels and having a bushing or its equivalent (other than a substitute for a jewel) in any position customarily occupied by a jewel.</p> <p>(b) The complete citation for watches covered by item 715.05 and clocks covered by item 715.15 shall be each of such item numbers, followed by the appropriate item numbers for the respective movements and cases comprising such watches or clocks. Thus, item 715.05-716.08-720.20 is the correct citation for a watch in a gold case having over 17 jewels.</p> <p>(c) In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for watch movements, having no jewels or not over 17 jewels, not adjusted, not self-winding, and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding (items 716.10 through 716.36, inclusive) is also the "base rate" for watch movements having the same width and number of jewels covered by items 717.--, 718.--, and 719.--. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of each of the latter item numbers shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 717.31" would be the citation for an adjusted watch movement, 0.7 inch wide, having 17 jewels, but not self-winding and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding.</p> <p>(d) The width of a watch or clock movement, as defined in headnote 2(b) and (c) of this subpart, is the shortest surface dimension through the center of the pillar or bottom plate, or its equivalent, not including in the measurement any portion not essential to the functioning of the movement; and the thickness of a "watch movement", as so defined, is the maximum thickness between the outside surfaces of the plate and bridges, or their equivalents.</p> <p>(e) The additional duty for adjustments to watch movements applies to each adjustment of whatever kind (treating adjustment to temperature as two adjustments), in accordance with the marking as hereinafter provided for.</p> <p>(f) Bimetallic balance wheels which are not part of balance assemblies, and mainsprings with riveted ends, are each to be considered as one part or piece, for the purposes of assessing duties on assemblies and subassemblies provided for in items 720.75, 720.80, 720.82, 720.84, and 720.86.</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 542

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

7 - 2 - E

**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

O S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1.	2.
			<p>4. <u>Special Marking Requirements:</u> Any movement, case, or dial provided for in this subpart, whether imported separately or attached to an article provided for in this subpart, shall not be permitted to be entered unless conspicuously and indelibly marked by cutting, die-sinking, engraving, or stamping, as specified below:</p> <p>(a) Watch movements shall be marked on one or more of the bridges or top plates to show --</p> <p>(i) the name of the country of manufacture,</p> <p>(ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser,</p> <p>(iii) in Arabic numerals and in words, the number of jewels, if any, serving a mechanical purpose as frictional bearings; and</p> <p>(iv) in Arabic numerals and in words, the number and classes of adjustments, or, if unadjusted, the word "unadjusted".</p> <p>(b) Clock movements shall be marked on the most visible part of the front or back plate to show --</p> <p>(i) the name of the country of manufacture,</p> <p>(ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser, and</p> <p>(iii) the number of jewels, if any.</p> <p>(c) Watch cases shall be marked on the inside or outside of the back cover to show --</p> <p>(i) the name of the country of manufacture, and</p> <p>(ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser.</p> <p>(d) Clock cases and other cases provided for in this subpart shall be marked on the most visible part of the outside of the back to show the name of the country of manufacture; and</p> <p>(e) Dials shall be marked to show the name of the country of manufacture, which marking, if the dial is imported attached to any of the articles provided for in this part, shall be placed on the face of the dial in such manner as not to be obscured by any part of the case.</p> <p>5. <u>Combination Articles Containing Watch or Clock Movements.</u>--A watch or clock movement (and its dial, if any) in a combination article is classifiable under the provision applicable to such combination article, but, in determining the duties on the combination article, the movement (and its dial, if any) shall be constructively separated therefrom and assessed with the same rate as would have applied if it had been imported separately. In such circumstances, the movement and its dial shall also be subject to the same marking requirements provided for in headnote 4 of this subpart. However, such separate assessment and special marking shall not be applicable to movements which, when imported, are installed as the usual equipment of vehicles or craft provided for in part 6 of schedule 6 or as integral and essential parts of laboratory, industrial, or commercial apparatus or equipment.</p>			



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS** Page 543

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>6. Products of Insular Possessions.--(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this headnote, any article provided for in this subpart which is the product of an insular possession of the United States outside the customs territory of the United States and which contains any foreign component shall be subject to duty--</p> <p>(i) at the rates set forth in column numbered 1, if the countries of origin of more than 50 percent in value of the foreign components are countries to products of which column numbered 1 rates apply, and</p> <p>(ii) at the rates set forth in column numbered 2, if the countries of origin of 50 percent or more in value of the foreign components are countries to products of which column numbered 2 rates apply.</p> <p>(b) If the requirements for free entry set forth in general headnote 3(a) are complied with, watches (provided for in item 715.05) and watch movements (provided for in items 716.08 through 719.--) which are the product of the Virgin Islands, Guam, or American Samoa and which contain any foreign component may be admitted free of duty, but the total quantity of such articles entered free of duty during each calendar year shall not exceed a number equal to 1/9 of the apparent United States consumption of watch movements during the preceding calendar year (as determined by the International Trade Commission), of which total quantity--</p> <p>(i) not to exceed 87.5 percent shall be the product of the Virgin Islands,</p> <p>(ii) not to exceed 8.33 percent shall be the product of Guam, and</p> <p>(iii) not to exceed 4.17 percent shall be the product of American Samoa.</p> <p>(c) On or before April 1 of each calendar year (beginning with 1967), the International Trade Commission shall determine the apparent United States consumption of watch movements during the preceding calendar year, shall report such determination to the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of the Interior, and Secretary of Commerce, and shall publish such determination in the Federal Register, together with the number of watches and watch movements which are the product of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa which may be entered free of duty under paragraph (b) during the calendar year.</p> <p>(d) The Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Commerce, acting jointly, shall allocate on a fair and equitable basis among producers of watches and watch movements located in the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa the quotas for each calendar year provided by paragraph (b) for articles which are the product of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa, respectively. Allocations made by the Secretaries shall be final. The Secretaries are authorized to issue such regulations as they determine necessary to carry out their duties under this paragraph.</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 544

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

7 - 2 - E  
715.05 - 715.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p><u>Subpart E statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. (a) The statistical reporting numbers for watches (item 715.05) and for clocks containing movements measuring less than 1.77 inches in width (item 715.15), are a combination of three 7-digit numbers, viz., the 7-digit number for the imported watch (715.0500) or clock (715.1500), and the 7-digit numbers which would have applied to the movement and to the case if they had been imported separately. Thus, the correct reporting number for a watch with a 15-jewel adjusted but not self-winding movement not over 0.6 inch in width and a gold case is "715.0500-717.3015-720.2000".</p> <p>(b) The number and value of imported watches or clocks, and of their movements and cases must be reported separately with their respective 7-digit numbers.</p> <p>(c) The statistical suffixes to be used in the reporting of watch movements classifiable in items 716.30 through 716.36, inclusive, shall be as follows: <u>movements having a balance wheel and hairspring</u> shall have a statistical suffix comprised of the sum of 20 plus the actual number of jewels in the movement; <u>movements not having a balance wheel and hairspring</u> shall have a statistical suffix comprised of the sum of 40 plus the actual number of jewels in the movement. For example, the statistical suffix for a balance wheel and hairspring movement having 12 jewels would be "32"; similarly, a movement not having a balance wheel and hairspring which has 8 jewels, would have a statistical suffix of "48."</p> <p>(d) The statistical suffixes to be used in the reporting of items 717.--, 718.--, and 719.-- shall be the statistical suffix for the applicable items 716.10 through 716.36, inclusive, from which the "base rate" was derived.</p>			
	715.05 (see head-note 3(b))	00	Watches.....	No.....	The column 1 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 1 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately	The column 2 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 2 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately
	715.15 (see head-note 3(b))	00	<p>Clocks:</p> <p>With watch movements; or with clock movements measuring less than 1.77 inches in width.....</p>	No.....	The column 1 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 1 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately	The column 2 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 2 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately
A	715.20	00	<p>With other movements:</p> <p>Standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....</p>	No.....	57¢ each + 8.5% ad val. + 3.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
			<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>			

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 544

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7150501*	50	40	30	113	133	0	0
7150502*	113	1039	2098	8058	27609	0	0
7150503*	36340	46242	49639	38559	66703	0	0
7150504*	---	---	---	---	---	29183	25041
7150505*	19	1	10	165	354	0	0
7150506*	221	1419	6147	14342	16904	0	0
7150507*	3493	4799	8635	17677	22016	0	0
7150508*	---	---	---	---	---	72648	70583
7150509*	---	---	---	---	---	70828	128433
7150510*	---	---	---	---	---	68935	128705
7150511*	224	317	297	69	390	0	0
7150512*	2501	2450	1466	2298	1369	0	0
7150513*	2846	3338	1763	1811	1828	0	0
7150514*	---	---	---	---	---	36155	65346
7150515*	2074	2879	3636	2050	3631	0	0
7150516*	11794	16386	19755	18028	21806	0	0
7150517*	10277	11210	13666	11079	11556	0	0
7150518*	---	---	---	---	---	9115	12392
7150519*	---	---	---	---	---	831	2236
7150520*	---	---	---	---	---	1794	1250
7150524*	---	---	---	---	---	377	546
7150528*	---	---	---	---	---	369	381
7150531*	11	6	9	(T)	22	0	0
7150532*	47	7	0	4	0	0	0
7150533*	34	79	0	402	140	0	0
7150534*	---	---	---	---	---	12505	15755
7150535*	399	958	662	377	532	0	0
7150536*	15	35	45	84	32	0	0
7150537*	63	107	107	333	187	0	0
7150538*	---	---	---	---	---	14143	18764
7150541*	0	0	0	4	0	0	0
7150542*	0	17	17	42	54	0	0
7150543*	122	102	52	60	21	0	0
7150545*	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
7150546*	18	4	86	123	395	0	0
7150547*	94	24	209	379	529	0	0
7150551*	17	24	260	219	4	0	0
7150552*	74	94	123	18	70	0	0
7150553*	46	149	23	32	24	0	0
7150555*	572	583	174	94	314	0	0
7150556*	9966	11348	11232	11908	9479	0	0
7150557*	14521	15186	14004	15077	13066	0	0
7150571*	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
7150572*	62	0	0	0	0	0	0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

\* - CENSUS "DUMMY" TSUSA NUMBERS

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 544

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
7150573 *	58	(T)	0	138	(T)	0	0
7150575 *	21	34	55	13	47	0	0
7150576 *	52	118	42	89	109	0	0
7150577 *	35	125	32	157	39	0	0
7150580 *	---	---	---	---	---	9896	21695
7150581 *	2021	3171	2732	2075	4007	0	0
7150582 *	1293	1431	1475	1655	2005	0	0
7150583 *	1827	1454	1515	2194	3600	4188	6146
7150590 *	---	---	---	---	---	35	442
7150591 *	0	0	18	2	(T)	0	0
7150592 *	6	14	25	199	77	0	0
7150593 *	25	244	262	413	389	62	380
7151501 *	0	0	0	0	0	0	77
7151502 *	11	23	35	255	778	1096	1131
7151504 *	0	2	2	1	4	7	56
7151505 *	3676	5471	6851	5180	7658	11812	20995
7151510 *	37	0	397	12	56	54	183
7151511 *	6001	9213	10345	9863	12749	13565	23220
7151513 *	3	0	31	4	33	32	46
7151514 *	55	123	203	152	573	1490	2857
7151516 *	31	15	53	124	17	27	19
7151517 *	5338	5051	5067	3344	5784	14613	8622
7151521 *	0	2	0	0	40	0	0
7151522 *	1	0	(T)	50	20	576	784
7151524 *	1	3	8	2	3	32	0
7151525 *	329	413	392	591	1146	1170	1007
7151530 *	1	4	40	0	0	5	7
7151531 *	18	26	96	48	228	435	243
7151533 *	0	(T)	0	20	0	0	4
7151534 *	9	43	68	1	23	33	2
7151536 *	4	5	1	1	3	97	2
7151537 *	211	116	108	73	76	112	167
7151553 *	(T)	0	0	0	0	1	0
7151554 *	0	30	8	1	0	5	39
7151556 *	6	30	7	4	1	0	1
7151557 *	1015	2941	3504	1664	1735	1372	2143
7151573 *	16	0	(T)	51	23	5	4
7151574 *	41	30	16	9	10	22	44
7151576 *	500	1038	437	385	574	573	1079
7151577 *	494	748	451	543	670	685	826
7151591 *	22	19	36	26	76	52	24
7151592 *	322	201	153	65	141	242	339
7151594 *	239	164	144	92	119	65	214
7151595 *	1241	1282	1023	1939	771	710	5118

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

\* - CENSUS "DUMMY" TSUSA NUMBERS

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 544

*****							
TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
*****							
7152000	---	---	---	---	---	---	18
7152020	4	9	12	4	28	17	---
7152040	0	0	0	0	0	0	---

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT.  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA            1972        1973        1974        1975        1976        1977        1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7152505	---	---	---	---	---	---	1
7152510	0	0	0	0	0	0	---
7152520	10	7	6	0	1	0	---
7152525	---	---	---	---	---	---	2
7152530	0	0	0	0	0	0	---
7152540	607	295	53	54	15	9	---
7152550	---	---	---	---	---	---	1
7152705	---	---	---	---	---	---	8
7152710	0	0	0	0	0	0	---
7152720	31	42	139	247	70	49	---
7152725	---	---	---	---	---	---	9
7152730	125	87	54	(T)	3	0	---
7152740	3704	3089	2490	1839	910	841	---
7152750	---	---	---	---	---	---	155
7152905	---	---	---	---	---	---	182
7152910	1	1	0	6	2	5	---
7152920	425	244	227	133	123	198	---
7152925	---	---	---	---	---	---	352
7152930	62	46	4	4	1	10	---
7152940	1172	1760	2703	1939	957	1084	---
7152950	---	---	---	---	---	---	1219
7153105	---	---	---	---	---	---	256
7153110	9	1	30	393	508	77	---
7153120	289	203	332	394	356	741	---
7153125	---	---	---	---	---	---	732
7153130	7	54	27	15	3	29	---
7153140	1003	921	1416	954	1925	889	---
7153150	---	---	---	---	---	---	589
7153305	---	---	---	---	---	---	1843
7153310	64	40	33	67	93	322	---
7153320	535	1306	1523	1369	1788	2038	---
7153325	---	---	---	---	---	---	2044
7153330	1297	1756	2285	1259	1750	2579	---
7153340	4816	9318	11313	9729	13508	14539	---
7153350	---	---	---	---	---	---	21044
7154000	44	57	42	45	56	84	74
7154500	124	115	96	10	7	36	33
7154700	127	166	194	134	298	204	268
7154900	56	62	37	79	141	345	747
7155100	155	168	179	125	115	200	190
7155300	1186	1490	1536	1694	2050	2393	4162

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 544

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7150501	15	50	40	30	113	133	0
7150502	96	113	1039	2098	8058	27609	0
7150503	29876	36340	46242	49639	38559	66703	0
7150504	---	---	---	---	---	---	29183
7150505	6	19	1	10	165	354	0
7150506	777	221	1419	6147	14342	16904	0
7150507	3418	3493	4799	8635	17677	22016	0
7150508	---	---	---	---	---	---	72648
7150509	---	---	---	---	---	---	70828
7150510	---	---	---	---	---	---	68935
7150511	182	224	317	297	69	390	0
7150512	1284	2501	2450	1466	2298	1369	0
7150513	1919	2846	3338	1763	1811	1828	0
7150514	---	---	---	---	---	---	36155
7150515	1501	2074	2879	3636	2050	3631	0
7150516	8483	11794	16386	19755	18028	21806	0
7150517	10668	10277	11210	13666	11079	11556	0
7150518	---	---	---	---	---	---	9115
7150519	---	---	---	---	---	---	831
7150520	---	---	---	---	---	---	1794
7150524	---	---	---	---	---	---	377
7150528	---	---	---	---	---	---	369
7150531	2	11	6	9	(2)	22	0
7150532	0	47	7	0	4	0	0
7150533	3	34	79	0	402	140	0
7150534	---	---	---	---	---	---	12505
7150535	227	399	958	662	377	532	0
7150536	47	15	35	45	84	32	0
7150537	56	63	107	107	333	187	0
7150538	---	---	---	---	---	---	14143
7150541	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
7150542	28	0	17	17	42	54	0
7150543	349	122	102	52	60	21	0
7150545	0	1	0	0	1	0	0
7150546	5	18	4	86	123	395	0
7150547	171	94	24	209	379	529	0
7150551	9	17	24	260	219	4	0
7150552	33	74	94	123	18	70	0
7150553	79	46	149	23	32	24	0
7150555	524	572	583	174	94	314	0
7150556	7517	9966	11348	11232	11908	9479	0
7150557	11524	14521	15186	14004	15077	13066	0

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION**  
**(\$1,000)**

PAGE 544

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7150571	2	0	0	0	1	0	0
7150572	0	62	0	0	0	0	0
7150573	0	58	(Z)	0	138	(Z)	0
7150575	61	21	34	55	13	47	0
7150576	99	52	118	42	89	109	0
7150577	93	35	125	32	157	39	0
7150580	---	---	---	---	---	---	9896
7150581	1489	2021	3171	2732	2075	4007	0
7150582	859	1293	1431	1475	1655	2005	0
7150583	1009	1827	1454	1515	2194	3600	4188
7150590	---	---	---	---	---	---	35
7150591	23	0	0	18	2	(Z)	0
7150592	6	6	14	25	199	77	0
7150593	29	25	244	262	413	389	62
7151502	4	11	23	35	255	778	1096
7151504	0	0	2	2	1	4	7
7151505	2654	3676	5471	6851	5180	7658	11812
7151510	5	37	0	397	12	56	54
7151511	2787	6001	9213	10345	9863	12749	13565
7151513	0	3	0	31	4	33	32
7151514	101	55	123	203	152	573	1490
7151516	5	31	15	53	124	17	27
7151517	4543	5338	5051	5067	3344	5784	14613
7151521	1	0	2	0	0	40	0
7151522	8	1	0	(Z)	50	20	576
7151524	12	1	3	8	2	3	32
7151525	269	329	413	392	591	1146	1170
7151530	0	1	4	40	0	0	5
7151531	45	18	26	96	48	228	435
7151533	1	0	(Z)	0	20	0	0
7151534	10	9	43	68	1	23	33
7151536	5	4	5	1	1	3	97
7151537	64	211	116	108	73	76	112
7151553	0	(Z)	0	0	0	0	1
7151554	2	0	30	8	1	0	5
7151556	4	6	30	7	4	1	0
7151557	761	1015	2941	3504	1664	1735	1372
7151573	3	16	0	(Z)	51	23	5
7151574	12	41	30	16	9	10	22
7151576	552	500	1038	437	385	574	573
7151577	279	494	748	451	543	670	685
7151591	30	22	19	36	26	76	52

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION**  
**(\$1,000)**

PAGE 544

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7151592	538	322	201	153	65	141	242
7151594	90	239	164	144	92	119	65
7151595	1725	1241	1282	1023	1939	771	710
7152020	13	4	9	12	4	28	17

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7152520 12 10 7 6 0 1 0  
 7152540 1296 607 295 53 54 15 9  
 7152710 13 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 7152720 73 31 42 139 247 70 49  
 7152730 125 125 87 54 (Z) 3 0  
 7152740 3066 3704 3089 2490 1839 910 841  
 7152910 2 1 1 0 6 2 5  
 7152920 389 425 244 227 133 123 198  
 7152930 19 62 46 4 4 1 10  
 7152940 1105 1172 1760 2703 1939 957 1084  
 7153110 24 9 1 30 393 508 77  
 7153120 243 289 203 332 394 356 741  
 7153130 34 7 54 27 15 3 29  
 7153140 714 1003 921 1416 954 1925 889  
 7153310 197 64 40 33 67 93 322  
 7153320 417 535 1306 1523 1369 1788 2038  
 7153330 961 1297 1756 2285 1259 1750 2579  
 7153340 2976 4816 9318 11313 9729 13508 14539  
 7154000 29 44 57 42 45 56 84  
 7154500 65 124 115 96 10 7 36  
 7154700 73 127 166 154 134 298 204  
 7154900 70 56 62 37 79 141 345  
 7155100 82 155 168 179 125 115 200  
 7155300 680 1186 1490 1536 1694 2050 2393  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS** Page 545

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E  
715.25 - 715.53

G S R	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Clocks (con.):			
			With other movements (con.):			
			Other clocks:			
	715.25		Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	.....	13.5¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
			Electric (including battery operated):			
		05	Battery operated.....	No.		
		25	Other.....	No.		
		50	Other.....	No.		
	715.27		Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	.....	25¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
			Electric (including battery operated):			
		05	Battery operated.....	No.		
		25	Other.....	No.		
		50	Other.....	No.		
	715.29		Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each...	.....	37.5¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
			Electric (including battery operated):			
		05	Battery operated.....	No.		
		25	Other.....	No.		
		50	Other.....	No.		
	715.31		Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	.....	75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
			Electric (including battery operated):			
		05	Battery operated.....	No.		
		25	Other.....	No.		
		50	Other.....	No.		
	715.33		Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	\$1.12 each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
			Electric (including battery operated):			
		05	Battery operated.....	No.		
		25	Other.....	No.		
		50	Other.....	No.		
			Apparatus with watch or clock movements or with syn- chronous motors, for recording the time of day, or for measuring, recording, or otherwise indicating intervals of time:			
	715.40	00	Pigeon timers.....	No.....	90¢ each + 13% ad val. + 5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
			Other:			
	715.45	00	Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	No.....	13.75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	715.47	00	Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	No.....	25¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	715.49	00	Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	37.5¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	715.51	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	715.53	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any

## Page 546

7 - 2 - E  
715.60 - 716.16

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	2	3
	715.60	00	Time switches with watch or clock movements, or with synchronous or subsynchronous motors: Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	No.....	13.75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any		55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	715.62	00	Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	No.....	25¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any		\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	715.64	00	Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	37.5¢ each + 10% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any		\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	715.66	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	75¢ each + 10% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any		\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	715.68	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....	\$1.12 each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any		\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	716.08	00	Watch movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon: Having over 17 jewels..... Having no jewels or not over 17 jewels: Not adjusted, not self-winding (or if a self-winding device cannot be incorpo- rated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only 1 jewel: Not over 0.6 inch in width..... Having a balance wheel and hairspring..... Other..... Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width..... Having a balance wheel and hairspring..... Other..... Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width..... Having a balance wheel and hairspring..... Other..... Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width..... Having a balance wheel and hairspring..... Other..... Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width..... Having a balance wheel and hairspring..... Other..... Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width..... Having a balance wheel and hairspring..... Other..... Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width..... Having a balance wheel and hairspring..... Other.....	No.....	\$5.37 each		\$10.75 each
	716.10	20	Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	.....	90¢ each	\$1.50 each	\$1.50 each
	716.11	40	Other.....	No.			
	716.12	20	Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width.....	.....	75¢ each	\$1.35 each	\$1.35 each
	716.13	40	Other.....	No.			
	716.14	20	Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	.....	75¢ each	\$1.20 each	\$1.20 each
	716.15	40	Other.....	No.			
	716.16	20	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	.....	75¢ each	\$1.05 each	\$1.05 each
	716.17	40	Other.....	No.			
	716.18	20	Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width.....	.....	75¢ each	93¢ each	93¢ each
	716.19	40	Other.....	No.			
	716.20	20	Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width.....	.....	75¢ each	84¢ each	84¢ each
	716.21	40	Other.....	No.			
	716.22	20	Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	.....	75¢ each	75¢ each	75¢ each
	716.23	40	Other.....	No.			

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 546

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7156000	0	1	1	0	1	1	16
7156200	24	14	20	71	71	0	0
7156400	56	92	58	48	278	377	483
7156600	56	91	196	98	195	191	114
7156800	159	419	216	244	494	839	731
7160800	198	416	188	130	139	190	537
7161000	27	22	23	1780	3339	---	---
7161020	---	---	---	---	---	42	14
7161040	---	---	---	---	---	313	903
7161100	1535	1684	2543	3840	35036	---	---
7161120	---	---	---	---	---	5946	1380
7161140	---	---	---	---	---	10186	3380
7161200	16	13	1	363	12287	---	---
7161220	---	---	---	---	---	970	173
7161240	---	---	---	---	---	6110	1898
7161300	341	382	359	397	239	---	---
7161320	---	---	---	---	---	636	526
7161340	---	---	---	---	---	3771	3189
7161400	718	862	3694	18101	28872	---	---
7161420	---	---	---	---	---	3922	3114
7161440	---	---	---	---	---	27449	23713
7161500	523	355	1664	30634	42138	---	---
7161520	---	---	---	---	---	3619	202
7161540	---	---	---	---	---	7129	2585
7161600	786	143	76	792	1637	---	---
7161620	---	---	---	---	---	223	107
7161640	---	---	---	---	---	1815	1307

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
7162000	62	144	6	(T)	22	---	---
7162020	---	---	---	---	---	4	1932
7162040	---	---	---	---	---	13	391
7162100	1544	5503	5966	8323	4823	---	---
7162120	---	---	---	---	---	3051	5795
7162140	---	---	---	---	---	1534	1423
7162200	47	1	2	(T)	0	---	---
7162220	---	---	---	---	---	4	22
7162240	---	---	---	---	---	67	718
7162300	192	116	179	106	2	---	---
7162320	---	---	---	---	---	380	836
7162340	---	---	---	---	---	19	50
7162400	2205	2434	2899	2180	2685	---	---
7162420	---	---	---	---	---	2721	1676
7162440	---	---	---	---	---	812	2275
7162500	2617	16	140	135	163	---	---
7162520	---	---	---	---	---	9	2
7162540	---	---	---	---	---	25	131
7162600	102	217	202	101	147	---	---
7162620	---	---	---	---	---	46	126
7162640	---	---	---	---	---	33	131
7163009	0	0	0	1	0	---	---
7163011	(T)	0	1	0	0	---	---
7163015	63	0	0	(T)	1	---	---
7163017	8763	10758	9036	6274	5980	---	---
7163029	---	---	---	---	---	0	33
7163031	---	---	---	---	---	1	49
7163035	---	---	---	---	---	6	0
7163037	---	---	---	---	---	7712	12684
7163049	---	---	---	---	---	0	9
7163051	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7163055	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7163057	---	---	---	---	---	111	14
7163109	0	0	4	0	0	---	---
7163111	75	514	176	150	54	---	---
7163115	783	2392	1733	1255	1233	---	---
7163117	6758	7178	7246	4812	6715	---	---
7163129	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7163131	---	---	---	---	---	77	0
7163133	---	---	---	---	---	226	271
7163135	---	---	---	---	---	38	0
7163137	---	---	---	---	---	4951	6408
7163149	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7163151	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7163155	---	---	---	---	---	0	0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 546

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7156000	(Z)	0	1	1	0	1	1
7156200	33	24	14	20	71	71	0
7156400	25	56	92	58	48	278	377
7156600	34	56	91	196	98	195	191
7156800	117	159	419	216	244	494	839
7160800	113	198	416	188	130	139	190
7161000	19	27	22	23	1780	3339	0
7161020	---	---	---	---	---	---	42
7161040	---	---	---	---	---	---	313
7161100	1565	1535	1684	2543	3840	35036	0
7161120	---	---	---	---	---	---	5946
7161140	---	---	---	---	---	---	10186
7161200	21	16	13	1	363	12287	0
7161220	---	---	---	---	---	---	970
7161240	---	---	---	---	---	---	6110
7161300	184	341	382	359	397	239	0
7161320	---	---	---	---	---	---	636
7161340	---	---	---	---	---	---	3771
7161400	339	718	862	3654	18101	28872	0
7161420	---	---	---	---	---	---	3922
7161440	---	---	---	---	---	---	27449
7161500	268	523	355	1664	30634	42138	0
7161520	---	---	---	---	---	---	3619
7161540	---	---	---	---	---	---	7129
7161600	569	786	143	76	792	1637	0
7161620	---	---	---	---	---	---	223
7161640	---	---	---	---	---	---	1815
7162000	3	62	144	6	(Z)	22	0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7162020	---	---	---	---	---	---	4
7162040	---	---	---	---	---	---	13
7162100	1504	1544	5503	5966	8323	4823	0
7162120	---	---	---	---	---	---	3051
7162140	---	---	---	---	---	---	1534
7162200	6	47	1	2	(Z)	0	0
7162220	---	---	---	---	---	---	4
7162240	---	---	---	---	---	---	67
7162300	190	192	116	179	106	2	0
7162320	---	---	---	---	---	---	380
7162340	---	---	---	---	---	---	19
7162400	1858	2205	2434	2899	2180	2685	0
7162420	---	---	---	---	---	---	2721
7162440	---	---	---	---	---	---	812
7162500	2559	2617	16	140	135	163	0
7162520	---	---	---	---	---	---	9
7162540	---	---	---	---	---	---	25
7162600	38	102	217	202	101	147	0
7162620	---	---	---	---	---	---	46
7162640	---	---	---	---	---	---	33
7163009	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
7163011	0	(Z)	0	1	0	0	0
7163015	3	63	0	0	(Z)	1	0
7163017	8369	8763	10758	9036	6274	5980	0
7163029	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7163031	---	---	---	---	---	---	1
7163035	---	---	---	---	---	---	6
7163037	---	---	---	---	---	---	7712
7163049	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7163051	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7163055	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7163057	---	---	---	---	---	---	111
7163109	51	0	0	4	0	0	0
7163111	0	75	514	176	150	54	0
7163115	5	783	2392	1733	1255	1233	0
7163117	6909	6758	7178	7246	4812	6715	0
7163129	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7163131	---	---	---	---	---	---	77
7163133	---	---	---	---	---	---	226
7163135	---	---	---	---	---	---	38
7163137	---	---	---	---	---	---	4951
7163149	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7163151	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7163155	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7163157	---	---	---	---	---	---	183
7163209	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7163211	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7163215	8	122	0	0	0	1	0
7163217	57	30	47	35	5	26	0
7163229	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7163231	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7163235	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7163237	---	---	---	---	---	---	73
7163249	---	---	---	---	---	---	0
7163251	---	---	---	---	---	---	0
7163255	---	---	---	---	---	---	0
7163257	---	---	---	---	---	---	0
7163311	---	---	---	---	---	---	0
7163315	19	(Z)	0	0	73	40	---
7163317	260	308	142	482	420	276	---
7163329	---	---	---	---	---	---	2
7163331	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7163335	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7163337	---	---	---	---	---	---	93
7163351	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7163355	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7163357	---	---	---	---	---	---	7
7163409	12	200	294	41	0	1	0
7163410	0	0	0	0	4	(Z)	0
7163411	0	4	0	0	0	0	0
7163413	1432	1437	493	636	301	163	0
7163414	0	0	(Z)	0	0	0	0
7163415	34	61	2	29	3	1491	0
7163417	3766	3078	2843	2493	1657	1538	0
7163429	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7163430	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7163431	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7163433	---	---	---	---	---	---	138
7163434	---	---	---	---	---	---	(Z)
7163435	---	---	---	---	---	---	3
7163437	---	---	---	---	---	---	1249
7163449	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7163450	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7163451	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*

TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7163453							8
7163454							
7163455							1
7163457							108
7163509	0	5	0	1	0	0	0
7163511	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
7163515	1	11	10	13	4	0	0
7163517	62	74	119	100	63	58	0
7163529							(2)
7163531							
7163535							
7163537							130
7163549							
7163551							
7163555							
7163557							1
7163611	0	1	0	4	0	0	0
7163615	6	4	5	3	11	11	0
7163617	10	19	42	9	70	34	0
7163631							1
7163635							0
7163637							59

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7163511	0	0	0	0	0	---	---
7163515	11	10	13	4	0	---	---
7163517	74	119	100	63	58	---	---
7163529	---	---	---	---	---	(T)	0
7163531	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7163535	---	---	---	---	---	0	1
7163537	---	---	---	---	---	130	145
7163549	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7163551	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7163555	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7163557	---	---	---	---	---	1	0
7163611	1	0	4	0	0	---	---
7163615	4	5	3	11	11	---	---
7163617	19	42	9	70	34	---	---
7163631	---	---	---	---	---	1	0
7163635	---	---	---	---	---	0	1
7163637	---	---	---	---	---	59	30
7163651	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7163655	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7163657	---	---	---	---	---	---	2

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

*****							
TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
*****							
*****							
7163157	---	---	---	---	---	183	13
7163209	0	0	0	0	0	---	---
7163211	0	0	0	0	0	---	---
7163215	122	0	0	0	1	---	---
7163217	30	47	35	5	26	---	---
7163229	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7163231	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7163235	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7163237	---	---	---	---	---	73	1
7163249	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7163251	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7163255	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7163257	---	---	---	---	---	0	(T)
7163311	0	0	0	0	0	---	---
7163315	(T)	0	0	73	40	---	---
7163317	308	142	482	420	276	---	---
7163329	---	---	---	---	---	2	11
7163331	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7163335	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7163337	---	---	---	---	---	93	98
7163351	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7163355	---	---	---	---	---	0	1
7163357	---	---	---	---	---	7	0
7163409	200	294	41	0	1	---	---
7163410	0	0	0	4	(T)	---	---
7163411	4	0	0	0	0	---	---
7163413	1437	493	636	301	163	---	---
7163414	0	(T)	0	0	0	---	---
7163415	61	2	29	3	1491	---	---
7163417	3078	2843	2493	1657	1538	---	---
7163429	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7163430	---	---	---	---	---	0	1
7163431	---	---	---	---	---	0	1
7163433	---	---	---	---	---	138	5
7163434	---	---	---	---	---	(T)	0
7163435	---	---	---	---	---	3	4
7163437	---	---	---	---	---	1249	775
7163449	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7163450	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7163451	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7163453	---	---	---	---	---	8	0
7163454	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7163455	---	---	---	---	---	1	0
7163457	---	---	---	---	---	108	4
7163509	5	0	1	0	0	---	---

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS** Page 547

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E  
716.20 - 716.36

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1		2
					1-a	1-b	
			Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Having no jewels, etc. (con.): Not adjusted, not self-winding, etc. (con.): Having over 1 jewel but not over 7 jewels:				
	716.20	20	Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	.....	\$1.80 each	\$2.50 each	\$2.50 each
			Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
	716.21		Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width.....	.....	\$1.35 each	\$2.25 each	\$2.25 each
		20	Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
	716.22		Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	.....	\$1.35 each	\$2 each	\$2 each
		20	Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
	716.23		Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	.....	\$1.20 each	\$1.75 each	\$1.75 each
		20	Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
	716.24		Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width.....	.....	90¢ each	\$1.55 each	\$1.55 each
		20	Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
	716.25		Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width.....	.....	90¢ each	\$1.40 each	\$1.40 each
		20	Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
	716.26		Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	.....	90¢ each	\$1.25 each	\$1.25 each
		20	Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
	716.30	1/	Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels: Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.80 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7		\$2.50 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	716.31	1/	Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.35 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7		\$2.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	716.32	1/	Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.35 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7		\$2 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	716.33	1/	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.20 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7		\$1.75 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	716.34	1/	Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width.....	No.....	90¢ each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7		\$1.55 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	716.35	1/	Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width.....	No.....	90¢ each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7		\$1.40 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	716.36	1/	Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	90¢ each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7		\$1.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7

1/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(c).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 548

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

7 - 2 - E  
 717.-- - 720.12

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Having no jewels, etc. (con.): Adjusted, but not self-winding (and if a self-winding device cannot be incorpo- rated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding.....	No.....v No.	Column 1 base rate + 50¢ for each adjust- ment	Column 2 base rate + \$1 for each adjust- ment
	717.-- (see head- note 3(c))	1/				
			dutiable adjustments..			
			Self-winding (or if a self-winding device can be incorporated therein), or con- structed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding, but not adjusted.....	No.....	Column 1 base rate + 50¢ each	Column 2 base rate + \$1 each
	718.-- (see head- note 3(c))	1/				
			Adjusted and self-winding (or if a self- winding device can be incorporated therein), or constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding.....	No.....v No.	Column 1 base rate + 50¢ each + 50¢ for each adjustment	Column 2 base rate + \$1 each + \$1 for each adjustment
	719.-- (see head- note 3(c))	1/				
			dutiable adjustments..			
			Clock movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon: Measuring less than 1.77 inches in width: Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only 1 jewel.....	.....	37¢ each	75¢ each
	720.02		Electric: Battery operated.....	No. No.		
		10	Other.....	No.		
		20	Other.....	No.		
		30	Other.....	No.		
	720.04		Having over 1 jewel.....	.....	62¢ each + 6.75¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
			Electric: Battery operated.....	No. No.		
		05	Other.....	No.		
		25	Other.....	No.		
		45	Other.....	No.		
			Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only 1 jewel.....	No..... .....	75¢ each \$1 each + 6.75¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.75 each \$2.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	720.06	00	Having over 1 jewel.....	.....		
	720.08		Containing dutiable jewels.....	No. v No.		
			dutiable jewels..	No.		
			Not containing dutiable jewels.....	No.		
		60	Other clock movements: Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	.....	13.75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	720.10					
			Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No. No.		
		05	Other.....	No.		
		25	Other.....	No.		
		50	Other.....	No.		
	720.12		Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	.....	25¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
			Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No. No.		
		05	Other.....	No.		
		25	Other.....	No.		
		50	Other.....	No.		

1/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(d).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 548

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7173017	6	11	10	9	3	---	---
7173037	---	---	---	---	---	8	6
7173057	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7173117	5	17	15	11	38	---	---
7173137	---	---	---	---	---	26	21
7173157	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7173217	70	58	105	52	137	---	---
7173237	---	---	---	---	---	142	155
7173257	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7173317	1	3	(T)	0	0	---	---
7173337	---	---	---	---	---	0	1
7173357	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7173417	1	1	3	3	0	---	---
7173437	---	---	---	---	---	0	4
7173457	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7173517	0	0	0	0	0	---	---
7173537	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7173557	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7173617	0	0	0	3	0	---	---
7173637	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7173657	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7181000	0	0	2	(T)	5	---	---
7181020	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7181040	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7181100	4	0	0	1	6	---	---
7181120	---	---	---	---	---	0	4
7181140	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7181200	(T)	0	(T)	0	0	---	---
7181220	---	---	---	---	---	0	12
7181240	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7181300	0	0	24	19	0	---	---
7181320	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7181340	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7181400	0	0	0	7	10	---	---
7181420	---	---	---	---	---	47	2
7181440	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7181500	0	1	9	620	216	---	---
7181520	---	---	---	---	---	0	(T)
7181540	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7181600	1	1	(T)	(T)	1	---	---
7181620	---	---	---	---	---	0	2
7181640	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7182000	0	0	0	0	0	---	---
7182020	---	---	---	---	---	0	1
7182040	---	---	---	---	---	0	0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 548

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7182100	0	0	0	11	1	---	---
7182120	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7182140	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7182300	0	0	0	0	0	---	---
7182320	---	---	---	---	---	0	(T)
7182340	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7182400	39	60	0	2	185	---	---
7182420	---	---	---	---	---	183	373
7182440	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7182500	0	0	0	0	1	---	---
7182520	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7182540	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7182600	21	2	5	1	0	---	---
7182620	---	---	---	---	---	0	8
7182640	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183017	14	1	33	20	64	---	---
7183037	---	---	---	---	---	2	89
7183057	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183111	0	(T)	3	6	0	---	---
7183115	0	0	0	0	0	---	---
7183117	1573	1343	1134	556	525	---	---
7183131	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183135	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183137	---	---	---	---	---	584	675
7183151	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183155	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183157	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183217	1	0	0	0	0	---	---
7183237	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183257	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183315	0	0	0	5	0	---	---
7183317	1	(T)	5	12	1	---	---
7183335	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183337	---	---	---	---	---	0	3
7183355	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183357	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183409	0	0	5	0	0	---	---
7183410	0	2	0	0	0	---	---
7183411	0	0	0	0	42	---	---
7183413	0	0	0	30	0	---	---
7183414	0	0	0	0	0	---	---
7183415	0	0	0	0	0	---	---
7183417	6152	5023	5066	3676	4017	---	---
7183429	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183430	---	---	---	---	---	0	0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
 --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 548

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7183431	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183433	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183434	---	---	---	---	---	5	0
7183435	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183437	---	---	---	---	---	2802	4102
7183449	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183450	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183451	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183453	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183454	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183455	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183457	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183511	0	0	0	0	0	---	---
7183515	14	11	23	1	2	---	---
7183517	76	5	78	44	(T)	---	---
7183531	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183535	---	---	---	---	---	4	0
7183537	---	---	---	---	---	13	1
7183551	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183555	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183557	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183611	0	0	0	0	0	---	---
7183615	(T)	3	3	2	1	---	---
7183617	2	22	2	0	14	---	---
7183631	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183635	---	---	---	---	---	(T)	4
7183637	---	---	---	---	---	(T)	10
7183651	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183655	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7183657	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7193017	0	0	0	0	0	---	---
7193037	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7193057	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7193117	0	1	1	(T)	0	---	---
7193137	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7193157	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7193217	0	0	0	0	0	---	---
7193237	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7193257	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7193317	0	0	0	0	0	---	---
7193337	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7193357	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7193417	148	27	12	0	2	---	---
7193437	---	---	---	---	---	0	8
7193457	---	---	---	---	---	0	0

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 548

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7193517	0	0	0	0	0	---	---
7193537	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7193557	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7193617	0	0	0	0	0	---	---
7193637	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7193657	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7200210	4157	3940	4458	3037	7530	8197	11771
7200220	14024	23344	27749	20080	33859	55741	65676
7200230	1139	2108	1811	1102	1801	2079	3465
7200405	---	---	---	---	---	---	266
7200410	24	55	113	26	17	22	---
7200420	221	219	168	126	261	284	---
7200425	---	---	---	---	---	---	306
7200430	9	1	4	0	(T)	0	---
7200440	5	31	12	7	86	76	---
7200445	---	---	---	---	---	---	248
7200450	65	44	31	83	141	101	---
7200460	29	31	59	21	16	53	---
7200600	159	126	103	114	313	194	311
7200850	340	327	288	253	395	231	938
7200860	58	61	139	170	17	16	83
7201005	---	---	---	---	---	---	55
7201010	0	0	0	0	0	0	---
7201020	2	1	2	32	47	62	---
7201025	---	---	---	---	---	---	0
7201030	0	0	0	0	0	0	---
7201040	255	125	5	14	5	1	---
7201050	---	---	---	---	---	---	2
7201205	---	---	---	---	---	---	53
7201210	0	0	0	0	4	1	---
7201220	86	586	816	50	11	93	---
7201225	---	---	---	---	---	---	253
7201230	0	0	0	0	0	0	---
7201240	345	228	367	318	246	189	---
7201250	---	---	---	---	---	---	71

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 548

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7163651	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7163655	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7173017	11	6	11	10	9	3	0
7173037	---	---	---	---	---	---	8
7173057	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7173117	3	5	17	15	11	38	0
7173137	---	---	---	---	---	---	26
7173157	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7173217	45	70	58	105	52	137	0
7173237	---	---	---	---	---	---	142
7173257	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7173317	0	1	3	(Z)	0	0	0
7173337	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7173357	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7173417	6	1	1	3	3	0	0
7173437	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7173457	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7173517	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7173537	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7173557	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7173617	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
7173637	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7173657	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7181000	0	0	0	2	(Z)	5	0
7181020	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7181040	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7181100	0	4	0	0	1	6	0
7181120	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7181140	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7181200	0	(Z)	0	(Z)	0	0	0
7181220	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7181240	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7181300	0	0	0	24	19	0	0
7181320	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7181340	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7181400	(Z)	0	0	0	7	10	0
7181420	---	---	---	---	---	---	47
7181440	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7181500	1	0	1	9	620	216	0
7181520	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7181540	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7181600	0	1	1	(Z)	(Z)	1	0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION**  
**(\$1,000)**

PAGE 548

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7181620	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7181640	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7182000	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
7182020	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7182040	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7182100	0	0	0	0	11	1	0
7182120	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7182140	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7182300	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7182320	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7182340	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7182400	20	39	60	0	2	185	0
7182420	---	---	---	---	---	---	183
7182440	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7182500	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
7182520	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7182540	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7182600	6	21	2	5	1	0	0
7182620	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7182640	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183017	86	14	1	33	20	64	0
7183037	---	---	---	---	---	---	2
7183057	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183111	0	0	(Z)	3	6	0	0
7183115	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
7183117	978	1573	1343	1134	556	525	0
7183131	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183135	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183137	---	---	---	---	---	---	584
7183151	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183155	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183157	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183217	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
7183237	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183257	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183315	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
7183317	16	1	(Z)	5	12	1	0
7183335	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183337	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183355	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183357	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183409	0	0	0	5	0	0	0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 548

TSUSA	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
7183410	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
7183411	0	0	0	0	0	42	0
7183413	3	0	0	0	30	0	0
7183414	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183415	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7183417	5247	6152	5023	5066	3676	4017	0
7183429	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183430	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183431	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183433	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183434	---	---	---	---	---	---	5
7183435	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183437	---	---	---	---	---	---	2802
7183449	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183450	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183451	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183453	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183454	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183455	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183457	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183511	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183515	4	14	11	23	1	2	0
7183517	21	76	5	78	44	(Z)	0
7183531	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183535	---	---	---	---	---	---	4
7183537	---	---	---	---	---	---	13
7183551	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183555	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183557	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183611	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
7183615	4	(Z)	3	3	2	1	0
7183617	0	2	22	2	0	14	0
7183631	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183635	---	---	---	---	---	---	(Z)
7183637	---	---	---	---	---	---	(Z)
7183651	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183655	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7183657	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7193017	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7193037	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7193057	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7193117	6	0	1	1	(Z)	0	0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 548

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7193137	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7193157	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7193217	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7193237	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7193257	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7193317	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7193337	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7193357	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7193417	380	148	27	12	0	2	0
7193437	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7193457	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7193517	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7193537	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7193557	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7193617	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7193637	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7193657	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7200210	3336	4157	3940	4458	3037	7530	8197
7200220	8778	14024	23344	27749	20080	33859	55741
7200230	1036	1139	2108	1811	1102	1801	2079
7200410	11	24	55	113	26	17	22
7200420	92	221	219	168	126	261	284
7200430	6	9	1	4	0	(Z)	0
7200440	2	5	31	12	7	86	76
7200450	8	65	44	31	83	141	101
7200460	42	29	31	59	21	16	53
7200600	125	159	126	103	114	313	194
7200850	227	340	327	288	253	395	231
7200860	51	58	61	139	170	17	16
7201020	23	2	1	2	32	47	62
7201040	627	255	125	5	14	5	1
7201210	1	0	0	0	0	4	1
7201220	80	86	586	816	50	11	93
7201230	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
7201240	116	345	228	367	318	246	189

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

7201410	8	20	0	0	21	41	2
7201420	1028	507	193	237	330	142	1538
7201430	3	(Z)	0	1	4	10	24
7201440	293	216	163	232	133	595	375
7201610	8	2	1	0	3	0	10
7201620	236	438	233	115	69	1091	3737
7201630	52	55	62	87	14	2	16
7201640	366	388	499	711	432	512	441
7201810	23	19	50	55	23	11	6
7201820	71	149	186	343	681	525	1774
7201830	152	351	636	1165	864	1510	1555
7201840	3144	5260	8360	11272	10680	13522	13393
7202000	349	408	485	608	479	1009	1289
7202100	16	25	32	42	76	163	53
7202200	22	3	11	22	15	37	11
7202400	409	719	1176	2791	9883	19464	10663
7202500	32	24	15	167	213	171	92
7202600	18	18	34	38	56	326	141
7202800	7780	10280	12557	13227	21978	31817	17365
7202900	1261	1353	1738	2295	2255	2908	2563
7203000	389	420	484	933	1295	1561	2121
7203220	38	52	40	15	1	7	4
7203240	2	4	5	1	3	3	4
7203300	256	111	53	56	51	24	114
7203420	507	647	1521	1813	1687	2660	3472
7203440	107	96	271	310	251	551	415
7203600	39	15	41	72	143	48	37
7204000	1010	1688	2831	3713	12036	13522	0

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

*****							
TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
*****							
7201405	---	---	---	---	---	---	461
7201410	20	0	0	21	41	2	---
7201420	507	193	237	330	142	1538	---
7201425	---	---	---	---	---	---	3894
7201430	(T)	0	1	4	10	24	---
7201440	216	163	232	133	595	375	---
7201450	---	---	---	---	---	---	385
7201605	---	---	---	---	---	---	2043
7201610	2	1	0	3	0	10	---
7201620	438	233	115	69	1091	3737	---
7201625	---	---	---	---	---	---	926
7201630	55	62	87	14	2	16	---
7201640	388	499	711	432	512	441	---
7201650	---	---	---	---	---	---	512
7201805	---	---	---	---	---	---	251
7201810	19	50	55	23	11	6	---
7201820	149	186	343	681	525	1774	---
7201825	---	---	---	---	---	---	1361
7201830	351	636	1165	864	1510	1555	---
7201840	5260	8360	11272	10680	13522	13393	---
7201850	---	---	---	---	---	---	1975
7202000	408	485	608	479	1009	1289	2166
7202100	25	32	42	76	163	53	258
7202200	3	11	22	15	37	11	29
7202400	719	1176	2791	9883	19464	10663	13968
7202500	24	15	167	213	171	92	287
7202600	18	34	38	56	326	141	330
7202800	10280	12557	13227	21978	31817	17365	18265
7202900	1353	1738	2295	2255	2908	2563	4200
7203000	420	484	933	1295	1561	2121	1671
7203220	52	40	15	1	7	4	12
7203240	4	5	1	3	3	4	1
7203300	111	53	56	51	24	114	161
7203420	647	1521	1813	1687	2660	3472	2865
7203440	96	271	310	251	551	415	803
7203600	15	41	72	143	48	37	40

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 549

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E  
720.14 - 720.36

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	720.14		Clock movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Other clock movements (con.): Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	.....	37.5¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
		05	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No.		
		25	Other.....	No.		
	720.16	50	Other..... Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No. .....	75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
		05	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No.		
		25	Other.....	No.		
	720.18	50	Other..... Valued over \$10 each.....	No. .....	\$1.125 each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
		05	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No.		
		25	Other.....	No.		
		50	Other.....	No.		
	720.20	00	Watch cases and parts thereof: Wholly or almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum: Cases.....	No.....	37¢ each + 15% ad val.	75¢ each + 45% ad val.
	720.21	00	Parts: Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	18¢ each + 15% ad val.	75¢ each + 45% ad val.
	720.22	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Not wholly and not almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum: Wholly or in part of silver; or containing gold or platinum; or set, or prepared to be set, with precious or semiprecious stones or with imitation gemstones:			
	720.24	00	Cases.....	No.....	20¢ each + 15% ad val.	40¢ each + 45% ad val.
			Parts: Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	10¢ each + 15% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
	720.25	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	65% ad val.
	720.26	00	Other: Cases.....	No.....	5¢ each + 10% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
	720.28	00	Parts: Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	2.5¢ each + 10% ad val.	10¢ each + 45% ad val.
	720.29	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	720.30	00	Other.....	X.....		
	720.32		Clock cases, cases for time switches or for other apparatus provided for in this subpart, and parts of the foregoing cases: Clock cases and parts thereof: Over 50 percent of metal by weight and wholly or in part of precious metal.....	.....	18.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Cases.....	No.		
		40	Parts.....	X		
	720.33	00	Other: Outer cases for travel clocks.....	No.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
	720.34		Other.....	.....	13.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Cases.....	No.		
		40	Parts.....	X		
	720.36	00	Other cases and parts.....	X.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 550

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

7 - 2 - E

720.40 - 720.75

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	720.40		Dials and parts thereof: Watch and clock dials: Under 1.77 inches in width.....	.....	1.2¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	5¢ each + 45% ad val.
		20	Digital.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	No.		
	720.42	00	1.77 inches or more in width.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	720.44		Other.....	.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
		20	Digital.....	X		
		40	Other.....	X		
	720.60	00	Jewels, unset, suitable for use for antifriction purposes in any watch or clock movement, or in any meter, compass, or similar precision mechanism.....	No.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	720.65	00	Plates: Watch movement bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent.....	No.....	One-half the column 1 duty for the complete movement for which suitable	One-half the column 2 duty for the complete movement for which suitable.
	720.67	00	Any plate, or set of plates, suitable for assembling thereon a clock movement.....	No.....	One-half the column 1 duty for the complete movement for which suitable	One-half the column 2 duty for the complete movement for which suitable
	720.70	00	Assemblies and subassemblies for watch movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together: Balance assemblies, consisting of a balance staff, balance wheel, and hairspring, with or without other parts commercially known as parts of a balance assembly.....	No.....	17.5¢ each assembly	50¢ each assembly
	720.75		Other assemblies and subassemblies.....	.....	4.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + the column 1 rate specified in item 720.65 for bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent therein (if any) + 1¢ for each other part or piece therein (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the com- plete movement for which suitable, nor be less than 22.5% ad val. unless said 22.5 percent rate exceeds the column 1 duty for the complete move- ment.	15¢ for each jewel (if any) + the column 2 rate specified in item 720.65 for bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent therein (if any) + 3¢ for each other part or piece therein (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the com- plete movement for which suitable, nor be less than 45% ad val. unless said 45 percent rate exceeds the column 2 duty for the complete move- ment.
		05	Dutiable at 22.5 percent ad valorem: For movements having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	X		
		15	Other.....	X		
		25	Dutiable at other than 22.5 percent ad va- lorem: For movements having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	X		
		35	Other.....	X		

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 550

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
7204000	1688	2831	3713	12036	13522	---	---
7204020	---	---	---	---	---	7767	5952
7204040	---	---	---	---	---	3463	3992
7204200	1787	2522	3070	1471	1758	2014	3526
7204400	395	489	432	828	554	---	---
7204420	---	---	---	---	---	22	352
7204440	---	---	---	---	---	126	124
7206000	1127	1284	1813	1367	1272	1370	2045
7206500	0	1	1	49	43	6	8
7206700	(T)	16	48	61	67	17	32
7207000	291	2410	2316	1400	732	374	462
7207505	---	---	---	---	---	1753	1469
7207510	102	597	1020	4957	14175	---	---
7207515	---	---	---	---	---	14413	7622
7207520	104	219	393	2744	7858	---	---
7207525	---	---	---	---	---	234	229
7207535	---	---	---	---	---	1442	420

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7208000 5 7 1 14 12 10 10  
 7208200 3 4 0 3 9 6 (T)  
 7208400 0 0 0 12 1 0  
 7208600 248 341 864 646 1490 3547 4778  
 7209000 7866 9887 13106 16771 14476 12140 14505  
 7209200 2 (T) 4 4 16 3 0  
 7209400 1156 1738 1759 1519 2288 2665 4798  
 7210500 877 1079 940 938 967 873 1658

NOTE, (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 550

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7204020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 7767  
7204040 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3463  
7204200 903 1787 2522 3070 1471 1758 2014  
7204400 170 395 489 432 828 554 0  
7204420 --- --- --- --- --- --- 22  
7204440 --- --- --- --- --- --- 126  
7206000 1199 1127 1284 1813 1367 1272 1370  
7206500 3 0 1 1 49 43 6  
7206700 (Z) (Z) 16 48 61 67 17  
7207000 159 291 2410 2316 1400 732 374  
7207505 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1753  
7207510 20 102 597 1020 4957 14175 0  
7207515 --- --- --- --- --- --- 14413  
7207520 130 104 219 393 2744 7858 0  
7207525 --- --- --- --- --- --- 234  
7207535 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1442

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7208000 1 5 7 1 14 12 10  
 7208200 17 3 4 0 3 9 6  
 7208400 0 0 0 0 12 1 0  
 7208600 288 248 341 864 646 1490 3547  
 7209000 6382 7866 9887 13106 16771 14476 12140  
 7209200 0 2 (Z) 4 4 16 3  
 7209400 715 1156 1738 1759 1519 2288 2665  
 7210500 847 877 1079 940 938 967 873  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

— DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 551

7 - 2 - E

720.80 - 721.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	720.80	00	Assemblies and subassemblies for clock movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together: Consisting in part of a plate or set of plates provided for in item 720.67: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 12.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 2.5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or sub-assembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement.	The column 2 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or sub-assembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the complete movement.
	720.82	00	For other movements.....	X.....	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 6.25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.25¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or sub-assembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement.	The column 2 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or sub-assembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the complete movement.
	720.84	00	Other assemblies and subassemblies: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.5¢ for each other piece or part	65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 3¢ for each other piece or part
	720.86	00	For other movements.....	X.....	16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 0.75¢ for each other piece or part	65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 3¢ for each other piece or part
	720.90	00	Other parts for watch or clock movements: For watch movements.....	X.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	720.92	00	For clock movements: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	25% ad val.	65% ad val.
	720.94	00	For other movements.....	X.....	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
	721.05	00	Any of the foregoing parts of watch movements (except bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent, bridges or their equivalent, and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete watch movements (whether or not suitable for use in such movements) but not including any portion of all the parts in such shipment which exceeds in value 4 percent of the value of such movements.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 552

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

7 - 2 - E, F  
721.10 - 722.04

**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Any of the foregoing parts of clock movements (except plates and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete clocks, clock movements, apparatus, or time switches provided for in this subpart (whether or not suitable for use in such complete articles), but not including any portion of all the parts in the shipment which exceeds in value 1.5 percent of the value of such complete articles:			
A	721.10	00	For any standard marine chronometers, if imported with any such articles.....	X.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
	721.12	00	For any clock, clock movement, apparatus, or time switch, if imported with any complete articles except standard marine chronometers.....	X.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
	721.20	00	Any article in the foregoing items covering clocks, clock movements, clock cases and dials and parts thereof, plates (720.67), assemblies and sub-assemblies for clock movements, and other parts for clock movements, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
			<b>Subpart F. - Photographic Equipment and Supplies</b>			
			<u>Subpart F headnote:</u>			
			1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) optical elements other than photographic filters (see subpart A of this part); (ii) electrical pick-up or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in part 5 of schedule 6; or (iii) still pictures (see part 5 of schedule 2) or motion pictures (see subpart G of this part).			
			<u>Subpart F statistical headnote:</u>			
			1. For the purposes of item 723.10, the quantity called for, linear feet, is to be reported in 1-3/8 inch equivalents (16.5 square inches).			
A	722.02	00	Photographic motion-picture cameras, with or without sound recording systems:			
A	722.04		Valued under \$50 each.....	No.....	12% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Valued \$50 or more each.....	.....	6% ad val.	20% ad val.
		10	8-mm silent.....	No.		
		15	8-mm sound.....	No.		
		40	16-mm.....	No.		
		60	Other.....	No.		
			 Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 552

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7211000 1 71 250 8 13 8 0  
7211200 64 29 57 73 124 104 210  
7212000 567 696 351 360 618 838 672  
7220200 --- --- --- --- --- 1752  
7220220 11412 7400 6134 903 702 2432 ---  
7220240 0 0 0 0 0 0 ---  
7220410 --- --- --- --- --- 25722  
7220415 --- --- --- --- --- 18186  
7220420 14707 19408 15465 14065 26121 42971 ---  
7220440 2083 2316 1729 1413 2137 3954 1508  
7220460 2678 3857 4343 5912 7755 9374 5809

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7221000	216	226	144	170	300	514	581
7221210	---	---	---	---	---	---	36271
7221215	---	---	---	---	---	---	7369
7221220	5218	9240	12873	11423	22054	42030	---
7221225	---	---	---	---	---	---	7222
7221235	---	---	---	---	---	---	134
7221240	1085	2143	2096	2109	2743	3278	---
7221250	---	---	---	---	---	---	4680
7221400	448	136	146	71	166	529	146
7221610	---	---	---	---	---	---	26088
7221620	51304	65283	70813	64149	80518	158885	---
7221625	---	---	---	---	---	---	318583
7221635	---	---	---	---	---	---	82361
7221640	37780	49084	58637	61448	96563	115461	---
7221645	---	---	---	---	---	---	1796
7221650	---	---	---	---	---	---	52699
7221660	---	---	---	---	---	---	1081
7221670	---	---	---	---	---	---	11490
7221800	4209	5541	5662	6299	5091	6429	---
7221820	---	---	---	---	---	---	4712
7221840	---	---	---	---	---	---	3441
7223000	133	318	612	599	280	237	1866
7223200	1299	2966	1292	1104	1305	1811	1313
7223400	8617	13786	16765	15939	27177	31775	62897
7224000	2904	3712	3729	3086	2948	3048	---
7224020	---	---	---	---	---	---	1133
7224040	---	---	---	---	---	---	670
7224060	---	---	---	---	---	---	3013
7224200	5427	---	---	---	---	---	---
7224220	---	918	3214	4859	9829	16053	15565
7224240	---	2217	1877	2188	3270	3548	4189
7224260	---	1444	930	918	1228	1123	735
7224400	3545	2811	2095	1875	3561	3818	---
7224420	---	---	---	---	---	---	2962
7224440	---	---	---	---	---	---	965
7224600	13	8	10	5	81	9	39
7225000	710	1174	1015	897	1127	1168	1138

NOTE. --- = ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CCNSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 552

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7211000 0 1 71 250 8 13 8  
7211200 55 64 29 57 73 124 104  
7212000 142 567 696 351 360 618 838  
7220220 9997 11412 7400 6134 903 702 2432  
7220240 --- --- --- --- --- --- ---  
7220420 9308 14707 19408 15465 14065 26121 42971  
7220440 2755 2083 2316 1729 1413 2137 3954  
7220460 2025 2678 3857 4343 5912 7755 9374

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7221000 304 216 226 144 170 300 514  
 7221220 3217 5218 9240 12873 11423 22054 42030  
 7221240 1442 1085 2143 2096 2109 2743 3278  
 7221400 286 448 136 146 71 166 529  
 7221620 32514 51304 65283 70813 64149 80518 158885  
 7221640 33298 37780 49084 58637 61448 96563 115461  
 7221800 3462 4209 5541 5662 6299 5091 6429  
 7223000 151 133 318 612 599 280 237  
 7223200 986 1299 2966 1292 1104 1305 1811  
 7223400 6544 8617 13786 16765 15939 27177 31775  
 7224000 2378 2904 3712 3729 3086 2948 3048  
 7224200 5494 5427 0 0 0 0 0  
 7224220 --- --- 918 3214 4859 9829 16053  
 7224240 --- --- 2217 1877 2188 3270 3548  
 7224260 --- --- 1444 930 918 1228 1123  
 7224400 2519 3545 2811 2095 1875 3561 3818  
 7224600 84 13 8 10 5 81 9  
 7225000 548 710 1174 1015 897 1127 1168  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 553

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - F

722.10 - 722.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Photographic cameras (other than motion-picture cameras), photographic enlargers, and combination camera-enlargers:			
A	722.10	00	Having a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of value of article.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other cameras:			
A	722.12		Fixed-focus.....	.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
		10	Hand-held type:			
			110 cameras.....	No.		
			Other:			
		15	Instant-print cameras.....	No.		
		25	Other.....	No.		
		35	Microfilm.....	No.		
		50	Other.....	No.		
			Other than fixed-focus:			
A	722.14	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	17% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	722.16		Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Hand-held type:			
		10	110 cameras.....	No.		
			35-mm cameras:			
		25	Single lens reflex.....	No.		
		35	Other.....	No.		
			Other:			
		45	Instant-print cameras.....	No.		
		50	Other.....	No.		
		60	Microfilm.....	No.		
		70	Other.....	No.		
A	722.18		Other enlargers and camera-enlargers.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	Enlargers .....	No.		
		40	Camera-enlargers.....	No.		
			Parts of any of the foregoing cameras, enlargers, and camera-enlargers:			
A	722.30	00	Containing a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of the value of the part.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other:			
A	722.32	00	For motion-picture cameras.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	722.34	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Projectors, and combination camera-projectors, with or without sound reproducing, or sound recording and reproducing, systems:			
A	722.40		Projectors other than motion-picture projectors....	.....	17.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Slide.....	No.		
		40	Microfilm and microfiche readers.....	No.		
		60	Other.....	No.		
A	722.42		Motion-picture projectors:			
			With sound recording and reproducing systems; and those capable of projecting only sound motion pictures.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	8-mm (including single 8 and super 8)....	No.		
		40	16-mm.....	No.		
		60	Other.....	No.		
A	722.44		Other.....	.....	17.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	8-mm.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	No.		
A	722.46	00	Combination camera-projectors.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.50	00	Parts of any of the foregoing projectors or camera-projectors.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 554

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**

**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

7 - 2 - F

722.52 - 722.96

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers, and editors, all the foregoing and combinations thereof, and parts of such articles and combinations:			
			Articles containing an optical lens or designed to contain such a lens, and parts thereof:			
A	722.52	00	Editors, and combination editor-splicers, for motion-picture film, and parts thereof....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
SA*	722.55	00	Other.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.56	00	Other.....	X.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	722.60	00	Lens caps; lens hoods; and adapter rings for attaching lens hoods, filters, supplemental lenses, or other attachments to photographic cameras.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.64	00	Photographic filters for cameras, enlargers, or photofinishing equipment.....	X.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	722.70	00	Photographic projection screens.....	No.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	722.72		Photographic flash-lighting apparatus, including electronic stroboscopic flash apparatus.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Electronic stroboscopic flash apparatus:			
			Capable of camera mounting:			
		12	Capable of automatically controlling flash duration.....	No.		
		14	Other.....	No.		
		20	Other.....	No.		
		30	Other.....	X		
A	722.75	00	Photographic light meters.....	No.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	722.78	00	Range finders designed to be used with photographic cameras, and parts thereof.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.80	00	Photographic film reels and reel cans.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.82	00	Frames or mounts for photographic slides.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Half-tone screens designed for use in engraving or photographic processes:			
A	722.83	00	Made photographically on plastics material.....	X.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	722.85	00	Other.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Equipment specially designed for photofinishing (still picture):			
A	722.86	00	Contact printers.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Developing tanks:			
A	722.88	00	Of plastic and having a developing fluid capacity of not over 2 quarts.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	722.90	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.92	00	Enlarging easels.....	No.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.94	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	722.96	00	Equipment specially designed for processing and printing motion-picture film.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 554

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7225200	1454	1652	1360	1407	1250	2407	3255
7225500	324	368	215	294	269	284	1879
7225600	421	489	535	854	1411	802	1118
7226000	2091	2442	2818	2469	3682	4483	5029
7226400	2748	3540	4303	3804	4870	6484	8925
7227000	67	93	96	106	115	99	144
7227200	16378	17781	---	---	---	---	---
7227210	---	---	11721	13305	26167	43174	---
7227212	---	---	---	---	---	---	37759
7227214	---	---	---	---	---	---	22178
7227220	---	---	2861	2098	3177	2317	4856
7227230	---	---	6351	5311	5721	6738	6428
7227500	2583	2797	2922	2317	2964	4252	5559
7227800	62	97	196	105	55	110	64
7228000	1311	2068	1909	1663	1361	1530	1793
7228200	425	544	465	677	595	772	1025
7228300	313	547	955	1001	1044	1269	1495
7228500	43	37	19	17	20	37	132
7228600	634	333	319	399	432	456	486
7228800	269	174	285	381	281	396	336
7229000	330	471	444	303	477	441	474
7229200	200	233	225	298	368	309	293
7229400	2605	3532	4958	5860	7729	7450	12315
7229600	1266	1227	441	526	614	697	1649

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA        1972        1973        1974        1975        1976        1977        1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7230515	3322	2859	2961	3163	1923	2509	2624
7230535	4093	3998	4649	5135	5007	5081	5848
7230555	429	489	513	937	2556	1264	1014
7231020	2142	2489	1549	1518	1655	1895	1379
7231040	8259	5228	7098	9595	11751	14654	14099
7231060	0	1	242	106	51	12	3
7231507	---	---	---	---	---	---	59489
7231509	---	---	---	---	---	---	7056
7231510	26770	32151	42090	47821	48992	49895	---
7231520	1522	828	1789	2553	1997	3374	---
7231521	---	---	---	---	---	---	1
7231525	---	---	---	---	---	---	10474
7231530	25121	17739	12491	8225	17014	26872	---
7231535	---	---	---	---	---	---	31248
7231540	14083	13687	15826	13573	21833	23785	---
7231545	---	---	---	---	---	---	2076
7231550	19574	23519	29822	40055	63631	64596	---
7231560	---	---	---	---	---	---	14130
7231565	---	---	---	---	---	---	17471
7231570	---	---	---	---	---	---	25891
7231580	---	---	---	---	---	---	5
7231590	---	---	---	---	---	---	44941
7232000	47	14	4	11	209	129	110
7232500	563	743	1617	1965	3077	3949	4037
7233020	9011	9231	8710	8557	9434	13210	21828
7233030	---	---	---	---	---	---	71458
7233040	13346	14752	23380	33866	53812	63913	---
7233050	---	---	---	---	---	---	1441
7233060	3478	5748	6527	11076	14371	13050	15164
7233200	160	380	212	232	951	1351	1437
7233500	373	602	661	794	1125	1204	2701

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 554

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7225200 1253 1454 1652 1360 1407 1250 2407  
7225500 233 324 368 215 294 269 284  
7225600 437 421 489 535 854 1411 802  
7226000 1609 2091 2442 2818 2469 3682 4483  
7226400 1956 2748 3540 4303 3804 4870 6484  
7227000 45 67 93 96 106 115 99  
7227200 11788 16378 17781 0 0 0 0  
7227210 --- --- --- 11721 13305 26167 43174  
7227220 --- --- --- 2861 2098 3177 2317  
7227230 --- --- --- 6351 5311 5721 6738  
7227500 2055 2583 2797 2922 2317 2964 4252  
7227800 108 62 97 196 105 55 110  
7228000 370 1311 2068 1909 1663 1361 1530  
7228200 257 425 544 465 677 595 772  
7228300 244 313 547 955 1001 1044 1269  
7228500 82 43 37 19 17 20 37  
7228600 192 634 333 319 399 432 456  
7228800 88 269 174 285 381 281 396  
7229000 183 330 471 444 303 477 441  
7229200 136 200 233 225 298 368 309  
7229400 1756 2605 3532 4958 5960 7729 7450  
7229600 1445 1266 1227 441 526 614 697  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7230515 2784 3322 2859 2961 3163 1923 2509  
 7230535 3897 4093 3998 4649 5135 5007 5081  
 7230555 159 429 489 513 937 2556 1264  
 7231020 2982 2142 2489 1546 1518 1655 1895  
 7231040 6619 8259 5228 7098 9595 11751 14654  
 7231060 1 0 1 242 106 51 12  
 7231510 21658 26770 32150 42090 47821 48992 49895  
 7231520 2131 1522 828 1789 2553 1997 3374  
 7231530 20880 25121 17739 12491 8225 17014 26872  
 7231540 9548 14083 13687 15826 13573 21833 23785  
 7231550 18342 19574 23519 29822 40055 63631 64596  
 7232000 3 47 14 4 11 209 129  
 7232500 336 563 743 1617 1965 3077 3949  
 7233020 8290 9011 9231 8710 8557 9434 13210  
 7233040 10421 13346 14752 23380 33866 53812 63913  
 7233060 2480 3478 5748 6527 11076 14371 13050  
 7233200 121 160 380 212 232 951 1351  
 7233500 164 373 602 661 794 1125 1204  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

-- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.  
 0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 555

7 - 2 - E  
723.05 - 723.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	723.05		Photographic film, sensitized but not exposed: Motion-picture film:			
		15	Under 1 inch in width.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		35	Black and white film.....	Lin. ft.		
A	723.10	55	Color film, except reversal.....	Lin. ft.		
			Reversal color film.....	Lin. ft.		
			1 inch or more in width.....	.....	0.05¢ per 16.5 sq. in.	0.4¢ per 16.5 sq. in.
A	723.15	20	Black and white film.....	Lin.ft.1/		
		40	Color film, except reversal.....	Lin.ft.1/		
		60	Reversal color film.....	Lin.ft.1/		
A	723.15		Other than motion-picture film.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			X-ray film:			
		07	Medical, other than dental.....	Sq. ft.		
A	723.15	09	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
			Microfilm and microfiche:			
		21	Diazo coated.....	Sq. ft.		
A	723.15	25	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
		35	Graphic arts film (for lithography, photoengraving, rotogravure, and silk- screen printing).....	Sq. ft.		
A	723.15		Other:			
			In cartridges, instant print packs, or rolls, packaged for retail sale:			
		45	Black and white film.....	No.		
A	723.15		Color film:			
		60	110 size.....	No.		
		65	35-mm.....	No.		
A	723.15	70	Other.....	No.		
			Other:			
		80	Diazo coated film.....	Sq. ft.		
A	723.15	90	Other.....	X		
			Emulsion in sheet or strip form, photo-sensitive, but not exposed.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	723.25	00	Photographic dry plates.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Photographic papers, including blue print and brown print papers, sensitized but not exposed:			
			Silver halide papers.....	.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	723.30		For pictorial use (continuous tone):			
		20	Black and white.....	Sq. ft.		
			Color:			
A	723.30	30	Negative.....	Sq. ft.		
		50	Reversal.....	Sq. ft.		
		60	Other (line reproduction).....	Sq. ft.		
A	723.32	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Heat-sensitive papers designed for duplicating or recording, not exposed.....	Sq. ft.	3.5% ad val.	35% ad val.

1/ See subpart F statistical headnote 1.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 556

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

7 - 2 - G

724.05 - 724.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart G. - Motion Pictures; Tape Recordings, Phonograph Records, and Other Recordings; Recording Media; Scrap and Waste Photographic Film			
			<u>Subpart G headnotes:</u>			
			1. The provisions of items 724.05 and 724.10 are the only provisions in this subpart which cover photographic film on which pictures have been recorded.			
			2. For the purposes of assessing the duty on motion-picture film provided for in item 724.10, the footage of multiple film matrices of equal length, on each of which are recorded photographic images complementary to like images on the other matrices, shall be the length of a single matrix only, if such matrices are imported together for producing motion-picture film, in color, of a length no greater than that of one of the imported matrices.			
			Motion-picture film in any form on which pictures, or sound and pictures, have been recorded, whether or not developed:			
	724.05	00	Newsreels, not developed, of current events abroad.....	Lin.ft..	Free	Free
A	724.10		Other.....	.....	0.48¢ per lin. ft.	3¢ per lin. ft.
		25	Feature films, 35-mm and over:			
		35	Positive release prints.....	Lin.ft..		
			Other.....	Lin.ft..		
		45	Other:			
		55	Positive release prints.....	Lin.ft..		
			Other.....	Lin.ft..		
A	724.12	00	Magnetic video tape on which pictures or pictures and sound have been recorded.....	Lin.ft..	0.4¢ per lin. ft.	1¢ per lin. ft.
	724.15	00	News sound recordings relating to current events abroad.....	X.....	Free	Free
A	724.20	00	Sound recordings (except those provided for in item 724.05) produced on photographic or magnetic film, tape, or wire, and suitable for use in connection with motion-picture exhibits.....	Lin.ft..	0.5¢ per lin. ft.	1¢ per lin. ft.
A	724.25		Phonograph records (except those provided for in item 724.15).....	.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Stereophonic and quadraphonic, 33-1/3 r.p.m.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	No.		
	724.30	00	Sound recordings on discs of soft wax (master records), or metal matrices obtained therefrom, for use in the manufacture of sound records for export.....	X.....	Free	Free

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 556

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7240500	6	14	2	6	7	11	8
7241020	3929	3786	4894	8183	---	---	---
7241025	---	---	---	---	6941	6488	7404
7241035	---	---	---	---	3599	4257	5247
7241040	8969	9607	7963	5820	---	---	---
7241045	---	---	---	---	1758	1334	1697
7241055	---	---	---	---	1932	2496	2636
7241200	770	782	906	1172	1508	1576	1870
7241500	46	13	4	2	19	37	6
7242000	1016	984	997	1012	1246	1290	1795
7242500	9399	11433	11964	13613	19627	24297	---
7242520	---	---	---	---	---	---	25555
7242540	---	---	---	---	---	---	13490
7243000	13	2	(T)	2	2	13	4

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500  
--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
7243500 0 0 4 2 1 2 7  
7244000 1685 1930 3131 3313 4307 6127 9777  
7244500 30193 33621 43031 46871 --- --- ---  
7244510 --- --- --- --- 32002 39533 62488  
7244520 --- --- --- --- 1187 2296 3392  
7244530 --- --- --- --- 6030 9201 13817  
7244540 --- --- --- --- 10967 27729 47929  
7244550 --- --- --- --- 1692 583 846  
7244560 --- --- --- --- 6762 6114 19906  
7244565 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1972  
7244570 --- --- --- --- --- --- 833  
7244580 --- --- --- --- 2483 1200 ---  
7245000 256 254 1162 1514 1062 524 1964NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 556

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7240500 5 6 14 2 6 7 11  
7241020 3533 3929 3786 4854 8183 0 0  
7241025 --- --- --- --- --- 6941 6488  
7241035 --- --- --- --- --- 3599 4257  
7241040 4331 8969 9607 7963 5820 0 0  
7241045 --- --- --- --- --- 1758 1334  
7241055 --- --- --- --- --- 1932 2496  
7241200 358 770 782 906 1172 1508 1576  
7241500 4 46 13 4 2 19 37  
7242000 816 1016 984 997 1012 1246 1290  
7242500 8208 9399 11433 11964 13613 19627 24297  
7243000 1 13 2 (2) 2 2 13  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7243500	(Z)	0	0	4	2	1	2
7244000	751	1685	1930	3131	3313	4307	6127
7244500	24089	30193	33621	43031	46871	0	0
7244510	---	---	---	---	---	32002	39533
7244520	---	---	---	---	---	1187	2296
7244530	---	---	---	---	---	6030	9201
7244540	---	---	---	---	---	10967	27729
7244550	---	---	---	---	---	1692	583
7244560	---	---	---	---	---	6762	6114
7244580	---	---	---	---	---	2483	1200
7245000	158	256	254	1162	1514	1062	524

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

Page 557

7 - 2 - G

724.35 - 724.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
25 A*	724.35	00	Sound recordings, and magnetic recordings, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart:			
	A 724.40	00	Recorded on wire.....	Lin.ft..	0.4¢ per lin. ft.	1¢ per lin. ft.
			Recorded on magnetic tape or on any medium other than wire.....	Sq.ft...	1¢ per sq. ft. of recording surface	8¢ per sq. ft. of recording surface
	A 724.45		Magnetic recording media not having any material recorded thereon.....	.....	6% ad val.	80% ad val.
			For audio recording:			
		10	Cassettes.....	No.		
		20	Cartridges.....	No.		
		30	Other.....	X		
			For video or video and audio recording:			
		40	Cassettes.....	No.		
		50	Cartridges.....	No.		
		60	Other.....	X		
			Other:			
		65	Tape suitable for use with computers.....	X		
		70	Other.....	X		
	724.50	00	Scrap and waste photographic film fit only for the recovery of its constituent materials.....	X.....	Free	Free

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7250100 6359 7028 7813 6187 6485 7517 9989  
 7250220 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 7250240 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 7250260 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 7250320 4355 6091 8103 9210 7146 8195 13248  
 7250340 173 242 168 336 198 405 289  
 7250400 1319 1730 1810 2255 3272 3016 3078  
 7250600 16546 --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 7250610 --- 18373 19321 24884 14697 20805 23315  
 7250620 --- 2028 2291 3444 2005 3634 3833  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7250100 7028 7813 6187 6485 7517 9989 12242  
7250320 6091 8103 9210 7146 8195 13248 19147  
7250340 242 168 336 198 405 289 691  
7250400 1730 1810 2255 3272 3016 3078 4150  
7250610 18373 19321 24884 14697 20805 23315 29460  
7250620 2028 2291 3444 2005 3634 3833 4087  
\*\*\*\*\*

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

Page 559

7-3-A

725.01 - 725.06

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>PART 3. - MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, PARTS, AND ACCESSORIES</b>			
			<b>Subpart A. - Musical Instruments</b>			
			<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
			1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) articles which are toys (see part 5 of this schedule); or (ii) articles which are antiques (see part 11 of this schedule).			
			2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term " <b>brass wind instruments</b> " refers to wind instruments of the "cupped-mouthpiece family" such as, but not limited to, trumpets, trombones, tubas, bass horns, sousaphones, bugles, French horns, cornets, flugelhorn, and saxhorns; (b) the term " <b>wood-wind instruments</b> " refers to wind instruments, usually sounded with reeds, and includes, but is not limited to, clarinets, oboes, bassoons, English horns, flutes, recorders, fifes, flageolets, piccolos, saxophones, and sarrusophones; and (c) the term " <b>electronic musical instruments</b> " embraces all musical instruments in which the sound is generated electrically, and conventional-type instruments not suitable for playing without electrical amplification, but the term does not include conventional-type instruments, fitted with electrical pick-up and amplifying devices, when the instrument is suitable for playing without such amplification.			
			3. The provisions of this subpart for string, wind, and percussion musical instruments include such instruments whether or not fitted with electrical pick-up and amplifying devices. Such devices, how- ever, are separately classifiable from the musical instrument with which imported unless such devices are, or are designed and intended to be, fitted into or housed in the instrument itself.			
			<b>Stringed musical instruments:</b> Pianos (including player pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords, clavichords, and other keyboard stringed instruments:			
	725.01	00	Pianos (including player pianos, whether or not with keyboards), except grand pianos.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.03		Other.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Grand pianos.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	No.		
A	725.04	00	Violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses.....	No.....	25¢ each + 7% ad val.	\$1.25 each + 35% ad val.
A	725.06		Other stringed instruments.....	.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
		10	Guitars.....	No.		
		20	Other.....	No.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 560

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

### Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

7 - 3 - A

725.10 - 725.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Wind musical instruments:			
			Organs:			
A	725.10	00	Pipe.....	No.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	725.12	00	Other.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Accordions and concertinas:			
A	725.14	00	Piano accordions.....	No.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.16	00	Other.....	No.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.18	00	Mouth organs.....	Doz.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Brass wind instruments:			
A	725.20	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	30% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.22	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Wood-wind instruments:			
	725.23	00	Bagpipes.....	No.....	Free	40% ad val.
A	725.24		Other.....		7.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Clarinets.....	No.		
		40	Saxophones.....	No.		
		50	Flutes and piccolos (except bamboo).....	No.		
		80	Other.....	No.		
A	725.26	00	Other wind instruments.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Percussion musical instruments:			
A	725.30	00	Cymbals.....	X.....	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
5A	725.32	00	Drums.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Sets of tuned bells known as chimes, peals, or carillons:			
A	725.34	00	Containing not over 22 bells.....	X.....	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.36	00	Containing over 22 but not over 34 bells.....	X.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	725.38	00	Containing over 34 bells.....	X.....	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	725.40	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Electronic musical instruments:			
A	725.46	00	Fretted stringed instruments.....	No.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.47		Other.....		17% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Organs.....	No.		
		41	Electronic pianos.....	No.		
		43	Music synthesizers.....	No.		
		45	Other.....	X		
			Other musical instruments:			
A	725.50	00	Music boxes.....	No.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.52	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 560

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7251000 2838 2357 3368 3240 2739 3139 2883  
7251200 319 436 628 404 272 966 2061  
7251400 1451 1524 1862 1498 1175 1612 1491  
7251600 331 350 395 355 501 535 641  
7251800 2753 3183 3764 2722 2921 2835 3703  
7252000 15 12 22 13 23 17 41  
7252200 3266 3963 4568 4556 3862 5248 4002  
7252300 24 51 63 115 48 24 23  
7252420 2973 3325 3622 4261 3489 2424 2819  
7252440 2149 2804 3686 4807 3410 4146 4336  
7252450 --- 804 1149 1276 924 1134 1136  
7252470 2267 --- --- --- --- ---  
7252480 --- 1792 2281 1674 1689 1750 2057  
7252600 119 142 60 62 75 68 96  
7253000 950 1015 2461 2141 1732 2600 3880  
7253200 5082 5303 3171 2580 3551 4359 7197  
7253400 119 91 90 71 267 129 270  
7253600 4 54 8 53 9 22 18  
7253800 40 51 87 111 171 49 323  
7254000 1446 1368 1653 1575 1476 1453 2784  
7254600 4808 3045 4440 2857 3629 7728 11248  
7254720 9522 11539 11324 9298 12087 12512 17983  
7254740 1339 2308 3228 2957 2752 5016 7829  
7255000 8085 11123 9686 4876 5979 9926 13848  
7255200 544 666 851 1056 815 943 1290

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7260500 2463 2819 2912 2552 2713 3412 4161  
 7261000 475 511 560 393 723 501 661  
 7261500 13 18 33 38 36 43 30  
 7262000 18 31 84 87 59 77 103  
 7262500 1335 1673 1228 1000 1528 2285 3901  
 7264000 696 1094 1552 1261 1377 1437 1802  
 7264500 113 379 699 697 601 386 ---  
 7264520 --- --- --- --- --- --- 812  
 7264540 --- --- --- --- --- --- 236  
 7265000 344 529 690 931 959 875 1288  
 7265200 233 286 346 398 324 435 462  
 7265500 687 1033 1364 1252 1639 2239 3557  
 7266000 25 79 32 35 159 24 52  
 7266200 1336 1062 1581 1702 1417 1771 2961  
 7266300 25 37 42 52 36 47 49  
 7266500 539 589 656 528 378 458 793  
 7266900 (T) 3 9 6 12 14 18  
 7267000 2196 3497 4341 4025 3750 3479 4638  
 7267500 7769 7928 8997 5185 7392 7995 11720  
 7268020 3128 3859 5520 5071 --- --- ---  
 7268040 3269 2937 6097 5462 --- --- ---  
 7268500 --- --- --- --- 6445 6751 7557  
 7269000 --- --- --- --- 7854 12663 ---  
 7269020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 16058  
 7269040 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3367  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 560

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7251000 2345 2838 2357 3368 3240 2739 3139  
7251200 285 319 436 628 404 272 966  
7251400 1749 1451 1524 1862 1498 1175 1612  
7251600 212 331 350 395 355 501 535  
7251800 1905 2753 3183 3764 2722 2921 2835  
7252000 11 15 12 22 13 23 17  
7252200 2901 3266 3963 4568 4556 3862 5248  
7252300 16 24 51 63 115 48 24  
7252420 2809 2973 3325 3622 4261 3489 2424  
7252440 1602 2149 2804 3686 4807 3410 4146  
7252450 --- --- 804 1149 1276 924 1134  
7252470 2067 2267 0 0 0 0 0  
7252480 --- --- 1792 2281 1674 1689 1750  
7252600 101 119 142 60 62 75 68  
7253000 656 950 1015 2461 2141 1732 2600  
7253200 3276 5082 5303 3171 2580 3551 4359  
7253400 87 119 91 90 71 267 129  
7253600 19 4 54 8 53 9 22  
7253800 75 40 51 87 111 171 49  
7254000 941 1446 1368 1653 1575 1476 1453  
7254600 3210 4808 3045 4440 2857 3629 7728  
7254720 5527 9522 11539 11324 9298 12087 12512  
7254740 1810 1339 2308 3228 2957 2752 5016  
7255000 4719 8085 11123 9686 4876 5979 9926  
7255200 358 544 666 851 1056 815 943

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA    1971    1972    1973    1974    1975    1976    1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7260500    1532    2463    2819    2912    2552    2713    3412  
 7261000    258    475    511    560    393    723    501  
 7261500    9    13    18    33    38    36    43  
 7262000    33    13    31    84    87    59    77  
 7262500    760    1335    1673    1228    1000    1528    2285  
 7264000    539    696    1094    1552    1261    1377    1437  
 7264500    178    113    379    699    697    601    386  
 7265000    288    344    529    690    931    959    875  
 7265200    179    233    286    346    398    324    435  
 7265500    377    687    1033    1364    1252    1639    2239  
 7266000    59    25    79    32    35    159    24  
 7266200    908    1336    1062    1581    1702    1417    1771  
 7266300    14    25    37    42    52    36    47  
 7266500    224    539    589    656    528    378    458  
 7266900    1    (Z)    3    9    6    12    14  
 7267000    1575    2196    3497    4341    4025    3750    3479  
 7267500    5550    7769    7928    8997    5185    7392    7995  
 7268020    2233    3128    3859    5520    5071    0    0  
 7268040    1928    3269    2937    6097    5462    0    0  
 7268500    ---    ---    ---    ---    ---    6445    6751  
 7269000    ---    ---    ---    ---    ---    7854    12663  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories**

Page 561

7 - 3 - B  
726.05 - 726.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>Subpart B. - Musical Instrument Parts and Accessories</b>			
			<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>  1. This subpart does not cover electrical pick-up or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in part 5 of schedule 6 or part 2 of schedule 7.			
A	726.05	00	Cases for musical instruments.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	726.10	00	Metronomes, pitch pipes, tuning forks, and tuning hammers, all the foregoing for whatever use intended.....	X.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.15	00	Bow rosin.....	X.....	6% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	726.20	00	Bow hair.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.25	00	Mutes for musical instruments; pedals, dampers, and spurs for drums; pedals and holders for cymbals; lyres and other music holders for attachment to musical instruments; and collapsible stands for holding music or for holding musical instruments.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	726.40	00	Strings for musical instruments.....	X.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.45		Tuning pins.....	.....	17¢ per 1000 pins + 6% ad val.	\$1 per 1000 pins + 35% ad val.
		20	For pianos.....	M.		
		40	Other.....	M.		
			Parts of violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses (except strings but including chin rests and shoulder rests):			
A	726.50	00	Bows, parts of bows, and chin rests.....	X.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.52	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.55	00	Parts of stringed musical instruments provided for in item 725.06 (except strings and tuning pins).....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Parts of pipe organs:			
A	726.60	00	Player actions, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	726.62	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	726.63	00	Parts of accordions and concertinas.....	X.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.65	00	Parts of brass wind instruments.....	X.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Parts of wood-wind instruments:			
	726.69	00	Parts of bagpipes.....	X.....	Free	40% ad val.
A*	726.70	00	Other.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.75	00	Movements and other parts of music boxes.....	X.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Musical instrument parts not specially provided for:			
	726.85	00	Piano parts.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	726.90		Other.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Parts of organs not specially provided for....	X		
		40	Other.....	X		
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).					(5th supp. 3/16/79)	

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

Page 563

7 - 4 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>PART 4. - FURNITURE; PILLOWS, CUSHIONS, AND MATTRESSES; NONTTEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Furniture, Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "furniture" includes movable articles of utility, designed to be placed on the floor or ground, and used to equip dwellings, offices, restaurants, libraries, schools, churches, hospitals, or other establishments, aircraft, vessels, vehicles, or other means of transport, gardens, patios, parks, or similar outdoor places, even though such articles are designed to be screwed, bolted, or otherwise fixed in place on the floor or ground; and kitchen cabinets and similar cupboards, seats and beds, and sectional bookcases and similar sectional furniture, even though designed to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other; but the term does not include --</p> <p>(i) antique furniture provided for in part 11B of schedule 7;</p> <p>(ii) articles of concrete, of stone, or of ceramic ware (see parts 1 and 2 of schedule 5);</p> <p>(iii) lamps and other lighting apparatus (see part 5 of schedule 6);</p> <p>(iv) floor coverings (see part 2B of schedule 2, part 5 of schedule 3, and subpart B of this part);</p> <p>(v) blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades (see parts 1E and 2B of schedule 2);</p> <p>(vi) furnishings provided for in part 5 of schedule 3;</p> <p>(vii) mirrors (see part 3 of schedule 5);</p> <p>(viii) waste paper baskets;</p> <p>(ix) game tables and equipment, or toys (see part 5 of this schedule);</p> <p>(x) safes (see part 3F of schedule 6);</p> <p>(xi) refrigerators, freezers, dish- washers, stoves, clothes washers or dryers, television sets, radios, and phonographs (see parts 3F, 4, and 5 of schedule 6);</p> <p>(xii) furniture specially designed for X-ray work (see part 2B of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(xiii) furniture specially designed for sewing machines (see part 4E of schedule 6).</p>			

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 564

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

### Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

7 - 4 - A

727.02 - 727.86

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Furniture designed for hospital, medical, surgical, veterinary, or dental use; dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements; and parts of the foregoing: Dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	727.02	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	727.04	00	Furniture designed for motor-vehicle use, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	727.06	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
			Furniture, and parts thereof, not specially provided for:			
			Of unspun fibrous vegetable materials.....	X.....	16% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Of wood:			
A	727.15	00	Bent-wood furniture, and parts thereof.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	42.5% ad val.
			Other:			
			Chairs:			
			Folding:			
2A*	727.31	00	Director's chairs.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
2A*	727.32	00	Other.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
2A*	727.33	00	Other.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	727.35	00	Furniture other than chairs.....	.....	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Convertible sofas, sofa beds, and similar dual-purpose furniture.....	X		
		40	Other.....	X		
A	727.40	40	Parts of furniture.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Bedsprings.....	X		
		40	Other.....	X		
A	727.45	00	Of textile materials, except cotton.....	.....	17.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
		20	Bedsprings.....	X		
		40	Other.....	X		
			Of rubber or plastics:			
A	727.47	00	Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	X.....	15% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	727.48	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	727.52	00	Of copper.....	X.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	727.55	00	Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Convertible sofas, sofa beds, and similar dual-purpose furniture.....	No.		
		40	Bedsprings.....	No.		
		60	Other.....	X		
			Pillows, cushions, mattresses, and similar furnishings, all the foregoing, whether or not fitted with covers and with or without electrical heating elements, fitted with springs, stuffed, or both, or of expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics:			
			Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	727.86	00	Other.....	.....	15% ad val. ③	40% ad val.
		10	Pillows and cushions.....	X		
		30	Mattresses.....	X		
		50	Other.....	X		

③

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 564

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7270200	2438	2775	3849	1960	3262	3912	6756
7270400	1788	2073	3229	3169	3359	4358	6165
7270600	5212	6122	7464	6994	8706	11000	14681
7270700	108585	111116	128256	131743	166722	181034	201194
7271000	9632	15185	17552	18161	30272	45385	55036
7271500	5041	7382	10876	9731	12144	13439	22933
7273020	2311	2092	1554	1491	---	---	---
7273025	---	---	---	---	1185	1513	549
7273030	---	---	---	---	3625	5166	1905
7273040	41865	55574	57944	47371	69049	83469	15708
7273100	---	---	---	---	---	---	3929
7273200	---	---	---	---	---	---	9888
7273300	---	---	---	---	---	---	87284
7273500	72140	96537	105327	88020	120457	153275	---
7273520	---	---	---	---	---	---	1172
7273540	---	---	---	---	---	---	226601
7274000	15983	21199	19518	14670	23356	29208	---
7274020	---	---	---	---	---	---	61
7274040	---	---	---	---	---	---	40914
7274500	478	1152	1948	1790	1735	1897	---
7274520	---	---	---	---	---	---	46
7274540	---	---	---	---	---	---	2771
7274700	494	732	776	643	853	1334	1709
7274800	17781	23675	25146	20271	28686	41199	40010
7275200	627	1187	1319	1281	1595	3593	5380
7275500	36705	52618	60789	56897	71519	84682	---
7275520	---	---	---	---	---	---	175
7275540	---	---	---	---	---	---	357
7275560	---	---	---	---	---	---	121231
7278020	50	110	90	46	---	---	---
7278040	7	16	44	53	---	---	---
7278060	641	831	600	515	---	---	---
7278080	372	289	269	267	---	---	---
7278200	---	---	---	---	---	---	143
7278210	---	---	---	---	83	140	---
7278220	---	---	---	---	17	35	---
7278610	---	---	---	---	499	785	1327
7278620	---	---	---	---	489	519	---
7278630	---	---	---	---	---	---	321
7278650	---	---	---	---	---	---	293

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7280500 5 8 8 2 4 14 4  
7281000 1449 2213 2545 3026 3209 2812 3561  
7281500 351 441 154 202 205 76 228  
7282000 86 104 175 167 248 84 81  
7282500 3070 3744 4428 4281 6664 9758 ---  
7282520 --- --- --- --- --- --- 928  
7282540 --- --- --- --- --- --- 6360  
7282560 --- --- --- --- --- --- 8466  
7283000 513 125 402 296 308 139 2

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 564

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7270200 1841 2438 2775 3849 1960 3262 3912  
7270400 883 1788 2073 3229 3169 3359 4358  
7270600 2714 5212 6122 7464 6994 8706 11000  
7270700 107261 108585 111116 128256 131743 166722 181034  
7271000 6357 9632 15185 17552 18161 30272 45385  
7271500 2975 5041 7382 10876 9731 12144 13439  
7273020 1661 2311 2092 1554 1491 --- ---  
7273025 --- --- --- --- --- 1185 1513  
7273030 --- --- --- --- --- 3625 5166  
7273040 28929 41865 55574 57944 47371 69049 83469  
7273500 51819 72140 96537 105327 88020 120457 153275  
7274000 11198 15983 21199 19518 14670 23356 29208  
7274500 237 478 1152 1948 1790 1735 1897  
7274700 394 494 732 776 643 853 1334  
7274800 17814 17781 23674 25146 20271 28686 41199  
7275200 351 627 1187 1319 1281 1595 3593  
7275500 25091 36705 52618 60789 56897 71519 84682  
7278020 105 50 110 90 46 0 0  
7278040 12 7 16 44 53 0 0  
7278060 379 641 831 600 515 0 0  
7278080 332 372 289 269 267 0 0  
7278210 --- --- --- --- --- 83 140  
7278220 --- --- --- --- --- 17 35  
7278610 --- --- --- --- --- 499 785  
7278620 --- --- --- --- --- 489 519

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7280500 6 5 8 8 2 4 14  
 7281000 1266 1449 2213 2545 3026 3209 2812  
 7281500 320 351 441 154 202 205 76  
 7282000 168 86 104 175 167 248 84  
 7282500 2544 3070 3744 4428 4281 6664 9758  
 7283000 20 513 125 402 296 308 139  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings**

Page 565

7 - 4 - B

728.05 - 728.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>Subpart B. - Nontextile Floor Coverings</b>			
			<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
			1. This subpart covers certain hard-surfaced floor coverings and floor coverings not specially provided for, but does not cover --			
			(i) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2);			
			(ii) floor coverings of textile materials (see part 5A of schedule 3); or			
			(iii) floor coverings of fur or leather (see part 13B of schedule 7).			
			2. For the purposes of this subpart --			
			(a) the term " <u>linoleum</u> " embraces a covering consisting of oxidized linseed oil or other drying oils with added fillers such as wood flour, cork, resins, and color pigments, whether or not applied to a base of burlap, felt, or other material, and whether or not cut or made into sizes for rugs, carpets, mats, tiles, table or counter tops, or other articles;			
			(b) the term " <u>inlaid</u> " (item 728.05), as used with regard to linoleum, refers to linoleum having a design or pattern which extends vertically from the wearing surface through to the other surface or to the base, if one is present;			
			(c) the term " <u>floor coverings</u> " embraces articles which, whether in the form of continuous sheets or made or cut into rugs, carpets, tiles, or other shapes, are suitable for use as floor coverings in homes, business establishments, institutions, vehicles, or elsewhere; and			
			(d) the term " <u>felt-base</u> " (item 728.15), as used with regard to floor coverings, embraces a floor covering with a base of paper felt, usually asphalt saturated, and a wearing surface wholly of paints or enamels.			
			 <u>Linoleum:</u>			
A	728.05	00	Inlaid.....	Sq. yd..	10.5% ad val.	42% ad val.
A	728.10	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	728.15	00	Felt-base floor coverings.....	Sq. yd..	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
23A	728.20	00	Floor coverings wholly of cork.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
A	728.25		Floor coverings not specially provided for.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Vinyl asbestos tile.....	Lb.		
		30	Vinyl tile.....	Lb.		
		40	Sheet vinyl flooring.....	Lb.		
		65	Other.....	X		
	728.30	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7300500 861 800 823 1265 971 1472 1184  
7301000 2729 3656 5344 6830 7341 10920 10717

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7300500 800 823 1265 971 1472 1184 1343  
7301000 3656 5344 6830 7341 10920 10717 ---  
7301020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 8918  
7301040 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2627

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys**

Page 567

7 - 5 - A

730.05 - 730.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p><b>PART 5. - ARMS AND AMMUNITION; FISHING TACKLE; WHEEL GOODS; SPORTING GOODS, GAMES AND TOYS</b></p> <p><b>Subpart A. - Arms and Ammunition</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers side arms, firearms, and other arms, whether designed for military, police, sporting, or other use; certain pistols, guns, and other devices which are not arms but which expend, or operate by means of, an explosive charge; bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles, and similar munitions of war, and ammunition; and parts of the foregoing. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) archery bows and arrows, and fencing foils (see subpart D of this part);</p> <p>(ii) tools operated by means of an explosive charge, cutlery, hand tools, and similar implements (see parts 3E and 4F of schedule 6);</p> <p>(iii) transportation equipment even if armed or otherwise designed for military use (see part 6 of schedule 6); or</p> <p>(iv) flares and other chemical signals (see part 9A of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "firearms" covers every weapon or other device designed to project a missile by the firing of an explosive charge (including captive-bolt pistols, harpoon guns, and similar devices even though the projectiles are not completely released), and also includes any such device in the form of an object such as a walking stick, cane, pencil, pocket knife, or cigarette case; but the term does not include line-throwing guns, Very light pistols or other devices designed to project signal flares, pistols or other devices designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, or any other device similar to the foregoing which expends or operates by means of an explosive charge.</p>			
A	730.05	00	Swords, bayonets, and other side arms (except fire-arms), parts thereof, and scabbards and sheaths therefor.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	730.10		Muskets, shotguns, rifles, pistols, and revolvers, all the foregoing which are firearms designed to fire shot, pellets, or bullets, but which are not designed to fire and are not capable of firing a fixed cartridge; and parts of the foregoing.....	.....	Free	Free
		20	Firearms (including kits).....	No.		
		40	Parts.....	X		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AA" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 568

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - A

730.15 - 730.59

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Pistols, revolvers, rifles, shotguns, and combination shotguns and rifles, all the foregoing which are firearms designed to fire shot, pellets, or bullets (except firearms provided for in item 730.10):			
	730.15	00	Pistols and revolvers: Valued not over \$4 each.....	No.....	\$1 each + 27.5% ad val.	\$2 each + 55% ad val.
	730.17	00	Valued over \$4 but not over \$8 each.....	No.....	67¢ each + 15% ad val.	\$2.50 each + 55% ad val.
	730.19	00	Valued over \$8 each.....	No.....	70¢ each + 11% ad val.	\$3.50 each + 55% ad val.
			Rifles:			
	A 730.23	00	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	37¢ each + 11% ad val.	\$1.50 each + 45% ad val.
	2A* 730.25	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	\$1 each + 11% ad val.	\$4 each + 45% ad val.
	A* 730.27	00	Valued over \$10 but not over \$25 each.....	No.....	\$1.20 each + 9% ad val.	\$6 each + 45% ad val.
	A* 730.29	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each.....	No.....	\$2.50 each + 11% ad val.	\$10 each + 45% ad val.
	A 730.31		Valued over \$50 each.....	.....	7% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Centerfire:			
		20	Autoloading.....	No.		
		40	Bolt action.....	No.		
		80	Other.....	No.		
		90	Rimfire.....	No.		
			Shotguns:			
	A 730.37	00	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	50¢ each + 15% ad val.	\$1.50 each + 45% ad val.
	A 730.39	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	50¢ each + 15% ad val.	\$4 each + 45% ad val.
	A* 730.41	00	Valued over \$10 but not over \$25 each.....	No.....	\$1 each + 7.5% ad val.	\$6 each + 45% ad val.
	A 730.43	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each.....	No.....	\$1.02 each + 5% ad val.	\$10 each + 45% ad val.
	A 730.45		Valued over \$50 each.....	.....	8% ad val.	65% ad val.
		20	Autoloading.....	No.		
		25	Over and under.....	No.		
		30	Other.....	No.		
			Combination shotguns and rifles:			
	A 730.51	00	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	32¢ each + 9.5% ad val.	\$1.50 each + 45% ad val.
	A 730.53	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	85¢ each + 9.5% ad val.	\$4 each + 45% ad val.
	A 730.55	00	Valued over \$10 but not over \$25 each.....	No.....	\$1.27 each + 9.5% ad val.	\$6 each + 45% ad val.
	A 730.57	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each.....	No.....	\$2.12 each + 9.5% ad val.	\$10 each + 45% ad val.
	A 730.59	00	Valued over \$50 each.....	No.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 568

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7301500 14 0 0 0 0 0 10  
7301700 10 2 4 0 1 1 0  
7301900 7369 9655 11408 11577 9023 10326 12803  
7302300 104 169 78 39 32 7 3  
7302500 39 48 47 35 17 144 58  
7302700 --- --- --- --- --- --- 207  
7302720 615 468 467 232 104 505 ---  
7302740 227 93 115 51 112 28 ---  
7302900 427 1004 1140 904 435 409 989  
7303100 7125 --- --- --- --- --- ---  
7303120 --- 2601 3002 3196 2222 4096 3496  
7303140 --- 1664 2360 2413 2750 4217 6238  
7303160 --- 3270 3957 6025 5949 5818 ---  
7303180 --- --- --- --- --- --- 8161  
7303190 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5333  
7303700 0 0 0 0 8 0 0  
7303900 391 194 8 0 0 0 0  
7304100 1824 3042 2691 894 1157 2481 2973  
7304300 2308 1471 3170 2478 2561 1411 1734  
7304520 1854 3688 2805 3438 4167 5191 2214  
7304525 --- 2555 3167 4647 4264 5781 9759  
7304530 --- 10319 9806 8295 5631 5860 11261  
7304540 14793 --- --- --- --- --- ---  
7305100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
7305300 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
7305500 0 20 0 0 0 0 4  
7305700 0 0 1 0 1 0 0  
7305900 124 146 281 271 258 132 191

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA            1972        1973        1974        1975        1976        1977        1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7306100	3453	2292	3194	3319	1806	2680	4082
7306300	171	214	287	418	384	434	454
7306500	71	121	153	57	26	38	47
7306700	1164	1683	1976	1982	2225	1993	2645
7307100	1744	1742	2006	1547	1334	1515	2494
7307300	0	1	0	(T)	1	6	12
7307400	5696	5704	6776	4888	4174	4620	8486
7307500	7106	7089	9244	6630	5862	5838	11082
7307700	8	2	7	17	3	3	11
7308000	14	33	85	167	60	184	419
7308100	1248	732	1436	1432	1767	1341	912
7308500	563	436	442	371	560	423	897
7308600	551	450	449	584	620	498	753
7308800	112	393	357	101	227	300	38
7309025	1369	1282	1082	461	654	287	848
7309035	949	1572	1797	2072	3729	2097	2543
7309040	670	422	352	352	126	167	479
7309060	832	248	55	385	277	629	1001
7309065	---	249	1030	1044	483	41	78
7309070	---	1010	772	16	142	73	69
7309075	---	31	75	76	47	75	425
7309080	2566	---	---	---	---	---	---
7309085	---	862	975	1455	1905	1579	1381
7309100	1086	1887	2808	1795	1929	1782	1568
7309200	169	131	81	1	1	47	93
7309300	12537	9174	9559	11719	10894	4358	4289

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 568

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7301500	0	14	0	0	0	0	0
7301700	2	10	2	4	0	1	1
7301900	9059	7369	9655	11408	11577	9023	10326
7302300	354	104	169	78	39	32	7
7302500	77	39	48	47	35	17	144
7302720	554	615	468	467	232	104	505
7302740	663	227	93	115	51	112	28
7302900	551	427	1004	1140	904	435	409
7303100	10882	7125	---	---	---	---	---
7303120	---	---	2601	3002	3196	2222	4096
7303140	---	---	1664	2360	2413	2750	4217
7303160	---	---	3270	3957	6025	5949	5818
7303700	0	0	0	0	0	8	0
7303900	353	391	194	8	0	0	0
7304100	1412	1824	3042	2691	894	1157	2481
7304300	1894	2308	1471	3170	2478	2561	1411
7304520	1772	1854	3688	2805	3438	4167	5191
7304525	---	---	2555	3167	4647	4264	5781
7304530	---	---	10319	9806	8295	5631	5860
7304540	10642	14793	0	0	0	0	0
7305500	0	0	20	0	0	0	0
7305700	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
7305900	65	124	146	281	271	258	132

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7306100	2342	3453	2292	3194	3319	1806	2680
7306300	175	171	214	287	418	384	434
7306500	68	71	121	153	57	26	38
7306700	1975	1164	1683	1976	1982	2225	1993
7307100	1508	1744	1742	2006	1547	1334	1515
7307300	26	0	1	0	(Z)	1	6
7307400	4634	5696	5704	6776	4888	4174	4620
7307500	5444	7106	7089	9244	6630	5862	5838
7307700	0	8	2	7	17	3	3
7308000	13	14	33	85	167	60	184
7308100	850	1248	732	1436	1432	1767	1341
7308500	476	563	436	442	371	560	423
7308600	621	551	450	449	584	620	498
7308800	89	112	393	357	101	227	300
7309025	1105	1369	1282	1082	461	654	287
7309035	772	949	1572	1797	2072	3729	2097
7309040	588	670	422	352	352	126	167
7309060	1290	832	248	55	385	277	629
7309065	---	---	249	1030	1044	483	41
7309070	---	---	1010	772	16	142	73
7309075	---	---	31	75	76	47	75
7309080	4901	2566	0	0	0	0	0
7309085	---	---	862	975	1455	1905	1579
7309100	706	1086	1887	2808	1795	1929	1782
7309200	85	169	131	81	1	1	47
7309300	18646	12537	9174	9559	11719	10894	4358

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Page 569

7 - 5 - A  
730.61 - 730.93

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Parts of the foregoing firearms (except parts of firearms described in item 730.10):			
	730.61	00	Pistol and revolver parts.....	X.....	21% ad val.	105% ad val.
			Rifle parts:			
A	730.63	00	Stocks.....	No.....	\$1 each + 10% ad val.	\$5 each + 50% ad val.
A	730.65	00	Barrels.....	No.....	80¢ each + 10% ad val.	\$4 each + 50% ad val.
A	730.67	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Shotgun parts:			
A	730.71	00	Stocks.....	No.....	42.5¢ each + 5% ad val.	\$5 each + 50% ad val.
			Barrels:			
A	730.73	00	Forged, in single tubes, rough bored....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	730.74	00	Other.....	No.....	35¢ each + 5% ad val.	\$4 each + 50% ad val.
A	730.75	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	730.77	00	Combination rifle and shotgun parts.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Other firearms (including captive-bolt pistols, harpoon guns, and similar devices); line-throwing guns, Very light pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and other devices designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, all the foregoing, and any devices similar thereto, which expend, or operate by means of, an explosive charge; and parts of the foregoing:			
A	730.80	00	Pistols designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, and parts thereof.....	X.....	21% ad val.	105% ad val.
A	730.81	00	Other.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
			Arms (other than side arms and firearms), and parts thereof:			
			Pistols, rifles, and other arms which eject missiles by the release of compressed air or gas, or by the release of a spring mechanism or rubber held under tension, and parts thereof:			
A	730.85	00	Rifles, and parts thereof.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	730.86	00	Other.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	730.88	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof; ammunition, and parts thereof:			
A	730.90		Cartridges and empty cartridge shells.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Containing a projectile:			
		25	For rifles or pistols:			
		35	.22 caliber.....	M.		
		40	Other.....	M.		
		60	For shotguns.....	M.		
		65	Other.....	M.		
			Empty cartridge shells:			
		65	For rifles or pistols.....	M.		
		70	For shotguns.....	M.		
		75	Other.....	M.		
		85	Other.....	X		
A	730.91	00	Percussion caps.....	M.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	730.92	00	Gun wads.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	730.93	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 570

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

**Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys**

7 - 5 - B  
731.05 - 731.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>Subpart B. - Fishing Tackle</b>			
			<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>			
			1. This subpart does not cover --			
			(i) fish netting and fishing nets			
			other than fish landing nets			
			(see part 4C of schedule 3);			
			(ii) feathers for artificial flies			
			(see part 15D of schedule 1);			
			(iii) fishing guns (see subpart A of			
			this part); or			
			(iv) watercraft or other transporta-			
			tion equipment (see part 6 of			
			schedule 6).			
			-----			
A	731.05	00	Fish hooks, including snelled hooks:			
			Snelled hooks.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	731.06	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
25A*	731.10	00	Fishing baskets or creels.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	731.15		Fishing rods, and parts thereof.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
		20	Fishing rods.....	No.		
		40	Parts.....	X		
			Fishing reels and parts thereof:			
			Reels:			
A	731.20	00	Valued not over \$2.70 each.....	No.....	23% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	731.22	00	Valued over \$2.70 but not over \$8.45 each.....	No.....	62.5¢ each	55% ad val.
A	731.24	00	Valued over \$8.45 each.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	731.26	00	Parts.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
5A*	731.30	00	Fishing casts or leaders.....	Doz.....	17.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale:			
	731.40	00	Of cotton.....	X.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	731.42	00	Of flax.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	731.44	00	Other.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
5A*	731.50	00	Fish landing nets.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
5	5		Equipment designed for sport fishing, fishing tackle,			
			and parts of such equipment and tackle, all the fore-			
			going not specially provided for:			
5	731.65	00	Artificial baits and flies.....	Doz.....	12.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
5A	731.70	00	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 570

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7310500 723 1032 1485 1105 1364 1555 1431  
7310600 3556 3824 4900 4677 5266 4209 4895  
7311000 642 561 842 562 743 763 659  
7311520 5223 7026 10315 8994 14420 23047 22000  
7311540 2026 2931 4376 2401 2516 2679 2657  
7312000 5647 5172 5733 3208 5090 4674 3068  
7312200 11880 15687 17319 10524 11292 19900 18006  
7312400 7317 10147 11692 11944 25481 23514 23225  
7312600 1978 2041 1902 980 1468 1452 1283  
7313000 236 415 633 670 674 705 595  
7314000 1 6 28 4 0 2 3  
7314200 0 0 0 0 5 0 8  
7314400 472 854 839 723 904 1043 1595  
7315000 470 386 791 536 503 559 410  
7316020 4144 5116 5865 4253 6355 8319 8300  
7316040 6663 7935 9728 7608 8350 8954 10105

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA            1972            1973            1974            1975            1976            1977            1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7320200            38            9            1            8            13            26            10  
 7320400            45            13            9            (T)            4            0            14  
 7320600            802            389            524            738            1263            1754            2068  
 7320800            10            0            (T)            0            (T)            0            37  
 7321000            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            ---            19  
 7321020            351            91            53            5            32            0            ---  
 7321040            11            7            7            15            0            0            ---  
 7321220            16030            18216            16582            11463            12737            15127            15361  
 7321240            2468            4216            5962            4131            3617            6205            5362  
 7321400            76            5            0            26            42            0            0  
 7321600            509            188            42            11            (T)            0            50  
 7321800            173316            191380            171576            73273            58082            78096            85732  
 7322000            0            4            0            1            0            0            0  
 7322200            5            15            25            31            3            0            0  
 7322400            2827            2690            3773            977            646            664            860  
 7322600            296            850            496            146            876            135            44

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 570

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7310500 819 723 1032 1485 1105 1364 1555  
7310600 2513 3556 3824 4900 4677 5266 4209  
7311000 568 642 561 842 562 743 763  
7311520 2932 5223 7026 10315 8994 14420 23047  
7311540 1626 2026 2931 4376 2401 2516 2679  
7312000 3788 5647 5172 5733 3208 5090 4674  
7312200 10147 11880 15687 17319 10524 11292 19900  
7312400 3424 7317 10147 11692 11944 25481 23514  
7312600 2829 1978 2041 1902 980 1468 1452  
7313000 244 236 415 633 670 674 705  
7314000 7 1 6 28 4 0 2  
7314200 0 0 0 0 0 5 0  
7314400 310 472 854 839 723 904 1043  
7315000 406 470 386 751 536 503 559  
7316020 3378 4144 5116 5865 4253 6355 8319  
7316040 4837 6663 7935 9728 7608 8350 8954  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7320200 45 38 9 1 8 13 26  
 7320400 116 45 13 9 (Z) 4 0  
 7320600 425 802 389 524 738 1263 1754  
 7320800 0 10 0 (Z) 0 (Z) 0  
 7321020 377 351 91 53 5 32 0  
 7321040 6 11 7 7 15 0 0  
 7321220 11876 16030 18216 16582 11463 12737 15127  
 7321240 1209 2468 4216 5962 4131 3617 6205  
 7321400 4 76 5 0 26 42 0  
 7321600 513 509 188 42 11 (Z) 0  
 7321800 46422 173316 191380 171576 73273 58082 78096  
 7322000 0 0 4 0 1 0 0  
 7322200 10 5 15 25 31 3 0  
 7322400 943 2827 2690 3773 977 646 664  
 7322600 1323 296 850 496 146 876 135  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

— DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 571

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys 7 - 5 - C

732.02 - 732.26

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart C. - Wheel Goods			
			Subpart C headnote:			
			1. For the purposes of classifying bicycles under the provisions therefor in this subpart, the diameter of each wheel is the diameter measured to the outer circumference of the tire which is mounted thereon or, if none is mounted thereon, of the usual tire for such wheel.			
			Bicycles:			
			Having both wheels not over 19 inches in diameter:			
	732.02	00	Valued not over \$6.25 each.....	No.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	732.04	00	Valued over \$6.25 but not over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	93.5¢ each	30% ad val.
	732.06	00	Valued over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	11% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Having both wheels over 19 inches but not over 25 inches in diameter:			
	732.08	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	732.10	00	Valued over \$10 but not over \$13.33-1/3 each..	No.....	\$1.50 each	30% ad val.
	732.12	20	Valued over \$13.33-1/3 each.....	.....	11% ad val.	30% ad val.
		40	Having both wheels not over 21 inches in diameter.....	No.		
			Other.....	No.		
			Having both wheels over 25 inches in diameter: If weighing less than 36 pounds complete without accessories and not designed for use with tires having a cross-sectional diameter exceeding 1.625 inches:			
	732.14	00	Valued not over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	11% ad val.	30% ad val.
	732.16	00	Valued over \$8.33-1/3 but not over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	93¢ each	30% ad val.
	732.18	00	Valued over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Other:			
	732.20	00	Valued not over \$12.50 each.....	No.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	732.22	00	Valued over \$12.50 but not over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	732.24	00	Valued over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	11% ad val.	30% ad val.
	732.26	00	Other.....	No.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.



# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 572

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - C, D

732.30 - 732.62

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Parts of bicycles:			
			Frames:			
	732.30	00	Valued not over \$4.16-2/3 each.....	No.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	732.32	00	Valued over \$4.16-2/3 but not over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	62.5¢ each	30% ad val.
	732.34	00	Valued over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
1A*	732.35	00	Coaster brakes designed for single- speed bicycles.....	No.....	15% ad val. 1/	30% ad val.
5A*	732.38		Three speed hubs whether or not incorporating a coaster brake; caliper brakes; multiple free- wheel sprockets.....		15% ad val. 1/	30% ad val.
			Three-speed hubs:			
		505	Incorporating a coaster brake.....	No.		
		515	Other.....	No.		
		575	Caliper brakes.....	No.		
		580	Multiple freewheel sprockets.....	No.		
	732.39		Other parts of bicycles.....		15% ad val. 1/	30% ad val.
			Hubs:			
		505	Variable speed, except three-speed:			
		515	Incorporating a coaster brake.....	No.		
		520	Other.....	No.		
		550	Saddles.....	No.		
		560	Pedals.....	No.		
		565	Derailleurs (complete sets).....	No.		
		590	Other.....	X		
A	732.40	00	Doll carriages, doll strollers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
			Tricycles, scooters, wagons, pedal cars, and other wheeled goods (except skates), all the foregoing de- signed to be ridden by children, and parts thereof:			
A	732.50	00	Chain-driven wheeled goods.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	732.52	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Baby carriages, baby strollers, and parts thereof:			
A	732.60		Of metal.....		7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Carriages and strollers.....	No.		
		40	Parts.....	X		
5A*	732.62	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
Subpart D. - Games and Sporting Goods						
Subpart D headnotes:						
1. This subpart covers equipment designed for indoor or outdoor games, sports, gymnastics, or athletics, but does not cover --						
(i) arms and ammunition or fishing tackle (see subparts A and B of this part);						
(ii) footwear, other than footwear with skates permanently attached (see part 1A of this schedule);						
(iii) headwear (see part 1B of this schedule);						
(iv) body-supporting garments provided for in part 6D of schedule 3;						
1/ Duty on certain parts of bicycles temporarily suspended. See item 912.10 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.						
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 572

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7323000 8 14 3 100 74 15 10  
7323200 87 66 96 22 26 108 84  
7323400 280 753 1015 802 824 668 660  
7323500 --- --- --- --- --- --- 6763  
7323610 1749 5330 3491 1488 4850 9760 ---  
7323620 145 97 295 138 195 1351 ---  
7323630 4322 6523 6941 1873 3435 7152 ---  
7323650 5602 3723 3366 1659 2903 3438 ---  
7323660 1858 1556 1933 1195 1403 1331 ---  
7323670 23833 29833 48076 18861 26053 53654 ---  
7323710 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5116  
7323720 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3159  
7323730 --- --- --- --- --- --- 7866  
7323750 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2879  
7323760 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2270  
7323765 --- --- --- --- --- --- 8732  
7323775 --- --- --- --- --- --- 15287  
7323780 --- --- --- --- --- --- 8379  
7323790 --- --- --- --- --- --- 36452  
7324000 165 194 213 151 352 389 358  
7325000 126 146 33 2898 2094 485 143  
7325200 870 966 486 274 479 851 890  
7326020 2263 1817 1509 1671 2747 4002 6616  
7326040 85 156 158 157 135 284 759  
7326200 26 46 75 52 177 158 197

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7340500	2045	2816	2651	1401	1727	1477	2122
7341000	5899	6581	6580	5230	7046	5571	7615
7341500	9566	15981	11877	11468	25374	29064	50281
7342000	18767	22987	21887	25756	50787	63308	---
7342015	---	---	---	---	---	---	12538
7342030	---	---	---	---	---	---	4646
7342040	---	---	---	---	---	---	97784
7342500	1566	2010	1729	2066	2966	2484	2780
7343000	702	672	476	398	457	349	395
7343200	1509	1666	1384	1409	2229	1854	1976
7343400	1781	2374	1964	1518	2175	2368	2171
7344000	427	1853	1083	733	452	577	805
7344200	632	327	268	133	142	226	142
7344500	100	174	208	83	205	292	328

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 572

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7323000 0 8 14 3 100 74 15  
7323200 10 87 66 96 22 26 108  
7323400 48 280 753 1015 802 824 668  
7323610 2711 1749 5330 3491 1488 4850 9760  
7323620 443 145 97 295 138 195 1351  
7323630 2165 4322 6523 6941 1873 3435 7152  
7323650 2758 5602 3723 3366 1659 2903 3438  
7323660 1217 1858 1556 1933 1195 1403 1331  
7323670 12274 23833 29833 48076 18861 26053 53654  
7324000 115 165 194 213 151 352 389  
7325000 102 126 146 33 2898 2094 485  
7325200 1099 870 966 486 274 479 851  
7326020 1766 2263 1817 1509 1671 2747 4002  
7326040 134 85 156 158 157 135 284  
7326200 48 26 46 75 52 177 158  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

# U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION (\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7340500 1277 2045 2816 2651 1401 1727 1477  
 7341000 4097 5899 6581 6580 5230 7046 5571  
 7341500 5887 9566 15981 11877 11468 25374 29064  
 7342000 15241 18767 22987 21887 25756 50787 63308  
 7342500 1040 1566 2010 1729 2066 2966 2484  
 7343000 431 702 672 476 398 457 349  
 7343200 845 1509 1666 1384 1409 2229 1854  
 7343400 568 1781 2374 1964 1518 2175 2368  
 7344000 932 427 1853 1083 733 452 577  
 7344200 542 632 327 268 133 142 226  
 7344500 59 100 174 208 83 205 292  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 7: - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Page 573

7 - 5 - D

734.05 - 734.45

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			(v) other wearing apparel, other than specially designed protective articles such as, but not limited to, gloves, shoulder pads, leg guards, and chest protectors;			
			(vi) automobiles, motorcycles, or other vehicles; canoes, boats, or other watercraft; or aircraft (see part 6 of schedule 6); or			
			(vii) luggage (see part 1D of this schedule).			
			2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "in sets" (item 734.30), as used with regard to table-tennis equipment means at least 2 but not more than 4 bats, 1 net with requisite clamps and supports, and not over 6 balls, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail stores.			
			Bagatelle, billiard, and pool equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:			
A	734.05	00	Balls.....	No.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
A*	734.10	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
A	734.15	00	Chess, checkers, pachisi, backgammon, darts, and other games played on boards of special design, all the foregoing games and parts thereof (including their boards); mah-jong, and dominoes; any of the foregoing games in combination with each other, or with other games, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail sales; poker chips and dice.....	X.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
5A*	734.20		Game machines, including coin or disc operated game machines and including games having mechanical controls for manipulating the action, and parts thereof.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		510	Video games and parts thereof.....	X		
		5	Other:			
		15	Coin or disc operated game machines:			
			Pinball machines and bell-type machines and consoles.....	X		
		30	Other.....	X		
		40	Other.....	X		
A*	734.25	00	Playing cards.....	Pack....	2¢ per pack + 2% ad val.	10¢ per pack + 20% ad val.
			Table-tennis equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:			
A*	734.30	00	In sets.....	X.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	734.32	00	Not in sets:			
A*	734.34	00	Balls.....	No.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
23A	734.40	00	Tables specially designed for games:			
23A	734.42	00	Of wood.....	X.....	8% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
			Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	734.45	00	Archery equipment, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).					(5th supp. 3/16/79)	

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 574

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - D

734.48 - 734.93

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	734.48	00	Badminton equipment, and parts thereof: Nets of cotton, whether or not in badminton sets...	No.....v Lb.....	14% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	734.51	10	Other..... In sets..... Other:	No.	14% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Rackets and racket frames.....	No.		
		30	Other.....	X		
5A	734.54	00	Baseball equipment, and parts thereof: Baseball and softball gloves and mitts.....	No.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	734.56	10	Other..... Baseballs..... Softballs..... Other.....	No. No. No. X	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
2A*	734.60	00	Croquet equipment, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
	734.65	00	Curling stones, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
			Football, soccer, and polo equipment, and parts thereof:			
A	734.70	20	Balls..... Footballs..... Other.....	No. No. No.	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	734.71	00	Polo mallets and soccer guards.....	X.....	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	734.72	00	Other.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
2A*	734.75	20	Golf equipment, and parts thereof: Balls and parts thereof..... Balls..... Other.....	Noz. Noz. Noz.	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	734.77	40	Other..... Clubs..... Parts of clubs..... Golf gloves..... Other.....	No. X X Doz. ① X	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	734.80	4	Ice-hockey and field-hockey equipment (except skates), and parts thereof..... Ice-hockey sticks..... Other.....	No. No. X	4.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	734.85	00	Lawn-tennis equipment, and parts thereof: Balls..... Rackets, whether or not strung:	No.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	734.86	00	Not strung.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	734.87	00	Strung.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	734.88	20	Other..... Tennis racket string..... Other.....	Ft. X	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
		50				
A	734.90	00	Skates (including footwear with skates permanently attached), and parts thereof: Roller skates, and parts thereof..... Ice-skates, and parts thereof:	X.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	734.91	00	Footwear with ice-skates permanently attached.....	Prs.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	734.93	20	Other..... Ice-skates without footwear permanently attached..... Ice-skate blades and other parts.....	Prs. X	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		40				

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 574

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA            1972        1973        1974        1975        1976        1977        1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7344800	---	---	---	---	598	476	474
7345020	2139	2511	2386	2236	---	---	---
7345045	397	400	532	374	---	---	---
7345060	1168	1964	1536	1211	---	---	---
7345090	412	453	583	598	---	---	---
7345110	---	---	---	---	2387	2313	2314
7345120	---	---	---	---	2469	2000	2200
7345130	---	---	---	---	1231	761	710
7345400	17947	17656	23782	15966	29415	37879	38794
7345620	10122	10700	13939	15270	19905	21850	28669
7345640	609	248	276	506	665	1013	2219
7346000	181	221	160	39	94	82	420
7346500	13	9	6	20	33	39	1
7347000	2322	---	---	---	---	---	---
7347020	---	908	624	729	1335	1519	1807
7347040	---	1639	1732	2456	6709	9716	11289
7347100	55	77	93	123	169	126	228
7347200	139	146	157	213	281	342	691
7347520	1383	1395	971	546	749	834	999
7347540	29	131	29	49	251	248	145
7347700	10466	12707	21699	17920	17724	23781	---
7347720	---	---	---	---	---	---	1295
7347740	---	---	---	---	---	---	5972
7347760	---	---	---	---	---	---	18924
7347780	---	---	---	---	---	---	3062
7348000	14401	17426	18557	10850	11277	10264	9445
7348500	4561	6204	7013	8168	10543	8279	7728
7348600	792	1541	3043	4149	5870	4708	8501
7348700	9629	16106	29025	27741	26385	16532	12384
7348800	1806	3767	6514	5725	7185	---	---
7348820	---	---	---	---	---	3356	4853
7348840	---	---	---	---	---	0	0
7348850	---	---	---	---	---	3734	3998
7349000	613	1849	938	863	934	802	868
7349100	9174	11612	9620	4537	5248	6568	9404
7349320	1322	2055	2179	930	1254	1591	1188
7349340	624	771	3320	1615	1835	2802	2866

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7349500 512 178 215 309 609 1431 2040  
 7349600 28637 33474 25057 25831 38647 45810 ---  
 7349610 --- --- --- --- --- --- 58935  
 7349650 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2333  
 7349700 21046 26825 18755 20599 39961 54165 ---  
 7349800 --- --- --- --- --- 43 136  
 7349900 --- --- --- --- --- 165 ---  
 7349925 --- --- --- --- --- --- 36201  
 7349945 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3987  
 7349960 --- --- --- --- --- --- 44736  
 7349980 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2153  
 7350500 2120 2319 2211 1475 2711 5311 9559  
 7350900 5350 --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 7350920 --- 2295 1474 1232 2491 3694 5420  
 7350940 --- 3032 2994 2370 4268 6328 7474  
 7351000 163 203 475 573 233 663 724  
 7351100 21 22 67 15 70 101 105  
 7351200 829 1247 942 1293 2246 2567 ---  
 7351220 --- --- --- --- --- --- 857  
 7351240 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2754  
 7351500 482 495 438 204 385 448 640  
 7351700 95 188 128 164 94 42 71  
 7351800 127 140 122 124 178 220 268  
 7352000 17566 20205 22219 19549 56951 128812 ---  
 7352005 --- --- --- --- --- --- 20292  
 7352020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5295  
 7352060 --- --- --- --- --- --- 74569

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7344800 --- --- --- --- --- 598 476  
 7345020 1891 2139 2511 2386 2236 0 0  
 7345045 270 397 400 532 374 0 0  
 7345060 678 1168 1964 1536 1211 0 0  
 7345090 234 412 453 583 598 0 0  
 7345110 --- --- --- --- --- 2387 2313  
 7345120 --- --- --- --- --- 2469 2000  
 7345130 --- --- --- --- --- 1231 761  
 7345400 14163 17947 17656 23782 15966 29415 37879  
 7345620 6312 10122 10700 13939 15270 19905 21850  
 7345640 692 609 248 276 506 665 1013  
 7346300 184 181 221 160 39 94 82  
 7346500 10 13 9 6 20 33 39  
 7347000 974 2322 0 0 0 0 0  
 7347020 --- --- 908 624 729 1335 1519  
 7347040 --- --- 1639 1732 2456 6709 9716  
 7347100 31 55 77 93 123 169 126  
 7347200 83 139 146 157 213 281 342  
 7347520 1761 1383 1395 971 546 749 834  
 7347540 20 29 131 29 49 251 248  
 7347700 7713 10466 12707 21699 17920 17724 23781  
 7348000 12039 14401 17426 18557 10850 11277 10264  
 7348500 2888 4561 6204 7013 8168 10543 8279  
 7348600 368 792 1541 3043 4149 5870 4708  
 7348700 6804 9629 16106 29025 27741 26385 16532  
 7348800 1063 1806 3767 6514 5725 7185 0  
 7348820 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3356  
 7348840 --- --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 7348850 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3734  
 7349000 387 613 1849 938 863 934 802  
 7349100 7200 9174 11612 9620 4537 5248 6568  
 7349320 2436 1322 2055 2179 930 1254 1591  
 7349340 831 624 771 3320 1615 1835 2802

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

# U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION (\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7349500 890 512 178 215 309 609 1431  
 7349600 25287 28637 33474 25057 25831 38647 45810  
 7349700 18999 21046 26825 18755 20559 39961 54165  
 7349800 --- --- --- --- --- --- 43  
 7349900 --- --- --- --- --- --- 165  
 7350500 1152 2120 2319 2211 1475 2711 5311  
 7350900 4175 5350 0 0 0 0 0  
 7350920 --- --- 2295 1474 1232 2491 3694  
 7350940 --- --- 3032 2994 2370 4268 6328  
 7351000 132 163 203 475 573 233 663  
 7351100 9 21 22 67 15 70 101  
 7351200 911 829 1247 942 1253 2246 2567  
 7351500 284 482 495 438 204 385 448  
 7351700 209 95 188 128 164 94 42  
 7351800 112 127 140 122 124 178 220  
 7352000 12312 17566 20205 22219 19549 56951 128812

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys**

Page 575

7 - 5 - D

734.95 - 735.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Skis and ski equipment, snowshoes, sleds, and toboggans, all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
A	734.95	00	Toboggans.....	No.....	5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
A	734.96		Skis and snowshoes.....	.....	8% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
		10	Snow skis.....	Prs.		
		50	Other.....	Prs.		
	734.98	00	Bobsleds and luges of a kind used in international competition.....	No.....	Free	Free
1A	734.99		Other.....	.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
		25	Ski bindings, and parts thereof.....	X		
		45	Ski poles, and parts thereof.....	X		
		60	Ski gloves.....	Prs.		
		80	Other.....	X		
A	735.05	00	Boxing gloves, and other gloves, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, specially designed for use in sports.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Beach balls, play balls, toy balls, and other balls for games or sports, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart:			
5A*	735.09		Inflatable balls.....	.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Basketballs.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	No.		
A	735.10	00	Noninflatable hollow balls not over 7.5 inches in diameter.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
A*	735.11	00	Sponge rubber balls.....	No.....	13.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	735.12		Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Bowling balls.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	X		
A	735.15	00	Underwater breathing devices designed as a complete unit to be carried on the person and not requiring attendants.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	735.17	00	Lacrosse sticks.....	No.....	3.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	735.18	00	Skeet targets.....	Doz.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
2A*	735.20		Puzzles; game, sport, gymnastic, athletic, or playground equipment; all the foregoing, and parts thereof, not specially provided for.....	.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Puzzles and parts thereof.....	X		
		525	Nets for games or sports, not specially provided for.....	Lb.		
		530	Raquetball rackets.....	No.		
		532	Squash rackets.....	No.		
		538	Skateboards and parts thereof:			
			Skateboards.....	No.		
			Parts:			
		542	Decks.....	No.		
		544	Other.....	X		
			Other:			
		555	Playground, gymnasium, gymnastic and other exercise equipment.....	X		
		557	Other.....	X		
		5				

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

7 - 5 - E

Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart E. - Models; Dolls, Toys, Tricks, Party Favors			
			Subpart E headnotes:			
			1. The articles described in the provisions of this subpart (except parts) shall be classified in such provisions, whether or not such articles are more specifically provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules, but the provisions of this subpart do not apply to --			
			(i) doll carriages, doll strollers, and parts thereof (see part 5C of this schedule);			
			(ii) wheeled goods designed to be ridden by children, and parts thereof (see part 5C of this schedule); or			
			(iii) games and other articles in items 734.15 and 734.20, toy balls (items 735.09-.12), and puzzles and games in item 735.20 (see part 5D of this schedule).			
			2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, a "toy" is any article chiefly used for the amusement of children or adults.			
			Model trains, model airplanes, model boats, and other model articles, all the foregoing whether or not toys; and construction kits or sets for making or assembling such model articles:			
	737.05	00	Models of inventions and of other improvements in the arts, to be used exclusively as models.....	X.....	Free	Free
A	737.07	00	Other models, and construction kits or sets: Rail locomotives and rail vehicles; rail-road and railway rolling stock; track, including switching track; rail depots, round houses, signal towers, water towers, and other trackside structures; trolley buses and trolley-bus systems; cable-car systems; highway vehicles; ships and harbor structures; and airplanes and spacecraft; all the foregoing made to scale of the actual article at the ratio of 1 to 85 or smaller.....	X.....	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	737.09	00	Construction kits or sets with construction units prefabricated to precise scale of the actual article.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	737.15	20	Other..... Articles described in item 737.07, made to a scale of the actual article at a ratio larger than 1 to 85.....	X	17.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
		60	Other.....	X		

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 576

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7370500 35 175 25 130 219 97 162  
7370700 9901 18930 24132 19555 18786 22646 24561  
7370900 3792 5842 5287 3777 4259 5318 5773  
7371500 8179 9575 15824 16906 20560 19681 ---  
7371520 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3827  
7371560 --- --- --- --- --- --- 24090  
7372005 --- --- --- --- --- --- 929  
7372015 --- --- --- --- --- --- 664  
7372020 54397 51089 71874 55421 71690 82913 ---  
7372025 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5853  
7372040 2994 3115 3719 4299 6165 6347 566  
7372060 10319 12378 11893 11083 14489 18533 1703

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7372100	---	---	---	---	---	---	12467
7372205	---	---	---	---	---	---	14227
7372215	---	---	---	---	---	---	10226
7372225	---	---	---	---	---	---	50619
7372240	---	---	---	---	---	---	6047
7372500	5266	4210	4235	3038	4685	10965	11716
7373000	4046	5007	5625	4506	11262	23440	29940
7373500	2800	2793	3152	1017	1441	3456	4104
7374000	16669	15972	17368	15080	26716	31451	51900
7374500	973	884	1574	1584	2547	8500	9543
7375000	190	263	224	164	267	758	722
7375200	2604	2352	2574	1463	1036	1735	1881
7375500	997	2084	4288	15986	19578	12833	22609
7376000	3893	2542	2605	2363	4098	4755	5203
7376500	2080	2845	4435	2903	3796	4325	4582
7377000	1215	1149	1102	1003	1606	1595	2271
7378000	6381	8708	6023	4864	10577	15281	13316
7378500	---	---	---	---	409	498	696
7379010	4550	4629	4054	3323	---	---	---
7379020	45834	47545	50870	39494	---	---	---
7379030	3147	4230	4064	6474	---	---	---
7379040	19267	16414	15010	6973	---	---	---
7379050	30869	34565	40207	36769	---	---	---
7379060	11015	12159	12485	11379	---	---	---
7379510	---	---	---	---	6910	9173	---
7379515	---	---	---	---	---	---	6325
7379520	---	---	---	---	49568	67035	---
7379525	---	---	---	---	---	---	56476
7379530	---	---	---	---	7014	6661	---
7379535	---	---	---	---	---	---	12916
7379540	---	---	---	---	11965	28268	---
7379545	---	---	---	---	---	---	70978
7379550	---	---	---	---	58161	83282	93890
7379560	---	---	---	---	21299	31630	39336

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7370500 20 35 175 25 130 219 97  
7370700 6201 9901 18930 24132 19555 18786 22646  
7370900 2038 3792 5842 5287 3777 4259 5318  
7371500 5368 8179 9575 15824 16906 20560 19681  
7372020 54474 54397 51089 71874 55421 71690 82913  
7372040 1869 2994 3115 3719 4299 6165 6347  
7372060 12677 10319 12378 11893 11083 14489 18533  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

-- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7372500 6020 5266 4210 4235 3038 4685 10965  
 7373000 3739 4046 5007 5625 4506 11262 23440  
 7373500 2457 2800 2793 3152 1017 1441 3456  
 7374000 8494 16669 15972 17368 15080 26716 31451  
 7374500 984 973 884 1574 1584 2547 8500  
 7375000 209 190 263 224 164 267 758  
 7375200 1352 2604 2352 2574 1463 1036 1735  
 7375500 757 997 2084 4288 15986 19578 12833  
 7376000 3227 3893 2542 2605 2363 4098 4755  
 7376500 2394 2080 2845 4435 2903 3796 4325  
 7377000 1005 1215 1149 1102 1003 1606 1595  
 7378000 3356 6381 8708 6023 4864 10577 15281  
 7378500 --- --- --- --- --- 409 498  
 7379010 4186 4550 4629 4054 3323 0 0  
 7379020 34824 45834 47545 50870 39494 0 0  
 7379030 3360 3147 4230 4064 6474 0 0  
 7379040 17186 19267 16414 15010 6973 0 0  
 7379050 23185 30869 34565 40207 36769 0 0  
 7379060 8126 11015 12159 12485 11379 0 0  
 7379510 --- --- --- --- --- 6910 9173  
 7379520 --- --- --- --- --- 49568 67035  
 7379530 --- --- --- --- --- 7014 6661  
 7379540 --- --- --- --- --- 11965 28268  
 7379550 --- --- --- --- --- 58161 83282  
 7379560 --- --- --- --- --- 21299 31630

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Page 577

7 - 5 - E

737.21 - 737.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
2A	737.21	00	Dolls, and parts of dolls including doll clothing:			
	737.22		Doll clothing imported separately.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
			Other.....		17.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
		205	Dolls (with or without clothing):			
			Stuffed.....	No.		
		215	Other:			
			Over 13 inches in height.....	No.		
		225	13 inches and under in height.....	No.		
		240	Parts of dolls.....	X		
			Toy figures of animate objects (except dolls):			
			Not having a spring mechanism:			
			Stuffed:			
2A*	737.25	00	Valued not over 10 cents per inch of height.....	No.....	28% ad val.	70% ad val.
2A*	737.30	00	Valued over 10 cents per inch of height..	No.....	9% ad val.	70% ad val.
			Not stuffed:			
3A*	737.35	00	Wholly or almost wholly of metal.....	No.....	10.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
2A	737.40	00	Other.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
			Having a spring mechanism:			
A	737.45	00	Wholly or almost wholly of metal.....	No.....	12% ad val.	70% ad val.
2A*	737.50	00	Other.....	No.....	22% ad val.	70% ad val.
	737.52	00	Toy books, including coloring books and books the only reading matter in which consists of letters, numerals, or descriptive words.....	X.....	Free	Free
A	737.55	00	Toy alphabet blocks; and toy building blocks, bricks, and shapes.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	737.60	00	Toy musical instruments.....	X.....	16% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	737.65	00	Magic tricks, and practical joke articles.....	X.....	10% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	737.70	00	Confetti, paper spirals or streamers, party favors, and noisemakers.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Toys, and parts of toys, not specially provided for:			
A*	737.80	00	Toys having a spring mechanism.....	No.....	22% ad val.	70% ad val.
			Other:			
	737.85	00	Kites.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
A*	737.95		Other.....		17.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
		15	Toys having a friction or weight operated motor.....	No.		
		25	Toys having an electric motor.....	No.		
			Other (except parts):			
			Wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics:			
		35	Inflatable.....	X		
		45	Other.....	X		
		50	Other.....	X		
		60	Parts.....	X		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS      Page 579  
 Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation  
 Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads      7 - 6 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>PART 6. - JEWELRY AND RELATED ARTICLES; CAMEOS; NATURAL, CULTURED, AND IMITATION PEARLS; IMITATION GEMSTONES; BEADS AND ARTICLES OF BEADS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Jewelry and Related Articles</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, certain religious articles, and certain parts and materials. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) luggage (see part 1D of this schedule),</p> <p>(ii) watches (see part 2E of this schedule),</p> <p>(iii) brushes (see part 8A of this schedule),</p> <p>(iv) cigar or cigarette lighters or articles in which cigar or cigarette lighters are incorporated as integral parts (see part 9B of this schedule),</p> <p>(v) pens or pencils (see part 10 of this schedule),</p> <p>(vi) hand fans (see part 13A of this schedule), or</p> <p>(vii) manicure implements, pocket knives, and similar articles (see part 3E of schedule 6).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>jewelry and other objects of personal adornment</u>" (items 740.05 through 740.38), includes rings, ear-rings and clips, bracelets (including watch bracelets and identification bracelets), necklaces, neck chains, watch chains, key chains, brooches, tie pins and clips, collar pins and clips, cuff links, dress-studs, buttons, buckles and slides, medals, military, fraternal and similar emblems and insignia (including those prescribed for military, police, or other uniforms), fobs, pendants, hair ornaments (including barrettes, hair-slides, tiaras, and dress combs), and similar objects of personal adornment, but does not include --</p> <p>(i) articles described in headnote 2(b) of this subpart,</p> <p>(ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character, or</p> <p>(iii) textile "motifs" as defined in headnote 2(a) of part 4B of schedule 3; and</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 580

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

**Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads**

7 - 6 - A  
740.05 - 740.38

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>(b) the term "small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience" (items 740.05 and 740.10) includes cigar and cigarette cases and holders, spectacle cases, coin purses, card cases, powder boxes, pocket combs, lipstick holders, money clips, and similar articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, but does not include --</p> <p>(i) articles described in headnote 2(a) of this subpart,</p> <p>(ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character.</p> <p>3. Items 740.30 through 740.38 cover articles described in headnote 2(a) of this subpart, except buttons, buckles, and slides, and hair ornaments (see parts 7A and 8A of this schedule).</p> <p>4. Small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, which are not covered by the provisions of items 740.05 and 740.10, are provided for elsewhere in the schedules (e.g., see parts 1D, 8A, and 9B of this schedule).</p>			
A	740.05	00	<p>Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, and small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal), of precious stones, of natural pearls, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal) set with semiprecious stones, cameos, intaglios, amber, or coral, or of any combination of the foregoing:</p> <p>Of silver (including rolled silver) and valued not over \$18 per dozen pieces or parts.....</p>	Doz.....	27.5% ad val.	110% ad val.
A*	740.10	20	Other.....	.....	12% ad val.	80% ad val.
		40	Of precious metals.....	X		
			Other.....	X		
	740.20	00	<p>Necklaces, valued not over 30 cents per dozen, composed wholly of plastic shapes mounted on fiber string.....</p>	Doz.....	Free	Free
A*	740.30	00	<p>Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this part (except articles excluded by headnote 3 of this part), and parts thereof:</p> <p>Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts.....</p> <p>Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts:</p> <p>Watch bracelets:</p> <p>Valued not over \$5 per dozen.....</p> <p>Valued over \$5 per dozen.....</p> <p>Other.....</p>	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
5A*	740.34	00	Valued not over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	35% ad val.	110% ad val.
	740.35	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	35% ad val.	110% ad val.
2A*	740.38	00	Other.....	X.....	27.5% ad val.	110% ad val.
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 580

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7400500 1280 1783 2076 3803 4014 5200 6974  
7401020 44196 54836 66086 76026 149767 277072 495720  
7401040 2585 3831 8747 10475 13813 14037 21050  
7402000 --- --- --- --- --- 44  
7403000 5958 6084 6015 4357 4195 3818 3503  
7403400 4135 4319 3682 2365 3696 2929 3371  
7403500 2589 5873 8541 15284 23921 26278 43931  
7403800 20122 28010 40326 47679 69936 81882 83427

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
7405000 478 840 928 1181 945 1090 1310  
7405500 132 96 92 115 219 329 521  
7406000 422 479 575 676 1005 654 603  
7407000 392 592 1294 1406 2161 4067 5351  
7407500 1689 1712 4318 6275 5468 3387 6710  
7408000 132 222 1327 2010 1896 2932 5333  
7410500 571 368 440 673 755 544 840  
7410600 7615 9232 8874 7261 11062 18260 27152  
7411000 3707 1257 1019 515 680 942 926  
\*\*\*\*\*

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 580

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7400500 692 1280 1783 2076 3803 4014 5200  
7401020 31289 44196 54836 66086 76026 149767 277072  
7401040 1854 2585 3831 8747 10475 13813 14037  
7403000 5142 5958 6084 6015 4357 4195 3818  
7403400 3489 4135 4319 3682 2365 3696 2929  
7403500 1534 2589 5873 8541 15284 23921 26278  
7403800 16904 20122 28010 40326 47679 69936 81882

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7405000 425 478 840 928 1181 945 1090  
 7405500 73 132 96 92 115 219 329  
 7406000 237 422 479 575 676 1005 654  
 7407000 137 392 592 1294 1406 2161 4067  
 7407500 1629 1689 1712 4318 6275 5468 3387  
 7408000 97 132 222 1327 2010 1896 2932  
 7410500 364 571 368 440 673 755 544  
 7410600 6895 7615 9232 8874 7261 11062 18260  
 7411000 5013 3707 1257 1019 515 680 942

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation  
 Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

Page 581

7 - 6 - A, B  
 740.50 - 741.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Religious articles of a purely devotional character designed to be worn on apparel or carried on or about or attached to the person: Rosaries and chaplets..... Crucifixes and medals: Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals)..... Other.....	X..... X..... X.....	7.5% ad val. 17.5% ad val. 10% ad val.	50% ad val. 65% ad val. 45% ad val.
A	740.50	00				
A	740.55	00				
A	740.60	00				
			Rope, curb, cable, chain, and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, of metal or of metal and such pearls or gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this subpart: Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals)..... Other: Valued not over 30¢ per yard..... Valued over 30¢ per yard.....	X..... X..... X..... X.....	17% ad val. 20% ad val. 27.5% ad val.	80% ad val. 80% ad val. 110% ad val.
A	740.70	00				
5*	740.75	00				
A	740.80	00				
			Subpart B. - Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads			
			Subpart B headnote:  1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "imitation gemstones" means glass, plastics, or other materials made into shapes suitable for use in jewelry or for other ornamental purposes in a manner similar to natural gemstones, whether or not in imitation thereof, but does not include natural gemstones, synthetic gemstones, reconstructed natural gemstones, or imitation pearls.			
			Natural or cultured pearls and parts thereof, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set: Natural..... Cultured.....	X..... X.....	Free 2.5% ad val.	10% ad val. 10% ad val.
A	741.05	00				
A	741.06	00				
A	741.10	00	Imitation pearls and imitation pearl beads of all shapes and colors, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set.....	X.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 582

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

**Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation**

**Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads**

7 - 6 - B

741.15 - 741.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
5A*	741.15	00	Coral, cut but not set, and cameos, suitable for use in jewelry.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
			Beads, bugles, and spangles (except natural, cultured, or imitation pearls), not strung (except temporarily) and not set:			
A*	741.20	00	Ivory.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	741.25	00	Synthetic resin.....	X.....	13% ad val.	75% ad val.
A	741.30	00	Other.....	X.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	741.35	00	Imitation gemstones (except imitation gemstone beads)...	X.....	3.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	741.40	00	Metal rondelles suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry, whether or not set with imitation pearls or with imitation gemstones.....	X.....	20% ad val.	80% ad val.
2A*	741.50		Articles not specially provided for, of beads, of bugles, of spangles, of imitation gemstones, or of any combination thereof.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Plastic beaded curtains.....	X		
		40	Other.....	X		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 582

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7411500 1158 2103 3082 6475 6497 4410 4287  
7412000 165 145 114 183 245 169 149  
7412500 3848 3131 2320 1753 1798 1211 1254  
7413000 3274 3147 6251 26817 16824 6993 5332  
7413500 6829 8803 11352 8296 9072 10841 13506  
7414000 52 76 145 102 66 39 41  
7415000 5145 4187 3801 3667 4595 3209 ---  
7415020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 708  
7415040 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2329

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 582

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7411500 1081 1158 2103 3082 6475 6497 4410  
7412000 88 165 145 114 183 245 169  
7412500 2516 3848 3131 2320 1753 1798 1211  
7413000 3531 3274 3147 6251 26817 16824 6993  
7413500 7180 6829 8803 11352 8296 9072 10841  
7414000 46 52 76 145 102 66 39  
7415000 4706 5145 4187 3801 3667 4595 3209  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 583  
 Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers  
 and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products 7 - 7 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>PART 7. - BUTTONS, BUCKLES, PINS, AND OTHER FASTENING DEVICES; ARTIFICIAL AND PRESERVED FLOWERS AND FOLIAGE; MILLINERY ORNAMENTS; TRIMMINGS; AND FEATHER PRODUCTS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, Hooks and Eyes, and Slide Fasteners</p> <p>Subpart A headnotes:</p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover --                      (i) jewelry and other objects of personal adornment provided for in part 6A of schedule 7; or                      (ii) harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware (see part 3D of schedule 6).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --                      (a) the term "line" in the rates of duty columns (items 745.20, 745.22, and 745.32) means the line button measure of one-fortieth of one inch; and                      (b) the term "button blanks" (item 745.40) is limited to raw or crude blanks suitable for manufacture into buttons.</p> <p>4. Buttons (whether finished or not finished) provided for in item 745.32 which are the product of an insular possession of the United States outside the customs territory of the United States and which are manufactured or produced from button blanks or unfinished buttons which were the product of any foreign country shall be subject to duty under item 745.32 at the rate which applies to products of such foreign country.</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 584

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 7. - Buttons, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers**  
**and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products**

7 - 7 - A  
745.04 - 745.68

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	745.04	00	Buttons: Of metal: Embossed with a design, pattern, or lettering.....	Gross...	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A*	745.08	00	Other: Valued not over 20 cents per dozen.....	Gross...	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	745.10	00	Valued over 20 cents per dozen.....	Gross...	27.5% ad val.	110% ad val.
A	745.20	00	Of pearl or shell.....	Gross..v Gr.lines	0.87¢ per line per gross + 12.5% ad val.	1.75¢ per line per gross + 25% ad val.
A	745.25	00	Of casein.....	Gross...	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	745.28	00	Of glass.....	Gross...	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	745.30	00	Wholly of horn.....	Gross...	8.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	745.32	00	Of acrylic resin, of polyester resin, or of both such resins.....	Gross..v Gr.lines	0.6¢ per line per gross + 10% ad val.	1.5¢ per line per gross + 25% ad val.
A	745.34	20 40	Other..... Of plastics..... Other.....	Gross Gross Gross	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	745.40	00	Button blanks and molds, and parts of buttons.....	X.....	28.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	745.45	00	Buckles and buckle slides, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	745.50	00	Safety pins, hair pins, and pins consisting of a single shaft pointed on one end and headed on the other, all the foregoing without ornamentation: Plated with precious metal..... Not plated with precious metal: Dressmakers' or common pins..... Hair pins..... Safety pins..... Other..... Push pins..... Other.....	X..... Lb..... Lb..... Gross..... Lb..... Lb.....	25% ad val. 20% ad val. 8% ad val. 22.5% ad val. 8.5% ad val.	65% ad val. 35% ad val. 35% ad val. 35% ad val. 35% ad val.
A	745.60	00	Hooks and eyes.....	Lb.....	1.87¢ per lb. (includ- ing weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 10.5% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. (includ- ing weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 25% ad val.
	745.61	00	Clasps, handbag and similar frames incorporating clasps, and snap fasteners; all the foregoing and parts thereof: Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts: Sew-on fasteners, and parts thereof: Of plastics, in clips suitable for use in a mechanical attaching de- vice .....	X.....	27.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	745.62	00	Other.....	X.....	27.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	745.65	00	Other..... Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts: For jewelry and other objects of personal adornment: Of precious metal except silver (including rolled precious metal except silver).....	X..... X..... X.....	13.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	745.66	00	Other.....	X.....	12% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	745.67	20 40	Other..... Of silver..... Other.....	X X X	27.5% ad val.	110% ad val.
A	745.68	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	65% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp. 1/11/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 584

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7450400	614	482	524	231	158	120	149
7450800	210	261	134	153	298	96	70
7451000	141	177	174	90	61	72	53
7452000	63	78	140	284	196	166	436
7452100	32	72	11	3X	---	---	---
7452200	0	0	7	41X	---	---	---
7452500	1904	2217	2143	2261	1828	1553	1553
7452800	393	421	298	152	102	53	56
7453000	90	182	198	51	92	145	157
7453200	4313	5806	7298	5802	6348	4647	4858
7453400	4285	4741	6270	5873	9066	8177	---
7453420	---	---	---	---	---	---	2175
7453440	---	---	---	---	---	---	8722
7454000	203	119	134	86	70	181	457
7454500	2926	2903	2767	3685	5814	5247	7326
7455000	5	6	12	2	4	13	28
7455200	1223	1005	977	1174	1247	1012	1128
7455400	978	936	631	313	459	521	784
7455600	1199	1060	842	898	955	1200	1257
7455800	921	1179	1148	767	1089	1633	---
7455820	---	---	---	---	---	---	843
7455840	---	---	---	---	---	---	1001
7456000	366	317	505	370	425	211	284
7456100	---	---	---	---	---	---	641
7456200	---	---	---	---	---	---	269
7456300	547	592	789	815	738	623	---
7456500	1460	1981	2593	2979	3057	2283	4533
7456600	947	1689	2082	3496	4348	5186	10316
7456700	182	652	1758	2454	2781	2209	---
7456720	---	---	---	---	---	---	1313
7456740	---	---	---	---	---	---	1577
7456800	2268	2699	2384	1922	2808	3052	4389

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

X - ITEM DISCONTINUED BUT HAVING REPORTED TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7457000 653 618 753 503 531 233 192  
7457200 9288 9997 11333 5960 8706 7744 10109  
7457420 8 3 23 0 0 0 ---  
7457440 4445 3697 --- --- --- ---  
7457450 --- --- 1020 1378 2721 3284 4535  
7457460 --- --- 3498 1159 1742 1854 ---  
7457490 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2097  
7458000 313 166 534 53 1022 1114 2655  
7480500 49 56 50 54 44 41 66  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 584

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7450400 479 614 482 524 231 158 120  
7450800 170 210 261 134 153 298 96  
7451000 157 141 177 174 90 61 72  
7452000 115 63 78 140 284 196 166  
7452100 49 32 72 11 3 0 0  
7452200 0 0 0 7 41 0 0  
7452500 1964 1904 2217 2143 2261 1828 1553  
7452800 356 393 421 298 152 102 53  
7453000 58 90 182 198 51 92 145  
7453200 3855 4313 5806 7258 5802 6348 4647  
7453400 3621 4285 4741 6270 5873 9066 8177  
7454000 151 203 119 134 86 70 181  
7454500 2508 2926 2903 2767 3685 5814 5247  
7455000 0 5 6 12 2 4 13  
7455200 1165 1223 1005 977 1174 1247 1012  
7455400 645 978 936 631 313 459 521  
7455600 1114 1199 1060 842 898 955 1200  
7455800 781 921 1179 1148 767 1089 1633  
7456000 255 366 317 505 370 425 211  
7456300 230 547 592 789 815 738 623  
7456500 750 1460 1981 2593 2979 3057 2283  
7456600 555 947 1689 2082 3496 4348 5186  
7456700 91 182 652 1758 2454 2781 2209  
7456800 1659 2268 2699 2384 1922 2808 3052

NOTE (2) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7457000 632 653 618 753 503 531 233  
 7457200 5545 9288 9997 11333 5960 8706 7744  
 7457420 6 8 3 23 0 0 0  
 7457440 1929 4445 3697 0 0 0 0  
 7457450 --- --- --- 1020 1378 2721 3284  
 7457460 --- --- --- 3498 1159 1742 1854  
 7458000 865 313 166 534 53 1022 1114  
 7480500 29 49 56 50 54 44 41  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers  
and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

Page 585

7 - 7 - A, B  
745.70 - 748.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Slide fasteners, and parts thereof including tapes in continuous lengths but not including tapes wholly of textile fibers:			
			Fasteners:			
	745.70	00	Valued not over 4 cents each.....	No.....	25% ad val.	66% ad val.
	745.72	00	Valued over 4 cents each.....	No.....	20% ad val.	66% ad val.
	745.74		Parts.....	.....	35% ad val.	66% ad val.
		50	Sliders, with or without pulls.....	M		
		90	Other.....	X		
	745.80	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
			Subpart B. - Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products			
			Subpart B headnotes:			
			1. The provisions of items 748.20 and 748.21 do not include --			
			(i) articles wholly or almost wholly of glass or ceramics;			
			(ii) articles (other than individual parts, such as pistils, stamens, ovaries, petals, calyxes, leaves, and flower heads, fruits, or vegetables without stems and foliage) which have been obtained in one piece from stone, metal, wood, or other material by molding, stamping, carving, forging, or other process;			
			(iii) articles consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding with flexible materials such as wire, paper, textile material, or foil, or by gluing, or by similar methods; or			
			(iv) headwear (see part 1 of this schedule).			
			2. The provisions of items 748.20 and 748.21 include articles which are equipped with pins or similar devices for fastening the articles to wearing apparel as lapel or other ornaments.			
A	748.05	00	Lame and bullions.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 586

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

7 - 7 - B

748.10 - 748.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	748.10	00	Woven fabrics and ribbons, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof, suitable for making insignia or ornamentation for uniforms of the United States armed forces.....	X.....	8% ad val.	55% ad val.
A*	748.12	00	Insignia, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof, for uniforms of the United States armed forces.....	X.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
5A*	748.15	00	Festooning and Christmas tree decorations, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
			Artificial flowers, trees, foliage, fruits, vegetables, grasses, or grains, parts of the foregoing, and articles made of the foregoing (except articles provided for in item 748.15 or 748.40 of this subpart):			
25A	748.20	00	Wholly or almost wholly of plastics.....	X.....	21% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	748.21	00	Other.....	X.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
A	748.25	00	Cut natural flowers, dried, bleached, colored, or chemically treated.....	X.....	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Grains, grasses, lichens, mosses, and other natural plants, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, dried, bleached, colored, or chemically treated, suitable for bouquets, wreaths, or other ornamental use:			
	748.30	00	Dried or bleached.....	X.....	Free	Free
A	748.32	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Bouquets, boutonnieres, corsages, wreaths, and similar ornamental articles, all the foregoing made of articles described in item 748.30 or item 748.32:			
A	748.34	00	Wholly or almost wholly of articles described in item 748.30.....	X.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	748.36	00	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	75% ad val.
25A*	748.40		Feathers, whether or not on the skin, colored or otherwise processed; feathers suitable for use as millinery ornaments; feather flowers, feather trees, and similar ornamental articles, of feathers; articles not specially provided for, of feathers.....	.....	7% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Sleeping bags.....	No.		
			Other:			
			④ Wearing apparel containing 50% or more by weight of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or any combination thereof, or containing 50% or more by weight of textile materials with wool comprising 17% or more by weight:④			
			With an outer shell of cotton:			
			Coats, jackets and vests:			
	342		Men's and boys'.....	Doz. v		
	344		Women's, girls' and infants'...	Lb. v		
	352		Other.....	Doz. v		
			Other:			
			Coats, jackets and vests:			
	354		Men's and boys'.....	Lb. v		
	362		Women's, girls' and infants'...	Doz. v		
	364		Other.....	Lb. v		
	374		Other.....	X		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 586

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7481000 61 46 32 43 92 37 42  
7481200 39 50 14 36 24 75 28  
7481500 185 213 99 89 100 187 236  
7482000 3464 3278 1827 965 1345 2186 2451  
7482100 3043 3827 5082 3191 4083 6165 7195  
7482500 2846 3947 3938 2165 2117 3062 3986  
7483000 1492 1975 2459 2124 3162 4529 5770  
7483200 552 1003 943 737 878 1496 1587  
7483400 118 139 145 70 51 95 115  
7483600 343 443 639 332 213 181 210  
7484000 5137 9834 8487 9381 28272 61096 ---  
7484020 --- --- --- --- --- --- 262  
7484040 --- --- --- --- --- --- 37368  
7484042 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1196  
7484044 --- --- --- --- --- --- 550  
7484052 --- --- --- --- --- --- 654  
7484054 --- --- --- --- --- --- 13958  
7484062 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4630  
7484064 --- --- --- --- --- --- 654  
7484074 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4606

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7481000 59 61 46 32 43 92 37  
 7481200 34 39 50 14 36 24 75  
 7481500 160 185 213 99 89 100 187  
 7482000 2927 3464 3278 1827 965 1345 2186  
 7482100 2247 3043 3827 5082 3191 4083 6165  
 7482500 1431 2846 3947 3938 2165 2117 3062  
 7483000 731 1492 1975 2459 2124 3162 4529  
 7483200 245 552 1003 943 737 878 1496  
 7483400 145 118 139 145 70 51 95  
 7483600 108 343 443 639 332 213 181  
 7484000 2913 5137 9834 8487 9381 28272 61096  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 587

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

7 - 8 - A

U S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>PART 8. - COMBS; HAIR ORNAMENTS; BROOMS AND BRUSHES; PAINT ROLLERS; UMBRELLAS AND CANES</p> <p>Subpart A. - Combs, Hair Ornaments, Brooms and Brushes, Paint Rollers</p> <p>Subpart A headnotes:</p> <p>1. This subpart does not include --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) mechanical combs, brooms, or brushes (other than combs or brushes which are toilet articles), or combs, brooms, or brushes which are parts of articles (other than toilet articles);</li> <li>(ii) combs, brooms, or brushes imported with, and as part of, fitted luggage and handbags (see part 1D of schedule 7);</li> <li>(iii) pedicure or manicure sets (see part 3E of schedule 6);</li> <li>(iv) brushes imported with, and as part of, paint sets, kits, or color outfits (see part 9C of schedule 4); or</li> <li>(v) combs or hair ornaments provided for in part 6A of schedule 7.</li> </ul> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "<u>combs</u>" means toothed instruments having not over two rows of teeth, for adjusting, cleaning, or confining hair, or for personal adornment.</p> <p>3. (a) If the President determines that the estimated annual domestic consumption of whisk-brooms of a kind described in items 750.26 to 750.28, inclusive, or of other brooms of a kind described in items 750.29 to 750.31, inclusive, has substantially changed since 1965 or since the date of the immediately preceding proclamation under this paragraph (if any), the quantity provided for in item 750.26 or 750.29, as the case may be, shall be modified by the percentage by which the President determines the estimated annual domestic consumption of the relevant brooms has changed in comparison with such estimated consumption in 1965 or at the time of such immediately preceding proclamation (if any). Such modified quantity shall be proclaimed by the President and shall, subject to the provisions of this paragraph, replace the quantity previously applicable under item 750.26 or 750.29.</p> <p>(b) If the President determines an allocation among supplying countries of the quantity provided for in item 750.26 or 750.29 to be in the national interest, he may proclaim such allocation.</p>			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 588

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes**

7 - 8 - A

750.05 - 750.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
2A*	750.05	00	Combs: Valued not over \$4.50 per gross.....	Doz.....	0.2¢ each + 5% ad val.	1¢ each + 25% ad val.
A	750.10	00	Valued over \$4.50 per gross: Wholly or almost wholly of rubber.....	Doz.....	0.7¢ each + 12% ad val.	2¢ each + 35% ad val.
A	750.15	00	Other.....	Doz.....	0.4¢ each + 8% ad val.	2¢ each + 35% ad val.
A	750.20	00	Barrettes, hair-slides, tiaras, and other hair ornaments (except combs): Of rubber or plastics, not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	750.22	00	Other.....	X.....	27.5% ad val.	110% ad val.
2A	750.25	00	Nonthermic, nonornamental devices for curling the hair.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Brooms and brushes consisting of vegetable materials bound together but not mounted or set in a block or head, with or without handles: Brooms wholly or in part of broom corn: Whiskbrooms: Valued not over 32¢ each: In any calendar year prior to the entry, or withdrawal from ware- house, for consumption of 91,885 dozen (or such modified quantity as may become applicable under headnote 3(a) to this sub- part) whiskbrooms classifiable under items 750.26 to 750.28, inclusive.....	No.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
	750.26	00				
	750.27	00	Other.....	No.....	12¢ each	12¢ each
	750.28	00	Valued over 32¢ each.....	No.....	32% ad val.	32% ad val.
			Other brooms: Valued not over 96¢ each: In any calendar year prior to the entry, or withdrawal from ware- house, for consumption of 161,540 dozen (or such modified quantity as may become applicable under headnote 3(a) to this sub- part) brooms classifiable under items 750.29 to 750.31, inclusive.....	No.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
	750.29	00				
	750.30	00	Other.....	No.....	32¢ each	32¢ each
	750.31	00	Valued over 96¢ each.....	No.....	32% ad val.	32% ad val.
23A	750.32	00	Other.....	No.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
	750.33		If product of Cuba.....	.....	20% ad val. (s)	
A*	750.35	00	Feather dusters.....	X.....	7% ad val.	45% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 588

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7500500 140 82 58 56 164 211 112  
7501000 437 400 562 366 448 444 348  
7501500 1305 1619 2025 1549 1992 5895 7542  
7502000 1394 1675 1405 811 1413 3274 4487  
7502200 577 707 716 315 326 534 847  
7502500 1519 1757 1812 1748 2934 2905 3470  
7502600 180 203 400 222 423 290 330  
7502700 55 19 41 170 31 110 54  
7502800 2 2 8 4 30 55 69  
7502900 1063 1096 1274 1158 915 1090 1278  
7503000 27 114 184 8 1 173 145  
7503100 1 2 157 145 41 92 423  
7503200 40 38 66 64 168 564 1098  
7503300 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
7503500 256 357 370 389 670 708 991

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
7504020 128 1790 2214 2507 318 829 1033  
7504040 624 834 786 516 794 922 1558  
7504500 1484 1742 2264 2547 4004 5151 6479  
7504700 3842 6442 8877 7581 9622 12603 11703  
7505000 2167 2967 2985 1885 2223 1769 1336  
7505500 2247 2872 2014 1418 1736 1960 2667  
7506000 3134 5741 6633 5421 6960 9915 13216  
7506500 172 342 412 571 1411 2073 2172  
7507020 80 82 136 59 59 69 103  
7507040 347 371 362 267 485 789 418  
7507060 57 22 55 18 68 13 48  
7507070 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1872  
7507080 5761 6775 7057 5939 7123 8195 ---  
7507090 --- --- --- --- --- --- 9469  
7507500 250 385 310 516 346 726 896  
7508000 64 83 114 118 109 170 141

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 588

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7500500 79 140 82 58 56 164 211  
7501000 362 437 400 562 366 448 444  
7501500 1028 1305 1619 2025 1549 1992 5895  
7502000 1486 1394 1675 1405 811 1413 3274  
7502200 659 577 707 716 315 326 534  
7502500 949 1519 1757 1812 1748 2934 2905  
7502600 198 180 203 400 222 423 290  
7502700 2 55 19 41 170 31 110  
7502800 15 2 2 8 4 30 55  
7502900 939 1063 1096 1274 1158 915 1090  
7503000 80 27 114 184 8 1 173  
7503100 0 1 2 157 145 41 92  
7503200 37 40 38 66 64 168 564  
7503500 195 256 357 370 389 670 708  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7504020 15 120 1790 2214 2507 318 829  
 7504040 379 624 834 786 516 794 922  
 7504500 1385 1484 1742 2264 2547 4004 5151  
 7504700 3102 3842 6442 8877 7581 9622 12603  
 7505000 1731 2167 2967 2985 1885 2223 1769  
 7505500 1326 2247 2872 2014 1418 1736 1960  
 7506000 2482 3134 5741 6633 5421 6960 9915  
 7506500 84 172 342 412 571 1411 2073  
 7507000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 7507020 42 80 82 130 59 59 73  
 7507040 420 347 371 302 267 485 790  
 7507060 35 57 22 55 18 68 13  
 7507080 4357 5761 6775 7057 5939 7123 8195  
 7507500 218 250 395 310 516 346 726  
 7508000 27 64 83 114 118 109 170  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS** Page 589

**Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes**

7 - 8 - A, B  
750.40 - 750.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	750.40		Other brooms and brushes:			
			Tooth brushes.....	.....	0.4¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 50% ad val.
		20	Mechanical.....mechanisms..	No. v		
			brushes..	No.		
		40	Other.....	No.		
A	750.45	00	Toilet brushes, except tooth brushes:			
			Valued not over 40¢ each.....	No.....	0.4¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	1¢ each + 50% ad val.
A	750.47	00	Valued over 40¢ each.....	No.....	0.4¢ each + 5% ad val.	1¢ each + 50% ad val.
A	750.50	00	Artists' brushes and hair pencils:			
			Valued not over 5 cents each.....	No.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	750.55	00	Valued over 5 cents but not over 10 cents each.....	No.....	0.4¢ each	40% ad val.
A	750.60	00	Valued over 10 cents each.....	No.....	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	750.65	00	Paint brushes, except artists' brushes.....	No.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	750.70		Other.....	.....	14% ad val.	50% ad val.
		20	Whiskbrooms.....	No.		
		40	Upright brooms.....	No.		
		60	Push brooms, 16 inches or less in width.....	No.		
			Other:			
		70	Brooms.....	No.		
		90	Brushes.....	No.		
A	750.75	00	Combination toilet articles which contain combs, brushes, or combs and brushes, as integral parts.....	X.....	14% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	750.80	00	Paint rollers.....	No.....	16% ad val.	50% ad val.
<p align="center"><b>Subpart B. - Umbrellas, Walking Sticks, Whips, Riding Crops, and Parts Thereof</b></p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "umbrellas" refers to canopies of cloth, paper, or other material supported on a radiating frame which is collapsible around a supporting central shaft, and, in addition to ordinary umbrellas for protection against rain, includes parasols, beach umbrellas, tent umbrellas, cane umbrellas, and decorative umbrellas of the type usually made of paper on a wood or bamboo frame, but does not include miniature umbrellas of the type used as party favors or as toys.</p> <p>2. Wood sticks, in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for umbrellas, walking sticks, canes, seat sticks, whips, or riding crops, are provided for in part 1A and part 2B of schedule 2.</p>						
<p align="center">Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>						

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 590

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

7 - 8 - B

751.05 - 751.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A*	751.05	00	Umbrellas.....	No.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Walking sticks, canes, seat sticks, whips and riding crops:			
2A*	751.10	00	Valued under \$5 per dozen.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	751.11	00	Valued \$5 or more per dozen.....	No.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Parts of articles provided for in items 751.05, 751.10, and 751.11:			
5A*	751.15	00	Handles and sticks, of wood, valued not over \$2.50 per dozen.....	Doz.....	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Other:			
A*	751.20	20	Of metal.....	.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
		40	Umbrella frames and skeletons.....	No.		
			Other.....	X		
A	751.25	00	Not of metal.....	X.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 590

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7510500 29756 20534 19920 17113 31701 25995 52952  
7511000 98 46 27 32 34 33 49  
7511100 460 647 682 621 663 646 890  
7511500 151 135 77 52 53 67 127  
7512020 151 327 296 147 325 192 385  
7512040 34 68 24 31 25 8 45  
7512500 570 637 669 439 1065 482 1005  
\*\*\*\*\*

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
7550520 2000 2588 2507 2384 3152 3368 3670  
7550540 546 536 526 250 307 512 635  
7551000 53 67 78 54 89 53 57  
7551500 8798 11692 5916 9887 14670 19119 22669  
7552000 143 110 111 354 146 145 208  
7552500 16642 17968 12825 8155 10080 11740 15724  
7553000 540 454 400 394 356 225 207  
7553500 94 127 238 187 167 262 641  
7554000 62 80 128 211 315 374 640  
7554500 0 22 1 0 10 78 1  
7555000 231 253 254 232 265 519 693

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



## U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

PAGE 590

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7510500 21458 29756 20534 19920 17113 31701 25995  
7511000 79 98 46 27 32 34 33  
7511100 363 460 647 682 621 663 646  
7511500 110 151 135 77 52 53 67  
7512020 254 151 327 256 147 325 192  
7512040 54 34 68 24 31 25 8  
7512500 410 570 637 669 439 1065 482  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7550520 1779 2000 2588 2507 2384 3152 3368  
 7550540 415 546 536 526 250 307 512  
 7551000 54 53 67 78 54 89 53  
 7551500 7509 8798 11692 5916 5887 14675 19119  
 7552000 53 143 110 111 354 146 145  
 7552500 10976 16642 17968 12825 8155 10080 11740  
 7553000 619 540 454 400 394 356 225  
 7553500 82 94 127 238 187 167 262  
 7554000 505 62 80 128 211 315 374  
 7554500 0 0 22 1 0 10 78  
 7555000 140 231 253 254 232 265 519  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 591

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

## Part 9. - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting Caps; Smokers' Articles

7 - 9 - A

755.05 - 755.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>PART 9. - MATCHES AND PYROTECHNICS; CANDLES; BLASTING CAPS; SMOKERS' ARTICLES</b>			
			<b>Subpart A. - Matches, Pyrotechnics, Candles, Blasting Caps</b>			
			<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>			
			1. The importation of white phosphorus matches is prohibited.			
			<u>Matches:</u>			
A	755.05		In immediate containers each containing not more than 100 matches.....	.....	7.5¢ per gross of immediate containers	20¢ per gross of immediate containers
		20	Matches with natural-colored wood stems.....	Gr. con- tainers		
		40	Other (book, wax, colored-stem, etc.) specify type.....	Gr. con- tainers		
A	755.10	00	Other.....	M.....	1¢ per 1000 matches	2-3/4¢ per 1000 matches
	755.15	00	Fireworks.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb., including the weight of all coverings, packing material, and wrappings	12¢ per lb., including the weight of all coverings, packing material, and wrappings
A	755.20	00	Flares and other chemical signals.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	755.25	00	Candles and tapers.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
2A	755.30	00	Alcohol, gas, kerosene, or other mantles, treated with metallic oxides or other chemicals.....	Doz.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	755.35	00	Ferrocium and other pyrophoric alloys.....	Lb.....	50¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	\$2 per lb. + 25% ad val.
			<u>Blasting caps:</u>			
A	755.40	00	Containing not over 1 gram of explosive each.....	No.....	0.14¢ each	0.225¢ each
A	755.45	00	Containing over 1 gram of explosive each.....	No.....	0.24¢ each + 0.06¢ each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap	0.3¢ each + 0.075¢ each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap
A	755.50	00	Blasting, mining, and similar fuses.....	M. ft...	42¢ per 1,000 feet	\$1 per 1,000 feet
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).					(2nd supp. 3/15/78)	

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 592

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 9. - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting Caps; Smokers' Articles**

7 - 9 - B

756.02 - 756.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart B. - Cigar and Cigarette Lighters and Holders; Tobacco Pipes			
			Subpart B headnotes:			
			1. This subpart does not cover cigar and cigarette holders, and parts thereof, provided for in part 6A of this schedule.			
			2. The columns 1 and 2 rates for bamboo pipe stems (item 756.52) are both statutory rates.			
			Cigar and cigarette lighters (including articles in which lighters are incorporated as significant integral parts), and parts thereof:			
			Pocket lighters, combination pocket and table lighters, and articles in which lighters are incorporated as integral parts and which are ordinarily carried in pockets or handbags:			
A	756.02	00	Of precious metal (except silver), of precious or semiprecious stones, or of such metal and such stones.....	No.....	15% ad val.	80% ad val.
			Other:			
A	756.04	20	Valued not over \$5 per dozen pieces.....	.....	25% ad val.	110% ad val.
		40	Butane.....	Doz.		
			Other.....	Doz.		
A	756.06	20	Valued over \$5 per dozen pieces.....	.....	22.5% ad val.	110% ad val.
		40	Butane.....	Doz.		
			Other.....	Doz.		
A	756.10		Lighters and articles in which lighters are incorporated as integral parts, and which are ordinarily used on the table, not provided for heretofore in this subpart.....	.....	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
		10	Of precious metal.....	No.		
			Other:			
		30	Butane.....	No.		
		50	Other.....	No.		
A	756.15	00	Parts.....	X.....	25% ad val.	110% ad val.
			Tobacco pipes and pipe bowls:			
			Of brier or other wood or root:			
			Valued not over \$5 per dozen:			
A	756.21	00	Of brier wood or root.....	No.....	2.5¢ each + 40% ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
A	756.23	00	Other.....	No.....	1.25¢ each + 20% ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
A	756.25	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	No.....	1.2¢ each + 10% ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
A	756.30	00	Pipes and bowls wholly of clay, and pipes with bowls wholly of clay.....	No.....	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	756.35	00	Other.....	No.....	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A", in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 592

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7560200 173 98 166 308 305 418 699  
7560420 4768 11862 19220 15924 19840 22151 14870  
7560440 3146 2939 1814 3789 4473 2655 1723  
7560620 5865 9384 8742 6960 10032 13499 18139  
7560640 1301 1905 1996 1532 1771 2305 3595  
7561010 --- --- --- --- --- 35  
7561020 943 1240 1699 906 1069 1485 ---  
7561030 --- --- --- --- --- 1196  
7561040 1493 1790 993 464 732 711 ---  
7561050 --- --- --- --- --- 1030  
7561500 602 1155 2200 3766 4330 2482 3835  
7562100 116 81 70 12 13 26 11  
7562300 37 52 79 88 198 218 223  
7562500 5867 5739 6949 7631 8175 9722 10172  
7563000 175 211 202 147 99 138 128  
7563500 940 1119 1480 1469 1723 2168 2297

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
7564000 17 27 16 12 38 57 115  
7564500 27 33 89 82 267 338 458  
7565000 14 4 6 18 2 33 31  
7565200 0 0 0 0 0 1 2  
7565500 245 240 263 330 372 357 498  
7566000 27 42 66 76 79 97 93

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 592

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7560200 35 173 98 166 308 305 418  
7560420 2150 4768 11862 19220 15924 19840 22151  
7560440 1838 3146 2939 1814 3789 4473 2655  
7560620 3476 5865 9384 8742 6960 10032 13499  
7560640 807 1301 1905 1996 1532 1771 2305  
7561020 401 943 1240 1699 906 1069 1485  
7561040 784 1493 1790 993 464 732 711  
7561500 565 602 1155 2200 3766 4330 2482  
7562100 195 116 81 70 12 13 26  
7562300 78 37 52 79 88 198 218  
7562500 6514 5867 5739 6949 7631 8175 9722  
7563000 97 175 211 202 147 99 138  
7563500 761 940 1119 1480 1469 1723 2168

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA      1971      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7564000      5      17      27      16      12      38      57  
 7564500      29      27      33      89      82      267      338  
 7565000      11      14      4      6      18      2      33  
 7565200      0      0      0      0      0      0      1  
 7565500      186      245      240      263      330      372      357  
 7566000      31      27      42      66      76      79      97  
 7600500      1538      2164      3367      5023      5663      9054      12745

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 9. - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting Caps; Smokers' Articles

Page 593

7 - 9 - B

756.40 - 756.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
3A*	756.40.	00	Cigar and cigarette holders:			
	A 756.45	00	Of metal.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	110% ad val.
			Other.....	No.....	1.25¢ each + 7.5% ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
			Mouthpieces and other parts, not specially provided for, for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders:			
A	756.50	00	Of metal.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	110% ad val.
	756.52	00	Bamboo pipe stems.....	No.....	Free	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
A	756.55	00	Other.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 7.5% ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
A	756.60	00	Cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders.....	No.....	5% ad val.	60% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
 the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7601000 547 520 422 497 259 313 1022  
7601200 482 790 1298 2077 2326 3461 4506  
7601500 4750 5523 5146 4840 3801 6517 11417  
7602000 19 107 32 34 45 45 111  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
7600500	2164	3367	5023	5663	9054	12745	---
7600520	---	---	---	---	---	---	10922
7600540	---	---	---	---	---	---	4608
7601000	520	422	497	259	313	1022	1223
7601200	790	1298	2077	2326	3461	4506	7730
7601500	5523	5146	4840	3801	6517	11417	15734
7602000	107	32	34	45	45	111	94

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Part 10. - Pens, Pencils, Leads, Crayons, and Chalks

Page 595

7 - 10 --  
760.05 - 760.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>PART 10. - PENS, PENCILS, LEADS, CRAYONS, AND CHALKS</b>			
			<u>Part 10 headnotes:</u>			
			1. The provisions of this part cover pens and pencils designed for writing, marking, and similar uses, and do not cover -- (i) drawing pens (see part 2 of this schedule); (ii) eyebrow pencils and other toilet preparations (see part 7 of schedule 4); or (iii) erasers (classifiable according to component material of chief value).			
			2. For the purposes of items 760.05, 760.10, and 760.12, any refills included within the pens or pencils at the time of importation are classifiable therewith.			
			3. If pen point holders (item 760.20) are imported with pen points inserted therein, such holders and points are separately classifiable.			
	760.05		Fountain pens, including stylographic pens and ball-point pens and ball-point pencils, and combination pens and pencils.....	.....	2¢ each + 13.5% ad val.	6¢ each + 40% ad val.
		20	Ball-point pens and ball-point pencils.....	No.		
		40	Other.....	No.		
			Pencils (except ball-point pencils) designed to be refilled, whether known as mechanical pencils, clutch pencils, or by any other name:			
A	760.10	00	With a mechanical action for extending, or for extending and retracting, the lead.....	Gross...	18¢ per gross + 16% ad val.	45¢ per gross + 40% ad val.
A	760.12	00	Other.....	Gross...	8.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	760.15	00	Marking pens having a wick-like tip of felt or other material.....	X.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	760.20	00	Pen point holders.....	Gross...	8¢ per gross + 7% ad val.	25¢ per gross + 20% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AX" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 596

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Part 10. - Pens, Pencils, Leads, Crayons, and Chalks

7 - 10 --  
760.30 - 760.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Pen points; and parts of any of the articles described in the foregoing provisions of this part (except parts provided for in items 760.50 through 760.58, inclusive):			
			Pen points:			
A	760.30	00	Of gold.....	Gross...	12.5¢ per gross + 10% ad val.	25¢ per gross + 20% ad val.
A	760.32	00	Other.....	Gross...	5¢ per gross	20¢ per gross
A	760.34	00	Balls for ball-point pens and pencils.....	M.....	\$1 per 1000 + 17.5% ad val.	\$2.50 per 1000 + 40% ad val.
A	760.36	00	Refill cartridges.....	No.....	2¢ each + 13.5% ad val.	6¢ each + 40% ad val.
A*	760.38	00	Mechanical pencil actions.....	No.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other:			
A	760.40	00	For articles in item 760.05.....	No.....	2¢ each + 13.5% ad val.	6¢ each + 40% ad val.
A	760.42	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	760.45	00	Pencil clips and pencil point protectors.....	Gross...	7.5¢ per gross	25¢ per gross
	760.48	00	Cased pencils, and pencils not specially provided for...	Gross...	25¢ per gross + 7.5% ad val.	50¢ per gross + 30% ad val.
			Chalk crayons, charcoal crayons, leads for cased pencils, refill leads, and other crayons and leads:			
			Not over 0.06 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension:			
A	760.50	00	Not over 2 inches in length.....	Gross...	2¢ per gross	10¢ per gross
A	760.52	00	Over 2 inches in length.....	Gross...	4¢ per gross	20¢ per gross
			Over 0.06 inch, but less than 0.25 inch, in maximum cross-sectional dimension:			
A	760.54	00	Black.....	Gross...	0.5¢ per gross	6¢ per gross
A	760.56	00	Other than black.....	Gross...	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	760.58	00	0.25 inch or more in maximum cross-sectional dimension.....	Gross...	8.5¢ per gross + 5% ad val.	50¢ per gross + 30% ad val.
A*	760.65	00	Billiard chalk and tailors' chalk.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 596

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7603000 9 9 11 10 36 23 17  
7603200 151 206 479 625 1253 2094 2825  
7603400 45 24 65 26 272 260 343  
7603600 164 302 608 442 971 1622 1463  
7603800 50 112 21 8 14 38 143  
7604000 194 470 943 354 537 1013 938  
7604200 1125 1051 1168 936 1923 3311 4552  
7604500 3 8 28 28 24 7 17  
7604800 1668 2002 2335 1312 1930 2794 3482  
7605000 31 179 174 34 96 78 103  
7605200 334 539 942 950 1460 1876 3125  
7605400 804 1038 1204 692 912 964 1514  
7605600 110 68 127 88 163 358 427  
7605800 636 699 703 625 895 1159 1430  
7606500 128 73 67 47 98 77 100  
\*\*\*\*\*

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
7650300 132023 154979 189352 189759 189531 229542 288463  
7651000 5558 6906 9127 11586 9537 15703 21054  
7651500 15877 20886 26410 20924 22414 21997 24305  
7652000 226 225 439 156 286 87 244  
7652500 2240 3994 4700 3540 5739 10361 9946  
7653000 686 867 1292 609 783 1063 1796  
\*\*\*\*\*

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 596

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7603000 4 9 9 11 10 36 23  
7603200 39 151 206 479 625 1253 2094  
7603400 10 45 24 65 26 272 260  
7603600 71 164 302 608 442 971 1622  
7603800 17 50 112 21 8 14 38  
7604000 114 194 470 943 354 537 1013  
7604200 797 1125 1051 1168 936 1923 3311  
7604500 4 3 8 28 28 24 7  
7604800 1164 1668 2002 2335 1312 1930 2794  
7605000 7 31 179 174 34 96 78  
7605200 342 334 539 942 950 1460 1876  
7605400 593 804 1038 1204 692 912 964  
7605600 23 110 68 127 88 163 358  
7605800 581 636 699 703 625 895 1159  
7606500 62 128 73 67 47 98 77  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7650300 84185 132023 154979 189352 189759 189531 229542  
7651000 4517 5558 6906 9127 11586 9537 15703  
7651500 9743 15877 20886 26409 20924 22414 21997  
7652000 66 226 225 439 156 286 87  
7652500 1288 2240 3994 4700 3540 5739 10361  
7653000 583 686 867 1292 609 783 1063  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 11. - Works of Art; Antiques

Page 697

7 - 11 - A  
765.03 - 765.30

U S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>PART 11. - WORKS OF ART; ANTIQUES</b>			
			<b>Subpart A. - Works of Art</b>			
			<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
			1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) architectural, engineering, indus- trial, or commercial drawings and plans (see part 5 of schedule 2); (ii) painted or decorated manufactured articles (such as, but not limited to, vases, cups, plates, screens, trays, cases, and chests); (iii) articles made in any part by sten- ciling, or by photochemical or other mechanical processes; or (iv) any articles of utility or for industrial use.			
			2. Engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, and other prints not covered by item 765.10 of this subpart are provided for in part 5 of schedule 2.			
			3. Sculptures and statuary not covered by item 765.15 are covered in other parts of the schedules on the basis of the component materials of which they are made.			
	765.03	00	Paintings, pastels, drawings, and sketches, all the foregoing, whether or not originals, executed wholly by hand.....	X.....	Free	Free
	765.10	00	Engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, and other prints, all the foregoing, unbound, and printed by hand from plates, stones, or blocks etched, drawn, or engraved with hand tools.....	X.....	Free	Free
	765.15	00	Original sculptures and statuary (including the first 10 castings, replicas, or reproductions made from a sculptor's original work or model with or without a change in scale and whether or not the sculptor is alive at the time the cast- ings, replicas, or reproductions are completed), all the foregoing made in any form from any material as the professional productions of sculptors only, whether in round or in relief, and whether cut, carved, or otherwise wrought by hand or cast.....	X.....	Free	Free
	765.20	00	Original mosaics.....	X.....	Free	Free
	765.25	00	Original works of the free fine arts not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this part, in any media including, but not limited to, applied paper and other materials, manufactured or other- wise, such as are used on collages.....	X.....	Free	Free
	765.30	00	Works of art which are productions of American artists residing temporarily abroad.....	X.....	Free	Free

18

\*

8

\*

\*

4

2

3

8

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 598

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
Part 11. - Works of Art; Antiques

7 - 11 - B  
766.20 - 766.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1.	2.
			<b>Subpart B. - Antiques</b>			
			<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
			1. For the purposes of item 766.20, the value of repairs shall be -- (i) the cost thereof; or (ii) if no charge was made, the value thereof, as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, as the case may be, then the value of the repairs shall be determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act.			
			2. Except for picture frames, the provisions of items 766.20 and 766.25 do not apply to movable articles of convenience or decoration designed for use in furnishing a house, apartment, place of business or of accommodation, unless such articles are entered at ports designated by the Secretary of the Treasury for such purpose. Antique picture frames may be entered at any port of entry.			
			Ethnographic objects made in traditional aboriginal styles and made at least 50 years prior to their date of entry; and other antiques made prior to 100 years before their date of entry; all the foregoing articles, including such articles which have been repaired or renovated without changing their original form or character: If repaired with a substantial amount of additional material within 3 years prior to importation.....	X.....	A duty upon the value of the repairs at the rate which would apply to the article itself in its repaired condition if not within the purview of this subpart	A duty upon the value of the repairs at the rate which would apply to the article itself in its repaired condition if not within the purview of this subpart
A	766.20	00				
	766.25	20	Other.....	.....	Free	Free
		40	Silverware.....	X		
		60	Furniture.....	X		
			Other.....	X		
	766.30		Any article imported for sale and claimed to be classifiable under item 766.20 or item 766.25, and thereafter determined to be not authentic in respect to the antiquity claimed as a basis for classification thereunder.....	.....	A duty of 12.5% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules	A duty of 25% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 598

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7662000 874 1060 1190 538 370 1047 504  
7662520 1680 3501 2274 2706 2618 3342 2032  
7662540 22954 24873 22068 20989 25404 30598 38473  
7662560 59316 63580 70696 68823 88421 104184 118858  
7663000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

(N) - NONSTATISTICAL NUMBER ; TRADE NOT REPORTED

## U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

PAGE 598

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7662000 491 874 1060 1190 538 370 1047  
7662520 1635 1680 3501 2274 2706 2618 3342  
7662540 15212 22954 24873 22068 20989 25404 30598  
7662560 41788 59316 63580 70656 68823 88421 104184  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products**

Page 599

7 - 12 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p align="center"><b>PART 12. - RUBBER AND PLASTICS PRODUCTS</b></p> <p><u>Part 12 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>rubber</u>" refers to rubber, as defined in part 4B of schedule 4;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>plastics</u>" refers to --</p> <p>(i) synthetic plastics materials, as defined in parts 1C and 4A of schedule 4,</p> <p>(ii) polyurethane,</p> <p>(iii) natural resins,</p> <p>(iv) protein substances, such as casein compounds,</p> <p>(v) regenerated cellulose,</p> <p>(vi) vulcanized fiber, and</p> <p>(vii) reinforced or laminated plastics, as defined in subpart A of this part, but does not include rubber; and</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>rubber or plastics</u>" means rubber, plastics, or combinations of rubber and plastics.</p> <p align="center">-----</p> <p align="center"><b>Subpart A. - Reinforced or Laminated Plastics; Foam or Sponge Rubber and Plastics</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) compression-modified or densified wood, and articles thereof (see part 1C of schedule 2);</p> <p>(ii) plywood, building boards and other articles provided for in part 3 of schedule 2; or</p> <p>(iii) certain products of fibrous glass provided for in part 3A of schedule 5.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "<u>reinforced or laminated plastics</u>" means --</p> <p>(i) rigid, infusible, insoluble plastics formed by the application of heat and high pressure on two or more superimposed layers of fibrous sheet material which has been impregnated or coated with plastics, or</p> <p>(ii) rigid plastics comprised of imbedded fibrous reinforcing material (such as paper, fabric, asbestos, and fibrous glass) impregnated, coated or combined with plastics usually by the application of heat or heat and low pressure.</p> <p align="center">-----</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 600

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

**Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products**

7 - 12 - A, B  
770.05 - 770.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Articles not specially provided for wholly or almost wholly of reinforced or laminated plastics:			
			Laminated:			
A	770.05	00	Plates or sheets.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	770.07	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	770.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
			Expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics, and articles not specially provided for wholly or almost wholly of such rubber or plastics:			
A	770.30	00	Not flexible.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
			Flexible:			
A	770.40	00	Of polyurethane.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	770.45	00	Of cellulose.....	X.....	19% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	770.70	00	Of natural rubber.....	X.....	6% ad val. ③	25% ad val.
A	770.80	00	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
			 Subpart B. - Rubber and Plastics Waste and Scrap; Rubber and Plastics Film, Strips, Sheets, Plates, Slabs, Blocks, Filaments, Rods, Tubing and Other Profile Shapes			
			<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
			1. This subpart covers rubber or plastics products (other than waste or scrap) in the following forms:			
			(a) blocks and slabs in bulk forms;			
			(b) film, strips, sheets, and plates, all the foregoing (whether or not printed, embossed, polished, or otherwise surface-processed) made or cut into rectangular pieces over 15 inches in width and over 18 inches in length; and			
			(c) filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and profile shapes, all the foregoing whether or not polished or otherwise surface processed, or cut into lengths which are over 15 inches.			
			2. This subpart does not cover --			
			(i) printed matter provided for in part 5 of schedule 2;			
			(ii) man-made fibers, as defined in part 1E of schedule 3;			
			(iii) articles provided for in subpart A of this part;			
			(iv) film, strips, sheets, and plates, which --			
			(A) have been made or cut into non-rectangular shapes of any size, or			
			(B) measure not over 15 inches in width, or			
			(C) measure not over 18 inches in length, or			
			(D) have been ground on the edges, drilled, milled, hemmed, or otherwise usefully processed (except surface-processed); or			
			 ③			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 600

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7700500 4028 4321 1016 1671 2434 3928 7880  
7700700 609 1048 1560 340 383 212 933  
7701000 1698 1908 2343 3194 3617 3186 5037  
7703000 350 1031 708 955 2544 2786 5142  
7704000 861 1139 1410 913 1370 1246 2538  
7704500 505 700 658 644 1240 1531 1196  
7707000 607 550 588 606 1160 1173 1846  
7708000 2460 4020 3503 2889 5246 4697 10698  
\*\*\*\*\*



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7710500 (T) 0 5 25 25 1 2  
 7711000 686 747 525 331 544 386 351  
 7711500 8042 3859 8110 8349 7152 9670 10984  
 7712000 6353 6162 7038 6219 10104 10953 ---  
 7712010 --- --- --- --- --- --- 11690  
 7712030 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2361  
 7712500 132 32 75 76 672 803 1802  
 7713000 2526 3150 2010 1898 2530 4250 12139  
 7713100 649 635 1000 579 314 984 326  
 7713500 734 2044 2340 305 170 84 265  
 7714000 1274 1143 1246 575 1470 1508 1684  
 7714210 22273 21864 41689 25455 46996 64809 71192  
 7714212 --- 22518 33362 27598 41785 51880 83418  
 7714214 --- 1367 1747 2237 3669 4208 6735  
 7714216 --- 4245 3337 5815 8505 14183 17675  
 7714218 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2503  
 7714223 --- 3870 3399 2069 3205 5745 ---  
 7714224 --- --- --- --- --- --- 7068  
 7714225 18835 --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 7714233 --- 4713 5037 3006 4501 4899 ---  
 7714234 --- --- --- --- --- --- 7320  
 7714235 7871 --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 7714253 --- 12409 10777 10104 13499 14885 ---  
 7714254 --- --- --- --- --- --- 14442  
 7714255 16111 --- --- --- --- --- ---  
 7714500 2909 1582 549 708 1294 1344 2398  
 7715000 189 103 46 47 47 82 111  
 7715500 5337 7907 10672 6576 7745 9515 14804

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

## U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION

PAGE 600

(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7700500 2258 4028 4321 1016 1671 2434 3928  
7700700 128 609 1048 1560 340 383 212  
7701000 918 1698 1908 2343 3194 3617 3186  
7703000 297 350 1031 708 955 2544 2786  
7704000 446 861 1139 1410 913 1370 1246  
7704500 328 505 700 658 644 1240 1531  
7707000 450 607 550 588 606 1160 1173  
7708000 1426 2460 4020 3503 2889 5246 4697  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7710500	1	(Z)	0	5	25	25	1
7711000	660	686	747	525	331	544	386
7711500	4289	8042	3859	8110	8349	7152	9670
7712000	4961	6353	6162	7038	6219	10104	10953
7712500	68	132	32	75	76	672	803
7713000	2242	2526	3150	2010	1898	2530	4250
7713100	584	649	635	1000	579	314	984
7713500	330	734	2044	2340	305	170	84
7714000	780	1274	1143	1246	575	1470	1508
7714210	---	22273	21864	41689	25455	46996	64809
7714212	---	---	22518	33362	27598	41785	51880
7714214	---	---	1367	1747	2237	3669	4208
7714216	---	---	4245	3337	5815	8505	14183
7714220	35287	0	0	0	0	0	0
7714223	---	---	3870	3399	2069	3205	5745
7714225	---	18835	---	---	---	---	---
7714230	6813	---	---	---	---	---	---
7714233	---	---	4713	5037	3006	4501	4899
7714235	---	7871	---	---	---	---	---
7714240	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7714250	12749	---	---	---	---	---	---
7714253	---	---	12409	10777	10104	13499	14885
7714255	---	16111	---	---	---	---	---
7714500	943	2909	1582	549	708	1294	1344
7715000	178	189	103	46	47	47	82
7715500	3037	5337	7907	10672	6576	7745	9515

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

Page 601

7 - 12 - B

771.05 - 771.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			(v) filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and profile shapes, which have been made or cut into lengths measuring not over 15 inches, or which have been ground on the ends, drilled, milled, or otherwise processed (except surface-processed).			
			The products described in (iv) and (v) are classifiable as articles in subpart C of this part or under descriptions elsewhere in the schedules.			
			3. The provisions in this subpart applicable to waste and scrap of rubber or plastics do not apply to waste and rags of man-made fibers (see schedule 3) or to any waste or scrap which has been cleaned, ground, melted, made into pellets, or otherwise processed.			
			Waste and scrap, of rubber or plastics, fit only for remanufacture:			
	771.05	00	Cellulose acetate.....	Lb.....	3.7¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
	771.10	00	Rubber.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	771.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
			Film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and other profile shapes, all the foregoing wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics:			
			Of cellulosic plastics materials:			
	A 771.20	10	Of cellulose acetate.....	.....	6¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
		30	Film, strips, and sheets.....	Lb.		
	A 771.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Of vulcanized fiber.....	Lb.....		
			Other:			
	A 771.30	00	Film, strips, and sheets:			
			Not over 0.003 inch in thickness....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
	A 771.31	00	Over 0.003 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
	A 771.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
			Not of cellulosic plastics materials:			
			Film, strips, and sheets, all the foregoing which are flexible:			
	A 771.40	00	Made in imitation of patent leather.....	Sq. yd..	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
	A 771.42		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Of polyester.....	Lb.		
		12	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.		
		14	Of polyethylene.....	Lb.		
		16	Of polypropylene.....	Lb.		
		18	Of polymethyl methacrylate.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
		24	Not over 0.009 inch in thickness.....	Sq. yd.		
			Over 0.009 inch in thickness:			
		34	In rolls.....	Sq. yd.		
		54	Other.....	Sq. yd.		
			Other:			
	A 771.45	00	Of acrylic resin.....	Lb.....	8.5¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
	A 771.50	00	Of casein.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
	A 771.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 602

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

7 - 12 - C

772.03 - 772.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart C. - Specified Rubber and Plastics Products			
			Subpart C headnote:			
			1. For the purposes of this subpart, cord, fabric, wire, or non-rubber or non-plastic reinforcing or traction-increasing media shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in tires, or in tubes for tires (items 772.45 through 772.60, inclusive).			
			Subpart C statistical headnote:			
			1. For the purposes of item 772.51, rim size is the inner diameter of the tire measured bead to bead.			
			Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; and household articles not specially provided for; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics:			
A	772.03	00	Salt, pepper, mustard, and ketchup dispensers, and similar dispensers.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	772.06	00	Plates, cups, saucers, soup bowls, cereal bowls, sugar bowls, creamers, gravy boats, serving dishes, and platters.....	Lb.....	10.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	772.09	00	Trays.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	772.15	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	772.20		Containers, of rubber or plastics, with or without their closures, chiefly used for the packing, transporting, or marketing of merchandise.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
		10	Bags, envelopes and similar non-rigid articles.....	Lb.		
		25	Bottles and drums.....	X		
		35	Boxes and cases.....	X		
		45	Other.....	X		
A	772.25	00	Buckets or pails, of rubber or plastics.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
	772.30	00	Wearing apparel (including rainwear) not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics.....	Doz.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		1				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			(1st supp. 1/11/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 602

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7720300 567 835 1450 1048 1047 1327 2252  
7720600 1191 898 747 507 1192 1864 2371  
7720900 1561 1370 1371 885 1593 2846 3636  
7721500 27193 31923 31991 27396 44506 52323 68864  
7722000 11417 --- --- --- --- --- ---  
7722010 --- 5182 7355 8924 9355 11602 18137  
7722020 --- 8741 11053 9185 12213 15957 ---  
7722025 --- --- --- --- --- --- 6153  
7722035 --- --- --- --- --- --- 6189  
7722045 --- --- --- --- --- --- 9405  
7722500 491 456 250 211 254 322 471  
7723000 27616 41443 78616 127521 --- --- 96247+  
7723005 --- --- --- --- --- 429 ---  
7723010 --- --- --- --- --- 4208 ---  
7723015 --- --- --- --- --- 3581 ---  
7723020 --- --- --- --- 66906 --- ---  
7723030 --- --- --- --- --- 90055 ---  
7723040 --- --- --- --- 122959 --- ---

NOTE. --- = ITEM NONEXISTENT  
+ = REDEFINED TSUSA

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7723500	14404	16317	16765	14804	25162	26257	---
7723510	---	---	---	---	---	---	4367
7723520	---	---	---	---	---	---	19124
7723550	---	---	---	---	---	---	12264
7724000	810	632	987	696	806	869	1089
7724200	2004	1636	2261	2763	2387	3243	4634
7724500	1107	2177	1077	783	1437	1713	2569
7724800	18661	19787	21345	11324	17989	20962	19951
7725000	5174	7899	6956	10381	21931	3836	5345
7725105	194770	283286	296550	287400	389051	388489	404230
7725115	111512	167199	172627	186260	355104	429647	478933
7725125	8988	10416	14290	9445	11846	12846	13690
7725135	5494	8148	5711	5706	11383	18644	23691
7725140	14035	14807	16604	29025	37049	40058	42945
7725155	4417	4094	4622	2791	7220	9826	17615
7725400	1328	1369	1128	1040	1479	1603	1982
7725700	10012	12872	14143	6551	11864	13571	13749
7725900	501	632	287	467	407	156	106
7726000	9888	11864	15886	15210	22497	20985	31091
7726500	19997	---	---	---	---	---	---
7726510	---	837	714	620	1097	1164	1339
7726520	---	320	722	801	687	1423	1104
7726530	---	3632	5318	7338	9042	9333	14342
7726540	---	3696	5723	5650	6933	10458	14997
7726550	---	1528	2885	1252	2386	3290	5409
7726560	---	7917	11491	15567	12176	19817	21652
7726570	---	968	981	566	760	687	1969
7726580	---	372	593	812	793	1362	1545
7726590	---	6213	8111	7062	8110	7919	11232
7726600	4562	4780	1895	2565	3087	5382	8865

NOTE. --- = ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 602

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7720300 311 567 835 1450 1048 1047 1327  
7720600 932 1191 898 747 507 1192 1864  
7720900 1348 1561 1370 1371 885 1593 2846  
7721500 18976 27193 31923 31991 27396 44506 52323  
7722000 9638 11417 --- --- --- ---  
7722010 --- --- 5182 7355 8924 9355 11602  
7722020 --- --- 8741 11053 9185 12213 15957  
7722500 306 491 456 250 211 254 322  
7723000 18496 27616 41443 78616 127521 --- ---  
7723005 --- --- --- --- --- --- 429  
7723010 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4208  
7723015 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3581  
7723020 --- --- --- --- --- 66906 ---  
7723030 --- --- --- --- --- --- 90055  
7723040 --- --- --- --- --- 122959 ---  
7723500 10129 14404 16317 16765 14804 25162 26257

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 7724000 679 810 632 987 696 806 869  
 7724200 1871 2004 1636 2261 2763 2387 3243  
 7724500 562 1107 2177 1077 783 1437 1713  
 7724800 9104 18661 19787 21345 11324 17989 20962  
 7725000 4000 5174 7899 6956 10381 21931 3836  
 7725105 123891 194770 283286 296550 287400 389051 388489  
 7725115 74908 111512 167199 172627 186260 355104 429647  
 7725125 5572 8988 10416 14290 5445 11846 12846  
 7725135 4286 5494 8148 5711 5706 11383 18644  
 7725140 13778 14035 14807 16604 29025 37049 40058  
 7725155 3018 4417 4094 4622 2791 7220 9826  
 7725400 872 1328 1369 1128 1040 1479 1603  
 7725700 5134 10012 12872 14143 6551 11864 13571  
 7725900 447 501 632 287 467 407 156  
 7726000 7785 9888 11864 15886 15210 22497 20985  
 7726500 15873 19997 --- --- --- ---  
 7726510 --- --- 837 714 620 1097 1164  
 7726520 --- --- 320 722 801 687 1423  
 7726530 --- --- 3632 5318 7338 9042 9333  
 7726540 --- --- 3696 5723 5650 6933 10458  
 7726550 --- --- 1528 2885 1252 2386 3290  
 7726560 --- --- 7917 11491 15567 12176 19817  
 7726570 --- --- 968 981 566 760 687  
 7726580 --- --- 372 593 812 793 1362  
 7726590 --- --- 6213 8111 7062 8110 7919  
 7726600 3200 4562 4780 1895 2565 3087 5382

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products**

Page 603

7 - 12 - C  
772.35 - 772.66

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A*	772.35		Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; napkins, table covers, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars, and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	10		Curtains and drapes.....	No.		
	20		Blinds.....	No.		
	50		Other.....	X		
A	772.40	00	Nursing nipples and pacifiers, of rubber or plastics....	Gross...	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	772.42	00	Ice bags; douche bags, enema bags, colostomy bags, hot water bottles, and fittings therefor; invalid and similar nursing cushions; crutch tips and grips; dress shields; finger cots; pessaries; prophylactics; sanitary belts; bulbs for syringes; syringes (other than hypodermic syringes) and fittings therefor, not in part of glass or metal; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Tires, and tubes for tires, of rubber or plastics:			
			Pneumatic tires:			
A	772.45	00	Airplane.....	No.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	772.48	00	Bicycle.....	No.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	772.50	00	Designed for tractors provided for in item 692.30 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in item 666.00.....	No.....	Free	Free
2A*	772.51		Other.....	.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
			New (not including recapped):			
	05		Passenger car tires.....	No.		
	15		Truck and bus tires.....	No.		
	25		Motorcycle tires.....	No.		
			Other:			
	35		Not over 24 inches rim size....	No.		
	40		Over 24 inches rim size.....	No.		
	55		Other.....	No.		
A	772.54	00	Tires, other than pneumatic tires.....	No.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Tubes:			
	772.57	00	Bicycle.....	No.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	772.59	00	Designed for tires provided for in item 772.50.....	No.....	Free	Free
A	772.60	00	Other.....	No.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	772.65		Hose, pipe, and tubing, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, with or without attached fittings.....	.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Rigid:			
	10		Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.		
	20		Of polyethylene.....	Lb.		
	30		Other.....	Lb.		
			Non-rigid:			
			Reinforced:			
	40		With metal.....	Lb.		
			Other:			
	50		Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.		
	60		Other.....	Lb.		
			Non-reinforced:			
	70		Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.		
	80		Of polyethylene.....	Lb.		
	90		Other.....	Lb.		
	772.66	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free	

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 604

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products**

7 - 12 - C  
 772.70 - 773.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
A	772.70	00	Wall coverings (including wall tiles), not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics, with or without applied adhesives.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	772.80	00	Handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics, for furniture, tools, and other articles.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	772.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	Lb.....	Free	
A	772.85	00	Caps, lids, seals, stoppers, and other closures, all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
	772.86	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free	
			Nativity scenes; Christmas ornaments; crucifixes; miniature altars, shrines, and holy-water fonts; religious figurines and statuettes; other religious articles; all the foregoing (not including any article provided for in part 6A of this schedule) of rubber or plastics:			
A	772.95	00	Christmas tree ornaments.....	Doz.....	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A*	772.97	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	773.05	00	Toys for pets, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
A*	773.10	00	Plaques and figurines, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
			Brush bristles of rubber or plastics, tapered, over 0.004 but not over 0.020 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, and not over 8 inches in length:			
A	773.15	00	Nylon.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
A	773.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
A	773.25	00	Gaskets, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	773.26	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free	
A	773.30	00	Electric insulators, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	773.31	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free	
A	773.35	00	Belting and belts, for machinery, of rubber or plastics and not containing textile fibers.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 604

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA            1972        1973        1974        1975        1976        1977        1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7727000        284        535        1535        473        725        3348        2980  
7728000        1956        3045        4351        3693        5463        5967        7968  
7728100        496        582        887        931        966        5852        6551  
7728500        3148        4002        5737        4940        6384        7978        10555  
7728600        195        197        141        87        50        138        359  
7729500        7810        11697        7489        5466        7153        10644        12762  
7729700        22219        26826        22261        11357        15566        24964        30511  
7730500        2220        3100        3276        1706        2269        2630        3622  
7731000        3270        3703        4063        3875        6117        6608        7378  
7731500        999        939        871        534        431        120        56  
7732000        1        0        29        17        4        18        8  
7732500        10139        14179        19468        20716        29549        33836        41010  
7732600        5272        6530        4746        6102        8661        8788        12613  
7733000        423        734        1048        1360        1245        1235        2076  
7733100        592        711        1111        1416        3153        2351        3037  
7733500        1453        2043        4316        3766        4396        5068        4447

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
7742000 58 103 71 76 62 68 49  
7742500 5504 6319 8247 8043 7011 9170 12597  
7743500 1 3 3 116 5 0 1  
7744000 34 31 70 53 71 59 447  
7746020 56262 70070 56922 25915 34923 43146 42377  
7746030 --- --- --- --- --- --- 4654  
7746035 --- --- --- --- --- --- 13881  
7746040 86091 103657 122170 102807 140352 167266 229884  
7747000 1368 3521 4933 5306 5871 9864 14195NOTF. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 604

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7727000 513 284 535 1535 473 725 3348  
7728000 1162 1956 3045 4351 3693 5463 5967  
7728100 332 496 682 867 931 966 5852  
7728500 2027 3148 4002 5737 4940 6384 7978  
7728600 187 195 197 141 87 50 138  
7729500 3602 7810 11697 7489 5466 7153 10644  
7729700 18928 22219 26826 22261 11357 15566 24964  
7730500 1321 2220 3100 3276 1706 2269 2630  
7731000 2318 3270 3703 4063 3875 6117 6608  
7731500 1216 999 939 871 534 431 120  
7732000 2 1 0 29 17 4 18  
7732500 8381 10139 14179 19468 20716 29549 33836  
7732600 4178 5272 6530 4746 6102 8661 8788  
7733000 240 423 734 1048 1360 1245 1235  
7733100 646 592 711 1111 1416 3153 2351  
7733500 1265 1453 2043 4316 3766 4396 5068

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7742000 10 58 103 71 76 62 68  
 7742500 4849 5504 6319 8247 8043 7011 9170  
 7743500 (Z) 1 3 3 116 5 0  
 7744000 16 34 31 70 53 71 59  
 7746000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
 7746020 35573 56262 70070 56922 25915 34923 43146  
 7746040 63768 86091 103657 122170 102807 140352 167266  
 7747000 1307 1368 3521 4933 5306 5871 9864  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 605  
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products7 - 12 - D  
774.20 - 774.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart D. - Articles Not Specially Provided For of Rubber or Plastics			
			Articles not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics:			
A	774.20	00	Of shellac or copal.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	774.25	00	Of natural rubber.....	X.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
A*	774.35	00	Of casein.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
A	774.40	00	Of vulcanized fiber.....	X.....	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	774.60		Other.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
		20	Artificial flowers, trees, foliage, fruits, vegetables, grasses, or grains, all the foregoing, wholly or almost wholly of plastics, other than articles classifiable in item 748.20.....	X		
		30	Parts of footwear:			
		35	Shoe uppers.....	Prs. X		
		40	Other.....	X		
	774.70	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in  
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7900000 230 519 559 507 469 745 1056  
 7900300 1508 2066 2349 1863 2306 3337 4641  
 7900500 945 1413 1420 1323 2257 2756 2833  
 7900700 12 10 22 5 25 16 70  
 7900800 69 110 80 95 112 173 262  
 7901000 4776 7271 8842 10646 4840 7980 7843  
 7901500 313 330 332 386 357 573 754  
 7902000 11 2 7 20 48 18 38  
 7902300 19 57 40 71 22 3 14  
 7902500 145 183 259 242 242 349 577  
 7903000 5724 8023 10617 9751 7283 8278 9550  
 7903500 136 128 82 286 43 51 105  
 7903700 1281 1520 1177 1190 707 801 1005  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
7900000 519 559 507 469 745 1056 1241  
7900300 2066 2349 1863 2306 3337 4641 6930  
7900500 1413 1420 1323 2257 2756 2833 ---  
7900510 --- --- --- --- --- --- 501  
7900550 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1572  
7900700 10 22 5 25 16 70 5  
7900800 110 80 95 112 173 262 187  
7901000 7271 8842 10646 4840 7980 7843 7137  
7901500 330 332 386 357 573 754 1185  
7902000 2 7 20 48 18 38 16  
7902300 57 40 71 22 3 14 7  
7902500 183 259 242 242 349 577 1806  
7903000 8023 10617 9751 7283 8278 9550 11265

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

Page 607

7 - 13 - A  
790.00 - 790.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<b>PART 13. - PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE ENUMERATED</b>			
			<b>Subpart A. - Miscellaneous Products</b>			
			<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
			1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) glass inners for vacuum bottles and other vacuum containers (see part 3 of schedule 5); (ii) pressure-sensitive articles impregnated or coated with drugs (see part 13B of schedule 4); or (iii) pressure-sensitive floor cover- ings and wall coverings.			
			2. The term "pressure sensitive", as used in items 790.50 and 790.55, refers to articles which have an adhesive coating on one or both surfaces that will adhere to other surfaces upon the application of pressure only.			
A	790.00	00	Artificial eyes, except prosthetic articles.....	X.....	16% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	790.03	00	Casters.....	No.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	790.05	51/	Clothespins:			
		52	Spring type.....	.....	10¢ per gross	20¢ per gross
		512	Of plastics:			
		515	Valued not over 80 cents per gross.....	Gross		
			Valued over 80 cents but not over \$1.35 per gross.....	Gross		
		518	Valued over \$1.35 but not over \$1.70 per gross.....	Gross		
		521	Valued over \$1.70 per gross.....	Gross		
		524	Of wood:			
		527	Valued not over 80 cents per gross.....	Gross		
			Valued over 80 cents but not over \$1.35 per gross.....	Gross		
		530	Valued over \$1.35 but not over \$1.70 per gross.....	Gross		
		533	Valued over \$1.70 per gross.....	Gross		
		555	Other.....	Gross		
			Other than spring type:			
	790.07	00	Of plastics.....	Gross...	8.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
	790.08	00	Other.....	Gross...	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	790.10	00	Dog leashes, collars, muzzles, harnesses, and similar dog equipment.....	X.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	790.15	00	Fly ribbons (ribbon fly catchers).....	X.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	790.20	00	Fossils.....	X.....	Free	Free
A	790.23	00	Hair felt, and articles thereof, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	790.25	00	Hand fans.....	No.....	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	790.30	00	Harness, saddles, and saddlery, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6% ad val.	15% ad val.
			51/ Certain imports of spring type clothespins are subject to temporary quotas. See items 925.11, 925.12, and 925.13 in part 2A, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 608

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated**

7 - 13 - A  
 790.35 - 790.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	790.35	00	Incense (including joss sticks):			
	790.37	00	Joss sticks.....	X.....	Free	Free
			Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	20% ad val.
A*	790.39	00	Pneumatic mattresses and other inflatable articles not specially provided for.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	790.40	00	Planting pots in part of peat moss.....	M.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Sausage casings not specially provided for, whether or not cut to length:			
A	790.45	00	Of cellulosic plastics materials.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	790.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	790.50	00	Sheets, strips, tapes, monograms, and other flat shapes or forms, all the foregoing, whether or not pressure sensitive, with or without protective liners, and whether or not in rolls, having a light-reflecting surface produced in whole or in part by glass grains (ballotini).....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	790.55		Sheets, strips, tapes, stencils, monograms, and other flat shapes or forms, all the foregoing articles (except articles provided for in item 790.50) which are pressure sensitive, with or without protective liners, and whether or not in rolls.....	.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
		30	Pressure sensitive tape: Filament reinforced.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
			Other:			
		45	Having a plastics backing: Electrical tape.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		55	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		85	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		95	Other.....	X		
			Vacuum bottles and other vacuum containers and parts thereof:			
			Containers:			
5A*	790.59	00	Having a capacity of not over 1 pint.....	No.....	4¢ each + 20% ad val.	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
5A	790.60	00	Having a capacity of over 1 but not over 2 pints.....	No.....	7.5¢ each + 20% ad val.	30¢ each + 45% ad val.
2A*	790.61	4	Having a capacity of over 2 but not over 4 pints.....	.....	10¢ each + 20% ad val.	37.5¢ each + 45% ad val.
		405	With a built-in pump dispenser.....	No.		
		410	Other.....	No.		
2A*	790.62	4	Having a capacity of over 4 pints.....	.....	16¢ each + 20% ad val.	45¢ each + 45% ad val.
		405	With a built-in pump dispenser.....	No.		
		410	Other.....	No.		
A	790.63	00	Parts.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
A*	790.70		Wigs, toupees, chignons, and similar articles.....	.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Wigs:			
		10	Human hair.....	No.		
		20	Other.....	No.		
		30	Other.....	X		
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 608

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7903500 128 82 286 43 51 105 162  
7903700 1520 1177 1190 707 801 1005 904  
7903900 17142 17472 17220 14313 21165 25216 32196  
7904000 2230 3281 4961 3320 4237 3395 2810  
7904500 49 3 86 397 865 5193 6808  
7904700 10839 11041 13617 16611 16546 17862 16515  
7905000 82 99 426 3037 3296 3193 4242  
7905500 12050 15429 22908 --- --- --- ---  
7905520 --- --- --- 14352 29024 --- ---  
7905525 --- --- --- --- --- 3612 ---  
7905530 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1797  
7905535 --- --- --- --- --- 30288 ---  
7905540 --- --- --- 5603 6117 5347 ---  
7905545 --- --- --- --- --- --- 6495  
7905555 --- --- --- --- --- --- 25451  
7905585 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5924  
7905595 --- --- --- --- --- --- 12304  
7905900 77 43 138 30 34 73 230  
7906000 249 224 249 118 282 245 199  
7906100 333 514 428 315 1529 5416 3738  
7906200 49 99 359 1365 6230 19408 16939  
7906300 7 4 12 8 15 73 55  
7907010 4878 2231 1349 969 1076 932 1155  
7907020 71901 62801 46547 40354 37592 33104 36505  
7907030 10797 11452 9623 7572 8432 6637 5681

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7910500	34	51	38	64	42	123	153
7911000	191	211	143	29	50	112	101
7911500	6026	14851	17785	13399	21003	33398	---
7911520	---	---	---	---	---	---	3360
7911540	---	---	---	---	---	---	52492
7911700	2	25	7	0	31	6	17
7911900	1162	1203	1697	1268	2006	3073	4156
7912000	29	19	51	22	13	28	14
7912500	3768	6093	11397	9979	15482	9538	---
7912510	---	---	---	---	---	192	1308
7912520	---	---	---	---	---	2687	25759
7912550	---	---	---	---	---	8800	13564
7913000	949	1054	1103	620	797	840	1070
7913500	14	16	16	7	16	11	19
7914500	128	133	133	121	77	179	179
7914800	75	35	94	67	127	143	152
7915000	626	588	584	641	820	593	981
7915400	1978	2189	1608	1361	3013	4812	5765
7915700	1053	1159	1239	1292	2599	2088	3165
7916000	8956	10709	8605	8199	14845	17238	24756
7916500	954	1965	1124	1613	1444	1897	2683

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 608

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7903900 13155 17142 17472 17220 14313 21165 25216  
7904000 2378 2230 3281 4961 3320 4237 3395  
7904500 4 49 3 86 397 865 5193  
7904700 7083 10839 11041 13617 16611 16546 17862  
7905000 50 82 99 426 3037 3296 3193  
7905500 8060 12050 15429 22908 0 0 0  
7905520 --- --- --- --- 14352 29024 ---  
7905525 --- --- --- --- --- --- 3612  
7905535 --- --- --- --- --- --- 30288  
7905540 --- --- --- --- 5603 6117 5347  
7905900 13 77 43 138 30 34 73  
7906000 156 249 224 249 118 282 245  
7906100 244 333 514 428 315 1529 5416  
7906200 30 49 99 359 1365 6230 19408  
7906300 (Z) 7 4 12 8 15 73  
7907000 104350 --- --- --- --- --- ---  
7907010 --- 4878 2231 1349 969 1076 932  
7907020 --- 71901 62801 46547 40354 37592 33104  
7907030 --- 10797 11452 9623 7572 8432 6637

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7910500 24 34 51 38 64 42 123  
 7911000 137 191 211 143 29 50 112  
 7911500 4734 6026 14851 17785 13399 21003 33398  
 7911700 1 2 25 7 0 31 6  
 7911900 1010 1162 1203 1697 1268 2006 3073  
 7912000 10 29 19 51 22 13 28  
 7912500 2813 3768 6093 11397 9979 15482 9538  
 7912510 --- --- --- --- --- --- 192  
 7912520 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2687  
 7912550 --- --- --- --- --- --- 8800  
 7913000 543 949 1054 1103 620 797 840  
 7913500 1 14 16 16 7 16 11  
 7914500 170 128 133 133 121 77 179  
 7914800 63 75 35 94 67 127 143  
 7915000 535 626 588 584 641 820 593  
 7915400 1228 1978 2189 1608 1361 3013 4812  
 7915700 1693 1053 1159 1239 1292 2599 2088  
 7916000 5035 8956 10709 8605 8199 14845 17238  
 7916500 813 954 1965 1124 1613 1444 1897

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

Page 609

7 - 13 - B  
791.05 - 791.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Subpart B. - Articles of Fur and of Leather			
			Subpart B headnote:			
			1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules (except part 5A of schedule 1) -- (a) the term "leather" includes "leather", as defined in headnote 1(a), part 5A, schedule 1, and also includes rawhide, parchment, and vellum.			
			Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of fur on the skin:			
A	791.05	00	Of silver, black, or platinum fox.....	X.....	18.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	791.10	00	Of dog, goat, or kid.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	791.15		Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
		20	Mink.....	X		
		40	Other.....	X		
			Articles not specially provided for, of fur on the skin:			
25 A*	791.17	00	Of silver, black, or platinum fox.....	X.....	18.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	791.19	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into footwear:			
5A	791.20	00	Patent leather.....	X.....	3.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
			Other:			
5	791.24		Uppers lasted or otherwise fabricated with midsoles or insoles.....	Prs.....	5% ad val.	15% ad val.
5A	791.26		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	15% ad val.
		520	Uppers.....	Prs.		
		550	Other.....	X		
A	791.30	00	Belting leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into belting.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
A	791.35	00	Leather welting.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
A	791.45	00	Book bindings, wholly or in part of leather.....	X.....	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	791.48	00	Book covers, wholly or in part of leather.....	X.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	791.50	00	Leather shoelaces.....	X.....	3.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	791.54	00	Leather straps and strops.....	X.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	791.57	00	Leatherboard comprised primarily of leather fibers bonded together with rubber or plastics materials.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	791.60	00	Leather apparel belts, with or without buckles (except buckles classifiable in part 6A of this schedule).....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	791.65	00	Bags, baskets, boxes, and cases, all the foregoing, not specially provided for, of leather.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			
						(5th supp. 3/16/79)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

②Page 610

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated**

7 - 13 - B  
 791.70 - 791.74

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
25A	791.70	00	Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of leather:			
	791.74		Of reptile leather.....	X.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other:			
			Containing 50% or more by weight of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or any combination thereof, or containing 50% or more by weight of textile materials with wool comprising 17% or more by weight of the article.....	.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Subject to cotton restraints:			
		02	Knit.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Not Knit:			
			Coats and jackets:			
			Men's and boys':			
		12	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.		
		13	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.		
		15	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Trousers, slacks and shorts:			
		18	Men's and boys'.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.		
		20	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.		
		26	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Subject to wool restraints:			
		30	Knit.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.		
		40	Not knit.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Subject to man-made fiber restraints:			
			Knit:			
			Sweaters and cardigans:			
		54	Men's and boys'.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.		
		55	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.		
		58	Trousers, slacks and shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Coats and jackets:			
			Men's and boys':			
		59	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.		
		60	Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.		
		61	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.		
		64	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Not knit:			
			Coats and jackets:			
			Men's and boys':			
		70	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.		
		71	Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.		
		73	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A\*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 610

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7917000 42 73 102 70 122 307 153  
7917402 --- --- --- --- --- (T) 8  
7917412 --- --- --- --- --- --- 39  
7917413 --- --- --- --- --- --- 88  
7917414 --- --- --- --- --- 732 ---  
7917415 --- --- --- --- --- --- 62  
7917418 --- --- --- --- --- 294 4  
7917420 --- --- --- --- --- 556 73  
7917426 --- --- --- --- --- 825 50  
7917430 --- --- --- --- --- 1446 1230  
7917440 --- --- --- --- --- 861 158  
7917454 --- --- --- --- --- --- 682  
7917455 --- --- --- --- --- --- 639  
7917456 --- --- --- --- --- 5012 ---  
7917458 --- --- --- --- --- 1 195  
7917459 --- --- --- --- --- --- 184  
7917460 --- --- --- --- --- --- 986  
7917461 --- --- --- --- --- --- 2544  
7917462 --- --- --- --- --- 6368 ---  
7917464 --- --- --- --- --- 903 389  
7917470 --- --- --- --- --- --- 92  
7917471 --- --- --- --- --- --- 177  
7917472 --- --- --- --- --- 30489 ---  
7917473 --- --- --- --- --- --- 307

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

7917480	---	---	---	---	---	---	0
7917481	---	---	---	---	---	---	5
7917482	---	---	---	---	---	54	---
7917484	---	---	---	---	---	255	219
7917490	---	---	---	---	---	8887	3716
7917500	91731	109654	123066	154263	236587	18488	---
7917600	---	---	---	---	---	185647	---
7917620	---	---	---	---	---	---	129086
7917640	---	---	---	---	---	---	164762
7917660	---	---	---	---	---	---	24420
7918000	23	25	11	11	9	246	134
7918100	9	0	0	0	0	0	5
7919000	8511	11694	13057	7035	11138	16317	17951
7919100	0	0	7	23	5	117	21
7921000	3109	5051	1902	1806	2005	1968	---
7921020	---	---	---	---	---	---	410
7921040	---	---	---	---	---	---	465
7922000	1	1	10	4	(T)	2	2
7922200	3	0	37	15	8	34	131
7923000	13	17	16	39	37	27	25
7923200	678	977	652	1124	1715	2946	2788
7924000	176	258	306	326	395	465	660
7925000	1526	1992	2871	7968	8275	6443	6818
7926000	1255	1560	1911	2452	3257	4548	7126
7927000	41	15	46	24	61	88	84
7927500	591	396	285	432	765	849	1148
7930000	2180	4668	9619	13347	13691	24880	27136

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 610

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
7917000 118 42 73 102 70 122 307  
7917402 --- --- --- --- --- --- (Z)  
7917414 --- --- --- --- --- --- 732  
7917418 --- --- --- --- --- --- 294  
7917420 --- --- --- --- --- --- 556  
7917426 --- --- --- --- --- --- 825  
7917430 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1446  
7917440 --- --- --- --- --- --- 861  
7917456 --- --- --- --- --- --- 5012  
7917458 --- --- --- --- --- --- 1  
7917462 --- --- --- --- --- --- 6368  
7917464 --- --- --- --- --- --- 903  
7917472 --- --- --- --- --- --- 30489

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 7917482 --- --- --- --- --- --- 54  
 7917484 --- --- --- --- --- --- 255  
 7917490 --- --- --- --- --- --- 8887  
 7917500 59133 91731 109654 123066 154263 236587 18488  
 7917600 --- --- --- --- --- --- 185647  
 7918000 30 23 25 11 11 9 246  
 7918100 0 9 0 0 0 0 0  
 7919000 5730 8511 11694 13057 7035 11138 16317  
 7919100 0 0 0 7 23 5 117  
 7921000 971 3109 5051 1902 1806 2005 1968  
 7922000 0 1 1 10 4 (Z) 2  
 7922200 8 3 0 37 15 8 34  
 7923000 14 13 17 16 39 37 27  
 7923200 441 678 977 652 1124 1715 2946  
 7924000 180 176 258 306 326 395 465  
 7925000 976 1526 1992 2871 7968 8275 6443  
 7926000 911 1255 1560 1911 2452 3257 4548  
 7927000 24 41 15 46 24 61 88  
 7927500 438 591 396 285 432 765 849  
 7930000 1731 2180 4668 9619 13347 13691 24880

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 611  
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

7 - 13 - B, C, D  
791.74 - 793.00.

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of leather, (con.):			
			Other (con.):			
	791.74 (con.)		Containing 50% or more by weight of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or any combination thereof, or containing 50% or more by weight of textile materials with wool comprising 17% or more by weight of the article (con.): Subject to man-made fiber restraints (con.):			
			Not knit (con.):			
			Trousers, slacks and shorts:			
		80	Men's and boys'.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.		
		81	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.		
		84	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.		
		90	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.		
5	791.76		Other.....		6% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Coats and jackets:			
		20	Men's and boys'.....	X		
		40	Women's, girls' and infants'.....	X		
		60	Other.....	X		
A*	791.80	00	Articles not specially provided for, of leather:			
	791.81	00	Of reptile leather.....	X.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
			If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
A	791.90	00	Other.....	X.....	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
	791.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
<b>Subpart C. - Articles of Gelatine, Glue, Gut, Wax, Bone, Hair, Horn, Hoof, Whalebone, Quill, Shell, Ivory, or Sponge</b>						
A	792.10		Articles not specially provided for:			
			Of gelatine, glue, or combinations thereof.....	.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Unfilled gelatine capsules.....	X		
		40	Other.....	X		
			Of gut:			
	792.20	00	Goldbeaters' molds and goldbeaters' skins.....	No.....	Free	Free
2A	792.22	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Of wax:			
9A	792.30	00	Of beeswax (except skiwax).....	X.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	792.32	00	Other.....	X.....	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	792.40	00	Of bone, horn, hoof, whalebone, quill, or of any combination thereof.....	X.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A*	792.50	00	Of shell.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A*	792.60	00	Of ivory.....	X.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	792.70	00	Of natural sponge.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A*	792.75	00	Of hair.....	X.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
<b>Subpart D. - Waste and Scrap</b>						
	793.00	00	Waste and scrap not specially provided for.....	X.....	Free	10% ad val.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
7980000 11 57 99 43 55 54 68  
7990000 3610 4301 6198 10258 10875 11420 15663  
8000000 978243 1107938 1276856 1694577 1944015 0 ---

NOTE (Z) DENOTES TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500.

--- DENOTES THAT AN ITEM HAS BEEN DELETED OR WAS NONEXISTENT.

0 DENOTES ITEM HAD NO TRADE THAT YEAR.



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
7980000 57 99 43 55 54 68 197  
7985000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
7990000 4301 6198 10258 10875 11420 15663 28010

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 14. - Nonenumerated Products

Page 613

#### Part 14. - Nonenumerated Products

7 - 14 --

798,00 - 799,00

U S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p><b>PART 14. - NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS</b></p> <p>Any article, not provided for elsewhere in these schedules:  Which is similar in the use to which it may be applied to any article or articles enumerated in any of the foregoing provisions of these schedules as chargeable with duty:  Most resembling as to use a particular enumerated article chargeable with duty.....</p>			
	798.00	00		X.....	The same rate of duty as the particular enumerated article which it most resembles as to use	The same rate of duty as the particular enumerated article which it most resembles as to use
	798.50	00	<p>Not most resembling as to use a particular enumerated article chargeable with duty, but equally resembling as to use two or more enumerated articles chargeable with duty.....</p>	X.....	The rate of duty applicable to that one of such two or more articles which it most resembles in respect to the materials of which it is composed	The rate of duty applicable to that one of such two or more articles which it most resembles in respect to the materials of which it is composed
A	799.00	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>						

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

616

Part 1 - Articles Exported and Returned

- A. Articles not Advanced or Improved Abroad
- B. Articles Advanced or Improved Abroad
- C. Substantial Containers or Holders

Part 2 - Personal Exemptions

- A. Residents and Nonresidents
- B. United States Personnel and Evacuees
- C. Personnel of Foreign Governments and International Organizations; Distinguished Visitors
- D. Other Personal Exemptions

Part 3 - Governmental Importations

- A. United States Government
- B. Foreign Governments and International Organizations

Part 4 - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

Part 5 - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

- A. Samples for Soliciting Orders
- B. Articles for Permanent Exhibition Under Bond
- C. Articles Admitted Temporarily Free of Duty Under Bond
- D. Tea Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

④Part 6 - Noncommercial Importations of Limited Value

④Part 7 - Other Special Classification Provisions

Schedule 8 headnote:

1. The provisions of this schedule are not subject to the rule of relative specificity in headnote 10(c) of the General Headnotes and Rules of Interpretation, and, except as provided in headnote 3 to part 1 of this schedule, any article which is described in any provision in this schedule is classifiable in said provision if the conditions and requirements thereof and of any applicable regulations are met.

Schedule 8 statistical headnote:

1. Statistical data is not to be furnished with respect to articles classified in those items of this schedule for which no statistical suffix is shown.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

Page 617

8 - 1 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 1. - ARTICLES EXPORTED AND RETURNED</p> <p><u>Part 1 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. In the absence of a specific provision to the contrary, the tariff status of an article is not affected by the fact it was previously imported into the customs territory of the United States and cleared through customs whether or not duty was paid upon such previous importation.</p> <p>2. Any product of the United States which is returned after having been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad by any process of manufacture or other means, or any imported article which has been assembled abroad in whole or in part of products of the United States, shall be treated for the purposes of this Act as a foreign article, and, if subject to a duty which is wholly or partly ad valorem, shall be dutiable, except as otherwise prescribed in this part, on its full value determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act. If such product or such article is dutiable at a rate dependent upon its value, the value for the purpose of determining the rate shall be its full value under the said section 402 or 402a.</p> <p>3. This part does not apply to animals provided for in item 100.04 of part 1 of schedule 1.</p> <p>Subpart A. - Articles not Advanced or Improved Abroad</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The items in this subpart (except items 804.10 and 804.20) shall not apply to any article --</p> <p>(a) exported with benefit of drawback;</p> <p>(b) of a kind with respect to the importation of which an internal-revenue tax is imposed at the time such article is entered, unless such article was subject to an internal-revenue tax imposed upon production or importation at the time of its exportation from the United States and it shall be proved that such tax was paid before exportation and was not refunded; or</p> <p>(c) manufactured or produced in the United States in a customs bonded warehouse or under item 864.05 -- and exported under any provision of law.</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 618

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**  
Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

8 - 1 - A  
800.00 - 801.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>2. For the purposes of items 804.10 and 804.20 --</p> <p>(a) when because of the destruction of customs records or for other cause it is impracticable to establish whether drawback was allowed, or the amount allowed, on a returned article, there shall be assessed thereon an amount of duty equal to the estimated drawback and internal-revenue tax which would be allowable or refundable if the imported merchandise used in the manufacture or production of the returned article were dutiable or taxable at the rate applicable to such merchandise on the date of entry, but in no case more than the duty and tax that would apply if the article were wholly of foreign origin;</p> <p>(b) tobacco products and cigarette papers and tubes classifiable under such item may be released from customs custody, without payment of that part of duty attributable to the internal-revenue tax, for return to internal-revenue bond as provided by section 5704(e) <u>1/</u> of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954; and</p> <p>(c) in order to facilitate the ascertainment and collection of the duty provided for, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to ascertain and specify the amounts of duty equal to drawback or internal-revenue tax which shall be applied to articles or classes or kinds of articles, and to exempt from the assessment of duty articles or classes or kinds of articles with respect to which the collection of such duty involves expense and inconvenience to the Government which is disproportionate to the probable amount of such duty.</p>			
800.00		Products of the United States when returned after having been exported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad.....	.....	Free	Free
	10	Articles exported for temporary use abroad.....	X		
	25	Articles returned temporarily for repair, alteration, processing, or the like, the foregoing to be reexported.....	X		
	35	Other.....	X		
801.00	00	Articles, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation, if (1) reimported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, after having been exported under lease to a foreign manufacturer, and (2) reimported by or for the account of the person who imported it into, and exported it from, the United States.....	X.....	Free	Free

1/ I.R.C. section 5704(e) has been redesignated as section 5704(d). Pub. L. 89-44, 79 Stat. 136.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 618

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
8000000 1107939 1276856 1694577 1944016 --- --- ---  
8000010 --- --- --- --- 0 0 0  
8000025 --- --- --- --- --- 0 0  
8000030 --- --- --- --- 1974372 --- ---  
8000035 --- --- --- --- --- 2034753 2374055  
8010000 5652 2784 4107 5936 8507 17517 21298

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
8011000 1742 3308 5794 7156 8273 6484 7140  
8012000 --- --- --- --- --- --- ---  
8021000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8022000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8023000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8024000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8041000 329 20440 12001 0 471 499 36698

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

(N) - NONSTATISTICAL NUMBER; TRADE NOT REPORTED



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1979)

Page 619

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

8 - 1 - A

801.10 - 804.10

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
801.10.	00.	Articles, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation if (1) exported within three years after the date of such previous importation, (2) reimported without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, (3) reimported for the reason that such articles do not conform to sample or specifications, and (4) reimported by or for the account of the person who imported them into, and exported them from, the United States.....	X.....	Free	Free
801.20	00	Any aircraft engine or propeller, or any part or accessory of either, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation, if (1) reimported without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, after having been exported under loan, lease, or rent to an aircraft owner or operator as a temporary replacement for an aircraft engine being overhauled, repaired, rebuilt, or reconditioned in the United States, and (2) reimported by or for the account of the person who exported it from the United States.....	X.....	Free	Free
802.10	1/	Articles, when returned after having been exported for use temporarily abroad solely for any of the following purposes, if imported by or for the account of the person who exported them: Exhibition, examination, or experimentation, for scientific or educational purposes.....	.....	Free	Free
802.20	1/	Exhibition in connection with any circus or menagerie.....	.....	Free	Free
802.30	1/	Exhibition or use at any public exposition, fair, or conference.....	.....	Free	Free
802.40	1/	In the case of horses, use for racing.....	.....	Free	The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this item.
804.10	00	Articles previously exported from the United States which--except for headnote 1 of this subpart--would qualify for free entry under one of the foregoing items and are not otherwise free of duty: Aircraft exported from the United States with benefit of drawback or item 864.05.....	X.....	A duty equal to the duty upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation, and (b) the duty which would have been payable on any articles used in the manufacture or production of such aircraft had they not been entered and exported under item 864.05.	A duty equal to the duty upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation, and (b) the duty which would have been payable on any articles used in the manufacture or production of such aircraft had they not been entered and exported under item 864.05.

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

(1st supp. 1/11/78)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 620

## SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

### Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

8 - 1 - A, B

804.20

Item	Stat. Surfix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
804.20	00	<p>Articles previously exported from the United States which--except for headnote 1 of this subpart--would qualify for free entry under one of the foregoing items and are not otherwise free of duty (con.):</p> <p>Other, except articles excluded by headnote 1(c) of this subpart.....</p>	X.....	<p>A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal-revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of</p> <p>(a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation of the article, and (b) any internal-revenue tax imposed, at the time such article is entered, upon the importation of like articles not previously exported.</p>	<p>A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal-revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of</p> <p>(a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation of the article, and (b) any internal-revenue tax imposed, at the time such article is entered, upon the importation of like articles not previously exported.</p>
<p>Subpart B. - Articles Advanced or Improved Abroad</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart shall not apply to any article exported --</p> <p>(a) from continuous customs custody with remission, abatement, or refund of duty;</p> <p>(b) with benefit of drawback;</p> <p>(c) to comply with any law of the United States or regulation of any Federal agency requiring exportation; or</p> <p>(d) after manufacture or production in the United States under item 864.05 of this schedule.</p> <p>2. <u>Articles repaired, altered, processed, or otherwise changed in condition abroad.</u>--The following provisions apply only to items 806.20 and 806.30:</p> <p>(a) The value of repairs, alterations, processing, or other change in condition outside the United States shall be --</p> <p>(i) the cost to the importer of such change; or</p> <p>(ii) if no charge is made, the value of such change,</p> <p>as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, then the value of the change shall be determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act.</p> <p>(b) No appraisalment of the imported article in its changed condition shall be required unless necessary to a determination of the rate or rates of duty applicable to such article.</p>					

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 620

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
8042000 923 612 1072 1384 2862 3377 3403  
\*\*\*\*\*

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

Page 621

8 - 1 - B

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(c) The duty upon the value of the change in condition shall be at the rate which would apply to the article itself, as an entirety without constructive separation of its components, in its condition as imported if it were not within the purview of this subpart. If the article, as returned to the United States, is subject to a specific or compound rate of duty, such rate shall be converted to the ad valorem rate which when applied to the full value of such article determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act would provide the same amount of duties as the specific or compound rate. In order to compute the duties due, the ad valorem rate so obtained shall be applied to the value of the change in condition made outside the United States.</p> <p>3. <u>Articles assembled abroad with components produced in the United States.</u>--The following provisions apply only to item 807.00:</p> <p>(a) The value of the products of the United States assembled into the imported article shall be --</p> <p>(i) the cost of such products at the time of the last purchase;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(ii) if no charge is made, the value of such products at the time of the shipment for exportation,</p> <p>as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, then the value of such products shall be determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act.</p> <p>(b) The duty on the imported article shall be at the rate which would apply to the imported article itself, as an entirety without constructive separation of its components, in its condition as imported if it were not within the purview of this subpart. If the imported article is subject to a specific or compound rate of duty, the total duties shall be reduced in such proportion as the cost or value of such products of the United States bears to the full value of the imported article.</p> <p>4. No imported article shall be accorded partial exemption from duty under more than one item in this subpart.</p> <p><u>Subpart B statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For statistically reporting the articles provided for in this subpart the rate of duty for which is derived from a provision elsewhere in these schedules, the citation shall be the 7-digit number provided in this subpart followed by the reporting number of the provision from which such rate is derived. The unit of quantity reported hereunder for such articles shall be the same as the unit of quantity for the provision from which the rate was derived. For example, 10 new turbo-jet aircraft engines exported for repairs or alterations and returned to the United States should be entered under item 806.2020 followed by 660.4620, with the quantity being shown as 10 and the value as dutiable value.</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 622

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**  
**Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned**

8 - 1 - B  
805.00 - 806.20

Item.	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>2. For articles admitted under item 806.3000 or 807.0000 two values shall be reported--the first immediately following the first 7-digit number of the statistical citation (i.e., 806.3000 or 807.0000) and the second immediately following the reporting number of the provision in schedules 1-7 from which the rate of duty is derived, as follows:</p> <p>(a) For item 806.3000--  (i) the total value of the article less the value of the foreign processing, and  (ii) the dutiable value, i.e., the value of the foreign processing, respectively; and</p> <p>(b) For item 807.0000--  (i) the value of the U.S. fabricated components, and  (ii) the dutiable value, i.e., the total value of the articles less the value of the U.S. fabricated components, respectively.</p>			
805.00	00	<p>Photographic films and dry plates manufactured in the United States (except motion-picture films to be used for commercial purposes) and exposed abroad, whether developed or not.....</p> <p>Articles returned to the United States after having been exported to be advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means:</p>	X.....	Free	Free
806.20	1/	Articles exported for repairs or alterations.....	1/	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see headnote 2 of this subpart)	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see headnote 2 of this subpart)
	20	Internal combustion engines...dutiable value..	1/		
	40	Other.....dutiable value..	1/		
		1/ See subpart B statistical headnote 1.			

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 622

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
8050000 642 1436 1444 2498 2588 2770 3222  
8062020 2228 4044 3515 2427 3661 5463 7852  
8062040 36092 50032 57362 62418 72321 77375 85457  
\*\*\*\*\*

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
8063000 (R) (R) (R) (R) (R) (R) (R)  
8070000 (R) (R) (R) (R) (R) (R) (R)  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

(R) - TRADE REPORTED IN SCHEDULES 1-7

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

Page 623

8 - 1 - B  
806.30 - 807.00

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
806.30	00 1/	Articles returned to the United States after having been exported, etc. (con.): Any article of metal (except precious metal) manufactured in the United States or subjected to a process of manufacture in the United States, if exported for further processing, and if the exported article as processed outside the United States, or the article which results from the processing outside the United States, is returned to the United States for further processing.....	1/ 2/	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see headnote 2 of this subpart)	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see headnote 2 of this subpart)
807.00	00 1/	Articles assembled abroad in whole or in part of fabricated components, the product of the United States, which (a) were exported in condition ready for assembly without further fabrication, (b) have not lost their physical identity in such articles by change in form, shape, or otherwise, and (c) have not been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad except by being assembled and except by operations incidental to the assembly process such as cleaning, lubricating, and painting.....	1/ 2/	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see headnote 3 of this subpart)	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see headnote 3 of this subpart)

1/ See subpart B statistical headnote 1.  
2/ See subpart B statistical headnote 2.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 624

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

8 - 1 - C

808.00

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart C. - Substantial Containers or Holders</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers only substantial containers and holders which are of the usual or ordinary types used in the shipment or transportation of goods and which are reusable for such purposes and subject to treatment as imported articles (see general headnote 6(a) and (b)(ii)), and also covers certain repair components.</p> <p>2. This subpart does not apply to any container or holder --                      (a) exported with benefit of drawback and returned empty; or                      (b) manufactured or produced in the United States in a customs bonded warehouse or under item 864.05 of this schedule and exported under any provision of law.</p> <p>3. In order to facilitate the prompt clearance at ports of entry of substantial containers and holders provided for in this subpart, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized --                      (a) to permit the admission thereof without entry if readily identifiable as meeting the conditions of free entry set forth in this subpart; and                      (b) to permit any duties thereon to be paid cumulatively from time to time either before or after their importation when conditions exist which permit adequate customs controls to be maintained.</p>			
808.00	1/	<p>Substantial containers and holders, if products of the United States (including shooks and staves of United States production when returned as boxes or barrels containing merchandise), or if of foreign production and previously imported and duty (if any) thereon paid, or if of a class specified by the Secretary of the Treasury as instruments of international traffic, and repair components for a particular container of foreign production which is an instrument of international traffic.....</p>	..... Free		Free
		1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.			

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 624

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
8080000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. (N) - NONSTATISTICAL NUMBER; TRADE NOT REPORTED

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

Page 625

8 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 2. - PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS</b></p> <p><u>Part 2 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. Any article exempted under this part from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Residents and Nonresidents</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. If --</p> <p>(a) any jewelry or similar articles of personal adornment having an aggregate value of \$300 or more which have been exempted from duty under item 812.10 is sold within 3 years after the date of importation, or</p> <p>(b) any article which has been exempted from duty under item 812.30 is sold within 1 year after the date of importation, or</p> <p>(c) any automobile exempted from duty under item 813.25 is used otherwise than for the purpose therein expressed or is not returned abroad within the time and manner prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury,</p> <p>without prior payment to the United States of the duty which would have been payable at the time of entry if the article had been entered without the benefit of any of these items, such article, or its value (to be recovered from the importer), shall be subject to forfeiture. An article sold pursuant to a judicial order or in liquidation of the estate of a decedent shall not be subject to the provisions of this note.</p> <p>2. In the case of persons arriving from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, if the Secretary of the Treasury deems it necessary in the public interest and to facilitate enforcement of the requirement that the exemption in item 813.31 shall apply only to articles acquired as an incident of the foreign journey, he shall prescribe by regulation or instruction, the application of which may be restricted to one or more ports of entry, that such exemption shall be allowed only to residents who have remained beyond the territorial limits of the United States for not less than a specified period, not to exceed 24 hours, and, after the expiration of 90 days after the date of such regulation or instruction, allowance of the said exemption shall be subject to the limitations so prescribed.</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 626

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**

**Part 2. - Personal Exemptions**

8 - 2 - A

810.10 - 812.25

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>3. A person arriving in the United States --</p> <p>(a) on duty as an employee of a vessel, vehicle, or aircraft, engaged in international traffic, or</p> <p>(b) from a trip during which he was so employed</p> <p>shall not be entitled to the exemptions provided for in this subpart (other than those in item 814.00), unless he is permanently leaving such employment without the intention of resuming it on the same or another carrier.</p>			
810.10	<u>1/</u>	<p>Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States from a foreign country: Books, libraries, usual and reasonable furniture, and similar household effects, if actually used abroad by him or by him and his family not less than one year, and not intended for any other person, or for sale.....</p>	.....	Free	Free
810.20	<u>1/</u>	<p>Professional books, implements, instruments, and tools of trade, occupation, or employment, which have been taken abroad by him or for his account.....</p>	.....	Free	Free
811.10	<u>1/</u>	<p>Articles by or for the account of any person emigrating from a foreign country to the United States: Professional books, implements, instruments, and tools of trade, occupation, or employment (not including theatrical scenery, properties, or apparel, and not including articles for use in any manufacturing establishment, for any other person, or for sale), owned and used by him abroad.....</p>	.....	Free	Free
812.10	<u>1/</u>	<p>Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is not a returning resident thereof:</p> <p>Wearing apparel, articles of personal adornment, toilet articles, and similar personal effects; all the foregoing, if actually owned by and in the possession of such person abroad at the time of or prior to his departure for the United States, and if appropriate for his own personal use and intended only for such use and not for any other person nor for sale.....</p>	.....	Free	Free
812.20	<u>1/</u>	<p>Not over 50 cigars, or 200 cigarettes, or 3 pounds of smoking tobacco, or a proportionate amount of each, and not over 1 quart of alcoholic beverages, when brought in by an adult nonresident for his own consumption.....</p>	.....	Free	Free
812.25	<u>1/</u>	<p>Not exceeding \$100 in value of articles (not including alcoholic beverages and cigarettes but including not more than 100 cigars) accompanying such person to be disposed of by him as bona fide gifts, if such person has not claimed an exemption under this item 812.25 within the 6 months immediately preceding his arrival and he intends to remain in the United States for not less than 72 hours.....</p>	.....	Free	Free
<p><u>1/</u> See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.</p>					

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 626

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
8101000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8102000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8111000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8121000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8122000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8122500 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)

NOTE. (N) - NONSTATISTICAL NUMBER; TRADE NOT REPORTED

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
8123000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8124000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8131000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8131500 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8132000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8132500 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. (N) - NONSTATISTICAL NUMBER; TRADE NOT REPORTED

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

Page 627

8 - 2 - A  
812.30 - 813.25

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
812.30	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States, etc. (con.): Automobiles, trailers, aircraft, motorcycles, bicycles, baby carriages, boats, horse-drawn conveyances, horses, and similar means of transportation, and the usual equipment accompanying the foregoing; any of the foregoing imported in connection with the arrival of such person and to be used in the United States only for the transportation of such person, his family and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the conveyance.....	.....	Free	Free
812.40	<u>1/</u>	Not exceeding \$200 in value of articles (including not more than 4 liters of alcoholic beverages) accompanying such a person who is in transit to a place outside United States customs territory and who will take the articles with him to such place.....	.....	Free	Free
813.10	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is a returning resident thereof (including American citizens who are residents of American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States): All personal and household effects taken abroad by him or for his account.....	.....	Free	Free
813.15	<u>1/</u>	Articles of metal (including medals, trophies, and prizes), bestowed upon him abroad, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries.....	.....	Free	Free
813.20	<u>1/</u>	Game animals (including birds and fish) killed abroad by him and imported by him for non-commercial purposes.....	.....	Free	Free
813.25	<u>1/</u>	Automobiles rented by any resident of the United States while abroad and imported for the transportation of such resident, his family, and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the automobile.....	.....	Free, for such temporary periods as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe	Free, for such temporary periods as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 628

## SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

### Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

8 - 2 - A

813.30 - 815.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States, etc. (con.): ④ Other articles, including not more than 200 cigarettes and 100 cigars, acquired abroad as an incident of the journey from which the person is returning if such person arrives from the Virgin Islands of the United States or from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, or arrives from any other country after having remained beyond the United States for a period of not less than 48 hours, for his personal or household use, but not imported for the account any other person nor intended for sale, if declared in accordance with regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury and if such person has not claimed an exemption under item 813.30 or 813.31 within 30 days preceding his arrival, and does not claim an exemption under the other item on his arrival:			
④ 813.30	1/	Articles, accompanying a person, not over \$300 in aggregate fair retail value in the country of acquisition, including (but only in the case of an individual who has attained the age of 21) not more than 1 quart of alcoholic beverages.....	.....	Free	Free
④ 813.31	1/	Articles whether or not accompanying a person, not over \$600 in aggregate fair market value in the country of acquisition, including (but only in the case of an individual who has attained the age of 21) not more than 1 wine gallon of alcoholic beverages, not more than 1 quart of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States, if such person arrives directly or indirectly from such insular possessions, not more than \$300 of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions (but this item does not permit the entry of articles not accompanying a person which were acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions)...	.....	Free	Free
813.40	1/	Any article imported to replace a like article of comparable value previously exempted from duty under item 813.31, if the article previously exempted shall have been exported, under such supervision as the Secretary may prescribe, within 60 days after its importation because it was found by the importer to be unsatisfactory.....	.....	Free	Free
814.00	1/	Articles (including not over 50 cigars, or 300 cigarettes, or 3 pounds of smoking tobacco, or a proportionate amount of each, and not over 1 quart of alcoholic beverages), reasonable and appropriate, and intended exclusively, for the bona fide personal use of, and (except for articles consumed in use) to be taken out of the United States by, any person arriving in the United States who is leaving a vessel, vehicle, or aircraft, engaged in international traffic, on which he is employed, with the intention of resuming such employment.....	.....	Free	Free
815.00	1/	Personal and household effects, not stock in trade, the title to which at the time of importation is in the estate of a citizen of the United States who died abroad.....	.....	Free	Free
④ 1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.					

(4th supp. 11/15/78)



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 628

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
8133000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8133100 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8134000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8140000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8150000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)

NOTE. (N) - NONSTATISTICAL NUMBER; TRADE NOT REPORTED

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
8170000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. (N) - NONSTATISTICAL NUMBER; TRADE NOT REPORTED

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**  
**Part 2. - Personal Exemptions**

Page 629

8 - 2 - B, C  
817.00

\*\*\*  
378  
\*\*\*

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
817.00	1/	<p>Subpart B. - United States Personnel and Evacuees</p> <p>The personal and household effects (with such limitation on the importation of alcoholic beverages and tobacco products as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe) of any person in the service of the United States who returns to the United States upon the termination of assignment to extended duty (as defined in regulations issued in connection with this provision) at a post or station outside the customs territory of the United States, or of returning members of his family who have resided with him at such post or station, or of any person evacuated to the United States under Government orders or instructions.....</p> <p>Subpart C. - Personnel of Foreign Governments and International Organizations; Distinguished Visitors</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The term "<u>baggage and effects</u>", as used in this subpart, includes all articles which were in the possession abroad, and are being imported in connection with the arrival, of a person and which are intended for his bona fide personal or household use, but does not include articles imported as an accommodation to others or for sale or other commercial use.</p> <p>2. The privileges of item 821.00 are limited to such personal effects and equipment as are necessary for the occasion and temporary visit, and are to be exported no later than 30 days after the conclusion of the public demonstration.</p> <p>3. The term "<u>articles entered for the personal or family use</u>", as used in this subpart, does not include articles imported as an accommodation to others or for sale or other commercial use.</p> <p>4. The privileges provided for in this subpart for representatives, officers, employees, and members of the armed forces, of foreign governments, their families, suites, and servants, shall be accorded only if their government grants reciprocal privileges to United States personnel of comparable status.</p>	Free	Free	
1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.					

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{***} \\ \text{N)} \\ \text{N)} \\ \hline \text{N)} \\ \text{N)} \\ \hline \text{N)} \\ \text{N)} \\ \hline \text{N)} \\ \text{N)} \\ \hline \text{N)} \end{array}$$

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 630

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions**

8 - 2 - C  
820.10 - 822.40

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
820.10	1/	Baggage and effects of the following persons who are aliens: Upon the request of the Department of State, ambassadors, ministers, charge d'affaires, secretaries, counselors, attaches, and other representatives, officers and employees of foreign governments, accredited to the United States or en route to or from other countries to which accredited, and their immediate families, suites, and servants.....	.....	Free	Free
820.20	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, diplomatic couriers of foreign governments.....	.....	Free	Free
820.30	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, representatives of foreign governments in or to, and officers and employees of, organizations designated by the President of the United States as public international organizations pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288), and their immediate families, suites, and servants.....	.....	Free	Free
820.40	1/	Persons on duty in the United States as members of the armed forces of any foreign country, and their immediate families.....	.....	Free	Free
820.50	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated by the Department of State as high officials of foreign governments or distinguished foreign visitors, and their immediate families.....	.....	Free	Free
820.60	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate.....	.....	Free	Free
821.00	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, personal effects and equipment of groups or delegations of foreign residents arriving in the United States on goodwill visits of short duration to participate in patriotic celebrations, festivals, and other demonstrations of public interest and which will be exported or destroyed at the conclusion of the visit.....	.....	Free	Free
822.10	1/	Articles entered for the personal or family use of the following persons who are aliens on duty in the United States: Upon the request of the Department of State, ambassadors, ministers, charge d'affaires, secretaries, counselors, and attaches of foreign embassies and legations.....	.....	Free	Free
822.20	1/	Members of the armed forces of any foreign country.....	.....	Free	Free
822.30	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, other representatives, officers, and employees of foreign governments.....	.....	Free	Free
822.40	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 630

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
8201000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8202000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8203000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8204000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8205000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8206000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8210000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8221000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8222000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8223000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8224000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)

NOTE. (N) - NONSTATISTICAL NUMBER; TRADE NOT REPORTED

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
8250000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8261000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8262000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8270000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8280000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)

NOTE. (N) - NONSTATISTICAL NUMBER; TRADE NOT REPORTED

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

Page 631

8 - 2 - D  
825.00 - 828.00

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart D. - Other Personal Exemptions			
825.00	<u>1/</u>	Artificial limbs and limb braces imported solely for the personal use of a specified person and not for sale otherwise than for the use of such person.....	..... Free		Free
826.10	<u>1/</u>	Articles for the blind: Books, music, and pamphlets, in raised print, used exclusively by or for them.....	..... Free		Free
826.20	<u>1/</u>	Braille tablets, cubarithms, and special apparatus, machines, presses, and types for their use or benefit exclusively.....	..... Free		Free
827.00	<u>1/</u>	Articles of metal (including medals, trophies, and prizes), for bestowal on persons in the United States, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries.....	..... Free		Free
828.00	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, articles from citizens of foreign countries for presentation to the President or Vice President of the United States.....	..... Free		Free
<u>1/</u> See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.					

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA            1972            1973            1974            1975            1976            1977            1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
8300000            50            93            34            88            150            111            44  
8310000            0            0            0            0            62            0            18  
8320000            (R)            (R)            (R)            (R)            (R)            (R)            (R)  
8330000            (R)            (R)            (R)            (R)            (R)            (R)            (R)  
8340000            (R)            (R)            (R)            (R)            (R)            (R)            (R)  
8350000            1            11            1            0            1            (T)            17

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

(R) - TRADE REPORTED IN SCHEDULES 1-7



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
Part 3. - Governmental Importations

Page 633

8 - 3 - A  
830.00 - 835.00

Item	Stat. Surfix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 3. - GOVERNMENTAL IMPORTATIONS			
		Subpart A. - United States Government			
		<u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u>			
		1. For any article classifiable under item 832.00, 833.00, 834.00, or 836.00, the statistical reporting number shall consist of the 7-digit number provided therefor in this subpart followed by the reporting number for the provision which would have applied to such article if it were not classifiable in this subpart, and the unit of quantity to be reported is the unit shown for such article in such other provision. For example, 10 military airplanes imported as emergency war materials should be entered under item 832.0000 followed by 694.4010 with the quantity being shown as 10.			
		Articles for the use of any agency of the United States Government:			
830.00	00	Engravings, etchings, photographic prints, whether bound or unbound, recorded video tapes, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Articles for the Department of State:			
831.00	00	Sound recordings and recorded video tapes for use by it in the program authorized by the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1431-1479).....	X.....	Free	Free
		Articles for military departments:			
832.00	00 1/	Materials certified to the Commissioner of Customs by the authorized procuring agencies to be emergency war material purchased abroad.....	1/	Free	Free
		Articles for the General Services Administration:			
833.00	00 1/	Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic and critical materials procured under the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h).....	1/	Free	Free
		Articles for the Atomic Energy Commission:			
834.00	00 1/	Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be source materials the entry of which is necessary in the interest of the common defense and security.....	1/	Free	Free
		Articles for the use of the Department of Agriculture or of the United States Botanic Garden:			
835.00	00	Plants, seeds, and all other material for planting.....	X.....	Free	Free
		1/ See subpart A statistical headnote 1.			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 634

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
Part 3. - Governmental Importations**

8 - 3 - A, B  
836.00 - 841.20

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
836.00	00 1	<p>Articles for the Commodity Credit Corporation: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic materials acquired by that agency as a result of barter or exchange of agricultural commodities or products.....</p> <p align="center"><b>Subpart B. - Foreign Governments and International Organizations</b></p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Any article exempted under this subpart from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation.</p> <p>2. The term "<u>public international organization</u>", as used in this subpart, means an organization so designated by the President pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288).</p>	1/	Free	Free
840.00	2/	Public documents (including exposed and developed motion picture and other films, recorded video tapes, and sound recordings) issued essentially at the instance and expense of a foreign government, of a political subdivision of a foreign country, or of an international organization the membership of which includes two or more foreign countries.....	.....	Free	Free
841.10	2/	<p>Articles for foreign governments on a reciprocal basis, and for public international organizations:</p> <p>Upon the request of the Department of State, office supplies and equipment and other articles for the official use of representatives of foreign governments, or of personnel of public international organizations, on duty in the United States.....</p>	.....	Free	Free
841.20	2/	Articles for the official use of members of the armed forces of any foreign country on duty in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ See subpart A statistical headnote 1.  
2/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 634

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
8360000 (R) (R) (R) (R) (R) (R) (R)  
8400000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8411000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8412000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

(N) - NONSTATISTICAL NUMBER; TRADE NOT REPORTED

(R) - TRADE REPORTED IN SCHEDULES 1-7

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
8421000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8422000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8423000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8424000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8425000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)

NOTE. (N) - NONSTATISTICAL NUMBER; TRADE NOT REPORTED

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
Part 3. - Governmental Importations

Page 635

8 - 3 - B  
842.10 - 842.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
842.10	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, articles which are the property of a foreign government or of a public international organization: Articles which, while in the United States, will remain the property of such government or of such organization and will be used only in connection with non-commercial functions of such government or of such organization, including exhibitions which are sponsored by or participated in by such government or such organization and which are not commercial in character or connected with commercial undertakings.....	.....	Free	Free
842.20	<u>1/</u>	Prosthetic appliances furnished by a foreign government to former members of its armed forces who reside in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
842.30	<u>1/</u>	Headstones furnished by a foreign government for graves of its war veterans buried in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
842.40	<u>1/</u>	Articles for presentation as gifts to the United States Government, to any State or local government, or to any public institution organized in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
842.50	<u>1/</u>	Printed matter, not containing advertising matter, for free distribution.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 637

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
 Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

8 - 4 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 4. - IMPORTATIONS OF RELIGIOUS, EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS</p> <p><u>Part 4 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Except as provided in items 850.50, 852.20, and 854.20, or as otherwise provided for in this headnote, the articles covered by this part must be exclusively for the use of the institutions involved, and not for distribution, sale, or other commercial use within 5 years after being entered. Articles admitted under any items in this part may be transferred from an institution specified with respect to such articles to another such institution, or may be exported or destroyed under customs supervision, without duty liability being incurred. However, if any such article (other than an article provided for in item 850.50 or 852.20) is transferred other than as provided by the preceding sentence, or is used for commercial purposes, within 5 years after being entered, the institution for which such article was entered shall promptly notify customs officers at the port of entry and shall be liable for the payment of duty on such article in an amount determined on the basis of its condition as imported and the rate applicable to it (determined without regard to this part) when entered. If, with a view to a transfer (other than a transfer permitted by the second sentence) or the use for commercial purposes of an instrument or apparatus, a repair component admitted under item 851.65 has been assembled into such instrument or apparatus, such component shall, for purposes of the preceding sentence, be treated as a separate article.</p> <p>2. The term "regalia" as used in this part (items 850.40 and 851.30) embraces only such insignia of rank or office, emblems, or other articles as may be worn upon the person or borne in the hand during public exercises of the institution, and does not include articles of furniture or fixtures, nor regular wearing apparel, nor personal property of individuals.</p> <p>3. Architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans, and reproductions thereof, are not covered by this part unless they are intended solely for exhibition or for educational use under item 851.10 (see part 5 of schedule 2).</p> <p>4. Painted, colored, or stained glass windows, and parts thereof, not covered by item 850.30 are provided for in part 3B of schedule 5.</p> <p>5. Part 5B of this schedule contains provisions under which certain institutions may import articles free of duty for permanent exhibition under bond.</p>			

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 638

## SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

### Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

8 - 4--

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>6. (a) The term "instruments and apparatus" (item 851.60) embraces only instruments and apparatus provided for in --</p> <p>(i) schedule 5: items 535.21-.27 and subpart E of part 2; and items 547.53 and 547.55 and subpart D of part 3;</p> <p>(ii) schedule 6: subpart G of part 3; subparts A and F and items 676.15, 676.20, and 678.50 of part 4; part 5; and items 694.15, 694.50, and 696.60 of part 6; and</p> <p>(iii) schedule 7: part 2 (except subpart G); and items 790.59-.62 of subpart A of part 13;</p> <p>but the term does not include materials or supplies, nor does it include ordinary equipment for use in building construction or maintenance or for use in supporting activities of the institution such as its administrative offices or its eating or religious facilities.</p> <p>(b) An institution desiring to enter an article under item 851.60 shall make application therefor to the Secretary of the Treasury including therein (in addition to such other information as may be prescribed by regulation) a description of the article, the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used, the basis for the institution's belief that no instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for such purposes is being manufactured in the United States, and a statement that either the institution has already placed a bona fide order for the instrument or apparatus or has a firm intention, in the event of favorable action on its application, to place such an order on or before the final day specified in paragraph (d) of this headnote for the placing of an order. If the application is made in accordance with the applicable regulations, the Secretary of the Treasury shall promptly forward copies thereof to the Secretary of Commerce and to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare. If, at any time while its application is under consideration by the Secretary of Commerce or by the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals on appeal from a finding by him, an institution cancels an order for the instrument or apparatus to which its application relates or ceases to have a firm intention to order such instrument or apparatus, it shall promptly so notify the Secretary of Commerce or such Court, as the case may be.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 639

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
 Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

8 - 4 --

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(c) Upon receipt of the application the Secretary of Commerce shall, by publication in the <u>Federal Register</u>, afford interested persons and other Government agencies reasonable opportunity to present their views with respect to the question whether an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the article is intended to be used is being manufactured in the United States. After considering any views presented pursuant to this paragraph, including any written advice from the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, the Secretary of Commerce shall determine whether an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value to such article, for the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used, is being manufactured in the United States. Each finding by the Secretary of Commerce under this paragraph shall be promptly reported to the Secretary of the Treasury and to the applicant institution. Each such finding shall be published in the <u>Federal Register</u>, with a statement of the reasons therefor, on or before the ninetieth day following the date on which the application was made to the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with applicable regulations.</p> <p>(d) Item 851.60 shall not apply with respect to any instrument or apparatus unless a bona fide order therefor has been placed, by the institution making the application under this headnote, on or before the sixtieth day following the day on which a finding of the Secretary of Commerce favorable to the institution has become final and conclusive.</p> <p>(e) Within 20 days after the publication in the <u>Federal Register</u> of a finding by the Secretary of Commerce under paragraph (c) of this headnote, an appeal may be taken from said finding only upon a question or questions of law and only to the United States Court of Customs and Patent Appeals --</p> <p>(i) by the institution which made the application under paragraph (b) of this headnote,</p> <p>(ii) by a person who, in the proceeding which led to such finding, represented to the Secretary of Commerce in writing that he manufactures in the United States an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the article to which the application relates is intended to be used,</p> <p>(iii) by the importer thereof, if the article to which the application relates has been entered at the time the appeal is taken, or</p> <p>(iv) by an agent of any of the foregoing.</p> <p>Any appeal under this paragraph shall receive a preference over all other matters before the Court and shall be heard and determined as expeditiously as the Court considers to be practicable. The judgment of the Court shall be final.</p> <p>(f) The Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of Commerce may prescribe joint regulations to carry out their functions under this headnote.</p>			



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 640

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

8 - 4 --

850.10 - 851.15

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
850.10	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution established solely for religious purposes: Drawings, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, sound recordings, recorded video tapes, and photographic and other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free	Free
850.30	00	Painted, colored, or stained glass windows and parts thereof, all the foregoing valued over \$15 per square foot and designed by, and produced by or under the direction of, a professional artist.....	Sq. ft..	Free	Free
850.40	00	Regalia.....	X.....	Free	Free
850.50	00	Handwoven fabrics, to be used by the institution in making religious vestments for its own use or for sale.....	X.....	Free	Free
850.70	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution organized and operated for religious purposes, including cemeteries, schools, hospitals, orphanages, and similar nonprofit activities staffed and controlled by such institution: Altars, pulpits, communion tables, baptismal fonts, shrines, mosaics, iconostases, or parts, ap-purtenances, or adjuncts of any of the foregoing, whether to be physically joined thereto or not, and statuary (except granite or marble cemetery headstones, granite or marble grave markers, and granite or marble feature memorials, and except casts of plaster of Paris, or of compositions of paper or papier-mâché).....	X.....	Free	Free
851.10	00	Articles imported for the use of any public library, any other public institution, or any nonprofit institution established for educational, scientific, literary, or philosophical purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts: Drawings and plans, reproductions thereof, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, globes, sound recordings, recorded video tapes, and photographic and other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.15	00	Letters, numbers, and other symbols; number cards and other arithmetical materials; printed matter; blocks and other dimensional shapes; geometrical figures, plane or solid; geograph-ical globes; tuned bells and basic materials for understanding music; model articles and figures of animate objects; puzzles and games; flags; dressing frames; dummy clocks; bottles, boxes, and other containers or holders; all the foregoing, whether or not in sets, fabricated to specification and designed for the classroom instruction of children; and containers or holders fabricated to specification and designed for the storage of such instructional articles when not in use.....	X.....	Free	The column 2 rate appli-cable in the absence of this item

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 640

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
8501000 197 126 116 70 122 138 120  
8503000 286 224 223 270 425 204 234  
8504000 384 515 672 659 822 920 1174  
8505000 5 12 19 10 55 74 31  
8507000 1360 1404 1540 1663 1873 1924 2469  
8511000 655 546 762 1000 1987 1275 1067  
8511500 551 571 566 416 277 440 380  
\*\*\*\*\*

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
8512000 2568 108 522 52 810 900 91  
8513000 277 511 1186 935 980 1086 1554  
8514000 13 62 20 22 74 137 46  
8515000 113 157 456 279 247 314 853  
8516000 9480 9700 22899 33818 10542 13599 14674  
8516500 55 159 1212 2011 371 182 164  
8522000 489 408 382 432 363 353 377  
8531000 52 10 20 15 91 109 179  
8541000 1543 2798 2649 3207 2752 4681 7781  
8542000 653 1692 3037 8094 10764 15600 29614  
\*\*\*\*\*

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

Page 641

8 - 4 --  
851.20 - 854.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Articles imported for the use of any public library, any other public institution, or any nonprofit institution established for educational, scientific, literary, or philosophical purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts (con.):			
851.20	00	Sculptures and statuary.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.30	00	Regalia.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.40	00	Any textile machine or machinery, or part thereof, solely for the instruction of students.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.50	00	Patterns and models exclusively for exhibition or educational use at any such institution.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Articles entered for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational or scientific purposes:			
851.60	00	Instruments and apparatus, if no instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used is being manufactured in the United States (see headnote 6 to this part).....	X.....	Free	Free
851.65	00	Repair components for instruments or apparatus admitted under item 851.60.....	X.....	Free	Free
852.20	00	Wild animals (including birds and fish) imported for use, or for sale for use, in any scientific public collection for exhibition for scientific or educational purposes.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Articles imported for the use of an institution established to encourage the saving of human life:			
853.10	00	Lifeboats and life-saving apparatus.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Articles imported for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational, scientific, or therapeutic purposes:			
854.10	00	Apparatus utilizing any radioactive substance in medical diagnosis or therapeutic treatment, including the radioactive material itself when contained in the apparatus as an integral element thereof, and parts or accessories of any of the foregoing.....	X.....	Free	Free
854.20	00	Cellulosic plastics materials imported for use in artificial kidney machines or apparatus by a hospital or by a patient pursuant to prescription of a physician.....	X.....	Free	The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this item

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA            1972            1973            1974            1975            1976            1977            1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
8601000            (N)            (N)            (N)            (N)            (N)            (N)            (N)  
8602000            (N)            (N)            (N)            (N)            (N)            (N)            (N)  
8603000            (N)            (N)            (N)            (N)            (N)            (N)            (N)

NOTE. (N) - NONSTATISTICAL NUMBER; TRADE NOT REPORTED

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

Page 643 .

8 - 5 - A  
860.10 - 860.30

Item	Stat. Surfix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 5. - SAMPLES; ARTICLES ADMITTED FREE OF DUTY UNDER BOND</p> <p>Subpart A. - Samples for Soliciting Orders</p> <p>Subpart A headnotes:</p> <p>1. Any article exempted under this subpart from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation and from the labeling requirements of the Federal Alcohol Administration Act and chapter 52 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.</p> <p>2. The provisions of item 860.10 or 860.20 apply to not more than one sample of each beverage product, or of each tobacco product, cigarette paper, or cigarette tube, respectively, admitted during any calendar quarter for the use of each person importing alcoholic beverages, tobacco products, cigarette papers, or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.</p>			
860.10	1/	Alcoholic beverage samples (each sample containing not more than 8 ounces if a malt beverage, not more than 4 ounces if a wine, and not more than 2 ounces if any other alcoholic beverage) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing alcoholic beverages in commercial quantities....	.....	Free	Free
860.20	1/	Samples of tobacco products, and cigarette papers and tubes (each sample consisting of not more than (a) 3 cigars, (b) 3 cigarettes, (c) 1/8 ounce of tobacco, (d) 1/8 ounce of snuff, (e) 3 cigarette tubes, or (f) 25 cigarette papers) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing tobacco products, cigarette papers, or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.....	.....	Free	Free
860.30	1/	Any sample (except samples covered by item 860.10 or 860.20), valued not over \$1 each, or marked, torn, perforated, or otherwise treated so that it is unsuitable for sale or for use otherwise than as a sample, to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders for products of foreign countries.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 644

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond**

8 - 5 - B  
862.10 - 862.20

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>Subpart B. - Articles for Permanent Exhibition Under Bond</b></p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart do not apply to articles intended for sale or for any purpose other than exhibition or erecting a public monument, nor do they apply to any institution or society engaged in or connected with business of a private or commercial character. Articles admitted under item 862.10 may be transferred from an organization specified therein to another such organization, or temporarily to a commercial gallery or other premises, for exhibition and not for sale.</p> <p>2. Prior to the release of articles under item 862.10 or 862.20, bond shall be given for the payment of lawful duties which may accrue should any of the articles be sold, transferred, or used contrary to the provisions of this subpart within 5 years after the date of entry hereunder, and such articles shall be subject at any time within such 5-year period to examination and inspection by customs officers. Surety on such bonds may be waived in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury.</p>			
862.10	00	Articles imported for exhibition by any institution or society established for the encouragement of agriculture, arts, education, or science, or for such exhibition by any State or for a municipal corporation.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 2	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 2
862.20	00	Articles imported by any institution, society, or State, or for a municipal corporation, for the purpose of erecting a public monument.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 2	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 2

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 644

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
8621000	2079	1168	1001	818	6027	16544	2904
8622000	26	80	15	33	91	27	0

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

Page 645

8 - 5 - C

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart C. - Articles Admitted Temporarily Free of Duty Under Bond</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. (a) The articles described in the provisions of this subpart, when not imported for sale or for sale on approval, may be admitted into the United States without the payment of duty, under bond for their exportation within 1 year from the date of importation, which period, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, may be extended, upon application, for one or more further periods which, when added to the initial 1 year, shall not exceed a total of 3 years, except that (1) articles imported under item 864.75 shall be admitted under bond for their exportation within 6 months from the date of importation and such 6-months period shall not be extended, and (2) in the case of professional equipment and tools of trade admitted into the United States under item 864.50 which have been seized (other than by seizure made at the suit of private persons), the requirement of re-exportation shall be suspended for the duration of the seizure. For purposes of this headnote, an aircraft engine or propeller, or any part or accessory of either, imported under item 864.05, which is removed physically from the United States as part of an aircraft departing from the United States in international traffic shall be treated as exported.</p> <p>(b) For articles admitted into the United States under item 864.50, entry shall be made by the non-resident importing the articles or by an organization represented by the nonresident which is established under the laws of a foreign country or has its principal place of business in a foreign country.</p> <p>2. Merchandise may be admitted into the United States under item 864.05 only on condition that --</p> <p>(a) such merchandise will not be processed into an article manufactured or produced in the United States if such article is --</p> <p>(i) alcohol, distilled spirits, wine, beer, or any dilution or mixture of any or all of the foregoing;</p> <p>(ii) a perfume or other commodity containing ethyl alcohol (whether or not such alcohol is denatured), or</p> <p>(iii) a product of wheat; and</p> <p>(b) if any processing of such merchandise results in an article (other than an article described in (a) of this headnote) manufactured or produced in the United States --</p> <p>(i) a complete accounting will be made to the Customs Service for all articles, wastes, and irrecoverable losses resulting from such processing, and</p> <p>(ii) all articles and valuable wastes resulting from such processing will be exported or destroyed under customs supervision within the bonded period.</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 646

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**  
**Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond**

8 - 5 - C  
 864.05 - 864.10

Item	Stat. Surfix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>3. Upon satisfactory proof that any article admitted under item 864.30 has been destroyed because of its use for any purpose provided for therein, the obligation under the bond to export such article shall be treated as satisfied.</p> <p>4. Collectors of customs may defer the exaction of a bond for not to exceed 90 days after the date of importation for vehicles and craft entered under item 864.35 to take part in races or other specific contests for other than money purses; but unless any such vehicle or craft is exported or the bond is given within the period of such deferment, such vehicle or craft shall be subject to forfeiture.</p> <p>5. Articles may be admitted under item 864.75 only on condition that the Secretary of the Treasury shall have found that the foreign country from which the articles were imported allows, or will allow, substantially reciprocal privileges in respect of similar imports to such country from the United States; and if the Secretary finds that a foreign country has discontinued, or will discontinue, the allowance of such privileges, the privileges of item 864.75 shall not apply thereafter in respect of imports from such foreign country.</p> <p><u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For any articles entered under item 864.05 to be processed into articles manufactured or produced in the United States, the statistical reporting number shall consist of the 7-digit number provided therefor in this subpart followed by the reporting number for the provision which would have applied if it were not classifiable in this subpart, and the unit of quantity to be reported is the unit shown for such article in such other provision.</p>			
864.05		Articles to be repaired, altered, or processed (including processes which result in articles manufactured or produced in the United States).....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
	20 1/	Articles to be processed into articles manufactured or produced in the United States.....	1/		
	40	Other.....	X		
864.10	2/	Models of women's wearing apparel imported by manufacturers for use solely as models in their own establishments.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1

1/ See subpart C statistical headnote 1.  
 2/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 646

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

8640520	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)
8640540	(N)	(N)	(N)	(N)	(N)	(N)	(N)
8641000	(N)	(N)	(N)	(N)	(N)	(N)	(N)

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

(N) - NONSTATISTICAL NUMBER; TRADE NOT REPORTED

(R) - TRADE REPORTED IN SCHEDULES 1-7

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
8641500 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8642000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8642500 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8643000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8643500 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8644000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8644500 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8645000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)

NOTE. (N) - NONSTATISTICAL NUMBER; TRADE NOT REPORTED

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

Page 647

8 - 5 - C  
864.15 - 864.50

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
864.15	1/	Articles imported by illustrators and photographers for use solely as models in their own establishments, in the illustrating of catalogues, pamphlets, or advertising matters.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.20	1/	Samples solely for use in taking orders for merchandise.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.25	1/	Articles solely for examination with a view to reproduction, or for such examination and reproduction (except photoengraved printing plates for examination and reproduction); and motion-picture advertising films.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.30	1/	Articles intended solely for testing, experimental, or review purposes, including plans, specifications, drawings, blueprints, photographs, and similar articles for use in connection with experiments or for study.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.35	1/	Automobiles, motorcycles, bicycles, airplanes, airships, balloons, boats, racing shells, and similar vehicles and craft, and the usual equipment of the foregoing; all the foregoing which are brought temporarily into the United States by nonresidents for the purpose of taking part in races or other specific contests.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.40	1/	Locomotives and other railroad equipment brought temporarily into the United States for use in clearing obstructions, fighting fires, or making emergency repairs on railroads within the United States, or for use in transportation otherwise than in international traffic when the Secretary of the Treasury finds that the temporary use of foreign railroad equipment is necessary to meet an emergency....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.45	1/	Containers for compressed gases, filled or empty, and containers or other articles in use for covering or holding merchandise (including personal or household effects) during transportation and suitable for reuse for that purpose.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.50	1/	Professional equipment, tools of trade, repair components for equipment or tools admitted under this item, and camping equipment; all the foregoing imported by or for nonresidents sojourning temporarily in the United States and for the use of such nonresidents.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 648

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**  
**Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond**

8 - 5 - C, D  
864.55 - 867.00

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
864.55	<u>1/</u>	Articles of special design for temporary use exclusively in connection with the manufacture, or production of articles for export.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.60	<u>1/</u>	Animals and poultry brought into the United States for the purpose of breeding, exhibition, or competition for prizes, and the usual equipment therefor.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.65	<u>1/</u>	Theatrical scenery, properties, and apparel brought into the United States by proprietors or managers of theatrical exhibitions arriving from abroad for temporary use by them in such exhibitions.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.70	<u>1/</u>	Works of the free fine arts, drawings, engravings, photographic pictures, and philosophical and scientific apparatus brought into the United States by professional artists, lecturers, or scientists arriving from abroad for use by them for exhibition and in illustration, promotion, and encouragement of art, science, or industry in the United States.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.75	<u>1/</u>	Automobiles, automobile chassis, automobile bodies, cutaway portions of any of the foregoing, and parts for any of the foregoing, finished, unfinished, or cutaway, when intended solely for show purposes.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
<p align="center"><b>Subpart D. - Tea Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond</b></p> <p><u>Subpart D headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Importers and manufacturers who import the material provided for in item 867.00 shall give suitable bond, to be subject to the approval only of the collector of customs at the port of entry, conditioned that the imported material shall be only used for the purposes provided for in the said item 867.00, under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.</p> <p>2. See part 11A of schedule 1 for other provisions relating to tea.</p>					
867.00	00	Tea, tea waste, and tea siftings and sweepings, all the foregoing to be used solely for manufacturing theine, caffeine, or other chemical products whereby the identity and character of the original material is entirely destroyed or changed.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
<u>1/</u> See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.					

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 648

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
8645500 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8646000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8646500 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8647000 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8647500 (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N) (N)  
8670000 0 (T) 22 12 2 0 (T)

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

(N) - NONSTATISTICAL NUMBER; TRADE NOT REPORTED

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA        1972        1973        1974        1975        1976        1977        1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
8690000        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        (N)  
8691000        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        ---        (N)

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

(N) - NONSTATISTICAL NUMBER; TRADE NOT REPORTED



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
 ④Part 6. - Noncommercial Importations of Limited Value

④Page 649

8 - 6 --  
 869.00 - 869.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>④PART 6. - NONCOMMERCIAL IMPORTATIONS OF LIMITED VALUE</p> <p><u>Part 6 headnote:</u></p> <p>For the purposes of this part the rates of duty for articles provided in this part shall be assessed in lieu of any other rates of duty, except free rates of duty on such articles, unless the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate determines, in accordance with regulations, that the application of the rate of duty provided in this part to any article in lieu of the rate of duty otherwise applicable thereto adversely affects the economic interest of the United States.</p> <p>Articles for personal or household use, or as bona fide gifts, not imported for the account of another person, valued in the aggregate at not over \$600 fair retail value in the country of acquisition, if the person claiming the benefit of item 869.00 or 869.10, or both, has not received the benefits thereof within the 30 days immediately preceding his arrival:</p> <p>Accompanying a person, arriving in the United States (exclusive of duty-free articles and articles acquired in American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States).....</p> <p>Imported by or for the account of a person (whether or not accompanying him) arriving directly or indirectly from American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States, acquired in such insular possessions as an incident of such person's physical presence.....</p>			
869.00	1/		.....	10% of the fair retail value	10% of the fair retail value
869.10	1/		.....	5% of the fair retail value	5% of the fair retail value
1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.					
(4th supp. 11/15/78)					

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
8701000      4222      3913      5596      7715      12728      12891      26875  
8702000      460      1      1      7      11      2      5  
8702500      2      6      14      23      6      11      15  
8702700      237      218      261      285      305      264      261  
8703000      2586      2921      3949      4408      5257      7078      10915  
\*\*\*\*\*

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
Part 7<sup>4</sup> - Other Special Classification Provisions

④ Page 651

8 - 7 --

870.10 - 870.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>④ PART 7. - OTHER SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS</p> <p>④ Part 7 headnote:</p> <p>1. No article shall be exempted from duty under item 870.30 unless a Federal agency or agencies designated by the President determines that such article is visual or auditory material of an educational, scientific, or cultural character within the meaning of the Agreement for Facilitating the International Circulation of Visual and Auditory Materials of an Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Character. Whenever the President determines that there is or may be profitmaking exhibition or use of articles described in item 870.30 which interferes significantly (or threatens to interfere significantly) with domestic production of similar articles, he may prescribe regulations imposing restrictions on the entry of such foreign articles to insure that they will be exhibited or used only for nonprofitmaking purposes.</p>			
870.10	00	Records, diagrams, and other data with regard to any business, engineering, or exploration operation conducted outside the United States, whether on paper, cards, photographs, blueprints, tapes, or other media.....	X.....	Free	Free
870.20	00	Nets or sections or parts of nets: Monofilament gill nets to be used for fish sampling.....	X.....	Free	Free
870.25	00	To be used in taking wild birds under license issued by an appropriate Federal or State governmental authority.....	X.....	Free	Free
870.27	00	Specimens of archeology, mineralogy, or natural history (including specimens of botany or zoology other than live zoological specimens) imported for any public or private scientific collection for exhibition or other educational or scientific use, and not for sale or other commercial use.....	X.....	Free	Free
870.30	00	Developed photographic film, including motion-picture film on which pictures or sound and pictures have been recorded; photographic slides; transparencies; sound recordings; recorded video-tape; models; charts; maps; globes; and posters; all of the foregoing which are determined to be visual or auditory materials in accordance with headnote 1 of this part.....	X.....	Free	Free

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

654

Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

**A. Temporary Provisions for Additional Duties**

B. Temporary Provisions Amending the Tariff Schedules

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

A. Escape-Clause Actions

B. Temporary Modifications Pursuant to Section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962

**C. Reduced Duties, Pursuant to Temporary Trade Agreements**

D. Deleted

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Appendix Headnotes:

1. The provisions of this Appendix relate to legislation and to executive and administrative actions pursuant to duly constituted authority, under which --

(a) one or more of the provisions in schedules 1 through 8 are temporarily amended or modified, or

(b) additional duties or other import restrictions are imposed by, or pursuant to, collateral legislation.

2. Unless the context requires otherwise, the general headnotes and rules of interpretation and the respective schedule, part, and subpart headnotes in schedules 1 through 8 apply to the provisions of this Appendix.

Appendix statistical headnotes:

1. For statistical reporting of merchandise provided for herein --

(a) unless more specific instructions appear in the parts or subparts of this appendix, report the 5-digit item number (or 7-digit number, if any) found in the appendix in addition to the 7-digit number appearing in schedules 1-7 which would be applicable but for the provisions of this appendix; and

(b) the quantities reported should be in the units provided in schedules 1-7.

2. For those items herein for which no rate of duty appears (i.e., those items for which an absolute quota is prescribed), report the 5-digit item number herein followed by the appropriate 7-digit reporting number from schedules 1-7. The quantities reported should be in the units provided in schedules 1-7.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA            1972        1973        1974        1975        1976        1977        1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
9010020            (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        ---        ---        ---  
9010040            (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        ---        ---        ---  
9010060            (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        ---        ---        ---

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

(I) - TRADE REPORTED IN SCHEDULES 1-7

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES  
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

Page 655

9 - 1 - A  
901.00

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
		PART 1. - TEMPORARY LEGISLATION				
		Subpart A. - Temporary Provisions for Additional Duties				
		Subpart A headnotes:				
		1. The duties provided for in this subpart are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on the articles involved. The duties provided for in this subpart apply only with respect to articles entered during the period specified in the last column.				
		2. Sections 336 and 350 of this Act (the so-called flexible tariff and trade-agreements provisions, respectively) shall not apply with respect to the duty provided for in item 901.00.				
		3. With respect to any articles upon which the duty imposed under item 901.00 has been paid and which, on the date of termination of the tax provided for in section 4501, I.R.C., are held by the importer and intended for sale or other disposition, there shall be refunded (without interest) to such importer an amount equal to the duty paid on such articles under item 901.00, if claim for such refund is filed with the Secretary or his delegate within 90 days after the date of termination of the tax.				
		Subpart A statistical headnote:				
		1. For statistical reporting purposes in this subpart (item 901.00) --				
		(a) The 7-digit number found herein should follow the 7-digit reporting number found in schedules 1-7 for the imported article (see subpart A headnote 1).				
		(b) The quantity required in this subpart is the total sugars content.				
		(c) The value for the imported article should be reported only in connection with the 7-digit reporting number found in schedules 1-7.				
901.00	1/	Sugars, sirups, and molasses provided for in items 155.20 to 155.31, inclusive, of part 10A of schedule 1, if not to be further refined or otherwise improved in quality, and articles of sugars, sirups, and molasses of the kinds described in such items, all the foregoing (except sugars, sirups, molasses, or articles to be used as livestock feed, or in the production of livestock feed, or for the distillation of alcohol).....		The same as the tax imposed under sec. 4501, I.R.C. 2/	The same as the tax imposed under sec. 4501, I.R.C. 2/	For such time as the tax imposed under sec. 4501, I.R.C., is in effect 2/
	20	Sugars, sirups, and molasses provided for in item 155.20.....	Lb. 1/			
	40	Sugars, sirups, and molasses provided for in item 155.30.....	Lb. 1/			
	60	Other.....	Lb. 1/			
		1/ See subpart A statistical headnote 1.				
		2/ The tax rate is 0.53 cent per pound of total sugars.				
		3/ The tax terminates June 30, 1975, or June 30 of the first year commencing after the effective date of any law limiting payments under title III of the Sugar Act of 1948, as amended, whichever is the earlier date.				
		Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.				
		(4th supp. 11/15/78)				

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

④ Page 656

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES  
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

9 - 1 - B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
		<p>Subpart B, - Temporary Provisions Amending the Tariff Schedules</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Any article described in the provisions of this subpart, if entered during the period specified in the last column, is subject to duty at the rate set forth herein in lieu of the rate provided therefor in schedules 1 to 8, inclusive.</p> <p>2. Articles exempted under item 915.25 from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation.</p> <p>3. (a) Items 911.10, 911.11, 911.13, 911.14, 911.15, and 911.16 shall not apply when the market price of copper is under 51 cents per pound.</p> <p>(b) For purposes of subparagraph (a), the market price of copper has the meaning assigned to it by headnote 5(b) of the headnotes of schedule 6, part 2, subpart C.</p> <p>(c) For purposes of subparagraph (a), the market price of copper shall be considered to be under 51 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the United States International Trade Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury that it has determined that the market price has been under 51 cents per pound for one calendar month. After any such report, the market price shall be considered as not being under 51 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the Commission to the Secretary that it has determined that the market price has been 51 cents or more per pound for one calendar month.</p> <p>(d) Determinations by the Commission under this headnote shall be made in the manner prescribed by headnote 5(c) of schedule 6, part 2, subpart C.</p> <p>4. For so long as items 905.10 and 905.11 are in effect, headnotes 3, 4, and 5 of subpart C of part 1 of schedule 3 shall be suspended (except insofar as they relate to hair of the camel) and in lieu thereof--</p> <p>(a) for purposes of item 307.40--</p> <p>(i) the classification provisions for wool not finer than 46s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 46s but not containing wool finer than 48s; and</p> <p>(ii) the citation for imports classifiable under item 307.40 shall be such item number followed by the item number for the part of the contents of the package which determines the rate of duty; and</p> <p>(b) for purposes of item 905.11, a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools not finer than 48s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 46s.</p> <p><u>Subpart B statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of statistical reporting of any item for which a unit of quantity (including X) appears in this subpart no additional reporting number (from schedules 1-7) is to be furnished.</p> <p>Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.</p>				

(4th supp. 11/15/78)



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 9035000      ---      ---      (I)      (I)      (I)      (I)      (I)  
 9035100      ---      ---      (I)      (I)      (I)      (I)      (I)  
 9037000      ---      ---      ---      (I)      (I)      (I)      (I)  
 9038000      ---      ---      ---      (I)      (I)      (I)      (I)  
 9039000      (I)      (I)      (I)      (I)      (I)      (I)      ---  
 9053000      (I)      (I)      (I)      (I)      ---      ---      ---  
 9053100      (I)      (I)+      (I)      (I)      ---      ---      ---  
 9074500      898      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---  
 9075000      (I)      (I)      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---  
 9076000      ---      ---      0      295      ---      ---      ---

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

+ - REDEFINED TSUSA

(I) - TRADE REPORTED IN SCHEDULES 1-7

9071000      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      (I)      (I)  
 9071200      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      (I)      (I)  
 9072000      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      (I)      (I)  
 9074000      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      (I)

9051000      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      (I)      (I)  
 9051100      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      (I)      (I)

9036000      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      (I)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES  
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

④ Page 657

9 - 1 - B  
903.50 - 907.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective period
				1	2	
903.50	1/	Horses, other than for immediate slaughter (provided for in part 1, schedule 1): Valued not over \$150 per head (item 100.73).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/80
903.51	1/	Valued over \$150 per head (item 100.75).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/80
903.60	1/	Mixtures of mashed or macerated hot red peppers and salt (provided for in item 141.77 or 141.81, part 8C, schedule 1).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/81
903.70	1/	Feathers and downs, whether or not on the skin, crude, sorted (including feathers simply strung for convenience in handling or transportation), treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed (provided for in item 186.15, part 15D, schedule 1): Meeting both test methods 4 and 10.1 of Federal Standard 148a promulgated by the General Services Administration.....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/79
903.80	1/	Other.....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/79
905.10	1/	Wool (provided for in part 1C, schedule 3): All wool provided for in items 306.00 through 306.24.....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/80
905.11	1/	Wool not finer than 46s provided for in items 306.30 through 306.34.....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/80
905.30	1/	Yarns, wholly of noncontinuous silk fibers (provided for in part 1D, schedule 3): Singles, not bleached and not colored, measuring over 58,800 yards per pound (item 308.40).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/80
905.31	1/	Plied, not bleached and not colored, measuring over 29,400 yards per pound (item 308.50).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/80
907.10	1/	Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure (provided for in item 403.60, part 1B, schedule 4) to be used in the manufacture of photographic color couplers.....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/80
907.12	1/	Photographic color couplers (provided for in item 405.20, part 1C, schedule 4).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/80
907.20	1/	Doxorubicin hydrochloride (provided for in item 407.85, part 1, or in item 437.32 or 438.02, part 3, schedule 4, depending on source).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/80
907.40	1/	Boric acid (provided for in item 416.10, part 2B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/79
907.50	1/	Carboxymethyl cellulose sodium salts of a purity not exceeding 98 percent nor less than 95 percent by weight on a dry weight basis (provided for in item 465.87, part 8A, schedule 4).....	lb.....	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/75
907.70	1/	Concentrate of poppy straw (however provided for in part 3 of schedule 4) when imported for use in producing codeine or morphine.....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/80

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

④ Page 658

**APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES  
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation**

9 - 1 - B

907.75 - 911.07

Item	Stat. Sur-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective period
				1	2	
907.75	<u>1/</u>	Intravenous fat emulsion (provided for in item 440.00, part 3C, schedule 4).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/80
907.80	<u>1/</u>	Logwood, canigre, chestnut, curupay, divi-divi, encalyptus, hemlock, larch, tara, mangrove, myrobalan, oak, quebracho, sumac, urunday, wattle, and valonia, all the foregoing provided for in items 470.15, 470.23, 470.25, 470.55, 470.57, and 470.65, part 9A, schedule 4.....	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/78
907.90	<u>1/</u>	Levulose (provided for in item 493.66, part 13B, schedule 4)..... modified benzenoid structure (provided for	<u>1/</u>	10% ad val.	No change	On or before 6/30/80
909.01	<u>1/</u>	Graphite, crude and refined, natural (provided for in item 517.21, 517.24, or 517.27, part 1E, schedule 5).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/81 ④
909.10	<u>1/</u>	Mineral wool, in bulk, or in batts, blankets, or similar forms, whether or not lined, backed, or supported with paper, paperboard, or similar materials (provided for in item 522.81, part 1J, schedule 5).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/79
909.30	<u>1/</u>	Glass fibers in bulk; glass fibers in the form of mats, batts, blankets, felts, pads, casings, and boards, all the foregoing, of a density not over 4 pounds per cubic foot, whether or not coated, impregnated, or bonded with glue, plastics, or other substances, or lined, backed, or supported with paper, paperboard, fabrics or similar materials, or with metal mesh or foil (provided for in item 540.71, part 3A, schedule 5).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/79
911.00	<u>1/</u>	Zinc-bearing ores (provided for in item 602.20, part 1, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>	Free on zinc content	No change	On or before 6/30/78
911.01	<u>1/</u>	Zinc dross and zinc skimmings (provided for in item 603.30, part 1, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/78
911.02	<u>1/</u>	Zinc-bearing materials (provided for in items 603.40, 603.50, 603.54, and 603.55, part 1, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>	Free on zinc content	No change	On or before 6/30/78
911.03	<u>1/</u>	Zinc waste and scrap (provided for in item 606.10, part 2, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/78
911.07		Manganese ore, including ferruginous manganese ore, and manganiferous iron ore, all the foregoing containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese (provided for in item 601.27, part 1, schedule 6).....	.....	Free	1¢ per lb. on manganese content	On or before 6/30/79
	20	Containing under 35% by weight of manganese.....	Lb.			
		manganese content..	Lb.	v		
	40	Containing 35% or over, but less than 47% by weight of manganese.....	Lb.			
		manganese content..	Lb.	v		
	60	Containing 47% or more by weight of manganese.....	Lb.			
		manganese content..	Lb.	v		

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 658

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
9078000 (I) (I)+ (I) (I) (I) (I) (I)  
9090100 --- --- --- (I) (I) (I) (I)  
9092500 2748 111X --- --- --- ---  
9110000 --- --- --- (I) (I) (I) (I)  
9110100 --- --- --- (I) (I) (I) (I)  
9110200 --- --- --- (I) (I) (I) (I)  
9110300 --- --- --- (I) (I) (I) (I)  
9110720 0 1 45 12 0 341 21  
9110740 3276 3035 2996 4885 6291 3410 3188  
9110760 31069 34368 40307 72218 67336 52947 33553  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE  
+ - REDEFINED TSUSA  
X - ITEM DISCONTINUED BUT HAVING REPORTED TRADE  
(I) - TRADE REPORTED IN SCHEDULES 1-7

{ 9093000 --- --- --- --- --- (I)

{ 9091000 --- --- --- --- --- (I)

{ 9079000 --- --- --- --- --- (I)

{ 9077500 --- --- --- --- (I) (I)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)
9111000	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)
9111100	196	1434	1909	270	248	341	332
9111220	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)
9111240	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)
9111260	2329	2122	6065	6266	6986	3822	3484
9111280	596	319	577	261	653	344	665
9111300	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	---	---	---
9111400	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	---	---	---
9111500	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	---	---	---
9111600	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	---	---	---
9112500	---	---	655	9754	12352	3541	(I)
9114000	---	---	---	0	---	---	---
9117000	34	1	0	---	---	---	---
9117020	---	---	0	61	27	0	---
9117040	---	---	0	3	0	0	---
9120500	4954	5263	2962	1535	890	168	(I)

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

(I) - TRADE REPORTED IN SCHEDULES 1-7

{ 9112700 --- --- --- --- --- (I) (I)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES  
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

④ Page 659

9 - 1 - B  
911.10 - 912.05

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1-a	1-b	2	
911.10	1/	Metal waste and scrap (provided for in part 2, schedule 6), except lead, zinc, and tungsten waste and scrap; unwrought metal (except copper, lead, zinc, and tungsten) in the form of pigs, ingots, or billets (a) which are defective or damaged, or have been produced from melted down metal waste and scrap for convenience in handling and transportation without sweetening, alloying, fluxing, or deliberate purifying, and (b) which cannot be commercially used without remanufacture; relaying or rerolling rails; and articles of metal (except articles of lead, of zinc, or of tungsten, and not including metal-bearing materials provided for in schedule 4 or in part 1 of schedule 6 and not including unwrought metal provided for in part 2 of schedule 6) to be used in remanufacture by melting or to be processed by shredding, shearing, compacting, or similar processing which renders them fit only for the recovery of the metal content:	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 6/30/81④
911.11	00 2/	Copper waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	Free	No change	No change	On or before 6/30/81④
911.12		Articles of copper.....	.....	Free	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/81④
	20 1/	Other.....	.....				
	40 1/	Metal waste and scrap (provided for in part 2, schedule 6).....	1/				
	60 2/	Pigs, ingots, or billets.....	Lb.				
	80 2/	Relaying or rerolling rails.....	Lb.				
		Articles of metal.....	Lb.				
911.13	1/	Copper bearing ores and materials (provided for in items 602.30 or 603.50, part 1, schedule 6).....	1/	Rates of Duty			Effective period
				1	2		
				Free of duty imposed on copper content under item 602.30 or 603.50	No change		On or before 6/30/75
911.14	1/	Cement copper and copper precipitates (provided for in item 612.02, part 2C, schedule 6).....	1/	Rates of Duty			Effective period
				1-a	1-b	2	
				Free	No change	No change	On or before 6/30/75
911.15	1/	Black copper, blister copper, anode copper (provided for in item 612.03, part 2C, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 6/30/75
911.16	1/	Other unwrought copper (provided for in item 612.06, part 2C, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 6/30/75
911.25	5 1/	Synthetic rutile (provided for in item 603.70, part 1, schedule 6).....	5 1/	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2		
				Free	No change		On or before 6/30/79
911.27	1/	Synthetic tantalum/columbium concentrate (provided for in item 603.70, pt. 1, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	No change		On or before 6/30/80
912.05	5 1/	Generator lighting sets for bicycles, and parts thereof (provided for in item 653.39, part 3F, schedule 6)...	5 1/	Free	No change		On or before 6/30/80

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.  
2/ See subpart B statistical headnote 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

④ Page 660

**APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES**  
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

9 - 1 - B

912.06 - 912.12

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
912.06	<u>1/</u>	Yankee dryer cylinders (provided for in item 668.06, part 4D; schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/81
912.07	<u>1/</u>	Externally-powered electric elbow prosthetic devices for juvenile amputees (provided for in item 709.57, part 2B, schedule 7), and parts thereof, if imported solely for charitable therapeutic use, or distribution free of charge, by any public or private nonprofit institution established for educational, scientific, or therapeutic purposes.....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/78
912.08	<u>1/</u>	Mattress blanks of rubber latex (provided for in item 727.86, part 4A, schedule 7).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/78
912.10	<u>1/</u>	Caliper brakes, drum brakes, coaster brakes, three-speed hubs incorporating coaster brakes, three-speed hubs not incorporating coaster brakes, click twist grips, click stick levers, multiple free wheel sprockets, cotterless type crank sets, rims, parts of all the foregoing, and parts of bicycles consisting of sets of steel tubing cut to exact length and each set having the number of tubes needed for the assembly (with other parts) into the frame and fork of one bicycle (provided for in items 732.35, 732.38, and 732.39, part 5C, schedule 7).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/80
912.12	<u>1/</u>	Sheets, over 0.90 inch but not over 1.50 inches in thickness, of molded pin core latex foam rubber (provided for in item 770.70, part 12A, schedule 7).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/78
<p><u>1/</u> See Appendix statistical headnote 1.</p> <p>Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.</p>						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 660

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
9120700 --- --- --- --- (I) (I) (I)  
9120800 --- --- --- (I) --- (I) (I)  
9121010 8358 12378 9137 2111 3693 426 ---  
9121020 36159 58997 73040 17766 29887 3920 ---  
9152500 (N) (N) --- --- --- ---  
9225000 988 --- --- --- --- ---  
9230100 6215 6136 2386 1422 620 218 346  
9230300 3168 3500 2437 2432 1210 --- ---  
9230500- 15 14 6 1 (I) --- ---  
9230700 1327 1935 1273 1321+ 769 793 620  
9231100 2036 2092 932 502 214 --- ---  
9231300 851 675 336 374 489 306 229  
9231500 954 1228 965 789 1292 1112 743

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

+ - REDEFINED TSUSA

(N) - NONSTATISTICAL NUMBER; TRADE NOT REPORTED

(I) - TRADE REPORTED IN SCHEDULES 1-7

{ 9121200 --- --- --- --- --- (I) (I)

{ 9121000 --- --- --- --- --- (I)

{ 9120600 --- --- --- --- --- (I)



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

③ Page 661

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
		<p><b>PART 2. - TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO TRADE-AGREEMENTS' LEGISLATION</b></p> <p><u>Part 2 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part contains the temporary modifications of the provisions in the tariff schedules proclaimed by the President pursuant to trade-agreements legislation. Unless otherwise stated, the modified provisions are effective until suspended or terminated.</p> <p><b>Subpart A. - Escape-Clause Actions</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart contains the temporary modifications of the provisions of the tariff schedules proclaimed by the President pursuant to the procedures prescribed in sections 301 and 351 or 352 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, and sections 201, 202, 203, and 406 of the Trade Act of 1974.</p> <p>2. <u>Quantitative limitations on stainless steel and alloy tool steel.</u>--The provisions of this headnote apply to items 923.20 to 923.26, inclusive, of this subpart. The quantitative import limitations imposed are in addition to the duties provided for the restrained articles in schedule 6, part 2B.</p> <p>(a) <u>Definitions.</u>--For the purposes of this subpart--</p> <p>(i) The term "restraint period" refers to a 12-month period beginning June 14 in one year and ending at the close of June 13 of the following year;</p> <p>(ii) The term "European Economic Community" refers to an instrumentality of the Governments of Belgium, Denmark, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, and the United Kingdom;</p> <p>(iii) The term "alloy tool steel" in item 923.26 refers to alloy steel which contains the following combinations of elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <p>not less than 1.0% carbon and over 11.0% chromium; or</p> <p>not less than 0.3% carbon and 1.25% to 11.0% inclusive chromium; or</p> <p>not less than 0.85% carbon and 1% to 1.8% inclusive manganese; or</p> <p>0.9% to 1.2% inclusive chromium and 0.9% to 1.4% inclusive molybdenum; or</p> <p>not less than 0.5% carbon and not less than 3.5% molybdenum; or</p> <p>not less than 0.5% carbon and not less than 5.5% tungsten;</p>				

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

③ Page 662

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

9 - 2 - A

## Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
		<p>③ but does not include the three following types of alloy tool steel which contain, in addition to iron, each of the specified elements by weight in the amounts indicated:</p> <p>③ (1) carbon: not less than 0.95 nor more than 1.13 percent; manganese: not less than 0.22 nor more than 0.48 percent; sulfur: none, or not more than 0.03 percent; phosphorus: none, or not more than 0.03 percent; silicon: not less than 0.18 nor more than 0.37 percent; chromium: not less than 1.25 nor more than 1.65 percent; nickel: none, or not more than 0.28 percent; copper: none, or not more than 0.38 percent; molybdenum: none, or not more than 0.09 percent; or</p> <p>③ (2) carbon: not less than 0.48 nor more than 0.55 percent; manganese: not less than 0.20 nor more than 0.50 percent; silicon: not less than 0.75 nor more than 1.05 percent; chromium: not less than 7.25 nor more than 8.75 percent; molybdenum: not less than 1.25 nor more than 1.75 percent; tungsten: none, or not more than 1.75 percent; vanadium: not less than 0.20 nor more than 0.55 percent; or</p> <p>③ (3) carbon: not less than 0.47 nor more than 0.53 percent; manganese: not less than 0.60 nor more than 0.90 percent; sulfur: none, or not more than 0.015 percent phosphorus: none, or not more than 0.025 percent; silicon: not less than 0.10 nor more than 0.25 percent; chromium: not less than 0.90 nor more than 1.10 percent; nickel: not less than 0.50 nor more than 0.70 percent; molybdenum: not less than 0.90 nor more than 1.10 percent; vanadium: not less than 0.08 percent nor more than 0.15 percent;</p>				

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

③ Page 663

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

## Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
		<p>(iv) The term "<u>razor blade steel</u>" in item 923.20 refers to stainless steel strip not over 0.010 inch in thickness and not over 0.9 inch in width, containing by weight not less than 0.6 percent and not over 0.75 percent carbon, and containing by weight not less than 11.5 percent and not over 14.7 percent chromium, certified at the time of entry to be used in the manufacture of razor blades.</p> <p>(b) <u>Timing</u>.---No more than 60 percent of the respective aggregate quantity of articles provided for in item 923.20, 923.21, 923.22, 923.23 or 923.26, the product of a foreign country or instrumentality, may be entered during the first 6 months of any restraint period.</p> <p>(c) <u>Shortfall</u>.---During the last 3 months of a restraint period, should the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations determine that any quota quantity for a country or instrumentality under an item hereof is unlikely to be used during that restraint period, the Special Representative may modify the quota quantities for that item during such restraint period to reallocate the shortfall to other suppliers, such modification to be effective on or after the date of its publication in the <u>Federal Register</u>. A shortfall shall be considered likely when, inter alia, less than 66-2/3% of the quota quantity is entered in the first 9 months of a restraint period or less than 80% of the quota quantity is entered in the first 10 months of a restraint period.</p> <p>(d) <u>Allocation</u>.---If the Special Representative determines that it is necessary or appropriate, to assure equitable treatment, he may allocate or reallocate a specific quota quantity to any country or instrumentality subject to restriction (either individually or by inclusion in the "other" country groupings), either on an item by item basis, or for all items.</p> <p>(e) <u>Carryover</u>.---Whenever the quota quantity or base limit, whichever is less, specified for an item for importation from Japan has not been entered during any restraint period, the shortfall may be entered in the same item during the first 30 days of the following restraint period and not be counted against the quota quantity therefor, provided that the amount of shortfall so entered does not exceed 4 percent of the base limit as specified in the table in headnote 2(f), for the restraint period during which the shortfall occurs. If in accordance with the provisions of headnote 2(f) all or part of a base limit of any item for Japan has been reallocated to the base limit of one or more other items for Japan, such amounts will not be considered a shortfall, and therefore not available for carryover.</p> <p>(f) <u>Adjustments</u>.---Upon appropriate request of the Government of Japan for an adjustment of the quota quantities between items as provided for herein, the Special Representative shall modify the provisions of this subpart accordingly, such modification to be effective on or after the date of its publication in the <u>Federal Register</u>. The modification in the quota quantities for imports from Japan cannot exceed the percentage of the respective base limits shown below and must be accompanied by an equal tonnage reduction in the quota quantity from Japan for one or more of the other items set forth in the table below (items 923.20, 923.21, 923.22, 923.23 or 923.26) during the same restraint period.</p>				

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 664

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

9 - 2 - A

### Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period																			
				1	2																				
		<div>Restraint periods</div> <table><tr><td>Item</td><td>: June 14, 1976- : June 13, 1977 : June 14, 1977- : June 13, 1978 : June 14, 1978- : June 13, 1979</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>: Base :Maximum : Base :Maximum : Base :Maximum</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>: limit:increase: limit:increase: limit:increase: limit:increase</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>: 1,000: : 1,000: : 1,000: :</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>: s.tons: Percent:s.tons: Percent:s.tons: Percent</td></tr><tr><td>923.20--</td><td>: 38.6 : 10 : 38.9 : 10 : 39.8 : 10</td></tr><tr><td>923.21--</td><td>: 5.6 : 1 : 5.9 : 1 : 6.3 : 1</td></tr><tr><td>923.22--</td><td>: 13.0 : 1 : 14.0 : 3 : 14.5 : 3</td></tr><tr><td>923.23--</td><td>: 5.7 : 1 : 5.9 : 3 : 6.0 : 3</td></tr><tr><td>923.26--</td><td>: 3.5 : 1 1/ : 3.7 : 3 : 3.8 : 3</td></tr></table>	Item	: June 14, 1976- : June 13, 1977 : June 14, 1977- : June 13, 1978 : June 14, 1978- : June 13, 1979		: Base :Maximum : Base :Maximum : Base :Maximum		: limit:increase: limit:increase: limit:increase: limit:increase		: 1,000: : 1,000: : 1,000: :		: s.tons: Percent:s.tons: Percent:s.tons: Percent	923.20--	: 38.6 : 10 : 38.9 : 10 : 39.8 : 10	923.21--	: 5.6 : 1 : 5.9 : 1 : 6.3 : 1	923.22--	: 13.0 : 1 : 14.0 : 3 : 14.5 : 3	923.23--	: 5.7 : 1 : 5.9 : 3 : 6.0 : 3	923.26--	: 3.5 : 1 1/ : 3.7 : 3 : 3.8 : 3			
Item	: June 14, 1976- : June 13, 1977 : June 14, 1977- : June 13, 1978 : June 14, 1978- : June 13, 1979																								
	: Base :Maximum : Base :Maximum : Base :Maximum																								
	: limit:increase: limit:increase: limit:increase: limit:increase																								
	: 1,000: : 1,000: : 1,000: :																								
	: s.tons: Percent:s.tons: Percent:s.tons: Percent																								
923.20--	: 38.6 : 10 : 38.9 : 10 : 39.8 : 10																								
923.21--	: 5.6 : 1 : 5.9 : 1 : 6.3 : 1																								
923.22--	: 13.0 : 1 : 14.0 : 3 : 14.5 : 3																								
923.23--	: 5.7 : 1 : 5.9 : 3 : 6.0 : 3																								
923.26--	: 3.5 : 1 1/ : 3.7 : 3 : 3.8 : 3																								
		<p>(g) <u>United States International Trade Commission (USITC) surveys.</u>--The USITC shall conduct mandatory surveys with respect to products of the types subject to import restraints under each item involved as follows:</p> <p>(i) <u>Quarterly.</u>--Surveys by calendar quarter to obtain from domestic producers monthly data on production, shipments, prices, employment, and man-hours. The initial surveys shall cover the fourth quarter of 1975 and the first two quarters of 1976; subsequent surveys will cover individual quarters; the last such survey shall cover the quarter which ends not less than 60 days prior to the termination of the import restraints. The USITC shall publish the results of these surveys within 45 days (as soon as feasible and not later than 60 days in the case of prices) of the end of a quarter. Such surveys will be conducted monthly, upon written request of the Special Representative to the USITC, if the Special Representative determines that monthly reporting is necessary.</p> <p>(ii) <u>Annually.</u>--Annual surveys to obtain from domestic producers data by calendar quarter on profits, orders, and inventories, and annual data on capital expenditures, capacity, and research and development expenditures; and to obtain from importers data by calendar quarter on prices, orders, and inventories. The initial surveys shall cover the fourth quarter of 1975 and calendar year 1975, as appropriate, and calendar year 1976, and the results shall be published by March 31, 1977. The results of subsequent surveys shall be published by March 31 of each year thereafter so long as the import restraints in this subpart are in effect.</p>																							
		<p>1/ Pursuant to Notice of the Office of the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations (41 F.R. 43261) the maximum increase was 100 percent during the period Sept. 30, 1976 to Nov. 21, 1976.</p>																							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Page 665

9 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
		<p>3. <u>Quantitative limitation on certain footwear.</u>--The provisions of this headnote apply to items 923.90 through 923.94, inclusive, of this subpart. The quantitative import limitations imposed are in addition to the duties provided for the restrained articles in schedule 7, part 1A. The import restrictions provided for in this subpart do not apply to footwear with an aggregate value not over \$100 in any shipment, if imported for the personal use of the importer.</p> <p>(a) <u>Definitions.</u>--For the purposes of this subpart--</p> <p>(i) the term "<u>footwear</u>" means all the footwear provided for in schedule 7, part 1A, except the following: footwear provided for in items 700.51 through 700.54, item 700.60, item 700.75, and disposable footwear, designed for one-time use, provided for in item 700.85;</p> <p>(ii) the term "<u>athletic footwear</u>" means footwear of special construction for baseball, football, soccer, track, skating, skiing, and other athletic games, or sports; and</p> <p>(iii) the term "<u>restraint period</u>" refers to the period beginning June 28, 1977, and ending June 30, 1978, and thereafter to the three subsequent 12-month periods beginning July 1 in one year and ending at the close of June 30 of the following year.</p> <p>(b) <u>Export visa.</u>--None of the footwear provided for herein exported on or after June 28, 1977, from the foreign countries involved may be entered unless such footwear is accompanied by an appropriate export visa issued by the government of the exporting country.</p> <p>(c) <u>Footwear in bonded warehouse.</u>--All footwear exported from the Republic of China that is in bonded warehouse as of May 14, 1977, and all footwear exported from the Republic of Korea that is in bonded warehouse as of May 16, 1977, may be withdrawn for consumption without an export visa on or before the 20th day following the date of publication in the <u>Federal Register</u> of the orderly marketing agreements concerning footwear negotiated with such countries. Thereafter such footwear may be withdrawn for consumption only if it is accompanied by an appropriate export visa issued by the government of the exporting country.</p> <p>(d) <u>Footwear exported prior to June 28, 1977.</u>--All footwear not covered by paragraph (c), which was exported from the foreign country involved prior to June 28, 1977, may be entered prior to September 1, 1977, without the requirement of export visas, provided that all such footwear entered on or after June 1, 1977, in excess of 33 million pairs from the Republic of China and 9 million pairs from the Republic of Korea shall be counted against the respective restraint levels for the first restraint period by pro-rating such imports among the respective TSUS items for each country as follows: For the Republic of China, item 923.90, 8 percent, item 923.91, 86 percent, and item 923.92, 6 percent; and for the Republic of Korea, item 923.93, 35 percent, and item 923.94, 65 percent. No such footwear may be entered on or after September 1, 1977, unless accompanied by an appropriate export visa issued by the exporting country and such footwear shall be counted against the applicable restraint levels.</p>				
<p>1/ Effective period for column 1 rates of duty terminates at the close of April 30, 1979.</p>						

<sup>1</sup>/ Effective period for column 1 rates of duty terminates at the close of April 30, 1979.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

Page 666

**APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES**

**Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation**

9 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
		<p>(e) <u>Footwear exported and entered in different restraint periods.</u>—Footwear which is exported from the foreign country during one restraint period, but is entered more than 90 days following the beginning of the subsequent restraint period, shall be counted against the restraint levels for that subsequent restraint period. Footwear, which is exported from the foreign country during one restraint period in excess of the restraint level for such item for such period, may be entered after the beginning of the next restraint period and shall be counted against the restraint level for such item for such subsequent restraint period.</p> <p>(f) <u>Carryover.</u>—Except as provided for in paragraph (h), if the restraint level for any item has not been filled for a restraint period, upon appropriate request of the foreign government involved, the shortfall may be entered under the same item during the following restraint period provided that the amount of shortfall so entered does not exceed 11 percent of the restraint level for the restraint period during which the shortfall occurred. If, in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (ij), all or part of a restraint level of any item has been reallocated to the restraint level of one or more of the other items, such amount will not be considered a shortfall, and therefore is not available for carryover.</p> <p>③ (g) <u>Exceeding restraint levels.</u>—Upon appropriate request of the foreign government involved and to the extent consistent with an orderly marketing agreement existing between the Government of the United States of America and such Government, restraint levels for each item may be exceeded by not more than 20 percent during the first restraint period, at the discretion of the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, and by not more than 6 percent during any subsequent restraint period, except as provided for in paragraph (h). If a restraint level is exceeded during a restraint period, the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations shall make a downward adjustment of the restraint level for the next succeeding restraint period in the absolute amount by which the preceding restraint level was exceeded.</p> <p>③ (h) <u>Limitation of paragraphs (f) and (g).</u>—Except at the discretion of the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations in the first restraint period, paragraphs (f) and (g) may not be used in combination to increase the restraint level applicable to any item in any restraint period by more than 11 percent.</p> <p>(ij) <u>Adjustments.</u>—Upon appropriate request of the foreign government involved for an adjustment of the restraint levels between items as provided for herein, the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations shall adjust the restraint level accordingly, such adjustments to be effective on and after the date of their publication in the <u>Federal Register</u>. Except as provided for later in this paragraph, an upward adjustment in a restraint level for exports from a foreign country shall not exceed the percentage of the respective base limit shown below and must be accompanied by a downward adjustment in the same absolute amount of the restraint level applicable to one or more of the other items set forth in the table below for exports during the same restraint period from the foreign country involved. The Special Representative for Trade Negotiations may, in his discretion, permit an upward adjustment of not over 50 percent of any restraint level applicable to item 923.92 in any restraint period provided that the restraint levels applicable to items 923.90 or 923.91 in the same restraint period are reduced by the same absolute amount.</p>				

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES  
Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Page 667

9 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period																																												
				1	2																																													
		<p>Restraint periods</p> <table><tr><td></td><td>: June 28,</td><td>: July 1,</td><td>: July 1,</td><td>: July 1,</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>: 1977-June</td><td>: 1978-June</td><td>: 1979-June</td><td>: 1980-June</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>: 30, 1978</td><td>: 30, 1979</td><td>: 30, 1980</td><td>: 30, 1981</td></tr><tr><td>Item</td><td>:Max-:</td><td>:Max-:</td><td>:Max-:</td><td>:Max-:</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>:imum:</td><td>:imum:</td><td>:imum:</td><td>:imum:</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>: Base :inc.:</td><td>: Base :inc.:</td><td>: Base :inc.:</td><td>: Base :inc.:</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>: limit : 1/:</td><td>: limit : 1/:</td><td>: limit : 1/:</td><td>: limit : 1/:</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>: 1,000 :Per-:</td><td>: 1,000 :Per-:</td><td>: 1,000 :Per-:</td><td>: 1,000 :Per-:</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>: pairs :cent:</td><td>: pairs :cent:</td><td>: pairs :cent:</td><td>: pairs :cent:</td></tr></table> <p>923.90: 9,760: 10 : 10,000: 10 : 10,240: 10 : 10,480: 10</p> <p>923.91: 104,680: 10 : 107,250: 10 : 109,820: 10 : 112,400: 10</p> <p>923.92: 7,560: 15 : 7,750: 15 : 7,940: 15 : 8,120: 15</p> <p>923.93: 11,520: 10 : 12,740: 10 : 13,090: 10 : 13,260: 10</p> <p>923.94: 21,480: 15 : 23,760: 15 : 24,410: 15 : 24,740: 15</p> <p>(k) <u>United States International Trade Commission (USITC) reports and surveys.</u>--The USITC shall issue reports and conduct surveys with respect to footwear as follows:</p> <p>(i) <u>Quarterly.</u>--Reports by calendar quarter showing monthly data on U.S. production, imports for consumption, apparent U.S. consumption, employment and prices. The initial report shall cover 1975, 1976 and the first two quarters of 1977; the last such report shall cover the quarter which ends not less than 60 days prior to the termination of the import relief. The reports shall be published within 60 days of the end of a quarter.</p> <p>(ii) <u>Annually.</u>--Annual surveys to obtain from domestic producers data on profits, orders, capacity, inventories, prices, capital expenditures, and research and development expenditures; and to obtain from importers data on prices, orders, and inventories. The initial survey shall cover the calendar year 1976 and the calendar year 1977, and the results shall be published by May 31, 1978. The results of subsequent surveys shall be published by May 31 of each year thereafter so long as the import relief is in effect.</p> <p>⑤4. <u>United States International Trade Commission (USITC) surveys on certain bolts, nuts and screws of iron or steel.</u>--The USITC shall conduct surveys with respect to products of the types subject temporary duty increases under items 923.50 to 923.53, inclusive, as follows:</p> <p>(a) <u>Quarterly.</u>--Surveys by calendar quarter to obtain monthly data on U.S. production, U.S. producers' shipments, imports for consumption, U.S. exports, apparent U.S. consumption, employment, man-hours and prices. The initial survey shall cover the third and fourth quarters of 1978 and the first quarter of 1979; the last such survey shall cover the quarter which ends not less than 60 days prior to the termination of the import relief. The results of these surveys shall be published within 60 days of the end of the quarter.</p>		: June 28,	: July 1,	: July 1,	: July 1,		: 1977-June	: 1978-June	: 1979-June	: 1980-June		: 30, 1978	: 30, 1979	: 30, 1980	: 30, 1981	Item	:Max-:	:Max-:	:Max-:	:Max-:		:imum:	:imum:	:imum:	:imum:		: Base :inc.:	: Base :inc.:	: Base :inc.:	: Base :inc.:		: limit : 1/:	: limit : 1/:	: limit : 1/:	: limit : 1/:		: 1,000 :Per-:	: 1,000 :Per-:	: 1,000 :Per-:	: 1,000 :Per-:		: pairs :cent:	: pairs :cent:	: pairs :cent:	: pairs :cent:			
	: June 28,	: July 1,	: July 1,	: July 1,																																														
	: 1977-June	: 1978-June	: 1979-June	: 1980-June																																														
	: 30, 1978	: 30, 1979	: 30, 1980	: 30, 1981																																														
Item	:Max-:	:Max-:	:Max-:	:Max-:																																														
	:imum:	:imum:	:imum:	:imum:																																														
	: Base :inc.:	: Base :inc.:	: Base :inc.:	: Base :inc.:																																														
	: limit : 1/:	: limit : 1/:	: limit : 1/:	: limit : 1/:																																														
	: 1,000 :Per-:	: 1,000 :Per-:	: 1,000 :Per-:	: 1,000 :Per-:																																														
	: pairs :cent:	: pairs :cent:	: pairs :cent:	: pairs :cent:																																														
<p>1/ The abbreviation "inc." represents "increase".</p>																																																		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

45 Page 668

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

## Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
		<p>(b) <u>Annually</u>.--Annual surveys to obtain from domestic producers data by calendar quarter on profits, unfilled orders, and inventories, and annual data on capital expenditures and capacity; and to obtain from importers data by calendar quarter on prices, unfilled orders and inventories. The initial survey shall cover calendar year 1978, and the results of this and subsequent surveys shall be published by the end of the first quarter of each year thereafter so long as the import relief is in effect.</p> <p><b>55. Quantitative limitation on color television receivers and certain subassemblies thereof</b>.--The provisions of this headnote apply to items 923.74 through 923.83, inclusive, of this subpart. The quantitative import limitations imposed are in addition to the duties provided for the restrained articles in schedule 6, part 5. The import restrictions provided for in this subpart do not apply to a single color television receiver or subassembly thereof, if imported for the personal use of the importer.</p> <p>(a) <u>Definition</u>.--For the purposes of this subpart--</p> <p>(i) each subassembly that contains as a component, or is covered in the same entry with, one of more of the following television components, viz.,</p> <p>tuner, channel selector assembly, antenna, deflection yoke degaussing coil, picture tube mounting bracket, grounding assembly, parts necessary for fixing the picture tube or tuner in place, consumer operated controls or speaker,</p> <p>shall be classified in items 923.78 through 923.83, inclusive;</p> <p>(ii) for the purposes of items 923.78 through 923.83, inclusive, each subassembly shall be counted as a single unit, except that two or more different printed circuit boards or ceramic substrates covered by the same entry and designed for assembly into the same television models shall be counted as one unit;</p> <p>(iii) the term "<u>restraint period</u>" refers to the time periods set forth in items 923.74 through 923.83, inclusive; and</p> <p>(iv) the term "<u>exported</u>" refers to the actual date the merchandise finally leaves the country of exportation for the United States as provided for in section 152.1(c) of the U.S. Customs regulations (19 CFR 152.1 (c)).</p> <p>(b) <u>Export visa</u>.--None of the color television receivers and subassemblies thereof provided for herein exported on or after February 1, 1979, from the foreign countries involved may be entered unless such color television receivers and subassemblies are accompanied by an appropriate export visa issued by the government of the exporting country.</p> <p>(c) <u>Color television receivers and certain subassemblies thereof exported prior to February 1, 1979</u>.--All color television receivers and subassemblies thereof provided for in items 923.74 through 923.83, inclusive, which were exported from the foreign country involved prior to February 1, 1979, may be entered prior to April 1, 1979, without the requirement of export visas. No such color television receivers and subassemblies may be entered on or after April 1, 1979, unless accompanied by an appropriate export visa issued by the exporting country and such products shall be counted against the applicable restraint levels.</p>				

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 669

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

## Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
		<p>(d) <u>Color television receivers and certain sub-assemblies thereof exported and entered in different restraint periods.</u>--Color television receivers and sub-assemblies thereof provided for in items 923.74 through 923.83, inclusive, which are exported from the foreign country involved during one restraint period, but are entered more than 90 days following the beginning of the subsequent restraint period, shall be counted against the restraint levels for that subsequent restraint period. Color television receivers and subassemblies thereof provided for in items 923.74 through 923.83, inclusive, which are exported from the foreign country involved during one restraint period in excess of the restraint level for such period, may be entered after the beginning of the next restraint period and shall be counted against the restraint level for such item for such subsequent restraint period.</p> <p>(e) <u>Carryover.</u>--If the restraint level for any item has not been filled for a restraint period, upon appropriate request of the foreign government involved, the shortfall may be entered under the same item during the following restraint period provided that the amount of shortfall so entered does not exceed 11 percent of the restraint level for the restraint period during which the shortfall occurred for products of Taiwan and 10 percent for products of the Republic of Korea.</p> <p>(f) <u>Exceeding restraint levels.</u>--Upon appropriate request of the Government of the Republic of Korea, the restraint level for item 923.81 may be exceeded by not more than 10 percent. If the restraint level is exceeded the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations shall make a downward adjustment of the restraint level for item 923.83 in the absolute amount the restraint level for item 923.81 was exceeded.</p> <p>(g) <u>Adjustments.</u>--The quota quantity applicable to item 923.74 shall be adjusted by the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations depending upon the quantity of color television receivers actually exported from Taiwan and entered into the United States during the period July 1, 1978, through January 31, 1979, inclusive, as determined from U.S. Customs data. If the quantity actually exported from Taiwan and entered into the United States exceeds 368,000 units, the amount of the excess shall be deducted from the quota quantity of 127,000 units. If the quantity actually exported from Taiwan and entered into the United States is less than 368,000 units, the amount of the deficiency shall be added to the quota quantity of 127,000 units. The quota quantity applicable to item 923.81 shall be adjusted by the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations depending upon the quantity of color television receivers actually exported from the Republic of Korea and entered into the United States during the period December 1, 1978, through January 31, 1979, inclusive, as determined from U.S. Customs data. If the quantity actually exported from the Republic of Korea and entered into the United States exceeds 122,000 units, the amount of the excess shall be deducted from the quota quantity of 153,000 units. The above adjustments are to be effective on and after the date of their publication in the <u>Federal Register</u>.</p> <p>56. <u>Quantitative limitations on certain clothespins.</u>--The provisions of this headnote apply to items 925.11, 925.12 and 925.13 of this subpart.</p> <p>(a) <u>Definitions.</u>--For the purposes of this headnote--</p> <p>(i) The term "<u>restraint period</u>" refers to the 3 month periods provided for in the Quota Quantity column for items 925.11, 925.12 and 925.13;</p>				

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 670

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

### Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - A

923.18 - 923.21

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
		<p>(ii) The term "quota year" refers to a 12-month period beginning February 23 in one year and ending at the close of February 22 of the following year.</p> <p>(b) <u>Carryover</u>.--Whenever the quota quantity specified for an item has not been entered during any restraint period, the shortfall may be entered in the same item during the following restraint period in any quota year and not be counted against the quota quantity therefor.</p> <p>(c) <u>Shortfall</u>.--Whenever the Special Trade Representative determines that the full quota quantity for item 925.11, 925.12, or 925.13, respectively, will not be used during a quota year, the Special Trade Representative may modify the quota quantities for that item during the remainder of that quota year to reallocate the shortfall to the other items; such modifications to be effective on the date of their publication in the <u>Federal Register</u>.</p>				
923.18	1/	Ferrochromium, containing over 3 percent by weight of carbon, valued less than 38 cents per pound, provided for in item 607.31.....	1/	4.625¢ per lb. on chromium content	4.625¢ per lb. on chromium content.	On or before 11/15/81
Quota Quantity (in short tons)						
Effective on or after--						
				June 14, 1976	June 14, 1977	June 14, 1978 2/
923.20	1/	<p>Whenever, in any restraint period the respective aggregate quantity of articles specified below for items 923.20, 923.21, 923.22, 923.23, or 923.26 the product of a specified foreign country or instrumentality, has been entered (whether, for tariff purposes, in schedule 6 or in parts 1, 2, and 5 of schedule 8), no article in such item the product of such country or instrumentality may be entered during the remainder of such restraint period:</p> <p>Sheets and strip of stainless steel (except razor blade steel) of the types provided for in items 608.85, 608.88, 609.06, 609.07, and 609.08:</p> <p>Japan.....</p> <p>European Economic Community.....</p> <p>Canada.....</p> <p>Sweden.....</p> <p>Other:</p> <p>Countries entitled to the rate of duty in rates of duty column numbered 1 (total).....</p> <p>Other (total).....</p>	1/	38,600	38,900	39,800
			1/	17,541	16,800	16,600
			1/	7,300	7,980	9,200
			1/	6,400	7,320	7,400
			1/	2,662	3,003	2,900
			1/	None	None	3
923.21	1/	Plates of stainless steel of the types provided for in items 608.85 and 608.88:	1/	5,600	5,900	6,300
			1/	4,800	5,000	3,100
			1/	200	175	500
			1/	1,600	1,400	3,600
			1/	700	1,025	700
			1/	None	None	None

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

2/ Effective period for quotas terminates at the close of June 13, 1979.

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 670

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
9231800 --- --- --- --- --- 4391  
9232000 --- --- --- --- (I) (I) (I)  
9232100 --- --- --- --- (I) (I) (I)

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE  
(I) - TRADE REPORTED IN SCHEDULES 1-7

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
9232200 --- --- --- --- (I) (I) (I)  
9232300 --- --- --- --- (I) (I) (I)  
9232400 --- --- --- --- (I) --- ---  
9232500 --- --- --- --- (I) (I) ---  
9232600 --- --- --- --- (I) + (I) + (I)  
9233100 (I) (I) (I) --- --- ---  
9233300 (I) (I) (I) --- --- ---  
9233500 (I) (I) (I) --- --- ---  
9237100 (I) (I) (I) --- --- ---  
9237300 (I) (I) (I) --- --- ---  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

+ - REDEFINED TSUSA

(I) - TRADE REPORTED IN SCHEDULES 1-7

## Page 671

9 - 2 - A

923, 22 - 923, 53

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

1/ Effective period for quotas terminates at the close of June 13, 1979.

2/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

3/ Prior to June 14, 1978, there was no separate quota for Spain.

3/ Prior to June 14, 1978, there was no  
 4/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)**

45 Page 672

**APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES**

**Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation**

9 - 2 - A

923.74 - 923.85

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in units)		
		Whenever the respective aggregate quantity of color television receivers and subassemblies thereof specified below for items 923.74 through 923.83, inclusive, the product of a specified foreign country, has been exported in any restraint period from that country and has been entered, no article in such item the product of such country exported during such restraint period may be entered, except as provided in headnote 5: Taiwan: Color television receivers, having a picture tube, provided for in item 685.20: If exported during the period from February 1, 1979, through June 30, 1979, inclusive.....	1/	127,000		
		If exported during the period from July 1, 1979, through June 30, 1980, inclusive..... Printed circuit boards and ceramic substrates with components assembled thereon, for color television receivers; subassemblies containing one or more of such boards or substrates, except tuners or convergence assemblies; all the foregoing not having a picture tube, and entered with components enumerated in headnote 5(a)(1) and with all or part of a chassis frame, provided for in item 685.20: If exported during the period from February 1, 1979, through June 30, 1979, inclusive.....	1/	373,000		
		If exported during the period from July 1, 1979, through June 30, 1980, inclusive..... Republic of Korea: Color television receivers, having a picture tube, provided for in item 685.20; printed circuit boards and ceramic substrates with components assembled thereon for color television receivers and subassemblies containing one or more of such boards or substrates (except tuners or convergence assemblies), all the foregoing not having a picture tube, and entered with components enumerated in headnote 5(a)(1) and with all or part of a chassis frame, provided for in item 685.20: If exported during the period from February 1, 1979, through October 31, 1979, inclusive.....	1/	270,000		
		If exported during the period from July 1, 1979, through June 30, 1980, inclusive.....	1/	648,000		
		If exported during the period from November 1, 1979, through June 30, 1980, inclusive.....	1/	136,000		
				Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				Effective on or after--		
				April 11, 1978	April 11, 1979	April 11, 1980 2/
		Citizens Band (CB) radio transceivers (except hand-held) provided for in item 685.27.....	3/	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
				No change		
1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2. 2/ Effective period for column 1 rates of duty terminates at the close of April 10, 1981. 3/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.						

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

2/ Effective period for column 1 rates of duty terminates at the close of April 10, 1981.

3/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 672

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
9237500 (I)+ (I) (I) --- --- --- ---  
9238000 --- --- (I) (I) (I) (I) (I)  
9238200 --- --- (I) (I) (I) (I) (I)  
9238400 --- --- (I) (I) (I) (I) (I)

NOTE. --- = ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 = DENOTES NO TRADE  
+ = REDEFINED TSUSA  
(I) -

{ 9238500 --- --- --- --- --- --- (I)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

9239000	---	---	---	---	---	(I)	(I)
9239100	---	---	---	---	---	(I)	(I)
9239200	---	---	---	---	---	(I)	(I)
9239300	---	---	---	---	---	(I)	(I)
9239400	---	---	---	---	---	(I)	(I)
9240000	(I)	(I)	(I)	---	---	---	---
9450100	---	---	(I)	(I)	---	---	---
9450200	---	---	(I)	(I)	---	---	---
9450300	---	---	(I)	(I)	---	---	---
9450400	---	---	(I)	(I)	---	---	---
9451300	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)
9451600	(I)	(I)+	(I)	(I)+	(I)	---	---
9451700	---	---	---	---	(I)	(I)	(I)
9451800	---	---	---	---	(I)	(I)	(I)
9451900	---	---	---	---	(I)	(I)	(I)
9452000	---	---	---	---	(I)	(I)	(I)
9454900	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)
9456900	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

+ - REDEFINED TSUSA

(I) - TRADE REPORTED IN SCHEDULES 1-7



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 673

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - A, B  
923.90 - 945.69

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota: Quantity (in 1,000 pairs)			
				Exported on or after--			
				June 28, 1977	July 1, 1978	July 1, 1979	July 1, 1980 <sup>1/</sup>
923.90	<u>2/</u>	Whenever the respective aggregate quantity of footwear specified below for items 923.90 through 923.94, inclusive, the product of a specified foreign country, has been exported in any restraint period from that country and has been entered, no article in such item the product of such country exported during such restraint period may be entered, except as provided in headnote 3: Republic of China: Footwear provided for in items 700.05 through 700.45.....	<u>2/</u>	9,760	10,000	10,240	10,480
923.91	<u>2/</u>	Footwear provided for in item 700.58.....	<u>2/</u>	104,680	107,250	109,820	112,400
923.92	<u>2/</u>	Footwear provided for in items 700.66 through 700.85 (except item 700.75 and disposable footwear, designed for one-time use provided for in item 700.85).....	<u>2/</u>	7,560	7,750	7,940	8,120
923.93	<u>2/</u>	Republic of Korea: Footwear (except athletic footwear) provided for in items 700.05 through 700.45.....	<u>2/</u>	11,520	12,740	13,090	13,260
923.94	<u>2/</u>	Athletic footwear provided for in items 700.05 through 700.45, and footwear provided for in item 700.58 and items 700.66 through 700.85 (except item 700.75 and disposable footwear, designed for one-time use provided for in item 700.85).....	<u>2/</u>	21,480	23,760	24,410	24,740
				Quota Quantity (in gross)			
				Entered during the restraint period--			
				February 23, through May 22	May 23, through August 22	August 23, through November 22	November 23, through February 22
925.11	<u>2/</u>	Whenever the respective aggregate quantity of clothespins specified below for items 925.11, 925.12 and 925.13, has been entered in any restraint period, no article in such item may be entered during the remainder of such restraint period, except as provided for in headnote 6: Clothespins, spring type, of wood or plastics, valued not over \$1.70 per gross, provided for in item 790.05, entered on or after February 22, 1979, and before the close of February 22, 1982: Valued not over 80 cents per gross.....	<u>2/</u>	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
925.12	<u>2/</u>	Valued over 80 cents but not over \$1.35 per gross.....	<u>2/</u>	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
925.13	<u>2/</u>	Valued over \$1.35 but not over \$1.70 per gross.....	<u>2/</u>	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000
Subpart B. - Temporary Modifications Pursuant to Section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962				Rates of Duty			
				1	2		
945.13	<u>3/</u>	Potato starch (provided for in item 132.50).....	<u>3/</u>	2.5¢ per lb.	No change		
Brandy:							
Provided for in item 168.28:							
945.17	<u>3/</u>	Valued over \$13, but not over \$17 per gallon..	<u>3/</u>	\$3 per gal.	No change		
945.18	<u>3/</u>	Valued over \$17 per gallon.....	<u>3/</u>	\$5 per gal.	No change		
Provided for in item 168.32:							
945.19	<u>3/</u>	Valued over \$9, but not over \$17 per gallon...	<u>3/</u>	\$3 per gal.	No change		
945.20	<u>3/</u>	Valued over \$17 per gallon.....	<u>3/</u>	\$5 per gal.	No change		
945.49	<u>3/</u>	Dextrine and soluble or chemically treated starches (provided for in item 493.30).....	<u>3/</u>	3¢ ad val.	No change		
945.69	<u>3/</u>	Automobile trucks valued at \$1,000 or more (provided for in item 692.02).....	<u>3/</u>	25% ad val.	No change		

<sup>1/</sup> Effective period for quotas terminates at the close of June 30, 1981.

<sup>2/</sup> See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

<sup>3/</sup> See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 674

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - C, D

946.02 - 946.68

Item		Stat. Sur-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
④ Subpart C. - Reduced Duties, Pursuant to Temporary Trade Agreements						
④ 946.02	1/		Frog meat (except meat offal), fresh, chilled, or frozen (provided for in item 106.60).....	1/	Free	No change
④ 946.14	1/		Mangoes, prepared or preserved (provided for in item 147.96).....	1/	2.3¢ per lb.	No change
Yarns and roving, of jute:						
Singles:						
④ 946.42	1/		Measuring under 720 yards per pound (provided for in item 305.20).....	1/	4.5% ad val.	No change
④ 946.44	1/		Measuring 720 yards or over per pound (provided for in item 305.22).....	1/	8% ad val.	No change
④ 946.46	1/		Plied, measuring under 720 yards per pound (provided for in item 305.28).....	1/	7% ad val.	No change
④ 946.50	1/		Woven fabrics, wholly of jute, bleached, colored, or flame resistant (provided for in item 335.50).....	1/	1% ad val.	No change
④ 946.52	1/		Webbing of jute (provided for in item 347.30).....	1/	11% ad val.	No change
Floor coverings of pile or tufted construction, of textile materials, in which the pile was inserted or knotted during weaving or knitting:						
With pile hand-inserted or hand-knotted:						
With not over 50 percent by weight of the pile being hair of the alpaca, guanaco, huarizo, llama, misti, suri, or any combination of these hairs:						
④ 946.54	1/		Valued over 66-2/3 cents per square foot, with not over 160 knots per square inch (provided for in item 360.15).....	1/	8% ad val.	No change
④ 946.56	1/		With pile not hand-inserted and not hand-knotted, of coir (provided for in item 360.35).....	1/	3.6¢ per sq. ft.	No change
④ 946.58	1/		Bags and sacks, or other shipping containers, of vegetable, fibers, except cotton, not bleached, not colored, and not rendered nonflammable (provided for in item 385.45).....	1/	Free	No change
④ 946.60	1/		Pile matting and pile mats, of coir (not including floor coverings) (provided for in item 385.95).....	1/	4.2¢ per sq. ft.	No change
④ 946.62	1/		Opium (provided for in item 435.70).....	1/	Free	No change
Mica, cut or stamped to dimensions, shape, or form, whether or not perforated or indented, and whether or not dedicated to a specific use:						
④ 946.64	1/		Not over 0.006 inch in thickness (provided for in item 516.71).....	1/	8% ad val.	No change
④ 946.66	1/		Over 0.006 inch in thickness and perforated or indented (provided for in item 516.76).....	1/	9.5% ad val.	No change
④ 946.68	1/		Articles not specially provided for, of mica (provided for in item 516.94).....	1/	9.5% ad val.	No change
Subpart D. - Deleted						
1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.						
(5th supp. 3/16/79)						

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 674

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
9465400      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      8536  
9490020      0      0      0      0      0      ---      ---  
9490040      3610      4421      5556      3885      2269      ---      ---  
9490060      3129      3203      3309      2828      1770      ---      ---  
9490220      0      0      0      0      0      ---      ---  
9490240      13      (T)      3      6      3      ---      ---  
9490260      16      24      20      37      51      ---      ---  
9490420      0      0      0      0      0      ---      ---  
9490440      3342      2955      3455      2947      2221      ---      ---  
9490610      0      0      0      0      0      ---      ---  
9490620      1270      1945      3068      2129      2640      ---      ---  
9490630      1197      2305      3298      2758      2891      ---      ---  
9490640      106      21      44      35      16      ---      ---  
9490650      29      5      32      16      149      ---      ---  
9490820      0      0      0      0      0      ---      ---  
9490840      2380      4680      6087      5242      5160      ---      ---

NOTE. (T) - TRADE OF LESS THAN \$500

--- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

(I) - TRADE REPORTED IN SCHEDULES 1-7

9465600      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      (I)  
9465800      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      (I)  
9466000      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      (I)  
9466200      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      (I)  
9466400      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      (I)  
9466600      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      (I)  
9466800      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      (I)

9460200      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      (I)  
9461400      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      (I)  
9464200      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      (I)  
9464400      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      (I)  
9464600      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      (I)  
9465000      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      (I)  
9465200      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      ---      (I)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to  
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 675

9 - 3 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity
		<p><b>PART 3.-- ADDITIONAL IMPORT RESTRICTIONS. PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED</b></p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers the provisions proclaimed by the President pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended (7 USC 624), imposing import fees, herein referred to as duties, and quantitative limitations on articles imported into the United States. The duties provided for in this part are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on the articles involved. Unless otherwise stated, the duties and quantitative limitations provided for in this part apply until suspended or terminated.</p> <p>2. <u>Exclusions.</u>--The import restrictions provided for in this part do not apply with respect to--</p> <p>(a) articles imported by or for the account of any agency of the United States;</p> <p>(b) commercial samples of cotton or cotton waste of any origin in uncompressed packages each weighing not more than 50 pounds gross weight; and articles (except cotton and cotton waste) with an aggregate value not over \$25 in any shipment, if imported as samples for taking orders, for the personal use of the importer, or for research;</p> <p>(c) articles entered for exhibition, display, or sampling at a Trade Fair or for research, but only if written approval of the Secretary of Agriculture or his designated representative is presented at the time of entry or bond is furnished in a form prescribed by the Commissioner of Customs in an amount equal to the value of the merchandise as set forth in the entry plus the estimated duty as determined at the time of entry, conditioned upon the production of such written approval within six months from the date of entry;</p> <p>(d) certified or registered seed wheat for use for seeding and crop-improvement purposes, in bags tagged and sealed by an officially recognized seed-certifying agency of the country of production, if --</p> <p>(i) the individual shipment amounts to 100 bushels (of 60 pounds each for wheat) or less, or</p> <p>(ii) the individual shipment amounts to more than 100 bushels and the written approval of the Secretary of Agriculture or his designated representative is presented at the time of entry, or bond is furnished in a form prescribed by the Commissioner of Customs in an amount equal to the value of the merchandise as set forth in the entry, plus the estimated duty as determined at the time of entry, conditioned upon the production of such written approval within six months from the date of entry;</p> <p>Note: The shaded area indicates that the provision has expired.</p>		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 876

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES  
 Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to  
 Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity
		<p>(e) wheat flour, the product of Israel, which is certified to the Secretary of Agriculture by an authorized representative of the government of Israel or its designee as having been thoroughly safeguarded for ritual purposes under rabbinical supervision and which is imported into the United States for use solely for religious and ritual purposes in the making of matzos for Passover, if the written approval of the Secretary of Agriculture is presented at the time of entry, or withdrawal from warehouse, for consumption; and</p> <p>(f) cotton produced in the United States with respect to which the Secretary of Agriculture shall have certified that there has been exported without benefit of subsidy, as an offset to the proposed re-entry, an equal or greater number of pounds of cotton produced in the United States, of any grade or staple.</p> <p>3. (a) <u>Dairy products.</u>---</p> <p>(i) Imported articles subject to the import quotas provided for in items 950.01 through 950.16, except 950.06, may be entered only by or for the account of a person or firm to which a license has been issued by or under the authority of the Secretary of Agriculture, and only in accordance with the terms of such license; except that no such license shall be required for up to 1,225,000 pounds per quota year of natural Cheddar cheese, the product of Canada, made from unpasteurized milk and aged not less than 9 months which prior to exportation has been certified to meet such requirements by an official of the Canadian government, of which amount not more than one-half may be entered during the first six months of a quota year. Such licenses shall be issued under regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture which he determines will, to the fullest extent practicable, result in (1) the equitable distribution of the respective quotas for such articles among importers or users and (2) the allocation of shares of the respective quotas for such articles among supplying countries, based upon the proportion supplied by such countries during previous representative periods, taking due account of any special factors which may have affected or may be affecting the trade in the articles concerned. No licenses shall be issued which will permit entry during the first six months of a quota year of more than one-half of the quantities specified in the column entitled "Quota Quantity" for any of the articles subject to the quotas provided for in items 950.07 through 950.10E, 950.15, and 950.16.</p> <p>(ii) Not more than 4,406,250 pounds of the quota quantity specified for articles under item 950.08A for the period July 1, 1967, through December 31, 1967, and not more than 8,812,500 pounds of the annual quota quantity specified in such item for each subsequent 12-month period shall be products other than natural Cheddar cheese made from unpasteurized milk and aged not less than 9 months.</p> <p>Note: The shaded area indicates that the provision has expired.</p>		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to  
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 677

9 - 3 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity								
		<p>(iii) For the purposes of items 950.10B through 950.10E of this part, the purchase price shall be determined by the District Director of Customs on the basis of the aggregate price received by the exporter, including all expenses incident to placing the merchandise in condition, packed ready for shipment to the United States, but excluding transportation, insurance, duty, and other charges incident to bringing the merchandise from the place of shipment from the country of exportation to the place of delivery in the United States.</p> <p>(iv) Notwithstanding any other provision of this part, if the Secretary of Agriculture determines that, in the case of any article for which licenses are required by subdivision (i) hereof, a quantity specified in the column entitled "Quota Quantity" opposite the name of any country is not likely to be entered within any calendar year, he may by regulation provide with respect to such article for the adjustment for that calendar year, within the aggregate quantity of such article permitted to be entered from all countries during such calendar year, of the quantities of such article which may be entered during such year from particular countries of origin.</p> <p>(v) For the purposes of items 950.10B through 950.10E, the price referred to therein, to be determined in accordance with this subdivision, shall be the Commodity Credit Corporation purchase price for Cheddar cheese, U.S. Grade A or higher, standard moisture basis, under the milk price support program, rounded to the nearest whole cent, plus 7 cents, which price shall be determined by the Secretary of Agriculture, certified to the Secretary of the Treasury, and published in the <u>Federal Register</u>. A change of price determined in accordance with this subdivision shall not cause an article to be subject to the import restrictions contained in this part if, on or before the date of publication in the <u>Federal Register</u> of the change of price, such article was exported to the United States on a through bill of lading or placed in bonded warehouse.</p> <p>(vi) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this part, 150,000,000 pounds of the articles described in item 115.50 may be entered during the period beginning March 5, 1974, and ending June 30, 1974, in addition to the annual quota quantity specified for such article under item 950.02, and import licenses shall not be required for entering such additional quantities. The 150,000,000 pound additional quota quantity shall be allocated among supplying countries as follows:</p> <table><tr><th><u>Supplying Country</u></th><th><u>Quantity in Pounds</u></th></tr><tr><td>Australia.....</td><td>15,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>New Zealand.....</td><td>55,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>Other Countries.....</td><td>80,000,000</td></tr></table>	<u>Supplying Country</u>	<u>Quantity in Pounds</u>	Australia.....	15,000,000	New Zealand.....	55,000,000	Other Countries.....	80,000,000		
<u>Supplying Country</u>	<u>Quantity in Pounds</u>											
Australia.....	15,000,000											
New Zealand.....	55,000,000											
Other Countries.....	80,000,000											
<p>Note: The shaded area indicates that the provision has expired.</p>												
(5th supp. 3/16/79)												

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

⑤Page 678

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to  
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity																		
		<p>(vii) Notwithstanding any other provision of this part, 100,000,000 pounds of the articles described in item 950.08A may be entered during the period beginning January 3, 1974, and ending March 31, 1974, in addition to the annual quota quantity specified for such articles under item 950.08A, and import licenses shall not be required for entering such additional quantity. No individual, partnership, firm, corporation, association, or other legal entity (including its affiliates or subsidiaries) may during such period enter pursuant to this provision an aggregate quantity of such articles in excess of 2,500,000 pounds. The 100,000,000 pound additional quota quantity authorized to be entered during the period ending March 31, 1974, shall be allocated among supplying countries as follows:</p> <table><tr><th>Supplying Country</th><th>Quantity in Pounds</th></tr><tr><td>New Zealand.....</td><td>55,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>Australia.....</td><td>12,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>Other Countries.....</td><td>33,000,000</td></tr></table> <p>(viii) Notwithstanding any other provision of this part, 56,000,000 pounds of the articles described in item 950.05 and 22,600,000 pounds of the articles described in item 950.06 may be entered during the period beginning November 1, 1973, and ending December 31, 1973, in addition to the annual quota quantities specified for such articles under items 950.05 and 950.06, and import licenses shall not be required for entering such additional quantities. No individual, partnership, firm, corporation, association, or other legal entity (including its affiliates or subsidiaries) may during such period enter pursuant to this provision an aggregate quantity of such additional articles in excess of 2,500,000 pounds. The 56,000,000 pounds of the articles described in item 950.05 shall be allocated among supplying countries as follows:</p> <table><tr><th>Supplying Country</th><th>Quantity in Pounds</th></tr><tr><td>New Zealand.....</td><td>28,560,000</td></tr><tr><td>Member States of the European Economic Community.....</td><td>24,640,000</td></tr><tr><td>Other Countries as follows:</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>    Argentina, Australia, Canada, Norway, Sweden, and Switzerland.....</td><td>2,800,000</td></tr></table> <p>(b) <u>Cotton Waste</u>.--For the purposes of item 955.05, the minimum quota in column (A) is that part of the total quota in column (C) which must be reserved for comber waste made from cotton 1-3/16 inches or more in staple length, and the unreserved quota in column (B) is that part of the total quota available for any quota-type waste, including comber waste made from cotton 1-3/16 inches or more in staple length.</p> <p>(c) <u>Suspension</u>.--Notwithstanding any other provision of this part, the quantitative limitations for the articles provided for in item 950.60 are suspended beginning January 26, 1974.</p>	Supplying Country	Quantity in Pounds	New Zealand.....	55,000,000	Australia.....	12,000,000	Other Countries.....	33,000,000	Supplying Country	Quantity in Pounds	New Zealand.....	28,560,000	Member States of the European Economic Community.....	24,640,000	Other Countries as follows:		Argentina, Australia, Canada, Norway, Sweden, and Switzerland.....	2,800,000		
Supplying Country	Quantity in Pounds																					
New Zealand.....	55,000,000																					
Australia.....	12,000,000																					
Other Countries.....	33,000,000																					
Supplying Country	Quantity in Pounds																					
New Zealand.....	28,560,000																					
Member States of the European Economic Community.....	24,640,000																					
Other Countries as follows:																						
Argentina, Australia, Canada, Norway, Sweden, and Switzerland.....	2,800,000																					
		Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for the provision has expired.																				

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to  
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 679

9 - 3 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity
		<p>254. <u>Sugars and sirups.--</u></p> <p>(a) Licenses may be issued by the Secretary of Agriculture or his designee authorizing the entry of articles exempt from the fees provided for in items 956.05, 956.15, and 957.15 of this part on the condition that such articles will be used only for the production (other than by distillation) of polyhydric alcohols, except polyhydric alcohols for use as a substitute for sugar in human food consumption. Such licenses shall be issued under regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture which he determines are necessary to insure the use of such articles only for such purposes.</p> <p>(b) <u>"Not to be further refined or improved in quality"</u> as used in item 956.05 means not to be further refined or improved in quality by being subjected substantially to the processes of (1) affination or defecation, (2) clarification, or (3) further purification by absorption or crystallization.</p> <p>(c)(i) The quarterly adjusted fee provided for in items 956.05 and 957.15 shall be the amount of the fee for item 956.15 plus .52 cents per pound.</p> <p>(ii) The quarterly adjusted fee provided for in item 956.15 shall be the amount by which the average of the daily spot (world) price quotations for raw sugar for the first 20 consecutive market days preceding the 20th day of the month preceding the calendar quarter during which the fee shall be applicable (as reported by the New York Coffee and Sugar Exchange or, if such quotations are not being reported by the International Sugar Organization), expressed in United States cents per pound, Caribbean ports, in bulk, adjusted to a United States delivered basis by adding applicable duty and attributed costs of 0.90 cents per pound for freight, insurance, stevedoring, financing, weighing and sampling, is less than 15.0 cents per pound: <u>Provided</u>, That whenever the average of such daily spot price quotations for 10 consecutive market days within any calendar quarter, adjusted to a United States delivered basis as provided herein, plus the fee then in effect (1) exceeds 16.0 cents, the fee then in effect shall be decreased by one cent, or (2) is less than 14.0 cents, the fee then in effect shall be increased by one cent: <u>Provided further</u>, That the fee may not be greater than 50 per centum of the average of such daily spot price quotations for raw sugar.</p> <p>(iii) The Secretary of Agriculture shall determine the amount of the quarterly fees in accordance with (i) and (ii) hereof and announce such fees not later than the 25th day of the month preceding the calendar quarter during which the fees shall be applicable. The Secretary shall certify the amount of such fees to the Secretary of the Treasury and file notice thereof with the <u>Federal Register</u> prior to the beginning of the calendar quarter during which the fees shall be applicable. The Secretary of Agriculture shall determine and announce any adjustment in the fees made within a calendar quarter in accordance with the first proviso of (ii) hereof, shall certify such adjusted fees to the Secretary of the Treasury, and shall file notice thereof with the <u>Federal Register</u> within 3 market days of the fulfillment of that proviso.</p> <p>(iv) No adjustment shall be made in any fee in accordance with the first proviso of (ii) during the last ten market days of a calendar quarter.</p> <p>(v) Any adjustment made in a fee during a quarter in accordance with the first proviso of (ii) hereof shall be applicable only with respect to sugar entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption after 12:01 a.m. (local time at point of entry) on the day following the filing of notice thereof with the <u>Federal Register</u>: <u>Provided</u>, That such adjusted fee shall not apply to sugar exported (as defined in section 152.1 of the Customs Regulations) on a through bill of lading to the United States from the country of origin before such time.</p>		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 680

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to  
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --

949.80 - 950.05

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity																																																																
949.80	1/	Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning January 1 in any year, the respective aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles has been entered, no article in such class may be entered during the remainder of such period: Milk and cream, fluid or frozen, fresh or sour, containing over 5.5 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat: For the 12-month period ending December 31, 1967: New Zealand..... Other..... For each subsequent year: New Zealand..... Other.....	1/ 1/ 1/ 1/	The quantity entered on or before June 30, 1967, plus 750,000 gallons None 1,500,000 gallons None																																																																
949.90	1/	Milk and cream, condensed or evaporated, classifiable for tariff purposes under items 115.30, 115.35, and 115.40: For the 12-month period ending December 31, 1968.....	.....	The quantity entered on or before the date of this amendment, 2/ plus the following quantities:																																																																
				<table><tr><th colspan="2">Evaporated</th><th colspan="2">Condensed</th></tr><tr><th>In air-tight containers</th><th>Other</th><th>In air-tight containers</th><th>Other</th></tr><tr><th>(in pounds)</th><th>(in pounds)</th><th>(in pounds)</th><th>(in pounds)</th></tr><tr><td>Netherlands.....</td><td>None</td><td>169,000</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>Canada.....</td><td>None</td><td>1,096,000</td><td>2,500</td></tr><tr><td>Denmark.....</td><td>None</td><td>667,000</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>West Germany.....</td><td>None</td><td>None</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>Australia.....</td><td>None</td><td>101,000</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>Other.....</td><td>None</td><td>4,000</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">For each subsequent 12-month period.....</td></tr><tr><td>Netherlands.....</td><td>None</td><td>338,000</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>Canada.....</td><td>None</td><td>2,192,000</td><td>5,000</td></tr><tr><td>Denmark.....</td><td>None</td><td>1,334,000</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>West Germany.....</td><td>None</td><td>None</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>Australia.....</td><td>None</td><td>202,000</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>Other.....</td><td>None</td><td>8,000</td><td>None</td></tr></table>	Evaporated		Condensed		In air-tight containers	Other	In air-tight containers	Other	(in pounds)	(in pounds)	(in pounds)	(in pounds)	Netherlands.....	None	169,000	None	Canada.....	None	1,096,000	2,500	Denmark.....	None	667,000	None	West Germany.....	None	None	None	Australia.....	None	101,000	None	Other.....	None	4,000	None	For each subsequent 12-month period.....				Netherlands.....	None	338,000	None	Canada.....	None	2,192,000	5,000	Denmark.....	None	1,334,000	None	West Germany.....	None	None	None	Australia.....	None	202,000	None	Other.....	None	8,000	None
Evaporated		Condensed																																																																		
In air-tight containers	Other	In air-tight containers	Other																																																																	
(in pounds)	(in pounds)	(in pounds)	(in pounds)																																																																	
Netherlands.....	None	169,000	None																																																																	
Canada.....	None	1,096,000	2,500																																																																	
Denmark.....	None	667,000	None																																																																	
West Germany.....	None	None	None																																																																	
Australia.....	None	101,000	None																																																																	
Other.....	None	4,000	None																																																																	
For each subsequent 12-month period.....																																																																				
Netherlands.....	None	338,000	None																																																																	
Canada.....	None	2,192,000	5,000																																																																	
Denmark.....	None	1,334,000	None																																																																	
West Germany.....	None	None	None																																																																	
Australia.....	None	202,000	None																																																																	
Other.....	None	8,000	None																																																																	
				<table><tr><td colspan="4">The following quantities:</td></tr><tr><td>1,209,000</td><td>None</td><td>338,000</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>70,000</td><td>None</td><td>2,192,000</td><td>5,000</td></tr><tr><td>11,000</td><td>None</td><td>1,334,000</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>22,000</td><td>None</td><td>None</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>None</td><td>None</td><td>202,000</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>None</td><td>None</td><td>8,000</td><td>None</td></tr></table>	The following quantities:				1,209,000	None	338,000	None	70,000	None	2,192,000	5,000	11,000	None	1,334,000	None	22,000	None	None	None	None	None	202,000	None	None	None	8,000	None																																				
The following quantities:																																																																				
1,209,000	None	338,000	None																																																																	
70,000	None	2,192,000	5,000																																																																	
11,000	None	1,334,000	None																																																																	
22,000	None	None	None																																																																	
None	None	202,000	None																																																																	
None	None	8,000	None																																																																	
				Quota Quantity (in pounds)																																																																
950.01	1/	Dried milk, dried cream, and dried whey provided for in part 4 of schedule 1:																																																																		
950.02	1/	Described in items 115.45 and 118.05.....	1/	496,000																																																																
950.03	1/	Described in item 115.50.....	1/	1,807,000 3/																																																																
950.04	1/	Described in item 115.55.....	1/	7,000																																																																
950.05	1/	Described in item 115.60.....	1/	500																																																																
		Butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent of butterfat, provided for in part 4B of schedule 1.....	1/	707,000																																																																
1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2. 2/ June 10, 1968. 3/ See headnote 3(a)(vi) of this part.																																																																				
Note: The shaded area indicates that the provision																																																																				

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 680

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA            1972        1973        1974        1975        1976        1977        1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
9498000        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)  
9499000        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)  
9500100        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)  
9500200        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)  
9500300        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)  
9500400        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)  
9500500        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE  
(I) - TRADE REPORTED IN SCHEDULES 1-7

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
9500600 (I) (I) (I) (I) (I) (I) (I)  
9500700 (I) (I) (I) (I) (I) (I) (I)  
95008A (I) (I) (I) (I) (I) (I) (I)  
95008B (I) (I) (I) (I) (I) (I) (I)  
95009A (I) (I) (I) (I) (I) (I) (I)  
95009B (I) (I) (I) (I) (I) (I) (I)  
95010A (I) (I) (I) (I) (I) (I) (I)  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. 0 = DENOTES NO TRADE

(I) - TRADE REPORTED IN SCHEDULES 1-7

95010

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to  
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

⑤ Page 681

9 - 3 --

950.06 - 950.10A

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)
950.06	1/	Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Butter substitutes containing over 45 percent of butterfat provided for in item 116.30, part 4B, schedule 1, and butter oil however provided for elsewhere in these schedules.....	1/	1,200,000
950.07	1/	Cheeses and substitutes for cheese provided for in part 4C, schedule 1: Blue-mold (except Stilton) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, blue-mold cheese.....	1/	5,016,999
950.08A	1/	Cheddar cheese, and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese: For the 12-month period ending December 31, 1967.....	1/	The quantity entered on or before June 30, 1967, plus 5,018,750 pounds (See headnote 3(a)(ii) of this part)
		For each subsequent 12-month period.....	1/	10,037,500 pounds (See headnote 3(a)(ii) of this part) 2/
950.08B	1/	American-type cheese, including Colby, washed curd, and granular cheese (but not including Cheddar) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such American-type cheese: For the 12-month period ending December 31, 1967.....	1/	The quantity entered on or before June 30, 1967, plus 3,048,300 pounds
		For each subsequent 12-month period.....	1/	6,096,600
950.09A	1/	Edam and Gouda cheeses.....	1/	9,200,400
950.09B	1/	Cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Edam and Gouda cheese: For the 12-month period ending December 31, 1968.....	.....	The quantity entered on or before the date of this proclamation, 3/ plus the following quantities:
		Denmark.....	1/	514,000
		Ireland.....	1/	99,000
		Netherlands.....	1/	51,000
		Norway.....	1/	110,000
		West Germany.....	1/	154,000
		Other.....	1/	17,000
		For each subsequent 12-month period.....	.....	The following quantities:
		Denmark.....	1/	1,714,000
		Ireland.....	1/	331,000
		Netherlands.....	1/	169,000
		Norway.....	1/	368,000
		West Germany.....	1/	513,000
		Other.....	1/	56,000
950.10	1/	Italian-type cheeses, made from cows' milk, in original loaves (Romano made from cows' milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, Provolette, and Sbrinz).....	1/	11,500,100
950.10A	1/	Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, not in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, Provolette, and Sbrinz), and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such Italian-type cheeses, whether or not in original loaves: Argentina.....	1/	1,347,000
		Italy.....	1/	104,500
		Australia.....	1/	13,700
		Other.....	1/	28,800

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

2/ See also headnote 3(a)(vi) of this part.

3/ September 24, 1968.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provision has expired.

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 682

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to  
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --  
950.10B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)																																																																										
950.10B	1/	<p>Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Cheeses and substitutes for cheese, etc. (con.): Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese with eye for- mation; Gruyere-process cheese; and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such cheeses: Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese with eye formation:</p> <p>For the 12-month period ending December 31, 1972:</p> <p>If shipped otherwise than in pursuance to a purchase, or if having a purchase price per pound (see headnote 3(a)(iii) of this part) under 47 cents.....</p> <table><tr><td>Austria.....</td><td>1/</td><td>972,000</td></tr><tr><td>Denmark.....</td><td>1/</td><td>609,000</td></tr><tr><td>Finland.....</td><td>1/</td><td>1,843,000</td></tr><tr><td>Norway.....</td><td>1/</td><td>367,000</td></tr><tr><td>Switzerland.....</td><td>1/</td><td>200,000</td></tr><tr><td>West Germany.....</td><td>1/</td><td>124,000</td></tr><tr><td>Other.....</td><td>1/</td><td>156,000</td></tr></table> <p>If having a purchase price per pound (see headnote 3(a)(iii) of this part) of 47 cents or more, but less than the price determined in accordance with headnote 3(a)(v) of this part.....</p> <table><tr><td>Austria.....</td><td>1/</td><td>4,229,000</td></tr><tr><td>Denmark.....</td><td>1/</td><td>1,626,000</td></tr><tr><td>Finland.....</td><td>1/</td><td>2,490,000</td></tr><tr><td>Norway.....</td><td>1/</td><td>761,000</td></tr><tr><td>Switzerland.....</td><td>1/</td><td>40,000</td></tr><tr><td>West Germany.....</td><td>1/</td><td>98,000</td></tr><tr><td>Netherlands.....</td><td>1/</td><td>110,000</td></tr><tr><td>Israel.....</td><td>1/</td><td>35,000</td></tr><tr><td>Other.....</td><td>1/</td><td>31,000</td></tr></table> <p>For each 12-month period beginning January 1, 1973, if shipped other- wise than in pursuance to a pur- chase, or if having a purchase price per pound (see headnote 3(a)(iii) of this part) less than the price determined in accordance with headnote 3(a)(v) of this part.....</p> <table><tr><td>Austria.....</td><td>1/</td><td>8,222,000</td></tr><tr><td>Denmark.....</td><td>1/</td><td>3,396,000</td></tr><tr><td>Finland.....</td><td>1/</td><td>6,111,000</td></tr><tr><td>Norway.....</td><td>1/</td><td>1,672,000</td></tr><tr><td>Switzerland.....</td><td>1/</td><td>269,000</td></tr><tr><td>West Germany.....</td><td>1/</td><td>292,000</td></tr><tr><td>Netherlands.....</td><td>1/</td><td>210,000</td></tr><tr><td>Israel.....</td><td>1/</td><td>60,000</td></tr><tr><td>Other.....</td><td>1/</td><td>188,000</td></tr></table>	Austria.....	1/	972,000	Denmark.....	1/	609,000	Finland.....	1/	1,843,000	Norway.....	1/	367,000	Switzerland.....	1/	200,000	West Germany.....	1/	124,000	Other.....	1/	156,000	Austria.....	1/	4,229,000	Denmark.....	1/	1,626,000	Finland.....	1/	2,490,000	Norway.....	1/	761,000	Switzerland.....	1/	40,000	West Germany.....	1/	98,000	Netherlands.....	1/	110,000	Israel.....	1/	35,000	Other.....	1/	31,000	Austria.....	1/	8,222,000	Denmark.....	1/	3,396,000	Finland.....	1/	6,111,000	Norway.....	1/	1,672,000	Switzerland.....	1/	269,000	West Germany.....	1/	292,000	Netherlands.....	1/	210,000	Israel.....	1/	60,000	Other.....	1/	188,000	<p>The following quantities:</p> <p>The quantity entered on or before the date of this proclamation, 2/ plus the following quantities:</p> <p>The following quantities:</p>
Austria.....	1/	972,000																																																																												
Denmark.....	1/	609,000																																																																												
Finland.....	1/	1,843,000																																																																												
Norway.....	1/	367,000																																																																												
Switzerland.....	1/	200,000																																																																												
West Germany.....	1/	124,000																																																																												
Other.....	1/	156,000																																																																												
Austria.....	1/	4,229,000																																																																												
Denmark.....	1/	1,626,000																																																																												
Finland.....	1/	2,490,000																																																																												
Norway.....	1/	761,000																																																																												
Switzerland.....	1/	40,000																																																																												
West Germany.....	1/	98,000																																																																												
Netherlands.....	1/	110,000																																																																												
Israel.....	1/	35,000																																																																												
Other.....	1/	31,000																																																																												
Austria.....	1/	8,222,000																																																																												
Denmark.....	1/	3,396,000																																																																												
Finland.....	1/	6,111,000																																																																												
Norway.....	1/	1,672,000																																																																												
Switzerland.....	1/	269,000																																																																												
West Germany.....	1/	292,000																																																																												
Netherlands.....	1/	210,000																																																																												
Israel.....	1/	60,000																																																																												
Other.....	1/	188,000																																																																												

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.  
2/ June 6, 1972.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provision  
has expired.

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 682

TSUSA	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
95010B	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)	(I)

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

(I) - TRADE REPORTED IN SCHEDULES 1-7

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
95010C (I) (I) (I) (I) (I) (I) (I)  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

(I) - TRADE REPORTED IN SCHEDULES 1-7



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES  
 Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to  
 Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 683

9 - 3 --  
 950.10C

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)
950.10C	1/	<p>Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Cheeses and substitutes for cheese, etc. (con.): Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese, etc. (con.): Other than Swiss or Emmenthaler with eye formation:</p> <p>For the 12-month period ending December 31, 1972:</p> <p>If shipped otherwise than in pursuance to a purchase, or if having a purchase price per pound (see headnote 3(a)(iii) of this part) under 47 cents...</p> <p>Austria..... 1/ 483,000 Denmark..... 1/ 119,000 Finland..... 1/ 1,516,000 Switzerland..... 1/ 10,000 West Germany..... 1/ 1,078,000 Other..... 1/ 83,000</p> <p>If having a purchase price per pound (see headnote 3(a)(iii) of this part) of 47 cents or more, but less than the price determined in accordance with headnote 3(a)(v) of this part.....</p> <p>Austria..... 1/ 538,000 Denmark..... 1/ 1,934,000 Finland..... 1/ 52,000 Switzerland..... 1/ 1,297,000 West Germany..... 1/ 432,000 Ireland..... 1/ 107,000 Norway..... 1/ 47,000 Portugal..... 1/ 160,000 Other..... 1/ 71,000</p> <p>For each 12-month period beginning January 1, 1973, if shipped otherwise than in pursuance to a purchase, or if having a purchase price per pound (see headnote 3(a)(iii) of this part) less than the price determined in accordance with headnote 3(a)(v) of this part.....</p> <p>Austria..... 1/ 1,406,000 Denmark..... 1/ 3,435,000 Finland..... 1/ 1,606,000 Switzerland..... 1/ 2,234,000 West Germany..... 1/ 1,818,000 Ireland..... 1/ 210,000 Norway..... 1/ 82,000 Portugal..... 1/ 275,000 Other..... 1/ 176,000</p>	<p>The following quantities:</p> <p>The quantity entered on or before the date of this proclamation, 2/ plus the following quantities:</p> <p>The following quantities:</p>	

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.  
2/ June 6, 1972.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provision

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

2/ June 6, 1972.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provision  
 has expired.

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 684

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --  
950.10D

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)																																																																																																			
950.10D	1/	<p>Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.):</p> <p>Cheeses and substitutes for cheese, etc. (con.):</p> <p>Cheeses and substitutes for cheese provided for in items 117.75 and 117.85, part 4C, schedule 1 (except cheese not containing cow's milk; cheese, except cottage cheese, containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat, and articles within the scope of other import quotas provided for in this part):</p> <p>For the 12-month period ending December 31, 1972:</p> <p>If shipped otherwise than in pursuance to a purchase, or if having a purchase price per pound (see headnote 3(a)(iii) of this part) under 47 cents.....</p> <table><tr><td>Belgium.....</td><td>1/</td><td>207,000</td></tr><tr><td>Denmark.....</td><td>1/</td><td>8,966,000</td></tr><tr><td>Finland.....</td><td>1/</td><td>1,124,000</td></tr><tr><td>France.....</td><td>1/</td><td>931,000</td></tr><tr><td>Iceland.....</td><td>1/</td><td>649,000</td></tr><tr><td>Ireland.....</td><td>1/</td><td>151,000</td></tr><tr><td>Netherlands.....</td><td>1/</td><td>56,000</td></tr><tr><td>Norway.....</td><td>1/</td><td>222,000</td></tr><tr><td>Poland.....</td><td>1/</td><td>2,064,000</td></tr><tr><td>Sweden.....</td><td>1/</td><td>1,535,000</td></tr><tr><td>Switzerland.....</td><td>1/</td><td>34,000</td></tr><tr><td>United Kingdom.....</td><td>1/</td><td>274,000</td></tr><tr><td>West Germany.....</td><td>1/</td><td>989,000</td></tr><tr><td>New Zealand.....</td><td>1/</td><td>7,500,000</td></tr><tr><td>Other.....</td><td>1/</td><td>388,000</td></tr></table> <p>If having a purchase price per pound (see headnote 3(a)(iii) of this part) of 47 cents or more, but less than the price determined in accordance with headnote 3(a)(v) of this part.....</p> <p>The quantity entered on or before the date of this proclamation, 2/ plus the following quantities:</p> <table><tr><td>Belgium.....</td><td>1/</td><td>153,000</td></tr><tr><td>Denmark.....</td><td>1/</td><td>4,581,000</td></tr><tr><td>Finland.....</td><td>1/</td><td>67,000</td></tr><tr><td>France.....</td><td>1/</td><td>1,138,000</td></tr><tr><td>Ireland.....</td><td>1/</td><td>6,000</td></tr><tr><td>Netherlands.....</td><td>1/</td><td>213,000</td></tr><tr><td>Norway.....</td><td>1/</td><td>78,000</td></tr><tr><td>Sweden.....</td><td>1/</td><td>100,000</td></tr><tr><td>Switzerland.....</td><td>1/</td><td>106,000</td></tr><tr><td>United Kingdom.....</td><td>1/</td><td>129,000</td></tr><tr><td>West Germany.....</td><td>1/</td><td>676,000</td></tr><tr><td>New Zealand.....</td><td>1/</td><td>33,000</td></tr><tr><td>Canada.....</td><td>1/</td><td>1,459,000</td></tr><tr><td>Portugal.....</td><td>1/</td><td>113,000</td></tr><tr><td>Austria.....</td><td>1/</td><td>87,000</td></tr><tr><td>Italy.....</td><td>1/</td><td>10,000</td></tr><tr><td>Israel.....</td><td>1/</td><td>85,000</td></tr><tr><td>Other.....</td><td>1/</td><td>89,000</td></tr></table>	Belgium.....	1/	207,000	Denmark.....	1/	8,966,000	Finland.....	1/	1,124,000	France.....	1/	931,000	Iceland.....	1/	649,000	Ireland.....	1/	151,000	Netherlands.....	1/	56,000	Norway.....	1/	222,000	Poland.....	1/	2,064,000	Sweden.....	1/	1,535,000	Switzerland.....	1/	34,000	United Kingdom.....	1/	274,000	West Germany.....	1/	989,000	New Zealand.....	1/	7,500,000	Other.....	1/	388,000	Belgium.....	1/	153,000	Denmark.....	1/	4,581,000	Finland.....	1/	67,000	France.....	1/	1,138,000	Ireland.....	1/	6,000	Netherlands.....	1/	213,000	Norway.....	1/	78,000	Sweden.....	1/	100,000	Switzerland.....	1/	106,000	United Kingdom.....	1/	129,000	West Germany.....	1/	676,000	New Zealand.....	1/	33,000	Canada.....	1/	1,459,000	Portugal.....	1/	113,000	Austria.....	1/	87,000	Italy.....	1/	10,000	Israel.....	1/	85,000	Other.....	1/	89,000		
Belgium.....	1/	207,000																																																																																																					
Denmark.....	1/	8,966,000																																																																																																					
Finland.....	1/	1,124,000																																																																																																					
France.....	1/	931,000																																																																																																					
Iceland.....	1/	649,000																																																																																																					
Ireland.....	1/	151,000																																																																																																					
Netherlands.....	1/	56,000																																																																																																					
Norway.....	1/	222,000																																																																																																					
Poland.....	1/	2,064,000																																																																																																					
Sweden.....	1/	1,535,000																																																																																																					
Switzerland.....	1/	34,000																																																																																																					
United Kingdom.....	1/	274,000																																																																																																					
West Germany.....	1/	989,000																																																																																																					
New Zealand.....	1/	7,500,000																																																																																																					
Other.....	1/	388,000																																																																																																					
Belgium.....	1/	153,000																																																																																																					
Denmark.....	1/	4,581,000																																																																																																					
Finland.....	1/	67,000																																																																																																					
France.....	1/	1,138,000																																																																																																					
Ireland.....	1/	6,000																																																																																																					
Netherlands.....	1/	213,000																																																																																																					
Norway.....	1/	78,000																																																																																																					
Sweden.....	1/	100,000																																																																																																					
Switzerland.....	1/	106,000																																																																																																					
United Kingdom.....	1/	129,000																																																																																																					
West Germany.....	1/	676,000																																																																																																					
New Zealand.....	1/	33,000																																																																																																					
Canada.....	1/	1,459,000																																																																																																					
Portugal.....	1/	113,000																																																																																																					
Austria.....	1/	87,000																																																																																																					
Italy.....	1/	10,000																																																																																																					
Israel.....	1/	85,000																																																																																																					
Other.....	1/	89,000																																																																																																					

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

2/ June 6, 1972.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provision has expired.

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

2/ June 6, 1972.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provision has expired.

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 684

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
95010D      (I)      (I)      (I)      (I)      (I)      (I)      (I)  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. 0 = DENOTES NO TRADE

(I) - TRADE REPORTED IN SCHEDULES 1-7

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
95010E (I) (I) (I) (I) (I) (I) (I)  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

(I) - TRADE REPORTED IN SCHEDULES 1-7

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to  
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

⑤Page 685

9 - 3 --

950.10D - 950.10E

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)
950.10D (con.)	1/	<p>Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Cheeses and substitutes for cheese, etc. (con.): Cheeses and substitutes for cheese, etc. (con.): For each 12-month period beginning January 1, 1973, if shipped other- wise than in pursuance to a pur- chase, or if having a purchase price per pound (see headnote 3(a)(iii) of this part) less than the price deter- mined in accordance with headnote 3(a)(v) of this part.....</p>	<p>.....</p>	<p>The following quantities:</p> <p>Belgium..... 1/ 469,000 Denmark..... 1/ 16,820,000 Finland..... 1/ 1,239,000 France..... 1/ 2,882,000 Iceland..... 1/ 649,000 Ireland..... 1/ 161,000 Netherlands..... 1/ 422,000 Norway..... 1/ 356,000 Poland..... 1/ 2,064,000 Sweden..... 1/ 1,707,000 Switzerland..... 1/ 215,000 United Kingdom..... 1/ 496,000 West Germany..... 1/ 2,148,000 New Zealand..... 1/ 7,556,000 Canada..... 1/ 2,670,000 Portugal..... 1/ 227,000 Austria..... 1/ 199,000 Italy..... 1/ 17,000 Israel..... 1/ 145,000 Other..... 1/ 288,000</p>
950.10E	1/	<p>Cheese, and substitutes for cheese, containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat, as provided for in items 117.75 and 117.85 of subpart C, part 4, schedule 1, except articles within the scope of other import quotas provided for in this part if shipped otherwise than in pursuance to a purchase, or if having a purchase price per pound (see headnote 3(a)(iii) of this part) less than the price determined in accordance with headnote 3(a)(v) of this part.....</p>	<p>.....</p>	<p>The following quantities:</p> <p>Denmark..... 1/ 6,680,000 United Kingdom..... 1/ 791,000 Ireland..... 1/ 756,500 West Germany..... 1/ 100,000 Poland..... 1/ 385,600 Australia..... 1/ 123,600 Iceland..... 1/ 64,300 Other..... 1/ None</p>

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 686

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --  
950.11 - 950.17

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)
950.11	<u>1/</u>	Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Malted milk, and articles of milk or cream, pro- vided for in item 118.30, part 4D, schedule 1.....	<u>1/</u>	6,000
950.15	<u>1/</u>	Chocolate provided for in item 156.30, of part 10, schedule 1, if containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat (except articles for consumption at retail as candy or con- fection): Ireland.....	<u>1/</u>	9,450,000
		United Kingdom.....	<u>1/</u>	7,450,000
		Netherlands.....	<u>1/</u>	100,000
		Other.....	<u>1/</u>	None
950.16	<u>1/</u>	Chocolate provided for in item 156.30 of part 10 and articles containing chocolate provided for in item 182.98, part 15, schedule 1, containing 5.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat (except articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection): United Kingdom.....	<u>1/</u>	930,000
		Ireland.....	<u>1/</u>	3,750,000
		Other.....	<u>1/</u>	None
950.17	<u>1/</u>	Animal feeds containing milk or milk derivatives, classified under item 184.75, subpart C, part 15, schedule 1: Ireland.....	<u>1/</u>	12,060,000
		United Kingdom.....	<u>1/</u>	185,000
		New Zealand.....	<u>1/</u>	3,930,000
		Australia.....	<u>1/</u>	125,000
		Other.....	<u>1/</u>	None

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 686

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
9501100 (I) (I) (I) (I) (I) (I) (I)  
9501500 (I) (I) (I) (I) (I) (I) (I)  
9501600 (I) (I) (I) (I) (I) + (I) (I)  
9501700 (I) (I) (I) (I) (I) (I) (I)

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE  
+ - REDEFINED TSUSA  
(I) -

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA      1972      1973      1974      1975      1976      1977      1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
9501800      (I)      (I)      (I)      (I)      (I)      (I)      (I)  
9501900      ---      ---      ---      ---      (I)      (I) +      (I)  
9502200      (I)      (I)      (I)      (I)      (I)      (I)      (I)  
9502300      (I)      (I)      (I)      (I)      (I) +      (I)      (I)  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

+ - REDEFINED TSUSA

(I) - TRADE REPORTED IN SCHEDULES 1-7

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES  
Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to  
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --  
950.18 - 950.23

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page 688

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to  
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --

950.60 - 951.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity																																																																
950.60	1/	Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning May 29 in any year, the respective quantity specified below of wheat fit for human consumption (item 130.70, part 7A, schedule 1) or of milled wheat products fit for human consumption (item 131.40, part 7B, schedule 1) the product of a specified foreign country or area has been entered, no such wheat or milled wheat products, respectively, the product of such country or area may be entered during the remainder of such period: 2/		<table><thead><tr><th>Wheat (in 60-pound bushels)</th><th>Milled Wheat Products (in pounds)</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Canada.....</td><td>795,000 3,815,000</td></tr><tr><td>China.....</td><td>None 24,000</td></tr><tr><td>Hungary.....</td><td>None 13,000</td></tr><tr><td>Hong Kong.....</td><td>None 13,000</td></tr><tr><td>Japan.....</td><td>None 8,000</td></tr><tr><td>United Kingdom.....</td><td>100 75,000</td></tr><tr><td>Australia.....</td><td>None 1,000</td></tr><tr><td>Germany.....</td><td>100 5,000</td></tr><tr><td>Syria.....</td><td>100 5,000</td></tr><tr><td>New Zealand.....</td><td>None 1,000</td></tr><tr><td>Chile.....</td><td>None 1,000</td></tr><tr><td>Netherlands.....</td><td>100 1,000</td></tr><tr><td>Argentina.....</td><td>2,000 14,000</td></tr><tr><td>Italy.....</td><td>100 2,000</td></tr><tr><td>Cuba.....</td><td>None 12,000</td></tr><tr><td>France.....</td><td>1,000 1,000</td></tr><tr><td>Greece.....</td><td>None 1,000</td></tr><tr><td>Mexico.....</td><td>100 1,000</td></tr><tr><td>Panama.....</td><td>None 1,000</td></tr><tr><td>Uruguay.....</td><td>None 1,000</td></tr><tr><td>Poland and Danzig.....</td><td>None 1,000</td></tr><tr><td>Sweden.....</td><td>None 1,000</td></tr><tr><td>Yugoslavia.....</td><td>None 1,000</td></tr><tr><td>Norway.....</td><td>None 1,000</td></tr><tr><td>Canary Islands.....</td><td>None 1,000</td></tr><tr><td>Rumania.....</td><td>1,000 None</td></tr><tr><td>Guatemala.....</td><td>100 None</td></tr><tr><td>Brazil.....</td><td>100 None</td></tr><tr><td>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.....</td><td>100 None</td></tr><tr><td>Belgium.....</td><td>100 None</td></tr><tr><td>Other foreign countries or areas.....</td><td>None None</td></tr></tbody></table>	Wheat (in 60-pound bushels)	Milled Wheat Products (in pounds)	Canada.....	795,000 3,815,000	China.....	None 24,000	Hungary.....	None 13,000	Hong Kong.....	None 13,000	Japan.....	None 8,000	United Kingdom.....	100 75,000	Australia.....	None 1,000	Germany.....	100 5,000	Syria.....	100 5,000	New Zealand.....	None 1,000	Chile.....	None 1,000	Netherlands.....	100 1,000	Argentina.....	2,000 14,000	Italy.....	100 2,000	Cuba.....	None 12,000	France.....	1,000 1,000	Greece.....	None 1,000	Mexico.....	100 1,000	Panama.....	None 1,000	Uruguay.....	None 1,000	Poland and Danzig.....	None 1,000	Sweden.....	None 1,000	Yugoslavia.....	None 1,000	Norway.....	None 1,000	Canary Islands.....	None 1,000	Rumania.....	1,000 None	Guatemala.....	100 None	Brazil.....	100 None	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.....	100 None	Belgium.....	100 None	Other foreign countries or areas.....	None None
Wheat (in 60-pound bushels)	Milled Wheat Products (in pounds)																																																																			
Canada.....	795,000 3,815,000																																																																			
China.....	None 24,000																																																																			
Hungary.....	None 13,000																																																																			
Hong Kong.....	None 13,000																																																																			
Japan.....	None 8,000																																																																			
United Kingdom.....	100 75,000																																																																			
Australia.....	None 1,000																																																																			
Germany.....	100 5,000																																																																			
Syria.....	100 5,000																																																																			
New Zealand.....	None 1,000																																																																			
Chile.....	None 1,000																																																																			
Netherlands.....	100 1,000																																																																			
Argentina.....	2,000 14,000																																																																			
Italy.....	100 2,000																																																																			
Cuba.....	None 12,000																																																																			
France.....	1,000 1,000																																																																			
Greece.....	None 1,000																																																																			
Mexico.....	100 1,000																																																																			
Panama.....	None 1,000																																																																			
Uruguay.....	None 1,000																																																																			
Poland and Danzig.....	None 1,000																																																																			
Sweden.....	None 1,000																																																																			
Yugoslavia.....	None 1,000																																																																			
Norway.....	None 1,000																																																																			
Canary Islands.....	None 1,000																																																																			
Rumania.....	1,000 None																																																																			
Guatemala.....	100 None																																																																			
Brazil.....	100 None																																																																			
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.....	100 None																																																																			
Belgium.....	100 None																																																																			
Other foreign countries or areas.....	None None																																																																			
951.00	1/	Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning August 1 in any year, the aggregate quantity specified below of peanuts, shelled or not shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved (except peanut butter) provided for in items 145.20, 145.21, and 145.48, part 9A, schedule 1, has been entered, no such products may be entered during the remainder of such period.....	1/	<table><thead><tr><th>Quota Quantity</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1,709,000 pounds: <u>Provided</u>, That peanuts in the shell shall be charged against this quota on the basis of 75 pounds for each 100 pounds of peanuts in the shell.</td></tr></tbody></table>	Quota Quantity	1,709,000 pounds: <u>Provided</u> , That peanuts in the shell shall be charged against this quota on the basis of 75 pounds for each 100 pounds of peanuts in the shell.																																																														
Quota Quantity																																																																				
1,709,000 pounds: <u>Provided</u> , That peanuts in the shell shall be charged against this quota on the basis of 75 pounds for each 100 pounds of peanuts in the shell.																																																																				
		1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2. 2/ Quantitative limitations suspended. See headnote 3(c) of this part.																																																																		
		Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for the quota has been suspended. See headnote 3(c) of this part.																																																																		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 688

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
9506000 (I) (I) (I) --- --- --- ---  
9510000 (I) (I) (I) (I) (I) (I) (I)

NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT

0 - DENOTES NO TRADE.

(I) - TRADE REPORTED IN SCHEDULES 1-7

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA            1972        1973        1974        1975        1976        1977        1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
9550100        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)  
9550200        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)  
9550300        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)  
9550400        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)  
\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

(I) - TRADE REPORTED IN SCHEDULES 1-7

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES  
Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to  
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

5 Page 689

9 - 3 --  
955.01 - 955.04

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)
955.01	<u>1/</u>	<p>Whenever, in the respective 12-month period specified below, the aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles or for the product of a specified country or area within such numbered class has been entered, no article in such class or the product of such country or area may be entered during the remainder of such period:</p> <p>Cotton, not carded, not combed, and not otherwise processed, the product of any country or area including the United States:</p> <p>Having a staple length under 1-1/8 inches (except harsh or rough cotton having a staple length under 3/4 inch), entered during the 12-month period beginning September 20 in any year:</p> <p>Egypt and Sudan (aggregate)..... <u>1/</u> 783,816</p> <p>Peru..... <u>1/</u> 247,952</p> <p>India and Pakistan (aggregate)..... <u>1/</u> 2,003,483</p> <p>China..... <u>1/</u> 1,370,791</p> <p>Mexico..... <u>1/</u> 8,883,259</p> <p>Brazil..... <u>1/</u> 618,723</p> <p>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics..... <u>1/</u> 475,124</p> <p>Argentina..... <u>1/</u> 5,203</p> <p>Haiti..... <u>1/</u> 237</p> <p>Ecuador..... <u>1/</u> 9,333</p> <p>Honduras..... <u>1/</u> 752</p> <p>Paraguay..... <u>1/</u> 871</p> <p>Colombia..... <u>1/</u> 124</p> <p>Iraq..... <u>1/</u> 195</p> <p>British East Africa..... <u>1/</u> 2,240</p> <p>Indonesia and Netherlands New Guinea (aggregate)..... <u>1/</u> 71,388</p> <p>British West Indies (except Barbados, Bermuda, Jamaica, Trinidad, Tobago)..... <u>1/</u> 21,321</p> <p>Nigeria..... <u>1/</u> 5,377</p> <p>British West Africa (except Nigeria and Ghana)..... <u>1/</u> 16,004</p> <p>Other, including the United States..... <u>1/</u> None</p> <p>Having a staple length 1-1/8 inches or more but under 1-3/8 inches, entered during the 12-month period beginning August 1 in any year:</p> <p>Harsh or rough cotton (except cotton of perished staple, grabbots, and cotton pickings), white in color and having a staple length of 1-5/32 inches or more..... <u>1/</u> 1,500,000</p>		
955.02	<u>1/</u>			
955.03	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	4,565,642
955.04	<u>1/</u>	Having a staple length 1-3/8 inches or more, entered during the 12-month period beginning August 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	39,590,778

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

⑤ Page 690

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to  
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --  
955.05 - 955.06

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)
955.05	1/	Whenever, in the respective 12-month period, etc. (con.): Card strips made from cotton having a staple length under 1-3/16 inches, and cotton comber waste, lap waste, sliver waste, and roving waste, all the foregoing, whether or not advanced, the product of any country or area including the United States, entered during the 12-month period beginning September 20 in any year:		
				See headnote 3(b) of this part
				(A) (B) (C) Minimum Quota Unreserved Total Quota for certain Quota comber waste
		United Kingdom.....	1/	2,882,305 1,441,152 4,323,457
		Canada.....	1/	None 239,690 239,690
		France.....	1/	151,613 75,807 227,420
		India and Pakistan (aggregate).....	1/	None 69,627 69,627
		Netherlands.....	1/	45,493 22,747 68,240
		Switzerland.....	1/	29,592 14,796 44,388
		Belgium.....	1/	25,706 12,853 38,559
		Japan.....	1/	None 341,535 341,535
		China.....	1/	None 17,322 17,322
		Egypt.....	1/	None 8,135 8,135
		Cuba.....	1/	None 6,544 6,544
		Germany.....	1/	50,886 25,443 76,329
		Italy.....	1/	14,175 7,088 21,263
		Other, including the United States.....	1/	None None None
955.06	1/	Fibers of cotton processed but not spun, entered during the 12-month period beginning Septem- ber 11 in any year.....	1/	Quota Quantity (in pounds) 1,000

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

PAGE 690

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA            1972       1973       1974       1975       1976       1977       1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
9550500        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)  
9550600        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)        (I)

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

(I) - TRADE REPORTED IN SCHEDULES 1-7

U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
9560500 --- --- --- --- --- --- (I)  
9561000 --- --- --- --- --- (I) (I)  
9561500 --- --- --- --- --- (I) (I)  
9562000 --- --- --- --- --- (I) (I)  
9571000 --- --- --- --- --- (I) (I)  
9571500 --- --- --- --- --- (I) (I)  
9572000 --- --- --- --- --- (I) (I)NOTE. --- - ITEM NONEXISTENT  
0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

(I) - TRADE REPORTED IN SCHEDULES 1-7

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES  
Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to  
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 691

9 - 3 --

956.05 - 957.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty (Section 22. fees)
		5 Sugars and sirups derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, except those entered pursuant to a license issued by the Secretary of Agriculture in accordance with headnote 4(a): Principally of crystalline structure or in dry amorphous form, provided for in item 155.20, part 10A, schedule 1: Not to be further refined or improved in quality.....	1/	3.22¢ per lb., 5 adjusted quarterly beginning January 1, 1979, in accordance with headnote 4(c), but not in excess of 50% ad val.
956.05	1/			
		To be further refined or improved in quality.....	1/	2.70¢ per lb., 5 adjusted quarterly beginning January 1, 1979, in accordance with headnote 4(c), but not in excess of 50% ad val.
956.15	1/			
		Not principally of crystalline structure and not in dry amorphous form, containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to 6% or less by weight of the total soluble solids, provided for in item 155.30, part 10A, schedule 1.....	1/	3.22¢ per lb. of total sugars, 5 adjusted quarterly beginning January 1, 1979, in accordance with headnote 4(c), but not in excess of 50% ad val.
957.15	1/			

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



U.S. IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION  
(\$1,000)

\*\*\*\*\*  
TSUSA 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
9991000 2142 3087 3941 3514 6235 24543 18029  
9992000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  
9999500 389051 372464 379421 376905 354863 392608 396008

NOTE. 0 - DENOTES NO TRADE

## SPECIAL STATISTICAL REPORTING NUMBERS

<u>Reporting Number</u>	<u>Provision</u>
	EQUIPMENT AND REPAIRS OF VESSELS AND AIRCRAFT
999.1000	Provisions for imposing a duty of 50 percent ad valorem on the cost of equipment purchased or repairs made abroad for merchant vessels of the United States, and for remission of the duty under certain circumstances are contained in section 466 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended. <u>1/</u> These provisions are extended to repairs and equipment of aircraft registered in the United States by section 6.10 of the Customs Regulations.
	SALVAGE
999.2000	When a vessel has been sunk for 2 years in territorial waters of the United States and has been abandoned by its owner, any dutiable merchandise recovered therefrom may be brought into the nearest port free of duty under the authority of section 310 of the Tariff Act of 1930.

1/ There are certain exceptions to these provisions, which became effective Jan. 5, 1971 (Pub. L. 91-654). Certain refunds to departments or agencies of the United States for duties paid before January 5, 1971 not allowed (Pub. L. 93-368).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page A - 1

STATISTICAL ANNEXES

Annex A - Customs District and Port Code  
Annex B - Classification of Country and Territory  
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics

U. S. Customs Regions and Districts

- I. Boston, Mass.
  - 01. Portland, Maine
  - 02. St. Albans, Vt.
  - 04. Boston, Mass.
  - 05. Providence, R.I.
  - 06. Bridgeport, Conn.
  - 07. Ogdensburg, N.Y.
  - 09. Buffalo, N.Y.
- II. New York City, N.Y.
  - 10. New York City, N.Y.
- III. Baltimore, Md.
  - 11. Philadelphia, Pa.
  - 13. Baltimore, Md.
  - 14. Norfolk, Va.
  - 54. Washington, D.C.
- IV. Miami, Fla.
  - 15. Wilmington, N.C.
  - 16. Charleston, S.C.
  - 17. Savannah, Ga.
  - 18. Tampa, Fla.
  - 49. San Juan, Puerto Rico
  - 51. Virgin Islands of the U.S.
  - 52. Miami, Fla.
- V. New Orleans, La.
  - 19. Mobile, Ala.
  - 20. New Orleans, La.
- VI. Houston, Tex.
  - 21. Port Arthur, Tex.
  - 22. Galveston, Tex.
  - 23. Laredo, Tex.
  - 24. El Paso, Tex.
  - 53. Houston, Tex.
- VII. Los Angeles, Calif.
  - 25. San Diego, Calif.
  - 26. Nogales, Ariz.
  - 27. Los Angeles, Calif.
- VIII. San Francisco, Calif.
  - 28. San Francisco, Calif.
  - 29. Portland, Oreg.
  - 30. Seattle, Wash.
  - 31. Anchorage, Alaska
  - 32. Honolulu, Hawaii
  - 33. Great Falls, Mont.
- IX. Chicago, Ill.
  - 34. Pembina, N.Dak.
  - 35. Minneapolis, Minn.
  - 36. Duluth, Minn.
  - 37. Milwaukee, Wis.
  - 38. Detroit, Mich.
  - 39. Chicago, Ill.
  - 41. Cleveland, Ohio
  - 45. St. Louis, Mo.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Schedule D.--Classification of United States Customs Districts and Ports for  
U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

## ANNEX A

(The underlined port of each district is the headquarters port of that district)

Page A - 3

Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port
01. PORTLAND, MAINE	11. PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA--Continued	20. NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA--Continued
01. <u>Portland</u>	03. Wilmington, Del. (Including Claymont, Delaware City, Edgemoor, Pigeon Point, Reedy Point)	09. Destrehan, La. (Including Luling)
02. Bangor (Including Brewer)	04. Pittsburgh, Pa.	10. Gramercy, La.
03. Eastport (Including Cutler, Lubec)	05. Paulsboro, N.J. (Including Billingsport, Eagle Point, Mantua Creek, Thompson Point, Westville)	11. Greenville, Miss.
04. Jackman	06. Wilkes-Barre/Scranton, Pa.	12. Avondale, La.
05. Vanceboro	07. Camden, N.J. (Including Petty Island, Del. Air)	13. St. Rose, La.
06. Houlton	09. Harrisburg, Pa.	14. Good Hope, La.
07. Fort Fairfield	13. Gloucester City, N.J.	15. Vicksburg, Miss.
08. Van Buren	18. Marcus Hook, Pa.	16. Knoxville, Tenn.
09. Madawaska	13. BALTIMORE, MARYLAND	21. PORT ARTHUR, TEXAS
10. Fort Kent	01. Annapolis	01. <u>Port Arthur, Tex.</u>
11. Bath	02. Cambridge	02. Sabine, Tex.
12. Bar Harbor	03. <u>Baltimore</u>	03. Orange, Tex.
15. Calais (Including Robbinston)	04. Crisfield	04. Beaumont, Tex. (Including Port Neches)
18. Limestone	14. NORFOLK, VIRGINIA	05. Lake Charles, La.
21. Rockland	01. Norfolk (Including Portsmouth)	22. GALVESTON, TEXAS
22. Jonesport	02. Newport News (Including York River)	01. <u>Galveston</u>
27. Bridgewater	04. Richmond-Petersburg (Including Appomattox and James Rivers)	04. Freeport
31. Portsmouth, N.H.	06. Cape Charles City	05. Corpus Christi (Including Port Aransas, Ingleside Terminal)
32. Belfast (Including Bucksport, Sandy Point, Winterport)	07. Reedville	06. Texas City
52. Searsport	08. Hopewell	08. Port Lavaca
02. ST. ALBANS, VERMONT	09. Charleston, W. Va.	23. LAREDO, TEXAS
01. <u>St. Albans</u>	15. WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA	01. Brownsville (Including Port Isabel)
03. Richford	01. <u>Wilmington</u>	02. Del Rio
06. Beecher Falls	02. Winston-Salem	03. Eagle Pass
07. Burlington	03. Durham	04. <u>Laredo</u>
09. Derby Line	06. Reidsville	05. Hidalgo
11. Norton	11. Beaufort-Morehead City	07. Rio Grande City
12. Highgate Springs/Alburg	12. Charlotte	08. San Antonio
04. BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS	16. CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA	09. Progreso
01. <u>Boston</u> (Including Chelsea, Revere, Braintree, Weymouth, Quincy, Everett)	01. <u>Charleston</u>	10. Roma
02. Springfield	02. Georgetown	24. EL PASO, TEXAS
03. Worcester	03. Greenville-Spartanburg, S.C.	02. <u>El Paso, Tex.</u> (Including Ysleta)
04. Gloucester	17. SAVANNAH, GEORGIA	03. Presidio, Tex.
05. New Bedford	01. Brunswick	04. Fabens, Tex.
06. Plymouth	03. <u>Savannah</u>	05. Denver, Colo.
07. Fall River	04. Atlanta	06. Columbus, N. Mex.
08. Salem	18. TAMPA, FLORIDA	07. Albuquerque, N. Mex.
09. Provincetown	01. <u>Tampa</u> (Including Port Tampa)	25. SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
16. Lawrence	03. Jacksonville	01. <u>San Diego</u>
17. Logan Airport	05. Fernandina Beach	02. Andrade
05. PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND	07. Boca Grande	03. Calexico
01. Newport	08. Orlando	04. San Ysidro
02. <u>Providence</u>	14. St. Petersburg	05. Tecate
03. Melville (Including Portsmouth)	16. Port Canaveral	26. NOGALES, ARIZONA
06. BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT	19. MOBILE, ALABAMA	01. Douglas
01. <u>Bridgeport</u>	01. <u>Mobile, Ala.</u> (Including Theodore)	02. Lukeville
02. Hartford	02. Gulfport, Miss.	03. Naco
03. New Haven	03. Pascagoula, Miss.	04. <u>Nogales</u>
04. New London (Including Groton)	04. Birmingham, Ala.	05. Phoenix
07. OGDENSBURG, NEW YORK	05. Apalachicola, Fla.	06. Sasabe
01. <u>Ogdensburg</u>	06. Carrabelle, Fla.	08. San Luis
04. Massena	07. Panama City, Fla.	27. LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
05. Fort Covington	08. Pensacola, Fla.	04. <u>Los Angeles</u>
06. Cape Vincent	09. Port St. Joe, Fla.	07. Port San Luis (Including San Luis Obispo)
08. Alexandria Bay	20. NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA	09. Long Beach (Including Huntington Beach, Newport Bay)
11. Chateaugay	01. Morgan City, La.	11. El Segundo
12. Champlain-Rouses Point	02. <u>New Orleans, La.</u> (Including Belle Chasse, Concession, Gretna, Harvey, Inner Harbor Navigation Canal, Marrero, Seatrain Landing, Southport, Westwego)	12. Vantura
14. Clayton	03. Little Rock-North Little Rock, Ark.	13. Port Hueneme
15. Trout River	04. Baton Rouge, La.	15. Capitán
09. BUFFALO, NEW YORK	05. Port Sulphur, La.	19. Morro (Including Estero Bay)
01. <u>Buffalo-Niagara Falls</u>	06. Memphis, Tenn.	20. Los Angeles International Airport
03. Rochester	07. Nashville, Tenn.	22. Las Vegas, Nevada
04. Oswego	08. Chattanooga, Tenn.	28. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
05. Sodus Point		01. San Francisco International Airport
06. Syracuse		02. Eureka
07. Utica		03. Fresno
10. NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK		05. Monterey
01. <u>New York</u>		09. <u>San Francisco</u>
02. Albany		10. Stockton
03 or 46-01. Newark, N.J. <sup>1</sup>		11. Oakland
04 or 46-02. Perth Amboy, N.J. <sup>1</sup>		12. Richmond
12 or 47-01. John F. Kennedy International Airport		13. Alameda
11. PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA		
01. <u>Philadelphia, Pa.</u>		
02. Chester, Pa.		

<sup>1</sup>The first code shown is currently used by the Bureau of the Census in the compilation of the foreign trade statistics; the second code, assigned for Customs Service operations, may be used on import entries and export declarations filed for transactions through the specified ports. In Bureau of the Census statistical reports, New York City Customs District totals represent a summarization for the five ports. Newark and Perth Amboy are included in the New York port (10-1) in the shipping statistics presented in reports such as FT 985, SM 305, and SM 705.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page A - 4

Schedule D.--Classification of United States Customs Districts and Ports for  
U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics--Continued

## ANNEX A

(The underlined port of each district is the headquarters port of that district)

Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port
28. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA--Continued	32. HONOLULU, HAWAII--Continued	38. DETROIT, MICHIGAN--Continued
15. Crockett	05. Honolulu International Airport	19. Detour
16. Sacramento		20. Mackinac Island
20. Martinez		42. Presque Isle
21. Redwood City	33. GREAT FALLS, MONTANA	43. Alpena (Including Stoneport, Bay Shore)
27. Selby	01. Raymond	44. Ferrysburg
28. San Joaquin River (Including Antioch, Mayberry Slough, Pittsburg; excluding Stockton)	02. Eastport, Idaho	
29. San Pablo Bay (Including San Pablo, Mare Island Strait, Oleum, Vallejo)	04. <u>Great Falls</u>	39. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
30. Carquinez Strait (Including Benicia, Port Costa; excluding Crockett, Martinez, Selby)	05. Butte	01. <u>Chicago, Ill.</u> (Including Naukegan Harbor, Calumet Harbor, and Chicago River to Lockport)
31. Suisun Bay (Including Avon, Suisun Slough, Sacramento Point)	06. Turner	02. Peoria, Ill.
32. Salt Lake City, Utah	08. Porthill, Idaho	03. Omaha, Nebr.
33. Reno, Nevada	09. Scobey	04. East Chicago, Ind.
	10. Sweetgrass	05. Gary, Ind. (Including Michigan City Harbor)
	12. Whitetail	06. O'Hare International Airport
	16. Piegan	07. Des Moines, Iowa
	17. Ophelm	
	18. Roosville	41. CLEVELAND, OHIO
	19. Morgan	01. <u>Cleveland, Ohio</u>
	21. Whitlash	02. Cincinnati, Ohio
	22. Del Bonita	03. Columbus, Ohio
		04. Dayton, Ohio
29. PORTLAND, OREGON	34. PEMBINA, NORTH DAKOTA	05. Toledo, Ohio
01. Astoria, Oreg.	01. <u>Pembina, N.D.</u>	06. Erie, Pa.
02. Newport, Oreg. (Including Toledo)	02. Noyes, Minn.	07. Sandusky, Ohio
03. Coos Bay, Oreg. (Including North Bend and all points on Coos Bay in Oregon; Empire, Coos Bay, Millington, North Bend)	03. Portal, N.D.	10. Indianapolis, Ind.
04. <u>Portland, Oreg.</u> (Including Linnton)	04. Neche, N.D.	11. Fairport, Ohio
05. Longview, Wash.	05. St. John, N.D.	12. Akron, Ohio
08. Vancouver, Wash.	06. Northgate, N.D.	13. Evansville, Ind.
09. Kalama, Wash.	07. Walhalla, N.D.	14. Lawrenceburg, Ind.
	08. Hannah, N.D.	15. Louisville, Ky.
30. SEATTLE, WASHINGTON	09. Sarles, N.D.	17. Huron, Ohio
01. <u>Seattle</u> (Including Point Wells)	10. Ambrose, N.D.	21. Lorain, Ohio
02. Tacoma	13. Antler, N.D.	22. Astabula/Conneaut, Ohio
03. Aberdeen - Hoquiam (Including Grays Harbor)	14. Sherwood, N.D.	
04. Blaine	15. Hansboro, N.D.	45. ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI
05. Bellingham	16. Malda, N.D.	01. Kansas City
06. Everett	17. Fortuna, N.D.	02. St. Joseph
07. Port Angeles	19. Westhope, N.D.	03. <u>St. Louis</u>
08. Port Townsend	20. Noonan, N.D.	04. <u>Wichita, Kansas</u>
09. Sumas	21. Carbury, N.D.	
10. Anacortes	22. Dunseith, N.D.	49. SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO
11. Nighthawk	23. Warroad, Minn. (Including Oak Island)	01. Aguadilla
12. Danville	24. Baudette, Minn.	04. Fajardo
13. Ferry	25. Pinecreek, Minn.	05. Guanica
14. Friday Harbor	26. Roseau, Minn.	06. Humacao
15. Boundary		07. Mayaguez
16. Laurier	35. MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA	08. Ponce
17. Point Roberts	01. <u>Minneapolis - St. Paul</u>	09. <u>San Juan</u>
18. Kenmore Air Harbor		11. Jobos
19. Oroville	36. DULUTH, MINNESOTA	12. Guayanilla
20. Frontier	01. <u>Duluth, Minn.</u>	13. San Juan International Airport
21. South Bend - Raymond (Including Willapa Harbor)	02. Ashland, Wis.	
22. Spokane	04. International Falls-Ranier, Minn.	51. VIRGIN ISLANDS OF THE UNITED STATES <sup>1</sup>
23. Lynden	08. Superior, Wis.	01. <u>Charlotte Amalie</u>
25. Metaline Falls	13. Grand Portage, Minn.	02. Cruz Bay
26. Olympia	14. Silver Bay, Minn. (Including Taconite)	03. Coral Bay
27. Neah Bay		04. Christiansted
29. Seattle - Tacoma International Airport	37. MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN	05. Frederiksted
	01. <u>Milwaukee</u>	
31. ANCHORAGE, ALASKA	02. Marinette (Including Menominee, Mich.)	52. MIAMI, FLORIDA
01. Juneau	03. Green Bay (Including DePere)	01. <u>Miami</u>
02. Ketchikan (Including Ward Cove and Herring Bay)	06. Manitowoc	02. Key West
03. Skagway	07. Sheboygan	03. Port Everglades
04. Alcan	08. Racine (Including Kenosha)	04. West Palm Beach
05. Wrangell		05. Fort Pierce
11. Fairbanks	38. DETROIT, MICHIGAN	06. Miami International Airport
12. Petersburg	01. <u>Detroit</u> (Including Ecorse, Riverview, River Rouge, Trenton and Wyandotte)	
15. Sitka	02. Port Huron (Including Black River, Marysville and St. Clair)	53. HOUSTON, TEXAS
24. Pelican	03. Sault Ste. Marie (Including Port Inland, Munising)	01. <u>Houston</u> (Including Baytown)
25. Sand Point	04. Saginaw-Bay City (Including Bangor, Carrollton, Essexville)	04. Oklahoma City, Okla.
26. <u>Anchorage</u>	05. Battle Creek	05. Tulsa, Okla.
27. Kodiak	06. Grand Rapids	06. Dallas - Fort Worth
	08. Escanaba	07. Amarillo
	09. Marquette	08. Lubbock, Texas
	14. Algonac (Including Roberts Landing)	
32. HONOLULU, HAWAII	15. Muskegon (Including Manistee)	54. WASHINGTON, D.C.
01. <u>Honolulu</u> (Including Pearl Harbor)	16. Grand Haven	01. <u>Washington, D.C.</u>
02. Hilo	18. Rogers City (Including Calcite)	02. Alexandria, Va.
03. Kahului		
04. Nawiliwili - Port Allen		60. Vessels under their own power or afloat (imports and exports)
		70. Shipments individually valued under \$251 (imports and exports)
		80. Mail shipments (exports only)

<sup>1</sup>The Virgin Islands are not a part of the U.S. customs area and trade with foreign countries which enters or leaves through this district is not included in the statistics on U.S. trade with foreign countries. For further information, see the Guide to Foreign Trade Statistics.

Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and Territory  
Designations for U. S. Import StatisticsINTRODUCTION

Effective January 1, 1976, a four-digit numeric country coding system replaces the three-digit codes which were previously used to report and compile information on the country of origin of merchandise imported into the United States. The expansion from three-digit to four-digit codes was necessary in order to create break-outs for certain country subdivisions or territories and thus enable the Bureau of the Census to compile separate import data for all countries and territories designated as beneficiary developing countries for purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences, in accordance with the provisions of Title V of the Trade Act of 1974.

The country and territory designations in this Schedule C-I should be shown in all cases where statistical information is required to be furnished for import shipments (e.g., on import entries and invoices) unless a more specific area is required to be shown for other purposes.

This schedule follows the arrangement of previous Schedule C country classifications, i.e., it is in geographic order according to continents. Countries and territories are listed in sequence within each continent, generally from north to south and west to east. An "Alphabetic Index" to the four-digit country and territory designations in Schedule C-I is also provided.

EXPLANATION OF FOUR-DIGIT CODES

In expanding the current Schedule C codes to four digits, the three-digit codes in effect prior to January 1, 1976, were maintained to the fullest possible extent, with the addition of a fourth digit. It is the policy to make changes in the first three digits or to establish new three-digit basic codes when deemed necessary as the result of geographic or political changes.

The fourth digits of the codes indicate the following:

"0" - A zero has been used as the fourth digit if either of the following conditions exist:

- (a) If the geographical coverage of a country classification has not changed, the three-digit code previously in effect has been retained, with the addition of a zero as the fourth digit. Thus, Canada, for which the previous code was 122, is now coded 122.0.
- (b) Where a substantial change has been made in the geographical coverage of a previous classification, a new basic three-digit code has been established, with a zero as the fourth digit.

"1" - This digit has been used to indicate that, although the country name has not changed, the geographical coverage of the classification has been somewhat reduced and a new code (or codes) with the same first three digits has been established for territory previously reported as a part of the major country. For example, Australia, previously coded 602, is now coded 602.1. Norfolk Island, previously included with Australia under code 602, has been given a separate code 602.2.

"2" through "9" - These digits indicate that an area, which was not classified separately before, has been designated as a beneficiary developing country or territory for purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences. (Note that "2" through "9" are not used as the fourth digit for those beneficiary developing areas which were classified separately prior to January 1976. Such countries have a "0" as the fourth digit of their code.)

PRESENTATION OF STATISTICAL DATA

As indicated above, documents filed for import shipments should contain country or territory information in terms of the individual four-digit classifications in this schedule. Statistical data for the individual four-digit classifications will be compiled by the Bureau of the Census. At the present time, it is planned that separate statistical data for the individual four-digit codes will be available in certain import tabulations in order to meet statistical requirements under the Generalized System of Preferences. For other import tabulations and reports, separate data will generally be shown for classifications ending in "0" and "1", while data for classifications with codes ending in "2" through "9" will be combined with data for another code (or codes) having the same first three digits and thus will be reported generally in the same manner as before January 1976. See footnotes for information regarding presentation of statistical data for individual classifications.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page B - 2

Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and Territory  
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics

## ANNEX B

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation <sup>1,2</sup>	Abbreviated designation <sup>1,2</sup>
NORTH AMERICA		
100.0	United States of America.....	USA
101.0	Greenland.....	Greenld
122.0	Canada.....	Canada
161.0	St. Pierre and Miquelon.....	SP Mqel
201.0	Mexico..... Includes Isla de Cozumel and Islas Revillagigedo.	Mexico
205.0	Guatemala.....	Guatmal
208.0	Belize.....	Belize
211.0	El Salvador.....	Salvadr
215.0	Honduras..... Includes Islas de la Bahía and the Swan Islands.	Hondura
219.0	Nicaragua.....	Nicarag
223.0	Costa Rica.....	C Rica
225.0	Panama.....	Panama
227.0	Canal Zone.....	Canal Z
232.0	Bermuda.....	Bermuda
236.0	Bahamas..... Includes Grand Bahama, Great Abaco, Harbour Island, Eleuthera, New Providence, Andros, Great Exuma, Long Island, Great Inagua, and associated small islands.	Bahamas
239.0	Cuba..... Includes Isla de Pinos.	Cuba
241.0	Jamaica..... Includes Morant Cays and Pedro Cays.	Jamaica
243.0	Turks and Caicos Islands.....	Turk Is
244.0	Cayman Islands.....	Cayman
245.0	Haiti..... Includes Ile de la Gonave and Tortuga Island.	Haiti
247.0	Dominican Republic.....	Dom Rep
248.2	British Virgin Islands <sup>3</sup> ..... Includes Anegada, Jost Van Dyke, Tortola, and Virgin Gorda Islands.	B Virgn
248.3	St. Christopher-Nevis-Anguilla <sup>3</sup> ..... Includes Sombrero Island.	Cr N An
248.4	Antigua <sup>3</sup> ..... Includes Barbuda and Redonda Islands.	Antigua
248.5	Montserrat <sup>3</sup> .....	Monsrat
248.6	Dominica <sup>3</sup> .....	Dominca
248.7	St. Lucia <sup>3</sup> .....	S Lucia
248.8	St. Vincent <sup>3</sup> ..... Includes northern Grenadine Islands.	S Vinct
248.9	Grenada <sup>3</sup> ..... Includes southern Grenadine Islands.	Grenada
272.0	Barbados.....	Barbado
274.0	Trinidad and Tobago.....	Trinid
277.0	Netherlands Antilles..... Includes Curaçao, Aruba, Bonaire, Saba, St. Eustatius, and St. Martin (southern part).	N Antil
283.0	French West Indies..... Includes Guadeloupe (including Grande-Terre, Basse-Terre, Îles des Saintes, Îles de la Petite-Terre, La Désirade, Île Saint-Barthélemy, Marie-Galante, and northern St. Martin) and Martinique.	F W Ind

See footnotes at the end of this section of Schedule C-I.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and Territory  
Designations for U. S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Page B - 3

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation <sup>1,2</sup>	Abbreviated designation <sup>1,2</sup>
SOUTH AMERICA		
301.0	Colombia.....	Colomb
307.0	Venezuela.....	Venez
312.0	Guyana.....	Guyana
315.0	Surinam.....	Surinam
317.0	French Guiana.....	F Guian
331.0	Ecuador..... Includes the Galápagos Islands.	Ecuador
333.0	Peru.....	Peru
335.0	Bolivia.....	Bolivia
337.0	Chile..... Includes Isla Sala y Gómez, Islas San Félix, Islas San Ambrosio, Islas Juan Fernández, and Easter Island.	Chile
351.0	Brazil..... Includes Penedos de São Pedro e São Paulo, Fernando de Noronha, and Ilha da Trindade (in South Atlantic).	Brazil
353.0	Paraguay.....	Paragua
355.0	Uruguay.....	Uruguay
357.0	Argentina.....	Argent
372.0	Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas)..... Includes Falkland Islands and the South Georgia, South Orkney, South Shetland, and South Sandwich Islands.	Falk Is
EUROPE		
400.0	Iceland.....	Iceland
401.0	Sweden..... Includes the islands of Öland and Gotland (Gothland).	Sweden
403.0	Norway..... Includes Svalbard and Jan Mayen.	Norway
405.0	Finland..... Includes the Åland Islands.	Finland
409.0	Denmark (except Greenland)..... Includes the island of Bornholm, and the Farøe Islands.	Denmark
412.0	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland..... Includes England, Wales, the Channel Islands, the Isles of Wight and Man, and the Scilly Islands; Scotland, the Hebrides, Orkney and Shetland Islands; and Northern Ireland.	U King
419.0	Ireland..... Excludes Northern Ireland.	Ireland
421.0	Netherlands.....	Nethlds
423.0	Belgium and Luxembourg.....	Belgium
427.0	France..... Includes Corsica, Andorra, and Monaco.	France
428.0	Federal Republic of Germany (West Germany, including Western Sectors of Berlin).....	FR Germ
429.0	German Democratic Republic (East Germany, including the Eastern Sector of Berlin).....	Germ DR
433.0	Austria.....	Austria
435.0	Czechoslovakia.....	Czecho
437.0	Hungary.....	Hungary
441.0	Switzerland..... Includes Liechtenstein.	Switzld

See footnotes at the end of this section of Schedule C-I.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page B - 4

Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and Territory  
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

## ANNEX B

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation <sup>1,2</sup>	Abbreviated designation <sup>1,2</sup>
EUROPE--(Continued)		
447.0	Estonia.....	Estonia
449.0	Latvia.....	Latvia
451.0	Lithuania.....	Lithuan
455.0	Poland.....	Poland
461.0	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (in Europe and Asia)..... Includes the Sakhalin and Kuril Islands; excludes Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania.	USSR
467.0	Azores.....	Azores
469.0	Spain..... Includes the Balearic Islands.	Spain
471.0	Portugal.....	Portugl
472.0	Gibraltar.....	Gibralt
473.0	Malta and Gozo.....	Malta
475.0	Italy..... Includes the islands of Sicily, Sardinia, Elba, Pantelleria, and Lampedusa; Vatican City; and San Marino.	Italy
479.0	Yugoslavia..... Includes Otok Lastovo (Lagosta).	Yugosl v
481.0	Albania.....	Albania
484.0	Greece..... Includes Crete, the Ionian Islands, and the Grecian Archipelago, with the Aegean Islands of Límnos, Samothráki, Khíos, Sámos, Lésvos, and the Dodecanese (including Rhodes Island).	Greece
485.0	Romania.....	Romania
487.0	Bulgaria.....	Bulgar
489.0	Turkey (in Europe and Asia).....	Turkey
491.0	Cyprus.....	Cyprus
ASIA		
502.0	Syria.....	Syria
504.0	Lebanon.....	Lebanon
505.0	Iraq.....	Iraq
507.0	Iran.....	Iran
508.0	Israel.....	Israel
511.0	Jordan.....	Jordan
512.0	Gaza Strip.....	Gaza St
513.0	Kuwait.....	Kuwait
517.0	Saudi Arabia.....	S Arab
518.0	Qatar.....	Qatar
520.0	United Arab Emirates.....	Arab Em
521.0	Yemen (Sana').....	Yemen S
522.0	Yemen (Aden)(formerly Southern Yemen)..... Includes the islands of Kamaran, Perim, and Socotra.	Yemen A
523.0	Oman.....	Oman

See footnotes at the end of this section of Schedule C-I.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and Territory  
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

Page B - 5

ANNEX B

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation 1,2	Abbreviated designation <sup>1,2</sup>
ASIA--(Continued)		
525.0	Bahrain.....	Bahrain
531.0	Afghanistan.....	Afghan
533.0	India..... Includes the Andaman, Nicobar, and Laccadive Islands.	India
535.0	Pakistan.....	Pakistn
536.0	Nepal.....	Nepal
538.0	Bangladesh.....	Bngldsh
542.0	Sri Lanka (Ceylon).....	Sri Lka
546.0	Burma.....	Burma
549.0	Thailand.....	Thailnd
552.0	Vietnam <sup>4</sup> .....	Vietnam
553.0	Laos.....	Laos
555.0	Cambodia.....	Cambod
557.0	Malaysia..... Includes the former Federation of Malaya, Sarawak, and Sabah.	Malaysa
559.0	Singapore.....	Singapr
560.0	Indonesia.....	Indnsia
561.0	Brunei.....	Brunei
565.0	Philippines.....	Phil R
566.0	Macao.....	Macao
568.2	Bhutan <sup>5</sup> .....	Bhutan
568.3	Maldives Islands <sup>5</sup> .....	Maldives
570.0	China (Mainland).....	China M <sup>5</sup>
574.0	Mongolia.....	Mongola
579.0	North Korea.....	No Kor
580.0	Korea, Republic of.....	Kor Rep
582.0	Hong Kong.....	Hg Kong
583.0	China (Taiwan)..... Includes Pescadores.	China T
588.0	Japan..... Includes the four main islands of Honshu, Kyushu, Shikoku, and Hokkaido and islands adjacent thereto; the Ryukyus (including Okinawa, Sakishima, and all other Ryukyu islands), and the following islands: Nansei-shoto, Nampo-shoto, Bonin, Nishino-shima (Rosario), Volcano, Daito-jima, Okino-Tori-shima (Parece Vela), and Minami-Tori-shima (Marcus).	Japan
AUSTRALIA AND OCEANIA		
602.1	Australia <sup>6</sup> ..... Includes Tasmania, Lord Howe Island, Macquarie Island, Ashmore and Cartier Islands.	Austral
602.2	Norfolk Island <sup>6</sup> .....	Norfolk
602.3	Cocos (Keeling) Islands <sup>6</sup> .....	Cocos I
602.4	Christmas Island (in the Indian Ocean) <sup>6</sup> .....	Crist I
602.9	Heard Island and McDonald Islands <sup>6</sup> .....	Heard I

See footnotes at the end of this section of Schedule C-I.

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page B - 6

Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and Territory  
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

## ANNEX B

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation <sup>1,2</sup>	Abbreviated designation <sup>1,2</sup>
AUSTRALIA AND OCEANIA--(Continued)		
604.0	Papua New Guinea..... Includes eastern New Guinea, the Bismarck, and Louisiade Archipelagos, the Admiralty, d'Entrecasteaux, northern Solomon (Bougainville, Buka, etc.), and the islands of New Britain, New Ireland, and associated small islands.	New Gui
614.1	New Zealand <sup>7</sup> ..... Includes Antipodes, Auckland, Bounty, Campbell, Kermadec, Chatham, Three Kings, and Snares Islands, and associated small islands.	N Zeal
614.2	Cook Islands <sup>7</sup> .....	Cook Is
614.3	Tokelau Islands <sup>7</sup> .....	Tokelau
614.4	Niue <sup>7</sup> .....	Niue
615.0	Western Samoa.....	W Samoa
622.3	Solomon Islands <sup>8</sup> ..... Includes southern Solomon Islands, primarily Guadalcanal, Malaita, San Cristobal, Santa Isabel, and Choiseul.	Solmn I
622.4	New Hebrides <sup>8</sup> .....	Hebrdes
622.5	Pitcairn Island <sup>8</sup> .....	Pitcarn
622.6	Gilbert Islands <sup>8</sup> ..... Includes the Gilbert Islands, Ocean Island, the Phoenix Islands except Canton and Enderbury Islands, and Washington, Fanning, Christmas, Malden, Starbuck, Caroline, Vostok, and Flint in the Line Islands.	Gilbert
622.7	Tuvalu <sup>8</sup> ..... Includes the former Ellice Islands.	Tuvalu
641.2	New Caledonia <sup>9</sup> ..... Includes the Loyalty Islands, Isle of Pines, and Walpole Island.	N Cald
641.3	Wallis and Futuna <sup>9</sup> .....	Wallis
641.4	French Polynesia <sup>9</sup> ..... Includes the Society Islands, Tuamotu and Gambier, Marquesas Islands, the Îles Australes, and Clipperton Island.	Fr Poly
684.0	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands..... Includes the Caroline, Marshall, and Mariana Islands (except Guam) under U.S. administration.	T Pac I
686.2	Nauru <sup>10</sup> .....	Nauru
686.3	Fiji <sup>10</sup> .....	Fiji
686.4	Tonga <sup>10</sup> .....	Tonga
AFRICA		
714.0	Morocco..... Includes Ifni.	Moroc
721.0	Algeria.....	Algeria
723.0	Tunisia.....	Tunisia
725.0	Libya.....	Libya
729.0	Egypt.....	Egypt
732.0	Sudan.....	Sudan
733.0	Canary Islands.....	Cnry I
735.0	Spanish Africa, n.e.c. <sup>11</sup> ..... Includes Ceuta, Melilla, Islas Chafarinas, Peñón de Alhucemas, and Peñón de Vélez de la Gomera.	O Sp Af
737.0	Western Sahara <sup>12</sup> .....	W Sahar
738.0	Equatorial Guinea..... Includes Río Muni, Macías Nguema Biyogo (Fernando Po), Pagalu (Annobon), Corisco, and Elobays.	Eq Guin
741.0	Mauritania.....	Mauritn
742.0	Cameroon.....	Camroon
744.0	Senegal.....	Senegal
745.0	Mali.....	Mali
746.0	Guinea.....	Guinea

See footnotes at the end of this section of Schedule C-I.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and Territory  
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

Page B - 7

ANNEX B

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation <sup>1,2</sup>	Abbreviated designation <sup>1,2</sup>
AFRICA--(Continued)		
747.0	Sierra Leone.....	Sier Ln
748.0	Ivory Coast.....	Ivy Cst
749.0	Ghana.....	Ghana
750.0	The Gambia.....	Gambia
751.0	Niger.....	Niger
752.0	Togo.....	Togo
753.0	Nigeria.....	Nigeria
754.0	Central African Empire <sup>13</sup> .....	C Af Em
755.0	Gabon.....	Gabon
756.0	Chad.....	Chad
758.0	St. Helena..... Includes the islands of Ascension, Gough, Inaccessible, Nightingale, and Tristan da Cunha.	S Helna
759.0	Madeira Islands.....	Madeira
760.0	Upper Volta.....	U Volta
761.0	Benin.....	Benin
762.0	Angola..... Includes Cabinda.	Angola
763.0	Congo (Brazzaville).....	Co Braz
764.2	Guinea-Bissau <sup>14</sup> .....	G Bisau
764.3	Cape Verde <sup>14</sup> .....	C Verde
764.4	São Tomé and Príncipe <sup>14</sup> .....	Sao T P
765.0	Liberia.....	Liberia
766.0	Zaire.....	Zaire
767.0	Burundi.....	Burundi
769.0	Rwanda.....	Rwanda
770.0	Somalia.....	Somalia
774.0	Ethiopia.....	Ethiop
777.0	Djibouti <sup>15</sup> .....	Djibuti
778.0	Uganda.....	Uganda
779.0	Kenya.....	Kenya
780.0	Seychelles <sup>16</sup> ..... Includes Aldabra Islands, Alphonse, Bijoutier, and St. Francois Islands, Amirante Isles, Cosmoledo Group, Farquhar Group, Île Deroches, and St. Pierre Island.	Seychel
781.0	British Indian Ocean Territory <sup>16</sup> ..... Includes the Chagos Archipelago and Diego Garcia Island.	B Ind O
783.0	Tanzania.....	Tnzania
785.0	Mauritius..... Includes Rodrigues Island, Agalega Islands, and Cargados Carajos Shoals.	Maurit
787.0	Mozambique.....	Mozambq
788.0	Malagasy Republic..... Includes Madagascar and dependencies.	Malagas
789.0	Comoros <sup>17</sup> .....	Comoros
790.0	French Indian Ocean Areas <sup>18</sup> ..... Includes Réunion and French Southern and Antarctic Lands.	F Ind O

See footnotes at the end of this section of Schedule C-I.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page B - 8

Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and Territory  
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

## ANNEX B

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation <sup>1,2</sup>	Abbreviated designation <sup>1,2</sup>
AFRICA--(Continued)		
791.0	Republic of South Africa.....	Rep SAF
792.0	Namibia <sup>19</sup> .....	Namibia
793.0	Botswana.....	Botswan
794.0	Zambia.....	Zambia
795.0	Swaziland.....	SwazInd
796.0	Rhodesia.....	Rhodesia
797.0	Malawi.....	Malawi
799.0	Lesotho.....	Lesotho
PUERTO RICO AND UNITED STATES POSSESSIONS		
903.0	Puerto Rico.....	③ P Rico
911.0	Virgin Islands of the United States.....	③ Virg Is
931.0	Midway Islands.....	③ Mid Is
933.0	Wake Island.....	③ Wake Is
935.0	Guam.....	③ Guam
941.0	Canton and Enderbury Islands.....	③ Canton
951.0	American Samoa (including Tutuila Island and dependencies).....	③ Am Sam

<sup>1</sup>These country designations are for statistical purposes only and are not intended for use in conforming to the marking provisions shown in Section 304 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended. The country designations in Schedule C-I should be shown in all cases where statistical information is required to be furnished for import shipments (e.g., on import entries and import invoices) unless a more specific area is required to be shown for other purposes.

<sup>2</sup>In many foreign trade reports, separate data are not shown for classifications with the numbers 2 through 9 as the fourth digit of the code. Data for such classifications may be (a) included in data shown for a preceding code having the same first three digits and ending in the number 1 or (b) combined with other adjacent codes with the same first three digits and presented under a general name not appearing in this schedule. See footnotes to individual classifications for specific information regarding the presentation of statistical data for that classification.

<sup>3</sup>Included in data shown for "Leeward and Windward Islands" in some foreign trade statistical reports.

<sup>4</sup>New classification effective January 1, 1977. North Vietnam and South Vietnam previously reported separately under codes 550.0 and 551.0, respectively.

<sup>5</sup>Included in data shown for "Southern Asia, n.e.c." in some foreign trade statistical reports.

<sup>6</sup>Norfolk Island, Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Christmas Island, and Heard Island and McDonald Island included in data for Australia in some foreign trade statistical reports.

<sup>7</sup>Cook Islands, Tokelau Islands, and Niue included in data for New Zealand in some foreign trade statistical reports.

<sup>8</sup>Included in data shown for "British Pacific Islands" in some foreign trade statistical reports. Gilbert Islands and Tuvalu (formerly the Ellice Islands) reported separately effective September 1, 1976; previously reported together as the Gilbert and Ellice Islands, code 622.2.

<sup>9</sup>Included in data shown for "French Pacific Islands" in some foreign trade statistical reports.

<sup>10</sup>Included in data shown for "Other Pacific Islands, n.e.c." in some foreign trade statistical reports.

<sup>11</sup>Country code changed effective January 1, 1978. Previously coded 736.1.

<sup>12</sup>New classification effective January 1, 1978. Formerly named "Spanish Sahara," code 736.2.

<sup>13</sup>Country name changed effective January 1, 1977. Formerly named "Central African Republic."

<sup>14</sup>Included in data shown for "Western Africa, n.e.c." in some foreign trade statistical reports.

<sup>15</sup>Country name changed effective January 1, 1978. Formerly named "Afars and Issas."

<sup>16</sup>List of inclusions revised effective January 1, 1978.

<sup>17</sup>New classification effective January 1, 1978. Formerly named "Comoro Islands," code 790.2.

<sup>18</sup>Country code changed effective January 1, 1978. Previously coded 790.1.

<sup>19</sup>Country name changed effective January 1, 1978. Formerly named "South-West Africa (Namibia)."

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Alphabetic Index to Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and  
Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

Page B - 9

## ANNEX B

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
Abaco Islands.....	236.0
Admiralty Islands.....	604.0
Aegean Islands.....	484.0
Afghanistan.....	531.0
Agalega Islands.....	785.0
Aland Islands.....	405.0
Albania.....	481.0
Aldabra Islands.....	780.0
Algeria.....	721.0
Alhucemas Islands.....	736.1
Alphonse Island.....	780.0
American Samoa.....	951.0
Amirante Islands (except Île Deroches).....	780.0
Andaman Islands.....	533.0
Andorra.....	427.0
Andros Islands.....	236.0
Anegada Islands.....	248.2
Angola.....	762.0
Anguilla Island.....	248.3
Annohon Island.....	738.0
Antigua Island.....	248.4
Antilles, Netherlands.....	277.0
Antipodes Islands.....	614.1
Argentina.....	357.0
Aruba Island.....	277.0
Ascension Island.....	758.0
Ashmore Island.....	602.1
Auckland Island.....	614.1
Austres, Îles.....	641.4
Australia.....	602.1
Austria.....	433.0
Azores.....	467.0
Bahamas.....	236.0
Bahía, Islas de la.....	215.0
Bahrain.....	525.0
Balearic Islands.....	469.0
Bangladesh.....	538.0
Barbados.....	272.0
Barbuda Island.....	248.4
Basse-Terre.....	283.0
Belgium and Luxembourg.....	423.0
Belize.....	208.0
Benin.....	761.0
Bermuda (British).....	232.0
Bhutan.....	568.2
Bijoutier Island.....	780.0
Bismarck Archipelago.....	604.0
Bolivia.....	335.0
Bonaire Island.....	277.0
Bonin Islands.....	588.0
Bornholm Island.....	409.0
Botswana.....	793.0
Bougainville Islands.....	604.0
Bounty Island.....	614.1
Brazil.....	351.0
British East Africa (See specific country name).....	
British Indian Ocean Territory.....	781.0
British Virgin Islands.....	248.2
British Pacific Islands (See specific island name).....	
Brunei.....	561.0
Buka Island.....	604.0
Bulgaria.....	487.0
Burma.....	546.0
Burundi.....	767.0

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
Cabinda.....	762.0
Caicos Islands.....	243.0
Cambodia.....	555.0
Cameroon.....	742.0
Canada.....	122.0
Canal Zone.....	227.0
Canary Island.....	733.0
Canton and Enderbury Islands.....	941.0
Cape Verde.....	764.3
Cargados Carajos Shoals.....	785.0
Caroline Island (in the Line Islands).....	622.6
Caroline Islands.....	684.0
Cartier Island.....	602.1
Cayman Islands.....	244.0
Central African Empire.....	754.0
Ceuta.....	735.0
Chad.....	756.0
Chafarinas Islands.....	735.0
Chagos Archipelago.....	781.0
Channel Islands.....	412.0
Chatham Island.....	614.1
Chile.....	337.0
China (Mainland).....	570.0
China (Taiwan).....	583.0
Choiseul Island.....	622.3
Christmas Island (in the Indian Ocean).....	602.4
Christmas Island (in the Line Islands).....	622.6
Clipperton Island.....	641.4
Cocos Islands.....	602.3
Colombia.....	301.0
Comoros.....	789.0
Congo (Brazzaville).....	763.0
Cook Islands.....	614.2
Corsica Island.....	427.0
Corisco Island.....	738.0
Cosmoledo Group Islands.....	780.0
Costa Rica.....	223.0
Cozumel, Isla de.....	201.0
Crete Island.....	484.0
Cuba.....	239.0
Curaçao Island.....	277.0
Cyprus.....	491.0
Czechoslovakia.....	435.0
Daito-jima Islands.....	588.0
Denmark (except Greenland).....	409.0
d'Entrecasteaux Islands.....	604.0
Deroches Island.....	780.0
Desirade Island.....	283.0
Diego Garcia Island.....	781.0
Djibouti.....	777.0
Dodecanese Islands (including Rhodes Island).....	484.0
Dominica Island.....	248.6
Dominican Republic.....	247.0
East Germany.....	429.0
Easter Island.....	337.0
Eastern Sector of Berlin.....	429.0
Ecuador.....	331.0
Egypt.....	729.0
El Salvador.....	211.0
Elba Island.....	475.0
Eleuthera Island.....	236.0
Ellice Islands (Tuvalu).....	622.7
Elobey Islands.....	738.0
Enderbury Islands.....	941.0
England.....	412.0

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page B - 10

Alphabetic Index to Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and  
Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

## ANNEX B

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
Equatorial Guinea.....	738.0
Estonia.....	447.0
Ethiopia.....	774.0
Farøe Islands.....	409.0
Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas).....	372.0
Fanning Atoll.....	622.6
Farquhar Group.....	780.0
Federal Republic of Germany.....	428.0
Fernando de Noronha Island.....	351.0
Fernando Pó.....	738.0
Fiji.....	686.3
Finland.....	405.0
Flint Island.....	622.6
France.....	427.0
French Guiana.....	317.0
French Indian Ocean Areas.....	790.1
French Pacific Islands (See specific island name)	
French Polynesia.....	641.4
French Southern and Antarctic Lands.....	790.0
French West Indies.....	283.0
Futuna Island.....	641.3
Gabon.....	755.0
Galápagos Islands.....	331.0
Gambia.....	750.0
Gambier Islands.....	641.4
Gaza Strip.....	512.0
German Democratic Republic.....	429.0
Germany, East.....	429.0
Germany, West.....	428.0
Ghana.....	749.0
Gibraltar.....	472.0
Gilbert Islands.....	622.6
Gonave, île de la.....	245.0
Gotland (Gothland) Island.....	401.0
Gough Island.....	758.0
Gozo.....	473.0
Grand Bahama Island.....	236.0
Grande-Terre.....	283.0
Great Abaco Island.....	236.0
Great Britain (See United Kingdom)	
Great Exuma Island.....	236.0
Great Inagua Island.....	484.0
Grecian Archipelago.....	484.0
Greece.....	101.0
Greenland.....	248.9
Grenada Island.....	248.8
Grenadine Islands (northern).....	248.9
Grenadine Islands (southern).....	622.3
Guadalcanal.....	283.0
Guadeloupe Island.....	935.0
Guam Island.....	205.0
Guatemala.....	317.0
Guiana, French.....	746.0
Guinea.....	764.2
Guinea-Bissau.....	312.0
Guyana.....	245.0
Haiti.....	236.0
Harbour Island.....	602.9
Heard Island.....	412.0
Hebrides Islands.....	622.4
Hebrides, New.....	588.0
Hokkaido Island.....	215.0
Honduras.....	

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
Hong Kong.....	582.0
Honshu Island.....	588.0
Hungary.....	437.0
Iceland.....	400.0
Ifni.....	714.0
Inaccessible Island.....	758.0
India.....	533.0
Indonesia.....	560.0
Ionian Islands.....	484.0
Iran.....	507.0
Iraq.....	505.0
Ireland (except Northern Ireland).....	419.0
Ireland, Northern.....	412.0
Islas Malvinas.....	372.0
Isle of Man.....	412.0
Isle of Wight.....	412.0
Israel.....	508.0
Italy.....	475.0
Ivory Coast.....	748.0
Jamaica.....	241.0
Jan Mayen Island.....	403.0
Japan.....	588.0
Jordan.....	511.0
Jost Van Dyke Island.....	248.2
Juan Fernández Island.....	337.0
Kamaron Island.....	522.0
Keeling Islands (Cocos Islands).....	602.3
Kenya.....	779.0
Kermadec Islands.....	614.1
Khios Island.....	484.0
Korea, North.....	579.0
Korea, Republic of.....	580.0
Kuril Islands under USSR administration.....	461.0
Kuwait.....	513.0
Kyushu Island.....	588.0
Laccadive Islands.....	533.0
Lagosta Island.....	479.0
Lampedusa Island.....	475.0
Laos.....	553.0
Latvia.....	449.0
Lebanon.....	504.0
Lesotho.....	799.0
Lésvos Island.....	484.0
Liberia.....	765.0
Libya.....	725.0
Liechtenstein.....	441.0
Limnos Island.....	484.0
Lithuania.....	451.0
Long Island.....	236.0
Lord Howe Island.....	602.1
Louisiade Archipelago.....	604.0
Loyalty Islands.....	641.2
Luxembourg.....	423.0
Macao (Macau).....	566.0
Macias Nguema Biyogo (Fernando Pó).....	738.0
Macquarie Island.....	602.1
Madagascar.....	788.0
Madeira Islands.....	759.0
Malagasy Republic.....	788.0
Malaita Island.....	622.3
Malawi.....	797.0



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Alphabetic Index to Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and  
Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

Page B - 11

## ANNEX B

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
Malaya.....	557.0
Malaysia.....	557.0
Malden Island.....	622.6
Maldives.....	568.3
Mali.....	745.0
Malta.....	473.0
Man Isle.....	412.0
Marcus Island.....	588.0
Marquesas Islands.....	641.4
Marianas Islands, except Guam.....	684.0
Marie Galante Island.....	283.0
Marshall Islands.....	684.0
Martinique Island.....	283.0
Mauritania.....	741.0
Mauritius.....	785.0
McDonald Islands.....	602.9
Melilla.....	735.0
Mexico.....	201.0
Midway Islands.....	931.0
Minami-Tori-shima (Marcus) Island.....	588.0
Miquelon Islands.....	161.0
Monaco.....	427.0
Mongolia.....	574.0
Montserrat Island.....	248.5
Morant Cays.....	241.0
Morocco.....	714.0
Mozambique.....	787.0
Namibia.....	792.0
Nampo-shoto Islands.....	588.0
Nansei shoto Islands.....	588.0
Nauru.....	686.2
Nepal.....	536.0
Netherlands.....	421.0
Netherlands Antilles.....	277.0
Nevis Island.....	248.3
New Britain Island.....	604.0
New Caledonia Island.....	641.2
New Guinea, Eastern.....	604.0
New Hebrides Islands.....	622.4
New Ireland Island.....	604.0
New Providence.....	236.0
New Zealand.....	614.1
Nicaragua.....	219.0
Nicobar Island.....	533.0
Niger.....	751.0
Nigeria.....	753.0
Nightingale Island.....	758.0
Nishino-shima (Rosario) Island.....	588.0
Niue.....	614.4
Norfolk Island.....	602.2
North Korea.....	579.0
Northern Ireland.....	412.0
Norway.....	403.0
Ocean Island.....	622.6
Okinawa Island (Ryukyu).....	588.0
Okino-Tori-shima (Parece Vela) Island.....	588.0
Oland Island.....	401.0
Oman.....	523.0
Orkney Islands.....	412.0
Orkney Islands, South.....	372.0
Otok Lastovo (Lagosta) Island.....	479.0
Pacific Islands, Trust Territories of the.....	684.0
Pagalu.....	738.0

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
Pakistan.....	535.0
Panama.....	225.0
Panama Canal Zone.....	227.0
Pantelleria.....	475.0
Papua New Guinea.....	604.0
Paraguay.....	353.0
Parece Vela.....	588.0
Pedro Cays.....	241.0
Penedos de São Pedro e São Paulo.....	351.0
Peñón de Alhucemas.....	735.0
Peñón de Vélez de la Gomera.....	735.0
Perim Island.....	522.0
Peru.....	333.0
Pescadores Islands.....	583.0
Petite-Terre, Îles de la.....	283.0
Philippines.....	565.0
Phoenix Islands (except Canton and Enderbury Islands, see 941).....	622.6
Pines, Isle of (included with New Caledonia).....	641.2
Pinos, Isla de (Cuba).....	239.0
Pitcairn Island.....	622.5
Poland.....	455.0
Portugal.....	471.0
Príncipe.....	764.4
Puerto Rico.....	903.0
Qatar.....	518.0
Redonda Island.....	248.4
Reunion Island.....	790.1
Revillagigedo Islands.....	201.0
Rhodes Island.....	484.0
Rhodesia.....	796.0
Rio Muni.....	738.0
Rodrigues Island.....	785.0
Rosario Island.....	588.0
Romania.....	485.0
Russia (Union of Soviet Socialist Republics).....	461.0
Rwanda.....	769.0
Ryukyu Islands.....	588.0
Saba Island.....	277.0
Sabah.....	557.0
Saint-Barthélemy Island.....	283.0
St. Christopher Island.....	248.3
St. Eustatius Island.....	277.0
St. Francois Islands.....	780.0
St. Helena.....	758.0
St. Lucia Island.....	248.7
St. Martin Island (northern part).....	283.0
St. Martin Island (southern part).....	277.0
St. Pierre.....	161.0
St. Pierre Island (in the Indian Ocean).....	780.0
St. Vincent Island.....	248.8
Saintes, Îles des.....	283.0
Sakishima.....	588.0
Sakhalin Island under USSR administration.....	461.0
Sala-y-Gómez Island.....	337.0
Samoa, American.....	951.0
Samoa, Western.....	615.0
Sámos Island.....	484.0
Samothráki Island.....	484.0
San Ambrosio Island.....	337.0
San Christobal Island.....	622.3

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page B - 12

Alphabetic Index to Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and  
Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

## ANNEX B

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code	Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
San Félix Island.....	337.0	Tonga Islands.....	686.4
Sandwich Islands, South.....	372.0	Tortola Island.....	248.2
San Marino.....	475.0	Tortuga Island.....	245.0
Santa Isabel Island.....	622.3	Trinidad Island.....	274.0
São Tomé.....	764.4	Trinidad, Ilha da (in South Atlantic).....	351.0
Sarawak.....	557.0	Tristan da Cunha Island.....	758.0
Sardinia.....	475.0	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.....	684.0
Saudi Arabia.....	517.0	Tuamotu Islands.....	641.4
Scilly Islands.....	412.0	Tunisia.....	723.0
Scotland.....	412.0	Turkey.....	489.0
Senegal.....	744.0	Turks Islands.....	243.0
Seychelles.....	780.0	Tutuila Island and dependencies.....	951.0
Shetland Islands.....	412.0	Tuvalu.....	622.7
Shetland Islands, South.....	372.0		
Shikoku Island.....	588.0	Uganda.....	778.0
Sicily.....	475.0	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.....	461.0
Sierra Leone.....	747.0	United Arab Emirates.....	520.0
Singapore.....	559.0	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.....	412.0
Snares Island.....	614.1	United States of America.....	100.0
Society Islands.....	641.4	Upper Volta.....	760.0
Socotra Island.....	522.0	Uruguay.....	355.0
Solomon Islands, northern.....	604.0		
Solomon Islands, southern.....	622.3	Vatican City.....	475.0
Somalia.....	770.0	Venezuela.....	307.0
Sombrero Island.....	248.3	Vietnam.....	552.0
South Africa, Republic of.....	791.0	Virgin Gorda Island.....	248.2
South Georgia Island.....	372.0	Virgin Islands, British.....	248.2
South Orkney Islands.....	372.0	Virgin Islands of the United States.....	911.0
South Sandwich Islands.....	372.0	Volcano Islands.....	588.0
South Shetland Islands.....	372.0	Vostok Island.....	622.6
South-West Africa.....	792.0		
Spain.....	469.0	Wake Island.....	933.0
Spanish Africa, n.e.c.....	736.1	Wales.....	412.0
Sri Lanka (Ceylon).....	542.0	Wallis Archipelago.....	641.3
Starbuck Island.....	622.6	Walpole Island.....	641.2
Sudan.....	732.0	Washington Island (in the Line Islands).....	622.6
Surinam.....	315.0	West Germany.....	428.0
Svalbard.....	403.0	West Indies, French.....	283.0
Swan Islands.....	215.0	Western Sahara.....	737.0
Swaziland.....	795.0	Western Samoa.....	615.0
Sweden.....	401.0	Western Sectors of Berlin.....	428.0
Switzerland.....	441.0	Wight Isle.....	412.0
Syria.....	502.0		
		Yemen (Aden).....	522.0
Tanzania.....	783.0	Yemen (Sana).....	521.0
Tasmania Island.....	602.1	Yugoslavia.....	479.0
Thailand.....	549.0		
Three Kings Island.....	614.1	Zaire.....	766.0
Tobago Island.....	274.0	Zambia.....	794.0
Togo.....	752.0		
Tokelau Island.....	614.3		

Special Categories and Groups of Countries and Territories

in Terms of

Schedule C-I Country and Territory Designations<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>The following lists showing the membership of certain economic communities, organizations, and special trading groups were compiled by the United States International Trade Commission to provide a quick reference tool. The listing has no legal status and it is recommended that more comprehensive source material be consulted for complete descriptions of such groups or areas and definitions of their relationships. Summary data on U.S. imports and exports are published in official U.S. trade statistics for some of these groups but not for others. It is recognized that the list is not exhaustive and that many special economic or trade associations exist which are not covered here. These lists will be reviewed and revised on an annual basis, as needed.

Special Categories and Groups of Countries and Territories

in Terms of

Schedule C-I Country and Territory Designations<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>The following lists showing the membership of certain economic communities, organizations, and special trading groups were compiled by the United States International Trade Commission to provide a quick reference tool. The listing has no legal status and it is recommended that more comprehensive source material be consulted for complete descriptions of such groups or areas and definitions of their relationships. Summary data on U.S. imports and exports are published in official U.S. trade statistics for some of these groups but not for others. It is recognized that the list is not exhaustive and that many special economic or trade associations exist which are not covered here. These lists will be reviewed and revised on an annual basis, as needed.

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Special Categories and Groups of Countries and Territories in Terms of Schedule C-I Country and Territory Designations

ANNEX B

Page B - 15

I. Membership of International Economic and Trade Organizations, Customs Unions, Free Trade Areas and Marketing Blocks.  
(Questions relative to the composition of these lists should be directed to the Department of Commerce, International Trade Analysis Staff, or to the State Department, Trade and Resources Division.)

### A. International Economic and Trade Organizations

#### 1. General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)<sup>1</sup>:

100.0	United States of America	473.0	Malta and Gozo	721.0	Algeria <sup>3</sup>
101.0	Greenland	475.0	Italy	723.0	Tunisia <sup>2</sup>
122.0	Canada	479.0	Yugoslavia	729.0	Egypt
161.0	St. Pierre and Miquelon	484.0	Greece	733.0	Canary Islands
208.0	Belize	485.0	Romania	735.0	Spanish Africa
219.0	Nicaragua	489.0	Turkey	737.0	Western Sahara
227.0	Canal Zone	491.0	Cyprus	738.0	Equatorial Guinea <sup>3</sup>
232.0	Bermuda	508.0	Israel	741.0	Mauritania
236.0	Bahamas <sup>3</sup>	513.0	Kuwait	742.0	Cameroon
239.0	Cuba	518.0	Qatar <sup>3</sup>	744.0	Senegal
241.0	Jamaica	520.0	United Arab Emirates <sup>3</sup>	745.0	Mali <sup>3</sup>
245.0	Haiti	522.0	Yemen (Aden) <sup>3</sup>	747.0	Sierra Leone
247.0	Dominican Republic	525.0	Bahrain <sup>3</sup>	748.0	Ivory Coast
	Leeward and Windward Islands:	533.0	India	749.0	Ghana
248.2	British Virgin Islands	535.0	Pakistan	750.0	The Gambia
248.3	St. Christopher-Nevis-Anguilla	538.0	Bangladesh	751.0	Niger
		542.0	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)	752.0	Togo
248.4	Antigua			753.0	Nigeria
248.5	Montserrat	546.0	Burma	754.0	Central African Empire
248.6	Dominica	555.0	Cambodia <sup>3</sup>	755.0	Gabon
248.7	St. Lucia	557.0	Malaysia	756.0	Chad
248.8	St. Vincent	559.0	Singapore	758.0	St. Helena
248.9	Grenada <sup>3</sup>	560.0	Indonesia	759.0	Madeira Islands
272.0	Barbados	561.0	Brunei	760.0	Upper Volta
274.0	Trinidad and Tobago	565.0	Philippines <sup>2</sup>	761.0	Benin
277.0	Netherlands Antilles	566.0	Macao	762.0	Angola <sup>3</sup>
283.0	French West Indies	568.3	Maldives Islands <sup>3</sup>	763.0	Congo (Brazzaville)
301.0	Colombia <sup>2</sup>	580.0	Korea, Republic of		Portuguese West Africa:
312.0	Guyana	582.0	Hong Kong	764.2	Guinea-Bissau <sup>3</sup>
315.0	Surinam <sup>3</sup>	588.0	Japan	764.3	Cape Verde <sup>3</sup>
317.0	French Guiana		Australia:	764.4	São Tomé and Príncipe <sup>3</sup>
333.0	Peru	602.1	Australia	766.0	Zaire
337.0	Chile	602.2	Norfolk Island	767.0	Burundi
351.0	Brazil	602.9	Heard and McDonald Islands	769.0	Rwanda
355.0	Uruguay			777.0	Djibouti
357.0	Argentina	604.0	Papua New Guinea <sup>3</sup>	778.0	Uganda
372.0	Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas)		New Zealand:	779.0	Kenya
400.0	Iceland	614.1	New Zealand	780.0	Seychelles
401.0	Sweden	614.2	Cook Islands	783.0	Tanzania
403.0	Norway	614.3	Tokelau Islands	785.0	Mauritius
405.0	Finland	614.4	Niue	787.0	Mozambique <sup>3</sup>
409.0	Denmark	615.0	Western Samoa	788.0	Malagasy Republic
412.0	United Kingdom and Northern Ireland	622.3	British Pacific Islands:	789.0	Comoros
419.0	Ireland	622.4	Solomon Islands	790.0	French Indian Ocean Areas
421.0	Netherlands	622.5	New Hebrides	791.0	Republic of South Africa
423.0	Belgium and Luxembourg	622.6	Pitcairn Island	793.0	Botswana <sup>3</sup>
427.0	France	622.7	Gilbert Islands	794.0	Zambia <sup>3</sup>
428.0	Federal Republic of Germany	641.2	Tuvalu	795.0	Swaziland <sup>3</sup>
433.0	Austria	641.3	French Pacific Islands:	796.0	Rhodesia
435.0	Czechoslovakia	641.4	New Caledonia	797.0	Malawi
437.0	Hungary	641.3	Wallis and Futuna	799.0	Lesotho <sup>3</sup>
441.0	Switzerland	641.4	French Polynesia		
455.0	Poland	684.0	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands <sup>4</sup>		
467.0	Azores		Other Pacific Islands:		
469.0	Spain	686.2	Nauru		
471.0	Portugal	686.3	Fiji <sup>3</sup>		
472.0	Gibraltar	686.4	Tonga <sup>3</sup>		

<sup>1</sup>Unless otherwise indicated, the areas listed are contracting parties or territories of contracting parties to the GATT as of January 1, 1976.

<sup>2</sup>Acceded provisionally to the GATT.

<sup>3</sup>Country applies the GATT on a de facto basis.

<sup>4</sup>Excluding Guam.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## ANNEX B

Special Categories and Groups of Countries and Territories in Terms of  
Schedule C-I Country and Territory Designations--Continued

I. Membership of International Economic and Trade Organizations, Customs Unions, Free Trade Areas and Marketing Blocks.  
(Questions relative to the composition of these lists should be directed to the Department of Commerce, International Trade Analysis Staff, or to the State Department, Trade and Resources Division.) (con.):

## A. International Economic and Trade Organizations (con.):

## 2. Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD):

100.0 United States of America	419.0 Ireland	471.0 Portugal
122.0 Canada	421.0 Netherlands	475.0 Italy
400.0 Iceland	423.0 Belgium and Luxembourg	484.0 Greece
401.0 Sweden	427.0 France	489.0 Turkey
403.0 Norway	428.0 Federal Republic of Germany	588.0 Japan
405.0 Finland	433.0 Austria	602.1 Australia
409.0 Denmark	441.0 Switzerland	614.1 New Zealand
412.0 United Kingdom and Northern Ireland	469.0 Spain	
Associate member--		
479.0 Yugoslavia		

## B. Customs Unions and Free Trade Areas

## 1. African and Mauritian Common Organization (OCAM):

744.0 Senegal	755.0 Gabon	766.0 Zaire
745.0 Mali	760.0 Upper Volta	767.0 Burundi
748.0 Ivory Coast	761.0 Benin	769.0 Rwanda
751.0 Niger	763.0 Congo (Brazzaville)	785.0 Mauritius
752.0 Togo		
754.0 Central African Empire		

## 2. Andean Subregional Group (ANGOM):

301.0 Colombia	331.0 Ecuador	335.0 Bolivia
307.0 Venezuela	333.0 Peru	337.0 Chile

## 3. Association of South-East Asian Nations (ASEAN):

549.0 Thailand	559.0 Singapore	565.0 Philippines
557.0 Malaysia	560.0 Indonesia	

## 4. Caribbean Common Market (CARICOM):

208.0 Belize	248.6 Dominica	272.0 Barbados
241.0 Jamaica	248.7 St. Lucia	274.0 Trinidad and Tobago
248.4 Antigua	248.8 St. Vincent	
248.5 Montserrat	248.9 Grenada	312.0 Guyana

## 5. Central American Common Market (CACM):

205.0 Guatemala	215.0 Honduras	223.0 Costa Rica
211.0 El Salvador	219.0 Nicaragua	

## 6. Council of the Entente States:

748.0 Ivory Coast	752.0 Togo	761.0 Benin
751.0 Niger	760.0 Upper Volta	

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Special Categories and Groups of Countries and Territories in Terms of Schedule C-I Country and Territory Designations--Continued

ANNEX B

B - 17

I. Membership of International Economic and Trade Organizations, Customs Unions, Free Trade Areas and Marketing Blocks.  
(Questions relative to the composition of these lists should be directed to the Department of Commerce, International Trade Analysis Staff, or to the State Department, Trade and Resources Division.) (con.):

### B. Customs Unions and Free Trade Areas (con.):

#### 7. East African Common Market (EACH):

778.0	Uganda	779.0	Kenya	783.0	Tanzania
-------	--------	-------	-------	-------	----------

#### 8. European Economic Community (EEC):

409.0	Denmark	419.0	Ireland	427.0	France
412.0	United Kingdom and Northern Ireland	421.0	Netherlands	428.0	Federal Republic of Germany
		423.0	Belgium and Luxembourg	475.0	Italy

#### Countries with Special Associations with the EEC:

469.0	Spain	484.0	Greece	508.0	Israel
471.0	Portugal	489.0	Turkey	714.0	Morocco
473.0	Malta and Gozo	491.0	Cyprus	721.0	Algeria

#### 9. European Free Trade Association (EFTA):

400.0	Iceland	403.0	Norway	441.0	Switzerland
401.0	Sweden	433.0	Austria	471.0	Portugal
Associate member--					
405.0	Finland				

#### 10. Latin American Free Trade Association (LAFTA):

201.0	Mexico	333.0	Peru	353.0	Paraguay
301.0	Colombia	335.0	Bolivia	355.0	Uruguay
307.0	Venezuela	337.0	Chile	357.0	Argentina
331.0	Ecuador	351.0	Brazil		

#### 11. Maghreb Group:

714.0	Morocco	721.0	Algeria	723.0	Tunisia
-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------

#### 12. Union of Central African States (UDEAC):

742.0	Cameroon	755.0	Gabon	763.0	Congo (Brazzaville)
754.0	Central African Empire				

#### 13. West African Economic Community (CEAO):

741.0	Mauritania	748.0	Ivory Coast	760.0	Upper Volta
744.0	Senegal	751.0	Niger	761.0	Benia
745.0	Mali				

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page B - 18

Special Categories and Groups of Countries and Territories in Terms of  
Schedule C-I Country and Territory Designations--Continued

## ANNEX B

I. Membership of International Economic and Trade Organizations, Customs Unions, Free Trade Areas and Marketing Blocks.  
(Questions relative to the composition of these lists should be directed to the Department of Commerce, International Trade Analysis Staff, or to the State Department, Trade and Resources Division.) (con.)

## C. International Marketing Blocks

## 1. Association of Iron Ore Exporting Countries (AIOEC):

307.0 Venezuela	533.0 India	723.0 Tunisia
333.0 Peru	602.1 Australia	741.0 Mauritania
337.0 Chile	721.0 Algeria	747.0 Sierra Leone

## 2. Intergovernmental Council of Copper Exporting Countries (CIPEC):

333.0 Peru	766.0 Zaire	794.0 Zambia
337.0 Chile		

## 3. International Bauxite Association (IBA):

241.0 Jamaica	479.0 Yugoslavia	746.0 Guinea
312.0 Guyana	602.1 Australia	747.0 Sierra Leone
315.0 Surinam		

## 4. International Cocoa Organization (ICCO):

Exporting countries--		
351.0 Brazil	748.0 Ivory Coast	752.0 Togo
742.0 Cameroon	749.0 Ghana	753.0 Nigeria
Importing countries--		
122.0 Canada	412.0 United Kingdom	469.0 Spain
205.0 Guatemala	and Northern	471.0 Portugal
215.0 Honduras	Ireland	475.0 Italy
239.0 Cuba	419.0 Ireland	479.0 Yugoslavia
241.0 Jamaica	421.0 Netherlands	485.0 Romania
248.6 Dominica	423.0 Belgium and	487.0 Bulgaria
248.7 St. Lucia	Luxembourg	565.0 Philippines
248.8 St. Vincent	427.0 France	588.0 Japan
274.0 Trinidad and	428.0 Federal Republic	602.1 Australia
Tobago	of Germany	604.0 Papua New Guinea
301.0 Colombia	429.0 German Democratic	614.1 New Zealand
307.0 Venezuela	Republic	615.0 Western Samoa
331.0 Ecuador	433.0 Austria	721.0 Algeria
337.0 Chile	435.0 Czechoslovakia	755.0 Gabon
401.0 Sweden	437.0 Hungary	762.0 Angola
403.0 Norway	441.0 Switzerland	765.4 São Tomé and
405.0 Finland	461.0 Union of Soviet	Príncipe
409.0 Denmark	Socialist Republics	

## 5. International Coffee Organization (ICO):

Exporting countries--		
201.0 Mexico	333.0 Peru	754.0 Central African
205.0 Guatemala	335.0 Bolivia	Empire
211.0 El Salvador	351.0 Brazil	755.0 Gabon
215.0 Honduras	353.0 Paraguay	761.0 Benin
219.0 Nicaragua	471.0 Portugal	763.0 Congo (Brazzaville)
223.0 Costa Rica	533.0 India	765.0 Liberia
225.0 Panama	560.0 Indonesia	766.0 Zaire
241.0 Jamaica	742.0 Cameroon	767.0 Burundi
245.0 Haiti	746.0 Guinea	769.0 Rwanda
247.0 Dominican Republic	747.0 Sierra Leone	774.0 Ethiopia
274.0 Trinidad and Tobago	748.0 Ivory Coast	778.0 Uganda
301.0 Colombia	749.0 Ghana	779.0 Kenya
307.0 Venezuela	752.0 Togo	783.0 Tanzania
331.0 Ecuador	753.0 Nigeria	788.0 Malagasy Republic
Importing countries--		
100.0 United States of	421.0 Netherlands	441.0 Switzerland
America	423.0 Belgium and	469.0 Spain
122.0 Canada	Luxembourg	475.0 Italy
401.0 Sweden	427.0 France	491.0 Cyprus
403.0 Norway	428.0 Federal Republic	508.0 Israel
405.0 Finland	of Germany	588.0 Japan
409.0 Denmark	433.0 Austria	602.1 Australia
412.0 United Kingdom and	435.0 Czechoslovakia	614.1 New Zealand
Northern Ireland		



# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Special Categories and Groups of Countries and Territories in Terms of Schedule C-I Country and Territory Designations--Continued

ANNEX B

B - 19

I. Membership of International Economic and Trade Organizations, Customs Unions, Free Trade Areas and Marketing Blocks.  
(Questions relative to the composition of these lists should be directed to the Department of Commerce, International Trade Analysis Staff, or to the State Department, Trade and Resources Division.) (con.)

### C. International Marketing Blocks (con.)

#### 6. International Sugar Organization:

Exporting countries--		
201.0 Mexico	274.0 Trinidad and Tobago	549.0 Thailand
205.0 Guatemala	301.0 Colombia	560.0 Indonesia
208.0 Belize	312.0 Guyana	565.0 Philippines
211.0 El Salvador	331.0 Ecuador	602.1 Australia
219.0 Nicaragua	333.0 Peru	686.3 Fiji
223.0 Costa Rica	335.0 Bolivia	778.0 Uganda
225.0 Panama	351.0 Brazil	785.0 Mauritius
239.0 Cuba	357.0 Argentina	788.0 Malagasy Republic
241.0 Jamaica	435.0 Czechoslovakia	791.0 Republic of
247.0 Dominican Republic	437.0 Hungary	South Africa
248.3 St. Christopher-	455.0 Poland	795.0 Swaziland
Nevis-Anguilla	533.0 India	797.0 Malawi
272.0 Barbados		
Importing countries--		
122.0 Canada	471.0 Portugal	588.0 Japan
337.0 Chile	479.0 Yugoslavia	614.1 New Zealand
401.0 Sweden	538.0 Bangladesh	729.0 Egypt
405.0 Finland	557.0 Malaysia	742.0 Cameroon
429.0 German Democratic	559.0 Singapore	749.0 Ghana
Republic	580.0 Korea, Republic of	753.0 Nigeria
461.0 Union of Soviet		
Socialist Republics		

#### 7. International Tin Council:

Exporting countries--		
335.0 Bolivia	560.0 Indonesia	753.0 Nigeria
549.0 Thailand	602.1 Australia	766.0 Zaïre
557.0 Malaysia		
Importing Countries--		
122.0 Canada	428.0 Federal Republic	469.0 Spain
409.0 Denmark	of Germany	475.0 Italy
412.0 United Kingdom and	433.0 Austria	479.0 Yugoslavia
Northern Ireland	435.0 Czechoslovakia	487.0 Bulgaria
421.0 Netherlands	437.0 Hungary	533.0 India
423.0 Belgium and	455.0 Poland	580.0 Korea, Republic of
Luxembourg	461.0 Union of Soviet	588.0 Japan
427.0 France	Socialist Republics	

#### 8. International Wheat Council (IWC):

Exporting countries--		
100.0 United States of	419.0 Ireland	461.0 Union of Soviet
America	421.0 Netherlands	Socialist Republics
122.0 Canada	423.0 Belgium and	469.0 Spain
357.0 Argentina	Luxembourg	475.0 Italy
401.0 Sweden	427.0 France	484.0 Greece
409.0 Denmark	428.0 Federal Republic	602.1 Australia
412.0 United Kingdom and	of Germany	779.0 Kenya
Northern Ireland		
Importing countries <sup>1</sup> --		
205.0 Guatemala	412.0 United Kingdom and	508.0 Israel
211.0 El Salvador	Northern Ireland	517.0 Saudi Arabia
223.0 Costa Rica	419.0 Ireland	533.0 India
225.0 Panama	421.0 Netherlands	535.0 Pakistan
239.0 Cuba	423.0 Belgium and	580.0 Korea, Republic of
247.0 Dominican Republic	Luxembourg	588.0 Japan
272.0 Barbados	427.0 France	721.0 Algeria
274.0 Trinidad and Tobago	428.0 Federal Republic	723.0 Tunisia
307.0 Venezuela	of Germany	725.0 Libya
331.0 Ecuador	433.0 Austria	729.0 Egypt
333.0 Peru	441.0 Switzerland	753.0 Nigeria
335.0 Bolivia	471.0 Portugal	785.0 Mauritius
351.0 Brazil	475.0 Italy	791.0 Republic of
403.0 Norway	502.0 Syria	South Africa
405.0 Finland	504.0 Lebanon	
409.0 Denmark	505.0 Iraq	

<sup>1</sup>Vatican City is also designated as an importing country.

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page - 20

## Special Categories and Groups of Countries and Territories in Terms of Schedule C-I Country and Territory Designations--Continued

### ANNEX B

I. Membership of International Economic and Trade Organizations, Customs Unions, Free Trade Areas and Marketing Blocks.  
(Questions relative to the composition of these lists should be directed to the Department of Commerce, International Trade Analysis Staff, or to the State Department, Trade and Resources Division.) (con.)

#### C. International Marketing Blocks (con.)

##### 9. Organization of Arab Petroleum Exporting Countries (OAPEC):

502.0 Syria	518.0 Qatar	525.0 Bahrain
505.0 Iraq	520.0 United Arab Emirates	725.0 Libya
513.0 Kuwait		729.0 Egypt
517.0 Saudi Arabia		

##### 10. Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC):

307.0 Venezuela	517.0 Saudi Arabia	721.0 Algeria
331.0 Ecuador	518.0 Qatar	725.0 Libya
505.0 Iraq	520.0 United Arab Emirates	753.0 Nigeria
507.0 Iran	560.0 Indonesia	755.0 Gabon
513.0 Kuwait		

##### 11. Union of Banana Exporting Countries (UPER):

205.0 Guatemala	219.0 Nicaragua	225.0 Panama
215.0 Honduras	223.0 Costa Rica	301.0 Colombia

#### D. Other

##### 1. Council for Mutual Economic Assistance (CMEA/COMECON):

429.0 German Democratic Republic	455.0 Poland	485.0 Romania
435.0 Czechoslovakia	461.0 Union of Soviet Socialist Republics	487.0 Bulgaria
437.0 Hungary		574.0 Mongolia

##### 2. European Economic Community (EEC)/African, Caribbean, and Pacific Countries (ACP) Agreement (Lome Convention):

###### Signatory members--

236.0 Bahamas	732.0 Sudan	761.0 Benin
241.0 Jamaica	738.0 Equatorial Guinea	763.0 Congo (Brazzaville)
248.9 Grenada	741.0 Mauritania	764.2 Guinea-Bissau
272.0 Barbados	742.0 Cameroon	765.0 Liberia
274.0 Trinidad and Tobago	744.0 Senegal	766.0 Zaire
312.0 Guyana	745.0 Mali	767.0 Burundi
409.0 Denmark	746.0 Guinea	769.0 Rwanda
412.0 United Kingdom and Northern Ireland	747.0 Sierra Leone	770.0 Somalia
419.0 Ireland	748.0 Ivory Coast	774.0 Ethiopia
421.0 Netherlands	749.0 Ghana	778.0 Uganda
423.0 Belgium and Luxembourg	750.0 The Gambia	779.0 Kenya
427.0 France	751.0 Niger	783.0 Tanzania
428.0 Federal Republic of Germany	752.0 Togo	785.0 Mauritius
475.0 Italy	753.0 Nigeria	788.0 Malagasy Republic
615.0 Western Samoa	754.0 Central African Empire	793.0 Botswana
686.3 Fiji	755.0 Gabon	794.0 Zambia
686.4 Tonga	756.0 Chad	795.0 Swaziland
	760.0 Upper Volta	797.0 Malawi
		799.0 Lesotho

Overseas territories and possessions of EEC members which receive preferential treatment from other EEC members under the Lome Convention, but are not signatory to the Convention because of their relationships to their parent countries--

161.0 St. Pierre and Miquelon	372.0 Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas)	641.4 French Polynesia
277.0 Netherlands Antilles	641.2 New Caledonia	789.0 Comoros
283.0 French West Indies	641.3 Wallis and Futuna	790.0 French Indian Ocean Areas
315.0 Surinam		

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Special Categories and Groups of Countries and Territories in Terms of Schedule C-I Country and Territory Designations--Continued

ANNEX B

Page B - 21

### II. Countries Not Receiving U.S. Most-Favored-Nation (MFN) Treatment for All or a Significant Portion of Dutiable Items in the Tariff Schedules of the United States

#### A. Communist Countries:

239.0	Cuba	449.0	Latvia	552.0	Vietnam
429.0	German Democratic Republic	451.0	Lithuania	555.0	Cambodia
435.0	Czechoslovakia	461.0	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics	570.0	China (Mainland)
437.0	Hungary	481.0	Albania	574.0	Mongolia
447.0	Estonia	487.0	Bulgaria	579.0	North Korea

#### B. Designated Beneficiary Countries for the U.S. Generalized System of Preferences (GSP) as of March 1, 1977:

##### Independent countries--

201.0	Mexico	521.0	Yemen Arab Republic	748.0	Ivory Coast
205.0	Guatemala	523.0	Oman	749.0	Ghana
211.0	El Salvador	525.0	Bahrain	750.0	Gambia
215.0	Honduras	531.0	Afghanistan	751.0	Niger
219.0	Nicaragua	533.0	India	752.0	Togo
223.0	Costa Rica	535.0	Pakistan	754.0	Central African Republic
225.0	Panama	536.0	Nepal	756.0	Chad
236.0	Bahamas	538.0	Bangladesh	760.0	Upper Volta
241.0	Jamaica	542.0	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)	761.0	Benin
245.0	Haiti	546.0	Burma	762.0	Angola
247.0	Dominican Republic	549.0	Thailand	763.0	Congo (Brazzaville)
248.9	Grenada	557.0	Malaysia	764.2	Guinea-Bissau
272.0	Barbados	559.0	Singapore	764.3	Cape Verde
274.0	Trinidad and Tobago	565.0	Philippines	764.4	Sao Tome and Principe
301.0	Colombia	568.2	Bhutan	765.0	Liberia
312.0	Guyana	568.3	Maldives Islands	766.0	Zaire
315.0	Surinam	580.0	Korea, Republic of	767.0	Burundi
333.0	Peru	583.0	China (Taiwan)	769.0	Rwanda
335.0	Bolivia	604.0	Papua New Guinea	770.0	Somalia
337.0	Chile	615.0	Western Samoa	774.0	Ethiopia
351.0	Brazil	686.2	Nauru	779.0	Kenya
353.0	Paraguay	686.3	Fiji	783.0	Tanzania
355.0	Uruguay	686.4	Tonga	785.0	Mauritius
357.0	Argentina	714.0	Morocco	787.0	Mozambique
471.0	Portugal	723.0	Tunisia	788.0	Malagasy Republic
473.0	Malta	729.0	Egypt	793.0	Botswana
479.0	Yugoslavia	732.0	Sudan	794.0	Zambia
485.0	Romania	738.0	Equatorial Guinea	795.0	Swaziland
489.0	Turkey	741.0	Mauritania	797.0	Malawi
491.0	Cyprus	742.0	Cameroon	799.0	Lesotho
502.0	Syria	744.0	Senegal		
504.0	Lebanon	745.0	Mali		
508.0	Israel	746.0	Guinea		
511.0	Jordan	747.0	Sierra Leone		

##### Non-independent countries and territories--

208.0	Belize	472.0	Gibraltar	622.4	New Hebrides Condominium
232.0	Bermuda	561.0	Brunei	622.5	Pitcairn Island
243.0	Turks and Caicos Islands	566.0	Macao	622.6	Gilbert Islands
244.0	Cayman Islands	1/	Portuguese Timor	622.7	Tuvalu
248.2	British Virgin Islands	582.0	Hong Kong	641.2	New Caledonia
248.3	Saint Christopher-Nevis-Anguilla	602.2	Norfolk Island	641.3	Wallis and Futuna Islands
248.4	Antigua	602.3	Cocos (Keeling) Islands	641.4	French Polynesia
248.5	Montserrat	602.4	Christmas Island (Australia)	684.0	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands
248.6	Dominica	602.9	Heard Island and McDonald Islands	737.0	Spanish Sahara
248.7	Saint Lucia	614.2	Cook Islands	758.0	Saint Helena
248.8	Saint Vincent	614.3	Tokelau Islands	777.0	Afars and Issas, French Territory of
277.0	Netherlands Antilles	614.4	Niue	780.0	Seychelles
372.0	Falkland Islands (Malvinas and Dependencies)	622.3	British Solomon Islands	781.0	British Indian Ocean Territories
				789.0	Comoro Islands

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

1/ Annexed by Indonesia.

HISTORICAL ANNEXES <sup>1/</sup>  
Annex C - Amendments and Modifications  
Annex D - Statistical Notes  
④ Annex E - Statistical Notes

<sup>1/</sup> Annex C - Amendments and Modifications traces the history of changes made to the legal text of the Tariff Schedules of the United States since supplement 7 of the ninth edition was published (June 27, 1977). Annex D - Statistical Notes traces the history of the changes made to the statistical annotations in the Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated since supplement 7 of the ninth edition was published (June 27, 1977). ④ Annex E - Staged Rates lists the staged rate duty reductions proclaimed by the President pursuant to trade agreements since supplement 7 of the ninth edition was published (June 27, 1977).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Amendments and Modifications

ANNEX C

Page C - 3

## PROVISION

① Gen Hdnte--Headnote 3(c)(iii) modified. E.O. 12032, December 27, 1977, 42 F.R. 64851; deletions effective with respect to articles both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 1, 1977, additions effective with respect to articles both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after January 1, 1978.

① 121.56--Item 121.58 (column 1 rate--5% ad val.; column 2 rate--25% ad val.) deleted and new items 121.56 and 121.59 added in lieu thereof. E.O. 12032, December 27, 1977, 42 F.R. 64851, effective with respect to articles both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after January 1, 1978.

155.20--Column 1 and 2 rates of duty modified and the following rates established for items 155.20 (2.98125¢ per lb. less 0.0421875¢ per lb. for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 1.9265625¢ per lb.) and 155.30 (Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. applicable under Item 155.20 to sugar testing 100 degrees). Pres. Proc. 4539, November 11, 1977, 42 F.R. 59039, effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on and after November 11, 1977, however, the provisions shall not apply to articles (a) exported to the United States before 12:01 A.M. (U.S. Eastern Standard Time), November 11, 1977, or (b) imported to fulfill forward contracts entered into before 12:01 A.M. (U.S. Eastern Standard Time), November 11, 1977, provided, that articles referred to in (a) and (b) above are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or before January 1, 1978.

192.65--Items 192.65 (column 1 rate--Free; column 2 rate--Free) and 192.70 (column 1 rate--20% ad val.; column 2 rate--20% ad val.) deleted and new item 192.66 (column 1 rate--Free; column 2 rate--Free) added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 95-162, Sec. 3, November 8, 1977; 91 Stat. 1276, effective date November 8, 1977.

Sch. 4--Schedule 4, part 10, headnote 4 added, Pub. L. 95-159, Part 10 Sec. 2, November 11, 1977, 91 Stat. 1259, effective date November 11, 1977 with respect to articles imported pursuant to commercial exchange agreements referred to in this headnote which are effective for periods beginning on or after November 11, 1977.

① 653.47--Item 653.50 (column 1 rate--6% ad val.; column 2 rate--45% ad val.) deleted and new items 653.47, 653.49, and 653.51 added in lieu thereof. E.O. 12032, December 27, 1977, 42 F.R. 64851, effective with respect to articles both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after January 1, 1978.

① 653.93--Item 653.94 (column 1 rate--8.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--40% ad val.) deleted and new items 653.93 and 653.94 and heading immediately preceding item 653.93 added in lieu thereof. E.O. 12032, December 27, 1977, 42 F.R. 64851, effective with respect to articles both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after January 1, 1978.

## PROVISION

674.41--New items 674.41 and 674.48 added and heading 674.48 immediately preceding item 674.50 modified by striking out "machine tools;" and inserting in lieu thereof "machine tools (other than copying lathes provided for in item 674.41);". Pub. L. 95-162, Sec. 1, November 8, 1977, 91 Stat. 1275, effective date November 8, 1977.

① Sch. 6--Schedule 6, part 5, headnote 3 added. E.O. 12032, Part 5 December 27, 1977, 42 F.R. 64851, effective with respect to articles both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after January 1, 1978.

① 685.25--Item 685.25 (column 1 rate--6% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and new items 685.26 and 685.28 added in lieu thereof. E.O. 12032, December 27, 1977, 42 F.R. 64851, effective with respect to articles both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after January 1, 1978.

① 732.35--Item 732.36 (column 1 rate--15% ad val.; column 2 rate--30% ad val.) deleted and new items 732.35 and 732.37 added in lieu thereof. E.O. 12032, December 27, 1977, 42 F.R. 64851, effective with respect to articles both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after January 1, 1978.

734.97--Item 734.97 (column 1 rate--9% ad val.; column 2 rate--45% ad val.) deleted and new items 734.98 (column 1 rate--Free; column 2 rate--Free) and 734.99 (column 1 rate--9% ad val.; column 2 rate--45% ad val.) added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 95-170, Sec. 2, November 12, 1977, 91 Stat. 1351, effective date November 12, 1977.

① 745.61--Item 745.63 (column 1 rate--27.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--60% ad val.) deleted and new items 745.61 and 745.62 and heading immediately preceding 745.61 added in lieu thereof. E.O. 12032, December 27, 1977, 42 F.R. 64851, effective with respect to articles both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after January 1, 1978.

Sch. 7--Schedule 7, part 12, subpart B, headnote 2(iv) Part 12 (D) amended by striking out "otherwise processed" in headnote 2(iv)(D) and inserting in lieu thereof "otherwise usefully processed". Pub. L. 95-160, Sec. 3, November 8, 1977, 91 Stat. 1272, effective date November 8, 1977.

791.74--Item 791.74 article description modified to read "Containing 50% or more by weight of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or any combination thereof, or containing 50% or more by weight of textile materials with wool comprising 17% or more by weight of the article." E.O. 12005, July 23, 1977, 42 F.R. 38167, effective with respect to articles that are both: (1) imported on or after January 1, 1976, and (2) entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 1, 1977.

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Amendments and Modifications

Page C - 4

### ANNEX C

#### PROVISION

- ① 801.20--Item 801.20 added. Pub. L. 95-198, November 23, 1977, 91 Stat. 1422, effective date November 23, 1977.

Appendix--Appendix, part 1, subpart B, headnote 4, Part 1 added. Pub. L. 95-162, Sec. 2, November 8, 1977, Subpt B 91 Stat. 1275, effective date November 8, 1977, hdnte 4

903.50--Effective period for items 903.50 and 903.51 extended 903.51 ② from June 30, 1976 to June 30, 1980. Pub. L. 95-159, Sec. 1(a), (b), November 8, 1977, 91 Stat. 1269, effective date November 8, 1977.

903.90--Item 903.90 repealed. Pub. L. 95-162, Sec. 3, November 8, 1977, 91 Stat. 1277, effective date November 8, 1977.

905.10--Items 905.10 and 905.11 added. Pub. L. 95-162, Sec. 2, 905.11 November 8, 1977, 91 Stat. 1276, effective date November 8, 1977.

905.30--Effective periods for items 905.30 and 905.31 extended from November 7, 1975 to June 30, 1980. Pub. L. 95-172, Sec. 1, November 12, 1977, 91 Stat. 1358, effective date November 12, 1977.

- ① 907.10--Item 907.10 added. Pub. L. 95-206, December 12, 1977, 91 Stat. 1462, effective date December 12, 1977.

- ① 907.12--Item 907.12 added. Pub. L. 95-206, December 12, 1977, 91 Stat. 1462, effective date December 12, 1977.

907.20--Item 907.20 added. Pub. L. 95-159, Sec. 3, November 8, 1977, 91 Stat. 1270, effective date November 8, 1977.

907.70--Item 907.70 added. Pub. L. 95-161, Sec. 2, November 8, 1977, 91 Stat. 1273, effective date November 8, 1977.

- ① 907.75--Item 907.75 added. Pub. L. 95-206, December 12, 1977, 91 Stat. 1462, effective date December 12, 1977.

911.25--Effective period extended from June 30, 1977 to June 30, 1979. Pub. L. 95-160, Sec. 2, November 8, 1977, 91 Stat. 1271, effective date June 30, 1977.

911.27--Item 911.27 added. Pub. L. 95-161, Sec. 1, November 8, 1977, 91 Stat. 1273, effective date November 8, 1977.

911.70--Item 911.70 repealed. Pub. L. 95-162, Sec. 1, November 8, 1977, 91 Stat. 1275, effective date November 8, 1977.

912.05--Item 912.05 amended by adding the language ", and parts thereof" and effective period extended from December 31, 1976 to June 30, 1980. Pub. L. 95-161, Sec. 3(a), November 8, 1977, 91 Stat. 1274, effective date November 8, 1977, ⑤ and Pub. L. 95-618, November 9, 1978, 92 Stat. 3174, effective date November 9, 1978.

#### PROVISION

- 912.08--Item 912.08 added. Pub. L. 95-170, Sec. 1, November 12, 1977, 91 Stat. 1351, effective date November 12, 1977.

912.10--Item 912.10 language amended to read "caliper brakes, drum brakes, coaster brakes, three-speed hubs incorporating coaster brakes, three-speed hubs not incorporating coaster brakes, click twist grips, click stick levers, multiple free wheel sprockets, cotterless type crank sets, rims, parts of all the foregoing, and parts of bicycles consisting of sets of steel tubing cut to exact length and each set having the number of tubes needed for the assembly (with other parts) into the frame and fork of one bicycle (provided for in item 732.36, part 5C, schedule 7)" and effective period extended from December 31, 1976 to June 30, 1980. Pub. L. 95-161, Sec. 3(b), November 8, 1977, 91 Stat. 1274, effective date November 8, 1977.

- ① Item 912.10 amended by deleting the language "(provided for in item 732.36, part 5C, schedule 7)" and substituting therefor "(provided for in items 732.35 and 732.37, part 5C, schedule 7)". E.O. 12032, December 27, 1977, 42 F.R. 64851 effective with respect to articles both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after January 1, 1978.

- 912.12--Item 912.12 added. Pub. L. 95-160, Sec. 1, November 8, 1977, 91 Stat. 1271, effective date November 8, 1977.

Appendix--Appendix, part 3, headnote 4 added. Pres. Proc. Part 3 4538, November 11, 1977, 42 F.R. 59037, effective hdnte 4 date November 11, 1977.

956.10--Items 956.10, 956.20, 957.10, and 957.20 and heading 956.20 immediately preceding items 956.10 and 957.10 added. Pres. Proc. 4538, November 11, 1977, 42 957.10 F.R. 59037, effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after November 11, 1977, however, the fees shall not apply to articles (a) exported to the United States before 12:01 A.M. (U.S. Eastern Standard Time) on November 11, 1977 or (b) imported to fulfill forward contracts entered into before 12:01 A.M. (U.S. Eastern Standard Time) on November 11, 1977, provided, that articles referred to in (a) and (b) above are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or before January 1, 1978.

(5th supp: 3/16/79)

SUPPLEMENT 1

to

ANNEX C 1/

<sup>1</sup>/ This supplement to Annex C traces the changes made to the legal language of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (TSUS) during the period January 21, 1978 to March 1, 1978, inclusive.

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Amendments and Modifications

ANNEX C  
(supp. 1)

Page C - 7

### PROVISION

Gen Hdnte--Headnote 3(c)(iii) deleted and new Headnote 3(c)(iii) added in lieu thereof. E.O. 12041, February 25, 1978, 43 F.R. 8099, effective with respect to articles that are both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 1, 1978.

147.86--Items 147.86 (column 1 rate--3.75¢ per lb.; column 147.87 2 rate--15¢ per lb.) and 147.87 (Cuba--3¢ per lb.) deleted and new items 147.88, 147.89, 147.94 and 147.95 and heading immediately preceding new item 147.88 added in lieu thereof, and items 147.92 147.92 and 147.93 redesignated 147.96 and 147.97, respectively. E.O. 12041, February 25, 1978, 43 F.R. 8099, effective with respect to articles that are both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 1, 1978.

148.12--Items 148.15 (column 1 rate--35% ad val.; column 148.13 2 rate--35% ad val.) and 148.16 (Cuba--14% ad val.) deleted and new items 148.12, 148.13, 148.17 and 148.16 148.18 added in lieu thereof. E.O. 12041, February 25, 1978, 43 F.R. 8099, effective with respect to articles that are both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 1, 1978.

365.81--Item 365.82 (column 1 rate--20% ad val.; column 2 365.82 rate--90% ad val.) deleted and new items 365.81, 365.83 365.83 and 365.84 added in lieu thereof. E.O. 12041, February 25, 1978, 43 F.R. 8099, effective with respect to articles that are both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 1, 1978.

657.20--Item 657.20 (column 1 rate--9.5% ad val.; column 2 657.24 rate--45% ad val.) deleted and new items 657.24 and 657.25 and heading immediately preceding new item 657.24 added in lieu thereof. E.O. 12041, February 25, 1978, 43 F.R. 8099, effective with respect to articles that are both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 1, 1978.

687.37--Item 687.37 (column 1 rate--15% ad val.; column 2 687.38 rate--60% ad val.) deleted and new item 687.42 added in lieu thereof, and items 687.38 and 687.42 687.39 redesignated 687.43 and 687.44, respectively. E.O. 12041, February 25, 1978, 43 F.R. 8099, effective with respect to articles that are both imported on or after January 1, 1976 and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 1, 1978.

### PROVISION

705.82--Item 705.84 (column 1 rate--5% ad val.; column 705.83 2 rate--25% ad val.) deleted and new items 705.82 and 705.83 and heading immediately preceding new item 705.82 added in lieu thereof. E.O. 12041, February 25, 1978, 43 F.R. 8099, effective with respect to articles that are both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 1, 1978.

727.30--Item 727.30 (column 1 rate--8.5% ad val.; column 727.31 2 rate--40% ad val.) deleted and new items 727.31, 727.32 727.32 and 727.33 and headings immediately preceding new item 727.31 added in lieu thereof. E.O. 12041, February 25, 1978, 43 F.R. 8099, effective with respect to articles that are both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 1, 1978.

737.20--Item 737.20 (column 1 rate--17.5% ad val.; column 737.21 2 rate--70% ad val.) deleted and new items 737.21 and 737.22 and heading immediately preceding new item 737.21 added in lieu thereof. E.O. 12041, February 25, 1978, 43 F.R. 8099, effective with respect to articles that are both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 1, 1978.

Appendix--Appendix, part 3, headnote 4 amended. Pres. Proc. Part 3 4547, January 20, 1978, 43 F.R. 3251, effective hdnte 4 with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption after 12:01 a.m. (Eastern Standard Time) on January 21, 1978.

956.05--Items 956.10 (import fees--50% ad val.), 956.20 (import 956.10 fees--3.32 cents per lb. less the amount per lb. by 956.15 which the value exceeds 6.67 cents per lb.), 957.10 956.20 (import fees--50% ad val.), and 957.20 (import fees-- 957.10 3.32 cents per lb. of total sugars less the amount 957.15 per lb. of total sugars by which the value exceeds 6.67 cents per lb. of total sugars) and headings immediately preceding items 956.10 and 957.10 deleted and new items 956.05, 956.15 and 957.15 and headings immediately preceding items 956.05 and 957.15 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 4547, January 20, 1978, 43 F.R. 3251, effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption after 12:01 a.m. (Eastern Standard Time) on January 21, 1978.



SUPPLEMENT 2

to

ANNEX C 1/

1/ This supplement to Annex C traces the changes made to the legal language of the Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (TSUSA) during the period March 2, 1978 to September 5, 1978, inclusive.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Amendments and Modifications

Page C - 11

ANNEX C  
(supp. 2)

## PROVISION

Gen Hdnte--Headnote 3(c)(iii) modified by deleting 3(c)(iii) "685.28...Republic of China". Pres. Proc. 4561, April 7, 1978, 43 F.R. 15127, effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after April 11, 1978.

Gen Hdnte--Headnote 3(e) amended by deleting "Hungary" 3(e) from the list of countries therein. Pres. Proc. 4560 (April 7, 1978), 43 F.R. 15125; H. Con. Res. 555 (May 22, 1978); written notice of effective date published in 43 F.R. 30152, July 13, 1978, effective date July 7, 1978.

5660.94--Items 660.94 (column 1 rate--5% ad val; column 660.95 2 rate--35% ad val.) and 660.95 (Free) deleted and new items 660.96, 660.97 and 660.98 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 4630, December 8, 1978, 43 F.R. 58077, effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 13, 1978.

5661.54--Item 661.55 (column 1 rate--5% ad val.; column 661.55 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and new items 661.56 661.54 and 661.56 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 4630, December 8, 1978, 43 F.R. 58077, effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 13, 1978.

5661.67--Item 661.70 (column 1 rate--6% ad val.; column 2 661.68 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and new items 661.67 and 661.68 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 4630, December 8, 1978, 43 F.R. 58077, effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 13, 1978.

5680.43--Item 680.43 (column 1 rate 4.5% ad val.; column 2 680.44 rate 27.5% ad val.) deleted and new items 680.45 680.43 and 680.44 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 4630, December 8, 1978, 43 F.R. 58077, effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 13, 1978.

Sch. 6--Schedule 6, part 5, headnote 4 added. Pres. Part 5 Proc. 4561, April 7, 1978, 43 F.R. 15127, hdnte 4 effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after April 11, 1978.

685.27--Item 685.28 (column 1 rate--6% ad val.; column 685.28 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and new items 685.29 685.27 and 685.29 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 4561, April 7, 1978, 43 F.R. 15127, effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after April 11, 1978.

907.90--Item 907.90 added. Pub. L. 95-303, Sec. 1, June 29, 1978, 92 Stat. 346, effective date June 29, 1978.

Appendix--Appendix, part 2, subpart A, headnote 2(a) Part 2 (iii) modified by the insertion of additional items to be excluded from alloy Subpt A steel quotas as set forth in subparagraphs hdnte 2(a)(iii)(2) & (3). Pres. Proc. 4559, April 5, 1978, 43 F.R. 14433, effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after April 8, 1978.

Appendix--Appendix, part 2, subpart A, headnotes 3(g) Part 2 and 3(h) amended. Notice of the Office of Subpt A the Special Representative for Trade hdntes 3 Negotiations, May 10, 1978, 43 F.R. 20286, (g) and effective date May 12, 1978. (h)

## PROVISION

923.20--Items 923.20, 923.21 and 923.23 amended by 923.21 changing the quota quantities (in short tons) 923.23 for the second restraint period (June 14, 1977-June 13, 1978) as follows: (1) for item 923.20--European Economic Community changed from "16,300" to "16,800", Canada changed from "8,900" to "7,980", Sweden changed from "7,100" to "7,320", other countries entitled to the rate of duty in rates of duty column numbered 1 from "2,800" to "3,003", and other countries changed from "3" to "none"; (2) for item 923.21--European Economic Community from "3,000" to "5,000", Canada from "500" to "175", Sweden from "3,400" to "1,400", and other countries entitled to the rate of duty in rates of duty column numbered 1 from "700" to "1,025"; and (3) for item 923.23--European Economic Community from "7,600" to "8,042" and Sweden from "4,100" to "3,658". Notice from the Office of the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, March 30, 1978, 43 F.R. 14366, effective dates April 5, 1978, with respect to reallocations which reduce quota quantity and April 12, 1978, with respect to reallocations which increase quota quantity.

923.22--Item 923.22 is amended by: (1) inserting "Spain (for the restraint period beginning on June 14, 1978)"; (2) adding a quota quantity of "3,165" for Spain for the restraint period beginning on June 14, 1978; and (3) decreasing the quota for other countries entitled to the rate of duty in rates of duty column numbered 1 for the restraint period beginning June 14, 1978 from "5,300" to "2,135". Notice from the Office of the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, March 30, 1978, 43 F.R. 14366, effective date June 14, 1978.

923.22--Items 923.22 and 923.26 amended by changing the 923.26 quota quantities (in short tons) for the second restraint period (June 14, 1977-June 13, 1978) as follows: (1) for item 923.22--European Economic Community changed from "2,600" to "2,675", Canada changed from "1,600" to "1,355", other countries entitled to the rate of duty in rates of duty column numbered 1 changed from "5,200" to "5,370", and other countries changed from "2" to "none"; and (2) for item 923.26--other countries entitled to the rate of duty in rates of duty column numbered 1 changed from "1,378" to "1,384", and other countries changed from "6" to "none". Notice from the Office of the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, June 7, 1978, 43 F.R. 24921, effective dates June 8, 1978, with respect to reallocations which reduce quota quantity and June 10, 1978, with respect to reallocations which increase quota quantity.

923.26--Item 923.26 modified by inserting "3,167" and "8,295" in lieu of the existing quota quantities applicable to the European Economic Community and Sweden, respectively, in the quota quantity column headed June 14, 1978. Pres. Proc. 4559, April 5, 1978, 43 F.R. 14433, effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after April 8, 1978.

923.80--Increased rates of duty expired at the close of April 923.82 30, 1978, and items deleted. 923.84

923.85--Item 923.85 added. Pres. Proc. 4561, April 7, 1978, 43 F.R. 15127, effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after April 11, 1978.

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

SUPPLEMENT 3

to

ANNEX C 1/

⑤ 1/ This supplement to Annex C traces the changes made to the legal language of the Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (TSUSA) during the period September 6, 1978 to January 1, 1979, inclusive.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Amendments and Modifications

ANNEX C  
(supp. 3)

Page C - 15

## PROVISION

⑤ Sch. 1--Schedule 1, part 10, subpart A, headnote 3 deleted  
Part 10 and new headnote 3 added in lieu thereof. Pres.  
Subpt A Proc. 4610, November 30, 1978; 43 F.R. 56869,  
hdnte 3 effective date December 5, 1978.

680.45--Heading immediately preceding item 680.45 amended by  
680.47 deleting the language "pulleys, pillow blocks, and  
680.48 shaft couplings;" and substituting the language  
680.50 "pulleys and shaft couplings; pillow blocks;  
680.51 flange, take-up cartridge, and hanger units;"  
680.52 in lieu thereof; items 680.52 and 680.54 rede-  
680.53 signated as items 680.55 and 680.56, respectively;  
680.54 and item 680.50 (column 1 rate--9.5% ad val.;  
680.55 column 2 rate--45% ad val.) deleted and new items  
680.56 680.50, 680.51, 680.52, 680.53, and 680.54 added  
in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 95-500, Sec. 1(a),  
October 21, 1978, 92 Stat. 1683, effective date  
October 21, 1978.

740.20--Item 740.20 added. Pub. L. 95-500, October 21, 1978,  
92 Stat. 1683, effective date October 21, 1978.

812.20--Article description amended by striking out "300  
cigarettes" and inserting in lieu thereof "200  
cigarettes". Pub. L. 95-410, Sec. 202(a)(1),  
October 3, 1978, 92 Stat. 898, effective November  
2, 1978.

812.25--Article description amended by striking out "(includ-  
ing not more than 1 wine gallon of alcoholic  
beverages and not more than 100 cigars)" and in-  
serting in lieu thereof "(not including alcoholic  
beverages and cigarettes but including not more  
than 100 cigars)". Pub. L. 95-410, Sec. 202(a)(2),  
October 3, 1978, 92 Stat. 898, effective November  
2, 1978.

812.40--Article description amended by inserting "(including  
not more than 4 liters of alcoholic beverages)"  
after "not exceeding \$200 in value of articles".  
Pub. L. 95-410, Sec. 202(a)(3), October 3, 1978,  
92 Stat. 898, effective November 2, 1978.

813.10--Heading immediately preceding item 813.10 amended by  
inserting "(including American citizens who are  
resident of American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin  
Islands of the United States)" before the colon  
at the end of such note. Pub. L. 95-410, Sec.  
202(a)(4), October 3, 1978, 92 Stat. 898, effective  
November 2, 1978.

813.30--Items 813.30 and 813.31 deleted and new items 813.30  
813.31 and 813.31 and heading immediately preceding item  
813.30 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 95-410,  
Sec. 202(a)(5), October 3, 1978, 92 Stat. 899,  
effective November 2, 1978.

Heading immediately preceding item 813.10 amended by  
inserting "200 cigarettes and" before "100 cigars".  
Pub. L. 95-410, Sec. 202(a)(6), October 3, 1978, 92  
Stat. 899, effective November 2, 1978.

Sch 8--Sch. 8, part 6 redesignated as part 7 and new part  
Parts 6 inserted. Pub. L. 95-410, Sec. 203(a), October  
6 and 7 3, 1978, 92 Stat. 900, effective November 2, 1978.

Sch. 8--Sch. 8, part 6, headnote 1, redesignated at headnote  
Part 6 1 to part 7 and new headnote 1 to part 6 added.  
hdnte 1 Pub. L. 95-410, Sec. 203(a), October 3, 1978, 92  
Stat. 900, effective November 2, 1978.

869.00--Items 869.00 and 869.10 added. Pub. L. 95-410,  
869.10 Sec. 203(a), October 3, 1978, 92 Stat. 900,  
effective November 2, 1978.

903.60--Item 903.60 added. Pub. L. 95-508, Sec. 2(a),  
October 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1774, effective date  
October 24, 1978

## PROVISION

907.40--Item 907.40 added. Pub. L. 95-628, Sec. 10(a),  
November 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3627, effective  
date November 10, 1978.

909.01--Effective period extended from June 30, 1970 to  
June 30, 1981. Pub. L. 95-516, Sec. 2(a),  
October 25, 1978, 92 Stat. 1816, effective date  
June 30, 1978.

909.10--Items 909.10 and 909.30 added. Pub. L. 95-628,  
909.30 Sec. 10(b), November 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 3627,  
effective date November 10, 1978.

911.10--Effective period for items 911.10, 911.11 and  
911.11 911.12 extended from June 30, 1978 to June 30,  
911.12 1981, and heading immediately preceding item  
911.10 amended by deleting the colon and in-  
serting in lieu thereof "or to be processed by  
shredding, shearing, compacting, or similar  
processing which renders the item fit only for the  
recovery of the metal content:". Pub. L. 95-508,  
Secs. 1(a)(1), (2), October 24, 1978, 92 Stat.  
1774, effective date October 24, 1978.

912.06--Item 912.06 added. Pub. L. 95-500, October 21,  
1978, 92 Stat. 1683, effective date October  
21, 1978.

923.01--Items 923.01, 923.07, 923.13 and 923.15 and headings  
923.07 immediately preceding items 923.01, 923.07 and  
923.13 923.13 deleted. Pres. Proc. 4604, October 2, 1978,  
923.15 43 F.R. 45977, effective date October 5, 1978.

923.18--Item 923.18 added. Pres. Proc. 4608, November 15,  
1978, 43 F.R. 53701, effective date November 17,  
1978.

Appendix--Appendix, part 2, new subpart C, added. Pres. Proc.  
Part 2 4600, September 21, 1978, 43 F.R. 43285, effective  
Subpt C date October 1, 1978.

⑤ Appendix--Appendix, part 3, headnote 4 is continued in effect  
Part 3 and amended by changing the heading to read "4.  
hdnte 4 Sugar and sirups.--" and by adding paragraph (c).  
Pres. Proc. 4631, December 28, 1978, 44 F.R. 1.  
effective with respect to sugar entered, or with-  
drawn from warehouse, for consumption after 12:01  
a.m. (local time at point of entry) on December 29,  
1978.

946.02--Items 946.02, 946.14, 946.42, 946.44, 946.46, 946.50,  
946.14 946.52, 946.54, 946.56, 946.58, 946.60, 946.62,  
946.42 946.64, 946.66, and 946.68 and headings immediately  
946.44 preceding items 946.42, 946.54 and 946.64 added.  
946.46 Pres. Proc. 4600, September 21, 1978, 43 F.R.  
946.50 43285, effective date October 1, 1978.  
946.52  
946.54  
946.56  
946.58  
946.60  
946.62  
946.64  
946.66  
946.68

⑤ 956.05--Items 956.05, 956.15 and 957.15 amended. Pres. Proc.  
956.15 4631, December 28, 1978, 44 F.R. 1, effective  
957.15 January 1, 1979.

THIS SECTION IS TO BE INSERTED AFTER PAGE C-15 OF ANNEX C

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page C - 17

ANNEX C  
(supp. 4)

SUPPLEMENT 4

to

ANNEX C 1/

1/ This supplement to Annex C traces the changes made to the legal language of the Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (TSUSA) during the period January 2, 1979 to March 16, 1979, inclusive.

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Amendments and Modifications

ANNEX C  
(supp. 4)

Page C - 19

### PROVISION

361.20--Item 361.20 (column 1 rate--8% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and new items 361.21 and 361.22 added in lieu thereof. E.O. 12124, March 2, 1979, 44 F.R. 11729, effective with respect to articles both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 1, 1979.

386.06--Item 386.08 (column 1 rate--25% ad val.; column 2 rate--90% ad val.) deleted and new items 386.06, 386.07 and 386.09 added in lieu thereof. E.O. 12124, March 2, 1979, 44 F.R. 11729, effective with respect to articles both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 1, 1979.

387.30--Item 387.30 (column 1 rate--6.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--40% ad val.) deleted and new items 387.32 and 387.34 and heading immediately preceding item 387.32 added in lieu thereof. E.O. 12124, March 2, 1979, 44 F.R. 11729, effective with respect to articles both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 1, 1979.

648.80--Item 648.81 (column 1 rate--20% ad val.; column 2 rate--60% ad val.) deleted and new items 648.80 and 648.82 and heading immediately preceding item 648.80 added in lieu thereof. E.O. 12124, March 2, 1979, 44 F.R. 11729, effective with respect to articles both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 1, 1979.

652.97--Item 652.98 (column 1 rate--9.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--45% ad val.) deleted and new items 652.97 and 652.99 and heading immediately preceding item 652.97 added in lieu thereof. E.O. 12124, March 2, 1979, 44 F.R. 11729, effective with respect to articles both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 1, 1979.

653.48--Items 653.49 (column 1 rate--6% ad val.; column 2 rate--45% ad val.) and 653.51 (column 1 rate--6% ad val.; column 2 rate--45% ad val.) deleted and new items 653.48 and 653.52 added in lieu thereof. E.O. 12124, March 2, 1979, 44 F.R. 11729, effective with respect to articles both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 1, 1979.

685.32--Item 685.32 (column 1 rate--5.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and new items 685.34 and 685.36 and heading immediately preceding item 685.34 added in lieu thereof. E.O. 12124, March 2, 1979, 44 F.R. 11729, effective with respect to articles both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 1, 1979.

731.60--Item 731.60 (column 1 rate--12.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--55% ad val.) deleted and new items 731.65 and 731.70 and heading immediately preceding item 731.65 added in lieu thereof. E.O. 12124, March 2, 1979, 43 F.R. 11729, effective with respect to articles both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 1, 1979.

### PROVISION

732.37--Item 732.37 (column 1 rate--15% ad val.; column 2 rate--30% ad val.) deleted and new items 732.38 and 732.39 added in lieu thereof. E.O. 12124, March 2, 1979, 44 F.R. 11729, effective with respect to articles both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 1, 1979.

791.24--Item 791.25 (column 1 rate--5% ad val.; column 2 rate--15% ad val.) deleted and new items 791.24 and 791.26 and heading immediately preceding item 791.24 added in lieu thereof. E.O. 12124, March 2, 1979, 43 F.R. 11729, effective with respect to articles both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 1, 1979.

912.10--Item 912.10 language amended by deleting "and 732.37" and substituting ", 732.38, and 732.39" in lieu thereof. E.O. 12124, March 2, 1979, 44 F.R. 11729, effective with respect to articles both imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after March 1, 1979.

Appendix--Appendix, part 2, subpart A, headnote 4, added.  
Part 2 Pres. Proc. 4632, January 4, 1979, 44 F.R. 1697,  
Subpt A effective with respect to articles entered, or  
hdnte 4 withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or  
after January 6, 1979.

Appendix--Appendix, part 2, subpart A, headnote 5 added.  
Part 2 Pres. Proc. 4634, January 29, 1979, 44 F.R.  
Subpt A 5633, effective date February 1, 1979  
hdnte 5

Appendix--Appendix, part 2, subpart A, headnote 6 added.  
Part 2 Pres. Proc. 4640, February 26, 1979, 44 F.R.  
Subpt A 10973, effective with respect to articles  
hdnte 6 entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for  
consumption on or after February 23, 1979.

923.50--Items 923.50, 923.51, 923.52 and 923.53 added. Pres.  
923.51 Proc. 4632, January 4, 1979, 44 F.R. 1697, effective  
923.52 with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from  
923.53 warehouse, for consumption on or after January 6,  
1979.

923.74--Items 923.74, 923.76, 923.78, 923.79, 923.81 and  
923.76 923.83 and headings immediately preceding items  
923.78 923.74, 923.78 and 923.81 added. Pres. Proc.  
923.79 4634, January 29, 1979, 44 F.R. 5633, effective  
923.81 date February 1, 1979.  
923.83

925.11--Items 925.11, 925.12 and 925.13 and headings  
925.12 immediately preceding item 925.11 added.  
925.13 Pres. Proc. 4640, February 26, 1979, 44 F.R.  
10973, effective with respect to articles  
entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for  
consumption on or after February 23, 1979.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

## ANNEX D

① ③ Page D - 1

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
③ Gen Hdnte--General statistical headnote 2(a) 2(a) deleted and new general statistical headnote 2(a) added.....Jan. 1, 1978		① 121.58--See Amendments and Modifications	
③ Gen Hdnte--General statistical headnote 4(a) 4(a) modified by adding "sbe.-standard brick equivalent".....Jan. 1, 1978		05--Disc.(transferred to 121.5905).....Jan. 1, 1978	
100.01--		10--Disc.(transferred to 121.5910).....do	
80--Language changed with no change in content.....Jan. 1, 1978		12--Disc.(transferred to 121.5912).....do	
100.95--		20--Disc.(transferred to 121.5920).....do	
60--Disc.(transferred to 100.9570 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978		25--Disc.(transferred to 121.5925).....do	
70--Estab.(transferred from 100.9560pt).....do		30--Disc.(transferred to 121.5930).....do	
80--Estab. do do		32--Disc.(transferred to 121.5933, 36, 37 & 38).....do	
106.70--		40--Disc.(transferred to 121.5941 & 43).....do	
00--Redesignated with no change in coverage.....Jan. 1, 1978		45--Disc.(transferred to 121.5945).....do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 106.7000).....do		50--Disc.(transferred to 121.5600 & 5951)....do	
40--Disc. do do		55--Disc.(transferred to 121.5955).....do	
107.75--		① 121.59--See Amendments and Modifications	
60--Disc.(transferred to 107.7570 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978		05--Estab.(transferred from 121.5805).....Jan. 1, 1978	
70--Estab.(transferred from 107.7560pt).....do		10--Estab.(transferred from 121.5810).....do	
80--Estab. do do		12--Estab.(transferred from 121.5812).....do	
110.35--		20--Estab.(transferred from 121.5820).....do	
50--Disc.(transferred to 110.3552).....Jan. 1, 1978		25--Estab.(transferred from 121.5825).....do	
52--Estab.(transferred from 110.3550 & 55)....do		30--Estab.(transferred from 121.5830).....do	
55--Disc.(transferred to 110.3552).....do		33--Estab.(transferred from 121.5832pt).....do	
110.50--		36--Estab.(transferred from 121.5832pt).....do	
00--Estab.(transferred from 110.5025, 30, 45, 50, 65 & 70).....Jan. 1, 1978		37--Estab.(transferred from 121.5832pt).....do	
25--Disc.(transferred to 110.5000).....do		38--Estab.(transferred from 121.5832pt).....do	
30--Disc. do do		41--Estab.(transferred from 121.5840pt).....do	
45--Disc. do do		43--Estab.(transferred from 121.5840pt).....do	
50--Disc. do do		45--Estab.(transferred from 121.5845).....do	
65--Disc. do do		51--Estab.(transferred from 121.5850pt).....do	
70--Disc. do do		55--Estab.(transferred from 121.5855).....do	
110.70--		124.10--	
50--Disc.(transferred to 110.7080).....Jan. 1, 1978		47--Estab.(transferred from 124.1057pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
60--Disc.(transferred to 110.7070 & 80).....do		50--Disc.(transferred to 124.1058).....do	
70--Estab.(transferred from 110.7060pt).....do		57--Disc.(transferred to 124.1047 & 58).....do	
80--Estab.(transferred from 110.7050 & 60pt).....do		58--Estab.(transferred from 124.1050 & 57pt) do	
112.36--		124.25--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 112.3620 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		60--Disc.(transferred to 124.2585).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Estab.(transferred from 112.3600pt).....do		80--Disc. do do	
40--Estab. do do		85--Estab.(transferred from 124.2560 & 80) do	
120.20--		125.30--	
10--Disc.(transferred to 120.2016).....Jan. 1, 1978		70--Estab.(transferred from 125.3080pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
15--Disc. do do		80--Disc.(transferred to 125.3070 & 90).....do	
16--Estab.(transferred from 120.2010 & 15)....do		90--Estab.(transferred from 125.3080pt).....do	
45--Disc.(transferred to 120.2047).....do		137.01--	
47--Estab.(transferred from 120.2045 & 50)....do		00--Disc.(transferred to 137.0120 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
50--Disc.(transferred to 120.2047).....do		20--Estab.(transferred from 137.0100pt).....do	
55--Disc.(transferred to 120.2085).....do		40--Estab. do do	
80--Disc. do do		137.71--	
85--Estab.(transferred from 120.2055 & 80)....do		00--Disc.(transferred to 137.7120 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
121.50--		20--Estab.(transferred from 137.7100pt).....do	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "x" to "Sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1978		40--Estab. do do	
① 121.56--See Amendments and Modifications		137.86--	
00--Estab.(transferred from 121.5850pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		20--Language changed with no change in content.....Jan. 1, 1978	
		30--Estab.(transferred from 137.8650pt).....do	
		50--Disc.(transferred to 137.8630, 60, 65, 70 & 80).....do	
		60--Estab.(transferred from 137.8650pt).....do	
		65--Estab. do do	
		70--Estab. do do	
		80--Estab. do do	

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

① ③ Page D - 2

## ANNEX D

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
138.05--		147.13--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 138.0520, 40, 60 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Disc.(transferred to 147.1320 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Estab.(transferred from 138.0500pt).....	do	20--Estab.(transferred from 147.1300pt).....	do
40--Estab. do	do	40--Estab. do	do
60--Estab. do	do		
80--Estab. do	do	147.16--	
138.50--		00--Disc.(transferred to 147.1620 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
00--Disc.(transferred to 138.5020, 40 60).....Jan. 1, 1978		20--Estab.(transferred from 147.1600pt).....	do
20--Estab.(transferred from 138.5000pt).....	do	40--Estab. do	do
40--Estab. do	do		
60--Estab. do	do	147.31--	
140.11--		00--Disc.(transferred to 147.3120, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978	
00--Disc.(transferred to 140.1120 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		20--Estab.(transferred from 147.3100pt).....	do
20--Estab.(transferred from 140.1100pt).....	do	40--Estab. do	do
40--Estab. do	do	60--Estab. do	do
140.16--		148.42--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 140.1620, 40 & 60) .....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Unit of quantity changed from "Gal." to "Gal.v Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Estab.(transferred from 140.1600pt).....	do		
40--Estab. do	do	148.44--	
60--Estab. do	do	20--Unit of quantity changed from "Gal." to "Gal.v Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1978	
141.65--		40--Unit of quantity changed from "Gal." to "Gal.v Lb.".....do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 141.6520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978			
20--Estab.(transferred from 141.6500pt).....	do	148.46--	
40--Estab. do	do	00--Unit of quantity changed from "Gal." to "Gal.v Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1978	
141.77--			
00--Disc.(transferred to 141.7720 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978		148.48--	
20--Estab.(transferred from 141.7700pt).....	do	00--Unit of quantity changed from "Gal." to "Gal.v Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1978	
60--Estab. do	do		
141.81--		148.50--	
20--Disc.(transferred to 141.8130 & 45).....Jan. 1, 1978		20--Unit of quantity changed from "Gal." to "Gal.v Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1978	
25--Estab.(transferred from 141.8160pt).....	do	40--Unit of quantity changed from "Gal." to "Gal.v Lb.".....do	
30--Estab.(transferred from 141.8120pt, 40pt & 60pt).....do		65--Unit of quantity changed from "Gal." to "Gal.v Lb.".....do	
40--Disc.(transferred to 141.8130 & 50).....do		70--Unit of quantity changed from "Gal." to "Gal.v Lb.".....do	
45--Estab.(transferred from 141.8120pt).....do		80--Unit of quantity changed from "Gal." to "Gal.v Lb.".....do	
50--Estab.(transferred from 141.8140pt).....do			
60--Disc.(transferred to 141.8125, 30, 70 & 80).....do		148.90--	
70--Estab.(transferred from 141.8160pt).....do		00--Unit of quantity changed from "No." to "No.v Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1978	
80--Estab. do	do		
144.20--		148.93--	
05--Estab.(transferred from 144.2010pt, 20pt, 30pt, 40pt, 50pt & 60pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Unit of quantity changed from "Crate of 2.45 cu. ft." to "Crate of 2.45 cu. ft.v Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1978	
10--Disc.(transferred to 144.2005 & 15).....do			
15--Estab.(transferred from 144.2010pt).....do		148.96--	
20--Disc.(transferred to 144.2005 & 25).....do		00--Unit of quantity changed from "Crate equiv. of 2.45 cu. ft." to "Crate equiv. of 2.45 cu. ft.v Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1978	
25--Estab.(transferred from 144.2020pt).....do			
30--Disc.(transferred to 144.2005 & 35).....do		149.28--	
35--Estab.(transferred from 144.2030pt).....do		00--Disc.(transferred to 149.2820 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
40--Disc.(transferred to 144.2005 & 45).....do		20--Estab.(transferred from 149.2800pt).....	do
45--Estab.(transferred from 144.2040pt).....do		40--Estab. do	do
50--Disc.(transferred to 144.2005 & 55).....do			
55--Estab.(transferred from 144.2050pt).....do		153.04--	
60--Disc.(transferred to 144.2005 & 65).....do		00--Disc.(transferred to 153.0420 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
65--Estab.(transferred from 144.2060pt).....do		20--Estab.(transferred from 153.0400pt).....	do
		40--Estab. do	do
146.75--			
40--Disc.(transferred to 146.7550, 60 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978			
50--Estab.(transferred from 146.7540pt).....do			
60--Estab. do	do		
80--Estab. do	do		
147.10--			
00--Disc.(transferred to 147.1020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978			
20--Estab.(transferred from 147.1000pt).....do			
40--Estab. do	do		

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

ANNEX D

Page D - 3

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
155.20--		192.65--See Amendments and Modifications	
10--Disc.(transferred to 155.2025 & 45).....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Disc.(transferred to 192.6600).....Nov. 8, 1977	
20--Disc. do			
25--Estab.(transferred from 155.2010pt, 20pt, 30pt, 40pt, 50pt, 60pt, 70pt & 80pt)..... do		192.66--See Amendments and Modifications	
30--Disc.(transferred to 155.2025 & 45)..... do		00--Estab.(transferred from 192.6500 & 7000).....Nov. 8, 1977	
40--Disc. do			
45--Estab.(transferred from 155.2010pt, 20pt, 30pt, 40pt, 50pt, 60pt, 70pt & 80pt)..... do		192.70--See Amendments and Modifications	
50--Disc.(transferred to 155.2025 & 45)..... do		00--Disc.(transferred to 192.6600).....Nov. 8, 1977	
60--Disc. do			
70--Disc. do		192.80--	
80--Disc. do		00--Unit of quantity changed from "Ton" to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1978	
165.40--		193.25--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 165.4020, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Disc.(transferred to 193.2520, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Estab.(transferred from 165.4000pt)..... do		20--Estab.(transferred from 193.2500pt)..... do	
40--Estab. do		40--Estab. do	
60--Estab. do		60--Estab. do	
166.40--		200.35--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 166.4020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		15--Disc.(transferred to 200.3516).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Estab.(transferred from 166.4000pt)..... do		16--Estab.(transferred from 200.3515 & 95pt)..... do	
40--Estab. do		25--Disc.(transferred to 200.3527 & 29)..... do	
		27--Estab.(transferred from 200.3525pt & 95pt)..... do	
167.05--		29--Estab. do	
15--Estab.(transferred from 167.0520pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		30--Disc.(transferred to 200.3549)..... do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 167.0515 & 30)..... do		35--Disc.(transferred to 200.3537)..... do	
30--Estab.(transferred from 167.0520pt)..... do		37--Estab.(transferred from 200.3535 & 95pt)..... do	
		40--Disc.(transferred to 200.3541)..... do	
167.37--		41--Estab.(transferred from 200.3540 & 95pt)..... do	
00--Estab.(transferred from 167.3720 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		47--Disc.(transferred to 200.3549)..... do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 167.3700)..... do		49--Estab.(transferred from 200.3530, 47 & 95pt)..... do	
40--Disc. do		95--Disc.(transferred to 200.3516, 27, 29, 37, 41 & 49)..... do	
170.80--		200.60--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 170.8025 & 45).....Jan. 1, 1978		25--Estab.(transferred from 200.6030pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
25--Estab.(transferred from 170.8000pt)..... do		30--Disc.(transferred to 200.6025 & 35)..... do	
45--Estab. do		35--Estab.(transferred from 200.6030pt)..... do	
		50--Disc.(transferred to 200.6055 & 70)..... do	
176.17--		55--Estab.(transferred from 200.6050pt)..... do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 176.1720 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		70--Estab. do	
20--Estab.(transferred from 176.1700pt)..... do			
40--Estab. do		200.80--	
		00--Disc.(transferred to 200.8020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
176.33--		20--Estab.(transferred from 200.8000pt)..... do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 176.3320 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		40--Estab. do	
20--Estab.(transferred from 176.3300pt)..... do			
40--Estab. do		200.95--	
		00--Disc.(transferred to 200.9520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
176.34--		20--Estab.(transferred from 200.9500pt)..... do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 176.3420 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		40--Estab. do	
20--Estab.(transferred from 176.3400pt)..... do			
40--Estab. do		202.09--	
		20--Disc.(transferred to 202.0925 & 65).....Jan. 1, 1978	
182.98--		25--Estab.(transferred from 202.0920pt)..... do	
70--Estab.(transferred from 182.9880pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		40--Disc.(transferred to 202.0945 & 85)..... do	
80--Disc.(transferred to 182.9870 & 90)..... do		45--Estab.(transferred from 202.0940pt)..... do	
90--Estab.(transferred from 182.9880pt)..... do		65--Estab.(transferred from 202.0920pt)..... do	
		85--Estab.(transferred from 202.0940pt)..... do	
184.50--			
00--Unit of quantity changed from "S. ton" to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1978		202.24--	
		00--Disc.(transferred to 202.2420 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
184.55--		20--Redesignated with no change in coverage..... do	
40--Disc.(transferred to 184.5560).....Jan. 1, 1978		40-- do	
50--Disc. do			
60--Estab.(transferred from 184.5540 & 50)..... do			
190.58--			
20--Unit of quantity changed from "X" to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1978			
40-- do			
60-- do			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

③ Page D - 4

## Statistical Notes

## ANNEX D

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
202.30--		240.25--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 202.3020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Disc.(transferred to 240.2520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Redesignated with no change in coverage.....do	do	20--Estab.(transferred from 240.2500pt).....do	do
40--do	do	40--Estab. do	do
202.38--		240.38--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 202.3820 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Disc.(transferred to 240.3820 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Estab.(transferred from 202.3800pt).....do	do	20--Estab.(transferred from 240.3800pt).....do	do
40--Estab. do	do	40--Estab. do	do
202.42--		245.90--	
10--Estab.(transferred from 202.4220pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		20--Disc.(transferred to 245.9030).....Jan. 1, 1978	
15--Estab.(transferred from 202.4240pt).....do	do	30--Estab.(transferred from 245.9020 & 60pt).....do	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 202.4210, 25 & 35).....do	do	40--Disc.(transferred to 245.9050).....do	do
25--Estab.(transferred from 202.4220pt).....do	do	50--Estab.(transferred from 245.9040 & 60pt).....do	do
30--Estab.(transferred from 202.4240pt).....do	do	60--Disc.(transferred to 245.9030, 50 & 70).....do	do
35--Estab.(transferred from 202.4220pt).....do	do	70--Estab.(transferred from 245.9060pt).....do	do
40--Disc.(transferred to 202.4215, 30 & 45).....do	do	250.02--	
45--Estab.(transferred from 202.4240pt).....do	do	05--Disc.(transferred to 250.0206 & 96).....Jan. 1, 1978	
50--Estab.(transferred from 202.4260pt).....do	do	06--Estab.(transferred from 250.0205pt & 10pt).....do	do
55--Estab.(transferred from 202.4280pt).....do	do	10--Disc.(transferred to 250.0206 & 96).....do	do
60--Disc.(transferred to 202.4250 & 65).....do	do	12--Estab.(transferred from 250.0215pt).....do	do
65--Estab.(transferred from 202.4260pt).....do	do	15--Disc.(transferred to 250.0212, 19 & 25).....do	do
70--Estab.(transferred from 202.4280pt).....do	do	19--Estab.(transferred from 250.0215pt & 20).....do	do
80--Disc.(transferred to 202.4255 & 70).....do	do	20--Disc.(transferred to 250.0219).....do	do
202.47--		25--Estab.(transferred from 250.0215pt & 30).....do	do
40--Disc.(transferred to 202.4750 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978		30--Disc.(transferred to 250.0225).....do	do
50--Estab.(transferred from 202.4740pt).....do	do	32--Estab.(transferred from 250.0235, 40 & 85pt).....do	do
80--Estab. do	do	35--Disc.(transferred to 250.0232).....do	do
202.50--		40--Disc. do	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 202.5010 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1978		45--Disc.(transferred to 250.0247).....do	do
10--Estab.(transferred from 202.5000pt).....do	do	47--Estab.(transferred from 250.0245 & 85pt).....do	do
30--Estab. do	do	50--Disc.(transferred to 250.0252).....do	do
202.52--		52--Estab.(transferred from 250.0250 & 85pt).....do	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 202.5210 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1978		65--Disc.(transferred to 250.0267).....do	do
10--Estab.(transferred from 202.5200pt).....do	do	67--Estab.(transferred from 250.0265 & 85pt).....do	do
30--Estab. do	do	80--Disc.(transferred to 250.0281).....do	do
202.54--		81--Estab.(transferred from 250.0280 & 85pt).....do	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 202.5420 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		85--Disc.(transferred to 250.0232, 47, 52, 67 & 81).....do	do
20--Estab.(transferred from 202.5400pt).....do	do	95--Disc.(transferred to 250.0296).....do	do
40--Estab. do	do	96--Estab.(transferred from 250.0205pt, 10pt & 95).....do	do
202.60--		250.04--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 202.6020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		40--Disc.(transferred to 250.0450, 60, 65, 70 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Estab.(transferred from 202.6000pt).....do	do	50--Estab.(transferred from 250.0440pt).....do	do
40--Estab. do	do	60--Estab. do	do
202.70--		65--Estab. do	do
25--Estab.(transferred from 207.0050pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		70--Estab. do	do
35--Estab. do	do	80--Estab. do	do
45--Estab. do	do	Sch. 2--Schedule 2, part 4, subpart B	
50--Disc.(transferred to 207.0025, 35, 45, 55, 60, 65, 70 & 80).....do	do	Part 4 statistical headnote 1 added.....Jan. 1, 1978	
55--Estab.(transferred from 207.0050pt).....do	do	Subpt B	
60--Estab. do	do	hdnte 1	
65--Estab. do	do	251.05--	
70--Estab. do	do	00--Disc.(transferred to 251.0520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
80--Estab. do	do	20--Estab.(transferred from 251.0500pt).....do	do
240.04--		40--Estab. do	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 240.0420 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978			
20--Estab.(transferred from 240.0400pt).....do	do		
40--Estab. do	do		
240.06--			
00--Disc.(transferred to 240.0620 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978			
20--Estab.(transferred from 240.0600pt).....do	do		
40--Estab. do	do		

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

ANNEX D

Page D - 5

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
251.20--		256.30--	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. in." to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1978		10--Estab.(transferred from 256.3020pt & 40pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
251.51--		20--Disc.(transferred to 256.3010, 30, 50, 60 & 80).....do	
40--Disc.(transferred to 251.5150, 55, 60 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978		30--Estab.(transferred from 256.3020pt & 40pt).....do	
50--Estab.(transferred from 251.5140pt)....do		40--Disc.(transferred to 256.3010, 30, 50, 60 & 80).....do	
55--Estab. do do		50--Estab.(transferred from 256.3020pt & 40pt).....do	
60--Estab. do do		60--Estab. do do	
80--Estab. do do		80--Estab. do do	
252.67--		256.52--	
20--Disc.(transferred to 252.6725 & 45)....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Disc.(transferred to 256.5220 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1978	
25--Estab.(transferred from 252.6720pt)....do		20--Estab.(transferred from 256.5200pt)....do	
40--Disc.(transferred to 252.6745).....do		40--Estab. do do	
45--Estab.(transferred from 252.6720pt & 40).....do		256.54--	
252.81--		00--Disc.(transferred to 256.5420 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1978	
15--Estab.(transferred from 252.8130pt)....Jan. 1, 1978		20--Estab.(transferred from 256.5400pt)....do	
25--Estab. do do		40--Estab. do do	
30--Disc.(transferred to 252.8115, 25 & 35).....do		256.85--	
35--Estab.(transferred from 252.8130pt)....do		00--Disc.(transferred to 256.8510, 20, 40 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978	
55--Estab.(transferred from 252.8170pt)....do		10--Estab.(transferred from 256.8500pt)....do	
65--Estab. do do		20--Estab. do do	
70--Disc.(transferred to 252.8155, 65 & 75).....do		40--Estab. do do	
75--Estab.(transferred from 252.8170pt)....do		80--Estab. do do	
252.90--		256.90--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 252.9020 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Disc.(transferred to 256.9010, 20, 30, 40, 60 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Estab.(transferred from 252.9000pt)....do		10--Estab.(transferred from 256.9000pt)....do	
40--Estab. do do		20--Estab. do do	
253.20--		30--Estab. do do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 253.2020 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1978		40--Estab. do do	
20--Estab.(transferred from 253.2000pt)....do		60--Estab. do do	
40--Estab. do do		80--Estab. do do	
254.46--		274.60--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 254.4620 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Disc.(transferred to 274.6020 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Estab.(transferred from 254.4600pt)....do		20--Estab.(transferred from 274.6000pt)....do	
40--Estab. do do		40--Estab. do do	
254.80--		274.70--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 254.8020 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Disc.(transferred to 274.7020 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Estab.(transferred from 254.8000pt)....do		20--Estab.(transferred from 274.7000pt)....do	
40--Estab. do do		40--Estab. do do	
254.85--		274.75--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 254.8520 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Disc.(transferred to 274.7520, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Estab.(transferred from 254.8500pt)....do		20--Estab.(transferred from 274.7500pt)....do	
40--Estab. do do		40--Estab. do do	
256.10--		60--Estab. do do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 256.1020 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1978		274.90--	
20--Estab.(transferred from 256.1000pt)....do		00--Disc.(transferred to 274.9020 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1978	
40--Estab. do do		20--Estab.(transferred from 274.9000pt)....do	
256.13--		40--Estab. do do	
00--Estab.(transferred from 256.1320 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		306.30--	
20--Disc.(transferred to 256.1300).....do		31--Redesignated with new contents transferred from 306.3031 & 41.....Jan. 1, 1978	
40--Disc. do do		41--Disc.(transferred to 306.3031).....do	
		51--Redesignated with new contents transferred from 306.3051 & 61.....do	
		61--Disc.(transferred to 306.3051).....do	

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

Page D - 6

## ANNEX D

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
306.31--		309.66--(con.)	
32--Redesignated with new contents		55--Disc.(transferred to 309.6645 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978	
transferred from 306.3132 & 42.....Jan. 1, 1978		60--Estab.(transferred from 309.6610pt	
42--Disc.(transferred to 306.3132).....do		& 55pt).....do	
52--Redesignated with new contents		309.75--	
transferred from 306.3152 & 62.....do		10--Language changed with no change	
62--Disc.(transferred to 306.3152).....do		in content.....Jan. 1, 1978	
306.32--		310.01--	
33--Redesignated with new contents		06--Estab.(transferred from 310.0113pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
transferred from 306.3233 & 43.....Jan. 1, 1978		13--Disc.(transferred to 310.0106 & 14).....do	
43--Disc.(transferred to 306.3233).....do		14--Estab.(transferred from 310.0113pt).....do	
53--Redesignated with new contents		25--Disc.(transferred to 310.0130).....do	
transferred from 306.3253 & 63.....do		30--Estab.(transferred from 310.0125	
63--Disc.(transferred to 306.3253).....do		& 65pt).....do	
306.33--		49--Language changed with no change in	
34--Redesignated with new contents		content.....do	
transferred from 306.3334 & 44.....Jan. 1, 1978		50--do.....do	
44--Disc.(transferred to 306.3334).....do		53--Disc.(transferred to 310.0170).....do	
54--Redesignated with new contents		65--Disc.(transferred to 310.0130 & 70).....do	
transferred from 306.3354 & 64.....do		70--Estab.(transferred from 310.0153	
64--Disc.(transferred to 306.3354).....do		& 65pt).....do	
306.34--		310.02--	
35--Redesignated with new contents		06--Estab.(transferred from 310.0213pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
transferred from 306.3435 & 45.....Jan. 1, 1978		13--Disc.(transferred to 310.0206 & 14).....do	
45--Disc.(transferred to 306.3435).....do		14--Estab.(transferred from 310.0213pt).....do	
55--Redesignated with new contents		25--Disc.(transferred to 310.0230).....do	
transferred from 306.3455 & 65.....do		30--Estab.(transferred from 310.0225	
65--Disc.(transferred to 306.3455).....do		& 65pt).....do	
309.03--		49--Language changed with no change in	
10--Estab.(transferred from 309.0370pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		content.....do	
do.....do		50--do.....do	
70--Disc.(transferred to 309.0310 & 65).....do		53--Disc.(transferred to 310.0270).....do	
309.06--		65--Disc.(transferred to 310.0230 & 70).....do	
10--Estab.(transferred from 309.0670pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		70--Estab.(transferred from 310.0253	
65--Estab. do.....do		& 65pt).....do	
70--Disc.(transferred to 309.0610 & 65).....do		310.05--	
309.30--		10--Estab.(transferred from 310.0520	
10--Estab.(transferred from 309.3070pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		& 60pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
50--Estab. do.....do		20--Disc.(transferred to 310.0510).....do	
65--Estab. do.....do		30--Estab.(transferred from 310.0540	
70--Disc.(transferred to 309.3010, 50		& 60pt).....do	
& 65).....do		40--Disc.(transferred to 310.0530).....do	
309.31--		50--Estab.(transferred from 310.0560pt).....do	
10--Estab.(transferred from 309.3170pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		60--Disc.(transferred to 310.0510, 30	
50--Estab. do.....do		& 50).....do	
65--Estab. do.....do		310.06--	
70--Disc.(transferred to 309.3110, 50,		10--Estab.(transferred from 310.0620	
& 65).....do		& 60pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
309.43--		20--Disc.(transferred to 310.0610).....do	
20--Language changed with no change		30--Estab.(transferred from 310.0640	
in content.....Jan. 1, 1978		& 60pt).....do	
25--do.....do		40--Disc.(transferred to 310.0630).....do	
46--Estab.(transferred from 309.4350pt).....do		50--Estab.(transferred from 310.0660pt).....do	
50--Disc.(transferred to 309.4346 & 55).....do		60--Disc.(transferred to 310.0610, 30	
55--Estab.(transferred from 309.4350pt).....do		& 50).....do	
309.50--		310.10--	
00--Estab.(transferred from 309.5020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		25--Disc.(transferred to 310.1030).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Disc.(transferred to 309.5000).....do		30--Estab.(transferred from 310.1025	
40--Disc. do.....do		& 65pt).....do	
309.66--		45--Disc.(transferred to 310.1050).....do	
10--Disc.(transferred to 309.6615 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978		50--Estab.(transferred from 310.1045	
15--Estab.(transferred from 309.6610pt).....do		& 65pt).....do	
40--Disc.(transferred to 309.6645).....do			
45--Estab.(transferred from 309.6640			
& 55pt).....do			

(1st supp. 1/11/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

ANNEX D

Page D - 7

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
310.10--(con.)		336.40--	
65--Disc.(transferred to 310.1030, 50 & 70).....	Jan. 1, 1978	00--Estab.(transferred from 336.4020, 40 & 60).....	Jan. 1, 1978
70--Estab.(transferred from 310.1065pt).....	do	20--Disc.(transferred to 336.4000).....	do
310.11--		40--Disc. do	do
06--Estab.(transferred from 310.1113pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978	60--Disc. do	do
13--Disc.(transferred to 310.1106 & 14).....	do	336.50--	
14--Estab.(transferred from 310.1113pt).....	do	00--Estab.(transferred from 336.5012, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24 & 26).....	Jan. 1, 1978
25--Disc.(transferred to 310.1135).....	do	12--Disc.(transferred to 336.5000).....	do
35--Estab.(transferred from 310.1125 & 65pt).....	do	14--Disc. do	do
45--Disc.(transferred to 310.1150).....	do	16--Disc. do	do
50--Estab.(transferred from 310.1145 & 65pt).....	do	18--Disc. do	do
55--Estab. do	do	20--Disc. do	do
65--Disc.(transferred to 310.1135, 50, 55 & 70).....	do	22--Disc. do	do
70--Estab.(transferred from 310.1165pt).....	do	24--Disc. do	do
310.20--		26--Disc. do	do
10--Estab.(transferred from 310.2020 & 60pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978	336.55--	
20--Disc.(transferred to 310.2010 & 50).....	do	00--Estab.(transferred from 336.5512, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24 & 26).....	Jan. 1, 1978
30--Estab.(transferred from 310.2040 & 60pt).....	do	12--Disc.(transferred to 336.5500).....	do
40--Disc.(transferred to 310.2030 & 50).....	do	14--Disc. do	do
50--Estab.(transferred from 310.2060pt).....	do	16--Disc. do	do
60--Disc.(transferred to 310.2010, 30 & 50).....	do	18--Disc. do	do
310.21--		20--Disc. do	do
10--Estab.(transferred from 310.2120 & 60pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978	22--Disc. do	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 310.2110 & 50).....	do	336.60--	
30--Estab.(transferred from 310.2140 & 60pt).....	do	22--Disc.(transferred to 336.6041, 43, 47, 49, 51, 53, 55 & 57).....	Jan. 1, 1978
40--Disc.(transferred to 310.2130 & 50).....	do	24--Disc.(transferred to 336.6041 & 43).....	do
50--Estab.(transferred from 310.2160pt).....	do	26--Disc.(transferred to 336.6047).....	do
60--Disc.(transferred to 310.2110, 30 & 50).....	do	28--Disc.(transferred to 336.6049).....	do
310.40--		30--Disc.(transferred to 336.6051).....	do
05--Estab.(transferred from 310.4010pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978	32--Disc.(transferred to 336.6053).....	do
10--Disc.(transferred to 310.4005 & 15).....	do	34--Disc.(transferred to 336.6055).....	do
15--Estab.(transferred from 310.4010pt).....	do	36--Disc.(transferred to 336.6057).....	do
25--Disc.(transferred to 310.4030).....	do	38--Disc.(transferred to 336.6041).....	do
30--Estab.(transferred from 310.4025 & 45pt).....	do	40--Disc. do	do
45--Disc.(transferred to 310.4030, 46, 47 & 48).....	do	41--Estab.(transferred from 336.6022pt, 24pt, 38, 40, 42, 58, 60 & 62).....	do
46--Estab.(transferred from 310.4045pt).....	do	42--Disc.(transferred to 336.6041).....	do
47--Estab. do	do	43--Estab.(transferred from 336.6022pt, 24pt, 44, 45, 64 & 65).....	do
48--Estab. do	do	44--Disc.(transferred to 336.6043).....	do
310.50--		45--Disc. do	do
05--Estab.(transferred from 310.5010pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978	46--Disc.(transferred to 336.6047).....	do
10--Disc.(transferred to 310.5005 & 15).....	do	47--Estab.(transferred from 336.6022pt, 26, 46 & 66).....	do
15--Estab.(transferred from 310.5010pt).....	do	48--Disc.(transferred to 336.6049).....	do
25--Disc.(transferred to 310.5030).....	do	49--Estab.(transferred from 336.6022pt, 28, 48 & 68).....	do
30--Estab.(transferred from 310.5025 & 45pt).....	do	50--Disc.(transferred to 336.6051).....	do
① 45--Disc.(transferred to 310.5030, 46, 47 & 48).....	do	51--Estab.(transferred from 336.6022pt, 30, 50 & 70).....	do
① 46--Estab.(transferred from 310.5045pt).....	do	52--Disc.(transferred to 336.6053).....	do
① 47--Estab. do	do	53--Estab.(transferred from 336.6022pt, 32, 52 & 72).....	do
① 48--Estab. do	do	54--Disc.(transferred to 336.6055).....	do
① 310.60--		55--Estab.(transferred from 336.6022pt, 34, 54 & 74).....	do
15--Disc.(transferred to 310.6025 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1978	56--Disc.(transferred to 336.6057).....	do
25--Estab.(transferred from 310.6015pt & 30pt).....	do	57--Estab.(transferred from 336.6022pt, 36, 56 & 76).....	do
30--Disc.(transferred to 310.6025 & 35).....	do	58--Disc.(transferred to 336.6041).....	do
35--Estab.(transferred from 310.6015pt & 30pt).....	do	60--Disc. do	do
310.91--		62--Disc. do	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 310.9120 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1978		
20--Estab.(transferred from 310.9100pt).....	do		
40--Estab. do	do		

(1st supp. 1/11/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

Page D - 8

## ANNEX D

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
336.60--(con.)		345.50--	
64--Disc.(transferred to 336.6043).....	Jan. 1, 1978	15--Estab.(transferred from 345.5021pt, 22pt, 41pt, 42pt, 61pt, 62pt, 81pt & 82pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978
65--Disc. do	do	18--Estab. do	do
66--Disc.(transferred to 336.6047).....	do	21--Disc.(transferred to 345.5015 & 18)....	do
68--Disc.(transferred to 336.6049).....	do	22--Disc. do	do
70--Disc.(transferred to 336.6051).....	do	24--Disc.(transferred to 345.5031, 51 & 71).....	do
72--Disc.(transferred to 336.6053).....	do	27--Disc.(transferred to 345.5033, 53 & 73).....	do
74--Disc.(transferred to 336.6055).....	do	28--Disc.(transferred to 345.5035, 55 & 75).....	do
76--Disc.(transferred to 336.6057).....	do	30--Disc.(transferred to 345.5037, 57 & 77).....	do
337.50--		31--Estab.(transferred from 345.5024pt, 44pt, 64pt & 84pt).....	do
10--Disc.(transferred to 337.5030).....	Jan. 1, 1978	33--Estab.(transferred from 345.5027pt, 47pt, 67pt & 87pt).....	do
12--Disc. do	do	35--Estab.(transferred from 345.5028pt, 48pt, 68pt & 88pt).....	do
14--Disc. do	do	37--Estab.(transferred from 345.5030pt, 50pt, 70pt & 90pt).....	do
16--Disc. do	do	41--Disc.(transferred to 345.5015 & 18)....	do
18--Disc. do	do	42--Disc. do	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 337.5050).....	do	44--Disc.(transferred to 345.5031, 51 & 71).....	do
22--Disc. do	do	47--Disc.(transferred to 345.5033, 53 & 73).....	do
24--Disc. do	do	48--Disc.(transferred to 345.5035, 55 & 75).....	do
26--Disc. do	do	50--Disc.(transferred to 345.5037, 57 & 77).....	do
28--Disc. do	do	51--Estab.(transferred from 345.5024pt, 44pt, 64pt & 84pt).....	do
30--Estab.(transferred from 337.5010, 12, 14, 16 & 18).....	do	53--Estab.(transferred from 345.5027pt, 47pt, 67pt & 87pt).....	do
50--Estab.(transferred from 337.5020, 22, 24, 26 & 28).....	do	55--Estab.(transferred from 345.5028pt, 48pt, 68pt & 88pt).....	do
338.10--		57--Estab.(transferred from 345.5030pt, 50pt, 70pt & 90pt).....	do
00--Estab.(transferred from 338.1010, 12, 14, 16 & 18).....	Jan. 1, 1978	61--Disc.(transferred to 345.5015 & 18)....	do
10--Disc.(transferred to 338.1000).....	do	62--Disc. do	do
12--Disc. do	do	64--Disc.(transferred to 345.5031, 51 & 71).....	do
14--Disc. do	do	67--Disc.(transferred to 345.5033, 53 & 73).....	do
16--Disc. do	do	68--Disc.(transferred to 345.5035, 55 & 75).....	do
18--Disc. do	do	70--Disc.(transferred to 345.5037, 57 & 77).....	do
338.15--		71--Estab.(transferred from 345.5024pt, 44pt, 64pt & 84pt).....	do
10--Disc.(transferred to 338.1515, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70 & 80).....	Jan. 1, 1978	73--Estab.(transferred from 345.5027pt, 47pt, 67pt & 87pt).....	do
12--Disc. do	do	75--Estab.(transferred from 345.5028pt, 48pt, 68pt & 88pt).....	do
14--Disc. do	do	77--Estab.(transferred from 345.5030pt, 50pt, 70pt & 90pt).....	do
15--Estab.(transferred from 338.1510pt, 12pt, 14pt, 16pt & 18pt).....	do	81--Disc.(transferred to 345.5015 & 18)....	do
16--Disc.(transferred to 338.1515, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70 & 80).....	do	82--Disc. do	do
18--Disc. do	do	84--Disc.(transferred to 345.5031, 51 & 71).....	do
20--Estab.(transferred from 338.1510pt, 12pt, 14pt, 16pt & 18pt).....	do	87--Disc.(transferred to 345.5033, 53 & 73).....	do
30--Estab. do	do	88--Disc.(transferred to 345.5035, 55 & 75).....	do
40--Estab. do	do	90--Disc.(transferred to 345.5037, 57 & 77).....	do
50--Estab. do	do		
60--Estab. do	do		
70--Estab. do	do		
80--Estab. do	do		
339.10--			
00--Estab.(transferred from 339.1020 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1978		
20--Disc.(transferred to 339.1000).....	do		
40--Disc. do	do		
345.30--			
00--Disc.(transferred to 345.3020 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1978		
20--Estab.(transferred from 345.3000pt).....	do		
40--Estab. do	do		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

ANNEX D

Page D - 9

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
346.30--		351.20--	
00--Etab.(transferred from 346.3020 & 40)..Jan. 1, 1978		50--Disc.(transferred to 351.2095).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Disc.(transferred to 346.3000).....do		90--Disc. do do	
40--Disc. do do		95--Etab.(transferred from 351.2050 & 90).. do	
346.32--		351.25--	
00--Etab.(transferred from 346.3220 & 40)..Jan. 1, 1978		30--Disc.(transferred to 351.2595).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Disc.(transferred to 346.3200).....do		50--Disc. do do	
40--Disc. do do		90--Disc. do do	
346.40--		95--Etab.(transferred from 351.2530, 50 & 90)..... do	
00--Etab.(transferred from 346.4020 & 40)..Jan. 1, 1978		351.40--	
20--Disc.(transferred to 346.4000).....do		30--Disc.(transferred to 351.4095).....Jan. 1, 1978	
40--Disc. do do		40--Disc. do do	
346.45--		50--Disc. do do	
10--Etab.(transferred from 346.4520 & 40)..Jan. 1, 1978		90--Disc. do do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 346.4510).....do		95--Etab.(transferred from 351.4030, 40, 50 & 90)..... do	
40--Disc. do do		351.44--	
346.60--		00--Etab.(transferred from 351.4030 & 40)..Jan. 1, 1978	
10--Etab.(transferred from 346.6060pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		30--Disc.(transferred to 351.4000)..... do	
20--Etab. do do		40--Disc. do do	
30--Etab. do do		351.46--	
60--Disc.(transferred to 346.6010, 20, 30 & 65)..... do		50--Disc.(transferred to 351.4695).....Jan. 1, 1978	
65--Etab.(transferred from 346.6060pt)..... do		90--Disc. do do	
348.00--		95--Etab.(transferred from 351.4650 & 90).. do	
10--Disc.(transferred to 348.0095).....Jan. 1, 1978		351.50--	
30--Disc. do do		30--Disc.(transferred to 351.5095).....Jan. 1, 1978	
40--Disc. do do		40--Disc. do do	
50--Disc. do do		50--Disc. do do	
90--Disc. do do		90--Disc. do do	
95--Etab.(transferred from 348.0010, 30, 40, 50 & 90)..... do		95--Etab.(transferred from 351.5030, 40, 50 & 90)..... do	
349.10--		351.70--	
10--Disc.(transferred to 349.1095).....Jan. 1, 1978		40--Disc.(transferred to 351.7095).....Jan. 1, 1978	
12--Disc. do do		50--Disc. do do	
30--Disc. do do		90--Disc. do do	
40--Disc. do do		95--Etab.(transferred from 351.7040, 50 & 90)..... do	
50--Disc. do do		351.80--	
90--Disc. do do		30--Disc.(transferred to 351.8095).....Jan. 1, 1978	
95--Etab.(transferred from 349.1010, 12, 30, 40, 50 & 90)..... do		50--Disc. do do	
349.25--		90--Disc. do do	
10--Disc.(transferred to 349.2555).....Jan. 1, 1978		95--Etab.(transferred from 351.8030, 50 & 90)..... do	
20--Disc. do do		351.90--	
30--Disc. do do		10--Disc.(transferred to 351.9095).....Jan. 1, 1978	
50--Disc. do do		30--Disc. do do	
55--Etab.(transferred from 349.2510, 20, 30 & 50)..... do		40--Disc. do do	
349.30--		50--Disc. do do	
10--Disc.(transferred to 349.3095).....Jan. 1, 1978		90--Disc. do do	
30--Disc. do do		95--Etab.(transferred from 351.9010, 30, 40, 50 & 90)..... do	
40--Disc. do do		352.10--	
50--Disc. do do		00--Etab.(transferred from 352.1010 & 30)..Jan. 1, 1978	
90--Disc. do do		10--Disc.(transferred to 352.1000)..... do	
95--Etab.(transferred from 349.3010, 30, 40, 50 & 90)..... do		30--Disc. do do	
350.00--			
10--Disc.(transferred to 350.0095).....Jan. 1, 1978			
30--Disc. do do			
40--Disc. do do			
50--Disc. do do			
90--Disc. do do			
95--Etab.(transferred from 350.0010, 30, 40, 50 & 90)..... do			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

Page D - 10

## ANNEX D

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
352.20--		356.10--	
40--Disc.(transferred to 352.2095).....Jan. 1, 1978	do	00--Estab.(transferred from 356.1010, 30, 40, 60 & 90).....Jan. 1, 1978	do
50--Disc. do do	do	10--Disc.(transferred to 356.1000)..... do	do
90--Disc. do do	do	30--Disc. do do	do
95--Estab.(transferred from 352.2040, 50 & 90)..... do	do	40--Disc. do do	do
		60--Disc. do do	do
		90--Disc. do do	do
352.30--		356.15--	
00--Estab.(transferred from 352.3010, 30, 40, 50, 60 & 90).....Jan. 1, 1978	do	00--Estab.(transferred from 356.1510, 30, 40, 50, 60 & 90).....Jan. 1, 1978	do
10--Disc.(transferred to 352.3000)..... do	do	10--Disc.(transferred to 356.1500)..... do	do
30--Disc. do do	do	30--Disc. do do	do
40--Disc. do do	do	40--Disc. do do	do
50--Disc. do do	do	50--Disc. do do	do
60--Disc. do do	do	60--Disc. do do	do
90--Disc. do do	do	90--Disc. do do	do
352.40--		357.60--	
00--Estab.(transferred from 352.4010, 30, 40, 50, 60 & 90).....Jan. 1, 1978	do	10--Disc.(transferred to 357.6095).....Jan. 1, 1978	do
10--Disc.(transferred to 352.4000)..... do	do	30--Disc. do do	do
30--Disc. do do	do	50--Disc. do do	do
40--Disc. do do	do	90--Disc. do do	do
50--Disc. do do	do	95--Estab.(transferred from 357.6010, 30 & 90)..... do	do
60--Disc. do do	do		
90--Disc. do do	do	357.70--	
352.80--		30--Disc.(transferred to 357.7095).....Jan. 1, 1978	do
30--Disc.(transferred to 352.8095).....Jan. 1, 1978	do	50--Disc. do do	do
40--Disc. do do	do	90--Disc. do do	do
50--Disc. do do	do	95--Estab.(transferred from 357.7030, 50 & 90)..... do	do
90--Disc. do do	do		
95--Estab.(transferred from 352.8030, 40, 50 & 90)..... do	do	357.95--	
		00--Estab.(transferred from 357.9560 & 90).....Jan. 1, 1978	do
352.10--		60--Disc.(transferred to 357.9500)..... do	do
00--Estab.(transferred from 353.1010, 30, 40, 50, 60 & 90).....Jan. 1, 1978	do	90--Disc. do do	do
10--Disc.(transferred to 353.1000)..... do	do		
30--Disc. do do	do	358.24--	
40--Disc. do do	do	00--Estab.(transferred from 358.2410 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1978	do
50--Disc. do do	do	10--Disc.(transferred to 358.2400)..... do	do
60--Disc. do do	do	30--Disc. do do	do
90--Disc. do do	do		
353.50--		358.26--	
22--Disc.(transferred to 353.5063).....Jan. 1, 1978	do	00--Estab.(transferred from 358.2610 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1978	do
24--Disc.(transferred to 353.5065)..... do	do	10--Disc.(transferred to 358.2600)..... do	do
26--Disc.(transferred to 353.5067)..... do	do	30--Disc. do do	do
62--Disc.(transferred to 353.5063)..... do	do		
63--Estab.(transferred from 353.5022 & 62)..... do	do	358.50--	
64--Disc.(transferred to 353.5065)..... do	do	00--Disc.(transferred to 358.5020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	do
65--Estab.(transferred from 353.5024 & 64)..... do	do	20--Estab.(transferred from 358.5000pt)..... do	do
66--Disc.(transferred to 353.5067)..... do	do	40--Estab. do do	do
67--Estab.(transferred from 353.5026 & 66)..... do	do		
353.15--		359.10--	
00--Estab.(transferred from 355.1520, 40, 60, 80 & 90).....Jan. 1, 1978	do	00--Estab.(transferred from 359.1020, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 355.1500)..... do	do	20--Disc.(transferred to 359.1000)..... do	do
40--Disc. do do	do	40--Disc. do do	do
60--Disc. do do	do	60--Disc. do do	do
80--Disc. do do	do		
90--Disc. do do	do	359.20--	
355.16--		00--Estab.(transferred from 359.2021, 26, 31, 36, 41, 46, 51, 56 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978	do
00--Estab.(transferred from 355.1620, 40, 60, 80 & 90).....Jan. 1, 1978	do	21--Disc.(transferred to 359.2000)..... do	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 355.1600)..... do	do	26--Disc. do do	do
40--Disc. do do	do	31--Disc. do do	do
60--Disc. do do	do	36--Disc. do do	do
80--Disc. do do	do	41--Disc. do do	do
90--Disc. do do	do	46--Disc. do do	do
		51--Disc. do do	do
		56--Disc. do do	do
		60--Disc. do do	do



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

ANNEX D

Page D - 11

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
359.30--		361.56--	
00--Estab.(transferred from 359.3020, 40 & 60).....	Jan. 1, 1978	10--Estab.(transferred from 361.5625pt & 42pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978
20--Disc.(transferred to 359.3000).....	do	20--Estab.(transferred from 361.5622pt, 25pt & 45pt).....	do
40--Disc. do	do	22--Disc.(transferred to 361.5620 & 30).....	do
60--Disc. do	do	25--Disc.(transferred to 361.5610, 20, 50 & 60).....	do
359.50--		30--Estab.(transferred from 361.5622pt & 50pt).....	do
00--Estab.(transferred from 359.5020, 40 & 60).....	Jan. 1, 1978	42--Disc.(transferred to 361.5610 & 50).....	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 359.5000).....	do	45--Disc.(transferred to 361.5620, 30 & 60).....	do
40--Disc. do	do	50--Estab.(transferred from 361.5625pt & 42pt).....	do
60--Disc. do	do	60--Estab.(transferred from 361.5625pt & 45pt).....	do
360.46--		363.05--	
10--Disc.(transferred to 360.4615, 30 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1978	30--Estab.(transferred from 363.0540, 45, 50 & 55).....	Jan. 1, 1978
15--Estab.(transferred from 360.4610pt).....	do	40--Disc.(transferred to 363.0530).....	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 360.4625, 35 & 45).....	do	45--Disc. do	do
25--Estab.(transferred from 360.4620pt).....	do	50--Disc. do	do
30--Estab.(transferred from 360.4610pt).....	do	55--Disc. do	do
35--Estab.(transferred from 360.4620pt).....	do	363.15--	
40--Estab.(transferred from 360.4610pt).....	do	00--Estab.(transferred from 363.1520 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1978
45--Estab.(transferred from 360.4620pt).....	do	20--Disc.(transferred to 363.1500).....	do
360.48--		40--Disc. do	do
15--Estab.(transferred from 360.4820pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978	363.25--	
20--Disc.(transferred to 360.4815, 30 & 50).....	do	66--Disc.(transferred to 363.2575 & 80).....	Jan. 1, 1978
25--Estab.(transferred from 360.4840pt).....	do	75--Estab.(transferred from 363.2566pt).....	do
30--Estab.(transferred from 360.4820pt).....	do	80--Estab. do	do
35--Estab.(transferred from 360.4840pt).....	do	363.35--	
40--Disc.(transferred to 360.4825, 35 & 55).....	do	00--Estab.(transferred from 363.3520 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1978
50--Estab.(transferred from 360.4820pt).....	do	20--Disc.(transferred to 363.3500).....	do
55--Estab.(transferred from 360.4840pt).....	do	40--Disc. do	do
361.05--		363.40--	
10--Estab.(transferred from 361.0522 & 42).....	Jan. 1, 1978	00--Estab.(transferred from 363.4020, 40 & 60).....	Jan. 1, 1978
20--Estab.(transferred from 361.0550).....	do	20--Disc.(transferred to 363.4000).....	do
22--Disc.(transferred to 361.0510).....	do	40--Disc. do	do
25--Disc.(transferred to 361.0540).....	do	60--Disc. do	do
30--Estab.(transferred from 361.0560).....	do	363.45--	
40--Estab.(transferred from 361.0525, 45, 55 & 65).....	do	00--Estab.(transferred from 363.4520, 40 & 60).....	Jan. 1, 1978
42--Disc.(transferred to 361.0510).....	do	20--Disc.(transferred to 363.4500).....	do
45--Disc.(transferred to 361.0540).....	do	40--Disc. do	do
50--Disc.(transferred to 361.0520).....	do	60--Disc. do	do
55--Disc.(transferred to 361.0540).....	do	363.50--	
60--Disc.(transferred to 361.0530).....	do	15--Estab.(transferred from 363.5020, 40 & 80pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978
65--Disc.(transferred to 361.0540).....	do	20--Disc.(transferred to 363.5015).....	do
361.18--		30--Estab.(transferred from 363.5060 & 80pt).....	do
20--Language changed with no change in content.....	Jan. 1, 1978	40--Disc.(transferred to 363.5015).....	do
40-- do	do	60--Disc.(transferred to 363.5030).....	do
361.20		80--Disc.(transferred to 363.5015 & 30).....	do
10--Disc.(transferred to 361.2045).....	Jan. 1, 1978		
15--Estab.(transferred from 361.2020).....	do		
20--Disc.(transferred to 361.2015).....	do		
25--Estab.(transferred from 361.2030).....	do		
30--Disc.(transferred to 361.2025).....	do		
35--Estab.(transferred from 361.2050).....	do		
40--Disc.(transferred to 361.2045).....	do		
45--Estab.(transferred from 361.2010, 40 & 60).....	do		
50--Disc.(transferred to 361.2035).....	do		
60--Disc.(transferred to 361.2045).....	do		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

Page D - 12

## ANNEX D

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
363.51--		365.35--	
15--Estab.(transferred from 363.5120, 40 & 80pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978	10--Disc.(transferred to 365.3595).....	Jan. 1, 1978
20--Disc.(transferred to 363.5115).....	do	30--Disc. do	do
30--Estab.(transferred from 363.5160 & 80pt).....	do	40--Disc. do	do
40--Disc.(transferred to 363.5115).....	do	50--Disc. do	do
60--Disc.(transferred to 363.5130).....	do	90--Disc. do	do
80--Disc.(transferred to 363.5115 & 30).....	do	95--Estab.(transferred from 365.3510, 30, 40, 50 & 90).....	do
363.55--		365.45--	
15--Estab.(transferred from 363.5520, 40 & 80pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978	40--Disc.(transferred to 365.4595).....	Jan. 1, 1978
20--Disc.(transferred to 363.5515).....	do	50--Disc. do	do
30--Estab.(transferred from 363.5560 & 80pt).....	do	90--Disc. do	do
40--Disc.(transferred to 363.5515).....	do	95--Estab.(transferred from 365.4540, 50 & 90).....	do
60--Disc.(transferred to 363.5530).....	do	365.50--	
80--Disc.(transferred to 363.5515 & 30).....	do	30--Disc.(transferred to 365.5095).....	Jan. 1, 1978
363.60--		40--Disc. do	do
15--Estab.(transferred from 363.6025 & 60pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978	50--Disc. do	do
25--Disc.(transferred to 363.6015).....	do	90--Disc. do	do
30--Estab.(transferred from 363.6040 & 60pt).....	do	95--Estab.(transferred from 365.5030, 40, 50 & 90).....	do
40--Disc.(transferred to 363.6030).....	do	365.70--	
60--Disc.(transferred to 363.6015 & 30).....	do	10--Disc.(transferred to 365.7095).....	Jan. 1, 1978
363.70--		30--Disc. do	do
00--Estab.(transferred from 363.7020 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1978	40--Disc. do	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 363.7000).....	do	50--Disc. do	do
40--Disc. do	do	90--Disc. do	do
363.85--		95--Estab.(transferred from 365.7010, 30, 40, 50 & 90).....	do
12--Estab.(transferred from 363.8520).....	Jan. 1, 1978	365.75--	
15--Estab.(transferred from 363.8560pt).....	do	05--Disc.(transferred to 365.7595).....	Jan. 1, 1978
20--Disc.(transferred to 363.8512).....	do	30--Disc. do	do
25--Estab. do	do	40--Disc. do	do
40--Disc.(transferred to 363.8545 & 50).....	do	50--Disc. do	do
45--Estab.(transferred from 363.8540pt).....	do	90--Disc. do	do
50--Estab. do	do	95--Estab.(transferred from 365.7505, 30, 40, 50 & 90).....	do
55--Estab.(transferred from 363.8560pt).....	do	365.78--	
60--Disc.(transferred to 363.8515, 25 & 55).....	do	17--Estab.(transferred from 365.7835pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978
365.15--		35--Disc.(transferred to 365.7817, 55 & 65).....	do
00--Estab.(transferred from 365.1510, 30, 40, 50, 60 & 90).....	Jan. 1, 1978	55--Estab.(transferred from 365.7835pt).....	do
10--Disc.(transferred to 365.1500).....	do	65--Estab. do	do
30--Disc. do	do	365.82--	
40--Disc. do	do	00--Disc.(transferred to 365.8220, 40 & 60).....	Jan. 1, 1978
50--Disc. do	do	20--Estab.(transferred from 365.8200pt).....	do
60--Disc. do	do	40--Estab. do	do
90--Disc. do	do	60--Estab. do	do
365.25--		365.86--	
00--Estab.(transferred from 365.2510, 30, 40, 50 & 90).....	Jan. 1, 1978	50--Disc.(transferred to 365.8660, 70 & 80).....	Jan. 1, 1978
10--Disc.(transferred to 365.2500).....	do	60--Estab.(transferred from 365.8650pt).....	do
30--Disc. do	do	70--Estab. do	do
40--Disc. do	do	80--Estab. do	do
50--Disc. do	do	367.60--	
90--Disc. do	do	30--Disc.(transferred to 367.6035, 40 & 80).....	Jan. 1, 1978
365.29--		35--Estab.(transferred from 367.6030pt).....	do
00--Estab.(transferred from 365.2930 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1978	40--Estab. do	do
30--Disc.(transferred to 365.2900).....	do	80--Estab. do	do
40--Disc. do	do	365.31--	
365.31--		10--Disc.(transferred to 365.3195).....	Jan. 1, 1978
		50--Disc. do	do
		90--Disc. do	do
		95--Estab.(transferred from 365.3110, 50 & 90).....	do

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

ANNEX D

Page D - 13

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
370.04--		372.30--	
00--Estab.(transferred from 370.0420, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Doz.v Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Disc.(transferred to 370.0400).....do		372.35--	
40--Disc. do do		00--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Doz.v Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1978	
60--Disc. do do			
370.16--		372.40--	
00--Estab.(transferred from 370.1620 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Doz.v Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Disc.(transferred to 370.1600).....do			
40--Disc. do do		372.45--	
370.17--		00--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Doz.v Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1978	
00--Estab.(transferred from 370.1720 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978			
20--Disc.(transferred to 370.1700).....do		373.05--	
40--Disc. do do		00--Estab.(transferred from 373.0510, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60 & 65).....Jan. 1, 1978	
372.04--		10--Disc.(transferred to 373.0500).....do	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Doz.v Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1978		15--Disc. do do	
372.06--		20--Disc. do do	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Doz.v Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1978		25--Disc. do do	
		30--Disc. do do	
372.08--		35--Disc. do do	
00--Estab.(transferred from 372.0820, 40, 60 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978		40--Disc. do do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 372.0800).....do		45--Disc. do do	
40--Disc. do do		50--Disc. do do	
60--Disc. do do		55--Disc. do do	
80--Disc. do do		60--Disc. do do	
		65--Disc. do do	
372.10--		373.10--	
10--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Doz.v Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Estab.(transferred from 373.1010, 30, 45 & 55).....Jan. 1, 1978	
15--Disc.(transferred to 372.1036).....do		10--Disc.(transferred to 373.1000).....do	
20--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Doz.v Lb.".....do		30--Disc. do do	
25--Disc.(transferred to 372.1036).....do		45--Disc. do do	
30--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Doz.v Lb.".....do		55--Disc. do do	
35--Disc.(transferred to 372.1036).....do		373.15--	
36--Estab.(transferred from 372.1015, 25 & 35).....do		00--Estab.(transferred from 373.1520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
40--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Doz.v Lb.".....do		20--Disc.(transferred to 373.1500).....do	
45--Disc.(transferred to 372.1070).....do		40--Disc. do do	
50--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Doz.v Lb.".....do		373.30--	
55--Disc.(transferred to 372.1070).....do		00--Estab.(transferred from 373.3020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
60--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Doz.v Lb.".....do		20--Disc.(transferred to 373.3000).....do	
65--Disc.(transferred to 372.1070).....do		40--Disc. do do	
70--Estab.(transferred from 372.1045, 55 & 60).....do		374.05--	
		00--Estab.(transferred from 374.0520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
372.15		20--Disc.(transferred to 374.0500).....do	
20--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Doz.v Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1978		40--Disc. do do	
40-- do do		374.10--	
60-- do do		00--Estab.(transferred from 374.1020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
		20--Disc.(transferred to 374.1000).....do	
372.20--		40--Disc. do do	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Doz.v Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1978		374.15--	
		00--Estab.(transferred from 374.1520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
372.25--		20--Disc.(transferred to 374.1500).....do	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Doz.v Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1978		40--Disc. do do	
		374.35--	
		20--Disc.(transferred to 374.3565).....Jan. 1, 1978	
		30--Estab.(transferred from 374.3540pt).....do	
		40--Disc.(transferred to 374.3530 & 50).....do	
		50--Estab.(transferred from 374.3540pt).....do	
		60--Disc.(transferred to 374.3565).....do	
		65--Estab.(transferred from 374.3520 & 60).....do	

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

Page D - 14

## ANNEX D

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
374.40--		378.05--(con.)	
00--Estab.(transferred from 374.4020 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1978		53--Estab.(transferred from 378.0537 & 58)....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Disc.(transferred to 374.4000).....do		54--Disc.(transferred to 378.0550).....do	
40--Disc. do do		55--Disc.(transferred to 378.0560).....do	
374.45--		56--Disc. do do	
00--Estab.(transferred from 374.4520 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1978		57--Disc. do do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 374.4500).....do		58--Disc.(transferred to 378.0553).....do	
40--Disc. do do		59--Disc.(transferred to 378.0560).....do	
374.50--		60--Estab.(transferred from 378.0534, 35, 36, 39, 55, 56, 57 & 59).....do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 374.5020 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1978		61--Estab.(transferred from 378.0562 & 64)....do	
20--Estab.(transferred from 374.5000pt)....do		62--Disc.(transferred to 378.0561).....do	
40--Estab. do do		64--Disc. do do	
374.60--		65--Estab.(transferred from 378.0566 & 68)....do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 374.6020 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1978		66--Disc.(transferred to 378.0565).....do	
20--Estab.(transferred from 374.6000pt)....do		68--Disc. do do	
40--Estab. do do		73--Disc.(transferred to 378.0580).....do	
376.24--		74--Disc. do do	
30--Estab.(transferred from 376.2445pt)....Jan. 1, 1978		75--Disc. do do	
45--Disc.(transferred to 376.2430 & 46)....do		79--Disc. do do	
46--Estab.(transferred from 376.2445pt)....do		80--Estab.(transferred from 378.0573, 74, 75 & 79).....do	
65--Disc.(transferred to 376.2466).....do		378.10--	
66--Estab.(transferred from 376.2465 & 90)....do		12--Disc.(transferred to 378.1030).....Jan. 1, 1978	
70--Estab.(transferred from 376.2485pt & 95pt).....do		14--Disc. do do	
85--Disc.(transferred to 376.2470 & 86)....do		16--Disc. do do	
86--Estab.(transferred from 376.2485pt & 95pt).....do		29--Disc. do do	
90--Disc.(transferred to 376.2466).....do		30--Estab.(transferred from 378.1012, 14, 16 & 29).....do	
95--Disc.(transferred to 376.2470 & 86)....do		32--Disc.(transferred to 378.1035).....do	
376.28--		34--Disc. do do	
30--Estab.(transferred from 376.2845pt)....Jan. 1, 1978		35--Estab.(transferred from 378.1032, 34 & 39).....do	
45--Disc.(transferred to 376.2830 & 46)....do		39--Disc.(transferred to 378.1035).....do	
46--Estab.(transferred from 376.2845pt)....do		40--Estab.(transferred from 378.1050 & 60)....do	
65--Disc.(transferred to 376.2866).....do		50--Disc.(transferred to 378.1040).....do	
66--Estab.(transferred from 376.2865 & 90)....do		60--Disc. do do	
85--Disc.(transferred to 376.2886).....do		378.15--	
86--Estab.(transferred from 376.2885 & 95)....do		12--Disc.(transferred to 378.1530).....Jan. 1, 1978	
90--Disc.(transferred to 376.2866).....do		14--Disc. do do	
95--Disc.(transferred to 376.2886).....do		16--Disc.(transferred to 378.1520).....do	
378.05--		20--Estab.(transferred from 378.1516 & 50pt).....do	
21--Disc.(transferred to 378.0540).....Jan. 1, 1978		29--Disc.(transferred to 378.1530).....do	
24--Disc.(transferred to 378.0545).....do		30--Estab.(transferred from 378.1512, 14, 29 & 50pt).....do	
28--Disc.(transferred to 378.0547).....do		32--Disc.(transferred to 378.1540).....do	
31--Disc.(transferred to 378.0550).....do		34--Disc.(transferred to 378.1535).....do	
32--Disc. do do		35--Estab.(transferred from 378.1534 & 60pt).....do	
33--Disc. do do		39--Disc.(transferred to 378.1540).....do	
34--Disc.(transferred to 378.0560).....do		40--Estab.(transferred from 378.1532, 39 & 60pt).....do	
35--Disc. do do		50--Disc.(transferred to 378.1520 & 30).....do	
36--Disc. do do		60--Disc.(transferred to 378.1535 & 40).....do	
37--Disc.(transferred to 378.0553).....do		378.20--	
39--Disc.(transferred to 378.0560).....do		11--Estab.(transferred from 378.2012 & 18)....Jan. 1, 1978	
40--Estab.(transferred from 378.0521, 41, 42, 44 & 46).....do		12--Disc.(transferred to 378.2011).....do	
41--Disc.(transferred to 378.0540).....do		18--Disc. do do	
42--Disc. do do		378.25--	
44--Disc. do do		10--Estab.(transferred from 378.2512 & 18)....Jan. 1, 1978	
45--Estab.(transferred from 378.0524 & 48)....do		12--Disc.(transferred to 378.2510).....do	
46--Disc.(transferred to 378.0540).....do		18--Disc. do do	
47--Estab.(transferred from 378.0528 & 49)....do		378.30--	
48--Disc.(transferred to 378.0545).....do		00--Estab.(transferred from 378.3010 & 30)....Jan. 1, 1978	
49--Disc.(transferred to 378.0547).....do		10--Disc.(transferred to 378.3000).....do	
50--Estab.(transferred from 378.0531 & 51)....do		30--Disc. do do	
51--Disc.(transferred to 378.0550).....do			
52--Disc. do do			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

ANNEX D

Page D - 15

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
378.40--		380.00--(con.)	
00--Estab.(transferred from 378.4010 & 30)..Jan. 1, 1978		50--Estab.(transferred from 380.0052 & 55).....Jan. 1, 1978	
10--Disc.(transferred to 378.4000)..... do	do	52--Disc.(transferred to 380.0050)..... do	do
30--Disc. do do	do	55--Disc. do do	do
378.45--		58--Language changed with no change in content..... do	
00--Estab.(transferred from 378.4510 & 30)..Jan. 1, 1978		60--Estab.(transferred from 380.0061, 64 & 67)..... do	
10--Disc.(transferred to 378.4500)..... do	do	61--Disc.(transferred to 380.0060)..... do	do
30--Disc. do do	do	64--Disc. do do	do
378.50--		67--Disc.(transferred to 380.0060)..... do	
00--Estab.(transferred from 378.5010 & 30)..Jan. 1, 1978		70--Disc.(transferred to 380.0071 & 72)..... do	
10--Disc.(transferred to 378.5000)..... do	do	71--Estab.(transferred from 380.0070pt)..... do	
30--Disc. do do	do	72--Estab. do do	do
378.55--		380.02--	
00--Estab.(transferred from 378.5510 & 30)..Jan. 1, 1978		09--Estab.(transferred from 380.0210, 15 & 20).....Jan. 1, 1978	
10--Disc.(transferred to 378.5500)..... do	do	10--Disc.(transferred to 380.0209)..... do	
30--Disc. do do	do	15--Disc. do do	do
378.60--		20--Disc. do do	do
10--Disc.(transferred to 378.6015 & 20).....Jan. 1, 1978		25--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Doz.v Lb."..... do	
15--Estab.(transferred from 378.6010pt)..... do	do	40--Language changed with no change in content..... do	
20--Estab. do do	do	50-- do do	do
378.65--		65-- do do	do
11--Estab.(transferred from 378.6512 & 18)..Jan. 1, 1978		380.04--	
12--Disc.(transferred to 378.6511)..... do	do	01--Disc.(transferred to 380.0405).....Jan. 1, 1978	
18--Disc. do do	do	02--Language changed with no change in content..... do	
378.70--		04--Disc.(transferred to 380.0405)..... do	
00--Estab.(transferred from 378.7010 & 30)..Jan. 1, 1978		05--Estab.(transferred from 380.0401 & 04)..... do	
10--Disc.(transferred to 378.7000)..... do	do	08--Language changed with no change in content..... do	
30--Disc. do do	do	14-- do do	do
380.00--		18--Redesignated with new contents transferred from 380.0419pt..... do	
02--Estab.(transferred from 380.0003 & 06)..Jan. 1, 1978		19--Contents of this class modified by transfer of "tank tops" to 380.0418... do	
03--Disc.(transferred to 380.0002)..... do	do	22--Estab.(transferred from 380.0423pt)..... do	
06--Disc. do do	do	23--Disc.(transferred to 380.0422 & 26)..... do	
09--Language changed with no change in content..... do		25--Disc.(transferred to 380.0429)..... do	
11--Estab.(transferred from 380.0012 & 36pt)..... do	do	26--Estab.(transferred from 380.0423pt)..... do	
12--Disc.(transferred to 380.0011)..... do	do	28--Disc.(transferred to 380.0435 & 36)..... do	
15--Language changed with no change in content..... do		29--Estab.(transferred from 380.0425)..... do	
24--Disc.(transferred to 380.0029)..... do	do	35--Estab.(transferred from 380.0428pt)..... do	
27--Disc.(transferred to 380.0028 & 29)..... do	do	36--Estab. do do	do
28--Estab.(transferred from 380.0027pt)..... do	do	40--Disc.(transferred to 380.0445)..... do	
29--Estab.(transferred from 380.0024 & 27pt)..... do	do	43--Language changed with no change in content..... do	
36--Disc.(transferred to 380.0011 & 37)..... do	do	45--Estab.(transferred from 380.0440 & 46)..... do	
37--Estab.(transferred from 380.0036pt)..... do	do	46--Disc.(transferred to 380.0445)..... do	
40--Disc.(transferred to 380.0045)..... do	do	49--Language changed with no change in content..... do	
43--Change in language with no change in content..... do		67--Disc.(transferred to 380.0468 & 69)..... do	
45--Estab.(transferred from 380.0040 & 46)..... do	do	68--Estab.(transferred from 380.0467pt)..... do	
46--Disc.(transferred to 380.0045)..... do	do	69--Estab. do do	do
49--Language changed with no change in content..... do			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

Page D - 16

## ANNEX D

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
380.05--		380.39--	
01--Disc.(transferred to 380.0531).....	Jan. 1, 1978	12--Language changed with no change in content.....	Jan. 1, 1978
06--Disc.(transferred to 380.0533).....	do	20--Estab.(transferred from 380.3922pt, 25pt, 27pt, 29pt, 32pt, 35pt, 37pt & 39pt).....	do
16--Disc.(transferred to 380.0536).....	do	21--Estab.(transferred from 380.3929pt).....	do
26--Disc.(transferred to 380.0538).....	do	22--Disc.(transferred to 380.3920 & 24).....	do
31--Estab.(transferred from 380.0501 & 41).....	do	23--Estab.(transferred from 380.3927pt).....	do
33--Estab.(transferred from 380.0506 & 46).....	do	24--Estab.(transferred from 380.3922pt, 25pt & 29pt).....	do
36--Estab.(transferred from 380.0516 & 56).....	do	25--Disc.(transferred to 380.3920 & 24).....	do
38--Estab.(transferred from 380.0526 & 66).....	do	26--Estab.(transferred from 380.3939pt).....	do
41--Disc.(transferred to 380.0531).....	do	27--Disc.(transferred to 380.3920 & 23).....	do
46--Disc.(transferred to 380.0533).....	do	28--Estab.(transferred from 380.3937pt).....	do
56--Disc.(transferred to 380.0536).....	do	29--Disc.(transferred to 380.3920, 21 & 24).....	do
66--Disc.(transferred to 380.0538).....	do	30--Estab.(transferred from 380.3932pt, 35pt & 39).....	do
380.06--		32--Disc.(transferred to 380.3920 & 30).....	do
10--Disc.(transferred to 380.0611).....	Jan. 1, 1978	35--Disc. do	do
11--Estab.(transferred from 380.0610 & 15).....	do	37--Disc.(transferred to 380.3920 & 28).....	do
15--Disc.(transferred to 380.0611).....	do	39--Disc.(transferred to 380.3920, 26 & 30).....	do
20--Change in language with no change in content.....	do	①80--Disc.(transferred to 386.0410 & .5010).....	do
30-- do	do	380.51--	
50--Disc.(transferred to 380.0651 & 52).....	do	04--Language changed with no change in content.....	Jan. 1, 1978
51--Estab.(transferred from 380.0650pt).....	do	24-- do	do
52--Estab. do	do	34-- do	do
54--Estab.(transferred from 380.0690pt).....	do	36--Estab.(transferred from 380.5138pt).....	do
55--Disc.(transferred to 380.0658 & 59).....	do	37--Estab. do	do
58--Estab.(transferred from 380.0655pt).....	do	38--Disc.(transferred to 380.5136 & 37).....	do
59--Estab. do	do	54--Language changed with no change in content.....	do
60--Language changed with no change in content.....	do	64-- do	do
90--Disc.(transferred to 380.0654 & 95).....	do	84-- do	do
95--Estab.(transferred from 380.0690pt).....	do	380.57--	
380.12--		10--Disc.(transferred to 380.5795).....	Jan. 1, 1978
06--Estab.(transferred from 380.1240pt & 60pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978	20--Disc. do	do
35--Estab.(transferred from 380.1240pt).....	do	90--Disc. do	do
40--Disc.(transferred to 380.1206 & 35).....	do	95--Estab.(transferred from 380.5710, 20 & 90).....	do
55--Estab.(transferred from 380.1260pt).....	do	380.61--	
60--Disc.(transferred to 380.1206 & 55).....	do	45--Estab.(transferred from 380.6150pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978
380.27--		50--Disc.(transferred to 380.6145 & 55).....	do
50--Estab.(transferred from 380.2752, 55 & 59).....	Jan. 1, 1978	55--Estab.(transferred from 380.6150pt).....	do
52--Disc.(transferred to 380.2750).....	do	380.63--	
55--Disc. do	do	10--Language changed with no change in content.....	Jan. 1, 1978
59--Disc. do	do	30-- do	do
60--Estab.(transferred from 380.2762, 65 & 69).....	do	60-- do	do
62--Disc.(transferred to 380.2760).....	do	380.66--	
65--Disc. do	do	10--Disc.(transferred to 380.6611 & 12).....	Jan. 1, 1978
69--Disc. do	do	11--Estab.(transferred from 380.6610pt).....	do
70--Estab.(transferred from 380.2772, 75, 77, 78 & 79).....	do	12--Estab. do	do
72--Disc.(transferred to 380.2770).....	do	15--Estab.(transferred from 380.6620pt).....	do
75--Disc. do	do	16--Estab. do	do
77--Disc. do	do	20--Disc.(transferred to 380.6615 & 16).....	do
78--Disc. do	do	30--Language changed with no change in content.....	do
79--Disc. do	do	50--Disc.(transferred to 380.6651, 52, 53 & 54).....	do
85--Disc.(transferred to 380.2788).....	do	51--Estab.(transferred from 380.6650pt).....	do
87--Disc. do	do	52--Estab. do	do
88--Estab.(transferred from 380.2785, 87 & 89).....	do	53--Estab. do	do
89--Disc.(transferred to 380.2788).....	do	54--Estab. do	do
95--Disc.(transferred to 380.2798).....	do	60--Language changed with no change in content.....	do
97--Disc. do	do		
98--Estab.(transferred from 380.2795, 97 & 99).....	do		
99--Disc.(transferred to 380.2798).....	do		

(1st supp. 1/11/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

ANNEX D

Page D - 17

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
380.81--		382.00--(con.)	
03--Disc.(transferred to 380.8104 & 05).....Jan. 1, 1978.		52--Disc.(transferred to 382.0055).....Jan. 1, 1978.	
04--Estab.(transferred from 380.8103pt).....	do	55--Estab.(transferred from 382.0052 & 56)...	do
05--Estab. do	do	56--Disc.(transferred to 382.0055).....	do
07--Disc.(transferred to 380.8109 & 11).....	do	57--Estab.(transferred from 382.0058, 60 & 62).....	do
09--Estab.(transferred from 380.8107pt).....	do	58--Disc.(transferred to 382.0057).....	do
11--Estab. do	do	60--Disc. do	do
17--Language changed with no change in content.....	do	62--Disc. do	do
27-- do	do	63--Estab.(transferred from 382.0064, 66 & 68).....	do
37--Disc.(transferred to 380.8138 & 39).....	do	64--Disc.(transferred to 382.0063).....	do
38--Estab.(transferred from 380.8137pt).....	do	66--Disc. do	do
39--Estab. do	do	68--Disc. do	do
42--Estab.(transferred from 380.8165pt).....	do	70--Language changed with no change in content.....	do
43--Disc.(transferred to 380.8145 & 48).....	do	74-- do	do
45--Estab.(transferred from 380.8143pt).....	do	76--Disc.(transferred to 382.0077).....	do
47--Disc.(transferred to 380.8152 & 53).....	do	77--Estab.(transferred from 382.0076 & 78)...	do
48--Estab.(transferred from 380.8143pt).....	do	78--Disc.(transferred to 382.0077).....	do
52--Estab.(transferred from 380.8147pt).....	do	79--Estab.(transferred from 382.0084pt & 86pt).....	do
53--Estab. do	do	84--Disc.(transferred to 382.0079 & 85).....	do
65--Disc.(transferred to 380.8142, 66 & 67).....	do	85--Estab.(transferred from 382.0084pt).....	do
66--Estab.(transferred from 380.8165pt).....	do	86--Disc.(transferred to 382.0079 & 87).....	do
67--Estab. do	do	87--Estab.(transferred from 382.0086pt).....	do
380.84--		382.02--	
11--Estab.(transferred from 380.8415pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		19--Estab.(transferred from 382.0220, 25 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1978	
12--Estab. do	do	20--Disc.(transferred to 382.0219).....	do
15--Disc.(transferred to 380.8411 & 12).....	do	25--Disc. do	do
16--Estab.(transferred from 380.8420pt).....	do	30--Disc. do	do
17--Estab. do	do	60--Language changed with no change in content.....	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 380.8416 & 17).....	do	66--Estab.(transferred from 382.0270pt).....	do
25--Language changed with no change in content.....	do	70--Disc.(transferred to 382.0266 & 75).....	do
49--Estab.(transferred from 380.8455pt).....	do	75--Estab.(transferred from 382.0270pt).....	do
50--Disc.(transferred to 380.8451 & 52).....	do		
51--Estab.(transferred from 380.8450pt).....	do	382.04--	
52--Estab. do	do	01--Disc.(transferred to 382.0402, 03, 04 & 05).....Jan. 1, 1978	
55--Disc.(transferred to 380.8449, 56 & 57).....	do	02--Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.0401pt.....	do
56--Estab.(transferred from 380.8455pt).....	do	03--Disc.(transferred to 382.0406).....	do
57--Estab. do	do	Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.0401pt.....	do
382.00--		04-- do	do
02--Disc.(transferred to 382.0003, 04, 05 & 06).....Jan. 1, 1978		05--Disc.(transferred to 382.0407).....	do
03--Estab.(transferred from 382.0002pt).....	do	Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.0401pt.....	do
04--Disc.(transferred to 382.0007).....	do	06--Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.0403.....	do
Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.0002pt.....	do	07--Disc.(transferred to 382.0408).....	do
05--Estab.(transferred from 382.0002pt).....	do	Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.0405.....	do
06--Disc.(transferred to 382.0007).....	do	08--Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.0407.....	do
Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.0002pt).....	do	11--Disc.(transferred to 382.0446).....	do
07--Estab.(transferred from 382.0004, 06, 08 & 10).....	do	17--Language changed with no change in content.....	do
08--Disc.(transferred to 382.0007).....	do	37-- do	do
10--Disc. do	do	41--Estab.(transferred from 382.0443pt).....	do
16--Language changed with no change in content.....	do	42--Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.0443pt.....	do
20-- do	do	43--Disc.(transferred to 382.0441 & 42).....	do
32-- do	do	44--Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.0480pt.....	do
39--Estab.(transferred from 382.0040, 42 & 44).....	do	45--Disc.(transferred to 382.0446).....	do
40--Disc.(transferred to 382.0039).....	do		
42--Disc. do	do		
44--Disc. do	do		
45--Estab.(transferred from 382.0046, 48 & 50).....	do		
46--Disc.(transferred to 382.0045).....	do		
48--Disc. do	do		
50--Disc. do	do		

(1st supp. 1/11/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

Page D - 18

## ANNEX D

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
382.04--(con.)		382.12--	
46--Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.0411 & 45.....Jan. 1, 1978		17--Etab.(transferred from 382.1218pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
47--Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.0451.....do		18--Disc.(transferred to 382.1217 & 19).....do	
49--Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.0453.....do		19--Etab.(transferred from 382.1218pt).....do	
50--Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.0454pt.....do		23--Etab.(transferred from 382.1224pt).....do	
51--Disc.(transferred to 382.0447).....do		24--Disc.(transferred to 382.1223 & 25).....do	
52--Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.0454pt).....do		25--Etab.(transferred from 382.1224pt).....do	
53--Disc.(transferred to 382.0449).....do		382.15--	
54--Disc.(transferred to 382.0444, 50 & 52).....do		20--Disc.(transferred to 382.1530).....Jan. 1, 1978	
59--Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.0460pt.....do		30--Etab.(transferred from 382.1520, 40 & 60).....do	
60--Disc.(transferred to 382.0459 & 61).....do		40--Disc.(transferred to 382.1530).....do	
61--Etab.(transferred from 382.0460pt).....do		60--Disc. do do	
70--Language changed with no change in content.....do		382.18--	
74-- do do		40--Disc.(transferred to 382.1870).....Jan. 1, 1978	
75--Etab.(transferred from 382.0480pt).....do		60--Disc. do do	
80--Disc.(transferred to 382.0475, 81 & 83).....do		70--Etab.(transferred from 382.1840 & 60).. do	
81--Etab.(transferred from 382.0480pt).....do		382.33--	
83--Etab. do do		30--Disc.(transferred to 382.3331).....Jan. 1, 1978	
382.06--		31--Etab.(transferred from 382.3330 & 32).. do	
05--Disc.(transferred to 382.0606 & 08).....Jan. 1, 1978		32--Disc.(transferred to 382.3331).....do	
06--Etab.(transferred from 382.0605pt).....do		33--Etab.(transferred to 382.3346pt, 48pt, 50pt, 52pt, 54pt, 56pt, 58pt, 60pt, 62pt & 64pt).....do	
07--Etab.(transferred from 382.0610pt).....do		46--Disc.(transferred to 382.3333 & 61).....do	
08--Etab.(transferred from 382.0605pt).....do		47--Etab.(transferred from 382.3362pt).....do	
09--Etab.(transferred from 382.0610pt).....do		48--Disc.(transferred to 382.3333 & 63).....do	
10--Disc.(transferred to 382.0607 & 09).....do		49--Etab.(transferred from 382.3364pt).....do	
14--Etab.(transferred from 382.0615, 20, 25 & 30).....do		50--Disc.(transferred to 382.3333 & 61).....do	
15--Disc.(transferred to 382.0614).....do		52--Disc.(transferred to 382.3333 & 63).... do	
20--Disc. do do		53--Etab.(transferred from 382.3354pt).....do	
25--Disc. do do		54--Disc.(transferred to 382.3333 & 53).....do	
30--Disc. do do		55--Etab.(transferred from 382.3356pt).....do	
45--Language changed with no change in content.....do		56--Disc.(transferred to 382.3333 & 55).....do	
55-- do do		57--Etab.(transferred from 382.3358pt).....do	
69--Etab.(transferred from 382.0670pt).....do		58--Disc.(transferred to 382.3333 & 57).....do	
70--Disc.(transferred to 382.0669 & 71).....do		59--Etab.(transferred from 382.3360pt).....do	
71--Etab.(transferred from 382.0670pt).....do		60--Disc.(transferred to 382.3333 & 59).....do	
73--Etab.(transferred from 382.0685pt & 90pt).....do		61--Etab.(transferred from 382.3346pt, 50pt & 62pt).....do	
80--Disc.(transferred to 382.0681 & 83).....do		62--Disc.(transferred to 382.3333, 47 & 61).....do	
81--Etab.(transferred from 382.0680pt).....do		63--Etab.(transferred from 382.3348pt, 52pt & 64pt).....do	
83--Etab. do do		64--Disc.(transferred to 382.3333, 49 & 63).....do	
85--Disc.(transferred to 382.0673 & 86).....do		80--Disc.(transferred to 386.0410 & .5010).. do	
86--Etab.(transferred from 382.0685pt).....do		382.39--	
90--Disc.(transferred to 382.0673 & 92).....do		04--Language changed with no change in content.....Jan. 1, 1978	
92--Etab.(transferred from 382.0690pt).....do		22-- do do	
382.09--		34-- do do	
02--Disc.(transferred to 382.0903).....Jan. 1, 1978		52-- do do	
03--Etab.(transferred from 382.0902, 04, 06, 08, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 & 24).....do		64-- do do	
04--Disc.(transferred to 382.0903).....do		82-- do do	
06--Disc. do do		382.42--	
08--Disc. do do		04--Language changed with no change in content.....Jan. 1, 1978	
10--Disc. do do		26-- do do	
12--Disc. do do		34-- do do	
14--Disc. do do		56-- do do	
16--Disc. do do		64-- do do	
18--Disc. do do		86-- do do	
20--Disc. do do			
22--Disc. do do			
24--Disc. do do			

(1st supp. 1/11/78)



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

ANNEX D

① Page D - 19

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
382.54--		382.78--	
30--Disc.(transferred to 382.5431).....	Jan. 1, 1978	01--Disc.(transferred to 382.7802, 03, 04 & 05).....	Jan. 1, 1978
31--Estab.(transferred from 382.5430, 35 & 40).....	do	02--Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.7801pt.....	do
35--Disc.(transferred to 382.5431).....	do	03--Estab.(transferred from 382.7801pt).....	do
40--Disc. do	do	04--Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.7801pt.....	do
382.58--		05--Disc.(transferred to 382.7806).....	do
45--Disc.(transferred to 382.5846 & 47).....	Jan. 1, 1978	Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.7801pt.....	do
46--Estab.(transferred from 382.5845pt)....	do	06--Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.7805.....	do
47--Estab. do	do	08--Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.7809pt.....	do
70--Disc.(transferred to 382.5871 & 72)....	do	09--Disc.(transferred to 382.7808 & 10)....	do
71--Estab.(transferred from 382.5870pt)....	do	10--Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.7809pt.....	do
72--Estab. do	do	21--Language changed with no change in content.....	do
85--Estab.(transferred from 382.5890pt)....	do	41-- do	do
90--Disc.(transferred to 382.5885 & 95)....	do	53--Estab.(transferred from 382.7859pt)....	do
95--Estab.(transferred from 382.5890pt)....	do	55--Estab. do	do
382.60--		57--Estab.(transferred from 382.7888pt)....	do
14--Estab.(transferred from 382.6015 & 20)..	Jan. 1, 1978	59--Disc.(transferred to 382.7853 & 55)....	do
15--Disc.(transferred to 382.6014).....	do	61--Estab.(transferred from 382.7865pt)....	do
20--Disc. do	do	63--Estab. do	do
30--Language changed with no change in content.....	do	65--Disc.(transferred to 382.7861 & 63)....	do
45-- do	do	66--Estab.(transferred from 382.7867pt)....	do
382.63--		67--Disc.(transferred to 382.7866 & 68)....	do
30--Language changed with no change in content.....	Jan. 1, 1978	68--Estab.(transferred from 382.7867pt)....	do
33--Estab.(transferred from 382.6345pt)....	do	81--Estab.(transferred from 382.7888pt)....	do
45--Disc.(transferred to 382.6333 & 46)....	do	83--Estab. do	do
46--Estab.(transferred from 382.6345pt)....	do	88--Disc.(transferred to 382.7857, 81 & 83).....	do
382.69		382.81--	
04--Language changed with no change in content.....	Jan. 1, 1978	06--Disc.(transferred to 382.8107 & 09)....	Jan. 1, 1978
16-- do	do	07--Estab.(transferred from 382.8106pt)....	do
24-- do	do	08--Disc.(transferred to 382.8111 & 13)....	do
36-- do	do	09--Estab.(transferred from 382.8106pt)....	do
44-- do	do	10--Disc.(transferred to 382.8115 & 17)....	do
56-- do	do	11--Estab.(transferred from 382.8108pt)....	do
64-- do	do	12--Disc.(transferred to 382.8119).....	do
76-- do	do	13--Estab.(transferred from 382.8108pt)....	do
382.72--		14--Disc.(transferred to 382.8121).....	do
04--Language changed with no change in content.....	Jan. 1, 1978	15--Estab.(transferred from 382.8110pt)....	do
12-- do	do	16--Disc.(transferred to 382.8123).....	do
18-- do	do	17--Estab.(transferred from 382.8110pt)....	do
24-- do	do	18--Disc.(transferred to 382.8125).....	do
32-- do	do	19--Estab.(transferred from 382.8112).....	do
38-- do	do	20--Disc.(transferred to 382.8127).....	do
44-- do	do	21--Estab.(transferred from 382.8114).....	do
52-- do	do	22--Disc.(transferred to 382.8130).....	do
58-- do	do	23--Estab.(transferred from 382.8116).....	do
64-- do	do	24--Disc.(transferred to 382.8132).....	do
72-- do	do	25--Estab.(transferred from 382.8118).....	do
78-- do	do	26--Disc.(transferred to 382.8134).....	do

(1st supp. 1/11/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

Page D - 20

## ANNEX D

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
382.81--(con.)		405.25--	
27--Estab.(transferred from 382.8120).....Jan. 1, 1978		01--Estab.(transferred from 405.2590pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
28--Disc.(transferred to 382.8129, 36 & 38).....do		02--Estab. do do	
29--Estab.(transferred from 382.8128pt).....do		03--Estab. do do	
30--Estab.(transferred from 382.8122).....do		10--Disc.(transferred to 405.2515 & 69).....do	
32--Estab.(transferred from 382.8124).....do		12--Estab.(transferred from 405.2590pt).....do	
34--Estab.(transferred from 382.8126).....do		13--Estab.(transferred from 405.2540).....do	
35--Disc.(transferred to 382.8140).....do		14--Estab.(transferred from 405.2590pt).....do	
36--Estab.(transferred from 382.8128pt).....do		15--Estab.(transferred from 405.2510pt).....do	
38--Estab. do do		20--Disc.(transferred to 405.2567).....do	
40--Estab.(transferred from 382.8135).....do		21--Estab.(transferred from 405.2545).....do	
		22--Estab.(transferred from 405.2555pt).....do	
385.55--		23--Estab. do do	
00--Estab.(transferred from 385.5520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		25--Estab. do do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 385.5500).....do		30--Disc.(transferred to 405.2571).....do	
40--Disc. do do		35--Estab.(transferred from 405.2590pt).....do	
		40--Disc. (transferred to 405.2513).....do	
385.60--		45--Disc.(transferred to 405.2521).....do	
00--Estab.(transferred from 385.6020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		55--Disc.(transferred to 405.2522, 23 & 25).....do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 385.6000).....do		61--Estab.(transferred from 405.2590pt).....do	
40--Disc. do do		63--Estab. do do	
		65--Estab. do do	
385.63--		67--Estab.(transferred from 405.2520).....do	
00--Estab.(transferred from 385.6320 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		69--Estab.(transferred from 405.2510pt).....do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 385.6300).....do		71--Estab.(transferred from 405.2530).....do	
40--Disc. do do		75--Estab.(transferred from 405.2590pt).....do	
		90--Disc.(transferred to 405.2501, 02, 03, 12, 14, 35, 61, 63, 65 & 75).....do	
385.80--			
00--Estab.(transferred from 385.8020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		405.30--	
20--Disc.(transferred to 385.8000).....do		15--Estab.(transferred from 405.3020pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
40--Disc. do do		20--Disc.(transferred to 405.3015, 25 & 35).....do	
① 386.04--		25--Estab.(transferred from 405.3020pt).....do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 386.0430).....Jan. 1, 1978		35--Estab. do do	
10--Shoe uppers transferred from 380.3980pt & 382.3380pt (Customs change of practice related to C.D. 4687, Jan. 31, 1977).....do		45--Estab.(transferred from 405.3050pt).....do	
30--Estab.(transferred from 386.0400).....do		50--Disc.(transferred to 405.3045 & 80).....do	
		80--Estab.(transferred from 405.3050pt).....do	
① 386.50--			
00--Disc.(transferred to 386.5030).....Jan. 1, 1978		405.35--	
10--Shoe uppers transferred from 380.3980pt & 382.3380pt (Customs change of practice related to C.D. 4687, Jan. 31, 1977).....do		00--Disc.(transferred to 405.3520, 40, 60 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978	
30--Estab.(transferred from 386.5000).....do		20--Estab.(transferred from 405.3500pt).....do	
		40--Estab. do do	
② Sch. 4--Schedule 4, part 1, subpart C		60--Estab. do do	
Part 1 statistical headnotes 2, 3		80--Estab. do do	
Subpt C and 4 added.....Jan. 1, 1978			
hdntes 2, 3 and 4		405.40--	
		00--Disc.(transferred to 405.4010 & 20).....Jan. 1, 1978	
405.15--		10--Estab.(transferred from 405.4000pt).....do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 405.1510, 20, 30, 40 & 50).....Jan. 1, 1978		20--Estab. do do	
10--Estab.(transferred from 405.1500pt).....do			
20--Estab. do do		405.10--	
30--Estab. do do		00--Disc.(transferred to 406.1010, 30, 50, 70 & 90).....Jan. 1, 1978	
40--Estab. do do		10--Estab.(transferred from 406.1000pt).....do	
50--Estab. do do		30--Estab. do do	
		50--Estab. do do	
405.20--		70--Estab. do do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 405.2040 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978		90--Estab. do do	
40--Estab.(transferred from 405.2000pt).....do			
80--Estab. do do		405.70--	
		00--Disc.(transferred to 406.7010, 22, 24, 26, 28 & 50).....Jan. 1, 1978	
		10--Estab.(transferred from 406.7000pt).....do	
		22--Estab. do do	
		24--Estab. do do	
		26--Estab. do do	
		28--Estab. do do	
		50--Estab. do do	

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

ANNEX D

Page D - 21

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
407.85--		419.44--	
01--Estab.(transferred from 407.8595pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978	00--Disc.(transferred to 419.4420 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1978
03--Estab.(transferred from 407.8560 & 95pt).....	do	20--Estab.(transferred from 419.4400pt).....	do
05--Disc.(transferred to 407.8527).....	do	40--Estab. do	do
06--Estab.(transferred from 407.8595pt).....	do	420.36--	
07--Estab. do	do	00--Disc.(transferred to 420.3605, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50 & 60).....	Jan. 1, 1978
10--Disc.(transferred to 407.8513).....	do	05--Estab.(transferred from 420.3600pt).....	do
11--Estab.(transferred from 407.8525pt).....	do	10--Estab. do	do
13--Estab.(transferred from 407.8510, 15 & 25pt).....	do	20--Estab. do	do
15--Disc.(transferred to 407.8513).....	do	30--Estab. do	do
17--Estab.(transferred from 407.8520 & 25pt).....	do	40--Estab. do	do
19--Estab.(transferred from 407.8525pt).....	do	50--Estab. do	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 407.8517).....	do	60--Estab. do	do
21--Estab.(transferred from 407.8540).....	do	420.92--	
23--Estab.(transferred from 407.8545).....	do	00--Unit of quantity changed from "anhydrous salt content S.ton" to "anhydrous salt content Cwt.".....	Jan. 1, 1978
25--Disc.(transferred to 407.8511, 13, 17 & 19).....	do	420.94--	
27--Estab.(transferred from 407.8505 & 95pt).....	do	00--Unit of quantity changed from "S.ton" to "Cwt.".....	Jan. 1, 1978
31--Estab.(transferred from 407.8595pt).....	do	420.96--	
36--Estab. do	do	00--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Cwt.".....	Jan. 1, 1978
40--Disc.(transferred to 407.8521).....	do	421.62--	
41--Estab.(transferred from 407.8595pt).....	do	05--Estab.(transferred from 421.6240pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978
45--Disc.(transferred to 407.8523).....	do	10--Estab. do	do
47--Estab.(transferred from 407.8595pt).....	do	30--Estab. do	do
49--Estab. do	do	40--Disc.(transferred to 421.6205, 10, 30, 50 & 80).....	do
50--Estab. do	do	50--Estab.(transferred from 421.6240pt).....	do
55--Estab. do	do	80--Estab. do	do
57--Estab. do	do	422.52--	
60--Disc.(transferred to 407.8503).....	do	00--Disc.(transferred to 422.5220 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1978
64--Estab.(transferred from 407.8595pt).....	do	20--Estab.(transferred from 422.5200pt).....	do
73--Estab.(transferred from 407.8575 & 90pt).....	do	40--Estab. do	do
75--Disc.(transferred to 407.8573).....	do	423.00--	
76--Estab.(transferred from 407.8585).....	do	30--Estab.(transferred from 423.0060pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978
79--Estab.(transferred from 407.8590pt).....	do	50--Estab. do	do
85--Disc.(transferred to 407.8576).....	do	60--Disc.(transferred to 423.0030 & 50).....	do
89--Estab.(transferred from 407.8595pt).....	do	Sch. 4--Schedule 4, part 2, subpart D	
90--Disc.(transferred to 407.8573 & 79).....	do	Part 2 statistical headnote 1 added.....	Jan. 1, 1978
95--Disc.(transferred to 407.8501, 03, 06, 07, 27, 31, 36, 41, 47, 49, 50, 55, 57, 64 & 89).....	do	Subpt D	
408.60--		hdnte 1	
05--Estab.(transferred from 408.6020pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978	425.04--	
14--Estab. do	do	10--Estab.(transferred from 425.0430pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978
16--Estab. do	do	30--Disc.(transferred to 425.0410, 35 & 50).....	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 408.6005, 14, 16 & 25).....	do	35--Estab.(transferred from 425.0430pt).....	do
25--Estab.(transferred from 408.6020pt).....	do	50--Estab. do	do
Sch. 4--Schedule 4, part 2, subpart A		425.06--	
Part 2 statistical headnote 1 added.....	Jan. 1, 1978	00--Disc.(transferred to 425.0610, 20 & 30).....	Jan. 1, 1978
Subpt A		10--Estab.(transferred from 425.0600pt).....	do
hdnte 1		20--Estab. do	do
415.50--		30--Estab. do	do
00--Units of quantity changed from "Lb." to "M. cu.ft.".....	Jan. 1, 1978	417.12--	
417.12--		00--Disc.(transferred to 417.1220 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1978
00--Disc.(transferred to 417.1220 & 40).....	do	20--Estab.(transferred from 417.1200pt).....	do
20--Estab.(transferred from 417.1200pt).....	do	40--Estab. do	do
40--Estab. do	do		

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

Page D - 22

## ANNEX D

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
425.10--		427.98--	
35--Disc.(transferred to 425.1040, 45 & 50).....Jan. 1, 1978	do	00--Disc.(transferred to 427.9810 & 20).....Jan. 1, 1978	do
40--Estab.(transferred from 425.1035pt).....	do	10--Estab.(transferred from 427.9800pt).....	do
45--Estab. do	do	20--Estab. do	do
50--Estab. do	do		
425.20--		428.06--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 425.2010, 20 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1978	do	00--Disc.(transferred to 428.0610 & 20).....Jan. 1, 1978	do
10--Estab.(transferred from 425.2000pt).....	do	10--Estab.(transferred from 428.0600pt).....	do
20--Estab. do	do	20--Estab. do	do
30--Estab. do	do		
425.22--		428.30--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 425.2210, 20, 30 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	do	00--Disc.(transferred to 428.3010 & 20).....Jan. 1, 1978	do
10--Estab.(transferred from 425.2200pt).....	do	10--Estab.(transferred from 428.3000pt).....	do
20--Estab. do	do	20--Estab. do	do
30--Estab. do	do		
40--Estab. do	do	428.46--	
425.36--		00--Disc.(transferred to 428.4610, 20, 30, 40, 70 & 90).....Jan. 1, 1978	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 425.3620, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978	do	10--Estab.(transferred from 428.4600pt).....	do
20--Estab.(transferred from 425.3600pt).....	do	20--Estab. do	do
40--Estab. do	do	30--Estab. do	do
60--Estab. do	do	40--Estab. do	do
		70--Estab. do	do
425.52--		90--Estab. do	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 425.5220, 40, 80 & 90).....Jan. 1, 1978	do	428.72--	
20--Estab.(transferred from 425.5200pt).....	do	00--Disc.(transferred to 428.7210, 20, 30, 50, 60, 70 & 90).....Jan. 1, 1978	do
40--Estab. do	do	10--Estab.(transferred from 428.7200pt).....	do
80--Estab. do	do	20--Estab. do	do
90--Estab. do	do	30--Estab. do	do
		50--Estab. do	do
425.99--		60--Estab. do	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 425.9910, 30, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978	do	70--Estab. do	do
10--Estab.(transferred from 425.9900pt).....	do	90--Estab. do	do
30--Estab. do	do	429.20--	
40--Estab. do	do	00--Disc.(transferred to 429.2010 & 20).....Jan. 1, 1978	do
60--Estab. do	do	10--Estab.(transferred from 429.2000pt).....	do
		20--Estab. do	do
426.18--		429.48--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 426.1820 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	do	30--Estab.(transferred from 429.4850pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	do
20--Estab.(transferred from 426.1800pt).....	do	50--Disc.(transferred to 429.4830 & 60).....	do
40--Estab. do	do	60--Estab.(transferred from 429.4850pt).....	do
427.04--		429.50--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 427.0410 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1978	do	25--Estab.(transferred from 429.5040pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	do
10--Estab.(transferred from 427.0400pt).....	do	30--Estab. do	do
30--Estab. do	do	35--Estab. do	do
		40--Disc.(transferred to 429.5025, 30 & 35).....	do
427.64--		429.52--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 427.6410, 20 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1978	do	00--Disc.(transferred to 429.5210, 20, 30 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	do
10--Estab.(transferred from 427.6400pt).....	do	10--Estab.(transferred from 429.5200pt).....	do
20--Estab. do	do	20--Estab. do	do
30--Estab. do	do	30--Estab. do	do
		40--Estab. do	do
427.74--		429.60--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 427.7410, 20 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1978	do	00--Disc.(transferred to 429.6010 & 20).....Jan. 1, 1978	do
10--Estab.(transferred from 427.7400pt).....	do	10--Estab.(transferred from 429.6000pt).....	do
20--Estab. do	do	20--Estab. do	do
30--Estab. do	do		

(1st supp. 1/11/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

ANNEX D

Page D - 23

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
429.95--		437.82--(con.)	
00--Disc.(transferred to 429.9510, 30, 40, 50, 60, 80 & 90).....Jan. 1, 1978		45--Disc.(transferred to 437.8246).....Jan. 1, 1978	
10--Estab.(transferred from 429.9500pt)....	do	46--Estab.(transferred from 437.8245 & 70pt).....	do
30--Estab. do	do	70--Disc.(transferred to 437.8222, 36, 46 & 75).....	do
40--Estab. do	do	75--Estab.(transferred from 437.8270pt)....	do
50--Estab. do	do		
60--Estab. do	do	439.10--	
80--Estab. do	do	10--Estab.(transferred from 439.1020pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
90--Estab. do	do	20--Disc.(transferred to 439.1010, 30 & 90).....	do
432.00--		30--Estab.(transferred from 439.1020pt)....	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 432.0010, 20, 30, 65 & 95).....Jan. 1, 1978		40--Disc.(transferred to 439.1050, 70 & 90).....	do
10--Estab.(transferred from 432.0000pt)....	do	50--Estab.(transferred from 439.1040pt)....	do
20--Estab. do	do	60--Disc.(transferred to 439.1090).....	do
30--Estab. do	do	70--Estab.(transferred from 439.1040pt)....	do
65--Estab. do	do	90--Estab.(transferred from 439.1020pt, 40pt & 60).....	do
95--Estab. do	do		
437.20--		439.30--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 437.2040 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978		10--Estab.(transferred from 439.3020pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
40--Estab.(transferred from 437.2000pt)....	do	20--Disc.(transferred to 439.3010, 30 & 90).....	do
80--Estab. do	do	30--Estab.(transferred from 439.3020pt)....	do
437.32--		40--Disc.(transferred to 439.3050, 70, 80 & 90).....	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 437.3220, 30 & 50).....Jan. 1, 1978		50--Estab.(transferred from 439.3040pt)....	do
20--Estab.(transferred from 437.3200pt)....	do	60--Disc.(transferred to 439.3090).....	do
30--Estab. do	do	70--Estab.(transferred from 439.3040pt)....	do
50--Estab. do	do	80--Estab. do	do
437.48--		90--Estab.(transferred from 439.3020pt, 40pt & 60).....	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 437.4840 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978			
40--Estab.(transferred from 437.4800pt)....	do	439.50--	
80--Estab. do	do	10--Estab.(transferred from 439.5060pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
437.49--		15--Estab.(transferred from 439.5020pt & 80pt).....	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 437.4920, 50 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978		20--Disc.(transferred to 439.5015, 30, 45, 50, 55, 70, 81, 83, 85, 90 & 95)..	do
20--Estab.(transferred from 437.4900pt)....	do	30--Estab.(transferred from 439.5020pt, 40pt, 60pt & 80pt).....	do
50--Estab. do	do	40--Disc.(transferred to 439.5030, 45, 50, 55, 70, 81, 83, 85, 90 & 95).....	do
80--Estab. do	do	45--Estab.(transferred from 439.5020pt, 40pt, 60pt & 80pt).....	do
437.52--		50--Estab. do	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 437.5220, 50 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978		55--Estab. do	do
20--Estab.(transferred from 437.5200pt)....	do	60--Disc.(transferred to 439.5010, 30, 45, 50, 55, 70, 81, 83, 85, 90 & 95)..	do
50--Estab. do	do	70--Estab.(transferred from 439.5020pt, 40pt, 60pt & 80pt).....	do
80--Estab. do	do	80--Disc.(transferred to 439.5015, 30, 45, 50, 55, 70, 81, 83, 85, 90 & 95).....	do
437.57--		81--Estab.(transferred from 439.5020pt, 40pt, 60pt & 80pt).....	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 437.5720, 40, 60 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978		83--Estab. do	do
20--Estab.(transferred from 437.5700pt)....	do	85--Estab. do	do
40--Estab. do	do	90--Estab. do	do
60--Estab. do	do	95--Estab. do	do
80--Estab. do	do		
437.82--		Sch. 4--Schedule 4, part 4, subpart A	
20--Disc.(transferred to 437.8222).....Jan. 1, 1978		Part 4 statistical headnotes 1, 2 and 3	
22--Estab.(transferred from 437.8220 & 70pt).....	do	Subpt A added.....Jan. 1, 1978	
30--Language changed with no change in content.....	do	hdntes	
35--Disc.(transferred to 437.8236).....	do	1, 2	
36--Estab.(transferred from 437.8235 & 70pt).....	do	and 3	

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

Page D - 24

## ANNEX D

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
445.05--		460.05--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 445.0510 & 20).....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Disc.(transferred to 460.0520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
10--Estab.(transferred from 445.0500pt).....do		20--Estab.(transferred from 460.0500pt).....do	
20--Estab. do do		40--Estab. do do	
445.30--		460.80--	
10--Language changed with no change		00--Disc.(transferred to 460.8010, 20,	
in content.....Jan. 1, 1978		25, 60 & 90).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20-- do do		10--Estab.(transferred from 460.8000pt).....do	
445.35--		20--Estab. do do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 445.3520, 40		25--Estab. do do	
& 60).....Jan. 1, 1978		60--Estab. do do	
20--Estab.(transferred from 445.3500pt).....do		90--Estab. do do	
40--Estab. do do		460.85--	
60--Estab. do do		00--Disc.(transferred to 460.8510 & 20).....Jan. 1, 1978	
445.50--		10--Estab.(transferred from 460.8500pt).....do	
05--Estab.(transferred from 445.5040pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		20--Estab. do do	
07--Estab. do do		460.90--	
10--Estab. do do		00--Disc.(transferred to 460.9010 & 20).....Jan. 1, 1978	
15--Estab. do do		10--Estab.(transferred from 460.9000pt).....do	
30--Estab. do do		20--Estab. do do	
40--Disc.(transferred to 445.5005, 07,		461.40--	
10, 15, 30, 45, 50, 60 & 90).....do		00--Disc.(transferred to 461.4005, 10, 15,	
45--Estab.(transferred from 445.5040pt).....do		20, 25, 30, 35, 37, 40 & 45).....Jan. 1, 1978	
50--Estab. do do		05--Estab.(transferred from 461.4000pt).....do	
60--Estab. do do		10--Estab. do do	
90--Estab. do do		15--Estab. do do	
446.15--		20--Estab. do do	
06--Estab.(transferred from 446.1510pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		25--Estab. do do	
10--Disc.(transferred to 446.1506, 71,		30--Estab. do do	
76 & 96).....do		35--Estab. do do	
11--Estab.(transferred from 446.1520pt).....do		37--Estab. do do	
16--Estab.(transferred from 446.1530pt).....do		40--Estab. do do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 446.1511, 71,		45--Estab. do do	
76 & 96).....do		461.45--	
21--Estab.(transferred from 446.1540pt).....do		00--Disc.(transferred to 461.4505, 15	
26--Estab.(transferred from 446.1565pt).....do		& 20).....Jan. 1, 1978	
30--Disc.(transferred to 446.1516, 71,		05--Estab.(transferred from 461.4500pt).....do	
76 & 96).....do		15--Estab. do do	
31--Estab.(transferred from 446.1570pt).....do		20--Estab. do do	
36--Estab.(transferred from 446.1550pt).....do		465.20--	
40--Disc.(transferred to 446.1521, 71,		00--Disc.(transferred to 465.2010 & 20).....Jan. 1, 1978	
76 & 96).....do		10--Estab.(transferred from 465.2000pt).....do	
41--Estab.(transferred from 446.1550pt).....do		20--Estab. do do	
50--Disc.(transferred to 446.1536, 41,		465.95--	
71, 76 & 96).....do		00--Disc.(transferred to 465.9510, 20,	
56--Estab.(transferred from 446.1575pt).....do		30, 40 & 50).....Jan. 1, 1978	
65--Disc.(transferred to 446.1526, 71,		10--Estab.(transferred from 465.9500pt).....do	
76 & 96).....do		20--Estab. do do	
70--Disc.(transferred to 446.1531, 71,		30--Estab. do do	
76 & 96).....do		40--Estab. do do	
71--Estab.(transferred from 446.1510pt,		50--Estab. do do	
20pt, 30pt, 40pt, 50pt, 65pt, 70pt		473.30--	
& 75pt).....do		00--Disc.(transferred to 473.3010, 20,	
75--Disc.(transferred to 446.1556, 71,		30 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
76 & 96).....do		10--Estab.(transferred from 473.3000pt).....do	
76--Estab.(transferred from 446.1510pt,		20--Estab. do do	
20pt, 30pt, 40pt, 50pt, 65pt, 70pt		30--Estab. do do	
& 75pt).....do		40--Estab. do do	
96--Estab. do do			
452.80--			
05--Estab.(transferred from 452.8040pt).....Jan. 1, 1978			
10--Estab. do do			
23--Estab. do do			
25--Estab. do do			
30--Estab. do do			
35--Estab. do do			
40--Disc.(transferred to 452.8005, 10,			
23, 25, 30, 35 & 42).....do			
42--Estab.(transferred from 452.8040pt).....do			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

ANNEX D

Page D - 25

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
480.70--		490.26--	
10--Estab.(transferred from 480.7020pt & 40pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Disc.(transferred to 490.2610, 20, 50 & 70).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Disc.(transferred to 480.7010, 30, 50 & 70).....do		10--Estab.(transferred from 490.2600pt)....do	
30--Estab.(transferred from 480.7020pt & 40pt).....do		20--Estab. do do	
40--Disc.(transferred to 480.7010, 30, 50 & 70).....do		50--Estab. do do	
50--Estab.(transferred from 480.7020pt & 40pt).....do		70--Estab. do do	
70--Estab. do do			
480.80--		493.26--	
70--Estab.(transferred from 480.8090pt)....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Disc.(transferred to 493.2620 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1978	
90--Disc.(transferred to 480.8070 & 95)....do		20--Estab.(transferred from 493.2600pt)....do	
95--Estab.(transferred from 480.8090pt)....do		40--Estab. do do	
485.50--		493.50--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 485.5020, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Disc.(transferred to 493.5020, 50 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Estab.(transferred from 485.5000pt)....do		20--Estab.(transferred from 493.5000pt)....do	
40--Estab. do do		50--Estab. do do	
60--Estab. do do		80--Estab. do do	
490.24--		493.68--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 490.2410 & 20)....Jan. 1, 1978		05--Estab.(transferred from 493.6830pt)....Jan. 1, 1978	
10--Estab.(transferred from 490.2400pt)....do		30--Disc.(transferred to 493.6805 & 40)....do	
20--Estab. do do		40--Estab.(transferred from 493.6830pt)....do	
		494.60--	
		00--Disc.(transferred to 494.6020 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1978	
		20--Estab.(transferred from 494.6000pt)....do	
		40--Estab. do do	

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

Page D - 26

## ANNEX D

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
511.11-- 00--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Cwt.".....Jan. 1, 1978		531.11-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 531.1120 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978 20--Estab.(transferred from 531.1100pt).....do 40--Estab. do do	
511.14-- 120--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Cwt.".....Jan. 1, 1978 140-- do do		531.27-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 531.2705 & 50).....Jan. 1, 1978 05--Estab.(transferred from 531.2700pt).....do 50--Estab. do do	
511.61-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 511.6120 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978 20--Estab.(transferred from 511.6100pt).....do 40--Estab. do do		531.39-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 531.3910 & 20).....Jan. 1, 1978 10--Estab.(transferred from 531.3900pt).....do 20--Estab. do do	
Sch. 5--Schedule 5, part 1, subpart C Part 1 statistical headnote 1 deleted.....Jan. 1, 1978 Subpt C hdnte 1		Sch. 5--Schedule 5, part 2, subpart B Part 2 statistical headnote 1 added.....Jan. 1, 1978 Subpt B hdnte 1	
514.61-- 00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sup. ft." to "Sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1978		532.11-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 532.1120 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978 20--Estab.(transferred from 532.1100pt).....do 40--Estab. do do	
514.65-- 00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sup. ft." to "Sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1978		532.14-- 00--Unit of quantity changed from "M." to "M.v M.sbe.".....Jan. 1, 1978	
516.41-- 00--Estab.(transferred from 516.4110 & 50).....Jan. 1, 1978 10--Disc.(transferred to 516.4100).....do 50--Disc. do do		532.24-- 20--Disc.(transferred to 532.2425 & 45).....Jan. 1, 1978 25--Estab.(transferred from 532.2420pt & 40pt).....do 40--Disc.(transferred to 532.2425 & 45).....do 45--Estab.(transferred from 532.2420pt & 40pt).....do	
517.51-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 517.5120 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978 20--Estab.(transferred from 517.5100pt).....do 40--Estab. do do		532.61-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 532.6110, 30 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978 10--Estab.(transferred from 532.6100pt).....do 30--Estab. do do 80--Estab. do do	
520.23-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 520.2320 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978 20--Estab.(transferred from 520.2300pt).....do 40--Estab. do do		542.48-- 10--Disc.(transferred to 542.4815).....Jan. 1, 1978 15--Estab.(transferred from 542.4810 & 40).....do 25--Disc.(transferred to 542.4835).....do 35--Estab.(transferred from 542.4825 & 55).....do 40--Disc.(transferred to 542.4815).....do 55--Disc.(transferred to 542.4835).....do	
520.35-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 520.3520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978 20--Estab.(transferred from 520.3500pt).....do 40--Estab. do do		542.98-- 00--Estab.(transferred from 542.9820 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978 20--Disc.(transferred to 542.9800).....do 40--Disc. do do	
521.21-- 00--Estab.(transferred from 521.2120 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978 20--Disc.(transferred to 521.2100).....do 40--Disc. do do		546.11-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 546.1120 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978 20--Estab.(transferred from 546.1100pt).....do 40--Estab. do do	
523.81-- 20--Disc.(transferred to 523.8180).....Jan. 1, 1978 60--Disc. do do 80--Estab.(transferred from 523.8120 & 60).....do		546.13-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 546.1320 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978 20--Estab.(transferred from 546.1300pt).....do 40--Estab. do do	
523.91-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 523.9110, 30 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978 10--Estab.(transferred from 523.9100pt).....do 30--Estab. do do 60--Estab. do do		546.17-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 546.1720 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978 20--Estab.(transferred from 546.1700pt).....do 40--Estab. do do	
Sch. 5--Schedule 5, part 2, subpart A Part 2 statistical headnote 1 added.....Jan. 1, 1978 Subpt A hdnte 1		546.35-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 546.3520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978 20--Estab.(transferred from 546.3500pt).....do 40--Estab. do do	
531.01-- 00--Unit of quantity changed from "S. ton" to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1978			

(1st supp. 1/11/78)



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

ANNEX D

Page D - 27

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
546.52--		607.03--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 546.5220, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Estab.(transferred from 607.0310, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60 & 70).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Estab.(transferred from 546.5200pt).....do		10--Disc.(transferred to 607.0300).....do	
40--Estab. do do		20--Disc. do do	
60--Estab. do do		30--Disc. do do	
		40--Disc. do do	
546.54--		50--Disc. do do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 546.5420, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978		60--Disc. do do	
20--Estab.(transferred from 546.5400pt).....do		70--Disc. do do	
40--Estab. do do			
60--Estab. do do		607.04--	
		00--Estab.(transferred from 607.0410, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60 & 70).....Jan. 1, 1978	
546.56--		10--Disc.(transferred to 607.0400).....do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 546.5620, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978		20--Disc. do do	
20--Estab.(transferred from 546.5600pt).....do		30--Disc. do do	
40--Estab. do do		40--Disc. do do	
60--Estab. do do		50--Disc. do do	
		60--Disc. do do	
546.58--		70--Disc. do do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 546.5820, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978			
20--Estab.(transferred from 546.5800pt).....do		607.50--	
40--Estab. do do		00--Disc.(transferred to 607.5020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
60--Estab. do do		20--Estab.(transferred from 607.5000pt).....do	
		40--Estab. do do	
546.59--			
00--Disc.(transferred to 546.5920, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978		607.55--Unit of quantity changed from pounds of ferrosilicon chromium to pounds of ferrosilicon chromium and pounds of chromium content.....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Estab.(transferred from 546.5900pt).....do			
40--Estab. do do		607.57--Change in language with no change in content.....Jan. 1, 1978	
60--Estab. do do			
603.70--		610.20--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 603.7010 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Disc.(transferred to 610.2010 & 20).....Jan. 1, 1978	
10--Estab.(transferred from 603.7000pt).....do		10--Estab.(transferred from 610.2000pt).....do	
30--Estab. do do		20--Estab. do do	
605.07--		610.56--	
30--Disc.(transferred to 605.0785).....Jan. 1, 1978		35--Estab.(transferred from 610.5640pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
40--Disc. do do		40--Disc.(transferred to 610.5635 & 45).....do	
70--Disc. do do		45--Estab.(transferred from 610.5640pt).....do	
80--Disc. do do			
85--Estab.(transferred from 605.0730, 40, 70 & 80).....do		610.80--	
		10--Estab.(transferred from 610.8045pt & 50pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
607.01--		13--Estab.(transferred from 610.8014pt & 16pt).....do	
00--Estab.(transferred from 607.0110, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60 & 70).....Jan. 1, 1978		14--Disc.(transferred to 610.8013, 17 & 19).....do	
10--Disc.(transferred to 607.0100).....do		16--Disc. do do	
20--Disc. do do		17--Estab.(transferred from 610.8014pt & 16pt).....do	
30--Disc. do do		19--Estab. do do	
40--Disc. do do		33--Estab.(transferred from 610.8034pt & 36pt).....do	
50--Disc. do do		34--Disc.(transferred to 610.8033, 37 & 39).....do	
60--Disc. do do		36--Disc. do do	
70--Disc. do do		37--Estab.(transferred from 610.8034pt & 36pt).....do	
		39--Estab. do do	
607.02--		44--Estab.(transferred from 610.8045pt).....do	
00--Estab.(transferred from 607.0210, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60 & 70).....Jan. 1, 1978		45--Disc.(transferred to 610.8010 & 44).....do	
10--Disc.(transferred to 607.0200).....do		50--Disc.(transferred to 610.8010, 52 & 54).....do	
20--Disc. do do		52--Estab.(transferred from 610.8050pt).....do	
30--Disc. do do		54--Estab. do do	
40--Disc. do do			
50--Disc. do do			
60--Disc. do do			
70--Disc. do do			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

Page D - 28

## ANNEX D

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
612.39--		642.35--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 612.3920, 40, 60 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978		10--Estab.(transferred from 642.3520 & 40pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Estab.(transferred from 612.3900pt)....	do	20--Disc.(transferred to 642.3510).....	do
40--Estab. do	do	30--Estab.(transferred from 642.3540pt)....	do
60--Estab. do	do	40--Disc.(transferred to 642.3510, 30, 60 & 70).....	do
80--Estab. do	do	60--Estab.(transferred from 642.3540pt)....	do
		70--Estab. do	do
618.25--		642.80--	
50--Estab.(transferred from 618.2560pt)....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Disc.(transferred to 642.8010 & 20)....Jan. 1, 1978	
60--Disc.(transferred to 618.2550 & 65)....	do	10--Estab.(transferred from 642.8000pt)....	do
65--Estab.(transferred from 618.2560pt)....	do	20--Estab. do	do
618.27--		646.26--	
40--Disc.(transferred to 618.2765).....Jan. 1, 1978		20--Disc.(transferred to 646.2622, 24, 26 & 28).....Jan. 1, 1978	
60--Disc. do	do	22--Estab.(transferred from 646.2620pt)....	do
65--Estab.(transferred from 618.2740 & 60).....	do	24--Estab. do	do
		26--Estab. do	do
620.10--		28--Estab. do	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 620.1020 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1978		40--Disc.(transferred to 646.2642, 44, 46 & 48).....	do
20--Estab.(transferred from 620.1000pt)....	do	42--Estab.(transferred from 646.2640pt)....	do
40--Estab. do	do	44--Estab. do	do
620.12--		46--Estab. do	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 620.1220 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1978		48--Estab. do	do
20--Estab.(transferred from 620.1200pt)....	do		
40--Estab. do	do	646.30--	
Sch. 6--Schedule 6, part 2, subpart J		00--Disc.(transferred to 646.3020 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1978	
Part 2 statistical headnote 1 added.....Jan. 1, 1978		20--Estab.(transferred from 646.3000pt)....	do
Subpt J		40--Estab. do	do
hdnte 1		646.79--	
629.05--		00--Disc.(transferred to 646.7910, 20, 30 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
00--Disc.(transferred to 629.0520 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1978		10--Estab.(transferred from 646.7900pt)....	do
20--Estab.(transferred from 629.0500pt)....	do	20--Estab. do	do
40--Estab. do	do	30--Estab. do	do
629.15--		40--Estab. do	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 629.1520, 60 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978		646.92--	
20--Estab.(transferred from 629.1500pt)....	do	00--Disc.(transferred to 646.9210, 20, 30, 40 & 50).....Jan. 1, 1978	
60--Estab. do	do	10--Estab.(transferred from 646.9200pt)....	do
80--Estab. do	do	20--Estab. do	do
629.35--		30--Estab. do	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 629.3520 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1978		40--Estab. do	do
20--Estab.(transferred from 629.3500pt)....	do	50--Estab. do	do
40--Estab. do	do		
629.60--		647.03--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 629.6020 & 50)....Jan. 1, 1978		10--Estab.(transferred from 647.0320pt & 40pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Estab.(transferred from 629.6000pt)....	do	15--Estab. do	do
50--Estab. do	do	20--Disc.(transferred to 647.0310, 15 & 30).....	do
640.30--		30--Estab.(transferred from 647.0320pt & 40pt).....	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 640.3010, 20 & 50).....Jan. 1, 1978		40--Disc.(transferred to 647.0310, 15 & 30).....	do
10--Estab.(transferred from 640.3000pt)....	do	45--Estab.(transferred from 647.0360pt)....	do
20--Estab. do	do	50--Estab. do	do
50--Estab. do	do	60--Disc.(transferred to 647.0345, 50 & 65).....	do
642.11--		65--Estab.(transferred from 647.0360pt)....	do
05--Estab.(transferred from 642.1130pt)....Jan. 1, 1978			
30--Disc.(transferred to 642.1105 & 40)....	do		
40--Estab.(transferred from 642.1130pt)....	do		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

ANNEX D

Page D - 29

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
647.05--		① 653.47--See Amendments and Modifications	
00--Disc.(transferred to 647.0515, 25 & 35).....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Estab.(transferred from 653.5035pt. & 40pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
15--Estab.(transferred from 647.0500pt)....	do	① 653.49--See Amendments and Modifications	
25--Estab. do	do	⑤ 00--Estab.(transferred from 653.5025pt, 35pt & 40pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
35--Estab. do	do		
649.43--		① 653.50--See Amendments and Modifications	
77--Estab.(transferred from 649.4385pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		⑤ 25--Disc.(transferred to 653.4900, .5110 & 15).....Jan. 1, 1978	
79--Estab. do	do	35--Disc.(transferred to 653.4700, .4900, .5130 & .5138).....do	
85--Disc.(transferred to 649.4377, 79 & 90).....do	do	③ 40--Disc.(transferred to 653.4700, .4900 & .5145).....do	
90--Estab.(transferred from 649.4385pt).....do	do		
649.49--		① 653.51--See Amendments and Modifications	
05--Estab.(transferred from 649.4910pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		10--Estab.(transferred from 653.5025pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
10--Disc.(transferred to 649.4905 & 15).....do	do	15--Estab. do	do
15--Estab.(transferred from 649.4910pt).....do	do	30--Estab.(transferred from 653.5035pt).....do	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 649.4935 & 45).....do	do	38--Estab. do	do
35--Estab.(transferred from 649.4920pt).....do	do	45--Estab.(transferred from 653.5040pt).....do	do
45--Estab. do	do		
651.47--		① 653.93--See Amendments and Modifications	
40--Disc.(transferred to 651.4750 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Estab.(transferred from 653.9560pt & 70pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
50--Estab.(transferred from 651.4740pt).....do	do		
60--Estab. do	do		
652.18--		① 653.94--See Amendments and Modifications	
00--Disc.(transferred to 652.1810, 15, 20 & 25).....Jan. 1, 1978		10--Estab.(transferred from 653.9510).....Jan. 1, 1978	
10--Estab.(transferred from 652.1800pt).....do	do	25--Estab.(transferred from 653.9520 & 30pt).....do	do
15--Estab. do	do	35--Estab.(transferred from 653.9530pt).....do	do
20--Estab. do	do	40--Estab.(transferred from 653.9540).....do	do
25--Estab. do	do	65--Estab.(transferred from 653.9560pt & 70pt).....do	do
652.24--		75--Estab.(transferred from 653.9570pt).....do	do
10--Estab.(transferred from 652.2420pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		① 653.95--See Amendments and Modifications	
20--Disc.(transferred to 652.2410, 25 & 30).....do	do	10--Disc.(transferred to 653.9410).....Jan. 1, 1978	
25--Estab.(transferred from 652.2420pt).....do	do	20--Disc.(transferred to 653.9425).....do	do
30--Estab. do	do	30--Disc.(transferred to 653.9425 & 35).....do	do
40--Disc.(transferred to 652.2445 & 50).....do	do	40--Disc.(transferred to 653.9440).....do	do
45--Estab.(transferred from 652.2440pt).....do	do	60--Disc.(transferred to 653.9300 & .9465)....do	do
50--Estab. do	do	70--Disc.(transferred to 653.9300, .9465 & .9475).....do	do
652.27--		653.97--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 652.2710, 20, 30 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		20--Disc.(transferred to 653.9725).....Jan. 1, 1978	
10--Estab.(transferred from 652.2700pt).....do	do	25--Estab.(transferred from 653.9720 & 40pt).....do	do
20--Estab. do	do	30--Estab.(transferred from 653.9740pt).....do	do
30--Estab. do	do	40--Disc.(transferred to 653.9725, 30 & 50).....do	do
40--Estab. do	do	50--Estab.(transferred from 653.9740pt).....do	do
652.30--			
00--Disc.(transferred to 652.3010, 20, 30 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		654.05--	
10--Estab.(transferred from 652.3000pt).....do	do	20--Disc.(transferred to 654.0525).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Estab. do	do	25--Estab.(transferred from 654.0520 & 40pt).....do	do
30--Estab. do	do	35--Estab.(transferred from 654.0540pt).....do	do
40--Estab. do	do	40--Disc.(transferred to 654.0525 & 35).....do	do
652.33--			
00--Disc.(transferred to 652.3310, 20 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1978		654.10--	
10--Estab.(transferred from 652.3300pt).....do	do	05--Disc.(transferred to 654.1015).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Estab. do	do	10--Disc.(transferred to 654.1020).....do	do
30--Estab. do	do	15--Estab.(transferred from 654.1005 & 30pt).....do	do
652.35--		20--Estab.(transferred from 654.1010 & 30pt).....do	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 652.3510, 20 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1978		30--Disc.(transferred to 654.1015, 20 & 35).....do	do
10--Estab.(transferred from 652.3500pt).....do	do	35--Estab.(transferred from 654.1030pt).....do	do
20--Estab. do	do	45--Disc.(transferred to 654.1055).....do	do
30--Estab. do	do	50--Disc.(transferred to 654.1065).....do	do
653.22--		55--Estab.(transferred from 654.1045 & 60pt).....do	do
00--Estab.(transferred from 653.2220, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978		60--Disc.(transferred to 654.1055, 65 & 75).....do	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 653.2200).....do	do	65--Estab.(transferred from 654.1050 & 60pt).....do	do
40--Disc. do	do	75--Estab.(transferred from 654.1060pt).....do	do
60--Disc. do	do		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

Page D - 30

ANNEX D

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
657.20--		661.12--	
30--Disc.(transferred to 657.2040, 50 & 60).....	Jan. 1, 1978	40--Disc.(transferred to 661.1251, 53, 55, 57, 63, 65, 67 & 69).....	Jan. 1, 1978
40--Estab.(transferred from 657.2030pt)....	do	51--Estab.(transferred from 661.1240pt)....	do
50--Estab. do	do	53--Estab. do	do
60--Estab. do	do	55--Estab. do	do
		57--Estab. do	do
660.10--		60--Disc.(transferred to 661.1290).....	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 660.1010, 20, 30 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1978	63--Estab.(transferred from 661.1240pt)....	do
10--Estab.(transferred from 660.1000pt)....	do	65--Estab. do	do
20--Estab. do	do	67--Estab. do	do
30--Estab. do	do	69--Estab. do	do
40--Estab. do	do	90--Estab.(transferred from 661.1260).....	do
660.15--		662.26--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 660.1510 & 20)....	Jan. 1, 1978	00--Disc.(transferred to 662.2610 & 20)....	Jan. 1, 1978
10--Estab.(transferred from 660.1500pt)....	do	10--Estab.(transferred from 662.2600pt)....	do
20--Estab. do	do	20--Estab. do	do
660.40--		662.30--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 660.4020, 40, 60 & 80).....	Jan. 1, 1978	00--Disc.(transferred to 662.3010, 20 & 30).....	Jan. 1, 1978
20--Estab.(transferred from 660.4000pt)....	do	10--Estab.(transferred from 662.3000pt)....	do
40--Estab. do	do	20--Estab. do	do
60--Estab. do	do	30--Estab. do	do
80--Estab. do	do		
		664.05--	
660.42--		46--Estab.(transferred from 664.0550pt)....	Jan. 1, 1978
00--Disc.(transferred to 660.4220, 40 & 60).....	Jan. 1, 1978	50--Disc.(transferred to 664.0546 & 63)....	do
20--Estab.(transferred from 660.4200pt)....	do	57--Disc.(transferred to 664.0563).....	do
40--Estab. do	do	63--Estab.(transferred from 664.0550pt	do
60--Estab. do	do	① & 57).....	do
660.52--		664.10--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 660.5210, 20 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1978	10--Disc.(transferred to 664.1015 & 70)....	Jan. 1, 1978
10--Estab.(transferred from 660.5200pt)....	do	15--Estab.(transferred from 664.1010pt & 50pt).....	do
20--Estab. do	do	20--Disc.(transferred to 664.1025 & 70)....	do
40--Estab. do	do	25--Estab.(transferred from 664.1020pt)....	do
		30--Disc.(transferred to 664.1031 & 70)....	do
660.54--		31--Estab.(transferred from 664.1030pt)....	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 660.5410, 20, 30, 50, 60 & 70).....	Jan. 1, 1978	35--Disc.(transferred to 664.1043 & 70)....	do
10--Estab.(transferred from 660.5400pt)....	do	43--Estab.(transferred from 664.1035pt)....	do
20--Estab. do	do	45--Disc.(transferred to 664.1055 & 70)....	do
30--Estab. do	do	50--Disc.(transferred to 664.1015, 56, 57, 60 & 70).....	do
50--Estab. do	do	55--Estab.(transferred from 664.1045pt)....	do
60--Estab. do	do	56--Estab.(transferred from 664.1050pt)....	do
70--Estab. do	do	57--Estab. do	do
		60--Estab.(transferred from 664.1010pt & 50pt).....	do
660.85--		70--Estab.(transferred from 664.1010pt, 20pt, 30pt, 35pt, 45pt & 50pt).....	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 660.8510 & 20)....	Jan. 1, 1978		
10--Estab.(transferred from 660.8500pt)....	do	666.00--	
20--Estab. do	do	55--Disc.(transferred to 666.0060, 65, 70 & 75).....	Jan. 1, 1978
		60--Estab.(transferred from 666.0055pt)....	do
660.94--		65--Estab. do	do
02--Estab.(transferred from 660.9440pt)....	Jan. 1, 1978	70--Estab. do	do
05--Estab. do	do	75--Estab. do	do
10--Estab. do	do		
20--Disc.(transferred to 660.9425, 35, 45, 50, 52, 54 & 56).....	do	668.02--	
25--Estab.(transferred from 660.9420pt & 40pt).....	do	50--Estab.(transferred from 668.0260pt)....	Jan. 1, 1978
35--Estab. do	do	60--Disc.(transferred to 668.0250 & 70)....	do
40--Disc.(transferred to 660.9402, 05, 10, 25, 35, 45, 50, 52, 54 & 56)....	do	70--Estab.(transferred from 668.0260pt)....	do
45--Estab.(transferred from 660.9420pt & 40pt).....	do		
50--Estab. do	do	668.20--	
52--Estab. do	do	24--Estab.(transferred from 668.2025 & 30).....	Jan. 1, 1978
54--Estab. do	do	25--Disc.(transferred to 668.2024).....	do
56--Estab. do	do	30--Disc. do	do
661.10--		668.50--	
20--Estab.(transferred from 661.1050pt)....	Jan. 1, 1978	80--Language changed with no change in content.....	Jan. 1, 1978
30--Estab. do	do		
40--Estab. do	do	670.14--	
50--Disc.(transferred to 661.1020, 30 & 40).....	do	40--Language changed with no change in content.....	Jan. 1, 1978

(1st supp. 1/11/78)

## Statistical Notes

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
670.40--		674.32--(con.)	
45--Estab.(transferred from 670.4060 & 70).....	Jan. 1, 1978	41--Estab.(transferred from 674.3210pt & 50pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978
60--Disc.(transferred to 670.4045).....	do	43--Estab.(transferred from 674.3210pt & 54pt).....	do
70--Disc. do	do	45--Estab.(transferred from 674.3210pt & 80pt).....	do
670.41--		50--Disc.(transferred to 674.3205 & 41).....	do
00--Redesignated with no change in coverage.....	Jan. 1, 1978	51--Estab.(transferred from 674.3210pt & 58pt).....	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 670.4100).....	do	54--Disc.(transferred to 674.3205 & 43).....	do
40--Disc. do	do	55--Estab.(transferred from 674.3210pt & 70pt).....	do
670.43--		57--Estab.(transferred from 674.3210pt & 75pt).....	do
05--Disc.(transferred to 670.4306).....	Jan. 1, 1978	58--Disc.(transferred to 674.3205 & 51).....	do
06--Estab.(transferred from 670.4305 & 10).....	do	65--Estab.(transferred from 674.3210pt & 80pt).....	do
10--Disc.(transferred to 670.4306).....	do	70--Disc.(transferred to 674.3205 & 55).....	do
14--Estab.(transferred from 670.4315pt).....	do	75--Disc.(transferred to 674.3205 & 57).....	do
15--Disc.(transferred to 670.4314 & 18, 25, 27 & 28).....	do	80--Disc.(transferred to 674.3205, 35, 39, 45 & 65).....	do
18--Estab.(transferred from 670.4315pt).....	do	674.35--	
27--Estab. do	do	04--Disc.(transferred to 674.3505 & 25).....	Jan. 1, 1978
28--Estab. do	do	05--Estab.(transferred from 674.3504pt, 06pt, 08pt, 10pt, 32pt, 34pt, 36pt, 38pt, 44pt, 48pt & 52pt).....	do
30--Disc.(transferred to 670.4335 & 65).....	do	06--Disc.(transferred to 674.3505 & 31).....	do
35--Estab.(transferred from 670.4330pt, 50 & 70pt).....	do	08--Disc.(transferred to 674.3505, 35 & 42).....	do
50--Disc.(transferred to 670.4335).....	do	10--Disc.(transferred to 674.3505, 37 & 45).....	do
60--Disc.(transferred to 670.4365 & 75).....	do	25--Estab.(transferred from 674.3504pt).....	do
65--Estab.(transferred from 670.4330pt, 60pt & 70pt).....	do	31--Estab.(transferred from 674.3506pt).....	do
70--Disc.(transferred to 670.4335, 65 & 75).....	do	32--Disc.(transferred to 674.3505 & 51).....	do
75--Estab.(transferred from 670.4360pt & 70pt).....	do	34--Disc.(transferred to 674.3505 & 53).....	do
670.74--		35--Estab.(transferred from 674.3508 pt).....	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 670.7405, 10, 20, 30, 40 & 80).....	Jan. 1, 1978	36--Disc.(transferred to 674.3505 & 57).....	do
05--Estab.(transferred from 670.7400pt).....	do	37--Estab.(transferred from 674.3510pt).....	do
10--Estab. do	do	38--Disc.(transferred to 674.3505 & 61).....	do
20--Estab. do	do	42--Estab.(transferred from 674.3508pt).....	do
30--Estab. do	do	44--Disc.(transferred to 674.3505 & 63).....	do
40--Estab. do	do	45--Estab.(transferred from 674.3510pt).....	do
80--Estab. do	do	47--Estab.(transferred from 674.3552pt).....	do
672.25--		48--Disc.(transferred to 674.3505 & 66).....	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 672.2550).....	Jan. 1, 1978	51--Estab.(transferred from 674.3532pt).....	do
30--Estab.(transferred from 672.2540pt).....	do	52--Disc.(transferred to 674.3505, 47 & 68).....	do
40--Disc.(transferred to 672.2530 & 50).....	do	53--Estab.(transferred from 674.3534pt).....	do
50--Estab.(transferred from 672.2520 & 40pt).....	do	55--Disc.(transferred to 674.3569 & 70).....	do
674.30--		57--Estab.(transferred from 674.3536pt).....	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 674.3010, 20 & 30).....	Jan. 1, 1978	60--Disc.(transferred to 674.3569 & 80).....	do
10--Estab.(transferred from 674.3000pt).....	do	61--Estab.(transferred from 674.3538pt).....	do
20--Estab. do	do	63--Estab.(transferred from 674.3544pt).....	do
30--Estab. do	do	65--Disc.(transferred to 674.3569, 72, 75, 81, 85 & 90).....	do
674.32--		66--Estab.(transferred from 674.3548pt).....	do
05--Estab.(transferred from 674.3210pt, 30pt, 32pt, 38pt, 50pt, 54pt, 58pt, 70pt, 75pt & 80pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978	68--Estab.(transferred from 674.3552pt).....	do
10--Disc.(transferred to 674.3205, 21, 25, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 45, 51, 55, 57 & 65).....	do	69--Estab.(transferred from 674.3555pt, 60pt & 65pt).....	do
21--Estab.(transferred from 674.3210pt).....	do	70--Estab.(transferred from 674.3555pt).....	do
25--Estab. do	do	72--Estab.(transferred from 674.3565pt).....	do
30--Disc.(transferred to 674.3205 & 31).....	do	75--Estab. do	do
31--Estab.(transferred from 674.3210pt & 30pt).....	do	80--Estab.(transferred from 674.3560pt).....	do
32--Disc.(transferred to 674.3205 & 33).....	do	81--Estab.(transferred from 674.3565pt).....	do
33--Estab.(transferred from 674.3210pt & 32pt).....	do	85--Estab. do	do
35--Estab.(transferred from 674.3210pt & 80pt).....	do	90--Estab. do	do
37--Estab. do	do	674.41--See Amendments and Modifications	
38--Disc.(transferred to 674.3205 & 39).....	do	00--Estab.(transferred from 674.4260pt).....	Nov. 8, 1977
39--Estab.(transferred from 674.3210pt, 38pt & 80pt).....	do	674.42--	
		60--Certain copying lathes for making shoe lasts transferred from 911.7020.....	July 1, 1977
		Certain copying lathes for making shoe lasts transferred to 674.4100....	Nov. 8, 1977
		674.48--See Amendments and Modifications	
		00--Estab.(transferred from 674.5020pt, .5100pt, .5360pt, .5380pt, .5500pt & .5600pt).....	Nov. 8, 1977

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

③ Page D - 32

## ANNEX D

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
674.50--		678.35--	
20--Certain parts of copying lathes for making shoe lasts transferred from 911.7040pt.....July 1, 1977		35--Estab.(transferred from 678.3540pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
③ Tool holders for copying lathes transferred to 674.4800.....Nov. 8, 1977		40--Disc.(transferred to 678.3535 & 45).....do	
674.51--		45--Estab.(transferred from 678.3540pt).....do	
00--Certain parts of copying lasts for making shoe lasts transferred from 911.7040pt.....July 1, 1977		50--Disc.(transferred to 678.3555, 70, 75, 80 & 85).....do	
③ Parts of copying lathes transferred to 674.4800.....Nov. 8, 1977		55--Estab.(transferred from 678.3550pt).....do	
674.53--		70--Estab. do	
60--Certain parts of copying lasts for making shoe lasts transferred from 911.7040pt.....July 1, 1977		75--Estab. do	
③ Parts of copying lathes transferred to 674.4800.....Nov. 8, 1977		80--Estab. do	
80--Certain parts of copying lasts for making shoe lasts transferred from 911.7040pt.....July 1, 1977		85--Estab. do	
③ Parts of copying lathes transferred to 674.4800.....Nov. 8, 1977		678.50--	
674.55--		69--Disc.(transferred to 678.5072 & 75).....Jan. 1, 1978	
③ 00--Accessories for copying lathes transferred to 674.4800.....Nov. 8, 1977		70--Disc.(transferred to 678.5080).....do	
674.56--		72--Estab.(transferred from 678.5069pt).....do	
③ 00--Accessories for copying lathes transferred to 674.4800.....Nov. 8, 1977		75--Estab. do	
676.20--		80--Estab.(transferred from 678.5070).....do	
19--Estab.(transferred from 676.2025, 45, 65 & 85).....Jan. 1, 1978		680.12--	
25--Disc.(transferred to 676.2019).....do		00--Disc.(transferred to 680.1210, 15, 20, 25 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1978	
45--Disc. do		10--Estab.(transferred from 680.1200pt).....do	
65--Disc. do		15--Estab. do	
85--Disc. do		20--Estab. do	
676.23--		25--Estab. do	
10--Estab.(transferred from 676.2320 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		30--Estab. do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 676.2310).....do		40--Estab. do	
40--Disc. do		50--Estab. do	
50--Estab.(transferred from 676.2370 & 80).....do		60--Estab. do	
70--Disc.(transferred to 676.2350).....do		70--Estab. do	
80--Disc. do		80--Estab. do	
676.30--		680.15--	
20--Disc.(transferred to 676.3021 & 25).....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Disc.(transferred to 680.1505, 10, 15, 20 & 25).....Jan. 1, 1978	
21--Estab.(transferred from 676.3020pt).....do		05--Estab.(transferred from 680.1500pt).....do	
25--Estab. do		10--Estab. do	
676.52--		15--Estab. do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 676.5210, 30, 50 & 70).....Jan. 1, 1978		20--Estab. do	
10--Estab.(transferred from 676.5200pt).....do		25--Estab. do	
30--Estab. do		680.20--	
50--Estab. do		00--Disc.(transferred to 680.2010, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978	
70--Estab. do		10--Estab.(transferred from 680.2000pt).....do	
678.20--		20--Estab. do	
20--Language changed with no change in content.....Jan. 1, 1978		30--Estab. do	
60-- do		40--Estab. do	
678.32--		50--Estab. do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 678.3220 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		60--Estab. do	
20--Redesignated with no change in coverage.....do		70--Estab. do	
40-- do		80--Estab. do	
		680.22--	
		05--Estab.(transferred from 680.2220pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
		10--Estab. do	
		15--Estab. do	
		18--Estab. do	
		20--Disc.(transferred to 680.2205, 10, 15, 18, 25, 30, 35, 42, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65 & 68).....do	
		25--Estab.(transferred from 680.2220pt).....do	
		30--Estab. do	
		35--Estab. do	
		40--Disc.(transferred to 680.2270).....do	
		42--Estab.(transferred from 680.2220pt).....do	
		45--Estab. do	
		50--Estab. do	
		55--Estab. do	
		60--Estab. do	
		65--Estab. do	
		68--Estab. do	
		70--Estab.(transferred from 680.2240).....do	
		680.27--	
		00--Disc.(transferred to 680.2720 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
		20--Estab.(transferred from 680.2700pt).....do	
		40--Estab. do	

(3rd supp. 9/5/78)

## Statistical Notes

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
680.35--		682.50--	
04--28--Language changed with no change in content.....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Disc.(transferred to 682.5010, 20, 30, 40, 50 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978	
30--Disc.(transferred to 680.3532, 34, 38 & 40).....do		10--Estab.(transferred from 682.5000pt)....do	
32--Estab.(transferred from 680.3530pt)....do		20--Estab. do do	
34--Estab. do do		30--Estab. do do	
38--Estab. do do		40--Estab. do do	
40--Estab. do do		50--Estab. do do	
		80--Estab. do do	
680.36--		682.60--	
40--Estab.(transferred from 680.3650pt)....Jan. 1, 1978		05--Estab.(transferred from 682.6010pt)....Jan. 1, 1978	
44--Estab. do do		10--Disc.(transferred to 682.6005 & 15)....do	
48--Estab. do do		15--Estab.(transferred from 682.6010pt)....do	
50--Disc.(transferred to 680.3640, 44, 48 & 52).....do		31--Estab.(transferred from 682.6060pt)....do	
52--Estab.(transferred from 680.3650pt)....do		33--Estab. do do	
70--Language changed with no change in content.....do		35--Estab. do do	
		36--Estab. do do	
		37--Estab. do do	
		39--Estab. do do	
		52--Estab. do do	
		54--Estab. do do	
		56--Estab. do do	
		59--Estab. do do	
		60--Disc.(transferred to 682.6031, 33, 35, 36, 37, 39, 52, 54, 56, 59, 62 & 64)....do	
		62--Estab.(transferred from 682.6060pt).....do	
		64--Estab. do do	
680.45--		683.15--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 680.4510, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Disc.(transferred to 683.1520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
10--Estab.(transferred from 680.4500pt)....do		20--Estab.(transferred from 683.1500pt)....do	
40--Estab. do do		40--Estab. do do	
60--Estab. do do			
680.50--		683.20--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 680.5020, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978		05--Estab.(transferred from 683.2020pt)....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Estab.(transferred from 680.5000pt)....do		15--Estab. do do	
40--Estab. do do		20--Disc.(transferred to 683.2005, 15 & 25).....do	
60--Estab. do do		25--Estab.(transferred from 683.2020pt)....do	
Sch. 6--Schedule 6, part 5 statistical		683.32--	
Part 5 ① headnotes 5 and 6 added).....Jan. 1, 1978		13--Estab.(transferred from 683.3270pt)....Jan. 1, 1978	
hdntes		35--Estab. do do	
① 5 and 6		70--Disc.(transferred to 683.3213, 35, 71 & 90).....do	
		71--Estab.(transferred from 683.3270pt)....do	
682.05--		90--Estab. do do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 682.0520 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1978		683.60--	
20--Estab.(transferred from 682.0500pt)....do		10--Estab.(transferred from 683.6020 & 80pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
40--Estab. do do		20--Disc.(transferred to 683.6010).....do	
682.07--		65--Estab.(transferred from 683.6080pt)....do	
25--Estab.(transferred from 682.0740pt)....Jan. 1, 1978		70--Estab. do do	
35--Estab. do do		80--Disc.(transferred to 683.6010, 65, 70 & 90).....do	
40--Disc.(transferred to 682.0725, 35, 45 & 55).....do		90--Estab.(transferred from 683.6080pt)....do	
45--Estab.(transferred from 682.0740pt)....do			
55--Estab. do do		683.90--	
60--Disc.(transferred to 682.0765 & 75)....do		00--Disc.(transferred to 683.9010, 20, 30, 40 & 50).....Jan. 1, 1978	
65--Estab.(transferred from 682.0760pt)....do		10--Estab.(transferred from 683.9000pt)....do	
75--Estab. do do		20--Estab. do do	
682.25--		30--Estab. do do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 682.2520, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978		40--Estab. do do	
20--Estab.(transferred from 682.2500pt)....do		50--Estab. do do	
40--Estab. do do			
60--Estab. do do		683.95--	
682.30--		30--Estab.(transferred from 683.9560pt)....Jan. 1, 1978	
00--Disc.(transferred to 682.3020, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978		40--Disc.(transferred to 683.9550 & 70)....do	
20--Estab.(transferred from 682.3000pt)....do		50--Estab.(transferred from 683.9540pt)....do	
40--Estab. do do		60--Disc.(transferred to 683.9530 & 70)....do	
60--Estab. do do		70--Estab.(transferred from 683.9540pt & 60pt).....do	
682.40--		684.20--	
05--Estab.(transferred from 682.4020pt)....Jan. 1, 1978		40--Estab.(transferred from 684.2050pt)....Jan. 1, 1978	
10--Estab. do do		50--Disc.(transferred to 684.2040 & 80)....do	
15--Estab. do do		80--Estab.(transferred from 684.2050pt)....do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 682.4005, 10 & 15).....do			
25--Estab.(transferred from 682.4040pt & 60pt).....do			
30--Estab. do do			
35--Estab. do do			
40--Disc.(transferred to 682.4025, 30 & 35).....do			
45--Estab.(transferred from 682.4060pt)....do			
50--Estab. do do			
60--Disc.(transferred to 682.4025, 30, 35, 45 & 50).....do			



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

③ Page D - 34

## ANNEX D

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
684.30--		685.28--(con.)	
20--Disc.(transferred to 684.3021 & 90).....Jan. 1, 1978		40--Estab.(transferred from 685.2526).....Jan. 1, 1978	
21--Estab.(transferred from 684.3020pt).....do		42--Estab.(transferred from 685.2527).....do	
90--Estab. do do		50--Estab.(transferred from 685.2540).....do	
684.40--		60--Estab.(transferred from 685.2565pt).....do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 684.4020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		62--Estab.(transferred from 685.2565pt).....do	
20--Estab.(transferred from 684.4000pt).....do		70--Estab.(transferred from 685.2570).....do	
40--Estab. do do		75--Estab.(transferred from 685.2575).....do	
685.20--		685.60--	
79--Disc.(transferred to 685.2081 & 82).....Jan. 1, 1978		20--Disc.(transferred to 685.6021, 25	
81--Estab.(transferred from 685.2079pt).....do		& 35).....Jan. 1, 1978	
82--Estab. do do		21--Estab.(transferred from 685.6020pt).....do	
685.21--		25--Estab. do do	
10--Language changed with no change in		35--Estab. do do	
content.....Jan. 1, 1978		40--Disc.(transferred to 685.6041, 50	
15--Estab.(transferred from 685.2120pt).....do		& 55).....do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 685.2115, 25		41--Estab.(transferred from 685.6040pt).....do	
& 50).....do		50--Estab. do do	
25--Estab.(transferred from 685.2120pt).....do		55--Estab. do do	
50--Estab. do do		685.70--	
685.24--		00--Disc.(transferred to 685.7002, 04,	
10--Disc.(transferred to 685.2411, 70,		10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978	
72, 75, 80 & 85).....Jan. 1, 1978		02--Estab.(transferred from 685.7000pt).....do	
11--Estab.(transferred from 685.2410pt).....do		04--Estab. do do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 685.2421, 70,		10--Estab. do do	
72, 75, 80 & 85).....do		15--Estab. do do	
21--Estab.(transferred from 685.2420pt).....do		20--Estab. do do	
35--Disc.(transferred to 685.2436, 70,		25--Estab. do do	
72, 75, 80 & 85).....do		30--Estab. do do	
36--Estab.(transferred from 685.2435pt).....do		35--Estab. do do	
45--Disc.(transferred to 685.2446, 70,		80--Estab. do do	
72, 75, 80 & 85).....do		685.90--	
46--Estab.(transferred from 685.2445pt).....do		02--Estab.(transferred from 685.9010pt	
60--Disc.(transferred to 685.2461, 70,		& 15pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
72, 75, 80 & 85).....do		04--Estab.(transferred from 685.9015pt).....do	
61--Estab.(transferred from 685.2460pt).....do		06--Estab. do do	
70--Estab.(transferred from 685.2410pt,		08--Estab.(transferred from 685.9010pt).....do	
20pt, 35pt, 45pt & 60pt).....do		10--Disc.(transferred to 685.9002 & 08).....do	
72--Estab. do do		15--Disc.(transferred to 685.9002, 04	
75--Estab. do do		& 06).....do	
80--Estab. do do		20--Disc.(transferred to 685.9022, 24,	
85--Estab. do do		26, 28, 32 & 38).....do	
① 685.25--See Amendments and Modifications		22--Estab.(transferred from 685.9020pt,	
02--Disc.(transferred to 685.2802).....Jan. 1, 1978		25pt & 30pt).....do	
05--Disc.(transferred to 685.2600 & 2810)...		24--Estab. do do	
06--Disc.(transferred to 685.2812).....do		25--Disc.(transferred to 685.9022, 24,	
10--Disc.(transferred to 685.2820).....do		26, 28, 32, 34, 36 & 38).....do	
11--Disc.(transferred to 685.2824).....do		26--Estab.(transferred from 685.9020pt,	
12--Disc.(transferred to 685.2826).....do		25pt & 30pt).....do	
17--Disc.(transferred to 685.2830).....do		28--Estab. do do	
18--Disc.(transferred to 685.2834).....do		30--Disc.(transferred to 685.9022, 24,	
19--Disc.(transferred to 685.2600 & .2836)...		26, 28, 32, 34, 36 & 38).....do	
26--Disc.(transferred to 685.2840).....do		32--Estab.(transferred from 685.9020pt,	
27--Disc.(transferred to 685.2842).....do		25pt & 30pt).....do	
40--Disc.(transferred to 685.2850).....do		34--Estab.(transferred from 685.9025pt	
65--Disc.(transferred to 685.2860 & 62).....do		& 30pt).....do	
70--Disc.(transferred to 685.2870).....do		35--Disc.(transferred to 685.9039, 42	
75--Disc.(transferred to 685.2875).....do		& 44).....do	
① 685.26--See Amendments and Modifications		36--Estab.(transferred from 685.9025pt	
00--Estab.(transferred from 685.2505pt		& 30pt).....do	
& 19pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		38--Estab. do do	
① 685.28--See Amendments and Modifications		39--Estab.(transferred from 685.9035pt).....do	
02--Estab.(transferred from 685.2502).....Jan. 1, 1978		41--Disc.(transferred to 685.9048, 49,	
10--Estab.(transferred from 685.2505pt).....do		51, 52, 53 & 54).....do	
12--Estab.(transferred from 685.2506).....do		42--Estab.(transferred from 685.9035pt).....do	
20--Estab.(transferred from 685.2510).....do		43--Disc.(transferred to 685.9048, 49,	
24--Estab.(transferred from 685.2511).....do		51, 52, 53 & 54).....do	
26--Estab.(transferred from 685.2512).....do		44--Estab. do do	
30--Estab.(transferred from 685.2517).....do		48--Estab.(transferred from 685.9041pt	
34--Estab.(transferred from 685.2518).....do		& 43pt).....do	
36--Estab.(transferred from 685.2519pt).....do		49--Estab. do do	



## Statistical Notes

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
685.90--(con.)		692.10--	
50--Disc.(transferred to 685.9061, 63 & 66).....Jan. 1, 1978		10--Estab.(transferred from 692.1020pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
51--Estab.(transferred from 685.9041pt & 43pt).....do		15--Estab. do do	
52--Estab. do do		20--Disc.(transferred to 692.1010, 15, 30 & 35).....do	
53--Estab. do do		30--Estab.(transferred from 692.1020pt).....do	
54--Estab. do do		35--Estab. do do	
57--Estab.(transferred from 685.9065pt).....do		85--Language changed with no change in content.....do	
61--Estab.(transferred from 685.9050pt & 65pt).....do			
63--Estab. do do		692.11--	
65--Disc.(transferred to 685.9057, 61, 63, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74 & 80).....do		10--Estab.(transferred from 692.1120pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
66--Estab.(transferred from 685.9065pt).....do		15--Estab. do do	
68--Estab. do do		20--Disc.(transferred to 692.1110, 15, 30 & 35).....do	
70--Estab. do do		30--Estab.(transferred from 692.1120pt).....do	
72--Estab. do do		35--Estab. do do	
74--Estab. do do			
80--Estab. do do		692.16--	
		00--Disc.(transferred to 692.1610 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1978	
686.10--		10--Estab.(transferred from 692.1600pt).....do	
47--Language changed with no change in content.....Jan. 1, 1978		30--Estab. do do	
50--Disc.(transferred to 686.1051 & 52).....do			
51--Estab.(transferred from 686.1050pt).....do		692.20--	
52--Estab. do do		00--Disc.(transferred to 692.2010, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978	
		10--Estab.(transferred from 692.2000pt).....do	
686.60--		20--Estab. do do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 686.6010 & 20).....Jan. 1, 1978		30--Estab. do do	
10--Estab.(transferred from 686.6000pt).....do		40--Estab. do do	
20--Estab. do do		50--Estab. do do	
		60--Estab. do do	
688.04--		70--Estab. do do	
10--Estab.(transferred from 688.0440pt & 60pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		80--Estab. do do	
15--Estab. do do			
20--Disc.(transferred to 688.0425, 30 & 65).....do		692.21--	
25--Estab.(transferred from 688.0420pt & 60pt).....do		00--Disc.(transferred to 692.2110, 20, 30, 70 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978	
30--Estab.(transferred from 688.0420pt, 40pt & 60pt).....do		10--Estab.(transferred from 692.2100pt).....do	
40--Disc.(transferred to 688.0410, 15, 30, 50 & 65).....do		20--Estab. do do	
50--Estab.(transferred from 688.0440pt & 60pt).....do		30--Estab. do do	
60--Disc.(transferred to 688.0410, 15, 25, 30, 50 & 65).....do		70--Estab. do do	
65--Estab.(transferred from 688.0420pt, 40pt & 60pt).....do		80--Estab. do do	
688.35--		692.22--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 688.3510 & 20).....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Disc.(transferred to 692.2220, 40, 60 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978	
10--Estab.(transferred from 688.3500pt).....do		20--Estab.(transferred from 692.2200pt).....do	
20--Estab. do do		40--Estab. do do	
		60--Estab. do do	
692.02--		80--Estab. do do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 692.0210, 20 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1978			
10--Estab.(transferred from 692.0200pt).....do		692.23--	
20--Estab. do do		00--Disc.(transferred to 692.2320, 40, 60 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978	
30--Estab. do do		20--Estab.(transferred from 692.2300pt).....do	
		40--Estab. do do	
692.03--		60--Estab. do do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 692.0310, 20, 30 & 50).....Jan. 1, 1978		80--Estab. do do	
10--Estab.(transferred from 692.0300pt).....do			
20--Estab. do do		692.27--	
30--Estab. do do		70--Disc.(transferred to 692.2772, 74, 76, 78, 82 & 85).....Jan. 1, 1978	
50--Estab. do do		72--Estab.(transferred from 692.2770pt).....do	
		74--Estab. do do	
692.04--		76--Estab. do do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 692.0420 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		78--Estab. do do	
20--Estab.(transferred from 692.0400pt).....do		82--Estab. do do	
40--Estab. do do		85--Estab. do do	
692.07--		692.28--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 692.0720 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		70--Disc.(transferred to 692.2872, 74, 76, 78, 80, 85, 88 & 90).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Estab.(transferred from 692.0700pt).....do		72--Estab.(transferred from 692.2870pt).....do	
40--Estab. do do		74--Estab. do do	
		76--Estab. do do	
		78--Estab. do do	
		80--Estab. do do	
		85--Estab. do do	
		88--Estab. do do	
		90--Estab. do do	

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

Page D - 36

## ANNEX D

PROVISION	Effective date
692.30--	
03--Estab.(transferred from 692.3010pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978
06--Estab.(transferred from 692.3020pt).....	do
09--Estab. do	do
10--Disc.(transferred to 692.3003 & 13).....	do
11--Estab.(transferred from 692.3020pt).....	do
13--Estab.(transferred from 692.3010pt & 20pt).....	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 692.3006, 09, 11 & 13).....	do
692.35--	
20--Disc.(transferred to 692.3522 & 26).....	Jan. 1, 1978
22--Estab.(transferred from 692.3520pt).....	do
26--Estab. do	do
692.40--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 692.4010 & 20).....	Jan. 1, 1978
10--Estab.(transferred from 692.4000pt).....	do
20--Estab. do	do
692.45--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 692.4510 & 20).....	Jan. 1, 1978
10--Estab.(transferred from 692.4500pt).....	do
20--Estab. do	do
694.40--	
25--Estab.(transferred from 694.4030pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978
30--Disc.(transferred to 694.4025, 46, 48, 55 & 65).....	do
40--Disc.(transferred to 694.4043, 46 & 48).....	do
43--Estab.(transferred from 694.4040pt).....	do
46--Estab.(transferred from 694.4030pt & 40pt).....	do
48--Estab. do	do
50--Disc.(transferred to 694.4055).....	do
55--Estab.(transferred from 694.4030pt & 50).....	do
60--Disc.(transferred to 694.4065).....	do
65--Estab.(transferred from 694.4030pt & 60).....	do
696.05--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 696.0510, 20, 30, 40, 50 & 60).....	Jan. 1, 1978
10--Estab.(transferred from 696.0500pt).....	do
20--Estab. do	do
30--Estab. do	do
40--Estab. do	do
50--Estab. do	do
60--Estab. do	do
696.10--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 696.1010, 20, 50, 60 & 70).....	Jan. 1, 1978
10--Estab.(transferred from 696.1000pt).....	do
20--Estab. do	do
50--Estab. do	do
60--Estab. do	do
70--Estab. do	do
Sch. 7--Schedule 7, part 1, subpart A statisti-	
Part: 1 cal headnote 1(e) deleted and 1(f)	
Subpt A through 1(n) renumbered 1(e) through	
hdnte 1 1(m) accordingly.....	Jan. 1, 1978

PROVISION	Effective date
700.43--	
05--Disc.(transferred to 700.4306 & 07).....	Jan. 1, 1978
06--Estab.(transferred from 700.4305pt).....	do
07--Estab. do	do
700.45--	
05--Disc.(transferred to 700.4506 & 07).....	Jan. 1, 1978
06--Estab.(transferred from 700.4505pt).....	do
07--Estab. do	do
700.58--	
05--Estab.(transferred from 700.5837pt, 39pt, 47pt, 49pt, 57pt, 59pt, 77pt, 79pt, 81pt, 83pt, 85pt & 87pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978
10--Estab.(transferred from 700.5823pt, 37pt & 77pt).....	do
15--Estab.(transferred from 700.5823pt, 39pt & 79pt).....	do
20--Estab.(transferred from 700.5823pt, 47pt, 49pt, 81pt & 83pt).....	do
23--Disc.(transferred to 700.5810, 15, 20, 25, 36, 38, 46, 48, 56, 58, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84 & 86).....	do
25--Estab.(transferred from 700.5823pt, 57pt, 59pt, 85pt & 87pt).....	do
36--Estab.(transferred from 700.5823pt & 37pt).....	do
37--Disc.(transferred to 700.5810 & 36).....	do
38--Estab.(transferred from 700.5823pt & 39pt).....	do
39--Disc.(transferred to 700.5815 & 38).....	do
46--Estab.(transferred from 700.5823pt & 47pt).....	do
47--Disc.(transferred to 700.5820 & 46).....	do
48--Estab.(transferred from 700.5823pt & 49pt).....	do
49--Disc.(transferred to 700.5820 & 48).....	do
56--Estab.(transferred from 700.5823pt & 57pt).....	do
57--Disc.(transferred to 700.5825 & 56).....	do
58--Estab.(transferred from 700.5823pt & 59pt).....	do
59--Disc.(transferred to 700.5825 & 58).....	do
76--Estab.(transferred from 700.5823pt & 77pt).....	do
77--Disc.(transferred to 700.5810 & 76).....	do
78--Estab.(transferred from 700.5823pt & 79pt).....	do
79--Disc.(transferred to 700.5815 & 78).....	do
80--Estab.(transferred from 700.5823pt & 81pt).....	do
81--Disc.(transferred to 700.5820 & 80).....	do
82--Estab.(transferred from 700.5823pt & 83pt).....	do
83--Disc.(transferred to 700.5820 & 82).....	do
84--Estab.(transferred from 700.5823pt & 85pt).....	do
85--Disc.(transferred to 700.5825 & 84).....	do
86--Estab.(transferred from 700.5823pt & 87pt).....	do
87--Disc.(transferred to 700.5825 & 86).....	do

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

ANNEX D

Page D - 37

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
702.25--		704.50--	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "No."		65--Disc.(transferred to 704.5095).....Jan. 1, 1978	
to "Doz.".....Jan. 1, 1978		75--Disc. do do	
702.28--		85--Disc. do do	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "No."		95--Estab.(transferred from 704.5065,	
to "Doz.".....Jan. 1, 1978		75 & 85)..... do	
702.30--		706.14--	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "No."		00--Disc.(transferred to 706.1430 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978	
to "Doz.".....Jan. 1, 1978		30--Estab.(transferred from 706.1400pt)..... do	
702.32--		60--Estab.(transferred from 706.1400pt)..... do	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "No."		706.22--	
to "Doz.".....Jan. 1, 1978		50--Estab.(transferred from 706.2270pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
702.37--		70--Disc.(transferred to 706.2250 & 80)..... do	
40--Disc.(transferred to 702.3785).....Jan. 1, 1978		80--Estab.(transferred from 706.2270pt)..... do	
80--Disc. do do		706.23--	
85--Estab.(transferred from 702.3740		50--Estab.(transferred from 706.2370pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
& 80)..... do		70--Disc.(transferred to 706.2350 & 80)..... do	
702.40--		80--Estab.(transferred from 706.2370pt)..... do	
20--Unit of quantity changed from "No."		706.24--	
to "Doz.".....Jan. 1, 1978		06--Estab.(transferred from 706.2415pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
40-- do do		11--Estab. do do	
60-- do do		15--Disc.(transferred to 706.2406, 11	
702.47--		& 21)..... do	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "No."		21--Estab.(transferred from 706.2415pt)..... do	
to "Doz.".....Jan. 1, 1978		706.60--	
703.90--		20--Disc.(transferred to 706.6025 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1978	
00--Estab.(transferred from 703.9020 &		25--Estab.(transferred from 706.6020pt)..... do	
40).....Jan. 1, 1978		30--Estab. do do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 703.9000pt)..... do		708.01--	
40--Disc. do do		00--Disc.(transferred to 708.0120 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
704.05--		20--Estab.(transferred from 708.0100pt)..... do	
65--Disc.(transferred to 704.0595).....Jan. 1, 1978		40--Estab. do do	
75--Disc. do do		709.11--	
85--Disc. do do		00--Disc.(transferred to 709.1120 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
95--Estab.(transferred from 704.0565,		20--Estab.(transferred from 709.1100pt)..... do	
75 & 85)..... do		40--Estab. do do	
704.10--		709.13--	
65--Disc.(transferred to 704.1095).....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Disc.(transferred to 709.1320 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
75--Disc. do do		20--Estab.(transferred from 709.1300pt)..... do	
85--Disc. do do		40--Estab. do do	
95--Estab.(transferred from 704.1065,		709.15--	
75 & 85)..... do		00--Disc.(transferred to 709.1520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
704.15--		20--Estab.(transferred from 709.1500pt)..... do	
65--Disc.(transferred to 704.1595).....Jan. 1, 1978		40--Estab. do do	
75--Disc. do do		709.17--	
85--Disc. do do		00--Disc.(transferred to 709.1705, 10,	
95--Estab.(transferred from 704.1565,		15, 20, 50, 60, 65, 70 & 90).....Jan. 1, 1978	
75 & 85)..... do		05--Estab.(transferred from 709.1700pt)..... do	
704.40--		10--Estab. do do	
65--Disc.(transferred to 704.4095).....Jan. 1, 1978		15--Estab. do do	
75--Disc. do do		20--Estab. do do	
85--Disc. do do		50--Estab. do do	
95--Estab.(transferred from 704.4065,		60--Estab. do do	
75 & 85)..... do		65--Estab. do do	
704.45--		70--Estab. do do	
65--Disc.(transferred to 704.4595).....Jan. 1, 1978		90--Estab. do do	
75--Disc. do do			
85--Disc. do do			
95--Estab.(transferred from 704.4565,			
75 & 85)..... do			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

Page D - 38

## ANNEX D

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
709.25--		715.27--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 709.2520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		05--Estab.(transferred from 715.2710pt & 20pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Estab.(transferred from 709.2500pt).....do		10--Disc.(transferred to 715.2705 & 25).....do	
40--Estab. do do		20--Disc. do do	
709.61--		25--Estab.(transferred from 715.2710pt & 20pt).....do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 709.6120 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		30--Disc.(transferred to 715.2750).....do	
20--Estab.(transferred from 709.6100pt).....do		40--Disc. do do	
40--Estab. do do		50--Estab.(transferred from 715.2730 & 40).....do	
709.63--		715.29--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 709.6320 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		05--Estab.(transferred from 715.2910pt & 20pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Estab.(transferred from 709.6300pt).....do		10--Disc.(transferred to 715.2905 & 25).....do	
40--Estab. do do		20--Disc. do do	
709.66--		25--Estab.(transferred from 715.2910pt & 20pt).....do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 709.6620, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978		30--Disc.(transferred to 715.2950).....do	
20--Estab.(transferred from 709.6600pt).....do		40--Disc. do do	
40--Estab. do do		50--Estab.(transferred from 715.2930 & 40).....do	
60--Estab. do do		715.31--	
710.80--		05--Estab.(transferred from 715.3110pt & 20pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Disc.(transferred to 710.8025).....Jan. 1, 1978		10--Disc.(transferred to 715.3105 & 25).....do	
25--Estab.(transferred from 710.8020 & 60pt).....do		20--Disc. do do	
40--Disc.(transferred to 710.8045).....do		25--Estab.(transferred from 715.3110pt & 20pt).....do	
45--Estab.(transferred from 710.8040 & 60pt).....do		30--Disc.(transferred to 715.3150).....do	
55--Estab.(transferred from 710.8060pt).....do		40--Disc. do do	
60--Disc.(transferred to 710.8025, 45, 55 & 80).....do		50--Estab.(transferred from 715.3130 & 40).....do	
80--Estab.(transferred from 710.8060pt).....do		715.33--	
711.84--		05--Estab.(transferred from 715.3310pt & 20pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
00--Disc.(transferred to 711.8420 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		10--Disc.(transferred to 715.3305 & 25).....do	
20--Estab.(transferred from 711.8400pt).....do		20--Disc. do do	
40--Estab. do do		25--Estab.(transferred from 715.3310pt & 20pt).....do	
712.15--		30--Disc.(transferred to 715.3350).....do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 712.1510 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978		40--Disc. do do	
10--Estab.(transferred from 712.1500pt).....do		50--Estab.(transferred from 715.3330 & 40).....do	
60--Estab. do do		720.04--	
712.49--		05--Estab.(transferred from 720.0410 & 20).....Jan. 1, 1978	
00--Disc.(transferred to 712.4910, 20, 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, 70 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978		10--Disc.(transferred to 720.0405).....do	
10--Estab.(transferred from 712.4900pt).....do		20--Disc. do do	
20--Estab. do do		25--Estab.(transferred from 720.0430 & 40).....do	
30--Estab. do do		30--Disc.(transferred to 720.0425).....do	
40--Estab. do do		40--Disc. do do	
50--Estab. do do		45--Estab.(transferred from 720.0450 & 60).....do	
55--Estab. do do		50--Disc.(transferred to 720.0445).....do	
60--Estab. do do		60--Disc. do do	
70--Estab. do do		720.10--	
80--Estab. do do		05--Estab.(transferred from 720.1010pt & 20pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
715.20--		10--Disc.(transferred to 720.1005 & 25).....do	
00--Estab.(transferred from 715.2020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		20--Disc. do do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 715.2000).....do		25--Estab.(transferred from 720.1010pt & 20pt).....do	
40--Disc. do do		30--Disc.(transferred to 720.1050).....do	
715.25--		40--Disc. do do	
05--Estab.(transferred from 715.2510pt & 20pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		50--Estab.(transferred from 720.1030 & 40).....do	
10--Disc.(transferred to 715.2505 & 25).....do			
20--Disc. do do			
25--Estab.(transferred from 715.2510pt & 20pt).....do			
30--Disc.(transferred to 715.2550).....do			
40--Disc. do do			
50--Estab.(transferred from 715.2530 & 40).....do			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

ANNEX D

① Page D - 39

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
720.12--		722.16--	
05--Estab.(transferred from 720.1210pt & 20pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		10--Estab.(transferred from 722.1640pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
10--Disc.(transferred to 720.1205 & 25).....do		20--Disc.(transferred to 722.1625, 35, 60 & 70).....do	
20--Disc. do do		25--Estab.(transferred from 722.1620pt).....do	
25--Estab.(transferred from 720.1210pt & 20pt).....do		35--Estab. do do	
30--Disc.(transferred to 720.1250).....do		40--Disc.(transferred to 722.1610, 45, 50, 60 & 70).....do	
40--Disc. do do		45--Estab.(transferred from 722.1640pt).....do	
50--Estab.(transferred from 720.1230 & 40).....do		50--Estab. do do	
		60--Estab.(transferred from 722.1620pt & 40pt).....do	
720.14--		70--Estab. do do	
05--Estab.(transferred from 720.1410pt & 20pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		722.18--	
10--Disc.(transferred to 720.1405 & 25).....do		00--Disc.(transferred to 722.1820 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Disc. do do		20--Estab.(transferred from 722.1800pt).....do	
25--Estab.(transferred from 720.1410pt & 20pt).....do		40--Estab. do do	
30--Disc.(transferred to 720.1450).....do		722.40--	
40--Disc. do do		00--Disc.(transferred to 722.4020, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978	
50--Estab.(transferred from 720.1430 & 40).....do		20--Estab.(transferred from 722.4000pt).....do	
		40--Estab. do do	
720.16--		60--Estab. do do	
05--Estab.(transferred from 720.1610pt & 20pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		722.44--	
10--Disc.(transferred to 720.1605 & 25).....do		00--Disc.(transferred to 722.4420 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Disc. do do		20--Estab.(transferred from 722.4400pt).....do	
25--Estab.(transferred from 720.1610pt & 20pt).....do		40--Estab. do do	
30--Disc.(transferred to 720.1650).....do		722.72--	
40--Disc. do do		10--Disc.(transferred to 722.7212 & 14).....Jan. 1, 1978	
50--Estab.(transferred from 720.1630 & 40).....do		12--Estab.(transferred from 722.7210pt).....do	
		14--Estab. do do	
720.18--		723.15--	
05--Estab.(transferred from 720.1810pt & 20pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		07--Estab.(transferred from 723.1510pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
10--Disc.(transferred to 720.1805 & 25).....do		09--Estab. do do	
20--Disc. do do		10--Disc.(transferred to 723.1507 & 09).....do	
25--Estab.(transferred from 720.1810pt & 20pt).....do		20--Disc.(transferred to 723.1521, 25, 35, 45, 80 & 90).....do	
30--Disc.(transferred to 720.1850).....do		21--Estab.(transferred from 723.1520pt & 50pt).....do	
40--Disc. do do		25--Estab. do do	
50--Estab.(transferred from 720.1830 & 40).....do		30--Disc.(transferred to 723.1535, 60, 65, 70, 80 & 90).....do	
		35--Estab.(transferred from 723.1520pt & 40).....do	
① 722.02--		40--Disc.(transferred to 723.1535).....do	
00--Estab.(transferred from 722.0220 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		45--Estab.(transferred from 723.1520pt).....do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 722.0200).....do		50--Disc.(transferred to 723.1521, 25, 80 & 90).....do	
40--Disc. do do		60--Estab.(transferred from 723.1530pt).....do	
722.04--		65--Estab. do do	
10--Estab.(transferred from 722.0420pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		70--Estab. do do	
15--Estab. do do		80--Estab.(transferred from 723.1520pt, 30pt & 50pt).....do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 722.0410 & 15).....do		90--Estab. do do	
722.12--		② 723.30--	
10--Estab.(transferred from 722.1220pt & 40pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		30--Estab.(transferred from 723.3040pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Disc.(transferred to 722.1210, 15, 25, 35 & 50).....do		40--Disc.(transferred to 723.3030 & 50).....do	
15--Estab.(transferred from 722.1220pt & 40pt).....do		50--Estab.(transferred from 723.3040pt).....do	
25--Estab. do do		724.25--	
35--Estab. do do		00--Disc.(transferred to 724.2520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
40--Disc.(transferred to 722.1210, 15, 25, 35 & 50).....do		20--Estab.(transferred from 724.2500pt).....do	
50--Estab.(transferred from 722.1220pt & 40pt).....do		40--Estab. do do	

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

① Page D - 40

## ANNEX D

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
724.45--		732.10--	
65--Estab.(transferred from 724.4580pt).....Jan. 1, 1978		00--Estab.(transferred from 732.1020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
70--Estab. do do		20--Disc.(transferred to 732.1000).....do	
80--Disc.(transferred to 724.4565 & 70).....do		40--Disc. do do	
726.45--		① 732.35--See Amendments and Modifications	
00--Disc.(transferred to 726.4520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		⑤ 00--Estab.(transferred from 732.3610pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Estab.(transferred from 726.4500pt).....do		① 732.36--See Amendments and Modifications	
40--Estab. do do		⑤ 10--Disc.(transferred to 732.3500 & 732.3710).....Jan. 1, 1978	
726.90--		20--Disc.(transferred to 732.3720).....do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 726.9020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		30--Disc.(transferred to 732.3730).....do	
20--Estab.(transferred from 726.9000pt).....do		50--Disc.(transferred to 732.3750).....do	
40--Estab. do do		60--Disc.(transferred to 732.3760).....do	
727.35--		70--Disc.(transferred to 732.3765, 75, 80 & 90).....do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 727.3520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		① 732.37--See Amendments and Modifications	
20--Estab.(transferred from 727.3500pt).....do		⑤ 10--Estab.(transferred from 732.3610pt & 912.1010pt).....Jan. 1, 1978	
40--Estab. do do		⑤ 20--Estab.(transferred from 732.3620 & 912.1010pt).....do	
727.40--		30--Estab.(transferred from 732.3630).....do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 727.4020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		50--Estab.(transferred from 732.3650).....do	
20--Estab.(transferred from 727.4000pt).....do		60--Estab.(transferred from 732.3660).....do	
40--Estab. do do		65--Estab.(transferred from 732.3670pt & 912.1020pt).....do	
727.45--		75--Estab.(transferred from 732.3670pt).....do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 727.4520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978		80--Estab.(transferred from 732.3670pt & 912.1020pt).....do	
20--Estab.(transferred from 727.4500pt).....do		90--Estab. do do	
40--Estab. do do		734.20--	
727.55--		00--Disc.(transferred to 734.2015, 30 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
00--Disc.(transferred to 727.5520, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978		15--Estab.(transferred from 734.2000pt).....do	
20--Estab.(transferred from 727.5500pt).....do		30--Estab. do do	
40--Estab. do do		40--Estab. do do	
60--Estab. do do		734.77--	
727.82--		00--Disc.(transferred to 734.7720, 40, 60 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978	
00--Estab.(transferred from 727.8210 & 20).....Jan. 1, 1978		20--Estab.(transferred from 734.7700pt).....do	
10--Disc.(transferred to 727.8200).....do		40--Estab. do do	
20--Disc. do do		60--Estab. do do	
727.86--		80--Estab. do do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 727.8630 & 50).....Jan. 1, 1978		734.96--	
30--Estab.(transferred from 727.8620pt).....do		00--Disc.(transferred to 734.9610 & 50).....Jan. 1, 1978	
50--Estab. do do		10--Estab.(transferred from 734.9600).....do	
728.25--		50--Estab. do do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 728.2520, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1978		734.97--See Amendments and Modifications	
20--Estab.(transferred from 728.2500pt).....do		00--Disc.(transferred to 734.9800 & 734.9900).....Nov. 12, 1977	
40--Estab. do do		734.98--See Amendments and Modifications	
60--Estab. do do		00--Estab.(transferred from 734.9700pt).....Nov. 12, 1977	
730.10--		734.99-- See Amendments and Modifications	
00--Disc.(transferred to 730.1020 & 40). ...Jan. 1, 1978		00--Estab.(transferred from 734.9700pt).....Nov. 12, 1977	
20--Estab.(transferred from 730.1000pt).....do		Disc.(transferred to 734.9925, 45, 60 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1978	
40--Estab. do do		25--Estab.(transferred from 734.9900pt).....do	
730.27--		45--Estab. do do	
00--Redesignated with no change in coverage.....Jan. 1, 1978		60--Estab. do do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 730.2700).....do		80--Estab. do do	
40--Disc. do do		735.12--	
730.31--		00--Disc.(transferred to 735.1220 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1978	
20--Language changed with no change in content.....Jan. 1, 1978		20--Estab.(transferred from 735.1200pt).....do	
40-- do do		40--Estab. do do	
60--Disc.(transferred to 730.3180 & 90).....do			
80--Estab.(transferred from 730.3160pt).....do			
90--Estab. do do			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

ANNEX D <sup>50</sup>

Page D - 41

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
735.20--		750.40--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 735.2005, 20 & 60).....	Jan. 1, 1978	40--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz." to "No.".....	Jan. 1, 1978
05--Estab.(transferred from 735.2000pt).....	do		
20--Redesignated with no change in coverage.....	do	750.50--	
60--Estab.(transferred from 735.2000pt).....	do	00--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz." to "No.".....	Jan. 1, 1978
737.15--		750.55--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 737.1520 & 60).....	Jan. 1, 1978	00--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz." to "No.".....	Jan. 1, 1978
20--Estab.(transferred from 737.1500pt).....	do		
60--Estab. do	do	750.60--	
737.20--		00--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz." to "No.".....	Jan. 1, 1978
05--Estab.(transferred from 737.2020pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978		
15--Estab. do	do	750.70--	
20--Disc.(transferred to 737.2005, 15 & 25).....	do	70--Estab.(transferred from 750.7080pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978
25--Estab.(transferred from 737.2020pt).....	do	80--Disc.(transferred to 750.7070 & 90).....	do
737.95--		90--Estab.(transferred from 750.7080pt).....	do
10--Disc.(transferred to 737.9535).....	Jan. 1, 1978	756.10--	
15--Estab.(transferred from 737.9520pt & 30).....	do	10--Estab.(transferred from 756.1020pt & 40pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978
20--Disc.(transferred to 737.9515, 25 & 45).....	do	20--Disc.(transferred to 756.1010 & 30).....	do
25--Estab.(transferred from 737.9520pt & 40).....	do	30--Estab.(transferred from 756.1020pt).....	do
30--Disc.(transferred to 737.9515).....	do	40--Disc.(transferred to 756.1010 & 50).....	do
35--Estab.(transferred from 737.9510).....	do	50--Estab.(transferred from 756.1040pt).....	do
40--Disc.(transferred to 737.9525).....	do	760.05--	
45--Estab.(transferred from 737.9520pt).....	do	00--Disc.(transferred to 760.0520 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1978
741.50--		20--Estab.(transferred from 760.0500pt).....	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 741.5020 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1978	40--Estab. do	do
20--Estab.(transferred from 741.5000pt).....	do	771.20--	
40--Estab. do	do	00--Disc.(transferred to 771.2010 & 30).....	Jan. 1, 1978
745.34--		10--Estab.(transferred from 771.2000pt).....	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 745.3420 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1978	30--Estab. do	do
20--Estab.(transferred from 745.3400pt).....	do	771.42--	
40--Estab. do	do	18--Estab.(transferred from 771.4223pt, 33pt & 53pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978
745.58--		23--Disc.(transferred to 771.4218 & 24).....	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 745.5820 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1978	24--Estab.(transferred from 771.4223pt).....	do
20--Estab.(transferred from 745.5800pt).....	do	33--Disc.(transferred to 771.4218 & 34).....	do
40--Estab. do	do	34--Estab.(transferred from 771.4233pt).....	do
745.61--See Amendments and Modifications		53--Disc.(transferred to 771.4218 & 54).....	do
00--Estab.(transferred from 745.6300pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978	54--Estab.(transferred from 771.4253pt).....	do
745.62--See Amendments and Modifications		772.20--	
00--Estab.(transferred from 745.6300pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978	20--Disc.(transferred to 772.2025, 35 & 45).....	Jan. 1, 1978
745.63--See Amendments and Modifications		25--Estab.(transferred from 772.2020pt).....	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 745.6100 & .6200).....	Jan. 1, 1978	35--Estab. do	do
745.67--		45--Estab. do	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 745.6720 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1978	772.30--	
20--Estab.(transferred from 745.6700pt).....	do	00--Redesignated with new contents transferred from 772.3005.....	Jan. 1, 1978
40--Estab. do	do	05--Disc. (transferred to 774.6030).....	do
745.74--		15--Disc. (transferred to 774.6035).....	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 745.7490).....	Jan. 1, 1978	30--Disc. (transferred to 772.3000).....	do
60--Disc. do	do	772.35--	
90--Estab.(transferred from 745.7420 & 60).....	do	00--Disc.(transferred to 772.3510, 20 & 50).....	Jan. 1, 1978
748.40--		10--Estab.(transferred from 772.3500pt).....	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 748.4020 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1978	20--Estab. do	do
20--Estab.(transferred from 748.4000pt).....	do	50--Estab. do	do
40--Estab. do	do		

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

Page D - 42

## ANNEX D

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
① 774.60--		791.76--	
30--Shoe uppers transferred from 772.3005 (C.D. 4687, Jan. 31, 1977).....	Jan. 1, 1978	00--Disc.(transferred to 791.7620, 40 & 60).....	Jan. 1, 1978
35--Other parts of footwear transferred from 772.3015 (C.D. 4687, Jan. 31, 1977).....	do	20--Estab.(transferred from 791.7600pt).....	do
		40--Estab. do	do
		60--Estab. do	do
790.05--		792.10--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 790.0510 & 50).....	Jan. 1, 1978	00--Disc.(transferred to 792.1020 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1978
10--Estab.(transferred from 790.0500pt).....	do	20--Estab.(transferred from 792.1000pt).....	do
50--Estab. do	do	40--Estab. do	do
790.55--		① 801.20--See Amendments and Modifications	
25--Disc.(transferred to 790.5530).....	Jan. 1, 1978	00--Estab.(transferred from various provisions).....	Nov.23, 1977
30--Estab.(transferred from 790.5525).....	do		
35--Disc.(transferred to 790.5545, 55 & 85).....	do	911.70--See Amendments and Modifications	
40--Disc.(transferred to 790.5595).....	do	20--Disc.(transferred to 674.4260).....	July 1, 1977
45--Estab.(transferred from 790.5535pt).....	do	40--Disc.(transferred to 674.5020, 674.5100, 674.5360 & .5380).....	do
55--Estab. do	do		
85--Estab. do	do	912.10--	
95--Estab.(transferred from 790.5540).....	do	⑤ 10--Disc.(transferred to 732.3610 & 20).....	Jan. 1, 1978
791.15--		20--Disc.(transferred to 732.3665, 80 90).....	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 791.1520 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1978		
20--Estab.(transferred from 791.1500pt).....	do		
40--Estab. do	do		
791.74--See Amendments and Modifications			
12--Estab.(transferred from 791.7414pt).....	Jan. 1, 1978		
13--Estab. do	do		
14--Disc.(transferred to 791.7412, 13 & 15).....	do		
15--Estab.(transferred from 791.7414pt).....	do		
54--Estab.(transferred from 791.7456pt).....	do		
55--Estab. do	do		
56--Disc.(transferred to 791.7454 & 56).....	do		
59--Estab.(transferred from 791.7462pt).....	do		
60--Estab. do	do		
61--Estab.(transferred from 791.7462pt).....	do		
62--Disc.(transferred to 791.7459, 60 & 61).....	do		
70--Estab.(transferred from 791.7472pt).....	do		
71--Estab. do	do		
72--Disc.(transferred to 791.7470, 71 & 73).....	do		
73--Estab.(transferred from 791.7472pt).....	do		
80--Estab.(transferred from 791.7282pt).....	do		
81--Estab. do	do		
82--Disc.(transferred to 791.7280 & 81).....	do		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



SUPPLEMENT 1

to

ANNEX D 1/

1/ This supplement to Annex D traces the changes made to the statistical annotations in the Tariff Schedules of the  
④ United States Annotated (TSUSA) during the period January 21, 1978 to March 1, 1978, inclusive.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

ANNEX D  
(supp. 1)

## Statistical Notes

Page D - 45

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
147.86--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 147.8800 & .9400)..Mar. 1, 1978		382.04--(con.) 61--Contents of this class modified by the transferring of infants' blouses to 382.0460.....Mar. 1, 1978	
147.88--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 147.8600pt).....Mar. 1, 1978		67--Estab.(transferred from 382.0468pt)..... do	
③ 147.92--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 147.9600).....Mar. 1, 1978		68--Disc.(transferred to 382.0467 & 69)..... do	
147.94--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 147.8600pt).....Mar. 1, 1978		69--Estab.(transferred from 382.0468pt)..... do	
147.96--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 147.9200).....Mar. 1, 1978		73--Estab.(transferred from 382.0474pt)..... do	
148.12--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 148.1500pt).....Mar. 1, 1978		74--Contents of this class modified by the transferring of infants' playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel to 382.0473..... do	
148.15--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 147.1200 & .1700).....Mar. 1, 1978		382.78-- 18--Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.7819pt.....Mar. 1, 1978	
148.17--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 148.1500pt).....Mar. 1, 1978		19--Disc.(transferred to 382.7818 & 20)..... do	
310.50-- 48--Disc.(transferred to 310.5049 & 51).....Mar. 1, 1978		20--Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.7819pt)..... do	
49--Estab.(transferred from 310.5048pt)..... do		382.81-- 03--Estab.(transferred from 382.8104pt).....Mar. 1, 1978	
51--Estab. do do		04--Disc.(transferred to 382.8103 & 05)..... do	
Sch. 3--Schedule 3, part 3, subpart A, statistical Part 3 headnotes 1(e)(i) & 1(e)(ii) modified by Subpt A removing the language "Printcloth-type hdnta shirting" and inserting the language 1(e) "Printcloth" in lieu thereof.....Mar. 1, 1978		05--Estab.(transferred from 382.8104pt)..... do	
Stat. Suffix table (items 320.01-322.98 & 326.01-328.98) 30--Coverage modified to include 80 x 80 printcloth other than shirting (transferred from 34pt).....Mar. 1, 1978		389.62-- 30--Disc.(transferred to 389.6240 & 50).....Mar. 1, 1978	
32--Coverage modified to include printcloth not 80 x 80 and not shirting (transferred from 34pt)..... do		40--Estab.(transferred from 389.6230pt)..... do	
34--Disc.(transferred to 30 & 32)..... do		50--Estab. do do	
365.81--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 365.8220).....Mar. 1, 1978		657.20--See Amendments and Modifications 05--Disc.(transferred to 657.2400).....Mar. 1, 1978	
365.82--See Amendments and Modifications ③ 20--Disc.(transferred to 365.8100).....Mar. 1, 1978		20--Disc.(transferred to 657.2520)..... do	
40--Disc.(transferred to 365.8300)..... do		25--Disc.(transferred to 657.2525)..... do	
60--Disc.(transferred to 365.8400)..... do		40--Disc.(transferred to 657.2540)..... do	
③ 365.83--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 365.8240).....Mar. 1, 1978		50--Disc.(transferred to 657.2550)..... do	
③ 365.84--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 365.8260).....Mar. 1, 1978		60--Disc.(transferred to 657.2560)..... do	
380.00-- 41--Estab.(transferred from 380.0043pt).....Mar. 1, 1978		657.24--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 657.2005).....Mar. 1, 1978	
42--Estab. do do		657.25--See Amendments and Modifications ③ 20--Estab.(transferred from 657.2020).....Mar. 1, 1978	
43--Disc.(transferred to 380.0041 & 42)..... do		③ 25--Estab.(transferred from 657.2025)..... do	
382.00-- 59--Estab.(transferred from 382.0063pt).....Mar. 1, 1978		③ 40--Estab.(transferred from 657.2040)..... do	
61-- do do		③ 50--Estab.(transferred from 657.2050)..... do	
63--Disc.(transferred to 382.0059 & 61)..... do		③ 60--Estab.(transferred from 657.2060)..... do	
73--Estab.(transferred from 382.0074pt)..... do		687.37--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 687.4200 & .4300)..Mar. 1, 1978	
74--Disc.(transferred to 382.0073 & 75)..... do		687.38--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 687.4300).....Mar. 1, 1978	
75--Estab.(transferred from 382.0074pt)..... do		687.39--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 687.4400).....Mar. 1, 1978	
③ 382.04-- 14--Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.0415pt.....Mar. 1, 1978		687.42--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 687.3700pt).....Mar. 1, 1978	
15--Disc.(transferred to 382.0414 & 16)..... do		687.43--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 687.3700pt & .3800).....Mar. 1, 1978	
16--Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.0415pt)..... do		687.44--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 687.3900).....Mar. 1, 1978	
60--Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.0461pt..... do		705.82--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 705.8410).....Mar. 1, 1978	
		705.83--See Amendments and Modifications ③ 00--Estab.(transferred from 705.8430).....Mar. 1, 1978	
		705.84--See Amendments and Modifications 10--Disc.(transferred to 705.8200).....Mar. 1, 1978	
		30--Disc.(transferred to 705.8300)..... do	

(3rd supp. '9/5/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

Page D - 46

ANNEX D  
(supp. 1)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
727.30--See Amendments and Modifications		737.21--See Amendments and Modifications	
25--Disc.(transferred to 727.3100).....Mar. 1, 1978		00--Estab.(transferred from 737.2060).....Mar. 1, 1978	
30--Disc.(transferred to 727.3200).....do			
40--Disc.(transferred to 727.3300).....do		737.22--See Amendments and Modifications	
		05--Estab.(transferred from 737.2005).....Mar. 1, 1978	
727.31--See Amendments and Modifications		15--Estab.(transferred from 737.2015).....do	
00--Estab.(transferred from 727.3025).....Mar. 1, 1978		25--Estab.(transferred from 737.2025).....do	
		40--Estab.(transferred from 737.2040).....do	
727.32--See Amendments and Modifications			
00--Estab.(transferred from 727.3030).....Mar. 1, 1978			
727.33--See Amendments and Modifications			
00--Estab.(transferred from 727.3040).....Mar. 1, 1978			
727.20--See Amendments and Modifications			
05--Disc.(transferred to 737.2205).....Mar. 1, 1978			
15--Disc.(transferred to 737.2215).....do			
25--Disc.(transferred to 737.2225).....do			
40--Disc.(transferred to 737.2240).....do			
60--Disc.(transferred to 737.2100).....do			

THIS SECTION IS TO BE INSERTED AFTER PAGE D-46 OF ANNEX D

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page D - 47

ANNEX D  
(supp. 2)

SUPPLEMENT 2

to

ANNEX D 1/

1/ This supplement to Annex D traces the changes made to the statistical annotations in the Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (TSUSA) during the period March 2, 1978 to September 5, 1978, inclusive.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

Page D - 49

ANNEX D  
(supp. 2)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
Sch. 3--Schedule 3, statistical headnote 4 hdntes redesignated as statistical headnote 4 & 5 5 and new statistical headnote 4 added..Sept.5, 1978		361.56-- 30--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "Sq. ft.v Lb.".....Sept.5, 1978	
360.05-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 360.0505 & 10).....Sept.1, 1978 05--Estab.(transferred from 360.0500pt)..... do 10--Estab. do do		361.80-- 00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "Sq. ft.v Lb.".....Sept.5, 1978	
360.10-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 360.1005 & 10).....Sept.1, 1978 05--Estab.(transferred from 360.1000pt)..... do 10--Estab. do do		363.15-- 00--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Sq. yd.v Lb.".....Sept.5, 1978	
360.15-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 360.1505 & 10).....Sept.1, 1978 05--Estab.(transferred from 360.1500pt)..... do 10--Estab. do do		364.13-- 00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. yd." to "Sq. yd.v Lb.".....Sept.5, 1978	
360.20-- 00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "Sq. ft.v Lb.".....Sept.5, 1978		364.16-- 20--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. yd." to "Sq. yd.v Lb.".....Sept.5, 1978	
360.25-- 00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "Sq. ft.v Lb.".....Sept.5, 1978		366.45-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 366.4505 & 10).....Sept.1, 1978 05--Estab.(transferred from 366.4500pt)..... do 10--Estab. do do	
360.30-- 00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "Sq. ft.v Lb.".....Sept.5, 1978		366.46-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 366.4605 & 10).....Sept.1, 1978 05--Estab.(transferred from 366.4600pt)..... do 10--Estab. do do	
360.76-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 360.7605 & 10).....Sept.1, 1978 05--Estab.(transferred from 360.7600pt)..... do 10--Estab. do do Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "Sq. ft.v Lb.".....Sept.5, 1978		376.16-- 00--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Doz.v Lb.".....Sept.5, 1978	
360.78-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 360.7805 & 10).....Sept.1, 1978 05--Estab.(transferred from 360.7800pt)..... do 10--Estab. do do		376.54-- 20--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz." to "Doz.v Lb.".....Sept.5, 1978	
360.81-- 00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "Sq. ft.v Lb.".....Sept.5, 1978		376.56-- 09--Estab.(transferred from 376.5610pt).....Sept.1, 1978 10--Disc.(transferred to 376.5609 & 12)..... do 12--Estab.(transferred from 376.5610pt)..... do 20--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz." to "Doz.v Lb.".....Sept.5, 1978	
361.05-- 10--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "Sq. ft.v Lb.".....Sept.5, 1978		380.09-- 40--Suit-type coats and sport jackets imported as parts of suits trans- ferred to 380.3941 as a result of Customs change of practice (T.D. 78-93, 43 F.R. 11638).....June27, 1978	
361.18-- 20--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "Sq. ft.v Lb.".....Sept.5, 1978		60-- do do	
361.42-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 361.4205 & 10).....Sept.1, 1978 05--Estab.(transferred from 361.4200pt)..... do 10--Estab. do do		380.12-- 06--Disc.(transferred to 380.3941 as a re- sult of Customs change of practice) (T.D. 78-93, 43 F.R. 11638).....June27, 1978	
361.44-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 361.4405 & 10).....Sept.1, 1978 05--Estab.(transferred from 361.4400pt)..... do 10--Estab. do do		35--Suit-type coats and sport jackets imported as parts of suits trans- ferred to 380.3941 as a result of Customs change of practice (T.D. 78-93, 43 F.R. 11638).....June27, 1978	
361.50-- 00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "Sq. ft.v Lb.".....Sept.5, 1978		55-- do do	
361.54-- 18--Estab.(transferred from 361.5422pt & 25pt).....Sept.1, 1978 20--Estab.(transferred from 361.5422pt)..... do Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "Sq. ft.v Lb.".....Sept.5, 1978		380.33-- 05--Vests imported as parts of suits trans- ferred to 380.3986 as a result of Customs change of practice (T.D. 78-93, 43 F.R. 11638).....June27, 1978	
22--Disc.(transferred to 361.5418 & 20).....Sept.1, 1978 25--Disc.(transferred to 361.5418 & 26)..... do 26--Estab.(transferred from 361.5425pt)..... do		20-- do do	

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

④⑤ Page D - 50

ANNEX D  
(supp. 2)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
380.36--		608.52--	
05--Vests imported as parts of suits transferred to 380.3986 as a result of Customs change of practice (T.D. 78-93, 43 F.R. 11638).....	June 27, 1978	26--Estab.(transferred from 608.5235pt).....	Apr. 8, 1978
20--do	do	35--Disc.(transferred to 608.5226 & 36).....	do
380.39--		36--Estab.(transferred from 608.5235pt).....	do
41--Estab.(transferred from 380.0940pt, .0960pt, .1206, .1235pt & .1255pt)....	June 27, 1978	66--Estab.(transferred from 608.5275pt).....	do
84--Disc.(transferred to 380.3986).....	do	75--Disc.(transferred to 608.5266 & 76).....	do
86--Estab.(transferred from 380.3305pt, .3320pt, .3605pt, .3620pt & .3984)....	do	76--Estab.(transferred from 608.5275pt).....	do
380.84--		608.76--	
④ 17--Certain non-woven disposable apparel transferred to 380.8427.....	Sept. 1, 1978	66--Estab.(transferred from 608.7670pt).....	Apr. 8, 1978
④ 25--do	do	70--Disc.(transferred to 608.7666 & 71).....	do
④ 27--Estab.(transferred from 380.8417pt, 25pt, 30pt, 40pt, 56pt, 57pt, & 86pt).....	do	71--Estab.(transferred from 608.7670pt).....	do
④ 30--Certain non-woven disposable apparel transferred to 380.8427.....	do	608.78--	
④ 40--do	do	66--Estab.(transferred from 608.7870pt).....	Apr. 8, 1978
④ 56--do	do	70--Disc.(transferred to 608.7866 & 71).....	do
④ 57--do	do	71--Estab.(transferred from 608.7870pt).....	do
86--Disc.(transferred to 380.8427 & 87).....	do	608.85--	
87--Estab.(transferred from 380.8486pt).....	do	06--Estab.(transferred from 608.8508pt).....	Apr. 8, 1978
382.00--		08--Disc.(transferred to 608.8506 & 09).....	do
31--Estab.(transferred from 382.0038pt).....	Sept. 1, 1978	09--Estab.(transferred from 608.8508pt).....	do
37--Estab. do	do	608.88--	
38--Disc.(transferred to 382.0031 & 37).....	do	04--Estab.(transferred from 608.8808pt).....	Apr. 8, 1978
382.04--		08--Disc.(transferred to 608.8804 & 09).....	do
25--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "Doz. pr.v Lb.".....	Sept. 5, 1978	09--Estab.(transferred from 608.8808pt).....	do
55--Language changed with no change in content.....	Sept. 1, 1978	609.06--	
382.06--		56--Estab.(transferred from 609.0660pt).....	Apr. 8, 1978
84--Estab.(transferred from 382.0698pt).....	Sept. 1, 1978	60--Disc.(transferred to 609.0656 & 61).....	do
97--Estab. do	do	61--Estab.(transferred from 609.0660pt).....	do
98--Disc.(transferred to 382.0684 & 97).....	do	609.07--	
382.78--		56--Estab.(transferred from 609.0760pt).....	Apr. 8, 1978
27--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz. v. Lb." to "Doz. pr.v Lb.".....	Sept. 5, 1978	60--Disc.(transferred to 609.0756 & 61).....	do
79--Language changed with no change in content.....	Sept. 1, 1978	61--Estab.(transferred from 609.0760pt).....	do
382.81--		609.08--	
④ 02--Certain non-woven disposable apparel transferred to 382.8124.....	Sept. 1, 1978	56--Estab.(transferred from 609.0860pt).....	Apr. 8, 1978
④ 03--do	do	60--Disc.(transferred to 609.0856 & 61).....	do
④ 05--do	do	61--Estab.(transferred from 609.0860pt).....	do
④ 11--do	do	⑤ 660.94--See Amendments and Modifications	
④ 13--do	do	⑤ 02--Disc.(transferred to 660.9702).....	Mar. 13, 1978
④ 15--do	do	⑤ 05--Disc.(transferred to 660.9705).....	do
④ 17--do	do	⑤ 10--Disc.(transferred to 660.9710).....	do
④ 19--do	do	⑤ 25--Disc.(transferred to 660.9725).....	do
④ 21--do	do	⑤ 35--Disc.(transferred to 660.9600 & 9735)...	do
④ 23--do	do	⑤ 45--Disc.(transferred to 660.9600 & 9745)...	do
④ 24--Redesignated with new contents transferred from 382.8102pt, 03pt, 05pt, 11pt, 13pt, 15pt, 17pt, 19pt, 21pt, 23pt, 25pt, 36pt, 38pt, 53pt, & 56pt..	do	⑤ 50--Disc.(transferred to 660.9600 & 9750)...	do
④ 25--Certain non-woven disposable apparel transferred to 382.8124.....	do	⑤ 52--Disc.(transferred to 660.9600 & 9752)...	do
④ 36--do	do	⑤ 54--Disc.(transferred to 660.9600 & 9754)...	do
④ 38--do	do	⑤ 56--Disc.(transferred to 660.9756).....	do
④ 53--do	do	⑤ 60--Disc.(transferred to 660.9760).....	do
56--Disc.(transferred to 382.8124 & 57).....	do	⑤ 660.95--See Amendments and Modifications	
57--Estab.(transferred from 382.8156pt).....	do	⑤ 00--Disc.(transferred to 660.9800).....	Mar. 13, 1978
Sch. 6--Schedule 6, part 2, subpart B, Part 2 statistical headnotes 1(f) & (g) Subpt B added.....	Apr. 8, 1978	⑤ 660.96--See Amendments and Modifications	
hdntes 1(f) & (g)		⑤ 00--Estab.(transferred from 660.9435pt, 45pt, 50pt, 52pt, & 54pt).....	Mar. 13, 1978
		⑤ 660.97--See Amendments and Modifications	
		⑤ 02--Estab.(transferred from 660.9402).....	Mar. 13, 1978
		⑤ 05--Estab.(transferred from 660.9405).....	do
		⑤ 10--Estab.(transferred from 660.9410).....	do
		⑤ 25--Estab.(transferred from 660.9425).....	do
		⑤ 35--Estab.(transferred from 660.9435pt).....	do
		⑤ 45--Estab.(transferred from 660.9445pt).....	do
		⑤ 50--Estab.(transferred from 660.9450pt).....	do
		⑤ 52--Estab.(transferred from 660.9452pt).....	do
		⑤ 54--Estab.(transferred from 660.9454pt).....	do
		⑤ 56--Estab.(transferred from 660.9456).....	do
		⑤ 60--Estab.(transferred from 660.9460).....	do
		⑤ 660.98--See Amendments and Modifications	
		⑤ 00--Estab.(transferred from 660.9500).....	Mar. 13, 1978
		⑤ 661.54--See Amendments and Modifications	
		⑤ 00--Estab.(transferred from 661.5500pt).....	Mar. 13, 1978

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

ANNEX D  
(supp. 2)

Page D - 51

PROVISION	Effective date
661.55--See Amendments and Modifications	
500--Disc.(transferred to 661.5400 & 5600)....Mar.13, 1978	
661.56--See Amendments and Modifications	
500--Estab.(transferred from 661.5500pt)....Mar.13, 1978	
661.67--See Amendments and Modifications	
500--Estab.(transferred from 661.7000pt)....Mar.13, 1978	
661.68--See Amendments and Modifications	
500--Estab.(transferred from 661.7000pt)....Mar.13, 1978	
661.70--See Amendments and Modifications	
500--Disc.(transferred to 661.6700 & 6800)....Mar.13, 1978	
680.35--	
406--Disc.(transferred to 680.3508).....May 1, 1978	
407--Disc. do do	
408--Redesignated with no change in coverage..... do	
409--Disc.(transferred to 680.3512)..... do	
410--Disc. do do	
412--Redesignated with no change in coverage..... do	
413--Disc.(transferred to 680.3517)..... do	
414--Disc. do do	
417--Redesignated with no change in coverage..... do	
680.43--See Amendments and Modifications	
500--Estab.(transferred from 680.4510pt, 40pt & 60pt).....Mar.13, 1978	
680.44--See Amendments and Modifications	
510--Estab.(transferred from 680.4510pt)....Mar.13, 1978	
540--Estab.(transferred from 680.4540pt).... do	
560--Estab.(transferred from 680.4560pt).... do	
680.45--See Amendments and Modifications	
510--Disc.(transferred to 680.4300 & 4410)....Mar.13, 1978	
540--Disc.(transferred to 680.4300 & 4440).... do	
560--Disc.(transferred to 680.4300 & 4460).... do	
685.27--See Amendments and Modifications	
02--Estab.(transferred from 685.2802).....Apr.11, 1978	
20--Estab.(transferred from 685.2820)..... do	
24--Estab.(transferred from 685.2824)..... do	
26--Estab.(transferred from 685.2826)..... do	
30--Estab.(transferred from 685.2830)..... do	
34--Estab.(transferred from 685.2834)..... do	
36--Estab.(transferred from 685.2836)..... do	
685.28--See Amendments and Modifications	
02--Disc.(transferred to 685.2702).....Apr.11, 1978	
10--Disc.(transferred to 685.2910)..... do	
12--Disc.(transferred to 685.2912)..... do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 685.2720)..... do	
24--Disc.(transferred to 685.2724)..... do	
26--Disc.(transferred to 685.2726)..... do	
30--Disc.(transferred to 685.2730)..... do	
34--Disc.(transferred to 685.2734)..... do	
36--Disc.(transferred to 685.2736)..... do	
40--Disc.(transferred to 685.2940)..... do	
42--Disc.(transferred to 685.2942)..... do	
50--Disc.(transferred to 685.2950)..... do	
60--Disc.(transferred to 685.2960)..... do	
62--Disc.(transferred to 685.2962)..... do	
70--Disc.(transferred to 685.2970)..... do	
75--Disc.(transferred to 685.2975)..... do	

PROVISION	Effective date
685.29--See Amendments and Modifications	
10--Estab.(transferred from 685.2810).....Apr.11, 1978	
12--Estab.(transferred from 685.2812)..... do	
40--Estab.(transferred from 685.2840)..... do	
42--Estab.(transferred from 685.2842)..... do	
50--Estab.(transferred from 685.2850)..... do	
60--Estab.(transferred from 685.2860)..... do	
62--Estab.(transferred from 685.2862)..... do	
70--Estab.(transferred from 685.2870)..... do	
75--Estab.(transferred from 685.2875)..... do	
700.58--	
30--Estab.(transferred from 700.5876pt, 78pt, 80pt, 82pt, 84pt & 86pt).....Sept.1, 1978	
68--Estab.(transferred from 700.5876pt)..... do	
69--Estab.(transferred from 700.5878pt)..... do	
70--Estab.(transferred from 700.5880pt)..... do	
71--Estab.(transferred from 700.5882pt)..... do	
72--Estab.(transferred from 700.5884pt)..... do	
73--Estab.(transferred from 700.5886pt)..... do	
76--Disc.(transferred to 700.5830 & 68)..... do	
78--Disc.(transferred to 700.5830 & 69)..... do	
80--Disc.(transferred to 700.5830 & 70)..... do	
82--Disc.(transferred to 700.5830 & 71)..... do	
84--Disc.(transferred to 700.5830 & 72)..... do	
86--Disc.(transferred to 700.5830 & 73)..... do	
700.75--	
10--Unit of quantity changed from "Prs." to "Prs.v Lb.".....Sept.5, 1978	
20-- do do	
30-- do do	
40-- do do	
50-- do do	
60-- do do	
703.05--	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz." to "Doz.v Lb.".....Sept.5, 1978	
703.15--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 703.1510 & 30).....Sept.1, 1978	
10--Estab.(transferred from 703.1500pt)..... do	
15--Estab. do do	
706.22--	
50--Unit of quantity changed from "No." to "No.v Lb.".....Sept.5, 1978	
80-- do do	
748.40--	
40--Disc.(transferred to 748.4042, 44, 52, 54, 62, 64 & 74).....Sept.1, 1978	
42--Estab.(transferred from 748.4040pt)..... do	
44--Estab. do do	
52--Estab. do do	
54--Estab. do do	
62--Estab. do do	
64--Estab. do do	
74--Estab. do do	

SUPPLEMENT 3

to

ANNEX D 1/

⑤ 1/ This supplement to Annex D traces the changes made to the statistical annotations in the Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (TSUSA) during the period September 6, 1978 to January 1, 1979, inclusive.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

## ANNEX D

(supp. 3)

Page D - 55

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
144.20--		380.84--(con.)	
09--Estab.(transferred from 144.2015pt, 25pt, 35pt, 45pt, 55pt & 65pt).....Jan. 1, 1979		35--Disc.(transferred to 380.8431 & 33).....Jan. 1, 1979	
15--Disc.(transferred to 144.2009 & 27).....do		41--Estab.(transferred from 380.8445pt).....do	
25--Disc.(transferred to 144.2009 & 31).....do		43--Estab. do do	
27--Estab.(transferred from 144.2015pt).....do		45--Disc.(transferred to 380.8441 & 43).....do	
31--Estab.(transferred from 144.2015pt).....do		87--Disc.(transferred to 380.8421, 22, 24, 25 & 88).....do	
35--Disc.(transferred to 144.2009 & 37).....do		88--Estab.(transferred from 380.8487pt).....do	
37--Estab.(transferred from 144.2035pt).....do			
43--Estab.(transferred from 144.2045pt).....do		382.24--	
45--Disc.(transferred to 144.2009 & 43).....do		00--Disc.(transferred to 382.2410 & 15).....Jan. 1, 1979	
47--Estab.(transferred from 144.2055pt).....do		10--Estab.(transferred from 382.2400pt).....do	
53--Estab.(transferred from 144.2065pt).....do		15--Estab. do do	
55--Disc.(transferred to 144.2009 & 47).....do			
65--Disc.(transferred to 144.2009 & 53).....do		382.33--	
182.98--		05--Estab.(transferred from 382.3306 & 10pt).....Jan. 1, 1979	
50--Disc.(transferred to 182.9888).....Jan. 1, 1979		06--Disc.(transferred to 382.3305).....do	
88--Estab.(transferred from 182.9850 & 90)..do		07--Estab.(transferred from 382.3308 & 12pt).....do	
90--Disc.(transferred to 182.9888).....do		08--Disc.(transferred to 382.3307).....do	
252.90--		09--Estab.(transferred from 382.3310pt).....do	
20--Language changed with no change in content.....Jan. 1, 1979		10--Disc.(transferred to 382.3305 & 09).....do	
		11--Estab.(transferred from 382.3312pt).....do	
376.54--		12--Disc.(transferred to 382.3307 & 11).....do	
08--Estab.(transferred from 376.5410pt).....Jan. 1, 1979		21--Estab.(transferred from 382.3322pt).....do	
10--Disc.(transferred to 376.5408 & 12).....do		22--Disc.(transferred to 382.3321 & 25).....do	
12--Estab.(transferred from 376.5410pt).....do		23--Estab.(transferred from 382.3324pt).....do	
		24--Disc.(transferred to 382.3323 & 25).....do	
380.09--		25--Estab.(transferred from 382.3322pt & 24pt).....do	
10--Disc.(transferred to 380.0915).....Jan. 1, 1979		26--Disc.(transferred to 382.3326 & 27) and redesignated with new contents	
15--Estab.(transferred from 380.0910 & 20)..do		transferred from 382.3326pt.....do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 380.0915).....do		27--Estab.(transferred from 382.3326pt).....do	
380.24--		28--Disc.(transferred to 382.3329 & 30) and redesignated with new contents	
00--Disc.(transferred to 380.2405 & 10).....Jan. 1, 1979		transferred from 382.3391pt.....do	
05--Estab.(transferred from 380.2400pt).....do		29--Estab.(transferred from 382.3328pt & 31pt).....do	
10--Estab. do do		30--Redesignated with new contents trans- ferred from 382.3328pt.....do	
380.27--		31--Disc.(transferred to 382.3329, 31 & 32) and redesignated with new contents	
43--Estab.(transferred from 380.2750pt).....Jan. 1, 1979		transferred from 382.3331pt.....do	
45--Estab. do do		32--Redesignated with new contents trans- ferred from 382.3331pt.....do	
50--Disc.(transferred to 380.2743 & 45).....do		91--Disc.(transferred to 382.3328 & 96).....do	
53--Estab.(transferred from 380.2760pt).....do		96--Estab.(transferred from 382.3391pt).....do	
55--Estab. do do			
60--Disc.(transferred to 380.2753 & 55).....do		382.81--	
85--Estab.(transferred from 380.2788pt).....do		502--Disc.(transferred to 382.8133 & 37).....Jan. 1, 1979	
87--Estab. do do		503--Disc.(transferred to 382.8139).....do	
88--Disc.(transferred to 380.2785 & 87).....do		05--Disc.(transferred to 382.8143 & 44).....do	
94--Estab.(transferred from 380.2798pt).....do		07--Disc.(transferred to 382.8145).....do	
96--Estab. do do		09--Disc.(transferred to 382.8154).....do	
98--Disc.(transferred to 380.2794 & 96).....do		11--Disc.(transferred to 382.8159).....do	
380.39--		13--Disc.(transferred to 382.8160).....do	
08--Estab.(transferred from 380.3986pt).....Jan. 1, 1979		15--Disc.(transferred to 382.8163).....do	
09--Disc.(transferred to 380.3915).....do		17--Disc.(transferred to 382.8165).....do	
11--Estab.(transferred from 380.3912pt & 86pt).....do		19--Disc.(transferred to 382.8173 & 74).....do	
12--Disc.(transferred to 380.3911 & 14).....do		21--Disc.(transferred to 382.8175).....do	
14--Estab.(transferred from 380.3912pt).....do		23--Disc.(transferred to 382.8178).....do	
15--Estab.(transferred from 380.3909).....do		24--Disc.(transferred to 382.8131).....do	
86--Disc.(transferred to 380.3908, 11 & 87).....do		25--Disc.(transferred to 382.8180).....do	
87--Estab.(transferred from 380.3986pt).....do		27--Disc.(transferred to 382.8168, 71 & 72).....do	
380.84--		29--Disc.(transferred to 382.8182).....do	
07--Estab.(transferred from 380.8427).....Jan. 1, 1979		30--Disc.(transferred to 382.8183).....do	
21--Estab.(transferred from 380.8487pt).....do		31--Estab.(transferred from 382.8184).....do	
22--Estab. do do		32--Disc.(transferred to 382.8184).....do	
24--Estab. do do		33--Estab.(transferred from 382.8102pt).....do	
27--Disc.(transferred to 380.8407).....do		34--Disc.(transferred to 382.8187).....do	
28--Estab.(transferred from 380.8430pt).....do		36--Disc.(transferred to 382.8189).....do	
29--Estab. do do		37--Estab.(transferred from 382.8102pt).....do	
30--Disc.(transferred to 380.8428 & 29).....do		38--Disc.(transferred to 382.8190).....do	
31--Estab.(transferred from 380.8435pt).....do		39--Estab.(transferred from 382.8103).....do	
33--Estab. do do		40--Disc.(transferred to 382.8191).....do	

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page D - 56

## Statistical Notes

ANNEX D  
(supp. 3)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
382.81--(con.)		533.38--	
43--Estab.(transferred from 382.8105pt).....Jan. 1, 1979		00--Certain earthenware and stoneware not in sets transferred from 923.0700.....Oct. 5, 1978	
44--Estab. do do			
45--Estab.(transferred from 382.8107)..... do		533.73--	
48--Disc.(transferred to 382.8192)..... do		00--Certain nonbone chinaware and sub-porcelain household ware transferred from 923.1300.....Oct. 5, 1978	
53--Disc.(transferred to 382.8193)..... do			
54--Estab.(transferred from 382.8109)..... do		533.75--	
57--Disc.(transferred to 382.8167 & 99)..... do		00--Certain nonbone chinaware and sub-porcelain household ware transferred from 923.1500.....Oct. 5, 1978	
59--Estab.(transferred from 382.8111)..... do			
60--Estab.(transferred from 382.8113)..... do		547.37--	
63--Estab.(transferred from 382.8115)..... do		00--Disc.(transferred to 547.3720 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1979	
65--Estab.(transferred from 382.8117)..... do		20--Estab.(transferred from 547.3700pt)..... do	
67--Estab.(transferred from 382.8157pt)..... do		40--Estab. do do	
68--Estab.(transferred from 382.8127pt)..... do			
71--Estab.(transferred from 382.8127pt)..... do		607.25--	
72--Estab. do do		00--Unit of quantity changed from pounds of ferronickel to pounds of ferro-nickel and pounds of nickel content...Jan. 1, 1979	
73--Estab.(transferred from 382.8119pt)..... do			
74--Estab. do do		607.50--	
75--Estab.(transferred from 382.8121)..... do		40--Disc.(transferred to 607.5042 & 46).....Jan. 1, 1979	
78--Estab.(transferred from 382.8123)..... do		42--Estab.(transferred from 607.5040pt)..... do	
80--Estab.(transferred from 382.8125)..... do		46--Estab. do do	
82--Estab.(transferred from 382.8129)..... do			
83--Estab.(transferred from 382.8130)..... do		608.88--	
84--Estab.(transferred from 382.8132)..... do		40--Disc.(transferred to 608.8841 & 43).....Jan. 1, 1979	
87--Estab.(transferred from 382.8134)..... do		41--Estab.(transferred from 608.8840pt)..... do	
89--Estab.(transferred from 382.8136)..... do		43--Estab. do do	
90--Estab.(transferred from 382.8138)..... do		45--Disc.(transferred to 608.8847 & 49)..... do	
91--Estab.(transferred from 382.8140)..... do		47--Estab.(transferred from 608.8845pt)..... do	
92--Estab.(transferred from 382.8148)..... do		49--Estab. do do	
93--Estab.(transferred from 382.8153)..... do		65--Disc.(transferred to 608.8868 & 70)..... do	
99--Estab.(transferred from 382.8157pt)..... do		68--Estab.(transferred from 608.8865pt)..... do	
		70--Estab. do do	
386.08--			
39--Estab.(transferred from 386.0840pt).....Jan. 1, 1979		609.06--	
40--Disc.(transferred to 386.0839 & 43)..... do		70--Disc.(transferred to 609.0672 & 74).....Jan. 1, 1979	
43--Estab.(transferred from 386.0840pt)..... do		72--Estab.(transferred from 609.0670pt)..... do	
		74--Estab. do do	
386.50--			
30--Disc.(transferred to 386.5035 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1979		609.07--	
35--Estab.(transferred from 386.5030pt)..... do		70--Disc.(transferred to 609.0772 & 74).....Jan. 1, 1979	
40--Estab. do do		72--Estab.(transferred from 609.0770pt)..... do	
		74--Estab. do do	
389.62--			
50--Disc.(transferred to 389.6255 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1979		609.08--	
55--Estab.(transferred from 389.6250pt)..... do		70--Disc.(transferred to 609.0872 & 74).....Jan. 1, 1979	
60--Estab. do do		72--Estab.(transferred from 609.0870pt)..... do	
		74--Estab. do do	
407.85--			
12--Estab.(transferred from 407.8513pt).....Jan. 1, 1979		610.39--	
13--Disc.(transferred to 407.8512, 14 & 18)..... do		20--Redesignated with no change in coverage.....Jan. 1, 1979	
14--Estab.(transferred from 407.8513pt)..... do		25--Disc.(transferred to 610.3920)..... do	
16--Estab.(transferred from 407.8517pt)..... do		35--Disc. do do	
17--Disc.(transferred to 407.8516 & 18)..... do			
18--Estab.(transferred from 407.8513pt, 17pt & 19)..... do		610.40--	
19--Disc.(transferred to 407.8518)..... do		20--Redesignated with no change in coverage.....Jan. 1, 1979	
		25--Disc.(transferred to 610.4020)..... do	
446.15--		35--Disc. do do	
35--Estab.(transferred from 446.1536pt).....Jan. 1, 1979			
36--Disc.(transferred to 446.1535 & 44)..... do		610.42--	
39--Estab.(transferred from 446.1541pt)..... do		20--Redesignated with no change in coverage.....Jan. 1, 1979	
41--Disc.(transferred to 446.1539 & 44)..... do		25--Disc.(transferred to 610.4220)..... do	
44--Estab.(transferred from 446.1536pt & 41pt)..... do		35--Disc. do do	
450.20--		610.43--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 450.2010, 20 & 40)..... do		20--Redesignated with no change in coverage.....Jan. 1, 1979	
10--Estab.(transferred from 450.2000pt)..... do		25--Disc.(transferred to 610.4320)..... do	
20--Estab. do do		35--Disc. do do	
40--Estab. do do			
533.28--			
00--Certain earthenware and stoneware in sets transferred from 923.0100.....Oct. 5, 1978			

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

ANNEX D

(supp. 3)

Page D - 57

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
648.97--		692.30--	
15--Estab.(transferred from 648.9740pt).....	Jan. 1, 1979	02--Estab.(transferred from 692.3003pt).....	Jan. 1, 1979
17--Estab. do	do	03--Disc.(transferred to 692.3002, 04 & 05).....	do
19--Estab.(transferred from 648.9720pt & 40pt).....	do	04--Estab.(transferred from 692.3003pt).....	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 648.9719 & 21).....	do	05--Estab. do	do
21--Estab.(transferred from 648.9720pt & 40pt).....	do	06--Language changed with no change in content.....	do
35--Estab.(transferred from 648.9740pt).....	do	09-- do	do
40--Disc.(transferred to 648.9715, 17, 19, 21 & 35).....	do	11-- do	do
649.37--		725.47--	
10--Disc.(transferred to 649.3712, 14 & 16).....	Jan. 1, 1979	40--Disc.(transferred to 725.4741, 43 & 45).....	Jan. 1, 1979
12--Estab.(transferred from 649.3710pt).....	do	41--Estab.(transferred from 725.4740pt).....	do
14--Estab. do	do	43--Estab. do	do
16--Estab. do	do	45--Estab. do	do
652.80--		728.25--	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "Sq. ft.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1979	30--Estab.(transferred from 728.2560pt).....	Jan. 1, 1979
674.30--		60--Disc.(transferred to 728.2530 & 65).....	do
10--Disc.(transferred to 674.3012 & 14).....	Jan. 1, 1979	65--Estab.(transferred from 728.2560pt).....	do
12--Estab.(transferred from 674.3010pt).....	do	734.56--	
14--Estab. do	do	10--Estab.(transferred from 734.5620pt).....	Jan. 1, 1979
20--Disc.(transferred to 674.3549).....	do	15--Estab. do	do
674.35--		20--Disc.(transferred to 734.5610 & 15).....	do
49--Estab.(transferred from 674.3020 in order to conform to Customs classification practices).....	Jan. 1, 1979	734.80--	
51--Language of heading immediately preceding changed with no change in content.....	do	00--Disc.(transferred to 734.8010 & 20).....	Jan. 1, 1979
680.50--See Amendments and Modifications		10--Estab.(transferred from 734.8000pt).....	do
10--Estab.(transferred from 680.5020).....	Oct. 21, 1978	20--Estab. do	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 680.5010).....	do	740.20--See Amendments and Modifications	
30--Estab.(transferred from 680.5060).....	do	00--Estab.(transferred from 740.3000pt & 3800pt).....	Oct. 21, 1978
40--Disc.(transferred to 680.5100 & 5200)...	do	740.30--	
60--Disc.(transferred to 680.5030).....	do	00--Certain plastic necklaces transferred to 740.2000.....	Oct. 21, 1978
680.51--See Amendments and Modifications		740.38--	
00--Estab.(transferred from 680.5040pt).....	Oct. 21, 1978	00--Certain plastic necklaces transferred to 740.2000.....	Oct. 21, 1978
680.52--See Amendments and Modifications		748.40--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 680.5500).....	Oct. 21, 1978	42-64--Language of heading immediately preceding items 748.4042 through 748.4064 changed.....	Jan. 1, 1979
Redesignated with new contents transferred from 680.5040pt.....	do	790.61--	
680.53--See Amendments and Modifications		00--Disc.(transferred to 790.6105 & 10).....	Jan. 1, 1979
00--Estab.(transferred from 680.9000pt).....	Oct. 21, 1978	05--Estab.(transferred from 790.6100pt).....	do
680.54--See Amendments and Modifications		10--Estab. do	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 680.5600).....	Oct. 21, 1978	790.62--	
Redesignated with new contents transferred from 680.9000pt.....	do	00--Disc.(transferred to 790.6205 & 10).....	Jan. 1, 1979
680.55--See Amendments and Modifications		05--Estab.(transferred from 790.6200pt).....	do
00--Estab.(transferred from 680.5200).....	Oct. 21, 1978	10--Estab. do	do
680.56--See Amendments and Modifications		923.01--See Amendments and Modifications	
00--Estab.(transferred from 680.5400).....	Oct. 21, 1978	00--Disc.(transferred to 533.2800).....	Oct. 5, 1978
680.90--		923.07--See Amendments and Modifications	
00--Flange units, cartridge, and hanger units, and parts thereof transferred to 680.5300 & 5400.....	Oct. 21, 1978	00--Disc.(transferred to 533.3800).....	Oct. 5, 1978
685.60--		923.13--See Amendments and Modifications	
21--Language changed with no change in content.....	Jan. 1, 1979	00--Disc.(transferred to 533.7300).....	Oct. 5, 1978
		923.15--See Amendments and Modifications	
		00--Disc.(transferred to 533.7500).....	Oct. 5, 1978

THIS SECTION IS TO BE INSERTED AFTER PAGE D-57 OF ANNEX D

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page D - 59

ANNEX D  
(supp. 4)

SUPPLEMENT 4

to

ANNEX D 1/

1/ This supplement to Annex D traces the changes made to the statistical annotations in the Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (TSUSA) during the period January 2, 1979 to March 16, 1979, inclusive.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

ANNEX D  
(supp. 4)

Page 61

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
360.05--		363.60--	
00--Redesignated with no change in coverage.....	Apr. 1, 1979	10--Disc.(transferred to 363.6015 & 30).....	Apr. 1, 1979
05--Disc.(transferred to 360.0500).....	do	363.85--	
10--Disc. do	do	10--Disc.(transferred to 363.8512, 15, 25, 45, 50 & 55).....	Apr. 1, 1979
360.10--		364.16--	
00--Redesignated with no change in coverage.....	Apr. 1, 1979	00--Etab.(transferred from 364.1610 & 20).....	Apr. 1, 1979
05--Disc.(transferred to 360.1000).....	do	10--Disc.(transferred to 364.1600).....	do
10--Disc. do	do	20--Disc. do	do
360.15--		365.00--	
00--Redesignated with no change in coverage.....	Apr. 1, 1979	00--Redesignated with no change in coverage.....	Apr. 1, 1979
05--Disc.(transferred to 360.1500).....	do	10--Disc.(transferred to 365.0000).....	do
10--Disc. do	do	20--Disc. do	do
360.76--		365.78--	
00--Redesignated with no change in coverage.....	Apr. 1, 1979	10--Disc.(transferred to 365.7815, 17, 25, 55 & 65).....	Apr. 1, 1979
05--Disc.(transferred to 360.7600).....	do	366.15--	
10--Disc. do	do	10--Disc.(transferred to 366.1520 & 40).....	Apr. 1, 1979
360.78--		366.27--	
00--Redesignated with no change in coverage.....	Apr. 1, 1979	10--Disc.(transferred to 366.2720, 40, 60 & 80).....	Apr. 1, 1979
05--Disc.(transferred to 360.7800).....	do	366.45--	
10--Disc. do	do	00--Redesignated with no change in coverage.....	Apr. 1, 1979
361.20--See Amendments and Modifications		05--Disc.(transferred to 366.4500).....	do
15--Disc.(transferred to 361.2100 & 361.2210).....	Mar. 1, 1979	10--Disc. do	do
25--Disc.(transferred to 361.2225).....	do	366.46--	
35--Disc.(transferred to 361.2235).....	do	00--Redesignated with no change in coverage.....	Apr. 1, 1979
45--Disc.(transferred to 361.2245).....	do	05--Disc.(transferred to 366.4600).....	do
361.21--See Amendments and Modifications		10--Disc. do	do
00--Etab.(transferred from 361.2015pt).....	Mar. 1, 1979	366.47--	
361.22--See Amendments and Modifications		00--Redesignated with no change in coverage.....	Apr. 1, 1979
10--Etab.(transferred from 361.2015pt).....	Mar. 1, 1979	10--Disc.(transferred to 366.4700).....	do
25--Etab.(transferred from 361.2025).....	do	30--Disc. do	do
35--Etab.(transferred from 361.2035).....	do	366.77--	
45--Etab.(transferred from 361.2045).....	do	00--Redesignated with no change in coverage.....	Apr. 1, 1979
361.42--		10--Disc.(transferred to 366.7700).....	do
00--Redesignated with no change in coverage.....	Apr. 1, 1979	30--Disc. do	do
05--Disc.(transferred to 361.4200).....	do	366.79--	
10--Disc. do	do	10--Disc.(transferred to 366.7925 & 30).....	Apr. 1, 1979
361.44--		380.00--	
00--Redesignated with no change in coverage.....	Apr. 1, 1979	01--Disc.(transferred to 380.0002-80).....	Apr. 1, 1979
05--Disc.(transferred to 361.4400).....	do	380.02--	
10--Disc. do	do	03--Disc.(transferred to 380.0205-70).....	Apr. 1, 1979
361.54--		380.06--	
18--Disc.(transferred to 361.5420 & 26).....	Apr. 1, 1979	05--Disc.(transferred to 380.0611-95).....	Apr. 1, 1979
363.01--		380.09--	
10--Disc.(transferred to 363.0120 & 40).....	Apr. 1, 1979	05--Disc.(transferred to 380.0915-90).....	Apr. 1, 1979
363.05--		380.12--	
05--Disc.(transferred to 363.0510, 15, 20 & 25).....	Apr. 1, 1979	05--Disc.(transferred to 380.1210-90).....	Apr. 1, 1979
363.30--		380.15--	
05--Disc.(transferred to 363.3010, 20, 30 & 40).....	Apr. 1, 1979	05--Disc.(transferred to 380.1520 & 40).....	Apr. 1, 1979
363.50--		380.18--	
10--Disc.(transferred to 363.5015 & 30).....	Apr. 1, 1979	05--Disc.(transferred to 380.1820 & 40).....	Apr. 1, 1979
363.51--			
10--Disc.(transferred to 363.5115 & 30).....	Apr. 1, 1979		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

ANNEX D  
(supp. 4)

Page D- 62

PROVISION	Effective date
380.27--	
05--Disc.(transferred to 380.2743-96).....	Apr. 1, 1979
380.33--	
00--Redesignated with no change in coverage.....	Apr. 1, 1979
05--Disc.(transferred to 380.3300).....	do
20--Disc. do	do
380.36--	
00--Redesignated with no change in coverage.....	Apr. 1, 1979
05--Disc.(transferred to 380.3600).....	do
20--Disc. do	do
380.39--	
05--Disc.(transferred to 380.3908-87).....	Apr. 1, 1979
380.63--	
05--Disc.(transferred to 380.6310-90).....	Apr. 1, 1979
380.66--	
05--Disc.(transferred to 380.6611-90).....	Apr. 1, 1979
380.84--	
05--Disc.(transferred to 380.8407-88).....	Apr. 1, 1979
382.00--	
01--Disc.(transferred to 382.0003-96).....	Apr. 1, 1979
382.02--	
02--Disc.(transferred to 382.0205-75).....	Apr. 1, 1979
382.09--	
00--Estab.(transferred from 382.0901 & 03).....	Apr. 1, 1979
01--Disc.(transferred to 382.0900).....	do
03--Disc. do	do
382.12--	
01--Disc.(transferred to 382.1202-25).....	Apr. 1, 1979
382.15--	
00--Estab.(transferred from 382.1510 & 30).....	Apr. 1, 1979
10--Disc.(transferred to 382.1500).....	do
30--Disc. do	do
382.18--	
10--Disc.(transferred to 382.1820 & 70).....	Apr. 1, 1979
382.27--	
00--Redesignated with no change in coverage.....	Apr. 1, 1979
10--Disc.(transferred to 382.2700).....	do
30--Disc. do	do
382.30--	
00--Redesignated with no change in coverage.....	Apr. 1, 1979
10--Disc.(transferred to 382.3000).....	do
30--Disc. do	do
382.33--	
01--Disc.(transferred to 382.3302-96).....	Apr. 1, 1979
382.60--	
05--Disc.(transferred to 382.6010-90).....	Apr. 1, 1979
382.63--	
05--Disc.(transferred to 382.6310-90).....	Apr. 1, 1979
382.81--	
01--Disc.(transferred to 382.8131-99).....	Apr. 1, 1979
386.06--See Amendments and Modifications	
00--Estab.(transferred from 386.0820).....	Mar. 1, 1979

PROVISION	Effective date
386.07--See Amendments and Modifications	
00--Estab.(transferred from 386.0810pt, 30pt, 39 & 50pt).....	Mar. 1, 1979
386.08--See Amendments and Modifications	
10--Disc.(transferred to 386.0700 & 386.0915).....	Mar. 1, 1979
20--Disc.(transferred to 386.0600).....	do
30--Disc.(transferred to 386.0700 & 386.0925).....	do
39--Disc.(transferred to 386.0700).....	do
43--Disc.(transferred to 386.0943).....	do
50--Disc.(transferred to 386.0700 & 386.0960).....	do
386.09--See Amendments and Modifications	
15--Estab.(transferred from 386.0810pt).....	Mar. 1, 1979
25--Estab.(transferred from 386.0830pt).....	do
43--Estab.(transferred from 386.0843).....	do
60--Estab.(transferred from 386.0850pt).....	do
387.30--See Amendments and Modifications	
00--Disc.(transferred to 387.3200 & 387.3400).....	Mar. 1, 1979
387.32--See Amendments and Modifications	
00--Estab.(transferred from 387.3000pt).....	Mar. 1, 1979
387.34--See Amendments and Modifications	
00--Estab.(transferred from 387.3000pt).....	Mar. 1, 1979
640.05--	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "No." to "No. v Lb.".....	Apr. 1, 1979
640.10--	
10--Unit of quantity changed from "No." to "No. v Lb.".....	Apr. 1, 1979
20-- do	do
640.20--	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "X" to "Lb.".....	Apr. 1, 1979
640.30--	
10--Unit of quantity changed from "X" to "Lb.".....	Apr. 1, 1979
20-- do	do
640.35--	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "No." to "No. v Lb.".....	Apr. 1, 1979
640.40--	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Gross" to "Gross v Lb.".....	Apr. 1, 1979
642.25--	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "Sq. ft.v Lb.".....	Apr. 1, 1979
642.27--	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "Sq. ft.v Lb.".....	Apr. 1, 1979
642.30--	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "Sq. ft.v Lb.".....	Apr. 1, 1979
642.45--	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "Sq. ft.v Lb.".....	Apr. 1, 1979

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

ANNEX D  
(supp. 4)

Page D - 63

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
642.47--		652.99--See Amendments and Modifications	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "Sq. ft.v Lb.".....	Apr. 1, 1979	00--Estab.(transferred from 652.9800pt).....	Mar. 1, 1979
642.50--		653.48--See Amendments and Modifications	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "Sq. ft.v Lb.".....	Apr. 1, 1979	00--Estab.(transferred from 653.4900pt).....	Mar. 1, 1979
642.52--		653.49--See Amendments and Modifications	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "Sq. ft.v Lb.".....	Apr. 1, 1979	00--Disc.(transferred to 653.4800, 653.5205 & 50).....	Mar. 1, 1979
642.58--		653.51--See Amendments and Modifications	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "Sq. ft.v Lb.".....	Apr. 1, 1979	10--Disc.(transferred to 653.5205).....	Mar. 1, 1979
642.60--		15--Disc.(transferred to 653.5215).....	do
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "Sq. ft.v Lb.".....	Apr. 1, 1979	30--Disc.(transferred to 653.5230).....	do
642.62--		38--Disc.(transferred to 653.5238).....	do
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "Sq. ft.v Lb.".....	Apr. 1, 1979	45--Disc.(transferred to 653.5250).....	do
642.70--		653.52--See Amendments and Modifications	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "Sq. ft.v Lb.".....	Apr. 1, 1979	05--Estab.(transferred from 653.4900pt & .5110).....	Mar. 1, 1979
642.72--		15--Estab.(transferred from 653.5115).....	do
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "Sq. ft.v Lb.".....	Apr. 1, 1979	30--Estab.(transferred from 653.5130).....	do
642.74--		38--Estab.(transferred from 653.5138).....	do
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "Sq. ft.v Lb.".....	Apr. 1, 1979	50--Estab.(transferred from 653.4900pt & .5145).....	do
642.78--		660.10--	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "Sq. ft.v Lb.".....	Apr. 1, 1979	10--Unit of quantity changed from "X" to "Ton".....	Apr. 1, 1979
642.87--		20--	do
00--Unit of quantity changed from "X" to "Lb.".....	Apr. 1, 1979	30--	do
642.88--		40--	do
00--Unit of quantity changed from "X" to "Lb.".....	Apr. 1, 1979	660.15--	
646.57--		10--Unit of quantity changed from "X" to "Ton".....	Apr. 1, 1979
00--Unit of quantity changed from "X" to "Lb.".....	Apr. 1, 1979	20--	do
646.72--		685.32--See Amendments and Modifications	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "X" to "Lb.".....	Apr. 1, 1979	25--Disc.(transferred to 685.3625).....	Mar. 1, 1979
648.80--See Amendments and Modifications		35--Disc.(transferred to 685.3635).....	do
00--Estab.(transferred from 648.8100pt).....	Mar. 1, 1979	47--Disc.(transferred to 685.3647).....	do
648.81--See Amendments and Modifications		48--Disc.(transferred to 685.3648).....	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 648.8000 & 648.8200).....	Mar. 1, 1979	50--Disc.(transferred to 685.3650).....	do
648.82--See Amendments and Modifications		70--Disc.(transferred to 685.3400 & .3660).....	do
00--Estab.(transferred from 648.8100pt).....	Mar. 1, 1979	685.34--See Amendments and Modifications	
650.91--		00--Estab.(transferred from 685.3270pt).....	Mar. 1, 1979
00--Disc.(transferred to 650.9110, 20 & 30).....	Apr. 1, 1979	685.36--See Amendments and Modifications	
10--Estab.(transferred from 650.9100pt).....	do	25--Estab.(transferred from 685.3225).....	Mar. 1, 1979
20--Estab.	do	35--Estab.(transferred from 685.3235).....	do
30--Estab.	do	47--Estab.(transferred from 685.3247).....	do
652.97--See Amendments and Modifications		48--Estab.(transferred from 685.3248).....	do
00--Estab.(transferred from 652.9800pt).....	Mar. 1, 1979	50--Estab.(transferred from 685.3250).....	do
652.98--See Amendments and Modifications		60--Estab.(transferred from 685.3270pt).....	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 652.9700 & 652.9900).....	Mar. 1, 1979	696.50--	
		00--Unit of quantity changed from "X" to "Ton".....	Apr. 1, 1979
		696.60--	
		00--Unit of quantity changed from "X" to "Ton".....	Apr. 1, 1979
		702.12--	
		00--Estab.(transferred from 702.1210 & 20).....	Apr. 1, 1979
		10--Disc.(transferred to 702.1200).....	do
		20--Disc.	do
		706.20--	
		05--Disc.(transferred to 706.2015 & 45).....	Apr. 1, 1979

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Statistical Notes

Page D - 64

ANNEX D  
(supp. 4)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
706.22--	
05--Disc.(transferred to 706.2240, 50 & 80).....	Apr. 1, 1979
706.24--	
05--Disc.(transferred to 706.2406, 11, 21, 40, 50 & 60).....	Apr. 1, 1979
731.60--See Amendments and Modifications	
20--Disc.(transferred to 731.6500).....	Mar. 1, 1979
40--Disc.(transferred to 731.7000).....	do
731.65--See Amendments and Modifications	
00--Estab.(transferred from 731.6020).....	Mar. 1, 1979
731.70--See Amendments and Modifications	
00--Estab.(transferred from 731.6040).....	Mar. 1, 1979
732.37--See Amendments and Modifications	
10--Disc.(transferred to 732.3805 & 732.3905).....	Mar. 1, 1979
20--Disc.(transferred to 732.3815 & 732.3915).....	do
30--Disc.(transferred to 732.3920).....	do
50--Disc.(transferred to 732.3950).....	do
60--Disc.(transferred to 732.3960).....	do
65--Disc.(transferred to 732.3965).....	do
75--Disc.(transferred to 732.3875).....	do
80--Disc.(transferred to 732.3880).....	do
90--Disc.(transferred to 732.3990).....	do
732.38--See Amendments and Modifications	
05--Estab.(transferred from 732.3710pt).....	Mar. 1, 1979
15--Estab.(transferred from 732.3720pt).....	do
75--Estab.(transferred from 732.3775).....	do
80--Estab.(transferred from 732.3780).....	do
732.39--See Amendments and Modifications	
05--Estab.(transferred from 732.3710pt).....	Mar. 1, 1979
15--Estab.(transferred from 732.3720pt).....	do
20--Estab.(transferred from 732.3730).....	do
50--Estab.(transferred from 732.3750).....	do
60--Estab.(transferred from 732.3760).....	do
65--Estab.(transferred from 732.3765).....	do
90--Estab.(transferred from 732.3790).....	do

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
734.20--	
10--Estab.(transferred from 735.2060).....	Mar. 1, 1979
735.20--	
05--Disc.(transferred to 735.2025 & 55).....	Mar. 1, 1979
25--Estab.(transferred from 735.2005pt).....	do
30--Estab.(transferred from 735.2060pt).....	do
32--Estab. ....	do
38--Estab. ....	do
42--Estab. ....	do
44--Estab. ....	do
55--Estab.(transferred from 735.2005pt).....	do
57--Estab.(transferred from 735.2060pt).....	do
60--Disc.(transferred to 735.2030, 32, 38, 42, 44, 57 & 734.2010).....	do
790.05--	
10--Disc.(transferred to 790.0512, .0515, .0518 & .0521).....	Feb. 23, 1979
12--Estab.(transferred from 790.0510pt).....	do
15--Estab. ....	do
18--Estab. ....	do
21--Estab. ....	do
24--Estab.(transferred from 790.0550pt).....	do
27--Estab. ....	do
30--Estab. ....	do
33--Estab. ....	do
50--Disc.(transferred to 790.0524, .0527, .0530, .0533 & .0555).....	do
55--Estab.(transferred from 790.0550pt).....	do
791.24--See Amendments and Modifications	
00--Estab.(transferred from 791.2510).....	Mar. 1, 1979
791.25--See Amendments and Modifications	
10--Disc.(transferred to 791.2400).....	Mar. 1, 1979
20--Disc.(transferred to 791.2620).....	do
50--Disc.(transferred to 791.2650).....	do
791.26--See Amendments and Modifications	
20--Estab.(transferred from 791.2520).....	Mar. 1, 1979
50--Estab.(transferred from 791.2550).....	do



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

## Staged Rates

ANNEX E  
(supp. 3)

Page E - 1

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 4600, September 21, 1978, 43 F.R. 43285:

TSUS item	Rates of duty, effective on and after October 1, --			
	1978	1979	1980	1981
946.02	Free	Free	Free	Free
946.14	2.3¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
946.42	4.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.
946.44	8% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	4.4% ad val.
946.46	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.
946.50	1% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.
946.52	11% ad val.	8% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	5.6% ad val.
946.54	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
946.56	3.6¢ per sq. ft.	2.2¢ per sq. ft.	2¢ per sq. ft.	2¢ per sq. ft.
946.58	Free	Free	Free	Free
946.60	4.2¢ per sq. ft.	3.4¢ per sq. ft.	2.6¢ per sq. ft.	2¢ per sq. ft.
946.62	Free	Free	Free	Free
946.64	8% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	4.4% ad val.
946.66	9.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	5% ad val.
946.68	9.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 3

## ABACA - ADRENOCORTICAL

A	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
ABACA-----	304.02-04	ACID(S)--Continued
ABALONE-----	114.45	fatty, of animal or vegetable origin--Continued
ABRASIVES AND ABRASIVE ARTICLES-----	Sch 5 Pt 1G	not sulfonated or sulfated--Continued
abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal operated-----	649.39	salts of--
nspf-----	519.81-86	quaternary ammonium-----
ACCESSORIES (see PARTS, specific article of which accessory, or name of accessory)-----	725.14-16	sodium and potassium-----
ACCORDIONS-----	676.15	other-----
ACCOUNTING MACHINES incorporating calculating mechanism-----	401.02	sesame oil-----
ACENAPHTHENE-----	427.40	soybean oil-----
ACETALDEHYDE-----	427.42	sunflower oil-----
ACETALDOL OR ALDOL-----	445.50	tall oil-----
ACETAL RESINS-----	429.00	vegetable oil-----
ACETALS-----	403.48	sulfonated or sulfated--
2-ACETAMIDO-3-CHLOROANTHRAQUINONE-----	407.02	amides and amines-----
ACETANILIDE--	403.60	animal-----
suitable for medicinal use-----	425.70	coconut oil-----
other-----	426.00	esters and ethers of--
ACETIC ACID-----	403.48	derived from coconut, palm-
ACETIC ANHYDRIDE-----	403.48	kernel, or palm oil-----
o-ACETOACETANISIDIDE-----	474.44	other-----
o-ACETOACETOTOLUIDIDE-----	427.60	marine animal-----
2',4',-ACETOACETOXYLIDIDE-----	408.60	palm oil-----
ACETOCELLULOSE-----	407.20	palm-kernel oil-----
ACETONE-----	439.50	salts of--
ACETOPHENONE-----	660.20-22	derived from coconut, palm-
ACETPHENETIDINE (phenacetin)-----	407.25	kernel, or palm oil-----
ACETYLCYSTEINE-----	407.85	other-----
ACETYLENE GAS GENERATORS, with or without purifiers-----	403.08	vegetable-----
ACETYLSALICYLIC ACID (aspirin)-----	426.00-04	gluconic, and its compounds-----
ACETYLSULFATHIAZOLE-----	425.04	glycerophosphoric, and its compounds-----
ACID ANHYDRIDE(S)--	417.62	inorganic-----
phthalic-----	437.36-40	lauric-----
other-----	407.06	linoleic-----
ACID(S)--	403.50	linolenic-----
amino-----	490.24-26	myristic-----
arsenious-----	490.26	oleic-----
barbituric, and its compounds-----	490.26	organic, including halogenated, hydroxy, sulfonated and other substituted and
benzoic--	403.40	unsubstituted acids-----
suitable for medicinal use-----	406.60	monohydric alcohol, esters of-----
other-----	401.24; 403.42	polyhydric alcohol, esters of-----
capric-----	425.98	salts of-----
caproic-----	437.68-69	palmitic-----
caprylic-----	435.05-10	ricinoleic-----
carbolic-----	401.04	salicylic--
color, benzenoid-----	425.22	suitable for medicinal use-----
cresylic-----	425.39-41	other-----
dibasic--	445.05	stearic-----
amides, amines, esters, and ethers of, sulfonated or sulfated-----	745.32	tallow-----
diethylbarbituric, and its compounds-----	771.42	tannic, containing of tannic acid--
fatty, of animal or vegetable origin--	771.45	under 50 percent-----
not sulfonated or sulfated--	425.00	50 percent or more-----
amides and amines-----	445.10	ACONITE-----
animal-----	493.26	ACRIDINE-----
coconut oil-----	521.87	ACRYLIC AMIDES-----
esters of--	425.39-41	ACRYLIC AMIDINES-----
monohydric alcohols-----	445.05	ACRYLIC RESINS-----
polyhydric alcohols-----	745.32	buttons-----
ethers and ether-esters of--	771.42	sheets-----
monohydric alcohols-----	771.45	other-----
polyhydric alcohols-----	425.00	ACRYLONITRILE-----
fish oil-----	445.10	resins-----
hempseed oil-----	493.26	ACTIVATED CARBON-----
kapok oil-----	521.87	ACTIVATED CLAY-----
linseed oil-----	425.39-41	ACYCLIC AMIDINES-----
marine animal oil-----	427.30	ACYL HALIDES-----
palm oil-----	676.23	ADDING MACHINES-----
palm-kernel oil-----	256.56	ADDRESS BOOKS-----
perilla oil-----	676.10	ADDRESSING MACHINES-----
rapeseed oil-----	403.80	ADHESIVES (see CEMENTS)
		ADIPIC ACID-----
		3,3'-(ADIPOYLDIIMINO) BIS[2,4,6-TRIODO]-
		BENZOIC ACID-----
		ADRENOCORTICAL HORMONES-----

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978).

Page X - 4

## ADZES - ALUMINUM

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ADZES-----	648.67	ALKANOLAMINES-----	425.00-52
AERATING machinery for beverages-----	662.10-20	ALKYD RESINS--	
AEROSOL THERAPY APPARATUS-----	709.45	nonbenzenoid-----	445.50
AGAR AGAR-----	455.02	phthalic-----	405.25
AGGLOMERATING MACHINERY--		ALKYLPHENOL-----	403.60
for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste,		ethoxylated-----	405.35
unhardened cements, plastering materials,		ALLANTOIN-----	439.50
or other mineral products in powder or		ALL-OVERS, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1
paste form-----	678.20	ALLOYS (see also METALS)--	
AGRICULTURAL--		ferrocerium and other pyrophoric-----	755.35
hand tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E	ALLYL--	
implements-----	666.00	alcohol-----	427.70
tractors-----	692.30	resins-----	445.15
AIR--		ALLYLMETHYLBUTYLBARBITURIC ACID-----	437.40
compressors-----	661.12-13	ALMON--	
conditioning machines-----	661.20-21	lumber-----	202.40
pistols, rifles, and arms-----	730.85-86	plywood-----	240.17
pumps-----	661.15-16	veneer-----	240.02
AIRCRAFT AND SPACECRAFT-----	Sch 6 Pt 6C	ALMOND(S)-----	145.12; 145.40-41
aircraft previously exported		oil--	
and returned-----	804.10	bitter-----	452.02
airplanes and spacecraft model-----	737.05-15	sweet-----	176.58
airships-----	694.15	paste-----	145.41
under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35	ALOES-----	435.05-10
AIRPLANES-----	694.40	ALSKE SEED-----	126.23
ALABASTER, articles of-----	513.94	ALTARS--	
ALANINE-----	425.04	miniature, of rubber or plastics-----	772.97
ALARMS, electrical-----	685.70-71	for religious institutions-----	850.70
ALBACORE (see also FISH)-----	110.10; 112.30	ALTREA-----	435.05-10
ALBUMEN--		ALUM(S)--	
blood, dried-----	190.10	ammonia-----	417.10
egg-----	119.65-70	chrome-----	423.00
nspf-----	190.15	chrome-ammonium-----	417.44
ALBUMS-----	256.60	potash-----	417.14
ALCOHOL MANTLES-----	755.30	ALUMINA-----	417.12
ALCOHOL(S)--		ALUMINUM (for articles not listed, see the	
capric-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	article)--	
capryl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	compounds--	
cetyl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	acetate-----	426.08
ethyl--		ammonium sulfate-----	417.10
for beverage purposes-----	168.34	chloride-----	417.18
not for beverage purposes-----	427.88	chromium sulfate-----	417.18
fatty, of animal or vegetable origin--		fluoride-----	417.18
not sulfonated or sulfated-----	490.65-75	formate-----	426.08
sulfonated or sulfated and salts		hydroxide and oxide-----	417.12
thereof-----	465.45-50	nitrate-----	417.18
lauryl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	phosphate-----	417.18
monohydric, unsubstituted-----	427.70-428.12	potassium sulfate-----	417.14
ethers of-----	428.90-96	sodium sulfate-----	417.18
myristyl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	stearate-----	490.32
oleyl-----	465.45-50; 490.65	sulfate-----	417.16
phenethyl-----	408.40	other-----	417.18; 426.08
polyhydric (including glycols, poly-		dross and skimmings-----	603.05
glycols, diols and polyols)-----	428.30-46	manufactures of--	
of polysaccharides and rare		articles, nspf-----	654.10; 657.40
saccharides-----	493.68	drums, flasks, casks, cans, etc-----	640.25
esters, ethers, and ester-ethers and		electric conductors, uninsulated-----	688.20
substituted derivatives of--		foil-----	644.06-12; 644.26
fatty acids-----	465.05-10	hand tools-----	651.53
organic acids-----	428.30-46	hinges, fittings, and mountings-----	647.01-03
stearyl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	leaf-----	644.64-76
ALDEHYDE AMMONIA-----	425.02	ore (bauxite)-----	601.06
ALDEHYDES-----	427.40-58	paints-----	474.30
ALDER LUMBER-----	202.42	paste-----	473.88
ALDOL OR ACETALDOL-----	427.42	powders and flakes-----	618.40-42
ALE-----	167.05	unwrought--	
ginger-----	166.20	alloys--	
ALEWIVES (see also FISH)-----	111.52	aluminum silicon-----	618.04
ALFALFA, hay-----	184.30	other-----	618.06
seed-----	126.01	coils-----	618.01
ALIMENTARY PASTES-----	182.35-36	other (including ingot)-----	618.02
ALIZARIN, natural-----	406.60-70	waste and scrap-----	618.10
ALKALOIDS and their compounds-----	437.00-24		
ALKANOLAMIDES-----	465.15-20		
sulfated-----	465.55-60		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 5

## ALUMINUM - o-ANISIDINE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ALUMINUM (for articles not listed, see the article)--Continued		AMMONIUM COMPOUNDS--Continued	
wrought--		phosphate--	
angles, shapes and sections-----	618.17	fertilizer grade-----	480.80
bars, plates, sheets, and strip-----	618.25-29	other-----	417.34
pipes, tubes, etc-----	618.45-48	silicofluoride-----	417.36
rods-----	618.15	sulfate--	
wire-----	618.20-22	fertilizer grade-----	480.65
AMBER AND AMBEROID-----	188.30	other-----	417.38
AMBERGRIS-----	460.10	sulfide-----	417.44
AMERICAN FISHERIES, products of-----	Sch 1 Pt 15A	sulfite-----	417.44
AMIDES AND AMINES (nonbenzenoid)--		sulfocyanide-----	417.44
dibasic-acid, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.90	thioglycolate-----	425.52
fatty, of animal or vegetable origin-----	465.15-20	thiosulfate-----	417.44
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.55-60	tungstate-----	417.40
other-----	425.00-52	vanadate-----	417.42
AMINES (see AMIDES AND AMINES)		other-----	417.44; 425.52
4'-AMINOACETANILIDE-----	403.60	AMMUNITION-----	730.90-93
1-AMINOANTHRAQUINONE-----	403.60	AMPERE-HOUR METERS-----	713.05-15
3'-AMINOACETOPHENONE-----	403.48	AMPLIFIERS, audio-frequency electric-----	684.70
AMINO ACIDS (nonbenzenoid)-----	425.04	AMPOULES; glass-----	547.51
AMINO ACID SALTS (nonbenzenoid)-----	425.06	AMYL--	
1-AMINO-5-BENZAMIDOANTHRAQUINONE-----	403.48	acetate-----	428.50
AMINO BENZENE (see ANILINE)		alcohol-----	427.72
o-AMINO BENZOIC ACID-----	403.60	ether-----	428.96
p-AMINO BENZOIC ACID-----	403.50	AMYLASES-----	437.39
2-AMINO-p-CRESOL-----	403.60	ANATOMY--	
4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID-----	403.50	anatomical parts, human, prepared for	
6-AMINO-4-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID-----	403.60	diagnostic or therapeutic purposes-----	437.76
7-AMINO-4-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID-----	403.50	charts-----	273.35
3-AMINO-1,5-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID-----	403.60	preparations of-----	190.80
7-AMINO-1,3-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID		ANCHOR(S)-----	652.03
AND SALTS-----	403.50	chain-----	652.21
5-AMINO-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	403.50	ANCHOVIES (see also FISH)-----	112.01
8-AMINO-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	403.50	oil-----	177.12
8-AMINO-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	403.50	ANDALUSITE, crude-----	523.81
6-AMINO-1-NAPHTHOL-3-SULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	403.50	ANEMOMETERS--	
8-AMINO-1-NAPHTHOL-5-SULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	403.50	electrical-----	712.25-27
AMINOPHENOLS-----	403.60	nonelectrical--	
AMINOPYRINE-----	407.85	meteorological-----	710.26-27
AMINO RESINS-----	445.35	nonmeteorological-----	711.82-83
4-AMINO-2-STILBENESULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	403.50	ANEROID BAROMETERS-----	711.45
AMINOTRIAZOLE-----	425.08	ANESTHETIC APPARATUS-----	709.06
AMMONIA--		ANETHOL-----	460.15
aldehyde-----	425.02	ANGLES (see SECTIONS)	
alum-----	417.10	ANHYDRIDES, ORGANIC ACID-----	426.00-04
anhydrous, liquid (except fertilizer		ANILINE-----	403.60
grade)-----	417.22	ANILINE RESINS-----	405.25
aqua (except fertilizer grade)-----	417.20	ANIMAL--	
fertilizer grades-----	480.65	feeds-----	Sch 1 Pt 15C
AMMONIUM COMPOUNDS--		glue-----	455.40-42
acetate (see also TEXTILE(S) assistants)---	427.28	oils, fats, and greases (see OILS, FATS,	
alginate-----	425.09	AND GREASES)	
aluminum sulfate (see ALUMINUM COMPOUNDS)		substances--	
bicarbonate-----	417.24	crude, nsfp-----	191.15
bichromate-----	417.44	crude or advanced, having therapeutic	
bifluoride-----	417.44	or medicinal properties-----	Sch 4 Pt 3
bisulfite-----	417.44	fatty-----	Sch 4 Pts 8A, 13A
borate-----	417.44	waxes-----	494.02-08
bromide-----	417.44	ANIMALS--	
carbonate-----	417.24	domesticated, straying or pastured across	
chloride-----	417.26	border-----	100.03-04
dichromate-----	417.44	entered under bond for breeding,	
fluoride-----	417.44	exhibition, or competition for prizes---	864.60
fluosilicate-----	417.36	game--	
hydroxide-----	417.20; 480.65	for stocking purposes-----	100.05
metastungstate-----	417.40	killed abroad by U.S. residents-----	813.20
molybdate-----	417.28	live-----	Sch 1 Pt 1
nitrate--		meat for human consumption-----	Sch 1 Pt 2
explosives-----	485.10	or parts thereof, mounted or stuffed-----	190.68
fertilizer grade-----	480.65	pure bred, for breeding purposes-----	100.01
other-----	417.30	wild, for scientific public collection---	852.20
paratungstate-----	417.40	ANISE--	
perchlorate-----	417.32	oil-----	452.04
persulfate-----	417.44	spice-----	161.01
		o-ANISIDINE-----	403.48

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 6

## p-ANSIDINE - ARTICLES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
p-ANISIDINE-----	403.48	ARTICLES--	
ANNATO-----	470.05	• abrasive-----	519.01-97
ANODE COPPER-----	612.03	of acrylic resin, nspf-----	774.60
ANODES--		admitted free of duty under bond-----	867.00
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)		862.10-20; 864.05-75
nickel, electro-plating-----	620.50	of aluminum, nspf-----	657.40
zinc, for cathodic protection or for electro-plating-----	653.25	art and ornamental, nspf--	
ANTAZOLINE-----	407.70	of ceramic ware-----	534.21-97
ANTHRACENE--		of feathers or of flowers, foliage, fruits, etc., artificial or natural--	748.20-40
having a purity by weight of--		of glass-----	546.11-59
less than 30%-----	401.06	of asbestos, and of asbestos and hydraulic cement-----	518.11-51
30% or more-----	403.02	assembled abroad, from U.S.-made components-----	807.00
oil-----	401.08	of base metal, nspf-----	656.20-658.10
ANTHRACITE COAL-----	521.31	of batting (textile), nspf-----	355.02-27
ANTHRAQUINONE-----	403.60	of beads, bugles, or spangles, nspf-----	741.50
ANTIBIOTICS-----	437.30-32	for blind persons-----	826.10-20
ANTIPIRCTION BALLS AND ROLLERS-----	680.30-31	of bonded fabrics, nspf-----	355.02-27
ANTIHISTAMINES-----	407.32; 407.85	of bone, nspf-----	792.40
ANTIMACASSARS--		of carbon-----	517.61-91
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	of carbonate of magnesia, nspf-----	523.51
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C	of casein, nspf-----	774.35
ANTIMONY (see also METALS)--		of cellulose wadding-----	256.80
compounds--		ceramic, nspf-----	536.11-15
oxide-----	417.50	of compression-modified or densified wood--	203.10-30
paint-----	474.30	of concrete, with or without reinforcement-----	511.31-71
potassium tartrate-----	426.72	construction, ceramic-----	532.11-61
sulfide-----	417.52	of copal, nspf-----	774.20
other-----	417.54; 427.28	of copper, nspf-----	657.30-35
metal-----	632.02; 632.60-62	of cork-----	220.35-50
needle or liquated-----	603.10	of densified wood-----	203.20-30
ore-----	601.03	for exhibition-----	851.50; 852.20
ANTIPASTO-----	182.05	permanently, under bond-----	862.10-20
ANTIPYRINE-----	407.30	temporarily, under bond-----	864.60-75
ANTIQUES-----	766.20-25	exported and returned-----	Sch 8 Pt 1 Hdnte 2
determined not to be authentic-----	766.30	advanced or improved abroad-----	Sch 8 Pt 1B Hdnte 1-4
ANTITOXINS-----	437.76	not advanced or improved abroad--	Sch 8 Pt 1A Hdnte 1-2
ANVILS-----	649.33-35	substantial containers or holders-----	Sch 8 Pt 1C Hdnte 1-3
APATITE-----	480.45	of feathers, nspf-----	748.40
APPARATUS (see MACHINES)		of felts, bonded fabrics, and other nonwoven fabrics-----	355.02-27
APPAREL (see WEARING APPAREL)		of flowers, foliage, fruits, vegetables, grasses, or grains, artificial or natural-----	748.20-36
APPLES (see also FRUITS)	146.10-14	of fur on the skin, nspf-----	791.05-19
APPLIANCES (see ELECTRIC(AL))		furnishings, textile-----	360.05-367.65
APRICOT AND PEACH KERNELS-----	175.03	of gelatine, nspf-----	792.10
APRICOT PASTE-----	152.42	of gemstones--	
APRICOTS (see also FRUITS)	146.20-24	imitation-----	741.50
AQUALUNGS-----	735.15	jewelry and related articles-----	740.05-60
AQUAVIT-----	168.05	natural or synthetic-----	520.51-75
ARACHIDIC ACID OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN-----	490.26	of glass--	
ARCHERY EQUIPMENT-----	734.45	of flat glass-----	544.11-64
ARCHIL-----	470.05	of glass fibers (nontextile)-----	540.71-72
ARC LAMPS-----	687.20	of glass fibers (textile)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2(c)
ARCTICS (footwear)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A	of glass prisms (nonoptical)-----	545.57
ARGININE-----	425.04	nspf-----	548.01-05
ARGOLS-----	426.74	of glue, nspf-----	792.10
ARGON-----	415.50	for government agencies--	
ARMORED MILITARY VEHICLES, self propelled-----	692.45	U.S. Government-----	830.00-836.00
ARMS AND AMMUNITION-----	Sch 7 Pt 5A	foreign governments, or public international organizations-----	840.00-842.50
AROMATIC OR ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations--		of graphite-----	517.11-91
benzenoid compounds, not mixed and not containing alcohol-----	408.05-80	of gut, nspf-----	792.20-22
other-----	460.10-90	of hair-----	792.75
ARRACK-----	168.10	of hair felt, nspf-----	790.23
ARSENIC (see also METALS)--		heat-insulating-----	531.11-39
acid-----	416.05	of hoof, nspf-----	792.40
compounds-----	417.60-64	of horn, nspf-----	792.40
metals-----	632.04	household, nspf--	
white-----	417.62	ceramic-----	534.21-97
ARSENIUS ACID-----	417.62		
ART AND ORNAMENTAL ARTICLES (see also WORKS OF ART)--			
ceramic-----	534.11-97		
glass-----	545.53-546.57		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 7

## ARTICLES - ASSISTANTS

	References to Tariff Schedules
ARTICLES--Continued	
household, nspf--Continued	
glass-----	546.11-59
metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2
rubber or plastics-----	772.03-15
wood-----	206.95-98
illuminating--	
of base metal-----	653.30-39
of glass-----	545.53-67
imported by or for the account of persons arriving in the United States-----	810.10-814.00 820.10-822.40 Sch 8 Pt 6 Hdnte 1 <sup>(4)</sup> 869.00-10 <sup>(4)</sup>
imported temporarily under bond--	
for examination with view to reproduction-----	864.25
by illustrators and photographers for use as models-----	864.15
to be repaired, altered, or processed in the United States-----	864.05
of special design for producing articles for export-----	864.55
for testing, experimental, or review purposes-----	864.30
inflatable, nspf-----	790.39
for institutions, religious, educational, etc-----	850.10-851.50; 853.10; 336.20-25; 854.10
of iron or steel, nspf-----	657.09-25 <sup>(2)</sup>
of ivory, nspf-----	792.60
of lead, nspf-----	657.70-75
of leather, nspf-----	791.80-91
of magnesium, nspf-----	657.90
of metal, nspf-----	656.05-658.00
returned to the United States after having been advanced in value-----	806.30
of metal, for bestowal as honorary distinctions-----	827.00
of mica-----	516.11-94
of milk or cream, nspf-----	118.30
of mineral substances, nspf-----	523.81-94
of nickel, nspf-----	657.50
of nonwoven fabrics, nspf-----	355.02-27
for official use of representatives of foreign governments and members of their armed forces, and of personnel of public international organizations-----	841.10-20
of paper or paperboard, nspf-----	256.80-90
of papier-mache, nspf-----	256.75
of plaster of Paris, with or without reinforcement-----	512.41-44
of plastics--	
expanded, sponge, or foam, nspf-----	770.30-80
reinforced or laminated, nspf-----	770.05-10
nspf-----	774.20-70
of precious metal, including rolled precious metal, nspf-----	656.05-15
for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage in- gredients--	
ceramic-----	533.11-77
glass-----	546.11-59
rubber or plastics-----	772.03-15
for presentation to the President or Vice President of the United States-----	828.00
printed matter-----	270.05-274.90
the property of foreign governments or public international organizations for non-commercial exhibitions and uses-----	842.10
not provided for elsewhere-----	798.00-799.00
of pulp, nspf-----	256.70
of pumice, nspf-----	523.61
of quill, nspf-----	792.40
records, diagrams, and other data from outside the United States-----	870.10
refractory-----	531.01-39

	References to Tariff Schedules
ARTICLES--Continued	
religious--	
of rubber or plastics-----	772.95-97
of purely devotional character, to be worn or carried on the person-----	740.50-60
of rubber--	
expanded, sponge, or foam, nspf-----	770.30-80
nspf-----	774.25; 774.60-70
of shell, nspf-----	792.50
of shellac, nspf-----	774.20
small, ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience-----	740.05-10
smokers'--	
ceramic-----	534.21-97
glass-----	546.11-59
cigar and cigarette lighters and holders; pipes-----	756.02-60
of sponge, natural, nspf-----	792.70
of stone-----	513.11-515.64
of talc, steatite, and soapstone-----	523.31-37
of textile materials, nspf-----	386.04-389.80
of tiles-----	511.31-71
of tin, nspf-----	657.60
of vegetable materials, fibrous, unspun--	222.05-64
of vulcanized fiber, nspf-----	774.40
of wadding, nspf--	
cellulose-----	256.80
textile-----	355.02-27
of wax, nspf-----	792.30-32
of webs, nspf-----	355.02-27
of whalebone, nspf-----	792.40
of wood, nspf-----	207.00-01
of zinc, nspf-----	657.80
ARTIFICIAL--	
<sup>(5)</sup> baits-----	731.65
eyes, except prosthetic articles-----	790.00
eyes, limbs, teeth, etc-----	709.54-57; 825.00
<sup>(5)</sup> flies-----	731.65
flowers, foliage, fruits, trees, vegetables, grasses, or grains, and ornamental articles made therefrom--	389.61; 748.20-21
graphite-----	517.11
horsehair-----	309.02-06
limbs and limb braces for personal use of a specified person-----	825.00
musk-----	408.30
respiration apparatus-----	709.45
straw-----	309.02-06; 309.20-25
teeth-----	709.54-55
ARTISTS' BRUSHES-----	750.50-60
ARTISTS' CANVAS-----	355.50-60
ARTISTS' PIGMENTS AND PAINTS-----	474.02-08
ASAFETIDA-----	435.05-10
ASBESTOS, and articles of-----	518.11-51
ASCORBIC ACID-----	437.82-86
ASH--	
bone-----	480.40
dischargers, mechanical-----	661.25
lumber-----	202.42
metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
ASHTRAYS (see SMOKERS' ARTICLES)	
ASPARTIC ACID-----	425.04
ASPEN LUMBER-----	202.42
ASPHALT, limestone-rock-----	521.11
ASPHALTUM-----	521.11
ASPIDIUM-----	439.10
ASPIRIN (acetylsalicylic acid)-----	407.25
ASSEMBLIES for watch and clock movements--	720.70-86
ASSEMBLING MACHINES for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic tubes-----	678.30-32
ASSES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.35
ASSISTANTS, textile--	
benzenoid-----	405.30
not specially provided for-----	493.50

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 8

## ASTRONOMICAL - BARWARE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	708.51-59	BAMBOO, and articles thereof--Continued . . .	
ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT-----	734.30-735.20	rough-----	222.05
ATLASES-----	273.35	split-----	222.15
ATROPINE-----	437.20; 407.85	woven-----	222.30
ATTAR OF ROSES (Rose oil)-----	452.60	BANANAS (see also FRUITS)-----	146.40-44
AUREOMYCIN-----	437.30-32	BANDAGES, coated or impregnated with	
AUTOMATIC OVEN-DRAUGHT REGULATORS-----	711.84-85	medicinals-----	495.05
AUTOMATIC PILOTS-----	710.30	BAND SAW BLADES-----	649.14
AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS-----	686.22-24	BANDS, paper-----	274.29-35
AUTOMOBILE POLISH-----	493.10	BAPTISMAL FONTS, for religious institutions-----	850.70
AUTOMOBILES-----	692.02-11	BARBASCO ROOT, crude or advanced-----	493.02-04
imported under bond--		BARBED WIRE-----	642.02
cutaway portions for show purposes-----	864.75	BARBERS' FURNITURE-----	727.02-04
by nonresidents for races or other		BARBITAL-----	437.38
contests-----	864.35	BARBITURIC ACID and its compounds-----	437.36-40
rented abroad-----	813.25	BARIUM (see also METALS)--	
AVIATION GASOLINE-----	475.25	compounds--	
AVOCADOS (see also FRUITS)-----	146.30-31	acetate-----	427.28
AXES-----	648.67	carbonate-----	472.02-06
AXLES and axle bars, of iron or steel, for rail		chlorate-----	417.80
locomotives, vehicles, and rolling stock-----	690.25	chloride-----	417.70
AZOIC DYE COMPONENTS-----	406.80	chromate-----	473.12
		dioxide-----	417.72
		fluoride-----	417.80
		hydroxide-----	417.74
		iodide-----	417.80
		nitrate-----	417.76
		oxide-----	417.78
		perchlorate-----	417.80
		peroxide-----	417.72
		silicofluoride-----	417.80
		sulfate-----	472.10-14
		sulfide-----	417.80
		other-----	417.80; 427.28
		metal-----	632.06; 632.68
		BARKS, cinchona or other, from which	
		quinine may be extracted-----	435.30
		BARLEY-----	130.10
		milled-----	131.10; 131.12; 131.50
		BAROGRAPHS-----	711.60
		BAROMETERS-----	711.45-49
		BARRETTES-----	750.20-22
		jewelry-----	740.05-10
		BARRELHEADS, wooden-----	204.15-20
		BARRELS (see also CONTAINERS)--	
		for rifles-----	730.65
		for shotguns-----	730.73-74
		of wood-----	204.10
		BARS--	
		aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(a)
			618.25-29
		copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(a)
			612.30-52
		hollow-----	610.48-51
		iron or steel--	
		joint, steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(1)
			610.25-26
		sheet-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c)
			608.15-18
		steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(d)
			608.40-52
		wrought iron-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(d)
			608.30-32
		lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(c)
			624.30-34
		nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(a)
			620.08-16
		roll-----	668.04
		tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(c)
			622.25
		zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(b)
			626.35
		BARWARE, glass-----	546.51-57
BABASSU OIL, crude or refined-----	176.00		
BABY CARRIAGES-----	732.60-62		
BACKGAMMON GAMES-----	734.15		
BADMINTON EQUIPMENT-----	734.48-51		
BAGATLE EQUIPMENT-----	734.05-10		
BAGGAGE (see EFFECTS)			
BAGGAGE CARS-----	690.15		
BAGGING--			
for covering cotton bales-----	356.50-51		
rags-----	390.20		
BAGPIPES-----	725.23		
BAGS--			
ice; douche, enema, colostomy, and fit-			
tings therefor, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42		
of leather, nsf-----	791.65		
of textile materials-----	385.45-55		
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.40-44		
BAGTIKAN--			
lumber-----	202.40		
plywood-----	240.17		
veneer-----	240.02		
BAIT, fishing-----	731.60		
BAKERY MACHINERY-----	666.25		
BAKING SODA-----	420.72		
BALANCES of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams'			
or better (see also WEIGHING MACHINES)-----	711.04-08		
BALANCING MACHINES-----	710.80		
BALE COVERING-----	356.50-51		
BALER TWINE-----	Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(e); and 315.20		
BALE TIES, of iron or steel wire or strip-----	642.90-93		
BALL CLAYS-----	521.71-74		
BALLCOCK MECHANISM-----	680.25		
BALLOONS--			
aircraft-----	694.15		
toy-----	737.95		
under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35		
BALL-POINT PENS AND PENCILS-----	760.05		
BALL(S)--			
antifriction-----	680.30-31		
for ball-point pens and pencils-----	760.34		
bearings-----	680.33-36		
for games, sports, and toys-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D		
glass-----	540.33-37		
grinding, forged steel-----	680.40		
BALSA LUMBER-----	202.32-33		
BALSAMS, natural-----	188.18-24		
BALUSTRADES, of base metal-----	652.99		
BAMBOO, and articles thereof-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)		
articles, nsf-----	222.60		
baskets-----	222.40		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 9

## BARYTA - BERYLLIUM

References to  
Tariff SchedulesReferences to  
Tariff Schedules

BARYTA COATED PAPER, to be sensitized for photographic use-----	254.05	BEESWAX-----	494.02-04
BARYTES-----	472.10-12	articles, nspf-----	792.30
BASAL METABOLISM APPARATUS-----	709.07	BEE(S)-----	
BASEBALL EQUIPMENT-----	734.54-56	fresh, etc. other than sugar beets	
BASE METALS (see also METALS and WASTE AND SCRAP)--other base metals, wrought-----	633.00	(see also VEGETABLES)-----	135.20
BASIC PAPERS-----	252.05-10; 254.05; 256.13	pulp, dried-----	184.20
BASIC SLAG-----	480.35	sugar beets-----	155.10; 155.15
BASIL, spice-----	161.03-05	BELLADONNA-----	435.35
BASKETS--		BELLS--	
fishing-----	731.10	electric-----	685.70-71
of leather, nspf-----	791.65	non-electric-----	652.55-60
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.40-44	musical instruments or parts-----	725.34-38
of wood-----	204.05	BELT CONVEYORS-----	664.10-11
BASKETWORK AND WICKERWORK-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B	BELTING, for machinery--	
BAS-RELIEFS, of plaster of Paris-----	512.41	leather-----	791.30
BASS (see also FISH)-----	110.35-36	of rubber or plastics and not containing textile fibers-----	773.35
BASS HORNS-----	725.20-22	of textile materials or of such materials and rubber or plastics-----	358.02-16
BASSOONS-----	725.24	BELTS--	
BASSWOOD LUMBER-----	202.42	abrasive-----	519.51
BATHROBES-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	apparel, of leather-----	791.60
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES, ceramic-----	535.31	for machinery-----	358.02-16; 773.35
BATH SALTS-----	461.05-10	garter belts-----	376.04-20
BATTERIES--		sanitary, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
primary-----	682.95	surgical-----	709.57
storage-----	683.10-16	BENCHES, comparator and measuring-----	710.88
BATTING, textile-----	355.02-27	BENTONITE-----	521.61
BATTS--		BENT-WOOD FURNITURE-----	727.15
glass fiber-----	540.71-72	BENZALDEHYDE--	
mineral wool-----	522.81	suitable for medicinal use-----	407.04
BAUXITE-----	601.06	other-----	403.60
calcined-----	521.17	BENZANTHRONE-----	403.60
BAY LEAVES-----	161.39-41	BENZENE-----	401.10
BAY RUM OR BAY WATER-----	461.15	BENZENE HEXACHLORIDE-----	405.15
BAYONETS-----	730.05	BENZENESULFONAMIDE-----	403.60
BEACH ROBES-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	BENZENESULFONIC ACID-----	403.60
BEACONS, floating-----	696.60	BENZENESULFONYL CHLORIDE-----	403.60
BEADS (see also BALLS, glass)--		BENZENOID CHEMICALS AND PRODUCTS-----	401.02-409.00
articles, nspf-----	741.50	BENZIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE-----	403.60
Christmas ornaments, glass-----	545.81	BENZOCAINE-----	407.85
not strung and not set-----	741.20-30	BENZOFURAN-----	401.12
BEAMING MACHINES, textile-----	670.12	BENZOIC ACID--	
BEAMS, of iron or steel-----	652.93-96	suitable for medicinal use-----	407.06
BEAN CAKE, BEAN STICK, AND MISO-----	182.15	other-----	403.60
BEANS (see also VEGETABLES)--		BENZOPHENANTHRENE-----	401.66
castor-----	175.06	BENZOPYRROLE-----	401.42
cocoa-----	156.10	BENZOTRIAZOLE-----	405.20
coffee-----	160.10	BENZOYL PEROXIDE-----	403.60
soy-----	175.43-49	BENZYL--	
tonka-----	193.10	acetate-----	408.05
vanilla-----	193.15	benzoate-----	408.10
vegetable--		chloride-----	403.60
dried, etc-----	140.09-16	imidazoline hydrochloride-----	407.55
fresh, etc-----	135.10-17	BERETS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)
other-----	141.05-21	BERGAMOT OIL-----	452.06
BEARINGS, ball and roller-----	680.33-36	BERRY(IES)--	
parts-----	680.35-36	fresh, prepared, or preserved (see also FRUITS)-----	146.50-75
balls and rollers-----	680.30-31	Persian-----	470.10-15
BEDDING-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1	BERYLLIUM (see also METALS)--	
363.01-90		compounds--	
BED PLATES, for pulp or paper machines-----	668.04	carbide-----	417.92
BEDSPREADS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	carbonate-----	417.90
BEDSPRING COVERS AND PADS, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	chloride-----	417.92
BEECH--		fluoride-----	417.92
flooring-----	202.58	nitrate-----	417.92
lumber-----	202.42	nitride-----	417.92
BEEF (see also MEATS and SAUSAGES)--		oxide-----	417.90
fresh, chilled, or frozen-----	106.10	sulfate-----	417.92
prepared or preserved-----	107.40-60	sulfide-----	417.92
BEER-----	167.05	other-----	417.92; 427.28
ginger-----	166.20	metal-----	628.05-10
BEER MAT BOARD (see also PAPER AND PAPER-BOARD)-----	251.35	ore-----	601.09

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 10

## BETA-NAPHTHOL - BLOWERS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BETA-NAPHTHOL--		BLACK(S)--Continued	
suitable for medicinal use-----	407.08	suboxide of lead-----	473.58
other-----	403.60	sulfur, benzenoid (colors, dyes, stains)--	406.02
BEVERAGE(S)--		BLADES--	
alcoholic-----	167.05-168.90	for budding, grafting, and pruning knives--	649.89
non-alcoholic-----	166.10-40	cutting, for power or hand tools-----	649.65-67
preparations, alcoholic-----	168.55	for hair clippers-----	650.83-85
BIAS BINDING-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2	for mechanical or non-mechanical saws-----	649.14-25
BIBLE AND INDIA PAPER-----	252.59-63; 254.40-44	for pen or pocket knives-----	649.85
BIBLES-----	270.25	for razors and shavers-----	650.75-81
BIBULOUS PAPER-----	252.13-17	for scissors and shears-----	650.87-91
BICYCLE(S)-----	732.02-26	BLANC FIXE-----	472.14
bells-----	652.55	BLANKETS--	
parts-----	732.30-39	glass fiber (nontextile)-----	540.71-72
under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35	mineral wool-----	522.81
BILE AND DERIVATIVES-----	439.30	printers', rubberized-----	358.24
BILIGRAFIN ACID-----	403.50	textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)
BILL CASES, BILLFOLDS, BILL PURSES, BILL		BLANK PISTOLS-----	730.80
ROLLS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)	BLANKS--	
	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)	button-----	Sch 7 Pt 7A Hdnte 2(b)
BILLETS--			745.40
iron or steel-----	608.15-18	metal, for pipes and tubes-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(e)
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	aluminum-----	618.45-47
BILLIARD--		copper-----	613.02-12
chalk-----	760.65	iron or steel-----	610.30-52
cloths-----	357.20	lead-----	624.50-54
equipment-----	734.05-10	nickel-----	620.40-42
BINDER TWINE-----	Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(e)	tin-----	622.40
	315.20	zinc-----	626.45
BINAPHTHALENEDICARBOXYLIC ACID-----	403.60	for spectacle lenses and other optical	
BINOCULAR(S)-----	708.51-53	elements-----	540.63-67
cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)	for tool tips, of sintered metal carbides--	649.53
BIOLOGICAL GLASSWARE-----	547.53-55	wood, rough shaped for specific articles--	200.50-55
BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS-----	437.76	BLAST-FURNACE TAR--	
BIRCH--		crude-----	401.18
flooring-----	202.58	pitch of-----	401.60
logs-----	200.35	BLASTING--	
lumber-----	202.42	caps-----	755.40-45
plywood-----	240.14	fuses-----	755.50
veneer-----	240.00	gelatin-----	485.10
wood-veneer panels-----	240.34; 240.54	powder-----	485.50
BIRD(S) (see also ANIMALS)--		BLEACHING--	
eggs-----	119.50-70	machines, for textile materials and	
live-----	100.07-31	articles-----	670.43
meat-----	105.10-84	powder-----	418.24
BIS(2-CHLOROETHYL) ETHER-----	428.96	BLIND(S)--	
BISCUITS-----	182.20	fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.01-10
BJS (DIMETHYLTHIOCARBAMOYL) DISULFIDE-----	425.36	of unspun fibrous vegetable substances-----	222.50
BISMUTH (see also METALS)--		of wood-----	206.65-67
compounds--		BLISTER COPPER-----	612.03
hydroxide-----	418.00	BLOCKS--	
nitrate-----	418.00	brierroot-----	200.45
oxychloride-----	418.00	building, hollow, ceramic-----	Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)
oxyiodide-----	418.00		532.61
subcarbonate-----	418.00	cork-----	220.20; 220.30
subiodide-----	418.00	densified wood-----	203.10
trichloride-----	418.00	flooring, of wood-----	202.60
trioxide-----	418.00	glass, pressed or molded, used for	
other-----	418.00; 427.28	building-----	540.47
metal-----	632.10; 632.64-66	hat-making-----	670.33-35
mixtures in chief value of-----	423.80	metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
BISPHENOL A (4,4'-ISOPROPYLIDENEDIPHENOL)-----	403.60	pillow-----	680.50
BITS, rock drilling-----	649.43; 649.49	print-----	668.34
BITTER ALMOND OIL-----	452.02	rubber or plastics-----	771.20-55
BITTERS containing spirits-----	168.15-17	toy, alphabet or building-----	737.55
BITUMEN-----	521.11	wood, rough shaped for specific articles--	200.50-55
BITUMINOUS COAL-----	521.31	BLOOD--	
BLACK COPPER-----	612.03	animal, dried-----	190.20
BLACKINGS for polishing and cleaning-----	493.10	for fertilizer use-----	480.80
BLACK(S)--		human, and fractions-----	437.76
ash-----	417.80	BLOOMS, iron or steel-----	608.15-18
bone, carbon, and lamp (pigments)-----	473.02-06	BLOTTING PAPER-----	252.13-17
		BLOWERS-----	661.09-10

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 11

## BLOW TORCHES - BRADS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BLOW TORCHES-----	649.31-32	BOOKS--Continued	
BLUE--		imported by persons arriving in the	
clay, common-----	521.71-74	United States-----	810.10-20; 811.10
print papers--		needle-----	651.01-03
not sensitized-----	252.10	pictorial or textual-----	Sch 2 Pt 5
sensitized, but not exposed-----	723.30-32	toy-----	737.52
BOARD(S)--		in raised print, for the blind-----	826.10
beer mat-----	251.35	BOOK-SEWING MACHINES-----	668.10
bristol-----	252.20; 254.09	BOOT PLATES, cast malleable iron-----	652.06
building-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(e)	BOOTS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1
	245.70-90	BORAX-----	420.76
cork insulation-----	220.30	BORIC ACID-----	416.10
face finished-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 2	BORING-MACHINE TOOLS-----	674.32
glass fiber-----	540.71-72	BORING MACHINERY, for earth, minerals, or	
gypsum or plaster-----	245.70	ores-----	664.05
hardboard-----	245.00-30	BORON (see also METALS)--	
leatherboard-----	791.57	compounds--	
machine board, wet-----	251.51	bromide-----	423.00
paper- or pulpboard-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 2	carbide-----	422.90
	251.35-51	chloride-----	423.00
pressboard-----	251.15	fluoride-----	423.00
shoeboard-----	251.49	hydride-----	423.00
stereotype-matrix-----	251.20	iodide-----	423.00
strawboard-----	251.25	tribromide-----	423.00
test or container-----	251.30	trichloride-----	423.00
wood particle-----	245.45-50	trifluoride-----	423.00
BOATS--		other (see also BORATES, BORAX, and	
life, for institutions established to		BORIC ACID)-----	423.00; 427.28
encourage saving of human life-----	853.10	metal-----	632.12; 632.68
model-----	737.05-15	BORT (diamond), crushing-----	520.27
yacht or pleasure-----	Gen Hdnte 5(e)	BOTANICAL SPECIMENS, for exhibition in	
	696.05-40	scientific collections-----	870.27
under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35	BOTTLES--	
BOBBINET LACE OR NETTING-----	351.50; 352.50	glass-----	545.11-27
BODIES--		hot water, and fittings therefor, of	
hat-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)	rubber or plastics-----	772.42
for motor vehicles-----	692.20-22	vacuum-----	790.59-63
BODKINS-----	651.09	BOUGIES-----	709.09
BODY-SUPPORTING GARMENTS-----	376.24-28	BOUQUETS--	
BOILERS, steam and other vapor generating-----	660.10	artificial-----	748.20-21
BOIS DE ROSE OIL-----	452.40	dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.34-36
BOLTING CLOTHS-----	357.25-35	fresh-----	Sch 7 Pt 7B
BOLT(S)--		of natural flowers or plants-----	192.20
of base metal-----	646.54-79	BOUTONNIERES--	
clippers-----	648.93-95	of natural flowers or plants--	
BOMBS-----	730.93	dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.34-36
BONDED--		fresh-----	192.20
fiber fabrics-----	355.02-27	artificial-----	748.20-21
textile fabrics-----	359.10-60	BOWLS (see also TABLEWARE)--	
BONE(S)--		tobacco pipe-----	756.21-35
articles, nsfp-----	792.40	BOW(S)--	
ash, dust, and meal-----	480.40	hair-----	726.20
black-----	473.02	rosin-----	726.15
char-----	493.25	for violins, etc-----	726.50
chinaware-----	533.41; 534.91	BOXES--	
crude, steamed, or ground-----	455.08	of base metal-----	640.20-30
cuttlefish-----	190.35	candy, ceramic-----	533.31; 533.71
glue-----	455.40-42	gear-----	680.45-48
grafts, human-----	437.76	junction, electrical-----	685.90-91
skeletons-----	190.80	of leather, nsfp-----	791.65
BONITO (see also FISH)-----	112.05	molding, for metal foundry-----	680.05
BONNETS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)	music boxes-----	725.50
BOOKBINDING LEATHER-----	791.45-48	of paper, paperboard, or papier-mâché-----	256.48-54
BOOKBINDING MACHINERY-----	668.10	powder, cosmetic-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)
BOOK COVERS--			Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
cigarette-----	256.10		740.05-10
leather-----	791.48	of wood-----	204.25-50
BOOK PAPER-----	252.67	BOXING GLOVES-----	735.05
BOOKS--		BOXWOOD LUMBER-----	202.38
albums-----	256.60	BOYS' WEARING APPAREL (see MEN'S AND BOYS')	
blank-----	256.56-58	BRACELETS, including watch and identification	
cigarette-----	256.10	bracelets-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)
			740.05-38
		BRADS-----	646.25-36

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 12

## BRAIDED - BUTYLENE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BRAIDED--		BRUCINE and its compounds-----	437.00
floor coverings-----	361.05	BRUSH BACKS AND HANDLES, of wood-----	203.20; 206.52-54
lacings-----	385.75	BRUSHES-----	750.32-33; 750.40-75
BRAIDING MACHINES-----	670.25	for electric generators, motors, etc-----	517.81-82
BRAIDS-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(f)	BRUSSELS SPROUTS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.71
elastic-----	349.10-30	BUCHU LEAVES-----	435.05-10
nonelastic--		BUCKETS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.25
not suitable for making or ornament-		BUCKLES AND BUCKLE SLIDES-----	745.45
ing headwear-----	348.00-05	harness and saddlery or riding bridle-----	646.97-98
suitable for making or ornamenting		jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdntes 2(a), 3
headwear-----	703.80-95	BUCKLES AND SLIDES-----	745.45
BRaille TABLETS-----	826.20	BUCKWHEAT-----	130.15
BRAKES--		milled-----	131.15; 131.57
5caliper-----	732.38	BUDDING KNIVES-----	649.87-89
5coaster-----	732.35-39	BUGLES--	
electro-magnetic-----	682.90	articles, nspf-----	741.50
BRAN, SHORTS, AND MIDDINGS, obtained in		musical instruments-----	725.20-22
milling grain-----	184.10	not strung and not set-----	741.20-30
BRANDY-----	168.18-32	BUILDING BOARDS-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(e)
pisco and singani-----	168.18-26	BUILDINGS, of base metal-----	245.70-90
BRASS-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a)(11)	BUILDING STONE-----	Sch 5 Pt 1C
BRASSIERES-----	376.24-28	BUILT-UP MICA-----	Sch 5 Pt 1D Hdnte 1(d)
BRASS-WIND INSTRUMENTS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a)		516.91
	725.20-22	BULBS--	
BRAZIL--		glass, for electric lamps, vacuum tubes,	
nuts (see also NUTS)-----	145.14; 145.42	etc-----	547.31
wood-----	470.10-15	live, for planting-----	125.01-30
BRAZILIAN PEBBLE, crude-----	521.21	rubber or plastics, for syringes-----	772.42
BRAZING--		BULLDOZERS-----	664.05
appliances, gas-operated-----	674.80-90	BULLION--	
machines and apparatus, electrical-----	683.90-95	gold and silver-----	605.20
wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes,		lead-----	624.02
etc., of base metal or metal carbides,		BULLIONS-----	748.05
coated or cored with flux-----	653.10-15	BUOYS-----	696.60
BREAD-----	182.25	BURGLAR ALARMS, electrical-----	685.70-71
BREAKFAST FOODS, cereals-----	182.30	BURGUNDY PITCH-----	493.45
BREATHING APPLIANCES AND DEVICES--		BURNERS--	
underwater, not requiring attendants-----	735.15	central-heating, non-electrical and non-	
other, including gas masks and similar		industrial-----	653.45-52
respirators-----	709.45	furnace, for liquid fuel, pulverized solid	
BRECCIA, and articles of-----	514.51-81	fuel, or gas-----	661.25
chips-----	513.21	BURROS (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.35
BREWERS' YEAST-----	437.47-48	BURRSTONES--	
BRICKS--		in blocks, rough-----	519.01
ceramic--		manufactured-----	519.71
chrome, magnesite, and other refrac-		BURS, dental-----	709.19
tory and heat-insulating bricks-----	531.21-27	BUSES-----	692.04-06
construction-----	532.11-14	BUTADIENE-----	429.50
glass, pressed or molded, used for		BUTANE-----	475.15
building-----	540.47	pocket lighters and parts-----	756.04-15
toy, building-----	737.55	BUTENE-----	429.52
BRIDGES, of base metal-----	652.94-99	BUTCHER--	
BRIEF CASES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(11)	knives-----	650.01-21
BRIERROOT, rough or cut into blocks-----	200.45	steels-----	650.61-65
BRINE-----	420.92	BUTTER-----	116.00-26
BRIQUETTES, metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	substitutes-----	116.30
BRISTLES--		BUTTERMILK-----	115.00; 115.45
brush, tapered, of rubber or plastics-----	773.15-20	BUTTON LAC-----	188.10
natural-----	186.30	BUTTON(S)-----	745.04-34
BRISTOL BOARD-----	252.20; 254.09	blanks, molds, and parts-----	745.40
BROCCOLI-----	138.05	glass, reflecting, not optically worked,	
BROMINE-----	415.05	used as or with signs or signals-----	545.63-64
compounds--		jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdntes 2(a), 3
benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1		740.05-10
N-bromosuccinimide-----	425.24	BUTYL--	
chloride-----	423.00	acetate-----	428.52
fluoride-----	423.00	alcohol-----	427.74
iodide-----	423.00	amine-----	425.20
trifluoride-----	423.00	ether-----	428.96
other--		monoamines-----	425.20
inorganic (classifiable according		BUTYLENE-----	429.50
to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00	chlorohydrin-----	428.20
organic-----	429.90	dichloride-----	429.20
BROOCHES-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)	glycol-----	428.30
	740.05-38	oxide-----	428.80
BROOM CORN-----	192.55		
BROOM HANDLES, of wood-----	203.20; 206.52-54		
BROOMS-----	750.26-33; 750.70		
BROWN PRINT PAPERS--			
not sensitized-----	252.10		
sensitized, but not exposed-----	723.30-32		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 13

## BUTYRALDEHYDE - CARBAZOLE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BUTYRALDEHYDE-----	427.44	CALCIUM (see also Metals)---Continued	
BUTYRIC-----		compounds---Continued	
acid-----	425.99	tungstate-----	418.30
anhydride-----	426.04	other-----	418.32; 426.18
BUTYROLACTONE-----	429.10	metal-----	632.16; 632.68
		CALCULATING MACHINES-----	676.15-25
		CALCULATORS, disc-----	710.60-61
		CALENDARS, paper-----	274.10-20
		CALENDAR WATCHES-----	715.05
		CALENDERING MACHINES---	
		glass-working-----	674.42; 678.30
		metal-working-----	674.20
		other-----	661.40-55
		SCALIPER BRAKES-----	732.38
		CALIPERS-----	710.65
		CALOMEL-----	419.52
		CALORIMETERS-----	711.86-88
		CALURIN-----	407.85
		CALVES (see ANIMALS)	
		CAMEOS suitable for use in jewelry-----	741.15
		CAMERA(S)---	
		cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(11)
		photographic-----	722.02-50
		television-----	685.10
		CAMPBOR-----	493.20-22
		oil-----	452.08
		CAMPING EQUIPMENT, under bond, by non-	
		residents-----	864.50
		eating utensils-----	651.15
		CANAIGRE-----	470.20; 470.25
		CANANGA OIL (Ylang ylang)-----	452.70
		CANARIES-----	100.25-30
		CANARY SEED-----	130.20
		CANDELILLA WAX-----	494.10
		CANDLES-----	755.25
		CANDLESTICKS, glass-----	546.11-57
		CANDY-----	157.10
		boxes, ceramic-----	533.31; 533.71
		boxes, glass-----	546.11-57
		CANS---	
		of base metal, used in packing,	
		transporting, or marketing of goods-----	640.20-30
		film reel-----	722.80
		CAN-SEALING MACHINES-----	662.15
		CANE, rattan-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(a)
		CANES-----	751.10-11
		CANOE-----	696.30
		CANTALOUPE (see also FRUITS)---	
		fresh-----	148.10-18 <sup>2</sup>
		prepared or preserved-----	148.35-36
		CAPACITOR(S)---	
		electrical-----	685.80-81
		foil, etched (aluminum)-----	644.06
		CAPERS-----	161.07
		CAPRIC ACID of vegetable origin-----	490.24
		CAPROIC ACID of vegetable origin-----	490.26
		CAPROLACTAM MONOMER-----	403.70
		CAPRYLIC ACID of vegetable origin-----	490.26
		CAPS---	
		blasting-----	755.40-45
		bottle, of base metal-----	652.65
		closures, of rubber or plastics-----	772.85-86
		headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1
		lens-----	722.60
		percussion-----	730.91
		CAPSIUM, pepper-----	161.80-84
		CAPSULING MACHINERY-----	662.10-20
		CAPTIVE-BOLT PISTOLS-----	730.80-81
		CARAWAY---	
		oil-----	452.10
		spice-----	161.09
		CARBAZOLE, having a purity by weight of---	
		less than 65%-----	401.14
		65% or more-----	403.04

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 14

## CARBIDE - CELLS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CARBIDE(S)---		CASES---Continued	
silicon, crude-----	519.21	clock, watch, time switch, etc-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d) 720.20-36
silicon, in grains, or ground, pulverized, or refined-----	519.37	imported with articles provided for in---	
tool tips, and forms for making tool tips, of sintered metal carbides-----	649.53	Sch 6 Pt 3E-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 5
other (chemical compounds classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00	Sch 7 Pt 2-----	Sch 7 Pt 2 Hdnte 2
CARBOLIC ACID-----	403.40	of leather, nsf-----	791.65
CARBONATE OF MAGNESIA (magnesium carbonate), articles nsf-----	523.51	luggage-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a) 726.05
CARBONIZING PAPER-----	252.25-27	for musical instruments-----	651.01-03
CARBON(S) (see also GRAPHITE)-----	415.15	needle-----	
activated-----	493.26	for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders-----	756.60
articles, nsf-----	517.91	of wood-----	204.25-30; 204.40-50
bone black-----	473.02	CASHEW APPLE(S) (see also FRUITS)-----	146.80
bone char-----	493.25	paste-----	152.43-44
carbon 13-----	494.52	CASHEW(S) (see also NUTS)-----	145.16; 145.44
carbon black-----	473.04	nut shell liquid-----	188.38
compounds---		CASH REGISTERS-----	676.22
dioxide-----	423.00	CASINGS---	
disulfide-----	429.60	glass fiber-----	540.71-72
monoxide-----	423.00	oil-well, of iron or steel-----	610.39-43
suboxide-----	423.00	sausage---	
tetrachloride-----	429.22	natural-----	190.58
copies-----	273.60	nsf-----	790.45-47
decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing---	493.26	CASKET fittings and mountings, of base metal---	647.01-10
lamp black-----	473.06	CASKS---	
paper-----	254.15-18	of wood-----	204.10
for producing electric arc light-----	517.71-74	of metal-----	640.20-30
CARBONYL CHLORIDE-----	429.90	CASSAVA, flour and starch-----	132.35
CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE SALTS-----	465.87	CASSEL EARTH OR CASSEL BROWN-----	473.86
CARBURETOR repair kits-----	680.70	CASSELLA ACID-----	403.60
CARDAMON (spice)-----	161.11	CASSIA, cassia buds, cassia vera (spice)-----	161.13-15
CARD CASES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)	oil-----	452.12
CARD CLOTHING-----	670.52-54	CASTABLES, refractory and heat-insulating-----	531.11
CARDS---		CASTERS-----	790.03
correspondence-----	256.20-25	CASTILE SOAP-----	466.05
jacquard-----	670.56	CASTING MACHINES, metallurgical-----	674.10
playing-----	734.25	CAST IRON-----	607.15-18
post-----	273.85-95	pipes and tubes-----	610.56-58
postal-----	274.40	pipe and tube fittings-----	610.62-74
social and gift-----	274.00-05	CASTER BEAN POMACE-----	480.80
CARGO NETS, of wire cordage-----	642.20	CASTOREUM-----	460.20
CARILLONS-----	725.34-38	CASTOR OIL (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)---	
CARNAUBA WAX-----	494.12	crude or refined-----	176.01-15
CARNETS-----	270.15	soap-----	466.20
CARPETS AND CARPETING (see FLOOR COVERINGS)		sodium and potassium salts-----	465.30
CARRAGEEN-----	192.05	sulfonated-----	465.85
CARRAGEENIN-----	192.07	CASIS OR LEADERS, fishing-----	731.30
CARRIAGES---		CATALOGS, printed-----	270.45-50; 270.85
baby-----	732.60-62	CATFISH (see also FISH)---	
doll-----	732.40	sea (Wolf fish)-----	110.57
CARROTS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	135.41-42	CATHETERS-----	709.09
CARTRIDGES---		CATHODE-RAY TUBES-----	687.60-61
ammunition and shells, empty-----	730.90	CATHODES, metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
refill, for pens-----	760.36	CATIVO LOGS-----	200.35
CARTS, farm-----	666.00	CATTLE (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.40-55
CARVING(S)---		imported for breeding purposes-----	100.01
steels-----	650.61-65	CAULIFLOWER (see also VEGETABLES)-----	135.50-51; 138.05
wood-----	202.66; 207.00	CAULKING PRODUCTS SIMILAR TO PUTTY-----	474.62
CASCARA SEGRADA-----	439.10	CAUSTIC POTASH-----	420.18
CASEIN-----	493.15	CAUSTIC SODA-----	421.08
articles, nsf-----	774.35	CAYENNE, pepper-----	161.80-83
glue-----	455.34	CEDAR---	
mixtures of-----	493.16	leaf oil-----	452.14
paints-----	474.30-35	softwood lumber-----	202.27
CASES---		Spanish (hardwood)---	
banknote, bill, card, cigarette, currency, key, letter, license, money, pass, pass- port, powder, spectacle, stamp, vanity---	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b) 740.05-10	lumber-----	202.35-37
		plywood-----	240.10
		wood veneer panels-----	240.30; 240.50
		CEDARWOOD OIL-----	452.80
		CELERY (see also VEGETABLES)-----	135.60-61
		CELESTITE-----	421.82
		CELLS, primary-----	682.95

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 15

## CELLULOSE - CHICKEN

	References to Tariff Schedules		Reference to Tariff Schedules
CELLULOSE--		CHAFF OF GRAINS OR SEEDS-----	184.45-47
compounds--		CHAIN(S)---	
acetate-----	445.20	base metal-----	652.12-39
butyrate-----	445.25	clippers-----	648.93-95
ethyl-----	493.18	for jewelry-----	740.70-80
methyl-----	493.18	saw blades-----	649.23-24
carboxymethyl cellulose-----	465.87	sprockets-----	680.56 <sup>(4)</sup>
nitrate-----	493.18	CHAIRS-----	Sch 7 Pt 4A
other-----	493.18	CHALK(S) (see also CALCIUM CARBONATE)---	
expanded, foamed, or sponge-----	770.30-45	billiard and tailors'-----	760.65
salts-----	465.87	crayons-----	760.50-58
wadding-----	252.30; 254.20	crude-----	472.20
articles of, nspf-----	256.80	whiting-----	472.22
waste and scrap--		CHALK WHITING PUTTY-----	474.60
nontextile-----	771.05	CHAMOIS LEATHER-----	121.10-15
textile-----	309.65; 309.70-75; 390.12; 390.20; 390.50	CHAMPAGNE-----	167.10
CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE VARNISHES-----	474.44	CHANDELIERS, glass and parts-----	545.57
CELLULOSE PLASTIC MATERIALS-----	445.20-25	CHANGERS, speed-----	680.45-48
articles of-----	Sch 7 Pt 12	CHAPLETS-----	740.50
CEMENT COPPER-----	612.02	CHARCOAL---	
CEMENT(S)-----	Sch 5 Pt 1A Hdnte 1(a)	activated-----	493.26
dental-----	495.15	crayons-----	760.50-58
of gypsum-----	512.31-35	wood, including shell and nut-----	200.30
hydraulic-----	511.11-14	CHAR(S)---	
joint sealing-----	494.60	bone-----	493.25
nspf-----	494.60	decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing---	493.26
Portland-----	511.11-14	CHARTS-----	273.35
CENTERPIECES--		CHASSIS for motor vehicles-----	692.20-27
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	CHAYOTE (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.75
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	CHECKER GAMES-----	734.15
CENTRIFUGES-----	661.75-96	CHECKING MACHINES, weight-operated-----	662.25-30
CERAMIC(S)---		CHECK-WRITING MACHINES-----	676.12
articles--		CHEESES-----	117.00-85
construction-----	532.11-61	CHEMICAL(S)---	
definition-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(a)	compounds (see also specific compound)-----	Sch 4 Hdnte 2
nspf-----	536.11-15	inorganic-----	Sch 4 Pt 2 Hdnte 2
industrial-----	535.11-41	benzenoid-----	417.10-423.00
tiles-----	532.21-31	nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1 Hdntes, Pt 2 Hdnte 3
CEREAL(S)---		elements, in any physical form (see also METALS)-----	401.02-409.00
grains (see GRAINS)-----		mixtures (see also MIXTURES)-----	425.00-430.00
breakfast foods-----	182.30	radioactive-----	
CERIUM (see also METALS)---		ware, glass-----	494.50
compounds--		ware, industrial, ceramic-----	547.53-55
carbonate-----	418.44	CHENILLE---	535.21-27
chloride-----	418.40	fabrics, cotton-----	346.40
fluoride-----	418.44	fabrics, except cotton-----	346.50-65; 346.80-95
hydrate-----	418.42	floor coverings-----	360.20; 360.40
naphthenate-----	426.22	yarns-----	303.10; 305.50; 307.60-64; 308.80; 310.80
nitrate-----	418.44	CHEROOTS-----	170.72-73
oxalate-----	426.22	CHERRIES (see also FRUITS)-----	146.90-99
oxide-----	418.42	candied, crystallized, or glace-----	154.05
sulfate-----	418.44	CHERRY LUMBER-----	202.42
other-----	418.44; 426.22	CHESS GAMES-----	734.15
ore-----	601.12	CHESTNUT---	
CERULEAN BLUE-----	473.88	bark-----	470.20
CESIUM-----	415.10	extract-----	470.23
compounds--		CHESTNUTS-----	145.01-02
bromide-----	418.52	candied, crystallized, or glace-----	154.10
carbonate-----	418.52	water (see also VEGETABLES)-----	141.70
chloride-----	418.50	CHESTS, of wood-----	204.40-50
fluoride-----	418.52	CHEWING GUM-----	182.32
hydroxide-----	418.52	CHICKEN(S)---	
nitrate-----	418.52	live-----	100.07-09
oxide-----	418.52	meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A
perchlorate-----	418.52		
other-----	418.52; 427.28		
CETOYL CHLORIDE-----	427.30		
CETYL ALCOHOL-----	490.75		

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 16

## CHICKPEAS - CLEANERS

References to  
Tariff Schedules

References to  
Tariff Schedules

### CHICKPEAS (see also VEGETABLES)--

dried-----	140.20-21
fresh-----	135.70
other-----	141.35
CHICLE-----	188.32-34
CHICORY--	
roots-----	160.30-35
Witloof-----	136.10
CHIGNONS-----	790.70
CHIMES-----	725.34-38
CHIMNEYS-----	545.65
CHINA CLAY-----	521.41
CHINAWARE-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(e)
bone-----	533.41; 534.91
nonbone-----	533.51-77; 534.94
CHIN RESTS for violins and violas-----	726.50
CHIP-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(c)

articles, nspf-----	222.60
roping-----	222.28
woven-----	222.32

CHIPS--	
stone-----	513.21-41
wood-----	200.15

CHISELS-----	651.29-31
CHLORAL HYDRATE-----	437.44
CHLORINE-----	415.20
CHLOROACETALDEHYDE-----	427.45
CHLOROACETIC ACID-----	425.72
CHLOROANILINE-----	403.60
CHLOROBENZENE-----	403.60
6-CHLORO-m-CRESOL [OH=1]-----	403.48
4-CHLORO-2,5-DIMETHOXYANILINE [NH <sub>2</sub> =1]-----	403.48
CHLOROETHYLENE (see VINYL chloride)-----	
CHLOROFORM-----	429.24
5-CHLORO-7-iodo-8-QUINOLINOL-----	407.32
CHLOROMETHANE-----	429.47
CHLOROPHENOL-----	403.60

2-[1-(p-CHLOROPHENYL)-3-DIMETHYLAMINOPROPYL]-	
PYRIDINE MALEATE-----	407.32

CHLOROPHYLL-----	470.80-85
CHLORPHENIRAMINE MALEATE-----	407.32

CHOCOLATE-----	156.20-30
CHOCOLATE AND CONFECTIONERY MACHINERY-----	666.25

CHOCOLATE MILK drink-----	118.15
CHOPPERS, food, non-industrial, not powered	
by electricity-----	649.57

CHRISTMAS--	
cards-----	274.00-05

ornaments--	
glass-----	545.81-87

rubber or plastics-----	772.95-97
tree decorations--	

lamps-----	686.30
lighting sets-----	688.10

of tinsel wire, lame, bullions, or	
metal threads-----	748.15

trees--	
artificial-----	748.20-21

evergreen-----	192.10
----------------	--------

CHROME--	
bricks-----	531.21

ore-----	601.15
pigments-----	473.10-20

CHROMIUM--	
compounds--	

aluminum sulfate-----	417.18
carbide-----	422.92

### CHROMIUM--Continued

#### compounds--Continued

chromic--	
acid-----	423.00
chloride-----	420.00
hydroxide-----	421.00
oxide-----	416.45
oxide green-----	473.14-16
potassium sulfate-----	420.36
other-----	423.00
ferrosilicon-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vi)

metal--	
contained in alloy steel-----	607.01
unwrought-----	632.18
waste and scrap-----	632.18

ore (see CHROME)	
pigments-----	473.10-20

CHRONOGRAPHS-----	715.05
-------------------	--------

CHRONOMETERS-----	715.15-33
-------------------	-----------

CHRYSENE-----	401.16
---------------	--------

CHUBS (see also FISH)-----	110.15
----------------------------	--------

CHUCKS, magnetic-----	682.80-91
-----------------------	-----------

CIDER-----	167.15
------------	--------

CIGARS (see CIGARETTES)	
-------------------------	--

CIGAR BANDS-----	274.23-27
------------------	-----------

CIGARETTE LEAF-----	170.28-35
---------------------	-----------

CIGARETTE PAPER-----	252.35; 254.25; 256.10
----------------------	------------------------

CIGARETTE(S) AND CIGAR(S)-----	170.65-73
--------------------------------	-----------

boxes, of wood-----	204.35
---------------------	--------

cases-----	740.05-10
------------	-----------

holders-----	756.40-45; 740.05-10
--------------	----------------------

lighters-----	756.02-15
---------------	-----------

machines for making-----	678.45
--------------------------	--------

CINCHONA BARK-----	435.30
--------------------	--------

alkaloids and their salts-----	437.08
--------------------------------	--------

CINEOL-----	452.24
-------------	--------

CINNAMON--	
oil-----	452.16

spice-----	161.17-19
------------	-----------

CIRCULAR KNITTING MACHINES-----	670.16-17
---------------------------------	-----------

CIRCULAR SAW BLADES-----	649.17
--------------------------	--------

CISCOES (see also FISH)-----	110.15
------------------------------	--------

CITRAL-----	460.25
-------------	--------

CITRIC ACID-----	425.74
------------------	--------

CITRONELLA OIL-----	452.18
---------------------	--------

CITRONS (see also FRUITS)-----	147.00-02
--------------------------------	-----------

candied, crystallized, or glacé-----	154.15
--------------------------------------	--------

CITRULLINE-----	425.04
-----------------	--------

CITRUS FRUIT JUICES-----	165.25-35
--------------------------	-----------

unfit for beverage purposes-----	192.15
----------------------------------	--------

CITRUS FRUITS (see also FRUITS)-----	147.00-37
--------------------------------------	-----------

CIVET-----	460.30
------------	--------

CLAD METAL-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(d)
-----------------	-----------------------

CLAMPS-----	649.37
-------------	--------

machine-tool parts or accessories-----	674.50-56
--	-----------

magnetic-----	682.80
---------------	--------

CLAM(S) (see also SHELLFISH)-----	114.01-10
-----------------------------------	-----------

juice-----	114.50
------------	--------

CLAPBOARDS-----	202.47-50
-----------------	-----------

CLARINETS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b)
----------------	------------------------

725.24	
--------	--

CLASPS-----	745.63-68
-------------	-----------

jewelry and related clasps-----	740.05-10
---------------------------------	-----------

CLAVICHORDS-----	725.02
------------------	--------

CLAYS-----	521.41-87
------------	-----------

CLEANERS, vacuum, non-industrial, with	
self-contained electric motors-----	683.30



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 17

## CLEANING - COLLAR

References to  
Tariff SchedulesReferences to  
Tariff Schedules

CLEANING--		COBALT (see also METALS)--Continued	
cloths-----	385.25-30	compounds--Continued	
creams, liquids, powders, blackings-----	493.10	naphthenate-----	426.26
machines--		oleate-----	490.32; 490.50
for bottles or other containers-----	662.10-20	oxide-----	418.60
for textile materials and articles-----	670.40-43	resinate-----	426.24
CLEAVERS, nsfp-----	650.01-03	stearate-----	490.32; 490.50
CLINICS, mobile-----	692.16	sulfate-----	418.62
CLIPPERS--		tallate-----	426.26
bolt and chain-----	648.93-95	other-----	418.68; 426.26
hair--		metal-----	632.20
non-electric-----	650.83-85	ore-----	601.18
electric-----	683.40	COCAINE and its compounds-----	437.10
CLIPPINGS (see RAGS)		COCA LEAVES-----	435.40
CLOCK(S)-----	715.15-33	COCCULUS INDICUS-----	435.05-10
assemblies and subassemblies-----	720.80-86	COCHINEAL-----	470.05
cases----- Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d);	720.32-34	COCKS, machinery-----	680.20-28
dials-----	720.40-44	COCOA-----	156.10-55
glasses-----	547.15	beans-----	156.10
if Canadian and original motor-vehicle		butter-----	156.35
equipment-----	721.20	cake-----	156.40; 156.55
jewels----- Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(e);	720.60	residues-----	156.50-55
movements----- Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(c);	720.02-18	COCONUT(S)-----	145.04
parts, nsfp-----	720.92-94	copra-----	175.09
plates-----	720.67	meat, edible-----	145.07-09
CLOSERS, door-----	646.95	oil (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
CLOSING MACHINERY for bottles or other		crude or refined-----	176.17
containers-----	662.10-20	derivatives (see fatty acids,	
CLOSURES--		alcohols, etc.) halogenated,	
of base metal-----	652.65	nitrated, or vulcanized-----	490.05
of rubber or plastics-----	772.85-86	hydrogenated-----	178.10
CLOTH(S) (see also FABRICS)--		sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65
asbestos-----	518.21	COCOONS, SILK--	
coated with abrasives-----	519.51	not suitable for reeling-----	308.12
dust, mop and polishing-----	385.25-30	suitable for reeling-----	308.02
lined or reinforced paper-----	253.35	COD (see also FISH)--	
tracing-----	356.15	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS,	
CLOTHESPIN(S)-----	790.05-08	FATS, AND GREASES)-----	177.14
CLOTHING (see also WEARING APPAREL)--		derivatives (see fatty acids,	
card-----	670.52-54; 670.74	alcohols, etc.)	
doll-----	737.21 <sup>2</sup>	liver oil-----	177.02
machine-----	358.24-60	CODEINE-----	437.14
CLOVE(S)--		COFFEE-----	160.10
oil-----	452.20	extracts, essences, concentrates-----	160.20-21
spice-----	161.21-23	substitutes-----	160.30-40
CLUTCH(ES)-----	680.56 <sup>4</sup>	COFFERDAMS-----	696.60
bags----- Sch 7 Pt 1D		COILS, ignition, for internal combustion	
electro-magnetic-----	682.90-91	engines-----	683.60-61
pencils-----	760.12	COIN(S) (see also INTANGIBLES)--	
COAL-----	521.31	metal-----	653.22
coke--		purses, holders, etc----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)	
not suitable for fuel-----	517.51	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)	
suitable for fuel-----	521.31		740.05-10
cutters-----	664.05	COIR-----	304.06
tar--		fiber-----	304.06
crude-----	401.18	floor covering-----	360.35; 361.52
pitch-----	401.60	mats and matting, except floor covering-----	385.95
products obtained from----- Sch 4 Pt 1		yarn-----	305.02
COASTER BRAKES--		COKE--	
for single-speed bicycles-----	732.35	coal, not suitable for fuel-----	517.51
for other than single-speed bicycles-----	732.38-39	coal, suitable for fuel-----	521.31
COAT HANGERS, of wood-----	206.96; 207.00	COLCHICINE-----	437.22-24
COATING MACHINES for textile materials or		COLCHICUM-----	439.10
articles-----	670.40-43	COLISTIN-----	437.30-32
COATS----- Sch 3 Pt 6F		COLLAGES (see also WORKS OF ART)-----	765.25
COBALT (see also METALS)--		COLLAR(S)--	
blue-----	473.88	dog-----	790.10
compounds--			
acetate-----	426.26		
carbonate-----	418.68		
laurate-----	490.48		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 18

## COLLAR - COPPER

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
COLLAR(S)--Continued		CONTAINERS and holders (see also BOXES and CASES)--Continued	
pins and clips-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a) 740.05-38	reusable, imported under bond-----	864.45
shirt-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F 401.20	of rubber or plastics-----	772.20
COLLIDINES-----	445.25	substantial, exported and returned-----	808.00
COLLODION-----	439.10	of textile materials-----	385.45-55
COLOCYNTH-----	461.30-35	of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.40-44
COLOGNES-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(b)	vacuum-----	790.59-63; 545.31-37
COLOR, textiles (definition)-----		of wood-----	204.05-50
COLOR(S)--		CONTROL PANELS, electrical-----	685.90
benzenoid-----	406.02-80	CONVERTERS--	
acids and bases-----	406.60	electrical, rotary or static-----	682.60
fast bases and salts-----	406.80	metallurgical-----	674.10
lakes and toners-----	406.70	torque-----	680.55-4
glass, frit, or calcine-----	540.21-27	CONVEYORS (including belt conveyors)-----	664.10-11
COLOSTOMY BAGS and fittings therefor, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	COOKERS AND COOKING APPARATUS, of base metal-- non-electric, household, restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-52 5
COLUMBIUM (see also METALS)--		COOKING MACHINERY, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.70
compounds-----	423.00	COOLING MACHINERY, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.65-70
metal-----	628.15-20	COOPERS' PRODUCTS (see also CONTAINERS)-----	204.10-20
ore-----	601.21	COPAIBA (balsam)-----	188.18
COLUMNS, of iron or steel-----	652.93-96	COPPER (for articles not listed, see the specific article)--	
COMBINES, agricultural-----	666.00	compounds--	
COMBS--		acetate-----	426.28
hair-----	750.05-15; 750.75	bromide-----	418.78
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2; 740.05-10	chloride-----	418.78
COMFORTERS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	cyanide-----	418.69
COMMINGLING of articles subject to different rates of duty (see also MIXTURES)-----	Gen Hdnte 7	fluoride-----	418.78
of rags and yarn-----	Sch 3 Pt 7C Hdnte 2	hydroxide-----	418.78
wool and hair-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 3; 307.40	iodide-----	418.70-72
COMMUNION TABLES, for religious institutions--	850.70	naphthenate-----	426.32
COMMUTATORS, electric-----	682.52	nitrate-----	418.78
COMPARATOR BENCHES-----	710.88	oxide--	
COMPASSES--		black (cupric)-----	418.74
drawing-----	710.80	red (cuprous)-----	473.24
surveying, gyroscopic, etc-----	710.12-16	oxychloride-----	418.78
composition cork-----	220.20	subacetate-----	426.28
COMPOUNDS (see CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS)		sulfate-----	418.76
COMPRESSED-AIR-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E	other-----	418.78; 426.34
heating and cooking apparatus-----	653.45-50	manufactures of--	
torches-----	649.31	articles, nspf-----	654.00-05; 657.30-35
COMPRESSION-MODIFIED WOOD, and articles thereof-----	203.10-30	brads, nails, tacks, etc-----	646.04; 646.34
COMPRESSORS, air or gas-----	661.12	chain(s) and parts thereof-----	652.36; 652.39
COMPUTERS-----	676.15	engravers' plates, etc-----	653.05-07
CONCERTINAS-----	725.16	hand tools-----	651.49-51
CONCRETE-----	Sch 5 Pt 1A Hdnte 1(b)	foil-----	644.02; 644.24; 644.36; 644.40
articles-----	511.31-71	insulated wire and cable-----	688.04-05; 688.10-16
mixers, mobile-----	692.16	leaf-----	644.80-92
mixes, wet or dry-----	511.21-25	woven-wire	
CONCRETES, floral-----	460.05	cloth-----	642.54-56; 642.66-68; 642.76; 642.85-86
CONDENSER PAPER-----	252.40-42	master alloys-----	612.15-20
CONDENSERS, for vapor engines and power units--	660.15	materials (copper-bearing, other than ores)-----	603.50
CONDENSING MACHINERY, plant and laboratory equipment-----	661.65-70	ores-----	601.66; 602.25-31
CONDUCTORS, electrical-----	688.04-25	pigments-----	473.24
CONFECTIONERY, nspf-----	157.10-11	powders and flakes-----	612.55-56
CONFETTI-----	737.70	unwrought--	
CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES, ceramic-----	532.11-61	black, blister, and anode-----	612.03
CONTACT PRINTERS, photographic-----	722.86	cement and precipitate-----	612.02
CONTAINERS and holders (see also BOXES and CASES)-----	Gen Hdnte 6	nickel silver-----	612.05
of base metal-----	640.05-40	other (including refined)-----	612.06
of glass-----	545.11-27	waste and scrap-----	612.08-11
immediate, of tea, dutiable-----	Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 2	wire strand-----	642.09
of paper, paperboard, or papier-mâché-----	256.42-54; 256.65-67	wrought--	
		angles, shapes, and sections-----	612.80-82

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## COPPER - CROWBARS

References to  
Tariff SchedulesReferences to  
Tariff Schedules

COPPER (for articles not listed, see the specific article)--Continued			CORTICOSTEROIDS-----	437.56-60
wrought--Continued			CORUNDUM--	
bars, plates, sheets, and strips-----	612.30-52		natural--	
pipes, tubes, etc-----	613.02-19		crude-----	519.17
rods-----	612.60-64		in grains, ground, pulverized, or	
wire-----	612.70-73		refined-----	519.37
COPPERAS-----	418.92		synthetic, of gemstone quality, and	
COPRA-----	175.09		articles thereof-----	520.71-75
COPYING LATHES for shoe lasts-----	674.41		COSMETICS-----	461.40-45
parts-----	674.50-53		COTTERS, and cotter pins-----	646.42
COPYING PAPER-----	252.40-42		COTTON--	
CORAL--			bale covering-----	356.50-51
crude-----	190.30		linters-----	300.30
cut but not set, suitable for use in			not processed-----	300.10-20
jewelry-----	741.15		processed, but not spun-----	300.45-50
CORDAGE--			waste-----	300.40-50
elastic-----	349.10		woven fabrics of-----	320.01-332.40
machines-----	670.90		yarns of-----	300.60-303.20
of textile materials- Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(a);	315.05-316.70		COTTONSEED-----	175.15
scrap-----	390.10-16		oil, crude or refined (see also OILS,	
of wire, with or without fittings-----	642.06-21		FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.18
CORDIALS-----	168.33		COTTONWOOD LUMBER-----	202.42
CORDS (see also CORDAGE)--			COUMARIN-----	408.70
of asbestos-----	518.21		COUMARONE-----	401.12
cords and tassels, of textile materials-----	385.70		COUMARONE-INDENE RESINS-----	405.25
CORDUROYS (fabrics), cotton-----	346.05-10		COUNTERS, revolution and production-----	711.98
CORIANDE (spice)-----	161.25		COUNTING MACHINES, weight-operated-----	662.25-30
CORK(S)--			COUPLING COMPONENTS, AZOIC-----	406.80
crown, of base metal-----	652.65		COUPLINGS, electro-magnetic-----	682.90
natural or composition, and articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2A		COUPLINGS, shaft-----	680.50
articles, nspf-----	220.50		COVERINGS (see FLOOR COVERINGS)	
composition-----	220.20		COVERLETS----- Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	
granulated-----	220.10-15		COVER PAPER-----	252.57
insulation-----	220.30-31		COWS (see also ANIMALS)--	
natural-----	220.05		imported for dairy purposes-----	100.50
stoppers-----	220.35-49		COMPEAS--	
vulcanized sheets, cork and rubber-----	220.25		dried, etc-----	140.25-26
waste-----	220.05		fresh, etc-----	135.80-81
CORMS--			other-----	141.40; 141.75; 141.81
crocus-----	125.20		CRABS (see also SHELLFISH)-----	114.15-30
other-----	125.30		CRAFT, pneumatic-----	696.35
CORNETS-----Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a);	725.20-22		CRANES-----	664.10-11
CORN KNIVES--			mobile-----	692.16
agricultural-----	648.69		railroad and railway service vehicles-----	690.20
pedicure-----	649.91		CRATES, wooden-----	204.30
CORN MINT OIL, including "peppermint" oil			CRAYON POINTERS-----	651.33
derived from Mentha arvensis-----	452.22		CRAYONS, chalk and charcoal-----	760.50-58
CORN OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS,			CREAMERS (see TABLEWARE)	
FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.16		CREAM OF TARTAR-----	426.76
CORN-ON-THE-COB-----	135.75		CREAMS (see also MILK AND CREAM)--	
CORN OR MAIZE-----	130.30-36		cosmetic-----	461.40-45
milled-----	131.20-21; 131.60-61		for polishing and cleaning-----	493.10
CORN SIRUP-----	155.65		CREAM SEPARATORS-----	661.75-85
CORN SUGAR-----	155.60		CREELS, fishing-----	731.10
CORNWALL STONE-----	522.35; 522.45		CREOSOTE OIL-----	401.22
CORPSES, with coffins and flowers, not sub-			CREPE PAPER-----	253.15-20
ject to provisions of tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5(a)		CRESOLS-----	403.44
CORRESPONDENCE CARDS-----	256.20-25		mixture of-----	401.24
CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE-----	419.50		CRESYLIC ACID-----	401.24; 403.42
CORSAGES--			CRIN VEGETAL-----	304.08
of natural flowers or plants--			CROCHET HOOKS-----	651.07
fresh-----	192.20		CROPS, riding-----	751.10-11
dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.34-36		CROQUET EQUIPMENT-----	734.60
artificial-----	748.20; 748.40		CROTONALDEHYDE-----	427.46
CORSET(S)-----	376.24-28		CROTON OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS,	
lacings, of textile materials-----	385.75-90		FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.20
			CROTONYL ALCOHOL-----	427.82
			CROWBARS-----	651.25

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 20

## CRUCIBLES - DETERGENTS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CRUCIBLES--		CUTTING--Continued	
carbon or graphite-----	531.33	blades--Continued	
earthenware and stoneware-----	531.35	for mechanical and non-mechanical	
CRUCIFIXES--		saws-----	649.14-25
designed to be worn or carried on or		for power or hand tools-----	649.65-67
about the person-----	740.55-60	heads--	
of rubber or plastics-----	772.97	for hair clippers-----	650.83-85
CRUDE PETROLEUM, including reconstituted		for shavers, electric and non-	
crude petroleum-----	475.05-10	electric-----	650.77
CRUSHING BORT, diamond-----	520.27	machines and apparatus, electric-----	683.90-95
CRUSHING MACHINERY for earth, stone, ores,		machines, for fabrics-----	670.50
or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20	segments, metal, for saws-----	649.26
CRUTCH TIPS AND GRIPS-----	772.42	CUTTINGS--	
CRYOLITE-----	521.91	hide, raw-----	455.10
CRYSTAL(S)--		live-----	125.40-60
components, electronic-----	687.60-61	CUTTLEFISH BONE-----	190.35
optical, synthetic-----	540.61-67	CYANOCOBALAMIN-----	407.85
piezo-electric, mounted-----	687.60-61	CYANURIC CHLORIDE-----	425.10
quartz (Brazilian pebble)-----	521.21	CYCLAMATES-----	403.80
rock--		CYCLOHEXANE-----	403.80
articles, nsfp-----	520.54	CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE-----	439.50
cut but not set-----	520.39	CYCLOPROPANE-----	429.52
in natural state-----	520.11	CYLINDER WIRES, suitable for use in paper-	
CUBARITHMS-----	826.20	making machines-----	642.25-30
CUBE ROOT-----	493.02-04	CYMBALS-----	725.30
CUBE(S)--		CYMENE-----	401.30
glass, mosaic-----	540.51	CYSTEINE-----	425.04
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)		
CUCUMBERS (see also VEGETABLES)		D	
fresh, etc-----	135.90-94	DAIRY PRODUCTS-----	Sch 1 Pt 4
pickled, etc-----	141.75	DANTHRON-----	407.85
other-----	141.81	DARNING NEEDLES-----	651.05
CUDBEAR-----	470.05	DART GAMES-----	734.15
CUFF LINKS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38	DASHEENS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.00
CUFFS, shirt, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	DATA-PROCESSING MACHINES-----	676.15
CULM (coal)-----	521.31	DATES (see also FRUIT)-----	147.40-48
CULTIVATORS-----	666.00	DATING MACHINES-----	676.12
CUMENE-----	401.26	DDT-----	405.15
CUMMIN (spice)-----	161.27	DECALCOMANIA PAPER, not printed-----	254.30-32
CUPRIC and CUPROUS compounds (see COPPER		DECALCOMANIAS-----	273.65-80
compounds)-----	418.74	toy-----	737.90
CUPRIC OXIDE-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a)(iii)	DECANTERS (see TABLEWARE)	
CUPRO-NICKEL-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a)(iii)	DECORATIONS, festooning, Christmas tree-----	748.15
CUPS (see TABLEWARE)		DECYL ALCOHOL--	
CURB, suitable for jewelry-----	740.70-80	natural-----	490.73-75
CURLERS-----	750.25	synthetic-----	427.84
CURLING STONES-----	734.65	DEFINITIONS AND LIMITATIONS-----	See Hdntes, Sch, Pts, Subpts
CURRENCY imported for monetary purposes, not		DEFORMED CONCRETE REINFORCING BARS, steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B
subject to provisions of tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5(b)		Hdnte 3(d)
CURRY AND CURRY POWDER (spice)-----	161.29	DENSIFIED WOOD, and articles thereof-----	608.40-42
CURTAINS--		DENTAL--	203.10-30
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	cements-----	495.15
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	furniture-----	727.02-04
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.50	instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
CURUPAY-----	470.20; 470.25	DENTIFRICES-----	461.40-45
CUSHIONS-----	727.80	DEODORANTS-----	461.40-45
invalid and nursing, of rubber or		DEPTH-SOUNDING INSTRUMENTS-----	712.10-12
plastics-----	772.42	DERAILLEURS-----	732.39
CUSK (see FISH)		DERRIS ROOT-----	493.02-04
CUTCH-----	470.10-15	DESIGNS-----	273.45-55
CUTICLE KNIVES and cuticle pushers-----	649.91	DETERGENTS, synthetic (see also SURFACE-	
CUT-OUTS, for use in conjunction with		ACTIVE AGENTS)-----	Sch 4 Pt 8B Hdnte 1(b)
internal combustion engines-----	683.60	benzenoid-----	405.35
CUTTING--		nonbenzenoid--	
appliances, gas operated-----	674.80-90	bulk-----	465.05-95
blades--		other-----	466.30
for hair clippers-----	650.83-85		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 21  
DEUTERIUM - DOWEL

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
DEUTERIUM-----	494.52	DIMETHYLPYRIDINE-----	401.46
DEVELOPING TANKS-----	722.88-90	DIMETHYL SULFATE-----	428.54
DEXAMETHAZONE-----	437.56-60	DIMETHYLUREA-----	425.22
DEXTRAN-----	439.50	DINNERWARE (see TABLEWARE)	
DEXTRINE-----	493.30	DIPENTAERYTHRITOL-----	428.32
DEXTROSE-----	155.60	DIPHENYLENE OXIDE-----	401.32
sirup-----	155.65	DIPHENYLHYDANTOIN-----	407.50
3,5-DIACETAMIDO-2,4,6-TRIIODOBENZOIC ACID-----	403.50	DIPHENYL OXIDE-----	408.15
DIALS-----	720.40-44	DIPHENYLSULFONE-----	403.48; 407.85
DIAMINOSTILBENEDISULFONIC ACID-----	403.60	DIP, sheep-----	493.75
DIAMMONIUM PHOSPHATE-----	417.34; 480.80	DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE-----	420.36
DIAMONDS--		DIPROPYLAMINE-----	425.20
articles of, nsfp-----	520.51	DIPYRONE-----	407.85
cut but not set-----	520.32-33	DISC CALCULATORS-----	710.60-61
industrial, natural or synthetic-----	520.19-31	fuse, mica-----	516.73
in natural state-----	520.11	DISCHARGE LAMPS, electric-----	687.10
DIARIES-----	256.56	DISCHARGERS, ash, mechanical-----	661.25
DIATOMITE-----	522.11	DISHES (see TABLEWARE)	
DIAZO COMPONENTS, azoic-----	406.80	DISH WASHING MACHINES-----	662.20
DIBENZOFURAN-----	401.32	DISKS--	
DIBENZOPYRROLE (see CARBAZOLE)		abrasive-----	519.51
DIBROMOTYROSINE-----	407.85; 425.04	of cork-----	220.48-49
DIBUTYL PHTHALATE-----	405.40	DISODIUM PHOSPHATE-----	421.16-18
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE-----	418.28	DISPENSERS, salt, pepper, mustard, ketchup, etc., of rubber or plastics-----	772.03
DICE-----	734.15	DISPERSANTS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)	
DICHLOROBENZENE, except para-----	403.60	DISPERSING APPLIANCES, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----	662.35-51
p-DICHLOROBENZENE-----	405.15	DISTILLATE FUEL OIL-----	475.05-10
DICHLOROMETHANE-----	429.32	DISTILLATION APPARATUS, glass-----	547.53-55
2,3-DICHLORO-1,4-NAPHTHOQUINONE-----	403.50	DISTILLED OR ESSENTIAL OILS-----	452.02-80
(2,4-DICHLOROPHENOXY)ACETIC ACID(2,4-D)-----	405.15	DISTILLING MACHINERY, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.70
DICTATION RECORDING AND TRANSCRIBING MACHINES--	685.40	DIVIDERS-----	710.80
DICYANDIAMIDE-----	425.39	DIVI-DIVI-----	470.20-23
DIDYMIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00	DOCKS, floating-----	696.50
DIELECTRIC HEATING EQUIPMENT-----	683.95	DOCUMENTS, public, issued by foreign govern- ments or public international organizations--	840.00
DIBS--		DODECENE-----	429.52
extrusion for metal-----	649.48	DODECYL ALCOHOL-----	490.73-75
for wire drawing-----	649.48	sulfated-----	465.45-50
DIETHANOLAMINE-----	425.12	DODECYL BENZENE-----	403.60
DIETHYLDIPHENYLUREA-----	403.60	DOG EQUIPMENT-----	790.10
DIETHYLAMINE-----	425.20	DOGS-----	100.01; 100.95
DIETHYLAMINOACETOXYLIDIDE-----	407.35	DOILIES--	
m-DIETHYLAMINOPHENOL-----	403.48	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
DIETHYLBARBITURIC ACID and its compounds-----	437.38	of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
N,N-DIETHYL-p-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	405.20	DOLL(S)-----	737.20
DIETHYL PHTHALATE-----	405.40	carriages and strollers-----	732.40
DIETHYL SULFATE-----	428.54	clothing-----	737.20
DIFRACTION APPARATUS-----	708.78	DOLOMITE, dead-burned-----	531.01-04
DIGITALIN-----	439.50	DOMINOES-----	734.15
DIGITALIS--		DONKEYS-----	100.35
Lanata-----	435.05-10	DOOR(S)--	
Purpurea-----	435.45	closers-----	646.95
DIGITOXIN-----	439.50	fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.01-10
DIHYDROCODEINE-----	437.14	frames, of base metal-----	652.90-92
1,2-DIHYDRO-6-ETHOXY-2,2,4-TRIMETHYLQUINOLINE--	403.58	viewers (eyes)-----	708.87
1,8-DIHYDROXY-4,5-DINITROANTHRAQUINONE-----	403.48	of wood-----	206.30
DIHYDROXYPHENYLALANINE-----	407.85; 425.04	DOPES-----	474.44
DIHYDROXYBENZOIC ACID-----	403.50	DORE-----	605.20
DIIODOTYROSINE-----	407.85; 425.04	DOUBLE-BASSES-----	725.04
DIISOBUTYL KETONE-----	427.64	DOUBLING MACHINES-----	670.02-06
DIISODECYL PHTHALATE-----	405.40	DOUCHE BAGS and fittings therefor, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
DIISOOCTYL PHTHALATE-----	405.40	DOUGLAS-FIR--	
DILL (spice)-----	161.31	Christmas trees-----	192.10
2,4-DIMETHOXYANILINE-----	403.48	lumber-----	202.15
DIMETHYLAMINE-----	425.20	DOWEL RODS AND PINS, wood-----	200.91-95
m-DIMETHYLAMINOPHENOL-----	403.50		
DIMETHYL ANILINE-----	403.50-60		
DIMETHYLHYDRAZINE-----	425.52		
DIMETHYLNAPHTHALENES-----	401.34		
DIMETHYLPHENOL-----	401.76; 403.46		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 22

## DOWNES - ELASTOMERS

	References to Tariff Schedules		Reference to Tariff Schedules
DOWN--	186.10-15	DYEING--	
DRAFTING MACHINES-----	710.80	machines, for textile materials and	
DRAINAGE TOOLS (hand tools)-----	648.51	articles-----	670.43
DRAINS (urological), and parts-----	709.09	preparations, of vegetable origin-----	470.05-85
DRAPES--		DYES, benzenoid, natural and synthetic-----	406.02-80
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	DYNAMITE-----	485.10
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	DYSPROSIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00
DRAWING(S)--			
architectural, engineering, industrial,		E	
or commercial-----	273.45-55	EAR-RINGS AND CLIPS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)
ink-----	474.22		740.05-38
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	EARTHENWARE, and articles of-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(b)
instruments-----	710.60-80	EARTH, Fuller's-----	521.51-54
paper-----	252.45; 254.35	EARTHY OR MINERAL SUBSTANCES, nspf-----	523.91-94
under bond-----	862.10; 864.30; 864.70	EASELS, enlarging, photographic-----	722.92
works of art-----	765.03	EBONY LUMBER-----	202.35-37
DRESS--		ECONOMIZERS-----	660.15
shields, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	EDGE-GLUED WOOD-----	202.53-54
studs-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)	EDGINGS, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1; 357.70
	740.05-38	EDIBLE GELATIN-----	455.16-20
DRESSING--		EDIBLE PREPARATIONS-----	Sch 1, Pt 15B
gowns-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	containing butterfat and not retail-	
machines for textile materials and		packaged-----	182.92
articles-----	670.43	of gelatin-----	182.90
DRESSINGS, coated or impregnated with		nspf-----	182.96-98
medicinals-----	495.05	EDITORS, film-----	722.52-56
DRILLING HAND TOOLS-----	651.27	EELS (see also FISH)-----	110.15
DRILLING MACHINES-----	674.32	EFFECTS--	
DRILLS, agricultural-----	666.00	of groups or delegations of foreign resi-	
DRINK--		dents arriving in the United States on	
mixers, wooden-----	206.87	goodwill visits-----	821.00
preparing and manufacturing machinery,		household, actually used abroad by persons	
industrial-----	666.25	arriving in the United States-----	810.10
DROSS, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	of persons arriving who are not returning	
DRUGS (see also MEDICINALS)--		residents-----	812.10-40
benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 5	of persons employed on a vessel, vehicle,	
	407.20-90	or aircraft engaged in international	
nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2	traffic-----	814.00
	435.05-440.00	of personnel (alien) of foreign govern-	
DRUMS--		ments and international organizations;	
containers of base metal; used in packing,		and of distinguished foreign visitors----	Sch 8 Pt 2C
transporting, or marketing of goods-----	640.20-30	professional, or tools of trade--	
musical instruments-----	725.32	of persons arriving, if taken abroad	
DRY-CLEANING MACHINES-----	670.41	by them-----	810.20
DRY ICE-----	423.00	of persons emigrating to the United	
DRYING MACHINERY--		States-----	811.10
for bottles or other containers-----	662.20	under bond, by nonresidents-----	864.50
industrial, plant, and laboratory-----	661.70	of returning residents--	
for textile materials and articles-----	670.43	acquired abroad by them-----	813.15-40
DRY PLATES, photographic-----	723.25		Sch 8 Pt 6 Hdnte 10
product of the United States exposed		taken abroad by them-----	869.00-10
abroad-----	805.00	of United States citizens who died abroad--	813.10
DUCK(S)--		of United States Government personnel and	815.00
live-----	100.07-09	persons evacuated to the United States--	Sch 8 Pt 2B
meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A	EGGPLANT (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.20-23
DUFFLE BAGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)	EGGS--	
DUMORTIERITE, crude-----	523.81	fish roe-----	113.30-40
DUPICATING MACHINES-----	668.20	fish (except roe)-----	190.40
DUST--		insect-----	190.40
bone-----	480.40	poultry and other birds--	
cloths-----	385.25-30	in the shell-----	119.50-60
diamond-----	520.20; 520.28	not in the shell-----	119.65-70
flue-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	wild bird, importation prohibited-----	Sch 1 Pt 4E Hdnte 1
zinc-----	626.40	ELASTIC-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(b)
DUSTERS, feather-----	750.35	braids-----	349.10; 349.30
DUTABLE ARTICLES, nspf-----	799.00	cordage and yarns-----	349.10
DYE COMPONENTS, azoic-----	406.80	fabrics, not braided-----	349.15-25
DYED TEXTILE (definition)---References to---	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(b)	ELASTOMERS-----	446.15

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 23

## ELECTRIC - EMULSION

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ELECTRIC (AL) (see also MACHINES)--		ELECTRIC (AL) (see also MACHINES)--Continued	
alarms, burglar and fire-----	685.70-71	vacuum cleaners-----	683.30
amplifiers, audio-frequency-----	684.70	ware, ceramic-----	535.11-15
apparatus for making, breaking, protect- ing electrical circuits-----	685.90-91	welding machines and apparatus-----	683.90
appliances, kitchen and household, portable-----	684.20	ELECTRICITY, not subject to provisions of tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5(c)
articles, nspf-----	688.40-41	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY OR PRODUCTION METERS-----	713.05-15
bells-----	685.70-71	ELECTRODES--	
brazing machines and apparatus-----	683.95	base metal or metal carbide, coated or cored with flux, for soldering, etc-----	653.15
capacitors, fixed or variable-----	685.80-81	in part of carbon or graphite, for elec- tric furnace or electrolytic purposes---	517.61-74
conductors--		ELECTRO-MAGNETS-----	682.90
insulated, with or without fittings---	688.04-16	ELECTRO-MAGNETIC--	
uninsulated-----	688.20-25	clutches, couplings, brakes, and lifting heads-----	682.90-91
conduits, and fittings therefor-----	688.30-35	work holders-----	682.80
converters, rotary or static-----	682.60	ELECTRO-MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, non-industrial, with self-contained electric motors-----	683.30-32
cutting machines and apparatus-----	683.95	ELECTRO-MEDICAL APPARATUS-----	709.15-17
flashlights-----	683.70	ELECTRON microscopes and diffraction apparatus--	708.78
flatirons-----	684.10-15	ELECTRONIC--	
floor polishers-----	683.30	crystal components-----	687.60-61
food grinders and mixers, fruit juice extractors-----	683.32	musical instruments-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(c) 725.46-47
furnaces and ovens, industrial and laboratory-----	683.95	stroboscopic flash apparatus, photographic- tubes--	722.72
generators-----	682.60	X-ray-----	709.61
hair-clippers-----	683.40	other-----	687.35-61
hair-dressing appliances-----	684.20; 684.50	ELECTRO-PLATING ANODES--	
heaters, immersion or water; and heating apparatus, soil or space-----	684.20; 684.40-41	of nickel-----	620.50
heating equipment, induction and dielectric-----	683.95	of zinc-----	653.25
ignition and starting equipment for internal combustion engines-----	683.60-66	ELECTROTYPE PLATES-----	668.38
indicator panels-----	685.70-71	ELEMENTS--	
inductors-----	682.60	chemical (see also METALS)-----	415.05-50
insulators--		electrical, ceramic-----	535.14
ceramic-----	535.11-15	optical-----	708.01-29
glass-----	547.41-43	blanks-----	540.63-67
rubber or plastics-----	773.30-31	radioactive-----	494.50
lamps--		ELEVATORS-----	664.10-11
discharge-----	687.10	liquid (bucket, chain, screw, band, and similar types)-----	660.94
filament-----	686.30-90	ELM LUMBER-----	202.42
luminescent-----	687.30	EMBLEMS and insignia--	
portable; with self-contained electrical source-----	683.70-80	jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a) 740.05-38
lighting equipment for motor vehicles-----	683.65-66	for institutions (regalia)-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2 850.40; 851.30
measuring, checking, analyzing, or auto- matically-controlling apparatus-----	Sch 7 Pt 2D Hdnte 2 712.05-51	textile (see MOTIFS)	
motors-----	682.20-55	EMBOSSED and stamping materials, mounted	644.95
motor-generators-----	682.60	on paper, etc-----	
parts, nspf-----	688.40-41	EMBROIDERED (see ORNAMENTED)	
porcelain-----	535.11-14	EMBROIDERY--	
rectifiers and rectifying apparatus-----	682.60	machines-----	670.27
refrigerators and refrigerating equipment--	661.35	ornamented fabrics-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)(i)(A) 353.50
resistors--		stiletos-----	651.04
heating-----	684.50	EMERALDS--	
other, fixed or variable, including potentiometers-----	686.10	articles of, nspf-----	520.51
scissors-----	683.50	cut but not set-----	520.38
shavers-----	683.50	in natural state-----	520.11
signalling apparatus, sound or visual-----	685.70-71	EMERY--	
sirens-----	685.70-71	crude-----	519.17
soldering machines and apparatus-----	683.95	in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined--	519.37
telephone and telegraph apparatus-----	684.62-64	EMULSIFIERS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)	
tools, hand-----	683.20	EMULSION, sheets or strips, photo-sensitive, but not exposed-----	723.20
transformers-----	682.05-07		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 24

## ENAMEL - EXPRESSED

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules	
ENAMEL(S) --		ETHANESULFONIC ACID-----	425.98	EXT.
of glass, frit, or calcine-----	540.21-27	ETHANOLAMINES-----	425.12	EXTI
paints----- Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 2	474.30-35	ETHER-ESTERS, polyhydric alcohol-----	428.30-46; 465.05-10	EXTI
END-GLUED WOOD-----	202.53-54	ETHER(S) --		EXTI
ENDIVE (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.10	dibasic-acid, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.90	
ENEMA BAGS and fittings therefor, of rubber		fatty acid of animal or vegetable origin--		
or plastics-----	772.42	not sulfonated or sulfated-----	428.90-96; 465.05-10	EXTI
ENFLEURAGE GREASES-----	460.05	sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.55-60	
ENGINES--		monohydric alcohol-----	428.90-96	
fire-----	692.14	polyhydric alcohol-----	428.30-46; 465.05-10	
internal combustion-----	660.40-55	ETHNOGRAPHIC OBJECTS-----	766.20	
non-electric-----	660.75-86	ETHOXYQUIN-----	403.58	
steam and other vapor power units-----	660.25-35	ETHYL--		
water-----	660.65-70	acetate-----	428.58	
ENGLISH HORNS----- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b)	725.24	acrylate-----	428.62	EXTI
ENGRAVINGS--		alcohol--		EXTI
engraved and printed by hand-----	765.10	for beverage purposes-----	168.34	EXTI
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70	non-beverage-----	427.88	EXTI
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	amines-----	425.20	EYE
for U.S. Government-----	830.00	benzene-----	403.60	EYE
nspf-----	274.50; 274.70	bromide-----	429.48	
ENLARGERS, photographic-----	722.10; 722.18	cellulose-----	493.18	
ENLARGING BASELS, photographic-----	722.92	chloride-----	429.26	
ENVELOPES--		ether-----	428.90	
glass, including bulbs and tubes, for		lactate-----	428.72	
electric lamps, vacuum tubes, or other		methacrylate-----	428.64	
electrical devices-----	547.31-37	methyl ketone-----	427.62	FABI
government stamped-----	274.40	morphine-----	437.14	
paper-----	256.40-44	urea-----	425.22	
ENZYMES-----	437.46-49	3-ETHYLAMINO-P-CRESOL-----	403.48	
EPICHLOROHYDRIN-----	428.82	ETHYLENE-----	429.50	FABI
EPOXIDES, including halogenated epoxides-----	428.80-88	chlorohydrin-----	428.22	
EPOXY RESINS-----	405.25	dibromide-----	429.28	
EPSOM SALTS-----	419.34	dichloride-----	429.20	
ERBIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00	glycol-----	428.34	
ERGONOVINE TARTRATE-----	437.22	oxide-----	428.84	
ERGOT-----	435.50	ETHYLENEDIAMINE and compounds-----	425.14	
ERGOTAMINE COMPOUNDS-----	437.12	ETHYLENE DICHLORIDE-----	429.20	
ERYTHRITYL TETRANITRATE-----	439.50	ETHYLHYDROCUPREINE-----	437.50	
ESSENCE(S) --		5-ETHYL-5-PHENYLHEXAHYDROPYRIMIDINE-4,6-DIONE--	407.40	
coffee-----	160.20-21	ETHYLUREA-----	425.22	
floral-----	460.05	EUCALYPTUS--		
fruit-----	450.10-50	tanning preparations-----	470.20; 470.25	
ESSENTIAL OILS-----	452.02-80	lumber-----	202.42	
ESTER(S) --		oil-----	452.24	
dibasic-acid, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.90	EULACHON OIL-----	177.20	
fatty acid of animal or vegetable origin--		EUROPIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00	
of monohydric alcohols--		EVAPORATING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and		
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.55-60	laboratory equipment-----	661.65-70	
not sulfonated or sulfated-----	490.90-94	EXCAVATORS and excavating machinery, for		
of polyhydric alcohols--		earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.05	
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.55-60	EXCELSIOR, wood-----	200.25	
not sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.05-10	EXHIBITION ARTICLES--		
fruit-----	450.10-50	exported for exhibition and return to		
monohydric alcohol (see also ESTERS,		the United States-----	802.10-30	
fatty acid)-----	428.50-72	imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.60-75	
polyhydric alcohol (see also ESTERS,		for institutions-----	851.50; 852.20	
fatty acid)-----	428.30-46	property of foreign governments or of		
ETCHINGS--		public international organizations		
etched and printed by hand-----	765.10	for non-commercial exhibitions-----	842.10	
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70	EXPANDED METAL, of base metal-----	652.80	
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	EXPANDED RUBBER OR PLASTICS-----	770.30-80	
nspf-----	274.50; 274.70	EXPANSION METERS-----	711.86-88	
for U.S. Government-----	830.00	EXPLOSIVES--		
ETHANE-----	475.15	benzenoid-----	405.04-06	
		nonbenzenoid-----	485.10-50	
		EXPRESSED OR EXTRACTED VEGETABLE OILS,		
		crude or refined-----	176.01-90	



## EXTINGUISHERS - FELT-BASE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
EXTINGUISHERS, fire-----	662.50	FABRICS--Continued	
EXTRACTING MACHINERY, for earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.05	of textile materials--Continued	
EXTRACTORS, juice, non-industrial--		pile-----	346.05-65
with self-contained electric motors-----	683.32	for pneumatic tires-----	357.80
not powered by electricity-----	649.57	quilling-----	352.30
EXTRACT(S)-----		tracing cloth-----	356.15
coffee-----	160.20-21	tucking-----	357.60
dyeing and tanning-----	470.05-85	tufted-----	346.70-95
flavoring-----	450.10-50	veiling-----	350.00
hop-----	192.30	window hollandes-----	356.20
licorice-----	192.45	woven--	
malt-----	132.25-30	artists' canvas-----	355.50-60
meat-----	107.80	billiard cloth-----	357.20
yeast, for flavoring or seasoning food-----	182.40	bolting cloth-----	357.25-35
EXTRUDING MACHINES, for man-made textile		coated or filled, or laminated	
filaments-----	670.00	with rubber or plastics-----	355.65-85
EXTRUSION DIES FOR METAL-----	649.48	coated or filled, nspf-----	356.05-45
EYEGLASSES-----	708.43-47	of cotton-----	Sch 3 Pt 3A
EYES--		for covering cotton bales-----	356.50-51
artificial, other than prosthetic-----	790.00	handwoven, for religious	
prosthetic articles-----	709.57	institutions-----	850.50
screw-----	646.72; 646.78	of man-made fibers-----	Sch 3 Pt 3E
seed-potato-----	125.67	nspf-----	Sch 3 Pt 3F
		for padding or interlinings	
P		apparel-----	356.80
FABRIC--		samples, of wool-----	385.20
folding, reeling, or cutting machines-----	Sch 6 Pt 4E	serges, for religious orders-----	336.20-25
-making machines-----	670.14-35	of silk-----	Sch 3 Pt 3D
FABRICS--		for stenciling, in screen printing-	357.40-45
of textile materials--		tapestry and upholstery-----	357.05-15
belting for machinery-----	358.02-16	toweling-----	356.70
braids-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(f)	of vegetable fibers, except cotton-	Sch 3 Pt 3B
348.00-05; 349.10; 349.30; 703.80-95		of wool-----	Sch 3 Pt 3C
burnt-out lace-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(g)	of tinsel wire, lame, bullions, or	
353.10		metalized yarns, suitable for making	
coated or filled-----	Sch 3 Pt 4C Hdnte 2(a)	insignia or ornamentation for uni-	
355.02-27; 355.50-356.45		forms of U.S. armed forces-----	748.10
edgings, insertings, galloons,		of wire-----	642.25-88
fringes, and other trimmings-----	357.70	FANCY OR FIGURED (defined)-----	Sch 3 Pt 3A Hdnte 3
elastic-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(b)	Sch 3 Pt 6A Hdnte 1(b)	
349.15-30		FANS-----	661.09-10
hosiery-----	Sch 3 Pt 6C Hdnte	hand-----	790.25
374.05-65		FARM wagons and carts-----	666.00
hose suitable for gases or liquids-----	357.90-96	FAST COLOR SALTS, benzenoid-----	406.80
knit-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(d)	FAST COLOR BASES, benzenoid-----	406.80
345.10-60		FASTENERS--	
artists' canvas-----	355.50-60	corrugated-----	646.22
coated or filled, or laminated		slide-----	745.70-80
with rubber or plastics-----	355.65-85	snap-----	745.63-68
coated or filled, nspf-----	356.25-45	used with screw bolts or studs-----	646.42
lace-----	351.05-90	used with powder-actuated hand tools-----	646.15-17
machine clothing (for paper-making,		FATS and fatty substances (see OILS, FATS,	
printing or other machines)-----	358.24-60	AND GREASES; ACIDS, fatty, and ALCOHOLS,	
narrow-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(a)	fatty)	
347.10-75		FEATHERS--	
netting-----	352.10-80	colored, or otherwise processed-----	748.40
fish-----	355.35-45	crude, sorted, or treated-----	Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnte 1
nonwoven (including felts and bonded		186.10-15	
fabrics)-----	Sch 3 Pt 4C Hdnte 2(b)	dusters-----	750.35
355.02-27		importation prohibited-----	Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnte 2
nspf, including laminated-----	359.10-60	millinery ornaments, feather trees,	
oilcloths-----	356.05-10	flowers, and articles nspf-----	748.40
ornamented-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 3	FEEDS, animal-----	Sch 1 Pt 15C Hdnte 1
353.50		184.10-75	
		FELDSPAR-----	522.31; 522.41
		FELT-BASE FLOOR COVERINGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(d)
		728.15	

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 26

## FELT - FILTERING

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
FELT(S)--		FIBERS--Continued	
furnishings, nonwoven wool felt-----	367.20-25	textile--	
glass fiber-----	540.71-72	animal hair, nspf-----	312.10
hair, and articles of, nspf-----	790.23	cotton-----	300.10-50
hat-making machines-----	670.33-35	flax-----	250.04
machine clothing, nonwoven-----	358.24-60	hair (defined)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(a)
making and finishing machines-----	670.33-35	hemp (defined)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(c)
nonwoven, of textile materials, and			250.04
articles of, nspf-----	355.02-27	jute (defined)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(d)
FENCE--		machines used to prepare fibers	
pickets, palings, rails, and sections,		for spinning, for use as stuff-	
of wood-----	200.75	ing, or for manufacture of non-	
post, of base metal-----	653.02-03	woven felts or wadding-----	670.02-06
post, of wood-----	200.60	man-made-----	309.41-90
FENCING--		raw (defined)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(b)
foils-----	735.20	silk-----	308.10-20
of wire-----	642.35-87	vegetable, except cotton-----	304.02-58
FENNEL, spice-----	161.33	vegetable, nontextile, unspun-----	192.55-85
FERMENTED BEVERAGES-----	167.05-90	wool and related animal hair-----	306.00-307.52
FERMENTS-----	437.46-49	FIBRIN-----	493.35
FERRIC AND FERROUS compounds (see IRON		FIBROUS VEGETABLE MATERIALS, unspun----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)
compounds)		FICIN-----	437.48
FERRICYANIDES AND FERROCYANIDES (see IRON		FIELD GLASSES-----	708.51
compounds)		FIFES-----	725.24
FERRITES-----	535.12	FIG PASTE-----	152.50
FERROALLOYS--		FIGS (see also FRUITS)-----	147.50-54
ferrochromium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(i)	FIGURINES--	
	607.30-31	ceramic-----	534.31-97
ferromanganese-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ii)	rubber or plastics-----	773.10
	607.35-37	FILAMENT LAMPS-----	686.30-90
ferromolybdenum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(iii)	FILAMENTS--	
	607.40	grouped-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(e)
ferronickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)		309.28-35
	607.25	monofilaments-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(b)
ferrophosphorus-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(iv)		309.02-06
	607.45	plexiform-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(c)
ferrosilicon-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(v)		309.10
	607.50-53	of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(c)
ferrosilicon chromium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vi)		771.20-55
	607.55	FILBERTS (see also NUTS)-----	145.18; 145.46
ferrosilicon manganese-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vii)	FILES--	
	607.57	nail-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 2
ferrosilicon titanium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(viii)		649.91
	607.60	other-----	649.01-07; 649.41
ferrosilicon tungsten-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ix)		170.20-46
	607.65	FILLER TOBACCO-----	
ferrotitanium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(x)	FILLING machinery for bottles or other	
	607.60	containers-----	662.10-20
ferrotungsten-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xi)	FILM--	
	607.65	photographic--	
ferrovanadium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xii)	exposed--	
	607.70	motion picture-----	724.05-10
ferrozirconium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xiii)	other (see PHOTOGRAPHS)	
	607.75	product of United States,	
other-----	607.80	exposed abroad-----	805.00
FERROCERIUM and other pyrophoric alloys-----	755.35	of foreign governments and in-	
FERROELECTRIC ceramic elements-----	535.12	ternational organizations-----	840.00
FERROUS SCALE-----	603.15	not exposed-----	723.05-15
FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS-----	480.05-80	reels and reel cans-----	722.80
FERTILIZER SPREADERS-----	666.00	viewers, titlers, splicers, and	
FESTOONING, of tinsel wire, lame, bullions,		editors-----	722.52-56
or metal threads-----	748.15	waste and scrap-----	724.50
FIBERS--		of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(b)
animal hair, nontextile-----	186.10-55		771.20-55
asbestos-----	518.11-21	X-ray, exposed-----	274.45
for footwear (defined)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 2(g)	FILTERING--	
glass, nontextile-----	540.71-72	machinery and apparatus for liquids or	
		gases-----	661.92-96

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 27

## FILTERING - FLAT GOODS

References to  
Tariff SchedulesReference to  
Tariff Schedules

FILTERING--Continued	
paper-----	252.50
cut to size or shape-----	256.15
FILTER MASSE, of pulp-----	251.10
FILTERS--	
glass fiber-----	540.71-72
glass, not optically worked, for light-	
ing or signal purposes-----	545.61-62
photographic-----	722.64
FINGER COTS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
FINISHING MACHINES for textile materials	
or articles-----	670.42-43
FIR--	
Christmas trees-----	192.10
lumber-----	202.18
FIRE--	
engines-----	692.14
extinguishers, whether or not charged-----	662.50
FIRE ALARMS, electrical-----	685.70-71
FIREARMS----- Sch 7 Pt 5A Hdnte 2	
	730.10-81
FIRE BRICK-----	531.21-27
FIRE CLAY-----	521.81-84
FIREWOOD-----	200.03
FIREWORKS-----	755.15
FIRST-AID KITS put up and packaged for	
retail sale-----	495.20
FISH (see also SHELLFISH)--	
in airtight containers-----	112.01-94
balls, cakes, and puddings-----	113.05-15
blocks-----	110.47
dead, not fit for human consumption-----	184.55
dried, salted, pickled, smoked,	
or kippered-----	111.10-92
eggs, except roe-----	190.40
fillets and steaks, raw-----	110.50-60
fillets, breaded, etc-----	113.20-25
fresh, chilled, or frozen-----	110.10-70
glue-----	455.36-38
homogenized condensed-----	184.55
hooks-----	731.05-06
landing nets-----	731.50
live, for other than human consumption-----	190.45
oils (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
crude or refined-----	177.02-26
hydrogenated-----	178.10
products of American fisheries-----	180.00-20
pastes and sauces-----	113.01
prepared or preserved, nspf-----	113.50-60
products of American fisheries-----	180.00-20
roe-----	113.30-40
scaled-----	110.40-45
scales, crude-----	190.47
scrap-----	184.55; 480.80
sounds-----	190.50
sticks and similar products-----	113.20-25
FISHING--	
netting and nets-----	355.35-45
tackle and equipment-----	731.05-70 <sup>5</sup>
FITTINGS--	
douche or enema bag, or hot water bottle,	
of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
furniture, door, window, blind, staircase,	
luggage, vehicle, coachwork, etc-----	647.01-10
lubrication-----	680.57-58
pipe and tube--	
of asbestos and hydraulic cement-----	518.41

FITTINGS--Continued	
pipe and tube--Continued	
of aluminum-----	618.45-47
of copper-----	613.15-19
ceramic, for sewer and drain	
pipes----- Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)	
	532.61
of iron or steel-----	610.62-81
for conduits for electrical	
conductors-----	688.35
of lead-----	624.50-54
of nickel-----	620.46
of tin-----	622.40
of zinc-----	626.45
syringe-----	709.13; 772.42
FLAGEOLETS-----	725.24
FLAKES--	
aluminum-----	618.40
copper-----	612.55
lead-----	624.40-42
nickel-----	620.30
tin-----	622.35
zinc-----	626.40-42
FLANGE, TAKE-UP, CARTRIDGE,	
AND HANGER UNITS-----	680.53-54 <sup>4</sup>
FLAPS, PAPER-----	274.29-35
FLARES and other chemical signals-----	755.20
FLASH-LIGHTING APPARATUS, photographic-----	722.72
FLASHLIGHT(S)-----	683.70
lamps-----	686.80
FLASKS, of base metal, used in packing,	
transporting, or marketing of goods-----	640.20-30
FLAT GLASS and products thereof--	
cast or rolled (patterned)--	
ordinary-----	541.11
colored or special-----	541.21-31
if specially processed-----	544.11-14; 544.18
colored or special----- Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(c)	
drawn or blown (sheet)--	
ordinary-----	542.11-48
temporary provision-----	923.31-37
colored or special-----	542.57-98
temporary provision-----	923.71-77
if specially processed-----	544.16
float (see plate and float)	
insulating-----	544.61
jalousie-----	544.11
laminated-----	544.41-42
mirrors-----	544.51-55
multiple-glazed units-----	544.61
ordinary----- Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(b)	
plate and float--	
ordinary-----	543.21-31
colored or special-----	543.61-69
if specially processed-----	544.11-14; 544.18
polished wire, ordinary-----	543.11
ribbon-----	541.01
sheet (see drawn or blown)	
specially processed (bent, beveled,	
curved, edged, etc.)-----	544.11-18
stained, colored, or painted windows-----	544.64
for religious institutions-----	544.64; 850.30
toughened (tempered)-----	544.31-32
wire glass--	
ordinary, if polished-----	543.11
other, nspf-----	541.11-542.98; 543.61-69
FLAT GOODS, small, designed to be	
carried on the person----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)	
	706.04-60

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 28

## FLATIRONS - FOOTBALL

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules	
FLATIRONS, electrical-----	684.10-15	FLOORING, of wood--		
FLAVORING EXTRACTS-----	450.10-50; 182.40	assembled sections or units-----	202.60	I
FLAVORS, benzenoid-----	408.05-80	blocks-----	202.60	I
FLAX--		hardwood, in strips and planks--		
fibers for paper making-----	250.04	maple, birch, and beech-----	202.58	
straw-----	192.60	oak-----	202.56	
textile fibers (including tow and waste) 250.04; 304.10-18		other-----	202.58	
yarns of-----	305.04-10	not elsewhere specified-----	202.60	
FLAXSEED (linseed)-----	175.18	softwood, classifiable as lumber-----	202.03-31	F
screenings, scalplings, chaff, or		FLORAL--		
scourings-----	184.45	essences and concretes-----	460.05	
FLEXIBLE--		waters-----	461.20	
film, strips, and sheets, of rubber or		FLOUNCING, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1	F
plastics (except cellulosic plastics)-----	771.40-42	FLOUR--		F
metal hose or tubing-----	652.09	arrowroot, cassava, and sago-----	132.35	
FLIES, fishing-----	731.60	fruit-----	152.00-05	
FLINT--		grain-----	Sch 1 Pt 7B Hdnte 1	F
crude-----	519.17	mill machinery-----	131.10-90	F
in grains, ground, pulverized, or		snuff-----	666.25	F
refined-----	519.37	vegetable-----	170.78	F
FLITTERS, metallic-----	644.98	wood-----	140.60-75	F
FLOAT GLASS-----	543.11-69	wood-----	200.20	
FLOATING--		FLOWER(S) (see also ARTIFICIAL)--		
buoys, beacons, landing stages, cofferdams,		ceramic-----	534.21-97	
rafts and other floating structures (ex-		cut, fresh, and florist articles		
cept vessels)-----	696.60	made therefrom-----	192.20	
docks-----	696.50	cut, natural, dried, bleached, colored,		
instruments similar to hydrometers-----	711.30	etc., and ornamental articles made		
FLOCK, of wool and hair-----	307.30	therefrom-----	748.25	
FLOOR--		handmade, ceramic-----	534.11	
lamps, of base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 3F	pyrethrum or insect-----	493.55-56	FI
polish-----	493.10	waters-----	461.20	FI
polishers, non-industrial, with self-		FLOW METERS-----	711.82-83	FI
contained electric motors-----	683.30	FLUE DUST, metal bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	FI
tiles--		FLUE LININGS, ceramic-----	Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)	FI
ceramic-----	532.21-27	therefrom-----	532.61	FI
concrete-----	511.31	FLUGELHORNS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a)	FI
FLOOR COVERINGS--		therefrom-----	725.20-22	
designs-----	273.45-50	FLUORANTHRENE-----	401.36	
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5A Hdnte 2(a)	FLUORENE-----	401.38	
Canadian and original motor-	360.05-361.56	FLUORINATED HYDROCARBONS-----	429.48	
vehicle equipment-----	361.90	FLUORINE-----	415.50	
chenille, cotton-----	360.20	FLUOROCARBON RESINS-----	445.50	
coir (pile type) (see also 385.95)-----	360.35	FLUORSPAR-----	522.21-24	
hand-knotted pile (Oriental, real		FLUTES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b)	
Axminster, Savonnerie, etc.)-----	360.05-15	therefrom-----	725.24	
"imitation oriental" cotton-----	360.25	FLUXES--		
jute-----	360.36; 361.53	glass, frit, calcine-----	540.21-27	
machine-woven pile (Axminster, Wilton,		mineral, natural-----	522.31-45	FI
Brussels, velvet, tapestry, etc.)----	360.46-48	FOAMED RUBBER OR PLASTICS-----	770.30-80	
tufted (pre-existing base) in-		FOAM GLASS-----	540.55	
cluding hand-hooked-----	360.65-84	FOAMING AGENTS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)		
non-pile floor coverings--		FOBS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)	
braided, tubular, and similar		therefrom-----	740.05-38	
sewn or bound strip (non-		FOIL, base metal-----	644.02-42	
woven) types-----	361.05-22	FOLDING MACHINES, fabric-----	670.50	
coir matting-----	361.52	FOOTS--		FU
hit-and-miss, cotton-----	361.50	baptismal, for religious institutions-----	850.70	FU
other nonpile types (Kelim,		holy-water, miniature, of rubber or		FU
Aubusson, ingrain, druggets,		plastics-----	772.97	FU
etc.)-----	361.42-48; 361.54-56	FOOD--		
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.55-57	grinders, mixers, slicers, and choppers,		
other-----	Sch 7 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(c)	non-industrial--		
	728.05-30	not powered by electricity-----	649.57	
FLOOR COVERING UNDERLAYS of textile		with self-contained electric motors-----	683.32	
or other fibrous materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5A Hdnte 2(b)	preparing and manufacturing machinery,		
	361.80-85	industrial-----	666.20-25	
		FOOTBALL EQUIPMENT-----	734.70-72	

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X -29

## FOOTWEAR - GARTERS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
FOOTWEAR-----	700.05-85	FUR--Continued	
infants' knit-----	Sch 3 Pt 6P	removed from the skin, nspf-----	186.55-60
lacings-----	385.75-90	skins-----	Sch 1 Pt 5B
snowshoes-----	734.96	carroled-----	186.20
with skates permanently attached-----	734.90-93	raw or dressed-----	123.00-124.80
FORGINGS, of iron or steel-----	608.25-27	wearing apparel, nspf-----	791.05-15
FORK(S)-----		FURCELLERAN-----	493.68
handles of wood-----	203.20; 206.54	FURFURAL-----	427.52
hand tools-----	648.61-63	FURNACES--	
kitchen or tableware-----	650.31-49	burners, for liquid fuel, for pul-	
tuning-----	726.10	verized solid fuel, or for gas-----	661.25
of wood-----	206.45-47	electric--	
FORMALDEHYDE, including solutions-----	427.48	industrial and laboratory-----	683.95
resins--		other-----	684.40-41
benzenoid-----	405.25	non-electric--	
nonbenzenoid-----	445.50	central-heating, household, hotel,	
FORMIC ACID-----	425.76	restaurant, or office types-----	5653.45-52
FORMING MACHINES--		industrial and laboratory-----	661.30
for foundry molds of sand-----	678.20	FURNISHINGS--	
for plastics, rubber-----	678.35	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
FOSSILS-----	790.20	of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5
FOUNTAIN PENS-----	760.05	FURNITURE--	
FOXES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.60-63	designed for motor-vehicle use-----	727.06-07
FRACTURE APPLIANCES-----	709.57	designed for sewing machines-----	672.25
FRAMES--		fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.03-10
door, of base metal-----	652.90-92	glides of base metal-----	646.45-47
luggage, incorporating locks-----	646.90	handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics--	772.80
metal, for non-mechanical saws-----	649.27	hospital, medical, surgical,	
mirror, of wood-----	206.60	veterinary, dental, or barber-----	727.02-04
photographic, picture, and similar--		nspf-----	Sch 7 Pt 4A Hdnte 1
of base metal-----	652.70-72		727.10-55
of wood-----	206.60	polish-----	493.10
for photographic slides-----	722.82	FUSEL OIL-----	427.92
window, of base metal-----	652.90-92	FUSES--	
REIGHT CARS-----	690.15	blasting, mining, etc-----	755.50
RENCH HORNS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22	discs, mica-----	516.73
RIEZES, of ceramic tile-----	532.41	electrical-----	685.90-91
RINGES, textile-----	357.70	FUSTIC-----	470.10-15
ROG MEAT (see also MEATS)-----	106.60; 107.65		
ROSTINGS, glass-----	540.15		
RUIT(S)-----			
artificial, and articles made therefrom---	748.20-21		
edible--			
candied, crystallized, or glacé-----	154.05-90		
flours, peels, pastes, pulps,			
jellies, jams, marmalades, and			
butters-----	152.00-153.32		
fresh, prepared or preserved-----	146.10-150.50		
flavors, essences, esters, and oils			
(except distilled or essential)-----	450.10-50		
juices-----	165.15-70		
nursery stock-----	125.40-51		
REL--			
coal, culm, slack, lignite, coke and			
compositions thereof-----	521.31		
motor-----	Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(b)		
	475.25		
oils, distillate and residual, derived			
from petroleum or shale-----	475.05-10		
wood-----	200.03-06		
RLER'S EARTH-----	521.51-54		
MARIC ACID-----	403.80; 425.99		
MES, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)		
R--			
articles, nspf-----	791.17-19		
hatters'-----	186.20		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 30

## GAS - GLASSES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
GAS--		GLASS--Continued	
analysis apparatus-----	711.86-88	blanks for lenses and other optical	
compressors-----	661.12	elements-----	540.63-67
generators, with or without purifiers-----	660.20-22	blown or drawn glass-----	542.11-98; 544.11-61
mantles-----	755.30	building bricks, blocks, tiles, etc-----	540.47
masks-----	709.45	clock, watch, and other protective	
natural-----	475.15	glasses-----	547.11-16
-operated welding, brazing, cutting, and		containers, for packing, transporting, or	
surface-tempering appliances-----	674.80-90	marketing goods, or for home canning-----	545.11-27
recoverers-----	660.15	crushed, powdered, or flaked (frostings)---	540.15
supply or production meters, and cali-		elements, optical (if optically	
brating or checking meters therefor-----	713.05-15	worked)-----	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdntes 1(i) and 2; 708.01-09
GASKETS OF RUBBER OR PLASTICS-----	773.25-26	enamels, colors, glazes, and fluxes-----	540.21-27
GASOLINE-----	475.25	envelopes (including bulbs and tubes)-----	547.31-37
GASOLINE TORCHES-----	649.31	fibers, and articles thereof--	
GAUGE GLASSES-----	547.21	nontextile-----	540.71-72
GAUGES-----	710.80	textile and related products--- Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2(c)	
pressure and level-----	711.84-85	309.28-29; 309.98-99; 338.25-27; 347.68-69; 367.59	
GAUZE--		flat glass and products thereof--	
coated or impregnated with medicinals-----	495.05	bent, curved, beveled, edged, etc-----	544.11-20
of wire-----	642.45-88	temporary provision-----	924.00
GEARS and gear boxes-----	680.45-48	cast or rolled-----	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(a)
GEESE--		colored or special-----	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(c)
live-----	100.07-09	541.21-32; 542.57-98; 543.61-69	
meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A	temporary provision-----	923.31-37; 923.71-77
GELATIN--		laminated-----	544.41-42
articles of, nspf-----	792.10	mirrors-----	544.51-55
edible-----	455.16-20	multiple-glazed units-----	544.61
edible preparations of-----	182.90	ordinary-----	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(b)
inedible-----	455.40-42	in rectangles--	
photographic-----	455.22-24	ground or polished, including plate	
GEMSTONES--		glass and float glass---- Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(e)	
articles, nspf--		543.11-69	
of imitation-----	741.50	not processed-----	541.01-542.98
of natural-----	520.51-61	temporary provision-----	923.31-37; 923.71-77
of synthetic-----	520.75	ribbon-----	541.01
imitation-----	741.35	toughened-----	544.31-32
natural or synthetic-----	520.11-75	windows, painted, colored, or stained--	544.64
GENERATORS--		for religious institutions-----	850.30
electrical-----	682.60-65	foam-----	540.55
gas, with or without purifiers-----	660.20-22	glassware--	
for use in conjunction with internal		for preparing, serving, or storing	
combustion engines-----	683.60-61	food or beverages-----	546.11-59
GENTIAN-----	435.55	pharmaceutical, hygienic, and	
GENTISIC ACID-----	403.50	laboratory-----	547.53-55
GEOPHYSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50	globules and balls, solid-----	540.33-37
GERANIOL-----	460.35	household articles, nspf-----	546.11-59
GERANIUM OIL-----	452.26	illuminating articles-----	545.53-67
GERMANIUM (see also METALS)--		inners for vacuum vessels-----	545.31-37
compounds-----	423.00	insulators, electric-----	547.41-43
metal-----	628.25-30	in the mass-----	540.11-13
GIFTS from foreign governments-----	842.40	mosaic cubes, etc-----	540.51
GIMLETS-----	651.29-31	optical, not optically worked-----	Sch 5 Pt 3A Hdnte 2
GIN-----	168.35	540.63-67	
GINGER--		ornaments, Christmas-----	545.81-87
ale-----	166.20	rods, tubes, and tubing-----	540.41-43; 548.01-03
root--		smokers' articles, nspf-----	546.11-59
spice-----	161.35-37	waste and scrap-----	540.14
candied, crystallized, or glace-----	154.40	GLASSES--	
GIRDERS, of iron and steel-----	652.93-96	clock-----	547.15-16
GIRDLES-----	376.24-28	eye (spectacles)-----	708.41-47
GIRLS' WEARING APPAREL (see WOMEN'S AND GIRLS')		field-----	708.51
GLADSTONE BAGS----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)		gauge-----	547.21
GLASS--		magnifying-----	708.85
ampoules-----	547.51	opera-----	708.51
art and ornamental articles, nspf-----	546.11-59	protective, including glasses for non-	
articles of, nspf-----	548.01-05	corrective spectacles-----	547.15-16
balls (see globules)		watch-----	547.11-13

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 31

## GLASSINE - GUAR

References to  
Tariff SchedulesReferences to  
Tariff Schedules

GLASSINE PAPER-----	253.30	GRAFTS--	
GLASS-WORKING MACHINES--		human skin and bone-----	437.76
for working glass in the cold-----	674.40-42	GRAIN(S) (see also ARTIFICIAL)--	
other-----	678.30-32	brewers' and distillers'-----	184.25
GLAUBER'S SALT-----	421.46	cereal--	
GLAZES, glass, frit, or calcine-----	540.21-27	barley-----	130.10
GLAZIERS' POINTS-----	646.22	buckwheat-----	130.15
GLAZING PRODUCTS SIMILAR TO PUTTY-----	474.62	canary seed-----	130.20
GLIDERS (aircraft)-----	694.20	corn or maize-----	130.30-36
GLIDES, furniture, of base metal-----	646.45-47	grain sorghum-----	130.40
GLOBES--		oats-----	130.45
for institutions-----	851.10	rice-----	130.50-55
glass-----	545.53	rye-----	130.60
printed-----	273.30	wheat-----	130.65-70
GLOBULES, glass, spherical-----	540.33-37	dried, bleached, colored, etc., and	
GLOVES AND GLOVE LININGS-- Sch 7 Pt 1C Hdnte 1; 704.05-705.90		ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.30-36
boxing and other sport gloves-----	734.45-735.05	hulls-----	184.40
GLOW PLUGS, for internal combustion engines-----	683.60-61	metal, unwrought----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	
GLUCONIC ACID and its compounds-----	437.51-52	-mill machinery-----	666.25
GLUCOSE OXIDASE-----	437.49	products, milled-----	131.10-90
GLUE(S)--		screenings, scalpings, chaff, or scourings--	184.47
animal-----	455.40-42	GRANITE, and articles of-----	513.61-84
articles of, nspf-----	792.10	GRAPEFRUIT (see also FRUITS)--	
casein-----	455.34	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	147.10-17
fish-----	455.36-38	oil-----	452.28
size-----	455.44-46	GRAPE JUICE-----	165.40
stock-----	455.14	GRAPES (see also FRUITS)-----	147.60-78
vegetable-----	455.30-32	GRAPHITE (AND CARBON) and articles of-----	517.11-91
GLUTAMIC ACID-----	425.04	GRAPNELS-----	652.03
GLYCERINE--		GRASS (see also SEEDS)--	
esters and ethers--		hooks-----	648.69
fatty-----	465.05-10	mowers--	
other-----	428.40	lawn-----	666.10
natural--		other-----	666.00
crude-----	428.36	shears-----	648.73
refined-----	428.38	GRASSES (see also ARTIFICIAL)--	
synthetic-----	428.38	articles of----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)	222.57; 222.64
GLYCEROL (see also GLYCERINE)--		dried, bleached, colored, etc., and	
guaiacolate-----	407.90	ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.30-36
GLYCEROPHOSPHORIC ACID and its compounds-----	437.54	GRATES--	
GLYCINE-----	425.04	heating or cooking, non-electrical and	
GLYCOLIC ACID-----	425.98	non-industrial-----	653.45-52 5
GLYCOLS-----	428.46	mechanical-----	661.25
GLYOXAL-----	427.53	GRAVEL-----	513.14
GOAT(S) (see also ANIMALS)--		GRAVY BOATS (see TABLEWARE)	
live-----	100.65	GREASEPROOF PAPER-----	253.30
meat-----	106.20	GREASES (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
GOBELIN TAPESTRY-----	364.05	enfleurage-----	460.05
GOGGLES-----	708.43-47	lubricating-----	475.55-60
GOLD (see also METALS)--		GREETING CARDS-----	274.00-05
compounds-----	418.80; 427.28	GRENADERS-----	730.93
leaf-----	644.46-52	GRINDERS, food, non-industrial--	
metal-----	605.20-28; 605.60-70	with self-contained electric motors-----	683.32
ore-----	601.39	not powered by electricity-----	649.57
GOLDBEATERS' MOLDS AND SKINS-----	792.20	GRINDING--	
GOLF--		balls, forged steel-----	680.40
bags----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)		machinery--	
equipment-----	734.75-77	for earth, stone, ores, or other	
GONGS (see BELLS)		minerals in solid form-----	678.20
GOOSEBERRIES, CHINESE-----	149.48	for metal-----	674.35
GOOSE-LIVER PRODUCTS-----	105.82	GRISEOFULVIN-----	437.30-32
GOUGES-----	651.29-31	GRIT, iron or steel-----	608.10
GOVERNORS for water engines-----	660.65	GUAIACOL and its derivatives-----	407.90
GOVERNMENTAL IMPORTATIONS--		GUANIDINE and SALTS-----	425.40
foreign governments and public		GUANO-----	480.10
international organizations-----	840.00-842.50	GUAR-----	188.38
U.S. Government-----	830.00-836.00		
GRAFTING KNIVES-----	649.87-89		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 32

## GUAVA - HAT

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
GUAVA(S) (see also FRUITS)--		HALOGENATED--Continued	
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	147.80-85	fats, oils, and greases, of animal	
paste and pulp-----	152.54	or vegetable origin-----	490.05
GUIGNET'S GREEN-----	473.14	hydrocarbons-----	429.20-48
GUINEA(S)--		HALOHYDRINS-----	428.20-26
live-----	100.07-09	HAMMERS-----	651.21-23
meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A	percussion-----	709.10
GUM ARABIC-----	188.36	HANDBAGS, women's and children's-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(b)
GUM LUMBER-----	202.42	HAND--	
GUMMED PAPER-----	254.75	fans-----	790.25
GUMS and gum resins, natural-----	188.30-38	-hooked floor coverings-----	360.76-79
GUN(S)--		-inserted or hand-knotted pile floor	
arms-----	730.10-88	coverings-----	360.05-15; 360.76-79
cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)	-made flowers-----	534.11
powder-----	485.40	-made lace-----	351.05-25
spray-----	662.35-51	-made paper-----	253.05-10
stocks, blocks, for-----	200.50	magnifiers-----	708.85
wads-----	730.92	needles-----	651.01-09
GUT--		styluses-----	710.78
articles of, nspf-----	792.20-22	tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E
cat, whip, and oriental-----	190.25	-woven fabrics for religious institutions--	850.50
wormgut-----	191.10	HANDKERCHIEFS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6A Hdnte 1(a)
GUTTA BALATA-----	446.05		370.04-92
GUTTA-PERCHA-----	446.05	HANDLES--	
GYMNASTIC EQUIPMENT-----	735.20	for budding, grafting, and pruning knives--	649.89
GYPSUM--		of compression-modified or densified wood,	
building board and lath-----	245.70	for knives, forks, spoons, brooms, mops,	
cement-----	512.31-35	and brushes-----	203.20
crude, ground, or calcined-----	512.21-24	of metal--	
		for kitchen or table knives, forks,	
H		spoons, and ladles-----	651.60-64
HAARLEM OIL-----	437.55	for non-mechanical saws-----	649.27
HACKSAW(S)-----	649.11	for pen or pocket knives-----	649.85
blades-----	649.19	of rubber or plastics, for furniture,	
HADDOCK (see also FISH)-----	110.15	tools, and other articles-----	772.80-81
HAFNIUM (see also METALS)--		for safety razors-----	650.71-73
compounds-----	423.00	of wood, for knives, forks, spoons,	
metals-----	628.35-40	brooms, mops, and brushes-----	206.50-54
HAIR--		made of densified wood-----	203.20
animal (see also WOOL AND RELATED ANIMAL		HANDLING MACHINERY-----	664.10-11
HAIR)-----	186.40-60	HANGARS, of base metal-----	652.98
articles of-----	792.75	HANGERS, coat and garments, of wood-----	206.96
artificial horsehair-----	309.02-06	HANGING PAPER-----	252.55
clippers--		HARDBOARD-----	245.00-30
electric-----	683.40	articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 1 Hdnte 1
non-electric-----	650.83-85	HARDWOOD--	
curled, whether or not coated with rubber		dowel rods and pins-----	200.93-95
or plastics, for mattresses or padding--	186.40	edge-glued or end-glued-----	202.53-54
curlers-----	750.25	flooring-----	202.56-60
-dressing appliances, electric (dryers,		logs-----	200.35
curlers, etc.)-----	684.20; 684.50	lumber-----	202.32-46
felt, and articles of, nspf-----	790.23	moldings-----	202.64-66
human and hair, nspf-----	186.50-60	plywood-----	240.10; 240.14; 240.17-19; 240.23-25
nspf-----	792.75	siding-----	202.47; 202.50
ornaments--		veneer-----	240.00-06
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdntes 2(a) and 3	HARMONICAS-----	725.18
other-----	740.05-10	HARNESS-----	790.30
pencils-----	750.20-22	dog-----	790.10
-slides (see "ornaments" above)	750.50-60	hardware-----	646.97-98
-springs-----	652.86-87	HARPOON GUNS-----	730.81
tops, roving, and yarns-----	312.10	HARPSICHOIDS-----	725.02
shampoos and tonics-----	461.40-45	HARROWS-----	666.00
HAKE (see also FISH)-----	110.15	HARVESTING MACHINERY-----	666.00
HALF-TONE PLATES-----	668.38	HASH, of vegetables, or of vegetables and	
HALIBUT (see also FISH)-----	110.15	meat or fish-----	182.10-11
HALOGENATED--		HAT(S)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)
epoxides-----	428.80-88		702.05-703.75
		braids, nonelastic-----	703.80-95



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 33

## HAT - HOSE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
HAT(S)--Continued		HESPERIDIN-----	439.50
felt hat-making machines and hat-		HEWING TOOLS-----	648.65-67
making blocks-----	670.33-35	HEXABORON CARBIDE (see BORON carbide)	
HATCHETS-----	648.67	HEXACHLOROCYCLOHEXANE-----	405.15
HATTERS'--		HEXACHLOROETHANE-----	429.30
fur-----	186.20	HEXAMETHYLENE ADIPAMIDE-----	403.75
irons, cast-iron-----	651.45	HEXAMETHYLENETETRAMINE-----	425.18
HAVERSACKS----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)		HEXANE-----	429.52
HAY-----	184.30	HEXANEDIAMINE ADIPATE-----	403.75
forks-----	648.63	HEXYL ALCOHOL-----	427.94
knives-----	648.71	HICKORY LUMBER-----	202.42
mowers-----	666.00	HIDES AND SKINS (see also FURS)-----	Sch 1 Pt 5
HEAD PHONES-----	684.70	hide cuttings, raw-----	455.10
HEADSTONES, furnished by foreign gov-		raw or cured-----	120.11-20
ernment for its war veterans buried		HINGED TOOLS for holding or splicing wire-----	648.85-89
in United States-----	842.30	HINGES, of base metal-----	647.01-10
HEADWEAR, including bodies, forms, plateaux,		HISTIDINE-----	425.04
manchons, and shapes for headwear--- Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)		HIT-AND-MISS RAG FLOOR COVERING-----	361.50
infants', knit-----	702.06-703.75	HOCKEY EQUIPMENT-----	734.80
HEALDS AND HEDDLES, wire-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	HOES-----	648.55-57
HEARING AIDS-----	670.72	HOGSHEADS of wood-----	204.10
HEAT--	709.50	HOISTS-----	664.10-11
-insulating articles, ceramic-----	531.11-39	HOLLANDS, window-----	356.20
insulation, glass fiber-----	540.71-72	HOLDERS (see also CONTAINERS AND HOLDERS)--	
meters-----	711.82-83	cigar and cigarette----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)	740.05-10; 756.40-45
-sensitive papers, for duplicating		lipstick----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)	740.05-10
or recording, not exposed-----	723.35	for music or musical instruments-----	726.25
HEATERS--		pen point-----	760.20
immersion, electric-----	684.40-41	used with screws, bolts, or studs-----	646.42
water, instantaneous or storage--		work and tool--	
electric-----	684.40-41	for machine tools-----	674.50-56
non-electric-----	661.65	work, magnetic-----	682.80
HEATING--		HOLLOW DRILL STEEL-----	608.60-62
apparatus--		HOLMIUM COMPOUND-----	423.00
soil- and space-, electric----- 684.20; 684.40-41		HONES, hand-----	519.61
household, hotel, restaurant, or		HONEY-----	155.70
office types, non-electric-----	653.45-52	HOODS--	
equipment, induction and dielectric-----	683.95	headwear----- Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)	
resistors, electric-----	684.50	lens-----	722.60
HEDGE SHEARS-----	648.73	HOOPS--	
HELIOTROPIN--		articles of, nspf-----	792.40
derived from camphor oil-----	460.40	crude-----	190.55
derived from coal tar-----	408.20	HOOK NAILS-----	646.22
HELIUM-----	415.50	HOOKS--	
HELIUM-3-----	494.52	crochet-----	651.07
HEMLOCK--		and eyes-----	745.60
tanning preparations-----	470.20-23	fish-----	731.05-06
lumber-----	202.21	grass-----	648.69
HEMOSTATS, absorbable surgical, sterile-----	495.10	screw-----	646.72; 646.78
HEMP----- Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(c)		HOOPS, wooden-----	204.15
fibers for paper making-----	304.20-26	HOPS-----	192.25
HEMPSEED-----	250.04	extract-----	192.30
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS,		HORMONES-----	437.56-60
FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.22	HORN(S)--	
HENBANE-----	435.60	crude-----	190.55
HENEQUEN-----	304.46-48	articles of, nspf-----	792.40
HENNA, dyeing preparations-----	470.10-15	HORNS (musical instruments)----- Sch 7 Pt 3 Hdnte 2	
HEPARIN-----	439.50	HORSEHAIR, artificial-----	309.02-06
HEPTALDEHYDE-----	427.58	HORSEADISH (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.40
HEPTANE-----	429.52	HORSE(S) (see also ANIMALS)----- 100.01; 100.70-75	
HERBICIDES, benzenoid-----	405.15	use for racing-----	802.40
HERRING (see also FISH)--		HORSESHOES-----	652.41
canned----- 112.08-12; 112.46		HORTICULTURAL--	
oil-----	177.22	hand tools----- Sch 6 Pt 3E	
salted, etc-----	111.32	implements-----	666.00
sea-----	110.10	HOSE--	
smoked, etc-----	111.72-80	flexible, metal-----	652.09-10

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 34

## HOSE - INK

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
HOSE--Continued		HYGIENIC GLASSWARE-----	547.53-55
suitable for gases or liquids-----		HYGROMETERS-----	711.55
of rubber or plastics-----	772.65-66	HYPODERMIC SYRINGES AND NEEDLES-----	709.13; 709.21-23
of textile materials-----	357.90-96		
HOSIERY----- Sch 3 Pt 6C Hdnte 1; 374.05-65		I	
machines-----	670.16; 670.18	ICE-----	522.51
HOSPITAL FURNITURE-----	727.02-04	ICE BAGS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
HOTEL--		ICE CREAM (see also MILK AND CREAM)-----	118.25
heating or cooking apparatus, non-		sticks-----	206.87
electric, and parts, of base metal-----	653.45-50	ICONOSTASES, for religious institutions-----	850.70
ware, of nonbone chinaware or of sub-		IGNITION WIRING SETS-----	688.12-16
porcelain-----	533.51	ILLUMINATING ARTICLES--	
HOT WATER BOTTLES and fittings therefor,		base metal-----	653.30-39
of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	glass, not optically worked-----	545.53-67
HOUSEHOLD--		ILMENITE AND ILMENITE SAND-----	601.51
appliances, electro-thermic-----	684.10-50	IMIDAZOLINE DERIVATIVES-----	407.55-70
articles nspf--		IMIDES (nonbenzenoid)-----	425.24
of glassware-----	546.11-59	IMINODIANTHRAQUINONE-----	403.48
of metal-----	653.60-654.20	IMITATION--	
effects (see EFFECTS)		gemstones-----	741.35
heating or cooking apparatus,		articles of, nspf-----	741.50
non-electric-----	653.45-50	mineral waters-----	166.10
implements, nspf, of the character		oriental floor covering-----	360.25
of hand tools-----	651.21-55	parchment paper, including glassine-----	253.30
utensils (see UTENSILS)		patent leather-----	771.40
ware, of nonbone chinaware or sub-		pearls and pearl beads-----	741.10
porcelain-----	533.63-77	IMPLEMENTS--	
HUARACHES----- Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 2(a)		agricultural and horticultural-----	666.00
700.05		hand tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E
HUB(S), bicycle-----	732.38-39	INCENSE-----	790.35-37
HUMAN BLOOD-----	437.76	INDENE-----	401.40
HUMAN HAIR-----	186.50	INDIA AND BIBLE PAPER-----	252.59-63; 254.40-44
HUMAN SKIN AND BONE GRAFTS-----	437.76	INDICATOR PANELS, electrical-----	685.70-71
HUNTING KNIVES-----	650.01-21	INDIGO--	
HYDANTOIN DERIVATIVES-----	407.45-50	natural-----	406.60-70
HYDRAULIC-BRAKE REPAIR KITS-----	680.70	synthetic-----	406.04
HYDRAULIC CEMENT AND CEMENT CLINKER-----	511.11-14	INDIUM (see also METALS)--	
HYDRAULIC CEMENT CONCRETE-----	511.21	compounds-----	423.00
HYDRAZINE AND COMPOUNDS-----	423.00	metal-----	628.45-50
HYDROCARBON(S)-----	429.50-52	INDOLE-----	401.42
halogenated-----	429.20-48	INDOXYL AND INDOXYL COMPOUNDS-----	406.60
mixtures-----	475.65-70	INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT, electric-----	683.95
HYDROCHLORIC ACID-----	416.15	INDUCTORS-----	682.60
HYDROFLUORIC ACID-----	416.20	INDUSTRIAL--	
HYDROGEN-----	415.50	ceramics-----	535.11-41
chloride-----	416.15	chemical ware, ceramic-----	535.21-27
cyanide-----	416.45	furnaces and ovens--	
fluoride-----	416.20	electric-----	683.95
peroxide-----	423.00	non-electric-----	661.30
sulfide-----	416.45	machinery for preparing and manufacturing	
HYDROGEN-2-----	494.52	food and drink-----	666.20-25
HYDROGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50	INEDIBLE GELATIN-----	455.40-42
HYDROGRAPHS-----	711.60	INFANTS' WEARING APPAREL----- Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(a)	382.00-87
HYDROIDS, for ornamental use-----	190.57	INFLATABLE ARTICLES nspf, of rubber	
HYDROJET ENGINES-----	660.75	or plastics-----	790.39
HYDROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50	INFRA-RED LAMPS-----	686.40
HYDROMETERS-----	711.30	INGOT(S)--	
HYDROQUINONE-----	405.20	aluminum-----	618.45
p-HYDROXYBENZOIC ACID-----	403.50	iron or steel----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(a)	608.15-18
1-HYDROXY-2-CARBAZOLECARBOXYLIC ACID-----	403.50	metal, unwrought----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	674.10
HYDROXYCINNAMIC ACID AND SALTS-----	403.50	molds, metallurgical-----	540.61
HYDROXYCITRONELLAL-----	460.45	synthetic optical crystal-----	629.29
2-HYDROXY-3-DIBENZOFURAN CARBOXYLIC ACID-----	403.50	tungsten-----	
HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE-----	493.18	INITIALS, textile (see MOTIFS)	
HYDROXYLAMINE and compounds-----	423.00	INK(S)----- Sch 4 Pt 9 Hdnte 1; 474.22-26	
HYDROXYLYSINE-----	425.04	powders-----	405.10; 474.20
3-HYDROXY-2,7-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID-----	403.50		
HYDROXYPROLINE-----	425.04		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 35

## INNERS - JEWELERS'

References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules	
INNERS, GLASS, for vacuum flasks and containers-----		IRON OR STEEL--Continued	
INNER TUBES FOR TIRES-----	545.31-37	iron compounds--	
INORGANIC ACIDS-----	772.57-60	ferric--	
INORGANIC CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS-----	416.05-45	chloride-----	418.94
Sch 4 Pt 2 Hdntes 1 and 2		fluoride-----	418.94
mixtures of 2 or more-----	417.10-423.00	glycerophosphate-----	437.54
INOSITOL-----	423.80-96	nitrate-----	418.94
INSECT FLOWERS-----	493.68	phosphates-----	418.94
INSECTICIDES, benzenoid-----	493.55-56	sulfate-----	418.94
INSERTINGS, textile-----	405.15	ferrous--	
Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1		chloride-----	418.94
INSIGNIA, textile (see also MOTIFS)-----	357.70	gluconate-----	437.52
INSTRUMENTS (see also name of specific kind)---	748.12	sulfide (pyrites)-----	418.90
automatic flight control-----	712.47	sulfate (copperas)-----	418.92
INSULATION--		ferri- and ferrocyanide blues-----	473.28
of compressed cork-----	220.30-31	oxides or hydroxides-----	472.40-50; 473.30-40
of glass fibers-----	540.71-72	grit and shot-----	608.10
of mineral wool-----	522.81	manufactures of--	
INSULATORS, electrical--		articles, nspf-----	657.09-25②
ceramic-----	535.11-15	containers-----	Sch 6 Pt 3A
glass-----	547.41-43	hardware, builders' and other-----	646.95-647.10
rubber or plastics-----	773.30-31	locks and padlocks-----	646.80-93
INSULIN-----	437.56-60	machinery and equipment--	
INTANGIBLES, not subject to provisions		electrical-----	Sch 6 Pt 5
of tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5	mechanical-----	Sch 6 Pt 4
INTERMEDIATES, benzenoid-----	403.02-60	miscellaneous products-----	652.03-653.97
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES-----	660.40-55	nails, screws, bolts and other	
electrical starting and ignition		fasteners-----	646.02-79
equipment for-----	683.60	tools, cutlery, forks, and spoons--	Sch 6 Pt 3E
generators and cut-outs for use		transportation equipment (vehicles)	Sch 6 Pt 6
therewith-----	683.60	wire cordage; screen, netting and	
INTERCHANGEABLE TOOLS for hand tools or		fencing; and bale ties-----	Sch 6 Pt 3B
for machine tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 3; 649.41-49	ore, iron-----	601.24-27
INTERLININGS, for wearing apparel-----	356.80	pig iron and cast iron-----	607.15-18
INTERNAL FIXATION DEVICES AND APPLIANCES-----	709.56	scale, ferrous-----	603.15
IODINE--		sponge and powders-----	608.02-08
compounds--		waste and scrap-----	607.10-12
chloride-----	423.00	IRONING MACHINES-----	670.42-43
fluoride-----	423.00	IRONS--	
other-----	423.00; 429.48	hatters' and tailors', cast-iron-----	651.45
crude-----	415.25	waffle, electric-----	684.20
resublimed-----	415.27	ISINGLASS-----	455.06
IONONE-----	460.50	ISOCYANATES-----	425.52
IPECAC-----	435.05-10	ISOLEUCINE-----	425.04
IRIDIUM (see also METALS)--		ISOPROPYL ETHER-----	428.92
compounds-----	423.00	ISOTHIOCYANATES-----	425.36
metals-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70	ISOTOPES--	
IRON OR STEEL (for articles not listed,		non-radioactive and their compounds-----	494.52
see the specific article)---		radioactive-----	494.50
alloys of iron--		ISTLE-----	192.66
ferroalloys-----	607.30-80	ISOVALERONE-----	427.64
ferronickel-----	607.25	IVORY--	
spiegeleisen-----	607.20-21	articles, nspf-----	792.60
basic shapes and forms--		tusks, crude-----	190.60
angles, shapes, and sections-----	609.80-90		
bars, solid-----	608.30-52		
bars, hollow-----	610.48; 610.51		
drill steel, hollow-----	608.60-62		
forgings-----	608.25-27		
ingots, blooms, billets, etc-----	608.15-18		
plates, sheets, and strip-----	608.81-96; 609.02-17		
pipes, tubes, and blanks			
therefor-----	610.30-46; 610.49; 610.52-58		
pipe and tube fittings-----	610.62-81		
rails, joint bars, and tie plates,			
of steel-----	610.20-26		
rods, wire-----	608.70-78		
sheet piling-----	609.96-98		
wire-----	609.20-76		

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 36

## JEWELRY - LACTATES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
JEWELRY AND RELATED ARTICLES-----	740.05-80	KNIT--Continued	
boxes, of wood-----	204.40-50	textiles (defined)-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(d)
JEWELS, unset, suitable for use for		KNITTING MACHINES-----	670.16-20
antifriction purposes-----	720.60	KNIVES--	
JOINT BARS, steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(1); 610.25-26	budding, grafting, and pruning-----	649.87-89
JOINTS, universal-----	680.56④	corn (hand tool)-----	648.69
JOSS STICKS-----	790.35	corn or cuticle (manicure or pedicure)-----	649.91
JUICE--		hay (hand tool)-----	648.71
extractors, non-industrial--		nspf-----	650.01-21
with self-contained electric motors----	683.32	pen, pocket, and other knives with	
not powered by electricity-----	649.57	folding or other than fixed blades-----	649.71-85
JUICES--		for power or hand tools-----	649.65-67
citrus, fit for beverage purposes-----	165.25-35	KNOBS, of rubber or plastics, for	
citrus, unfit for beverage purposes-----	192.15	furniture, tools, etc-----	772.80-81
clam-----	114.50	KRYOLITH-----	521.91
fruit-----	165.15-70	KRYPTON-----	415.50
oyster-----	114.55	KYANITE, crude-----	523.81
vegetable-----	166.30		
JUNCTION BOXES, electrical-----	685.90-91		
JUTE, including jute butts-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(d)		
	304.32-36		
		L	
		LABELLING machinery for bottles or other	
		containers-----	662.10-20
		LABELS--	
		of paper, printed-----	274.23-35
		of textile materials (see also MOTIFS)-----	385.60-63
		LABORATORY--	
		furnaces and ovens--	
		electric-----	683.95
		non-electric-----	661.30
		ware--	
		ceramic-----	535.21-27
		glass-----	Sch 5 Pt 3C Hdnte 2
			547.53-55
		LACE-BRAIDING MACHINES-----	670.25
		LACE-MAKING MACHINES-----	670.22-23
		LACE OR NET--	
		articles, wholly or almost wholly of,	
		or ornamented with-----	Sch 3 Hdntes 2(h) and 3(a)(iii)
		bedding-----	363.01-25
		body-supporting garments (corsets,	
		girdles, brassieres, etc.)-----	376.24
		fabrics, in the piece-----	350.00-353.50
		furnishings, nspf-----	365.00-91
		gloves and mittens-----	704.05-34
		handkerchiefs-----	370.04-22
		hosiery-----	374.05-35
		mufflers, scarves, and shawls-----	372.10
		neckties-----	373.05
		underwear-----	378.05
		veils-----	372.04-08
		wearing apparel, nspf--	
		men's and boys'-----	380.00-05
		women's, girls', and infants'-----	382.00-05
		burnt-out lace-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(g)
			353.10
		in motifs (see MOTIFS)	
		in the piece--	
		burnt-out lace-----	353.10
		lace-----	350.00-351.90
		netting-----	352.10-80
		LACINGS--	
		leather-----	791.50
		of textile materials-----	385.75-90
		LACROSSE STICKS-----	735.17
		LACS-----	188.10
		LACTATES (classifiable according to cation	
		constituent under salts of organic acids-----	426.10-427.28
		and under esters of acids and of	
		monohydric alcohols)-----	428.72

(4th supp. 11/15/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 37-

## LACTIC - LEATHER

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
LACTIC ACID-----	425.82	LAURYL ALCOHOL-----	490.73
LACTONES-----	429.10-12	ethoxylated-----	465.05-10
LACTOSE-----	493.65	ethoxylated and sulfated-----	465.55-60
LACQUERS-----	474.44	sulfated-----	465.45-50
LADDER TAPES, cotton-----	385.40	LAVENDER AND SPIKE LAVENDER OILS-----	452.32
LADLES, table and kitchen-----	650.51-57	LAWN-TENNIS EQUIPMENT-----	734.85-88
LAKES, color-----	406.70	LEAD (for articles not listed, see the article) compounds--	
LAMB(S) (see ANIMALS and MEATS)		acetate-----	426.36
LAME-----	748.05	arsenate-----	419.00
festooning and Christmas tree decorations of-----	748.15	azide-----	485.20
insignias of-----	748.12	blue, sublimed-----	473.44
textile articles ornamented with----- Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)(i)		borate-----	419.04
woven fabrics and ribbons of-----	748.10	carbonate, basic (see white lead)	
LAMINATED--		chloride-----	419.04
building boards-----	245.80	dioxide-----	419.04; 473.52
fabrics--		laurate-----	490.48
woven or knit, with sheet rubber or plastics-----	355.65-85	linoleate-----	490.42
nspf-----	359.10-60	naphthenate-----	426.44
flat glass-----	544.41	nitrate-----	419.02
plastics----- Sch 7 Pt 12A Hdnte 2		octate-----	426.44
	770.05-10	oleate-----	490.32-50
LAMP(S)--		oxides-----	419.04; 473.52-58
arc-----	687.20	phosphate-----	419.04
-bases--		resinate-----	426.44
of ceramic ware-----	534.21-97	stearate-----	490.32-50
of glass-----	545.55	sulfate, basic (see white lead)	
discharge-----	687.10	tallate-----	426.44
filament-----	686.30-90	tetraethyl-----	429.70
incandescent, operated by gas, or by com- pressed air and kerosene or gasoline-----	653.30	tetramethyl-----	429.90
lighting fixtures for permanent indoor installation-----	653.37-39	white-----	473.60-62
luminescent-----	687.30	other-----	419.04; 426.44
portable, with self-contained electrical source-----	683.70-80	dross-----	603.25
sockets, electrical-----	685.90-91	manufactures of--	
table, floor, and other portable, for indoor illumination-----	653.35-39	articles, nspf-----	657.70-75
LAMPBLACK-----	473.06	foil-----	644.17-18; 644.28
LANCEWOOD LUMBER-----	202.35-37	solders (lead-tin)-----	653.10
LANDING STAGES, floating-----	696.60	materials (lead-bearing, other than ore)---	603.50
LANTHANUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00	ore-----	601.66; 602.10
LARCH-----	470.20; 470.25	pigments-----	473.44-62; 473.90
lumber-----	202.24	powders and flakes-----	624.40-42
LARD-----	177.50	unwrought (including alloys)--	
substitutes-----	178.10	bullion-----	624.02
LATCH NEEDLES-----	670.58	other (including pigs and bars)-----	624.03
LATEX, natural rubber-----	446.05	waste and scrap-----	624.04
LATHES, copying, for shoe lasts-----	674.41	wrought--	
LATHES-----	674.35	bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections.	624.30-34
LATHS--		plates, sheets, and strips-----	624.10-24
gypsum-----	245.70	pipes, tubes, etc-----	624.50-54
wood-----	200.65	LEAD POINTERS-----	651.33
nspf-----	245.70	LEADED ZINC OXIDES-----	473.46-50
LATTICE MASTS, of base metal-----	652.94-99 <sup>5</sup>	LEADERS, fishing-----	731.30
LAUAN (red and white)--		LEADS, pencil-----	760.50-58
logs-----	200.35	LEAF--	
lumber-----	202.40	aluminum-----	644.64-76
plywood-----	240.17	copper-----	644.80-92
veneer-----	240.02	gold-----	644.46-52
LAUDANUM-----	437.74	palm, articles of----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)	
LAUNDRY MACHINES-----	670.40-43	platinum-----	644.60
LAUREL (BAY) LEAVES-----	161.39-41	silver-----	644.56
LAURIC ACID-----	490.24	LEASHES, dog-----	790.10
LAURIC ACID ESTERS-----	490.92	LEATHER--	
LAUROYL CHLORIDE-----	427.30	articles of, nspf-----	791.80-91
		bags, baskets, boxes, and cases nspf-----	791.65
		belts (apparel)-----	791.60
		book--	
		bindings-----	791.45
		covers-----	791.48

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 38

## LEATHER - LITERATURE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
LEATHER--Continued		LIGHT--	
forms for conversion into belting-----	791.30	meters, photographic-----	722.75
forms for conversion into footwear-----	791.20-26	oil-----	401.44
in the rough or finished-----	121.10-65	-reflecting sheets, tapes, etc-----	790.50
leatherboard-----	791.57	LIGHTERS, cigar and cigarette-----	756.02-15
shoe laces-----	791.50	LIGHTING EQUIPMENT, ELECTRIC, for motor	
straps and strops-----	791.54	vehicles-----	683.65-66
wearing apparel, nspf-----	791.70-76	LIGHTNING ARRESTERS-----	685.90-91
welting-----	791.35	LIGNALOE OR BOIS DE ROSE OIL-----	452.40
LEAVERS LACE--		LIGNIN SULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	465.92
in the piece-----	351.30-46	LIGNITE (coal)-----	521.31
furnishings-----	365.20-31	LIGNUMVITAE LUMBER-----	202.35-37
LEAVERS MACHINES-----	670.22	LIGROIN-----	475.35
LEAVES for springs, of base metal-----	652.84-85; 652.88-89	LIME (mineral)-----	512.11-14
LECHE CASPI-----	188.38	chlorinated-----	418.24
LECITHIN-----	465.10	citrate-----	426.12
LEMONADE-----	166.20	hydrated-----	512.11
LEMON(S) (see also FRUITS)		hydraulic-----	512.14
extract--		nitrogen-----	480.15
containing alcohol-----	450.30-50	slaked-----	512.14
not containing alcohol-----	450.10-20	sulfur-----	423.96
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	147.19-21	LIME(S) (see also FRUITS)	
juice--		fresh or prepared or preserved-----	147.22-27
concentrated-----	165.35	juice-----	165.25
not concentrated-----	165.30	oil-----	452.38
oil-----	452.34	LIMESTONE, and articles of-----	514.11-44
LEMONGRASS OIL-----	452.36	chips-----	513.35-36
LENS--		crude, broken, or crushed, to be used	
blanks-----	540.63-65	in manufacture of fertilizer-----	480.05
caps and hoods-----	722.60	whiting-----	473.88
LENSES--		whiting putty-----	474.62
glass, not optically worked--		LINALYL ACETATE-----	460.55
for lighting or signal purposes-----	545.61-62	LINDANE-----	405.15
reflecting, used as or with signs		LIME, fishing, put up and packaged	
or signal-----	545.63-64	for retail sale-----	731.40-44
ophthalmic-----	708.01	LINENS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
optical--		LINE-THROWING GUNS-----	730.81
mounted-----	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdnte 3	LININGS--	
not mounted-----	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdntes 1(i) and 2	flue, ceramic-----	Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)
LENTILS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.50; 140.35		532.61
LETTERING PENS used by draftsmen-----	710.76	LINODIL-----	437.65
LETTERS, of base metal-----	652.75-76	LINOLEIC ACID, of vegetable origin-----	490.20; 490.26
LETTUCE (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.60-61	LINOLEUM-----	Sch 7 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(a)
LEUCINE-----	425.04		728.05-10
LEUCO-COMPOUNDS-----	406.60	LINOTYPE MACHINES-----	668.25
LEVEL GAUGES-----	711.84-85	LINSEED (FLAXSEED)-----	175.18
LEVELLING MACHINERY, for earth, minerals,		oil (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.26
or ores-----	664.05	LINTERS, cotton-----	300.30
LEVULOSE-----	493.66	LIPASES-----	437.49
LICHENS, dried, bleached, colored, etc., and		LIPSTICK-----	Sch 4 Pt 7B Hdnte 1
ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.30-36	holders-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
LICORICE--			740.05-10
extract-----	192.45	LIQUEURS-----	168.33
root-----	192.40	LIQUID(S)--	
LIDS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.85-86	elevators (buckets, chain, screw,	
LIFEBOATS-----	Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-40	band, and similar types)-----	660.94
LIFEBOATS AND LIFE-SAVING APPARATUS,		for polishing and cleaning-----	493.10
for an institution established to		oxygen explosives-----	485.10
encourage saving of human life-----	853.10	supply or production meters, and cali-	
LIFTING--		brating or checking meters therefor-----	713.05-15
heads, electro-magnetic-----	682.90	LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES-----	475.15
machinery-----	664.10-11	LIQUORS-----	Sch 1 Pt 12 Subpts C and D
LIFT VANS--		LISTER(S)-----	666.00
of base metal-----	640.20; 640.30	LITERATURE--	
of wood-----	204.30	periodicals-----	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(c)
		tourists'-----	270.63
			270.70

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## LITHARGE - MACHINES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
LITHARGE-----	473.52	MACE, spice-----	161.43-49
lead-----	473.58	MACHETES-----	648.65
LITHIUM-----	415.30	MACHINE TOOLS-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1; 674.30-56
compounds-----		interchangeable tools for-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 3; 649.43-49
carbonate-----	419.10	MACHINES, MACHINERY, APPARATUS, APPLIANCES, EQUIPMENT, INSTRUMENTS, PLANT--	
chloride-----	419.10	accounting machines-----	676.15
citrate-----	426.46	adding machines-----	676.23
hydroxide-----	419.10	addressing machines-----	676.10
stearate-----	490.30	aerosol therapy, or similar apparatus-----	709.45
other-----	419.10; 426.46	agglomerating machinery for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, etc., in powder or paste form-----	678.20
crude ores-----	523.81	agricultural or horticultural machinery, and implements nspf-----	666.00
LITHOGRAPHIC INK-----	474.26	air-conditioning machines-----	661.20
LITHOGRAPHS--		analyzing (see "measuring" below) artificial respiration, or similar apparatus-----	709.45
drawn and printed by hand-----	765.10	assembling machines for electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic tubes-----	678.30-32
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70	astronomical instruments-----	708.57
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	athletic equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D
nspf-----	274.50-70	automatically-controlling (see "measuring" below) bakery machinery-----	666.25
LITHOPONE (pigment)-----	473.72-74	balancing machines-----	710.80
LITMUS-----	470.05	beaming machines-----	670.12
LOADING MACHINERY-----	664.10-11	beverage-aerating machinery-----	662.20
LOBSTERS (see also SHELLFISH)-----	114.45	bleaching machines-----	670.43
LOCKERS (luggage)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	bonded fabrics-----	670.33-35
LOCK(S)--		bookbinding and book-sewing machinery-----	668.10
cabinet-----	646.86-89	boring machinery--	
-gates, of base metal-----	652.99 <sup>5</sup>	for earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.05
keys-----	646.92-93	tools for metal-working-----	674.32
luggage-----	646.90	brazing--	
padlocks-----	646.80-85	electrical machines and apparatus-----	683.95
LOCOMOTIVES, rail-----	690.05	breathing appliances-----	709.45
LOCUST BEAN-----	188.38	calculating machines-----	676.15-25
LOGS AND TIMBER--		calendering (see "rolling" below) capsuling (see "container-capsuling" below) carding machines, parts of-----	670.52-54
rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided or squared-----	200.35	casting machines, used in metallurgy and metal foundries-----	674.10
ships' logs-----	710.20-21; 712.10-12	checking (see "measuring" below) check-writing machines-----	676.12
LOGWOOD-----	470.10-15	chocolate machinery-----	666.25
LOOMS (see MACHINES, textile)		cigar- or cigarette-making-----	678.45
LORGNETTES-----	708.41	cleaning machinery--	
LOTIONS, cosmetic-----	461.40-45	for bottles or other containers-----	662.20
LOUDSPEAKERS-----	684.70	for textile materials and articles-----	670.40-43
LOUPES-----	708.85	closing (see "container-closing" below) computing machines-----	676.15
binocular, for eye examination-----	709.03	confectionery machinery-----	666.25
LUBRICATING OILS AND GREASES-----	475.45-60	container-filling, -closing, -sealing, -capsuling, or -labelling machinery-----	662.10-20
LUBRICATION FITTINGS-----	680.57-58	copying lathes for shoe lasts-----	911.70
LUGGAGE-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)	cordage machines-----	670.90
fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	706.06-60	counting machines, weight-operated-----	662.30
frames incorporating locks-----	647.03-10	crushing machinery for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form-----	678.20
locks-----	646.90	cultivating machinery-----	666.00
LUMBER (see also species listed alphabetically)-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(a)	cutting--	
drilled or treated-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdntes 2(d) and 4 202.52; 202.54	appliances, gas-operated-----	674.80-90
rough, dressed, or worked-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(a)	machines, for fabrics-----	670.50
hardwood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(c) 202.32-46	machines and apparatus, electric, similar to brazing, soldering, and soldering machines and apparatus-----	683.95
softwood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(b) 202.03-30		
LUMINESCENT LAMPS-----	687.30		
LUMPS, metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)		
LUPINES (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.70; 140.38		
LUPULIN-----	192.35		
LUTETIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00		
LUTIDINES-----	401.46		
LYSINE-----	425.04		

M

MACARONI----- 182.35-36

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 40

## MACHINES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MACHINES, MACHINERY, APPARATUS, APPLIANCES, EQUIPMENT, INSTRUMENTS, PLANT--Continued		MACHINES, etc.--Continued	
data-processing machines-----	676.15	heating apparatus, appliances, and equipment--Continued	
dating machines-----	676.12	non-electric-----	653.45-50
dental instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-25	water, soil, space (electric)-----	684.20-50
detecting (see "measuring" below)		heat-treatment industrial machinery, plant, and laboratory equipment for treating materials by a process involving a change in temperature (such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, steri- lizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing, or cooling)-----	661.70
dictation recording and transcribing machines-----	685.40	horticultural machinery, and implements nspf-----	666.00
diffraction apparatus-----	708.78	hosiery machines-----	670.16; 670.18
dish washing machines-----	662.20	hydrographic and hydrological instruments--	710.04-50
dispensing appliances, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----	662.35-51	ignition equipment for internal combustion engines-----	683.60
distilling (see "heat-treatment" below)		induction equipment, electric-----	683.95
doubling machines-----	670.02-06	ironing machines-----	670.42
drafting machines-----	710.80	jet-projecting machines-----	662.35-51
drawing instruments-----	710.60-80	knitting-----	670.16-20
dressing machines-----	670.43	labelling (see "container-labelling" above)	
drilling machines-----	674.32	lamp (electric) assembling machines-----	678.30-32
drink preparing and manufacturing machinery, industrial-----	666.25	lathes, copying-----	911.70
dry-cleaning machines-----	670.41	laundry machinery-----	670.40-43
drying machinery (see also "heat- treatment" below)--		leavers machines-----	670.22
for bottles or other containers-----	662.20	leveling machinery for earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.05
for farm equipment-----	666.00	lifting machinery-----	664.10
for textile materials or articles-----	670.43	linotype machines-----	668.25
duplicating machines-----	668.20	loading or unloading machinery-----	664.10
dyeing machines-----	670.43	machines nspf-----	678.50-51
electrical apparatus for making, breaking, or protecting electrical circuits, or making connections therein or thereto----	685.91	machine tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1 674.30-56
electro-mechanical appliances, non- industrial, with self-contained		for making bags, sacks, envelopes, and similar non-rigid containers-----	668.02
electric motors-----	683.30-32	for making boxes, cartons, tubes, drums, and similar rigid containers-----	668.02
electro-medical apparatus-----	709.15-17	marking-out instruments-----	710.60-80
electro-thermic kitchen and house- hold appliances-----	684.10-50	massage apparatus-----	709.40
evaporating (see "heat-treatment" below)		mathematical calculating instruments-----	710.60-61
excavating or extracting machinery, for earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.05	measuring, checking, analyzing, auto- matically-controlling, or detecting instruments, apparatus, appliances, or machines--	
felt-making or -finishing machines, including felt-hat-making machines-----	670.33-35	checking machines, weight-operated-----	662.30
filling (see "container-filling" above)		electrical instruments or apparatus-----	Sch 7 Pt 2D Hdnte 2 712.05-51
filtering machinery, for liquids or gases--	661.92-95	non-electrical instruments or apparatus--	
floating instruments similar to hydrometers-----	711.30	for measuring or checking viscos- ity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties, or quanti- ties of heat, light, or sound---	711.86-88
flour mill machines-----	666.25	for measuring, checking, or au- tomatically controlling flow, depth, pressure, or other vari- ables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature-----	711.82-85 710.80
folding machines, for fabrics-----	670.50	for measuring or checking, nspf---	711.86-88
food and drink preparing and manu- facturing machinery-----	666.20-25	for physical or chemical analysis--	
foundry sand-mold-forming machines-----	678.20	optical measuring or checking instru- ments or appliances, nspf-----	710.86-90
fracture appliances-----	709.57		
game equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D		
gas-operated appliances-----	674.80-90		
geophysical instruments-----	710.04-50		
glass-working machines-----	674.40-42; 678.30-32		
grain mill machines-----	666.25		
grinding machinery-- for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form-----	678.20		
tools for metal-working-----	674.35		
gymnastic equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D		
hair-dressing appliances, electric-----	684.50		
handling machinery-----	664.10; 666.00		
heating apparatus, appliances, and equipment--			
electric induction and dielectric-----	683.95		



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 41

## MACHINES

References to  
Tariff SchedulesReferences to  
Tariff Schedules

## MACHINES, etc.--Continued

## MACHINES, etc.--Continued

measuring, checking, etc.--Continued	
time apparatus-----	715.40-53
meat-packing machines-----	666.25
mechano-therapy appliances-----	709.40
medical instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
meteorological instruments-----	710.04-50
milking machines-----	666.00
milling machines-----	674.32
mixing machinery for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form-----	678.20
molding machinery for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, etc., in pow- der or paste form-----	678.20
molding or otherwise forming rubber or plastics articles-----	678.35
musical instruments-----	725.02-52
navigational instruments-----	710.04-46
nonwoven fabrics including bonded fabrics, making and finishing-----	670.33-35
numbering machines-----	676.12
office machines-----	Sch 6 Pt 4G Hdnte 2(a) 676.05-52
optical appliances and instruments-- measuring or checking, nsf-----	710.86-90
not specially provided for-----	708.85-93
orthopedic appliances-----	709.57
oxygen therapy, ozone therapy, or similar apparatus-----	709.45
packing machinery-----	662.10-20
paper, paperboard, or pulp-making, -processing, or -finishing machines, and machines for making them up into articles-----	668.00-07 535.41
parts, of porcelain or subporcelain-----	
pasteurizing (see "heat-treatment" above)	
photogrammetrical surveying instruments----	710.04
photographic--	
flash-lighting apparatus-----	722.72
motion-picture film processing and printing equipment-----	722.96
still-picture photofinishing equipment-----	722.86-94
playground equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D 674.42
plywood machines-----	
postage-franking machines, incorporat- ing a calculating mechanism-----	676.25
poultry-packing machines-----	666.25
for preparing and processing fruits and vegetables-----	666.25
printing machinery-----	668.15-20
projecting appliances, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----	662.35-51
purifying machinery, for liquids or gases--	661.92
radar apparatus-----	685.60
radiation detecting (see "measuring" above)	
radioactive substances, apparatus based on the use of radiations from-----	709.66; 854.10
radiobroadcasting apparatus, and radio- telegraphic and radiotelephonic trans- mission and reception apparatus-----	685.21-28②
radio navigational aid and radio remote control apparatus-----	685.60
rectifying apparatus, electric (see also "heat-treatment" above)-----	682.60
reeling machines--	
for fabrics-----	670.50
other-----	670.12

refrigerating equipment-----	661.35
roasting (see "heat-treatment" above)	
rollers for, cast iron-----	680.60
rolling and calendering machines--	
calendering and similar rolling-----	661.40-55
rolling mills, metal-----	674.20
sand-blasting machines-----	662.40
sawmill machines-----	674.42
screening, separating, or sorting machinery for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form-----	678.20
sealing (see "container-sealing" above)	
seeding machines-----	666.00
sewing machines-----	672.05-25
shaping machinery for mineral fuels, ceramic paste, etc., in powder or paste form-----	678.20
shoe machinery-----	678.10
signalling apparatus, sound or visual-----	685.70-71
slashing machines-----	670.12
soldering machines and apparatus-----	683.95
special machines for the use or benefit of the blind-----	826.20
spinning machines-----	670.02-06
sports equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5
spraying appliances, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----	662.35-51
starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines-----	683.60
steam-blasting machines-----	662.50
steam-generating boilers, auxiliary plants for-----	660.15
steaming and sterilizing (see "heat- treatment" above)	
stencil copy machines-----	668.20
strength-determining machines and appli- ances for articles or materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress-----	711.25
surface-tempering appliances, gas operated--	674.80-90
surgical instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
surveying instruments-----	710.04-42
telegraph and telephone apparatus and instruments, electrical-----	684.62-64
television transmission and reception apparatus-----	685.20
textile machines-----	670.00-74
for institutions, solely for the instruction of students-----	851.40
therapy apparatus and appliances-----	709.40-45
ticket-issuing machines, incorporating a calculating mechanism-----	676.25
time apparatus (see "measuring" above)	
tobacco leaf cutting and stripping-----	678.45
tools, machine (see MACHINE TOOLS)	
tube (electronic) assembling machines-----	678.30-32
twisting machines-----	670.02-06
typesetting machines-----	668.25
unloading machinery-----	664.10
vending machines, automatic-----	678.40
veneer-making machines-----	674.42
veterinary instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
warping machines-----	670.12
washing machines--	
dish-----	662.20

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X -42

## MACHINES - MAN-MADE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MACHINES, etc.--Continued		MAHOGANY (Swietenia or Khaya)--Continued	
washing machines--Continued		lumber-----	202.34
for earth, stone, ores, etc.,		plywood-----	240.23
in solid form-----	678.20	MAIL CARS, railroad-----	690.15
for textile materials or articles-----	670.40; 670.43	MAIZE (see VEGETABLES and FEEDS)	
weaving machines-----	670.14	MALEIC--	
weighing machinery (see also BALANCES		acid-----	403.80
and SCALES)-----	662.25-30	anhydride-----	403.79
welding--		resins-----	405.25
appliances, gas operated-----	674.80-90	MALIC ACID-----	403.80
machines and apparatus, electric-----	683.90	MALT-----	132.15-20
winding machines-----	670.12	extract-----	132.25-30
wrapping machinery-----	662.10-20	sprouts, brewers' and distillers'-----	184.25
X-rays, apparatus based on the use of-----	709.61-63	MALTED MILK-----	118.30
MACKEREL (see also FISH)-----	110.25; 110.28	MAMEYES COLORADOS (see also FRUITS)--	
MADDER, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.10-15	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	146.80
MAGIC TRICKS-----	737.65	paste or pulp-----	152.43-44
MAGNESIA--		MANDELIC ACID, medicinal-----	407.85
calcined-----	419.32	MANGANESE (see also METALS)--	
carbonate of, articles nspf-----	523.51	compounds--	
refractory-----	531.01-04	borate-----	419.40
MAGNESITE--		carbonate-----	419.44
bricks-----	531.24	chloride-----	419.44
crude, and caustic calcined-----	522.61-64	dioxide-----	419.44
dead-burned, and fused-----	531.01-04	gluconate-----	437.52
MAGNESIUM (see also METALS)--		glycerophosphate-----	437.54
compounds--		monoxide-----	419.44
carbonate-----	419.20-22	naphthenate-----	426.54
chloride-----	419.24-28	resinate-----	426.52
fluoride-----	419.38	sulfate-----	419.42
gluconate-----	437.52	other-----	419.44; 426.54
glycerophosphate-----	437.54	copper (alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)(i)
nitrate-----	419.38		612.17
oxide-----	419.32	ferrosilicon (alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vii)
perborate-----	419.38		607.57
perchlorate-----	419.38	metal-----	632.32
permanganate-----	419.38	ore-----	601.27
peroxide-----	419.38	MANGLES-----	670.42
silicate-----	419.38	MANGOES (see also FRUITS)--	
silicofluoride-----	419.38	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	147.88-97 <sup>2</sup>
stearate-----	490.32	paste or pulp-----	152.58
sulfate-----	419.34-36	MANGROVE, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50; 470.57
sulfite-----	419.38	MANICURE--	
thiosulfate-----	419.38	implements-----	649.91
trisilicate-----	419.38	sets-----	651.11-13
other-----	419.38; 427.28	MAN-MADE FIBERS (cellulosic (rayon, acetate,	
manufactured articles, nspf-----	657.90	etc.) and noncellulosic (azlon, nylon,	
metal-----	628.55-59	nytril, olefin, saran, spandex, vinal,	
MAGNETIC--		vinyon, etc.)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2
chucks, clamps, vises, and similar		fiber(s)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(f)
work holders-----	682.70-91	not processed-----	309.41-50
recording media, not recorded-----	724.45	processed-----	309.80-90
recordings-----	724.20; 724.35-40	staple-----	309.41-50
video tape, on which pictures or pic- tures and sound have been recorded-----	724.12	filaments-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(a)
MAGNETOS AND MAGNETO-GENERATORS for		grouped-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(e)
internal combustion engines-----	683.60-66		309.28-35
MAGNETS--		monofilaments-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(b)
ceramic-----	535.12		309.02-06
electro-----	682.90-91	plexiform-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(c)
permanent-----	682.70-71		309.10
MAGNIFYING GLASSES-----	708.85	strips-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(d)
MAH-JONG-----	734.15		309.20-25
MAHOGANY (Swietenia or Khaya)--		grouped-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(e)
forks and spoons-----	206.45		309.28-35
household utensils and parts-----	206.95	top-----	309.80-90
logs-----	200.35	tow-----	309.28-35
		waste and advanced waste-----	309.60-75
		yarns-----	309.98-310.91

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 43

MANNA - MERANTI

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MANNA-----	435.05-10	MEAT--	
MANNITOL-----	493.68	extract, including fluid-----	107.80
MANTELS, of ceramic tile-----	532.41	offal, edible-----	Sch 1 Pt 2
MANTLES, alcohol, gas, kerosene, etc-----	755.30	not fit for human consumption, including offal-----	184.55; 184.60-65
MANURES-----	480.10	MEATS, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved-----	Sch 1 Pt 2
MANUSCRIPTS-----	273.60	beef (including veal)-----	106.10; 107.40-60
MAPLE--		bird-----	105.10-84
flooring-----	202.58	deer (except reindeer)-----	106.50; 107.70-75
logs-----	200.35	frog-----	106.60; 107.65-66
lumber--		game animal-----	106.50-55; 107.70-75
Japanese-----	202.38	goat-----	106.20
other-----	202.42	horse, for human consumption-----	106.65
sirup-----	155.55	lamb-----	106.30; 107.70-75
sugar-----	155.50	mutton-----	106.20; 107.70-75
veneer-----	240.00	pork-----	106.40; 107.30-35
MAPS--		sausages-----	107.10-25
printed-----	273.35	other-----	106.70-75; 107.70-75
MARBLE--		MECHANICAL--	
articles of-----	514.51; 514.57-81	appliances for preparing or serving food or drink, non-industrial, not electrically powered-----	649.57
chips-----	513.21	ash dischargers, grates, stokers, etc-----	661.25
MARBLES, glass-----	540.33-37	chairs, with elevating, rotating, or reclining movements, for dentists, barbers, etc-----	727.02-04
MARCASITES--		pencil(s)-----	760.10-12
articles of, nspf-----	520.61	actions-----	760.38
crude-----	520.11	shovels-----	664.05
cut, but not set-----	520.37	MECHANOTHERAPY APPLIANCES-----	709.40
MARINE ANIMAL OILS--		MECHLIN (or MALINES) NETTING-----	352.40
crude or refined-----	177.02-40	MEDALS--	
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized-----	490.05	bestowed by foreign countries or citizens thereof-----	813.15; 827.00
hydrogenated-----	178.10	jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a) 740.05-38
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.80	religious-----	740.55-60
MARINE GLUE PITCH-----	493.46	MEDICAL--	
MAJORAM, spice-----	161.51-53	furniture-----	727.02-04
MARKING-OUT INSTRUMENTS-----	710.60-80	instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
MARKING PENS-----	760.15	MEDICINAL(S)--	
MARRONS prepared or preserved and glace-----	145.01-02; 154.10	bath salts-----	461.05-10
MARSHMALLOW OR ALTHEA-----	435.05-10	drugs--	
MASSAGE APPARATUS-----	709.40	benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 5 407.02-90
MASTER ALLOYS-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b) 612.15-20	nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2 435.05-440.00
MASTER RECORDS-----	724.30	mineral oil, medicinal grade-----	475.40
MASTS, lattice, of base metal-----	652.94-99	natural-----	435.05-436.00
MATCHES-----	755.05-10	soap and soap powder-----	466.25
white phosphorus, importation pro- hibited-----	Sch 7 Pt 9A Hdnte 1 160.60-65	wadding, gauze, bandages, etc., impregnated with-----	495.05
MATE-----	710.60-61	MEDICINES, in dosage form-----	407.02-90; 438.01-02; 440.00
MATHEMATICAL CALCULATING INSTRUMENTS-----	540.71-72	MEERSCHAUM, crude-----	522.71
MATS (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)--		MELAMINE-----	425.10
of glass fiber, nontextile-----	522.81	MELAMINE RESINS-----	445.35
of mineral wool-----	772.35	MELONS (see also FRUITS)-----	148.10-36
of rubber or plastics (furnishings)-----		MENHADEN OIL-----	177.24
of textile materials--		MEN'S AND BOYS' WEARING APPAREL (see also WEARING APPAREL)-----	Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(b); 380.00-90
furnishings-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	MENTHOL-----	437.64
pile, of coir-----	385.95	MEPHOBARBITAL-----	407.85
MATTES, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	MERANTI--	
MATTING (see FLOOR COVERINGS)		lumber-----	202.40
MATTOCKS-----	648.53	plywood-----	240.17
MATRESS(ES)-----	727.80	veneer-----	240.02
covers and pads, of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)		
pneumatic-----	790.39		
MAYAPIS--			
lumber-----	202.40		
plywood-----	240.17		
veneer-----	240.02		
MEAL--			
bone-----	480.40		
fish and whale-----	184.55		
grain-----	Sch 1 Pt 7B Hdnte 1		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 44

## MERCURY - MILORI

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MERCURY (see also METALS)--		METALIZED YARNS-----	Sch 3 Pt 1F Hdnte 1(a); 312.30
compounds--		festooning and Christmas tree	
mercuric--		decorations of-----	748.15
acetate-----	426.56	insignias of-----	748.12
chloride-----	419.50	narrow fabrics of-----	347.72
fluoride-----	419.54	woven fabrics and ribbons of-----	748.10
iodide-----	419.54	METALLIC SOAPS-----	490.30-50
nitrate-----	419.54	METAPARACRESOL-----	403.44
oxalate-----	426.56	METEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50
oxide-----	419.54	METERS (see also name of specific kind)-----	Sch 7 Pt 2
sulfate-----	419.54	METHACRYLIC ACID RESINS-----	445.05
mercurous--		METHANE-----	475.15
acetate-----	426.56	METHIONINE-----	425.04
chloride-----	419.52	o-METHOXYPHENOL-----	407.90
cyanide-----	419.53	5-METHOXY-m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	403.48
fulminate-----	485.20	METHYL--	
mixtures of-----	423.86	acrylate-----	428.66
naphthenate-----	426.56	alcohol-----	427.96
other-----	419.54; 426.56	anthranilate-----	408.25
metal-----	632.34	bromide-----	429.48
mixtures of-----	423.86	chloride-----	429.47
ores-----	601.30	ether-----	428.96
pigments-----	473.66	isobutyl ketone-----	427.64
MESANTOIN-----	407.45	methacrylate-----	428.72
MESIDINE-----	403.48	parathion-----	405.15
MESITYLENE-----	401.48	salicylate-----	408.75
MESO-INOSITOL HEXANICOTINATE-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 437.65	sulfide-----	429.60
METACRESOL-----	403.44	METHYLAL-----	429.00
METAL--		p-METHYLAMINOPHENOL SULFATE-----	405.20
-bearing ores and other-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(a) and (b)	N-METHYLANILINE-----	403.48
coins (see also INTANGIBLES)-----	601.03-603.70	METHYLANTHRACENE-----	401.50
-cutting and -working tools (see TOOLS)	653.22	METHYLCELLULOSE-----	493.18
expanded, of base metal-----	652.80	METHYLCYCLOHEXANONE-----	403.78
flitters-----	644.98	METHYLENE CHLORIDE-----	429.32
polish and dressing-----	493.10	METHYL ETHYL KETOXIME-----	425.26
METALDEHYDE-----	427.58	METHYLOLUREAS-----	425.22
METALS, base and precious, including their		METHYLMONAMINES-----	425.20
alloys (see also PLATES, SHEETS, STRIPS,		METHYLNAPHTHALENE-----	401.52
BARS, RODS, SECTIONS, PIPES, WIRE, WASTE		METHYLPHENETHYLHYDANTOIN-----	407.45
AND SCRAP, etc.)-----	Sch 6 Hdnte 2	METHYLPYRIDINE (PICOLINE)-----	401.58
alloys-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2	N-METHYL-2-PYRROLIDONE-----	425.28
base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(c)	METRONOMES-----	726.10
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 2	MICA, and articles of-----	516.11-98
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2	MICROMETERS-----	710.65
master alloys-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)	MICROMETRIC READING APPARATUS (optical)-----	710.88
iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(h)	MICROPHONES-----	684.70-71
ferroalloys-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)	MICROSCOPES--	
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 2	compound optical-----	708.71-76
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 2	electron, proton, and similar-----	708.78
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 2	MICROTOMES-----	711.88
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 2	MIDDLE OIL-----	401.70
other (see also name of		MILK AND CREAM--	
specific kind)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2J Hdnte 2	articles of-----	118.30
precious metal (see also name of	Sch 6 Pt 2K Hdnte 2	condensed or evaporated-----	115.30-40
specific kind)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(b)	dried-----	115.45-60
base metals, unwrought and wrought		fluid, fresh or sour-----	115.00-25
(see also name of specific kind)-----	Sch 6 Hdnte 2(b)	ice cream-----	118.25
aluminum-----	618.01-48	malted milk; and articles not specially	
copper-----	612.02-613.19	provided for, of milk or cream-----	118.30
iron or steel-----	607.01-610.81	milk drink, chocolate-----	118.15
lead-----	624.02-54	whey-----	118.00-05
nickel-----	911.22-23; 620.02-50	yoghurt and other fermented milk-----	118.10
tin-----	622.02-40	MILLINERS' WIRE-----	642.96-97
zinc-----	626.02-45	MILLING MACHINES-----	674.32
other (see also name of specific kind)-----	628.05-633.00	MILLS, metal rolling-----	674.20
precious metals (see also name of		MILLSTONES-----	519.71
specific kind), unwrought and		MILORI BLUE-----	473.28
semimanufactured-----	Sch 6 Hdnte 2(a)		
Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a); Sch 6 Pt 2A Hdnte 2(b)			
605.02-70			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 45

## MINERAL - MOSSES

References to  
Tariff SchedulesReferences to  
Tariff Schedules

MINERAL--		MOCCASINS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 2(c)
fluxes, natural-----	522.31-45		700.15
oil, medicinal grade-----	475.40	MODELS--	
salts, obtained by evaporation of		for institutions, to be used exclu-	
mineral-spring water-----	493.40	sively for exhibition or education-----	851.50
specimens, for exhibition in		imported under bond--	
scientific collections-----	870.27	for illustrators and photographers-----	864.15
substances, and articles, nspf-----	Sch 5 Pt 1K Hdnte 1	of women's wearing apparel-----	864.10
	523.81-94	of inventions and other improvements	
waters-----	166.10	in the arts--	
waxes-----	494.20-24	to be used exclusively as models-----	737.05
wool, in bulk, in batts, blankets, etc----	522.81	train, airplane, boat, etc., whether	
MINERS' DIAMONDS-----	520.19; 520.23	or not toys, and construction kits	
MINES (munitions of war)-----	730.93	or sets therefor-----	737.05-15
MINING FUSES-----	755.50	MOLASSES--	
MINK FURS (see FUR)		derived from sugar cane or sugar beets----	155.20-41
MINT LEAVES, spice-----	161.55-57	additional duties-----	901.00
MIRROR(S)--		flavored-----	155.75
of base metal-----	652.70-72	MOLDERS' PATTERNS for manufacture of castings--	680.07
of flat glass-----	544.51-55	MOLDING BOXES for metal foundry-----	680.05
frames, of wood-----	206.60	MOLDING MACHINERY--	
medical, dental, etc-----	709.01	for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste,	
optical elements, whether or not mounted--	708.07; 708.27	unhardened cements, plastering mate-	
MISO-----	182.15	rials, or other mineral products in	
MISSILES, guided-----	730.93	powder or paste form-----	678.20
MITTENS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(a)	for rubber or plastics articles-----	678.35
MIXERS--		MOLDINGS, wood-----	202.62-66
concrete (motor vehicle)-----	692.16	MOLDS--	
food, non-industrial--		button-----	745.40
mechanical, non-electrical-----	649.57	goldbeaters'-----	792.20
with self-contained electric motor-----	683.32	ingot, metallurgical-----	674.10
MIXES--		for metal, metal carbides, glass,	
concrete-----	511.21-25	mineral materials, or rubber	
ramming, refractory and heat-insulating----	531.11	or plastics materials-----	680.11-15
MIXING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores,		MOLYBDENUM (see also METALS)--	
or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20	compounds (MOLYBDATES classifiable	
MIXTURES (see also COMMINGLING)--		according to cation constituent)-----	419.60
of candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts,		metal-----	628.70-74
fruit, or vegetable substances-----	154.90	contained in alloy steel-----	607.02
chemical-----	Sch 4 Hdnte 3	metal-bearing materials-----	603.40
of benzenoid chemical products- 401.80; 403.90; 409.00		mixtures of-----	423.88
of fatty substances provided for		orange pigment-----	473.18
in Sch 4 Pt 8A or 13A-----	491.00	ore-----	601.33
of hydrocarbons-----	475.65-70	MONEY (see also INTANGIBLES)--	
of inorganic compounds-----	423.80-96	clips-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b); 740.05-10
nspf-----	432.00	metal coins-----	653.22
of organic compounds (nonbenzenoid)----	430.00	MONKEYS, live (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.95
of plastics materials, synthetic		MONOAMINES (see AMINES)	
(nonbenzenoid)-----	445.75	MONOETHANOLAMINE-----	425.12
of rubber (natural, chlorinated,		MONOGRAMS (see also MOTIFS)--	
synthetic, or reclaimed)-----	446.30	with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50
of confections (chocolate, candy,		pressure-sensitive-----	790.50-55
glacé fruits, etc.)-----	Sch 1 Pt 10C Hdnte 1	MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE-----	425.30; 493.42
feeds and feed ingredients-----	184.70	MONOSODIUM (ortho) PHOSPHATE-----	421.16-18
of fruit juices-----	165.65-70	MONTAN WAX-----	494.20
of fruits, prepared or preserved-----	150.00-01	MOP CLOTHS-----	385.25-30
of grain products, milled-----	131.85-90	MOP HANDLES, of wood-----	203.20; 206.50
of nuts, edible-----	145.90	MORPHINE AND COMPOUNDS-----	437.14
of oils, fats, and greases-----	178.25-30	MORPHOLINE-----	425.52
of spices-----	162.15	MORTARS, refractory and heat-insulating--	531.11
of tobaccos, wrapper and filler-----	Sch 1 Pt 13 Hdnte 2	MOSAIC(S)--	
	170.10-49	cubes, etc., of glass-----	540.51
of vegetable juices-----	166.30	original-----	765.20
of waxes, artificial-----	494.30	for religious institutions-----	850.70
of wool and hair-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdntes 3 and 4(a)	tile, ceramic-----	532.21
	307.40	MOSS, peat-----	192.50; 480.80
MOBILE CLINICS-----	692.16	MOSSES, dried, bleached, colored, etc.,	
MOBILE CRANES-----	692.16	and ornamented articles made therefrom--	748.30-36

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 46

## MOTIFS - NETS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MOTIFS, textile (see INSIGNIA)-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(a)	MYRISTIC ACID-----	490.24-26
burnt-out lace-----	353.10	MYRISTOYL CHLORIDE-----	427.30
lace-----	351.05-90	MYRISTYL ALCOHOL-----	490.73-75
ornamented-----	353.50	MYROBALAN, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50-55
MOTION-PICTURE--			
cameras-----	722.02-04		
film--		N	
advertising, imported under bond-----	864.25	NAIL FILES, cleaners, nippers, and clippers	
exposed, whether or not developed-----	724.05-10	(manicure and pedicure)-----	649.91
made in the United States, ex-		NAILS--	
posed abroad, to be used for		of base metal-----	646.25-36
noncommercial purposes-----	805.00	bone-----	709.56
processing and printing equipment-----	722.96	hook, and ring-----	646.22
sensitized, but not exposed-----	723.05-10	NAME-PLATES, of base metal-----	652.75
projectors-----	722.42-44	NAPHAZOLINE-----	407.70
MOTOR--		NAPHTHALENE--	
buses-----	692.04-06	with a solidifying point of--	
-cycles-----	692.50-55	less than 79°C-----	401.54
fuel-----	Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(b); 475.25	79°C. or above-----	403.06
-generators-----	682.60-65	NAPHTHAS, derived from petroleum, shale oil,	
vehicles, and parts-----	692.02-55	or natural gas-----	475.35
imported under bond, for races		NAPHTHENIC ACID-----	425.84
and contests-----	864.35	2-NAPHTHOL (beta-naphthol)--	
MOTORBOATS-----	Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-40	suitable for medicinal use-----	407.08
MOTORS--		other-----	403.50
electric-----	682.20-65	NAPHTHOL AS and its derivatives-----	406.80
starter, for internal combustion engines---	683.60-61	2-NAPHTHOL-3,6-DISULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	403.50
MOUNTINGS, of base metal, suitable for		1,4-NAPHTHOQUINONE-----	403.60
furniture, doors, windows, blinds,		2-(1-NAPHTHYLMETHYL)-2-IMIDAZOLINE-----	407.70
staircases, luggage, vehicle coach		NAPKINS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
work, caskets, cabinets, etc-----	Sch 6 Pt 3D; 647.01-10	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
MOUTH ORGANS-----	725.18	NARROW FABRICS-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(a); 347.10-75
MOUTHPIECES, for pipes, or cigar or		NATIVITY SCENES, of rubber or plastics-----	772.97
cigarette holders-----	756.50-55	NATURAL ALIZARIN-----	406.60
MOVEMENTS--		NATURAL DRUGS-----	439.10-30
clock-----	720.02-18	in medicinal doses-----	436.00
watch-----	716.08-719.--	NATURAL GAS-----	475.15
MOWERS, grass--		NATURAL IRON OXIDES-----	472.40-50; 473.32-40
lawn-----	666.10	NAVIGATIONAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50
other-----	666.00	radio aid apparatus-----	685.60
MUFFLERS (wearing apparel)-----	372.10-80	NECK CHAINS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38
MUGS (see TABLEWARE)		NECKLACES-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38
MULES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.70; 100.77-79	NECKTIES, MEN'S AND BOYS'	
shoes-----	652.41-42	pins and clips-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38
MULTIPLE FREEWHEEL SPROCKETS-----	732.38	NEEDLE-POINT TAPESTRY-----	364.07-35
MULTIPLE-GLAZED UNITS, of flat glass-----	544.61	NEEDLES--	
MUNG BEANS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	140.09; 140.14	crochet-----	651.07
MUNITIONS OF WAR-----	730.90-93	darning or handsewing-----	651.05
MURIATE OF POTASH-----	480.50	books and cases with hand	
MURIATIC ACID-----	416.15	needles only-----	651.01-03
MUSCOVITE (mica)-----	516.41	for embroidery machines-----	670.64
MUSHROOMS-----	144.10-20	other, nspf-----	651.09
MUSIC--		latch, spring-beard and other	
boxes-----	725.50	knitting machine needles-----	670.58-62
in books or sheets-----	273.10	medical, dental, surgical, and veterinary--	709.21-23
in raised print, for the blind-----	826.10	for sewing machines-----	672.20
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	725.01-726.80	upholsterer's regulating-----	651.06
parts-----	726.40-90	NEODYMIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00
toy-----	737.60	NEON-----	415.50
MUSK--		NEPHELINE SYENITE-----	522.33; 522.43
artificial (synthetic)-----	408.30	NEROLI (ORANGE FLOWER) OIL-----	452.42
natural, grained or in pods-----	460.60	NET (see also LACE OR NET)-making machines-----	670.22-23
MUSKETS-----	730.10	NETS AND NETTING--	
MUSTARD, spice--		cargo nets, of wire cordage-----	642.20
ground or prepared-----	161.59	fish nets and netting--	
seeds, whole-----	161.61	for fish sampling-----	870.20
MUTES for musical instruments-----	726.25	landing nets-----	731.50
MUTTON (see MEATS)		of textile materials-----	355.35-45
MUZZLES, dog-----	790.10		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 47

## NETS - OFFICE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
NETS AND NETTING--Continued		NOILS--	
game and sports nets-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D	of man-made fibers-----	309.60
netting--		of silk-----	308.10
of textile materials-----	352.10-80	of wool-----	307.06-08
of wire-----	642.45-88	NOISEMAKERS-----	737.70
for wild birds-----	870.25	NONBONE CHINAWARE-----	533.51-77; 534.94
NEWSPAPERS-----	270.55	NONELACTONE-----	429.12
NEWSPRINT PAPER-----	252.65	NONENE-----	429.52
NEWSREELS, not developed, of current		NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS-----	798.00-799.00
events abroad-----	724.05	NON-RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPES-----	494.52
NEWS SOUND RECORDINGS relating to		NONWOVEN FABRICS-----	355.02-27
current events abroad-----	724.15	NOODLES-----	182.35-36
NIACIN AND NIACINAMIDE-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 437.82-86	NOTTINGHAM LACE-----	351.60-70
NICKEL (for articles not listed, see the		NOTEBOOKS-----	256.56
article)--		NUMBERING MACHINES-----	676.12
compounds--		NUMBERS--	
acetate-----	426.58	of base metal-----	652.75-76
chloride-----	419.70	textile (see MOTIFS)	
formate-----	426.62	NURSERY STOCK-----	125.01-80
nitrate-----	419.76	NURSING--	
oxide-----	419.72	cushions, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
mixtures of-----	423.90	nipples and pacifiers, of rubber	
sulfate-----	419.74	or plastics-----	772.40
other-----	419.76; 426.58-64	NUTMEGS-----	161.63-65
ferronickel-----	607.25	NUT(S)--	
manufactured articles, nspf-----	657.50	of base metal--	
materials (nickel-bearing, other		of iron or steel-----	646.56
than ore)-----	603.60	other-----	646.75-76
ore-----	601.36	charcoal-----	200.30
powders and flakes-----	620.30-32	edible-----	145.01-90
-silver (copper alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a)(i)	candied, crystallized, or glacé-----	154.10; 154.50
unwrought-----	620.03	gall, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.30
waste and scrap-----	620.04	oils (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)	
wrought--		oil-bearing--	
bars, plates, sheets, and strip-----	620.08-16	palm-----	175.28
electro-plating anodes-----	620.50	tung-----	175.54
pipes, tubes, etc-----	620.40-47	other-----	175.57
rods, angles, shapes, sections,		NUX VOMICA-----	435.65
and wire-----	620.20-26	NYLON (see MAN-MADE FIBERS)	
wire strands-----	642.06		0
NICOTINE AND ITS COMPOUNDS-----	437.13		
NIOBIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00		
NIPPERS--		OAK--	
hand tools-----	648.80-89	dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50; 470.57
manicure or pedicure-----	649.91	flooring-----	202.56
NIPPLES, nursing, of rubber or plastics-----	772.40	lumber--	
NITER CAKE-----	420.74	Japanese white-----	202.38
NITRATE--		other-----	202.42
of soda-----	480.25	OAKUM-----	385.10
of soda-potash-----	480.80	OATS-----	130.45
fertilizers and fertilizer		milled-----	131.25-27; 131.65
materials-----	480.20-25; 480.60-480.65; 480.80	OBOES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24
NITRIC ACID-----	416.25	OCHERS-----	472.40; 473.32
NITRILES-----	403.60; 425.00; 425.42	OCOTEA CYMBARUM OILS-----	452.80
NITROCELLULOSE-----	445.25	OCTAMETHYLPYROPHOSPHORAMIDE-----	425.22
NITROGEN-----	415.50	OCTANE-----	429.52
nitrogenous fertilizers and		OCTYL ALCOHOL-----	427.98
fertilizer materials-----	480.10-30; 480.60-65; 480.80	OCTYL DECYL PHTHALATE-----	405.40
organic, nonbenzenoid compounds-----	425.00-52	OCTYL PHTHALATES (MIXED)-----	405.40
salts and other inorganic compounds		ODOMETERS-----	711.98-99
(classifiable according to cation		ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES, not marketable	
constituent)		as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet	
NITROGLYCERIN-----	485.10	preparations--	
7-NITRONAPHTH[1,2]OXADIAZOLE-5-SULFONIC		benzenoid, not mixed and not con-	
ACID AND SALTS-----	403.50	taining alcohol-----	408.05-80
NITROPARAFFINS-----	425.32	other-----	460.10-90
P-NITROTOLUENE-----	403.50	OFFICE--	
NITROUS ACID-----	416.45	heating or cooking apparatus, nonelectric--	653.45-50

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 48

## OFFICE - ORNAMENTED

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
OFFICE--Continued		ONYX, and articles of-----	514.51-81
machines----- Sch 6 Pt 4G Hdnte 2(a); 676.05-52		chips-----	513.21
supplies and equipment for foreign		OPERA GLASSES-----	708.51
governments and public interna-		OPHTHALMIC INSTRUMENTS-----	709.03-05; 709.27
tional organizations-----	841.10	OPIUM--	
OILCLOTHS-----	356.05-10	alkaloids and their compounds-----	437.14
OIL-GAS TAR--		crude or advanced-----	435.70
crude-----	401.18	tinctures of-----	437.74
pitch-----	401.60	OPTICAL--	
OIL(S), FATS, AND GREASES--		appliances and instruments----- Sch 7 Pt 2 Hdnte 3	
animal--		nspf-----	708.85-93
crude or refined----- Sch 1 Pt 14C Hdnte 1; 177.02-72		crystals, synthetic--	
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized--	490.05	not optically worked-----	540.61
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65; 465.85	optically worked-----	708.01-29
anthracene oil-----	401.08	elements--	
coconut, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65	mounted-----	708.21-29
creosote oil-----	401.22	not mounted-----	708.01-09
derivatives of (see ACIDS, fatty, and		glass--	
ALCOHOLS, fatty)		not optically worked-----	540.61-67
distilled or essential oils, including		optically worked-----	708.01-29
terpeneless-----	452.02-80	ORANGE--	
fruit oils (except distilled or essential)-	450.10-50	flower oil-----	452.42
fuel oils, distillate and residual-----	475.05-10	oil-----	452.44
haarlem oil-----	437.55	paste and pulp-----	152.62-63
halogenated, animal or vegetable-----	490.05	pigments--	
hardened or hydrogenated-----	178.10	mineral-----	473.54
light oil-----	401.44	molybdenum-----	473.18
lubricating oils and greases-----	475.45-60	organic (lakes and toners)-----	406.70
middle oil-----	401.70	ORANGES (see also FRUITS)-----	147.29-31
mineral oil, of medicinal grade-----	475.40	ORCHIDS (see FLOWERS)	
mixtures, artificial, of crude or refined		ORES AND CONCENTRATES, metal-bearing---- Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(a)	
or vegetable oils, fats, or greases-----	178.25-30		601.03-602.30
nitrated, animal or vegetable-----	490.05	ORGANIC ACIDS-----	425.70-99
palm, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65	ORGANIC CHEMICAL CRUDES-----	401.02-80
palm-kernel, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65	ORGANO-SILICON RESINS-----	445.50
petroleum, crude----- Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(a); 475.05-10		ORGANS-----	725.10-12
products of American fisheries----- Sch 1 Pt 15A Hdnte 1		mouth-----	725.18
	180.00; 180.20	blowers-----	661.09
shale oil, crude-----	475.05-10	ORIENTAL, IMITATION, floor coverings-----	360.25
sod oil-----	178.05	ORIGANUM (OREGANO)--	
sulfonated or sulfated animal		oil-----	452.46
or vegetable-----	465.65-85	spice-----	161.67-69
tall oil-----	493.82	ORNAMENTED (textiles)--	
tallow, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.70	articles, textile--	
tar-acid (middle oil)-----	401.70	articles, nspf-----	386.04-08
vegetable oil----- Sch 1 Pt 14B Hdnte 1		luggage and handbags-----	706.20-24
animal feeds of oil and oil-		definition----- Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)	
cake meal-----	184.52	fabrics--	
crude or refined-----	176.01-90	lace-----	351.05-90
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized--	490.05	netting-----	352.10-20
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65; 465.85	nspf-----	353.50
vulcanized, animal or vegetable-----	490.05	veiling-----	350.00
wood tar oil-----	494.40	furnishings, textile--	
OILSTONES, hand-----	519.61	bedding-----	363.01-25
OKRA (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.80-81; 138.05	lace and net furnishings and	
OLEIC ACID-----	490.10	other furnishings-----	365.00-85
OLEOMARGARINE-----	116.30	wearing apparel, textile--	
OLEO OIL AND OLEO STEARIN (see		corsets, girdles, brassieres, etc-----	376.24
also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	177.52	gloves and glove linings-----	704.05-34
OLEORESINOUS VARNISHES-----	474.42	handkerchiefs-----	370.04-20
OLEUM-----	416.35	hosiery-----	374.05-35
OLEYL ALCOHOL-----	490.65	mufflers, scarves, etc-----	372.04-10
OLIVES (see also FRUITS)-----	148.40-56	neckties-----	373.05
OLIVE OIL (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)---	176.28-30	other wearing apparel--	
ONION(S) (see also VEGETABLES)---		men's and boys'-----	380.00-05
dried, etc-----	140.40; 140.65	women's, girls', or infants'-----	382.00-05
fresh, etc-----	136.92-93	underwear-----	378.05
pearl onions-----	136.92		
sets for planting-----	136.90		



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 49

## ORNAMENTS - PAPER

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ORNAMENTS--		PALM--	
ceramic-----	534.11-97	leaf, articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnta 2(d)
Christmas--		nut kernels-----	175.28
of glass-----	545.81-87	nuts-----	175.28
of rubber or plastics-----	772.95-97	oils, palm and palm-kernel--	
feather-----	748.40	crude or refined-----	176.32-34
glass-----	546.11-59	derivatives (see fatty acids, alcohols, etc.)-----	
hair-----	750.20-22	halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized--	490.05
jewelry and related articles-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnta 2	hydrogenated-----	178.10
natural plants-----	740.05-38	sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65
textile (see MOTIFS)-----	748.34-36	PALMAROSA OIL-----	452.50
wood-----	202.66	PALM-HEARTS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	141.79
ORRIS OIL-----	452.48	PALMITIC ACID-----	490.14-26
ORTHOCRESOL-----	403.44	PAMPHLETS, in raised print, for the blind-----	826.10
ORTHOPEDIC APPLIANCES-----	709.57	PANELS--	
OSCILLOMETERS-----	709.11	cellular, wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnta 1(d); 245.60
OSMIRIDIUM-----	605.02-08	control-----	685.90-91
OSMIUM (see also METALS)--		face-finished-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnta 2
compounds-----	423.00	indicator, electrical-----	685.70-71
metal-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
OSSEIN-----	455.12	textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnta 1
OSTRICH FEATHERS-----	186.10	topographic, for model railroads-----	737.07
OURICURY WAX-----	494.16	wood-veneer-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnta 1(c); 240.30-60
OVENS--		PANTOGRAPHS-----	710.60-61
electric-----	683.95; 684.20; 684.40	PAPAIN-----	437.48
industrial and laboratory, non-electric-----	661.30	PAPAVERINE AND COMPOUNDS-----	437.14
OVERNIGHT BAGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnta 2(a)(1)	PAPAYA(S) (see also FRUITS)--	
OVERSHOES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnta 1	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	148.60-65
OXALIC ACID-----	425.86	paste and pulp-----	152.65-66
OXYGEN-----	415.50	PAPER AND PAPERBOARD--	
therapy apparatus-----	709.45	abrasive-----	519.51
OYSTER(S)-----	114.34-40	albums-----	256.60
juice-----	114.55	articles, nsfp-----	256.75-90
OZONE THERAPY APPARATUS-----	709.45	basic papers-----	252.05-10; 254.05; 256.13
		bible and india paper-----	252.59-63; 254.40-44
		bibulous paper-----	252.13-17
		blank books-----	256.56-58
		blotting paper-----	252.13-17
		book paper-----	252.67
		boxes-----	256.48-54
		building papers and paper-felts-----	251.05
		calendars-----	274.10-20
		carbonizing and carbon paper-----	252.25-27; 254.15-18
		cellulose wadding-----	252.30; 254.20
		cigarette, cut to size, cigarette	
		books and cigarette bookcovers-----	252.35; 256.10
		cloth-lined or reinforced paper-----	253.35
		coated papers-----	254.05-95
		condenser paper-----	252.40-42
		copying paper-----	252.40-42
		correspondence cards-----	256.20-25
		cover paper-----	252.57
		crepe paper-----	253.15-20
		cut to size or shape-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnta 2(b); 256.10-30
		decalcomania paper-----	254.30-32
		decorated paper-----	254.05-95
		drawing paper-----	252.45; 254.35
		embossed-----	254.05-95
		envelopes-----	256.42-44
		combination sheets and envelopes-----	256.40
		filtering paper-----	252.50; 256.15
		filter masse-----	251.10
		glassine-----	253.30
		grease-proof paper-----	253.30
		gummed-----	254.75
		handmade paper-----	253.05-10
		hanging paper-----	252.55

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 50

## PAPER - PECTINASE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PAPER AND PAPERBOARD--Continued			
heat-sensitive, for duplicating or recording-----	723.35	PARAFFIN--	
impregnated-----	254.05-95	chlorinated-----	429.47
labels, flaps, and bands-----	274.23-35	wax-----	494.22
ledger and letter paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	PARAFORMALDEHYDE-----	427.56
lined paper-----	254.05-95	PARANA PINE--	
lithographically printed-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(c)	lumber-----	202.12
manifold and mimeograph paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	plywood-----	240.12
newsprint paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 3; 252.65	wood veneer panels-----	240.32; 240.52
note paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	PARAPHENYL PHENOL-----	403.60
nspf-----	252.77-79; 252.90; 254.63-95	PARATHION-----	405.15
onionskin paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	PARCHMENT-----	120.50
paperboard-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 2; 251.35-51	paper--	
paper (defined)-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 2	imitation-----	253.30
	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(a)	vegetable-----	253.25
papeteries-----	Sch 2 Pt 4C Hdnte 1; 256.35	PARIS GREEN-----	423.00
parchment paper--		PARSLEY-----	161.73-75
imitation, including glassine-----	253.30	PARSNIPS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.80
vegetable-----	253.25	PARTICLE BOARD, wood-----	245.45-50
photographic, blueprint, and brown		PARTS (see also name of specific part, or refer to the provision applicable to the article of which it is a part)-----	Gen Hdnte 10(ij)
print, sensitized but not exposed-----	723.30-32	PARTY FAVORS-----	737.70
photographic, basic, unsensitized-----	252.05-252.10	PASSENGER CARS, railroad and railway-----	690.15
	254.05; 256.13	PASTELS--	
pottery paper-----	252.40-42	executed wholly by hand-----	765.03
pressboard and press paper-----	251.15	imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70
printed papers-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 1; 253.40-254.95	PASTES--	
printing papers-----	252.57-67; 254.40-50	alimentary-----	182.35-36
pulpboard in rolls-----	251.40-45	cosmetic-----	461.40-45
ream size (defined)-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(a)	fish-----	113.01
reinforced paper-----	253.35	fruit-----	152.42-77
ruled paper-----	254.05-95	nut-----	Sch 1 Pt 9A Hdnte 2
samples (defined)-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 3	tomato-----	141.65
shoeboard-----	251.49	of vegetables, or of vegetables and meat or fish-----	182.11
silver halide-----	723.30	PASTEURIZING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.70
spirals and streamers-----	737.70	PATCHOULI--	
stereotype-matrix board-----	251.20	oil-----	452.52
stereotype paper-----	252.70-73	leaves-----	193.25
straw paper and strawboard-----	251.25	PATTERNS, molders', for the manufacture of castings-----	680.07
surface-coated paper-----	254.05-95	PEACHES (see also FRUITS)-----	148.70-78
tablet paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	PEALS-----	725.34
tissue paper-----	252.40-42; 252.77-79; 254.63-65	PEANUT BUTTER-----	145.48-49
tubes, for holding thread or yarn-----	256.65-67	PEANUT(S) (see also NUTS)--	
wall paper-----	256.05	not shelled or shelled or other- wise prepared or preserved-----	145.20-21; 145.48-49
waste and scrap-----	250.04	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.38
wax or paraffin coated-----	254.54	PEARL ESSENCE (pigment)-----	473.82
wet machine board-----	251.51	PEARLS, drilled or not drilled, not strung and not set--	
wrapping-----	252.81-86	imitation-----	741.10
writing paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	natural or cultured-----	741.05-06
	252.75; 254.56-58; 256.20-25; 256.40	PEARS (see also FRUITS)-----	148.81-86
yarns-----	312.40	PEAS (see also VEGETABLES)--	
② PAPER CLIPS-----	657.24	chick-----	135.70; 140.20-21; 141.35
PAPER MAKING--		cow-----	135.80-81; 140.25-26
machines for making, processing, or fin- ishing paper or paperboard or making them up into articles and parts-----	668.00-07		141.40
materials for-----	250.02-04	dried, etc-----	140.45-46
PAPETERIES-----	Sch 2 Pt 4C Hdnte 1; 256.35	fresh, etc-----	136.98-99; 137.01
PAPIER MACHE--		otherwise prepared or preserved-----	141.55
articles of, nspf-----	256.75	PEAT MOSS-----	192.50; 480.80
boxes-----	256.48-54	PEBBLE, BRAZILIAN, crude-----	521.21
PAPRIKA--		PECANS (see also NUTS)-----	145.22; 145.50
flavoring extract-----	450.20	PECTIN-----	455.04
ground or not ground-----	161.71	PECTINASE-----	437.49
PARACETALDEHYDE-----	427.54		
PARACHUTES-----	694.70		
PARACRESOL-----	403.44		

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 51

## PEDAL - PHOTOGRAMMETRICAL

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PEDAL CARS, for children-----	732.50-52	PETROLEUM--Continued	
PEDALS, bicycle-----	732.39	coke--	
PEDICURE--		calcined-----	517.51
implements-----	649.91	suitable for fuel-----	521.31
sets-----	651.11-13	crude, reconstituted crude, and	
PEDOMETERS-----	711.98	topped crude-----	475.05-10
PELLETS--		fuel oils, distillate and residual-----	475.05-10
metal, unwrought----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)		greases-----	475.55-60
wire, iron or steel-----	608.10	hydrocarbon mixtures, nspf-----	475.65-70
PENCIL(S)--		kerosene-----	475.30
ball-point-----	760.05	lubricating oils-----	475.45
cased-----	760.48	mineral oils, medicinal grade-----	475.40
clutch-----	760.12	motor fuel----- Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(b);	475.25
clips, and point protectors-----	760.45	naphthas-----	475.35
hair-----	750.50-60	polymer resins-----	405.25
leads-----	760.50-58	sulfonate sodium salt----- 405.30-35; 465.95;	493.50
mechanical-----	760.10	waxes-----	494.22
actions therefor-----	760.38	PETTIGRAIN OIL-----	452.56
sharpeners-----	651.33	PEWTER ARTICLES (see METALS)	
nspf-----	760.48	PHARMACEUTICAL GLASSWARE-----	547.53-55
PENDANTS----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38		PHENACETIN-----	407.20
PENICILLIN----- 407.85; 437.30-32; 438.02		PHENANTHRENE-----	401.56
PEN KNIVES-----	649.71-85	p-PHENETIDENE-----	403.50
PEN(S)--		PHENETHYL ALCOHOL-----	408.40
ball-point, fountain, and stylographic-----	760.05	PHENOBARBITAL-----	407.85
lettering, used by draftsmen-----	710.76	PHENOL-----	403.40
marking, felt-tip-----	760.15	PHENOLIC RESIN-----	405.25
ruling-----	710.80	PHENOLPHTHALEIN-----	407.75
point holders-----	760.20	PHENYLACETALDEHYDE-----	408.35
points-----	760.30-32	PHENYLALANINE-----	407.85; 425.04
PENTACHLOROPHENOL-----	405.15	PHENYLBENZYLAMINOETHYLIMIDAZOLINE	
PENTAERYTHRITOL-----	428.32	HYDROCHLORIDE-----	407.60
PENTOBARBITAL-----	437.40	PHENYLBUTAZONE-----	407.85
PEPPER(S)--		m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	403.50
flavoring extract-----	450.20	o-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	403.50
spice-----	161.77-84	d1-PHENYLEPHRINE BASE-----	403.48
vegetables (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.10-11	PHENYL ETHER-----	408.15
PEPPERMINT CAMPHOR-----	437.64	PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE-----	407.72
PEPPERMINT OIL--		PHENYL MERCURY ACETATE-----	405.15
from <i>Mentha piperita</i> -----	452.54	N-PHENYL-2-NAPHTHYLAMINE-----	403.50
from <i>Mentha arvensis</i> (cornmint oil)-----	452.22	PHENYL SALICYLATE-----	407.80
PERCH (see also FISH)-----	110.35	PHENYLSULFONE-----	403.48; 407.85
PERCHLORIC ACID-----	416.45	PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY--	
PERCHLOROETHYLENE-----	429.34	logs-----	200.35
PERCUSSION--		lumber-----	202.40
caps-----	730.91	plywood-----	240.17
hammers-----	709.10	vener-----	240.02
musical instruments-----	725.30-40	PHLOGOPITE-----	516.11-21
PERENNIALS, herbaceous-----	125.30	PHONOGRAPH(S)-----	685.36
PERFUMERY-----	461.05-45	radio-phonographs-----	685.30
perfumes-----	461.30-35	records-----	724.25
PERILLA--		PHOSGENE-----	429.90
oil, crude or refined (see also		PHOSPHATIC FERTILIZERS AND	
OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.40	FERTILIZER MATERIALS-----	480.35-45; 480.70
seed-----	175.33	PHOSPHOR COPPER----- Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)(ii);	612.15
PERIODICALS----- Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(c); 270.63		PHOSPHORIC ACID-----	416.30
PERSIAN BERRY, dyeing and		esters of fatty alcohols and esters-----	465.95
tanning preparations-----	470.10-15	fertilizers-----	480.70
PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS (see EFFECTS)		glycero-----	437.54
PESSARIES, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	PHOSPHORUS-----	415.35
PESTICIDES--		compounds (see also PHOSPHATES)-----	419.80-84
benzenoid-----	405.15	PHOTOCELLS-----	687.60-61
other (see specific compound,		PHOTO-ENGRAVED PLATES-----	668.38
Sch 4 Pts 2 and 13)		PHOTOFINISHING EQUIPMENT (still picture)-----	722.86-94
PETIT-POINT TAPESTRY-----	364.05-35	PHOTO-FLASH LAMPS-----	686.50
PETROLEUM--		PHOTOGRAMMETRICAL SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04
calcined, not suitable for fuel-----	517.51		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 52

## PHOTOGRAPHS - PINS

	References to Tariff Schedules		Reference to Tariff Schedules
PHOTOGRAPHS--		PICKS--	648.53
imported under bond--		toothpicks, wood--	206.85
for exhibition--	862.10; 864.70	PICOLINALDEHYDE--	403.48
for testing, experimental, or review purposes--	864.30	PICOLINES--	401.58
for institutions--	850.10; 851.10	PICRIC ACID--	405.06
nspf-- Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(d);	274.50; 274.70	PICTORIAL MATTER--	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 1
for U.S. Government--	830.00	PICTURE FRAMES, of wood--	206.60
PHOTOGRAPHIC--		PIERCING (JEWELERS') SAWS--	649.11
camera--		blades--	649.21
attachments--	722.64	PIEZOELECTRIC CERAMIC ELEMENTS--	535.14
enlargers--	722.10; 722.18	PIGEON(S), live--	100.15; 100.25; 100.31
projectors--	722.46	timers--	715.40
cameras--		PIG IRON--	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdntes 2(a) and (b); 607.15-18
motion-picture--	722.02-04	PIGMENTS, and pigment-like materials--	Sch 4 Pt 9B Hdnte 1 472.02-473.90
other--	722.10-16	artists', students', and children's, whether or not in sets--	474.02-08
chemicals--		carbon--	473.02-06
benzenoid--	405.20	chromium--	473.10-20
nonbenzenoid (see specific compounds, Sch 4 Pt 2)		copper--	473.24
dry plates--		iron--	473.28-40
product of United States, exposed abroad--	805.00	lead--	473.44-62; 473.90
equipment--		mercury--	473.66
bags-- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)		organic (lakes and toners)--	406.70
photofinishing (still picture)--	722.86-94	pigment-like materials--	472.02-50
for processing and finishing		titanium--	473.70
motion-picture film--	722.96	zinc--	473.20; 473.72-80
emulsion, photo-sensitive, in		other--	473.82-90
sheets or strips--	723.20	PIGNOLIA NUTS (see also NUTS)--	145.24; 145.52
enlargers--	722.10; 722.18	PIGS, metal, unwrought--	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
film(s)--		PIKE (see also FISH)--	110.15; 110.60
editors, splicers, titlers, and viewers--	722.52-56	PILE(S)--	
product of United States, exposed abroad--	805.00	drivers--	664.05
reels and reel cans--	722.80	fabrics--	346.05-65
sensitized, but not exposed--		ribbons (see NARROW FABRICS)	
motion-picture--	723.05-10	wood--	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.60
other--	723.15	PILING, sheet, iron or steel--	609.96-98
waste and scrap--	724.50	PILLARS, of base metal--	652.93-96
flash-lighting apparatus--	722.72	PILLOW BLOCKS--	680.51-52 <sup>4</sup>
gelatin--	455.22-24	PILLOWCASES--	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
half-tone screens--	722.83-85	PILLOWS--	727.82; 727.86
lenses--	708.03; 708.21-23	PIMENTO (ALLSPICE)--	161.86-88
light meters--	722.75	PIMENTO LEAF OIL--	452.80
papers--		PIMIENTOS (see also VEGETABLES)--	141.60
not sensitized--	252.05-10; 254.05; 256.13	PINCERS--	648.80-89 <sup>5</sup>
sensitized, but not exposed--	723.30-32	PINEAPPLE(S) (see also FRUITS)--	
prints and film, exposed, whether or not developed, for U.S. Government--	830.00	fresh or prepared or preserved--	148.90-99
projection screens--	722.70	juice--	165.44-46
projectors--		PINE--	
motion-picture--	722.42-44	lumber--	
still-picture--	722.40	eastern white--	202.06
range finders--	722.78	Parana--	202.12
slide frames or mounts--	722.82	nspf--	202.09
PHOTOGRAVURE PLATES--	668.38	red--	202.06
PHOTOMETERS--		molding--	202.62
photographic light meters--	722.75	needle oil--	452.58
other--	711.88	plywood--	
PHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE--	403.08	European red--	240.16
polyester resins--	405.25	Parana--	240.12
PIANOS--	725.01; 725.03	pulpwood--	200.35
parts--	726.85	wood veneer panels--	
PICCOLOS-- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b);	725.24	European red--	240.36; 240.56
PICKEREL (see also FISH)--	110.60	Parana--	240.32; 240.52
PICKETS, fence, wooden--	200.75	PINENE--	429.95
		PINS--	
		cotter--	646.42
		dowel, wood--	200.91-95

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 53

## PINS - PLYWOOD

References to  
Tariff SchedulesReferences to  
Tariff Schedules

## PINS--Continued

dressmakers' or common-----	745.52
drive, for powder-actuated hand tools-----	646.15-17
hair-----	745.54
jewelry----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a);	740.05-38
refractory for making ceramic articles-----	531.31
safety-----	745.56
textile-----	670.70
tuning-----	726.45
single-shaft, pointed on one end and headed on the other-----	745.50-58
upholsterer's-----	651.06
PIPERONAL-----	408.20; 460.40
PIPE(S)---	
aluminum-----	618.45-48
asbestos and hydraulic cement-----	518.41
base metal----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(e)	
aluminum-----	618.45-48
copper-----	613.02-19
ceramic, sewer and drain--- Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b);	532.61
cutters-----	648.93-95
glass-----	540.41-43
iron or steel---	
cast iron-----	610.56-58
conduits, electrical-----	688.30
other than cast iron-----	610.30-52
lead-----	624.50-54
nickel-----	620.40-47
pitch-----	726.10
rubber or plastics, for gases or liquids---	772.65-66
textile, for gases or liquids-----	357.90-95
tin-----	622.40
tobacco----- Sch 7 Pt 9B Hdntes 1 and 2;	756.21-35
tools-----	648.93-97
zinc-----	626.45
PISCO BRANDY-----	168.18-26
PISTACHE NUTS (see also NUTS)-----	145.26; 145.53
PISTOLS---	
blank, captive-bolt, and Very light-----	730.80-81
compressed air or gas (arms)-----	730.86
firearms-----	730.10-19
spring- or rubber-operated (arms)-----	730.86
toy-----	737.80-90
PITCH---	
burgundy, marine glue, wood-----	493.45-47
coal tar, blast-furnace tar, oil- gas tar, and water-gas tar-----	401.60
tar coke-----	401.62
PITCH PIPES-----	726.10
PLANES-----	651.29-31
PLANTAINS (see also FRUITS)-----	149.10-15
PLANTERS, agricultural-----	666.00
PLANTING POTS in part of peat moss-----	790.40
PLANTS---	
dried, bleached, colored, etc.; and ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.30-36
live-----	125.01-80
for U.S. Department of Agriculture or U.S. Botanic Garden-----	835.00
PLAQUES---	
ceramic-----	534.21-97
rubber or plastics-----	773.10
PLASTER ROCK, crude, ground, or calcined-----	512.21-24
PLASTER BOARD, building-----	245.70
PLASTERS, coated or impregnated with medicinals-----	495.05
PLASTICIZERS---	
benzenoid-----	405.40
nonbenzenoid (see specific com- pounds, Sch 4 Pts 2 and 13)	

## PLASTICS---

articles (see RUBBER AND PLASTICS)

materials---

benzenoid----- Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 3; 405.25

nonbenzenoid----- Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.05-75

PLATE GLASS----- 543.11-69

PLATE(S)---

base metal---

aluminum----- Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(c); 618.25-29

copper----- Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(a); 612.30-52

iron or steel---

nonrectangular in shape----- 609.12-17

rectangular in shape----- 609.17; 608.81-96

tie, steel----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(m); 610.25-26

lead----- Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(a); 624.10-24

nickel----- Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(a); 620.08-16

tin----- Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(a); 622.15-17

zinc----- Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(a); 626.15-24

bed, for pulp or paper machines----- 668.04

bone----- 709.56

boot or shoe, of cast malleable iron----- 652.06

clock-movement----- 720.67

densified wood----- 203.10

dry, photographic----- 723.25

product of United States,  
exposed abroad----- 805.00

engravers', of copper----- 653.05-07

for manufacturing into brushes for  
electric generators, motors, etc----- 517.81-82

polarizing material----- 540.67

printing, engraved or otherwise prepared----- 668.38

rubber or plastics----- Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(b)  
770.05; 771.20-55

sign- or name-, of base metal----- 652.75-76

for soldering, of base metal or metal  
carbides, coated or cored with flux----- 653.10-15

tableware (see TABLEWARE)

for tool tips, of sintered metal carbide----- 649.53

watch-movement----- 720.65

5 PLATFORMS---

5 for offshore oil and natural gas  
drilling and production----- 652.97PLATINUM AND PLATINUM-GROUP METALS (IRIDIUM,  
OSMIUM, PALLADIUM, RHODIUM, AND RUTHENIUM)

(see also METALS)----- Sch 6 Pt 2A Hdnte 2(a)

compounds----- 419.90

leaf----- 644.60

metal----- 605.02-08; 605.60-70

ore----- 601.39

PLATTERS (see TABLEWARE)

PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT----- 735.20

PLAYING CARDS----- 734.25

PLEASURE BOATS----- 696.05-40

PLIERS----- 648.80-89 5

FLOWS---

agricultural or horticultural----- 651.39; 666.00

snow, not self-propelled----- 664.05

PLUGS---

electrical----- 685.90-91

spark and glow, for internal com-  
bustion engines----- 683.60-61

PLUMBING FIXTURES, ceramic----- 535.31

PLUMS (see also FRUITS)----- 149.19-28

PLUSHES---

fabrics, cotton----- 346.35

furnishings, cotton----- 366.60

PLYWOOD (see also species listed  
alphabetically)----- Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(b)

hardwood----- 240.10; 240.14; 240.17-19; 240.23

machines----- 674.42

nspf----- 240.25

softwood----- 240.12; 240.16; 240.21

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 54

## PNEUMATIC - POWDER

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PNEUMATIC--		POSTS--	
craft-----	696.35	fence or sign, of iron or steel-----	653.02-03
hand tools-----	674.60-70	parts of structures, of base metal--	
mattresses-----	790.39	of iron or steel-----	652.93-96
tires-----	722.45-51	other-----	652.99
POCKETBOOKS (handbags)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(b)	of wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.60
POCKET KNIVES-----	649.71-85	POTASH--	
POINTS, glaziers'-----	646.22	alum-----	417.14
POKER CHIPS-----	734.15	muriate of-----	480.50
POLARIMETERS-----	711.86	POTASSIC FERTILIZERS and fertilizer	
POLARIZING MATERIAL--		materials-----	480.50-60; 480.75
in plates or sheets-----	540.67	POTASSIUM-----	415.10
made into optical elements-----	708.09; 708.29	compounds--	
POLES, wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.60	acetate-----	426.84
POLISHERS, floor, non-industrial,		antimony tartrate-----	426.72
with self-contained electric motors-----	683.30	bicarbonate-----	420.00
POLISHING--		bitartrate-----	426.74-77
cloths-----	385.25-30	bromide-----	420.02
creams, liquids, powders, blackings-----	493.10	carbonate-----	420.04
stones, hand-----	519.61	chlorate-----	420.06
POLLOCK (see also FISH)-----	110.15; 112.14	chloride-----	480.50
POLO EQUIPMENT-----	734.70-72	chromate-----	420.08
POLYALKENE RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.30; 445.50	citrate-----	426.78
POLYAMIDE RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 3; 405.25	dichromate-----	420.08
POLYETHYLENE RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.30	ferricyanide-----	420.14
POLYPROPYLENE RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.50	ferri ferrocyanoide-----	473.28
POLYHYDRIC ALCOHOLS (including glycols, poly-		ferrocyanide-----	420.16
glycols, diols, and polyols, and esters,		hydroxide-----	420.18
ethers, and ether-esters and substituted		iodide-----	420.20
derivatives)-----	428.30-46	molybdate-----	420.22
fatty-acid esters, ethers, and		muriate-----	480.50
ether-esters-----	465.05-10	nitrate-----	420.24
of polysaccharides and rare saccharides-----	493.65-68	for fertilizer use-----	480.60
POLYSACCHARIDES-----	493.65-68	mixtures with sodium nitrate--	480.80
POLYVINYL RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2	perchlorate-----	420.26
acetal-----	445.40	permanganate-----	420.28
acetate-----	445.40	persulfate-----	420.30
alcohol-----	445.40	salts of fats, oils, and greases,	
butyral-----	445.40	and fatty acid derived therefrom--	465.25-30
ether and ester resins-----	445.45	-sodium tartrate-----	426.82
formal-----	445.45	sulfate-----	480.55
other-----	445.45	tartrate-----	426.84
POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.50	tungstate-----	420.32
POLYVINYL PYRROLIDONE-----	425.38	vanadate-----	420.34
PONTIANAK-----	446.05	other-----	420.36; 426.84
POOL EQUIPMENT (GAME)-----	734.05-10; 734.40-42	POTATOES (see also VEGETABLES)--	
POPLAR, YELLOW, lumber-----	202.42	white or Irish--	
POPPY SEED-----	175.36	dried, etc-----	140.50; 140.70
oil (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.42	fresh, etc-----	137.20-29
PORCELAIN, and articles of (see also		other-----	141.81
specific kinds)-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(d) and (e)	sweet--	
PORK (see MEATS)		dried, etc-----	140.55; 140.75
POROSIMETERS-----	711.86-88	fresh, etc-----	137.85
PORTABLE--		other-----	141.81
appliances, kitchen, household,		POTENTIOMETERS-----	686.10
electro-thermic-----	684.20	POTTERY-----	Sch 5 Pt 2
lamps--		POTTERY PAPER-----	252.40-42
electric, with self-contained		POUCHES, tobacco-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)
electrical source-----	683.70-80	POULTRY--	
of base metal-----	653.30-39	live-----	Sch 1 Pt 1
stoves of base metal-----	653.45-50	meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A
PORTFOLIOS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)	POWDER-ACTUATED HAND TOOLS-----	674.75
POSTAGE-FRANKING MACHINES, incorporating		POWDER(S)--	
calculating mechanism-----	676.25	abrasive-----	519.31-37
POSTCARDS-----	273.85-95	base-metal--	
POSTERS-----	270.70	aluminum-----	618.42

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## POWDER - PROTECTIVE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
POWDER(S)--Continued		PRINTED PAPER(S)-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 1; 253.40-254.95
base-metal--Continued		PRINTERS, photographic--	
copper-----	612.56	contact-----	722.86
iron or steel-----	608.02-08	for motion-picture film-----	722.96
lead-----	624.40-42	PRINTING--	
nickel-----	620.32	apparatus, telegraphic-----	684.64
tin-----	622.35	equipment, photographic-----	722.86-96
tungsten-----	629.28	ink-----	474.26
zinc-----	626.40-42	machine clothing-----	358.24-60
base-metal, in wire or rod form,		machinery-----	668.15-20
for metal spraying-----	653.15	paper-----	252.57-67; 254.40-50
bellows-----	662.35-36	presses-----	668.15-20
bleaching-----	418.24	types-----	668.36
cosmetic-----	461.40-45	PRINTS--	
diamond-----	520.20; 520.28	imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.30; 864.70
glass-----	540.15	for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10
ink-----	405.10; 474.20	made and printed by hand-----	765.10
for manufacturing into brushes for		pictorial, nspf-----	274.50-70
electric generators, motors, etc-----	517.81	PRISM(S)--	
pigment-----	Sch 4 Pt 9B Hdnte 1; 473.02-90	binoculars-----	708.52
for polishing and cleaning-----	493.10	not optically worked--	
smokeless-----	485.30	blanks-----	540.67
soap-----	466.25	used in chandeliers and wall brackets,	
super-refractory-----	531.11	and articles of such prisms-----	545.57
POWER UNITS--		optical--	
condensers for-----	660.15	mounted-----	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdnte 3; 708.25
vapor-----	660.25-35	not mounted-----	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdntes 1(i) and 2; 708.05
PRACTICAL JOKE ARTICLES-----	737.65	PROCAINE--	
PRAYERBOOKS-----	270.25	hydrochloride-----	407.85
PRECIOUS METAL (see also METALS)--		penicillin-----	407.85
compounds (classifiable according		PRODUCER GAS GENERATORS, with	
to metal constituent)-----	Sch 4 Pt 2	or without purifiers-----	660.20-22
leaf-----	644.46-60	PRODUCTION COUNTERS-----	711.98
metal-----	605.02-70	PRODUCTS OF THE UNITED STATES	
ore-----	601.39	ASSEMBLED ABROAD-----	807.00
PRECIOUS AND SEMIPRECIOUS STONES--		PROFESSIONAL BOOKS, IMPLEMENTS, ETC.,	
natural--		AND TOOLS OF TRADE (see EFFECTS)	
in natural state-----	520.11	PROFILE SHAPES, rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 2(v)
cut, but not set-----	520.32-39	PROHIBITED IMPORTATIONS--	
other-----	520.51-61	eggs, wild-bird-----	Sch 1 Pt 4E Hdnte 1
synthetic--		feathers and skins of certain birds--	Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnte 2
cut, but not set-----	520.71	furskins of certain types, product	
other-----	520.75	of U.S.S.R. or Communist China-----	Sch 1 Pt 5B Hdnte 4
imitation-----	Sch 7 Pt 6B Hdnte 1; 741.35	pepper shells-----	Sch 1 Pt 11B Hdnte 4
PRECIPITATED--		matches, white phosphorus-----	Sch 7 Pt 9A Hdnte 1
barium carbonate-----	472.06	tea, impure-----	Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 3
barium sulfate-----	472.14	PROJECTION SCREENS, photographic-----	722.70
calcium carbonate-----	472.24	PROJECTORS-----	722.40-50
calcium sulfate-----	472.30	profile-----	710.86
PRECIPITATE(S)--		PROPANE-----	475.15
copper-----	612.02	PROPARGYL ALCOHOL-----	428.04
gold or silver-----	605.20	PROPHYLACTICS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
PRESSBOARD AND PRESS PAPER-----	251.15	PROPIONIC ACID-----	425.87
PRESSERS-----	670.42	anhydride-----	426.04
PRESSES--		PROPYL ALCOHOL-----	428.06
printing-----	668.15-20	PROPYLENE-----	429.50
special, for use or benefit of the blind--	826.20	chlorohydrin-----	428.24
PRESSURE--		dichloride-----	429.20
containers, for compressed gases-----	640.05-10	glycol-----	428.30
gauges-----	711.84-85	oxide-----	428.86
-sensitive sheets, tapes, etc-----	790.55	PROPYL MONOMINES-----	425.20
PRIMARY BATTERIES and primary cells-----	682.95	PROSTHETIC ARTICLES-----	709.54-57
PRINT BLOCKS AND ROLLERS, for printing,		furnished by foreign government to	
stamping, or cutting designs-----	668.32-34	former members of its armed forces-----	842.20
PRINTED MATTER-----	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdntes 1-3	limbs and limb braces for personal	
textual and pictorial-----	270.05-274.90	use of specified persons-----	825.00
property of a foreign government or of		PROTECTIVE GLASSES, including glasses	
a public international organization,		for noncorrective spectacles-----	547.11-15
for free distribution-----	842.50	PROTECTIVE GOGGLES-----	708.43-47

## Page X - 56

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PROTON MICROSCOPES-----	708.78	PYRETHRUM FLOWERS-----	493.55-56
PROTRACTORS-----	710.63	PYRIDINE-----	401.68
PRUNES and prunelles (see also FRUITS)--		2-PYRIDINECARBOXYALDEHYDE-----	403.48
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	149.20-28	PYRIDOXINE-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 437.82-86
prune juice under 1 percent-----	165.50	PYRITES (iron sulfide)-----	418.90
prune wine-----	167.20	burnt, dross or residuum-----	601.24
PRUNING--		PYROGALLIC ACID-----	425.88
knives-----	649.87-89	PYROMETERS-----	711.40-42
shears-----	648.75	PYROPHORIC ALLOYS-----	755.35
PRUSSIAN BLUE-----	473.28	PYROTECHNICS-----	755.15-20
PRUSSIATE OF POTASH-----	420.14-16	PYRROLIDONE-----	425.34
PRUSSIATE OF SODA-----	421.04	n-methyl-----	425.28
PSEUDOCUMENE-----	401.64	n-vinyl-----	425.38
PSYCHROMETERS-----	711.55	polyvinyl-----	425.38
PUBLIC--			
documents issued by foreign governments			
or by public international			
organizations-----	840.00	QUAIL, bobwhite, live-----	100.20
international organizations,		QUARTZITE-----	514.91
importations of-----	Sch 8 Pt 3B	QUATERNARY AMMONIUM SALTS, fatty acid-----	465.15-20
monuments, articles imported for erecting		QUEBRACHO, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50; 470.57
under bond-----	862.20	QUILL, articles nspf-----	792.40
PUDDINGS--		QUILLING-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(b)
fish-----	113.05-15		352.30
of vegetables, or of vegetables and		QUILTS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
meat or fish-----	182.11	QUINCE (see also FRUITS)-----	153.28
PULLY(S)-----	680.50	QUINIDINE AND SALTS-----	437.08
tackle-----	664.10-11	QUININE AND SALTS-----	437.08
PULIMAN BAGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a) (i)		
PULP(S)--			
articles of, nspf-----	256.70		
-board in rolls chiefly used in			
the manufacture of building boards-----	251.40-45	RABBITS-----	100.95
fruit-----	152.42-77	RACING SHELLS-----	696.40
machines for making, processing, or		under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35
finishing pulp, or making it up into		RACKETS--	
articles and parts-----	668.00-07	badminton-----	734.51
rag; wood; and other pulps derived from		tennis-----	734.86-87
cellulosic fibrous materials and		RADAR APPARATUS-----	685.60
suitable for paper making-----	250.02	RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES--	
PULPITS, for religious institutions-----	850.70	apparatus based on radiations from-----	709.66; 854.10
PULPWOOD--		elements, isotopes, and compounds-----	494.50
chips-----	200.15	RADIO--	
hardwood-----	200.35	-broadcasting apparatus-----	685.21-25
mixed-----	200.35	navigational aid apparatus-----	685.60
pine-----	200.35	-phonograph combinations-----	685.30
softwood, other-----	200.35	remote control apparatus-----	685.60
spruce-----	200.35	-telegraphic and telephonic transmission	
PUMICE--		and reception apparatus-----	685.21-25
articles of, nspf-----	523.61	-television-phonograph combinations-----	685.42
crude-----	519.11-14	RADISHES (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.40
in grains, ground, pulverized, or		RADIUM COMPOUNDS-----	494.50
refined-----	519.31	RAFFIA-----	222.34; 222.62
stone, to be used in making concrete		RAFTS-----	696.60
masonry products-----	519.05	RAGS-----	Sch 3 Pt 7C Hdnte 1; 390.20-60
PUMPS--		RAILROAD AND RAILWAY--	
air and vacuum-----	661.09-16	equipment, imported under bond, for fight-	
for liquids, whether or not fitted with		ing fires and for other emergency use---	864.40
measuring devices-----	660.92-95	locomotives and tenders-----	690.05
submersible-----	660.94	rails, steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(k)
PURIFYING MACHINERY and apparatus for			610.20-21
liquid or gases-----	661.92-96	rolling stock-----	690.15-20
PURPUREA (DIGITALIS)-----	435.45	ties, of wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(a) and 2(d)
PURSES, coin and money-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)		200.80
	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b); 740.05-10	vehicles, self-propelled-----	690.10
PUTTY-----	474.60-62	RAILS--	
PUZZLES, and parts-----	735.20	fence, wood-----	200.75
PYRENE-----	401.66	steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(k)



## RAINWEAR - RHENIUM

References to  
Tariff SchedulesReferences to  
Tariff Schedules

RAINWEAR--				RED COPPER OXIDE-----	473.24
footwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 3			RED LEAD-----	473.56
	700.51-53			RED OIL (oleic acid)-----	490.10
of rubber or plastics, nspf-----	772.30			REELS--	
of textile materials and rubber or				fishing-----	731.20-26
plastics-----	376.54-58			photographic film reels and reel cans-----	722.80
RAISINS (see also FRUIT)-----	147.66-72			REELING MACHINE--	
RAKES-----	648.55-57			fabric-----	670.50
RAMIE, textile fiber-----	304.42-44			yarn-----	670.12
RANGE FINDERS--				REFLECTING--	
photographic-----	722.78			lenses, buttons, etc., of glass, used	
surveying-----	710.08			as or with signs or signals-----	545.63
other-----	710.06			sheets, tapes, etc., with a light-	
RANGES, electric, and parts--				reflecting surface-----	790.50
electric-----	684.30			REFLECTORS (optical), medical, dental,	
non-electric, household, hotel,				surgical and veterinary-----	709.01
restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-52			REFRACTOMETERS-----	711.86
RAPESEED-----	175.39			REFRACTORY ARTICLES, ceramic-----	Sch 5 Pt 2A Hdnte 3
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS,					531.01-39
FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.44-47			REFRIGERATORS AND REFRIGERATING EQUIPMENT-----	661.35-36
RARE-EARTH METALS (see also METALS)--				REGALIA--	
compounds (classifiable according to				for institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2
metal constituent)-----	Sch 4 Pt 2				850.40; 851.30
metal-----	632.38; 632.78-79			REGISTERS, cash-----	676.22
RARE SACCHARIDES-----	493.65-68			REGULATORS--	
RASPS-----	649.01-07; 649.41			upholstery-----	651.06
RATAFIA-----	168.33			voltage, automatic-----	686.22-24
RATTAN--				REINDEER MEAT (see MEATS)	
articles, nspf-----	222.60			REINFORCED--	
baskets-----	222.42			paper-----	253.35
rough-----	222.05			plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12A Hdnte 2
webbing-----	222.10				770.05-10
RAYON (see MAN-MADE FIBERS)				veneers-----	240.04-06
RAZORS--				RELAYS, electrical-----	685.90-91
safety-----	650.71-75			RELIGIOUS ARTICLES--	
other-----	650.79-81			hand-woven fabrics for religious	
READING APPARATUS, micrometric-----	710.88			institutions-----	850.50
RECEPTACLES, electrical-----	685.90			regalia for institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2
RECONSTITUTED CRUDE PETROLEUM-----	475.05-10				850.40; 851.30
RECORD CHANGERS AND PLAYERS-----	685.36			rosaries, chaplets, crucifixes, and	
RECORDERS (musical instruments)-----	725.24			medals, designed to be worn or carried	
RECORDS, etc., from business, etc., conducted				on or about the person-----	740.50-60
outside USA-----	870.10			of rubber or plastics-----	772.97
RECORDS AND RECORDINGS--				serges for religious orders-----	336.20-25
magnetic--				RENNET-----	437.46
sound suitable for use with motion-				RESERPINE-----	437.22-24
picture exhibits-----	724.20			RESERVOIRS, metal, over 75-gallon capacity-----	640.35
video tape-----	724.12			RESIDUAL FUEL OIL-----	475.05-10
nspf-----	724.35-40			RESIDUES (see also WASTE AND SCRAP)--	
phonograph-----	724.25			cocoa bean-----	156.50-55
sound--				metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
on discs of soft wax (master records),				RESINS--	
for making sound records for export--	724.30			natural-----	188.30-38
suitable for use with motion-picture				synthetic--	
exhibits-----	724.20			benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 3
news, relating to current events					405.25
abroad-----	724.15			nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2
nspf-----	724.35-40				445.05-75
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10			RESISTORS--	
of foreign governments and inter-				heating (not carbon)-----	684.50
national organizations-----	840.00			other-----	686.10-11
for U.S. Department of State-----	831.00			RESORCINOL--	
RECTIFIERS, electrical-----	682.60			suitable for medicinal use-----	407.10
RECTIFYING--				other-----	403.60
apparatus, electrical-----	682.60			REVOLUTION COUNTERS-----	711.98
machinery, industrial, plant, and				REVOLVERS-----	730.10-19
laboratory equipment, whether or not				RHENIUM (see also METALS)--	
electrically heated-----	661.70			metal-----	628.90-95

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 58

## RHODINOL - RUBBER

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
RHODINOL-----	460.65	ROLLER(S)--	
RHODIUM (see also METALS)--		agricultural or horticultural-----	666.00
compounds-----	420.40	antifriction-----	680.30-31
metal-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70	bearings-----	680.35-36
RIBBON GLASS-----	541.01	calendering, embossing, mangling, or pressing-----	661.40-55
RIBBONS--		cast-iron, unfinished-----	680.60
fly-----	790.15	print-----	668.32-34
textile (see also FABRICS, NARROW)-----	347.10-75	ROLLING--	
woven, of metal, for making insignia or ornamentation for uniforms of U.S. armed forces-----	748.10	machines--	
RIBOFLAVIN-----	407.85	glass-working-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)(ii) 674.40-42; 678.30
RICE-----	130.50-55	metal rolling and working--- Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)(i)	674.20-35
milled-----	131.30-37; 131.67	other-----	661.40-55
straw or fiber-----	192.75	mills-----	674.20
wild-----	182.70	stock, railroad and railway-----	690.15-20
wine-----	167.25	parts-----	690.25-40
RIDING-BRIDLE HARDWARE-----	646.97-98	ROLLS, calendar-----	661.40
RIDING CROPS-----	751.10-11	RONDELLES, metal, suitable for use in jewelry-----	741.40
RIFLES--		ROOFING FRAMEWORKS, of base metal-----	652.94-99 5
compressed air or gas-----	730.85	ROOFING SLATE-----	515.11
firearms-----	730.10; 730.23-31	ROOFING TILES--	
spring- or rubber-operated (arms)-----	730.85	ceramic-----	532.31
RING(S)--		concrete-----	511.41
adapter, for photographic cameras-----	722.60	ROOFS, of base metal-----	652.99 5
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a) 740.05-38	ROOT(S) and root stocks-----	125.01-30
nails-----	646.22	barbasco or cube, and derris, tube or tuba root-----	493.02-04
screws-----	646.72; 646.78	chicory-----	160.30-35
RING TRAVELERS, spinning and twisting-----	670.68	temporary amendment-----	903.20-21
RIVETS-----	646.40-41	ROPE (see also CORDAGES)--	
ROASTING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.70	asbestos-----	518.21
ROBES--		suitable for jewelry, etc-----	740.70-80
baby carriage-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)	ROPING--	
bath and beach-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	chip-----	222.28
lap-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)	wire-----	642.06-21
regalia, for institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2 850.40; 851.30	ROSARIES-----	740.50
ROCHELLE SALTS-----	426.82	ROSEFISH (see also FISH)-----	110.35
ROCK CRYSTAL (see CRYSTAL)		ROSEMARY--	
ROCK DRILLING BITS-----	649.43-49	oil-----	452.62
RODS--		spice-----	161.90-92
base-metal--		ROSE OIL (ATTAR OF ROSES)-----	452.60
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(b); 618.15	ROSIN-----	188.50
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(c); 612.60-64	bow rosin-----	726.15
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(c); 624.30-34	ROTENONE-----	493.04
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(c); 620.20-22	ROTTENSTONE--	
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(c); 622.25	crude-----	519.17
wire, iron or		in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined-----	519.34
steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(f); 608.70-78	ROVING--	
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(c); 626.35	asbestos-----	518.21
base-metal or metal-carbide, coated or cored with flux, for soldering, etc-----	653.10-15	cotton-----	300.45-50
base-metal powder, used for metal spraying-----	653.15	hair-----	312.10
cork-----	220.20	miscellaneous textile materials-----	312.10
dowel, wood-----	200.91-95	silk-----	308.16-18
fishing-----	731.15	vegetable fibers (except cotton)-----	305.02-40
glass-----	540.41-43	wool-----	307.50-52
for manufacturing into brushes for electric generators, motors, etc-----	517.81	RUBBER-----	Sch 4 Pt 4B Hdnte 2; 446.05-30
rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 2(v) 771.20-55	articles (see RUBBER AND PLASTICS)	
ROE (FISH)-----	113.30-40	mixtures-----	446.30
ROLL BARS, for pulp or paper machines-----	668.04	natural-----	446.05-10
ROLLED GLASS-----	541.11-31	chlorinated-----	446.12
ROLLED PRECIOUS METALS, unworked or semi- manufactured-----	Sch 6 Pt 2A Hdnte 2(c) 605.60-66	reclaimed-----	446.20
		seed-----	175.42
		synthetic-----	446.15
		RUBBER AND PLASTICS-----	Sch 7 Pt 12 Hdnte 1
		altars, shrines, and holy-water fonts, miniature-----	772.97

(5th supp. - 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 59

## RUBBER - SALT

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
RUBBER AND PLASTICS--Continued		RUBBER AND PLASTICS--Continued	
articles--		rainwear--Continued	
household, nspf-----	772.15	with textile-fabric outer surface-----	376.54-58
inflatable, nspf-----	790.39	nspf-----	772.30
for preparing, serving, or storing		tires, and tubes for tires-----	Sch 7 Pt 12C Hdnte 1
food and beverages, or ingredients		toys for pets-----	773.05
thereof-----	772.03-06	wall coverings-----	772.70
religious-----	772.97	waste and scrap-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 3
nspf--			771.05-15
wholly or almost wholly of		wearing apparel-----	772.30
expanded, or foamed, or sponge		RUBIDIUM-----	415.40
rubber or plastics-----	770.30-80	compounds-----	423.00
wholly or almost wholly of		RUBIES--	
reinforced or laminated		articles of, nspf-----	520.51
plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12A Hdnte 2	crude-----	520.11
other-----	770.05-10	cut, but not set-----	520.35
belting and belts, of rubber or plastics---	358.10; 773.35	RUGS, steamer (see also FLOOR	
blocks, slabs, film, strips, sheets,		COVERINGS)-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)
plates, filaments, rods, seamless		RULES--	
tubing, and profile shapes--	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdntes 1 and 2	folding-----	710.67-70
	771.20-55	slide-----	710.60-61
bristles, brush-----	773.15-20	other-----	710.72
buckets or pails-----	772.25	RULING PENS-----	710.80
buttons-----	745.25; 745.32-34	RUM-----	168.40
Christmas ornaments-----	772.95-97	bay-----	461.15
closures (caps, lids, seals, stoppers,		RUNNERS--	
etc.)-----	772.85-86	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
containers, for packing, transporting,		of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
or marketing goods-----	772.20	RUTABAGAS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.66
crucifixes-----	772.97	RUTHENIUM (see also CAPS)--	
druggists' sundries-----	772.42	compounds-----	423.00
fabrics, textile, coated or filled with		metal-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70
rubber or plastics-----	Sch 3 Pt 4C Hdntes 2 and 3	RUTILE and rutile sand-----	601.51
felt or other nonwoven-----	355.02-27	synthetic, of gemstone quality, and	
woven or knit-----	355.65-85	articles nspf thereof-----	520.71-75
figurines or statuettes--		RYE-----	130.60
religious-----	772.97	milled-----	131.38; 131.70
other-----	773.10		
floor coverings-----	728.25		
textile, backed with rubber or			
plastics-----	Sch 3 Pt 5A Hdnte 3		
footwear-----	700.51-60		
forming machines-----	678.35		
furnishings--			
curtains, drapes, napkins, doilies,			
etc-----	772.35		
pillows, cushions, mattresses, etc.,			
of expanded, foamed, or sponge			
rubber or plastics-----	727.80		
furniture-----	727.47-48		
gaskets-----	773.25-26		
gemstones, imitation-----	Sch 7 Pt 6B Hdnte 1		
	741.35		
gloves-----	705.84-86		
handles and knobs for furniture, tools,			
etc-----	772.80-81		
headwear-----	703.70-72		
hose, pipe, and tubing, for gases and			
liquids-----	772.65-66		
insulators, electric-----	773.30-31		
luggage, of reinforced or laminated			
plastics-----	706.30		
molding machines-----	678.35		
nativity scenes-----	772.97		
nipples and pacifiers, nursing-----	772.40		
plaques-----	773.10		
rainwear--			
with textile fabric base-----	376.54-56		

S

SACCHARIDES, rare-----	493.65-68
SACCHARIN-----	408.45
SACKS, of textile materials-----	385.45-55
SADDLES and saddlery-----	790.30
hardware-----	646.97-98
bicycle-----	732.39
SAPES AND STRONG BOXES-----	653.20
SAFETY GLASS-----	544.31-42
SAFETY RAZORS-----	650.71-75
SAFFLOWER--	
dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.10-15
oil-----	176.70
seed-----	175.57
SAFFRON, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.10-15
SAFROL-----	460.70
SAGE, spice-----	161.94-96
SAILBOATS-----	Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-40
SALICIN-----	493.67
SALICYLAMIDE-----	407.85
SALICYLAZOSULFAPYRIDINE-----	407.72
SALICYLIC ACID-----	407.12
compounds--	
methyl ester-----	408.75
phenyl ester-----	407.80
salts suitable for medicinal use-----	407.12
other-----	403.60
SALMON (see also FISH)-----	110.20
SALOL-----	407.80
SALT (sodium chloride)-----	420.92-96

(5th app. 3/16/79)

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 60

## SALT CAKE - SECTIONS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SALT CAKE (sodium sulfate, crude)-----	421.42	SCARVES--	
SALTPETER, crude (potassium nitrate)-----	480.60	furnishings--	
SALTS OF FATTY SUBSTANCES, of animal or		of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
vegetable origin--		of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
cobalt linoleate-----	490.40	wearing apparel, textile-----	372.10-80
lead linoleate-----	490.42	SCHOOL BAGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)
lithium stearate-----	490.30	SCIENTIFIC APPARATUS, under bond by profes-	
of fatty acids, sulfonated or sulfated----	465.35-40	sional scientists-----	864.70
of fatty alcohols, sulfonated or sulfated----	465.45-50	SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND	
quaternary ammonium-----	465.15-20	REPAIR COMPONENTS, for nonprofit	
sodium and potassium-----	465.25-30	institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdntes 1 and 6; 851.60-65
other-----	490.32; 490.44-50	SCISSORS-----	650.87-91
SAMPLES--		with self-contained electric motors-----	683.50
for soliciting orders-----	860.10-30	SCOOPS-----	648.51
under temporary bond, for taking orders----	864.20	SCOOTERS, designed to be ridden by children----	732.52
wool fabric-----	385.20	SCOURING COMPOUNDS-----	493.10
SAND--		SCRAP (see WASTE AND SCRAP)	
-blasting machines-----	662.40	SCRAPERS, mechanical, stationary or mobile,	
crude or manufactured-----	513.11-14	for earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.05
ilmenite-----	601.51	SCREEN(S)--	
monazite-----	601.45	half-tone, for engraving or photography----	722.83-85
rutile-----	601.51	projection, photographic-----	722.70
zirconium-----	601.63	of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.50
SANDALS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1	of wire-----	642.45-87
SANDALWOOD OIL-----	452.64	of wood-----	206.65-67
SANITARY--		SCREENING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores,	
belts, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20
wares--		SCREW(S)--	
base metal-----	653.65; 654.20	of base metal--	
ceramic-----	535.31	wood-----	646.49-53
SANTONIN and its salts-----	437.66	other-----	646.58-63; 646.75-76
SAPODILLA(S) (see also FRUITS)--		bone-----	709.56
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	146.80	-drivers-----	651.37
jelly, etc-----	153.02	hooks, rings, eyes-----	646.72; 646.78
paste and pulp-----	152.43-44	SCRIBERS-----	710.80
SAPPHIRES--		SCUFFS (footwear)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1
articles of, nspf-----	520.61	SCULPTURES AND STATUARY--	
cut, but not set-----	520.35	ceramic, nspf-----	534.21-97
in natural state-----	520.11	imported under bond-----	862.10-20
SARDINES (see also FISH)-----	112.20	for institutions-----	850.70; 851.20
SARRUSOPHONES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24	of plaster of Paris-----	512.41
SATCHELS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	professional productions of sculptors--	
SATIN WHITE-----	472.30	originals-----	765.15
SAUCERS (see TABLEWARE)		other--	
SAUCES--		of ceramic ware-----	534.11
fish-----	113.01	of stone-----	513.51
other-----	182.45-46	religious figurines and statuettes, of	
SAUERKRAUT-----	141.25	rubber or plastics-----	772.97
SAUSAGE(S)-----	107.10-25	SCYTHES-----	648.69
casings--		SEAGRASS, articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d); 222.36-64
natural-----	190.58	SEALED-BEAM LAMPS-----	686.60
nspf-----	790.45-47	SEAL OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS,	
SAVORY, spice-----	162.01-03	FATS, AND GREASES)-----	177.30
SAW(S)--		SEALING MACHINERY, for bottles or other	
blades, mechanical and non-mechanical-----	649.14-25	containers-----	662.10-20
machine tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a); 674.40-42	SEAT STICKS-----	751.10-11
metal parts-----	649.26-29	SEAWEEDS--	
non-mechanical-----	649.11	crude, ground, or pulverized-----	192.05
SAXHORNS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22	prepared for human food-----	182.48
SAXOPHONES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24	SEBACIC ACID-----	425.98
SCABBARDS AND SHEATHS, for swords, bayonets,		SECOBARBITAL-----	437.40
and other side arms-----	730.05	SECTIONS (including angles and shapes)--	
SCALE, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(e); 618.17
SCALES-----	662.25-30	bridge, of base metal-----	652.94-98
fish, crude-----	190.47	copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(e); 612.80-82
SCALLOPS (see also SHELLFISH)-----	114.45	iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(j); 609.80-90
SCANDIUM (see also METALS)-----	632.38; 632.78-79	lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(c); 624.30-34
compounds-----	423.00		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 61

## SECTIONS - SHEETS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SECTIONS--Continued		SHAD (see also FISH)-----	110.15
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(e); 620.26	SHADES--	
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(c); 622.25	of glass-----	545.53
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(e); 626.35	of unspun fibrous vegetable substances-----	222.50
SECURITIES, not subject to provisions of		of wood-----	206.65-67
tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5(d)	SHAFT COUPLINGS-----	680.50
SEED--		SHAKES, wood-----	200.85
lac-----	188.10	SHALE OIL-----	475.05-10
oils, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	Sch 1 Pt 14A Hdnte 1; 175.03-57	SHAPES (see also SECTIONS)--	
potato eyes-----	125.67	basic, for metals and their alloys (see also name of specific shape, i.e., BARS, PLATES, SHEETS, STRIPS, RODS, WIRE, SECTIONS, etc.)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3
SEEDLINGS, of rose stock-----	125.60	flat--	
SEEDS--		with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50
forage-----	127.01	pressure-sensitive-----	790.50-55
garden and field-----	126.01-127.10	gemstone (imitation) suitable for	
guar-----	192.22	jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 1
oil-bearing-----	175.03-57	for headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)
spice-----	161.01-162.15	profile, of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(c)
for U.S. Department of Agriculture or		SHAPING MACHINERY, for solid mineral fuels, U.S. Botanic Garden-----	835.00
SEISMOGRAPH--		ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plaster- ing materials, or other mineral products	
electrical-----	712.20	in powder or paste form-----	678.20
non-electrical-----	710.34-36	SHARK (see also FISH)--	
SELENIUM (see also METALS)--		fins-----	111.15
compounds--		liver oil-----	177.04
dioxide-----	420.50	oil-----	177.16
other-----	420.52-54; 427.28	SHARPENERS, pencil-----	651.33
metal-----	632.40	SHAVERS--	
SEMIPRECIOUS STONES (see PRECIOUS AND SEMI- PRECIOUS STONES)		electric-----	683.50
SEN--		non-electric-----	650.77
lumber-----	202.42	SHAVING LOTIONS-----	461.40; 461.45
plywood-----	240.23	SHAVINGS--	
SENNA-----	439.10	cork-----	220.05
SENSITIZING DYES-----	405.20	steel-----	652.45
SEPARATING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20	SHAWLS-----	372.10-80
SERAYA, red and white--		SHEARS--	
lumber-----	202.40	grass and hedge-----	648.73
plywood-----	240.17	pruning and sheep-----	648.75
veneer-----	240.02	other-----	650.87-91
SERINE-----	425.04	SHEATHS (see SCABBARDS AND SHEATHS)	
SERUMS, therapeutic-----	437.76	SHEEP (see also ANIMALS)--	
SERVERS (see TABLEWARE)		dip-----	493.75
SERVICE VEHICLES, railroad and railway-----	690.20	live-----	100.01-04; 100.81
SESAME--		shears-----	648.75
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.49-50	SHEET BARS, iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c)
seed-----	175.45		608.15-18
SETS--		SHEET GLASS-----	542.11-98
camping and picnic-----	651.15	SHEET PILING, iron or steel-----	609.96-98
sewing, pedicure, or manicure-----	651.11-13	SHEETS--	
tools, knives, forks, spoons, etc., provided for in Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 4-----	651.75	abrasive-----	519.51
SEWING--		base metal--	
machines--		aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(c)
book-sewing-----	668.10		618.25-29
other-----	672.05-25	copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(b)
needles--			612.30-52
hand-----	651.05	iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(g)
machine-----	672.20	rectangular in shape-----	608.81-96; 609.17
sets-----	651.11-13	nonrectangular in shape-----	609.12-17
threads--		lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(a)
of cotton-----	303.20		624.10-24
of man-made fibers-----	310.90-91	nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(b)
of silk-----	308.90		620.08-16
of vegetable fibers, except cotton-----	305.50	tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(a)
of wool-----	307.60-64		622.15-17
		zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(a)
			626.15-24

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 62

## SHEETS - SKELETONS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SHEETS--Continued		SHUTTERS--Continued	
bedding, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.50
cork-----	220.20-25	of wood-----	206.65-67
of cork and rubber-----	220.25	SHUTTLES--	
densified wood-----	203.10	for embroidery machines-----	670.66
with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50	for sewing machines-----	672.22
optical crystal, synthetic-----	540.67	SICKLES-----	648.69
polarizing materials-----	540.67	SIDE ARMS-----	730.05
pressure-sensitive-----	790.50-55	SIDING, wood--	
of rubber or plastics----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 2(iv); 770.05	drilled or treated-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(d)
	771.20-55	not drilled or treated-----	202.52; 202.54
SHELLAC-----	188.10	resawn bevel-----	202.47-50
varnish-----	474.40	resawn bevel-----	202.47
SHELLFISH--		SIENNAS-----	472.42-44; 473.36
balls, hash, pastes, puddings, etc., of		SIGNALLING APPARATUS, electrical sound or	
vegetables and shellfish-----	182.11	visual-----	685.70-71
fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared or		SIGNAL FLARES and other chemical signals-----	755.20
preserved (including pastes and		SIGN-PLATES, of base metal-----	652.75-76
sauces)-----		SIGN POSTS, of base metal-----	653.02-03
clams-----	114.01-10	SIGNS, of base metal-----	652.75
crabs-----	114.15-30	SILICA, nspf-----	523.11
oysters-----	114.34-40	SILICIC ACID-----	416.45
other-----	114.45	SILICON (see also METALS)--	
juices--		aluminum (alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 2; 618.04-06
clam-----	114.50	compounds--	
oyster-----	114.55	carbide--	
live, for other than human consumption----	190.45	crude-----	519.21
products of American fisheries-----	180.00-20	in grains, or ground, crushed, or	
SHELL(S)--		refined-----	519.37
articles of, nspf-----	792.50	dioxide (silica)-----	523.11
cartridge, empty-----	730.90	other-----	423.00
charcoal-----	200.30	metal-----	632.42-43
cocoa bean-----	156.50	resins-----	445.50
marine, crude-----	190.65	SILICONE COMPOUNDS--	
pepper, importation prohibited-----	Sch 1 Pt 11B Hdnte 4	benzenoid-----	403.60
racing-----	696.40	nonbenzenoid-----	429.95
under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35	SILICONE PLASTICS-----	445.50
SHERRY (see also WINES)-----	167.35	SILOXANE RESINS-----	445.50
SHINGLES AND SHAKES, wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.85	SILK--	
SHIPS' LOGS-----	710.20-21; 712.10-12	cocoon suitable for reeling-----	308.02
SHIRTS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	raw--	
SHOEBOARD-----	251.49	in skeins-----	308.04
SHOELACES, leather-----	791.50	processed, but not made into yarns-----	308.06
SHOE MACHINERY-----	678.10	processed-----	308.16-20
molds-----	680.11	yarns-----	308.30-90
SHOE PLATES, cast malleable iron-----	652.06	waste-----	308.10-12
SHOE POLISH-----	493.10	SILLIMANITE, crude-----	523.81
SHOES--		SILVER (see also METALS)--	
horse and mule, of base metal-----	652.41-42	compounds-----	420.60; 427.28
for human wear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1	leaf-----	644.56
	700.05-85	metal-----	605.20; 605.46-70
SHOT--		nickel (alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a)(i)
for ammunition-----	730.93	ore-----	601.39
iron or steel-----	608.10	SINGANI BRANDY-----	168.18-26
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	SIRENS, electrical-----	685.70-71
SHOTGUNS-----	730.37-45	SIRUP--	
SHOULDER BAGS (handbag)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(b)	derived from sugar beets and sugar cane----	155.20-41
SHOULDER RESTS, for violins and violas-----	726.52	additional duties-----	901.00
SHOVELS--		dextrose-----	155.65
hand-----	648.51	flavored or blended-----	155.75
mechanical, for earth, minerals, or ores--	664.05	maple-----	155.55
SHRIMP (see also SHELLFISH)-----	114.45	SISAL (textile fiber)-----	304.46-48
SHRINES-----	772.97	SKATES, including footwear with skates perma-	
miniature, of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12C	nently attached-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D
for religious institutions-----	850.70	ice-----	734.91-93
SHUTTERS--		roller-----	734.90
of base metal-----	652.99	SKEET TARGETS-----	735.18
		SKELETONS-----	190.80

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 63

## SKETCHES - SOIL

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SKETCHES--		SNELLED HOOKS-----	731.05
executed wholly by hand-----	765.03	SNIPS, tin-----	648.91
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70	SNOW PLOWS, not self-propelled-----	664.05
SKEWERS, wooden-----	206.87	SNOWSHOES-----	734.96
SKILLETS, electric-----	684.20	SNUFF AND SNUFF FLOUR-----	170.78
SKIMMINGS, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	SOAP AND SOAP POWDER-----	Sch 4 Pt 8B Hdnte 1(a) 466.05-25
SKIN(S) (see also HIDES AND SKINS, and FUR)--		SOAPS, BULK (does not include formulated or finished products)-----	465.25; 465.30
goldbeaters'-----	792.20	SOAPSTONE, and articles of-----	523.31-37
grafts, human-----	437.76	SOCCER EQUIPMENT-----	734.70-72
SKIN-DIVING EQUIPMENT (breathing devices)-----	735.15	SOCKETS, electric lamp-----	685.90-91
SKIPJACK (see also FISH)-----	110.10	SOCKS AND SOCKETTES (see HOSIERY)	
SKIS AND SKI EQUIPMENT-----	734.96-99	SOD OIL-----	178.05
SLABS--		SODA--	
cork-----	220.20-25	alum-----	417.18
glass, pressed or molded, used for building-----	540.47	baking-----	420.72
iron and steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c) 608.15-18	SODA ASH (sodium carbonate)-----	420.84
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	SODIUM-----	415.10
iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c) 608.15-18	compounds--	
rubber and cork-----	220.25	aluminate-----	420.68
rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(a) 771.20-55	arsenate-----	420.70
stone-----	Sch 5 Pt 1C Hdnte 2	benzoate-----	405.45
SLACK (coal)-----	521.31	bicarbonate-----	420.72
SLAG--		bisulfate (niter cake)-----	420.74
basic-----	480.35	bisulfite-----	421.54
metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	borate-----	420.76-78
SLASHING MACHINES, textile-----	670.12	bromide-----	420.82
SLATE, and articles of-----	515.11-14	carbonate-----	420.84-86
crushed or ground-----	513.31	chlorate-----	420.88
SLEDGES-----	651.23	chloride-----	420.92-96
SLEDS-----	734.98-99	chromate and dichromate-----	420.98
SLEEVES, abrasive-----	519.51	cyanide-----	421.02
SLICERS, food, non-industrial, not powered by electricity-----	649.57	ferrocyanide-----	421.04
SLIDE RULES-----	710.60-61	formaldehyde sulfoxylate-----	426.96
SLIMES, refinery, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	hydrosulfite-----	421.06
SLINGS, of wire cordage-----	642.20	hydroxide-----	421.08
SLIPCOVERS, furniture--		molybdate-----	421.10
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	nitrite-----	421.14
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	perborate-----	421.62
SLIPPERS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdntes 1 and 2(e); 700.32	phosphate-----	421.16-18
SLIVER(S)--		pyrophosphates-----	421.22
asbestos-----	518.21	salts of oils, fats, and greases, and fatty acids derived therefrom-----	465.25-30
cotton-----	300.45-50	silicates-----	421.34
man-made fibers-----	309.80-90	silicofluoride-----	421.36
miscellaneous textile materials-----	312.10	stearate-----	465.30
silk-----	308.20	sulfate-----	421.42-46
vegetable fibers (except cotton)-----	304.04-08 304.22-26; 304.34; 304.40; 304.44 304.48; 304.52; 304.58	sulfite-----	421.54
wool-----	307.50-52	sulfide-----	421.52
SMELTS (see also FISH)-----	110.10	thiosulfate-----	421.54
SMOKELESS POWDERS-----	485.30	tungstate-----	421.56
SMOKERS' ARTICLES--		uranate-----	421.58
ceramic ware-----	534.21-97	vanadate-----	421.60
cigar and cigarette--		other-----	421.54; 421.62
cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b) 740.05-10	SOFTBALL EQUIPMENT-----	734.55
holders and cases therefor-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b) 740.05-10; 756.40-45; 756.60	SOFTWOOD--	
lighters-----	756.02-15	barrelheads, tight-----	200.15
glassware-----	546.11-59	dowel rods and pins-----	200.91
pipes, pipe bowls, and parts-----	756.21-35; 756.50-55	logs-----	200.35
		lumber-----	202.03-30
		lumber and siding, drilled or treated-----	202.52
		plywood-----	240.21
		veneer-----	240.03
		SOIL--	
		heating apparatus, electric-----	684.40-41
		preparation and cultivation machinery-----	666.00

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 64

## SOLDERING - STEAM

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SOLDERING--		SPIRITS, alcoholic-----	Sch 1 Pt 12D
machines and apparatus, electrical-----	683.95	SPLICERS, film-----	722.52-56
wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes, etc., of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux-----	653.10-15	SPLINTS-----	709.57
SOLES AND HEELS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.30	SPLIT BLOCK MICA-----	Sch 5 Pt 1D Hdnte 1(b) 516.31
SONDES-----	709.09	SPLITTINGS, mica-----	Sch 5 Pt 1D Hdnte 1(c) 516.51
SOOT REMOVERS-----	660.15	Sponge(S)-----	
SORBITOL-----	493.68	marine-----	190.85-94
SORTING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20	metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
SORVA-----	188.38	iron-----	608.02-04
SOUND--		natural, articles of, nspf-----	792.70
amplifier sets, electric-----	684.70	rubber or plastics-----	770.30-80
recordings (see RECORDINGS)		SPOON(S)-----	
SOUPS, SOUP ROLLS, SOUP TABLETS OR CUBES-----	182.50-52	handles, of wood-----	203.20; 206.54
SOURSOP(S) (see also FRUITS)-----		table or kitchen with metal bowls-----	650.51-57
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	146.80	of wood-----	206.45-47
jellies, etc-----	153.02	SPORTING GOODS-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D
paste-----	152.43-44	SPRAY GUNS-----	662.35-51
SOUSAPHONES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22	SPRAYING APPLIANCES, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----	662.35-51
SOY SAUCE, thin-----	182.45-46	SPRAYS, of flowers or plant parts-----	192.20
SOYBEAN(S)-----		SPREADERS, fertilizer-----	666.00
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.52	SPRING(S)-----	
oil-bearing-----	175.48-49	of base metal-----	652.84-89
prepared or preserved (vegetables)-----	141.05	covers and pads, of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
SPACECRAFT-----	694.50	-operated motors-----	660.80
SPACE HEATERS--		-operated pistols, rifles, and arms-----	730.85-86
electric-----	684.20; 684.40	SPRING-BEARD NEEDLES-----	670.60
non-electric, household, hotel, restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-52	SPROCKET--	
SPADES-----	648.51	chain-----	680.56
SPANGLES--		multiple freewheel-----	732.38
articles of, nspf-----	741.50	SPRUCE--	
not strung and not set-----	741.20-30	lumber-----	202.03
SPANISH CEDAR--		pulpwood-----	200.35
lumber-----	202.35-37	SPURS, refractory, for making ceramic articles--	531.31
plywood-----	240.10	SQUARES of glass, pressed or molded, used for building-----	540.47
wood veneer panels-----	240.30; 240.50	SQUASH (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.50-51
SPANNERS-----	648.97	STAGES, floating-----	696.60
SPARK PLUGS, for internal combustion engines--	683.60-61	STAINED GLASS WINDOWS-----	544.64
SPARKLING WINES-----	167.10	for religious institutions-----	850.30
SPEARMINT OIL-----	452.80	STAIN REMOVERS-----	493.10
SPECIMENS for natural history, botany, mineralogy-----	870.27	STAINS--	
SPECTACLE(S)-----	708.43-47	benzenoid-----	406.02-80
cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b) 740.05-10	other-----	Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 4 474.50
SPECTROMETERS-----	711.86	STAIRCASE, fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.01-10
SPEED CHANGERS-----	680.45-48	STAMPS, postage and revenue-----	274.40
SPEEDOMETERS-----	711.93-99	STANDARD NEWSPRINT PAPER-----	252.65
SPEISS, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	STANNIC OXIDE-----	422.26
SPERM OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	177.32-34	STANNOUS CHLORIDE-----	422.20
SPERMACEI WAX-----	494.06	STAPLE FIBER, of glass or other man-made fibers-----	309.41-50
SPHYGMOMANOMETERS-----	709.11	STAPLES-----	646.25-36
SPICES AND SPICE SEEDS-----	Sch 1 Pt 11B Hdnte 1 161.01-162.15	in strip form-----	646.20
SPIEGELEISEN-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(c) 607.20-21	STARCHES-----	132.35-55; 493.30
SPIKE LAVENDER OIL-----	452.32	STARTER MOTORS, for internal combustion engines-----	683.60-61
SPIKES, of base metal-----	646.25-36	STATUARY (see SCULPTURES AND STATUARY)	
SPINEL, synthetic, of gemstone quality--		STAVES, wood-----	204.15
articles of, nspf-----	520.75	STEAM--	
cut, but not set-----	520.71	blasting machines-----	662.50
SPINNING MACHINES-----	670.02-06	engines, turbines, and other vapor power units-----	660.25-35
SPIRALS, paper-----	737.70	generating boilers-----	660.10

(5th supp. 3/16/79)



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 65

## STEAMBOATS - STRONTIUM

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
STEAMBOATS-----	696.05-15	STONE--Continued	
STEAMING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and		statuary and sculptures, professional	
laboratory equipment-----	661.70	productions of sculptors--	
STEARIC ACID of animal origin-----	490.12	not originals-----	513.51
STEARYL ALCOHOL of animal or vegetable		originals-----	765.15
origin-----	490.73-75	talc, and articles-----	523.31-37
STEATITE, and articles of-----	523.31-37	travertine-----	515.21-34
STEEL (see also IRON OR STEEL and METALS)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B	tripoli-----	519.17; 519.34
blue-----	473.28	STONES--	
plates, prepared for printing-----	668.38	curling-----	734.65
shavings-----	652.45	gemstones (see GEMSTONES)	
wool-----	652.50	precious and semiprecious (see PRECIOUS	
STEINS (see TABLEWARE)		AND SEMIPRECIOUS STONES)	
STENCIL COPY MACHINES-----	668.20	STONEWARE, and articles-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(c)
STENCILS, pressure-sensitive-----	790.55	STOPPERS--	
STEREOTYPE--		of cork-----	220.35-49
-matrix board or mat-----	251.20	of rubber or plastics-----	772.85-86
paper-----	252.70-73	STOPWATCHES-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(a)
plates-----	668.38		715.05
STERILIZING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and		STOVES--	
laboratory equipment-----	661.70	electric-----	684.20-50
STEROID HORMONES-----	437.56-60	non-electric, household, hotel,	
STETHOSCOPES-----	709.10	restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-52 5
STICK LAC-----	188.10	STRAIGHT EDGES-----	710.80
STICKS--		STRAMONIUM-----	435.75
bamboo and rattan-----	222.05	STRANDS, of wire, with or without fittings-----	642.06-21
cork-----	220.20	STRAW--	
joss-----	790.35	articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d); 222.36-64
lacrosse-----	735.17	artificial-----	309.02-06; 309.20-25
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	flax-----	192.60
seat-----	751.10-11	nspf-----	184.35
walking-----	751.10-11	rice-----	192.75
wood--		STRAWBOARD AND STRAWPAPER-----	251.25
candy and ice cream-----	206.87	STREAMERS, paper-----	737.70
in the rough or cut to length-----	200.40	STREPTOMYCIN-----	437.32
rough shaped for specific articles-----	200.55	STRINGED MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	725.02-06
STILETTOS, embroidery-----	651.04	STRINGS for musical instruments-----	726.40
STILTS, refractory, for making ceramic		STRIPS--	
articles-----	531.31	abrasive-----	519.51
STOCKINGS--		base metal--	
hosiery-----	374.05-65	aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(c); 618.25-29
surgical-----	709.57	copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(b); 612.30-52
STOCKS (see also INTANGIBLES)--		iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(h)
for rifles-----	730.63	rectangular in	
for shotguns-----	730.71	shape-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B; 608.81-96; 609.17
STOKERS, mechanical-----	661.25	nonrectangular in shape-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B; 609.12-17
STONE--		lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(a); 622.18-24
alabaster, articles of-----	513.94	nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(b); 620.08-16
breccia, and articles of-----	514.51-81	tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(a); 622.15-17
burrstones-----	519.01	zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(a); 626.15-24
chips, spalls, and stone crushed or		cork-----	220.20
ground-----	513.21-41	densified wood-----	203.10
cornwall (flux)-----	522.35; 522.45	electrical terminal-----	685.90-91
granite, and articles of-----	513.61-84	with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50
jet, and articles of-----	513.91-94	man-made-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(d-h); 309.20-50
limestone, and articles of-----	514.11-44	pressure-sensitive-----	790.50-55
marble, and articles of-----	514.51-81	rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(b); 771.20-55
millstones-----	519.71	STROBOSCOPES-----	713.17-19
nspf, and articles of, nspf-----	515.41-64	STROLLERS--	
onyx, and articles of-----	514.54-81	baby-----	732.60-62
pumice-----	519.05-14	doll-----	732.40
quartzite-----	514.91	STRONG-BOXES, of base metal-----	653.20
rottenstone-----	519.17; 519.34	STRONTIANITE-----	421.70
sand-----	513.11-14	STRONTIUM (see also METALS)--	
slate, and articles of-----	515.11-14	chromate pigments-----	473.19
soapstone, and articles of-----	523.31-37		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 66

## STRONTIUM - TACKS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
STRONTIUM--Continued		SURGICAL--	
compounds--		absorbable hemostats, sterile-----	495.10
carbonate-----	421.70-72	belts, trusses, and similar articles-----	709.57
nitrate-----	421.74	furniture-----	727.02-04
oxide-----	421.76	instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
sulfate-----	421.82-84	sutures and suture materials, sterile-----	495.10
other-----	421.86	SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-42
metal-----	632.46; 632.68	barometers, aneroid, with altimeter	
STRYCHNINE and its salts-----	437.16	setting-----	711.45
STUD LINK CHAIN-----	652.21	SUSPENDERS-----	376.04-20
STUDENTS' PAINTS AND PIGMENTS-----	474.02-08	SUTURES, surgical, and suture materials,	
STUDS and studding-----	Sch 6 Pt 3D	sterile-----	495.10
of iron or steel-----	646.57	SWEETENING, precious metal-----	605.70
of other base metal-----	646.77	SWEET GUM LUMBER-----	202.42
STURGEON (see also FISH)-----	110.15	SWEETSOP(S) (see also FRUITS)---	
STYLOGRAPHIC PENS-----	760.05	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	146.80
STYLUSES, hand-----	710.78	jellies, etc-----	153.02
STYRAX-----	188.20	paste and pulp-----	152.43-44
STYRENE-----	403.10	SWINE (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.85
resins-----	405.25	SWITCHBOARDS-----	685.90-91
SUBLIMATED WHITE LEAD-----	473.62	SWITCHES---	
SUBOXIDE OF LEAD (leady litharge)-----	473.58	electrical-----	685.90-91
SUBPORCELAIN, and articles of-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(d)	time-----	715.60-68
SUCCINIC ACID-----	403.80; 425.98	SWORDFISH (see also FISH)-----	110.30
SUCCINIMIDE-----	425.24	SWORDS-----	730.05
SUGAR---		SYCAMORE LUMBER-----	202.42
beets and cane-----	155.10-15	SYLVITE-----	480.50
corn-----	155.60	SYNTHETIC DETERGENTS,	
derived from sugar beets and sugar cane---	155.20-41	nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 8B Hdnte 1(b); 466.30
dextrose-----	155.60	SYRINGES---	
flavored-----	155.75	bulbs for-----	772.42
machinery, manufacturing-----	666.20	medical, dental, surgical, and veter-	
maple-----	155.50	inary, including hypodermic-----	709.13
saccharides-----	493.65-68	of rubber or plastics, not in part of	
sack fabric, rags-----	390.20	glass or metal-----	772.42
SUITCASES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)		
SULFACETAMIDE AND SALTS-----	407.85		
SULFADIAZINE-----	407.72		
SULFAGUANIDINE-----	407.72		
SULFAMERAZINE-----	407.72		
SULFAMETHAZINE-----	407.72		
SULFAMIC ACID-----	416.45		
SULFANILAMIDE-----	407.85		
SULFAPYRIDINE-----	407.72		
SULFATHIAZOLE AND SALTS-----	407.85		
SULFONES, NONBENZENOID-----	429.60		
SULFOXIDES-----	429.60		
SULFUR-----	415.45		
black (pigment)-----	406.02		
compounds of--			
dioxide-----	422.94		
other, nonbenzenoid-----	423.00; 429.60		
SULFURIC ACID-----	416.35		
SULFUROUS ACID-----	416.45		
SUMAC, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50-55		
SUNFLOWER---			
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS,			
FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.54-55		
seed-----	175.51		
SUNN (textile fiber)-----	304.50-52		
SUPERHEATERS-----	660.15		
SUPERPHOSPHATES-----	480.70		
SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS---			
benzenoid-----	405.30-35		
nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 8A Hdnte 1		
	465.05-95		
SURFACE-TEMPERING APPLIANCES, gas-operated----	674.80-90		

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 67

## TAILORS' - TEXTILE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
TAILORS'--		TARA, dyeing and tanning preparations--	470.20; 470.25
chalk--	760.65	TARGETS, skeet--	735.18
iron--	651.45	TARRAGON, spice--	162.05-07
TALC, and articles of, nspf--	523.31-37	TARTAR EMETIC--	426.72
TALL OIL--	493.82	TARTARIC ACID--	425.94
TALLOW (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--		TASSELS, of textile materials--	385.70
crude or refined--		TAXIDERMY, products of--	190.68
animal--	177.56	TAXIMETERS--	711.90-91
vegetable--	176.90	TEA--	160.50
sulfonated or sulfated--	465.70	for making chemical products under	
TAMARINDS (see also FRUITS)--		bond--	Sch 8 Pt 5D; 867.00
fresh or prepared or preserved--	149.40	impure, importation prohibited--	Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnt 3
paste or pulp--	152.60-61	TEAK LUMBER--	202.32-33
TAMPICO FIBER (see ISTLE)		TEASELS--	192.90
TANGLE--		TEA WASTE, for making chemical products	
lumber--	202.40	under bond--	Sch 8 Pt 5D; 867.00
plywood--	240.17	TEETH--	
veneer--	240.02	artificial and dentures--	709.54-55
TANKAGE--		metal, for saws--	649.26
animal feed--	184.55	TELEGRAPH APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS--	
fertilizer--	480.80	electrical--	684.64
TANKS--		radio--	685.23-25
developing, photographic--	722.88-90; 722.96	TELEPHONE APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS--	
metal, over 75-gallon capacity--	640.35	electrical--	684.62-63
military vehicles--	692.45	poles--	200.60
TANNIC ACID--		radio--	685.23-25
containing 50% or more of tannic acid by		TELESCOPES--	708.51-55
weight--	437.68-69	TELEVISION--	
other--	425.98	cameras--	685.10
TANNING MATERIALS--		picture tubes--	687.35-44 <sup>2</sup>
inorganic (classifiable under provisions		transmission and reception apparatus--	685.20
for specific compounds)--	Sch 4 Pt 2G; 417.10-423.00	TELLURIUM (see also METALS)--	
of vegetable origin--	470.05-85	compounds--	427.12; 421.90
synthetic, benzenoid--	405.55	metal--	632.48
TANTALUM (see also METALS)--		TENDERS, for rail locomotives--	690.05
compounds--	423.00	TENNIS EQUIPMENT--	
metal--	629.05-10	lawn-tennis--	734.85-88
ore--	601.42	table-tennis--	734.30-34
TAPE PLAYERS--	678.50	tables--	734.40-42
TAPE RECORDERS--	685.40	TENSIMETERS--	709.11
TAPE RECORDINGS--	724.20; 724.40	TEQUILA--	168.47-48
TAPERS--	755.25	TERMINALS, electrical--	685.90-91
TAPES--		TERPIN HYDRATE--	437.70
asbestos--	518.21	TERPINEOL--	460.75
ladder, of cotton--	385.40	TERRAZZO--	511.31-71
with a light-reflecting surface--	790.50	TERRY--	
pressure-sensitive--	790.55	fabrics, cotton--	346.30-32
recording media, magnetic--	724.45	furnishings, cotton--	366.65
recordings--	724.12-20; 724.40	TEST OR CONTAINER BOARDS--	251.30
for institutions--	850.10; 851.10	TETRABORON CARBIDE--	422.90
for U.S. Government--	830.00	TETRACENE--	485.20
for U.S. Department of State--	831.00	TETRACHLOROETHANE (acetylene tetrachloride)--	429.38
of foreign governments and interna-		2,4,4',5'-TETRACHLOROPHENYLSULFONE--	403.50
tional organizations--	840.00	TETRAETHYL LEAD--	429.70
TAPESTRIES--		TETRAHYDROZOLINE--	407.70
Cobelin and other hand-woven, fit only for		TETRAMETHYLTHIURAM SULFIDES--	425.36
use as wall hangings--	364.05	TETRAMITROERYTHRITOL--	439.50
other--	364.07-33	TETRASODIUM PYROPHOSPHATE--	421.22
TAPESTRY FABRICS--	357.05-15	TETROLS--	428.44
TAPIOCA--	132.35	TETRYL--	405.05
TAPPING HAND TOOLS--	651.27	TEXTILE(S) (see also CORDAGE, FABRICS, FIBERS,	
TAPS--	680.20-28	LACE OR NET, MACHINERY, MOTIFS, WASTE AND	
TAR--		SCRAP, YARNS, and other specific articles)--	
coal, blast-furnace, oil-gas, and water-		articles, nspf--	
gas--	401.18	of felts and other nonwoven fabrics--	355.02-27
pitch of--	401.60	other--	386.04-389.80
coke, pitch of--	401.62	assistants--	
wood--	494.40	benzenoid--	405.30
TAR-ACID--		nspf (nonbenzenoid)--	493.50
oil--	401.70	bags and sacks--	385.45-55
resins--	405.25		

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 68

## TEXTILE - TIPS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
TEXTILE(S)--Continued		THORIUM (see also METALS)--	
bedding-----	363.01-90	compounds--	
clothing--		nitrate-----	422.10
doll-----	737.20	oxide-----	422.12
machine-----	358.24-60	other-----	422.14; 427.14
belts-----	358.02-03; 773.35	metal-----	632.52; 632.68
cloths, dust, mop, and polishing-----	385.25-30	ore-----	601.45
designs-----	273.45-50	THREAD (see also YARNS) counters-----	708.85
Floor coverings-----	360.05-361.56	THREADING HAND TOOLS-----	651.27
underlays, of textile and other		THRASHING MACHINERY-----	666.00
fibrous material-----	361.80-85	THUMB TACKS-----	646.02-06
footwear-----	700.60-80	THYME--	
furniture-----	727.45	oil-----	452.66
garments, body-supporting (corsets,		spice-----	162.09-11
girdles, brassieres, etc.)-----	376.24-28	THYMOL-----	437.72
garters and garter-belts-----	376.04-20	THYROID HORMONES-----	437.56-60
gloves-----	704.05-95	THYROXIN-----	407.85; 437.56-60
handkerchiefs-----	370.04-92	THYROXINE-----	425.04
headwear-----	702.06-703.15	TIAONG--	
hose, for liquids or gases-----	357.90-95	lumber-----	202.40
hosiery-----	374.05-65	plywood-----	240.17
labels, not ornamented (see also MOTIFS)-----	385.60-63	veneer-----	240.02
lacings, for corsets, footwear, etc-----	385.75-90	TIARAS-----	750.20-22
linens and other furnishings-----	365.00-367.65	TICKET-ISSUING MACHINES, incorporating	
machines-----	670.00-672.25	calculating mechanism-----	676.25
materials-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(a)	TIE PINS AND CLIPS (see also JEWELRY)-- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)	
mats and matting, pile, of coir-----	385.95		740.05-38
mufflers-----	372.10-80	TIE PLATES, steel-----	610.25-26
neckties-----	373.05-30	TIES, wood, railroad-----	200.80
nets--		TILES (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)--	
fishing-----	355.35-45	ceramic-----	532.21-31
fish-landing-----	731.50	concrete-----	511.31-41
game or sport-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D	glass, pressed or molded, used for	
packing, twisted jute (oakum), cotton and		building-----	540.47
rubber-----	385.10-15	of rubber or plastics-----	772.70
printing machinery-----	668.15	TIMBER, rough, split, hewn, etc-----	200.35
rainwear-----	376.54-56	TIMEPIECES (see also WATCHES and CLOCKS)-- Sch 7 Pt 2E	
scarves and shawls-----	372.10-80	TIME SWITCHES-----	715.60-68
suspenders-----	376.04-20	TIMERS, pigeon-----	715.40
tapestries-----	364.05-35	TIN (for articles not listed, see the	
tassels, and cords and tassels-----	385.70	article)--	
underwear-----	378.05-70	compounds--	
veils-----	372.04-08	dichloride-----	422.20
wearing apparel, nsf-----	380.00-382.87	tetrachloride-----	422.24
THALLIUM (see also METALS)--		other-----	422.26; 427.16
compounds-----	422.00; 427.28	manufactures of--	
metal-----	632.50	articles, nsf-----	654.15; 657.60
THEATRICAL SCENERY, PROPERTY, AND APPAREL,		foil-----	644.15
imported under bond-----	864.65	ore, and black oxide-----	601.48
THEOBROMINE-----	437.18	powder and flakes-----	622.35
THEODOLITES-----	710.08	unwrought--	
THEOPHYLLINES-----	437.20	alloys-----	622.04-06
THERAPEUTIC SERUMS-----	437.76	other (including pigs and bars)-----	622.02
THERMOGRAPHS-----	711.60	waste and scrap-----	622.10
THERMOMETERS-----	711.34-37	wrought--	
temporary provisions-----	930.00	bars, rods, angles, shapes, and	
THERMOSTATIC CONTAINERS-----	790.59-63	sections-----	622.25
pistons or inners-----	545.31-37	pipes, tubes, etc-----	622.40
THERMOSTATS-----	711.84-85	plates, sheets, and strips-----	622.15-17
THIMBLES, refractory for making ceramic		wire-----	622.20-22
articles-----	531.31	TINCTURES, of opium-----	437.74
THIOAMIDES-----	425.36	TINSEL WIRE--	
THIOCARBAMATES-----	425.36	festooning and Christmas tree decorations	
THIOCYANATES-----	425.36	of-----	748.15
THIOLS-----	429.60	textile articles ornamented with----- Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)(1)	
THIOPHOSPHATE INSECTICIDES-----	428.72	woven fabrics and ribbons of-----	748.10
THIOUREA-----	425.36	TIN SNIPS-----	648.91
THIOUREA DIOXIDE-----	425.36	TIPS, tool, unmounted, of sintered metal	
THIURAMS-----	425.36	carbides-----	649.53

(2nd supp. 3/15/78)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 69

## TIRE - TRAVERTINE

	References to Tariff Schedules		Reference to Tariff Schedules
TIRE FABRIC-----	357.80	TOOL(S)---Continued	
TIRES AND TUBES, of rubber or plastics--- Sch 7 Pt 12C Hdnte 1		hand---Continued	
772.45-60		other---	
TISSUE PAPER----- 252.40-42; 252.77-79; 253.40-45;		with blade, or other working	
254.63-65; 256.30		part of base metal, metal	
TITANIUM (see also METALS)---		carbides, etc----- Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 1	
compounds---		648.51-53; 651.21-55	
acetylacetate-----	427.20	of wood-----	206.54
dioxide-----	473.70	handles of densified wood-----	203.20
potassium oxalate-----	427.18	handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics---	772.80
other-----	422.30	holders, for machine tools-----	674.48-56
ferrosilicon (alloy)----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(viii)		interchangeable tools for hand or	
607.60		machine tools-----	649.41-49
metal-----	629.15-20	machine----- Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)	
ore-----	601.51	674.30-42	
TITLERS, film-----	722.55-56	tips, unmounted, of sintered metal	
TOASTERS, electric, portable-----	684.20	carbides-----	649.53
TOBACCO---		of wood-----	206.54
cigarettes-----	170.65	TOOTH BRUSHES-----	750.40
cigars and cheroots-----	170.66-73	TOOTH PASTE-----	461.40-45
filler-----	170.20-46	TOOTHPLICKS, wood-----	206.85
leaf-----	170.01-05	TOOTH POWDER-----	461.40-45
machines, processing-----	678.45	TOPPED CRUDE PETROLEUM-----	475.05-10
manufactured, or not manufactured, nspf---	170.80	TORCHES, blow, and other self-contained---	649.31-32
pipecases-----	756.60	TORPEDOES-----	730.93
pipes, pipe bowls, and parts----- 756.21-35; 756.50-55		TORQUE CONVERTERS-----	680.55(4)
scrap-----	170.60-61	TOTAQUINE-----	437.08
snuff and snuff flour-----	170.78	TOTOABA (see also FISH)-----	110.35
stems-----	170.50-55	TOUGHENED (SPECIALLY TEMPERED) GLASS, whether	
wrapper-----	170.10-15	or not shaped-----	544.31-32
TOBOGGANS-----	734.95	TOUPEES-----	790.70
TOILET---		TOURIST LITERATURE-----	270.70
brushes-----	750.40-47	TOW---	
combs----- Sch 7 Pt 8A Hdnte 2		of flax-----	304.12
750.05-15		of glass or other man-made fibers-----	309.28-35
combination toilet articles containing		TOWELS----- Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	
combs or brushes-----	750.75	TOWERS, of base metal-----	652.94-99(5)
preparations-----	461.05-45	TOXINS-----	437.76
soap-----	466.10-15	TOY(S)----- Sch 7 Pt 5E Hdntes 1 and 2	
wares, nspf, of metal----- 653.65-654.20		alphabet blocks, building blocks-----	737.55
waters-----	461.15-35	balls-----	735.09-12
TOLAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE-----	407.55	books-----	737.52
TOLIDINE-----	403.60	figures of animate objects-----	737.25-50
TOLU-----	188.22	kites-----	737.85
TOLUENE-----	401.72	models-----	737.07-15
TOLUENE-2,4-DIAMINE-----	403.50	musical instruments-----	737.60
O-TOLUENESULFONAMIDE-----	403.50	nspf-----	737.80-95
TOLUENESULFONAMIDE RESINS-----	405.25	of rubber or plastics, for pets-----	773.05
TOMATOES (see also VEGETABLES)---		TRACING CLOTHS-----	356.15
fresh, etc-----	137.60-64	TRACK TOOLS-----	651.25
prepared or preserved---		TRACTORS---	
canned, etc-----	141.66	automobile truck----- Sch 6 Pt 6B Hdnte 1(b);	692.05
paste and sauce-----	141.65	engines-----	660.40
TONE ARMS-----	685.34(6)	platform-----	692.40
TONERS, color, benzenoid-----	406.70	suitable for agricultural use-----	692.28-30
TONGUE DEPRESSORS, wooden-----	206.87	other-----	692.35
TONKA BEANS-----	193.10	TRAGACANTH-----	188.38
TOOL(S)---		TRAILERS-----	692.60
bodies and handles of wood-----	206.50-54	TRAINS, model-----	737.05-15
hand---		TRANQUILIZERS----- 407.85; 439.50	
gas-operated welding, brazing,		TRANSFORMERS-----	682.05-07
cutting and surface-tempering-----	674.80-90	TRANSISTORS-----	687.60-61
with pneumatic or self-contained		TRANSITS-----	710.40-42
non-electric motor-----	674.60-70	TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT-----	Sch 6 Pt 6
powder-actuated-----	674.75	TRAVELERS, spinning and twisting ring-----	670.68
with self-contained electric motor-----	683.20	TRAVELING BAGS----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)	
		TRAVERTINE, and articles of-----	515.21-34

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 70

## TRAYS - ULTRAMARINE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
TRAYS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.09	TUBING--	
TREES--		of asbestos, or asbestos and other	
artificial-----	748.20-21	spinnable fiber-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 1(ii) 518.21
evergreen Christmas-----	192.10	of glass-----	540.41-43; 548.01-03
TRIBUTYLMONOAMINES-----	425.20	of metal, flexible-----	652.09
TRICHLOROBENZENE-----	403.60	of textile materials (see also FABRICS,	
TRICHLOROETHYLENE-----	429.42	narrow)-----	347.15-20; 347.65
TRICHLOROMETHANE (CHLOROFORM)-----	405.40	of rubber or plastics--- Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdntes 1(c) and 2(v)	
TRICRESYL PHOSPHATE-----	405.40	for gases or liquids-----	772.65-66
TRICYCLES-----	732.50-52	TUCKINGS-----	357.60
TRIETHANOLAMINE-----	425.12	TUFTED--	
TRIETHYLMONOAMINES-----	425.20	fabrics-----	346.70-95
2,4,6-TRIMETHYLANILINE-----	403.48	floor coverings-----	360.65-84
TRIMETHYLBENZENE-----	401.48; 401.64	TUMERIC--	
TRIMETHYLHYDROQUINONE-----	407.85	flavoring extract-----	450.20
TRIMETHYLPYRIDINE-----	401.20	spice-----	162.13
TRIMMINGS--		TUNA (see FISH)	
of textile materials (see also MOTIFS and		TUNG--	
ORNAMENTS)-----	357.70	nuts-----	175.54
of other materials-----	Sch 7 Pt 7B	oil-----	176.60
TRINITROTOLUENE (TNT)-----	405.04-05	TUNGSTEN (see also METALS)--	
TRIOLS AND TETROLS-----	428.44	compounds-----	422.40-42
TRIPOLI--		mixtures of-----	423.92
crude-----	519.17	ferrosilicon (alloy)----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ix)	607.65
in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined--	519.34	materials for extraction of metal or for	
TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE-----	420.36	manufacture of chemical compounds-----	603.45
TRIPROPYLMONOAMINES-----	425.20	metal-----	629.25-35
TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE-----	421.16-18	contained in alloy steel-----	607.03
TROMBONES----- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a)	725.20-22	ore-----	601.54
TROUT (see also FISH)-----	110.15	TUNGSTIC ACID-----	416.40
TRUCKS--		TUNING--	
automobile-----	692.02-16	forks-----	726.10
fork-lift, platform, and other self-		hammers-----	726.10
propelled work trucks, off-the-highway		pins-----	726.45
types-----	692.40	TURBINES--	
TRUFFLES-----	144.30	steam-----	660.25-35
TRUMPETS-----	725.20-22	water-----	660.65-70
TRUNKS (luggage)----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)		TURKEY(S)--	
TRUSSES (surgical)-----	709.57	live-----	100.07-09
TRYPTOPHANE-----	407.85; 425.04	meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A
TUBAS-----	725.20-22	TURNBUCKLES-----	646.72; 646.78
TUBE OR TUBA ROOT-----	493.02-04	TURNIPS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.66
TUBERS-----	125.30	TURN-TABLES-----	685.36 <sup>5</sup>
TUBES--		TURPENTINE, gum and spirits of-----	188.50
of asbestos and hydraulic cement-----	518.41	TURTLES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.90
of base metal----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(e)		TWEEZERS-----	649.91
aluminum-----	618.45-47	TWINE-----	Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(a)
copper-----	613.02-12	binder and baler-----	Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(e)
iron or steel--			315.20
cast iron-----	610.56-58	TWIST DRILLS-----	649.43-45
conduits for electric conductors--	688.30-35	TWISTING MACHINES-----	670.02-06
other-----	610.30-52	TYPES--	
lead-----	624.50-54	printing-----	668.36
nickel-----	620.40-42	special, for the use or benefit of the	
tin-----	622.40	blind-----	826.20
zinc-----	626.45	TYPESETTING MACHINES-----	668.25
of base metal or metal carbides, coated or		TYPEWRITERS-----	676.05-07
cored with flux, for soldering, etc-----	653.10-15	parts-----	676.50
electronic-----	687.35-61	TYPEWRITTEN MATTER-----	273.60
glass--		TYPEWRITING APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS,	
for electric lamps, vacuum tubes, etc--	547.37	electric telegraph-----	684.64
other-----	540.41-43; 548.01-03	TYROSINE-----	407.85; 425.04
of metal, collapsible-----	640.40		
of paper, for holding thread or yarn-----	256.65-67		
of rubber or plastics, for tires-----	772.57-60		
television picture-----	687.35-44 <sup>2</sup>		
X-ray-----	709.61		

U

ULTRAMARINE BLUE----- 473.84

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 71

## ULTRA-VIOLET - VEGETABLES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ULTRA-VIOLET LAMPS-----	687.10	VAPOR--	
UMBERS-----	472.46-48; 473.38	generating boilers-----	660.10
UMBRELLAS-----	Sch 7 Pt 8B Hdnte 1	power units-----	660.25-35
toy-----	751.05	VAPORIZING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and	
UNDECALACTONE-----	429.12	laboratory equipment-----	661.70
UNDERWEAR-----	378.05-70	VARNISHES-----	Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 3
UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT IMPORTATIONS-----	830.00-836.00	gums and resins-----	474.40-46
UNIVERSAL JOINTS-----	680.56 <sup>4</sup>	VASES-----	188.38
UNLOADING MACHINERY-----	664.10-11	VAT BLUE-----	534.21-97
UNSPUN FIBROUS VEGETABLE MATERIALS-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)	VATS, metal, over 75-gallon capacity-----	406.04
UPHOLSTERER'S PINS-----	651.06	VEAL-----	Sch 1 Pt 2B
UPHOLSTERER'S REGULATING NEEDLES-----	651.06	VEGETABLE--	
UPHOLSTERY FABRIC-----	357.05-15	dyeing and tanning preparations-----	Sch 4 Pt 9A Hdnte 1
UPHOLSTERY REGULATORS-----	651.06		470.05-85
<sup>5</sup> UPPERS LASTED OR OTHERWISE FABRICATED WITH		fats, oils, and greases, sulfonated	
MIDSOLES OR INSOLES-----	791.24	or sulfated-----	465.85
URANIUM (see also METALS)--		fibers, textile--	
compounds--		cotton-----	300.10-50
oxide-----	422.50	other-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)
trioxide-----	422.52		304.02-58
other-----	422.50-52	glue--	455.30-32
metal-----	629.50	juices-----	166.30
ore-----	601.57	materials--	
UREA-----	480.30	fibrous, nontextile-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)
methylol-----	425.22		192.55-85; 222.05-28
resins-----	445.35	oil-bearing-----	175.03-57
URETHANE RESINS-----	405.25	mushrooms and truffles-----	144.10-30
URUNDAY, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50; 470.57	oil cake and oil-cake meal-----	184.50-52
UTENSILS and articles, household, nspf--		oils (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)	
ceramic-----	534.21-97	parchment paper-----	253.25
glass-----	546.11-57	seeds-----	126.01-127.10
rubber or plastics-----	772.03-15	substances--	
wood-----	206.95-98	candied, crystallized, or glacé-----	154.60
		crude, nspf-----	193.25
		tallow-----	176.90
		waxes-----	494.10-18
VACCINES-----	437.76	VEGETABLE MATERIALS, fibrous, unspun (bamboo,	
VACUUM--		rattan, willow, chip, straw, palm leaf,	
bottles and containers-----	790.59-63	grass, seagrass, and similar fibrous	
bottle inners-----	545.31-37	vegetable substances)--	
cleaners, non-industrial, with self-		articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2
contained electric motors-----	683.30	baskets and bags-----	222.40-44
pumps-----	661.15	blinds, shutters, curtains, screens,	
VALANCES--		and shades-----	222.50
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	woven or partly assembled material	
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	suitable for blinds, shutters, etc--	222.30-36
VALERIC ACID-----	425.96	bouquets, boutonnieres, corsages,	
VALERIC ANHYDRIDE-----	426.02	wreaths, and similar ornamental	
VALINE-----	425.04	articles of dried, bleached, col-	
VALISES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	ored, or chemically treated grasses	
VALONIA, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.60-65	or other natural plants-----	748.34-36
VALVES-----	680.20-28	braids, non-elastic, suitable for	
VANADIUM (see also METALS)--		making or ornamenting headware-----	703.80-90
compounds--		brooms and brushes-----	750.26-33
carbide-----	422.58	chip roping-----	222.28
pentoxide (anhydride)-----	422.60	floor coverings-----	222.55-57
other-----	422.62; 427.22	furniture-----	727.10
metal-----	632.58; 632.68	headwear-----	702.06-47
contained in alloy steel-----	607.04	luggage, handbags, and flat goods-----	706.10-14
mixtures of-----	423.94	nspf-----	222.60-64
ore-----	601.60	VEGETABLES (see also ARTIFICIAL)--	
VANDYKE BROWN-----	473.86	candied, crystallized, or glacé-----	154.60
VANILLA-----	450.10-50	dried, desiccated, or dehydrated-----	140.09-75
VANILLA BEANS-----	193.15	fresh, chilled, or frozen-----	135.10-138.50
VANILLIN-----	408.80	packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or	
VANS, LIFT (see also CONTAINERS)--		otherwise prepared or preserved-----	Sch 1 Pt 8C Hdnte 1
of base metal--			141.05-81
of stainless steel-----	640.20		
other-----	640.30		
of wood-----	204.30		

(5th supp. 3/16/79)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 72

## VEHICLES - WASTE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
VEHICLES (except rail vehicles)--		WADDING--Continued	
coach work fittings and mountings-----	647.01-10	of textile materials, and articles of,	
motor, including amphibious motor		nspf-----	355.02-27
vehicles--		WAFERS--	
armored military-----	692.45	of cork-----	220.48-49
constructed and equipped to perform		edible-----	182.20
special services-----	692.14-16	not edible-----	193.20
contest and show-----	864.35; 864.75	WAGONS--	
motorcycles-----	692.50-55	designed to be ridden by children-----	732.52
for transport of persons or articles--	692.02-11	farm-----	666.00
nspf, including trailers-----	692.60	vehicles, not self-propelled-----	692.60
VEILING-----	350.00	WALKING STICKS-----	751.10-11
VEILS-----	372.04-08	WALL--	
VELLUM-----	120.50	coverings, including wall tile, nspf, of	
VELOCIPED BELLs-----	652.55	rubber or plastics (see also FLOOR	
VELOURS, cotton-----	346.35	COVERINGS)-----	772.70
VELVETENS, cotton-----	346.15-24	hand-woven tapestries fit only for use as	
VELVETS, cotton-----	346.35	wall hangings-----	364.05
VENDING MACHINES, automatic-----	678.40	paper-----	256.05
VENEER-MAKING MACHINES-----	674.42	tiles--	
VENEERS, wood (see also species listed		ceramic-----	532.21-27
alphabetically)-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(a)	concrete-----	511.31
	240.00-06	WALNUT--	
VENISON-----	Sch 1 Pt 2B	lumber-----	202.42
VERMICELLI-----	182.35-36	plywood-----	240.19
VERMILION REDS-----	473.66	WALNUTS (see also NUTS)-----	145.28; 145.54-55
VERY LIGHT PISTOLS-----	730.81	WARDROBE CASES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
VESSELS (see also BOATS), not subject to pro-		WARPING MACHINES, textile-----	670.12
visions of tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5(e)	WASHERS--	
VESTS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	of base metal, except iron or steel-----	646.75-76
VETERINARY--		of cork-----	220.48-49
furniture-----	727.02-04	of iron or steel-----	646.65-70
instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27	WASHING MACHINES--	
VETIVEROL-----	452.68	dish-----	662.20
VETIVERT OIL-----	452.68	for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals	
VIDEO TAPE, magnetic, on which pictures or		in solid form-----	678.20
pictures and sound have been recorded-----	724.12	for textile materials and articles-----	670.40; 670.43
VIEWERS, film-----	722.52-56	WASHING SODA-----	420.86
VINEGAR-----	182.55-58	WASTE AND SCRAP--	
VINYL--		asbestos-----	518.11
acetate-----	428.68	cellulose acetate-----	309.65; 771.05
benzene-----	403.10	cocoa-bean residues-----	156.50-55
chloride-----	429.44	cork-----	220.05
ether-----	428.94	fish-----	184.55
resins-----	445.40-45	glass-----	540.14
VINYLCARBAZOLE, mono-----	403.48	metals-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(b)
VINYLDIBENE CHLORIDE-----	429.46	aluminum-----	618.10
VINYLPYRROLIDONE-----	425.38	beryllium-----	628.05
VIOFORM-----	407.32	columbium-----	628.15
VIOLINS, violas, violoncellos, and double		copper-----	612.08-11
basses-----	725.04	germanium-----	628.25
VIRUSES-----	437.76	hafnium-----	628.35
VISCOMETERS-----	711.86-88	indium-----	628.45
VISES--		iron or steel-----	607.10-12
machine-tool accessories or parts-----	674.50-56	lead-----	624.04
magnetic-----	682.80	magnesium-----	628.55
other than machine-tool accessories and		molybdenum-----	628.70
parts-----	649.37	nickel-----	620.03-04
VITAMINS-----	437.82-86; 438.01	precious metal-----	605.70
VOLTAGE REGULATORS, automatic-----	686.22-24	rhenium-----	628.90
		tantalum-----	629.05
		tin-----	622.10
		titanium-----	629.15
		tungsten-----	629.25-26
		uranium-----	629.50
		zinc-----	626.10
WADDING--			
cellulose-----	252.30; 254.20		
articles of, nspf-----	256.80		
coated or impregnated with medicinals-----	495.05		

W



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 73

## WASTE - WHALE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
WASTE AND SCRAP--Continued		WATER(S)--Continued	
metals--Continued		turbines-----	660.65-70
zirconium-----	629.60	under-water breathing devices, not	
other base metals-----	632.02-58	requiring attendants-----	735.15
mica-----	516.21-24; 516.41	wheels-----	660.65-70
nspf-----	793.00	WATER-GAS-TAR--	
paper and paperboard-----	250.04	crude-----	401.18
photographic film-----	724.50	pitch of-----	401.60
plastics-----	771.05; 771.15	WATT-HOUR METERS, and standard meters for	
rubber-----	771.10	checking or calibrating such meters-----	713.05-15
tea, for making chemical products under		WATTLE, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50; 470.57
bond-----	Sch 8 Pt 5D; 867.00	WAXES--	
importation prohibited-----	Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 3	animal-----	494.02-08
textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 1 Hdnte 1	articles, nspf-----	792.30-32
cordage-----	390.10-16	artificial mixtures-----	494.30
man-made fibers-----	309.60-66	mineral-----	494.20-24
rags-----	Sch 3 Pt 7C; 390.20-60	vegetable-----	494.10-18
bagging and sugar-sack fabric-----	390.20	WAX OR PARAFFIN COATED PAPER-----	254.54
wiping-----	390.30	WEAPONS-----	730.05-77; 730.81-93
other-----	390.40-60	WEARING APPAREL--	
silk-----	308.10-20	footwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1
vegetable fibers--		soles and heels, of rubber or plastics--	700.05-85
abaca-----	304.02	of fur on the skin, nspf-----	772.30
coir-----	304.06	gloves-----	Sch 7 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(a)
cotton-----	300.40-50	headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)
crin vegetal-----	304.08	of leather, nspf-----	702.06-703.75
flax-----	304.12	models of, under bond, by manufacturers-----	791.60-76
hemp-----	304.20	regalia, for institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2
jute-----	304.32	of rubber or plastics, nspf-----	850.40; 851.30
kapok-----	304.38	of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 6
ramie-----	304.42	theatrical, under bond-----	864.65
sisal and henequen-----	304.46	WEATHER BOARDS-----	202.47-50
sunn-----	304.50	WEAVING MACHINES-----	670.14
other-----	304.56	WEBBING, TEXTILE (see also FABRICS, narrow)	
wool and related hair-----	307.02-18	rattan-----	222.10
tin plate-----	607.10	WEBS, nspf-----	355.02-27
tobacco scrap-----	170.60	WEDGES-----	651.25
whale-----	184.55	WEEDERS-----	666.00
wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 1; 200.10	WEIGHING MACHINERY (see also BALANCES)-----	662.25-30
WATCHES--	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(a)	WEIGHT-OPERATED--	
assemblies and subassemblies-----	715.05	counting and checking machines-----	662.30
cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d)	motors-----	660.80
chain(s)-----	740.05-38; 740.70-80	WEIGHTS--	
dials-----	720.40-42	for balances of a sensitivity of 5	
glasses-----	547.11-13	centigrams or better-----	711.08
jewels-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(e); 720.60	for other weighing machinery-----	662.30
movements-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(b)	WELDING--	
parts, nspf-----	716.08-719.--	appliances, gas-operated-----	674.80-90
plates-----	720.90	machines and apparatus, electrical-----	683.90-95
WATER(S)--	720.65	wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes,	
bay (bay rum)-----	461.15	etc., of base metal or metal carbides,	
chestnuts (see also VEGETABLES)-----	141.70	coated or cored with flux-----	653.10-15
engines-----	660.65-70	WETTING AGENTS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)	
floral or flower-----	461.20	WHALEBONE, articles of, nspf-----	792.40
gas generators, with or without purifiers--	660.22	WHALE(S)--	
heaters, instantaneous, storage, or		fit for human consumption (see MEATS)	
immersion--		homogenized condensed-----	184.55
electric-----	684.40-41	live-----	Sch 1 Pt 1 Hdnte 1
non-electric-----	661.65	not fit for human consumption-----	184.55
-melons (see also FRUITS)--		oil, crude or refined (see also OILS,	
fresh-----	148.20-21	FATS, AND GREASES)-----	177.32-36
prepared or preserved-----	148.35-36	scrap, meal, and solubles-----	184.55
mineral-----	166.10		
soda-----	166.20		
toilet-----	461.30-35		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 74

## WHEAT - WOOD

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
WHEAT-----	130.63-70	WIRE(S)--Continued	
gluten-----	182.96	of base metal or metal carbide, coated or	
milled-----	131.40; 131.72-75	cored with flux, for soldering, etc-----	653.10-15
WHEEL GOODS-----	732.02-62	of base metal powder, used for metal	
WHEELS--		spraying-----	653.15
abrasive-----	519.81-86	cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting,	
mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal		and fencing-----	642.35-88
operated-----	649.39	cylinder and Fourdrinier, suitable for	
of iron or steel, for rail locomotives,		use in paper-making machines-----	642.25-30
vehicles, and rolling stock-----	690.30	healds and heddles-----	670.72
water-----	660.65-70	strands, ropes, cables, and cordage,	
WHETSTONES, hand-----	519.61	with or without fittings-----	642.06-21
WHEY (see also MILK AND CREAM)-----	118.00-05	WIRING SETS, ignition, Christmas tree, etc-----	688.10-16
WHIPS-----	751.10-11	WITHERITE-----	472.02-04
WHISKBROOMS-----	Sch 7 Pt 8A Hdnte 3	WOLF FISH (see also FISH)-----	110.57
	790.26-31	WOMEN'S AND GIRLS' WEARING APPAREL-----	Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(c)
WHISKEY-----	168.45-46		382.00-87
WHITE--		WOOD--	
lead-----	473.60-62	articles, nspf-----	207.00-01
satin-----	472.30	baskets-----	204.05
WHITEFISH (see also FISH)-----	110.15	blinds, shutters, screens, and shades-----	206.65-67
WHITING, CHALK-----	472.22	blocks, rough shaped-----	200.50-55
WICK, asbestos-----	518.21	boxes, cases, crates, etc-----	204.25-30
WICKING, TEXTILE (see also FABRICS, narrow)-----	347.26-28	brierroot, in the rough or blocks-----	200.45
WICKS, TEXTILE (see also FABRICS, narrow)-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A	broom, brush, and mop handles and backs-----	206.50-54
WIGS-----	790.70	building boards-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(e); 245.80-90
WILLOW-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)	carvings and ornaments-----	202.66; 207.00
articles, nspf-----	222.60	casks, barrels, and other coopers'	
baskets-----	222.41	products-----	204.10-20
lumber-----	202.42	cellular panels-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(d)
woven-----	222.30		245.60
WINCHES-----	664.10-11	charcoal-----	200.30
WINDING MACHINES, textile-----	670.12	chips-----	200.15
WIND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	725.10-26	compression-modified or densified, and	
WINDOW(S)--		articles thereof-----	203.10-30
fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.01-10	doors-----	206.30
frames, of base metal-----	652.90-92	dowel rods and pins-----	200.91-95
glass-----	542.11-98	edge- or end-glued-----	202.53-54
hollands-----	356.20	excelsior-----	200.25
painted, colored, or stained glass-----	544.64	fence pickets, palings, rails, and	
valued over \$15 per square foot,		sections-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.75
for religious institutions-----	850.30	firewood-----	200.03
WINES--		flooring-----	202.56-60
imitation-----	167.90	flour-----	200.20
nspf-----	167.50	forks-----	206.45-47
prune-----	167.20	frame, picture and mirror-----	206.60
rice-----	167.25	fuel, with or without added binder-----	200.03-06
sherry-----	167.35	furniture-----	Sch 7 Pt 4A Hdnte 1
sparkling-----	167.10		727.15-40
still, produced from grapes-----	167.30-37	handles-----	203.20; 206.50-54
vermouth-----	167.40-42	hangers, coat and garment-----	206.98
WIPING RAGS-----	390.30	hardboard-----	245.00-30
WIRE-DRAWING DIES-----	649.48	jewelry boxes, silverware chests, utensil	
WIRE(S)--		cases, etc-----	204.35-50
bale ties, of iron or steel-----	642.90-91	laths-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.65
milliners' and other, covered-----	642.96-97	logs, rough, split, hewn, or roughly	
barbed-----	642.02	sided-----	200.35
of base metal--		lumber, rough, dressed, or worked--	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(a)
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(d)		202.03-44
-----	618.20-22	drilled or treated-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdntes 2(d) and 4
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(d)		202.52; 202.54
-----	612.70-73	moldings-----	202.62-66
iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(i)	motor-vehicle equipment-----	207.01
-----	609.20-76	nspf-----	207.00-01
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(b)	particle board-----	245.45-50
-----	624.30	pickets, palings, and rails, fence-----	200.75
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(d)	pitch-----	493.47
-----	620.20-22	plywood-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(b)
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(b)		240.10-25
-----	622.20-22	poles, piles, and posts-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.60
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(d)		
-----	626.30-31		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 75

## WOOD - YARNS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
WOOD--Continued		WORKS OF ART-----	765.03-30
pulp-----	250.02	of American artists residing abroad-----	765.30
pulpwood-----	200.35	imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70
railroad ties-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.80	for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10
screws, of base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 3D	statuary and sculptures, not original, of stone-----	513.51
shingles and shakes-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.85	statues, statuettes, and hand-made flowers, not original, of ceramic ware---	534.11
siding (weather boards or clapboards)-----	202.47-50	WORMS (see also ANIMALS)	
drilled or treated-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(d) 202.52; 202.54	live-----	100.95
skewers, candy and ice cream sticks, drink mixers, and similar small wares----	206.87	WRAPPING--	
spoons-----	206.45-47	machinery-----	662.10-20
sticks, rough, or cut to length-----	200.40	paper-----	252.81-86
tar and tar oil-----	494.40	WRAPPINGS, wood excelsior-----	200.25
timber, rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided-----	200.35	WREATHS--	
tools, tool bodies and handles-----	206.50-54	artificial-----	748.15; 748.20; 748.40
toothpicks-----	206.85	of natural flowers or plants-- dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.34-36
utensils, household-----	206.95-98	fresh-----	192.20
veneer panels-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(c) 240.30-60	WRECKERS (motor vehicles)-----	692.16
Veneers-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(a) 240.00-06	WRENCHES-----	648.97
waste-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 1; 200.10	WRITING PAPER-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)
WOODCUTS--		cut to size-----	256.20-25
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70	not cut to size-----	252.75; 254.56-58
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	prepared for use as combination sheets and envelopes-----	256.40
made and printed by hand-----	765.10		
nspf-----	274.50; 274.70	X	
WOOD-WIND INSTRUMENTS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b) 725.23-24	XENON-----	415.50
WOODWORKING MACHINE TOOLS-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)(iii) 674.40-42	X-RAY--	
WOOL AND RELATED ANIMAL HAIR-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(c)	apparatus-----	709.61-63
carded or combed-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C 307.50-52	film, exposed-----	274.45
definitions--		XYLENE-----	401.74
carbonized-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(h)	XYLENOLS-----	401.76; 403.46
clean yield-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(c)	2,4-XYLIDINE-----	403.50
in the grease-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(e)	XYLOCAINE-----	407.35
on the skin-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(d)		
scoured-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(g)	Y	
sorted-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(i)	YACHTS-----	Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-15
washed-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(f)	YARN COUNT (method of determining)-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 4
grease--		cotton-----	Sch 3 Pt 3A Hdnte 1(b)
crude or refined-----	177.58-62	YARN NUMBER, cotton (method of determining)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1A Hdnte 1 Sch 3 Pt 3A Hdnte 1(b)
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized---	490.05	YARNS and threads--	
hydrogenated-----	178.10	of animal hair, nspf-----	312.10
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.75	of asbestos-----	518.21
mineral, in bulk, batts, etc-----	522.81	of cotton-----	300.60-303.20
not carded or combed-----	306.00-306.84	(defined)-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(e)
steel-----	652.50	elastic-----	349.10
top-----	307.50	glass fiber-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2(c) 309.98-99
for use under bond for making certain belting, boots, floor coverings, socks, press cloth, or papermakers' felts--	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 4 306.00-04	machines--	
waste-----	307.02-18	for preparing yarns to be woven, knit, braided, etc-----	670.12
woven fabrics of, nspf-----	336.10-60	for producing yarns-----	670.02-06
yarns of-----	307.60-64	of man-made fibers-----	309.98-310.91
WORK HOLDERS--		metalized-----	312.30
for machine tools-----	674.48-56	not specially provided for-----	312.50
magnetic-----	682.80	of paper-----	312.40
vises and clamps-----	649.37	of silk-----	308.30-90
WORKSHOPS, railroad and railroad service vehicles-----	690.20	textured, of man-made fibers-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Stat Hdnte 1 310.01-02; 310.10-11; 310.40-60
		of vegetable fibers, except cotton-----	305.02-50
		of wool and related hair-----	307.60-64

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1978)

Page X - 76

## YEAST - ZORIS

	References to Tariff Schedules
YEAST-----	437.47-48
extract preparations-----	182.40
YELLOW FIN (see also FISH)-----	110.10
YELLOW PERCH (see also FISH)-----	110.65
YELLOW PIKE (see also FISH)-----	110.15
YELLOW POPLAR LUMBER-----	202.42
YELLOWTAIL (see FISH)	
YLANG YLANG OIL (Cananga)-----	452.70
YOGHURT (see also MILK AND CREAM)-----	118.10
YOHIMBINE HYDROCHLORIDE-----	437.22-24
YTTERBIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00
YTTRIUM (see also METALS)--	
compounds--	
salts of organic acids-----	427.28
other-----	423.00
metal-----	632.38; 632.78-79
Z	
ZAFFER-----	523.41
ZINC (for articles not listed, see the article)--	
compounds--	
arsenate-----	422.70
chloride-----	422.72
cyanide-----	422.73
formaldehyde sulfoxylate-----	427.24
hydrosulfite-----	422.74
nitrate-----	422.78
stearate-----	490.32-50
sulfate-----	422.76
yellow-----	473.20
other-----	422.78; 427.24-25
dross and skimmings-----	603.30
fume-----	603.50
manufactures of--	
anodes for cathodic protection or for electroplating-----	653.25
articles, nspf-----	657.80
foil-----	644.20; 644.30
hinges, fittings, and mountings-----	647.01-03
materials (zinc-bearing, other than ore)---	603.50
ore-----	601.66; 602.20
pigments--	
lithopone, oxide, and sulfide-----	473.72-80
zinc yellow-----	473.20
powders and flakes-----	626.40-42
unwrought--	
alloys-----	626.04
other (including slabs, pigs, and bars)	626.02
waste and scrap-----	626.10
wrought--	
bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections-----	626.35
pipes, tubes, etc-----	626.45
plates, sheets, and strip-----	626.15-24
wire-----	626.30-31
ZIRCONIUM (see also METALS)--	
compounds--	
oxide-----	422.80
other-----	422.82; 427.28
metal-----	629.60-65
ore-----	601.63
ZORIS (sandals)-----	700.54